

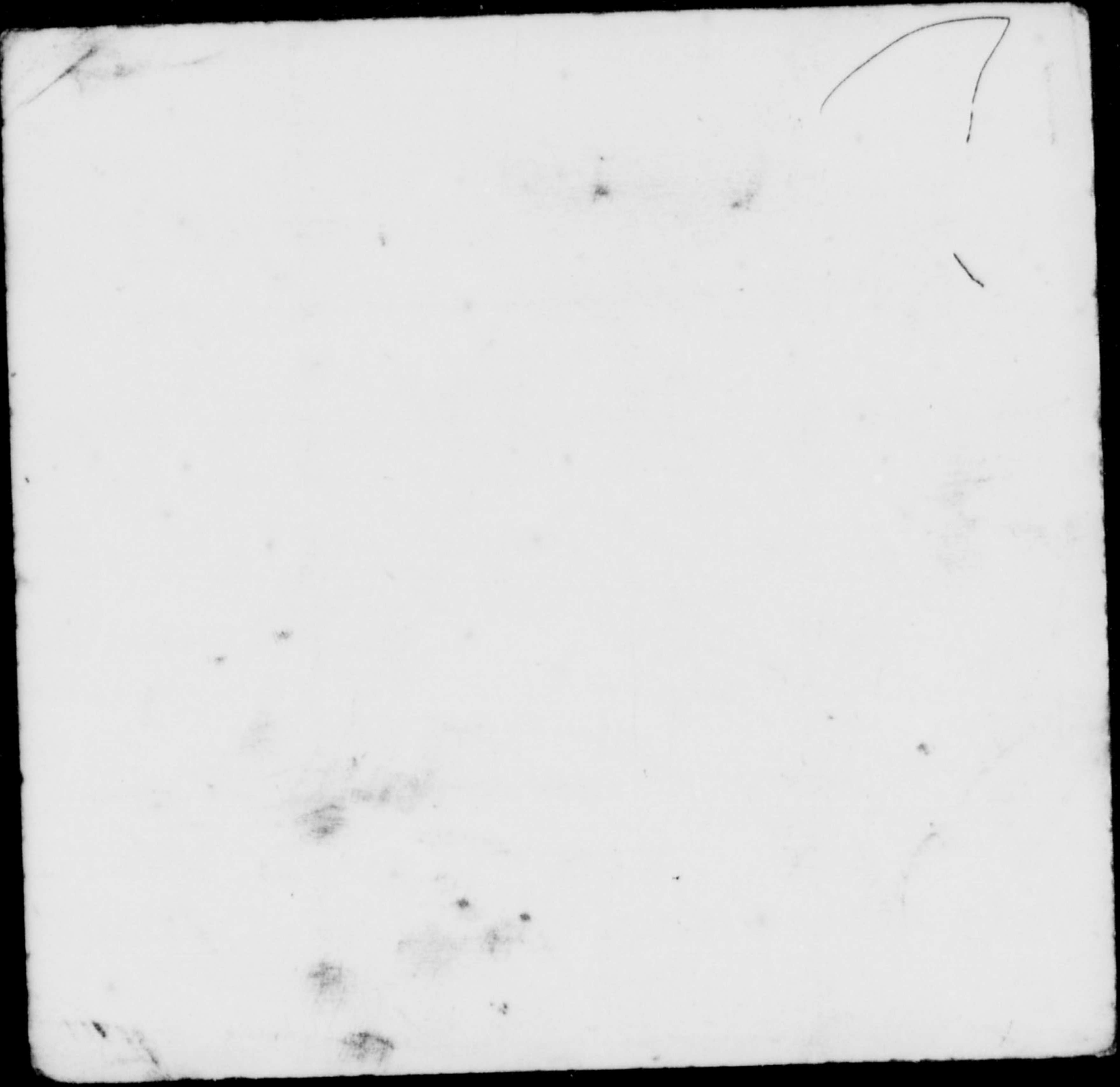
START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE *July 11/75*

REDUCTION *26.5*

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR *J. Morry*

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION *80*

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Roll
97B

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6472)



File 904-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration. 1914 - 1922
File 904-1, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration . 1936 - 1949
File 904-3, part 1,	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Teachers' Salaries-General Administration. 1915 - 1947
File 904-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 905-1, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1898 - 1935
File 905-1, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949
File 905-2, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1944
File 905-3, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1938 - 1945
File 905-4, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Supplies. 1939 - 1951
File 905-5, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1912 - 1930
File 905-5, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Establishment (plans). 1931 - 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

265131
Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. 122/82
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg,

27th September 1904.



Sir, -

170,367

I have your letter of the 22nd instant in which you state that if the Bishop of Mackenzie River will say that the pupils at the Hay River school for whom the full grant was not paid were in residence the full quarter, although sick, the payment will be made on a supplementary return covering the time deducted by the Department. May I suggest that the requirement of the supplementary return be dispensed with, and that payment of the shortage be made upon the returns already in the possession of the Department? Hay River is quite a distance, and is beyond mail communication. Letters have to await the carriage of Hudson's Bay people or other traders. The requirement of a supplementary return would mean that payment could not be made until the first mail is received from Hay River next Summer. His Lordship has already stated, as you will observe on reference to the copy of his letter of the 29th ultimo which the Commissioner enclosed to you on the 10th instant, that the children were all at the school and had to be fed and cared for just the same as if they were attending the classes. It is quite evident from the returns and the correspondence that in this school the returns are made up from the registers kept in the class-room, in which failure to attend the class is noted as absence. It

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

would

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

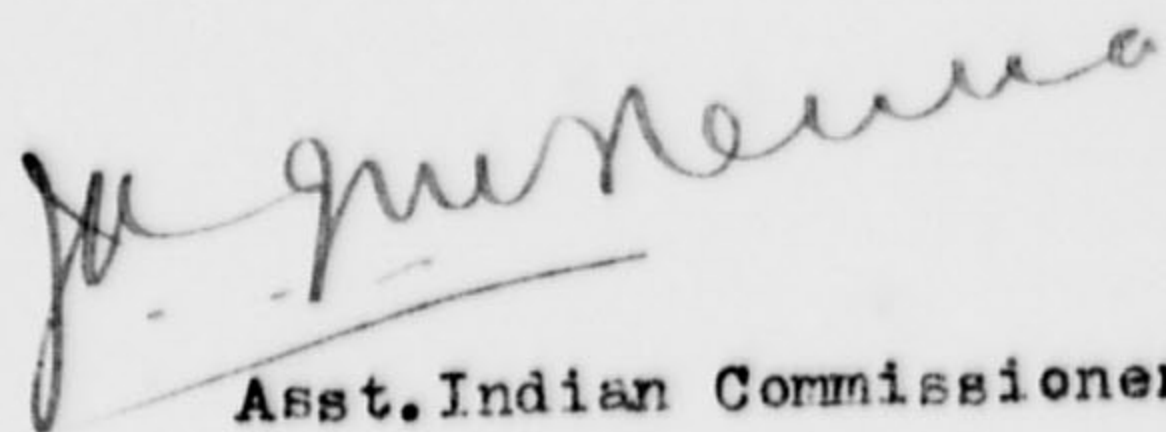
POOR COPY

265131

-2-

would be very difficult in a country so circumstanced as Hay River to return the pupils to their homes when ill, indeed their illness would be an additional cause for keeping them in the institution where they can be properly cared for. I trust the Department will be able to concur in my suggestion and promptly meet the shortage in the payment to the Hay River school.

Your obedient servant,



Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

P.X.H

Ottawa, 3rd. October, 1904.

122/82

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 27th ultimo, in further reference to the payments made to the Church of England Boarding School at Hay River during the year 1902, and in reply I beg to say that in view of your statements as to the difficulty of obtaining supplementary returns to account for the shortage made in that year, the Department has forwarded a cheque covering the balance of the grant to the Rev. ^{Dean} ~~Dean~~ Griswold, Winnipeg.

As this payment is irregular the supplementary returns will be required as soon as they can be conveniently obtained. The following statement shows how this balance is made up.:

Balance due Sept. Quarter /02	\$248.40
" " Dec. Quarter /02	110.40
" " Mar. Quarter /03	92.40
" " June Quarter /03	135.60
Total	<u>\$586.80</u>

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Man.

H. J. MOLEAN
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-1
Office of the

265679

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 9th. Oct. 1904.

In your reply refer to
No. I22/82
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

sch

I70367



Sir,

I have your letter of the 3rd. instant advising me that a cheque covering the balance due on the grant of the Hay River Boarding School for the fiscal year 1902-1903 has been issued in favor of Rev. Dean Griswold, Winnipeg. I am afraid this is not the proper address, as up to the present Mr. George Grisdale, of Winnipeg, was receiver of Government funds on behalf of the Bishop of McKenzie.

As to procuring supplementary returns, I will attend to same without delay, but it will take a considerable amount of time before they come to hand.

Your obedient servant,

David Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,

Dept. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P.X.M

OTTAWA, 14th October, 1904

Sir,

122--82

In reply to your letter of the 8th instant I beg to say that the mistake in the name of the payee of the cheque issued in favor of the Hay River boarding school, covering a balance due for the fiscal year 1902--3, was noticed immediately after the latter of the 3rd instant was sent you and a private note was sent the Assistant Indian Commissioner asking him to substitute the name of Rev. D. Grisdale for "Griswold" in that letter.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man:-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367.1

St. Peter's Mission,
Hay River P.O.
MacKenzie River Territory,
Via Edmonton, Alta.

Schools
to The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

15th February 1907

307293

Dear Sir

EXTRACT
on 160370.13

I am sending off to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs the Annual Report of our School for the year ending June 30th/06. which has been waiting a chance to mail for some time since. I trust it will reach the Department in safety and be of interest. There is no regular mail going south from here after the 30th of June until December and as I knew it would be too late for last year's publication I have taken my leisure and am sending it in time for this year. Press of work at Mid-summer, generally prevents my having it ready to send back with Mr. Courroy after Treaty payments and that is, usually our only chance until winter.

I received a Circular in January from the Assistant Secretary, dated October 25th/06, saying that a Cash Book and forms, had been sent me and requesting that I shall keep a strict account of all receipts and expenditures in connection with our Mission. The Book and forms

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT
on 150000.11

307293

II
can hardly reach me before the 8th or 10th of July next
when the next regular mail passes our door going North.
I have to say that, owing to the facts, that there is but little
cash in circulation in this locality, our being on the rough
Northern border of the Treaty Limit and that all the settlements
for goods bought, freight charges, for white help, childrens passages
etc. etc, are made by the Bishop of the Diocese, who resides
at Athabasca Landing, which is more than nine hundred
miles south of us, I am unable to give you even an approxi-
mately fair estimate of our expenses, which I know runs up some-
where between four and six thousand ^{dollars} annually. I have
already written the Bishop on the matter and trust you
will get some statement from him in the near future.
I have been led to believe that the Government is likely to take
over this work from the Mission Society. If such is the case
I feel sure that the change will be for the good of the work
which to my mind is a most promising one and well
worth the expenditure, if rightly directed.

We have always been cramped for want of sufficient means
to fit up buildings and carry on the work as it really needed.
We also labor under peculiar disadvantages in having to
secure all our necessary imported provisions in
quantities large enough to meet all chance require-
ments of a whole year as there is no place within

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

nine hundred miles from where we could possibly see any considerable quantity of flour, bacon, beans, rice or any staple food, at any price, and the selling price in the country here is always well up to and beyond the high water mark of ordinary profits. In another particular we are peculiarly situated, to receive our goods in September we must order the previous December and anticipate every need for a year from the time when they are delivered. To be safe we have also to anticipate how many new scholars we can secure in ^{the} intervening summer between the time that we write out our order and receive our goods. Some seasons we can only secure two or three and last summer we might have secured thirty had we been able to accommodate them. As it was we could only take eleven. Again our great isolation makes it very difficult to secure suitable men and women for moderate remuneration who are willing to endure the privations and lack of social enjoyments for years at a time. Our Missionary term holds us for five years, unless in cases of broken health, which is a long period to be bound to a ceaseless round of tedious toil with little or no diversion other than we can make for ourselves. I have taken the liberty of drawing your attention to these facts for your information and consideration in case the work is taken over by your Department. These are some of the things that are likely to be

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IV

overlooked in the first instance and which are amongst the drawbacks with which we have yearly to contend and for which we have to prepare. For my part I am expecting to withdraw from the work this coming July after fifteen years of service, owing chiefly to my wife's broken health which has been brought on to a very great extent by overwork and the anxious care of nine years in this Institute.

Hoping that the statement of these few facts may be of interest as well as of some small value to your Department in planning for the future, in case you take the work over.

Believe me, dear Sir,

Respectfully yours,

Thos. J. Marsh.
(Principal)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367/1

Handwritten: 170367/1
Ottawa, April 23, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of February 15, last, with reference to the Hay River Boarding School, and in reply I beg to say that the matters referred to therein will receive consideration.

Handwritten: L. M. L. 10
Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. Thos. J. Marsh,

Principal,

Hay River Boarding School,

Hay River, Mackenzie District.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

~~170 367-1~~
The Alexandra,
University Avenue,
Toronto.



March 4/08.

321641

The Indian Commissioner,
Ottawa.

My Dear Sir/

Will you kindly inform me

- xxx (1) The amount of the last payment made for the school at St. Peter's Mission, Hay River, Mackenzie River; and to whom paid, and when.
- (2) Why the full grant has not been paid of late.

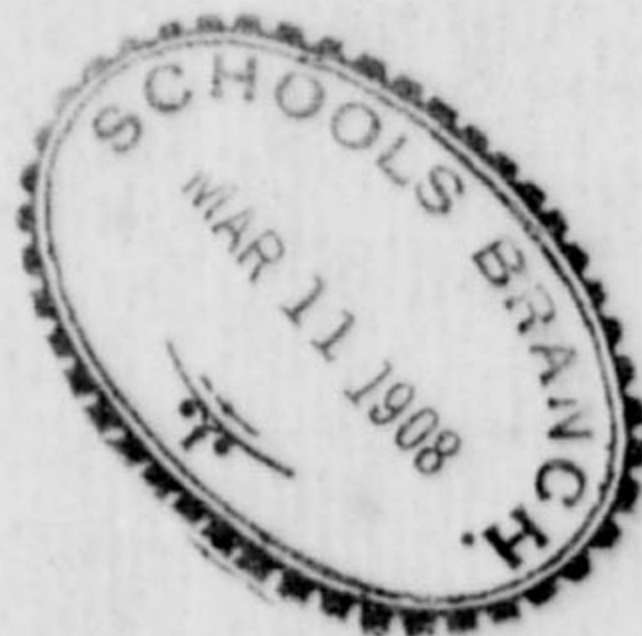
(3) Whether anything has been done with regard to my application for a per capita grant for the school at Whitefish Lake, Athabasca, ^{St. Andrews Mission}

This application was made in 1906 or early in 1907. The receipt of it was acknowledged, and I was told that it would be brought forward in due course; but I have heard nothing more about it.

I shall be thankful to hear from you re the above as soon as possible, and am

very sincerely yours

W. D. Reeve,
Bishop.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Ottawa, March 13, 1908.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 4th inst. and in reply I beg to say that the last payment to the Hay River Boarding School was for the quarter ended December 31, 1906. The cheque was for \$354.00 and was sent on September 24, 1907, to Mr. George Grisdale, Synod Office, Winnipeg, Man., to whom all cheques for this school have been sent.

The reason that the grant has not been paid since the above date is that the quarterly returns have not been received from this school. Upon receipt of the returns the grant will be promptly paid, but the Department can make no payment till the returns are received.

The matter of a grant for a school at Whitefish Lake will be dealt with in another letter.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAM

Secretary.

The Right Rev. W.D. Reeve, D.D.,

The Alexandra,

University Ave.,

Toronto.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170217

THE ALEXANDRA,
UNIVERSITY AVENUE,
TORONTO.



322152 Mar. 10/08.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs/

My Dear Sir/

Re yours of the 13th. 170307/1

I cannot understand how it is that no returns have been received by the Department from the school at Hay River since Dec. 31, 1906, and fear that they must have gone astray. Both the Principal (Rev. T. J. Marsh) and the schoolmistress (Miss Potts) have left, but I understood from the latter that the returns up to June 30 had been sent as usual.

It will take a long time to get them now.

~~That they cannot be sent.~~

1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

They cannot be obtained until next September or October. I could, however, within a week or two obtain a list of the names of those who have been in regular attendance during the last year, or at all events during the first six months of that year, and perhaps under the circumstances, as we are badly in need of the Grant, you would be willing to accept that. The returns for the last six months are probably now on the way. This I know is somewhat irregular, but next September is a long way off, and it will be doing us a favor if you can thus help us out of the difficulty.

With very kind regards, and great respect,

I am

Very truly yours

W. D. Reeve.
Bishop.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367/A

*Return to School
to ask Mr. Johnson (Cousin)
to report on the school
W.D.*

Ottawa, April 1, 1908.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 16th ult. in reference to the non-receipt of the quarterly returns from the Hay River Boarding school since December 31, 1906, and in reply I beg to inform you that, for the reasons stated in your letter, an advance ^{of \$1000} on the grant due for the year 1907 is being sent you.

*W.D.
J.P.
A.W.B.*

I have to request that Your Lordship will be good enough to instruct the Principal to have the quarterly returns of this school from December 31, 1906, to March 31, 1908, forwarded to the Department at the earliest possible opportunity, so that any further amount of grant due can be paid. A supply of blank forms is sent you herewith to forward to the school, in order that the Principal can make out the returns in the manner called for by the Department.

I beg also to forward you a return received for the September quarter, last, made out on a wrong form, on account of which the amount of grant due

for

Right Rev. W. D. Reeve, D.D.,

The Alexandra,

University Ave., Toronto.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the quarter cannot be computed, as the data furnished is insufficient.

The Principal should be instructed to forward in future all returns promptly at the first opportunity, as the Auditor General takes exception to grants being paid after the fiscal year in which the money for that purpose is voted.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

(sd) J. D. McLean
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

St. Kenzie River Diocese -
 St. Peter's Boarding School, Hay River.
 Pupils in attendance, Nov. 1906.

Name.	Age.	Tribe.	Home.	years at school.
✓ Mary Hai, Married, Oct. 1802.	14	Slavi.	Norman	7
John Richard Berens	12	1/2 Slavi	Simpson	7
Eliza Dickhill, Blind	15	Slavi	Norman	6
Julia Dickhill	11	Slavi	Norman	6
Emily Berens	10	1/2 Slavi.	Simpson	6
✓ Louise Bragetya, Sept. 1807	11	Slavi	Wrigley	5
T. William McSwain	12	1/2 Slavi	Chipewyan	5
✓ Margaret Sibbiston, Apr. 1807	10	Tukudh	Red River	5
Adie Lomtor	6	Slavi	Hay River	4
Freda Lomtor	13	Slavi	Hay River	4
Joseph H. Andrew	6	Slavi	Norman	3
Arthur McSwain	6	1/2 Slavi	Chipewyan	2
Peter M. Brock	9	Tukudh	Red River	2
Ira Hardisty	10	1/2 Slavi	Wrigley	1
Cecilia R. Hardisty	7	Slavi	Wrigley	1
Lucy J. Andrew	5	Slavi	Wrigley	1
Douglas Hope	7	Slavi	Simpson	1/2
William Sibbiston	7	Tukudh	Simpson	1/2
Edward Jones	6	1/2 Slavi	Hay River	1/2
Dora Jones	3	1/2 Slavi	Hay River	1/2
Margaret Pangish	13	1/2 Eskimo	Hopedale	1/2
Lillian Fox	25	Tukudh	Red River	1/2
John Brock	7	Tukudh	Red River	1/2
Jacob Njootli	17	Tukudh	Red River	1/2
Frank Njootli	5	Tukudh	Red River	1/2
James Njootli	6	Tukudh	Red River	1/2
Donald Brice	12	Tukudh	Red River	1/2
Donald Greenland	14	Tukudh	Red River	1/2
Elijah Chovatzki	14	Tukudh	Red River	1/2
Andrew Campbell	8	Tukudh	Red River	1/2
Madeline L. Tarnishki	9	Slavi	Hay River	1/2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

THE ALEXANDER

22815
See

UNIVERSITY AVENUE,
TORONTO.

1908

March 28/08.

My Dear Sir/

I have succeeded in getting a list of the names of the pupils at the Hay River School who were in attendance all last year. It will be an easy matter therefore to fill up the Returns from the last one you received, and if you will send it to me I will fill it up sign it on behalf of the teacher, or can get one of the staff to do it, and will then ask you to send the cheque to me instead of to Mr. Grisdale who no longer attends to that matter.

I am

very truly yours

*W. S. Kewee,
Biobro.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

D25H

Ottawa, April 6, 1908.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 28th ult., inclosing a list of the pupils in attendance at the Hay River Boarding School for the year 1907.

In reply I beg to say that on the 1st inst. a cheque for \$1000, being an advance on the grant to this school for the year 1907, was sent Your Lordship, with full instructions in the matter of procuring proper returns from this school.

The Department cannot obtain the information required from the return sent in by you to enable it to pay the remainder of the grant.

I have the honour to be,
Right Reverend Sir,
Your obedient servant,

H. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

The Right Rev. W. D. Reeve, D.D.,

The Alexandra,

University Ave.,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

170.367
St. John's
Hay River
Mackenzie River
July 13/08
300917

The Secretary DTH
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Honourable Sir.

I have the honour
to reply to your letter No.
170.367/1 Addressed to Bishop
Reeve.

I herewith enclose as
you request the Quarterly
Reports of the Hay River
Boarding School from
Dec. 31/1906 - June 30/08

I am sorry those sent
previously were not correct
in form as required.

I trust these may be
found to be correct in every
particular

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*I have the honour to be
Honourable Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Alf. J. Vale
Principal*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, March 31st., 1909.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General:

With reference to the attached letter from Bishop Reeves asking for some assistance for the Hay River Church of England School, I have to say that in our redistribution of funds we allowed the Hay River School an increase to \$100.00 per capita for its estimated pupilage, that is 20 pupils at \$100.00 - \$2000.00. At present this is all that we can do for this School. When the Rev. Mr. O'Meara was here he brought to my attention the case of the Hay River School. It appears that the work of this Diocese has been divided; the northerly portion being administered by the Bishop of the Yukon and the southerly portion by the Bishop of Moosonee. I told Mr. O'Meara at that time that the Department would not be able to consider the case of this school specially and apart from the general question.

Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367

339747



Ottawa, April 1, 1909.

Memorandum : -

Mr. Oliver.

Incl.

With reference to the attached letter from Bishop Reeves asking for some assistance for the Hay River Church of England school, I have to say that in our redistribution of funds we allowed the Hay River school an increase to \$100.00 per capita for its estimated pupilage, that is 20 pupils at \$100.00 - \$2000.00. At present this is all that we can do for this school. When the Rev. Mr. O'Meara was here he brought to my attention the case of the Hay River school. It appears that the work of this diocese has been divided; the northerly portion being administered by the Bishop of the Yukon and the southerly portion by the Bishop of Moosonee. Mr. O'Meara was informed at that time that the Department would not be able to consider the case of this school specially and apart from the general question.

Frank Pelly

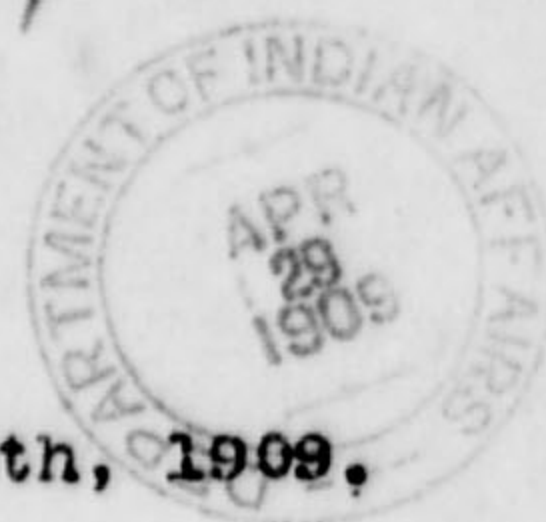
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

H. O.



170367-1



Ottawa, April 28th, 1909.

Mr. Scott.

Will you please let me know what
is the latest position of the Department with reference
to the Church of England school at Hay River ?

D. S. G. I. A.

*Please refer to memoranda
below which will I think give
you the required information*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

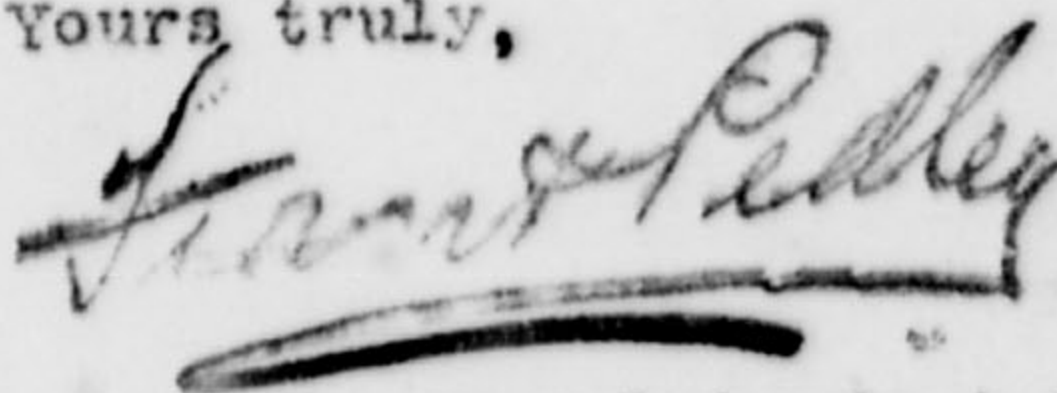
100-607

OTT
Ottawa, May 4, 1909.

Reverend Sir : -

With reference to your verbal inquiry when here a few days ago regarding assistance for the Hay River, Church of England, school, I beg to say that in our redistribution of funds we allowed this school an increase to \$100.00 per capita for its estimated pupilage, that is, 20 pupils at \$100.00.....\$2000.00, and at present this is all we can do for this school.

Yours truly,



Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rt. Reverend Bishop Stringer,

C/o Rev. C. C. Owen,

Christ Church Rectory,

Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

OUR COPY
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

366422

HAY RIVER INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL.
.....

During the year 1909 I visited Mackenzie River District as far North as the Arctic Coast, crossing over the mountains from Fort McPherson and going down the Porcupine River by way of Rampart House and Fort Yukon to Dawson.

On the way I was able in the month of July to visit Hay River School, and since that time I have had several reports from the Principal, Rev. A. J. Vale. I now desire to give the following brief report concerning the Indian Boarding School at Hay River:-

During 1908 - 1909 there were 35 children in attendance at the school, 15 boys and 20 girls. In addition there were 9 day pupils.

In 1909 - 1910 there were 38 boarders, 16 boys and 22 girls.

The health of the pupils has been uniformly good with the exception of a few minor ailments. No deaths have occurred in the school during the last two years - up to March 1910 which is the date of the latest news received.. The management and discipline of the school seem good.

The children were taught with a view of their returning to their former homes in most cases. The practical side was therefore emphasized. The boys were given ample instruction in gardening and fishing. They were also given opportunities to learn properly the use of an axe and other tools used in carpentering.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(2)

366422

The girls received practical instruction in cooking, sewing, housekeeping etc.

One of the teachers ^{also} ~~last~~ gave instructions in wood carving, and several of the children made good progress in this art. The ordinary school work has of course been carried on regularly.

I had occasion to ~~mark~~ notice the marked improvement shown in the cases of a number of children.

One young man who left the school last summer accompanied me on a winter journey from Fort McPherson to Rampart House. I observed that he had made good use of his term of schooling. He was moreover persevering in his endeavours to teach others.

The Hay River School has done good work, and under its present management continues to exert a beneficent influence, not only directly amongst the children, but also through them among the tribes to which they belong.

Isaac O. Stringer
Bishop of Yukon

Whitehorse, Yukon
June 4, 1910.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367

Whitehorse Y.T.

June 4th. 1910



366422

Mr. Frank Pedley,

Deputy Sup't General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to ask if the grant of \$2000.00 towards Hay River Indian School, Mackenzie River District, was paid last year. If not would you please have it paid to the Imperial Bank, Athabasca Landing, to be placed to the credit of the account of the Diocese of Mackenzie River, which is held in the name of Archdeacon J.R. Lucas. I shall be glad if you will send me notice of the payment, and also notify Archdeacon Lucas at Fort Smith, Mackenzie River District..

I enclose you herewith a short report of Hay River School which I visited last Summer. When in Ottawa about a year ago you asked me to send in a report concerning the school. Up to a short time ago I have been travelling ever since I was in Ottawa, and only now am I able to send you this statement.

Last year you kindly gave a grant of \$100.00 each for 20 pupils, or \$2000.00 for the school. I wish to make application for a grant for 30 children at \$100.00 per



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

366422

capita, or \$3000.00 in all.

You can readily understand that the expense of carrying on a school in a place like Hay River is great. We have to keep continually begging from friends to make ends meet. I think the school is well worthy of further support, and it would be a great relief if your department could increase the grant to at least \$3000.00 per annum.

I expect Bishop Holmes will visit Hay River this summer, and if you desire it he will be able to give further information concerning the progress of the school. I expect he will be back at Athabasca Landing by August.

Yours sincerely,

Isaac O. Stringer

Bishop of Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367/1

P. 17
Ottawa, June 23, 1910.

Right Reverend Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 4th instant in reference to the grant earned by the Hay River Boarding School during the past fiscal year.

In reply I beg to say that at the time of Your Lordship's visit to Ottawa last spring the question of an increased grant to boarding schools in the West was under consideration. The proposal then was to close the Elkhorn Industrial school and distribute the funds expended annually in its maintenance among the different boarding schools under the auspices of the Church of England. In this redistribution provision was made to pay a per capita grant for 20 pupils at the rate of \$100.00 ~~ka~~ at the Hay River school.

The Department was unable, however, to carry out the proposal to close the Elkhorn school and consequently the funds to increase the grant at Hay River and other schools were not available.

*Look
at this*
A reference to official letter of May 4th, 1909, will show that the Department had in view the redistribution referred to above when Your Lordship was advised that an increased grant would be paid the Hay River school.

It is regretted very much that Your Lordship's

Right Rev. I. O. Stringer,
Bishop of Yukon,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

request could not under the circumstances be complied with, but you will readily recognize the impossibility of making an exception in the case of the Hay River school when there are other institutions operating under similar conditions.

The total earnings of this school for the nine months ended December 31st, 1909 were \$1080.00. The grant for the June quarter was paid direct to the Principal, who acknowledged the same, while that for the September and December quarters was paid to His Lordship the Bishop of Athabasca. The earnings for the March quarter will be paid upon receipt of the usual quarterly return and the cheque will be sent, as directed, to the Ven. Archdeacon J. R. Lucas.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,


Your obedient servant,

H. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 8rd., 1911.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have the honour to enclose herewith an Agreement, in duplicate, between Your Lordship and His Majesty the King, represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the future maintenance and management of the Hay River Boarding School, and I have to request that you will be good enough to sign this document in the presence of a subscribing witness and affix your official seal, returning same to the Department at your earliest convenience, as this Agreement goes into effect on the 1st. of April next.

On the return of this document the signature of the Deputy Superintendent General will be affixed and one copy will then be returned to you. Certain alterations and improvements may be necessary at Hay River to bring the buildings up to the required standard. The Inspector of Treaty No. Eight when at Hay River during the coming summer making treaty payments will be instructed to inspect and report on the improvements needed. A reasonable time will be granted by the Department to allow you to have these improvements made, and in the meantime the increased per capita grant will be paid for 25 pupils at \$125.00 from April 1st. next, provided this Agreement is completed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,

Bishop of Yukon,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Simpson, Mackenzie River N.W.T.

August 12, 1911.



The Hon. Frank Oliver,

Supt. General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

382359

Dear Sir :-

Acting upon your kind suggestion to me when we had the pleasure of meeting you, I am venturing to approach you respecting the Grant allowed by the Indian Department to the Hay River Protestant Boarding School.

Hitherto the Department has given a grant of \$72.00 for 20 pupils. This year, the grant was increased to \$100.00 per capita. The Pupilage has for some years reached a total of from 35 to 40. Taking the minimum number of children actually in residence the whole year round as Thirty-five (35), I would respectfully urge that the Grant from your Department should be so increased as to cover that number. This would involve a total outlay of \$3500.00.

The children are drawn from the Chipewyan, Slave, Hare, & Tukudh, (or Loucheux) tribes.

The cost of the upkeep of this School is very great in consequence of the heavy freight charges on imported goods.

Your Honor was pleased to warmly commend the farming operations undertaken by the staff at Hay River, assisted by the boys of the school.

Hoping your Department will extend its Grant so as to cover a pupilage of Thirty-five (35) Boarders.

I have the honor to be,

Yours respectfully,

Jas. R. Lucas

Archdeacon, & Diocesan Sec., & Treas.

This seems to be met by the change made in the School grant. Since this letter was written.

Prop. Theobald

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

Ottawa, March 7th., 1911.

EX'D.

Right Reverend Sir,-

In reply to the enquiry of Archdeacon Lucas with reference to the Hay River School, I have to state that Your Lordship is correct in supposing that this School will benefit by the recent increase in the per capita grants. It was understood however that the Bishop of the Yukon had this school under his charge and the Contract for the Hay River School was forwarded to him for execution. I trust that this action was correct. If not, the mistake can be rectified. In the meantime the Hay River School will receive the increased grant from the 1st. of April under the prescribed conditions.

It is noticed that the attendance has been from 35 to 40 pupils, and if the building can accommodate that number under the new regulations I think we would be disposed to pay for the increased number, but it should be distinctly understood that there must be no overcrowding and that more pupils are not in the building than it can accommodate with a proper care for sanitation. Inspector Conroy will be asked to report on this phase of the subject when he is at Hay River next summer.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Right Rev. Geo. Holmes, D.D.,
Bishop of Athabasca,

Athabasca Landing, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 27 1911
DEPARTMENT OF

Ottawa, March 25, 1911.

MEMORANDUM:-

Mr. Oliver.

In reference to the extract from a letter addressed to you by Mr. Alfred J. Vale, Principal of the Hay River Boarding School, Great Slave Lake, I beg to say that it is not the practice of the Department to acknowledge the receipt of quarterly school returns; the sending of a cheque for the earnings constitutes a receipt. Mr. Vale's return for the September quarter reached the Department on the 7th of February, last, and a cheque for the earnings due, amounting to \$360.00, was sent on the 8th of that month to the Imperial Bank, Athabasca Landing, to be deposited to the credit of the McKenzie River Diocesan Fund, and the cheque was acknowledged by the Treasurer of the Diocese. The December quarter return has just come to hand and a cheque is being sent to the bank.

With regard to the school supplies. In September, 1909, a requisition for stationery was received and promptly filled. Some of the material did not reach the school till January 6th, 1910, and on that date the Principal acknowledged the receipt. Since that date there has only been one

Wm
sch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

2.

requisition received. It came to hand on February 7th, last, and the Department has held it, as it is impossible to send in supplies by mail at this time of the year. The order will be sent to the Stationery Office shortly and the goods will go forward as soon as navigation opens.

Franklin

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

170367



Saint Peters Mission.

Lesser Slave Lake.

Alberta.

To the Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

April 10th 1911-

Dear Sir.

336783

In reply to your letter of March 7th 1911. I would say that the Ven. Archdeacon J. R. Lucas is in charge of the Diocesan & School affairs. As regards the contract for the Day River School. I would suggest that you send the document to Archdeacon Lucas - as he is on the spot, & is also in charge of the finances.

Yours Sincerely.

Bishop Holmes-

per W. H. Trickett. (Per)

P.S.

The Address of the Ven. Archdeacon J. R. Lucas is Fort Simpson - Mackenzie River.

W. H. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367/1

Ottawa, May 6, 1911.

Right Reverend Sir,

I have the honour to inform Your Lordship that the Department is advised that the agreement regarding the Hay River Boarding School forwarded to Your Lordship for execution should have been sent to His Lordship the Bishop of Athabasca. I would ask Your Lordship, therefore, to return it so that proper action may be taken.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,
Bishop of Yukon,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIocese OF YUKON

RIGHT REV. J. STRINGER, D.D.
BISHOP

Dawson, Yukon, Canada May 11, 1911.

The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge yours of March 3rd which reached Dawson during my absence on a visit to a distant tribe of Indians. I wish to acknowledge also your enclosure of two copies of a Form of Agreement regarding Hay River Boarding School. Bishop Holmes is this year visiting Hay River and other places along the Mackenzie River route, and he has the oversight of Hay River for the time being, he and I having the supervision of Mackenzie River Diocese between us. However it is impossible to reach him till the Autumn, and in order that the matter may not be delayed, I am signing the two Forms of Agreement on his behalf as well as for myself, and herewith enclose them to you.

In signing this agreement I wish to bring to your notice several points in which some alteration seems to be required, or at any rate a liberal interpretation in the practical application of the rules.

First- in section One, Sub-Section One in order that a per capita grant may be obtained for twenty-five children, only one pupil for every twenty or fraction of twenty, is allowed to remain in the school at any one time. This would mean that only two extra could remain in the school at one time, or in other words, twenty seven is the maximum limit. You are probably aware that the children are received from many different points in the Northern District, and practically the only time that they can be brought to the school is for a short period in the Summer. Supposing twenty-seven are taken in during the Summer, and through an epidemic of illness or for any other reason, a number of them either die or have to be sent home, it may be practically impossible to procure other children till the following Summer. In the meantime the cost of the school is going on at almost the same rate as if the full number of children were in school, and the management is handicapped for lack of funds. The only remedy I can suggest, that in a remote school like Hay River the number of pupils allowed to remain at one time in excess of twenty-five should be increased.

Secondly- Under Section One, Sub-section Two (a) The rule regarding the school age of seven or over, if rigidly enforced, may be sometimes a hardship. It is our experience

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

that sometimes we are asked to take orphans, or children who have no one to care for them, and sometimes these may be under the age of seven, and yet it might be an advantage all around to receive them into the school. The maximum limit of twenty-seven children, however, might forbid this. If the management were permitted to receive children of five or at any rate six years of age, under exceptional circumstances, or were even allowed to receive such, without being counted in the matter of the excess number of pupils, it would I think be a reasonable relief.

Thirdly- Section One, Sub-Section Four (a) requires that no child shall be admitted unless he or she be a duly enrolled member of Hay River band of Indians residing at Hay River and vicinity, Indians now under the supervision of H.A. Conroy Inspector Treaty No. 8. I am not sure how far North Mr. Conroy's inspector-ship extends. When I passed down the Mackenzie River in 1909, a number of Indians at Simpson, Wrigley, McPherson, Norman and other places, requested me to have their children taken to the school. The same is, I believe, true every year. The Boarding School was established for the purpose of providing for the Indians connected with the Church of England in the whole of the Mackenzie River Diocese or District, and I thought that was the understanding with the Department. I think it is reasonable that the Northern Indians should have the advantage of the school even though not under a formal treaty. I trust you will find some way to overcome this disability.

Fourthly- Section One, Sub-section four (b) states that no half-breed child shall be admitted unless permitted by the Supt. General, and that in any case, no grant shall be allowed for such child. It would seem reasonable that in a remote region like Mackenzie District, some latitude should be allowed the management in admitting such children as it is impossible as a rule to consult your Department beforehand. The Bishop or Archdeacon Lucas in the Annual Summer visits to the Coast, may be asked to take such children. Often there is no way of finding out beforehand what children are available, and at least a year would have to elapse if the consent of your Department must be first obtained. Then again some half-breed children are practically Indians, and in some cases also it might be a difficult task to prove whether a child were Indian or half-breed. I presume this rule would apply only to half-breed children, whose white parent is providing for his or her support.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

D.I.A.--3--

Fifthly- In Section Two Subsection One, certified returns are required for each quarter before the grant is paid. This regulation in the case of Hay River will cause a long delay especially at certain seasons of the year. I would suggest that the payments be made at least one quarter in ~~advance~~ advance. They could be based on the returns of the preceding quarter ~~and~~ if it be found that these returns can reach Ottawa in a reasonable time.

I can assure you that the management of the school will endeavor as far as possible to carry out the instructions of the Department. But I know you will recognize the difficulties with the Hay River school. I hope you will be able to give the matter special consideration, and that you will endeavor to give such relief from the strict reading of the general regulations as the circumstances require.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Isaac A. Stringer

Bishop of Yukon.

P.S.-- When you return me a signed copy of this agreement, will you also please send the blank copy to Bishop Holmes, addressed to Athabasca Landing, Alberta, so that he may receive it on his return from Mackenzie River in August. I expect to meet Bishop Holmes in London, Ontario, on the 6th of September. In the meantime, I shall be glad to hear from you regarding the above suggestions.

L.A.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa June 9, 1911.

Right Reverend Sir.-

In reference to your Lordship's letter of the 11th ultimo, I have the honour to enclose herewith the duplicate agreement relating to the future maintenance and management of the Hay River Boarding school duly executed by the Deputy Superintendent General.

In reference to the several points in the agreement which you note, I beg to state in reference to the number of pupils for which the per capita grant is ~~authorized~~ authorized, that if the building can accommodate a greater number of children under the requirements as called for by the new regulations, I think ^{we} ~~and~~ would be disposed to pay for an increase in number, but it should be understood that there must be no overcrowding and that more pupils are not in the building than it can accommodate with a proper care for sanitation. Mr Inspector Conroy has been instructed to report on this phase of the subject when he is at Hay River during the present summer.

The regulation regarding the age of admission will be adhered to. The Department cannot pay the grant for any pupil under seven years of age.

The ^{cause} in the agreement limiting the recruiting ground to Hay River and vicinity has been changed to include the Indian bands residing in the MacKenzie River

Right Rev. I.O.Stringer, D.D.

Bishop of Yukon

Dawson, T.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Diocese. The Department must adhere to its ruling that no grant will be paid for halfbreed children.

An Indian agent has recently been appointed for the district embracing Hay River, and no difficulty or loss of time should be occasioned to the school authorities by the requirement of the Department that all quarterly returns and applications for the admission of pupils be certified before transmission to the Department.

A blank copy of the agreement will be forwarded to His Lordship, Bishop Holmes for his information.

Your obedient servant

Scd
Asst Deputy & S^{ec}retary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170 367 - 1

P.K.E.
Ottawa June 9, 1911.

Right Reverend Sir-

At the request of His Lordship the
Right Reverend Issac O. Stringer, Bishop of the Yukon, I
have the honour to enclose herewith for your information
a copy of the agreement between His Majesty the King re-
presented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
and Bishop Stringer relating to the future maintenance and
management of the Hay River Boarding school

Your obedient servant

J.H. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

Right Rev. Geo. Holmes, D.D.

Bishop of Athabasca,

Athabasca Landing

Alberta

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367/1

Ottawa, July 20, 1911.

MEMORANDUM:-

Mr. Oliver.

In reference to the matter of pupilage at the May River Boarding School referred to in a communication from His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land I beg to say that provision is made in the estimates for 25 pupils and that number has been inserted in the new agreement. Correspondence was had with His Lordship Bishop Stringer, who was informed that the Department would be disposed to pay for an increased number of pupils at this institution provided the accommodation is adequate. Mr. Inspector Conroy has been instructed to report fully as to this accommodation after his visit to the school this summer and should his report show that they have sufficient class-room and dormitory space I think we should grant an increase in the pupilage from 25 to 35.

AGM
LCL
The original of this Memo was signed by Mr. Pedley although his initials do not appear on the draft.
AGM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-1
EXP
Athabasca Landing,

Alberta.

Aug. 7th, 1911.

303331
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Dear Sir,

Your letter of June 9th, File No. 170 367-1, addressed to Bishop Holmes, and enclosing copy of agreement as indicated in your letter, has been forwarded to me.

Bishop Holmes is away at present travelling in Mackenzie River Diocese, but he is expected to return in about three weeks time, when I shall have pleasure in submitting your letter to him.

Yours faithfully.

E. A. Robins.

Archdeacon.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170 367 -1

303939

303939

Fort Simpson N.W.T.

July 13. 1911

Church Missionary Society 303939



The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

EXD

Dear Sir,

I beg to thank you for your letter of March 27, referring to the grant made to the Hay River Boarding School.

With regard to the future management & maintenance of the above School, we shall endeavour to carry out the conditions called for under the terms of the Agreement with your Department, to the utmost of our ability.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1705
Hay River, Great Slave Lake
January 4. 1912.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

406711

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of a copy
of "Correspondence and Agreement relating to the Maintenance
and Management of Indian Boarding Schools", also one
"Teacher's Report" for Indian Day Schools. The latter is
being filled in & shall be enclosed with this.

I am, Sir,

Yours Obediently
(Archdeacon) Jas R. Lucas
Acting Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367 L
Fort Simpson, Mackenzie River, N.W.T.

July 25, 1912.

The Dep. Superintendent,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

EXD.

422463



With regard to the Quarterly Returns of the Hay River Boarding School, I beg respectfully to point out that hitherto such Returns have been signed by the Clergyman in charge of the Mission. According to the Agreement made with the Right Rev. I.O. Stringer by the Indian Department, dated April 1, 1911, I note that the Returns ought to be signed by the Indian Agent.

I have instructed the Principal of the Hay River school to forward the Returns to Mr. A.J. Bell, the Indian Agent at Fort Smith, N.W.T. for certification.

As Mr. Bell lives 250 miles distant from the school, he has not been able to visit it, and therefore has no direct knowledge of the management, but as the instruction given in the Agreement is plain, we shall conform to it unless otherwise advised by your Department.

I am,

Yours obediently,

Jas. R. Lucas.

Archdeacon.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-1

INDIAN AGENCY. PORT SMITH.

SEPTEMBER 25th 1912



Scfr

423484

Sir:-

I have the honor to report upon the condition of the Indian (Anglican) Boarding School at Hay River, Great Slave Lake, which I visited on September 6th and 7th, also upon September 9th and 10th, accompanied by Dr A.L. McDonald, the Department's Medical Officer.

This School is under the immediate charge of the Rev: A. J. Vale, with Miss Page as Matron.

Buildings

The Buildings, which are of Logs, are situated upon the river bank at the mouth of Hay River, and are surrounded by a large garden, in which a variety of vegetables and flowers are successfully grown, showing no signs of frost at the date of my visit.

Pupils

There are 25 pupils receiving the Government Grant.

Accommodation

The accommodation appears to be somewhat cramped, but is sufficient for the needs of the above stated number; there are, however, a staff of older boys and girls, who are retained as house and farm helpers, who should have more accommodation provided for them.

The children all look healthy and bright; I examined their handwriting, which is excellent and asked them, individually, a number of



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

questions; their replies were most intelligent and they have evidently been well taught.

Health and Sanitation

There was one child ill; Dr McDonald, who examined her, stated that there was nothing serious the matter.

The water supply is not as good in the Fall as it should be; the samples observed contained Animalculae in large numbers. Hay river from which it is taken is very sluggish at this point and vegetable matter appears to accumulate in it. I would recommend that the Drinking water for the establishment be brought from Great Slave Lake, which is a comparatively short distance from the School, this should at least be done during the summer months.

General

I am informed by the Rev: Mr Vale that arrangements are being made for the erection of additional accomodation. The building at present occupied as his dwelling and the staff Mess-house has a portion, which, when completed, can be used for isolation purposes in case of contagious disease occurring. Much outdoor Relief appears to be given to the Indians by Mr Vale in the way of medicines &c. and both he and Miss Page and Miss LeRoy, who constitute the present staff are doing excellent work. An additional teacher is required as the male teacher employed left this summer.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

A. J. Bell.

The Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Canada.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

170367/1

Ottawa, November 14, 1912.

Sir,--

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your report on the Hay River (C.E.) Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to learn that conditions are so satisfactory and trusts that in the near future the additional accommodation necessary will be provided.

With regard to the water supply your suggestion is approved and you may take this matter up with the church authorities, who are responsible for the provision of an adequate and suitable supply.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Bell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Smith, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

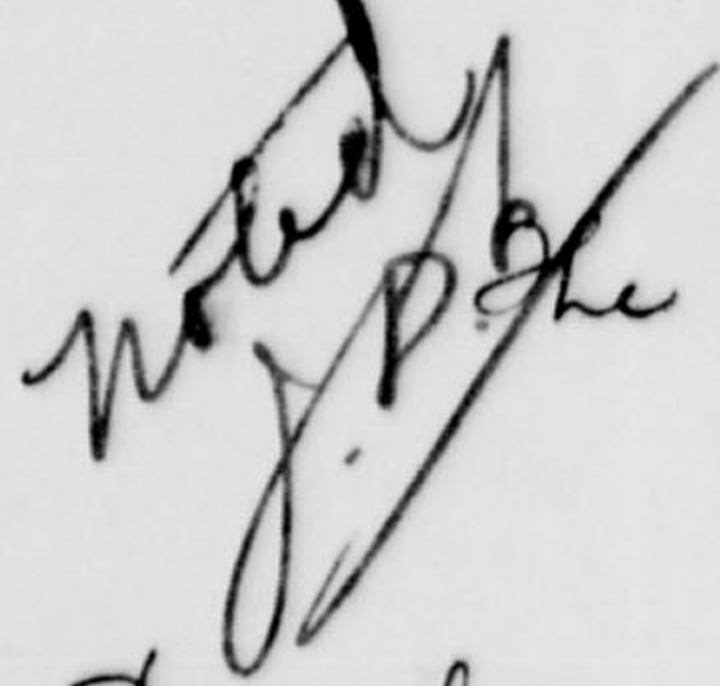
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE RIGHT  J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

170367
Diocese of Mackenzie River.


133 Winchester Street
Toronto, Ont.
Sep. 27. 1913


Sup. Superintendent General
Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

445861

Dear Sir,

As the Right Rev. Bishop Robins will shortly be leaving Athabasca Landing for several months, I shall thank you to send all payments of school grants for Mackenzie River Diocese to me direct until further notice, at the above address.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

J. R. Lucas

Bishop of Mackenzie River.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367

Ottawa, October 1, 1913

Right Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your Lordship's letter of the 27th ultimo, I beg to inform you that until further notice payments of school grants for the MacKenzie River Diocese will be made direct to you as requested.

I have the honour to be

Right Rev. Sir

Your obedient servant

J.R.L.
J.R.L.
J.R.L.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

The Right Rev. J.R. Lucas, D.D.
Bishop of Mackenzie River
133 Winchester Street
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

427000-34

170367



Indian Agency

Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Dec. 3rd., 1913.

Sch
Sir:-

454712

I have the honour to report as follows, upon the affairs of this Agency during the past six months.

X X X X X X X X X X

While upon the Treaty trip last Summer I made thorough inspection of the Indian Boarding Schools at Resolution and Hay River, the pupils in both these institutions were in excellent health, the gardens and potato fields looked well, the buildings as reported before at Resolution are very good but work has not yet commenced upon those of Hay River School.

In this connection I might say that we have an ex-pupil of the Hay River School as a domestic servant at the Agency, she is clean, neat and obedient, and thoroughly understands English.

X X X X X X X X X X

(Sgd) A. J. Bell

Indian Agent..

The Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

[Handwritten signature]
J. Mac Lean.
The Secretary
Department Indians Affairs
Ottawa.

170867-1

St. Peter's Mission.
Hay River, Great Slave Lake.
Dec. 27th 1913.

454717

Dear sir,

I have much pleasure in sending you the list of pupils in our School entitled to receive the Grant for the year. During the past year we had one boy leave as his term agreed for previous to the new regulations had expired and his parents desired him to return to them. Those eligible for this year are as follows -

Girls.

01. Lucy Andrew.....10.
03. Madeline Etenaishi...16.
04. Jane Enoch.....15.
05. Sarah Kikuvitchik....12.
06. Laura Kikuvitchik....15.
07. Annie Chigocha.....9. 9.
08. Selina Edwards.....12.
09. Florence Flett.....7.
010. Hannah Soto.....11.
011. Pansy Soto.....9.
012. Catherine Peter.....13.
013. Ruth Ross.....14.
014. Maria Vittrekwa....10.
015. Sarah Justin.....8.
016. Laura Blazes.....6.

Boys.

1. Douglas Hope.....14.
2. John Hope.....9.
3. James Njootli.....13.
4. Andrew Campbell.....16.
6. Antoine Mackay.....8.
7. Murdo Juthi.....13.
8. Alfred Goose.....7.
9. Abraham Stewart.....14.
10. John Joseph Stewart.....10.
11. Javan Sitichinli.....16.
12. James Francis.....14.
13. William Sibbiston.....13.

No doubt you will have had a visit from our new Bishop, Right Reverend J. R. Lucas, and he will have given you all the particulars you may require further than those given above. In my letter of last year I stated that there had been a special arrangement made with our Bishop regarding our School, I will be glad to furnish any thing that is required if you will kindly indicate what is needed. I am yours,

Obedient Servant.

Alf. J. Vale
Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367-1



Ottawa, March 12th., 1914.

Sir,-

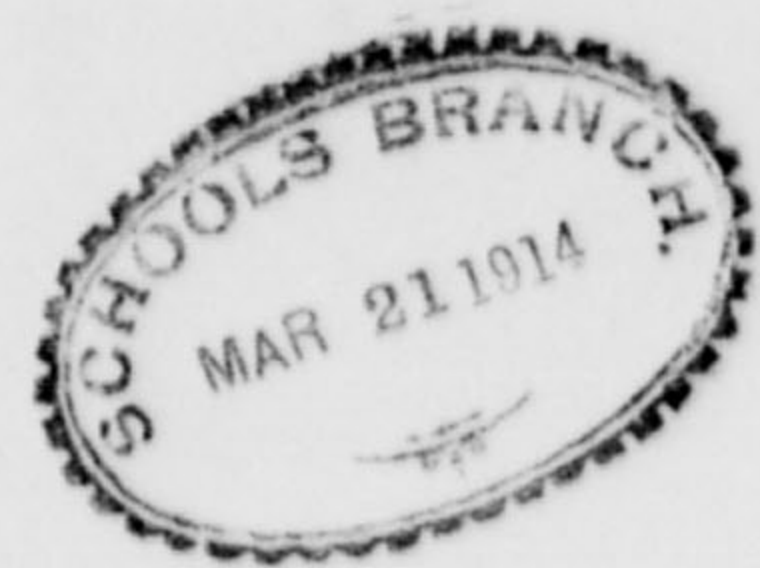
457044

I beg to request that the payment of the School grant from the Department of Indian Affairs for the Schools of the Mackenzie River diocese be made to the Imperial Bank of Canada, Athabasca Landing, to my credit.

Yours sincerely,

Jas. R. Lucas
Bishop of Mackenzie River

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Indian Affairs.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

469967

170367-1



235-7th St.,

Edmonton, Alta.,

10 Oct. 1914.

Sir, -

Will you kindly send me
a list of all pupils who were
in the Hay River Boarding School
(St. Peter's Mission, Greater Slave
Lake, Mackenzie River District)
in June 1914. Thanking you very much

Yours very truly,

(Miss) F. Patto.

(Diocesan Dorcas
Sec. - Treas.

S. Dr. B.)

Mr. Frank Redley

Indian Department -

Ottawa Ont.,

Canada



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170036-1

Ottawa, October 21, 1914.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, and in reply I beg to say that in compliance with your request, a list of the pupils attending the Hay River Indian Boarding School is enclosed herewith.

Your obedient servant

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary

Miss F. Potts,
Diocesan Dorcas Secretary Treasurer
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*Receipt
to file*

170367-1



Extract from letter from Rev. Alf. J. Vale,
Principal, Indian Boarding School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
dated August 14, 1914. Original on 170367/4.

I also wish to acknowledge with thanks the
receipt of the following medicines.

- 3. Hot Water Bottles.
- 3. doz. Strengthening plasters.
- 10. lbs. Epsom salts.
- 5. lbs. Pyrethrum.
- 10. lbs. Linseed Meal.
- 1. Bottle Blaude Pills (Ferrous Carb.)
- 1. " " Tonic Laxative.
- 2. " Brown Mixture.
- 1. " Spt's Turpentine.
- 1. " Carbolie
- 1. " Soda Mint.
- 1. " small Calomel & Soda.
- 1. " Castor Oil.
- 1. " Extract Filices Maris.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OTTAWA

February 11th. 1916.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. Conroy -

I would like a report on the Hay River Church of England boarding school. Kindly let me know the stock they have on hand, and whether they have any oxen to assist in working the farm.

Duncan Chert
D. S. G. I. A. *gil*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ottawa, February 11, 1916.

MEMORANDUM:-

Mr. Scott.

With reference to your memorandum of today, asking what stock the Hay River boarding school has on hand, I beg to say that they have one stallion, one steer, two cows and a couple of young stock. They were cultivating the ground, and working the potato crop with the horse, apparently successfully. They had between seven and eight acres broken, which was put under crop. They raise a large quantity of potatoes and a fair amount of garden truck. The new building is under construction, and should, I think, be finished this year. The curriculum follows along the lines prescribed by the Department, besides which considerable attention is given to outside work which will be useful to the scholars later on. Discipline is excellent. Heating and ventilation arrangements were as satisfactory as the old building would allow, and adequate fire protection was installed. The water supply is excellent and easily accessible.

H. Henry

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OTTAWA

February 12th. 1916.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. Conroy -

What will it cost to supply this school
with a yoke of oxen?

Duncan Chestnut
D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ottawa, February 16, 1916.

MEMORANDUM:-

Mr. Scott.

489337

Two 4 year old steers, of about 1400 lbs. would cost not less than \$250.00; I might get cheaper stock, but it would not pay. They would not be servicable, and the freight is so expensive that it is better to send in the stock that will be of the best use. They could be sent to the end of steel for about \$50.00, and then it would cost not less than \$225. from McMurray to Hay River. This would bring the total cost to

Cost of animals,	\$ 250.00
Freight	275.00
	\$ 525.00

M. Menoy

Inspector Treaty 8.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ottawa, February 29, 1916.

Memorandum,-

Mr. Scott.

489335

With reference to the cost of supplying a pair of oxen to the Hay River Mission, I am of the opinion that the estimate quoted hereunder is approximately correct, but there would be a considerable risk at the present time in delivering these animals in good order at their destination. From my own knowledge of the conditions at Hay River I am of the opinion that the interests of the Mission would best be served by postponing the departure of these animals until such time as the transportation facilities have become improved on the Peace River and Slave River sections; the journey is long and has considerable attendant risks, and it would not seem to me to be wise to forward these animals when there does not seem to be a pressing need for them.

H. J. Bury

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



170367
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

April 11th. 1916.



[Handwritten signature]
MEMORANDUM

When Bishop Lucas was here last week, I discussed this matter with him, and he thought it would be well to wait until the railway reached McMurray and not to send the oxen in until next year.

[Handwritten signature]
D. S. G. I. A. *[Handwritten initials]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Diocese of Mackenzie River

THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

—191—

were sent to the Roman Catholic Boarding School at Fort Providence last year, were paid by the Indian Department through your Agent at Fort Simpson. I hope you will extend this help to us in the case of those whom I took to Hay River last year, and of the four who have gone there this Summer, all of whom were medically examined.

I shall be pleased to know also that this help will be continued in the future.

Hoping you will give the above your most favourable consideration,

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

Jas R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

170367

Diocese of Mackenzie River

THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

The Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

July 13th, 1916.

492643



Dear Sir,

There is a matter I wish to bring to your notice concerning the conveyance of Indian children to the Hay River Boarding School.

The above school serves the whole of the Anglican Diocese of Mackenzie River, and the children attending it are brought from their homes by steamer at distances ranging from 250 to 1200 miles. This involves the Mission in a very heavy expenditure yearly for fares. I venture to approach your Department therefore with the view of obtaining help towards meeting this heavy and inevitable outlay, and would respectfully call your attention to the following:-

These children are in several cases, orphans, and even when such is not the case, their parents are unable to defray the expense of sending them to the school.

The children are all promised to the school for periods ranging from Five years and upwards, so that the expense incurred would not be asked for in any particular case under that time.

No child has been taken to the school for many years past without having been thoroughly inspected and examined by the Government Doctor. This precaution, I consider, is of the utmost importance, and as a consequence we have enjoyed a perfectly complete bill of health, and immunity from death.

It has been reported to me that the fares of some children who

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Diocese of Mackenzie River

THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

—191—

were sent to the Roman Catholic Boarding School at Fort Providence last year, were paid by the Indian Department through your Agent at Fort Simpson. I hope you will extend this help to us in the case of those whom I took to Hay River last year, and of the four who have gone there this Summer, all of whom were medically examined.

I shall be pleased to know also that this help will be continued in the future.

Hoping you will give the above your most favourable consideration,

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

Jas R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Samuel Dury
I have paid transport
in one instance of a girl
from Simpson to Providence
amounting to \$5.⁵⁰
To the Northern Trading Co.
Edmonton

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367/1



Ottawa, August 21, 1916.

OK
MEMORANDUM.

JD
Mr. Scott,-

With reference to the application from the Right Rev. J. R. Lucas, Bishop of Mackenzie River, for a refund of the expenses incurred in taking children to the Hay River Boarding School I beg to say that the Bishop bases his claim on the increased cost of maintenance and management of the school and states that it has been reported that the fares of some children who were sent to the Roman Catholic boarding school at Fort Providence last year were paid by the Department.

I can only find that the fares were paid in one instance for a girl going to this school, that was from Fort Simpson to Providence and amounted to \$5.50.

I spoke to Mr. Bury about this matter and he does not think the Department should assume responsibility for the transport of any of these pupils, as there are plenty of children in the vicinity of the schools.

Harold Bury

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, August 23, 1916.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 13th ultimo asking the Department to pay the expenses incurred in taking children to the Hay River Boarding school and stating that it has been reported to Your Lordship that the fares of some children who were sent to the Roman Catholic boarding school at Fort Providence last year were paid by the Department.

In reply I beg to say that the Department cannot pay the cost of the transport of any children to these schools. I may inform Your Lordship that through an oversight last year the fare of one girl going from Fort Simpson to Providence was paid, but this will not be done again.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

[Handwritten signature]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. R. Lucas, D.D.,
Bishop of Mackenzie River,
Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367

ST. Peter's Mission,
Hay River,
Mackenzie River. N.W.T.
July. 28 - 1916



J. D. McLean,
Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

493419

Dear Sir -

I hereby send you the list of pupils attending our Boarding School and entitled to receive the Department's Grant for the ensuing year.

No.....Girls.....Age.	No.....Boys.....Age.
01. Lucy Andrew. 15.	6. Antoine Mc Kay 11.
09. Florence Flett. 9.	12. James Francis. 17.
013. Ruth Ross. 16.	13. Charles Cholo. 9.
014. Maria Vittrekkwah 12.	14. Andrew. Stewart. 9.
015. Sarah Justin. 10.	15. Colin Campbell. 15.
016. Laura Blazes 8.	16. Cyril Uingnik. 16.
017. Jane Sindinilyin. 10.	17. Sambo Kaklik 11.
018. Sarah Sindinilyin. 13.	18. James Gohee. 10.
019. Emily Nadiya. 10.	19. Andrew. Gohee. 8.
020. Minnie Hardisty. 11.	20. Thomas Wilfrid. 10.
021. Sarah Sibbiston 11.	21. William Hardisty. 9.
022. Harriet. Soto 10.	22. Stanley Temeba. 6.
	23. Justin Statak. 14.
	24. Philip Edward 9.



I am Dear Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

Alf. J. Vale
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Peter's Mission,
Hay River, Mackenzie River Dist.,
M.W.T. 27th July, 1916.

Mr. H. Bury,
Indian Schools Dept.,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Bury:-

In reply to your request that you be furnished with a list of some of our pupils who have left the School in the past, I have much pleasure in submitting the following:-

1. Arthur Hardisty (Slavi Indian). - Returned to his father, worked on the Steamer as deck-hand, was interpreter for the R.N.W.M. Police at Simpson, and now has returned to hunting and trapping.
2. Daniel Bompas (Slavi Indian). - Worked for several years on the Hudson Bay Company's Steamer as a deck hand. Later married and settled at Hay River. Wife died last winter. He is now assisting in the building of our new school.
3. Jessie Mc Swain (Half-Breed). - Married to Wm. Morasi a fellow pupil of our school. He was hired for a time as a helper at our Mission. Later, he desired to return to his own people at Norman; after about 3 years' sojourn there he died. Widow is still living at Fort Norman.
4. Rosie Mc Swain. - Became a domestic for a White Woman in the country, and later married a white man and lives at the present somewhere in the Peace River District.
5. Nellie Mc Swain. - Served as Domestic to Bishop Reeve; later married to Hudson Bay Company's former District accountant. Died in Edmonton.
6. Thomas Wm. Mc Swain (Half-Breed). - Engaged for a time after leaving school as a Mission helper; is now for the 4th year interpreter for the Hudson Bay Co. in this place.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

7. Charles Norn (Half-Breed). - Hired as Interpreter and Fisherman for our Mission; has been here now for upwards of 20 years. Is married and has a son at school. Acts as the Official Interpreter for the Treaty Party and sometimes for the Police. Leads an ex/emplary life in every way.
8. Josephine Lamalise (Slave Indian) - Left school to keep house for her father after the death of her mother.
9. John Richard Berens - Hired for a time as outdoor worker on Mission Staff. Left to work on the H. B. Co's steamer, has done so for 4 seasons and is at present so engaged. We are trying to secure him now as an outdoor helper again.
10. Harriet Morasi - Indian girl from Norman; returned to her home, was married this summer to Albert Grostite who also was a former pupil of our school. Spent a year in Ontario with Rev. and Mrs. T. J. Marsh.
11. Edward Heron - Son of H. B. Co's Fort Master; a very bright and clever scholar, returned home, hired as clerk for H. B. Co., and has for the last 6 years been in charge of a Trading Post for the Company. Is married to one of our old girl pupils and has a family. Lives at Fort Nelson, B.C.
12. John Francis Heron (brother of Edward) - Is now interpreter for a fur trader at Fort Resolution, N.W.T.
13. William Heron (another brother) - Is cook at the H. B. Co's District Headquarters, Fort Smith, N.W.T.
14. Louise Bedzetiya - Returned home to Simpson; is a hunch-back; hired as Domestic to H. B. Clerk, and later was taken by the family to Edmonton - no further news of her.
15. Emily Alice Berens. - A clever and neat scholar, hired as domestic to Indian Agent, A. J. Bell, at Fort Smith, N.W.T., and went with them to Saskatoon. Later returned to Athabasca and married last year.
- 16 & 17. John & Stirling Mc Kinley (1/4 Breeds) - Sons of H. B. Co's clerk, now living in Athabasca; last heard of them one in printing office; other a carter with his own teams.
18. Jacob Njootli (Peel River Indians) - Returned home as elder brother had died; he had to take charge of the home. Built a house and taught a small school of children

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

voluntarily in his home during evenings. Later went to Choutla Indian School, Carcross, Yukon, to prepare for the ministry; is at present in Dawson; has spoken of volunteering for active service in defence of the Empire.

19. Sarah Njootli (sister of Jacob) - Left school last year (1915) and is engaged as Domestic in Bishop Lucas' home at Chipewyan, Alta.
20. Jane Enoch (Peel River Half-Breed) - Left school 1915 - is married to Hudson Bay Clerk trading in the Mackenzie River Delta.
21. Donald Isaac (Peel River Indian) - Hired as Mission helper for two years and then joined Hudson Bay Company's steamer. This season (1916) is in full charge of the deck hands on steamer.
22. Madeline Etenaishi (Hay River Slave Indian) - Last year hired as domestic to H. B. Co's Fort Master at Fort Resolution. The latter went to Edmonton on leave. Madeline returned here and now has been engaged as domestic to the Protestant Minister, Rev. G. W. Bowring at Fort Simpson.
23. Douglas Rae Hope - Returned home and is engaged on the SS. "Northland Trader" owned and operated by the Northern Trading Company.

Most of the others have returned to their homes; some, I regret to say, go back to their old mode of living; others, I am pleased to say, have married Indian men and are keeping their houses and families beautifully clean and tidy. One is known as the model housekeeper at Fort Simpson.

I trust these details may be what you desire and will prove of use to you.

yours sincerely,

Alf. J. Hale

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Specimen Record
170367-1
RECD
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13 1916
Extract from Report of Mr. H. J. Bury on the Boarding
Schools of Treaty No. 8, Northern Section, October 6,
1916. Original on 107410-1

===== 434352
HAY RIVER BOARDING SCHOOL. (Anglican.)

SCHOOL
OCT 13 1916
At the time of my visit to Hay River the new school building was in process of erection. As will be seen by the photograph it is a commodious structure and compared with the old building is a great improvement. It is expected that the new school will be ready for occupancy about the month of June next.

Up to the present time the school work has been considerably handicapped owing to the lack of accommodation.

The measurements of the school are 94 ft. x 30 ft. and it will be two storeys in height.

The usual classes were held during my stay at Hay River and I was especially struck, with the proficiency of the pupils in reading and writing. Several Eskono children receive tuition here and exhibit great aptitude for learning.

The class work was generally well up to the standard and the boys appeared to thoroughly enjoy their outside work. The pupils, both boys and girls, appear singularly healthy and vigorous.

I was able to secure from the school principal a Mr. A. J. Vale, a statement or record of the doings of ex-pupils of the school. This statement is attached.

Sgd. H. J. Bury.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

List of children in Hay River Indian Boarding School eligible for
the Indian Department's per capita grant for 1917,
Girls,

01. Lucy Andrew aged 16.
09. Florence Flett " 10,
014. Maria Vitttrekkwa 13,
015 Sarah Justin 11,
017 Jane Sindilyin 11,
018 Sarah Sindinilyin 14,
019 Emily Nadiya 11,
020 Minnie Hardisty, 12,
021 Sarah Sibbiston 13,
022 Harriet Soto, 11,
023, Agnes Norberg 6.
024, Annie Firth 9,
025 Annie Rat, 10
026 Polly Carter 9,
027, Vivian Bell 6,
028 Effie Blake 9,
029 Rachel Laurier 13,
030, Elsie Edward, 7.

BOYS.

6. Antoine Mackay 12,
12, James Francis 18,
13, Charles Cholo 10,
14, Andrew Stewart 10,
15, Colin Campbell 16,
16, Cyril Uingnik 17,
17, Sambo Kaklik 12,
20, Thomas Wilfrid 11,
21 William Hardisty 10,
22, Stanley Teneba, 7,
24, Philip Edward 10,
25, Julian Edward 6,
26, John Nadiya, 6,
27, Johnnie Macdonald 9,
28, Willie Macdonald 7,
29, Noel Firth 8,
30, John Greenland 9,
31, Robert Greenland 7.
32. Edward Rat 10.
33. Edward Teya 11.
34. Sam Carter. 9.
35 George Sindinilyin 9.
36. Abraham Blazes 8.
37. John. Laurier 7.
"

John Norberg 5.
James Cholo 5.
Violet Edward 4.

W. J. Vale
Principal.

45

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-1
Diocese of Mackenzie River

THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan, Alberta.

August 27th, 1917

The Hon. Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

503932

Dear Sir,

It is with much pleasure I have to report that the new Indian Boarding School at Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T., is now completed, and was formally opened by me on June 28th. last.

It has since been visited by Inspector H.A. Conroy of Ottawa and G. Card, Esq. the Indian Agent living at Fort Smith, and in whose district the school is situated. They have probably presented their Reports to your Department. I beg to enclose three photos of the building but hope to obtain better ones for you during my next visit.

I am also enclosing a List of Children at present in the school, who are eligible for the Indian Department's Per Capita Grant as from July 1st, 1917. All these children have been medically examined, and the List itself scrutinized by Mr. Conroy with the one exception of of 030, Elsie Edward, who arrived at the school by a later trip.

In addition to the 42 names of children thus given, there are three others under Six years of age, concerning whom Mr. Conroy has promised to report to you. I trust your Department will consent to give the per capita Grant for these also, as they are orphans, and on account of their tender age require more care and attention than those who are older.

May I be allowed to express my gratitude to your Department

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Diocese of Mackenzie River

THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

191—

for the ready and generous help it has given in connection with the supply of equipment for the new school, and the hope that all may result in an increase of usefulness and benefit to the Indian Children who may be sheltered within its walls.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

Jas. R. Lucas

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

*1-D.M.
2. [unclear]
3. [unclear]*

Ottawa, September 21, 1917.

[Signature]

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing a list of the children at present in attendance at the Hay River Boarding School and who are eligible to receive the per capita grant.

[Signature]

In reply I beg to say that, as the building at this school has now been completed and furnished, the Department will provide a grant for 45 pupils from the First of July last, an increase of 20 in the number for which the grant was previously paid. The admission of the 42 children, whose names and register numbers are given, is approved. The Department cannot, however, allow any grant for the three orphan children mentioned by you, as they are under the age limit for admission as grant earning pupils.

[Signature]

The Department concurs in the hope expressed by Your Lordship, that the new boarding school at Hay River may result in an increase of usefulness and benefit to the Indian children who may be sheltered within its walls.

I have to thank you for the three photographs of the building which were enclosed in your letter.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Right Rev. J. R. Lucas, D.D., Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Bishop of McKenzie River,
Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ams,
Murray, Alta.

170367 - 1
Diocese of Mackenzie River.

REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

*Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.*



December 10th, 1917.

file
The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indians Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I beg to thank you for your letter of September 21st, No. 170367, informing me that the Department will provide a grant for 45 pupils in the Hay River Boarding School, from the First of July last.

I note with regret, that the Department cannot allow any grant for the three orphan children, as they are under the age limit.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

J. R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170 367-1

File

April 13th, 1918.

Dear Dr. MacDonald -

In a report which has just come to hand from the Hay River Boarding School, I have learned of a serious out-break of diphtheria among the pupils last summer.

While no complaint at all has been made by the management, I understand that you passed by the school at the time of the out-break, but were not able to stop to give them any medical assistance. Will you kindly let me know how it came that you were not able to give any service to the school at this trying time.

Yours very truly,

Oct 11

Bureau Chief

A. L. MacDonald, Esq., M.D.,
Fort Smith, Alta.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX1.
ORIGINAL.

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

160370-24

MACKENZIE RIVER DISTRICT.

St. Peters Mission,
Hay River, N.W.T.,
1st February, 1918.

510402

Duncan Campbell Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

x

x

x

Health & Sanitation:

This year the health of the children is good. In July we received by SS "Mackenzie River" a little girl from Arctic Red River who was reported to be suffering from Diphtheria - the whole of the new pupils were isolated in the Isolation Hospital (built last summer) - the little girl placed in a tent with a nurse. The new pupils, however, were infected and had to stay in the hospital six weeks. They were cleaned up - all things burned - and moved over to the large school. One week later it was found that the Indian girl that had been helping Mrs. Hunter (nurse) had the disease - the school was quarantined - no one being allowed to visit from the village. In all forty-three (43) boys and girls had the complaint. Through the faithful work of Mrs. Hunter and the Matrons, assisted by Mrs. Bowring (a trained nurse) no deaths occurred from the disease, though all were worn out by the tremendous strain.

Is Dr. MacDonald at our disposal.

Dr. MacDonald visited us, but could not stay as requested.

I have to report the death of one pupil from Laryngitis. At present all the pupils are exceptionally well. The strict quarantine regulations kept the disease from spreading to the village. The rooms are splendidly ventilated - the furnaces are a great success - each boy and each girl has a separate bed - and all are cheerful and happy.

Water is supplied from Hay River and the Great Slave Lake.

x

x

x

Recd
George W. Bowring.

*Acting Inspector Hay River
Bowring 1918*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Smith, June 7, 1918
M. W. J.



Dear Mr. Scott.

Superintendent-General.
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa,
512929

Your letter of April 13 received on June 2nd. Re the outbreak of diphtheria at Hay River Mission. I beg to enclose the following extracts taken from my report to the department, dated Aug 13, 1917. The "Isle party" arrived at Hay River on the 18th July, and met the S. S. McKenzie River on her way back from Fort McPherson. She had on board seventeen children for the Mission School at Hay River, and one of the children a little girl, had been isolated on board the boat for diphtheria. She was in charge of Dr. Doyle of the R. N. W. M. P. of Fort McPherson, and Mrs Hunter, one of the staff of the Hay River Mission who was on board took charge of the patient as nurse. On their arrival here the patient seemed quite recovered from the disease, but as a precaution I advised that all the children should be isolated from the children at Hay River, and as they have an isolation building separated from the school and the immediate surrounding buildings, it suited the purpose well, as an isolation hospital. Mrs Hunter undertook to look after the case of the patient and of the whole number until such time as all danger of the disease was over. All precautions were taken, and instructions given as to the care & treatment of the patients in case it should break out again. The patient at no time had

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

been seriously sick, although the throat showed quite a patch of false membrane at first. Mr Inspector Comroy, who was also on board, instructed me to proceed down to Fort Simpson as there was an Indian brought up from Fort Norman, to the Hospital at Simpson, suffering from a diseased foot; which in his opinion required to be amputated to save his life. He however had to return to Fort Resolution, to finish up paying Treaty to a portion of the Indians, who were not present when Treaty was paid them a few days ago. They were delayed by ice & could not get into the Fort in time.

Hoisted the S.S. Northland, at Resolution the night of July 24th and arrived at Hay River on the 26th. Two more patients had developed the disease. (Two more of the children which were brought up from the Lower M'Clungie district.) The cases were of a mild form but distinctly diphtheretic in character. They were responding favourably to the treatment ordered & were not suffering very much. I proceeded to Simpson & arrived there on July 30th, where I found the Indian, one Bedzeta Francis, aged 65 years suffering from Cancer of the foot. I amputated the foot & returned to Hay River, arriving there on Aug 6th. Mr Hunter, informed me that already 14 of the children had had diphtheria, up to that date, out of the 17 arrivals. There were now only three more which had not been affected, so far. They were all recovering nicely, no complications following. They were all to be kept in isolation until all danger

3
of communication of the disease was over, before
they will be allowed among the other children in
the school. Most of their clothing will be destroyed
and they will be thoroughly disinfected and
all precautions taken to confine the disease.
There were no deaths following the out-
break, and I knew of nothing that I could
do, further than what was done. I trust
the above explanation will be satisfactory

I remain

your obedient servant -

A. L. McDonald.

M. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Telegrams,
Fort MacMurray, Alta.

170367

Diocese of Mackenzie River.



THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.

September 20, 1918

Schuyler
The Deputy Minister & Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

515242

Dear Sir,

Due to a change in the mail route
from Edmonton to the Mackenzie River District
I have transferred my Banking account from
Athabasca to South Edmonton.

I shall therefore thank you to send all
remittances for Credit of the Diocese of Mackenzie
River to the Imperial Bank.

South Edmonton, Alta.



I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully

Jas R. Lucas

Bishop of Mackenzie River

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367

September 27, 1918.

Right Reverend Sir,-

Replying to Your Lordship's letter of the 20th instant I beg to inform you that, in future all cheques for credit of the Diocese of Mackenzie River will be sent to the Imperial Bank, South Edmonton, Alberta, as requested by you.

I have the honour to be

Right Reverend Sir

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Right Rev. J. R. Lucas, D.D.,
Bishop of Mackenzie River,
Bishop's House,
Chipewyan,
Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

91
mrs

S.S. Mackenzie River,

July 22nd.-----/9/ 8

M The Right Reverend J.R. Lucas, Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp!

Terms Cash.

Interest will be charged on all over due Accounts.

1918

Account Rendered

July	22	To 9 1/2 fares for Mission children from Port Macpherson to Hay River	135	00
		To War Tax on fares	1	35
		To 234 Meals at 35¢	81	90
			\$218	25

Certified correct:-

Jas. R. Lucas,
Bishop.



CK 3100
sent - 13/3/19

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

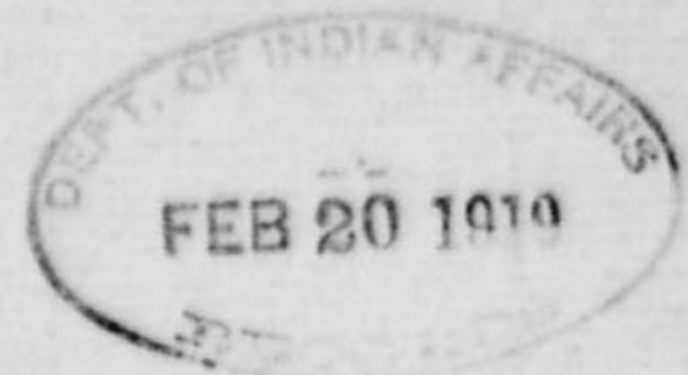
POOR COPY

170367-1
Diocese of Mackenzie River.

THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

January 18th, 1919.



519667

Dear Sir,

In July 13th, 1916, I wrote you respecting the conveyance of Indian Children to the Hay River Boarding School, pointing out the great distances over which they travelled and the heavy expenses incurred by the Diocese in connection with their fares. I mentioned having heard the report that the fares of some children who had been sent to the Roman Catholic Boarding School at Fort Providence had been paid by the Department through your Agent at Fort Simpson, and expressed the hope that you would extend the favour to us.

In your reply of August 23rd, 1916, No. 170367, you stated that the Department could not pay the cost of transport of any child to the schools, that it was through an oversight the fare of a child going to Providence was paid but it would not be done again.

I regret to trouble you again on this matter, but last July (1918), I was informed by your Agent of Fort Simpson, himself, that the Department was paying the fares of the children who were going up to the Providence School. He stated this quite frankly and openly to me in the presence of Inspector H.A. Conroy, and seemed surprised that I was not receiving the same benefit. These being the facts, I feel I must again bring the matter to your notice in the hope that you extend to us the help asked for as in the case of the children attending the Roman Catholic Schools in the Mackenzie River District.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Jas R Lucas
Bishop.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



170, 367-1

Ottawa, February 27, 1919.

Memorandum,-

Mr. Scott.

With reference to the Rt. Rev. J. R. Lucas's letter of January 18, last, regarding the transportation of Indian children to the schools, I beg to say that, if the Department pays such fares in the Mackenzie district for one mission, I would recommend that they pay them for the other mission as well.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "H. A. Murray", with a horizontal line underneath.

Inspector, Treaty No. 8.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

170367/1



Ottawa, February 27, 1919.

Approved
MEMORANDUM.

Scd
Mr. Scott, -

On referring to the Fort Providence Mission School file I find that the Department paid for the transport of eleven children from Fort Good Hope, two from Fort Macpherson and one from Arctic Red River to that school, amounting in all to \$349.00. These children were rounded up by the Royal Northwest Mounted Police and their transport was paid for out of the vote for destitute Indians.

The Hudson's Bay Company have sent in an account for the transport of the children referred to by Bishop

Lucas from Fort Macpherson to Hay River, amounting to

\$218.25. - 3100

I agree with Mr. Conroy that the Hay River School

is entitled to the same consideration as was shown to the Fort Providence School, and the schools can hardly be expected to pay the cost of bringing pupils from such a distance, if it is necessary that they be taken in.

Scd
over
G. H. Benson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367/1

Ottawa, March 14, 1919.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 18th of January, last, enclosing an account for \$218.25, covering the cost of the transportation of Indian children from Fort McPherson to the Hay River Boarding School.

In reply I beg to inform you that this account is being paid, and a cheque for the amount is being sent to the Imperial Bank, South Edmonton, Alta., for deposit to the credit of the Diocese of Mackenzie River.

The Department considers that there should be sufficient children available without going to such remote points for recruits.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. R. Lucas, D.D.,
Bishop of Mackenzie River,
Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367 - 1
Diocese of Mackenzie River.



THE RIGHT  J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.

April 19th, 1919.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

523553

Dear Sir,

I have pleasure in acknowledging the receipt of your
170367/1
letter of March 14, informing me that your Department had forwarded
a cheque to the Bank for \$218.25, to cover the cost of the transport-
ation of children from Fort McPherson to the Hay River School.

In reply to your observation that the Department considers
there should be sufficient children available without going to such
remote points for recruits, I would respectfully say, that after very
careful consideration, the school has been established in the only
place where fish and potatoes can be procured in sufficient quanti-
ties to ensure an adequate supply of food for a large number of chil-
dren. Also, that if a School were established further North, the in-
crease of freight charges on all imported food and material would
throw a much heavier burden of expense upon the Department and Mis-
sion, for equipment and maintenance.

I might add that the Roman Catholics who have a larger
number of children to consider, have no School further North than
Providence which is only 80 miles from Hay River, and they gather re-
cruits from Arctic Red River only 35 miles distant from Fort McPher-
son, whence our children were drawn.

I am, dear Sir,
Yours faithfully,
Jas R. Lucas
Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367-1

Diocese of Mackenzie River.



REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan - Alberta - Canada.

168 Dunn Avenue,

Toronto, Ont.,

April 21, 1920.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

536001

Dear Sir,

Will you please advise me if the Returns form to the St. Peter's School at Hay River, N.W.B. for Quarters ending September 30 & December 31, 1919; ~~####~~ have reached your Department, and if so, if cheques for same have been issued in addition to the \$2000.00 which was handed to me in Ottawa early in March.

If they have not reached you, I am afraid they are lost. I wish to advise Mr. Vale as early as possible.

Yours faithfully,

James R. Lucas

Bishop of Mackenzie River.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR COPIE

Ottawa, April 24, 1920

Right Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 21st instant, enquiring in regard to the quarterly returns of the St. Peter's Boarding School at Hay River.

In reply I beg to say that the September return for that school was received on March 24th, last, but the December quarter return has not yet been received. The grant due for the September quarter amounts to \$1,586.66. The Department has already made an advance of \$2,000.00 on the September and December quarters and in addition the sum of \$319.80 has been paid the Militia Department for supplies purchased for the school.

I would be pleased to receive the December and March quarter returns at an early date so that the balance of grant due the school may be paid.

I have the honour to be,
Right Rev. Sir,
Your obedient servant

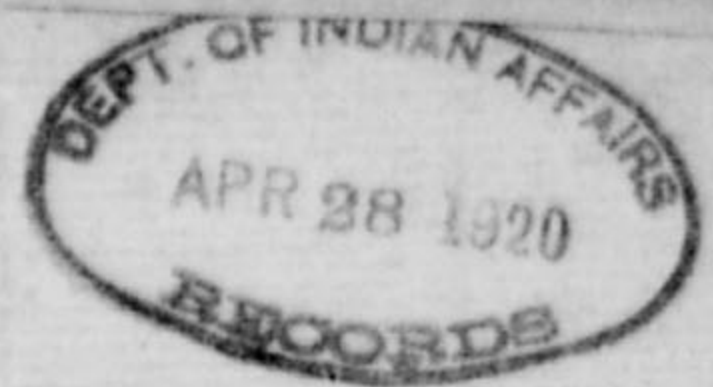
P.P.
[Signature]
Right Rev. J. R. Lucas, D.D.,
Bishop of MacKenzie River,
168 Dunn Ave.,
Toronto, Ont,

T. D. McLEAN
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367
Diocese of Mackenzie River.



Bishop's House,

Chippewagon, - Alberta, - Canada.

168 Dunn Avenue,

Toronto, Ont.

April 27th, 1920.

J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

536357

[Signature]
The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I thank you for your letter. No. 170367-1 of the 24th inst. in reply to my enquiry regarding the receipt of School Returns from Hay River.

The delay in the receipt of the December Returns is due, I am sure, to the lack of Postal facilities as the Principal has always been most prompt in dispatching them by the first opportunity after the end of each quarter. I trust the December and March Returns will reach you in such good time as to save you any inconvenience.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

Jas. R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL, HAY RIVER, N.W. T.

J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed please find the list of Pupils in our school at the present entitled to receive the per Capita Grant. As noted on list we hope to have more shortly as some of the Indians are preparing to place their children with us when they leave for the Fall and Winter hunt in the woods. I will then in the regular way report the additional ones on the quarterly Blanks for that purpose.

Yours sincerely,

J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Canada.

W. J. Vale
Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367/1

Ottawa, September 17, 1920.

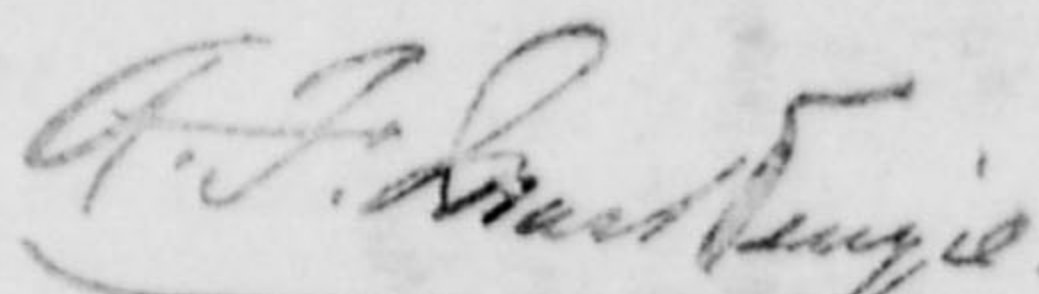
Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo enclosing a list of the grant earning pupils at the Hay River Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that the admission of these children as grant earners is approved.

It is noted that you expect to receive more pupils during the present fall, when their parents leave for the hunt. A per capita grant is allowed for forty-five pupils. It is hoped that you will be able to recruit up to that number.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Rev. A. J. Vale,
Principal,
Hay River Boarding School,
Hay River,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10 M.S.C.C.
131 Confederation Highway
Toronto.

134-7-1
Book Binding
Ottawa.

May 27. 1921.

The Deputy Minister
Department of Indian Affairs 553264
Ottawa.



Dear Mr. Scott.

The Rev. A. J. Vale, Principal of
the Indian Boarding School at Hay River, N.W.T.
reports that the oxen on hand are completely
worn out & asks that another team be sent in
this summer.

Now I ask that your Department
will be good enough to supply our Mission with
a team of oxen... I might mention that we have
for many years past ploughed the potato fields
of the Indians in the Village.

Trusting you may be able give the above
your favourable consideration.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

Jas. R. Lucas. Bishop of Mackenzie
River

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MEMORANDUM
ALEX. J. MACKENZIE
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Mr. Scott,-

The cost of the oxen for Hay River Boarding School could be charged to the appropriation for Indian Education, and would be, with cost of delivery added, between \$400.00 and \$500.00, I should judge. I presume Bishop Lucas would make arrangements with one of the Transportation Companies to deliver the oxen at Hay River.

J. H. Pugh
Accountant.

May 28th 1921.

F. 134-7-1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-1

June 2, 1921.

My dear Bishop Lucas,-

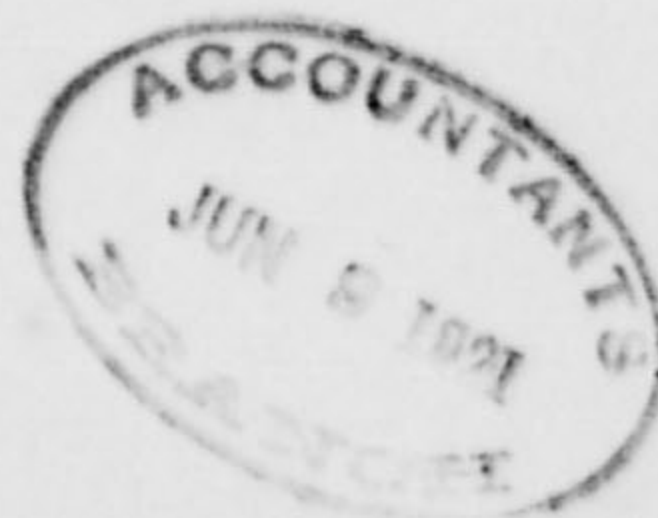
I have given consideration to your request that the Department should purchase and send in to the Hay River boarding school this summer a yoke of oxen, and I regret that I am unable to favourably consider it, owing to lack of funds. Our appropriations are very limited, and we are cautioned to exercise the greatest economy.

Yours sincerely,

Duncan Chisholm

Deputy Superintendent General.

ASM
set
Rt. Rev. J. R. Lucas, D.D.,
Bishop of Mackenzie River,
c/o M.S.C.C.,
131 Confederation Life Bldg.,
Toronto, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Noted & Estimated

Ottawa, Sept. 18, 1922.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Bishop Lucas called at the Department and, among other matters, referred to the laundry, stable and fencing that was being done this year at the Hay River Boarding School. The Deputy Minister promised favourable consideration to accounts in this connection and for a team of oxen that are being purchased, if properly certified vouchers are forwarded to the Department in April. I have noted the matter for the 1923-24 Estimates.

The Bishop also asked for an increased pupilage. We promised one supernumerary for the remainder of this fiscal year and we will endeavour to vote a pupilage of 50 from April first, 1923.

R. J. F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
160-2



Bishop's House,
Chippewyan, Alberta, Canada.

322 Glen Road,
Toronto, Ont.,
September 20, 1922.

Deputy Minister,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

572336

Dear Sir,-

x

x

x

I also asked that the pupilage at the Hay River boarding school be increased from forty-five to fifty. There is ample room in the building for this additional number, and the health of the children will not suffer in any way. I trust that this application was favourably received on the understanding that it go into operation from April 1, 1923.

Noted for Estimate 1923-24



x

x

x

Rev. J. R. Lucas,
Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-1.

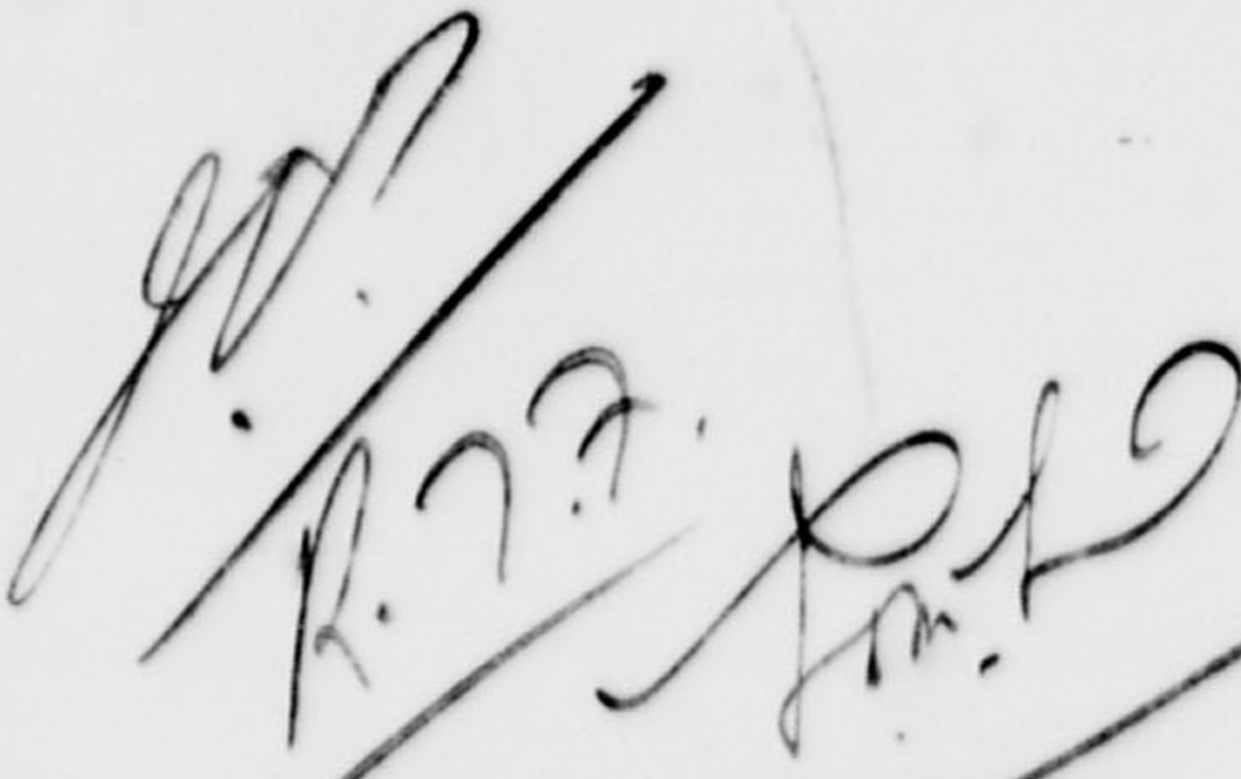
OTTAWA, September 26th, 1922.

Right Rev. Sir: -

Regarding that portion of your letter of the 20th instant, regarding an increased pupilage at the Hay River Boarding School, I beg to inform you that an increase of 5 pupils has been noted for our estimates for Indian education for the next fiscal year. If this increase is approved, the school will be allowed grant for 50 pupils from the 1st of April, 1923.

I have the honor to be, Right Rev. Sir,

Your obedient servant,


J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Right Rev. J. R. Lucas,
Bishop of Mackenzie River,
Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-1

En route.

As from Chipewyan.

Alberta



OCT. 4. 1922.

The Secretary.

Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

573068

Dear Sir,

I beg to thank you for your letter (2) of September 26. Nos. 134-7-1 and 134-7-5 in reference to my letter of Sep. 20, confirming the conversations I had with the Dep. Minister a few days previously.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully

Jas. R. Lucas

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

134-7-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D.
EDUCATIONAL ADVISER
REV. DR. M.A., PH.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE

The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES

MAIN 2467
MAIN 7587

CABLE ADDRESS

MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

131 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

Toronto, - Ontario, Feb. 17, 1923,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

During my recent visit to Ottawa I discussed with the Superintendent of Indian Education, the question of an increased per capita grant for the school at Hay River, but was informed that this could not be done without placing on the Department the additional financial responsibility of increasing the per capita grant for other schools belonging to other religious bodies in the McKenzie River valley. While it is not the desire of our Society to add unnecessarily to the heavy financial burden already being borne by your Department, I should like to make it quite clear that the present per capita grant of \$145. for the Hay River School, plus \$20. bonus, is not sufficiently large in the opinion of our Society, to help to meet the requirements of this School, and I have been requested to refer this question to you for further consideration.

For your information I may state that our Society, on assuming responsibility for the maintenance and administration of this School from Jan. 1st of this year, has been obliged to meet a deficit of over \$2,600., and as the estimate, submitted by Bishop Lucas, for operating this School for the current year, leaves our Society liable to a grant of nearly \$4,000., you will see how serious the situation is from our point of view.

Commending this matter to your favourable consideration, I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

L.R. Westgate

Field Secretary & Acting General Secretary, M.S.C.C.
TBRW/FEC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

134-7-1.

Ottawa, Feb. 26, 1923.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, in which you request an increased per capita grant for the Hay River Indian Boarding School.

I wish to assure you that careful thought has been given to this matter, and I regret to state that, until Parliament provides funds for a general increase in per capita grants to all Indian residential schools, favourable consideration cannot be given.

Yours very truly,

R.A. *od*
Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary &
Acting Gen. Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
41 - 43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-1

PM

June 16, 1924.

Memorandum:

Correspondence regarding the proposed transfer of the Hay River Residential School to Aklavik will be found on file 483121 (see letter of Canon Gould, dated May 30, 1924, on that file).

[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

Original on ⁶⁰⁰⁰⁸⁷~~500087~~

139-2-1

Copy for 134-7-1

Missionary Society,
Church of England in Canada,
Toronto, Ont. September 23, 1924.

D. C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Dear Dr. Scott,

The Board of Management M.S.C.C. at the annual meeting last week, gave very careful consideration to the tentative proposals which have been laid before you with regard to,-

- 1, The educational and medical needs of the Anglican Indians and Eskimo of the MacKenzie River Delta, and the adjoining Arctic Coast.
- 2, The future, in relation to the foregoing, of the existing Hay River Residential School.

The Board decided:-

- 1, That the pressing need is the provision of a residential school for Eskimo, with a small hospital attached; the same to be located at Herschel Island or some other suitable point on the Arctic Coast.
- 2, That the existing Hay River School should remain at its present general location.

I am leaving this evening to attend, at London, Ont., the Triennial Session of our General Synod. On the conclusion of the latter, in about ten days time, I shall hope to visit Ottawa and consult you, personally, on the above important decision of the Board of Management.

Believe me,

Yours very faithfully,

(Sgd.) S. Gould,

General Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Original on 74-139.

May 29, 1925.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

Mr. Moran, of the Northwest Territories Branch, Department of the Interior, has shown me their files with reference to hospital wings in the Fort Resolution and Hay River Indian Residential Schools. That Department has refused to designate these schools as hospitals, the Department of Health having advised them that it would be "an extremely dangerous situation to set up. Children are potential subjects of all of the infectious diseases, and having such a focus near a school seems to me to be contrary to all the recognized principles of health protection. I certainly think a hospital (separate building) is required and should be insisted upon." On these grounds, the Interior Department are not paying grants for the hospitalization of patients being treated at the Fort Resolution or Hay River Indian Residential Schools.

Our Department is allowing grants for patients at both schools (Files Nos. 74-139 and 50-139). The Department has written to Dr. Bourget, the Indian agent, regarding the advisability of keeping a patient with an infectious disease at the Hay River School. As a matter of policy, should we allow hospital patients in our residential schools? There is no question but what the authorities of the schools were prompted solely by charity, as they have kept this patient for 24 years without grant.

I presume that the Interior Department will probably cooperate with us in the provision of funds and in the erection of hospitals which may be found necessary in the Northwest Territories. The present discussion leads me to believe that a hospital, to be conducted either under Protestant or State auspices, should be established at Hay River, where the land is suitable for gardening. Further, it appears that Fort Resolution requires a hospital and this fact was brought to our attention by His Lordship Bishop Breynat in October, 1923 (134-4-5). There is a physician at Resolution but not at Hay River. Bishop Breynat's scheme was a combined residential school and hospital, which was changed eventually and which would certainly not be a proper arrangement.

If funds are provided by either the Department of the Interior or this Department, or by both, the Department of Health would submit plans for suitable buildings.

This memorandum has been written, following Mr. Moran's visit, in the interests of the health of the Indian children in residential schools and in the interests of all members of communities who require hospital treatment.

These
W. L. G. Grier
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, June 1, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have to inform you that this Department and the Department of the Interior have compared reports which have been received from the Hay River Indian Residential School and I regret to state that there has been duplication of the grants.

The Department of the Interior has been paying a grant of \$400 per annum for the conduct of a day school for children that are not wards of the Indian Department. This grant is conditional upon the regular attendance of ~~some~~ ^{ten} children, and it is my duty to point out that on the list of names directed to the Interior Department there are not ten who are not enrolled as pupils of the Hay River Indian Residential School.

More serious than this has been the duplication of maintenance grants in the case of three Storkersen children. The Department of the Interior has been allowing maintenance grants since April 1st, 1923, and their names have also been included on the returns to this Department and our grant has been allowed for the June and September quarters, 1923. These three names were included on all subsequent quarterly returns showing the enrolment at the Indian residential school; but, as the average attendance was more than 50 in each quarter - and grant paid for only 50 - it cannot be said that there was duplication of grants since October first, 1923.

I feel that an explanation for this action is due to the Department. The geographical situation of this school makes it difficult for us to refuse to admit children when applied for by the Rev. Principal on the grounds that they are not wards of this Department and therefore ineligible. We have to rely on the school management to deal fairly, and the facts mentioned in this letter are such that I feel our confidence has been misplaced.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

of course, the Principal
H. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

139-2-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON J. D. M.D., D.C.L.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 8411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

~~KANONTOCKOON~~ June 9th, 1925.

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of the 1st instant (No 139-2-1) relative to (1) the payment of a grant by the Department of the Interior for the tuition of non-treaty pupils at our Society's Hay River School on condition that there should be not less than ten such pupils receiving tuition, and (2) the duplication of maintenance grants from your Department and the Department of the Interior for the three Sterkersen children for the June and September Quarters 1923, has been delivered to me, and in reply I beg to state as follows:-

(1) With regard to the grant paid by the Department of the Interior for the tuition of non-treaty children on condition that not less than ten children of this class should receive tuition, I have to inform you that the first intimation which I received of this grant being subject to this condition was derived from your letter now before me. It is possible, of course, that when the Department of the Interior undertook to make this grant to the Diocese of Mackenzie River, this condition was imposed, and that our Society was not informed of its existence at the time that the school was transferred to its control. I have examined all available correspondence in this connection, but having failed to locate any mention of this condition, I am writing to the Diocesan authorities, and also to the Department of the Interior for further information in this connection.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

When this information has come to hand I will communicate with you again.

In the meantime I beg to state that as this grant was payable by the Department of the Interior upon receipt of their own official forms which contained full information from the Principal about the pupils who were receiving this tuition, I am at present unable to understand how those responsible for the management of the School could be thought to have acted unfairly.

(2) With regard to the receipt of a maintenance grant from both your Department and the Department of the Interior for the Storkersen children for the June and September quarter of 1923, I have to inform you that no maintenance grant was received by our Society in this connection from the Department of the Interior before April of the present year. That grant did indeed cover maintenance for these children as from April 1st 1923, but as it has so recently been sanctioned and received, I am unable to understand how it could be thought that those responsible for the management of this School have been acting unfairly.

This School, as you are no doubt aware, did not come under the control of our Society until January 1st, 1923, and as the instruction which has been given to the Principals of all of our Society's Schools, to furnish me with a copy of their quarterly returns to your Department, did not come into operation at the Hay River School until after my visit to that institution in July and August of 1923. I am not in possession of the information which those forms contained for the March, June and September quarters of that year. The grants paid by you, however, and the number of children on the returns forwarded to you for the June Quarter 1923, and up to the end of the December Quarter 1924, so far as I have received them, are as follows:-

		<u>Average attendance for which grant was paid.</u>	<u>No of pupils on Register</u>
June Quarter	1923	48.82	(not available)
Sept. "	1923	46.53	(not available)
Dec. "	1923	50.	57
March "	1924	50.	57
June "	1924	50.	56
Sept. "	1924	50.	63
Dec. "	1924	50.	58

From these figures it is quite clear that your Department was not providing our Society with a maintenance grant for any pupils over the sanctioned number of 50 for the period mentioned, and as the grant from the Department of the Interior has but recently been sanctioned and paid, it is obvious that the maintenance expenses of all pupils above that

number, were being met from another source, namely from the funds of our Society.

Had our Society been receiving a regular quarterly maintenance grant from your Department for more than 50 pupils for the period in question, and at the same time another regular quarterly maintenance grant from the Department of the Interior for any pupils over this number, our integrity might justly have been questioned. In the light, however, of the information which I have set forth in this letter, and it is the only information which I have available at present, I see no reason why it should be questioned, and the facts as I have given them will, I believe, fully vindicate it.

Since receiving your letter I have written to the Principal of the Hay River School requesting him to furnish me with copies of the returns he forwarded to your Department for the March, June and September Quarters 1923, and when these have come to hand I will communicate with you again.

In the meantime, and before closing this letter, I should like to state that if there is any further information which you desire, and which you think I may be able to furnish, I shall gladly forward the same on receipt of your request.

I should also like to state that, in a work such as this in which we are engaged, where so many numerous details have to be attended to, and where distances between our respective centres are so vast as to prohibit more frequent meetings for conference and counsel, misunderstandings such as this one now before us, are very liable to arise. But these should not, I think, be allowed to affect our confidence in each other, and I very much hope that the explanations which have been set forth in this letter may furnish you with an assurance that your confidence in those responsible for the management of the Hay River School has not been misplaced.

Believe me Sir,

With very good wishes,

Your obedient servant,

L. A. R. Nestgate

FIELD SECRETARY M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANALD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT., June 13th, 1925.

[Handwritten signature]
D.C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

The Rev. Dr. Westgate, in accordance with our standing arrangements, has forwarded to me a copy of a letter to him (No. 139 -2-1) dated June 2nd, from Mr. J.D. McLean, Assistant Deputy Secretary, together with copy, dated June 9th, of his reply to the same.

The tone of Mr. McLean's letter, together with his charge of unfair action, and by implication, of deliberate dishonesty, on the part of the "school management" of the Hay River Indian Residential School, reflect so severely upon the honour of the Church that I have no course open before me than to refer the same to you for your kind consideration, and such action as, I trust, will remove from the management of the Indian Residential Schools administered by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, all charges and imputations of unfair tactics or dealings in the financial relationships existing between the Church, as represented by the Missionary Society, and your Department.

While, as noted in Dr. Westgate's reply, the matter under discussion, will be carefully followed up and investigated; I feel that the facts and considerations set out in that reply, are such as to immediately clear the "school management" of the charges or imputations made in Mr. McLean's letter, and such, I trust, as will enable you to take the action which I very respectfully, but officially, request.

Believe me,
Yours faithfully

[Handwritten signature]
General Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

139-2-1.

Ottawa, June 17, 1925.

Dear Canon Gould:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to official communication of the 2nd concerning the Hay River Indian Residential School. I hasten to assure you that the letter in question was unfortunately worded and that the Department certainly did not intend to leave the impression that there is not the fullest confidence in your Society. When this communication was prepared, the Department was aware that the responsibility for the returns rested, of course, with someone at Hay River; and the only reason that the Rev. Principal was not addressed was the expressed wish of your Society to have critical letters directed to the general office. It was expected that Dr. Westgate would ask the school management at Hay River to furnish an explanation, and the officers of this Department regret exceedingly the misunderstanding, which must not in any way destroy our confidence in each other or affect our cordial relationships.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Canon S. Gould
Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D., D.C.L.,
General Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
604 Jarvis St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1.

Ottawa, June 17, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I am enclosing, for your information, a copy of the Deputy Superintendent General's letter of today's date to Rev. Canon Gould.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Encl.
[Signature]
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

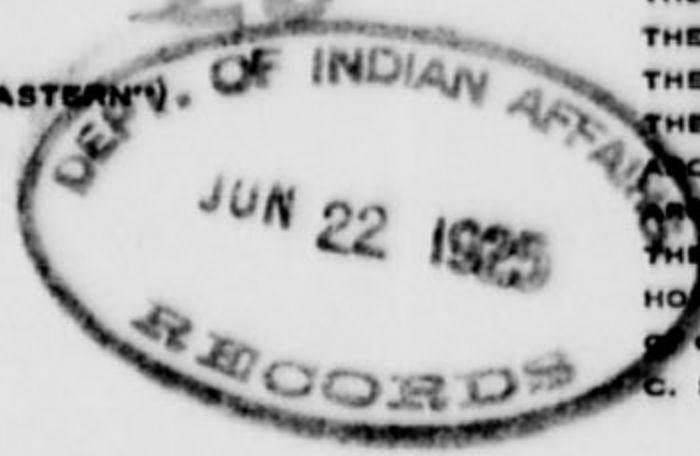
GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON J. A. W. M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONARY SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
MR. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
MR. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

("MISSIONS CODE." "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")



GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT., June 19th, 1925

Mr. T. B. R. Westgate
intd

Bus

Mr. Duncan C. Scott, C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter (139-2-1),
dated June 17th. Please accept this expression of my appreciation
of the contents of your letter.

I entirely share your view that "the misunderstanding
must not in any way destroy our confidence in each other, or affect
our cordial relationships".

Believe me,
Yours faithfully,

SG/DC

S. Powell
General Secretary.

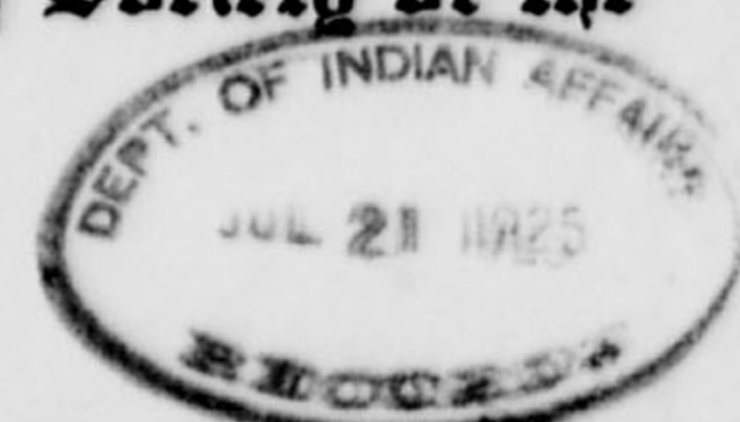


Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1
Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the
Church of England in Canada

PRINCIPAL
REV. CANON A. J. VALE



ANGELICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
(VIA WATERWAYS, ALTA.)

HAY RIVER, N.W.T. July 8th 1925

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Assist' Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Dear Sir.

No answer necessary
ABD
In reply to your letter regarding some confusion in the manner of making out the reports for this school. I beg to state I have obeyed the orders I received from Bishop Lucas who told me he was acting under instructions given him from Dr. Scott's Office. He will return to Toronto in the Fall and you can easily get in touch with him and the whole situation I am persuaded will be made quite clear and show we have not attempted to misrepresent the pupilage at this school and the attendance has been rendered according to instructions.

Until receipt of your letter I was not aware of any irregularity I have made out the Report for the last Quarter ending June 30th had it signed by the agent and am sending it with this. I trust it will be found to be in accord with the wishes of the Department.

I hope to see Mr Finnie of the Department of the Interior in a few days time and will take up the matter with him and ask him to give you the result of our conference when he returns to Ottawa. I trust you be able to see we have tried to do what was right.

I am yours sincerely,

A. J. Vale
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

139-2-1
from Interim file 4740.

Anglican Indian Residential School,

Hay River, N. W. T.

(via Waterways, Alta)

Hay River, N. W. T. July 21st 1925.

O. S. Finnie, Esq.,
Director,
North West Territories.

Dear Mr. Finnie:-

As the time we may have together during your visit to Hay River may be very limited, I have written down in brief statement an answer to your letter of enquiry.

According to a letter received from the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, there appears to be some confusion regarding the names sent in our reports to your Department and to his.

I have in each case reported all the names on the Register in the Class room. That was done according to the instructions given me by Bishop Lucas.

While in your Office in March 1924 you very kindly told me arrangements had been made to pay for the Half Breed and other destitute children in this part. I then informed you we were already in receipt of such from the Department of Indian Affairs. You expressed pleasure that such was the case. On my arrival in Winnipeg in May 1924 I told Dr. Westgate of the arrangement you had said was existing and he, I understand, made application for a grant for the Storkerson Children in addition to the Grant allowed for 50 children in our school as we had more than that number in residence at the time. This led to considerable correspondence, as there appeared to be some difficulty to locate certain Blank Forms to be filled in before such a grant could be made. Unfortunately some part of this correspondence took place during my absence on furlough and I could not get the necessary Blanks in time to forward same to you and to Dr. Westgate at Winnipeg.

During the interval consumed by this correspondence under our limited Mail Service much time

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

went bye. Our School met with a serious loss of six pupils by death and in one of my letters to Rev. Dr. Westgate I advised him, the number now would not total the number allowed by the Indian Department namely 50 pupils, and in order that the full Number might be retained I told him of my action in putting the names of the Sterkerson Children again on the list for the Grant from the Department of Indian Affairs. This I think was in the Spring of 1925 or late winter. Up till that time the only information I had was to the effect they could not receive the Grant from the North West Territory until the Blanks had been filled out and been received in Ottawa.

In the meantime a letter was sent to me saying the Grant had, through the kindness of your Office, been allowed on the Understanding such Blank would be forth coming in due time. The Blanks have since been sent and I understand a grant was made.

I sincerely regret any confusion my action may have led to, and at the same time desire to assure you I have faithfully tried to carry out to the best of my ability the instructions received from all Parties concerned both in Ottawa and Dr. Westgate in Winnipeg.

I am dear Sir,

Yours sincerely,

(signed) Alfred J. Vale)

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, December 17, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to previous correspondence regarding the pupils at the Hay River Residential School for whom this Department should pay grant, it has been learned that you have informed the Department of the Interior you are not asking the Indian Department to pay grant for #038, Martini Storkersen; #039, Aida Storkersen; #062, Bessie Storkersen and #60, Charles Cammell and that you have recently applied to that Department for grant for #025, Polly Carter. The names of the above five children have, therefore, been struck off the June quarter return received from the Hay River School and their names should not appear on future returns to the Department of Indian Affairs.

We understand that an adjustment, made necessary by the duplication of grant for the June and September quarters, 1923, will be made by the Department of the Interior.

It is noted that #049, Margaret McDonald; #072, Violet Cardinal; #078, Annie Fitzgerald; #46, Alfred Norn; #47, Henry Norn; #66, Richard Blake; and #67, Edward Blake, are stated to be half-breeds. This Department has a ruling which permits the admission as grant-earning pupils to Indian residential schools of those half-breeds who are living the Indian mode of life with Indian communities. If you do not ask the Interior Department to pay grants for these seven children, you should forward to me applications and certificates of health for them, also full particulars regarding where they have been living, in order that this Department can decide if these children come within the terms of the ruling regarding the admission of half-breeds. In the meantime, we are allowing the grant requested for them on the June quarter return.

In future, when a child is presented for admission, you should forward an application to whichever Department you believe should be responsible for his maintenance. If it is found that the application has been directed to the wrong Department, it will be transferred to the correct Government office. If it is decided that the applicant is a ward of either Department, grant will be allowed from the date of entrance to the school.

I enclose a supply of the forms required for the children for whom this Department pays grant. I understand that you have already received a supply of forms from the Department of the Interior for those children for whom they are responsible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. A. J. Vale,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Hay River, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-1

**Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the
Church of England in Canada**

PRINCIPAL
REV. CANON A. J. VALE



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 23 1926
ANGELICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
(VIA WATERWAYS, ALTA.)

HAY RIVER, N.W.T. Feb 6-1926

*See letter on 139-2-10
dated June 23/26
PP*

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I hereby reply to your letter of December 17-1925 dated and numbered 139-2-1 with reference to application forms for certain pupils of this Residential School. I have by this same mail forwarded to your Indian Agent at Fort Resolution the blanks filled in to the best of my ability. I regret not being able in all cases to give the full information as the children are far from their home and I cannot get the information sought.

I have asked the Agent at Resolution to be good enough to sign and forward same to you by the first chance.

I wish to thank you for the efforts you have made in getting this matter righted as far as we can. I will follow out the instructions given when making out the next report which will be for Quarter ending Mar 31 for the others had gone forward before your letter reached me.

I am yours sincerely,

A. J. Vale
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

139-2-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
HARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. COOPE
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

~~TORONTO, ONT.~~ August 4th, 1927.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

This is but a brief note to inform you that our Commission are nominating to the Executive Committee of our Society, the Rev. W. B. Singleton, B.A., for the Principalship of the Hay River School, and are arranging for Mr. Singleton to leave Edmonton on the 16th instant to enter on his duties at this institution. As soon as the steamer service serves after his arrival, the Rev. Canon A. J. Vale, the retiring Principal will be leaving the school. It is expected, however, that he will have some considerable time with Mr. Singleton to advise him with regard to all the departments of the work and place the same under his supervision. Our Commission consider themselves fortunate in securing Mr. Singleton's services, and will furnish you through our General Secretary, with fuller particulars at a later date with regard to his past services and his general qualifications for this appointment.

Believe me, Sir,
Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

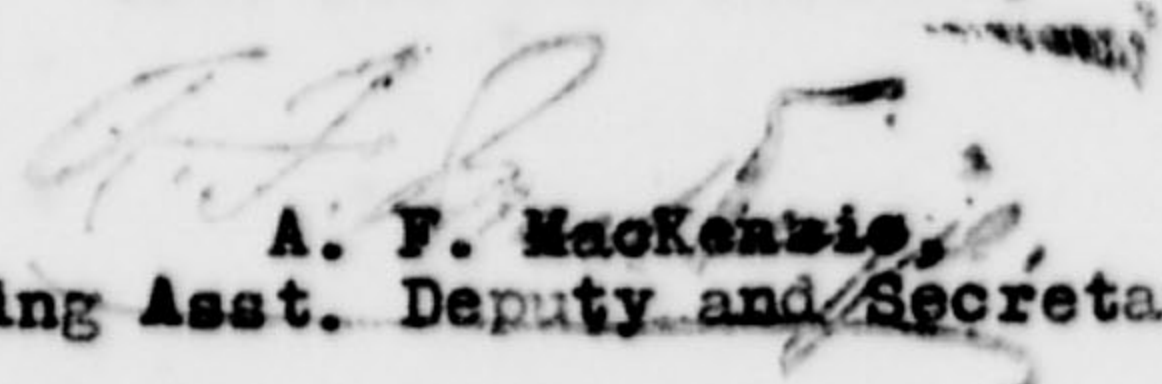
POOR COPY

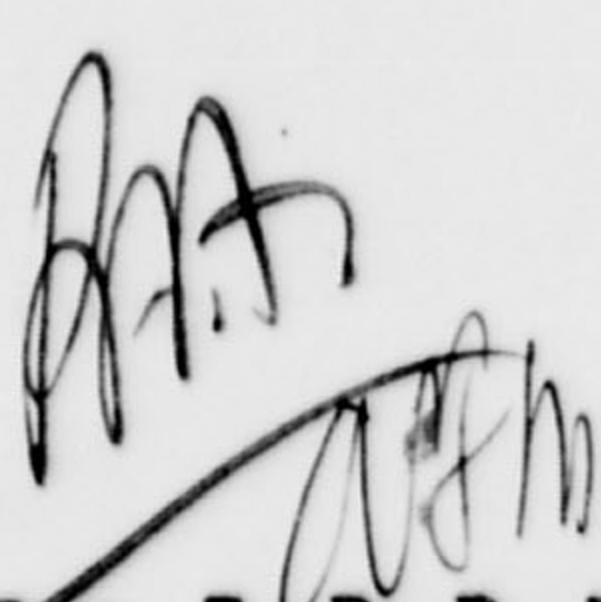
Ottawa, August 12, 1927.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to the nomination of Rev. W. B. Singleton, B.A., for the principalship of the Hay River Indian Residential School. Approval for the temporary appointment of this gentleman is granted, and I trust that there will be a career of much usefulness in his case.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

139-2-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

RE. C. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 5411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ August 9th, 1927.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to my letter of August 4th, relative to the Principalship of the Hay River School, I now beg to state that the Rev. Wilfred Burnett Singleton, B.A., who is being recommended by our Society for this appointment, is a graduate in Arts of the University of Manitoba. He is forty years of age, and in Priest's Orders, having been Ordained by Archbishop Matheson some years ago. He has recently been in charge of the Parish of Emerson, Manitoba, where his services were highly appreciated by his congregation. During the Great War he served Overseas, part of the time with the Field Ambulance, and part as a Chaplain. It is hoped that his appointment may, in due course, be confirmed by your Department.

Believe me, Sir,

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River

From "Northern News"

November 1927

Hay River—

St. Peter's Church.
Hay River Residential School.
Principal—Rev. W. B. Singleton,
B.A.; Mrs. Singleton.
Engineer—Mr. Gravel.
Farm Instructor—Mr. Calrow.
Fisherman—Charlie Norn.
Nurse—Miss Bradford.
Boys' Matron—Miss Sowden.
Teacher—Miss Dunn.
Girls' Matron—Miss Russell.
Kitchen Matron—Miss Needham.

Laundress, etc.—Miss Garton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D. D.,
FIELD SECRETARY, M. S. C. C., 39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man., dated April 3, 1928.

Original on 139-2-5.

x

x

x

Owing to the inadequate Grant which is given by your Department to meet the operating costs of this school so remotely situated, these costs fall heavily on the funds of our Society. Our Society, however, has always met the same, but I should be glad if your Department gave further consideration to the question of the Grant for this school, and take steps to have it advanced sufficiently so as to cover more nearly the operating costs which must be met from year to year.

7 May 31/17 →	25'	@	125'	=	3125'
Apr 1/17	25'	@	135'	=	3375'
Jul 1/17	45'	@	135'	=	6075'
Apr 1/19	45'	@	145'	=	6525'
Apr 1/21	45'	@	165'	=	7425'
Apr 1/23	50'	@	165'	=	8250'
Apr 1/26	50'	@	180'	=	9000'

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1-100-1

Ottawa, April 11, 1928.

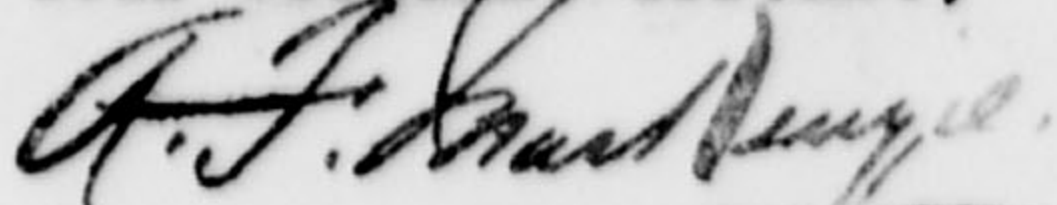
Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to the supply of wood at the Hay River Indian Residential School and concerning an increased per capita grant.

I wish to point out that the Indian residential schools in the North have been very generously dealt with in the matter of increased pupilages and per capita grants, as shown in the undermentioned tabular statement, which has reference to the Hay River School. I regret that there are no funds available for an increase in the per capita grant at the present time. I might state that, in addition to the larger grants, the Department has dealt as generously as possible in connection with the supplying of equipment and the effecting of repairs.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Pupilage</u>	<u>Per Capita Grant</u>	<u>Earning Power</u>
Mar. 31, 1917.	25	\$125.	\$3125.
April 1, 1917.	25	135.	3375.
July 1, 1917.	45	135.	6075.
April 1, 1919.	45	145.	6525.
April 1, 1921.	45	165.	7425.
April 1, 1923.	50	165.	8250.
April 1, 1926.	50	180.	9000.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. J. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATION SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
HARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 20 1928
("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")
TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411
THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
G. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

RECEIVED April 16, 1928.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:- Re: The Per Capita Grant for Hay River School

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th. inst. (139-2-1) relative to the per capita Grant for the Hay River School, and to thank you very cordially for the same.

In writing to you again in connexion with this important matter, I desire first of all to assure you of our Society's deep appreciation of all the financial help your Department has given towards meeting the operating expenses of this institution. The gradual and substantial increases in the pupilage and per capita rates between the years 1917 and 1926 as set forth in your tabular statement have also been noted with much satisfaction. The situation, however, from our Society's point of view is still difficult, and our Commission desire me to lay the following statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year 1927 before you for your information and sympathetic consideration:-

Average attendance	1st. Quarter	30.91	
Grant received	Do.		\$1390.95
Average attendance	2nd. Quarter	32	
Grant received	Do.		\$1440.00
Average attendance	3rd. Quarter	36.41	
Grant received	Do.		\$1638.45
Average attendance	4th. Quarter	45.33	
Grant received	Do.		\$2034.85
Average attendance for the year			36.16
& total grant received.....			\$6504.25

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

In addition to this, certain grants are receivable from the Department of the N.W.T., and although these have not been received in full for the year 1927, it is expected that they will total approximately \$1300. Neither this total, nor that set forth above as received from your Department, includes the Grant towards the Nurse's salary, as the medical work is looked upon by our Society as quite distinct from the educational. The total cash receipts, therefore, during 1927 may be reckoned at \$7804.25 or in round figures, say, \$8000.00

For the same period the cash disbursements made by our Society, as set forth in the Report of our Commission's auditor, amounted to \$12,152.67, leaving a cash balance of over \$4000. which our Society had to provide. The capacity of enrollment is fixed by your Department at 50 pupils, and consequently, the per capita rate should be \$240. to meet an annual expenditure of \$12,000.

As the greater number of the children in residence are recruited from districts around the lower parts of the MacKenzie River, it would appear to be a safe and wise policy to have the Hay River School transferred to a suitable location somewhere in that part. So long, however, as it remains where it is, our Society will be faced with an annual heavy deficit unless a capacity enrollment is maintained and the per capita rate substantially increased.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. A. R. Nestor

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/EMW

*No. 16 forget
part grant*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

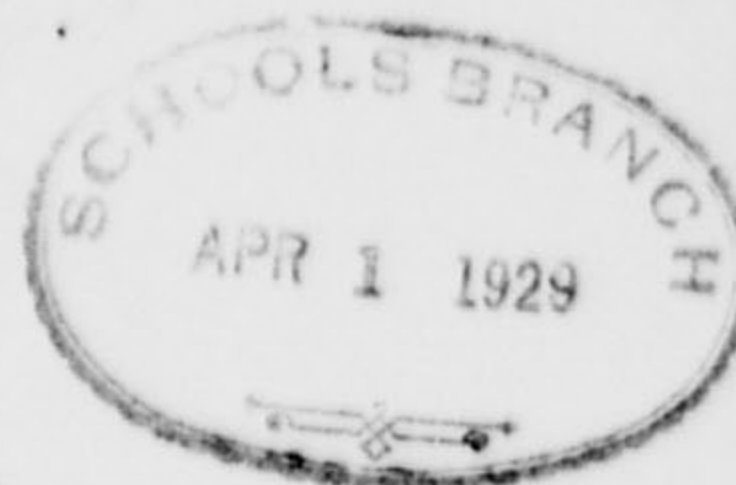
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-139

Resolution, N.W.T.,
March 5th, 1929.



Sir:

x

x

x

The gardens at both missions, Hay River and Providence were fair this fall, an average of potatoes and vegetables being harvested, but it seems to us that if a certain amount of money could be spent in making land and clearing a large tract and help these Missions in making much more extensive gardens, with the help of artificial watering or more by pumping water on the gardens, splendid crops could be raised and give a food to these children that can not be substituted by imported goods. It can be done, once the land would be cleared, even fifteen to twenty acres at each place devoted to that purpose, and we intend to do that ourselves when we can clear that twenty acres patch of the agency, and have our Indians work at it themselves. We believe it would be a life saver to them. They like vegetables and are very fond of potatoes.

x

x

x

C. Bourget, M.D.
Indian Agent.



3 more copies

file on 139-2-1-9

139-3-1-9

[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-1.

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

Mr. Indian Agent Bourget, in a communication to the Department, recommends that more extensive gardening operations be carried out at the Hay River Indian Residential School, and that, for this purpose, a certain amount of clearing should be done. He states that good crops of vegetables and potatoes could be raised, and that they would be of great benefit in the diet of the pupils. He also states the children like vegetables and are fond of potatoes. I shall be pleased to have a report from you as to the extent of the gardening operations you can arrange to carry out this coming summer.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. W. B. Singleton,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
R. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. July 22nd, 1929.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I very deeply regret to have to report that during my recent visit to the Hay River School I learned of the death by drowning of the boy pupil Benjamin Martin. This took place on July 3rd, just one day before my arrival, when Benjamin, along with about 19 or 20 other boys from the school, and under the supervision of Mrs. Singleton, wife of the Principal, were bathing in their customary bathing place. The water rested on a sandy bottom, and was not over three feet deep. As the pupils had used this spot for bathing for many years, and had previously bathed there this year, not even the slightest accident or misadventure was anticipated. The boys were all in the water at the same time, and Benjamin was not missed until they were dressing to return to the School. As soon as his absence was discovered, a search was made for him among the bushes along the shore, but failing to find him, the supervisor sent one of the bigger boys to call the Principal and men agents, and also to notify the local detachment of Mounted Police. Shortly after these arrived Mr. Boxer, General Assistant on the school staff, discovered the body lying in the water face downwards, and only about 30 feet from the shore. A determined effort was made to restore respiration but without effect. As there was no mark of any kind on the body the conclusion formed by those present was that death was due to "either cramps or heart failure". Corporal Cook who is in charge of the local detachment of the R.N.M.P. conducted an investigation, and informed the Principal that he did not attach any blame to the school management. The loss of this promising pupil is the more deeply to be regretted as it was the fond hope of his father that he should be prepared for the sacred Ministry of the Church, and arrangements were being made to accomplish this end.

During my visit I arranged with the Principal that in future he himself should accompany the boys when they went bathing. Messages of very deep sympathy were sent by me and the Principal of the School to the bereaved father, and I also arranged for Bishop

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

-2-

... who was at Hay River at the same time on his way North, to furnish him with a detailed account of his son's death. The School management were deeply grieved over the whole affair, but after receiving the information set forth above, I reached the same conclusion as the head of the local Mounted Police detachment, and feel that no blame can be attached to the School management.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

L. A. R. Nestor

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

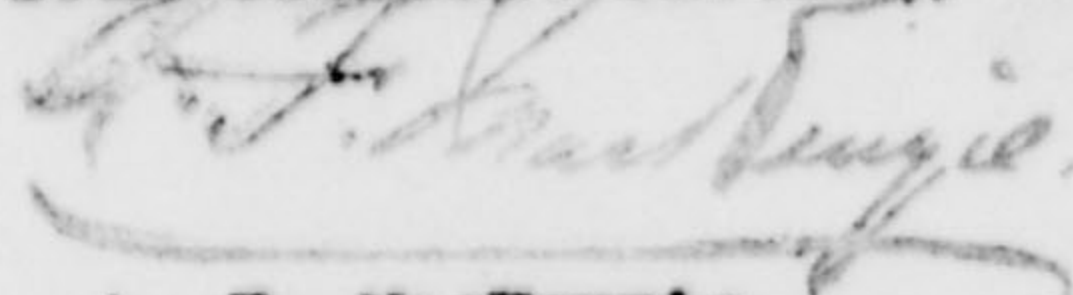
POOR COPY

Ottawa, July 26th, 1929.

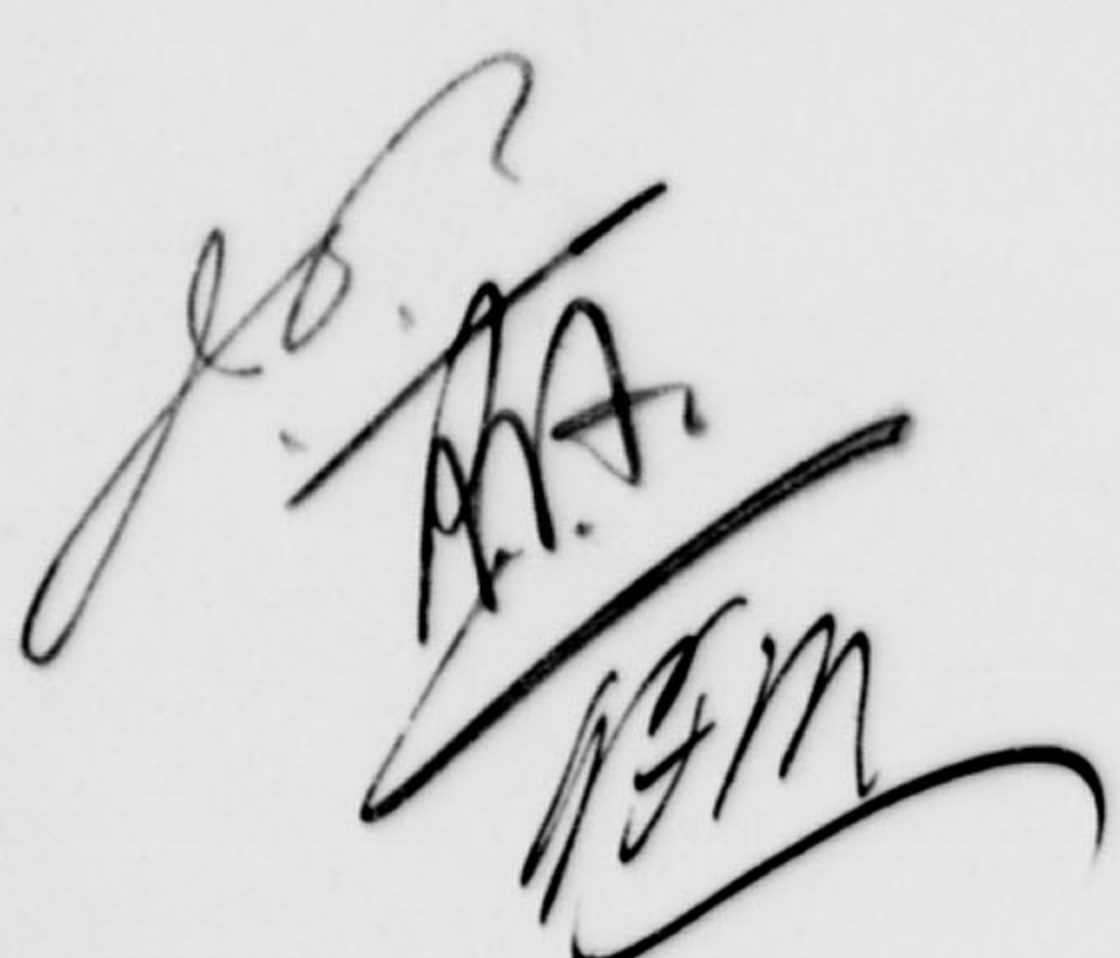
Reverend Sir,-

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, reporting the death by drowning of Benjamin Martin, a pupil of the Hay River Indian Residential School. The Department regrets the sad death of this boy. It is noted that it was accidental and that no blame is attached to the school management.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

FORWARDED. Corporal Cook has not mentioned whether the parents of Martin have been notified and I have accordingly instructed him to advise Mr. T. W. Harris, Indian Agent, Simpson, N. W. T. of this fatality and to request him to notify Martin's parents, also to ask for Mr. Harris' instructions as to what disposition should be made of any effects of the deceased.

Edmonton, Alberta.
July 24, 1929.

S. T. Wood
S. T. Wood, Insp. for
Jas. Ritchie, Supt.
Commanding "G" Div.,
A. C. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River N.W.T.

July 5th 1929.

Statement of Miss M. Hackett R.N.

Begin.

I, Minnie Hackett R.N. am attached to the staff of the Anglican Indian Residential School at Hay River N.W.T..

At about 6.15 P.M. on July 3rd 1929 I was called to go over to the Boys bathing beach at ~~MMH~~ the Lake Shore as one of our scholars Ben. Martin, had been missing and was likely drowned. I ran right over and found Mr Boxer trying artificial respiration. I found that the boy had been in the water almost an hour, and on the arrival of Corpl Cook a few minutes later, we decided that further first aid was useless.

The Body was taken to the Mission and thoroughly examined for marks or bruises by Corpl. Cook and myself, but there were no marks at all.

I know that this boys health was good generally, ~~MMH~~ apart from cold, he has had excellent health during the past year while I have been stationed at Hay River.

Ends

Minnie Hackett R.N.

Minnie Hackett R.N.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-607

Hay River N.W.T.

July 5th 1929

Statement of Mr Eric Calrow.

Begins.

I, Eric Calrow, am employed by the Anglican Mission at Hay River N.W.T. as Farm Instructor. Last Wednesday Afternoon, July 3rd 1929, I was working in the field when Miss Sowden, the Matron-in-charge came to me at about 5.30.P.M., and told me that one of the Boys, Ben Martin, was missing. The rest of the boys had come out of the water at the lake shore and commenced to dress, when they discovered that there was a set of clothes without an owner, and on looking them over found that they belonged to the boy Ben Martin. I ran over to the beach and saw Mr Boxer, our engineer, in the water searching, and Mrs Singleton searching along the shore, the boys were still dressing by the smudge. I found that the boy must have been missing for almost half an hour, so decided to get a canoe, as neither Boxer or myself can swim.

I returned quickly to the school, passing Mr Singleton, The Principal running to the beach. I returned with the canoe, but found that Boxer had recovered the body out of the lake at a distance of about 25 or 30 feet from the shore. Corpl. Cook was then sent for, and in the meantime artificial respiration was tried, but was of no avail. The body must have been in the water well over $\frac{1}{2}$ of an hour, so Corpl. Cook and Const Salkeld decided that the body should be taken to the Mission.

The wind was blowing on shore and the water felt cold to me, but the day was mild, and I have known the boys to go in to swim on days very much worse than last Wednesday. They never go alone, Mrs Singleton, the Principal's wife was in charge that day, and some of the older boys are quite good swimmers.

Ends

Eric Calrow

Eric Calrow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River N.W.T.

July 5th 1929

Statement of Albert Boxer.

Begin.

I, Albert Boxer, am employed by the Anglican Mission at Hay River N.W.T. as Engineer.

Last Wednesday Afternoon between 5.15 and 5.30 P.M. I was called by the Chief Matron to go quickly to the Boys Bathing beach, one of the boys could not be found. I was over there in a very few minutes and immediately went into the water and began to search with my feet and watching all the time as the waves broke almost to the bottom in the shallow water. I cannot swim so I sent back to the Mission for one of the life jackets, so that I could get out into the deeper water. I had great difficulty in keeping my feet as the ground swell was strong. This beach is only very shallow on calm days, and you have to go about 200 yards before you get three feet of water.

After searching for about half an hour I saw the boy Ben Martin face down on the sand and each wave lifting up the body, and only about 25 or 30 feet from the shore, and close to a drift log that the boys play around. I would judge that this log was in about 2 feet of water on a still day.

I carried the boy ashore to the smudge fire, and with Mr Singleton commenced artificial respiration. The boy was set to the Police Barracks which are over two miles away from the beach, and we worked on the body until the arrival of Corp. Cook and Sgt. Salkeld. I knew the boy had been in the water at least $\frac{1}{2}$ of an hour, and the first aid rendered was of no avail. There was no marks or bruises on the body. Our Nurse, Miss Hackett and Corp. Cook decided that further First Aid was useless, so the body was carried back to the school.

Ends

Albert Boxer

Albert Boxer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Hay River N.W.T.

July 5th 1939

Statement of Albert Morrissey.

Begins.

I am seventeen years old, and live at the Anglican Mission School at Hay River.

Last Wednesday afternoon July 3rd, I went to the beach with the boys to swim, but I did not go into the water as I made the fire for them. I did not see Ben Martin drowned. I didn't know he was drowned until there was a set of clothes with no one to put them on. I can swim good. I swim across the river and back by myself. We often swim in the rough water and like. Mrs Singleton was at the fire all the time watching, and we never heard anyone call or saw anything wrong.

Ends

Albert Morrissey.

Albert Morrissey

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River N.W.T.

July 5th 1929

Statement of Mrs W.B. Singleton.

Begins.

I, Martha Singleton, wife of the Principal, Rev. W.B. Singleton, of the Anglican Residential School, Hay River N.W.T. was in charge of the older boys of this school on Wednesday July 3rd 1929. I took them for their usual afternoon swim on the lake shore, a distance across the portage from the school of about three quarters of a mile.

There were twenty one boys in the group. We left the school at 4.30 P.M. The boys lit a fire on the beach to protect them from mosquitoes, undressed and went into the water. They bathed in a group, playing together. They were in the water about twenty minutes. I was seated by the fire all the time watching. Until the boys had partially dressed, no one noticed that Ben Martin's clothing was untouched. Immediately we called and searched the beach and near bush, but could not find him. I then ran to the Mission to give the alarm, and returned quickly to the beach with Mr Boxer, the engineer, having sent word to Mr Singleton who was in the village, and to Mr Calrow working in the field. Mr Calrow followed us almost immediately.

He and Mr Boxer searched in the water but did not find the boy. I returned to the school with three boys for a canoe and met Mr Singleton coming to the beach. I returned again to the beach with the boys and found that Mr Boxer had found the body of Ben Martin in the water and he and Mr Singleton and Mr Calrow were giving first aid. I returned again to the school for the Horse and brandy.

Ends

Martha Singleton.

Martha Singleton

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

Hay River N.W.T.

July 5th 1929

Statement of Miss Helena Sowden.

Begins.

I, Helena Sowden, am the Matron-in-Charge at the Anglican Residential School at Hay River N.W.T.

For almost the whole of the past six years I have been in charge of the Boys of the school, and it is the custom each day, between the hours of 4 and 6 P.M., for the boys to engage in some kind of recreation.

Every Wednesday I take relief duty in the kitchen, and on these days some other member of the Staff takes charge of the boys for their recreation.

Last Wednesday afternoon it was arranged for the Principal's wife, Mrs W.B. Singleton, to take the boys bathing at the usual place on the lake shore. Before they left I handed each boy his towel and bathing suit, and watched them leave the school grounds about 4.30 P.M. in Mrs Singleton's charge.

About three quarters of an hour later Mrs Singleton returned and said that "she could not find the boy Ben Martin" and requested me gather the men at once, and send them over to the beach. I did this ~~thing~~, and all our three men were over in a very short while, and soon after received the very sad news that Ben Martin's body had been recovered from the lake drowned.

Ben Martin is a Treaty Indian boy, aged eleven years, and his parents live at McPherson. The practice of the boys bathing in the lake each summer, has always been carried on whilst I have been on the Staff of the Mission, and no thought of danger ever occurred, as the beach is very shallow, and has been considered quite safe even for the smallest children.

Ends

Helena Sowden
Helena Sowden.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River N.W.T.

July 5th 1929

Statement of Rev. W.B. Singleton

Begins.

I, W.B. Singleton, Principal of the Anglican Indian Residential School, Hay River N.W.T. have been in charge of this school for the past twenty two months. I have followed the usual routine and customs which were in effect at the time of my assumption of duty. In the past, the boys have been allowed to bathe in the Lake, but always in charge of a member of our staff. I myself being an efficient swimmer, very often take the older boys for their swim.

Last Wednesday July 3rd 1929, the boys were under the charge of my wife. At that time I was doing parochial work in the village, our Indians having just returned from their winters hunt.

While returning to the school from the village at about 5.30 PM. I met the Head Matron, Miss H. Sowdon who informed me that a boy named Ben Martin was missing from the bathing party of boys on the shallow beach across the portage. I hurried to the beach, and a few minutes after my arrival there, our engineer, Mr Boxer found the body and carried it ashore. During the next half hour we employed the method of artificial respiration, but without avail as the boy had already been in the water for at least half an hour. Our Staff Nurse, Miss M. Hackett was at the shore rendering and directing the First Aid attempted. I was aware that the boys were going to bathe at the beach that afternoon. Knowing however, that the boys had often bathed there before, I did not think that there could be any danger on such a shallow beach.

This boy came to the school with his brother Robert a little over two years ago. He is a Treaty Indian of the Tukudh Band and a son of the Rev. John Martin, Anglican Missionary at McPherson. He is eleven years and has always enjoyed good health while at the school.

Ends

W.B. Singleton

Rev. W.B. Singleton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

"G" Division
Edmonton

Great Slave Lake Sub-District,
Hay River Detachment,
July 8th 1929

The Officer Commanding,
Great Slave Lake Sub-District
Fort Smith N.W.T.

R E P O R T.

Re-Ben, Martin, Anglican Indian Residential School
Hay River N.W.T.
Accidentally Drowned

P.C.R.
Mil

On July 3rd 1929 at 6.15 P.M. one of the boys from the above school came to the Detachment and told me that I was wanted at the Lake shore, as BEN, Martin, a school boy had been drowned whilst bathing. Accompanied by Reg. No. 6809 Const H.

Salkeld I left immediately for the boys bathing beach, and found that the body had been recovered from the lake. First Aid was being tried by the Nurse stationed here and Mr A. Boxer, the engineer from the Mission, but without any result. Investigating I found that the boy had been in the water for almost an hour, so it was useless to carry on with artificial respiration. Const Salkeld and I took the body over to the mission and washed it, and examined it very thoroughly with the Nurse for any marks or bruises, but there were none. Const Salkeld and I made a coffin and got it ready for burial, which took place here the next day, July 4th 1929.

I have taken statement from all the persons concerned, which I attach herewith.

The Bathing beach is quite safe under all ordinary conditions, as there is only 3 feet of water at a distance of 200 yards out. It slopes gradually and there are no holes, the danger arises when the sea is breaking on the shore, and BE a ground swell working. At the time this accident occurred the wind was from the east, but had died down considerably since the morning. Mr Singleton, the Principal of the school, had no idea that there could be the least danger in allowing the boys to bathe that day, they have apparently gone into the water when the sea has been quite as bad as on Wednesday last. The boys were in the care of Mrs Singleton, and though she cannot swim, several of the older boys are quite good. I think the boy drowned was simply swept off his feet and the back wash kept him down, as no call was heard by Mrs Singleton or any of the boys, and twenty out of the twenty one in the group were in the water, he was not missed at all until his clothing was not claimed.

Fort Smith N.W.T.
1929
The O.C. Edmonton
Forwarded

F. Cook Corpl.
Reg. No. 6809 I/C Detachment.

Copy sent to the Coroner,
Dr Bourget at Repulse,
by Capt. Cook

Inspector
Commanding Great Slave Lake Sub-Dist.
A.O.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

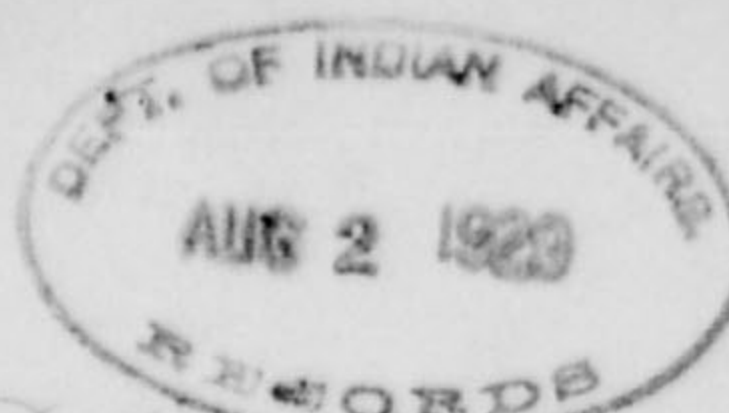
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED TO:-

THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. POLICE,
OTTAWA.

139-2-1



Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
Office of the Commissioner.

Ref. No. 29D 477-2 L 2.

Ottawa. 31st July, 1929.

Dear Sir,

Accidental Drowning of Ben Martin,
Hay River, N.W.T.

I enclose, for your information,
copy of report of Corporal F. Cook of this
Force, dated at Hay River, North West
Territories, 5th July, 1929, with regard to
a drowning accident at the Anglican Indian
Residential School at Hay River, N.W.
Territories whereby a Treaty Indian boy named
Ben Martin lost his life.

Yours very truly,

Cortlandt Starnes,
Commissioner.

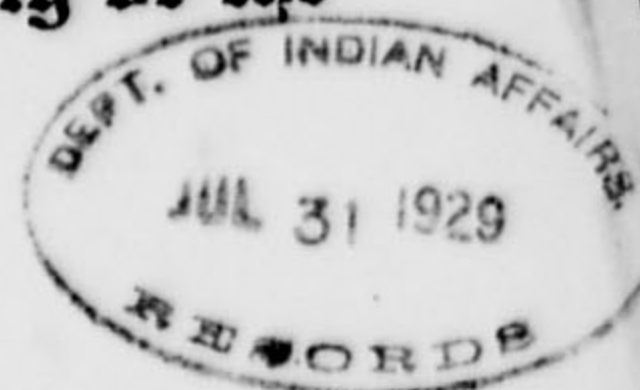
The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

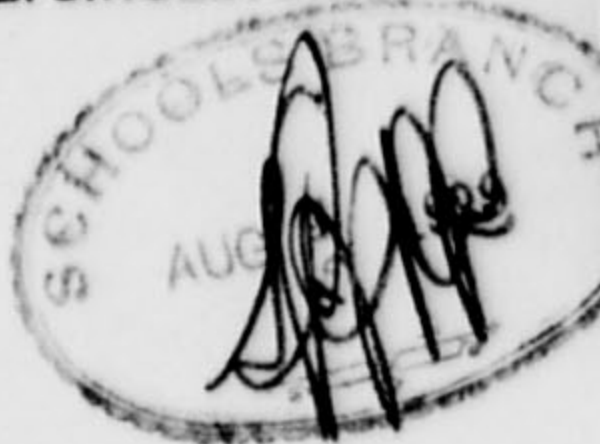
139-2-1

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the
Church of England in Canada



PRINCIPAL
REV. W. B. SINGLETON, B.A.

ANGELICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
(VIA WATERWAYS, ALTA.)



HAY RIVER, N.W.T. July 15th. 1929.

Mr J.D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir.-

In reference to your letter of inquiry of April 2nd, concerning the extent of the gardening operations which we can arrange to carry out during this present summer, I would reply as follows.

As a result of a remeasurement made by us of our present available garden space at this school we find the area to be approximately $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres. This acreage is sown as follows

Potatoes and Vegetables..... 3 acres.
Oats 1 acre.
Hay $\frac{1}{2}$ acre.

This amount of available garden is different from that reported to your office last year. We then broke and sowed to hay about an acre and half of land nearer the Lake which has proved to be too shallow for favorable growth. Last year also we used a half acre of land belonging to the Police which is not at our disposal this year. Lastly, being inexperienced in the estimation of land at sight I gave a too generous measurement of our fields.

Besides the $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres at present in use we have a half acre of newly broken soil which will be ready for use next summer. Until this year, we have not possessed the necessary machinery for adequately breaking up new soil for favorable growth.

Orig the answer n-9 file PRO

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Due to the rush of work here during each summer and fall and also to shortage of help, we are unable to clear and break more than one half acre of new land each year. This summer the amount will be even less as our men are to be responsible for the erection of our new hospital building.

I quite agree with our Indian Agent, Dr Bourget, that this school needs a much larger supply of vegetables, and accordingly much more garden space. Last year our garden crop was a partial failure due to late spring and early frosts. Also through the winter there was a shortage of fish. The staple foods for the children for the greater part of last winter therefore were bread, rice, beans, dried peas, oatmeal, tapioca, sago, jams and deer and caribou meat. Our children are enjoying good health and looking very fit.

Our wood problem is a heavy one. Due to the incapacity of a team of oxen to haul it down the river during the winter we must endeavor to raft it during the summer months. This along with other urgent duties makes it impossible for us to do much breaking of new land of which we need at least ten acres more for garden purposes. I am confident that twice this amount could be cleared along the River bank.

Yours Sir, very sincerely.

W. B. Singleton

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

-- COPY --

139-2-1.

(Original on No. 139-2-9.)

C. F. MacKenzie
Ottawa, August 7, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th ultimo, concerning gardening operations at the Hay River Indian Residential School. I note the difficulties you are having in the matter of breaking up new land, and I am pleased to state that the Department will allow a grant of \$400 to be expended this year in this connection. Under separate cover an accountable cheque for this amount is being directed to you, and, before the end of the calendar year, you should forward to the Department labour returns, in duplicate, showing the receipts of the men employed. A supply of these returns is also going forward by separate mail.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. B. Singleton
Rev. W. B. Singleton, B.A.,
Principal, Indian Residential School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

FORWARDED together with
copies of the letter referred to in the last
paragraph herein. Previous reports in this
connection headed as above were sent you with
my minute of the 24th July, last.

Edmonton, Alberta.
October 15, 1929.


Jas. Ritchie, Supt.
Commanding "G" Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

"C" Division
Edmonton

Great Slave Lake Sub-District.
Hay River Detachment.
August 16th 1929

The Officer Commanding
Great Slave Lake Sub-District.
Fort Smith N.W.T.

R E P O R T.

P.C.R.
8.7.1929

Re: Ben Martin
Anglican Indian Residential School
Hay River N.W.T.
Accidentally Drowned.

The Parents of the above were notified of his Death by Bishop Geddes, Dr. Westgate and the Rev. W. B. Singleton in the first down river mail.

The Minister at McPherson, Rev. Morris was written to, and asked to personally break the news to the Father and Mother.

A small trunk of clothes belonging to the above was sent down by the steamer, also a parcel containing a bible, Prayer book, knife and toilet articles.

A Burial Certificate was not issued but the Rev. W. B. Singleton included this boys name in his cemetery returns to Dr Bourget the Indian Agent at Resolution.

I have sent to Mr T. W. Harris, Indian Agent at Simpson complete copy of ~~MEMO~~ report and statements and attach hereto copy of my letter.

F. Cook Corpl.

F. Cook, Corpl.
Reg. No. 4009 I/C Detachment.

Port Smith N.W.T.
Sept 20th 19 29
The O.C. Edmonton
Forwarded

Further report, as requested by you July 24th 1929.

C. Lunde

Inspector
Commanding Great Slave Lake Sub-District.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

"G" Division
Edmonton

Great Slave Lake Sub-District.
Hay River Detachment.
August 15th 1929

Mr T.W.Harris.
Indian Agent
Simpson N.W.T.

Sir.

Re-Ben Martin
Anglican Indian Residential School-
Hay River N.W.T.
Accidentally Drowned

I have the honour to attach
complete reports re the above.

I received instructions from
my Officer Commanding to-day to do this, and to ask if you
will please notify the boy's parents at McPherson.
Dr. Bourget, the Coroner for this district decided that there
was no need of an inquest.

All the effects of this boy were
sent by the Principal, Mr. W.B. Singleton to his parents by
the steamer.

You will see by the attached reports
that the boy's father is Rev. John Martin, Treaty Indian,
of McPherson.

I have the honour to be
Sir

Your obedient servant

F. Cook Corpl.
F. Cook, Corpl.
Reg. No. 6009 I/C Detachment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED TO:

THE COMMISSIONER,
OTTAWA, ONT.

139-2-1

107552

S. C. [Signature]
Canadian Mounted Police
Office of the Commissioner.



Ref. No. 29D-477-2-L-2

R

Ottawa, 21st October, 1929.

EXD.

Re; Accidental drowning of Ben Martin.
Anglican Indian Residential School,
Ray River, N.W.T.

Dear Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 31st
July last on the above mentioned subject.

I now enclose copy of further
correspondence I have received from the
Officer Commanding at Edmonton on this
matter, forwarded here with his minute of
the 15th instant.



Yours very truly,

Cortlandt Starmer

Cortlandt Starmer,
Commissioner.

The Dept. Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
J. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
22 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.
G. B. NICHOLSON, Esq.

WINNIPEG, MAN. October 31, 1929

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to inform you that at the request of her father, Mrs. Storkerson and her two children who were living at our Hay River School have moved to Vancouver. Their travelling expenses were met by her father, and Mrs. Vale, wife of the Principal of the Chapleau School, escorted them over the railway lines after they left the river steamer at Waterways. They left Hay River on the 1st. of October, and their connection with that school terminated on that date.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/W

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

DICTATED BUT NOT PERSONALLY SIGNED
BECAUSE OF ABSENCE FROM THE OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Department of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA,.....19.....

*Clipping from
May 1931 Edition of
"Northern Lights"*

Hay River.

k charge
lay, has
ie atten-
shown a
previous
the Re-
atten-

Very little news has come through from our Indian Boarding School at Hay River this winter. The number of children in residence this winter has been smaller than usual, partly due no doubt to the fact that there were

several deaths at the school last winter. It is becoming increasingly difficult to get the parents at Fort McPherson and other points far away from Hay River to send their children to the School. This is accentuated somewhat by the presence of the large Roman Catholic School at Aklavik in the Mackenzie Delta. If the Roman Catholic Church can provide such an institution at Aklavik where they have practically no people, why cannot our Church provide a School for the relatively large number of Indians of our Faith at Fort McPherson, is a question our Indians often ask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-1

Indian Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. ANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
G. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. December 7th, 1934.

[Handwritten signature]
Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. McGill:-

In my letter of October 22nd last, I laid before the Secretary of your Department all the information in my possession about the pupilage at our Hay River School, and the per capita grant for the same. This school has an official capacity of 50 pupils, and there are 53 Treaty pupils in residence at present and 5 Non-Treaty, but the Secretary when replying to my letter on November 10th (No. 139-2-10) stated that "at the present time it is not possible for the Department to allow grant for more than thirty (30) pupils".

This decision has given me and our Commission one of the severest shocks we have had for some years, as we are charged with the heavy responsibility of keeping our expenditure within the sanctioned appropriation, and this is absolutely impossible of achievement if the grant for the Hay River pupilage is reduced from fifty to thirty pupils. As the Bank overdraft of our Society on account of our Indian Residential Schools, stood, on May 31st last at \$26,960.81, you will realize the critical nature of the situation which will confront us at the close of the current calendar year, and I most sincerely trust your Department may yet be able to afford some help in relieving us of the heavy load of anxiety which rests upon us at the present time.

In making this request I am not unmindful of the difficulty your Department may have before April 1st of next year of providing the full per capita grant for fifty pupils, but as five of the pupils are Non-Treaty and the grant for them should be paid by the N.W.T. Branch of the Department of the Interior, our Commission will endeavour to carry 50% of the cost of the remaining 15 pupils if your Department will agree to provide a like amount, this arrangement to stand until the end of March next only, when it is expected provision will be made in your estimates for the year

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

1935-36, and for all subsequent years for the per capita grant to be paid for fifty pupils.

If you will kindly give this urgent and important matter your own personal attention, and arrange with the Honourable the Minister of the Interior to provide the grant for the five Non-Treaty pupils from the mid-summer holidays 1934, and for your Department to provide the grant for the same period for half of the fifteen Treaty pupils, our Commission and our Society will be duly grateful.

I may say that I had purposed making this matter one of the subjects of discussion when I visited Ottawa as an Anglican member of the joint-delegation from various churches to confer with the Rt. Honourable the Prime Minister, but as the arrangements for that delegation have not yet been completed, and as the end of our financial year is so close at hand, the critical nature of the situation has made it imperative for me to write to you at once.

Yours very truly,

L. A. Westlake

TBRW/JF

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

December 18, 1934.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

A request has been received from Reverend Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary, Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, Winnipeg, Man., that grant be provided for an increase of 20 in the pupilage at the Hay River Indian Residential School, North West Territories. At present, grant is allowed for 30 pupils at \$200 per capita, less 15%. During the past summer, the Anglican missionaries at Aklavik and northern posts recruited some 23 additional children and sent them to Hay River. Dr. Westgate now urges that per capita grant be provided for 20 additional pupils.

In August, last, Dr. Westgate forwarded an account for \$1,045, from the Hudson's Bay Company's Mackenzie River Transport System, for the transportation of the children from Aklavik to Hay River. Before these children left their home, the Department wired Dr. Truesdell, Indian Agent, Aklavik, that we would not be responsible for their transportation. Dr. Westgate was also informed, and further, he was advised that it would not be possible for the Department to allow grant for an increased number of pupils.

I quote from Dr. Westgate's reply:-

"This decision has given me and our Commission one of the severest shocks we have had for some years, as we are charged with the heavy responsibility of keeping our expenditure within the sanctioned appropriation, and this is absolutely impossible of achievement if the grant for the Hay River pupilage

- is reduced

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is reduced from fifty to thirty pupils. As the Bank overdraft of our Society on account of our Indian Residential Schools stood, on May 31st, last, at \$26,960.81, you will realize the critical nature of the situation which will confront us at the close of the current calendar year, and I most sincerely trust your Department may yet be able to afford some help in relieving us of the heavy load of anxiety which rests upon us at the present time.

"In making this request, I am not unmindful of the difficulty your Department may have before April 1st of next year of providing the full per capita grant for fifty pupils. Our Commission will endeavour to carry 50% of the cost, if your Department will agree to provide a like amount - this arrangement to stand until the end of March, next, only, when it is expected provision will be made in your Estimates for the year 1935-36 and for all subsequent years for the per capita grant to be paid for fifty pupils.

"If you will kindly give this urgent and important matter your own personal attention and arrange with the Honourable the Minister of the Interior to provide the grant, our Commission and our Society will be duly grateful."

Some years ago, the Department provided for a pupilage of 50 children. It was noted, however, from the returns that not more than 30 Indian pupils were enrolled. On making enquiry, it was found the school accepted approximately 30 Indian children and 20 Eskimo and half-breed children. Grant for 30 Indian children was paid by this Department and for 20 half-breed and Eskimos, by the North West Territories and Yukon Branch of the Department of the Interior. Three years ago, in preparing our Estimates, we reduced the Appropriation to provide for 30 pupils, which, as pointed out above, was the maximum number for which this Department had paid. This explains the reference in Dr. Westgate's letter to a reduction from 50 to 30.

It is now understood the North West

- Territories

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 3 -

Territories and Yukon Branch is not paying grant for any Eskimo and half-breed children at the Hay River School, as they have all been discharged. It would appear the church authorities have recruited Indian children to replace the Eskimo and half-breeds, to the number of 20 children, and request grant for them.

The Estimates for the coming fiscal year, 1935-36, do not make provision for an increased pupilage. I submit Dr. Westgate's request for an increased grant for 20 pupils for your consideration and direction as to the reply that should be given him.

Sumner

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEC 19 1934



139-2-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

December 18, 1934.

DEC 21 1934

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

A request has been received from Reverend Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary, Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, Winnipeg, Man., that grant be provided for an increase of 20 in the pupilage at the Hay River Indian Residential School, North West Territories. At present, grant is allowed for 30 pupils at \$200 per capita, less 15%. During the past summer, the Anglican missionaries at Aklavik and northern posts recruited some 23 additional children and sent them to Hay River. Dr. Westgate now urges that per capita grant be provided for 20 additional pupils.

In August, last, Dr. Westgate forwarded an account for \$1,045, from the Hudson's Bay Company's Mackenzie River Transport System, for the transportation of the children from Aklavik to Hay River. Before these children left their home, the Department wired Dr. Truesdell, Indian Agent, Aklavik, that we would not be responsible for their transportation. Dr. Westgate was also informed, and further, he was advised that it would not be possible for the Department to allow grant for an increased number of pupils.

I quote from Dr. Westgate's reply:-

"This decision has given me and our Commission one of the severest shocks we have had for some years, as we are charged with the heavy responsibility of keeping our expenditure within the sanctioned appropriation, and this is absolutely impossible of achievement if the grant for the Hay River pupilage

- is reduced

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is reduced from fifty to thirty pupils. As the Bank overdraft of our Society on account of our Indian Residential Schools stood, on May 31st, last, at \$26,960.81, you will realize the critical nature of the situation which will confront us at the close of the current calendar year, and I most sincerely trust your Department may yet be able to afford some help in relieving us of the heavy load of anxiety which rests upon us at the present time.

"In making this request, I am not unmindful of the difficulty your Department may have before April 1st of next year of providing the full per capita grant for fifty pupils. Our Commission will endeavour to carry 50% of the cost, if your Department will agree to provide a like amount - this arrangement to stand until the end of March, next, only, when it is expected provision will be made in your Estimates for the year 1935-36 and for all subsequent years for the per capita grant to be paid for fifty pupils.

"If you will kindly give this urgent and important matter your own personal attention and arrange with the Honourable the Minister of the Interior to provide the grant, our Commission and our Society will be duly grateful."

Some years ago, the Department provided for a pupilage of 50 children. It was noted, however, from the returns that not more than 30 Indian pupils were enrolled. On making enquiry, it was found the school accepted approximately 30 Indian children and 20 Eskimo and half-breed children. Grant for 30 Indian children was paid by this Department and for 20 half-breed and Eskimos, by the North West Territories and Yukon Branch of the Department of the Interior. Three years ago, in preparing our Estimates, we reduced the Appropriation to provide for 30 pupils, which, as pointed out above, was the maximum number for which this Department had paid. This explains the reference in Dr. Westgate's letter to a reduction from 50 to 30.

It is now understood the North West

- Territories

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

100-1001

Territories and Yukon Branch is not paying grant for any Eskimo and half-breed children at the Hay River School, as they have all been discharged. It would appear the church authorities have recruited Indian children to replace the Eskimo and half-breeds, to the number of 20 children, and request grant for them.

The Estimates for the coming fiscal year, 1935-36, do not make provision for an increased pupilage. I submit Dr. Westgate's request for an increased grant for 20 pupils for your consideration and direction as to the reply that should be given him.

Harold W. Hill

Deputy Superintendent General.

*To be decided after estimates are
approved J. G. M.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139-2-1.

December 19, 1934.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, relative to providing for an increase of 20 in the pupilage at the Hay River Indian Residential School. I have placed the request of your Society before the Honourable the Superintendent General, and, when I have his direction in the matter, you will be advised.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1.

FORM T.D. 2 X

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, January 8, 1935.

Rev. T. B. R. WESTGATE,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue, WINNIPEG, Man.

PLEASE RUSH

RE GRANT FOR INCREASED PUPILAGE HAY RIVER SCHOOL
MINISTER WITHHOLDS DECISION PENDING APPROVAL ESTIMATES WHICH
ARE BEFORE TREASURY BOARD.

Harold W. McGILL.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

T.D.



DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM - IMPERIAL AND INTERNATIONAL
POSTAL TELEGRAPH - MACKAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED -
COMMERCIAL CABLES - ALL AMERICA CABLES IMPERIAL CABLES - BRITISH PACIFIC CABLE
MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH HALIFAX AND BERMUDA CABLE CO.

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT TELEGRAM
LCO	DEFERRED
NLT	CABLE LETTER

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME
R WINNIPEG MAN 8 1052A

DR MCGILL

DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER DECEMBER NINETEENTH RE GRANT FOR TWENTY
PUPILS HAYRIVER STOP OUR BOOKS CLOSE END DECEMBER AUDITORS
NOW WORKING AND COMMISSION MEETING THIS AFTERNOON FACED WITH
CONSIDERABLE DEFICIT STOP KINDLY WIRE BEFORE FOUR THIS AFTERNOON
IF GRANT AVAILABLE AS REQUESTED MY LETTER DECEMBER SEVENTH

T B R WESTGATE

935 JAN 8 PM 12 09

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

[Handwritten signature]
EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM REV. DR.
T. B. R. WESTGATE, FIELD SECRETARY, M. S. C. C.,
39-4B The Bible House, Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man., dated February 19, 1935.

Original on 131-8-10.

XX

Failure to receive from your Department
any grant for twenty of the pupils in our Hay River
School, has inflicted a very severe hardship on our
Society, and our concern is all the more acute when
we find that approximately \$16,000.00 has been paid
to the Roman Catholic Schools for the services of
watchmen and no proportionate grant was made to our
Society's schools for the same purpose.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

100-601

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM REV. T.B.R. WESTGATE, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C., 39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue, Winnipeg, Man., dated Mar. 18/35.

Original on 1-1-10.

While dealing with matters pertaining to this school, I desire to direct your attention to the statement made at the top of page 9 of my letter of the 19th ulto., namely, "Failure to receive from your Department any grant for twenty of the pupils in our Hay River School has inflicted a very severe hardship on our Society....."

During my visit to your Department on December 20th, last, I discussed this matter with the Deputy Superintendent General, and also with the Acting Superintendent of Indian Education, and received the impression that it would receive consideration. Previous to my visit I find from our records that I had placed the whole situation before the Deputy Superintendent General in my letter of December 7th of last year, and he replied to the same on December 19th, No. 139-2-1, stating that he had placed my request before the Honourable, the Superintendent General, and would advise me later of his direction. On January 8th of this year I wired the Deputy Superintendent General again in this connection, and he replied by wire on the same date stating the Minister was withholding his decision pending approval of estimates which were then before the Treasury Board.

From all the facts of the case so far as they have reached our Commission, the members are unable to see any substantial reason why the grant for these twenty pupils should not be paid in full, but they are prepared to adhere to the generous offer made in the third paragraph of my letter to the Deputy Superintendent General on December 7th last, namely, to carry half the cost of tuition and maintenance of the fifteen Treaty children, if your Department will carry the cost of the remaining fifteen and the North West Territories Branch of the Department of the Interior will carry the cost of the five non-treaties.

I cannot refrain from repeating, Sir, that failure to receive any grant for these children has inflicted a very severe hardship on our Society, and I earnestly hope the matter may now receive the sympathetic consideration it deserves, and that our generous offer may be immediately accepted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 25, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

I have to refer to that portion of your letter of the 18th instant, renewing your request that a grant be provided for an increase of 20 in the pupilage at the Hay River Indian Residential School.

In this connection I would say that this request has been given careful consideration. The Department is opposed to bringing children from Aklavik, Fort McPherson and other far northern posts, approximately 900 miles, and the consequent cost involved in their transportation, and is unable to give favourable consideration to providing a per capita grant for them. If there are, in the neighbourhood of the Hay River School, more than 30 Indian children - the number for which the grant is allowed - who are of school age and members of the Church of England, the Department will be prepared to favourably consider the providing of a grant for an increased pupilage. It is regretted, however, that the Department will be unable to provide a grant for an increase in the pupilage for the children who were brought from northern posts last summer; neither can transportation expenses be paid to bring these children to the school and in returning them to their homes.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

March 27, 1935.

Memorandum:

Mr. Buskard

I am enclosing herewith a letter addressed to Dr. Westgate.

I shall be glad to have the approval of the Minister before sending this out.

Approved

*Approved
J. G. M.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1.

Ottawa, May 14th, 1935.

Reverend Sir:

Referring to previous correspondence, regarding your request that grant be provided for an increased pupilage at the Hay River Indian Residential School, I now have to inform you that, after discussing the matter with Reverend Canon Gould, who recently visited the Department, it has been decided to allow grant for ten extra pupils as from April 1, 1935. This will provide grant from that date for a total of 40 pupils.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

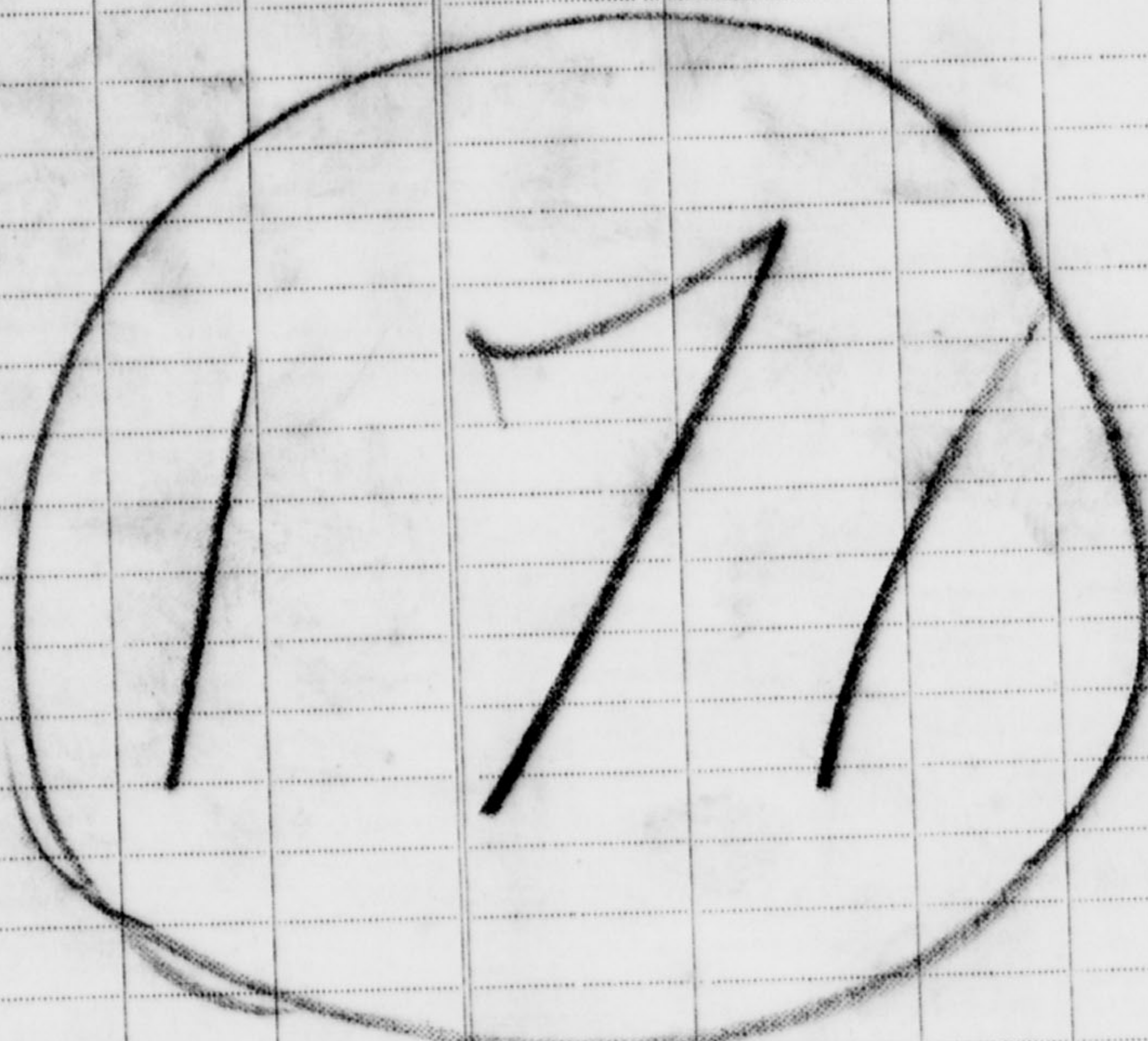
VOL. 1

FROM

25-4-98
TO

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

31 5-35

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS
							

FILE No. 139-2-1

VOL. I

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6472)

File 904-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration. 1914 - 1922
File 904-1, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration . 1936 - 1949
File 904-3, part 1,	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Teachers' Salaries-General Administration. 1915 - 1947
File 904-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 905-1, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1898 - 1935
File 905-1, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949
File 905-2, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1944
File 905-3, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1938 - 1945
File 905-4, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Supplies. 1939 - 1951
File 905-5, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1912 - 1930
File 905-5, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Establishment (plans). 1931 - 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 905-1 VOL **2**

FILE NUMBER 905-1 VOLUME **2**

SUBJECT HAY RIVER

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM DEC. 1935

TO

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FILE NO. 905-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

VOLUME

1
FROM
DEC 1935
TO

FILE NO. 905-1

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	By	DATE	For Records Use
E	Ch19	22860	2/6	PA	Ch	8/6	
Referred E		Send in 905-4 with this		PA	Ch	8/6	10/6/47
E	Sm	May 23	10/6/47				
E	Sm	May 27	10/6/47	BF	E	21/6	12/6/47
E	Ch19	23017	15/6				
E	Sm	28375	25/6/47				
E	Ch19	22860		BF		30/6	
E	Ch19	22860		BF		20/7	
E	Ch19	3787	10/7	PA	Ch	10/18	
E	Ch19	3787	2/8	PA	Ch	10/18	10/18
E	Ch19	7437	12/8				
E	Ch19	7424	1/8				
E	Ch19	12082	3/8	PA	Ch	31/8	31/8/47
E	Ch19	13578	7/9				31-8-10
E	Ch19	12808	7/9				
E	Ch19	13752 (Tele)	8/9				
E	Ch19	13751 (Tele)	7/9				
E	Ch19	15518	16/9				
E	Ch19	16789	17/9				
E	Ch19	16300	19/9				
E	Ch19	17060	22/9/47				
E	Ch19	16780	22/9				
E	Ch19	17093	19/9				
E	Ch19	17966	20/9				
E	Ch19	18021	26/9				
E	Ch19	Memorandum & 3 apphs	28/9				

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 905-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

139-2-1

HAY RIVER
DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL

905-1

FILE NO.

SCHOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
9/11/48	PA	9/11/48	PL	E	28902		9/11/48
	PA	13/1/49		E	11514		3/1/49
	PA	4/1/49		E	PA Memo		7/1/49
13/1/49	PA	4/1/49	ED	E	13492	SM	12/1/49
18/1/49	PA	8/1/49		E	11766	CR19	14/1/49
20/1/49	PA	20/1		E	11707	CR19	18/1/49
5/2/49	PA	5/2		E1	18476	CR19	2/2
2/3/49		11/2		E1	19116	CR19	8/2
8/3		3/3		E1	27128	CR19	3/3
	PA	14/3/49			Feb 76	CR12	11/3
14/3/49	PA	16/3/49	CR-5		Request	CR19	16/3
16/3/49	PA	17/3/49		Secy	Memo	CR-5	16/3/49
22/3	PA	21/3	EM	E	Memo DM	EM	21/3/49
	PA	1/4/49	A.M.	E	2381	CR19	23/3
	PA	1/4/49	A.M.	E	3451	CR19	28/3
	PA	1/4/49	A.M.	E	2449	CR19	28/3
5/4/49	PA	4/4/49	A.M.	E	5854	EM	2/4
14/4/49	PA	12/4		E	April 2	SM	9/4/49
20/4/49		14/4		E	9168	SM	16/4
	PA	22/4			8440	CR19	21/4
25/4/49	PA	22/4			7520	CR19	21/4
	PA			E	16244	CR19	13/5
	PA	26/		E	18300	CR19	17/5
	PA	/5		E	18301	CR19	17/5
26/5/49	PA	16/4/49		E6	Letter -		
	PA	27/5	PP	E1	20722 put on 2039-6	CR19	27/5
2/5/49	PA	30/5	EM	E	18897	CR19	27/5

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 139-2-1

VOL.2 VOL.1 CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

DAY
HAY RIVER ~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- C O P Y -

139-2-1.

Original on 160-2

December 27, 1935.

Dear Canon Gould:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, setting forth your understanding of an interview with myself on the 7th instant, regarding the situation brought about through the erection, by your Society, of a residential school at Aklavik, North West Territories, to accommodate the Indian and Eskimo children from the lower Mackenzie Valley.

As agreed in my letter to you of May 14th, 1935, grant is being provided for a total of 50 pupils at Hay River, as from April first, 1937. In the event of the residential school at Hay River being continued for approximately 15 children from that neighbourhood, the Indian pupilage that can be provided for at the new school at Aklavik will be 35 children, or, the total number for which grant can be provided at both schools is 50 pupils. Payment of the grant to Aklavik could begin as from the time the pupils now at Hay River have been transferred to that school.

JS
The Department would favourably consider continuing the residential school at Hay River for the benefit of the Anglican Indian children in that neighbourhood and provide grant for approximately 15 pupils - it being understood, however, as all the buildings in question at this point are owned by your Society, that the Society will be responsible for the entire cost of any reconstruction

- or repairs

Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D., D.D., D.C.L.,
General Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

or repairs that may in future be required.

Regarding the request that a grant of \$2,000.00 be provided towards the equipment of the new residential school at Aklavik, I would say, while no funds have been specially provided in our Appropriation for the coming fiscal year for this purpose, it will, no doubt, be found possible to grant some assistance towards the cost of furnishing the building.

The Department agrees that the senior Indian pupils from the lower Mackenzie Valley, now at the Hay River School, remain and complete their education and that the others from that district be transferred to the new school at Aklavik during the summer of 1937.

Yours very truly,

HAROLD W. MCGILL

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

139-2-1

Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

Jan. 20, 1936

JAN 27 1936

The Deputy Sup't General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Dr. McGill:

Re. Residential School at Hay River, N.W.T.

May I express to you my sincere thanks and the deep gratitude of the Diocese of Athabasca in planning to continue the School and Hospital at Hay River on Great Slave Lake. The closing of this school would have left the Protestant Indians from the Arctic Circle to Fort Chipewyan without a school for their children. I know how delighted our Missionaries and the Indians will be to hear the good news that it will not be closed. I trust that its continuation will be justified by the use which will be made of it, and that it will continue to be a great blessing to many children, - in mind and body and soul.

As Bishop of the Diocese of Athabasca and as one trying to help the Indians of the Mackenzie Valley in every way, I wish to thank you sincerely. May I assure you of my loyal co-operation in every way.

With every good wish to you in this New Year of 1936.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

A. H. Sovereign
Bishop

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 413-11A CE.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

PB CALGARY, ALTA., August 13th, 1936.

Dear Doctor McGill:

I have the honour to report on a visit to the Church of England School at Hay River.

I found that most of the children attending this institution are from the McPherson reserve. Of course school was not on when I was there, but I saw a great many of the children that were still there, and was informed that on the last boat 26 children are being sent North, 6 of whom are leaving school and 20 are going to the school at Aklavik when it is opened. The Principal informed me that he was more or less in the dark as to what would take place, as when the McPherson children were taken to Aklavik they would not have enough children to keep the present school going, and he thought His Lordship, the Bishop, intended making different arrangements so that the children remaining there would receive some training.

I saw all the children that were in residence there, and was very well pleased with their appearance and also with their work. I believe these children have been getting a very good training, as they have been taught only what would be of Doctor Harold W. McGill,

- use -

Deputy Superintendent General,

Department of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

HAY RIVER C. E. SCHOOL (Continued),-

use to them when they left school. The boys have been allowed to do a certain amount of hunting and fishing, which is, in my opinion, a very good idea.

The school has maintained a good garden, and have sown 11 acres to oats and hay. They have 8 cows and calves and two horses and some chickens. I walked over the garden, and found it to be well cared for.

They have a small hospital in conjunction with the school, and I believe the nurse is paid by the Department, although I was not advised of this.

There are two crippled women there who will no doubt remain there until they die, and I am glad to know that we have a place for people in such a state, who cannot help themselves, and would be left to die unless they were taken care of by someone.

The staff at the school consists of three ladies and three men, including the Principal and his wife.

I know the Department have often felt that it was a waste of money to maintain this institution but after seeing it and learning what I did on this trip, I believe the effort and money expended have been justified. I would refer you to my report on the work carried on by the Church at Aklavik.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,



M. Christianson,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

CALGARY, ALTA.,

August 13th, 1936.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 113-117E
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Doctor McGill:

I have the honour to report on a visit
to the Church of England School at Hay River.

I found that most of the children attend-
ing this institution are from the McPherson reserve.
Of course school was not on when I was there, but
I saw a great many of the children that were still
there, and was informed that on the last boat 26
children are being sent North, 6 of whom are leav-
ing school and 20 are going to the school at Aklavik
when it is opened. The Principal informed me that
he was more or less in the dark as to what would
take place, as when the McPherson children were
taken to Aklavik they would not have enough children
to keep the present school going, and he thought
His Lordship, the Bishop, intended making diff-
erent arrangements so that the children remaining
there would receive some training.

I saw all the children that were in res-
idence there, and was very well pleased with their
appearance and also with their work. I believe
these children have been getting a very good train-
ing, as they have been taught only what would be of
Doctor Harold W. McGill,

- use -

Deputy Superintendent General,

Department of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HAY RIVER C. E. SCHOOL (Continued),-

use to them when they left school. The boys have been allowed to do a certain amount of hunting and fishing, which is, in my opinion, a very good idea.

The school has maintained a good garden, and have sown 11 acres to oats and hay. They have 8 cows and calves and two horses and some chickens. I walked over the garden, and found it to be well cared for.

They have a small hospital in conjunction with the school, and I believe the nurse is paid by the Department, although I was not advised of this.

There are two crippled women there who will no doubt remain there until they die, and I am glad to know that we have a place for people in such a state, who cannot help themselves, and would be left to die unless they were taken care of by someone.

The staff at the school consists of three ladies and three men, including the Principal and his wife.

I know the Department have often felt that it was a waste of money to maintain this institution but after seeing it and learning what I did on this trip, I believe the effort and money expended have been justified. I would refer you to my report on the work carried on by the Church at Aklavik.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,



M. Christianson,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

Ottawa, August 28, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, reporting on your visit to the Hay River Church of England Indian Residential School. I note that the children who were present at the time of your visit are in good health; that, in your opinion, they receive a very good training at this school; and that the effort and money expended have been justified by the results achieved in the training of the children at this school.

The church authorities are transferring the pupils from the more northern districts to the new school at Aklavik, but it is understood that they will retain approximately 15 children from Hay River and neighbourhood and carry on the work at this school. The Department has agreed to provide a grant for 15 pupils at Hay River and 35 at the new Anglican School at Aklavik from the date it is opened - this being the grants provided for these schools during the current fiscal year.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

M. Christianson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original on 141-1-1

EX'D.

Ottawa, August 31, 1937.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 28th instant and also copies of telegraphic communications that have passed between you and the Reverend H. G. Cook, of Fort Simpson, enclosed therewith.

I note that it is your intention to operate an Indian day school, rather than a residential school, at Hay River, on the understanding that the Department will pay per capita grant on an enrolment of 50 pupils at the Aklavik Residential School. This is the first intimation we have had of this change. We would like to have a letter indicating the exact date on which this change will take place.

I can see no serious objection to the payment of a per capita grant for 50 pupils at Aklavik, if the school at Hay River is operated as a day school and if the pupils in attendance at Aklavik are drawn from the immediate neighbourhood of the school. I cannot convince myself that the practice of transporting Indian children hundreds of miles to a residential school is a wise one. In addition to this, I am not at all satisfied with the course of instruction provided at Indian residential schools in the North West Territories. P. W. Head, M.D., Indian Agent, Fort Norman, in a letter to the Department dated July 9th, states:

"The one complaint of the Indians that I have to draw to the attention of the Department is the question of school instruction. They claim their children are taught nothing useful to them in their mode of living and that when they come home they are useless for work in the bush. Some even go so far as to state that they will not let their children return to school."

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

It is my

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

It is my understanding that certain church authorities have given this matter a great deal of study and hope to submit to the Department for consideration a revised curriculum for their northern schools in the immediate future.

In view of these comments, I can only express regret that it was considered necessary to send the Grosstete children to Aklavik. I do not know that there is anything we can do about it now that they have been sent, other than ask that these children be returned to Fort Simpson at the end of the school year.

The records indicate that we are making a contribution of approximately \$600.00 to the salary of a teacher at Fort Simpson.

The mother of these children, it is true, may experience considerable difficulty in providing them with the food and clothing necessary to enable them to take advantage of the local day school facilities. In this respect, however, the children do not differ from hundreds of other children throughout the Dominion. The appeal of an Indian agent for relief allowances for a family such as this is always sympathetically considered by the Department.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-(

Hay River

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
REV. J. H. A. HOLMES
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
J. W. E. ARMSTRONG, ESQ., K.C.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. September 7th, 1937.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Your letter of the 31st ultimo has come to hand, and I am forwarding a copy of the same to the Rev. Canon S. Gould, General Secretary of our Society, in order that he may communicate with you direct in the matter of the operation of an Indian Day School at Hay River instead of the Residential School which closed on August 31st last. Your statement that you had not received any indication of this change until you received my letter of August 28th last, came as a surprise to me, as I had concluded from the following information embodied in Canon Gould's letter to me on March 23rd last that the proposed change had been mentioned and approved. His letter reads in part, as follows:-

"When in Ottawa a few days ago, I talked over the situation with Dr. McGill, Director of Indian Affairs; he agreed that, under the circumstances, we would be justified in sending at our expense the few pupils at Hay River, whose parents might not be satisfied with a Day School, down to the Alkivak Institution."

As Anglican Indian Day Schools do not come within the jurisdiction of our Commission, but are operated by the Diocese in which they are located, in collaboration with your Department, the Rt. Rev. Dr. A. H. Sovereign, Lord Bishop of Athabasca, proposed calling on you on his way to and from the recent meetings of our General Synod in Halifax. Through his visit and the further information you will receive from our General Secretary, any oversight on our part or misunderstanding in the matter, will, I feel sure, be fully and satisfactorily cleared up.

Your opinion that it is not wise to transport Indian children hundreds of miles to a Residential School, is shared by our Commission, and this is the chief reason why our Society

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cont. 2.

Decided to discontinue the Residential School at Hay River, seeing that most of the pupils for that school were recruited from the lower parts of the MacKenzie River basin.

I have noted the complaint of the Indians, as reported by Dr. Head in his letter to your Department on July 9th, and beg to state that I am quite unable to accept their statement that, "their children are taught nothing useful to them in their mode of living, and that when they came home they were useless for work in the bush." The question is one of "vocational training" to which our Commission has given a great deal of attention, and while some progress has already been achieved in this direction, the facilities required have not, for lack of funds, been provided. Similar criticism to that embodied in Dr. Head's report was investigated by our Commission some years ago, more particularly with regard to the Indians in the northern areas of the country, and we were emphatically informed at that time, that the biggest catches of furs brought to the trading posts were brought by boys who had graduated from our Society's Schools. In the light of the information we received at the time of our investigation of this matter, we are unable to attach any great significance to the complaint Dr. Head reported.

On March 14th, 1935, your Department in a letter of that date, No. 1-1-10, advised us of four regulations recently adopted by the N. W. T. Council regarding the age limit for the discharge of pupils from Residential Schools in that part, and in those regulations provision was made for boys, 12 years of age, and in good physical condition, to be granted leave of absence during the hunting and trapping season. This regulation was made known to the principals of our Schools concerned, and has not, I feel sure been ignored, and any further regulations your Department may see fit to adopt along the same line will likewise be carefully observed.

I have noted your request that the two Grosstete children recently sent from Fort Simpson to Aklavik, be returned next year, and will submit the same to the members of our Commission at their next meeting.

Yours very truly,



TBRW/FS

Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, September 9, 1937.

EX'D.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 7th instant and to thank you very heartily for the information contained therein.

I may state that a number of representatives of your Church have expressed a desire to call at the Department and discuss various matters with the officials on their way home from the meeting of the General Synod. It is my hope that I shall have an opportunity at that time of discussing with them certain matters to which you refer in your communication.

Yours very sincerely,

R. A. Hoey
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RM
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River
139-2-1
Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
c/o Wycliffe College,
Toronto, Canada,
15th September, 1937.

Dr. Harold McGill,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,
Canada.

Dear Dr. McGill:- Re Hay River School, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.

You are no doubt aware that the Indian Residential School at the above Post has been discontinued and the pupils have returned to their homes at Fort McPherson and Aklavik.

It is our wish to care for the education of the boys and girls of the Hay River Settlement by means of a Day School, and we ask for your approval. It is our plan to have the present Principal, Rev. W. B. Singleton, B.A., B.D., to remain in charge of this School, and also through the present nurse to keep the Hospital open.

I hope to be in Ottawa about Wednesday or Thursday of next week and will plan to see you personally.

W.S.
Would you kindly send to Mr. Singleton a supply of the official quarterly Report Forms.

May I also ask for information as to the amount of stipend which the Department will allow Mr. Singleton, and if it is in accordance with your usual policy, may I ask you to send it direct to Ven. Archdeacon Little, D.D., Athabasca, Alta., Treasurer of the Diocese. I believe that your Department usually sends this stipend in quarterly portions. I believe that your Department also makes an allowance for fuel.

I trust that our general plan and policy, as outlined above, will receive your commendation, for it is our wish, and I know it is your wish also, that our Indian wards should receive a proper education to fit them for their life and work in our North Land.

I hope to see you soon. With every good wish, and with many thanks,

Believe me,
Yours faithfully,

A. H. Sovereign
Bishop

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

four copy

September 24, 1937.

EX'D.

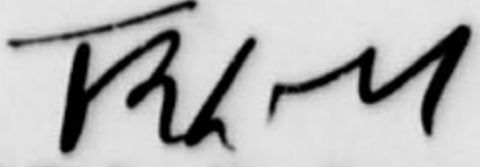
Right Reverend Sir:-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 15th instant with reference to the operation of the Day School at Hay River to replace the Hay River Residential School, which has been closed.

I would appreciate your advising the approximate number of children that would attend if a Day School were established.

If a reasonable number of pupils are available, the Department is disposed to allow a salary for the teacher.

Yours truly,


T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Right Reverend Arthur H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,
Peace River,
Alta.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1

Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

May 20th, 1938.

Schools

The Superintendent, Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

R

Dear Mr. Hoey, -

Re: School teacher, Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.

Rev. H. B. Singleton, who has been at Hay River Post for several years is leaving by the first boat out, which will be about July 7th, and he has had charge of the School at this point.

Rev. S. Earl Richards is leaving by the first boat and will arrive at Hay River on June 14th and will be with Mr. Singleton for three weeks. May I recommend to you the appointment of Mr. Richards as the Teacher at this station. He is from Wycliffe College, Toronto, and is thoroughly dependable and efficient. Mr. Singleton will have three weeks in which to train him. I trust that it will be possible for you to appoint him in place of Mr. Singleton.

With every good wish,

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

A. H. Sovereign
Bishop



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

EXD.

May 28, 1938.

Right Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 20th instant nominating Reverend S. Earl Richards as teacher of the Hay River Day School. The appointment of Mr. Richards is approved.

In the current year's appropriation we have made arrangements for a salary of \$650.00 for the teacher at this point. This amount will be paid on the basis of 10 months in the academic year. A supply of quarterly return forms will be forwarded to Mr. Richards and at the end of each quarter he should send a return giving the information requested on the form regarding the Indian children only who are attending this school.

It is noted from your letter that Mr. Richards will commence duties about July 7. I presume that the school will be conducted during the summer and that the two months holiday period will be taken during the winter. I would appreciate, however, if you would definitely advise me on that point. Mr. Richards should forward his first return at the end of September, 1938.

Yours truly,

Rt. Rev. A.H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,
Peace River, Alta.

TRIM
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139 - 2 - 1

Diocese of Athabasca

EX'D. R

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

June 10th, 1938

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.



Dear Mr. MacInnes:

Re: Hay River Day School

Many thanks for your kind letter of May 28th in regard to the above School, and your approval of the appointment of Rev. S. Eric Richards as teacher. (His second name is Eric, not Earl; it was my mistake in my letter to you)

I also wish to thank you for the appropriation of a salary of \$650 for Mr. Richards on a 10-months basis in the academic year.

I feel sure that he will give faithful and efficient service.

In regard to the period of year in which the 2-months holiday will be observed, I will write you later when I have heard from him.

May I again thank you for your kindness and attention concerning the above matter.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

A. H. Sovereign

N.B. Do you send the cheque for the above services to Mr. Richards at Hay River, N.W.T., or to the Diocesan Treasurer, Ven. Archdeacon Little, DD., Athabasca, Alberta? Kindly advise me on this point.

Bishop

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OF THE
DIRECTOR

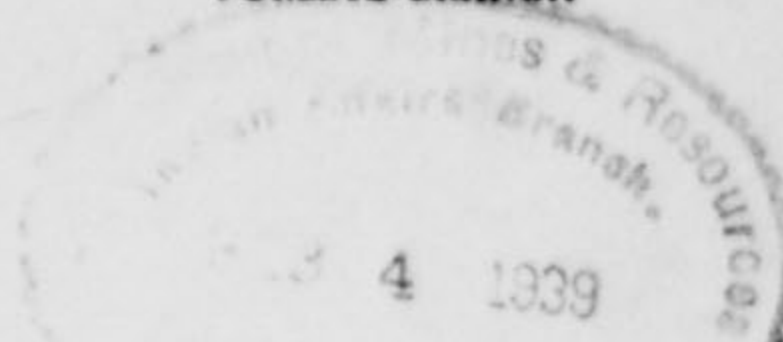


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

139-2-1
R

Ottawa,

LANDS, PARKS
and
FORESTS BRANCH



3rd February, 1939.

Memorandum.-

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Anglican Day School at Hay River,
N.W.T.

Following the closing of the residential school at Hay River the Anglican Missionary authorities have operated a day school. The return for the quarter ended 30th September, 1938, showed 18 children in attendance, 16 of whom were Indians and 2 half-breeds. The December return indicated the 2 half-breeds had moved to Providence early in October but 2 additional Indian children were in attendance, making 20 Indians in all. The Northwest Territories Administration pays a grant to the day schools for the tuition of white, half-breed and Eskimo children when the average daily attendance is 5 or more but as the pupilage at the Hay River school is now exclusively Indian, our grant cannot be paid. Before notifying the Missionary authorities I would be pleased to know whether your Branch is in any measure responsible for the grant claimed by the Mission.

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
February 9, 1939.

FILED

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Lands, Parks and Forests Branch

Re: Anglican Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

With reference to your memorandum of February 3 regarding the above school I may say that when the Hay River Indian residential school was closed this Department agreed to allow an amount of \$650.00 a year toward the salary of the teacher who would conduct an Indian day school at Hay River. It is our intention at the present time to continue making this payment.

Howes
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

May 5, 1939

Dr. Harold W. McGill
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Dr. McGill:

re Hay River Day School, N.W.T.

I have received word from Ven Archdeacon Little, Athabasca, Alberta, that he has not received any payment on the Grant which the Indian Department makes to this Mission for the School conducted by Rev. S. E. Richards, our missionary at that point. As you are aware, the Residential School has been closed and the pupils transferred to the Aklavik school. In its place, in conformity with the policy of the Indian Department, a day school has been regularly conducted for two years, ending June 1939, -one year under Mrs. W. B. Singleton, the wife of the missionary at Hay River for 1937-38 and for the past year 1938-39 under the personal supervision of Rev. S. E. Richards. The Grant for this work was to be \$650.00 per year but Archdeacon Little tells me that he has not received any payments whatever on this account. The records for the attendance have been sent regularly to your Department and show a large attendance.

Would you please investigate this matter for me and let me know at your early convenience.

You will be pleased to know that the plans for the erection of the Hospital at Fort Norman are progressing favorably and according to time-table. We are cutting all material in Edmonton and putting all the pieces together in bundles so that at Fort Norman the building will be put together very quickly- a kind of knock-down house. This will save much in the way of freight charges for sawed-off ends and also in the time for actual building operations. Many thanks for all your cooperation,

Believe me, yours faithfully,

Arthur H. Sovereign

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

EX'D

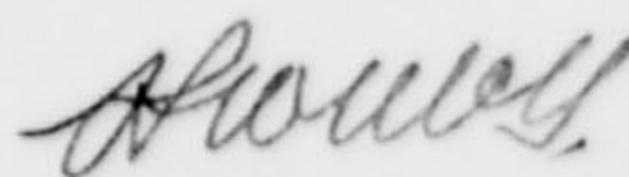
Ottawa,
May 10, 1939.

Dear Bishop Sovereign:

I am in receipt of your letter of May 5 with reference to the nonpayment of the salary of the teacher of the Indian day school at Hay River, N.W.T.

I find that the teacher has not yet submitted any return showing the names of the pupils in attendance, days taught etc. In this regard I would refer you to official letter of May 28, 1938, in which you were advised that a supply of quarterly return forms was being forwarded to Mr. Richards and that he should send a return at the end of each quarter. Until the Department receives the returns it is not possible to pay Mr. Richards' salary.

Yours very truly,



Director.



Rt. Rev. Arthur H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,
Peace River, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1

Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

June 10, 1939

EX'D.

139-2-1



Harold W. McGill, Esq., M.D.
Director of Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Dr. McGill:

Re. Salary of teacher, Indian School, Hay River, N.W.T.

On receipt of your letter of May 10th, I at once wrote to Rev. S. E. Richards at Hay River as above and he wrote to me a brief note saying that he would at once check on the matter of his reports.

I also looked up my files and I find a copy of the report for the quarter ending December 31st, 1938, which I enclose.

You will note that there have been 20 pupils in attendance with an average daily attendance of 10.6. I will obtain for you the reports for this year just as soon as possible.

I trust that the payment for the quarter ending December 31st, 1938 may be sent to me, made out to the Diocese of Athabasca.

With every good wish and with many thanks,

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

Arthur H. Sovereign

Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

139-2-1
Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

Aug. 12th, 1939



Dr. Harold W. McGill
Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Dr. McGill:

I have just returned from a month's journeys down north as far as Fort Norman. I wish to speak to you about the Day School at Hay River.

You will remember that it was agreed that the Diocese of Athabasca should receive \$650.00 per year, provided that there were sufficient pupils, for the teaching of this school by the resident Missionary. This Day School was to take the place of the Indian Residential School as far as the Indians of Hay River and vicinity were concerned.

This School has been faithfully and efficiently carried on from the time the school was closed,--from September 1st, 1937 to June 30th, 1938,--and from September 1st, 1938 to June 30th, 1939,--but we have received no returns whatever for this work. You will remember that I wrote to you about it and you intimated that your Department had not received the reports from the principal of the School through Mr. Meikle at Fort Smith. I have taken the matter up with Mr. Meikle when I have in Fort Smith and he states that the reports of attendance, etc. had been sent to your Department regularly,--in fact, he showed me the files. Then I took the matter up with Rev. S. L. Richards, Hay River and he assured me that he had faithfully sent all the reports to Mr. Meikle and Mr. Meikle confirms this.

I cannot understand therefore, how the reports from Mr. Meikle to your Department have gone astray.

I trust that it will be possible for you to discover these reports and to send to me as representative of the Diocese of Athabasca, the \$1,300.00 which would represent the grant for the two years. The work has been loyally and carefully done and I know that your Department would wish to see that the remuneration was made to the Diocese. I know that you will do all in your power to see that this is done.

With every good wish and with many thanks,
Yours faithfully,

A. H. Sovereign
Bh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, August 24, 1939.

My dear Bishop Sovereign:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 18, in which you inform me that you have not yet received the \$650 per annum grant payable by this Branch for the operation of the Hay River Indian Day School.

The officials of the Welfare and Training Division inform me that they have recently secured returns from the Hay River school, through the North West Territories Division of the Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, and that immediately following the receipt of these returns the Treasury Division was requested to send forward cheques to the amount of \$1,300, less one month. It would appear that the Hay River Residential School received per capita grant for the month of September, 1937.

Mr. Meikle, to whom you refer in your communication, is not an employee of this Branch and it is difficult to understand why the Hay River Indian Day School returns were sent to him. There is no reason whatever why they should not have been sent direct by the teacher to this Branch. This is the practice followed by other teachers in outlying sections of the Dominion and in districts where the Department is not represented by an Indian agent. Mr. Meikle, no doubt, sent all these returns to the

North -

Right Rev. Arthur H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,
Bishop of Athabasca,
Peace River, Alberta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

North West Territories Division, but the officials of that Division, not being seized with the importance of such returns in the payment of grants and looking upon their receipt as a routine matter, did not forward them to this Branch. This will explain to Your Lordship the delay that has resulted in the payment of the teacher's salary. The teacher in charge of the school should be instructed that in future all returns should be sent to the Indian Affairs Branch regularly and that no payments can be made until these returns are received and approved for payment.

With kindest personal regards,

Yours sincerely,

Howell
Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

139-2-1

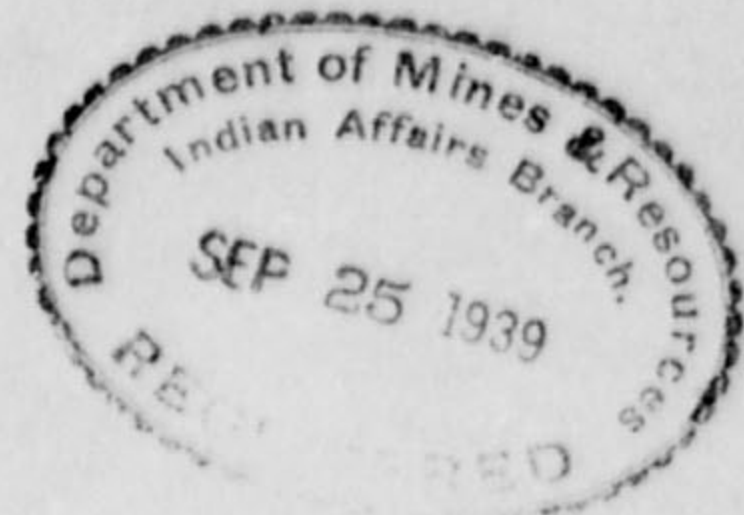
Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

Sept. 18th, 1939



EXD.
A.

Dr. Harold W. McGill
Director Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. McGill:

Re. School Grants for Hay River.

I wish to thank you sincerely for arranging for the payment of the teaching grants for the past two years. The cheques have been duly received and I am deeply grateful to you.

I have instructed our teacher at Hay River, N.W.T. to send the reports direct to you, instead of sending them to Fort Smith. He has been following the directions which appear at the bottom of the report form, a copy of which I enclose.

I hope to be in Ottawa about the first or second week in November and I will plan to come and see you at that time for there are several things concerning which I would consult you.

With every good wish to you in these anxious days,

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

A. H. Sovereign
B.H.

Enc.

NOTICE—This report, in duplicate, should be forwarded promptly to the District Agent, Fort Smith, for transmission to the Chairman, Dominion Lands Board, Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

N.W.T. 61
Reqn. 6325

NOTE:—Racial Status—White; Eskimo; Half Breed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

four copy

*Reviews
- G. L. L.*

Extract for 139-2-1

Original on 1942-1 F

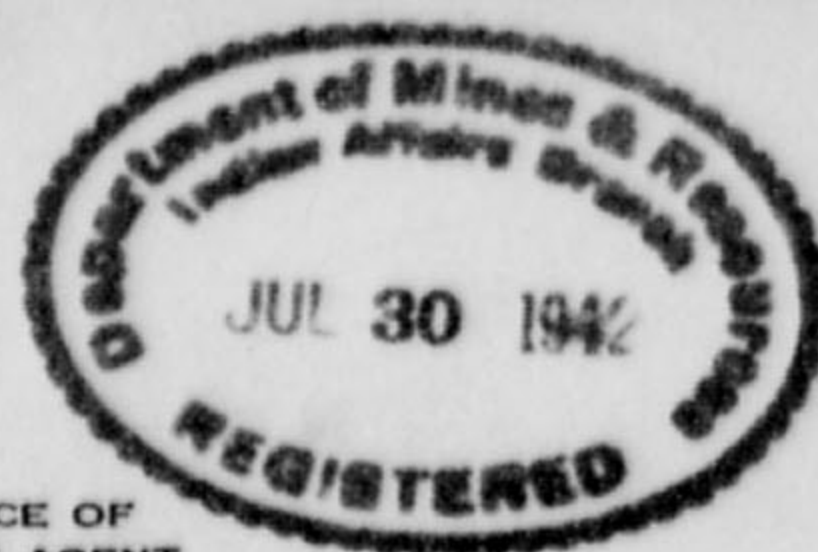
Extract from teacher's annual report on the
Hay River Indian Day School dated July 16, 1942.

I represent the Indian Agent when he is not
here in everything -- gratis -- I teach far more
outside of school hours than in -- in fact attendance
is so erratic that the school is just a waste of
good Government money when we need every cent for
the war effort. Cleanliness and good living example
etc. being shown and talked about.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Fort Resolution, N.W.T.
July 20th, 1942

Dear Sir:-

Attention Mr. P. Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

RE: Day School at Hay River, N.W.T.

I beg to report that Rev. E. Richards who teaches Day School at Hay River, wishes to be informed regarding regulations in connection with the above noted matter.

At certain period during the school months, when practically every Indian family leaves the Fort for the bush there are not sufficient school pupils present to warrant teaching school. Would it be in order for the teacher to accept white and halfbreed pupils at school at any time during the year and enter them on the Forms provided by the Indian Affairs Branch, ?....

These white and halfbreed children have no other opportunity to attend school in that Settlement.

Respectfully submitted.

J.H. Riopel,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
August 3, 1942.

Right Reverend Sir:

In forwarding his annual report the teacher of the Hay River Indian Day School writes as follows:

"I represent the Indian Agent when he is not here in everything -- gratis -- I teach far more outside of school hours than in -- in fact attendance is so erratic that the school is just a waste of good Government money when we need every cent for the war effort. Cleanliness and good living example etc. being shown and talked about."

We are also in receipt of a letter from Dr. J.H. Riopel, the Indian Agent, in which he states:

"I beg to report that Rev. E. Richards who teaches day school at Hay River, wishes to be informed regarding regulations in connection with the above noted matter."

"At certain period during the school months, when practically every Indian family leaves the Fort for the bush there are not sufficient school pupils present to warrant teaching school. Would it be in order for the teacher to accept white and halfbreed pupils at school at any time during the year and enter them on the forms provided by the Indian Affairs Branch?"

"These white and halfbreed children have no other opportunity to attend school in that settlement."

As you are aware, we allow an amount of \$65.00 a month for a period of nine months toward the salary of the teacher. However, we are not responsible for the education of halfbreeds or white children. I should appreciate receiving your comments regarding the future of this school.

Yours truly,

Rt. Rev. A.H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,
Bishop of Athabasca,
Peace River, Alta.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA

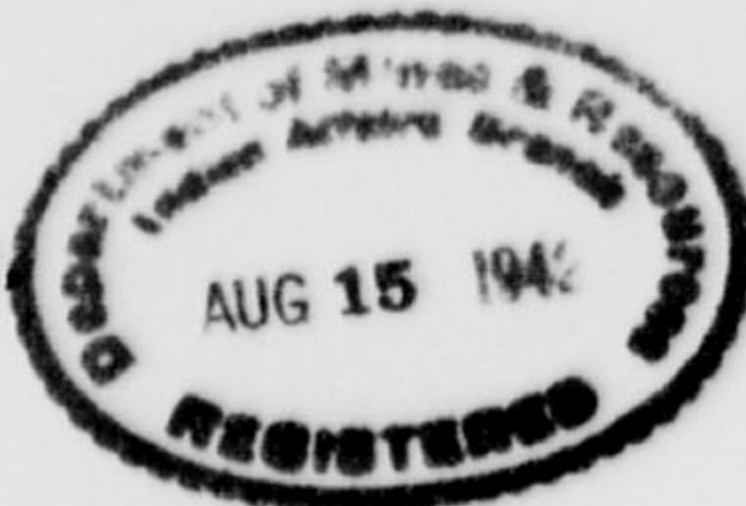


PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

Aug. 8th, 1942.

file 139-2-1

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Hoey:

Many thanks for your letter of August 3rd just received
re Hay River Indian School.

I feel that Rev. S. E. Richards must have written those lines when he was badly discouraged. I do not agree with him at all in regard to these statements. As a matter of fact, as you are well aware, it is the policy of the Indian Department more and more to emphasize the policy of Day Schools. It is true that so many of these Indian families are nomadic during the winter but it is also true that more and more, families are remaining at central points. I still feel that the Residential School is the ideal but I also know that Day Schools also may do effective work.

You and I know quite well that the Indian children of today will be forced to go out into the world to compete with their white brothers as they grow to maturity. The fur-bearing animals will be forced further and further north and trapping will not be the source of sustenance for our Indian Wards. It is therefore the responsibility of the Government and of every citizen in Canada to do his and her part to see that these children receive an education according to their capacity,-- reading, writing and arithmetic. They cannot be good citizens without it.

I am writing to Mr. Richards at Hay River and have asked him to give greater attention to this Day School. I have tried to point out to him its importance and I feel quite sure that he will do his utmost to see that this School is kept up to a high standard. I have even suggested that he should in the mornings go to the Indian huts and wake up the families and literally take the children to school. I know that has frequently

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. R. A. Hoey - 2

been done in other parts of the North. The Indian parents do not realize how important education will be to their children in days to come. I will await an answer to my letter from Rev. S. E. Richards and will report to you at once on receipt of his letter.

May I ask for my own information if your Department will allow the half-breeds and white pupils to attend the School at the same time. Will your Department make any special grant towards this school work on behalf of the whites and half-breeds? Our Government, which includes us all, surely should be responsible for the education of children, whether white, half-breed or Indian, within the Northwest Territories. For example, at Fort Smith a grant of \$500.00 per year was given to our Church towards the salary of a qualified teacher who would teach the white children as well. Would not this come under a similar plan?

May I thank you for writing to me in regard to the above School.

With every good wish and with many thanks,

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

AHS:BR

A. H. J. J. J. J. J.
B. J.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
August 14, 1942.

E.A.D.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to the Hay River Day School. I note that you have written to Mr. Richards and I trust that your letter will encourage him to put forth his best efforts during the coming academic year.

With reference to the last paragraph of your letter, requesting a grant for halfbreeds and white children attending this school, I suggest that you write to the Superintendent of the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, Lands, Parks & Forests Branch, 150 Wellington Street, Ottawa.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. A.H. Sovereign,
Bishop of Athabasca,
Peace River, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River Hay River Hospital.
N.W.T.

March 23rd 1944

To Mr. Philip Phelps.
The Department of
Mines and Resources.



EXD.

Dear Sir,

I am sorry that you have not been notified
that Mr. Richards left Hay River last September.
nobody as yet filling his place.
At the wish of Bishop Sovereign I have been
teaching school for a few hours in the afternoon,
unless prevented from doing so, due to more sickness
than usual. Was told not to keep a register.

Yours truly,
Winifred Neville, (Sister.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
August 3, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

Right Reverend Sir:

Today the enclosed form was received with reference to the Hay River Day School. It is signed by Miss Winifred Neville, who is the nurse at the Hay River Hospital. In a letter dated March 23, 1944, she wrote us as follows:

"I am sorry that you have not been notified that Mr. Richards left Hay River last September, nobody as yet filling his place.

"At the wish of Bishop Sovereign I have been teaching school for a few hours in the afternoon, unless prevented from doing so, due to more sickness than usual. Was told not to keep a register."

We have not heard anything from you regarding Miss Neville teaching at the Hay River School and consequently no payment has been made to her, although I presume she is being paid as a nurse. I should appreciate your comments with reference to the enclosed form, which might be returned with your reply.

Yours truly,

Rt. Rev. A.H. Sovereign,
Bishop of Athabasca,
Peace River, Alta.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGISTER OF ATTENDANCE

SCHOOL St Peter's Hay River

FOR QUARTER ENDING June

19 44

Pupil's Register Number	NAME OF PUPIL	Age when Admitted	Date of Admission or Discharge	GRADES								1st WEEK		2nd WEEK		3rd WEEK		4th WEEK		5th WEEK		6th WEEK		7th WEEK		8th WEEK		9th WEEK		10th WEEK		11th WEEK		12th WEEK		13th WEEK		14th WEEK		REMARKS	
				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	High School	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month	Day of the Month						
				Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Aggregate of days present		Aggregate of days absent
	Louis Isaac	7																																							
	Mable Libbyson	11																																							
+	Edith Libbyson	10																																							
+	Margaret Cammell	7																																							
+	Edward Cammell	11																																							
+	Fred Cammell	9																																							
+	Gladius Libbyson	11																																							
0	George Libbyson	7																																							
	Edith Libbyson	14																																							
+	Mary Libbyson	10																																							
+	Mable Libbyson	11																																							
+	Edith Libbyson	11																																							
+	Louis Libbyson	12																																							
+	James Libbyson	8																																							
+	James Libbyson	9																																							
+	Mora Libbyson	7																																							

Number of children in each Grade 15

Total daily attendance 33636

603563 533667763

10948946895 6717359 178567772 7677276724

*Use letter A after date for admission.
†Use letter D after date for dismissal.

1. Enrolment: Boys 12 Girls 1 Total 17

2. Aggregate attendance during Quarter 5
3. No. of school days in quarter 65
4. No. of days in quarter school was in operation 60

5. No. of holidays in quarter 1
6. Average attendance daily 51.44 (divide No. 2 by No. 6)

RIGHT REV. A. H. SOVEREIGN, D.D.
BISHOP OF ATHABASCA
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

Approved.
Aug. 10 1944
John Libbyson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Diocese of Athabasca

139-2-1

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA

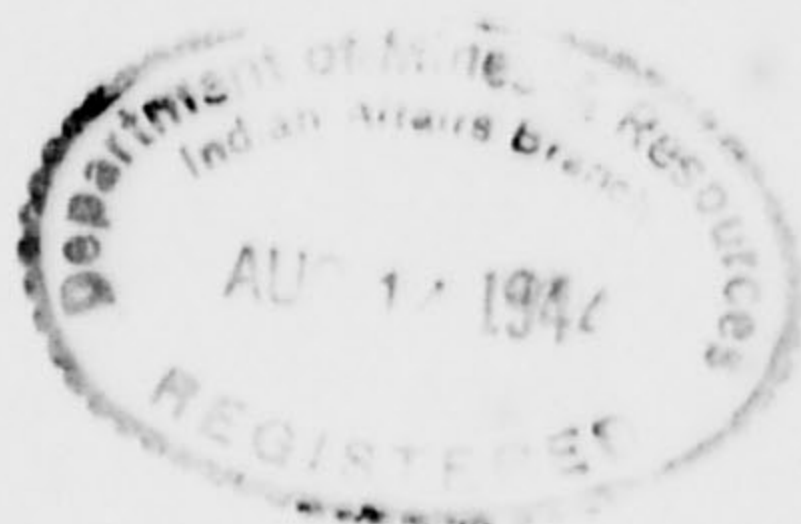


PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

Aug. 10th, 1944.

File 139-2-1.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: Hay River Day School.

Many thanks for your letter of August 3rd just received in reference to the Hay River Day School and its operation by Nurse Neville.

I note that there has been an enrolment of seventeen children but as usual the attendance has not been very regular. As you know, that is a common characteristic in our Northland. As a matter of fact, the children do what they wish and come and go as they please. There is practically no discipline whatever in the Indian homes. However the fact that seventeen children have been reached is most commendable. As the wave of development moves Northward, more and more these children have need of education; otherwise the results will be disastrous. They should be taught to read and write and do common arithmetic and should also have a knowledge of Canadian geography and democratic institutions.

You are quite right in your statement that Nurse Neville is in charge of the little Outpost Nursing Home at this point and serves these people faithfully in time of sickness and accident. Might I humbly suggest to your Department that an honorarium might be paid to Nurse Neville of one-half of that which was paid to Rev. S. L. Richards.

I heartily approve of her plan and gladly confirm the plan.

With every good wish and with many thanks, believe me,

Yours faithfully,

C. H. Sovereign
Bj

AHS:BR

(Personal Greetings).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
August 24, 1944.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant,
with reference to the day school at Hay River.

Very careful consideration has been given
to your suggestion that Nurse Neville be allowed
some remuneration for teaching the school for a
short period during the past few months. I
regret that as Nurse Neville is paid salary as
a full-time nurse present regulations do not
permit our making a separate payment for her
services in operating the school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. A.H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,
Bishop of Athabasca,
Peace River, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 7, 1945.

Dr. J. H. Riopel, Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

I am in receipt of the return for the December quarter showing attendance of children at Hay River, and it is noted that this is signed by Winifred Neville.

Right Reverend A. H. Sovereign, Bishop of Athabasca, wrote to the Department on August 10, 1944, suggesting that Miss Neville could teach the school and requesting information regarding what amount we could allow her for her services. In reply to that communication he was written as follows on August 24:-

"I have your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the day school at Hay River.

Very careful consideration has been given to your suggestion that Nurse Neville be allowed some remuneration for teaching the school for a short period during the past few months. I regret that as Nurse Neville is paid salary as a full-time nurse, present regulations do not permit our making a separate payment for her services in operating the school."

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON AFFAIRS

MEMORANDUM

E&D.

Ottawa, 16th November, 1946.

Bernard Neary, Esq.,
Supervisor of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

Re: Day-school at Hay River

I am submitting herewith copy of a letter from a resident of Hay River requesting the establishment of a day-school and enclosing the results of a survey of school-age children in the area.

On October 7th I inspected the facilities with respect to education at Hay River, and found the residents very desirous for a school. Later en route to Providence I again visited Hay River and made a further investigation. On this occasion the mission priest assured me that if a day school was established he would co-operate fully in seeing that the children of his faith attended, provided that provision was made for religious instruction. I informed him that such provision would be made..

Mr. Rogers, manager of the airport, offered to assist in setting up a school by supervising the repair of one large room in the existing unused vacant school building and wiring same for electricity. This room is approximately 36 feet by 24 feet, and has six large windows on the south side. It also is equipped with a large blackboard on two sides, and there are some desks available.

In view of the religious factor involved, it would be advisable for the Government to either purchase the existing school building from the Anglican authorities, or lease the building and install a teacher of the Roman Catholic faith.

As there are approximately forty children who

...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are potential attenders, the proposed school-room can readily be partitioned into two rooms, if required. Provision has been made in the 1947-48 estimates for the employment of two teachers and the supplying of necessary classroom requirements.

It is emphasized that the above is to be regarded only as a temporary expedient to meet the immediate requirements of the residents and until the situation has clarified.

Encl.

J. W. McKinnon

J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C o p y

Hay River Post,
Hudson's Bay Co.,
Sept. 12, 1946.

J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools,
C/o Mr. Fraser,
Mining Recorder,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Sir,

Attached please find a list of the children 16 years and under residing at Hay River at the present time. I included the children under six years of age as they are potential school material. This only includes the people of Hay River and not the native people of Providence that are working here at present and may if conditions warrant it become permanent residents. There are about ten children in this group and they would all be Catholic.

After discussing the matter with various residents, I have come to the conclusion that a public school is what is needed and for the present in the old townsite of Hay River. As the new townsite develops there may be more White people come in and the white children population would probably be enough to warrant another and separate school for the White children which could be erected in the new town site. Until this time comes there are only a couple of children that would not have to cross the river every day to a school in the new townsite.

In my opinion and I am speaking as a resident and not as an employee of the Hudson's Bay Co.-a school would be a very good thing for Hay River and should be started as soon as possible. Many others of the settlement feel the same way and we do hope you can do something for us in this line.

Thanking you for your interest in our problems, I remain,

P.S. If I can afford you any other information am at your service.

S.F.D.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd) Stanley F. Dean

Stanley F. Dean

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y

Protestant	Age yrs.		Age yrs.
<u>Jim Lamolice</u>		<u>Half Breed</u>	
Rose	3	<u>Dan Hudson</u>	
<u>Frank Norn</u>		Girl	14
Albert	14	Leon	10
<u>Donald Isaac</u>		<u>Harry Camsell</u>	
Lucy	13	Edward	13
Nora	9	Fred	11
<u>James Sibbiston</u>		Mary	9
Ethel	14	Bob	6
George	10	Marie	5
		Ernest	3
		Carol	1
<u>Chief Lomalice</u>		<u>White</u>	
Horace	16	<u>S. F. Dean</u>	
<u>Johnny Lomalice</u>		Earl	4
Simon	13	Bob	2
Celine	11		
James	9		
Alice	4		
<u>David Buggins</u>		<u>Mrs. Killop</u>	
Theodore	13	Maureen	9
James	11		
William	8		
Florence	6		
Sam	2		

21 children 5 yrs. up.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C o p y

<u>Catholic</u>	<u>Age</u> <u>yrs.</u>	<u>Age</u> <u>yrs.</u>
<u>Fred Martel</u>		
Harry	13	
Sarah	9	
Johnny	7	
Pat	6	
Ernest	4	
Fred	1	
Arthur	2	
<u>Damet Etinery</u>		
Francis	5	
Raymond	1	
<u>Michel Small-geese</u>		
Samuel	7	
Cecil	5	
Batiste	2½	
Joe	3 mos.	
<u>William Buggins</u>		
Simon	9	
<u>Johnny McKay</u>		
Jonas	14	
<u>Harriett McKay</u>		
Nellie	9	
Agnes	7	
Alice	5	
Henry	2	
<u>Margaret McKay</u>		
Jonas	1½	
<u>Judith Fabien</u>		
Marie	11	
Leon	7	
Phillip	5	
<u>Batiste Tambour</u>		
Victor	13	
Catherine	9	
Fred	6	
Moise	4	
Alice	2	
Alex	2 mos.	
<u>Joe McKay</u>		
Mary	11	
<u>Oliver Smallgeese</u>		
Simon	15	
Elizabeth	8	
<u>Bessie Tambour</u>		
Cecil	8	
Rose	3	
<u>Henry Tambour</u>		
Virginia	11	
<u>Chison Solomon</u>		
Angelina	5	
Mary Jane	3	
<u>Jimmy Etinez</u>		
Sam	9	
<u>Hannah Robillard</u>		
Rose Ann	7	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Included in
estimates - Upper
Hay River only. ^{WT}

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139-2-1 (W.T.)

December 30, 1946.

MEMORANDUM

ED.

HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

At a meeting with Mr. McKinnon, the following decisions were reached concerning these schools.

1. That there be two teachers employed, one to be Roman Catholic and the other Church of England.
2. That there be thirty minutes' religious education provided for.
3. That the Indian Affairs Branch run the school and that whites and breeds attend on a per capita basis.
4. That Mr. Roger of the Department of Transport at Hay River be approached concerning teacher accommodation.
5. That Father Gillis at Fort Smith be written concerning Dr. Alderwood's proposal of a non-denominational school.
6. That the teacher's salary be \$1,570.00 per annum.
7. That the school be run on a ten-month basis.
8. That Mr. Roger be also written concerning repairs required to put this school in proper condition.

[Signature]
Supt., Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139-2-1

C o p y

The Indian School Administration
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of
England in Canada

Telephone 2-7096

Bank Street Chambers,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa

14th December, 1946.

Rev. Canon H. A. Alderwood, D.D.,

Mr. J. W. McKinnon,
School Inspector for the Northwest Territories,
Administration of the Northwest Territories,
The Norlite Building, 150 Wellington Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

H.A.D.

Dear Mr. McKinnon: Re: Hay River

I have just received word from Bishop Sovereign of the Diocese of Athabasca and also from Nurse Winifred Neville of Hay River. The Bishop asks me to assure you of his full co-operation and says that he will gladly agree to the use of the former school room for a public school. Nurse Neville also welcomes the suggestion, speaks of some repairs of which you are probably well aware, and expresses her hope that the school will be firmly established from the beginning on non-denominational lines.

I shall be glad to discuss this matter further with you if occasion arises and trust that your plans may be worked out happily.

Sincerely,

(Sgd) H. A. Alderwood,
Superintendent.

HAA/EB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 18, 1947.

Hay River Day School

The following proposals were made concerning the above school at a recent meeting of educational officials of the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs and the Indian Affairs Branch.

- (a) that the Indian Affairs Branch operate this school,
- (b) that whites and half-breeds also attend with the payment of a per capita grant being made for them by the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs,
- (c) that whilst this is a one-room school the teacher's position should be alternated between one of Church of England belief and Roman Catholic belief (the limit of such tenure of office being three years),
- (d) that if this becomes a two-room school, one teacher shall be Church of England and the other Roman Catholic,
- (e) that religious instruction can be conducted by a Church of England minister or a Roman Catholic priest or by any person duly authorized by such clergyman or by a teacher when so authorized during the last thirty minutes of the teaching day,
- (f) that if school accommodation does not permit of the pupils being placed in separate rooms for the purpose of religious teaching, provision shall be made by the

..... Inspector

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector of Schools whereby the time allotted for religious teaching of Church of England children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days in each month, and the religious teaching of the Roman Catholic children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days of each month,

- (g) that no separation of pupils by religious denominations shall take place during the secular school work,
- (h) that no pupils shall be permitted to be present at any religious teaching unless the parents or guardians of such pupils desire it. If the parents or guardians do not desire the attendance of pupils during such religious teaching, then such pupils shall be dismissed before the religious teaching is begun, or shall remain in another room,
- (i) that Bishop Sovereign of the Diocese of Athabasca be approached regarding these proposals and the amount of rent he would wish for use of the former Hay River Residential School,
- (j) that Bishop Trocellier, Vicar Apostolic of MacKenzie, be approached regarding the above proposals.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POUR-COPIE

Ottawa, January 18, 1947.

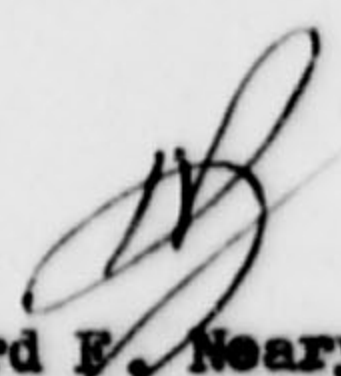
J. W. McKinnon, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs,
Department of Mines and Resources, O t t a w a.

ESD.

Hay River Day School

Attached please find a copy of the proposals which I intend to send to Bishops Sovereign and Trocellier concerning the above Day School. You will notice that I have made changes in the original proposals so that there will be no misunderstandings from the very beginning regarding this school. I would certainly like to have your comments upon these proposals in the near future.

Encl.


Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Welfare and
Training Service

Copy
C a n a d a
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs
Branch

Ottawa, January 18, 1947.

Hay River Day School

The following proposals were made concerning the above school at a recent meeting of educational officials of the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs and the Indian Affairs Branch.

- (a) that the Indian Affairs Branch operate this school,
- (b) that whites and half-breeds also attend with the payment of a per capita grant being made for them by the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs,
- (c) that whilst this is a one-room school the teacher's position should be alternated between one of Church of England belief and Roman Catholic belief (the limit of such tenure of office being three years), *change*
- (d) that if this becomes a two-room school, one teacher shall be Church of England and the other Roman Catholic, *change*
- (e) that religious instruction can be conducted by a Church of England minister or a Roman Catholic priest or by any person duly authorized by such clergyman or by a teacher when so authorized during the last thirty minutes of the teaching day,
- (f) that if school accommodation does not permit of the pupils being placed in separate rooms for the purpose of religious teaching, provision shall be made by the Inspector of Schools whereby the time allotted for religious teaching of Church of England children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days in each month, and the religious teaching of the Roman Catholic children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days of each month,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (g) that no separation of pupils by religious denominations shall take place during the secular school work,
- (h) that no pupils shall be permitted to be present at any religious teaching unless the parents or guardians of such pupils desire it. If the parents or guardians do not desire the attendance of pupils during such religious teaching, then such pupils shall be dismissed before the religious teaching is begun, or shall remain in another room,
- (i) that Bishop Sovereign of the Diocese of Athabasca be approached regarding these proposals and the amount of rent he would wish for use of the former Hay River Residential School,
- (j) that Bishop Trocellier, Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie, be approached regarding the above proposals.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA



OTTAWA

February 12, 1947.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

With reference to your attached proposals concerning the Hay River Day School, I suggest the following revisions:

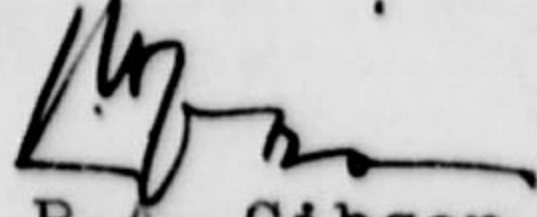
That Section (c) be revised to read as follows: "That whilst this is a one-room school the teacher should be chosen on the basis of qualifications and experience, the school to be conducted along non-denominational lines."

That Section (d) be revised to read as follows: "That if this becomes a two-room school it might be advisable to choose a second teacher from the other religious denomination."

These suggestions are advanced as a result of conversation with officials of the Indian Affairs Branch and are in line with procedures that have been adopted by provincial authorities when confronted with a similar situation.

Inspector McKinnon has already received the verbal approval of this arrangement from the bishops concerned of both the Roman Catholic and Anglican churches with the proviso that periods of school time be set aside for religious instruction. In view of this fact there should be no difficulty in operating the school along non-denominational lines.

In talking this over with you on the telephone this morning you informed me that the situation was going to straighten itself out shortly because all teachers are going to be full time employees of the department and contributors under the superannuation scheme.


R.A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 14, 1947.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Proposals for the Operation and Maintenance of a Day School at Hay River, to be located in the former Church of England Residential School Building.

- (a) That the Indian Affairs Branch operate this school,
- (b) That whites and half-breeds also attend with the payment of a per capita grant being made for them by the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs.
- (c) That whilst this is a one-room school, the teacher should be chosen on the basis of qualifications and experience, the school to be conducted along non-denominational lines,
- (d) That if this becomes a two-room school, it might be advisable to choose a second teacher from the other religious denomination.
- (e) That religious instruction can be conducted by a Church of England minister or a Roman Catholic priest or by any person duly authorized by such clergyman or by a teacher when so authorized during the last thirty minutes of the teaching day,
- (f) That if school accommodation does not permit of the pupils being placed in separate rooms for the purpose of religious teaching, provision shall be made by the Inspector of Schools whereby the time

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

allotted for religious teaching of Church of England children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days in each month, and the religious teaching of the Roman Catholic children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days of each month,

- (g) That no separation of pupils by religious denominations shall take place during the secular school work.
- (h) That no pupils shall be permitted to be present at any religious teaching unless the parents or guardians of such pupils desire it. If the parents or guardians do not desire the attendance of pupils during such religious teaching, then such pupils shall be dismissed before the religious teaching is begun, or shall remain in another room.
- (i) That Bishop Sovereign of the Diocese of Athabasca be approached regarding these proposals and the amount of rent he would wish for use of the former Hay River Residential School.
- (j) That Bishop Trocellier, Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie, be approached regarding the above proposals.

BTD

]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, February 14, 1947.

Dear Bishop Treceulier:

On the 14th of December, 1946, Dr. Alderwood wrote to Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools for the Northwest Territories, concerning the proposed Day School at Hay River.

The following proposals in connection with this school have been made, after consultations between educational officials of the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs and the Indian Affairs Branch:-

- (a) That the Indian Affairs Branch operate this school.
- (b) That whites and half-breeds also attend with the payment of a per capita grant being made for them by the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs.
- (c) That whilst this is a one-room school, the teacher should be chosen on the basis of qualifications and experience, the school to be conducted along non-denominational lines.
- (d) That if this becomes a two-room school, it might be advisable to choose a second teacher from the other religious denomination.
- (e) That religious instruction can be conducted by a Church of England minister or a Roman Catholic priest or by any person duly authorized by such clergyman or by a teacher when so authorized during the last thirty minutes of the teaching day.
- (f) That if school accommodation does not permit of the pupils being placed in separate rooms for the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

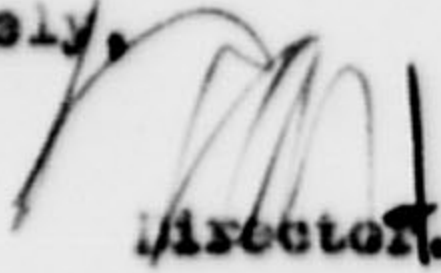
- 2 -

purpose of religious teaching, provision shall be made by the Inspector of Schools whereby the time allotted for religious teaching of Church of England children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days in each month, and the religious teaching of the Roman Catholic children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days of each month.

- (g) That no separation of pupils by religious denominations shall take place during the secular school work.
- (h) That no pupils shall be permitted to be present at any religious teaching unless the parents or guardians of such pupils desire it. If the parents or guardians do not desire the attendance of pupils during such religious teaching, then such pupils shall be dismissed before the religious teaching is begun, or shall remain in another room.
- (i) That Bishop Sovereign of the Diocese of Athabasca be approached regarding these proposals and the amount of rent he would wish for use of the former Hay River Residential School.
- (j) That Bishop Trocellier, Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie, be approached regarding the above proposals.

We would appreciate your comments concerning the above proposals and would welcome further recommendations from you. You will note that a similar letter is being sent to Bishop Sovereign, Bishop of Athabasca.

Yours sincerely,


Director.


Most Reverend J. Trocellier, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie,
Fort Smith, N. W. T.

Copy sent to: R. A. GIBSON, Esq., and
Rev. Father Plourde.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 14, 1947.

Dear Bishop Sovereign:

On the 14th of December, 1946, Dr. Alderwood wrote to Mr. J.W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools for the Northwest Territories, concerning the proposed Day School at Hay River.

The following proposals in connection with this school have been made, after consultations between educational officials of the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs and the Indian Affairs Branch:-

- (a) That the Indian Affairs Branch operate this school.
- (b) That whites and half-breeds also attend with the payment of a per capita grant being made for them by the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs.
- ✓ (c) That whilst this is a one-room school, the teacher should be chosen on the basis of qualifications and experience, the school to be conducted along non-denominational lines.
- (d) That if this becomes a two-room school, it might be advisable to choose a second teacher from the other religious denomination.
- (e) That religious instruction can be conducted by a Church of England minister or a Roman Catholic priest or by any person duly authorized by such clergyman or by a teacher when so authorized during the last thirty minutes of the teaching day.
- (f) That if school accommodation does not permit of the pupils being placed in separate rooms for the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

purpose of religious teaching, provision shall be made by the Inspector of Schools whereby the time allotted for religious teaching of Church of England children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days in each month, and the religious teaching of the Roman Catholic children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days of each month.

- (g) That no separation of pupils by religious denominations shall take place during the secular school work.
- (h) That no pupils shall be permitted to be present at any religious teaching unless the parents or guardians of such pupils desire it. If the parents or guardians do not desire the attendance of pupils during such religious teaching, then such pupils shall be dismissed before the religious teaching is begun, or shall remain in another room.
- (i) That Bishop Sovereign of the Diocese of Athabasca be approached regarding these proposals and the amount of rent he would wish for use of the former Hay River Residential School.
- (j) That Bishop Trocellier, Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie, be approached regarding the above proposals.

We would appreciate your comments concerning the above proposals and would welcome further recommendations from you. You will note that a similar letter is being sent to Bishop Trocellier, Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Right Reverend A. H. Sovereign, M.A., F.R.C.S., D.D.,
Bishop of Athabasca,
Bishop's Lodge,
Peace River, Alberta.

COPY SENT TO: R. A. GIBSON. Esq. &
DR. ALDERWOOD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

CHANCELLOR
HIS HONOUR
JUDGE A. U. G. BURY, M.A., K.C.
EDMONTON, ALTA.

REGISTRAR
V. R. BALDWIN, ESQ., K.C.
PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

ARCHDEACON
VEN. R. LITTLE, D.D.
ATHABASCA, ALTA.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. CANON F. E. SMITH, L.T.H.
PEACE RIVER, ALTA.



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa

February 22nd, 1947

File: 139-2-1 (W T)

Re: Day-School at Hay River, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Thanks so much for your letter of February 14th just received in relation to the Day School at Hay River. Your outline of the plans is most concise and clear, and I think the whole plan is feasible and fair to all concerned.

There is certainly a great need for a well-operated school at Hay River, N.W.T. We have now left behind us the earlier stages of life along the Mackenzie Valley. We have passed the period in which our Missionaries were called upon to take charge of the School and perform all of their other duties. Moreover, Hay River will immediately become a very important settlement beginning this year. It is the terminus of the Great North Road, and already a community of white people is unfolding there. We are receiving requests for land and Lots continually. I venture to say it will become the most important settlement north of Fort Smith, with the exception of Yellowknife. Already several white families are living there, - and their children, along with the Metis and native children, should be adequately cared for. I may add that apart from the aeroplane service from Edmonton via Fort Smith, there is a regular plane service from Peace River to Lower Hay three times per week through the C.P.A.

There is just one point which does not seem to be clear, and that is the question as to whether the Indian Affairs Branch will erect the school, or will this be left to someone else.

May I thank you and the Indian Affairs Branch for your letter and for this information in reference to a definite step forward in the adequate provision for the education of the children at Hay River.

With every good wish, believe me,

Yours faithfully,

Arthur H. Sovereign

AHS:ER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



MISSIONS CATHOLIQUES DU MACKENZIE

R. C. MISSIONS OF MACKENZIE

Fort Smith, N. W. T.

*W P Earle
Acting L.A.
Fort Resolution*

February 21, 1947.

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. R. A. Hoey, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

*no further action
P.S.
7/2/47*
Dear Mr. Hoey,

Your letter of February 14th, regarding the proposed Day School at Hay River, N.W.T., has been received, and its contents have been given due consideration. We understand that this question had already been brought to the attention of Bishop Trocellier.

In his name, therefore, we take pleasure in advising that the proposals as outlined in your letter of the 14th inst., if strictly adhered to, merit, in our opinion, recommendation and approval as a systematic basis for the satisfactory operation of a Day School at Hay River.

Kindly accept our sincere personal wishes for the complete success of this school. We welcome the proposal as another step forward in the development of the Northwest Territories.

Very truly yours,

Charles Gilles O.M.I.
Bursar,
R.C. Missions of Mackenzie.

(for His Excellency, Bishop J. Trocellier)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C
O
P
Y

MISSIONS CATHOLIQUE DU MACKENZIE
R.C. MISSIONS OF MACKENZIE
Fort Smith N.W.T.

February 21, 1947

Mr. R.A. Hoey, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Dear Mr. Hoey,

Your letter of February 14th, regarding the proposed Day School at Hay River, N.W.T., has been received, and its contents have been given due consideration. We understand that this question has already been brought to the attention of Bishop Trocellier.

In his name, therefore, we take pleasure in advising that the proposals as outlined in your letter of the 14th inst., if strictly adhered to, merit, in our opinion, recommendation and approval as a systematic basis for the satisfactory operation of a Day School at Hay River.

Kindly accept our sincere personal wishes for the complete success of this school. We welcome the proposal as another step forward in the development of the Northwest Territories.

Very truly yours,

(sgd) Charles Gilles O.M.I.
Bursar
R.C. Missions of Mackenzie

(for His Excellency, Bishop J. Trocellier)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

DIOCESE OF ATHABASCA

Bishop
Right Rev. Arthur H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.

Peace River, Alberta
February 22nd, 1947

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Your File: 139-2-1 (W T)

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: Day-School at Hay River, N.W.T.

Thanks so much for your letter of February 14th just received in relation to the Day School at Hay River. Your outline of the plans is most concise and clear, and I think the whole plan is feasible and fair to all concerned.

There is certainly a great need for a well-operated school at Hay River, N.W.T. We have now left behind us the earlier stages of life along the Mackenzie Valley. We have passed the period in which our Missionaries were called upon to take charge of the School and perform all of their other duties. Moreover, Hay River will immediately become a very important settlement beginning this year. It is the terminus of the Great North Road, and already a community of white people is unfolding there. We are receiving requests for land and lots continually. I venture to say it will become the most important settlement north of Fort Smith, with the exception of Yellowknife. Already several white families are living there, - and their children, along with the Metis and native children, should be adequately cared for. I may add that apart from the aeroplane service from Edmonton via Fort Smith, there is a regular plane service from Peace River to Lower Hay three times per week through the C.P.A.

There is just one point which does not seem to be clear, and that is the question as to whether the Indian Affairs Branch will erect the school, or will this be left to someone else.

May I thank you and the Indian Affairs Branch for your letter and for this information in reference to a definite step forward in the adequate provision for the education of the children at Hay River.

With every good wish, believe me,

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) Arthur H. Sovereign

AHS:FR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

*Hay River
Indians*

139-2-1 (W T)

Ottawa, February 27, 1947.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Administration of the Northwest Territories,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

SEE

Hay River Day School

With reference to your letter of February 12 concerning the above school, I have written to both Bishop Sovereign and Bishop Trocellier in connection with the amended proposals.

I attach for your files copies of the letters which have been received from both these denominations.

It is now our intention to write to Mr. W.P. Earle, who is our Acting Indian Agent at Fort Resolution. We intend to have him arrange with Mr. Roger of Hay River to have the necessary repairs made to this school as soon as possible. It is understood that Mr. Roger is a Department of Transport employee at Hay River and that Mr. McKinnon has discussed our plans with him.

It is our intention to operate this school as the majority of the pupils will be Indians. However, half-breed and white pupils will also be expected to attend and we will charge your administration at a per capita rate for their tuition fees.

Would you please indicate your approval of these proposals.

Encl.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]
Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS
AND
FORESTS BRANCH

139 - 2 - 1

[Handwritten signature]

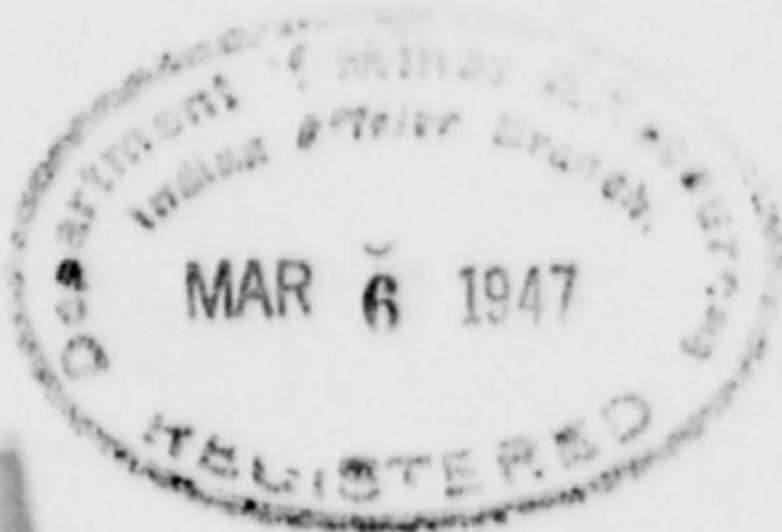
Ottawa, March 5, 1947.

R. A. Hoey, Esq., Director of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re - Hay River Day School.
Your File - 139-2-1

Many thanks for your memorandum of the 27th ultimo from which it is noted that Bishop Sovereign and Bishop Trocellier are agreeable to the proposed arrangements for the operation of a day school at Hay River.

In so far as the Northwest Territories Administration is concerned we will be pleased to reimburse your Branch on a per capita basis for the tuition of white children and those of mixed blood. It is assumed that you will bill us quarterly following receipt of the regular school returns.



[Handwritten signature]
R. A. Gibson,
Director.

*N.T.W.
to reimburse*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 10, 1947.

Mr. W. P. Earle, Acting Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories.

Hay River Day School

There formerly existed at Hay River a residential school, operated by the Church of England. This school has now been closed for some years and it is now our intention to re-open it as a day school. Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools for the Northwest Territories, recently visited this school. After discussing the situation with Bishop Sovereign, of the Church of England, and Bishop Trocellier, of the Roman Catholic Church, the following proposals were sent to each of these gentlemen as the basis for the operation of this school:

- (a) That the Indian Affairs Branch operate this school.
- (b) That whites and half-breeds also attend with the payment of a per capita grant being made for them by the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs.
- (c) That whilst this is a one-room school, the teacher should be chosen on the basis of qualifications and experience, the school to be conducted along non-denominational lines.
- (d) That if this becomes a two-room school, it might be advisable to choose a second teacher from the other religious denomination.
- (e) That religious instruction can be conducted by a Church of England minister or a Roman Catholic priest or by any person duly authorized by such

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

clergyman or by a teacher when so authorized during the last thirty minutes of the teaching day.

- (f) That if school accommodation does not permit of the pupils being placed in separate rooms for the purpose of religious teaching, provision shall be made by the Inspector of Schools whereby the time allotted for religious teaching of Church of England children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days in each month, and the religious teaching of the Roman Catholic children shall be carried on during the prescribed period of one-half of the teaching days of each month.
- (g) That no separation of pupils by religious denominations shall take place during the secular school work.
- (h) That no pupils shall be permitted to be present at any religious teaching unless the parents or guardians of such pupils desire it. If the parents or guardians do not desire the attendance of pupils during such religious teaching, then such pupils shall be dismissed before the religious teaching is begun, or shall remain in another room.
- (i) That Bishop Sovereign of the Diocese of Athabasca be approached regarding these proposals and the amount of rent he would wish for use of the former Hay River Residential School.
- (j) That Bishop Trocellier, Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie, be approached regarding the above proposals.

Both Bishop Sovereign and Bishop Trocellier were written in this regard and I attach for your information copies of the answers which have been received from both these Bishops.

It is now our intention to proceed with the opening of this school. From Mr. McKinnon we have the information that Mr. Roger of Hay River is willing to have the necessary repairs

.... and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and alterations made as soon as possible. We are informed that Mr. Roger is a Department of Transport employee at Hay River and that he is anxious to co-operate in every way with the operation of this school.

It is intended that the Indian Affairs Branch will operate and pay for this school. This is because of the fact that the majority of the pupils will be Indians. However, we intend to put in qualified teachers and good equipment and will expect that white and half-breed children will attend.

I have tried to give you as complete a picture as possible for your files, so that you will be fully aware of our policy in regard to the maintenance and operation of this school. Therefore, will you kindly contact Mr. Roger and let us have an estimate of (a) the cost of the labour and (b) the cost of the materials required for the opening of this school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 10, 1947.

Dear Father Gilles:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 21, concerning the day school at Hay River. I have also received a letter of approval from Bishop Sovereign.

Therefore a letter has now been sent to Mr. W. P. Earle, our Acting Indian Agent at Fort Resolution, requesting that he proceed with the preparation of an estimate of the cost for materials and labour required to put the school into operating condition.

I do appreciate your co-operation in this regard and hope that we can provide suitable educational facilities at Hay River for all those who require it.

Yours sincerely,



Director.



Reverend Charles Gilles, O.M.I.,
Bursar,
R. C. Missions of Mackenzie,
Fort Smith, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 10, 1947.

Dear Bishop Sovereign:

We have received your letter of February 22 and also one from Father Gilles, Bursar of the R. C. Missions of Mackenzie, on behalf of Bishop Trocellier. As both denominations have agreed to the proposals set forth in my letter of February 14, we have now written to Mr. W. P. Earle, our Acting Indian Agent at Fort Resolution, requesting that he prepare an estimate of the cost of labour and materials to put this school into operating condition.

As most of the children will be Indians, it is our intention to operate this school and to charge tuition costs to white and half-breed children attending it. Due to the present shortage of building materials, it will not be possible to erect a new school at Hay River at this time. It has been proposed that we use, temporarily, the former Hay River Residential School. We would like to have your concurrence in this proposal and a letter from you as to the amount of rent which you would wish.

I do appreciate your co-operation in this regard and hope that we can provide suitable educational facilities at Hay River for all those who require it.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Right Reverend Arthur H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,
Bishop of Athabasca,
Peace River, Alberta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139 - 2 - 1

Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

CHANCELLOR
HIS HONOUR
JUDGE A. U. G. BURY, M.A., K.C.
EDMONTON, ALTA.

REGISTRAR
V. R. BALDWIN, ESQ., K.C.
PEACE RIVER, ALTA.



ARCHDEACON
VEN. R. LITTLE, D.D.
ATHABASCA, ALTA.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. CANON F. E. SMITH, L.T.H.
PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

Mr. R. H. Hoey, Director,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa

March 15th, 1947

Your File: 139-2-1 (W T)

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: Hay River Indian School

Thanks so much for your letter of March 10th just received in reference to the establishment of a Day School at Hay River for the native, half-breed and white children. I also note that the Roman Catholic Church has agreed to the proposals.

*to Mr. Hoey
Superintendent*

I note that it will be very difficult to obtain materials for the erection of a school at that Post, and we therefore agree to the temporary use of the school-room by your Department for school purposes. The main building of the former Hay River Residential School has been largely dismantled, but the former school-room, actually used for the school-teaching, is in good shape, though it may need a check-up, but the last time I saw it it was in good order. It is well-built, and is conveniently situated.

I believe that a fair rental value would be twenty-five dollars per month, and I trust this will be satisfactory to your Department.

I assure you of our full and sincere co-operation in this wise and practical plan to provide educational facilities for the boys and girls of that important and unfolding community. As you know, it will be the terminal of the Great North Road from Peace River to Great Slave Lake, and will rapidly grow and develop.

With every good wish,
Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

Arthur H. Sovereign
Bj

AHS:FR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 24th, 1947.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools,
Bureau of Northwest Territories & Yukon,
Room 109, Norlite Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:-

With reference to the reopening of the
Hay River School, I enclose for your information
copy of letter received from Bishop Sovereign.

You will note that he requests rental of
\$25.00 a month.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Œuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., Vice-Prés.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ-OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.



L.I.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

139 - 2 - 1
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

OTTAWA, March 25, 1947
ONTARIO

Mr. R.A. Hoey, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I beg to acknowledge copy of letter forwarded to his Excellency Bishop G. Trocellier of Fort Smith, N.W.T., regarding the proposals in connection with the operation of the day school at Hay River, which your Department proposes to open for the joint use of Indian, Half-breed and White children.

We have no objections to your Department operating such a school nor can we see any reasons for its being opened to Indian and White children but we are opposed to the manner in which it is proposed to conduct this school.

The ordinances of the North West Territories provide for separate Catholic schools for Catholic children. This is a right which we cannot set aside for any consideration. Therefore, this firm attitude on our part must be remembered by all your officials in any scheme of schools which they propose for the Territories in question.

Yours very truly,

J. O. Plourde
J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 27, 1947.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director, Lands, Parks & Forests Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Hay River Indian Day School

Ref. your letter of March 5 -

I attach, for your information, copy of a letter which we have received concerning the proposed day school at Hay River. These are the comments of the Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I., General Superintendent of the Indian Welfare and Training Commission of the Oblate Order.

Encl.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y

R.C. Signals Radio Station,
Hay River, N.W.T.,
9th April, 1947.

Mr. J. W. MacKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir:

I have been in receipt of your letter of the 25th February for some time now and it has been my intention to write to you earlier but this has been impossible for reasons I shall outline below.

The four copies enclosed with your letter of the St. Johns Ambulance magazine have been forwarded to the school and should prove quite useful.

Now for a short report on the school and its progress. The school opened immediately all the lesson plans and texts were received from the Dept. of Education, Alberta. These, I wish to point out, came via C.P. Airlines very promptly and additional lesson plans and texts have been received since from time to time.

The last two weeks of January saw the school in operation and it has been steadily maintained since five days weekly from one to four o'clock P.M., giving the pupils a 15 hour school week plus their home study assignments. To date I have supervised the work and the marking of all test papers and very satisfactory progress has been made. Only seven (7) pupils are attending as it has been impossible to consider a larger number due to the limited accommodation and the absolute lack of fuel.

Mr. Camsell of the Dept. of Mines and Resources, whom I understand you met whilst you were here, has loaned one room of his house for the school and provides the fuel for heating purposes.

For the last five weeks I have been unable to carry on with the work due to pressure of my own work. A new radio station building was shipped in over the winter road and erected at the end of February. This has necessitated the move of the complete station, plus redecorating, etc., and has been a great drain on my available time.

....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

In this connection I was very fortunate in securing the services of Mrs. Amy Kraus, a housewife of this settlement, who has carried on in a very satisfactory manner for this last mentioned period. She is a woman of about forty years of age and has, herself, a reasonably good education which she has apparently supplemented with reading and discussion. She has shown a natural flair for teaching work and is well liked by all the children. She has good control of the classes and is especially capable with the younger children.

Mrs. Kraus has asked me to approach you with regard to her opportunity to secure a permanent teaching position with the Department when the school is erected here this coming fall. Or, should a school not be erected, (which would be very unfortunate in view of the groundwork we have both put in), she would be willing to carry on this same type of school next year at a salary.

She is so interested in the work that she is willing to go "outside" this summer and take a course in teaching methods in Edmonton. I would be very pleased if you would write to me suggesting any such course that may exist. Mrs. Kraus is willing to undertake such a course entirely at her own expense if given any encouragement with reference to teaching employment here in the future. I have no hesitation whatsoever in fully recommending this offer for full consideration.

The seven children attending the school have set up an attendance record which rivals that of any school I have ever seen. Only about two absentee days have been recorded both due to sickness.

It has been quite a problem grading these children as some are of Grade 6 standing in Reading and Writing and only Grade 3 standard in Arithmetic. The next will be an exactly opposite case. However, we have now succeeded in grading them all and they are progressing quickly since, due to the small number involved, instruction almost amounts to personal, private instruction. The teacher appointed to teach school here should find his or her work the much easier for this.

Any suggestions you may have to offer will always be appreciated and I would like to hear what you think of the offer made by Mrs. Kraus so that I may pass the information along to her. We are both going to carry on when I get back to the school shortly until the end of June. However, due to construction work and the installation of new equipment planned for this radio station in the coming year,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

- 3 -

it will be impossible for me to carry on the school work on any basis other than supervision next year.

I hope that this interim report of how this venture is going will prove both interesting and informative to you and that you will take the trouble to reply to my questions in the near future. In the meantime, I remain,

Yours truly,

(Sgd) T. D. Hodnett) W.O. 2
R.C. Signals,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

139-2-1
ADDRESS REPLY TO
BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS

JWM:AS



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Ottawa, 3rd May, 1947.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

Dear Colonel Neary,

Find enclosed copy of a letter received from Sgt.-
Major T. D. Hodnett of Hay River, N.W.T. It is a source
of gratification to learn that the children like school
and from this letter we realize the great need of a properly
organized school at Hay River.

You will note from the attached letter that Mrs.
Amy Kraus has been assisting with the school class at that
point and would be willing to go outside this summer and
take special training at her own expense in order to assist,
provided her appointment were approved by the Department.

Any comments that you might make regarding this
matter would be appreciated.

Yours very truly,

J. W. McKinnon
J. W. McKinnon,

Encl.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

Ottawa, May 8, 1947.

Dr. W. P. Earle,
Acting Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories.

On March 10 we wrote you at some length concerning the possibility of opening a day school in the former Church of England Residential School at Hay River. To date we have not received a reply.

A letter has been received from Sgt. Major T. D. Hodnett, R. C. Signals at Hay River. He informs us that they are operating a school on a temporary basis with Mrs. Kraus as a teacher.

Could you please let me have a reply to my letter concerning the operation of a two-room school at Hay River.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/YM

Copy sent to Mr, J. W. McKinnon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139-2-1



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

May 19th, 1947.

Mr. W. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.



*Mr. Neary
to be
white*

Dear Sir,

[In reply to your letter of March 10th, regarding the opening of an Indian School at Hay River, I discussed the matter with Mr. Roger on my last trip to Hay River and also with Mr. Dean and several other residents of that post. All were of the opinion that the present building which was used as residential school is entirely beyond repair, and that it would cost more to fix it up than it would to erect a new building.

Note AS you perhaps already know, there is expected an increase in the population of Hay River Settlement, and undoubtedly white children of school age will make up a large proportion of the increased residents.

I have heard that a very serviceable school has been built at Fort McPherson, based on the modern style, with adequate lighting and other facilities. I am of the opinion that Hay River should now merit such a school, in view of the fact that possible tourists and others of the general public from the provinces will visit the settlement and a modern school would show ~~them~~ the interest taken by the government in the welfare of the children in this new community.

Another factor which I would like to draw to your attention is the widely scattered plan of the settlement, which should receive some consideration when choosing the site of the school in order to have a central location, so that the children will not have to

Walk long distances

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2)

walk long distances during severe winter weather.

The prospects of a day school has been met with enthusiasm by all residents, Indians, whites and half-breeds, and I would appreciate your comments on the foregoing, and after receipt of same further investigation into the matter will be made as the facts warrant.

Yours very truly,

...*W. E. Clark*...M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



139-2-1

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

OTTAWA

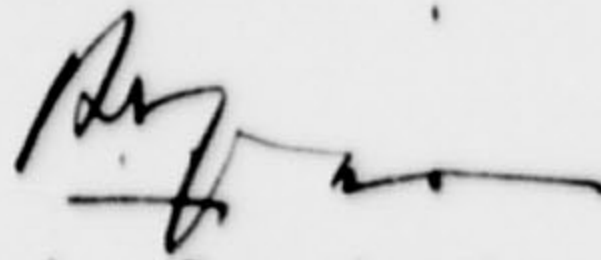
May 28, 1947.

Mr. Hoey

Re - Hay River Indian Day School

We discussed this briefly in the Deputy Minister's office this morning and Col. Neary outlined the arrangements which you are making.

Will you please let me have a line from you so that our file may be complete.


Deputy Commissioner.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

EXD.

Ottawa, May 31, 1947.

Hay River Indian Day School

Dear Mr. Gibson:

On May 29 we received the following letter from our Acting Indian Agent, Dr. W. P. Earle, M.D., at Fort Resolution, N.W.T.:-

"In reply to your letter of March 10th, regarding the opening of an Indian School at Hay River, I discussed the matter with Mr. Roger on my last trip to Hay River and also with Mr. Dean and several other residents of that post. All were of the opinion that the present building which was used as residential school is entirely beyond repair and that it would cost more to fix it up than it would to erect a new building.

"As you perhaps already know, there is expected an increase in the population of Hay River Settlement, and undoubtedly white children of school age will make up a large proportion of the increased residents.

"I have heard that a very serviceable school has been built at Fort McPherson, based on the modern style, with adequate lighting and other facilities. I am of the opinion that Hay River should now merit such a school, in view of the fact that possible tourists and others of the general public from the provinces will visit the settlement and a modern school would show them the interest taken by the government in the welfare of the children in this new community.

"Another factor which I would like to draw to

... your

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

your attention is the widely scattered plan of the settlement, which should receive some consideration when choosing the site of the school in order to have a central location, so that the children will not have to walk long distances during severe winter weather.

"The prospect of a day school has been met with enthusiasm by all residents, Indians, whites and half-breeds, and I would appreciate your comments on the foregoing, and after receipt of some further investigation into the matter will be made as the facts warrant."

A copy of this letter was handed to Mr. McKinnon just before he left on his annual inspection trip. It is our understanding that he will decide definitely whether a new school is required at this site and, if so, the availability of men and materials to construct it. We will then be in a position to consider placing this school in our 1948-49 Estimates.

Yours sincerely,


Director.


R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Administration of the
Northwest Territories,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ICE OF THE
COMMISSIONER



139-2-1

OTTAWA

June 5, 1947.

Mr. R. A. Hoey

Re - Hay River Indian Day School

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, file 139-2-1 (W T), in which you refer to a letter received from Dr. W. P. Earle in reference to the need of a suitable school building at Hay River Settlement.

No doubt Mr. McKinnon will report fully on this matter when he arrives at Hay River and I will appreciate receiving from you any further information which you may receive in regard to this matter. It would appear that provision should be made this summer so that a teacher may commence classes in September, 1947. Does Dr. Earle know of any building in which the school could be held until a new school is built?



R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

not necessary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

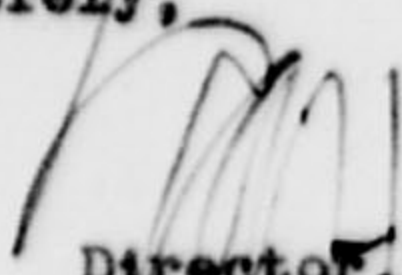
Ottawa, June 12, 1947.

Hay River Indian Day School

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Colonel Neary understood from Inspector McKinnon that there was no building at Hay River available for school purposes other than the former Church of England residential school. However, we will doubtless receive a full report from Mr. McKinnon when he arrives at Hay River.

Yours sincerely,


Director,


R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Administration of the
Northwest Territories,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

HPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Herewith is the original memorandum from Mr. Gibson to Mr. Hoey regarding the proposed Hay River Project of which we have now prepared copies for our own use.



OTTAWA

June 11, 1947.

Mr. Hoey

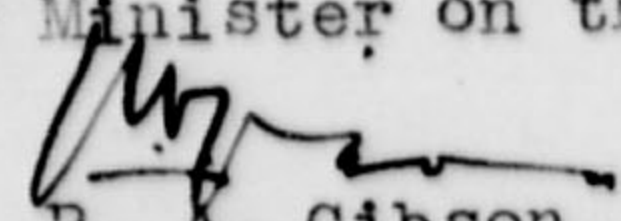
Re - Indian School at Hay River.

This morning we discussed over the telephone a message which School Inspector J.W. McKinnon has addressed to you with copy to me. Apparently the message did not reach you, so I am sending you a copy of what I received.

It is evident that Mr. McKinnon finds an even greater need of a school at Hay River than there was when he visited the point last year. There is apparently a contractor who would be willing to construct the building. No doubt the Director of the Surveys and Engineering Branch, who has engineers supervising construction in the Mackenzie District, would be able to give you useful advice as to whether the contractor who made the offer is reliable and also whether the price he has quoted is fair and reasonable. It is certainly a great deal larger sum than we would have paid for such a building before the war, but of course the cost of constructing buildings, particularly in remote districts, has increased a great deal. If you want a report from our agent at Yellowknife on Peter Matson please advise me.

As we agreed over the telephone, I discussed the subject tentatively with our Department Minister who says that he is now sending to our Acting Minister the list of items for consideration in connection with the supplementary estimates. He is prepared to receive a recommendation from you about the Indian School at Hay River which the Northwest Territories Administration would support to the extent of participation in the benefits by other than Indian children.

Will you please let me have a copy of the memorandum you send to the Deputy Minister on this subject.


R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

ARMY MESSAGE

Hay River NWT June 10-1335

R.A. Gibson,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Population at Hay River has increased to about seventy children of school age STOP Therefore classroom in old Anglican residential school inadequate STOP Also classroom would be in great danger of fire as old building is attached thereto STOP Local opinion estimate number of school children will reach eighty or more by following year STOP Departmentally operated school favored here STOP Imperative that new four room school be opened this fall STOP Peter Matson who was head foreman of the new Yellowknife Hotel is willing to supply materials and erect building immediately STOP Would take the contract for a four room school and separate teachers residence at a total cost of fifty thousand dollars STOP The local residents are anxious of an early assurance that the educational needs here will be attended to STOP Should you approve of the plan Peter Matson would begin work immediately upon the receipt of our departmental school building plan STOP Peter Matson is waiting reply and please make such reply direct him STOP Addressed Mr. R.A. Hoey copy for information to Mr. R.A. Gibson

J. W. McKinnon
Inspector of Schools.

*McKinnon
states 4 Room School
Matson plan*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*EX**file*

Ottawa, July 10, 1947.

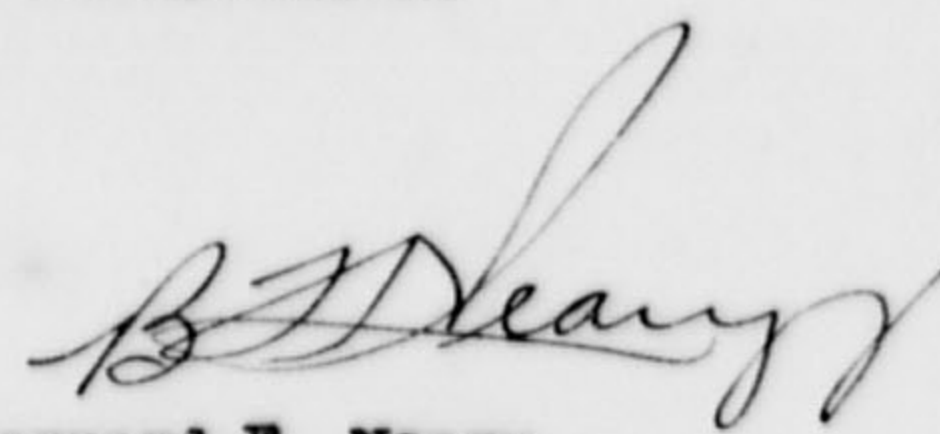
Land Registry Office,
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. G. Y. Payton

HAY RIVER SCHOOL

Please be advised that our Surveys and Engineering
Branch approve the allotment of the following site for the
above school:-

Lot 9, Block H., Hay River Subdivision.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Extracts from letter received from
Mr. J. W. McKinnon, written at Edmonton,
July 22nd.

Hay River School

"I have wired Ottawa indicating that there are about 70 children of school age at Hay River and a school is greatly needed. I indicated that Mr. Peter Mattson, head foreman of the new Yellowknife Hotel, was at Hay River and said he would provide the materials to build a 4-roomed school and residence at a cost of \$50,000. The reply from Colonel Neary was that a supplementary estimate of \$50,000 had been approved.

"The plans arrived at Yellowknife on Friday, July 18th, and were discussed with Mr. McNiven and Mr. Lindstrom. Mr. McNiven had a little time to spare, hoping to scan the plans, and he expressed the opinion that Mr. Mattson should not get a cent more than \$35,000. Following this, I spent five or six hours with Mr. William Lindstrom, engineer and superintendent of the new Yellowknife Hotel, and, in Mr. McNiven's opinion, the finest and keenest builder in the country.

"There are approximately 300,000 cubic feet in the new Yellowknife School, which means that it is costing about 50¢ per cubic foot. We expect to follow the plans as submitted, but to eliminate the basement, as has been done with the new Yellowknife school. The building will be placed on cement pillars sunk to permanent frost level. The building will be lowered 12 inches off grading, and the stairs and halls will be eliminated from the basement.

"The capacity of the school is about 36,000 cubic feet, which at 50¢ per cubic foot would approximate \$18,000. The residence is about 16,000 cubic feet, which would approximate \$8,000; thus the total cost would be about \$27,000. However, Mr. Lindstrom felt that, should the building cost \$31,000 or \$32,000, we would be getting it done reasonably and that at that price the following features should be included in the contract:-

1. School placed on cement pillars at least 9' down in the ground and 18" above ground;
2. Eliminate the fireplace in the residence;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. Place accordion doors and false studding between the two rooms, making them convertible into an auditorium or community hall;
4. Put in a pressure system, i.e., a well under the building with a 2,000 gallon tank and feed water to the school for flush toilets, sinks and hot water system;
5. Supply Delco light plant - 32 volt D.C. and 110 volt A.C.;
6. Install cess-pool and two inside toilets;
7. Put built-in cupboards in each room and supply table for each;
8. There should be maple flooring in the rooms.

"Peter Mattson will be sending me in tomorrow's mail, I expect, a letter promising to do the above at \$32,000. We have agreed that this is fair.

"He has also promised at that price to install sand boxes and ice-slide, swings, teeters, etc.

"It is imperative that this school get under way as the people at Hay River were ready to rebel when I landed - they thought the plans had fallen through.

"We must speed it along and get Mattson going this next week, if possible. He could have the school opened by September.

EXTRACT
139-51-1
Fort Rae School

"On Thursday, July 17th, I visited Fort Rae to discuss the proposition suggested in Colonel Neary's wire regarding renting the Buffam property at \$50 per month with the option to buy. This Mr. Buffam agrees to, providing the government guarantees to purchase the property by the 1st May. This should be done.

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

"The residence alone is worth \$8,000 today. The store would make an ideal classroom. The Roman Catholic priest intimated that hospital space could be used as dormitory facilities for perhaps twelve children during the first year. George Buffam is honest and promised to hold the property for a week or so. If the property is leased, the government should take the 55 cords of wood, which would heat all the buildings for the first winter. Oil cannot be had. The school supplies and equipment for about thirty children should be forwarded, together with a 45-gallon drum of naphtha oil, as the wind charger is not always sufficient for the lights. Radio batteries are also required."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER



139-2-1

OTTAWA

28th July, 1947.

W. A. B.
R. A. Hoey, Esq., Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

I am attaching herewith extracts from a letter received today from Mr. McKinnon and written at Edmonton under date of the 22nd July. His comments have to do with the proposed new schools at Hay River and Fort Rae.

Encls.

R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1
OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER



OTTAWA

July 30, 1947.

Mr. Hoey:

RE: Hay River

The enclosed copy of a memorandum furnished by School Inspector J. W. McKinnon, following his visit to this point, speaks for itself.

Mr. McKinnon is expected to return today and will be glad to discuss the subject further with you.



Director.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON AFFAIRS

Ottawa, July 29, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. MeikleRe: Hay River.

I visited Hay River on June 9th and discussed educational needs with the Manager of the Hudson's Bay Company, the Roman Catholic priest, Miss Neville of the Anglican Mission, representatives of the R.C.C.S., and many others. In the evening I was invited to attend a meeting of all the Indians at this settlement. They requested that they be provided with a government-operated day school, informed me that there were over 70 children of school age in the vicinity, and stated that it was possible there would be over 100 by the fall of the year.

I visited the homes of the community which, in many instances, left much to be desired. There is need of a housing programme at this settlement, together with considerable adult education.

As Hay River is in a good farming area I am of the opinion that considerable emphasis should be placed on agriculture. The Indians here are trying to make gardens by means of dog power which is not any too suitable. If a small gasoline tractor could in some manner be made available for their use, it would materially assist them in their efforts.

J. W. McKinnon
for J. W. McKinnon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

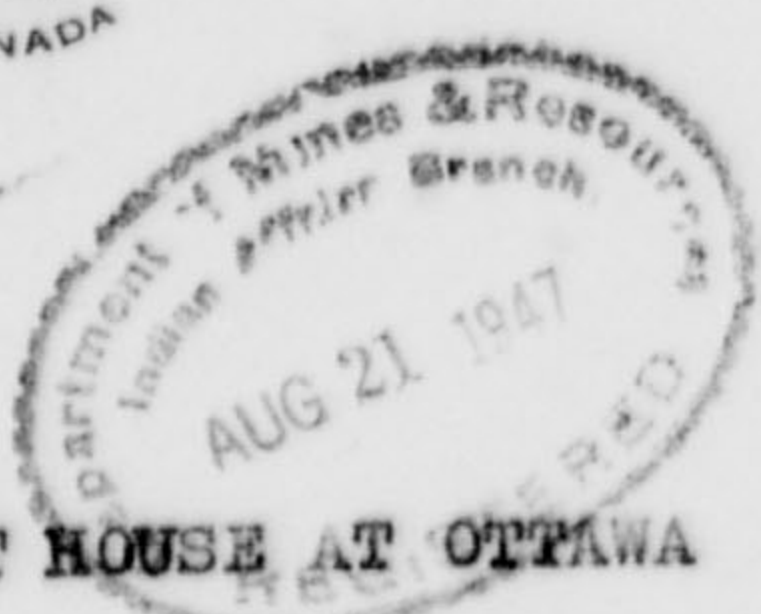
G/7

P.C. 3217



139 - 2 - 1

Miss [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
28.8.47



Minister of
AUG 18 1947
MINES & RESOURCES

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

TUESDAY, the 12th day of AUGUST, 1947.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources represents that there are forty (40) Indian children at Hay River in the Northwest Territories, for whom educational facilities are required;

That the Indian Affairs Branch has agreed with the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs to conduct a school at Hay River for the education of Indian, half-breed and white children; and

That funds are available in Vote 181, 1947-48, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of a day school for these children;

NOW, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources and in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, 1927, is pleased to establish and doth hereby establish a day school at Hay River, in the Northwest Territories, to be known as the "Hay River Indian Day School".

A. P. Henry

Honourable,
Minister of Mines &
Resources.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

40 Indian
50 whites.

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, August 5, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Establishment of Indian Day School,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

The Indian Affairs Branch has agreed with the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs to the establishment of schools for the education of Indian, half-breed and white children in the Northwest Territories.

At Hay River, there are 40 Indian children, and 50 white and halfbreed children, for whom educational facilities are required. I attach Memorandum to Council, requesting the establishment of a school for these children, to be known as the "Hay River Indian Day School".

Encl.

[Signature]
Director.

[Signature]
BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 5, 1947.

BRIEF FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of Hay River Indian Day School,
Northwest Territories.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are forty (40) Indian children at
Hay River, in the Northwest Territories, for whom educational
facilities are required;

THAT the Indian Affairs Branch has agreed with
the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs to
conduct a school at Hay River for the education of Indian,
half-breed and white children;

THAT funds are available in Vote 181, 1947-48,
Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
for the establishment of a day school for these children.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a
day school be established at Hay River, in the Northwest
Territories, in accordance with the provisions of
Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, 1927, to be
known as the "Hay River Indian Day School".

Respectfully submitted,

Acting Minister of Mines and Resources.

Order in Council passed August 12, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

copy to [unclear]
This matter discussed in confidential meeting NWT sub committee on education 21/10/47
39-2-1
X
OTTAWA, 27th October 1947

MEMORANDUM TO MR. R.A. HOEY

Re - Conversation with Bishop Trocellier and Father Plourde

This morning I talked with these two gentlemen for an hour and a quarter, chiefly about conditions in the Northwest Territories.

At a suitable moment in the conversation I brought up the question of the Hay River school. They expressed the opinion that there are really not enough children in the Hay River district to justify the building of a two-roomed school. They said that most of the Indian children who constitute the greater majority would be with their parents forty or fifty miles down the highway during the winter. On being pressed about the proposed arrangement for a single school with a Catholic and a Protestant teacher and with a period assigned at the end of each day for religious instruction they said:

- (a) That this is contrary to the policy of the church, but
- (b) That they would be willing to accept it as a temporary expedient on the understanding that the senior teacher would be a Catholic. They base their argument on the assertion that three-quarters of the children would be Catholic. They did not insist that the children be divided vertically into two classes.

It seems to me that the necessity for building a school should be re-considered, but if it is deemed that such a necessity exists, then we should go ahead with the plan as at present envisaged, with the understanding that an effort will be made to find a senior teacher of the Catholic faith to act as principal.

Noted for [unclear] [unclear]
In the course of the discussion Bishop Trocellier asked that a new residential school be built at Fort Resolution, or if this should be impossible, that a four-roomed class-room building be erected. He asked for a second fire escape on the school at Providence. (This in my opinion should be provided at once). He also asked for a new four-roomed class-room building at Aklavik.



12-5
H.L. KEENLEYSIDE
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HAY-RIVER, N.W.T.

List of children of age for school. (Indians)

Catholics

Beaulieu Rose, 24-7-1938
 Bekontchine Jonas, 29-5-1932 18
 Buggin Florence, 3-9-1940
 Buggin Jim, 25-2-1935 15
 Buggin Teddy, 2-11-1932 18
 Buggin William, 15-9-1937
 Etaneje Caroline, 19-12-1937
 Fabien Leon, 22-10-1937
 Fabien Marie-Claire, 23-6-1935 15
 Mackay Agnes 15-12-1940
 Mackay Nelly, 4-12-1938
 Martel Harry, 2-1-1933 17
 Martel Johnny, 9-7-1937
 Martel Patrice, 28-2-1940
 Martel Sara, 20-4-1935 15
 Smallgeese Samson 7-3-1937
 Smallgeese Samuel, 16-7-1939
 Smallgeese Xavier, 27-11-1939
 Tambour Cecil, april 1938
 Tambour Corinne, 16-7-1937
 Tambour Elisabeth, 3-4-1937
 Tambour Fred, 6-10-1939
 Tambour Mary-Therese, 8-1-1935 15
 Tambour Victor, 24-1-1933 17
 Tambour Virginie, 13-2-1935 15

Non-Catholics.

Isaac Lucy, 17-7-1933 17
 Isaac Nora, 23-10-1937
 Lamalice Celine, 30-6-1934 16
 Lamalice Jim, 27-8-1936
 Lamalice Samuel, 30-6-1932 18
 Sibbeston George, 1937

Catholics (White)

Lepine Gerard, 19-4-1937
 Lepine Rosy, 28-9-1932
 Hudson Léon, 7-7-1933

Non-Catholics (White)

Camsell Edward, 7-1-1933
 Camsell Freddy, 1935
 Camsell Marguerite, 1937
 Camsell Robert, 1939
 Killips Maureen (about 1937)
 Rogers Ramey (about 1937)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

100-1001

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. MGR J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. MGR G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. MGR M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

139-2-1
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. MGR H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

OTTAWA, October 21, 1947.
ONTARIO

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: Hay River, N.W.T.,
Proposed Day School



My dear Mr. Phelan,

Rumor has it that it is the intention of the Department of Indian Affairs to build a new neutral day school at the above place. We have no objection to a project of this nature if provision is made for a school for Catholic Indian and white children of the locality. It is unnecessary for me to remind you of the legal rights of Catholics in the Northwest Territories in the matter of education and I shall not, therefore, insist on them in this letter.

It will be of interest to you to have on hand a complete list of the children of Hay River, both Catholic and non-Catholic. This list also gives you the racial origin of each child of school age.

It would be unfortunate for the Department to attempt, at Hay River, the setting-up of a school system which Catholics could not approve of, and to which they would not be authorized by their Church to send their children.

Hoping, therefore, that you will be kind enough to bear the above in mind when arranging school accommodations for Hay River, I remain,

Very truly yours,

J. O. Plourde
J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Encl. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.
Ottawa, November 3, 1947.

**Proposed Day School at
Hay River, Northwest Territories.**

Dear Sir:

Please find attached a letter which has been received concerning the above school from the Reverend Father J. O. Pleurde, O.M.I., Superintendent of the Indian Welfare and Training Commission of the Oblate Order.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

[Signature]
Director

[Signature]
R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

BFE/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

Copy - Mr. Hoey

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

139 - 2 - 1
November 7, 1947 .
OTTAWA

Dr. Keenleyside

Referring to your memorandum of the 27th ultimo in which you summarized your conversation with Bishop Trocellier and Father Plourde, I might say that at the meeting of the Sub Committee of the Northwest Territories Council on Education held in your office yesterday morning, our School Inspector, Mr. McKinnon, explained how he had arrived at his estimate of the number of children who would attend the school which is being built at Hay River. It was decided to go ahead with the construction of the school as planned.

In this connection we have in mind the expression of opinion contained in the penultimate paragraph of your memorandum of the 27th ultimo and the possibility that it may be feasible to work out some arrangement that will be accepted as satisfactory by the interested parties.

The question of what should be done about the schools at Aklavik, and Bishop Trocellier's request that a new residential school be built at Fort Resolution, were allowed to remain in abeyance.

The Indian Affairs Branch is building a fire escape for the school at Providence.



R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chief Treasury
Officer

For your
noted information

[Signature]

WT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, Ontario,
October 30, 1947.

Mr. H. L. Keenleyside,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a .

Dear Sir,

After mature consideration, I must rectify the position which I took during the interview which you gave Reverend Father Plourde and myself regarding the proposed establishment of a school for Catholic white and Indian children at Hay River. I did not then intend to discuss that question and I may have left you under a misconception as regards the elementary requirements concerning the education of Catholic children.

It must be understood that all Catholic children are to be under the exclusive care or direction of Catholic teachers and placed in separate class-rooms. All text books in use in all schools must be approved of by the Catholic Church authorities. Therefore, it now appears clear to me that your project cannot be implemented.

It has always been and will always be the policy of the Catholic Church to provide special and separate schools for the children under her care, and I see no other way of safeguarding the principles of the Catholic Church in matters of education. She has never abandoned any of her rights in this sphere.

Therefore, Catholic schools having been guaranteed by law for the Northwest Territories I cannot accept any substitute for them for the children under my spiritual guidance and I hereby ask the Northwest Territory Council to provide such schools whenever they are needed. The combination which you suggested cannot be thought of and must not be implemented in any part of the Northwest Territories.

Hoping that the above statement will clarify my position in the matter of Catholic education, I remain, dear Mr. Keenleyside,

Very truly yours,

*+ J. Brocelyn
Bishop of Edmonton
Vic. of St. Mary's*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Missionnaire de Marie-Immaculée
Comité des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICERS
S. E. Mgr. J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE PRÉS.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J. O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr. G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr. A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr. M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr. U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr. J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.J.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr. H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr. J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr. M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr. L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

EXD.

139-2-1

OTTAWA, November 20, 1947.
ONTARIO

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a .



Dear Mr. Hoey:

The attached is a copy of the letter which His Excellency Bishop J. Trocellier, Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie, wrote to Mr. Keenleyside on October 30th last to clear up any misunderstanding as to the position he had taken in regard to the erection of the day-school at Hay River, and his stand in connection with Catholic education.

Both the general principles of the Catholic Church on education and his own personal opinion on the same point are expressed in such clear terms that it is not necessary for me to enlarge upon them.

We hope that your Department will be favourable to the policy which has been in force in both the departments of Indian Affairs and the Northwest Territories for close to a hundred years.

Very truly yours,

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

139-2-1 PA on 1
Extract from Annual Report on Fort Resolution
Northwest Territories Agency, dated 1947-48.

Hay River

It is expected that the village of Hay River will, on the completion of the highway from Grimshaw, become an important community. Fishing at Hay River is exceptionally good, the people always have sufficient to eat. Because of the good fishing several companies offer employment to Indians during the winter months. Up to the present additional employment with highway construction gangs has been available but I understand that since the Indian is not a reliable worker, there is a growing tendency to import white labour.

The Indians at Hay River have called for less action on my part than those in any other settlement. Miss Neville of the Anglican Mission attends to most of their medical problems, although she can do nothing about the Tuberculosis situation. There is a need, however, for a new modern nursing station at this community. Constable D. Allan of the R.C.M. Police handles the distribution of Indian welfare rations; his assistance is greatly appreciated.

Although the Indians at Hay River are better off financially than those of Fort Resolution since they have a greater opportunity for employment, their houses and persons are not as clean.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

134-2-1 PA on 1
Extract from Annual Report on Fort Resolution
Northwest Territories Agency, dated 1947-48.

Hay River

It is expected that the village of Hay River will, on the completion of the highway from Grimshaw, become an important community. Fishing at Hay River is exceptionally good, the people always have sufficient to eat. Because of the good fishing several companies offer employment to Indians during the winter months. Up to the present additional employment with highway construction gangs has been available but I understand that since the Indian is not a reliable worker, there is a growing tendency to import white labour.

The Indians at Hay River have called for less action on my part than those in any other settlement. Miss Neville of the Anglican Mission attends to most of their medical problems, although she can do nothing about the Tuberculosis situation. There is a need, however, for a new modern nursing station at this community. Constable D. Allan of the R.C.M. Police handles the distribution of Indian welfare rations; his assistance is greatly appreciated.

Although the Indians at Hay River are better off financially than those of Fort Resolution since they have a greater opportunity for employment, their houses and persons are not as clean.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

File

9-24-1

(E)

139-2-1

July 22, 1948.

Dear Mr. Douglas:

I have been advised that you might be interested in teaching in one of our Indian day schools again.

We are anxious to obtain the services of a qualified and experienced male Principal for a new Indian School which is being erected at Hay River, Northwest Territories.

This school is a four-room school with a separate principal's residence. It is designed to handle not only the present but the future school population of Hay River. This town, it is anticipated, will grow rapidly when the new Grimshaw Highway is completed from Peace River. Hay River will be a northern terminus of this highway and will be on the main line of communication to Yellowknife.

We have introduced a new salary schedule recently, to become effective 1 September, 1948, with considerable increases over the salaries of 1947.

In the event that you are interested in further details of this position, I attach for your completion a copy of one of our application forms so that we can be brought up to date on your latest teaching experience.

Sincerely yours,

B
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Mr. J. R. Douglas,
Teacher,
Hay River, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-1
6675

Heron Bay South, Ontario,
July 27, 1948.


Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Mr. Neary,

Ref. File 139-2-1

Your letter of 22nd. inst. received and contents noted. Until the receipt of your letter I have not entertained any idea of returning to Indian Day Schools. However, I think I would like further information regarding the above reference.

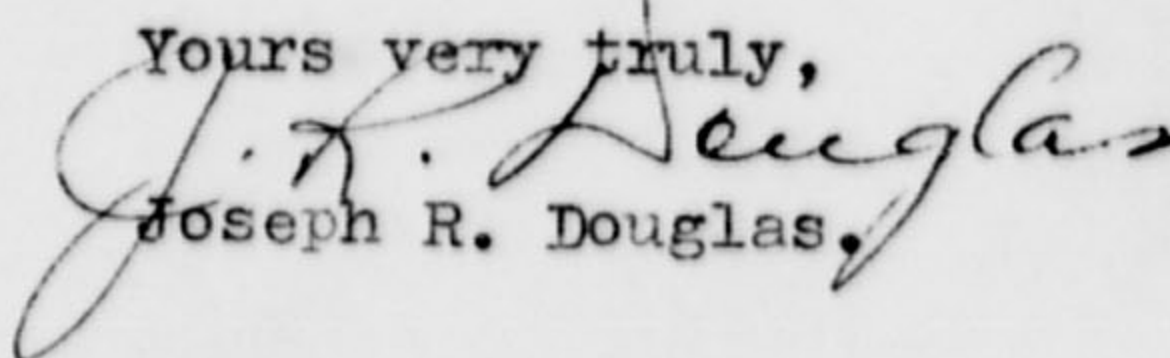
At present I am the principal of a two-room school in this company town. Our accommodations are such that we have every convenience, electric lights, water, and the benefit of social life in a white community. I teach grades V to X and my wife handles the Junior room. Thus we are both gainfully employed,

However, I am of an adventurous spirit and your frontier position has aroused my interest. In this connection would you advise me of the following:

Are there any other whites in the community besides the school staff? Is there a store or trading post in this community? Is there a Mission Church in the community? What are the present means of transportation and communication with this outpost? Is there a resident doctor at Hay River or near there?

If you can give me further information as to the future development of this new community, I may consider applying for the position. But, please understand, I would have to first break my contract if possible with this school section.

Yours very truly,


Joseph R. Douglas.

P.S. Kindly send me a copy of the new salary schedule.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

August 3, 1948.

Hay River Indian Day School

Dear Mr. Douglas:

I have for answer your letter of July 27 and wish to advise you that we would be prepared to hire both your wife and yourself. There is a considerable settlement of Whites in the Hay River community besides the intended school staff; in fact there is a Royal Canadian Signal Corps station and the headquarters of trucking firms who are using Hay River as the northern terminus of the Grimshaw highway. Transportation is by this new highway from Edmonton or by air from Edmonton.

There is a Roman Catholic Missionary at Hay River, but I cannot advise you as to whether he is permanently stationed there. However, in view of the fact that it is anticipated that Hay River will be the second largest town (next to Yellowknife) in the Territories, it is presumed one will be stationed there permanently.

I cannot advise you with regard to the Doctor but hospital facilities are available at both Fort Resolution and Fort Providence. While the school will be a four-roomed one, we do not expect to have more than two teachers for the first year. As the town grows, other members will be added to the staff. Our salary schedule for teachers with first class certificates runs from \$1,500.00 to \$2,220.00 for the 10 month academic year and from \$2,280.00 to \$3,000.00 for the 12 month calendar year (Welfare Teachers).

If the school becomes a three-roomed one, you would be entitled to classification as a Principal Grade One.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Mr. J. R. Douglas,
Heron Bay South, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

139-2-1
18065

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Ottawa, September 20, 1948.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.



Re: Teaching Staff at Hay River
Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.

On August 26th, I received a letter from
Sergeant Major Hodnett of the R.C.C.S. at Hay River.
For your information, the following is an extract
from same:-

"With regard to hiring of the teaching staff, may
I point out the excellent qualifications of a
Mr. Beverly Tansley of Sheho, Sask. Both he and
his wife are qualified teachers and, I believe,
Mr. Tansley has now secured his degree from the
University of Saskatchewan".

You might be interested in obtaining this
gentleman's services in connection with the Hay River
school.

J. W. McKinnon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-1

(E)

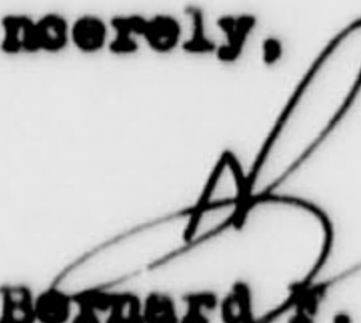
September 22, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I understand that you are interested
in a position as teacher at the Hay River School,
now under construction.

If so, I would appreciate having you complete
the attached application form, so that we might have
your qualifications on file.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Mr. Beverly Tansley,
S h e h o, Sask.

Copy sent to Mr. McKinnon

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

917-1

Extract from Mr. Johnston, District Engineer
dated October 18th on an inspection of the Hay
River Day School.

RE: HAY RIVER:

Work on this project has not progressed at the rapid rate owing to the difficulty in obtaining sub-tradesmen as required. This refers to plumbers, heaters, electricians and sheet metal workers for hot-air furnace and duct installation. This has resulted in having to keep the carpenter crew at a smaller force than would otherwise be the case. However, all these tradesmen have either recently been at that point, or are engaged there now, so that it will be possible shortly to add more carpenters to the labour force. An estimate was given by Mr. Mattson on September 22nd, that with the crew then engaged, the project could be finished in January. However, as soon as it is practicable to do so, I am adding as many carpenters as appears reasonable for the size of the job, so as to be assured of completion during the present calendar year.

Shipping instructions as follows:

To reach Waterways May 15th for
forwarding by Northern Transportation Company.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

File 456-1

905-1 (E)
c/c on 456-1

December 7, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. M. Taylor,
c/o Bond Construction Company,
P.O. Box 398,
Edmonton, Alberta.

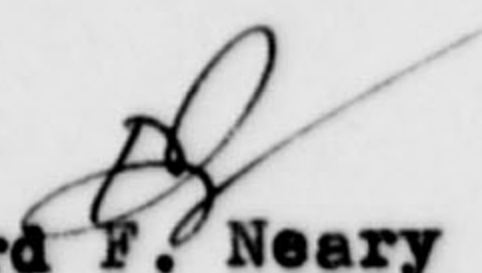
Dear Mr. Taylor:

I understand that in addition to your construction company, you are also interested in a trucking firm operating along the Grimshaw Highway into Hay River.

I would appreciate receiving any information possible concerning this service as we will be doing a considerable amount of shipping to the new school.

I would like this information as soon as possible as I wish to advise the teacher, Mr. Bellevance, as to how he can arrange for the shipping of his trunk into Hay River during the latter part of December.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-1 (E)
c/c on 456-1

December 7, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. M. Taylor,
c/o Bond Construction Company,
P.O. Box 398,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Taylor:

I understand that in addition to your construction company, you are also interested in a trucking firm operating along the Grimshaw Highway into Hay River.

I would appreciate receiving any information possible concerning this service as we will be doing a considerable amount of shipping to the new school.

I would like this information as soon as possible as I wish to advise the teacher, Mr. Bellevance, as to how he can arrange for the shipping of his trunk into Hay River during the latter part of December.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

December 21, 1948.

Stanley S. Dean, Esq.,
Manager, Hudson's Bay Post,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Dear Sir:

As you are probably aware, Mr. Norbert Bellavance has been transferred by the Department from the Seine River Indian Day School, in the Fort Frances Agency, to open the new school at Hay River.

Would you please provide him with the following janitor supplies when he arrives:-

2	corn brooms	12	bars toilet soap
2	push brooms	12	" laundry soap
50	lbs. sweeping compound	4	dozen paper towels
		4	" toilet paper.

You are also authorized to provide him with up to ten dollars' worth of other minor cleaning supply items which he might require. This account should be sent to Dr. L. J. Mulvihill, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories, for payment, in the usual manner. Your co-operation in this regard would be sincerely appreciated, so that Mr. Bellavance can assume his new duties as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Dr. Mulvihill and Mr. Bellavance
150 Provencher Ave. Winnipeg
(St. Boniface)

BFW/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. Registers
2. HBC
3. RCCS (Fr McPherson)
Write Johnson

905-1

(E)

December 21, 1948.

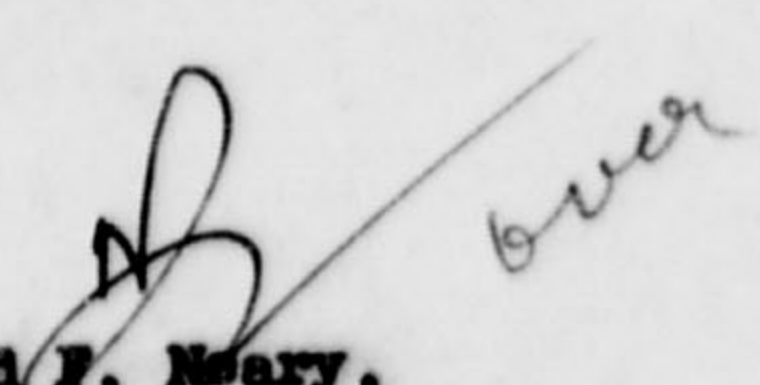
Dr. L. J. Mulvihill,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories.

Hay River Indian Day School.

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter sent to the Post Manager, Hudson's Bay Company, at Hay River.

We realize the difficulties which you are encountering in attempting to administer this school by remote control and have therefore written directly to Mr. Dean, so that Mr. Bellavance will have on hand the janitor supplies which he will need.

You will find Mr. Bellavance a qualified and experienced teacher and one who has a long teaching record with Indians and half-breeds in the North. It would be appreciated if you could do everything possible to help him in getting this new school started.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFS/KM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mae Taylor
President

Phones: 23504
35384

905
MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD
General Trucking

H. N. Rumsey
Transport Manager

7492

R. H. Hull
Business Manager

Point of Mailing Box 398, Edmonton, Alberta.

December 10, 1948

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

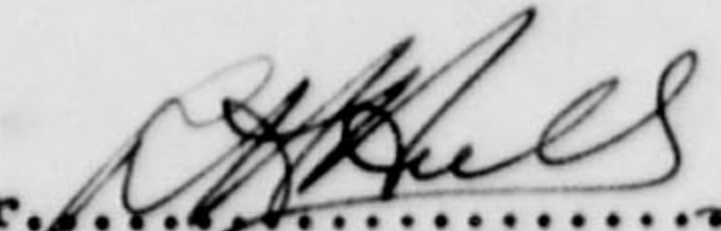
Your letter of December 7th addressed to Mr. M. Taylor of the Bond Construction Co. Ltd., has been turned over to us for our action.

Our trucks are running regularly from Edmonton and Grimshaw, Alberta to Lower Hay River, N.W.T. The rate from Grimshaw is \$40.00 per ton or 2½ cents per pound for less than 5 ton loads and from Edmonton \$ 60.00 per ton or 3½ cents per pound for less than 5 ton loads. We also have a heated van and the rate for perishables is from Grimshaw \$ 75.00 per ton and from Edmonton \$ 100.00 per ton.

At the present we have not laid down any schedule but average about two trips per week into Lower Hay River. Shipments can be consigned to the above at Grimshaw or Edmonton and if Edmonton, please send c/o Bond Construction Co. Ltd. I will be in Edmonton at all times and will be very pleased to be of service.

Yours very truly,

Mae's Northern Transport Co. Ltd.

Per. 
R.H. Hull - Manager

rhk

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 29, 1948.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT Mr. Norbert Bellavance is engaged as teacher Grade 2 at the Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, Northwest Territories;

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that this teacher be made eligible for the standard northern living allowance of Fifteen Hundred Dollars a year, in addition to the salary which he is receiving as an Indian Day School Teacher, effective January 1, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 29, 1948.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Requesting authority to have the teacher at the Hay River Indian Day School, Northwest Territories, made eligible for the standard northern living allowance of Fifteen Hundred Dollars per year, in addition to the salary which he is receiving.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required by Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

four-copy

Ottawa, December 30, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

As previously mentioned to you, we have appointed Mr. Norbert Bellavance as teacher at the Hay River Indian Day School. He is a teacher with a Manitoba Certificate and many years of experience in Indian, Provincial and Alaskan Schools. We feel that he should be able to get this new school off to a good start.

Please find attached a submission for an Order-in-Council covering the payment of a standard married northern living allowance of \$1500. to Mr. Bellavance while he is engaged in his teaching duties at Hay River, Northwest Territories. You will note that he will commence immediately after the Christmas holidays.

Director.

BPN/HM.

Encl:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 610-1

CANADIAN NATIONAL



W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

905-1 (E)

Veillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, December 29, 1948.

Mr. Norbert Bellavance,
150 Provencher Ave.,
St. Boniface, Manitoba.

KEEP ALL RAILWAY AND AIRLINE TRANSPORTATION RECEIPTS FOR
PAYMENT TRAVELLING EXPENSES STOP CONTACT MR. HULL MANAGER
MAC'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT COMPANY EDMONTON PHONE 23504 FOR
TRUCK DELIVERY YOUR TRUCK LOWER HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Charge: Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

E
Col Neary
rel. me have your
commence please
business.

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

905-1
11514

OTTAWA

December 30, 1948.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Acting Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

As you know, Superintendent D. J. Martin has been appointed Stipendiary Magistrate, and will reside at Hay River settlement, Northwest Territories. In addition to his duties as Stipendiary Magistrate, he will have administrative work for the Department to attend to and will be supplied with a clerk. Mr. Martin expects to commence his duties about the 1st March, 1949.

Arrangements are being made to erect a residence, an office building and a warehouse next summer at Hay River, but it is necessary that we provide Mr. Martin with suitable accommodation as from the 1st March. The new four-room day school which has been completed at Hay River contains two large offices and several cloakrooms, in addition to the classrooms. It is considered that there is sufficient available office space in this building to accommodate Mr. Martin and his clerk in 1949 until his office building is ready for occupation.

Would you please issue the necessary instructions to your school principal, and ask him to co-operate in every way with Mr. Martin, who will be our senior departmental representative in this settlement.

P.S.

I understand that this was discussed over the telephone with Colonel Neary who says that this can be arranged. Your co-operation is appreciated.

Deputy Commissioner.



R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	X
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

905-1 (E)

Rev. Father Beuglet,
1945 Ontario St.,
Windsor, Ontario.

CAN DISCUSS PLANS ARCHITECT JANUARY 7th OR 8th

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.
Charge: Indian Affairs

BPN/TN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

*Engagement of
M. Bellavance as
teacher.*

JAN - 3 1949
905-1 (E)

Ottawa, December 30, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

As previously mentioned to you, we have appointed Mr. Norbert Bellavance as teacher at the Hay River Indian Day School. He is a teacher with a Manitoba Certificate and many years of experience in Indian, Provincial and Alaskan Schools. We feel that he should be able to get this new school off to a good start.

Please find attached a submission for an Order-in-Council covering the payment of a standard married northern living allowance of \$1500. to Mr. Bellavance while he is engaged in his teaching duties at Hay River, Northwest Territories. You will note that he will commence immediately after the Christmas holidays.

J
BPN/HM.

Encl:

W. Mackay
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MEMORANDUM

Harry Kivier
1

January 5, 1949.

Col. *[Signature]* Neary:

Returned as per telephone
conversation.

F.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, December 29, 1948.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Requesting authority to have the teacher at the Hay River Indian Day School, Northwest Territories, made eligible for the standard northern living allowance of Fifteen Hundred Dollars per year, in addition to the salary which he is receiving.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required by Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OUR-COPY

Ottawa, December 29, 1948.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Requesting authority to have the teacher at the Hay River Indian Day School, Northwest Territories, made eligible for the standard northern living allowance of Fifteen Hundred Dollars per year, in addition to the salary which he is receiving.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required by Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, December 29, 1948.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT Mr. Norbert Bellavance is engaged
as teacher Grade 2 at the Hay River Indian Day
School, Hay River, Northwest Territories;

The undersigned, therefore, recommends
that this teacher be made eligible for the standard
northern living allowance of Fifteen Hundred Dollars
a year, in addition to the salary which he is
receiving as an Indian Day School Teacher, effective
January 1, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-1 (E)

Ottawa, January 8, 1949.

Memorandum:

The Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

I have for answer your letter of December 30, and we are quite prepared to have Mr. Superintendent Martin occupy one of the classrooms in our new school at Hay River on a temporary basis.

It is presumed that you will make a recommendation with regard to the janitor services required and also as to the heating arrangements effective 1 March, 1949. We have already notified Mr. Bellavance that he could anticipate the use of one of the classrooms or teacher's offices by Mr. Martin.



Director.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

File out

905-~~51~~1

ARMY SIGNAL
0915 HRS. JAN 11/49

[Handwritten initials]

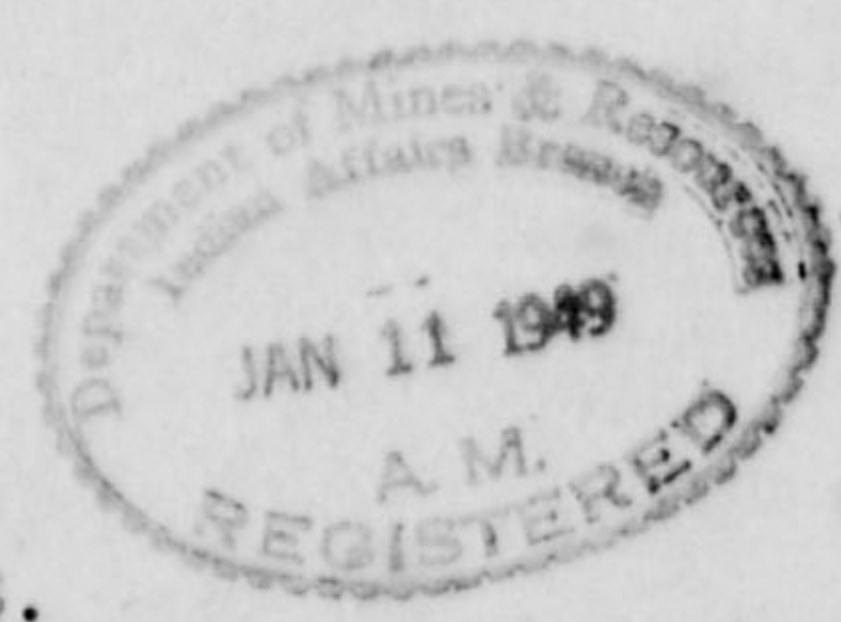
FT. NORMAN JANUARY 10/49

B.F. NEARY

13499

FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED THIS OFFICE TODAY
FROM HAY RIVER N.W.T. QUOTE BOARD OF TRADE MEETING
HELD TONIGHT EXPRESSED SEVERE DISSATISFACTION WITH
SCHOOL SETUP HERE STOP CAN YOU MAKE TRIP TO HAY
RIVER TO DISCUSS MATTER FULLY WITH BOARD AT EARLIEST
POSSIBLE DATE PLEASE ADVISE UNQUOTE SIGNED WM. CLARK
CHAIRMAN STOP PLEASE ADVISE IF YOU WISH ME TO TAKE
ANY ACTION ON THIS COMPLAINT STOP AM ADVISING
CLARK THAT DECISION WHETHER I INVESTIGATE REMAINS WITH
OTTAWA.

L.C. HUNTER



MT/AS

COPIED: V.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

COPY /ST

ARMY SIGNAL
0915 HRS. JAN 11/49

FT. NORMAN JANUARY 10/49

B.F. NEARY

FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED THIS OFFICE TODAY FROM HAY
RIVER N.W.T. QUOTE BOARD OF TRADE MEETING HELD TONIGHT
EXPRESSED SEVERE DISSATISFACTION WITH SCHOOL SETUP
HERE STOP CAN YOU MAKE TRIP TO HAY RIVER TO DISCUSS MATTER
FULLY WITH BOARD AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE PLEASE ADVISE
UNQUOTE SIGNED WM. CLARK CHAIRMAN STOP PLEASE ADVISE
IF YOU WISH ME TO TAKE ANY ACTION ON THIS COMPLAINT STOP
AM ADVISING CLARK THAT DECISION WHETHER I INVESTIGATE
REMAINS WITH OTTAWA.

MT/AS

L.C. HUNTER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY /ST

*Phoned Mr
Gibson - Mr Fraser
will also
check*

ARMY SIGNAL
0915 HRS. JAN 11/49

FT. NORMAN JANUARY 10/49

B.F. NEARY

FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED THIS OFFICE TODAY FROM HAY
RIVER N.W.T. QUOTE BOARD OF TRADE MEETING HELD TONIGHT
EXPRESSED SEVERE DISSATISFACTION WITH SCHOOL SETUP
HERE STOP CAN YOU MAKE TRIP TO HAY RIVER TO DISCUSS MATTER
FULLY WITH BOARD AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE PLEASE ADVISE
UNQUOTE SIGNED WM. CLARK CHAIRMAN STOP PLEASE ADVISE
IF YOU WISH ME TO TAKE ANY ACTION ON THIS COMPLAINT STOP
AM ADVISING CLARK THAT DECISION WHETHER I INVESTIGATE
REMAINS WITH OTTAWA.

MT/AS

L.C. HUNTER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-1(E)

PLACE

• Ottawa

DATE

13 January 1949

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

RETELL HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP UNDERSTAND SCHOOL
DOCTOR MULVIHILL'S SUPERINTENDENCY STOP SUGGEST
BOARD OF TRADE CONTACT HIM STOP


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

BFN: ST

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, December 29, 1948.

Mr. W.J. Johnston,
District Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
Edmonton, Alberta.

MR. BELLAVANCE TEACHER HAY RIVER SCHOOL LEAVING
WINNIPEG FRIDAY FOR HAY RIVER STOP WOULD APPRECIATE
CO/OPERATION YOUR MEN AT HAY RIVER IN ASSISTING HIM
OPENING ONE CLASSROOM STOP

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To:

Phoned By:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



W5

QUOTE NO. HQ 201-2-1 Vol 2 (SIGS 20)

705

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
ARMY

OTTAWA, CANADA, January 3rd, 1949.

[Handwritten signature]

11766

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter 905-1 (E)
of December 29th, 1948, please be advised that
deadhead privileges you requested have been
arranged.

Yours very truly,



J. A. August, Capt

for Colonel
Director, Royal Canadian Corps of Signals

NAT. DEF. A-168-A
500M-6-45 (7443)
H.Q. 1772-39-376

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

January 17, 1949.

Mr. N. Bellavance,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Hay River Indian Day School.

Dear Sir:

I am pleased to advise you that deadhead privileges have been accorded to you by the Royal Canadian Corps of Signals and that you will be able to forward Army Messages in accordance with their regulations.

Mr. Superintendent Martin will be using a room in the school and will arrive some time in March.

We are checking further into the house furniture situation as it has all been ordered and should have arrived by now.

I am writing to our Engineers with regard to the heating system and you might make local enquiries so that we can hire a janitor and caretaker to handle this system.

I am sorry to hear of your ill health and we will do everything possible to arrange for you to transfer to a smaller school at the end of June. In fact, Rocher River should be completed by that time and I would be pleased to recommend you for transfer to that school.

I would ask you to write me further about this matter in May, when we will probably have more definite

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

information concerning the progress made in its construction.

If there are over 40 children, we will certainly try to hire another teacher. If this is not possible, then I would ask that you have the primary children come in the morning and the older children in the afternoon, or vice versa. Many provincial schools are being run on this staggered system, due to the present shortage of teachers.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA
DISTRICT ENGINEER'S OFFICE

905-1
NO. #4218
SUBJ. Misc. 4-1
REF. Hay River.

11707

9937 - 103 Street,
EDMONTON, Alberta,
December 31, 1948.

WS
File out
Mr. B. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I acknowledge receipt of your radiogram of the 29th instant stating that Mr. Bellavence is leaving Winnipeg on the 31st and will arrive at Hay River for the purpose of opening one room of the school there.

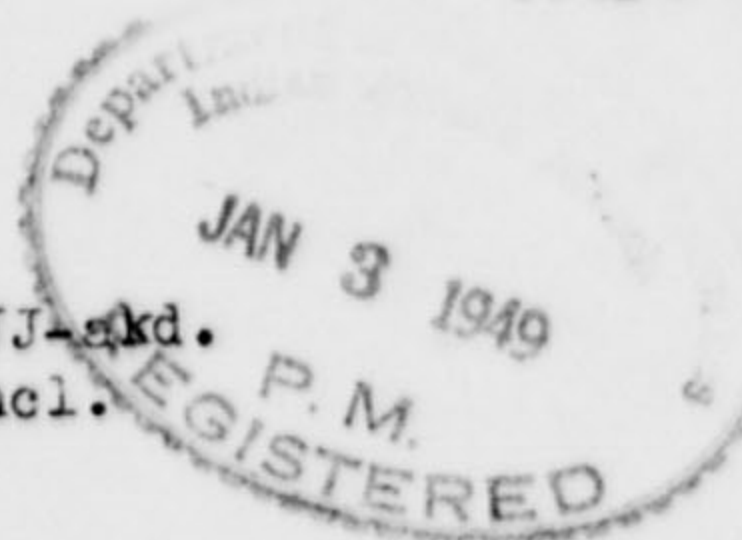
Enclosed please find copy of radiogram sent to Mr. T. Newcomen who is our Engineer on duty at that point.

There may be difficulty in having the building warm enough to hold classes, as a generator has not been installed yet to operate the electric fan in connection with the forced hot-air heating system. However, we will do everything possible to try and assist Mr. Bellavence in starting school classes.

Yours truly,

W. J. Johnston
W. J. Johnston
District Engineer.

WJJ:ekd.
Encl.



P.W.D. 10

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

#4210
FILE: Misc.4-1 Hay River.

PLACE

DATE

EDMONTON, December 30, 1948

C O P Y

T. NEWCOMEN,
HAY RIVER, NWT.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ADVISE MR. BALLAVENCE TEACHER HAY
RIVER SCHOOL LEAVING WINNIPEG FRIDAY FOR HAY RIVER stop WOULD
APPRECIATE COOPERATION YOUR MEN AT HAY RIVER IN ASSISTING HIM
OPENING ONE CLASS ROOM.

W. J. JOHNSTON

HK/HR/1600 hrs.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 1 FOR ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

PLACE SINGLE COPY FORM CAFB 1531A AT BACK OF THIS SET FOR ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTION.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND
N SERVICES

18471



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 17108

917-1
905-1

OTTAWA, January 29, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capital Theatre Building,
220 Queen St., Ottawa.



Re: School Situation Hay River, N.W.T.

A few days ago I forwarded to you a copy of Mr. Fred Fraser's report of January 20th regarding the school situation at Hay River, Northwest Territories.

The Deputy Commissioner has written to Dr. P. E. Moore, Director of Indian Health Services, concerning an X-ray survey of all school children and the need of more frequent visits to Hay River by the Medical Health Officer of Fort Resolution.

We are writing to Fred Fraser for information regarding accommodation of a second teacher.

I would suggest that you send a copy of Mr. Fraser's report of January 20th to Mr. W. J. Johnston, District Engineer, Department of Public Works, Edmonton, for his information and necessary action.

J. W. McKinnon

J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

29/1/49.
Commissioner Wood has
released generator for use
Hay R. School. *J.W.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

OTTAWA

February 9, 1949.

Major MacKay

Attention - Colonel Neary

Adverting to discussions over the telephone with Colonel Neary, I may say that I referred to District Administrator Fred Fraser the report which Reverend Father Plourde had sent me about a discussion which Mr. Fraser had with the Hay River Board of Trade. A copy of Mr. Fraser's personal and confidential reply is attached.

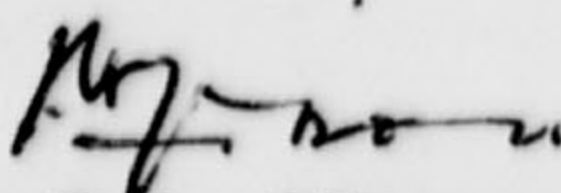
I called Father Plourde on the telephone and gave him the substance of what Mr. Fraser had reported to me. Father Plourde expressed regret that Mr. Fraser should have seen fit to discuss with the local Board of Trade a matter which was obviously controversial, without first referring to the department and getting direction. Father Plourde then went on to say that the Roman Catholic Church is of the opinion that it would not be an acceptable solution of the situation to have Roman Catholics taught in one room of the public school and the Protestants taught in another room. He considers that a separate building is required. I explained the difficulties of the situation at some length and said that it seemed to be the opinion of the departmental officers concerned with education in the Northwest Territories that children could be taught together, irrespective of religious persuasion, provided there was a time reserved at the beginning or the end of the day - or at some other convenient time - for the giving of religious instruction, and also that the principal of each school was of the religious denomination of the majority of the children and the other teacher was of the faith of the minority. However, I indicated that the subject would be discussed again at a meeting of the Subcommittee on Education which will be held tomorrow. Father Plourde asked me to have read at that meeting the recent letter written by Bishop Trocellier.

Colonel Neary and I have been discussing this matter and we believe that, as there is only a limited time for the discussions of the Subcommittee, it is quite unnecessary to go into

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

the argument about what Mr. Fraser said to the Board of Trade. We believe that we should spend our time deciding what instructions should be given to the school teacher who has written you for direction. As the school has been established by your branch, I would suggest that either yourself or Colonel Neary lead the discussion on this subject. Mr. Lamberton has been asked to put an item on the agenda.


R.A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADDRESS REPLY TO
*NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **17108**

21698

OTTAWA, February 7, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capital Theatre Building,
220 Queen Street, Ottawa.

For your information attached herewith is copy
of a wire forwarded to Mr. Fred Fraser, District Administrator,
Northwest Territories.

encl.

J. W. McKinnon
J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

C
O
P
Y

FRED FRASER
DISTRICT ADMINISTRATOR
FORT SMITH NWT

YOUR LETTER TWENTIETH INSTANT ABOUT SCHOOL SITUATION
HAY RIVER IT IS LIKELY THAT LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT FOR
HAY RIVER WILL BE APPROVED AT NEXT MEETING NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
COUNCIL STOP WIRE ME YOUR IDEA OF THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LOCAL
ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT AND ALSO SAY WHETHER THE SAME BOUNDARIES
SHOULD SERVE FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR IT IS NATURAL
THAT ESTABLISHMENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SHOULD SYNCHRONIZE WITH
ESTABLISHMENT LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT STOP IS IT YOUR
IDEA THAT THE SECOND TEACHER AT HAY RIVER SCHOOL SHOULD BE
SINGLE PERSON AND IF SO HAVE YOU IN MIND PLACE WHERE SUITABLE
ACCOMMODATION CAN BE PROVIDED STOP WHAT DATE DO YOU THINK NEW
TEACHER SHOULD START DUTIES STOP YOU UNDERSTAND THAT ESTABLISHMENT
OF LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT AND ALSO OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BOTH
INVOLVE PAYMENT OF TAXES BUT INDIAN AFFAIRS WILL PAY THE SCHOOL
RATES FOR THE INDIANS

'SGD' R A GIBSON
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

21699

PLEASE QUOTE
17108
FILE.....

OTTAWA, February 10, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs
Branch, Capital Theatre Building, 220 Queen Street, Ottawa.

For your information and attention the following
wireless message dated the 5th instant has been received
from Mr. Fred Fraser, Fort Smith, N. W. T.:-

"Retel 4 area covered by Hay River Administrative
District and Hay River School District should be
that included within a line drawn one mile
distance from the boundaries of Vale Island.
Present teacher married but family will not be
residing with him. Teacherage has ample accom-
modation for additional single teacher as well
as Martin. Additional teacher should commence
duties March 1. Writing."

J. W. McKinnon
J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 1, 1949.

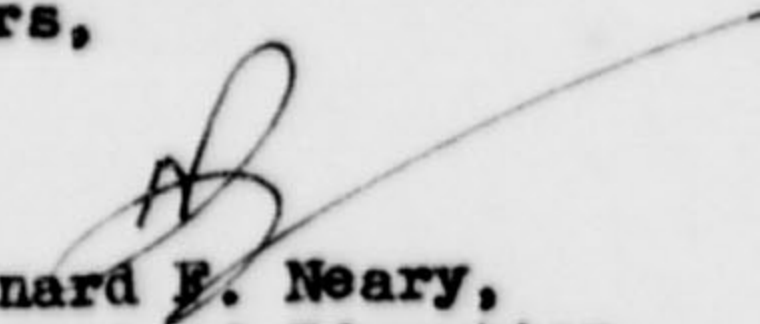
Mr. N. E. Brett,
105 Maryland Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of February 26, 1949, and am attaching hereto, for your completion, the application form requested by you.

When this is completed and forwarded to the above address, I will be able to advise you as to the salary to which you would be entitled on our salary schedule.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BVN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Address~~
~~N.B. B. H.~~

905-1

~~105~~

105 Maryland St.
Winnipeg, Man.



26907

THE FORT GARRY
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

To.

Feb. 26, 1949.

The Superintendent,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,



Would you kindly forward
me an application form,
as I wish to forward an
application to your office
for the position advertised in
The Winnipeg Tribune, for ~~a~~

CANADA'S HOTELS OF DISTINCTION — OWNED AND OPERATED BY CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
THE CHA/LOTTETOWN, CHARLOTTETOWN - THE NOVA SCOTIAN, HALIFAX - CHATEAU LAURIER, OTTAWA - PRINCE ARTHUR HOTEL, PORT ARTHUR
THE FORT GARRY, WINNIPEG - PRINCE EDWARD HOTEL, BRANDON - THE BESSBOROUGH, SASKATOON - THE MACDONALD, EDMONTON
OPEN SUMMER SEASON ONLY: JASPER PARK LODGE, JASPER, ALTA. - MINAKI LODGE, MINAKI, ONT. - PICTOU LODGE, PICTOU, N.S.
HOTEL VANCOUVER, VANCOUVER, B.C. (OPERATED UNDER THE JOINT MANAGEMENT OF THE CANADIAN NATIONAL AND CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANIES)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



THE FORT GARRY
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

a male teacher for The
Indian Day School at
Hay River, N.W.T.
Mr R. A. Hoey a brother -
in-law of mine was formerly
Head of The Dept of Indian
Affairs for Canada, his address
is 750 Parkdale Ave. Ottawa.
Thanking you
I remain,

Yours truly,

L. B. Brett

105 Maryland St.

CANADA'S HOTELS OF DISTINCTION — OWNED AND OPERATED BY CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
THE CHARLOTTETOWN, CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I. — THE NOVA SCOTIAN, HALIFAX — CHATEAU LAURIER, OTTAWA — PRINCE ARTHUR HOTEL, PORT ARTHUR
THE FORT GARRY, WINNIPEG — PRINCE EDWARD HOTEL, BRANFORD — THE BASSINGBOUGH, SASKATOON — THE MICHAEL, SASKATOON
OPEN SUMMER SEASON ONLY — JAMES PARK LODGE, SASKATOON — THE MANITOBA LODGE, MANITOBA, ONT. — PICTOU LODGE, PICTOU, N.S.
HOTEL VANCOUVER, VANCOUVER, B.C. OPERATED UNDER THE JOINT MANAGEMENT OF THE CANADIAN NATIONAL AND CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANIES

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 1, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH.

Hay River Indian Day School.

Please find attached, as requested, two
copies of the letter received from Mr. N. Bellavance
with regard to religious teaching at this school.

Director.

Encl.

BPM/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y

Hay River, N. W. T.,
February 26, 1949.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

The local Postmistress having refused to accept my letters to you O.H.M.S., claiming such a procedure is contrary to postal regulations, will you please post me on this point?

According to instructions as couched on page 4 of the Indian School Bulletin dated Feb. 1st, 1949, the Postmistress is wrong.

Thanking you in anticipation,

Yours very truly,

NORBERT BELLAVANCE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

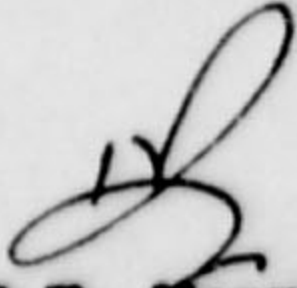
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Memorandum:

Mr. MacDUNES.

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter from our teacher at Hay River, N.W.T. This is a new school, recently opened, and presumably the Postmistress is not aware of government regulations concerning franking.

Could you please advise what action should be taken in regard to this letter.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 12, 1949.

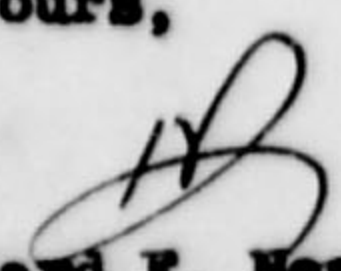
Mr. Norbert Bellavance,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Franking of Letters.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of February 26 and we are taking action to have this matter rectified. I will write you further when we have been able to get action, when a decision has been reached by the Post Office Department.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 17, 1949.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTERHay River Indian Day School

Please find attached a draft letter which we intend to send to Mr. N. Bellavance, teacher at the Hay River Indian Day School, concerning religious education there.

This letter has been delayed in the hope that we would have appointed a Protestant teacher for the second classroom by this time. We have advertised extensively in Ontario and Western Canada and have received a number of satisfactory applications. However, these applicants will not be ready to report for duty until September 1, 1949. At the present time it seems likely that Mr. Bellavance will be the only teacher at this school for the remainder of the academic year.

Therefore, I would suggest that this letter be sent to him, if it meets with your approval.

Director.

BTH/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File: 1-1-1X
905-1 (E)

Toronto, Ont.
March 17, 1949.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education
Ottawa, Ontario.

905-1

2381

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th I would like to have some further definite information regarding the Hay River Indian School.

1. What are the dates of the School season?
2. What are the grades to be taught?
3. What type of books required?
4. What is the curriculum?
5. How many pupils?
6. What is the population (white) and Indian?
7. What advancements could be obtained in the near future as the starting salary is rather low?
8. What are the living facilities for my wife and I? (no children)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9. Is there electric power, if so what cycle?
10. What is the cost of living?
11. What type of clothes required?
12. Is house furnished, if not would it be advisable to have our own shipped there?
13. What is the nearest community, shipping point and Post Office?
14. What is transportation paid providing I stay two years?
15. What is the cost and transportation facilities from Toronto to Hay River N.W.T.?

Sincerely yours,
Travis J. Merseman
212 Pearson Ave
Toronto, Ont.

P.S. If my application is approved and I consider it acceptable I could arrange to leave within three weeks of my acceptance.
Please enclose map in detail of the district.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Date of Birth August 2nd 1881.
Place " Alliston, Simcoe County, Ontario,
APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) **BRETT, NORMAN, EWART**
(Surname) (Christian Names)
Date of Birth August 2, 1881, Place of Birth Alliston, Simcoe County, Ont.
Sex Male, Religious Denomination Protestant, Health Excellent,
Canadian Citizen Yes, Service in H.M. Forces None, during

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at *Winnipeg* *Manitoba* and received a *First Class Certificate* after successfully completing *three* years of high school.
I then attended *Manitoba* University for a period of *one year* and received *a Second Year Arts degree* (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at *Winnipeg*, Normal School in the Province of *Manitoba* for *14* months in the years

Have qualified for First Class Teacher's Certificate of and First Class Professional (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of It is numbered dated and is valid until *Certificate in Manitoba and Alberta*

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Years
1. From January 1907 until	<i>Also Agricultural work on Brett Ranch at Englehart</i>		
2. June 1924 interrupted by	<i>man and both later periods</i>		
3. Both war periods and on above	<i>as a salesman with Knighton Triffin</i>		
4. five and a half years	<i>(see above) Co of Chicago</i>		

(use other side for more detail)
My total teaching experience is *None* years in Indian Schools and *twelve (12)* years in Provincial Schools. *High School was grades*

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS

- In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.	<i>No Summer School Courses</i>		
2.			
3.			

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work. *Special Course in Chicago on Cooking, i.e. School Luncheon, Restaurant meals, Home meals. Have had practical experience.*

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1948-49 academic year be set at \$..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

March 3, 1949 (date)

#10

N. E. Brett
(Signature)

105 Maryland
(Address)

Winnipeg

905/1

N. ROTHSTEIN
PRES. AND MANAGING DIRECTOR

TO INSURE PROMPT ATTENTION ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE HOTEL AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

FIREPROOF
CONSTRUCTION
EUROPEAN
PLAN

IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN WINNIPEG

PA on Hwy River
1



MARLBOROUGH HOTEL

St. Charles
Winnipeg, Canada



ST. CHARLES HOTEL

March, 3, 1949.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir, Manitoba Experience
Re my teaching experience
may say I have been principal
of the following schools,
teaching grades VIII, IX, X, XI and XII.
Deloraine Manitoba, Roland, Man.
Cartwright, Man. Asst. Prin. Carberry
High School for 4 mos the above
three schools. One year in each, grades
IX, X and XI. also two or three

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

N. ROTHSTEIN
PRES. AND MANAGING DIRECTOR

TO INSURE PROMPT ATTENTION ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE HOTEL AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

FIREPROOF
CONSTRUCTION
EUROPEAN
PLAN

(2)

IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN WINNIPEG



MARLBOROUGH HOTEL

St. Charles

Winnipeg, Canada



ST. CHARLES HOTEL

school should have
a library room where the
school has more than one
classroom. If only a one
roomed school there should
be a well stocked library
case of suitable books
to help with the school work.
my experience in the private
library dept of Houghton
Mifflin Company for four years
has given me special
training on all phases of running
a library. Choice of books, etc.
more emphasis should be given

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

N. ROTHSTEIN
PRES. AND MANAGING DIRECTOR

TO INSURE PROMPT ATTENTION ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE HOTEL AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

FIREPROOF
CONSTRUCTION
EUROPEAN
PLAN

IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN WINNIPEG



MARLBOROUGH HOTEL

St. Charles

Winnipeg, Canada



ST. CHARLES HOTEL

(3)

To the place of the library in
our educational work. If I
should secure the appointment at
Hay River would if at all
possible have as extra adjuncts
the Radio for short ~~periods~~
periods throughout the day
also visual education ~~using~~
making use of educational
films only in school hours.
I hope you won't have any
hesitancy in recommending me for
the position on account of my age
as I can go out today and walk
50 miles at an average of $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(4)

N. ROTHSTEIN
PRES. AND MANAGING DIRECTOR

TO INSURE PROMPT ATTENTION ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE HOTEL AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

FIREPROOF
CONSTRUCTION
EUROPEAN
PLAN

IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN WINNIPEG



MARLBOROUGH HOTEL

St. Charles

Winnipeg, Canada



ST. CHARLES HOTEL

am still in the following
games. skating, curling, hockey
Lawn Tennis, Football, and
have always given special
attention to supervisor of school
games, and playground equipment.
and am considered an authority
on the latter two phases of school
supervision.

Am in excellent physical condition
~~and enjoy~~ hearing and eyesight
excellent, would be teaching now
but have been studying the piano
in Winnipeg for the last four years.
as to references, have pleasure in
referring you to the following:
(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



St. Charles

Winnipeg, Canada



ST. CHARLES HOTEL

References

- (1) Dr. Sidney Smith,
President University of Toronto.
- (2) Dr. J. C. Buchanan
Supt. of Calgary Schools,
who was my School Inspector,
when I was principal of
The Airdrie School for the
year 1925-26. also,
Mr. Robt Fletcher, 644 Gertrude St.
Winnipeg who was Deputy Minister
of Education during the time I
taught in Manitoba.
Yours truly
A. E. Stettin.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

N. ROTHSTEIN
PRES. AND MANAGING DIRECTOR

TO INSURE PROMPT ATTENTION ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE HOTEL AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

FIREPROOF
CONSTRUCTION
EUROPEAN
PLAN

IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN WINNIPEG



St. Charles

Winnipeg, Canada



ST. CHARLES HOTEL

Manitoba Experience

country schools, grades I to VIII inclusive and principal of school at Dugald, man for one year Teaching grades I to VIII inclusive also Junior Matriculation one of my students attending this school won an Isbister Scholarship being one of four Isbister Scholarships given for the province of Manitoba this was a two years course and finished in one year of ~~two~~ three students taking this work two were successful and one of them winning the an Isbister Scholarship ~~above~~ as stated above.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY



MARLBOROUGH HOTEL

St. Charles

Winnipeg, Canada



ST. CHARLES HOTEL

(1)
Re Special qualifications
for teaching in Indian Schools
could mention.

specialist in preparations of
The school lunch i.e. choice
of food as to required variety to
give greatest vitamin values.
also teaching of theoretical
music and instrumental (Piano)
having ~~the~~ taken piano lessons
covering Junior Courses. Also will
insist on school floors being
washed once a week even if
I am required to do the work
myself. Also I believe every

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

N. ROTHSTEIN
PRES. AND MANAGING DIRECTOR

TO INSURE PROMPT ATTENTION ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE HOTEL AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

FIREPROOF
CONSTRUCTION
EUROPEAN
PLAN

IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN WINNIPEG



MARLBOROUGH HOTEL

St. Charles

Winnipeg, Canada



ST. CHARLES HOTEL

Sask. Experience.

Principal of Schools at.

Rocanville, Lemberg and
Earl Grey. Towns on the
Estherhazy line of C.P.R. running
from Brandon Man. to Regina, Sask.
grades taught in these schools, ~~IX~~ ~~X~~ ~~XI~~
also substituted six months in the
Prince Alber Collegiate teaching
Trigonometry, Chemistry and
Physics in grade ~~XII~~ and
Science Courses, Agriculture and
Arithmetic in grades ~~IX~~ ~~X~~ and ~~XI~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

N. ROTHSTEIN
PRES. AND MANAGING DIRECTOR

TO INSURE PROMPT ATTENTION ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE HOTEL AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

FIREPROOF
CONSTRUCTION
EUROPEAN
PLAN

IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN WINNIPEG



MARLBOROUGH HOTEL

St. Charles Winnipeg, Canada



ST. CHARLES HOTEL

Alberta Experience

Principal of School at.

Pincher Creek, New Dayton,

Cowbells, Riverview, and

Consort, also Asst. principal
of Vermilion High School

teaching Mathematics and
Science subjects in grades IX, X, XI and XII

one of my students in grade XI

in this school winning one of

four I. O. N. E. (Independence Order,

Daughters of the Empire) scholarships

given for the province of Alberta

this made four years high school
teaching experience in Alberta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

905-1 Elie, Man
To Supt. of Education, March 17th 1899
Indian Affairs Branch. 2449

Dear Sir,

Please give
information concerning
Indian Day School Hay
River, N. W. T. regarding
salary, number of pupils
and living accommodation.

Sincerely
Arthur
Duhorne,
Elie, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

, April 1, 1949.

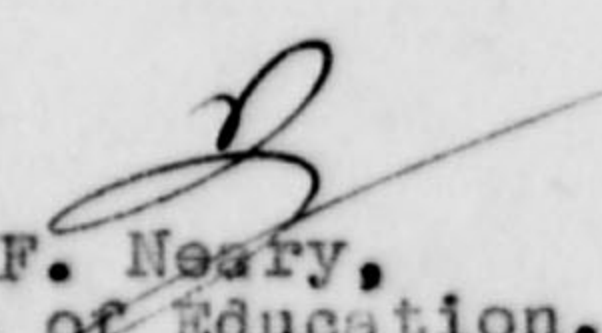
Mr. Arthur Dufresne,
Elie, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of March 17 concerning the new day school at Hay River. We have received a large number of applications from teachers interested in this school and are pleased to forward you an application form.

When this information is received, we will be in a position to further advise you concerning your letter.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

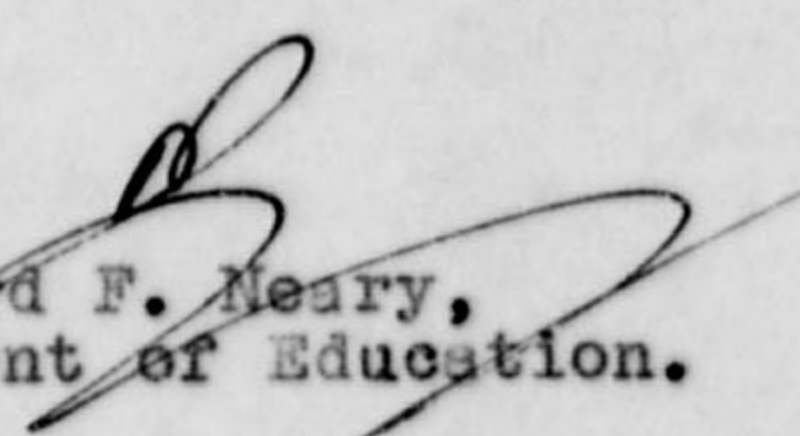
, April 1, 1949.

Mr. T.S. Mersereau,
212 Pearson Avenue,
Toronto, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of March 17 concerning the Hay River Indian Day School. We have had a large number of applicants for these positions, and I feel that, where at all possible, I would like to interview those teachers who have written me. I will be in Toronto for the Ontario Education Association Conference from April 18, 19 and 20. Would it be possible to see you during that time? If so, when you reply, could you indicate a phone number at which I could reach you. I will then be able to answer the various questions raised in your letter.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

(4) to get those two
documents from
your office by
return mail.
Thanking you,
I remain yours very truly,
A. B. Little
General Delivery
Winnipeg, Man.

CANADIAN



ON ACTIVE SERVICE

A. B. Little Winnipeg, Man.
March 31, '49.
5854
To
The Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.
Dear Sir,
Would you be kind
enough to return
at your earliest
convenience, the
two original
documents I forwarded

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(3) for the Province
of Manitoba,
The other statement
was to the effect
that I had submitted
an Essay on "The
Teaching of Arithmetic"
which received the
required marks to
give me a "First
Class Professional
license to teach in
The Province of Manitoba.
will be greatly indebted

(2)
with my application
for the position of
teacher in The Indian
Day ~~school~~ school at
Hay River N.W.T.
One of the letters
was a statement from
W. G. Rathwell,
Registrar of The
Dept. of Education
Winnipeg stating
that I had passed
A and B. parts of
The First Class
Professional Examination

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-1 (E)

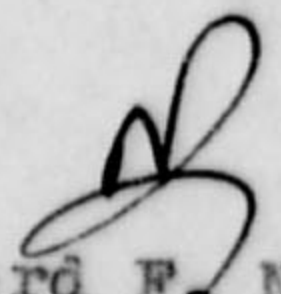
, April 4, 1949.

Mr. N.E. Brett,
General Delivery,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Brett:

I have for answer your letter of March 31, and
I am forwarding herewith the documents which you
requested. I hope that our keeping them here
has not caused you any inconvenience.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POST OFFICES IN OUTLYING DISTRICTS
SERVED BY AIR

ALBERTA

Bitumont
Embarras Portage
Fort Chipewyan
Fort Fitzgerald
Fort Vermilion
North Vermilion

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Aklavik
Arctic Red River
Chesterfield Inlet (winter)
Coppermine
Fort Good Hope
Fort Liard
Fort McPherson
Fort Norman
Fort Providence
Fort Resolution
Fort Simpson
Fort Smith
Hay River
Norman Wells
Port Brabant
Port Radium
Rae
Reindeer Depot
Wrigley
Yellowknife

YUKON

Carmacks (winter)
Dawson (winter)
Fort Selkirk (winter)
Mayo Landing (winter)
Stewart River (winter)
Watson Lake

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Atlin (winter)
Finlay Forks
Fort Grahame
Fort Meleod
Fort Nelson
Nelson Forks
Telegraph Creek (winter)
Tulsequah
Tahsis
Ceepeecee
Zeballos
Ware

ONTARIO

Casumit Lake
Central Patricia
Cookburn Island (winter)
Favourable Lake
Pelee Island
Pickle Crow
Scudder
Swain Post

MANITOBA

Berens River (winter)
Bissett
Island Lake

SASKATCHEWAN

Buffalo Narrows
Camsell Portage
Fond du Lac
La Loche
Stony Rapids
Ile a la Crosse

April 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

109706-39

15th February 1949.

N. Bellavance, Esq.,
Hay River, North West Territories.

Dear Sir,

I have your communication of the 27th January and in reply may say that letters mailed by you at Hay River addressed to the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources at Ottawa are not entitled to free transmission in the mails, but must be prepaid at the rate of four cents for the first ounce and two cents for each additional ounce or fraction thereof unless you desire the item to be accorded complete air transport to destination, in which case the postage required would be 7¢ for the first ounce and 5¢ for each additional ounce or fraction thereof.

I may explain that the franking privilege applies only to correspondence on official business mailed by Federal Government Departments at Ottawa addressed to persons or firms receiving their mail at post offices which are served by ordinary surface conveyance.

In the case of post offices such as Hay River, North West Territories, which is served entirely by air, the free privilege does not apply, and any letters, therefore, mailed by you addressed to Federal Government Departments at Ottawa would require postage at the rates mentioned in the first paragraph of my communication.

Similarly letters mailed by Government Departments at Ottawa addressed to you at Hay River would also have to be prepaid in the same manner.

I am sending a copy of this letter to the Postmaster at Hay River for his information.

Yours sincerely,

Ludovic Germain
A/Director of Administration

SS/MHM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Hay River
1

481-1-25

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

No. 109706-39

Post Office Department, Canada

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

3168

OTTAWA. 11th April 1949.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

I have your communication of March 28th, 481-1-25 (Secy.), enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Norbert Bellavance, teacher of the Hay River Indian School, N.W.T., in regard to the franking of mail matter posted at Hay River addressed to your Department.

Mr. Bellavance communicated with this Department in regard to the above and enclosed herewith is copy of our reply under date of February 15th.

I may explain that the franking privilege applies only to correspondence on official business mailed by or addressed to Federal Government departments at Ottawa addressed to or posted at post offices which are served by ordinary surface conveyance.

In the case of post offices, as per the attached list, including Hay River, N.W.T. which are served entirely by air the free privilege does not apply, and any letters, therefore, mailed at these offices or addressed to persons or firms receiving their mail at these offices would require postage at the rate of 4¢ for the first ounce and 2¢ for each additional ounce or fraction thereof, unless it was desired that the item be accorded complete air transport to destination in which case the postage required would be 7¢ for the first ounce and 5¢ for each additional ounce or fraction thereof.

2.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

As Mr. Bellavance makes reference to the instructions on Page 4 of the Indian School Bulletin dated February 1st 1949 and in view of the above regulations, perhaps you will arrange to have Page 4 amended to do away with any similar misunderstanding on the part of your correspondents at such points.

Yours sincerely,

L. Germain
Ludovic Germain
Director of Administration

KB/GM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19th April, 1949

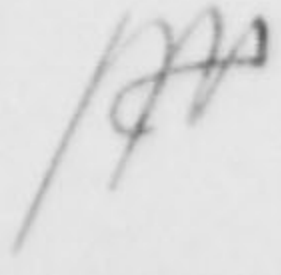
Mr. N. Bellavance,
Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Bellavance:

We have received your letter regarding the franking of mail matter posted at Hay River, addressed to this Department. We communicated with the Post Office Department, and have received from them a copy of a letter dated February 15 written by the Acting Director of Administration, Post Office Department.

We are further informed that in the case of certain post offices such as Hay River, which are served entirely by air, the free privilege does not apply, and any letters mailed at these offices or addressed to persons or firms receiving their mail at these offices would require postage at the rate of 4¢ for the first ounce and 2¢ for each additional ounce or fraction thereof, unless it was desired that the item be accorded complete air transport to destination in which case the postage required would be 7¢ for the first ounce and 5¢ for each additional ounce or fraction thereof.

Yours sincerely,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

905-1
8440

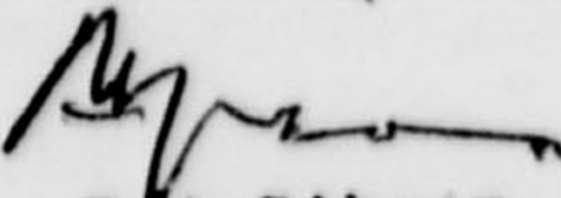
LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, April 8, 1949.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing copies of some pictures which Mr. F. Fraser, our District Administrator at Fort Smith, had taken at Hay River settlement. These pictures show the exterior and interior of the new four-room day school, the teacherage and fish plants at the West Channel.

They will give you some idea of the new buildings and if you require additional copies kindly let me know and they will be sent to you.


R.A. Gibson
Director.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

15-1949. F.F.

Gateway Fish Co. West Channel, Hay River, N.W.T.

Note Bombardiers used for hauling fish.

16-1949. F.F.

Clarke Bros. packing plant:
West Channel, Hay River.
Empty fish boxes

12-1949. F.F.

Hay River school - hallway.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

6. 1949. F. F.

Hay River school.

13. 1949. F. F.

Hay River school.

class room

17. 1949. F. F.

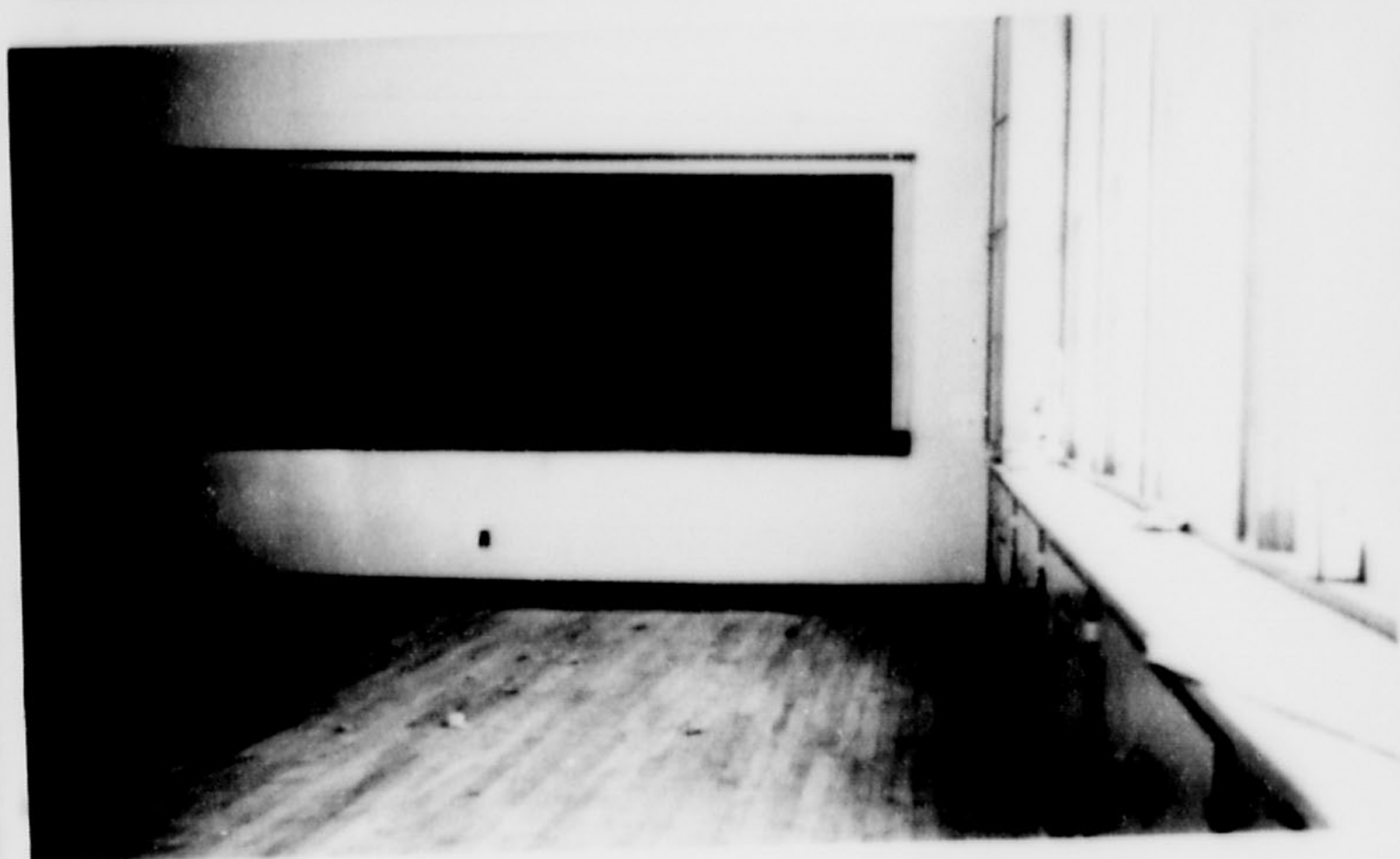
Mess room and caboose.

Gateway Fish Co.

Hay River. West Channel.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

19-1949. F.F.

Fish camp, West Channel, Hay River.

18.1949. F.F.

Hay River, West Channel.
Bombardiers used hauling fish.
One company uses six.

9-1949. F.F.

Hay River school.
Class room.

11.1949. F.F.

Hay River school.
Class room.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

, April 22, 1949.

Mr. J.R. Douglas,
Principal,
Heron Bay School,
Heron Bay, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Douglas:

I understand Mr. Greening has been discussing with you the possibility of your going north to teach at Hay River next September.

The school is now completed, and I am pleased to be able to forward to you photographs showing the type of building and also the teacherage.

I am also in a position to offer any further details concerning this position which you might like to have. I would be pleased to hear from you at your convenience.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education.

BFH/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3-1949.F.F.

Teacherage. Hay River school.

4-1949.F.F.

Hay River school,
looking n. w.
Teacherage in background.

7-1949.F.F.

Hay River school.

14-1949.F.F.

Hay River school. (3)
Class room in use.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EL

Could you check on
letter 18301

12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR COPY

North Star, Alberta,
May 2nd, 1948.

Dear Sir,

I would like a position as Supervisor
of the Hay River School, beginning in July.
I would prefer the junior grades as I have
had one year of experience with grades one
to four. My year of Supervising was in
the Simpson Jr. Room No. 4464, Peace River
School Division Number ten.

Hoping to hear from you in the
near future, I am

Yours truly,
Honna Bakker.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

North Star, Alberta,
May 2, 1949.

Dear Sir,

I would like a position as
Supervisor of the Hay River School beginning
in July. I prefer teaching grades five, six
and seven. I have had two years experience
with these grades. Both of these years I
supervised in the Simpson St. Room of Peace
River School Division number ten.

Hoping to hear from you soon I am

Yours truly,
Ann Gurela.

for letter
number

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-1

Hay River, N.W.T.

May 13 - 49

Colonel Neery

Ottawa Ont.

18897

Dear Sir.

I am enclosing two letters written by two school teachers. Miss D Babben is my niece. I had been visiting her home in Dixonville Alta, and told her about the school we have here. An. told her that maybe you would hold school in July & Aug. as there is the case of freeze up & break up. & the children have not been to school & are only getting half days now.

These girls would be willing to teach through July & Aug. & maybe continue until satisfactory. I also have a niece Miss Helma Babben who is teaching now & has 6 yrs. teaching & she would like to come to Hay River.

Yours truly

Mrs A. B. Hume, P. E. Trustee

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-1

(E)

May 30, 1949.

The Post Mistress,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Dear Madam;

I have for answer your letter of May 13 and I attach two application forms which I would like to have your nieces complete and return to me here. I gather that they would be interested in helping out in the school at Hay River during July and August.

I have already been writing several teachers for this school next September and it will depend on your nieces' qualifications as to what consideration they will be given.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-6081

Hay River, Edmonton, Alta.
May 27, 1949

Sec. Treas.

Hay River School.
Hay River, N.W.T.

Dear Sir,

I heard you were
extending your present
school and wondered
if there might be a position
here for me.

I am 26 yrs old,
married and have 3 yrs
of teaching experience
as well as substituting
experience in Edmonton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

My Certificate is:-

Permanent Elementary and
Intermediate School.

No 151-43.

I have taught Grade
VI to VIII inclusively
IV to VI and this year am
teaching Gr I to VII.

I have 3 University
courses taken at
Summer School and
Special Certificate in
French and Music.

If you are interested
would you be so kind
as to inform me concern-
ing housing accomoda-
tion when you reply
re:- details of Schedule
etc.

Very truly yours,
Mrs S. Farguhar
Edmonton, Alberta

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-6001

Hay River - 1
Dixonville, Alberta.
May 23, 1949.

The Secretary-Treasurer,
Lower Hay River School Division,
Lower Hay River, N. W. T.

Dear Sir,

I wish to apply for the position of teacher in your school at Lower Hay River, providing, of course, said position is vacant or will be vacant for the coming term.

I hold an Elementary & Intermediate Interim Certificate for the Province of Alberta and have had 5 years teaching experience - 3 years in Rural schools and 2 in a graded school. Since I had not expected to return to teaching after my marriage I have not kept my Inspector's reports and so cannot send them as references. However, should you wish to investigate I am sure that the Peace River School Division, No. 10, Peace River, will recommend me favourably.

If my application is accepted would you kindly let me know if there is a teachers' or other available housing as I have children and would not be able to board in a home.

Thank you very much.

Yours very truly,
(Mrs.) Rosina E. Banks

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

Records Service Division

Slip No. **1814**

Indian Affairs File No. **905-1**

Subject of File **Hay River**

Date	P.A. or B.F.	Initials	Referred To	For Remarks	Initials	Date
				23017	R19	7/6
If action cannot be taken without _____ file, please make statement to that _____ effect and return paper to Records _____						

R3756

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

RECORDS SERVICE DIVISION

Slip No. _____ Indian Affairs File No. 905-1
Subject of File Hay River

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

Reference		Disposal				
Referred To	Fy	Remarks	Date	P.A. or B.F.	By	Date For Records Use
<u>E</u>	<u>815</u>	<u>26061</u>	<u>21/6</u>			

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Records Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, June 27, 1949.

J.W. McKinnon, Esq.,
Education Division,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

RETEL HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP HAVE PREVIOUSLY WRITTEN
BELLEVANCE ADVISING HIS TRANSFER ROCHER RIVER
APPROVED STOP SHOULD I CANCEL THIS TRANSFER STOP
HAVE OBTAINED SERVICES TWO PROTESTANT TEACHERS
HAY RIVER STOP MISTER BOWERMAN HAS SIXTEEN YEARS
EXPERIENCE AND HIS WIFE HAS ALSO TAUGHT PRIMARY
GRADES STOP ANXIOUS OBTAIN SERVICES RC PRINCIPAL
FOR REASONS KNOWN TO YOU

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

PHONED TO: *6.8.*

PHONED BY: *6.13.*

TIME: *12.50*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Gift C
Elb
Ple check on
re transportation
DM's approval
required? can
from where transportation
(2) pay
baggage costs
d

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~JCP444~~

JCP444

JCE161

JCEY 93

RR JCPA

FM JCEY 85/ J W MCKINNON SUPT OF SCHOOLS YELLOWKNIFE NWT JUNE 242240Z

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT OF SCHOOLS INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

GRN

STENOGRAPHIC ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE JUNE 30 STOP SHORTLY AFTER THIS
DATE WILL SUBMIT REPORT ON HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP ADVISE
THAT YOU TAKE NO ACTION REGARDING MOVING MR BELLEVANCE UNTIL
YOU HAVE RECEIVED MY REPORT

242336Z

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

905-1

ARMY SIGNAL

YELLOWKNIFE JULY 7/49

JULY 8/49 , 0920 hrs.

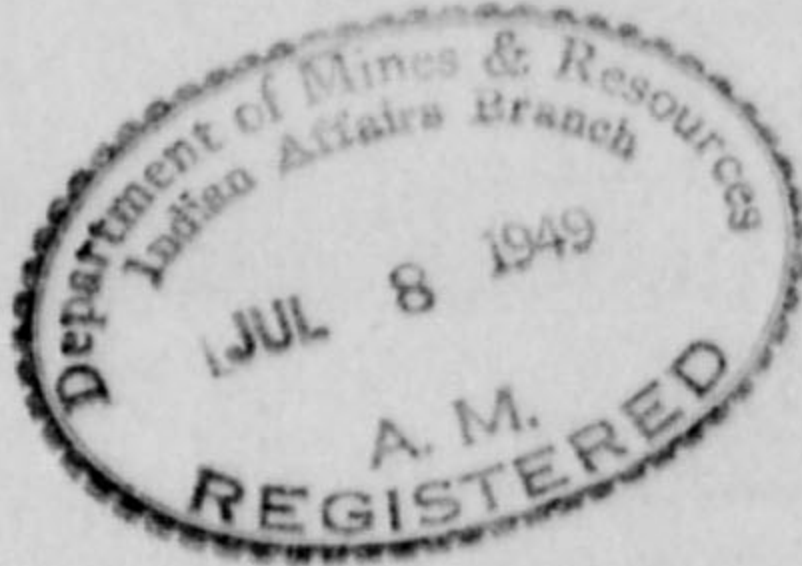
B.F. NEARY

I have no action needed

REPORT RE HAY RIVER SCHOOL FORWARDED TODAY

J.W. McKINNON

MS/AS
KFB



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

AIRMAIL

905-1 (E)

July 11, 1949.

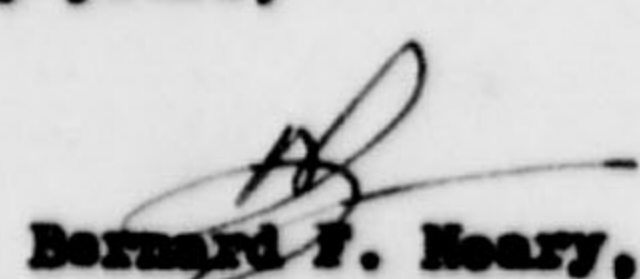
Mr. William J. Klufas,
Hutchkiss, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Klufas:

I have received a letter from Mr. J. W. McKinnon, the Superintendent of Education for the Northwest Territories, indicating your interest in one of our schools.

Please find attached an application form which I would like to have you complete and return here as soon as possible. The position we have in mind for you is that of principal at the Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, Northwest Territories. This is a new four-room school and there is a separate teachers' residence which you would be required to share with the other teacher and his wife. However, there is ample room as it is a big house. Naturally, if you are interested I will send you further details, both of the position and of the school as soon as I receive a reply.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Copy sent to Mr. J. W. McKinnon

BFM/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Yellowknife,
Northwest Territories,
July 7, 1949.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capitol Theatre Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

For acknowledgment, I am attaching herewith an application from William J. Klufas, a married man of Roman Catholic denomination. I understand Mr. Klufas is a good teacher, so it might be possible to secure his services for the Hay River school.

I am informing him that his application is being passed on to you for acknowledgment and that he will hear from you in the near future.

Yours very truly,

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

Hotchkiss, Alberta,
24 June, 1949.

J. W. McKinnon, Esq.,
Superintendent of Schools,
N.W. T.

Sir,

It has been brought to my attention that you
will be requiring a teacher for the next term at Hay
River.

At present I have not as yet decided as to
my course of action for next year whether it will be
back to University or whether I will go teaching.

Could you please send me full particulars
regarding the Hay River set up.

My qualifications are:-

- (a) First Class permanent Certificate.
- (b) 8 credits at the U of A.
- (c) Junior Permanent in Music, Bookkeeping
and Dramatics.
- (d) Six years - Armed Forces.

Sincerely yours,

(signed) William J. Klufas.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

A.F.B.
250M-10-48
H.Q. 224-21

1 (4 PARTS)

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-1 *PQ*

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

July 18, 1949.

Mr. Norbert Bellavance
Hay River School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

RELETTER JULY 8-stop-CLOSE SCHOOL AS RECOMMENDED-stop-
AM WIRING DPW EDMONTON RE OPENING OF ROCHER RIVER SCHOOL
-stop-CARPENTERS CAN PROCEED AT ONCE HAY RIVER SCHOOL.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *1005*

PHONED BY: *11711*

TIME: *11:00 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-1

905-1

md to Ps.
080905P
449

JUL 07 22 44z49
3895

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

JP460

JE 145

JCEY 60

RR JCPA

FM JCEY 57/J W MCCINNON SUPT OF EDUCATION MACKENZIE DIV YELLOWKNIFE

JUL 7 2135Z

TO COLONEL B C NEARY

SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH CAPITOL THEATRE BLDG OTTAWA

GRNC

REPORT RE HAY RIVER SCHOOL FORWARDED TODAY

072 148Z



2/6

C.A.P.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ΔTE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for: 905-1 ← P.A.

1-1-1X (E)

, July 28, 1949.

Mr. Joffre Champigny,
Valcourt Co., Shefford, P.Q.

Dear Sir:

I understand you are interested in a teaching position in one of our Indian Day Schools. Please find attached one of our application forms which I would like to have you complete and return to me as soon as possible. I will then be able to advise you as to the salary which we can offer you for your teaching services in our schools.

We have a position vacant at the present which I think will interest you. It is a new four-room school at Hay River, N.W.T. It has a teacherage which will, of course, have to be shared with another teacher and his wife.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

1. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) W. L. LUFAS WILLIAM JAMES
 (Surname) (Christian Name)
 Date of Birth 16 May 1915 Place of Birth Radway Alberta Canada
 Sex Male Religious Denomination Catholic (R) Health Good
 Canadian Citizen yes Service in H.M. Forces R.C.A.F. (6 years)
 Service number 17067

11. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Radway (Maypole S.D.) in the Province of Alberta and received a Matriculation Certificate after successfully completing 4 years of high school. I then attended St. Boniface University for a period of 2 years and received a B.A. degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Edmonton Normal School in the Province of Alberta for 18 months in the years 1935-36.

I hold a First Class Teacher's Certificate of a Permanent (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of Alberta. It is numbered 98-38 dated at Edmonton and is valid until until cancelled.

111. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. <u>1935-39</u>	<u>St. Boniface</u>	<u>Radway Alberta</u>	<u>4</u>
2. <u>1939-40</u>	<u>St. Boniface</u>	<u>Radway Alberta</u>	<u>1</u>
3. <u>1940-41</u>	<u>St. Boniface</u>	<u>Radway Alberta</u>	<u>1</u>
4. <u>1948-49</u>	<u>St. Boniface</u>	<u>Radway Alberta</u>	<u>1</u>
5. <u>1949 (term)</u>	<u>Sylvan</u>	<u>Hotchkiss</u>	<u>4 mos</u>

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is 6 years in Indian Schools and 6 years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course Taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1. <u>1937</u>	<u>Education</u>	<u>By the Dept. of Education</u>	<u>3 weeks</u>
2. <u>1938</u>	<u>Chemistry</u>	<u>U. of Alberta</u>	<u>6 "</u>
3. <u>1939</u>	<u>Education</u>	<u>By the Dept. of Education</u>	<u>3 weeks</u>

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work Only that I am interested in these people as Canadian citizens

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade ... teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the ... Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at \$..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.

(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

16 July (date) 1948 (Signature) William J. Lufas (Address) Hotchkiss - 76 end of Angus 10148-145 St Edmonton (Perm)

I am now enrolled at the University of Alberta in the Alberta Faculty of Agriculture working towards Composite High School Certification and at present have 8 credits acceptable to the Faculty of Education.

I have a junior permanent certificate in music Book-keeping and Dramatics.

My Inspectors reports are not here but last two ratings were "G" and "VG". Then there are two other reports which in my opinion rate as above but now in Alberta ratings are discontinued.

My Experience in the R.C.A.F.
along educational lines.

Chief Ground Instructor #35FTS Calgary
" " " #2FIS Galtton

NAV.(2) at AFHQ.

Hotchkiss Alberta
19 July 1949

905-1

Dep't of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

4138

For Attention B.F. Mary Sup of Education



Sir, re: your file 905-1 (E)

Receipt is hereby acknowledged of your letter dated 11 July 49.

Although I am very much interested in the Hay River Indian Day School, I have decided to go to University this winter. I am in receipt of DVA allowances for training and would like to complete my courses with the DVA.

I would be willing to alternate one year of teaching and one year of University until my course is completed if the Department of Veterans Affairs, ^{Edmonton} would allow such but I will not see them till the end of August.

I am interested in Indians and Metis as Canadian Citizens. May I make application to you at some later date.

Sincerely Yours.

William J Klufas
Wm J Klufas.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19 July 1949

As I am not making
application at present I am
enclosing a completed form
for your files

Don J. Lufas

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Hay River Indian Day School—Month ending June 30th 1949
Agency Hay River, Y.W. Teacher's P.O. Address

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| 1. Prescribed school-days..... | 1. <u>21</u> |
| 2. Days school was in session..... | 2. <u>21</u> |
| 3. Total actual attendance..... | 3. <u>0</u> |
| 4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)..... | 4. <u>0</u> |
| 5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)..... | 5. <u>0</u> |
| 6. Pupils actually attending during month..... | 6. <u>0</u> |
| 7. Boys actually attending during month..... | 7. <u>0</u> |
| 8. Girls actually attending during month..... | 8. <u>0</u> |
| 9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September..... | 9. <u>21</u> |
| 10. Number of progress reports sent to parents..... | 10. _____ |
| 11. Tardiness of pupils..... | 11. _____ |
| 12. Corporal punishment of pupils..... | 12. _____ |
| 13. Truancy of pupils..... | 13. _____ |
| 14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)..... | 14. _____ |
| 15. Visits to school by Indian Agent..... | 15. _____ |
| 16. Visits to school by others (specify)..... | _____ |
| 17. Number of pupils in Grades I.....; II.....; III.....; IV.....; V.....; VI.....; | |
| VII.....; VIII.....; IX.....; X.....; XI.....; XII..... | |

18. CHILDREN ABSENT MORE THAN FIVE DAYS WITHOUT REASONABLE EXCUSE

Pupil's Name	Days Absent	Reasons for Absence	AGENT'S USE ONLY
			Action taken under Sec. 4 (2a) F.A. Act
a.			a.
b.			b.
c.			c.
d.			d.
e.	21	Indians want a school for themselves across the river	e.
f.			f.
g.			g.
h.			h.
i.			i.

Certified correct,

Hay River School H. B. Ravanne, Teacher

Month ending June 30th 1949, Indian Agent

NOTE: Please see cover of pad for complete instructions.

R3506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Hay River Indian Day School—Month ending June 30th 1949
Yellowknife Agency Hay River, N.W.T. Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days..... 1. 21
2. Days school was in session..... 2. 21
3. Total actual attendance..... 3. 0
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)..... 4. 0
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)..... 5. 0
6. Pupils actually attending during month..... 6. 0
7. Boys actually attending during month..... 7. 0
8. Girls actually attending during month..... 8. 0
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September..... 9. 21
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents..... 10. —
11. Tardiness of pupils..... 11. —
12. Corporal punishment of pupils..... 12. —
13. Truancy of pupils..... 13. —
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)..... 14. —
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent..... 15. —
16. Visits to school by others (specify)..... Mr. J. D. McPherson
17. Number of pupils in Grades I.....; II.....; III.....; IV.....; V.....; VI.....; VII.....; VIII.....; IX.....; X.....; XI.....; XII.....

18. CHILDREN ABSENT MORE THAN FIVE DAYS WITHOUT REASONABLE EXCUSE

Pupil's Name	Days Absent	Reasons for Absence	AGENT'S USE ONLY	
			Action taken under Sec. 4 (2a) F.A. Act	
a.				a.
b.				b.
c.				c.
d.	<u>21</u>	<u>Indians want a school for themselves across the river.</u>		d.
e.				e.
f.				f.
g.				g.
h.				h.
i.				i.

Certified correct Hay River School J. D. McPherson, Teacher
Month ending June 30th 1949, Indian Agent

NOTE: Please see cover of pad for complete instructions.
R3506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

c
o
p
y

Canada
DEPARTMENT
of
MINES AND RESOURCES

Lands Parks
and
Forests Branch

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
July 12, 1949.

R. A. Gibson, Esquire,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Attached, herewith, are monthly Day School returns for the Hay River Indian Day School. You will note that one copy is for the Northwest Territory Administration files and the other two copies are to be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch for their information and retention.

You will note that Mr. Bellevance listed on the attached form all Indian children as being absent and the reason for same is given as their desire for a separate school on the island. In this connection, you might refer to my recent report on the Hay River Indian Day School. It should be borne in mind that initially the Indians of Hay River asked for the organization of the new school and indicated their desire for same by a signed petition. I am inclined to the view that both Mr. Bellevance and the local Priest are the parties desiring the separate school on the island and not the illiterate Indians.

Had Mr. Bellevance desired the attendance of the Indian children, he would have visited their homes and solicited their support. There is absolutely no need for a separate school in Hay River as the present building

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

will meet the needs of the community for at least many years to come. There is a need, however, of implementing compulsory attendance within the Hay River Local Administrative District Unit, and, for the enforcement of same, a truant officer.

There are some 60 children living within the Hay River Local Administrative District and a number is being added each week. Therefore, there is only one method of operating the school efficiently, that is by the enforcement of regular attendance of those living in the immediate vicinity of the settlement. When children live permanently in a settlement, I can see no good reason for irregular school attendance and this is the case at Hay River.

Yours very truly,

'sgd' J. W. McKinnon,

J. W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Enc. 3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OUR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

905-1

3787

OTTAWA

July 21, 1949.


Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capital Theatre Building,
220 Queen Street, Ottawa.

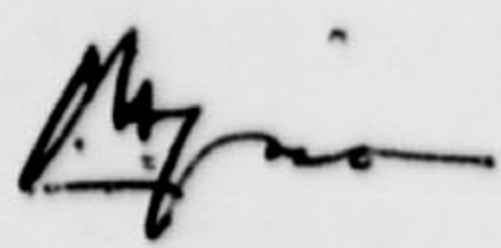
Re: Hay River Indian Day School

We are forwarding to you herewith copy of a letter dated July 12, 1949, received from Mr. J. W. McKinnon, together with two copies of the Monthly Day School Return for the month ending June 30, 1949.

You will note Mr. McKinnon's remarks regarding the question of providing for the education of the Indian children of the Hay River community. He is of the opinion that there is no need for a separate school at Hay River, as the school accommodation is quite ample. Also, he draws attention to the need of implementing compulsory attendance within the Hay River Local Administrative District Unit.

We should be pleased to have your views concerning these matters.




R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

EXTRACT FROM, OR PRECIS OF, COMMUNICATION DATED 10/8/49

WRITTEN BY B. F. Newby

TO R. G. Gibson
N. W. Tarnitons

REGARDING Re Hay River School.
Mrs. Belhance
not returning.

905-1 Val. 1
REFER TO FILE: Hay River Day School
SUBJECT General.

Dec. 35 — closed.

R 3519

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River 1

August 8, 1949.

MEMORANDUM:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Hay River Community Society - Film Projector.

We are prepared to have the Hay River School used as a community centre for a trial period of one year ending June, 1950. At the end of this time we will get a report from the Principal as to the care taken of the building during the time it is used as a community centre.

It is felt that the projector could then be kept in the school rather than in the community hall.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-1
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

Hay River

REFER TO FILE

NO. _____

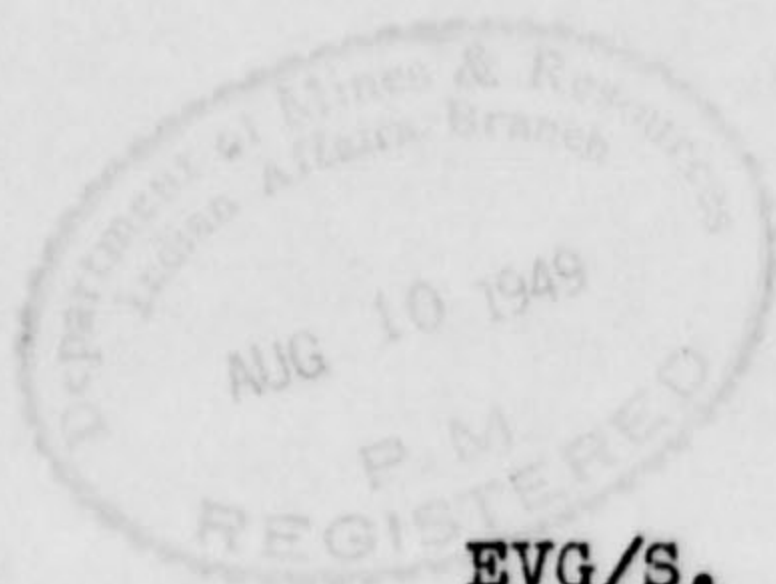
PP 62

81
Ottawa, 5 August, 1949.

7437

Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources

For your information and
comment, if necessary, I am attaching herewith
copy of letter dated August 3d from District
Engineer W. J. Johnston concerning the rates
of wages paid to Mr. Obermuller, caretaker at
Hay River school, up to July 22nd.



EVG/S.

R. Blais
R. BLAIS
CHIEF ENGINEER.
soy

P.W.D. 5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

spare

1740
Misc.4-1 HAY RIVER

9937 - 103 Street, (C.R.File: 12967-2)
Edmonton, Alberta. (C.E.File: Misc.4-1)

August 3, 1949.

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, OTTAWA.

In the construction of the four-classroom day school and teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T., during the past year, it was necessary to retain the services of a janitor who would also act in the capacity of watchman. This arrangement became effective February 22, 1949, when work was suspended under Mr. Peter Mattson, contractor. A Mr. Frank Obermuller had been engaged on the job for some time under Mr. Mattson, and his services were continued in this joint watchman and janitor service. The rate of wages for workmen under the contract had been approved while the project was under the control of the Department of Mines and Resources and the same wage scale was continued during the time (after June 1, 1948) when the Department of Public Works had supervision of the work. Mr. Obermuller was willing to remain on duty after the contract had been terminated, providing he received approximately the same pay as he was receiving when work was proceeding under the contractor. During the time the work was going on under the contractor, Mr. Obermuller received the benefit of board deductions at \$1.25 per day.

Since February 22, 1949, Mr. Obermuller has been engaged as follows:

Watchman - rate per month	\$150.00
Board Allowance - per month	75.00
Total	<u>\$225.00</u>

This is the equivalent of \$2,700.00 per year.

School session stoped on July 15th, and Mr. Obermuller has temporarily terminated his services with the Department as of July 22nd. Mr. Obermuller has been in the office and advises me that the teacher at Hay River informed him he would only be allowed \$2,300.00 per year if he remained as watchman of the school when the administration was taken over by the Department of Education in the Northwest Territories. He is unwilling to lose this \$400.00 per year, but states he would continue at work if he received the same pay as he had received from this Department (Public Works).

Our carpenter forces are completing work on the school project at Hay River, and it is expected work will be finished before school opens, presumably around September 1st. Thus, within the next month this school project will not be under the control of this Department, and its administration will, presumably, be under the Department of Education.

I am writing at this time to draw this situation to your attention as the school buildings at Hay River are rather important structures and it is very necessary that a competent watchman with some general mechanical knowledge be available in order to operate the oil furnace, electric generator and other mechanical equipment.

(O V E R)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. Obermuller claims to have worked for some years as a journeyman electrician, although I have only his own word for this. His services while under this Department at Hay River are reported to be satisfactory.

I would suggest this matter be brought to the attention of Col. Bernard F. Neary, Department of Education, Indian Affairs Branch. If I should have drawn this letter to the attention of some one in the Northwest Territories rather than to Col. Neary direct, I would be glad to be supplied with the name of the party concerned.

W. J. Johnston

W. J. Johnston,
DISTRICT ENGINEER.

WJJ/R

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	XX
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

905-1 (E)

Ottawa August 22 1949

Mr J V Kennedy
56 Charles Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia

HAVE YOUR APPLICATION -stop- ARE YOU INTERESTED
HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL NORTHWEST TERRITORIES -stop- SALARY TWENTY-TWO
HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS ACADEMIC YEAR PLUS NORTHERN LIVING ALLOWANCE -stop-
TRANSPORTATION WILL BE PAID FROM EDMONTON -stop- CAN PROVIDE FURTHER
DETAILS VIA AIRMAIL SO WIRE ME COLLECT IF INTERESTED -stop-

Charge Indian Affairs
BFN/EM Mines and Resources

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Indian Education

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

Records Service Division

Slip No.....

Indian Affairs File No. 905-1

Subject of File Hay River School

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
<i>11652</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>11652</i>	<i>30/8</i>				
<i>cannot locate file, temporarily, 30/8 JB</i>				<i>PA on file</i>			
				<i>letter sent</i>			

Note: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Records Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Attn: Col. B.F. Neary
C O P Y - INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH,
Department of Mines
and Resources.

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

AUG 29 1949

OTTAWA

August 24, 1949.

11611

Dear Mr. Nielsen:

This will acknowledge your letter of
June 15th, 1949, relative to the purchase of a new film
projector by the Hay River Community Society.

Consideration has been given to the
matter of assisting in the purchase of a projector. It
is understood that the proposed projector is the 16 mm
Visual Sound Educator priced at \$665. The Northwest
Territories Administration is prepared to contribute
50% of the cost.

This contribution will be made to the
Hay River Community Society on the understanding that
educational films will be shown to the children of the
area, and that the projection equipment will be made
available to the principal of the school for film show-
ings as and when required.

Your Society might wish to consider
utilizing the Hay River school as a community centre for
its various activities including film showings, handi-
craft classes, Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, etc., in which
event the projector could be kept in the school rather
than in the community hall. The Indian Affairs Branch
has intimated that it is prepared to have the Hay
River school used as a community centre for a trial
period ending June, 1950, at which time a report would
be obtained from the principal as to the care taken
of the building during the time used for community
activities.

John I. Nielsen, Esq.,
Sec/Treas.,
Hay River Community Society,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Yours very truly,
[Signature]
for Deputy Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL RATE MESSAGE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT MESSAGE

NIGHT LETTER

EVENING & SUNDAY

PLACE X OPPOSITE
SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

1-1-1X (E)

Copy for file 905-1 ← P.A.

Ottawa, August 23, 1949.

Mr. A.J. Callaghan,
Lake Verde, P.E.I.

HAVE RECEIVED APPLICATION FORM ARE YOU INTERESTED POSITION
TEACHER HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL NWT IDEAL FOR SINGLE
MAN AS SALARY TWO THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY DOLLARS
ACADEMIC YEAR PLUS NORTHERN LIVING ALLOWANCE WIRE ME
COLLECT IF INTERESTED FURTHER DETAILS

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Charge: Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.
BFT/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

SAGE- ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE- ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

530

IN

905-1

AUG 31 07 24 240

249

389



C.A.F.B. 1420C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 14-21-B-1442

JCE 177 VM

JCEY8 1

RR JCPA

FM JCEY79/J W MCKINNON YELLOWKNIFE NWT AUG 302335Z

TO COLONEL B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

RETEL AUGUST TWENTY NINE FOR YOUR INFORMATION MR AND
MRS BLACKBURN SPENDING FEW DAYS EDMONTON STOP MAY BE CONTACTED
THROUGH W J JOHNSTON DPW STOP ARE ARRIVING FORT SMITH SEPTEMBER
FIRST

3 10000Z

31 AUG 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES L

IN

SEP 07 01 53 z49

905-1

3895 15518

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

DATE

JCP 540

JCE211

JCEY 96

RR JCPA



[Handwritten signature]

546
53 20 7 5 7 6
39

20

FM JCEY 94/ J W MCKINNON SUPT EDUC YKNIFE SEPT 070016Z

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT EDUC INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH CAPITOL THEATRE
BLDG OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED TODAY FROM MR BOWERMAN PRINCIPAL HAY RIVER
DAY SCHOOL QUOTE ATTENDANCE FIRST DAY OF SCHOOL GRADE ONE
53 TWO 20 THREE 7 FOUR 5 FIVE 7 SIX 6
SEVEN 5 EIGHT 5 NINE 3 TWELVE 1 STOP INCLUDES
TWENTY SEVEN TREATY STOP BOOKS SEATS AND TEACHERS NEEDED SOONEST
PLEASE QUOTE STOP TOTAL ATTENDANCE FIRST DAY ONE HUNDRED
TWELVE PUPILS STOP TO MAKE SCHOOL A SUCCESS IMPERATIVE ADEQUATE
SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT PROVIDED AND ADDITIONAL TEACHERS ENGAGED
IMMEDIATELY OTHERWISE SCHOOL WILL FAIL AS LAST YEAR STOP WAS AT
HAY RIVER FEW DAYS AGO LOCAL PEOPLE VERY ENTHUSIASTIC ABOUT SCHOOL
STOP ATTENDANCE WILL DROP IF NOT SUFFICIENT STAFF FOR PROPER SUPERVISION

060045Z

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

905-1
ARMY SIGNAL
0947 HRS SEPT. 7/49

YELLOWKNIFE SEPT. 7/49

13750

COL. NEARY

FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED FROM W.A. BOWERMAN PRINCIPAL HAY
RIVER DAY SCHOOL QUOTE MRS. CLYMA DUSHAULT NEE MORIN 13 YEARS
EXPERIENCE IN ALBERTA R.C. 2ND CLASS CERTIFICATE AVAILABLE FOR
JUNIOR GRADES IF SALARY OFFERED SUITABLE ADVISE UNQUOTE STOP
RECOMMEND SHE BE ENGAGED IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARY BASIS UNTIL
SITUATION CLARIFIED STOP IMPOSSIBLE FOR ONE TEACHER TO HANDLE
GRADE ONE CLASS STOP WHEN KENNEDY ARRIVES FOURTH TEACHER REQUIRED
ONE 113 PUPILS ENROLLED STOP KINDLY ADVISE AS PROMPTLY AS
POSSIBLE

J. W. MCKINNON

MBS/AS

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

905-1 (E1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

Mr. J.W. Minnon,
Superintendent of Education
YELLOWKNIFE, NWT.

PLACE

Ottawa, Ont

DATE

Sept. 9, 1949.

YOUR SIGNAL SEPTEMBER 7 REGARDING TEACHER SITUATION HAY RIVER RECEIVED -stop-
PARAGRAPH 3 OF COL. NEARY'S LETTER OF AUG. 2 TO MR. BOWERMAN READ IN PART
AS FOLLOWS QUOTE WE WILL BE PLEASED TO PAY FOR YOUR WIFE'S SERVICES DURING
SUCH TIME AS WE REQUIRE THE SERVICES OF A 3rd TEACHER UNQUOTE -stop- WITH
THIS IN MIND AND IN VIEW OF THE ENROLMENT WE APPROVE TEMPORARY APPOINTMENT
OF MRS. CLYMA DUSHAULT AND MRS. BOWERMAN -stop- J.V. KENNEDY WHO WILL BE
THE SECOND TEACHER IN THE SCHOOL IS LEAVING IMMEDIATELY FOR HAY RIVER
-stop- WHEN COL. NEARY RETURNS FROM OFFICIAL TRIP ON SEPT.19 THE WHOLE
MATTER WILL BE REFERRED TO HIM TO DECIDE WHO SHOULD BE RECOGNIZED AS
THE 3rd TEACHER AND ALSO IF A 4th TEACHER IS TO BE EMPLOYED -stop- FORWARD
INFORMATION FOR SEPT. 17 STATING ENROLMENT ON THAT DATE AND YOUR OPINION
REGARDING THE PROBABLE ENROLMENT DURING THE PRESENT ACADEMIC YEAR -stop-
INFORM US ALSO REGARDING AVERAGE ATTENDANCE AT SCHOOL FROM THE DATE
IT OPENED TO SEPTEMBER 17 -stop-

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *MR. L.*

PHONED BY: *ST.*

TIME: *10:30 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-1

14555

YELLOWKNIFE
SEPTEMBER 9 1949

COL NEARY

① KINDLY ADVISE IF SALARY OF TEMPORARY TEACHERS HAY RIVER BASED
ON APPROVED SALARY SCHEDULE/STOP IF SO IS TEACHER ALLOWED UP
2 TO 5 YEARS OUTSIDE EXPERIENCE/STOP DO TEMPORARY TEACHERS COME
UNDER WELFARE TEACHERS CATEGORY STOP APPRECIATE INFORMATION

J W McKINNON

PM/AS

(1) - yes
yes
no



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-1 (E 1)

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA September 12 1949

J W McKINNON

Superintendent of Education

Yellowknife Northwest Territories

RE SIGNAL SEPTEMBER NINE SALARY OF TEMPORARY TEACHER
AT HAY RIVER BASED ON APPROVED SALARY SCHEDULE -stop-
IN SETTING THE SALARY SCALE WE ALLOW UP TO FIVE YEARS
OUTSIDE EXPERIENCE - stop- TEMPORARY TEACHERS DO NOT COME
UNDER WELFARE TEACHERS CATEGORY -stop-

Philip Phelan
Chief Training Division

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

PP/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JCE 264

JCEY 69

RR JCPA

FM JCEY 67/ J W MCKINNON SUPT EDUC YKNIFE SEP 7 2140Z

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUC INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH CAPITOL THEATRE
BLDG OTTAWA

GRNC

FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED FROM W A BOWERMAN PRINCIPAL HAY RIVER INDIAN
DAY SCHOOL QUOTE MRS CLYNA DUSHAULT NEE MORIN THIRTEEN YEARS EXPERIENCE
IN ALBERTA RC SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE AVAILABLE FOR JUNIOR GRADES IF
SALARY OFFERED SUITABLE ADVISE UNQUOTE STOP RECOMMEND SHE BE ENGAGED
IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARY BASIS UNTIL SITUATION CLARIFIED STOP IMPOSSIBLE
FOR ONE TEACHER TO HANDLE GRADE ONE CLASS STOP WHEN KENNEDY ARRIVES
FOURTH TEACHER REQUIRAS ONE HUNDRED THIRTEEN PUPILS ENROLLED STOP
KINDLY ADVISE AS PROMPTLY AS POSSIBLE

080152Z



ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442
△TE

JCP 530

JCE214

JCEY 64

RR JCPA

FM JCEY 62/ J W MCKINNON YKNIFE SEPT 7 2140Z

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT EDUCA INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH CAPITOL THEATER
BLDG OTTAWA

GRNC

FOLLOIUNG WIRE RECEIVED FROM W A BOWERMAN PRINCIPAL HAY RIVER
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TODAY QUOTE KENNEDY NOT ARRIVED MRS^B OWERMAN
TAKING CLASS STOP PLEASE AUTHORIZE UNQUOTE STOP RECOMMEND MRS BOWERMAN
BE ENGAGED AS TEACHER IMMEDIATELY STOP KINDLY ADVISE AS PROMPT AS
POSSIBLE

080032Z



[Handwritten signature]



ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSES  SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

CONFIRMATION
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

PA



CANADA

905-1

14330

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
						D.H.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

COLONEL B.F. NEARY
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
CAPITOL THEATRE BUILDING
OTTAWA ONT

6 September/49.

FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED TODAY FROM MR BOWERMAN PRINCIPAL HAY RIVER
DAY SCHOOL QUOTE ATTENDANCE FIRST DAY OF SCHOOL GRADE ONE 53
TWO 20 THREE 7 FOUR 5 FIVE 7 SIX 6 SEVEN 5 EIGHT 5 NINE 3 TWELVE 1
- stop - INCLUDES TWENTY SEVEN TREATY - stop BOOKS SEATS AND
TEACHERS NEEDED SOONEST PLEASE UNQUOTE - stop - TOTAL ATTENDANCE
FIRST DAY ONE HUNDRED TWELVE PUPILS - stop - TO MAKE SCHOOL A SUCCESS
IMPERATIVE ADEQUATE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT PROVIDED AND ADDITIONAL

N.D.—G.F. 4—1,500 Pads of 100—11-43 (2834)

(continued)

CLASSES  SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
						D.H.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

(2)

TEACHERS ENGAGED IMMEDIATELY OTHERWISE SCHOOL WILL FAIL AS LAST YEAR
- stop - WAS AT HAY RIVER FEW DAYS AGO LOCAL PEOPLE VERY ENTHUSIASTIC
ABOUT SCHOOL - stop - ATTENDANCE WILL DROP IF NOT SUFFICIENT STAFF
FOR PROPER SUPERVISION

J.W. McKinnon
J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

N.D.—G.F. 4—1,500 Pads of 100—11-43 (2834)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIRMATION 905-1

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CLASSES  SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
						D.H.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:

7 September/49

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capitol Theatre Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED FROM W.A. BOVERMAN PRINCIPAL HAY RIVER INDIAN
DAY SCHOOL QUOTE MRS CLYNA DUSSAULT NEE MORIN THIRTEEN YEARS
EXPERIENCE IN ALBERTA RC SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE AVAILABLE FOR
JUNIOR GRADES IF SALARY OFFERED SUITABLE ADVISE UNQUOTE - stop -
RECOMMEND SHE BE ENGAGED IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARY BASIS UNTIL
SITUATION CLARIFIED - stop - IMPOSSIBLE FOR ONE TEACHER TO HANDLE
GRADE ONE CLASS - stop - WHEN KENNEDY ARRIVES FOURTH TEACHER REQUIRED

N.D.—G.P. 4—1,500 Pads of 100—11-43 (2834)

(continued)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CLASSES  SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

705-1
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE - OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

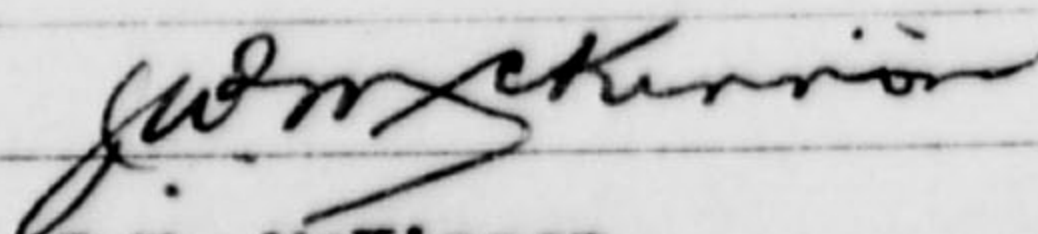
NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
						D.H.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:-

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capitol Theatre Building,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

9 September/49.

KINDLY ADVISE IF SALARY OF TEMPORARY TEACHERS HAY RIVER BASED ON APPROVED
SALARY SCHEDULE - stop - IF SO IS TEACHER ALLOWED UP TO FIVE YEARS
OUTSIDE EXPERIENCE - stop - DO TEMPORARY TEACHERS COME UNDER WELFARE
TEACHER CATAGORY - stop - APPRECIATE INFORMATION.


J.W. McKinnon,

Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

N.D.-G.F. 4-1,500 Pads of 100-11-43 (2834)

CLASSES  SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE - OTTAWA, CANADA

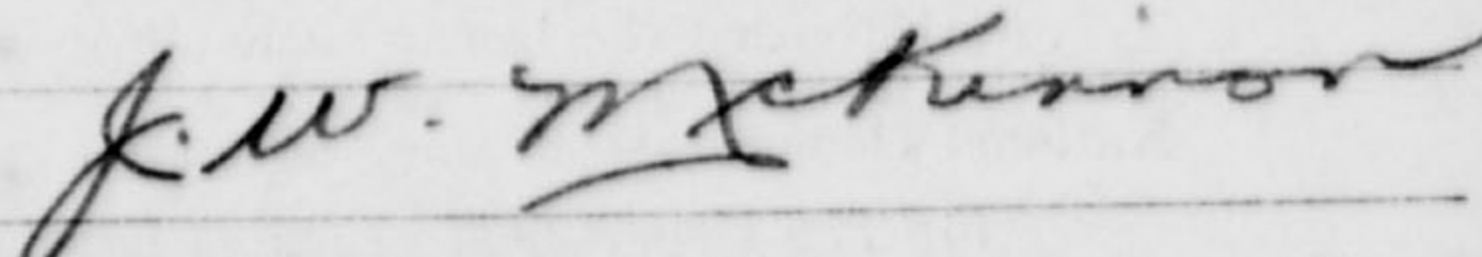
TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
						D.H.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:-

(2)

AS ONE HUNDRED THIRTEEN PUPILS ENROLLED - stop - KINDLY ADVISE AS
PROMPTLY AS POSSIBLE.


J.W. McKinnon,

Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

N.D.-G.F. 4-1,500 Pads of 100-11-43 (2834)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFF.

905-1

SEP 10 00 20:43

3895



534

JCP 522

CE190

JCEY79

RR JCPA

FM JCEY77/J W MKINNON SUPT EDUCATION YELLOWKNIFE SEPT 092145Z

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT EDC INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
CAPITOL THEATRE BLDG OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

KINDLY ADVISE IF SALARY OF TEMPORARY TEACHERS HAY RIVER BASED ON
APPROVED SALARY SCHEDULE STOP IF SO IS TEACHER ALLOWED UP TO FIVE
YEARS OUTSIDE EXPERIENCE STOP DO TEMPORARY TEACHERS COME UNDER
WELFARE TEACHER CATAGORY STOP APPRECIATE INFORMATION

092210Z

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442
ATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, September 19, 1949.

Mr. J.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

ADVISE MR. BOWERMAN HAY RIVER SCHOOL WE APPROVE
HIRING HIS WIFE AS SECOND TEACHER Stop PREPARED
APPOINT MRS. DUSSAULT AS THIRD TEACHER ON
RECOMMENDATION MR. McKINNON Stop MR. KENNEDY
FOURTH TEACHER NOW EN ROUTE HAY RIVER Stop ADVISE
ME DATE ARRIVAL SO THAT SALARY CAN BEGIN Stop
ADVISE McKINNON THIS WIRE

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: W.E.

Phoned By: H.M.

Time: 1:50

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA on →

905-1 (E)

September 21, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Hay River Indian Day School.

I have read Mr. Gibson's memorandum of September 15. As you are aware, Mr. Bellavance was written outlining clearly the policy regarding religious instruction at this school. This letter will be on file for the other teachers at the school who now number four. Two of these teachers are Protestants and two are Roman Catholics.

I would not recommend that any action be taken concerning the writing of another letter to Mr. Bowerman until another meeting of the Sub-committee has been held.

I would recommend that Mr. Gibson be advised that Mr. Bowerman has not been appointed the Principal of the Hay River School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-1



17060

YELLOWKNIFE

SEPTEMBER 21, 1949.

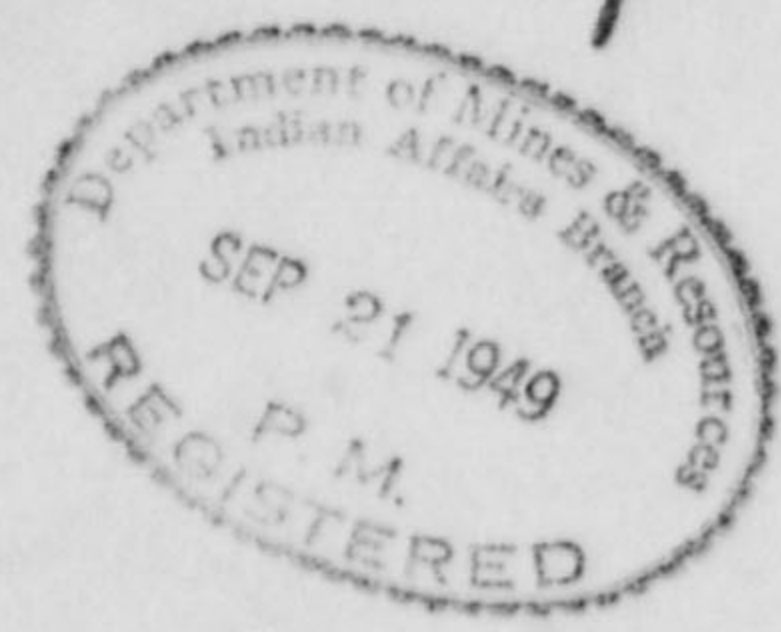
COL NEARY

FOR YOUR INFORMATION TEACHERS HAY RIVER COMMENCED DUTIES AS
FOLLOWS W A BOWERMAN AUGUST 12 MRS J BOWERMAN SEPTEMBER 6
C DUSSAULT SEPTEMBER 12 J V KENNEDY SEPTEMBER 19

J W MCKINNON

MRS/AS

*Wait for forms sent on
Sept 14/49*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-1
17966

YELLOWKNIFE

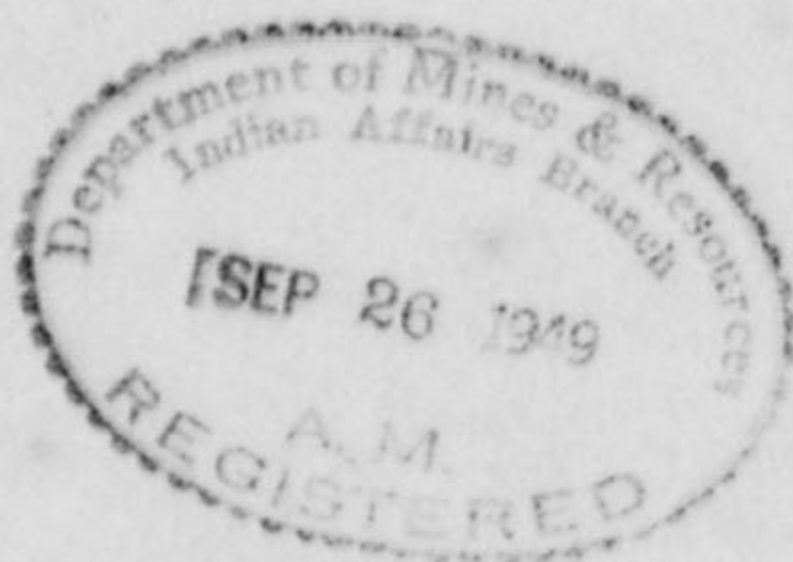
SEPTEMBER 24 1949

B F NEARY

RE TELEGRAM HAY RIVER TEACHERS COMMENCED DUTIES AS FOLLOWS -
MRS BOWERMAN SEPTEMBER 6 - MRS DUSSEAUT SEPTEMBER 19 - MR
KENNEDY SEPTEMBER 19

I F KIRKBY

GM/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Mr. Norbert Bellavance**.....

Teacher: Indian Day School

Fond du Lac, Sask.

EDUCATION DIVISION
FEB 1957
2
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

NOTE:

Mr. Bellavance was transferred from Seine River Indian Day School to Hay River Indian Day School and the Department was obliged to pay his removal expenses. This was done except for \$ 5.00 (removal to railway station) as no receipt was submitted. Now a receipt has been received and that should be paid too.

It would be appreciated if this account would be put through for payment as soon as possible.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

Agent

VOUCHER No......

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS TO JANITOR
ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANT

DAILY

- 5.p.m. ...
1. FILL TANK WITH FUEL OIL
 2. CHECK WATER.
 3. CHECK TENSION OF BELTS
 4. TEMPERATURE OF WATER
 5. OIL PRESSURE.
 6. REPORT ANY KNOCK
 7. CHECK OIL LEVEL ON STICK. FILL TO MARK.

WEEKLY

SATURDAY AT 8 a.m.

1. WIPE ENTIRE OUTSIDE OF PLANT.
2. CHANGE LUBE OIL FILTER CARTRIDGE FRAME #1
3. CHECK WATER ON BATTERIES.. FILL IF NECESSARY.
4. CLEAN CRANKCASE BREATHER.. WASH IN FUEL OIL.
5. CHANGE OIL IN AIR INTAKE BREATHER.. WASH FILTER.. FUEL OIL
6. CHECK FUEL OIL FILTER.. CHANGE IF NECESSARY. FRAME #2.

MONTHLY

1ST SATURDAY IN MONTH ONE O'CLOCK AFTERNOON

1. LUBRICATE BATTERY CHARGING GENERATOR. OIL CAN
2. LUBRICATE STARTING MOTOR OIL CAN
3. OIL MOTORS OF FANS IN FURNACE.

MARK ON CHART AS YOU COMPLETE YOUR DAILY, WEEKLY, and MONTHLY CARE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

, September 26, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. R. A. Gibson
Director
Lands and Development Services

I wish to refer to your letter of September 15, 1949, with enclosures regarding the matter of religious instruction at the Hay River Indian Day School.

In this connection, I enclose for your information a copy of the instructions sent to Mr. N. Bellavance, on March 21st last, who was the senior teacher of the school at the time. These instructions should be on file in the school but, in case they are not, a copy is being forwarded to Mr. Bowerman requesting him to adhere to them until further advised.

Perhaps I should add that Mr. Bowerman is employed as senior teacher. A principal has not yet been named and this will not be necessary until such time as the enrolment would justify the employment of more than two teachers.

[Signature]
Director.

DMM/BM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 905-1 (E)

OTTAWA September 21, 1949.

Memorandum:

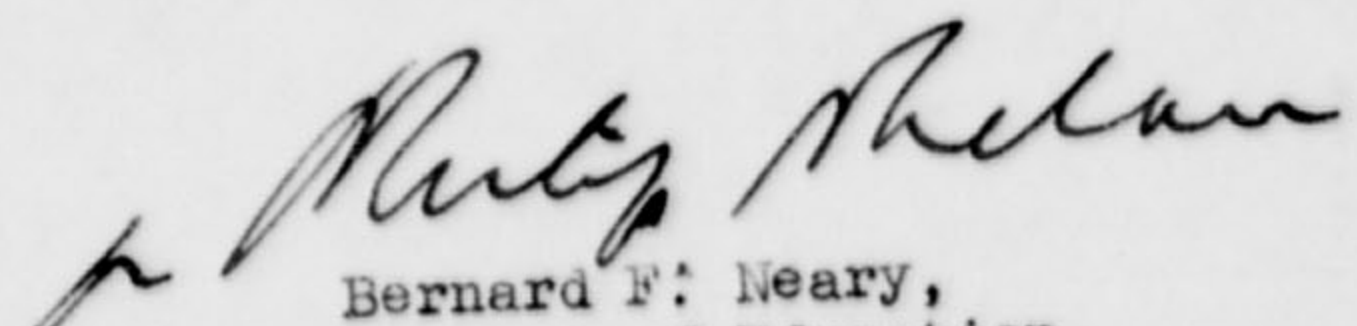
DIRECTOR.

Hay River Indian Day School.

I have read Mr. Gibson's memorandum of September 15. As you are aware, Mr. Bellavance was written outlining clearly the policy regarding religious instruction at this school. This letter will be on file for the other teachers at the school who now number four. Two of these teachers are Protestants and two are Roman Catholics.

I would not recommend that any action be taken concerning the writing of another letter to Mr. Bowerman until another meeting of the Sub-committee has been held.

I would recommend that Mr. Gibson be advised that Mr. Bowerman has not been appointed the Principal of the Hay River School.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH

REGISTERED
P.M.

Ottawa, September 15, 1949.

18413

Major MacKay, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

As promised in our telephone conversation this morning
I am sending you herewith:

- (1) A copy of a letter dated the 6th instant received from Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Superintendent of Education for the Mackenzie District, to which is attached a copy of one dated the 29th ultimo written him by Mr. W. A. Bowerman, Principal of the Indian Day School at Hay River on the subject of religious instruction.
- (2) A copy of a letter dated the 26th of July written to me by Mr. McKinnon to which is attached a copy of one dated the 5th idem written him by Archdeacon D. B. Marsh.

As you are aware the Northwest Territories Council has approved of a manual of instructions to school teachers and mimeographed copies of this manual are being mailed now. This manual does not deal definitely with the matter of religious instruction although this subject has been discussed at a number of meetings of the sub-committee of the Northwest Territories Council on education. I am under the impression that the reason why no definite instruction was issued about religious instruction is because the Indian Act seems to contemplate religious instruction of some kind whereas the Northwest Territories Ordinance is not so definite on the subject and, in fact, there was an opinion that a child should not be compelled to take religious instruction against the wishes of the parents. ~~In fact~~ it was proposed for the Northwest Territories schools that there should be an alternative to religious instruction in the form of some non-religious but cultural study or exercise.

The records of the sub-committee seem to indicate that the opinion about religious instruction in the schools run by the Northwest Territories Administration could be summed up about as follows:

2 ...

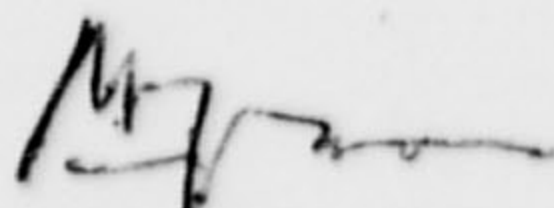
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Should any element of a community desire it, the last half-hour of the school day can be devoted to religious instruction. The parents of a child will determine whether the child shall receive instruction from a Roman Catholic Priest or a Protestant Clergyman, or, for that matter, no religious instruction whatever. The principal of the school will make arrangements for the convenience of the reverend gentlemen who will conduct the religious exercises. Those children who are not being given religious instruction will remain at school but their time will be occupied with special studies perscribed by the principal and in this connection musical appreciation, current events, visual education, handicrafts, vocational training and subjects in related fields are suggested for consideration. All teachers will remain on duty until 4 P.M. each day.

However, as I said before, no definite order has been issued and no doubt there will be further discussion on the subject. The fact that religious instruction is one of the features that will probably be dealt with in the Indian Act to be considered at the present session of Parliament, seems to indicate that the issuance of an item for the manual of instructions to teachers might be delayed for a while. However, I take it that when Mr. Bellevance was acting as Principal of Hay River School you gave him some instruction on this subject although it is possible that he did not leave these instructions on file for his successor.

No doubt you will be discussing this subject with our Deputy Minister and I shall be glad indeed to receive a copy of the letter you write to Principal Bowerman so that we may advise Superintendent McKinnon and also have the information available for the next meeting of the sub-committee on education.



R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY/BH

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
July 26, 1949.

R. A. Gibson, Esquire,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Attached herewith is copy of letter from Archdeacon
D. B. Marsh.

It appears that there would be considerable value in
dismissing school at 3:30 p.m. for purposes of having the children
go to the Church for religious instruction. This policy is
followed at Fort Rae and could easily be put into effect in the
Mackenzie District as the Church is in the centre of most settle-
ments. This policy would remove the common criticism that there
is too much religion in the school.

This letter is submitted for your information and in
the hope that there may be some future solution to this problem.

Yours very truly,

(signed) J. W. McKinnon

J. W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Diocese of the Arctic

Founded 1933

The Right Rev. Archibald Lang Fleming, D.D., Bishop

The Church House
604 Jarvis St.
Toronto 5, Ontario

5th July, 1949.

J. W. McKinnon, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
via Edmonton, Alta.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

I am leaving for the Eastern Arctic to-night but I had a letter the other day from Miss Neville at Hay River in which she says that there is a Roman Catholic school teacher in the school at Hay River and that religion is taught all afternoon.

I feel sure you would like to check up on this matter though I think you had better make enquiries first.

Please use this as an advice and not a complaint as I do not know for certain that this is happening.

I hope you are having a good summer and that you may have much success in your work.

Yours sincerely,

(signed) D. B. Marsh

Archdeacon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

100-100-100

Classify 4 Teachers

- 1 Mr Bowerman ^{see memo} 22,949
- 2 Mr Kennedy ^{Teacher} 2280
- 3 Mrs Bowerman ^{WT} 1140
- 4 Miss Innes ^{WT} 1860

W. B. Bowerman

Salary	\$1,800	Monthly Salary	\$1800
N.A.	1500.	"	N.A. 150.

Deductions:

House, fuel Light 22.20
 Insurance 6.00

monthly total 28.20

effective Aug 13.

Re appointed new Salary rates 1914

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA**

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL AR

905-1

OCT 12 00 45 243

3895

473

JCP405

JCE169

JCEY78

RR JCPA



FM JCEY77/ D J MARTIN HAY RIVER NWT 112130Z

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT INDIAN EDUCATION OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

RETEL MRS DUSSEAUT LIVING OWN HOME WITH FAMILY SINCE ENGAGED
AS TEACHER AT HAY RIVER SCHOOL

112304Z

PM/AS 09530

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

EXTRACT FROM, OR PRECIS OF, COMMUNICATION DATED 7/10/49

WRITTEN BY J. F. Kirkby

TO B. F. Neary.

REGARDING Mr. Bellavance - not
suitable as principal of the
Hay River Day School.

REFER TO FYLE: 905 -1

Vol 1

SUBJECT

Hay River Day School General
Dec. 1935 — closed.

R 3519

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE - OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:-

COLONEL B.F. NEARY.

HAY RIVER, N.W.T. OCTOBER 11. 1949.

SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN EDUCATION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

OTTAWA. ONTARIO.

RETEL MRS DUSSEAUT LIVING OWN HOME WITH FAMILY SINCE ENGAGED AS TEACHER

AT HAY RIVER SCHOOL.

D.J. MARTIN.

Confirmation copy by mail.

N.D.-G.F. 4-1,500 Pads of 100-11-43 (2834)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

School 905

EL

Salary range. - \$680 to \$3120.

Deduction for house, fuel and light would be
12% of the maximum ^{salary} since it exceeds \$2400.

Deduction would be $\frac{1}{10}$ of $\frac{12}{100} \times 3120 = 37.44$

312
12

37 44

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

905-1

Extract from R.A. Gibson's letter dated Sept. 2, 1949.

At Hay River, in addition to the accordion doors, there is still some painting and finishing but the place really looks very well arranged and attractive. The Minister was very pleased with the Hay River School and residence.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

JCP20

JCEY17

JCE22

RR JCPA

PA

3895 mds/as
14320
19
905-1

SEP 21 17 55 249

FM JCEY17/SUPT OF EDUCATION J W MCKINNON YELLOWKNIFE NWT 211645Z

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

FOR YOUR INFORMATION TEACHERS HAY RIVER COMMENCED DUTIES AS FOLLOWS
W A BOWERMAN AUGUST TWELVE MRS J BOWERMAN SEPTEMBER SIX C DUSSAULT
SEPTEMBER TWELVE J V KENNEDY SEPT NINETEEN

21/1648Z

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS

905-1

SEP 24 10 56 z49

3895

208

jd

JCP195

JCE34

JCEY30

RR JCPA

FM JCEY29/IF KIRBY SUPT OF AGENCIES YELLOWKNIFE 241742Z

TO B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

GRNC

RETEL HAY RIVER TEACHERS COMMENCED DUTIES AS FOLLOWS MRS BOWERMAN
SEPT SIX MRS DDUSSEAUT SEPT TWELVE AND MR KENNEDY SEPT NINETEENTH

24/1755Z

4 AM to 15
2609/5 WEV

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

905-1 ← RA.

Hay River Indian Day School,
September 30, 1949

Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sirs:-

Would you please add the following names for "DOMAR"

Mr. W.A. Bowerman, Teacher, Indian Day School, Hay River, N W T
Mr. J.V. Kennedy, Teacher, Indian Day School, Hay River N W T
Mrs. C. Dusseault, Teacher, Indian Day School, Hay River N W T

Very truly yours,

W.A. Bowerman
W.A. Bowerman.

*Noted 13-10-49
A.M.*

Will be included in regular monthly list of October 24.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

905-1 (E)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, October 11, 1949.

Magistrate Martin,
Hay River, N.W.T.

ADVISE IF MRS. DUSSEAUPT TEACHER HAY RIVER SCHOOL LIVING
IN TEACHERAGE OR BOARDING OUT STOP THIS INFORMATION NEEDED
TO SETTLE RATE NORTHERN LIVING ALLOWANCE

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/AM

PHONED TO:

PHONED BY:

TIME: 11-10 AM.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6472)

File 904-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration. 1914 - 1922
File 904-1, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration . 1936 - 1949
File 904-3, part 1,	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Teachers' Salaries-General Administration. 1915 - 1947
File 904-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 905-1, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1898 - 1935
File 905-1, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949
File 905-2, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1944
File 905-3, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1938 - 1945
File 905-4, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Supplies. 1939 - 1951
File 905-5, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1912 - 1930
File 905-5, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Establishment (plans). 1931 - 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOORMAN

CROSS REFERENCE

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

139-2-2

HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL RETURNS

FILE NO. 905-2

STANDARD

[illegible]

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

No. 139.2.2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Hay River
Day School
Quarterly Returns

Reg. 5113

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

four-copy

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River Indian Day School for the Quarter ended December 31st 19 39.

Teacher Rev. S. E. Richards

P. O. Address Hay River

Dated Dec 21st 19 39

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

J. H. Rissel
Indian Agent

Dated at Fort Resolution N.W.T.
this 5th February 19 40

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144.

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school, work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Agency

REPORT of the *Hay River Indian Day* School on Reserve for Quarter ended *December 21* 19 *39*

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Contact	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Doris Sibbeston	11		✓	<i>Hay River Slave</i>			✓						✓					E 30	28	Somes of these children go to winter trapping camp at Buffalo Lake for most of the time - preventing attendance at school. Quite difficult to get regular attendance even from those in residence at the Fort. <i>S. E. Richardson</i>
2	Mary Sibbeston	9		✓	"		✓								✓				G 51	7	
3	Ethel Sibbeston	7		✓	"	✓									✓				G 54	4	
4	Mavis Sibbeston	6		✓	"	✓									✓				G 53	5	
5	Emily Isaac	10		✓	"		✓							✓					E 49	9	
6	Lucy Isaac	6		✓	"	✓										✓			G 36	22	
7	Sarah Norn	9		✓	"		✓									✓			P 51	7	
8	Albert Norn	7	✓		"	✓										✓			P 28	30	
9	Bernadette Martell	8		✓	"	✓										✓			G 2	56	
10	Harry Martell	7	✓		"	✓										✓			G 14	44	
11	Mabel Martell	12		✓	"	✓										✓			G 21	37	
12	Sarah Martell	5		✓	"	✓											✓		G 6	52	
13	Teddy Buggins	7	✓		"	✓										✓			G 15	43	
14	James Buggin	5	✓		"	✓										✓			G 14	44	
15	Simon Smallgene	8	✓		"		✓								✓				G 1	57	
16	Olivier Fabien	10	✓		"	✓										✓			G 2	56	
17	Veranick Tombour	6		✓	"	✓											✓		G 1	57	
18	Anne Smallgene	10	✓	✓	"		✓							✓					E 1	57	
19			6	12		12	4	2						3	4	9	2			429	400
20						✓	✓	✓												429	400
21																				429	615
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

No. of pupils on Register *18* ✓
 Aggregate attendance during Quarter *429*
 No. of school days in Quarter *58* 60
 No. of days in Quarter school was open *58*
 No. of holidays in Quarter *18* 7
 Average attendance during Quarter *7.4*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

FOUR-COPY

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River Indian Day School for the Quarter ended September 30th 19 39.

Teacher Rev. S. B. Richards

P.O. Address Hay River

Dated Sept. 30th 19 39

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riessel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Fort Resolution N.W.T.
this 5th February 19 40

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8009

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the *Anglican Day School* Agency *Hay River* on *Sept 30th* 19*32* Reserve for Quarter ended

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS				ATTENDANCE				
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent		
					Hay River.																		
1	Doris Sibberson	11		✓	Slav's			✓							✓				A	12	7		
2	Mary Sibberson	9		✓	"		✓								✓			B	15	2			
3	Ethel Sibberson	7		✓	"	✓									✓			A	18	1			
4	Mavis Sibberson	6		✓	"	✓									✓			A	15	4			
5	Emily Isaac	10		✓	"			✓							✓			A	12	7			
6	Lucy Isaac	6		✓	"	✓									✓			B	4	15			
7	Alfred Isaac	14	✓		"			✓							✓			A	2	17			
8	Sarah Nor	9		✓	"			✓							✓			B	1	18			
9	Albert Nor	7	✓		"	✓									✓			B	1	18			
10	Bernadette Martel	8		✓	"	✓											✓	A	7	12			
11	Harry Martel	7	✓		"	✓											✓	A	5	14			
12	Mabel Martel	12		✓	"	✓											✓	B	1	18			
13	Lora Margaret Lavelle	10		✓	"	✓	✓										✓	A	3	16			
14	Oliver Fabien	10	✓		"		✓										✓	B	3	16			
15	Simon Smallgren	8	✓		"	✓											✓	B	3	16			
16	Arne Smallgren	10		✓	"			✓							✓			A	6	13			
17	Veranick Tombo	6		✓	"	✓											✓	B	1	18			
18	Jones McKay	7	✓		"	✓											✓	B	8	11			
19	Sarah Martell	5		✓	"	✓											✓	B	1	18			
20	William Etenege	12	✓		"			✓									✓	B	2	17			
21	Frank Lavelle	13	✓		"			✓	✓								✓	A	4	15			
22	Horace Lavelle	8	✓		"			✓									✓	A	4	15			
23	Johnny Lavelle	14	✓		"			✓									✓	A	3	16			
24	Selene Lavelle	6		✓	"	✓											✓	B	2	17			
25	Samuel Lavelle	7	✓		"	✓											✓	B	1	18			
26			11	14	✓													3	8	12	2	134	34
27																							

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

No. of pupils on Register *25*
Aggregate attendance during Quarter *134*
No. of school days in Quarter *196*
No. of days in Quarter school was open *19*
No. of holidays in Quarter *0 46*
Average attendance during Quarter *7.4*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River Indian Day School for the Quarter ended June 30th 1939.

Teacher Rev. S. E. Rihou

P.O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated June 30th 1939

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. P. Piquet
Indian Agent.

Dated at Fort Resolution N.W.T.
this 5th February 1940

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8005

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1001

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the Anglican Day Agency Hay River N.W.T. on June 30 1939

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Doris Sibbeston	11		✓	Hay River			✓						✓			A	23	34	Easter week. May 24th. & 14th of June Day of arrival of 1st Boat for the year when it is impossible to hold school.		
2	Mary Sibbeston	9		✓	Slavie's		✓							✓			B	48	9			
3	Ethel Sibbeston	7		✓	"	✓								✓			A	49	8			
4	Mavis Sibbeston	6		✓	"	✓								✓			A	48	9			
5	Emily Isaac	10		✓	"			✓					✓				A	41	16			
6	Lily Isaac	6		✓	"	✓									✓		B	26	31			
7	Alfred Isaac	14	✓		"			✓					✓				B	18	39			
8	Sarah Worn	9		✓	"		✓							✓			B	50	7			
9	Albert Worn	7	✓		"	✓									✓		C	35	22			
10	Benedict Martell	8		✓	"	✓										✓	B	9	46			
11	Harry Martell	7	✓		"	✓										✓	B	5	52			
12	Rosa Margaret Lander	10		✓	"		✓								✓		B	8	49			
13	Olive Fabien	10	✓		"	✓									✓		B	6	51			
14	Lina Snallgren	8	✓	✓	"	✓								✓			A	2	55			
15	Anne Snallgren	10		✓	"		✓						✓				A	2	55			
16	Mabel Martell	12		✓	"	✓									✓		B	2	55			
17	Verauch Torboun	6		✓	"	✓										✓	B	7	55			
18	Jonas McKay	7	✓		"	✓										✓	B	4	53			
19	Sarah Martell	5		✓	"	✓										✓	B	1	56			
20			6	13																4 5 6 4 379 702		
21																						
22																				No. of pupils on Register 19		
23																				Aggregate attendance during Quarter		
24																				No. of school days in Quarter		
25																				No. of days in Quarter school was open		
26																				No. of holidays in Quarter		
27																				Average attendance during Quarter 6		

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River Indian Day School for the Quarter ended March 31st 1939.

Teacher Rev. S. E. Richards

P.O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated March 31 1939

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Dated at Fort Resolution N.W.T.
this 5th February 1940
J. H. Piopel
Indian Agent.

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8006

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1007

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the Anglican Day Agency School Hay River N.W.T. on March 31 1939 Reserve for Quarter ended

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
					Hay River																	
1	Doris Sibbster	11		✓	Slav's			✓							✓					A 14	50	
2	Mary Sibbster	9		✓	"		✓								✓					A 62	2	
3	Ethel Sibbster	7		✓	"		✓								✓					A 63	1	
4	Rosie Isaac	13		✓	"			✓							✓					A 4	60	
5	Emily Isaac	10		✓	"			✓							✓					A 56	8	
6	Lucy Isaac	6		✓	"		✓									✓				A 35	29	
7	Alfred Isaac	14	✓		"			✓							✓					B 35	29	
8	Sarah Nom	9		✓	"			✓							✓					B 48	16	
9	Albert Nom	7	✓		"	✓										✓				B 32	32	
10	Anne Smallgum	10		✓	"		✓								✓					A 39	25	
11	Simon Smallgum	8	✓		"	✓										✓				A 31	33	
12	Dora Margaret Lamden	10		✓	"	✓									✓					A 7	57	
13	Bernadette Martel	8		✓	"	✓									✓					B 16	48	
14	Harry Martel	7	✓		"	✓									✓					B 15	49	
15	Wm Etenege	11	✓		"	✓									✓					B 25	39	
16	Oliver Fabian	10	✓		"	✓									✓					B 11	53	
17	Jonas M'Kay	7	✓		"	✓									✓					B 6	58	
18	Mabel Martel	12		✓	"	✓									✓					B 12	52	
19	Mavis Sibbster	6		✓	"	✓									✓					A 15	49	
20			7	12		10	5	4							8	11				569	690	
21			✓																			
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						

No. of pupils on Register 19
 Aggregate attendance during Quarter 569
 No. of school days in Quarter 64
 No. of days in Quarter school was open 64
 No. of holidays in Quarter 0
 Average attendance during Quarter 8.9

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
 All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

100-607

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River Indian Day School for the Quarter ended December 31st 19 38

Teacher Rev. E. Richards

P. O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated Dec 31 19 38

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riepel
Indian Agent

Dated at Fort Resolution N.W.T.
this 5th February 19 40

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144.

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interval of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100A-COPY

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the Anglican Day Agency Hay River N.W.T. School Hay River N.W.T. Reserve for Quarter ended Dec. 21/38 19.....

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE				
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent				
					Hay River																			
1	Doris Sibbston	10		✓	St. David's			✓							✓					A	55	2		
2	Mary Sibbston	8		✓	"		✓								✓					A	55	2		
3	E. Nell Sibbston	6		✓	"		✓								✓					A	56	7		
4	Ernest Sibbston	14	✓		"		✓										✓			B	47	10		
5	Dora Margaret Lomelin	9		✓	"	✓											✓			B	38	52		
6	Simon Lomelin	8	✓		"	✓											✓			B	34	24		
7	Sarah Norn	8		✓	"		✓										✓			B	34	24		
8	Albert Norn	6	✓		"		✓										✓			A	33	24		
9	Alfred Isaac	13	✓		"			✓							✓					A	41	16		
10	Emily Isaac	9		✓	"			✓							✓					B	21	36		
11	Lucy Isaac	5		✓	"			✓							✓					A	51	6		
12	Anne Smellgren	9		✓	"			✓									✓			B	24	33		
13	Simon Smellgren	7	✓		"	✓											✓			B	46	11		
14	Bernadette Martel	7		✓	"	✓											✓			B	30	27		
15	Harry Martel	6	✓		"	✓											✓			B	1	56		
16	Mabel Martel	11		✓	"	✓											✓			B	27	30		
17	William Etouge	11	✓		"			✓									✓			B	27	30		
18	Oliver Fabien	9	✓		"	✓									✓					A	5	52		
19	Louise Lortie	10		✓	Providence, Bad										✓					A	3	54		
20	Lawrence Lortie	13	✓		"										✓					A	3	54		
21			9	11		8	7	4							8	8	4				603	537		
22			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓							✓									
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								

No. of pupils on Register 20 ✓
 Aggregate attendance during Quarter 603
 No. of school days in Quarter 57 65
 No. of days in Quarter school was open 57
 No. of holidays in Quarter 2 8
 Average attendance during Quarter 10.6

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
 All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

100-1000

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River Day School for the Quarter ended March 31st 1940

Teacher Rev. E. E. Richards
P.O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated March 31 1940

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riopel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Resolution N.W.T.
this 3rd April 1940

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9637

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-601

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the Great Slave Lake Agency Hay River Day School Hay River N.W.T. on Mar. 31. 1940
Reserve for Quarter ended Mar. 31. 1940

NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
					Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1 Doris Sibbeston	13		✓	Hay River Slavi		✓								✓					25	30	14th of Feb. declared Holiday in respect to passing of the Governor General.
2 Mary Sibbeston	10		✓	" "			✓							✓					41	14	
3 Ethel Sibbeston	8		✓	" "			✓							✓					51	4	
4 Mavis Sibbeston	6		✓	" "	✓	✗								✓					47	8	
5 Emily Isaac	11		✓	" "			✓							✓					41	14	Most of these children are at Buffalo Lake - 60 miles away during the Hunting and Trapping season. This is the reason for poor attendance and grades.
6 Lucy Isaac	7		✓	" "	✓										✓				47	8	
7 Sarah Norn	10		✓	" "			✓							✓					28	27	
8 Albert Norn	8	✓		" "	✓										✓				12	43	
9 Bernadette Martel	9		✓	" "	✓										✓				40	15	
10 Harry Martel	6	✓		" "	✓										✓				17	38	
11 Mabel Martel	12		✓	" "	✓										✓				1	54	
12 Sarah Martel	5		✓	" "	✓										✓				2	53	
13 Teddie Buggins	7	✓		" "	✓										✓				7	48	
14 James Buggins	5	✓		" "	✓										✓				8	47	
15 Simon Smallgeese	8	✓		" "		✓									✓				9	46	
16 Ann Smallgeese	10		✓	" "			✓							✓					14	41	
17 Rori Lamalere	13		✓	" "			✓							✓					13	42	
18 Fred Lamalere	10	✓		" "			✓							✓					6	49	
19 Simon Lamalere	8	✓		" "	✓										✓				31	24	
20 Veranick Tombour	6		✓	" "	✓										✓				14	41	
21 Jonas McKay	7	✓		" "	✓											✓			6	49	
22 Oliver Fabien	11	✓		" "	✓											✓			6	49	
23 Selina Lamalere	6		✓	" "	✓											✓			35	20	
24 Dora Margaret Lamalere	11		✓	" "	✓	✓										✓			14	41	
25 James Lamalere		9	15				14	55						8	4	12			515	805	
26																					
27																					

S. B. Richards

No. of pupils on Register

Aggregate attendance during Quarter

No. of school days in Quarter

No. of days in Quarter school was open

No. of holidays in Quarter

Average attendance during Quarter

24

515

56

55

1

9.4

No. of pupils on Register 24 ✓
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 515
No. of school days in Quarter 56 65
No. of days in Quarter school was open 55
No. of holidays in Quarter 1 10
Average attendance during Quarter 9.4

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-100

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River School for the Quarter ended June 28 1940

Teacher J. E. Richards

P.O. Address Hay River, N.W.T.

Dated July 6 1940

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riopel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Et. Resolution N.W.T.
this 27th July 1940

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9037

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Resolution St. Peter's Day Agency St. Peter's Day School St. Peter's Day Reserve for Quarter ended June 28 19 40

NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
					Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1 Doris Sibbeston	13		✓	Slavi		✓								✓				B	11	50	Progress difficult with irregular attendance.
2 Mary Sibbeston	10		✓	"		✓								✓				B	17	44	
3 Ethel Sibbeston	8		✓	"		✓								✓				A	28	33	
4 Mavis Sibbeston	6		✓	"	✓									✓				A	29	32	
5 Sarah Horn	10		✓	"		✓								✓				B	42	19	Regular attendants made very satisfactory progress.
6 Seline Lamalase	6		✓	"	✓									✓				B	61	0	
7 Simon Lamalase	8	✓		"	✓									✓				B	61	0	
8 Emily Isaac	11		✓	"		✓								✓				A	7	54	
9 Lucy Isaac	7		✓	"	✓													B	6	55	① Victoria Day 24th May ② 1st Big Boat Day on the arrival of S.S. Distributor June 12th (School impossible) ③ Treaty Day & Vaccination with Mr Riopel examining children. June 24th
10 Albert Horn	8	✓		"		✓								✓				C	16	45	
11 Dora Margaret Lamalase	11		✓	"		✓								✓				B	22	39	
12 Horace Lamalase	9	✓		"		✓								✓				A	7	54	
13 Harry Martell	7	✓		"	✓									✓				B	8	53	These children are also learning gardening, fair play etc. by instruction in their play hours. They are also taught singing on Fridays by Mr Mac Kenlay.
14 Oliver Fabien	12	✓		"	✓									✓				B	4	57	
15 Veranick Lombour	7		✓	"	✓									✓				B	10	51	
16 Bernedette Martell	10		✓	"	✓									✓				B	11	50	
17 James Buggins	6	✓		"	✓									✓				A	7	54	No. of pupils on Register 23 Aggregate attendance during Quarter 382 No. of school days in Quarter 64 60 No. of days in Quarter school was open 61 No. of holidays in Quarter 34 Average attendance during Quarter 6.26
18 Anne Smallguse	11		✓	"		✓								✓				A	7	54	
19 Ted Buggins	7	✓		"	✓									✓				A	7	54	
20 Jones Mc Kay	8	✓		"	✓									✓				B	7	54	
21 Simone Smallguse	9	✓		"		✓								✓				B	7	54	
22 Rosie Lamalase	13		✓	"		✓								✓				A	6	55	
23 Fred Lamalase	10	✓		"		✓								✓				A	1	60	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
					10	13	= 23		11	6	6				6	6	10	1	382	1021	

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the St. Peters Day School for the Quarter ended Sept 30 19 40

Teacher J. E. Richards

P.O. Address Hay River

Dated Dec 20 19 40

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riopel
Indian Agent.

Dated at St. Resolution this 30th Dec 19 40

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Resolution Agency
REPORT of the St Peter's School Hay River on Reserve for Quarter ended Sept 30 1940

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR	
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent		
					Slavi																		
1	Emily Isaac	11		✓				✓							✓				A	18	1		
2	Lucy Isaac	7		✓			✓								✓				A	18	1		
3	Teddy Buggins	7	✓			✓									✓				A	13	6		
4	James Buggins	6	✓			✓									✓				B	13	6		
5	Sarah Norn	10		✓				✓							✓				A	18	1		
6	Edward Camuel	7	✓			✓									✓				A	15	4		
7	Freddy Camuel	5	✓			✓									✓				A	15	4		
8	Vernon Tombour	7		✓		✓									✓				B	15	4		
9	Jonas McKay	8	✓			✓									✓				B	6	13		
10	Harry Martell	7	✓			✓									✓				B	2	17		
11	Sarah Martell	5		✓		✓									✓				A	1	18		
12	Simone Smallguse	9	✓			✓									✓				A	3	16		
13	Elizabeth Tombour	5		✓		✓									✓				A	3	16		
14	Oliver Fabien	12	✓			✓									✓				B	2	17		
15	Seline Kamalere	6		✓		✓									✓				A	3	16		
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27			8	7																			

1955.00
26000

No. of pupils on Register15
Aggregate attendance during Quarter
No. of school days in Quarter
No. of days in Quarter school was open
No. of holidays in Quarter
Average attendance during Quarter

65.00
195.00
260.00

No. of pupils on Register 15
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 147
No. of school days in Quarter 66
No. of days in Quarter school was open 19
No. of holidays in Quarter 47
Average attendance during Quarter 7.7

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1000

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the St Peter's Day School for the Quarter ended Dec 20 1940

Teacher J. B. Richards

P.O. Address Hay River

Dated Dec 20 1940

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riegel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Ft Resolution N.W.T.
this 30th Dec 1940

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409

9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not at the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR COPY

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Resolution Agency
REPORT of the St Peter's Day School Hay River on Reserve for Quarter ended Dec 20 1940

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND <i>Slavi</i>	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE	
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Emily Isaac	11		✓				✓							✓				A	52	7
2	Lucy Isaac	7		✓		✓	✓								✓				A	52	7
3	Teddy Buggins	7	✓			✓									✓				A	50	9
4	James Buggins	6	✓			✓									✓				A	50	9
5	Sarah Norn	10		✓				✓							✓				A	47	12
6	Edward Cammell	7	✓			✓									✓				A	34	25
7	Veranich Tombour	7		✓		✓										✓			B	43	16
8	Freddy Cammell	5	✓			✓									✓				A	35	24
9	Jonas McKay	8	✓			✓									✓				B	37	22
10	Harry Martell	7	✓			✓											✓		B	13	46
11	Sarah Martell	5	✓	✓		✓											✓		A	3	56
12	Olive Fabien	12	✓			✓									✓				B	10	49
13	Albert Norn	8	✓			✓									✓				A	22	37
14	Simon Smallpiece	9	✓			✓										✓			A	2	47
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

No. of pupils on Register 14
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 450
No. of school days in Quarter 59 66
No. of days in Quarter school was open 59
No. of holidays in Quarter 2 7
Average attendance during Quarter 7.6

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the St. Peter's Ang Day School School for the Quarter ended March 31 1941

Teacher Rev. S.B. Richards

P.O. Address Hay River

Dated April 14 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Poppel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Fort Resolution, N.W.T.
this 18th April 1941

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the Great Slave Lake Agency
HAY RIVER School on

Reserve for Quarter ended MARCH 31 1941

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	HAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Emily Isaac	12		✓	Slavi		✓								✓				A	35	5	One month taken off quarter as per instructions of Indian Agent. (dept. letter File 139-2-3. Jan. 6 th 1941)
2	Lucy Isaac	8		✓			✓								✓				A	33	7	
3	Sarah Norn	11		✓			✓								✓				A	32	8	
4	Albert Norn	8	✓				✓								✓				A	18	22	
5	Edward Cammell	8	✓				✓								✓				A	23	17	
6	Freddy Cammell	6	✓				✓								✓				A	20	20	
7	Teddy Buggins	8	✓				✓								✓				A	9	31	
8	James Buggins	7	✓				✓								✓				A	13	27	
9	Veranuk Tom-bour	8		✓			✓								✓				A	15	25	
10	Anne Smallgare	12		✓			✓								✓				A	12	28	
11	Simon Smallgare	10	✓				✓								✓				A	9	31	
12	Seline Samalane	7		✓			✓								✓				A	10	30	
13	Harry Martel	8	✓				✓								✓				A	12	28	
14	Dora Margaret Samalane	12		✓			✓								✓				A	6	34	
15	Jonas M'Kay	9	✓				✓								✓				A	7	33	
16	Olivier Fabien	12	✓				✓								✓				A	6	34	
17	Uncle Fabien	6		✓			✓								✓				A	6	34	
18	Victor Tom-bour	7	✓				✓								✓				A	4	36	
19	Simon Samalane	9	✓				✓								✓				A	19	21	
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						

No. of pupils on Register 19
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 289
No. of school days in Quarter 40 64
No. of days in Quarter school was open 40
No. of holidays in Quarter ✓ 24
Average attendance during Quarter 7.22

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-6091

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the St. Peter's Day School for the Quarter ended June 27 1941

Teacher Rev S.E. Richards
P.O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated July 2nd 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riopel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Ft. Resolution N.W.T.
this 12th Aug 1941

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the Resolution Agency St Peter's Day School Hay River on Great Slave Lake Reserve for Quarter ended June 27 1944

NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
					Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1 Emily Isaac	13		✓	Slavi				✓						✓					A 55	2	23rd May for 24th holiday
2 Lucy Isaac	10		✓	"				✓						✓					A 56	1	
3 Sarah Nom	13		✓	"				✓						✓					A 53	4	Sickness
4 Albert Nom	12	✓		"				✓						✓					A 43	14	
5 Edward Camrell	8	✓		"				✓						✓					A 9	48	
6 Freddy Camrell	6	✓		"				✓						✓					A 9	48	
7 Oliver Fabien	12		✓	"				✓						✓					B 17	40	
8 Unclare Fabien	6		✓	"				✓						✓					A 36	21	
9 Mavis Libberton	9		✓	"				✓						✓					A 25	32	
10 Veranick Tombras	8		✓	"				✓						✓					A 13	44	
11 Seline Lamalere	6		✓	"				✓						✓					A 13	44	
12 Simone Lamalere	8	✓		"				✓						✓					A 13	44	
13																					342
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

No. of pupils on Register 12
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 342
No. of school days in Quarter 57⁶⁵
No. of days in Quarter school was open 57
No. of holidays in Quarter 8
Average attendance during Quarter 6.0

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the HAY RIVER DAY School for the Quarter ended Dec. 31 1941

Teacher Rev. S.E. Richards
P.O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated Jan 6 1942

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riegel
Indian Agent.
Dated at Fort Resolution N.W.T.
this 12 Jan 1942

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Resolution Agency
REPORT of the ST. Peter's Day School HAY River on Slave Reserve for Quarter ended Dec. 31 1941

NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
					Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
				Slave																	
1 Emily Isaac	12		✓			✓								✓				A	54	4	Regular Attendants learning to read write & speak English fine.
2 Lucy Isaac	8		✓			✓								✓				A	51	7	
3 Sarah Nom	11		✓			✓								✓				A	52	6	
4 Albert Nom	9	✓				✓									✓			B	24	34	All children in Port becoming friendly with all white people losing their fear entirely call "Hello & Goodbye" to all passersby
5 Edward Cammell	8	✓		Half Breed		✓								✓				A	24	34	
6 Fred Cammell	7	✓		Half Breed		✓								✓				A	35	23	
7 Undara Fabien	7		✓			✓								✓				A	50	8	call "Hello & Goodbye" to all passersby
8 Manis Libbston	8		✓			✓								✓				A	49	39	
9 Horae Lemalose	11	✓				✓								✓				B	21	37	
10 Harry Martell	8	✓				✓									✓			B	44	14	
11 Sarah Martell	7		✓			✓								✓				B	7	51	
12 Oliver Fabien	12	✓				✓								✓				A	10	48	
13 Simon Smallgame	10	✓				✓								✓				A	49	9	
14 Jimmy Dodman	6	✓		Half-Breed		✓								✓				A	49	9	
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

No. of pupils on Register

Aggregate attendance during Quarter

No. of school days in Quarter

No. of days in Quarter school was open

No. of holidays in Quarter

Average attendance during Quarter

14 11367

464

5866

same

58

8.0

Ave. 6.3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1000

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the HAY RIVER School for the Quarter ended March 30 1942

Teacher (Rev.) S.E. Richards.

P.O. Address N.W.T.

Dated Sept. 24th 1942

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Rispel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Resolution N.W.T.
this 26th Sept 1942

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-6091

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the Resolution Agency HAY RIVER School N.W.T. on March 30 Reserve for Quarter ended 1942

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Emily Isaac	13		✓	Slavi		✓								✓					A 50	8	Teacher Sick Two days
2	Lucy Isaac	9		✓	✓		✓								✓					A 53	5	
3	Sarah Norn	12		✓	✓		✓								✓					A 55	3	
4	Mavis Sibbeston	8		✓	✓		✓								✓					A 26	32	
5	Seline hamilies	8		✓	✓		✓								✓					A 13	45	
6	Uncleare Fabien	8		✓	✓	✓									✓					A 43	15	
7	Harry Martell	9	✓		✓		✓								✓					A 27	31	
8	Samone Smallgeese	11	✓		✓		✓								✓					A 16	42	
9	Sarah Martell	7		✓	✓	✓									✓					A 26	32	
10	Albert Norn	10	✓		✓		✓								✓					A 13	45	
11	Horace hamilies	11	✓		✓		✓								✓					A 5	53	
12	Edward Camrell	9	✓		N.B		✓								✓					A 5	53	
13	Freddie Camrell	7	✓		N.B		✓								✓					A 5	53	
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						

No. of pupils on Register 13
 Aggregate attendance during Quarter 353
 No. of school days in Quarter 60 64
 No. of days in Quarter school was open 58
 No. of holidays in Quarter 26
 Average attendance during Quarter 6.08

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
 All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

100-607

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the St. Peter's Day School for the Quarter ended Dec 22 1943

Teacher Rev. S. B. Richards

P.O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated Jan 8th 1943

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riopel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Et. Resolution N.W.T.
this 25th Jan 1943

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9637

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

NOTE-READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Resolution _____ Agency _____
REPORT of the St. Peter's School Hay River on N.W.T. Reserve for Quarter ended Dec 22 1942

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS				ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR	
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present		Days Absent
1	Emily Isaac	13		✓	Slavi			✓							✓					57	0	Thanksgiving Day Remembrance Day
2	Lucy Isaac	9		✓	✓			✓							✓					57	0	
3	Sarah Norn	12		✓	✓			✓							✓					57	0	
4	Mavis Sibbeston	8		✓	✓			✓							✓					54	3	
5	Ethel Sibbeston	10		✓	✓			✓							✓					57	0	
6	Albert Norn	10	✓		✓			✓								✓				34	23	
7	Uncleare Fabien	8		✓	✓			✓							✓					36	21	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						No. of pupils on Register
23																						Aggregate attendance during Quarter
24																						No. of school days in Quarter
25																						No. of days in Quarter school was open
26																						No. of holidays in Quarter
27																						Average attendance during Quarter

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

No. of pupils on Register	7-
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	352
No. of school days in Quarter	59 66
No. of days in Quarter school was open	57
No. of holidays in Quarter	2 9
Average attendance during Quarter	6.17

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River Day School for the Quarter ended March 31st 1943

Teacher Rev. S.E. Richards

P.O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated April 9th 1943

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riopel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Fort Resolution N.W.T.
this 19th April 1943

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-609

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Resolution
REPORT of the Hay River Day School on Reserve for Quarter ended March 31 1945

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Sarah Norn	12		✓	Slavi		✓								✓					A 61	2	
2	Albert Norn	10	✓		✓		✓								✓					A 41	22	
3	Ethel Sibbeston	10		✓	✓			✓							✓					A 59	4	
4	Mavis Sibbeston	8		✓	✓		✓								✓					A 59	4	
5	Emily Isaac	13		✓	✓			✓							✓					A 33	30	
6	Lucy Isaac	9		✓	✓		✓								✓					A 36	27	
7	Unelore Fabien	8		✓	✓	✓									✓					A 28	35	
8	Harry Martell	10	✓		✓	✓									✓					A 15	48	
9	Sarah Martell	7		✓	✓	✓									✓					A 38	25	
10	Veranich Tombour	8		✓	✓		✓								✓					A 15	48	
11	Selina Landis	7		✓	✓	✓									✓					A 24	39	
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			29				443															

No. of pupils on Register 11 -
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 409
No. of school days in Quarter 63 64
No. of days in Quarter school was open 63
No. of holidays in Quarter 0 1
Average attendance during Quarter 6.5

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-600

Paid

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River Day School for the Quarter

ended June 30 19 43

Teacher J. E. Richards

P.O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated Aug 6 19 43

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Riopel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Fort Resolution N.W.T.
this 12 Aug 19 43

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9527

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-600

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the Resolution Agency Hay River Day School Hay River on Slavi Reserve for Quarter ended June 30 1943

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Sarah Norn	14 ⁺		✓	Slavi		✓								✓					44	0	Sickness etc and fluctuating attendance actually more children attended off and on but This is best I can report at The moment. S.E.R.
2	Emily Isaac	14 ⁺		✓	✓		✓								✓					43	1	
3	Lucy Isaac	10 ⁺		✓	✓	✓									✓					42	2	
4	Ethel Sibberton	10 ⁺		✓	?		✓								✓					41	3	
5	Selie Kamahie	7 ⁺		✓	✓	✓									✓					40	4	
6	Mavis Sibberton	8 ⁺		✓	?	✓									✓					39	5	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						

249 15

No. of pupils on Register 6
 Aggregate attendance during Quarter 249
 No. of school days in Quarter 44 65
 No. of days in Quarter school was open 43 44
 No. of holidays in Quarter 21
 Average attendance during Quarter 5.6

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
 All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

100-6097

No salary
allowed
See letter dated
Feb. 7/45
File 139-2-1

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.
2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.
3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.
5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Hay River School for the Quarter ended December 19 44

Teacher Winifred Gicelle

P.O. Address Hay River N.W.T.

Dated December 3 19 44

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Rippel
Indian Agent.

Dated at Fort Sam Sask.

this 27th Jan 19 45

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 409
R 1050

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-609

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the 1st Resolution Agency Hay River on December Reserve for Quarter ended December 31st 1944

Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND													
1 Lucy Isaac.	11		7	Star											34	24	Sickness due partly to poor attendance
2 Mrs Isaac	7		7												35	23	
3 Mrs Libbison	10		7												23	35	
4 Gladys Libbison	5		7												21	37	
5 Colin Samalio	12		7												21	37	
6 Cecil Tombar	6	M													15	43	
7 Elizabeth Tombar	6		7												15	43	
8 Sarah Martel	10		7												32	26	
9 Clara Fabre	11		7												17	41	
10 Mary Tombar	11		7												21	37	
11 William Buggins	6	M													8	50	In Hospital for 6 weeks.
12 Leo Fabre	6	M													15	43	
13 John Martel	5	M													15	43	
14 James Buggins	8	M													14	44	
15 Fiddie Buggins	10	M													8	50	
16 James Samalio	6	M													8	50	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency. 7 7 2
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

297.

No. of pupils on Register 18
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 204
No. of school days in Quarter 58
No. of days in Quarter school was open 58
No. of holidays in Quarter nil.
Average attendance during Quarter 18.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

St. Peter's Mission,
Hay River, N.W.T.
February 23rd, 1943.

Noted
Mr. Philip Phelan;
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;

In answer to your enquiry re the June Quarter
school report for the Hay River Day School for last year.

May I point out that the Indians went out into the
bush for their spring hunt and took the children with them
so that there were not enough children left in the fort to
hold school and for that reason no school was held and no
report sent in.

In view of the possibility of a recurrence of the
same thing this spring would it be better for me to send in
a report even when no school is taught.

Yours for victory,

S.E. Richards

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of *Hay River, N.W.T.* Indian Day School—Month ending *February 29 1949*
Resolution Agency *Hay River, N.W.T.* Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <i>20</i>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <i>1</i>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <i>21</i>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <i>21</i>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <i>100.00</i>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <i>21</i>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <i>9</i>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <i>12</i>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September.....	9. <i>21</i>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <i>—</i>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <i>—</i>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <i>—</i>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <i>—</i>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <i>—</i>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <i>—</i>
16. Visits to school by others (specify).....	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I..... <i>19</i>; II.....; III..... <i>2</i>; IV.....; V.....; VI.....; VII.....; VIII.....; IX.....; X.....; XI.....; XII.....	

*Classrooms not ready before Feb. 28th
Taught a few pupils in my room throughout month.*

FORT RESOLUTION AGENCY-139

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of *Hay River* Indian Day School—Month ending *March 31 1949*
Fort Resolution Agency *Hay River, N.W.T.* Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <i>23</i>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <i>23</i>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <i>209</i>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <i>9.08</i>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <i>43.23</i>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <i>21</i>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <i>9</i>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <i>12</i>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September.....	9. <i>20</i>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <i>—</i>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <i>20</i>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <i>—</i>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <i>13</i>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <i>—</i>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <i>1</i>
16. Visits to school by others (specify).....	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I..... <i>19</i>; II.....; III..... <i>2</i>; IV.....; V.....; VI.....; VII.....; VIII.....; IX.....; X.....; XI.....; XII.....	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of *Fort Resolution* Indian Day School—Month ending *Sept 30th 1948*

Agency	Teacher's P.O. Address
1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <i>18</i>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <i>18</i>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <i>71</i>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <i>3.94</i>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <i>78.80</i>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <i>34</i>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <i>2</i>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <i>2</i>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. <i>5</i>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <i>0</i>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <i>3</i>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <i>0</i>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <i>0</i>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <i>0</i>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <i>1</i>
16. Visits to school by others (specify) <i>Rev. Fr. Mohr; Rev. Sr. Superior</i>	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I <i>3</i> ; II <i>1</i> ; III <i>0</i> ; IV <i>2</i> ; V <i>—</i> ; VI <i>—</i> ; VII <i>—</i> ; VIII <i>—</i> ; IX <i>—</i> ; X <i>—</i> ; XI <i>—</i> ; XII <i>—</i>	

FORT RESOLUTION AGENCY-139

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of *Fort Resolution* Indian Day School—Month ending *October 1948*
1674
Resolution Agency *Fort Resolution* Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <i>20</i>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <i>21</i>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <i>80</i>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <i>3.54</i>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <i>70.80</i>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <i>4</i>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <i>2</i>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <i>2</i>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. <i>5</i>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <i>0</i>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <i>0</i>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <i>0</i>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <i>0</i>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <i>0</i>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <i>0</i>
16. Visits to school by others (specify) <i>Rev. Fr. Riou; Rev. Sr. C. Pednault</i>	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I <i>—</i> ; II <i>—</i> ; III <i>—</i> ; IV <i>—</i> ; V <i>—</i> ; VI <i>—</i> ; VII <i>—</i> ; VIII <i>—</i> ; IX <i>—</i> ; X <i>—</i> ; XI <i>—</i> ; XII <i>—</i>	

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

White Children

Name	Age	Grade.
Lirette Jeanne	12	V
" Thérèse	10	III A.
Johnston Marguerite	8	III B.
" Mary	8	III B.
Sandal Carol Ann	8	II
Sharland Jeanne	7	II
Louil Archie	10	III A.

White Children

Name	Age	Grade
Lirette Jeanne	12	VI B.
" Thérèse	9	III A.
Johnston Marguerite	9	III B.
" Mary	9	III B.
Sandal Carol Ann	8	II
Sharland Jeanne	7	II

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-100

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

12945

Report of Ft. Resolution Indian Day School—Month ending Dec. 31st 1948.
St. Joseph's

Resolution Agency Ft. Resolution, N.W.T. Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days	1.	13
2. Days school was in session	2.	16
3. Total actual attendance	3.	53
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4.	3.31
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5.	47.28
6. Pupils actually attending during month	6.	4
7. Boys actually attending during month	7.	1
8. Girls actually attending during month	8.	3
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9.	7
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.	0
11. Tardiness of pupils	11.	0
12. Corporal punishment of pupils	12.	0
13. Truancy of pupils	13.	0
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.	0
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent	15.	0
16. Visits to school by others (specify)		
17. Number of pupils in Grades I		

II 2; III 1; IV 1; V 1; VI 1; VII 1; VIII 1; IX 1; X 1; XI 1; XII 1

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Ft. Resolution Indian Day School—Month ending Nov. 30th 1948.
St. Joseph's

Resolution Agency Ft. Resolution, N.W.T. Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days	1.	21
2. Days school was in session	2.	20
3. Total actual attendance	3.	45
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4.	2.25
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5.	45.00
6. Pupils actually attending during month	6.	4
7. Boys actually attending during month	7.	2
8. Girls actually attending during month	8.	2
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9.	5
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.	0
11. Tardiness of pupils	11.	0
12. Corporal punishment of pupils	12.	0
13. Truancy of pupils	13.	0
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.	0
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent	15.	1
16. Visits to school by others (specify)		
17. Number of pupils in Grades I		

II 3; III 1; IV 1; V 1; VI 1; VII 1; VIII 1; IX 1; X 1; XI 1; XII 1

Reverend Father Brown

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

White Children

Name	Age	Grade
Sirette Jeanne	12	V
" Thérèse	9	III A
Johnston Marguerite	9	III B
" Mary	9	III B.
Sharland Jan	7	II

Note: School was kept up in hopes of starting later.

White Children

Name	Age	Grade.
Sirette Jeanne	12	V
" Thérèse	9	III A
Johnston Marguerite	9	III B.
" Mary	9	III B.
Sandal Carol Ann	8	II
Sharland Jeanne	7	II.

Note - School was not in session on Nov. 1st. a holiday for Catholics.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of *Lower Hay River, N.W.T.* Indian Day School—Month ending *January 31 1949*

Fort Resolution, N.W.T. Agency *Hay River, N.W.T.* Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <i>21</i>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <i>0</i>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <i>nil</i>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <i>0</i>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <i>0</i>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <i>0</i>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <i>0</i>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <i>0</i>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September.....	9. <i>0</i>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <i>0</i>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <i>0</i>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <i>0</i>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <i>0</i>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <i>0</i>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <i>0</i>
16. Visits to school by others (specify) <i>Mr. St. Joseph, Fort Smith, N.W.T.</i>	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I.....; II.....; III.....; IV.....; V.....; VI.....;	
VII.....; VIII.....; IX.....; X.....; XI.....; XII.....	

School building not completed.

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

23743

Report of *Fort Resolution* *St. Joseph's* Indian Day School—Month ending *Jan. 31st 1949*

Resolution Agency *Ft. Resolution, N.W.T.* Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <i>21</i>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <i>21</i>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <i>86</i>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <i>4.09</i>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <i>57.14</i>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <i>3</i>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <i>2</i>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <i>3</i>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September.....	9. <i>7</i>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <i>0</i>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <i>0</i>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <i>0</i>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <i>0</i>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <i>0</i>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <i>0</i>
16. Visits to school by others (specify) <i>Rev. Father Makwa; Rev. Father Riou</i>	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I.....; II.....; III.....; IV.....; V.....; VI.....;	
VII.....; VIII.....; IX.....; X.....; XI.....; XII.....	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

White Children

Name	Age	Grade
Livette Jeanne	12	V
" Therese	9	III A
" Gertrude	6	Primer.
Johnston Marguerite	9	III B
" Mary	9	III B
Sharland Jeanne	7	II

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Fort Resolution
E-1

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

11514

Report of *St. Joseph's* Indian Day School—Month ending *March 31st 1949*
Resolution Agency *Ft. Resolution, N.W.T.* Teacher's P.O. Address

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1. Prescribed school-days..... | 1. <u>23</u> |
| 2. Days school was in session..... | 2. <u>23</u> |
| 3. Total actual attendance..... | 3. <u>59</u> |
| 4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)..... | 4. <u>2.13</u> |
| 5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)..... | 5. <u>30.57</u> |
| 6. Pupils actually attending during month..... | 6. <u>4</u> |
| 7. Boys actually attending during month..... | 7. <u>2</u> |
| 8. Girls actually attending during month..... | 8. <u>3</u> |
| 9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September..... | 9. <u>7</u> |
| 10. Number of progress reports sent to parents..... | 10. <u>0</u> |
| 11. Tardiness of pupils..... | 11. <u>0</u> |
| 12. Corporal punishment of pupils..... | 12. <u>0</u> |
| 13. Truancy of pupils..... | 13. <u>0</u> |
| 14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)..... | 14. <u>0</u> |
| 15. Visits to school by Indian Agent..... | 15. <u>0</u> |
| 16. Visits to school by others (specify)..... | |
| 17. Number of pupils in Grades I <u>5</u> ; II <u>1</u> ; III <u>0</u> ; IV <u>1</u> ; V..... ; VI..... ; VII..... ; VIII..... ; IX..... ; X..... ; XI..... ; XII..... | |

E-1

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

2282

Report of *St. Joseph's* Indian Day School—Month ending *Feb. 28th 1949*
Resolution Agency *Ft. Resolution, N.W.T.* Teacher's P.O. Address

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1. Prescribed school-days..... | 1. <u>20</u> |
| 2. Days school was in session..... | 2. <u>20</u> |
| 3. Total actual attendance..... | 3. <u>66</u> |
| 4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)..... | 4. <u>3.30</u> |
| 5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)..... | 5. <u>47.12</u> |
| 6. Pupils actually attending during month..... | 6. <u>4</u> |
| 7. Boys actually attending during month..... | 7. <u>2</u> |
| 8. Girls actually attending during month..... | 8. <u>2</u> |
| 9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September..... | 9. <u>7</u> |
| 10. Number of progress reports sent to parents..... | 10. <u>0</u> |
| 11. Tardiness of pupils..... | 11. <u>0</u> |
| 12. Corporal punishment of pupils..... | 12. <u>0</u> |
| 13. Truancy of pupils..... | 13. <u>0</u> |
| 14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)..... | 14. <u>0</u> |
| 15. Visits to school by Indian Agent..... | 15. <u>1</u> |
| 16. Visits to school by others (specify) <i>Dr. Procter, Rev. Frs. Makwa + Riou, Rev. Sr. Superior</i> | |
| 17. Number of pupils in Grades I <u>5</u> ; II <u>1</u> ; III <u>0</u> ; IV <u>1</u> ; V..... ; VI..... ; VII..... ; VIII..... ; IX..... ; X..... ; XI..... ; XII..... | |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

White Children

Name	Age	Grade
Lirette Jeanne	12	<u>V</u>
" Therese	9	<u>III A</u>
" Gertrude	6	Primer
Johnston Marguerite	9	<u>III B</u>
" Mary	9	<u>III B</u>
Sharland Janne	7	<u>II</u>

White Children

Name	Age	Grade
Lirette Jeanne	12	<u>V</u>
" Therese	9	<u>III A</u>
" Gertrude	6	Primer
Johnston Marguerite	9	<u>III B</u>
" Mary	9	<u>III B</u>
Sharland Jeanne	7	<u>II</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-2

534

PA

ARMY MESSAGE
JAN 20 02 30 50
MESSAGE
JAN 20 02 30 50
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.

3895

545
WB/as
280927R

EJD 241

JCEY 41

RR JCPA

DE JCEY 40

R 28 0015Z

FM J W MCKINNON SUPT OF EDUCATION MACKENZIE DISTRICT NWT YKNIFE NWT
TO COL B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION IND AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT M & R OTTAWA

REURTEL JANUARY TWENTY SEVENTH ATTENDANCE FORMS HAY RIVER INDIAN
DAY SCHOOL STOP NOVEMBER FORMS MR AND MRS BOWERMANS ROOMS FORWARDED
DECEMBER THIRD MRS DUSSEAUTS AND MR KENNEDYS ROOM FORWARDED DECEMBER
TWENTY EIGHTH STOP DECEMBER RETURNS FOR FOUR ROOMS FORWARDED
DECEMBER TWENTY FIRST STOP ALL FORMS FORWARDED YOUR OFFICE STOP
CERTIFIED TRUE COPIES WILL BE FORWARDED IF REQUIRED

CA.F.B. 1442C-1250M-11-48 (U)
H.Q. 28-11-B-1442

28/0137Z

ATE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

27044

Report of *Hay River* Indian Day School—Month ending *April 30* 19*49*
Fort Resolution, H.W.T. Agency *Hay River, H.W.T.* Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days	1. <i>19</i>
2. Days school was in session	2. <i>19</i>
3. Total actual attendance	3. <i>25</i>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. <i>1.66</i>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. <i>27.66</i>
6. Pupils actually attending during month	6. <i>6</i>
7. Boys actually attending during month	7. <i>3</i>
8. Girls actually attending during month	8. <i>3</i>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. <i>21</i>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. <i>2</i>
11. Tardiness of pupils	11. <i>—</i>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils	12. <i>3</i>
13. Truancy of pupils	13. <i>—</i>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. <i>—</i>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. <i>—</i>
16. Visits to school by others (specify)	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I <i>4</i> ; II <i>2</i> ; III <i>2</i> ; IV <i>—</i> ; V <i>—</i> ; VI <i>—</i> ; VII <i>—</i> ; VIII <i>—</i> ; IX <i>—</i> ; X <i>—</i> ; XI <i>—</i> ; XII <i>—</i>	

28243

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORT RESOLUTION
JUN 14 1949
INDIAN AGENCY

Report of *Hay River, H.W.T.* Indian Day School—Month ending *May 31* 19*49*
Resolution Agency *Resolution* Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days	1. <i>20</i>
2. Days school was in session	2. <i>20</i>
3. Total actual attendance	3. <i>0</i>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. <i>0</i>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. <i>0</i>
6. Pupils actually attending during month	6. <i>0</i>
7. Boys actually attending during month	7. <i>0</i>
8. Girls actually attending during month	8. <i>0</i>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. <i>21</i>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. <i>—</i>
11. Tardiness of pupils	11. <i>—</i>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils	12. <i>—</i>
13. Truancy of pupils	13. <i>—</i>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. <i>—</i>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. <i>—</i>
16. Visits to school by others (specify)	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I <i>19</i> ; II <i>—</i> ; III <i>2</i> ; IV <i>—</i> ; V <i>—</i> ; VI <i>—</i> ; VII <i>—</i> ; VIII <i>—</i> ; IX <i>—</i> ; X <i>—</i> ; XI <i>—</i> ; XII <i>—</i>	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Hay River N.W.T. Indian Day School—Month ending July 31st 19 49

G. Howbner Agency Hay River N.W.T. Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <u>20</u>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <u>0</u>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <u>0</u>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <u>0</u>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <u>0</u>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <u>0</u>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <u>0</u>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <u>0</u>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September.....	9. <u>21</u>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <u>0</u>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <u>0</u>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <u>0</u>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <u>21</u>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <u>0</u>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <u>0</u>
16. Visits to school by others (specify).....	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I.....; II.....; III.....; IV.....; V.....; VI.....;	
VII.....; VIII.....; IX.....; X.....; XI.....; XII.....	

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Hay River Indian Day School—Month ending Sept. 19 49

Fort Resolution Agency Hay River N.W.T. Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <u>19</u>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <u>19</u>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <u>2107</u>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <u>110.89</u>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <u>86.63</u>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <u>128</u>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <u>78</u>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <u>50</u>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September.....	9. <u>128</u>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <u>0</u>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <u>0</u>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <u>3</u>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <u>0</u>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <u>0</u>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <u>2</u>
16. Visits to school by others (specify)..... <u>J. W. McKinnon Supt. of Education</u>	<u>1</u>
17. Number of pupils in Grades I..... <u>48</u>; II..... <u>25</u>; III..... <u>14</u>; IV..... <u>9</u>; V..... <u>9</u>; VI..... <u>9</u>;	
VII..... <u>4</u>; VIII..... <u>4</u>; IX..... <u>3</u>; X..... <u>1</u>; XI..... <u>1</u>; XII..... <u>1</u>	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

56

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of.....Hay River.....Indian Day School—Month ending.....October.....1949

Fort Resolution.....Agency.....Hay River, N.W.T......Teacher's P.O. Address.....

1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <u>20</u>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <u>20</u>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <u>2071</u>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <u>103.55</u>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <u>77.85</u>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <u>133</u>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <u>82</u>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <u>51</u>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September.....	9. <u>140</u>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <u>0</u>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <u>0</u>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <u>91</u>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <u>0</u>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <u>N/A</u>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <u>1</u>
16. Visits to school by others (specify).....	
17. Number of pupils in Grades I..... <u>47</u>; II..... <u>28</u>; III..... <u>16</u>; IV..... <u>10</u>; V..... <u>10</u>; VI..... <u>10</u>; VII..... <u>4</u>; VIII..... <u>5</u>; IX..... <u>2</u>; X..... <u>0</u>; XI..... <u>0</u>; XII..... <u>1</u>	

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of.....Hay River.....Indian Day School—Month ending.....November.....1949

Fort Resolution.....Agency.....Hay River NWT.....Teacher's P.O. Address.....

1. Prescribed school-days.....	1. <u>21</u>
2. Days school was in session.....	2. <u>21</u>
3. Total actual attendance.....	3. <u>2327</u>
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals).....	4. <u>110.81</u>
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals).....	5. <u>87.94</u>
6. Pupils actually attending during month.....	6. <u>126</u>
7. Boys actually attending during month.....	7. <u>76</u>
8. Girls actually attending during month.....	8. <u>50</u>
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September.....	9. <u>149</u>
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents.....	10. <u>64</u>
11. Tardiness of pupils.....	11. <u>17</u>
12. Corporal punishment of pupils.....	12. <u>41</u>
13. Truancy of pupils.....	13. <u>0</u>
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back).....	14. <u>0</u>
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent.....	15. <u>1</u>
16. Visits to school by others (specify).....	<u>Supt. J.W. McKinnon</u> <u>5 days</u>
17. Number of pupils in Grades I..... <u>45</u>; II..... <u>24</u>; III..... <u>15</u>; IV..... <u>8</u>; V..... <u>12</u>; VI..... <u>9</u>; VII..... <u>5</u>; VIII..... <u>5</u>; IX..... <u>2</u>; X..... <u>0</u>; XI..... <u>0</u>; XII..... <u>1</u>	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

7772

Report of Hay River Indian Day School—Month ending December 1949.
Agency Hay River N.W.T. Teacher's P.O. Address

Fort Resolution

1. Prescribed school-days	12
2. Days school was in session	11
3. Total actual attendance	1168.5
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	106.22
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	87.06
6. Pupils actually attending during month	122
7. Boys actually attending during month	74
8. Girls actually attending during month	48
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	151
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents	122
11. Tardiness of pupils	8
12. Corporal punishment of pupils	10
13. Truancy of pupils	0
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	0
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent	1
16. Visits to school by others (specify)	
17. Number of pupils in Grades	

I. 40 ; II. 21 III. 21 ; IV. 7 ; V. 9 ; VI. 5 ;
VII. 11 ; VIII. 5 ; IX. 2 ; X. ; XI. ; XII. 1

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Hay River Indian Day School—Month ending January 1950
Agency Hay River N.W.T. Teacher's P.O. Address

Fort Resolution

1. Prescribed school-days	22
2. Days school was in session	22
3. Total actual attendance	2173.5
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	98.80
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	82.33
6. Pupils actually attending during month	120
7. Boys actually attending during month	72
8. Girls actually attending during month	48
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	152
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents	0
11. Tardiness of pupils	7
12. Corporal punishment of pupils	12
13. Truancy of pupils	0
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	0
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent	0
16. Visits to school by others (specify)	
17. Number of pupils in Grades	

I. 31 ; II. 32 ; III. 13 ; IV. 10 ; V. 8 ; VI. 9 ;
VII. 9 ; VIII. 5 ; IX. 2 ; X. ; XI. ; XII. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regulator broken on electric motor, no heat, 40 below
zero, school closed December 12th, 1949.

Outbreak of measles in school for two weeks.

Treaty Indians	35
Whites	85

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Hay River Indian Day School—Month ending Feb 19 50
Fort Resolution Agency Hay River N.W.T. Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days	1.	20
2. Days school was in session	2.	20
3. Total actual attendance	3.	2156
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4.	107.80
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5.	92.13
6. Pupils actually attending during month	6.	117
7. Boys actually attending during month	7.	69
8. Girls actually attending during month	8.	48
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9.	152
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.	0
11. Tardiness of pupils	11.	0
12. Corporal punishment of pupils	12.	10
13. Truancy of pupils	13.	0
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.	5 1/2
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent	15.	6
16. Visits to school by others (specify)		
17. Number of pupils in Grades		

I. 35 ; II. 32 ; III. 10 ; IV. 12 ; V. 4 ; VI. 7 ; VII. 9 ; VIII. 5 ; IX. 2 ; X. ; XI. ; XII. 1

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Hay River Indian Day School—Month ending March 19 50
Fort Resolution Agency Hay River N.W.T. Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days	1.	23
2. Days school was in session	2.	23
3. Total actual attendance	3.	2426.6
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4.	105.50
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5.	83.73
6. Pupils actually attending during month	6.	126
7. Boys actually attending during month	7.	79
8. Girls actually attending during month	8.	49
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9.	152
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.	126
11. Tardiness of pupils	11.	4
12. Corporal punishment of pupils	12.	12
13. Truancy of pupils	13.	3
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.	1
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent	15.	0
16. Visits to school by others (specify)		
17. Number of pupils in Grades		

I. 43 ; II. 31 ; III. 10 ; IV. 13 ; V. 4 ; VI. 8 ; VII. 9 ; VIII. 5 ; IX. 2 ; X. ; XI. ; XII. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Absence of Teachers: Mrs. Dusseault, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ days, Measles.

W.A. Bowerman, 1 day~~x~~, visit to optician
at Peace River.

Number of Treaty Indians: 33

Others.....: 84

Mrs. C.E. Dusseault was absent three days with meas.

Treaty children	30
Breed "	53
White "	43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SCHOOL *Cof E. Hay River School N.N.T.*

REGISTER OF ATTENDANCE

FOR QUARTER ENDING *March 31* 19 *45*

Pupil's Register Number	NAME OF PUPIL	Age when Admitted	Date of Admission or Discharge	GRADES								1st WEEK		2nd WEEK		3rd WEEK		4th WEEK		5th WEEK		6th WEEK		7th WEEK		8th WEEK		9th WEEK		10th WEEK		11th WEEK		12th WEEK		13th WEEK		14th WEEK		Aggregate of days present	Aggregate of days absent	REMARKS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	High School	Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month		Day of the Month																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
													Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday				Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	Louise Isaac	9	1939																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

Libbison

Libbison

East's Week

Number of children in each Grade *10 7 2*

Total daily attendance

1 5 5 7 6 1 1 4 6 3 5 5 2 4 4 5 5 7 7 5 6 2 6 6 2 7 7 10 8 5 7 7 7 8 10 15 4 7 2 5 13 13 10 7 2 6 3 5 4 4 5 4 5 5 7 11 5 3 3 3 6 6

*Use letter A after date for admission.
†Use letter D after date for dismissal.

1. Enrollment: Boys *8* Girls *11* Total *19*

2. Aggregate attendance during Quarter *966*
3. No. of school days in quarter *65*
4. No. of days in quarter school was in operation *60*
5. No. of holidays in quarter *5 days*
6. Average attendance during quarter (divide No. 2 by No. 4) *6*

Mr. M. M. M. Teacher

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6472)

File 904-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration. 1914 - 1922
File 904-1, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration . 1936 - 1949
File 904-3, part 1,	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Teachers' Salaries-General Administration. 1915 - 1947
File 904-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 905-1, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1898 - 1935
File 905-1, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949
File 905-2, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1944
File 905-3, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1938 - 1945
File 905-4, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Supplies. 1939 - 1951
File 905-5, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1912 - 1930
File 905-5, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Establishment (plans). 1931 - 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FILE NO.

905-3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL SALARIES

139

3-55

FILE NO.

STOPS

[illegible]

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

No. 139-2-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Hay River

Day School

Salary Payments

Reg. 8148

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

Period October 1st, 1937, to June 30th, 1938.
FOR QUARTER ENDED

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. W. B. Singleton	HAY RIVER RES.	\$650 00		
	9 months @ \$65 a month		\$585 00	
Draw cheque in favour of the teacher and send to: Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Peace River, Alta.				

Vote 76
School 917
Allet. 01-101
E.R. 168

When the Hay River Residential School was closed on September 30th, 1937, the Department agreed to allow a grant of \$650 a year towards the salary of a day school teacher at this point. Returns covering the above period have been received from the Hay River Day School.

FORM No. 416

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS
AND
FORESTS BRANCH

Ottawa,

20th July, 1939.



Memorandum.-

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources.

Anglican Day School at Hay River,
N.W.T.

Attached for your records are the original copies of the returns from St. Peter's Anglican day school at Hay River, N.W.T. for the quarters ended 31st March and 30th June, 1939.

During the time the average daily attendance of white and half-breed children in this school amounted to 5 or more we paid a grant of \$50.00 per quarter, but as the attendance is now exclusively Indian, this grant has been discontinued. I understand that your Branch pays the salary of the teacher in charge.

R. A. Gibson
for R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 3 of file

June 18, 1938.

NOTE:

Rev. S. Eric Richards has been appointed teacher of the Hay River Day School, to begin duties about July 7th, at a salary of \$650 for the ten teaching months.

When returns are received, show them to Mr. Phelan, as he wishes to advise the Treasury Branch, also the Bishop of Athabasca. (Refer to 139-2-1).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

Period September 1st, 1938, to June 30th, 1939.
FOR QUARTER ENDED

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$650		
	10 mos. @ \$65 a month...	\$650 00		
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Rt. Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Peace River, Alta.				

Vote 76
School 917
Allet. 01-101
E.R. 168.

*Paid by ch No 7832.
Salary. Sept 1st/38 to June 30/39*
\$650.00 = Aug 1939
JH

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

FORM No. 416

1-8-39.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 28th, 1939.

Rev. Sir:

We have no record of having received a return from the Hay River Indian Day School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1939. Consequently, no payment was made for this quarter. If the school was open during the September quarter, the enclosed form should be filled in and forwarded to the Department.

A supply of Day School Return Forms will be forwarded to you under separate. In future, please forward your returns promptly at the end of the December, March and June quarters.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. S. E. Richards,
Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF.....**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **September 30th** 19 **39.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$650	\$65 00	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: - Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Peace River, Alta.				

**Vote 76
School 917
Allet. 01-101
E.R. 168.**

FORM No. 416

.....
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher **27-12-39.** detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PROVINCE OF

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 30th 19 39.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$650	\$195 00	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: - Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Peace River, Alta.				

Vote 76
School 917
Allet. 01-101
E.R. 168.

FORM No. 416

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in 27-12-39.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

December 21, 1939

Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

Yours of Nov. 28th last received and contents noted.

I regret that the mail service here is very inconvenient in this matter as the last summer mail plane goes out in September and it is not possible for us to send a report for that quarter until this first winter mail plane which will go out from here in a day or two now.

Enclosed please find our reports for the two quarters which we trust will be satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

S. E. Richards

Missionary in charge.

2 m 18 sec
 2 m 10 sec
 2 m 6 sec
 2 m 4 sec

24 Nov 1964

2d. 42
4-17 nre6
479 rre
2-5-7771-100.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139-2-3.

Ottawa, January 4th, 1940.

Rev. Sir:

I regret that it is necessary to return the enclosed forms, but they are of no use to this Branch unless they are prepared on our own forms.

We are sending you eight of these forms - four of which should be used for the past year and the remainder will be available for the quarters ended March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31, 1940. All the information requested should be given and, in future, one of these returns, properly filled in, should be forwarded promptly at the end of each quarter.

Please let us have the returns for the past year, properly completed, at an early date.

Yours truly,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

ENC.

Rev. S. E. Richards,
Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
(DOMINION LANDS ADMINISTRATION)

QUARTERLY REPORT

DAY SCHOOLS IN THE NORTH WEST TERRITORIES

Name of School.....St. Peter's Anglican Day School.....
Name of Teacher.....David McKinlay and Rev. S. E. Richards.....
Post Office Address.....Hay River N.W.T.....
Quarter ending.....December 21st.....19 39

NAMES OF PUPILS	RACIAL STATUS	NAMES OF PUPILS	RACIAL STATUS
1 Doris Sibbeston	H.B.	19	
2 Mary Sibbeston	H.B.	20	
3 Ethel Sibbeston	H.B.	21	
4 Mavis Sibbeston	H.B.	22	
5 Emily Isaac	Ind.	23	
6 Lucy Isaac	Ind.	24	
7 Sarah Norn	Ind.	25	
8 Akbert Norn	Ind.	26	
9 Bernadette Martell	Ind.	27	
10 Harry Martell	Ind.	28	
11 Mabel Martell	Ind.	29	
12 Sarah Martell	Ind.	30	
13 Teddy Buggins	Ind.	31	
14 James Buggins	Ind.	32	
15 Simon Smallgeese	Ind.	33	
16 Oliver Fabien	Ind.	34	
17 Veranich Tombour	Ind.	35	
18 Anne Smallgeese	Ind.	36	

Total days present.....430.....Average daily attendance.....7.62.....
Opening and closing hours of school.....1 P.M. --- 3.30 P.M.....
What subjects taught.....Reading Writing Arithmetic Spelling Music, Scripture.....
Ethics Drawing Hygiene.....

Has school been kept every day except usual holidays?.....Yes.....

Any suggestions, if deemed necessary.....

CERTIFICATE

(To be signed by the Teacher, and resident or visiting Clergy.)

The undersigned certify and declare that this Report contains a true record as set forth above.

David McKinlay & S. E. Richards
Teacher.

S. E. Richards
Residing or Visiting Clergy.

NOTICE—This report, in duplicate, should be forwarded promptly to the District Agent, Fort Smith, for transmission to the Chairman, Dominion Lands Board, Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

NOTE:—Racial Status—White; Eskimo; Half Breed.

N.W.T. 61
Reqn. 6325

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Diocese of Athabasca

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M.A., D.D.
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA
CANADA



PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

Jan. 4th, 1940

Dr. Harold W. McGill
Superintendent Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Dr. McGill:

Re. Hay River School, --Rev. S. E. Richards,
Teacher and Missionary.

I enclose report for the quarter ending December
31st, 1939.

May I ask you to "O.K." it and send it to your
Treasury Department for the usual grant.

With every good wish for the New Year,

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

A. H. Sovereign
B.H.

Enc.

*Held until reply
to letter dated
Jan 4th (see under)
is received*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF **NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st** 19 **40.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$650	00			
				\$195	00	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: - Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Peace River, Alta.						

Vote 76
School 917
Allet. 01-101
E.R. 168.

FORM No. 416

TRIPlicate FOR FILE
21-6-40.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **June 30th** 19 **40.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$ 650	00			
				\$195	00	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Peace River, Alta.						

Vote 76
School 917
Allot. 01-101
E.R. ~~100~~ 491.

FORM No. 416

..... TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in ~~6-8-40~~ detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF **NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **September 30th, 1940**
December 31st, 1940.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$ 650 00 a year		
	September Quarter (1 month)		\$ 65 00	
	December Quarter (3 months)		195 00	
			\$260 00	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Peace River, Alta.				

**Vote 76
School 917
Allet. 01-101
E.R. 491.**

I certify that the services specified in this account
have been satisfactorily performed, that they were
necessary in the interest of the public, and that the
charges made are in accordance with contract or
agreement authorized by the Department of Indian Affairs
or, if not by contract, that they are fair and just.
No item in this account has been separately certified
by me for payment. I recommend payment.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

.....
Voucher in duplicate detached

for Account **6-1-41.** part.

FORM No. 416

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

AIR MAIL.

Ottawa, January 6th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of the returns which you forwarded for the Hay River Day School for the quarters ended September 30th and December 31st, 1940. A cheque will be issued in favour of the teacher for the four months in these two quarters.

However, I wish to draw your attention to circular letter of May 10th, 1940, a copy of which is enclosed. You will note from this that between April 1st, 1940, and March 31st, 1941, provision is made for only nine months' salary for each teacher of an Indian day school. Mr. Richards was paid for three months in the June quarter and four months in the September and December quarters, making a total of seven months for which he has received salary. Consequently, we can only pay for two months in the March quarter.

If Mr. Richards so desires, the school may be closed for either the month of February or March, 1941.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

ENC.

Dr. J. H. Riopel,
Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

139 - 2 - 3
Your File 139-2-3

Fort Resolution, N.W.T.
January 11, 1941

Dear Sir:-

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of January 8th. instant in connection with the Returns for the Hay River Day School and the Circular #502-994, file C-150-40, dated May 10, 1940, regarding Teachers Salaries paid only for nine months in a year.

In accordance with your letter I shall let Mr. Richards know regarding these regulations and if he so desires the school may be closed during the coldest month in winter.

Your obedient servant.

J. H. Riopel
J. H. Riopel
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Province of **NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter Ended **March 30th, 1941.**

Name of Teacher	Name of School	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$650 a year	\$130.00

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:

**Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,
Peace River, Alta.**

Vote No....**7A**.....

School No. **917**.....

Allot. No. **01-101**....

E.R. No....**401.169**.....

The above school was closed for one
month during the March Quarter, 1941.
(See letter dated January 6th, 1941, on
File 139-2-3.)

.....
20-5-41.

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to cash

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PROV. OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....**June 30th,**.....19**41.**

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$ 650 00 a year	
	3 months @ \$65.00 a month		\$195 00

VOTE No. **76**

SCHOOL No. **917**

ALLOT. No.01-101.....

E. R. No. 462

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
22-8-41.
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

PROVINCE OF **NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st** 19 **41.**

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE	
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$650 a year			
	Salary for months of October, November and December, 1941, @ \$65 a month			\$195	00
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Peace River, Alta.					

VOTE NO. **76**

SCHOOL NO. **917**

ALLOT. NO. **01-101**

E. R. NO. **1084.**

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

.....
TRIPlicate FOR FILE
Voucher in detached
for Accountant to pay.

20-1-42.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROV. OF **NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

PERIOD JANUARY 1st to March 31st, 1942.
FOR ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 19.....
(both dates inclusive)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE	
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$650	per annum		
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. A. H. Seversign, M.A., D.D., Bishop of Athabasca, Peace River, Alta.					
				\$ 216 45-	incl. bonus

VOTE No. **76**

SCHOOL No. **917**

ALLOT. No. **01-101**

E. R. No. **573**

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
voucher in duplicate detached
for Accounts 9-10-42

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st 19 42
(Period October 1st to December 31st, inc.)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$ 65 00 per teaching month	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. A. H. Soversign, M.A., D.D., Bishop of Athabasca, Peace River, Alta.			\$ 228 15-

(bonus included)

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 916 917

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 573

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
8-2-43.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

PROV. OF.....NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.....

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st 19 43..
(Period January 1st to March 31st, inc.)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. S. E. Richards Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Bishop of Athabasca, Peace River, Alta.	HAY RIVER	\$ 65 00 per teaching month. 452815- (bonus included)	

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 916 917

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. **573**

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

5-5-43
voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PROCEED OF

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....**June 30th**.....19**43**

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. S. E. Richards	HAY RIVER	\$ 65 00 per teaching month	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D., Bishop of Athabaska, Peace River, Alta.		#22815 <i>(bonus included)</i>	

VOTE No...... **76**

SCHOOL No. 926 917

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 448

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
27-8-43.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C O P Y

Original on..... 139-2-1

Ottawa, February 7, 1945.

Dr. J. H. Riopel, Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

I am in receipt of the return for the December quarter showing attendance of children at Hay River, and it is noted that this is signed by Winifred Neville.

Right Reverend A. H. Sovereign, Bishop of Athabasca, wrote to the Department on August 10, 1944, suggesting that Miss Neville could teach the school and requesting information regarding what amount we could allow her for her services. In reply to that communication he was written as follows on August 24:-

"I have your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the day school at Hay River.

Very careful consideration has been given to your suggestion that Nurse Neville be allowed some remuneration for teaching the school for a short period during the past few months. I regret that as Nurse Neville is paid salary as a full-time nurse, present regulations do not permit our making a separate payment for her services in operating the school."

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6472)

File 904-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration. 1914 - 1922
File 904-1, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration . 1936 - 1949
File 904-3, part 1,	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Teachers' Salaries-General Administration. 1915 - 1947
File 904-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 905-1, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1898 - 1935
File 905-1, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949
File 905-2, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1944
File 905-3, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1938 - 1945
File 905-4, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Supplies. 1939 - 1951
File 905-5, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1912 - 1930
File 905-5, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Establishment (plans). 1931 - 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 905-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

139-2-4

HAY RIVER
DAY SCHOOL
SUPPLIES

FILE NO. 905-4

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
5/12/49	PR	30/11	D	E6	Memo	CR	27/1/50
5/12/49	PR	3/2/49	D	E6	No superseded check	CR	
17/8	PR	9/8	D	E6	Aug 5	SM	8/8/49
12/8	PR	18/8	D	E6	Regr	SM	10/8
	PR	19/8	D	E	9703	CR	19/8
	PR	7/9	D	E	12078	CR	1-8-49
17/9	PR	7/9	D	E6	To note	E/A	1/9
6/10	PR	5/10/49	D	E6	1676	SM	5/10/49
	PR	22/10/49	D	E6	4337	SM	17/10
24/10/49	PR	22/10/49	D	E6	4199	SM	21/10
4/12	PR	8/12/49	D	E6	2515	SM	7/12
2/3/50	PR	2/3/50	D	E6	12329	SM	2/3/50
	PR	6/5/50	D	E6	10322	SM	5/5/50
	PR	10/5/50	D	E6	1929	SM	16/5
8/5/51	PR	28/12/49	D	E6	20433	SM	27/12
	PR	1/1/50	D	E6	38753	SM	1/1/50

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 139-2.4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Hay River

Day School

Requisitions for Supplies

Req. 8148

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

April 4 1939

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF St. Peter School,
 Hay River, N.W.T.

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO Rev. S.E. Richards, Missionary in charge. Hay River, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required for School at Mission, Hay River, N.W.T.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
 " consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
24	Scratchers B.				
24	Exercise Books C				
	Forward.				
2 Ream					
1000	Sheets Foolscap. single ruled				
2 boxes	"				
1000	Typewriter Paper. No 37 8x10				
2 boxes	"				
1000	Copy Paper. Com Bond				
	Several action song books, 1st grade.				
3	Typewriter Ribbons, red & blk. for Roy Portable.				
100	1st, Chalk Trough 3 wide (Moyer cat. page 30.				
200	large size Paper Clips. large				
all the above articles should be carefully packed in one or more boxes - max. wgt. of each box 100 lbs. - & should be shipped at the same time. When shipment is ready it may go forward to Waterways, Alta					
Ship to Rev. S.E. Richards, Hay River, N.W.T. c/o Hudson's Bay Co. Transport, Waterways, Alta					
By N.A.R. to Waterways Alta to obtain space on first boat after opening of navigation,					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—
 J. H. Riopel
 Indian Agent.

APPROVED—
 Director

Form 37—Req. 8101 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

~~March 1939~~ April 4 19 39

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF St. Peter School, May River, N.W.T.

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO Rev. S. E. Richards, Missionary in charge, May River, N.W.T.Purpose for which required for School at Mission, May River, N.W.T.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
 " consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
24	Book A Can. Indv. Arith. <i>note workbooks</i>				
24	" B " " "	-13			
24	" C " " "	-2	1		
24	My Fun book (work books to accompany "Friends")				
24	Friends Readers. (Ginn & Co.) <i>In stock</i>				
24	Joe & Ruth Work Books				
24	Two little Indians, Readers (J.M. Dent & Co.) <i>In stock</i>				
1	Criterion Perforator. (Moyer cat. 1935-36 P. 5)			75	
2 doz.	Filing cases No. 12			65	
2	wire Desk Baskets No 140			45	
1	Chart of Can. Birds	52		50	
1	Geographical Globe lge size any style.				
1	Set of Series 50 Maria L. Kirks Mother Goose Pictures.				
1	" " 60 " " " " " "			55	
	from Moyer's Cat. 1935-36 page 133				
1	Set Drawings to colour " No. 501 160			50	
41	" Easy way Drawing Cards Set. No. 1 204			95	
1	" New Testament Panels No 640			75	
1 doz.	Blk board Erasers. <i>brushes</i>				
2 doz.	Gov. of Can. Reporters Note Books No 711				
	carried forward				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

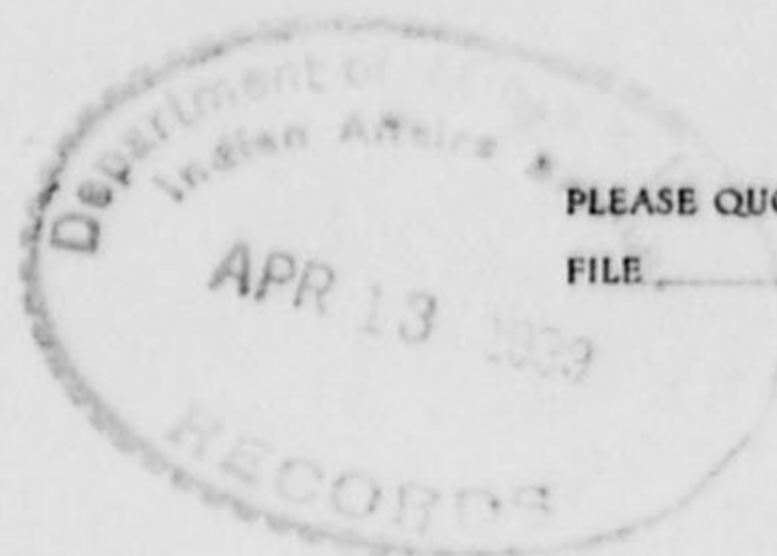
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Fort Resolution, N.W.T.
April 4 1939

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan.

Dear Sir,

I beg to report that Rev. S. E. Richards of
Hay River sent me the attached requisition for books and
other supplies to be used in connection with the day-
School at Hay River.

I do not know if these supplies are purchased through
the Department or by the Church of England Society, so
I beg the Department to let me know of the usual pro-
cedure in this case that I may inform Mr. Richards.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. Riopel
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 28th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, you may inform Rev. S. E. Richards that the articles considered necessary on his requisition dated the 4th instant for the Hay River Indian Day School are being ordered from the Government Stationery Office and will be forwarded to him in due course.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

J. H. Riopel Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

four copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

February 20th. 1940

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF St. Peter School, May River, N.W.T

VOTE 76 - 12 Allotment 415

SHIP TO Rev. S.E. Richards, Missionary in Charge, May River, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required for Day School at Anglican Mission, May River, N.W.T.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
 " consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
48	boxes wax crayons.				
2	Cartons of Crayons				
200	Scribblers. B				
BEQ No. 21522 APR 9 1940 Stat'y. Office to Forward					
Signed.- S. E. Richards.					
Ship to.- Rev. S.E. Richards,					
Anglican Mission, May River, N.W.T.					
40 Northern Transportation Co.,					
Waterways, Alta.					
To be shipped to waterways, Alta. in time for the first					
boat after opening of navigation.					
Shipment should reach waterways not later than June 1st, 1940.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

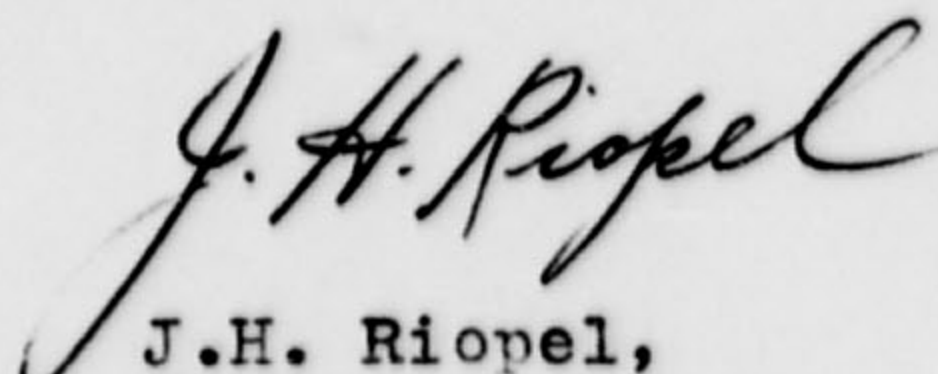
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.
March 24th, 1942

Dear Sir:-

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief Training Division.

I beg to submit herewith in duplicate
requisition for Day School Supplies at Hay River, N.W.T.

Respectfully submitted.


J.H. Riopel,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 School Register for daily attendance
of Pupils.

0

For Day School at Hay River, N.W.T.

To be mailed to:-

Miss. V. Neville,

Hay River, N.W.T.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

J. H. Riopel

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

FILE: 905-4

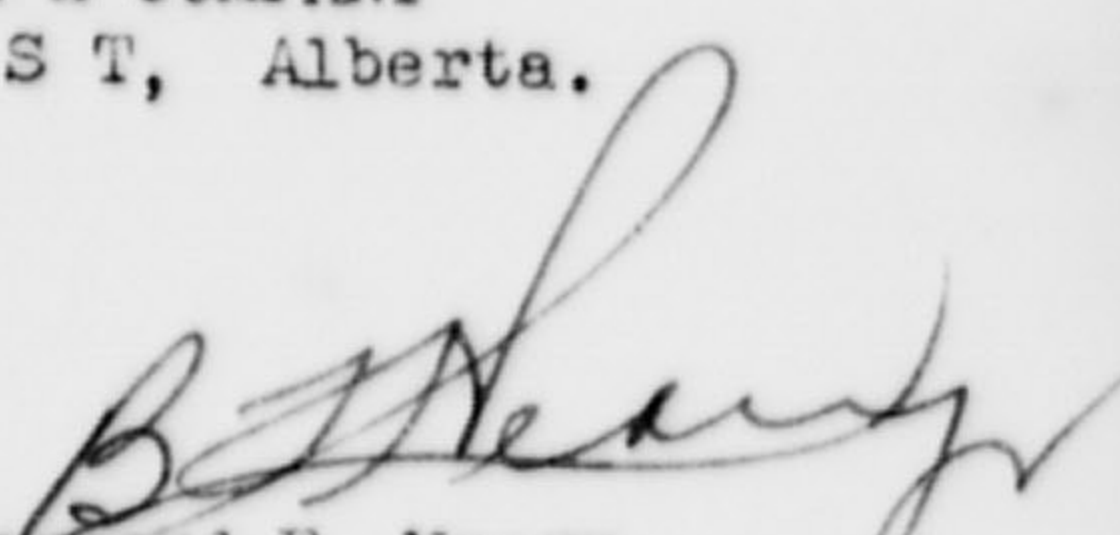
November 27, 1948.

MORANDUM

MR. TRACK.

Please order a large stock of school supplies for the HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL, now nearing completion. This should be addressed to

The TEACHER,
Hay River Indian Day School,
HAY RIVER, Northwest Territories,
via Northern Alberta Railways
to Peace River Alberta,
c/o SANDMAN & COMPANY
F A U S T, Alberta.



Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

READERS

GRADE TWO:

- 24 Friends and Neighbours
24 Workbook - Friends and Neighbours
24 More Friends and Neighbours
24 Workbook - More Friends & Neighbours
1 Guide-book - Second Grade Program

GRADE THREE:

- 12 Streets and Roads
12 Workbook - Streets and Roads
1 Guide-book - Third Grade Program

Highroads to Reading Series:

- 12 Highroads to Reading Book 4
12 Highroads to Reading Book 5
12 Highroads to Reading Book 6

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series
 (See Article No. 15)

- 12 Word Ways (Grade 3)
12 Words at Work (Grade 4)
12 More Progress (Grade 5)
4 Carry On (Grade 6)
1 Living Language (Teachers' Manual)
4 Opportunity Workbooks in English,
 (Grade 7)
— Opportunity Workbooks in English,
 (Grade 8)
4 Workbook in English Grammar,
 (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

- 4 Natural Science Through the
 Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

- 2 Spick and Span (Grade 1)
2 Health Parade (Grade 2)
2 Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3)
2 Safety Every Day (Grade 4)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

- 4 Health, Safety and Success
 (Grades 5 and 6)
4 Your Health & Safety Grades 7 & 8)

(Please print carefully or type)

Name

The Teacher

School

Hay River Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest)

Hay River N.W.T.
via Northern Alberta Railways
Peace River Alta

Express Office

(nearest) C. Sandman & Co

Province

Manitoba
 (PLEASE PRINT)

Indian Agent.

READERS

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series

GRADE I:

- Our First Book
— Here We Come
— This is Our Home
— Workbook for Here we Come and
 This is Our Home
— This is Our Family
— Workbook for This is Our Family
— These Are Our Friends
— Workbook for These Are Our Friends

Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Upwards)

- Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
— Workbook for Paths of Grace
— Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
— Workbook for Tales to Tell
— Stories for Every Day (Grade 5)
— Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
— Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
— Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

- 36 Jolly Numbers, Primer
36 Jolly Numbers, Book 1
36 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (1st Half)
36 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (2nd Half)
1 Teachers' Manuals, Book 1
 (Beginner's Course)
— Teachers' Manual, Book 2
24 Canadian Problem & Practice
 Arithmetics, Book 1 (Grades 3-4)
24 Canadian Problem & Practice
 Arithmetics, Book 2 (Grades 5-6)
— Canadian Problem & Practice
 Arithmetics, Book 3 (Grades 7-8)
1 Teachers' Manual, Book 1
— Teachers' Manual, Book 2
— Teachers' Manual, Book 3
— Exercises in Arithmetic, Grade 8
— Answer Book for Exercises in
 Arithmetic, Grade 8.

SOCIAL STUDIES:

- 4 Story Workbook in Canadian History
 (Grades 5 to 7)
— Social Studies Workbook on
 Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
— Social Studies Workbook on
 Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)

ENROLMENT OF INDIAN PUPILS BY GRADES

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6
Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36". Check the scale of issue on pages 4 and 5 carefully before ordering.

<u>8</u>	boxes Chalk, white	<u>100</u>	Blotters, 4 x 9
<u>4</u>	boxes Chalk, asst. colours.	<u>4</u>	Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 green (Teachers only)
<u>48</u>	Blackboard brushes	<u>60</u>	Rulers, 12" plain
<u>54 gum</u>	Pencils (1917 - H.B.)	<u>4</u>	boxes Paper clips (medium)
<u>144</u>	Pencils (Primary #308)	<u>4</u>	boxes Thumb tacks
<u>24</u>	Pencils (Checking) Blue #76.	<u>12</u>	pkts. Stickfast dry paste
<u>24</u>	Pencils (Checking) Red #77.	<u>24</u>	Paste Brushes
<u>60</u>	Erasers (Pencil)	<u>12</u>	rolls Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape.
<u>60</u>	Erasers (Ink)	<u>4</u>	rolls Kraft Gummed Paper Tape 2"
<u>24</u>	Erasers (Art gum)	<u>24</u>	pr. Kindergarten scissors, blunt.
<u>60</u>	Penholders	<u>4</u>	pr. Teachers' Scissors, 7"
<u>2</u>	boxes Pen Nibs (fine)	<u>60</u>	Blank Drawing Books #1, 6 x 9"
<u>2</u>	boxes Pen Nibs (medium)	<u>60</u>	Blank Drawing Books #2, 9 x 12"
<u>4</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size.	<u>4</u>	boxes Gummed Stars # 22, asst.
<u>1</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size.		
<u>4</u>	Pencil Sharpener.		

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

<u>6</u>	Loose leaf Note Books, #1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
<u>600</u>	Loose leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
<u>600</u>	Scribblers A, (plain)
<u>600</u>	Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
<u>150</u>	Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
	Exercise Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)-grade 6 & upwards only

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

<u>60</u>	pkts. Wax Crayons (Primary)	<u>24</u>	Water colour boxes
<u>36</u>	pkts. Crayolas (Senior)	<u>12</u>	Water colour brushes (#5, medium)
<u>12</u>	lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours	<u>48</u>	Water colour refills, asst. colours
<u>124</u>	tins (8 oz. Dry Tempera, asst. colours.		

PAPER and ENVELOPES

<u>4</u>	pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
<u>4</u>	pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
<u>4</u>	pkts. Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to package)
<u>4</u>	Pkts. Poster Paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
<u>4</u>	Pkts. Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
<u>50</u>	sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
<u>4</u>	pkts. Foolscap, single ruled
<u>4</u>	pkts. Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8 1/2 x 14
<u>4</u>	pkts. T.Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt., black, 8 x 13
<u>16</u>	Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
<u>16</u>	Scratch Pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
<u>24</u>	Kraft Envelopes, 9 1/2 x 12) for reports

READERS

Protestant Schools (Basic Readers)

GRADE ONE:

<u>36</u>	Before We Read	<u>36</u>	We Work and Play
<u>36</u>	We Look and See	<u>36</u>	We Come and Go
<u>36</u>	Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program		
<u>36</u>	Fun With Dick and Jane		
<u>36</u>	Think and Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane		
<u>36</u>	Our New Friends		
<u>36</u>	Think and Do Book for Our New Friends		
<u>1</u>	Guide-Book to Grade One Program.		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 4 - Daily Registers.
- 4 - Books Monthly Attendance Returns.
- 1 Pad - Requisitions for Supplies.

Sent⁺
29-11-48

- 2 ~~Books~~ No. 128 ~~Books~~ Industrial Weaving Mats (muyus)
- 1 # PB7 School Hand Bell
- 1 # 72 Hand Bell

REQ No. 29568"

NOV 30 1948

Stat'y. Office to Forward

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

S-E. No. 245790

MINES & RESOURCES

Supplied to Department

Your Req. No. 29568

Chargeable to Service

OS Sch Mat. Hay River Indian Day Sch

Date Dec. 4/48

The Teacher, P.O. Hay River, N.W.T. via Northern Alberta

Delivery Instructions

~~Railways to Peace River, Alberta, Express Sand~~

c/o Sandman & Co.

FAUST, Alberta.

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	✓ 36	Think and do book for Pre Primer Program	30¢	
	36	Fun with Dick and Jane		
	36	Think and Do book for fun with Dick and Jane		
	✓ 36	Our New Friends	78¢	
	✓ 36	Think and do book for our new friends	30¢	
	✓ 1	Guide book to grade one program	42¢	
	36	We work and play		
	36	We come and go.		
			CASES.....	10
			CARTS.....	
			SOLES.....	
		J M	EXP DEC 10 1948 FRT	

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. 5.

Back Order S. No.

Items not checked above will be sent later.

DELIVERY RECORD

Case 10 Extra

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-E. No. 245789

MINES & RESOURCES

Supplied to Department

Your Req. No. 29568

Chargeable to Service

OS SCH MAT. Hay River Indian Day Sch Date Dec. 4/48

Delivery Instructions

The Teacher, P.O. Hay River, N.W.T. XXXX Via Northern
Alberta Railways to Peace Rivers, Alberta,
Exp. c/o Sandman & Co., Faust, Alberta.

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	✓ 4	Pkts Construction paper 9 X 12 asst colours	Ⓢ	
	4	Pkts Poster paper 9 X 12 asst colours		
	4	Pkts Folding paper 6 X 6 asst colours		
	50	Shets Kraft wrapping paper 18 X 24		
	✓ 4	Pkts Foolscap single ruled	Ⓢ	
	✓ 4	Pkts Multiscript Hectograph paper 8 1/2 X 14	82¢	
	✓ 4	Pkts T. Writer Carbon paper Std Wgt Black 8 X 13	1.22¢	
	✓ 16	Scratch Pads #1 Plain 3 X 5	25¢ doz	
	✓ 16	Scratch Pads #5 ruled 6 X 10	66¢ doz	
	✓ 24	Kraft envelopes 9 1/2 X 12 for reports	Ⓢ	
	36	Before we read		
	36	We look and see		

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. _____ as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. _____ Items not checked above will be sent later.

DELIVERY RECORD

1 Case 10 bottles

EXP DEC 10 1948

CASES _____

CARTS _____

PAR _____

ROLLS _____

BOX _____

1/10

CN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-E. No. 245788

MINES & RESOURCES

Supplied to Department

Your Req. No. 29568

Chargeable to Service OS Sch mat. Hay River Indian Day Sch.

Date Dec. 4/48

Delivery Instructions The Teacher, P.O. Hay River, N.W.T. via Northern Alberta Railways to Peace River, Alberta
Exp. c/o Sandman & Co. Faust Alberta

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	600	scribblers B. Ruled pencil	40 doz	
	600	exercise books C Ruled Ink	41 doz	
	150	Exercise books D 104 Black cover, ruled Ink) grade 6 & upwards only		
	60	Pkts Wax Crayons Primary	04 doz	
	36	Pkts Crayolas Senior		
	1	Set Tins 8 Oz Dry Tempera asst colours		
	12	Lbs Klean Klay asst colours		
	24	water colour boxes		
	12	water colour brushes #5 Medium		
	48	water colour refills asst colours		
	4	Pkts white water colour drawing paper 6 X 9	09 doz	
	4	Pkts white water colour drawing paper 9 X 12	12 doz	

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. _____ as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. _____

Items not checked above will be sent later.

DELIVERY RECORD

1 case 10 boxes

J M
CASES 10
CARTS 10
BOXES 10
EXP DEC 10 1948 FRT
COALES

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-E. No. 245784

MINES & RESOURCES

Supplied to Department

Your Req. No. 29568

OS SCH MAT. Hay River Indian Day Sch.

Chargeable to Service

Date Dec 4/48

Delivery Instruction The Teacher, P.O., Hay River, N.W.T., via Northern
Alberta Railways, to Peace River, Alberta,
Exp. Sandman & Co., Faust, Alberta.

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	2	Safety Every day Grade 4	1.08	
	4	Health Safety and Success Grades 5 & 6		
	4	Your Health & Safety Grades 7 & 8	1.00	
	36	Jolly Numbers Primer J.N.S.		
	36	Jolly numbers, Book 1 " " "		
	36	" " Book 2 " " " 1st Half		
	36	Jolly Numbers, Book 2 " " " 2nd Half		
	1	Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 Beginners Course	1.04	
	24	Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics Book 1 Grades 3-4		
	24	Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 2, Grades 5-6 J.N.		

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. _____ as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. _____

Items not checked above will be sent later.

DELIVERY RECORD

1 case 10 books

CASES	10
CARTS	
BOXES	2N
EXP DEC 10 1948	FRT
BALES	
COATS	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-E. No. 245785

MINES & RESOURCES

Supplied to Department _____ Your Req. No. 29568
Chargeable to Service OS SCH MAT. Hay River Indian Day Sch. Date Dec. 4/48
Delivery Instructions The Teacher, P.O. Hay River, N.W.T. via Northern Alberta
Railways to Peace River, Alberta. Exp. c/o Sandman & Co.,
Peace, Alberta.

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1	Teachers' Manual Book 1		
	4	Story Workbook in Canadian History Grades 5 to 7)		
	✓ 8	Boxes Chalk, white	5.00	
	✓ 4	Boxes Chalk asst colours	1.28	
	48	Blackboard brushes		
	✓ 5	Gross Pencils 1917 H.B.	23.00	
	✓ 144	Pencils Primary #308	51.00	
	✓ 24	Pencils checking Blue #76	43.00	
	✓ 24	" Red #77	43.00	
	✓ 60	Erasers Pencil #100	03.00	
	✓ 60	" Ink 102	03.00	

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. _____ as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. _____

Items not checked above will be sent later.

DELIVERY RECORD

Base 10 orders

.....	CASES	10
.....	CARTS	10
.....	BOXES	20
EXP DEC 10 1948 FRT		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-E. No. 245786

Supplied to Department MINES & RES. Your Req. No. 29568
Chargeable to Service OS SCH MAT. Hay River Indian Day Sch Date Dec. 4/48
Delivery Instructions The Teacher, P.O. Hay River, N.W.T. Via Northern Alberta
Railways to Peace River Alberta Exp c/o Sandman & Co.,
Faust, Alberta.

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	✓ 24	Erasers Art gum 2x1x1		
	✓ 60	Penholders 10's	67¢	
	✓ 2	Boxes Pen Nibs fine		
	✓ 2	" Pen Nibs Medium		
	✓ 4	Pkts Ink Powder blue qt size Rayf	43¢	
	✓ 1	Pkt Ink Powder Red qt size Do	61¢	
	4	Pencil Sharpener		
	✓ 100	Blotter 4 X 9	21¢	
	✓ 4	Blotter Desk 19 X 24 green Teachers Only	40.34	
	60	Rulers 12" plain		
	✓ 4	Boxes Thumb tacks 1/2"	22¢	

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. _____ as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. _____ Items not checked above will be sent later.

DELIVERY RECORD

1 Base 10 blotters

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-E. No. 245787

MINES & RESOURCES

Supplied to Department

Your Req. No.

29568

Chargeable to Service

OS SCH MAT. Hay River Indian Day Sch.

Date Dec 4/48

Delivery Instructions

The Teacher, P.O. Hay River N.W.T. Via Northern Alberta
Railways to Peace River, Alberta. Exp c/o Sandman & Co.
Faust, Alberta.

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	✓ 4	Boxes Paper clips medium #1	03 Bx	
	✓ 12	Pkts Stickfast dry past	21 Bx	
	24	Paste brushes		
	✓ 12	Rolls Transparent adhesive paper tape 1/2"	04 Bx	
	✓ 4	Rolls Kraft gummed paper tape 2"	58 Bx	
	✓ 24	Pr. Kindergarten scissors blunt		
	✓ 4	Pr. Teachers' scissors 7" 7" 7"	58 Bx	
	✓ 60	Blank drawing books #1, 6 x 9"	63 Bx	
	✓ 60	Blank drawing books #2 9 x 12"	65 Bx	
	4	Boxes Gummed stars #22 asst.		
	✓ 60	Loose Leaf note books #19 Grades 7 & 8	11 Bx	
	✓ 600	Scribblers A Plain	70 Bx	

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. _____ as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. _____

Items not checked above will be sent later.

DELIVERY RECORD

Case 10 Bx

CASES 10
CARTS
COLES
EXP DEC 10 1948 FRT
BALES
GRATES

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-E. No. 245783

MINES & RESOURCES

Supplied to Department

OS SCH MAT. Hay River Indian Day Sch

Your Req. No.

29568

Chargeable to Service

The Teacher, Hay River Northwest Territories
P.O. Hay River N.W.T. Via Northern Alberta Railways

Date

Dec 4/48

Delivery Instructions

to Peace River, Alberta Exp Sandman & Co.
FAUST Alberta.

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	✓ 12	Word ways Grade 3	43	
	✓ 12	Words at work grade 4	48	
	✓ 12	More Progress Grade 5	48	
	✓ 4	Carry on Grade 6	48	
	✓ 1	Living Language Teachers' Manual	63	
	4	Opportunity workbooks in Eng. Grade 7		
	4	Opportunity Workbook in Eng. Grammar Grades 7 & 8		
	4	Natural Science through the seasons (Teachers Only)		
	✓ 2	Spick and Span Grade 1	95	
	✓ 2	Health Parade Grade 2	100	
	✓ 2	Growing Big and Strong Grade 3	104	

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. _____ as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. _____

Items not checked above will be sent later.

DELIVERY RECORD

1 Case 10 books

CASES 10
CARTS
EXD DEC 10 1948
CN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-E. No. 245782

Mines & Resources

Supplied to Department

Your Req. No. 29568

Chargeable to Service OS Sch Mat. Hay River Indian Day Sch.

Date Dec 4/48

Delivery Instructions The Teacher, Hay River, Northwest Territories,
Via Northern Alberta Railways

to Peace River, Alberta, Exp c/o Sandman & Co. Faust Alberta

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1	#P B 7 School Hand Bell Moyers		
✓ 1	1	Desk Bell "	50¢	
✓ 24	24	Friends and Neighbours	91¢	
✓ 24	24	Workbook Friends and Neighbours	30¢	
✓ 24	24	Workbook More Friends & Neighbours	30¢	
✓ 1	1	Guide book Second Grade Program	29¢	
✓ 12	12	Streets and roads	95¢	
✓ 12	12	Workbook Streets and Roads	35¢	
✓ 1	1	Guide book Third Grade Program	29¢	
	12	Highroads to Reading Book 4		
	12	Highroads to Reading book 5		
	12	Highroads to Reading book 6		

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. _____ as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. _____ Items not checked above will be sent later.

DELIVERY RECORD

Base 10 letters

EXP. DEC 10 1948
R.N.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

READERS

GRADE TWO:

- ☒ Friends and Neighbours
- ☒ Workbook-Friends and Neighbours
- ☒ More Friends and Neighbours
- ☒ Workbook-More Friends & Neighbours
- ☒ Guide-book - Second Grade Program

GRADE THREE:

- ☒ Streets and Roads
- ☒ Workbook - Streets and Roads
- ☒ Guide-book--Third Grade Program

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series

- ☒ Word Ways (Grade 3)
- ☒ Words at Work (Grade 4)
- ☒ More Progress (Grade 5)
- ☒ Carry On (Grade 6)
- ☒ Living Language (Teachers' Manual)
- ☒ Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 7)
- ☒ Opportunity Workbooks in English (Grade 8)
- ☒ Workbook in English Grammar, (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

- ☒ Natural Science Through the Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

- ☒ Spick and Span (Grade 1)
- ☒ Health Parade (Grade 2)
- ☒ Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3)
- ☒ Safety Every Day (Grade 4)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

- ☒ Health, Safety and Success (Grades 5 and 6)
 - ☒ Your Health & Safety (Grades 7 & 8)
- (Please print carefully or type)

Name N. BELLAVANCE

School HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

Post Office (nearest) HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

Express Office (nearest) PEACE RIVER.

Province ALBERTA
(PLEASE PRINT)

READERS

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series

GRADE I:

- ☒ Our First Book
- ☒ Here We Come
- ☒ This is Our Home
- ☒ Workbook for Here we Come and This is Our Home
- ☒ This is Our Family
- ☒ Workbook for This is Our Family
- ☒ These Are Our Friends
- ☒ Workbook for These Are Our Friends

Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Upwards)

- ☒ Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
- ☒ Workbook for Paths of Grace
- ☒ Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
- ☒ Workbook for Tales to Tell
- ☒ Stories for Every Day (Grade 5)
- ☒ Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
- ☒ Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
- ☒ Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

- ☒ Jolly Numbers, Primer
- ☒ Jolly Numbers, Book 1
- ☒ Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (1st Half)
- ☒ Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (2nd Half)
- ☒ Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 (Beginner's Course)
- ☒ Teachers' Manual, Book 2

SOCIAL STUDIES:

- ☒ Story Workbook in Canadian History (Grades 5 to 7)
- ☒ Social Studies Workbook on Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
- ☒ Social Studies Workbook on Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)

ENROLMENT OF INDIAN PUPILS BY GRADES

Grade 1	<u>12</u>	Grade 2	<u>6</u>	Grade 3	<u>6</u>
Grade 4	<u>3</u>	Grade 5	_____	Grade 6	_____
Grade 7	_____	Grade 8	_____	Grade 9	_____
Grade 10	_____	Grade 11	_____	Grade 12	_____

Indian Superintendent.

*Ship by rail to: Peace River, Alta.,
and from there by truck % Mac's Northern Transportation Co.
(Head Office at Edmonton)*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

985/4 ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36".

<u>4</u>	boxes Chalk, white	<u>24</u>	Blotters, 4 x 9
<u>1</u>	boxes Chalk, asst. colours.		Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 green (Teachers only)
<u>12</u>	Blackboard brushes	<u>24</u>	Rulers, 12" plain
<u>72</u>	Pencils (1917 - H.B.)		boxes Paper clips (medium)
<u>72</u>	Pencils (Primary #308)	<u>2</u>	boxes Thumb tacks
<u>4</u>	Pencils (Checking) Blue #76.	<u>2</u>	pkts. Stickfast dry paste
<u>4</u>	Pencils (Checking) Red #77.	<u>4</u>	Paste Brushes
<u>24</u>	Erasers (Pencil)	<u>2</u>	rolls Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape.
	Erasers (Ink)	<u>1</u>	rolls Kraft Gummed Paper Tape 2"
	Erasers (Art gum)	<u>12</u>	pr. Kindergarten scissors, blunt.
<u>12</u>	Penholders	<u>2</u>	pr. Teachers' Scissors, 7"
boxes Pen Nibs (fine)		<u>22</u>	Blank Drawing Books #1, 6x9"
boxes Pen Nibs (medium)			Blank Drawing Books #2, 9x12"
<u>3</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size	<u>2</u>	boxes Gummed Stars #22, asst.
<u>1</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size.		
<u>4</u>	Pencil Sharpener.		

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

Loose leaf Note Books, #1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
 Loose leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
24 Scribblers A, (plain)
24 Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
24 Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
 Exercise Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)-grade 6 & upwards
 Exercise Books, Interlined, Double ruled.

REQ No. 29751

FEB 7 1949

Stat'y. Office to Forward

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

<u>24</u>	pkts. Wax Crayons (Primary)	<u>3</u>	Water colour boxes
<u>3</u>	pkts. Crayolas (Senior)	<u>3</u>	Water colour brushes (#5, medium)
<u>3</u>	lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours		Water colour refills,
	Dry Tempera	<u>3</u>	Red
	Red, Green	<u>3</u>	Blue
	Yellow, Orange	<u>3</u>	Yellow
	Blue, Brown		Purple
	Purple, Black		
			White
			Black

PAPER and ENVELOPES

pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
 pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
6 pkts. Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to package)
 pkts. Poster Paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
 pkts. Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
 sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
 pkts. Foolscap, single ruled (500 sheets to package)
 pkts. Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8 1/2 x 14 (1000 sheets to package)
 pkts. T. Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt. black, 8 x 13
6 Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
6 Scratch pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
50 Envelopes #10 (9 1/2" x 4")

READERS

Protestant Schools (Basic Readers)

GRADE ONE:

<u>12</u>	Before We Read	<u>12</u>	We Work and Play
<u>12</u>	We Look and See	<u>12</u>	We Come and Go
<u>12</u>	Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program		
<u>12</u>	Fun with Dick and Jane		
<u>12</u>	Think and Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane		
<u>12</u>	Our New Friends		
<u>12</u>	Think and Do Book for Our New Friends		
<u>1</u>	Guide-Book to Grade One Program.		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Hay River, N.W.T.
January 18th 1949

17613

Mr. B. F. Heary
Supt. Indian Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith a requisition for school supplies which I take the liberty of forwarding directly, in order to avoid a delay of two weeks by sending same to the Indian Superintendent at Fort Resolution.

I would greatly appreciate a prompt shipment of these supplies, as there are none on hand to start school with.

Yours very truly,
Herbert Bevanance

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Hay River

School Supplies for this School
should be sent as follows:

Address

The Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
c/o Mac's Northern Transport Ltd.,
Bond Construction Co.,
Box 398
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-4

FEB 03 03 21 R49

90

3895

64200

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

DATE

1228CS

48 VET

29

HAY RIVER NWT FEB 2 1900

B F NEARY

SUPT INDIAN EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

RECEIVED BOOKS FOR THREE PRIMARY GRADES PLEASE SHIP FULL SET
OF TEXT BOOKS FOR FOLLOWING ENROLLMENT FOURTH GRADE SIX PUPILS
FIFTH GRADE FOUR PUPILS SIXTH GRADE THREE PUPILS SEVENTH GRADE
THREE PUPILS ALSO FILMSTRIPS FOR PROJECTOR MODEL AAA

N BELLAVANCE TEACHER

C

022217M PX

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgment that a bill of lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or record.

Shipper's No.

Carrier's No.....

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of the receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Lading.

at (Point of origin.)

(Date)

From (Shipper.)

The goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned, and destined as shown below, which said Carrier agrees to carry and deliver to said Consignee at said destination, if on its own route, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions not prohibited by law, whether printed or written, herein contained, including conditions on the back hereof, and which are hereby agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

Consigned to.

Destination

Province of
State of

Route

[illegible]**Shipper**

Per

Carrier

Per

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

THIS SPACE FOR BINDING WHEN FILING AWAY

Station **3 Peace River** Date **July 17-1949** Customs Report No. Pro. No. **1-484** Form F 101-4

The **NORTHERN ALBERTA RAILWAYS CO.** requests your order as to the disposal of the undermentioned freight.

Way Billed From **3900 Ottawa** Date of W.B. **10-1949** Series and No. of W.B. **10900** Initial and No. of Car **CH 487457** Consignor **D G 30**

Connecting Line Reference Original Point of Shipment Original W.B. No. and Date Original Car

ARTICLES AND MARKS	WEIGHT	RATE	CHARGES
1 CR 10 CRAS SCHOOL SUPPLIES	1010	318	4.00
COPY FOR AGENT SAINTE-ROCHE ALBERTA 0808 50			
GO OTTAWA ONT GO ON 00079			
Make cheques payable to order of Northern Alberta Rys. Co. Mail to Local Freight Agent			

Deliver to Del'd by
 Consignee
 Per

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR-COPY

M.D.

Hay River, N.W.T.
January 29th 1949

The ~~Post~~
N.W.T. Administration
Edmonton, Alta.



Dear Sir:-

I was told to forward all
school bills to you for payment.
Here is one for \$20.20 payable to
Sandman & Co., Faust, Alta.

If there are special
forms for this purpose, please
send me some.

Yours truly,
Herbert Bellavance
Teacher

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2020

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to Sandman & Co.,

Address Faust, Alberta.

Training Division

FEB 19 1949

2

Indian Affairs

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

VOUCHER No.

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7 Study Arithmetic Book III School Book Branch
 4 " " " IV Edmonton Alta
 12 Pupils Own Vocabulary Speller Book I
 6 " " " " II

REQ No. 29283

FEB 19 1949

Stat'y. Office to Forward

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

112
ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

905-4
21700

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 17108

OTTAWA, February 10, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs
Branch, Capital Theatre Building, 220 Queen St., Ottawa.

Enclosed herewith is copy of letter dated January 31st
from Mr. Bellavance together with requisition for school
supplies. I have notified Mr. Gray of Mr. Bellavance's desire
to secure slides, filmstrips and visual education catalogues.
Mr. Gray will deal directly with him concerning this matter.

Encl.

J. W. McKinnon
J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C O P Y

Hay River, N.W.T.
January 31, 1949.

Mr. F. Fraser
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Dear Sir:

I have received some school supplies from Ottawa, which I have cancelled from my requisitions. I think the balance of supplies, as shown on enclosed requisition, will have to be purchased in Edmonton, as most of them are not likely to be stocked at Ottawa.

The items marked "X" are not absolutely necessary before next term.

I'm very keen on securing slides or film strips (the Projector is here); but I have no catalogue, and don't know the proper procedure for their purchase.

Yours very truly,

"Norbert Bellavance"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date January 20th 1949

For Hay River, N.W. T. School _____ Agency _____

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name ¹⁵ NORBERT BELLAUANCE

School.....HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

Post Office (nearest).....HAY RIVER.....

Express Office (nearest).....PEACE RIVER, ALTA.....

Province.....

Harbert B. Kuvance Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

P.S. Supplies could be shipped by truck, to Mac's Northern Transportation Co., from Edmonton, Alberta.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

.....
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Requisition for School Material

Date _____

19.....

For.

School**Agency**

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

heading "Number Authorized"					
ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	CURRENT INVENTORY	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Mathematics for Every Day Use			4	✓	Book I
" " " "			4		" II
Study Arithmetic (Hudobaker)			12		" III
" " " "			11		" IV
" " " "			11	✓	" V
" " " "			11	✓	" VI
X Canadian Living Stories			1 each	✓	Books I to VI
Spelling Book			1		Book I
Spelling Book			1		Book II
Spelling Book			1		Book III
Spelling Book			1		Book IV
Spelling Book			1		Book V
Spelling Book			1		Book VI
Spelling Book			1		Book VII
Spelling Book			1		Book VIII
Spelling Book			1		Book IX
Spelling Book			1		Book X
X Cards & Crafts for Children (Kardish)			1		" I
X Projected through Crafts (Carpenter)			1		Primary
X " " " "			1		Juniata
X " " " "			1		Intermediate
Understanding Our Environment &			1	✓	Book I, F.D. Cardell
Our Environment - Its relation to Us, Book I			1	✓	(Carpenter & Wood)
Experiences in General Science			1	✓	(House & Sheane)

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.

NARBERT BELLEVANCE

School

HAY RIVER N.W.T.

Post Office (nearest)

Tree (nearest) HAY RIVER

Express Office (nearest)

Office (nearest) PEACE RIVER

Province

ALBERTA

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Requisition for School Material

Date January 20 1947

For HAY RIVER N.W.T. School

Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
<u>Readings of Musical Knowledge</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Chas. W. Pearce</u>
<u>Book III</u>			
<u>Grades VII & VIII</u>			
<u>Book I</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book I</u>
<u>Book II</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book II</u>
<u>Book III</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book III</u>
<u>Book IV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book IV</u>
<u>Book V</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book V</u>
<u>Book VI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book VI</u>
<u>Book VII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book VII</u>
<u>Book VIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book VIII</u>
<u>Book IX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book IX</u>
<u>Book X</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book X</u>
<u>Book XI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XI</u>
<u>Book XII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XII</u>
<u>Book XIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XIII</u>
<u>Book XIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XIV</u>
<u>Book XV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XV</u>
<u>Book XVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XVI</u>
<u>Book XVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XVII</u>
<u>Book XVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XVIII</u>
<u>Book XIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XIX</u>
<u>Book XX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XX</u>
<u>Book XXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXI</u>
<u>Book XXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXII</u>
<u>Book XXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXIII</u>
<u>Book XXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXIV</u>
<u>Book XXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXV</u>
<u>Book XXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXVI</u>
<u>Book XXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXVII</u>
<u>Book XXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXVIII</u>
<u>Book XXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXIX</u>
<u>Book XXX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXX</u>
<u>Book XXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXXI</u>
<u>Book XXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXXII</u>
<u>Book XXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXXIII</u>
<u>Book XXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXXIV</u>
<u>Book XXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXXV</u>
<u>Book XXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXXVI</u>
<u>Book XXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXXVII</u>
<u>Book XXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXXVIII</u>
<u>Book XXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XXXIX</u>
<u>Book XL</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XL</u>
<u>Book XLI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XLI</u>
<u>Book XLII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XLII</u>
<u>Book XLIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XLIII</u>
<u>Book XLIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XLIV</u>
<u>Book XLV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XLV</u>
<u>Book XLVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XLVI</u>
<u>Book XLVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XLVII</u>
<u>Book XLVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XLVIII</u>
<u>Book XLIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book XLIX</u>
<u>Book L</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book L</u>
<u>Book LI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LI</u>
<u>Book LII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LII</u>
<u>Book LIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LIII</u>
<u>Book LIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LIV</u>
<u>Book LV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LV</u>
<u>Book LVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LVI</u>
<u>Book LVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LVII</u>
<u>Book LVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LVIII</u>
<u>Book LIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LIX</u>
<u>Book LX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LX</u>
<u>Book LXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXI</u>
<u>Book LXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXII</u>
<u>Book LXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXIII</u>
<u>Book LXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXIV</u>
<u>Book LXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXV</u>
<u>Book LXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXVI</u>
<u>Book LXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXVII</u>
<u>Book LXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXIX</u>
<u>Book LXX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXX</u>
<u>Book LXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXX</u>
<u>Book LXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIX</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXI</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIII</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXIV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXV</u>
<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Book LXXXXXXXVI</u> </

Date January 20 1947

NOTE:—

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name NORBERT BELLEVANCE

School.....HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

Post Office (nearest).....*HAY RIVER*.....

Express Office (nearest).....*PEACE RIVER*.....

Province.....ALBERTA.....

Province.....
P.S. If possible, I wish to have about 50
inner cardboard round receptacles
to fit inside the outdoor toilet pails. For Mr. F. B. Havance
It's the only way the pails could be Teacher
I HENRY CORTLEY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

emptied in winter, and the same system would be more sanitary during the warm season.

.....
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Requisition for School Material

Date January 20th 1949

For Hay River, N.W. School _____ Agency _____

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Language for Meaning Book II, Text			1		
" " "		" III "	1		
" " "		" IV "	1		
" " "		" V "	1		
" " "		" VI "	1		
" " "		" Books II to VI	1		Teacher's Guide
" " "		" VII Workbook	30		
" " "		" VIII "	4		
" " "		" IX "	4		
" " "		" X "	4		
" " "		" XI "	4		
" " "		" XII "	4		
Let's Write, Grade II			20		McKee & Harrison
Let's Talk, " "			1		" "
Writing correctly, Grade III			12		" "
Making Words Work, " "			1		" "
Gaining Skill with Words, Grade II			4		" + McPherson
Writing for Skill Workbook, " "			4		" "
Making Experiences Real, Grade II			4		" "
Writing from Experience, Ex. I workbook			4		
Communicating Ideas, Grade VI			4		
Writing clearly, Ex. VI workbook			4		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name NORBERT BELLAIRANCE

School.....HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

Post Office (nearest).....MAY RIVER.....

Express Office (nearest) PEACE RIVER

Province ALBERTA

P.S. I would appreciate slides or filmstrips for a Projector Model AAA, which is in hand. Harber P. B. Havens
Also some gramophone records, Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

and a complete Aerial (Antenna & Ground)
for a Victor Radio (battery operated)

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

.....
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

			School Book Branch Edmonton Alta.
4	Study Arithmetic	Book <u>I</u>	"
4	"	" <u>VI</u>	"
1	Canadian Singer	Book <u>I</u>	"
1	"	" <u>II</u>	"
1	"	" <u>III</u>	"
1	"	" <u>IV</u>	"
1	"	" <u>V</u>	"
1	Understanding Our Environment.	Book <u>I</u>	"
1	Our Environment, Its Relation to us,	Book <u>I</u>	"
1	Experiences in General Science		"
4	Mathematics for Everyday Use	Book <u>I</u>	"
1	Principles of Musical Knowledge.		"
1	Art & Craft for Canadian Schools.		"
2	Canada Book of Prose & Verse, Book <u>I</u>		"
3	Junior English Activities.		"
3	Canadian Speller Book <u>III</u>		"
1	World Geography for Canadian Schools		"
1	Our Country and Its People.		"
1	Romance of Prairie Provinces		"
1	Men Who Found Out		"
24	Barley Writing Book. Book <u>I</u>		"
12	Spotts Writing Book. Book <u>II</u>		"

REQ No.

29788

FEB 21 1949

Stat'y. Office to Forward

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

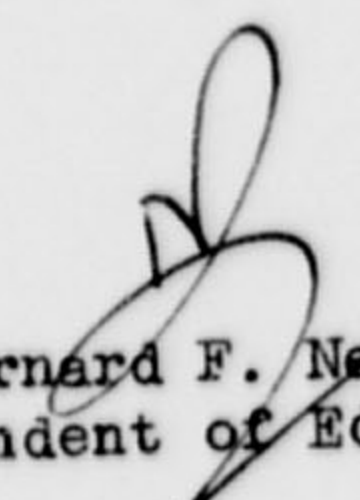
905-4

Ottawa, February 28, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. TRACK.

No blackboard brushes at HAY RIVER SCHOOL
as yet.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

*B B Neary
Sent out
19/2/49*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

SUPPLEMENTARY READING AND LIBRARY BOOKS

TEACHER'S REFERENCE

1. My First Dictionary
2. The Illustrated Bible Story
3. Whopper Paint Book Book

ENGLISH

PRIMARY GRADES:

- NEW YORK PLAY UNIT READER
4. The Painted Calf
 5. The Surprise Box
 6. Sing Canary Sing
 7. Bruce and Barbara
 8. In Came Pinky
 9. Mr. Joe and The Pig
 10. Elsie Elephant
 11. Tip
 12. Polly the Pig
 13. The Animal Parade
 14. Pueblo Indian Stories
 15. We Go Away
 16. Always Ready
 17. Animals Are Fun
 18. Brownie and His Friends
 19. Animals Work Too
 20. Year Round Fun
 21. Tony and Jo Jo
 22. Fifty Winters Ago
 23. Trails in the Woods
 24. The Sad Prince
 25. Kurti and Hardi
 26. Little Bear the Indian Boy
 27. Play at Home

First Experiences in Reading:

28. Let's Learn to Read
 29. Reading, Book 1
 30. Reading, Book 2
- Book-Elf Books:
31. A Day on the Farm
 32. My Truck Book
 33. Teddy Bear of Bumpkin Hollow
 34. Bertram and the Ticklish Rhinoceros

35. A, B, C - 1-2-3
36. The Romney Gay, A - B - C

Reading for Interest Series:

37. A Home for Sandy, Primer
38. Something Different Book 1
39. Lost and Found, Book 2
40. Fun and Frolic, Book 3

Our Growing World Series

41. Farm and City
42. Animals, Plants & Machines

INTERMEDIATE & SENIOR GRADES:

- The Adventure of Reading Series
43. Cargoes and Cruises

Joy in Reading Series:

44. Joyful Hours

Pied Piper Books:

45. Child's Book of Birds
46. Animal Stories
47. Famous Fairy Tales

Reading for Senior Grades:

48. The Long Arm of the Mounted
49. Mountain Pony
50. Mountain Pony and the Pinto Colt

SCIENCE:

Basic Science Education Series:

PRIMARY GRADES:

51. Animals Round The Year
52. An Aquarium

SCIENCE (Primary Grades - cont'd.)

53. Doing Work
54. The Insect Parade
55. Plants Round The Year
56. Water Appears and Disappears
57. Animals and Their Young
58. Animals That Live Together
59. Useful Plants and Animals
60. Birds in the Big Woods
61. The Pet Show
62. How The Sun Helps Us

INTERMEDIATE GRADES:

63. The Sky Above Us
64. Clouds, Rain and Snow
65. The Air About Us
66. Fire
67. The Earth a Great Storehouse
68. Gravity
69. Magnets
70. Thermometers, Heat and Cold
71. Machines
72. Water
73. Electricity
74. The Scientist and His Tools
75. What Things Are Made Of
76. Living Things
77. Seeds and Seed Travels
78. Trees
79. Fishes
80. Birds
81. Insects and Their Ways
82. Air Travels
83. Garden Indoors
84. The Garden and Its Friends
85. Flowers, Seeds and Fruits
86. Toads and Frogs
87. Plant Factories
88. Saving Our Wild Life
89. Plant and Animal Partnerships
90. You As A Machine
91. Animals we Know

SENIOR GRADES:

92. The Sun and Its Family
93. Our Ocean of Air
94. Fire, Friend and Foe
95. Light
96. The Ways of the Weather
97. Heat and Its Ways of Travelling
98. The Science of Building
99. Superstition or Science
100. Earth's Changing Surface
101. Matter and Molecules
102. The Earth's Nearest Neighbors
103. Balance in Nature
104. Insect, Friends and Enemies
105. Soil
106. Domesticated Animals
107. How We Are Built
108. Foods
109. Keeping Well
110. Domesticated Plants
111. Community Health

SOCIAL STUDIES

Special Studies Silent Readers:

112. Helpers All, Book 1
113. In the City, On the Farm and Along the Road, Book 2
114. In Other Lands, Book 3
115. Then and Now, Book 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

SOCIAL STUDIES: (continued)
Silent Readers (continued)

- / 116. New Horizons, Book 5
/ 117. To The New World, Book 6
/ 118. From Sea to Sea, Book 7
/ 119. Mother of Freemen, Book 8
- Basic Social Education Series:
/ 120. New England Colonial Days
121. Ashkee of Sunshine Water
122. Prairie Children
123. Daily Bread and Other Foods
124. From Barter to Money
125. Buried Sunlight
126. Wonderful Wings
127. The Fight Against Germs
128. Buffalo Caller
129. The Story of Trade
130. Man's Use of Plants & Animals
131. On the Airway
132. Planning Cities
133. The Wise Consumer
134. Our Inland Seas
135. Looking Ahead
- Canadian Social Studies Unit Readers.
/ 136. The Story of the Empire Loyalists
137. The Story of Oil in Canada
138. The Story of Paper in Canada
/ 139. Royal Canadian Mounted Police
/ 140. The Story of Wheat
/ 141. Adventures of England on Hudson Bay
142. Tall Timber
143. We Live Together
144. Our World Has Changed
- My Indian Book Series:
145. Gray Bird
146. Winona
147. Leaping Trout
148. Nigalek
/ 149. Watlala
150. Three Little Indians
/ 151. The Canadian Flag Day Book
/ 152. The Beaver and the Muskrat
- Everychild Series:
/ 153. In the Wilderness
/ 154. Men Who Live in Tents
/ 155. The Story of Spinning
- Pictured Geography Series:
156. Peru
157. Panama
158. Mexico
159. Newfoundland
160. Honduras
161. West Indies
162. Steel

HANDICRAFTS:

Good Time Books:

163. A Little Girl's Treasury of Things To Do
164. A Young Boy's Treasury of Things To Do
165. A Girl's Treasury of Things To Do
166. A Boy's Treasury of Things To Do
167. Clay Modelling
168. Handbook of Knots
169. Clothing Design & Drafting
170. Arts and Crafts for Canadian Schools
171. Working in Leather

PHOTOGRAPH WORKBOOKS:

Duplicate Workbooks:

172. Bob and Sue
173. Reading, Book I
174. Reading, Book II
175. Health Book

MUSIC

176. A Book of Cradle Songs
/ 177. The Singing Period

SPECIAL OFFERS:

- / 178. Canada and Her Neighbours (one per teacher)
/ 179. Provincial Geographical Aspects Booklets (One per teacher)
/ 180. Joe and Ruth Go to School
/ 181. Joe and Ruth Charts

Average Attendance of Indian Pupils during 1948/49 60

(This list must be submitted in DUPLICATE to the Indian Affairs Branch through your Superintendent, or it will be returned for such action.)

PLEASE PRINT BELOW.

Name N. BELLAVANCE
School HAY RIVER
Post Office (nearest) HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
Express Office (nearest) PEACE RIVER, ALTA.
Province ALTA.

Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the Deputy Commissioner
OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER


ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

905-4
OTTAWA

August 5, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capital Theatre Building,
220 Queen Street, Ottawa.

We are forwarding to you herewith a list of
supplies requested by Mr. H. Bellavance, Principal of
the Hay River Indian School, Hay River, N. W. T., which
was forwarded to this office by Mr. J. W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education, Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Encl.

R. A. Gibson
m/c
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date July 1st 1949

For Hay River, N.W.T. School Yellowknife Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
<u>Flag</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>subd</u>
<u>Jolly Numbers Book 2, first half</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>11-8-24</u>
<u>Coloured crayons</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>20521-22</u>
<u>up & away Gr IV</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>23-24</u>
<u>Complete sets books for Grade VIII</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>REQ No. 23-24</u>
<u>" " " " " VIII</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>AUG 11 1949</u>
<u>" " " " " X</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>Stat'y. Office to Forward</u>
<u>" " " " " XI</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>See Lists attached.</u>
<u>" " " " " XII</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	
<u>1 Dictionary (large)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	
<u>Window Shades 36" x 60"</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>extra # 8/10</u>
<u>Window Shades 36" x 48"</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>—</u>	
<u>Tea Kettle</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>—</u>	
<u>Kitchen Chairs</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>—</u>	
<u>Complete Bed</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>—</u>	
<u>Window Shades</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name The Teacher
 School Hay River
 Post Office (nearest) Hay River
 Express Office (nearest) Peace River, Alberta
 Province Northwest Territories

W. B. Ravana
 Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
 R. 3521

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

FOUR-COPY

1949-50

BOOKS FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES
CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL BRANCH

Order from

School-Book Branch
Public Works Bldg.
104 Ave. - 121 St.
EDMONTON, Alberta

Date.....

Name.....
(Use the prefix, Mr., Mrs., or Miss)

Post Office.....

Express Office.....

Remittance Enclosed \$.....

Remittances should be made by money order or postal note payable to the School-Book Branch, Public Works Building, 104 Ave. and 121 Street, EDMONTON. Under no circumstances should cash be enclosed with this order. Nor order amounting to less than fifty cents can be forwarded C.O.D. Send stamps if necessary.

No. of Copies	TITLE OF BOOK	List Price	TOTAL
------------------	---------------	---------------	-------

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

... 1	The Winston Dictionary for Canadian Schools	\$1.00	.....
... 2	Webster's Collegiate Dictionary	4.00	.....

GRADE 7

ENGLISH

.....	Canada Book of Prose and Verse, Book One	1.10	.....
.....	Junior English Activities, Book One	1.10	.....

MATHEMATICS

.....	Mathematics We Use, Book One: Brueckner	1.00	
-------	---	------	-------

Social Studies

.....	Our Empire and Its Neighbors: McDougall and Paterson	1.20	.....
.....	A World Geography for Canadian Schools: Denton and Lord	1.80	.....
.....	Dent's Canadian School Atlas	1.25	.....

GENERAL SCIENCE

.....	Experiences in General Science: Bowers and Sheane	2.20	
-------	---	------	-------

HEALTH -- no text required

ART

.....	Art pictures in Color (Grades 7 and 8)	.25	
-------	--	-----	-------

GRADE 8

ENGLISH

... 1	Canada Book of Prose and Verse, Book One	1.10	
------------------	--	------	-------

MATHEMATICS

... 2	Mathematics We Use, Book Two: Brueckner	1.00	
------------------	---	------	-------

Carried Forward \$.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. of Copies	TITLE OF BOOK	List Price	TOTAL
	Brought Forward		\$.....
GRADE 8 (Continued)			
SOCIAL STUDIES			
2	Our Empire and Its Neighbors: McDougall and Paterson	\$1.20	.....
2	A World Geography for Canadian Schools: Denton and Lord	1.80	.....
2	Dent's Canadian School Atlas	1.25	.....
GENERAL SCIENCE			
2	Experiences in General Science: Bowers and Sheane	2.20	.....
HEALTH -- no text required			
ART			
2	Art Pictures in Color (Grades 7 and 8)	.25	.....
GRADE 9			
ENGLISH			
1	Modern Literature for Schools: Leaver	1.15	.....
SOCIAL STUDIES			
1	The World of Today: McDougall and Paterson	1.00	.....
1	A World Geography for Canadian Schools: Denton and Lord	1.80	.....
1	Hammond's World Atlas	.50	.....
GENERAL SCIENCE			
1	Our Environment, How We Use and Control It: Book 3	3.00	.....
HEALTH			
1	Health for You: Crisp	3.00	.....
MATHEMATICS			
1	Mathematics for Today: Lazerte and Betz	1.85	.....
COMMUNITY ECONOMICS			
1	Our Provincial Government	.30	.....
AGRICULTURE			
1	Agriculture for High Schools: Andrews	2.00	.....
ART			
1	Art Pictures in Color(Grade 9)	.25	.....
TOTAL		\$	

WHEN ORDERING BOOKS USE THIS FORM

Mail direct to:

School Book Branch
Public Works Bldg.
104 Ave. - 121 St.
EDMONTON, Alberta

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

1949 50

BOOKS REQUIRED BY STUDENTS REGISTERING FOR HIGH SCHOOL COURSES

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Date.....

Name.....
(Use the prefix, Mr., Mrs., or Miss)

Post Office.....

Express Office.....

Remittance Enclosed \$.....

Remittances should be made by money order or postal note payable to the School Book Branch, Public Works Building, 104 Ave., and 121 Street, EDMONTON. Under no circumstances should cash be enclosed with this order. No order amounting to less than fifty cents can be forwarded C.O.D. Send stamps if necessary.

No. of Copies	TITLE OF BOOK PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE	List Price	TOTAL
GRADE 10			
	ENGLISH 1 — Literature		
2	A Selection of English Poetry, Book I: MacDonald and Walker	.60	\$.....
2	As You Like It	.60	.....
4	Webster's Collegiate Dictionary	4.00	.....
	SOCIAL STUDIES 1		
1	The Making of Today's World: Hughes	3.15	.....
2	Canadian Democracy in Action (Alberta Edition). Brown	.55	.....
	FRENCH 1		
1	Premier Cours de Francais: Roux	1.80	.....
1	Contes Dramatique: Hills and Dondo	.85	.....
	GERMAN 1		
	Beginning German: Schinnerer	2.55	.....
	Fünf berühmte Marchen, Hagboldt	.75	.....
	Eulenspiegel und Munchausen, Hagboldt	.75	.....
	LATIN 1		
	Essential Latin: Thompson, Tracy, Dugit	1.45	.....
	ALGEBRA 1		
1	Algebra for Today: Betz, Robinson, Shortliffe	1.80	.....
1	Four Figure Mathematical Tables: Knott	.30	.....
	GEOMETRY 1		
1	Geometry for Today: Cook	1.10	.....
	PHYSICS 1		
1	Modern Physics: Dull	2.40	.....
	CHEMISTRY 1		
1	New Practical Chemistry: Black and Conant	1.50	.....
	BIOLOGY 1		
1	Everyday Problems in Biology: Pieper, Beauchamp and Frank	1.70	.....
	ART 1		
1	Pictures in Colour, Grade X	.30	.....
	BUSINESS FUNDAMENTALS		
1	Business Fundamentals: Bruce, Heywood, Abercrombie	1.65	.....
	NEEDLEWORK		
1	From Thimble to Gown: Van Gilder	2.00	.....
	DRAFTING 1		
1	Modern Drafting: Johnston and Newkirk	2.40	.....
	Problems in Blueprint Reading: Castle	1.35	.....
Carried Forward			\$.....

Mail direct to: The School Book Branch
Public Works Building
121 St. & 104 Ave.
EDMONTON, Alberta

WHEN ORDERING BOOKS
USE THIS FORM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Copies	TITLE OF BOOK	List Price	TOTAL
Brought Forward \$.....			
GRADE 11			
	ENGLISH 2 -- Literature		
...1.	A Book of Good Essays: Sealey	\$1.00	.....
...1.	Shorter Poems (Anthology of Poetry): Alexander	.80	.....
...1.	Selected Short Stories	1.40	.....
...1.	Milestones: Bennett and Knoblock	.60	.....
.....	Webster's Collegiate Dictionary	4.00	.....
	FRENCH 2		
...1.	Premier Cours de Francais: Roux	1.80	.....
...1.	New Elementary French Reader: Ford and Hicks	.95	.....
	GERMAN 2		
.....	Beginning German: Schinnerer	2.95	.....
.....	Continuing German: Schinnerer	2.50	.....
.....	Emil und die Detektive: Kastner	.75	.....
.....	Fortunatus: Purin	.75	.....
	LATIN 2		
.....	Essential Latin. Thompson, Tracy, Dugit	1.45	.....
.....	Latin Prose and Poetry: Bonney and Niddrie	2.50	.....
1	SOCIAL STUDIES 2		
.....	Modern History: New and Trotter	1.85	.....
...1.	Canadian Democracy in Action (Alberta Edition): Brown	.55	.....
...1.	Building the Canadian Nation: Brown	.95	.....
	SOCIOLOGY		
...1.	The Community: First Steps in Sociology: MacDonald	.85	.....
	PSYCHOLOGY		
...1.	Introductory Psychology: Averill	2.95	.....
	SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE		
...1.	English Literature with Readings: Pace	3.50	.....
	IAW		
...1.	Business Law. Walker	1.10	.....
GRADE 12			
	ENGLISH 3 -- Literature		
...1.	Poems Worth Knowing: Lewis	1.50	.....
...1.	Essays of Our Times: Brown	1.60	.....
...1.	Henry IV, Part I: Shakespeare	.45	.....
	OR		
.....	Romeo and Juliet: Shakespeare	.35	.....
.....	What Every Woman Knows: Barrie	.80	.....
	SOCIAL STUDIES 3		
...1.	New Outline -- History of the World Since 1914: Landman	1.30	.....
...1.	Contemporary Problems: Bagnall (Revised 1946 by Douglas Norton)	.90	.....
...1.	Canadian Democracy in Action (Alberta Edition): Brown	.55	.....
...1.	Handbook of the UNO	.25	.....
...1.	Today's Geography of the World	.25	.....
	LATIN 3		
.....	Essential Latin. Thompson, Tracy, Dugit	1.45	.....
.....	Latin Prose and Poetry: Bonney and Niddrie	2.50	.....
.....	Latin Prose Composition: Bonney and Niddrie	1.85	.....
	FRENCH 3		
...1.	Cours Moyen de Francais, Part One, Canadian Edition: Travis	1.45	.....
...1.	Maison de Pension Pour Etudiants: - Sonet	1.35	.....
	ALGEBRA 2		
...1.	Senior Algebra - (New Canadian Algebra) Durell and Wright	1.35	.....
	TRIGONOMETRY AND ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY		
...1.	Plane Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry: Sprague	2.00	.....
...1.	Four Figure Mathematical Tables: Knott	.30	.....
	PHYSICS 2		
...1.	Modern Physics: Dull	2.40	.....
	CHEMISTRY 2		
...1.	New World of Chemistry: Jaffe	3.75	.....
	BIOLOGY 2		
...1.	Biology: Fitzpatrick and Horton	3.00	.....
	ECONOMICS		
...1.	Applied Economics: Dodd	2.10	.....
...1.	Applied Economics Workbook: Dodd	1.00	.....
	GERMAN 3		
.....	First Book in German: Chiles and Wiehr	3.00	.....
.....	Das Geheimnisvolle Dorf: Hinz	.75	.....
.....	Immensee: Storm	.85	.....
.....	Die Verschwundene Miniatur: Kastner	1.95	.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FD

Order No. 118

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch

OTTAWA ..August 11, 1949.

TO THE STOREKEEPER,

Please deliver or ship to -

The Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School;
Hay River, N.W.T.,
.....

For 1 Union Jack School *C.N.X. Pd.*
.....

sent C.N.X.
Aug 15 / 49 Packaged & mounted by
J.E. Butcliffe
W57

B.F.N.
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-4

9703

ARMY SIGNAL
0925 HRS AUG 19/49

HAY RIVER AUGUST 18/49

8

MR. NEARY

UPPER GRADE SCHOOL BOOKS HAVE NOT ARRIVED LIST ESSENTIAL
REQUIREMENTS FULL DETAILS AIR MAILED TO YOU 19TH

D. J. MARTIN

MT/EP

COPIED: V.S.

*P.P.S. and
phoned and
asked to rush
as soon as possible
regrms reached
me Aug 9/49
MT
19/9/49*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TOP 514

PA

3895

905-4

IN.

AUG 19 00 07 z49

ms to EP
190902

JCE 159

JCEY 88

RR JCP

491

FM JCEY 82/D J MARTIN HAY RIVER NWT 18 1735Z

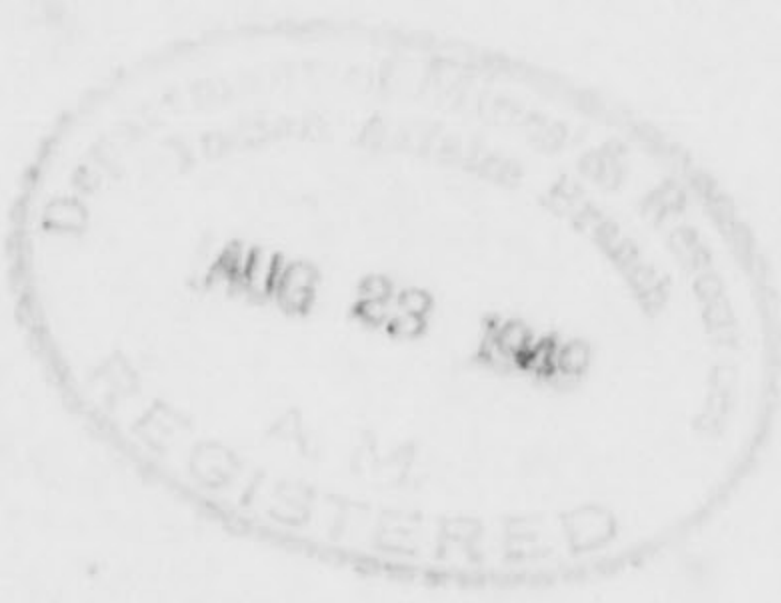
TO B F NEARY SUPT INDIAN EDUCATION OTTAWA

GRNC

UPPER GRADE SCHOOL BOOKS HAVE NOT ARRIVED LIST ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS

FULL DETAILS AIR MAILED TO YOU NINETEENTH

182306Z



QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442
ATE

R

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

TELEGRAPH, CABLE

AND RADIO

CONNECTIONS

TO ALL PARTS OF

THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
--------	---------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	-------

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:

COLONEL B.F. NEARY.

HAY RIVER, N.W.T. AUGUST 18, 1949.

SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN EDUCATION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

UPPER GRADE SCHOOL BOOKS HAVE NOT ARRIVED LIST ESSENTIAL

REQUIREMENTS FULL DETAILS AIRMAILED TO YOU NINETEENTH.

D. J. MARTIN.

Confirmation copy by mail.

N.D.—G.F. 4—1,500 Pnds of 10¢ (2834)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
August 27, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....



Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Attached, herewith, is list of school supplies requested by William A. Bowerman, teacher, Hay River, N.W. T. Statistics, re attendance of the Hay River School, as compiled by Mr. Bowerman, is also enclosed.

I realize that some school supplies have already been forwarded to Hay River and that some supplies were to arrive soon after I inspected the school. Mr. Track should check the attached list with Mr. Bellavance's requisition of July 1st, and with previous requisitions. These supplies should be shipped over the Hay River Road as the close of navigation is drawing nigh.

Yours very truly,



J.W. McKinnon

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Encl. 2.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Day School, Hay River,
August 20th, 1949.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Yellowknife,
N.W.T.,

Dear Sir:-

Herewith essential supplies needed for school.

ENGLISH

Before we read4 dozen ✓
We look and see3 dozen ✓
" " " " Workbook6 dozen ✓
We come and go3 dozen ✓
" " " " Workbook6 dozen ✓
We work and play3 dozen ✓
" " " " Workbook6 dozen ✓
Fun with Dick and Jane3 dozen ✓
" " " " " Workbook4 dozen ✓
Our new Friends3 dozen ✓
" " " " Workbook3 dozen ✓
Pupil's Speller Book 1 Grades 2 and 31 dozen ✓
Pupil's Speller Book 2 grades 4, 5 and 61 dozen ✓
~~Ontario Speller Book 218 only ✓~~
Junior English Activities Book 16 only ✓
" " " " Book 26 only ✓
" " " " Book 33 only ✓
Life and Literature Book 21 dozen ✓
~~Grade 2 Let's write2 dozen~~
~~Let's talk1 copy~~
~~Grade 3 Writing correctly1 dozen~~
~~Making words work1 copy~~
Grade 4 Gaining skill with words6 copies
Work book "Writing for skill"6 copies
Teacher's guide to gaining skill with words1 copy
Grade 5 Sharing experiences6 copies
Writing from experiences6 copies
Teacher's guide and key1 copy
Grade 6 Communicating ideas6 copies
Work book "Writing clearly"6 copies
Teacher's guide and key1 copy

ARITHMETIC

Jolly numbers primer3 dozen ✓
Jolly Numbers Book 13 dozen ✓
Study Arithmetic Book 36 only ✓
Study Arithmetic Book 43 only ✓
Study Arithmetic Book 54 only ✓
Study Arithmetic Book 66 only ✓
Mathematics for every day use Book 16 only ✓
" " " " " Book 26 only ✓
~~Mathematics for today6 only~~

SOCIAL STUDIES

Grade 1 Helpers All5 dozen ✓
Grade 2 In the city on the farm and along the road2 dozen ✓
Grade 3 In other lands1 dozen ✓
Grade 4 Then and now1 dozen ✓
Grade 5 New Horizons6 only ✓
Grade 6 To the new world6 only ✓
Grade 7 From Sea to Sea6 only ✓
Grade 8 Mother of Freeman6 only ✓
~~Grade 9 The world of today6 only~~

SUPPLIES

Chair type desk20 medium }
" " "20 large }
Two teacher's desks and six chairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(2)

Sorry to have been so long in getting this list to you,
but we had to check the total supplies on hand.

Very truly yours,

W. A. Bowerman
William A. Bowerman,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

LIST OF TEXT BOOKS

PROTESTANT SCHOOLS - Basic Readers

GRADE ONE:

- 48 Before We Read B. 238
- 36 We Look and See B. 241
- 72 Think and Do Book for (B235)
- Pre-Primer Program (B242)
- 36 Fun with Dick and Jane (B243)
- 48 Think and Do Book for (B243)
- Fun with Dick and Jane
- 36 Our New Friends (B246)
- 36 Think and Do Book for (B247)
- Our New Friends
- Guide-Book to Grade One (B236)
- Program
- 36 We Work and Play (B240)
- 36 We Come and Go (B239)

GRADE TWO:

- Friends and Neighbours (B244) (B245)
- Workbook Friends and Neighbours (B252)
- More Friends and Neighbours (B252)
- Workbook - More Friends and (B253)
- Neighbours
- Guide-book Second Grade Program (B237)

GRADE THREE

- Streets and Roads (B318)
- Workbook - Streets and Roads (B319)
- Guide-book Third Grade Program (B315)

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series

- Word Ways (Grade 3) (B278)
- Words at Work (Grade 4) (B279)
- More Progress (Grade 5) (B280)
- On (Grade 6) (B280A)
- Language (Teachers' Manual) (B281)
- Opportunity Workbooks in (B262)
- English (Grade 7) (
- Opportunity Workbooks in (B261)
- English (Grade 8)
- Workbook in English Grammar, (B248)
- (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

- Natural Science Through (B249)
- the Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

- Spick and Span (Grade 1) (B257)
- Health Parade (Grade 2) (B258)
- Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3) (B259)
- Safety Every Day (Grade 4) (B260)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

- Health, Safety and Success (B263)
- (Grades 5 and 6)
- Your Health & Safety (B264)
- (Grades 7 and 8)

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series: GRADE I

- Our First Book (B306)
- Here We Come (B309)
- This is Our Home (B310)
- Workbook for Here We Come
- and This is Our Home (B311)
- This is Our Family (B304)
- Workbook for This is Our
- Family (B305)
- These Are Our Friends (B302)
- Workbook for These Are (B303)
- Our Friends

Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Up

- Paths of Grace (Grade 3) (B265)
- Workbook for Paths of Grace (B266)
- Tales to Tell (Grade 4) (B267)
- Workbook for Tales to Tell (B268)
- Stories for Every Day (B269)
- (Grade 5) (B269)
- Treasure Trove (Grade 6) (B270)
- Fact and Fancy (Grade 7) (B271)
- Wide Horizons (Grade 8) (B272)

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

- 36 Jolly Numbers, Primer (B282)
- 36 Jolly Numbers, Book 1 (B283)
- 36 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (B284)
- (1st half)
- 36 Jolly Numbers Book 2 (B285)
- (2nd half)
- Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 (B286)
- (Beginner's Course)
- Teachers' Manual, Book 2 (B287)

SOCIAL STUDIES:

- Story Workbook in Canadian
- History (Grades 5 to 7) (B313)
- Social Studies Workbook on
- Eastern Canada (Grades 7&8) (B307)
- Social Studies Workbook on
- Western Canada (Grades 7&8)
- (B308)

Name The Teacher,
 School Hay River Day
 Post Office (nearest) Hay River
 Express Office (nearest) Peace River
 Province Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

- 12 Pupils Own Vocabulary Spellers Book I
 12 " " " " Book II
 12 " " " " " III
 6 Study Arithmetic Book IV School Book Branch
 3 " " " IV Edmonton
 4 " " " V "
 6 " " " VI "
 4 Mathematics We Use Book II "
 4 Mathematics We Use Book I "
 6 Junior English Activities Book I "
 6 " " " " II "
 4 " " " " III "
 12 Life & Literature Book II
 24 Bailey Writing Book. Book I
 24 " " " " II
 12 Helpers All.
 6 In the City, On the Farm and Along the Road
 6 In other hands
 6 Then & Now
 3 New Horizons
 3 To the New World
 3 From Sea to Sea
 3 Mother of Freedom
 Text books as per attached list -

REQ No. 30587
 SEP 7 1949
 Stat'y. Office to Forward

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

EP PA

Order No. 127

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch

OTTAWA ..September 9, 1949.

TO THE STOREKEEPER,

Please deliver or ship to -

The Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.,
.....

For 1 Union Jack School
.....

apt 13/44
J.P.D.
W57

B.F.N.
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

1676

OTTAWA

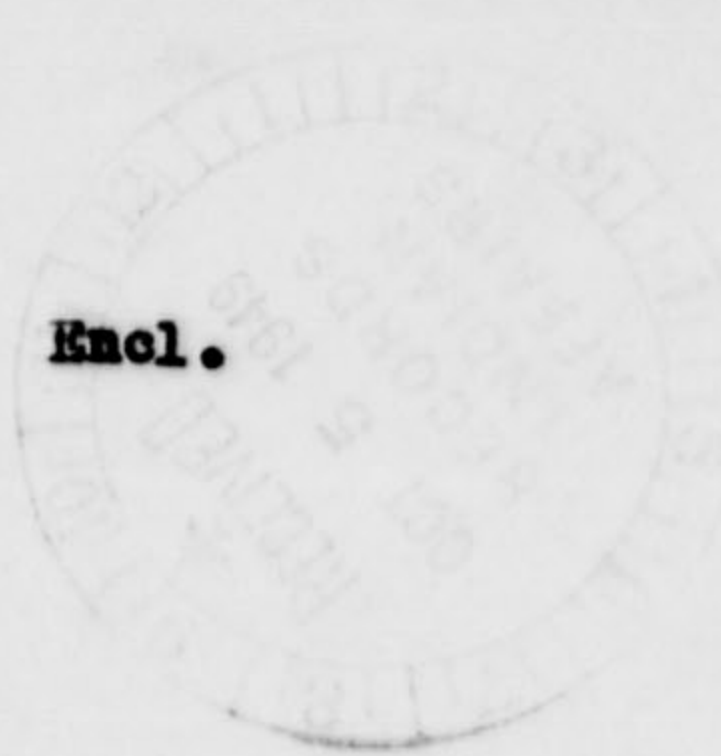
October 4, 1949.

61
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capital Theatre Building,
220 Queen Street, Ottawa.

Re: Requisition for school material -
Hay River Indian Day School

We are transmitting to you herewith a
"Requisition for School Material" for the Hay River
Indian Day School which has been forwarded to this
office by Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Superintendent of
Education for the Mackenzie District.

Encl.


R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date Sept. 27, 1949 1949

For Hay River Indian Day School Resolution Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Canada Book of Verse and Prose <i>Book 1</i>	3		6	6	<i>Schroeder</i> <i>Edmonton</i>
Experiences in General Science Bowers & Sheane	3		6	6	<i>Schroeder</i> <i>Edmonton</i>
Our Empire and Its Neighbors McDougall and Paterson	0		12	12	" "
World Geography for Canadian Schools-Denton and Lord	2		10	10	" "
Denton's Canadian School Atlas	2		10	10	<i>Stock</i> <i>30723</i>

REQ No.

OCT 5 1949

Stat'y. Office to Forward

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name W.A. Bowerman
 School Hay River Indian Day School
 Post Office (nearest) Hay River N.W.T.
 Express Office (nearest) Hay River NWT CPA
 Province Northwest Territories

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON SERVICES



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

4337

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
October 13, 1949.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Capitol Theatre Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Attached is requisition for school material which was received from W. A. Bowerman of the Hay River Indian Day School. In view of the extremely heavy enrollment at this school, it would be appreciated if this requisition could be attended to without delay. The supplies should be forwarded to Hay River via the Hay River Road.

Yours very truly,

J.W. McKinnon

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

905-4

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139-27-2

4199

Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
October 13th, 1949

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa,

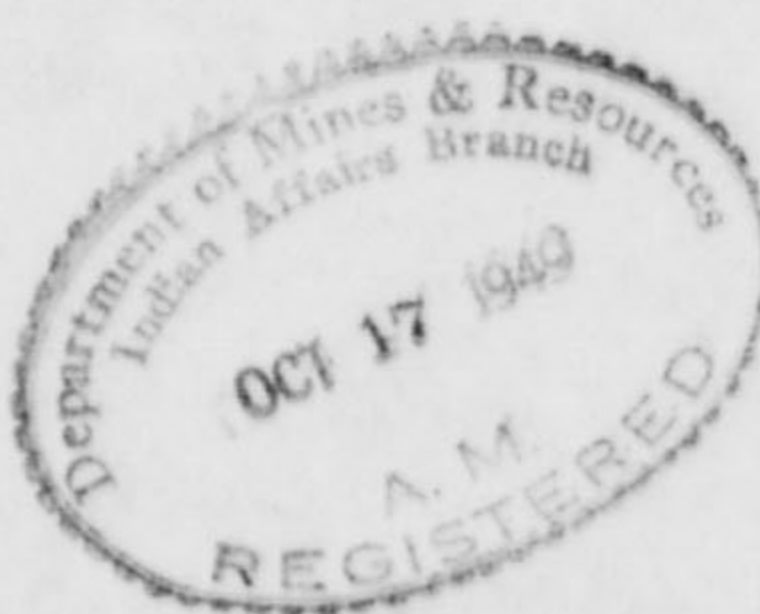
Dear Sir:

We thank you for your letter of Sept 24th in
regards to transportation to the Hay River
Indian Day School.

We would recommend that all shipments to this
point be made c/o Dennison and Siddon Trucking
Service, Peace River, Alta. We have received
a great deal of freight via this routing and
have received very satisfactory service.

Yours very truly,

I. F. Kirkby,
Supt of Indian Agencies



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36".

<u>4</u>	boxes Chalk, white		Blotters, 4 x 9
	boxes Chalk, asst.colours		Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24
	Blackboard brushes		Green (Teachers only)
<u>420</u>	Pencils (1917 - H.B.)	<u>96</u>	Rulers, 12" plain
<u>720</u>	Pencils (Primary #308)		boxes Paper clips (med)
<u>36</u>	Pencils (Checking) Blue #76		boxes Thumb tacks
<u>36</u>	Pencils (Checking) Red # 77		pkts.Stickfast dry paste
<u>150</u>	Erasers (Pencil)	<u>48</u>	Paste brushes
<u>150</u>	Erasers (Ink)		rolls Transparent
	Erasers (Art gum)		Adhesive Paper Tape
	Penholders		rolls Kr.Gummed Paper
	boxes Pen Nibs (fine)		Tape 2"
	boxes Pen Nibs (medium)	<u>24</u>	pr. Kind.Scissors,blunt
	pkts. Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size		pr. Teachers'Scissors 7"
	pkts. Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size	<u>240</u>	Blank Drawing Books
	Pencil Sharpener		# 1, 6 x 9
			Blank Drawing Books
			# 2, 9 x 12
			Boxes Gummed Stars,
			# 22, asst.

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

Loose leaf Note Books, # 1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
 Loose leaf Note Books, # 2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
 Scribblers A, (plain)
 Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
 Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
 Exercise Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)(Grade 6 and
 Exercise Books, Interlined, Double ruled. upwards only

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

<u>180</u>	pkts. Wax Crayons (Primary)	<u>60</u>	Water colour boxes
<u>60</u>	pkts. Crayolas (Senior)		Water colour brushes # 5
<u>8</u>	lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours		Water colour refills
<u>18</u>	Dry Tempera		Red
	<u>2</u> Red, <u>2</u> Green		Blue
	<u>2</u> Yellow, <u>2</u> Orange		Yellow
	<u>2</u> Blue, <u>2</u> Brown		Purple
	<u>2</u> Purple, <u>2</u> Black		Brown
	<u>2</u> White		Orange

PAPER and ENVELOPES

<u>3</u>	pkts. White water colour drawing paper, 6x9 (100 sheets to package)
<u>2</u>	pkts. White water colour drawing paper, 9x12(100 sheets to package)
	pkts. Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst.colours (50 sheets ")
	pkts. Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to ")
<u>12</u>	pkts. Poster paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to ")
	sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
	pkts. Foolscap, single ruled (500 sheets to package)
<u>3</u>	pkts. Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8 1/2 x 14 (1000 sheets to pkg.)
	pkts. T. Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt. black, 8 x 13
<u>24</u>	Scratch Pads # 2, plain (3 x 5)
<u>24</u>	Scratch Pads # 5, ruled (6 x 10)
	Envelopes # 10 (9 1/2" x 4")

Name Mr W A Banuman

School Hay River Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Hay River NWT

Express Office (nearest) 40 Remison & Liddon Trucking Co

Province Peace River Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date October 5th, 19 49

For Hay River Indian Day School Fort Resolution Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Beginners Pencils	3 doz.		35 doz	✓	
Pencils No. 1917	10 doz		60 doz	✓	
Checking Pencils Red	1 doz		3 doz	✓	
Checking Pencils Blue	1 doz		3 doz	✓	
Wax Crayons	5 doz.		15 doz	✓	
Crayonlas	none		5 doz	✓	
Modelling Clay	4 lbs		8 lbs	✓	
Dry Tempera	none		2 sets	✓	
Water Colors	2 0 boxes		5 doz.	✓	
White water color drawing paper	none		2 Ream	✓	
Poster Paper	1 pkg		12 pkgs	✓	
Hectograph paper	1 m		3 m	✓	
Scratch pads for three class rooms.				✓	
Paste Brushes	2 doz		4 doz	✓	
Scissors Plastic	2 doz		2 doz.	✓	
Erasers pencil	2 doz		30 doz	✓	
Blank drawing books	none		20 doz	✓	
1 Eveready Battery for Record Player	No. 758		three	✓	
3 yard sticks	one		three		
3 desk bells	one		three	3 moyer	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

REQ No. 30829

Name W.A. BOWERMAN

School HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Post Office (nearest) HAY RIVER NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Express Office (nearest) GRIMSHAW ALBERTA C/O MAE'S NORTHERN TRADING

Province NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.

OCT 24 1949

Office to Forward

W.A. Bowerman
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

John Kinnon
Supt. Education, N.W.T.
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date October 5th 1949

For Hay River Indian Day School Fort Resolution Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Set B Sewing Cards	none		2 sets	2 sets	Mayers
Monarch Monarch Dove yarn "Red"	none		10 balls	10 balls	Anthony.
From:- Christie School Supplies, Box 300 Brandon, Manitoba.					
Ditto Hectograph Pa ds	none		2 doz.	24	
Hectograph ink purple	none		4 bottles	4 bottles	
Weaving matts No. 128	1 set		6 sets	6 sets	
From: Moyer's School Supplies, Toronto, Ontario.					
School Rulers	1 doz		8 doz		
Colored chalk assorted	2 boxes		4 boxes		
Standard School Supplies as per attached list -					

REQ No. 3082

OCT 24 1949

Stat'y. Office to Forward

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name W.A. BOWERMAN

School.....HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.....

Post Office (nearest) HAY RIVER NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Express Office (nearest).....GRIMSHAW ALBERTA C/O MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT

Province **NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.**.....

W. A. Bowersma. —
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

J. W. McPherson,
Supt. Education, Indian Agent,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-4 (E6)

, October 25, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

With reference to requisition dated October 5th for school supplies for the Hay River Indian Day School, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following:

- 1 Eveready Battery for Record Player
- 10 balls Monarch Dove yarn ~~ed~~

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

[Handwritten signature]
MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND
SERVICES



905-4

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

8515

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
October 28, 1949.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Will you kindly have one of your officers forward to Mr. W. A. Bowerman, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, Northwest Territories, a supply of stationery and envelopes for use of Departmental correspondence as his supply has run out.

In this connection, it would be appreciated if you would let me know what provision is made to cover stamps used on Departmental correspondence by our teaching personnel.

Yours very truly,

J.W. McKinnon

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

*2000 Typewriter Paper 8 x 9 1/2
1000 Envelopes #10*

REQ No. 31616

DEC 9 1949

Forwarded to



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION - TEXT BOOKS

Quan.	Grade	Name	Publisher
1	1	Becky Winky	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	Tots and Toys	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	Winky	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	Happy Days	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	Day by Day	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	To and Fro	Allyn and Bacon
1	2	Faces and Places	Allyn and Bacon
1	3	Busy World	Allyn and Bacon
1		Australia (Mote and Reppy)	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	With Judy and Joe	Allyn and Bacon
1	2	With Bob and Don	Allyn and Bacon
1	3	With Jane and Paul	Allyn and Bacon
1	4	With Doris and Billy	Allyn and Bacon
1	5	With Jack and Jilly	Allyn and Bacon
1	6	With Ruth and Jim	Allyn and Bacon
1		Our World Today (Stull and Hatch)	Allyn and Bacon
1	4,5,6	Journeys Through Our World Today	Allyn and Bacon
1	7,8,9	Our World Today	Allyn and Bacon
1		Speech for All (Fort)	Allyn and Bacon
1		Refresher Speller (Chew)	Allyn and Bacon
1		Manners for Moderns (Black)	Allyn and Bacon
1		Personality and the School	Allyn and Bacon
1		The Mode in Dress and Home (Donovan)	Allyn and Bacon
1		Elements of Chemistry	Allyn and Bacon
1		Elements of Physics	Allyn and Bacon
1		Elements of Biology	Allyn and Bacon
1		Refresher Arithmetic	Allyn and Bacon
1		The Three Musketeers)	Gilberton Company 64 Pearl Street Toronto 1, Can.
1		Ivanhoe)	
1		The Count of Monte Cristo)	All Classics Illustrated, obtain- able from above address.
1		The Last of the Mohicans)	
1		Moby Dick)	Each 15
1		The Tale of Two Cities)	
1		Robin Hood)	
1		Arabian Nights)	
1		Les Misérables)	
1		Robinson Crusoe)	
1		Don Quixote)	
1		Rip Van Winkle)	
1		Westward Ho!)	
1		Uncle Tom's Cabin)	
1		Gulliver's Travels)	
1		The Boatslayer)	
1		The Ranchback of Notre Dame)	
1		Corsican Brothers)	
1		Three Famous Mysteries)	
1		The Pathfinder)	
1		Oliver Twist)	
1		A Connecticut Yankee)	
1		in King Arthur's Court)	
1		Two Years before the Mast	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

<u>Quan.</u>	<u>Grade</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Publisher</u>
1		Adventures of Marco Polo	Gilberton Co.
1		Michael Strogoff	
1		The Prince and the Pauper	
1		The Moonstone	
1		The Black Arrow	
1		Lorna Doone	
1		Sherlock Holmes	
1		Mysterious Island	
1		The Last Days of Pompeii	
1		Types	
1		The Pioneers	
1		Adventures of Cellini	
1		Jane Eyre	
1		Mysteries	
1		Twenty Years After	All Classics
1		Swiss Family Robinson	Illustrated.
1		Great Expectations	
1		Mysteries of Paris	
1		Tom Brown's School Days	
1		Kidnapped	
1		Twenty Thousand Leagues	
		Under the Sea	
1		David Copperfield	
1		Alice in Wonderland	
1		The Adventures of Tom Sawyer	
1		The Spy	
1		The House of Seven Gables	
1		A Christmas Carol	
1		The Man in the Iron Mask	
1		Silas Marner	
1		The Toilers of the Sea	
1		The Song of Hiawatha	
1		The Prairie	
1		Wuthering Heights	
1		Black Beauty	
#B213	1	The Redheaded Outfield:	Zane Grey
B214	1	The Shortstop	" "
B215	1	The Young Pitcher	" "
B216	1	Ken Word in the Jungle	" "
B217	1	The Young Lion Hunter	" "
B218	1	The Young Forester	" "
B219	1	Old Mother West Wind:	Burgess
B220	1	Mother West Wind's Animal Friends	
B221	1	Mother West Wind "Why" Stories	
B222	1	Mother West Wind "When" Stories	
B223	1	Lightfoot the Deer	: Burgess
B224	1	Blacky the Crow	" "
B225	1	Buster Bear's Twins	" "
B226	1	Billy Mink	Burgess
B227	1	Little Joe Otter	" "
B228	1	Jerry Muskrat at Home	" "

Each 15

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stock #	Quan.	Grade	Name of Book		
B.9	1	1	Helpers All, Book 1	Martin)	
B.10	1	2	In the City, on the Farm, and Along the Way, Book II	"	D.P.P.S. Catalogue #B.500 Page 2
B.11	1	3	In Other Lands, Book III	"	
B.12	1	4	Then and Now, Book IV	"	
B.13	1	5	New Horizons, Book V	"	
B.14	1	6	To the New World, Book VI	"	
B.15	1	7	From Sea to Sea, Book VII	"	
B.16	1	8	Mother of Freemen, Book 8	"	
B.17	1	4,5,6	NewEnglandColonialDays	Duffe)	
B.18	1	"	Ashkee of Sunshine Water (Indian Home Life)	Faith Hill & Mabel Rice)	
B.19	1	"	Priarie Children	Gin Allen	
B.20	1	"	Daily Bread and Other Foods	Ruth Brindze)	
B.21	1	"	From Baxter to Money	Flora Rue	
B.22	1	"	Buried Sunlight	Ray Jassen	
B.23	1	"	Wonderful Wings	T. L. Maishlish)	"
B.24	1	"	The Fight against germs	Kane Zelle)	
B.25	1	"	Buffalo Caller	Ann Clark)	
B.26	1	"	The Story of Trade	Ethel Schoneman)	
B.27	1	"	Man's Use of Plants and Animals	Virginia Cunningham)	
B.28	1	"	On the Airways	J. Phillips)	
B.29	1	7,8,9	Planning Cities for to-day and tomorrow	Fred Cane)	
B.30	1	"	The Wise Consumer	Ruth Barry)	"
B.31	1	"	Our Island Seas, The Great Lakes	Frank Bright)	
B.32	1	"	Looking Ahead	Andrews)	
B.33	1		The Story of the United Empire Loyalists	Trueman)	
B.34 127	1		Adventures of England on Hudson Bay	Garland)	
B.35 34	1		The Story of Oil in Canada	J. M. Scott)	
B.36 128	1		Tall Timber	J. Gough)	
B.37 129	1		The Story of Wheat	D. Dickie)	"
B.38 36	1		The Story of Pulp and Paper in Canada	W. S. McFarlane)	
B.39 130	1		We Live Together	J. W. Chafe)	
B.40 37	1		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	Edna Ritchie)	
B.148	1		Our World Has Changed	Walsh & Stumpf)	
	1		Story of Coal	Maude and Miska	
	1		Story of Houses	Petersham	John C Winston Co. Toronto.
	1		Story of Wool	"	
	1		Story of Cotton	"	
	1		Story of Wood	"	
	1		Story of Silk	"	
	1		Story of Oil	"	
	1		Story of Glass	"	
	1		Story of Wheat	"	
	1		Story of Rocks	"	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stock #	Quan	Grade	Name of Book		
B.38	1	1,2,3,	Animals Round the Year	Blough,	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 3
B.39	1	"	An Aquarium	"	
B.40	1	"	Doing Work	"	
B.41	1	"	The Insect Parade	"	
B.42	1	"	Plants Round The Year	"	
B.43	1	"	Water Appears and Disappears	"	
B.44	1	"	Animals and Their Young	"	
B.45	1	"	Animals that Live Together	"	
B.46	1	"	Useful Plants and Animals	"	
B.47	1	"	Birds in the Big Wood	"	
B.48	1	"	The Pet Show	"	Parker
B.49	1	"	How the Sun Helps Us	"	
B.50	1	4,5,6	The Sky Above Us	"	
B.51	1	"	Clouds, Rain and Snow	"	
B.52	1	"	The Air About Us	"	
B.53	1	"	Fire	"	
B.54	1	"	The Earth a Great Storehouse	"	
B.55	1	"	Gravity	"	
B.56	1	"	Magnets	"	
B.57	1	"	Thermometers	"	
B.58	1	"	Machines	"	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 4
B.59	1	"	Water	"	
B.60	1	"	Electricity	"	
B.61	1	"	The Scientist and his Tools	"	
B.62	1	"	What Things are made Of	"	
B.63	1	"	Living Things	"	
B.64	1	"	Seeds and Seed Travels	"	
B.65	1	"	Trees	"	
B.66	1	"	Fishes	"	
B.67	1	"	Birds	"	
B.68	1	"	Insects and Their Ways	"	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 4
B.69	1	"	Animal Travels	"	
B.70	1	"	Garden Indoors	"	
B.71	1	"	The Garden and Its Friends	"	
B.72	1	"	Flowers, Fruits and Seeds	"	
B.73	1	"	Toads and Frogs	"	
B.74	1	"	Plant Factories	"	
B.75	1	"	Saving Our Wild Life	"	
B.76	1	"	Plant and Animal Partnership	"	
B.77	1	"	You as a Machine	"	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 4
B.78	1	"	Animals We Know	"	
B.79	1	7,8,9	The Sun and Its Family	"	
B.80	1	"	Our Ocean of Air	"	
B.81	1	"	Fire, Friend and Foe	"	
B.82	1	"	Light	"	
B.83	1	"	The Ways of the Weather	"	
B.84	1	"	Heat	"	
B.85	1	"	The Science of Building	"	
B.86	1	"	Superstition or Science	"	
B.87	1	"	The Earth's Changing Surface	"	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 4
B.88	1	"	Matter and Molecules	"	
B.89	1	"	The Earth's Nearest Neighbor	"	
B.90	1	"	Balance in Nature	"	
B.91	1	"	Insect Friends and Enemies	"	
B.92	1	"	Soil	"	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stock #	Quan	Grade	Name of Text	
B.93	1	7,8,9	Domesticated Animals	Farker
B.94	1	"	How We Are Built	"
B.95	1	"	Foods	"
B.96	1	"	Keeping Well	"
B.97	1	"	Domesticated Plants	"
B.101	1	"	Community Health	"
B.98	1	1,2,3	The Surprise Box	Gates
B.99	1	"	In Came Pinky	"
B.100	1	"	The Painted Galf	"
B.101	1	"	Brace and Barbara	"
B.102	1	"	The Animal Parade	"
B.103	1	"	Tip	"
B.104	1	"	Mr. Joey and the Pig	"
B.105	1	"	Sing Canary Sing	"
B.106	1	"	Tolly the Kid	"
B.107	1	"	Elsie Elephant	"
B.108	1	"	Animals are Fun	"
B.109	1	"	Always Ready	"
B.110	1	"	Brownie and His Friends	"
B.111	1	"	Animals Work, Too	"
B.112	1	"	Pueblo Indian Stories	"
B.113	1	"	We Go Away	"
B.114	1	"	Year-Round Fun	"
B.115	1	"	Little Bear, The Indian Boy	"
B.116	1	"	Tony and Jo-Jo	"
B.117	1	"	Fifty Winters Ago	"
B.118	1	"	Trails in The Wood	"
B.119	1	"	Kurti and Bardi	"
B.120	1	"	The Gad Prince	"
B.35	1		Three Little Indians	Frichard
B.122	1		Winona - A Little Indian of Prairies	"
B.123	1		Watlala - An Indian of the Northwest	"
B.124	1		Leaping Trout	"
B.125	1		Gray Bird - A Little Plains Indian	"
B.126	1		Nigalek - A Little Esquimo Boy	"
B.339	1		The Beaver and the Muskrat	"
20.	3		Study Arithmetic Work-Book Book III	School Book Branch EDMONTON
.12	4		Study Arithmetic Work Book Book IV	
...9	5		Study Arithmetic Work Book Book V	
...6	6		Study Arithmetic Work Book Book VI	
omit	1	4	Up and Away (Reader)	"
	1	5	Wide Open Windows (Reader)	"
	1	6	All Sails Set (Reader)	"

D.F.F.S.
Cat.
#B.500
Page 4

D.F.F.S.
Cat.
#B.500
Page 5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION - TEXT BOOKS

Quan.	Grade	Name	Publisher
1	1	Before Winky	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	Tots and Toys	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	Winky	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	Happy Days	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	Day by Day	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	To and Fro	Allyn and Bacon
1	2	Faces and Places	Allyn and Bacon
1	3	Busy World	Allyn and Bacon
1		Australia (Mote and Reppy)	Allyn and Bacon
1	1	With Judy and Joe	Allyn and Bacon
1	2	With Bob and Don	Allyn and Bacon
1	3	With Jane and Paul	Allyn and Bacon
1	4	With Doris and Billy	Allyn and Bacon
1	5	With Jack and Jill	Allyn and Bacon
1	6	With Ruth and Jim	Allyn and Bacon
1		Our World Today (Stull and Hatch)	Allyn and Bacon
1	4,5,6	Journeys Through Our World Today	Allyn and Bacon
1	7,8,9	Our World Today	Allyn and Bacon
1		Speech for All (Fort)	Allyn and Bacon
1		Refresher Speller (Chew)	Allyn and Bacon
1		Manners for Moderns (Black)	Allyn and Bacon
1		Personality and the School	Allyn and Bacon
1		The Mode in Dress and Home (Donovan)	Allyn and Bacon
1		Elements of Chemistry	Allyn and Bacon
1		Elements of Physics	Allyn and Bacon
1		Elements of Biology	Allyn and Bacon
1		Refresher Arithmetic	Allyn and Bacon
1		The Three Musketeers)	Gilberton Company 84 Pearl Street Toronto 1, Can.
1		Ivanhoe)	
1		The Count of Monte Cristo)	All Classics Illustrated, obtain- able from above address.
1		The Last of the Mohicans)	
1		Moby Dick	
1		The Tale of Two Cities	
1		Robin Hood	
1		Arabian Nights	
1		Les Misérables	
1		Robinson Crusoe	
1		Don Quixote	
1		Rip Van Winkle	
1		Westward Ho!	
1		Uncle Tom's Cabin	
1		Gulliver's Travels	
1		The Deerslayer	
1		The Merchant of Venice	
1		Coraline Brothers	
1		Three Famous Mysteries	
1		The Pathfinders	
1		Oliver Twist	
1		A Connecticut Yankee	
1		in King Arthur's Court	
1		Two Years before the Mast	

Each 1.5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1001

<u>Quan.</u>	<u>Grade</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Publisher</u>
1		Adventures of Marco Polo	Gilberton Co.
1		Michael Strogoff	
1		The Prince and the Pauper	
1		The Moonstone	
1		The Black Arrow	
1		Lorna Doone	
1		Sherlock Holmes	
1		Mysterious Island	
1		The Last Days of Pompeii	
1		Typee	
1		The Pioneers	
1		Adventures of Cellini	
1		Jane Eyre	
1		Mysteries	
1		Twenty Years After	All Classics Illustrated.
1		Swiss Family Robinson	
1		Great Expectations	
1		Mysteries of Paris	
1		Tom Brown's School Days	
1		Kidnapped	
1		Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea	
1		David Copperfield	
1		Alice in Wonderland	Each 15¢
1		The Adventures of Tom Sawyer	
1		The Spy	
1		The House of Seven Gables	
1		A Christmas Carol	
1		The Man in the Iron Mask	
1		Silas Marner	
1		The Toilers of the Sea	
1		The Song of Hiawatha	
1		The Prairie	
1		Wuthering Heights	
1		Black Beauty	
#B213	1	The Redheaded Outfield:	Zane Grey
B214	1	The Shortstop	" "
B215	1	The Young Pitcher	" "
B216	1	Ken Ward in the Jungle	" "
B217	1	The Young Lion Hunter	" "
B218	1	The Young Forester	" "
B219	1	Old Mother West Wind:	Burgess
B220	1	Mother West Wind's Animal Friends	
B221	1	Mother West Wind "Why" Stories	
B222	1	Mother West Wind "When" Stories	
B223	1	Lightfoot the Deer	: Burgess
B224	1	Blacky the Crow	" "
B225	1	Buster Bear's Twins	" "
B226	1	Billy Mink	Burgess
B227	1	Little Joe Otter	" "
B228	1	Jerry Muskrat at Home	" "
			D.P.P.S. Catalogue B.500 Page 6
			D.P.P.S. Catalogue B.500 pp.6.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stock #	Quan.	Grade	Name of Book		
B.9	1	1	Helpers All, Book 1	Martin)	D.P.P.S. Catalogue #B.500 Page 2
B.10	1	2	In the City, on the Farm, and Along the Way, Book II	"	
B.11	1	3	In Other Lands, Book III	"	
B.12	1	4	Then and Now, Book IV	"	
B.13	1	5	New Horizons, Book V	"	
B.14	1	6	To the New World, Book VI	"	
B.15	1	7	From Sea to Sea, Book VII	"	
B.16	1	8	Mother of Freemen, Book 8	"	
B.17	1	4,5,6	NewEnglandColonialDays	Duffe)	
B.18	1		Ashkes of Sunshine Water (Indian Home Life)	Faith Hill & Mabel Rice)	
B.19	1		Priarie Children	Gin Allen	
B.20	1	"	Daily Bread and Other Foods	Ruth Brindze)	
B.21	1	"	From Barter to Money	Flora Rue	
B.22	1	"	Buried Sunlight	Ray Jassen	
B.23	1	"	Wonderful Wings	T. L. Maishlish)	
B.24	1	"	The Fight against germa	Kane Zelle	
B.25	1	"	Buffalo Caller	Ann Clark	
B.26	1	"	The Story of Trade	Ethel Schoneman)	
B.27	1	"	Man's Use of Plants and Animals	Virginia Cunningham	
B.28	1	"	On the Airways	J. Phillips	
B.29	1	7,8,9	Planning Cities for to-day and tomorrow	Fred Cane	
B.30	1	"	The Wise Consumer	Ruth Barry	
B.31	1	"	Our Island Seas, The Great Lakes	Frank Bright)	
B.32	1	"	Looking Ahead	Andrews	
B.33	1		The Story of the United Empire Loyalists	Trueman	
B.337 127	1		Adventures of England on Hudson Bay	Garland	
B.34	1		The Story of Oil in Canada	J. M. Scott	
B.34 126	1		Tall Timber	J. Gough	
B.34 129	1		The Story of Wheat	D. Dickie	
B.34 36	1		The Story of Pulp and Paper in Canada	W. S. McFarlane)	
B.34 130	1		We Live Together	J. W. Chafe)	
B.34 37	1		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	Edna Ritchie)	
B.148	1		Our World Has Changed	Walsh & Stumpf)	
	1		Story of Coal	Maude and Miska	
	1		Story of Houses	Petersham	John C Winston Co. Toronto.
	1		Story of Wool	"	
	1		Story of Cotton	"	
	1		Story of Wood	"	
	1		Story of Silk	"	
	1		Story of Oil	"	
	1		Story of Glass	"	
	1		Story of Wheat	"	
	1		Story of Rocks	"	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stock #	Quan	Grade	Name of Book		
B.38	1	1,2,3,	Animals Round the Year	Blough,	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 3
B.39	1	"	An Aquarium	"	
B.40	1	"	Doing Work	"	
B.41	1	"	The Insect Parade	"	
B.42	1	"	Plants Round The Year	"	
B.43	1	"	Water Appears and Disappears	"	
B.44	1	"	Animals and Their Young	"	
B.45	1	"	Animals that Live Together	"	
B.46	1	"	Useful Plants and Animals	"	
B.47	1	"	Birds in the Big Wood	"	
B.48	1	"	The Pet Show	"	Parker
B.49	1	"	How the Sun Helps Us	"	
B.50	1	4,5,6	The Sky Above Us	"	
B.51	1	"	Clouds, Rain and Snow	"	
B.52	1	"	The Air About Us	"	
B.53	1	"	Fire	"	
B.54	1	"	The Earth a Great Storehouse	"	
B.55	1	"	Gravity	"	
B.56	1	"	Magnets	"	
B.57	1	"	Thermometers	"	
B.58	1	"	Machines	"	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 4
B.59	1	"	Water	"	
B.60	1	"	Electricity	"	
B.61	1	"	The Scientist and his Tools	"	
B.62	1	"	What Things are made Of	"	
B.63	1	"	Living Things	"	
B.64	1	"	Seeds and Seed Travels	"	
B.65	1	"	Trees	"	
B.66	1	"	Fishes	"	
B.67	1	"	Birds	"	
B.68	1	"	Insects and Their Ways	"	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 4
B.69	1	"	Animal Travels	"	
B.70	1	"	Garden Indoors	"	
B.71	1	"	The Garden and Its Friends	"	
B.72	1	"	Flowers, Fruits and Seeds	"	
B.73	1	"	Toads and Frogs	"	
B.74	1	"	Plant Factories	"	
B.75	1	"	Saving Our Wild Life	"	
B.76	1	"	Plant and Animal Partnership	"	
B.77	1	"	You as a Machine	"	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 4
B.78	1	"	Animals We Know	"	
B.79	1	7,8,9	The Sun and Its Family	"	
B.80	1	"	Our Ocean of Air	"	
B.81	1	"	Fire, Friend and Foe	"	
B.82	1	"	Light	"	
B.83	1	"	The Ways of the Weather	"	
B.84	1	"	Heat	"	
B.85	1	"	The Science of Building	"	
B.86	1	"	Superstition or Science	"	
B.87	1	"	The Earth's Changing Surface	"	D.P.F.S. Cat. B.500 Page 4
B.88	1	"	Matter and Molecules	"	
B.89	1	"	The Earth's Nearest Neighbor	"	
B.90	1	"	Balance in Nature	"	
B.91	1	"	Insect Friends and Enemies	"	
B.92	1	"	Soil	"	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stock #	Quan	Grade	Name of Text		
B.93	1	7,8,9	Domesticated Animals	Farker	
B.94	1	"	How We Are Built	"	
B.95	1	"	Foods	"	
B.96	1	"	Keeping Well	"	
B.97	1	"	Domesticated Plants	"	
B.101	1	"	Community Health	"	
B.98	1	1,2,3	The Surprise Box	Gates	
B.99	1	"	In Came Pinky	"	
B.100	1	"	The Painted Gail	"	
B.101	1	"	Bruce and Barbara	"	
B.102	1	"	The Animal Parade	"	
B.103	1	"	Tip	"	
B.104	1	"	Mr. Joey and the Pig	"	
B.105	1	"	Sing Canary Sing	"	
B.106	1	"	Folly the Kid	"	
B.107	1	"	Elsie Merchant	"	
B.108	1	"	Animals are Fun	"	
B.109	1	"	Always Ready	"	
B.110	1	"	Brownie and His Friends	"	
B.111	1	"	Animals Work, Too	"	
B.112	1	"	Pueblo Indian Stories	"	
B.113	1	"	We Go Away	"	
B.114	1	"	Year-Round Fun	"	
B.115	1	"	Little Bear, The Indian Boy	"	
B.116	1	"	Tony and Jo-Jo	"	
B.117	1	"	Fifty Winters Ago	"	
B.118	1	"	Trails in The Wood	"	
B.119	1	"	Kurti and Harri	"	
B.120	1	"	The Sad Prince	"	
B.35	1		Three Little Indians	Frichard	
B.122	1		Winona - A Little Indian of Prairies	"	
B.123	1		Wattala - An Indian of the Northwest	"	
B.124	1		Leaping Trout	"	
B.125	1		Gray Bird - A Little Plains Indian	"	
B.126	1		Nigalek - A Little Esquimo Boy	"	
B.339	1		The Beaver and the Muskrat	"	
	29	3	Study Arithmetic Work-Book Book III	School Book Branch EDMONTON	
	129	4	Study Arithmetic Work Book Book IV		
	129	5	Study Arithmetic Work Book Book V		
	129	6	Study Arithmetic Work Book Book VI		
omit	1	4	Up and Away (Reader)	"	
	1	5	Wide Open Windows (Reader)	"	
	1	6	All Sails Set (Reader)	"	

D.F.F.S.
Cat.
#B.500
Page 4

D.F.F.S.
Cat.
#B.500
Page 5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Senior

20	2000	Joe and Ruth Go to School	
6	2001	Joe and Ruth Workbook	
8	2002	Joe and Ruth Charts	
2	3000	Let's Learn to Read	
2	3001	Reading Book 1	
1	3002	Reading Book 2	
1	3570	The Surprise Box	
1	3571	In Came Pinky	
1	3572	The Painted Calf	
1	3573	The Animal Parade	
1	3574	Tip	
1	3475	Mr. Joey and the Pig	
1	3576	Sing Canary Sing	
1	3577	Polly the Kid	
1	3578	Elsie Elephant	
1	3579	Animals are Fun	
1	3580	Always Ready	
1	3581	Brownie and His Friends	
1	3582	Animals Work Too	
1	3583	Pueblo Indian Stories	
1	3584	We Go Away	
1	3585	Year Round Fun	
1	3586	Little Bear, the Indian Boy	
1	3587	Tony and Jo Jo	
1	3588	Fifty Winters Ago	
1	3589	Trails in the Wood	
1	3590	Kurti and Hardi	
1	3591	The Sad Prince	
1	2390	My Truck Book	
1	2391	The Romney Gay A, B, C	
1	2932	Bertram and the Ticklish Rhinoceros	
1	2500	Doing Work	
1	2501	The Insect Parade	
1	2502	Plants Round the Year	
1	2503	Animals that Live Together	
1	2504	Useful Plants and Animals	
1	2505	The Pet Show	
1	3161	Winona, a Little Indian of Prairies	
1	3162	Watlala	
1	3163	Leaping Trout	
1	3164	Gray Bird	
1	3165	Nigalek	
1	3166	The Beaver and the Muskrat	
1	2004	Workbooks, in English Usage & Composition, Grade 5	5
1	2005	" " " " " "	6
1	2006	" " " " " "	8
1	2007	Reading Exercises, Grade 6	
1	6011	Dominion Language Series	
1	2530	Clouds, Rain and Snow	
1	2531	The Air About Us	
1	2532	Fire	
1	2533	Gravity	
1	2534	Machines	
1	2535	Water	
1	2536	Electricity	
1	2537	The Scientist and His Tools	
1	2538	What Things Are Made Of	
1	2539	Living Things	
1	2551	Seed and Seed Travels	
1	2552	Fishes	
1	2553	Animal Travels	
1	2554	Garden Indoors	
1	2555	Toads and Frogs	
1	2556	Plant Factories	
1	2557	Saving Our Wild Life	
1	2558	Plant and Animal Partners	
1	2559	You as a Machine	
1	2560	Animals We Know	
1	2600	New England Colonial Days	
1	2601	Ashkee of Sunshine Water	
1	2602	Buried Sunlight	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/	2603	Wonderful Wings
/	2604	The Fight Against Germs
/	2605	Buffalo Caller
/	2606	The Story of Trade
/	2607	Man's Use of Plants and Animals
/	2608	On the Airways
/	2800	The Story of the United Empire Loyalists
/	2801	Adventures of England on Hudson Bay
/	2802	The Story of Oil
/	2803	Tall Timber
/	2804	The Story of Wheat
/	2805	The Story of Pulp and Paper in Canada
/	2806	We Live Together
/	2807	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
/	2808	Our World Has Changed
/	2570	Our Ocean of Air
/	2571	Fire Friend and Foe
/	2572	Light
/	2573	The Ways of the Weather
/	2574	Heat
/	2585	The Science of Building
/	2586	Superstition or Science
/	2587	The Earth's Changing Surface
/	2588	Matter and Molecules
/	2589	The Earth's Nearest Neighbor
/	2590	Domesticated Animals
/	2191	How We Are Built
/	2592	Eating Well
/	2593	Domesticated Plants
/	2594	Community Health
/	3100	Clothing, Design and Drafting
/	3101	Clay Modelling
/	3102	Working in Leather
/	3104	Hand Book of Knots
/	2105	An Activity Program

Name *The Teacher*

Name of School *Hay River Indian Day School*

Address: (P.O.) *Hay River N.W.T.*

Express Address *Mr. Mack's Northern Transportation Co.*
Grumshaw Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES - STATIONERY

These supplies are for Indian children only.
 Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; boxes or cases; e.g.,
 do not ask for "three dozen", "three boxes", but say "36".

Two Copies Required in Ottawa.

<u>6</u>	boxes Chalk, white	<u>12</u>	Blotters, 4 x 9
<u>2</u>	boxes Chalk, asst. colours	<u>3</u>	Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 Green (Teachers only)
<u>3</u>	Blackboard brushes	<u>40</u>	Rulers, 12" plain
<u>144</u>	Pencils (1917 - H.B.)	<u>6</u>	boxes Paper clips (med.)
<u>400</u>	Pencils (Primary #308)	<u>6</u>	boxes Thumb tacks
<u>12</u>	Pencils (Checking) Blue #76	<u>2</u>	pkts. Stickfast dry paste
<u>12</u>	Pencils (Checking) Red #77	<u>0</u>	Paste brushes
<u>160</u>	Erasers (Pencil)	<u>12</u>	rolls Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape
<u>0</u>	Erasers (Ink)	<u>1</u>	rolls Kr. Gummed Paper Tape 2"
<u>12</u>	Erasers (Art gum)	<u>12</u>	pr. Kind. Scissors, blunt
<u>0</u>	Penholders	<u>0</u>	pr. Teachers' Scissors 7"
<u>1</u>	boxes Pen Nibs (fine)	<u>120</u>	Blank Drawing Books #1, 6 x 9
<u>0</u>	boxes Pen Nibs (medium)	<u>0</u>	Blank Drawing Books #2, 9 x 12
<u>0</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size	<u>12</u>	Boxes Gummed Stars #22, asst.
<u>0</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size	<u>2</u>	Hectograph Ink, <u>1</u> Violet, <u>1</u> Red <u>1</u> Green, <u>1</u> Blue
<u>0</u>	Pencil Sharpener	<u>4</u>	Hectograph Pencils, <u>1</u> Violet, <u>1</u> Red, <u>1</u> Green, <u>1</u> Blue.
<u>0</u>	lbs. Hectograph Compound		
<u>12</u>	Duplicator Pads		

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

<u>0</u>	Loose Leaf Note Books, #1973 (Grades 7 and 8)
<u>0</u>	Loose Leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
<u>120</u>	Scribblers A, (plain)
<u>0</u>	Scribblers, B, (ruled, pencil)
<u>0</u>	Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
	Exercise Books, Interlined, Double ruled
	Exercise Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink) (Grade 6 and upwards only)

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

<u>120</u>	pkts. Wax Crayons (Primary)	<u>0</u>	Water colour boxes
<u>0</u>	pkts. Crayolas (Senior)	<u>0</u>	Water colour brushes #5
<u>10</u>	lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours	<u>0</u>	Water colour refills
<u>0</u>	Dry Tempera		Red _____ Green _____ Blue _____
	Red _____ Green _____		White _____ Yellow _____ Black _____
	Yellow _____ Orange _____		Purple _____ Orange _____ Brown _____
	Blue _____ Brown _____		
	Purple _____ Black _____		
	White _____		

PAPER and ENVELOPES

<u>0</u>	pkts. White water colour drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
<u>0</u>	pkts. White water colour drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
<u>4</u>	pkts. Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to ")
<u>4</u>	pkts. Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to ")
<u>4</u>	pkts. Poster paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to ")
<u>100</u>	Sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
<u>1</u>	pkts. Foolscap, single ruled (500 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8 1/2 x 14 (1000 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. T. Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt. black, 8 x 13
<u>1</u>	pkts. Hectograph Carbon paper (6 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
<u>1</u>	Scratch Pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
	<u>25</u> Envelopes #10 (9 1/2" x 4")
	<u>1</u> pkts. Interlined Paper

Name W.A. Bowerman Under Gr. I 14 Gr. I 20 Gr. II 6
 School Hay River Indian Day Grade III _____ Gr. IV _____ Gr. V _____
 Post Office (nearest) Hay River Gr. VI _____ Gr. VII _____ Gr. VIII _____
 Express Office (nearest) Gumshew Alta Gr. IX _____ Gr. X _____ Gr. XI _____
 Province N.W.T. Gr. XII _____ Gr. XIII _____ TOTAL _____

Approved J.W. McKinnon
 (J. W. McKinnon) Indian Superintendent.
 Superintendent of Education,
 Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

1008-6097

STANDARD TEXT BOOKS

Three Copies Required in Ottawa

PROTESTANT SCHOOLS

BASIC READERS

Grade I

- 40 B.238 Before We Read
24 B.241 We Look and See
24 B.240 We Work and Play
24 B.239 We Come and Go
40 B.235 Think and Do Book for
 Pre-Primer Program
0 B.242 Fun with Dick & Jane
0 B.243 Think and Do Book for
 Fun with Dick and Jane
0 B.246 Our New Friends
0 B.247 Think and Do Book for
 Our New Friends
1 B.236 Guide-book to
 Grade One Program

Grade 2

- 6 B.244 Friends and Neighbors
6 B.245 Workbook Friends & Neighbors
6 B.252 More Friends & Neighbors
6 B.253 Workbook - More Friends
 & Neighbors
1 B.237 Guide-book Second Grade
 Program

Grade 3

- 0 B.318 Streets and Roads
0 B.319 Workbooks - Streets & Roads
0 B.321 More Streets and Roads
0 B.362 Workbook - More Streets & Roads
0 B.315 Guide Book - Third Grade
 Program

CANADIAN PARADE READERS:

- 0 B.320 Young Explorers (Grade 4)
0 B.376 Workbook - Young Explorers
0 B.314 Guide Book - Young Explorers
0 B.378 Gay Adventures (Grade 5)
0 B.379 Workbook - Gay Adventures
0 B.377 Guide Book - Gay Adventures
0 B.381 Proud Processions (Grade 6)
0 B.382 Workbook - Proud Processions
0 B.380 Guide Book - Proud Processions

CANADIAN READING DEVELOPMENT SERIES:

- 0 B.353 Up and Away (Grade 4)
0 B.354 Workbook - Up and Away
0 B.369 Guide Book - Up and Away
0 B.371 Wide Open Windows (Grade 5)
0 B.372 Workbook - Wide Open Windows
0 B.370 Guide Book - Wide Open
 Windows
0 B.374 All Sails Set (Grade 6)
0 B.375 Workbook - All Sails Set
0 B.373 Guide Book - All Sails Set

ARITHMETICS:

- 40 B.282 Jolly Numbers Primer
40 B.283 Jolly Numbers, Book 1
40 B.284 Jolly Numbers,
 Book 2 - 1st half
40 B.285 Jolly Numbers,
 Book 2 - 2nd half
1 B.286 Teacher's Manual, Book 1
1 B.287 Teacher's Manual, Book 2

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

FAITH and FREEDOM SERIES:

Grade I

- 0 B.306 Our First Book
0 B.309 Here We Come
0 B.310 This is Our Home
0 B.311 Workbook for Here We Come
 and This is Our Home
0 B.329 Teaching First Grade
 Reading I
0 B.304 This is Our Family
0 B.305 Workbook for
 This is Our Family
0 B.330 Teaching First Grade
 Reading II
0 B.302 These Are Our Friends
0 B.303 Workbook for These
 Are Our Friends
0 B.331 Teaching First Grade
 Reading III

Grade 2

- 0 B.316 These Are Our Neighbors
0 B.317 Workbook for These Are
 Our Neighbors
0 B.332 Teaching Second Grade Reading

CORONA READERS Grade 3 and Up

- 0 B.265 Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
0 B.266 Workbook for Paths of Grace
0 B.267 Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
0 B.268 Workbooks for Tales to Tell
0 B.269 Stories for Everyday
 (Grade 5)
0 B.270 Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
0 B.271 Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
0 B.272 Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

LANGUAGE:

Living Language Series:

- 0 B.278 Word Ways, (Grade 3)
0 B.279 Words at Work (Grade 4)
0 B.280 More Progress (Grade 5)
0 B.280 A. Carry On (Grade 6)
0 B.281 Teacher's Manual, L.L.S.
0 B.262 Opportunity Workbook in
 English, (Grade 7)
0 B.261 Opportunity Workbook in
 English, (Grade 8)
0 B.248 Workbook in English
 Grammar, (Grades 7 & 8)

SPELLERS:

- 6 B.254 Pupils' Own Vocabulary
 Speller, Book 1
 (Grades 2 & 3)
0 B.255 Pupils' Own Vocabulary
 Speller, Book 2
 (Grades 4 and 6)
0 B.256 Pupils' Own Vocabulary
 Speller, Book 3
 (Grades 7 & 8)

NATURE STUDY:

- 1 B.249 Natural Science Through the
 Seasons (Teachers only)

(Over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:
For Teachers' Use Only:

- 24 B.257 Spick and Span (Grade 1)
6 B.258 Health Parade (Grade 2)
B.259 Growing Big & Strong
(Grade 3)
B.260 Safety Everyday
(Grade 4)

For Pupils' Use:

- B.263 Health, Safety &
Success (Grades 5 & 6)
B.264 Your Health and Safety
(Grades 7 & 8)

SOCIAL STUDIES:

- B.313 Story Workbook in
Canadian History
(Grades 5 - 7)
B.307 Social Studies Workbook
on Eastern Canada
(Grades 7 & 8)
B.308 Social Studies Workbook
on Western Canada
(Grades 7 & 8)
B.368 The Story of Canada
(Grades 5 - 7)
(Teachers Only)

MANUAL TRAINING:

- B.364 First Year Woodwork
B.365 Bill Sheets for First Year
Woodwork
B.366 Student Record Sheets for
First Year Woodwork

WRITING:

- B.273 Baileys Writing Course Book I
(Grades 1, 2 & 3)
B.274 Baileys Writing Course, Book 2
(Grades 4 - 8)

GRADES

Below Grade I	<u>14</u>	Grade I	<u>20</u>
Grade 2	<u>6</u>	Grade 3	
Grade 4		Grade 5	
		Grade 6	
Grade 7		Grade 8	
		Grade 9	
Grade 10		Grade 11	
		Grade 12	
			TOTAL: <u>40</u>

Name W.A.Bowerman,
School Hay River Indian Day
Post Office (nearest) Hay River N W T
Express Office Grimshaw Alta, via Mae's Transport
Province Northwest Territories
(PLEASE PRINT)

Approved:

J. W. McKinnon
~~Indian Superintendent.~~
(J. W. McKinnon)
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

12328

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
February 20, 1950.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Enclosed is supplementary Requisition
for School Material from the Hay River Indian Day School.

It is recommended that the duplicating
machine and supplies be obtained for the Hay River Indian
Day School as it will greatly facilitate the work at this
centre.

These supplies should be directed to:

Principal,
Hay River Indian Day School,
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.,
c/o Mae's Northern Transport,
EDMONTON,
Alberta.

Yours very truly,

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

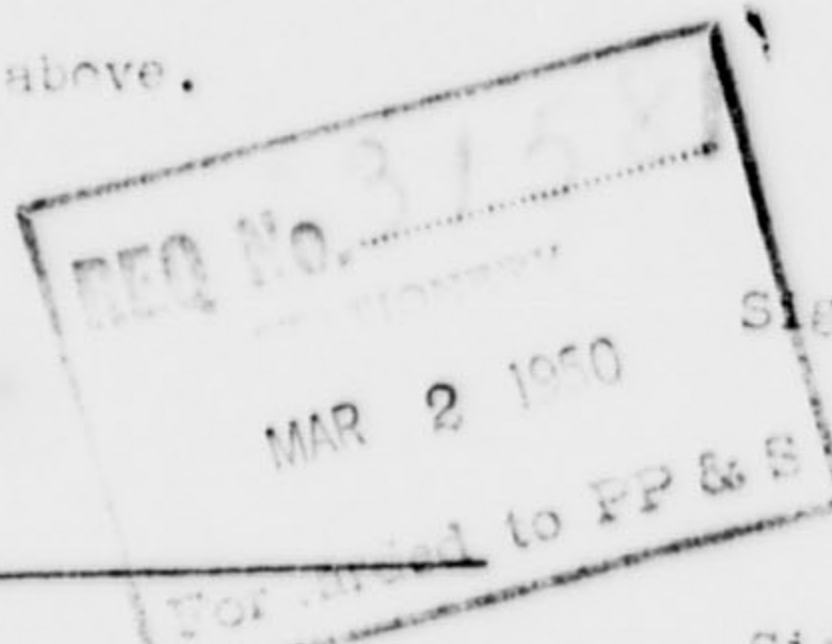
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO THE EDUCATION DIVISION, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP and IMMIGRATION.

There are 4 classrooms in my school. Please provide me,
therefore, with the following.

(4) pictures of the King and Queen

(4) frames for above.



W.A. Bowerman
Signature of Principal or Teacher.

Name W.A. Bowerman,

School Hay River Indian Day School

Post Office
(nearest) Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Express Office
(nearest) Grimshaw.

Province Alberta. Via Mac's Northern Transport to Hay River.

Signature ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date February 15th, 19 50

For Hay River Indian Day School Fort Resolution, Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Duplicating machine	0	N/A	1		January 50, Bulletin
Ink for Duplicator	0	N/A	2 tubes		
Shading pen	0	N/A	1		
Shading wheel	0	N/A	1		
2 Bottles correcting fluid	0	N/A	2		
Stencils to fit above duplicator	0	N/A	240		
We have no duplicator at the school as we are a new unit.					
W.A. Bowerman W.A. Bowerman, Principal.					
2 Repeater Duplicators 12 Repeater films					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name W.A. Bowerman,

School Hay River Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Hay River, N.W.T.

Express Office (nearest) Grimshaw, Alberta (N.A.R.)

Province Alberta. C/o Mae's Northern Transport

W.A. Bowerman
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

J.W. McKinnon
Indian Agent
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January '50 Bulletin

SPECIAL ORDER FORM FOR 4 ROOMS

(for supplies listed in January 1950 Bulletin; send in duplicate to EDUCATION DIVISION, through your Indian Superintendent).

Hectograph Books (see scale of issue in article 18)

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| <u>1</u> | (1) B 383 Study Lessons in Phonics Set 1 |
| <u>1</u> | (2) B 384 Study Lessons in Phonics Set 2 |
| <u>1</u> | (3) B 385 Getting Ready for Reading |
| <u>1</u> | (4) B 386 Pre-primer - A Book of Little Books |
| <u>1</u> | (5) B 387 Jack and Jill Go To School |
| <u>1</u> | (6) B 388 Jack and Jill at Home |
| <u>1</u> | (7) B 389 A Word Book for the First Grade |
| <u>1</u> | (8) B 390 Play and Work with Numbers |
| <u>1</u> | (9) B 391 Practice Lessons in Art |
| <u>1</u> | (10) B 392 Animal Stories |
| <u>21</u> | (11) B 393 Friends of Field, Stream and Forest |
| <u>21</u> | (12) B 394 Indians, Long Ago and Now |
| <u>1</u> | (13) B 395 How People Live in Other Lands |
| <u>1</u> | (14) B 396 Trains, Boats and Airplanes |
| <u>21</u> | (15) B 397 Geography Map Sets (Ditto) |
| <u>21</u> | Total number of hectograph books to which my school is entitled |

Bonus Library Books for Good Day School Attendance (see details in article 19)

Mark the block(s) you wish

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| <u>2</u> Block I including | <u>2</u> Block II including: |
| B 579 What Am I | B 584 The Golden Sleepy Book |
| B 580 Little Golden Book of Poetry | B 585 Counting Rhymes |
| B 581 Singing Games | B 586 The Fuzzy Duckling |
| B 582 Nursery Songs | B 587 Good Morning, Good Night |
| B 583 The Animals of Farmer Jones | B 588 Guess Who Lives Here |
| <u>2</u> Block III including: | |
| B 589 Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs | B 592 Animal Babies |
| B 590 The Poky Little Puppy | B 593 Nursery Tales |
| B 591 Bedtime Stories | |
| <u>2</u> One Hundred Types of Seatwork. | |

Certificate of attendance for hectograph and bonus library books

The annual average attendance at my school for ~~1948-49~~ ^{SEPT. OCT. NOV. DEC. 1949} year was 108 pupils; therefore my school is entitled to 21 hectograph books (see article 18 for details).

At my day school, I have averaged the attendance for September, October, November and December, 1949, and it is 85 %; therefore my school is entitled to 8 blocks of library books (see article 19 for details).

(Residential schools CANNOT obtain these bonus library books).

Name W.A. Bowerman,
 School Hay River Indian Day
 Post Office (nearest) Hay River, N.W.T.
 Express Office (nearest) Grimshaw
 Province Alberta.

W.A. Bowerman
 Signature of Principal ~~or Teacher~~

J. D. Kerr
 Signature of Indian Superintendent.
 Superintendent of Education,
 Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

The Backward Child

Please send me 4 copies of this booklet.

*sent
2-3-50*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

C O P Y for information of Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education.

Canada

DEPARTMENT
of
MINES and RESOURCES
Lands and Development Services Branch

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
January 27, 1950.

R. A. Gibson, Esquire,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Attached, herewith, are annual requisitions covering school supplies for the Hay River Indian Day School. Requisitions marked "Indian" should be forwarded immediately to Colonel B. F. Neary, for purposes of being filled by their Branch. I would suggest that the remaining requisitions be placed by our Branch as there are over one hundred White children attending the above school. You will note that there are four classrooms in operation at Hay River which accounts for the size of this requisition. There is also the possibility that some two hundred children will be enrolled at this school after the summer vacation.

As this is a new school, there is great need of plenty of reference material and reading books. All supplies should be forwarded to

W. A. Bowerman,
Hay River Indian Day School,
HAY RIVER, N. W. T.,
Via Mae's Transport, Edmonton.

By using this address, it will be forwarded to the Principal of the Hay River school via the Mackenzie Highway.

Yours very truly,

'sgd' J. W. McKinnon

J. W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N. W. T.

Enclosures.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER



ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

OTTAWA

February 18, 1950.

R L
see
will
if

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Capital Theatre Building, 220 Queen Street.

Re: Requisitions (1950) for Hay River
Indian Day School

We are transmitting to you herewith lists of school supplies required for the "Indian" portion of the enrolment of the Hay River Indian Day School. These lists were forwarded to this Office by Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Superintendent of Education for the Mackenzie District, Northwest Territories.

We attach a copy of Mr. McKinnon's letter in this connection.

Encl.

R A Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-4 (E6)

, March 2, 1950.

Dear Mr. Grantham:

Mr. W. Bowerman, teacher, Hay River Indian Day School has requested certain school supplies which it is felt would be used by non-Indian children as the highest grade in which Indian children are graded is Grade 2.

I am forwarding to you the request for materials required for teaching typewriting which is not intended for use by Indian children, also a request for certain science equipment and blackboard work supplies

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. E.N. Grantham,
Bureau of N.W.T. & Yukon,
Norlite Bldg.,
Ottawa.

Encl:

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Copy sent Mr. McKinnon & Mr. Kirkby

905-4 (E6)

, March 2, 1950.

Dear Mr. Bowerman:

It is indeed unfortunate that you did not see fit to read and follow the instructions in the February 1, 1949 issue of the Indian School Bulletin in connection with the library books available to Indian schools.

As in previous years the only library books available to schools are those listed in the Bulletin annually and only these books will be supplied.

Our stock is almost depleted and we are not able to give you a choice of books available at this late date, and no action is taken on your latest request as shown on the form mimeographed in green ink.

To help your school out we are arranging to send you a quantity of books, but this favour will not be extended again unless a requisition is submitted for books that will be listed in the Bulletin annually.

You might be interested to know that in the next issue of the Bulletin, March 1, 1950 there will be a new list and full instructions on Supplementary Reading books for the academic year 1950-51.

I expect that you will be taking advantage of the offer.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. W. Bowerman,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.,

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 57138

TO J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,
10206 - 103 St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE
NUMBER 324-4/6

OTTAWA March 17, 1950

SHIP
TO

The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Indian Agencies, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Hay River Indian Day School.</u>			
1	Brush, 1½", Rubberset, good quality		
2	Brushes, 2" " " "		
2	Brushes, 3½" " " "		
4	Doz. Sandpaper, coarse		
4	Doz. Sandpaper, medium		
2	Gals. Turpentine.		
Approx.			\$20.00

Prepay Transportation charges to
Peace River, Alta.

and forward receipted voucher
with invoices.

*Paid on V 506 on 905-5-
acc't # 34.80*

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 57138

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	10	128	2428

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River - 5

90.5-13

FL
The Dep

19.50

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Order No.

Date Required June 1st, 1950

Principal, Hay River School - HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

I. F. Kirkby, Supt of Indian Agencies.

YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

Noon Lunches

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ACQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Requisition No.

Order No.

May 15, 1950.

File: 905-5

he Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File: 905-2
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Hay River Indian Day School.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 02 OBJECT 221 DATE REQUIRED
SHIP TO The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.
MAIL INVOICES TO Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Supt. Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

Purpose for which required.[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SUPPLEMENTARY READING AND LIBRARY BOOKS

TEACHER'S REFERENCE

ENGLISH - PRIMARY (Cont'd.)

Encyclopedia

Richards Topical Encyclopedia:

1. 0063 Volume I
2. 0064 Volume II
3. 0065 Volume III
4. 0066 Volume IV
5. 0067 Volume V
6. 0068 Volume VI
7. 0069 Volume VII
8. 0070 Volume VIII
9. 0071 Volume IX
10. 0072 Volume X
11. 0073 Volume XI

Religious Books:

Protestant:

12. 0155 The Story of Jesus
13. 0156 The Ten Commandments
14. 0157 Prayers for Little Children
15. 0158 Bible Stories for Little Children

Catholic:

16. 0159 Jesus Helps Everybody
17. 0160 Jesus Comes for Everybody

ENGLISH - PRIMARY

Little Golden Series

18. 3219 What Am I?
19. 3220 Little Golden Book of Poetry
20. 3221 Singing Games
21. 3222 Nursery Songs
22. 3223 The Animals of Farmer Jones
23. 3224 The Golden Sleepy Book
24. 3225 Counting Rhymes
25. 3226 The Fuzzy Duckling
26. 3227 Good Morning, Good Night
27. 3228 Guess Who Lives Here
28. 3229 Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs
29. 3230 The Poky Little Puppy
30. 3231 Bedtime Stories
31. 3232 Animal Babies
32. 3233 Nursery Tales
33. 3200 Three Little Pigs
34. 3201 Lively Little Rabbit
35. 3202 The Shy Little Kitten
36. 3203 A Name for Kitty
37. 3204 The New House in the Forest
38. 3205 Little Galoshes
39. 3206 When You Were a Baby
40. 3207 Peter and the Wolf
41. 3208 Dumbo
42. 3209 The Seven Sneezes
43. 3210 Up in the Attic
44. 3211 Johnny's Machines
45. 3212 Scuffy the Tugboat
46. 3213 Fix It Please
47. 3214 Circus Time
48. 3215 Hansel and Gretel
49. 3216 Let's Go Shopping
50. 3217 Two Little Miners
51. 3218 Little Red Riding Hood

Book-Elf Books:

52. 2935 The Wonderful Plane Ride
53. 2934 Penny and Pete's Surprise
54. 2933 Kerry, the Fire Engine Dog

Wonder Book Series

55. 3840 The Magic Bus
56. 3847 The Little Dog Who Forgot How to Bark
57. 3846 Storytime Favorites
58. 3844 Three Little Kittens
59. 3843 Randolph, the Bear Who Said No
60. 3842 Why the Bear Has a Short Tail
61. 3841 Mother Goose
62. 3849 Bedtime Stories
63. 3848 The Shy Little Horse

ENGLISH - INTERMEDIATE

Animal Stories

64. 3650 Striped Coat, the Skunk
65. 3651 Long Horn
66. 3652 Gray Squirrel
67. 3653 Bun, a Wild Rabbit
68. 6018 Famous Fairy Tales

Just Mary Series:

69. 3192 Maggie Muggins Again
70. 3190 Now Maggie Muggins
71. 3191 Happy Playtime

ENGLISH - SENIOR

Teen-Age Series:

72. 3780 Teen-Age Adventure Stories
73. 3781 Teen-Age Companion
74. 3782 Teen-Age Stories of the West
75. 3783 Teen-Age Sports Stories
76. 3784 Teen-Age Sea Stories
77. 3785 Teen-Age Outdoor Stories
78. 3788 Teen-Age Stories of Action
79. 3787 Teen-Age Mystery Stories
80. 3786 Teen-Age Scout Stories
81. 6031 The Circle of Footprints
82. 6032 The Secret of Skeleton Island
83. 6033 Thornton W. Burgess Nature Almanac

Books for Boys by Zane Grey:

84. 2630 The Redheaded Outfield
85. 2631 The Shortstop
86. 2632 The Young Pitcher
87. 2633 Ken Ward in the Jungle
88. 2634 The Young Lion Hunter
89. 2635 The Young Forester

Mother West Wind Series

90. 3330 Old Mother West Wind
91. 3331 Mother West Wind's Animal Friends
92. 3322 Mother West Wind's "Why" Stories
93. 3333 Mother West Wind's "When" Stories

Green Forest Series

94. 3050 Lightfoot the Deer
95. 3051 Blacky the Crow
96. 3052 Buster Bear's Twins

Smiling Pool Series

97. 3710 Billy Mink
98. 3711 Little Joe Otter
99. 3712 Jerry Muskrat at Home

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-100

ENGLISH-SENIOR (Cont'd)

Other Titles

- / 100. 6012 Black Beauty
/ 101. 6013 The Call of the Wild
/ 102. 2740 Little House on the Prairie
/ 103. 2742 Jobie
/ 104. 6028 He Shoots, He Scores
/ 105. 6029 Ship's Dog
/ 106. 2823 Favorite Christmas Stories

SCIENCE

- / 107. 6034 Native Trees of Canada
/ 108. 6000 Gallery of North American Game

SOCIAL STUDIES

- / 109. 0092 Canada and her Neighbors
/ 110. 0093 Provincial Geographical Aspects Booklets (9 provinces)
/ 111. 0094 Provincial Geographical Aspects Booklets (Newfoundland)

New World Neighbors Series

- / 112. 3456 Riches of South America
/ 113. 3455 Kimbi, Indian of the Jungle
/ 114. 3454 Around the Year in Iceland
/ 115. 3453 Pioneers of Puerto Rico
/ 116. 3452 Exploring the Jungle
/ 117. 3451 Around the Caribbean
/ 118. 3450 Boys of the Andes
/ 119. 3458 Holiday in Alaska
/ 120. 3457 Rico the Young Rancher

MISCELLANEOUS

- / 121. 3110 60 Swell Playmate Games
/ 122. 0035 Bob and Sue
/ 123. 0036 Reading, Book 1
/ 124. 0037 Reading, Book 2
/ 125. 0038 Health Book
/ 126. 3340 Book of Cradle Songs
/ 127. 3341 The Singing Period
/ 128. 6035 Big Big Paint Book
/ 129. 6036 Farm Yard Paint Book
/ 130. 6037 Simple Objects Colouring Book
/ 131. 6038 Happy Hour Paint Book
/ 132. 6017 Whopper Paint Book
/ 133. 2741 Navajo Winter Nights
/ 134. 6029 Eight Little Indians

Average Attendance of Indian Pupils during 1948/49

new school enrollment 120

(This list must be submitted in DUPLICATE to the Indian Affairs Branch, through your Superintendent, or it will be returned for such action.)

PLEASE PRINT BELOW

Name W. A. BOWERMAN
School HAY RIVER I.D.
Post Office (nearest) HAY RIVER NWT
Express Office (nearest) GRIMSHAW ALTA.
Province VIA TRANSPORT TO HAY RIVER

J. W. McKinnon
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
(J.W. McKinnon)
Superintendent of Education
Mackenzie District, NWT.
Appendix B
March 1950 Bulletin

REFERENCE BOOKS FOR SENIOR GRADES

(See Article 26 - attach to your library list, App. A)

Please forward me one set of the _____
for use in the _____

This set should be forwarded to the following address:

No. of Indian Pupils in Grade 6 and upwards _____

Signature of Principal
or Senior Teacher.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR COPY

ADD
NORTH
AND Y
IES
CES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
April 28, 1950.

[Handwritten signature]
Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

10332

Dear Sir:

Enclosed are duplicate copies of
Appendix A to the March issue of the Indian School
Bulletin, requisitioning supplementary reading
books and library books for the Hay River Indian
Day School.

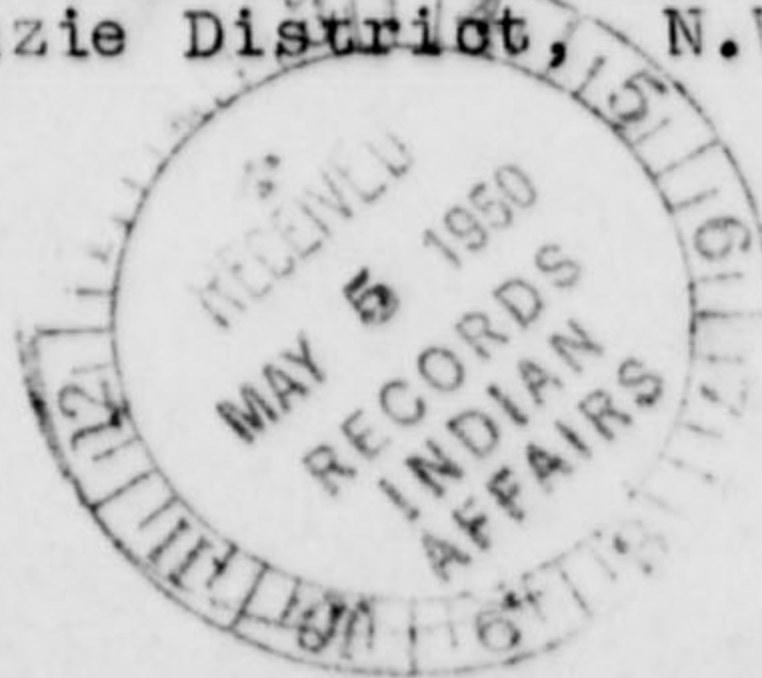
It is hoped that this requisition will
be filled in its entirety as this is a new school
and is in dire need of an abundance of supplementary
reading material.

Yours very truly,

[Handwritten signature: J.W. McKinnon]

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Encl.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 417 Date Required June 1st, 1950

Ship to Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

Mail invoices to I. F. Kirkby, Supt. of Indian Agencies.
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Sports Equipment

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
6	only Softballs		
6	" Softball bats		
1	" Rugby Ball		
2	" Rugby Ball Bladders		
1	" Football		
2	" Football Bladders		
1	" Volley Ball		
2	" Volley Ball Bladders		
1	" Softball Mask		
1	" Catcher's Mitt for Softball		
1	" First Baseman's mitt for Softball		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

I. F. Kirkby

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 905-4

Order No.

1929

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 417 Date Required June 1st, 1950

Ship to Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

Mail invoices to I. F. Kirkby, Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Sports Equipment

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
6	only Softballs		
6	" Softball bats		
1	" Rugby Ball		
2	" Rugby Ball Bladders		
1	" Football		
2	" Football Bladders		
1	" Volley Ball		
2	" Volley Ball Bladders		
1	" Softball Mask		
1	" Catcher's Mitt for Softball		
1	" First Baseman's mitt for Softball		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Director

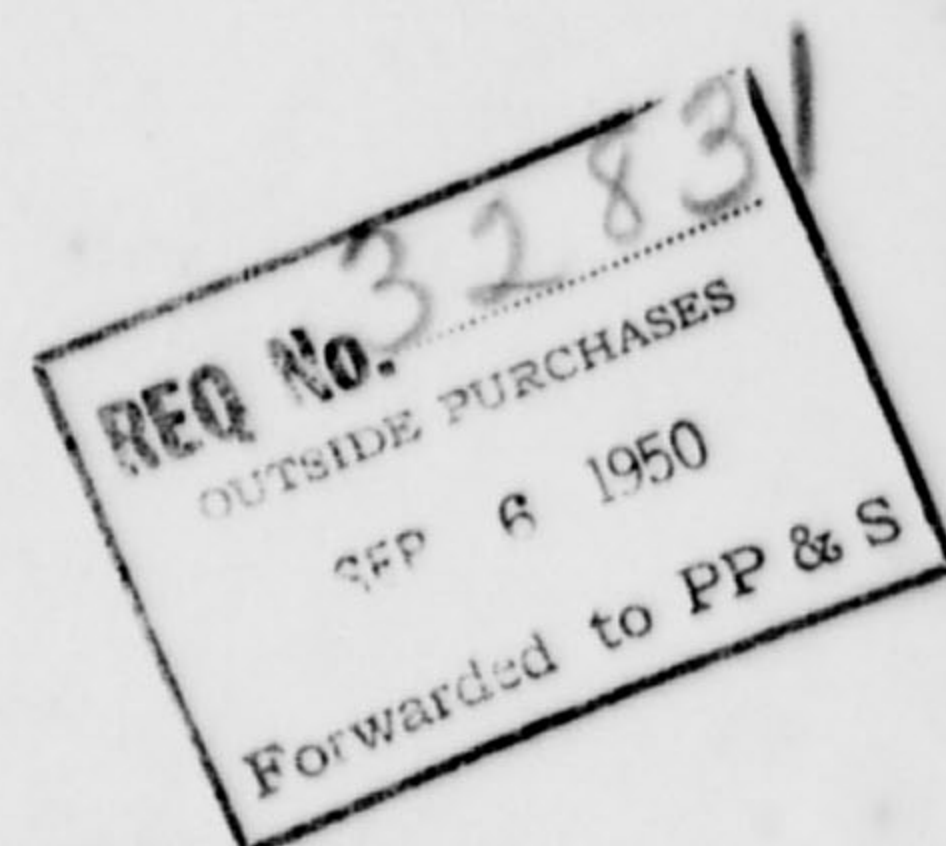
Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 6, 1950.

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO:
A.H. Jarvis,
328 Laurier Ave. W.,
Ottawa, Ont.,



Indian Day

S

2 copies Audel's Oil Burner Guide \$3.00

Note:

These books were urgently required by the Indian Superintendent for the Hay River School where an oil burner was recently installed. One copy was required for the teacher, the other by the Superintendent. Local purchase was therefore made.

It would be appreciated if this account was paid as soon as possible.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

, September 6, 1950.

Mr. A.H. Jarvis,
328 Laurier Ave. West,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Sir:

Re: Audel's Oil Burner Guide

This will acknowledge receipt of
two copies of the above-mentioned books, picked
up by Mr. M.F. Track, 552 Bay Street.

Please be advised that we are
placing your account for payment with the
Department of Public Printing and Stationery
under requisition No. 59-32831. You should be
receiving a cheque for \$3.00 from that Department
shortly as payment of your account.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.


MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH



CANADA
DEPARTMENT

OF

RESOURCES, AND DEVELOPMENT

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

20433

Ottawa, 15 December, 1950

no action for the time being
29/12/50
Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Capitol Theatre Building,
Ottawa.

Science Equipment Required by
Hay River Indian Day School

We are forwarding herewith a copy of a letter received from Mr. H.R. Low, Advisor on Education to the Northwest Territories Council, relating to instruction in science in the Hay River Indian day school. A copy of the list of science equipment required is attached.

As mentioned by Mr. Low, this Administration has just recently supplied the school with a number of science equipment items and a few chemicals, as indicated in the attached list. These items were surplus stock forwarded from the education office at Yellowknife, N.W.T.

We are forwarding the new list of requirements for your consideration, in view of the fact that this is an Indian day school.

Encl.



C. K. LeClerc
for Director.
M. M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Department of Resources & Development
Development Services Branch.

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
November 16, 1950.

Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Council,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. E.N. Grantham.

I have just been visiting the Hay River
~~River~~ Indian Day School and find that there are eight
pupils in Grade 8, seven in Grade 9 and one in Grade 10.
Mr. Ryan, who is a qualified High School teacher, would
like to provide instruction in Science and he has given
me, as in the attached statement, a list of his require-
ments in the way of equipment. The Education Office at
Yellowknife has been able to help in regard to a few items
and these are not included in the attached list.

I would suggest that this request from the
Hay River Indian Day School be met as soon as possible and
in accordance with the present policy of supplies and equip-
ment for schools.

(Sgd.) H.R. Low.

H.R. Low,
Advisor on Education,
Northwest Territories
Council.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C O P Y

SCIENCE EQUIPMENT REQUIRED BY HAY RIVER INDIAN
DAY SCHOOL.

<u>Article</u>	<u>Denom.</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Balance, platform type, c/w weights	ea	1
Bell, Electric	ea	1
Balloons, rubber	ea	6
Cells, dry	ea	4
Chimneys, lamp	ea	12
Cheese cloth	yds.	10
Corks, rubber, 2-hole, assorted sizes	ea	12
Clamps, assorted sizes	ea	12
Cylinder, glass, graduated	ea	2
Candles, wax	ea	6
Dropper, medicine	ea	1
Engine, model steam	ea	1
Flasks, Florence	ea	12
Jars, bell	ea	4
Lodastone	ea	1
Magnifying glass	ea	1
Magnets	set	1
Microscope, compound, complete	ea	1
Pump, exhaust, simple type	ea	1
Pinchcocks, c/w clamps	ea	3
Paper, blueprint	roll	1
Rubber Sheet	ea	1
Thermometer, Centigrade	ea	1
Thermometer, Fahrenheit	ea	2
Thermometer, Ungraded	ea	2
Tripod, iron, large	ea	1
Tubes, test	ea	12
Tubes, glass, funnel, assorted sizes	ea	12
Tubes, Thistle, assorted sizes	ea	8
Vials, small	ea	12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CHEMICALS AND METALS REQUIRED BY HAY RIVER
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Denom.</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Ammonium Hydroxide	lb.	1
Brass, sheet	ea	1
Brass, bar	ea	3
Copper, sheet	ea	1
Copper, bar	ea	3
Copper, Sulphate	lb.	10
Ether	lb.	1
Iron, 6" rod	ea	1
Lead, sheet	ea	1
Methyl Hydrate	gal	1
Mercury	lb	1
Nitric Acid	jar	1
Phosphorus	lb	1
Potassium Chlorite	lb	1
Spoon, copper	ea	1
Spoon, iron	ea	1
Steel, bar	ea	3
Sodium Hydroxide	lb	1
Zinc, sheet	ea	1
Zinc, bar	ea	3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C O P Y

LIST OF SCIENCE EQUIPMENT FORWARDED FROM THE YELLOWKNIFE
EDUCATION OFFICE TO THE HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

<u>Article</u>	<u>Denom.</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Ball and ring	ea	1
Balance, spring	ea	2
Beakers, 250 ml	ea	1
Beakers, 150 ml	ea	2
Beakers, 100 ml	ea	5
Beakers, 50 ml	ea	3
Compass	ea	1
Fork, tuning, Key of "C"	ea	1
Lenses (set of 6)	set	1
Paper, filter	box	5
Prism, equilateral, 75 x 9 mm	ea	1
Thermometer, Centigrade	ea	1
Tripod, iron	ea	1

CHEMICALS -- forwarded from the Yellowknife Office to
the Hay River Indian Day School.

<u>Chemical</u>	<u>Denom.</u>	<u>Approx. Quan.</u>
Borax	lb.	1
Calcium Sulphate	oz	4
Calcium Oxide	lb.	1
Copper Sulphate	lb	1
Iron Filings	lb.	1
Mercury Oxide	oz	4
Sulphur	lb	1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

P.A.
11/6

12130

1951 FEB 24 AM 10:54

~~Thomas M. Ryan~~
Hay River 920.4
Northwest Territories
Feb. 15, 1950

Education Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Dep't. of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario



Dear Sir:

Kindly forward the series of pamphlets dealing with the various Indian Tribes of Canada. I am most particularly interested in the Indian Tribes of the Northwest Territories. Any pamphlets, maps, or books that you may be in a position to render will be gratefully accepted.

Yours very truly

Thomas M. Ryan (Teacher)

Sent
26-2-51

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN
BRA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REFER TO FILE NUMBER

905-4 (86)

Ottawa, May 22, 1953.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

Re Hay River Indian Day ... School

Our records do not indicate that the
..... Books and Supplies for Indian children only
required for this school for the next academic year
have been ordered yet.

In order to assure the delivery of
these requirements for the opening of school in
September, it would be appreciated if you would attend
to this matter with the least possible delay.

If there are sufficient supplies
at the school, please advise.

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

38053



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/13-3
905-4 (E6)

1951 MAY 31 AM 8:53

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
May 28th; 1951

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Re your circular letter dated May 22nd. dealing with school text books for the Hay River School, please be advised that sufficient supplies are available due to the low attendance of Indian children at school, even with normal attendance there are enough to last for another full term.

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Resolution Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6472)

File 904-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration. 1914 - 1922
File 904-1, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1949
File 904-3, part 1,	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Teachers' Salaries-General Administration. 1915 - 1947
File 904-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 905-1, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1898 - 1935
File 905-1, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949
File 905-2, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1944
File 905-3, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1938 - 1945
File 905-4, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Supplies. 1939 - 1951
File 905-5, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1912 - 1930
File 905-5, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Establishment (plans). 1931 - 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. ~~118-2-5~~

Department of Indian Affairs

19

905-5

VOL-1

HAY RIVER RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDING SUPPLIES ACCTS. &C

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

170367



Extract from Report of Inspector H.A. Conroy on the Boarding
Schools in Treaty No. 8 and Mackenzie District. Dated Dec-
ember 18/ 11. Original on File 160370-18E.

X X X X X X

403548

HAY RIVER.

The Mission is situated on the east bank of the Hay river, about a quarter of a mile from its mouth. It is far enough back from Great Slave Lake to escape the sweep of wind and is further sheltered by a varied growth of fair-sized timber.

The school is an old building, the original log house has been added to from time to time to meet the steady increase of attendance. The result is not all that might be desired. The ceilings of the first two stories are low, the lighting is insufficient and the ventilation poor. The third story, however, is very much higher, having for ceiling the gable roof and the lighting and ventilation are extremely good. The ground floor of the original building consists of a large class room 22 x 17.7 x 8.5 a bedroom, study and rather dark stairs leading to the upper floor.

The accompanying snap-shot will show the locations of the several additions. A is the original main building, B containing kitchen and pantry, joins the main building at C. This latter contains a dining room 21.8 x 15.7 x 7; a pantry and small bedroom. The upper floor is one large room, used as an annex to the main dormitory. D is a single story lean-to, 22 x 18 x 8 at the low end, and is used as the main

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River, cont.

school room. It is well lighted and fairly ventilated.

It will be seen, however, that the numerous additions to the main building do not tend to make a convenient boarding school. I understand that Bishop Holmes intends tearing away the additions next summer, and erecting a new building adjoining the main one. When the new building is finished it will afford greatly increased accommodation; and I think the school will be entitled to a materially increased grant as soon as the wing is in operation. The present buildings will accommodate, in the class rooms floor space 785- 49 pupils: cubic space 6478 - 25 pupils: and in the dormitories 1375 feet floor space, and cubic space 12,000 ft. 24 pupils. The present average attendance is 32.

There are four cellars, one 10 x 10 x 5.6, floored and walled in planks, one 8 x 8 x 5.6, walled in logs: one 9 x 9 x 5 walls and floor of planks; and one 10x 10 x 6, also walled and floored with planks. These serve as store rooms for vegetables etc.

The foundations of the buildings are wooden blocks. The walls are of substantial logs, lime plastered. The main building has a plank roof/ but the additions boast metallic shingles.

Five stoves are used for heating during the winter, oil lamps for the staff and candles for the pupils.

The water supply is obtained from the river; a pump is used in summer/ but two large holes are dug through the ice in winter. Barrels for storing water are conveniently situated.

There are no fire extinguishers, but pails are always kept filled and ready, and axes for emergencies are placed near the doors. In summer the garden hose is kept attached to the pump: a fire bell, is so situated that it can

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by River cont.

be rung from either outside or inside the building, and can be heard as far as the Hudsons Bay store. Fire drill is regularly practised, and an excellent record has been established. In summer every pupil is outside the building in less than a minute. In winter the pupils, attired in sufficient clothing, are outside the building in less than three minutes. The older children are trained to assist the younger ones..

The class work follows pretty closely the regulations laid down by the Department. Besides this, there is considerable attention paid to the general practical knowledge so essential to the Indian boy or girl. The boys are taught the use of saw, axe and plane, and are kept at work until they are capable of erecting a house. They learn to haul and square logs, and set them in place. They learn general farm work; are proficient at breaking ground and tending it, and learn to milk and tend cattle. The Mission deserves to be highly commended for its practical and efficient work.

The latrines, three in number are all outside. new holes are dug every year. The outbuildings include a house for cleaning fish; for storing fish, with a cellar for ice; a shop, a tool house|stable, warehouse- a new building 2½ stories high; two woodsheds; staff's dwellings; church; 2 sled stores and an interpreters house. The stables are well away from the dwelling houses. all the outbuildings are in good repair.

There are nine or ten acres of land under cultivation as garden. This year the crop of potatoes amounted to over 1,000 bushels.

The Mission owns two milch cows, one bull, three calves. Young heifers are to be sent in in the spring. A horse formerly used for ploughing and hauling wood has strayed into the woods and has failed to be located.

I would recommend that the Depart/ent send in a few

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River concluded.

fire extinguishers. The school room needs some wall maps of Canada, and particularly of the North Country. A Globe would be very beneficial and Ogilvies and McConnells charts of the North would be also useful.

Two dozen more slates, with pencils are needed. I would mention in connection with all the schools in my district, that when occasionally the annual reports from the Principals go astray, or are delayed, it is on account of the difficult and unreliable mail service.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

627 Confederation Life Building
170367-5 Toronto Ontario
J. D. MacLean
Secretary Department
Indian Affairs
Ottawa
May 30 - 1912
408219
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1 1912

Dear Sir

I now write to ask you to furnish me with full details required to proceed with the erection of a new Indian Boarding School House at Hay River Great Slave Lake, to replace the one now in use.

I believe the late Bishop Holmes, was in possession of such details, but owing to his death in England, they are not available just now, and as we can have things imported but once a year it is necessary for us to act at once or a year's delay must ensue.

May I therefore ask for an early reply to enable me to take immediate steps to secure the needed articles to be imported?

I am

Yours obediently
Rev. Alf. J. Vale

(Principal of School now at home on furlough)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 4, 1912.

Rev., Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo asking to be furnished with full details necessary to proceed with the erection of a new Indian boarding school at Hay River, Great Slave Lake.

In reply I beg to say that before the Department can deal intelligently with this matter it should know how many pupils you contemplate providing for and what amount of money will be available for the erection of the building. As the Department has no details as to the style of building the late Bishop Holmes contemplated putting up it would be glad if you would give full particulars as to what you think would be required and the Department will then endeavour to prepare plans which will meet your needs.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Alf. J. Vale,
627 Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

170367

S 627 Confederation Life Building
Toronto Ont.

April 19 1912

J. D. McFearn Esq

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

10028

Dear Sir

I'm reply to your letter ~~no~~ 170367/5 under date of April 4-1912. I beg to say I also have no details as to the style of building the late Bishop Holmes contemplated putting up for the Indian Boarding School at Hay River.

We are anxious to erect a building which shall comply with the Standard of Government requirements for such a school as will accommodate at least (40) forty children, male and female we expect it to cost from \$3.00,000 to \$5.000.00. Much of this money will have to be paid out in freighting the necessary building materials into the country.

We are limited to frame or log building as no other material is within reach. and shall greatly appreciate any help you can give us by suggesting a plan or outlining the required air space in Class Room

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and dormitories for such a school.

May I also ask you to mail me two copies of the Agreement Circular, so that, I may forward one to Archdeacon Lucas and have one for my own use.

Trusting this letter may enable you to furnish us with the desired information

I remain

Your obedient Servant

Alf. J. Vale

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.X.B.
Ottawa, April 30, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

Copies sent

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, and in reply I beg to say that, under separate cover, you are being sent two copies of the Correspondence and Agreement relating to the Maintenance and Management of Indian Boarding Schools.

The Department realizes that owing to the difficulty of transporting material it is not possible for you and others similarly situated in the northern country to erect modern buildings. It is necessary, however, to have the required air space both in the class-rooms and dormitories, which is 250 cubic feet per pupil in the former and 500 cubic feet in the latter. There should also be hospital accommodation for the isolation of pupils ill with infectious diseases. Outside water closets should be kept in a sanitary condition.

*Long
J.C.
A.M.
H.S.*

It is also possible to provide a certain amount of ventilation even in the most simply constructed buildings. In the class-room this can be provided by running a six or seven inch pipe, either galvanized iron or ordinary stove piping, from the stove pipe down to within six inches of the floor to sit on, say, three supports. This will draw off the foul air from the floor and it will be carried away in the smoke pipe through the chimney. This vertical pipe can be placed at any convenient

Rev. Alf. J. Vale,
627 Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

convenient position between the stove and the chimney. The dormitories and other rooms may also be ventilated to a certain extent, provided there is a large chimney from the ground floor up. If openings are made into this chimney near the floor and shutters provided so that they can be closed if necessary it will be found that a great deal of the impure air will be carried away by this means through the chimney. All the windows should be made so that they can be lowered from the top as well as raised from the bottom.

From the above information in regard to the cubic air space you will be able to calculate the dimensions of your building for forty pupils. I am sending you, under separate cover, a copy of a plan prepared last year for a boarding school for forty pupils on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, Alberta. This plan was not used, but it may be that from it you can get some ideas as to the laying out of your building.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

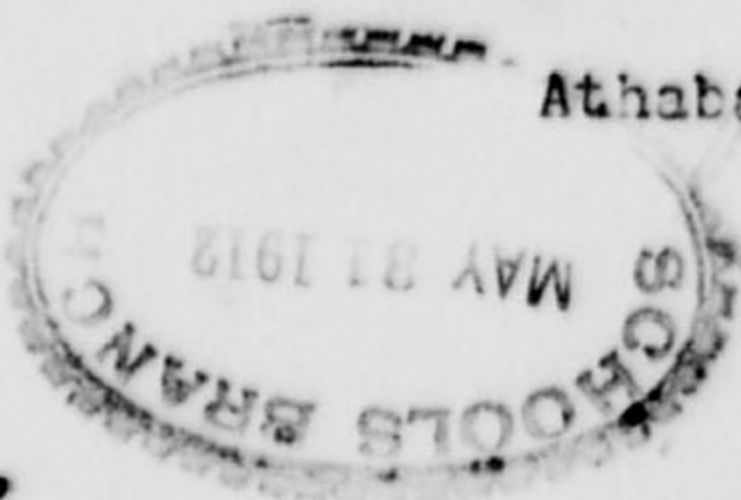
POOR COPY

170367-5



Athabasca Landing, Alta.,

May 23, 1912.



J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

412649

Dear Sir,

I hereby gratefully acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 30, 1912, No. 170367/5, giving information requested for the building of an Indian Boarding School at Hay River.

Also, under separate cover, of the two copies of the Correspondence and Agreement relating to the maintenance and management of said schools, and with them a copy of a plan submitted as a guide in our efforts to build the new school house at Hay River.

Your obedient servant,

Alf J. Vale
Principal Hay River School
Great Slave Lake

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY

BROMLEY & HAQUE, Limited.

1505

Winnipeg, 24th March, 1914.

Sold to Dominion Government, Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Shipped by....Mail

I only Union Jack, 12 ft.	\$ 7.00	
Less 25%	<u>1.75</u>	\$ 5.25
Postage		<u>.36</u>
		<u>\$ 5.61</u>

To Rev. Alf. J. Vale, Principal,
Hay River Boarding School, Hay River,
Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

BROMLEY & HAGUE, Limited.

1505

Winnipeg, 24th March, 1914.

Sold to Dominion Government, Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Shipped by....Mail

I only Union Jack, 12 ft.	\$ 7.00	
	Less 25%	<u>1.75</u>
		\$ 5.25
Postage		<u>.36</u>
		\$ 5.61

To Rev. Alf. J. Vale, Principal,
Hay River Boarding School, Hay River,
Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.

Inv. Exp. 11/14
1483

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River, N.W.T.
July 22 - 1914

J. D. McLean
Secy of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Dear Sir

I hereby gratefully
acknowledge receipt of flag
as described in your letter
#170367/4 under date of
March 16 - 1914. Also enclose
copy of Bill sent to me
by Bromley & Hague Winnipeg

I am yours gratefully

W. J. Vale
Principal
Hay River Indian School.
Great Slave Lake N.W.T.

467430

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor copy

Diocese of Mackenzie River

25 Montague Street, Russell Square,

London W.C. England.

THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D. D.
BISHOP

November, 13th, 1914. 191

472146

My dear Mr Conroy,

I am sending my last letters to the North to-day and am anxious that Mr Vale of Hay River should know definitely whether or not he may reckon upon the 50000 sq. feet of lumber being sawn at the Simpson Mill this winter as you kindly promised me last summer. Will you be good enough to drop him a line at once that he may know by this mail. I should also be thankful for a line to the same effect at your early convenience.

What an anxious time we are passing through. We have three nephews in the army and our two sons are training in Toronto. By God's help we shall come out on top, but the path to victory is a terrible one as I have already witnessed.

Hoping you are well, and with kind regards to Messrs Bury and La Mothe,

I am,

Yours very sincerely,

Jas R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

H. A. Conroy, Esq.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367-5

*Records
please file*

LHL.

Ottawa, November 27th., 1914.

Sir,-

The Right Reverend Bishop Lucas has written to the Department, stating that the Rev. A. J. Vale. of Hay River, will be in need of 50,000 feet of lumber early next spring. I understand that Mr. Inspector Conroy discussed this matter with you while at Fort Simpson last summer, and I have to request you to make arrangements to have the above quantity of lumber sawn at the Agency mill, in order that it may be freighted to Hay River as soon after the opening of navigation as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. W. Harris, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Fort Simpson, N. W. T.
Via Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

Diocese of Mackenzie River

THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's Court,

Winnipeg, Man.

September 8, 1914

H.A. Conroy, Esq.

Inspector, Treaty No. 8,

Ottawa.

478756

Dear Mr Conroy,

Acting upon your advice given during our conversation while travelling up the Athabasca River, I am enclosing receipt from the Hudson's Bay Co. for \$36.00, being the amount paid by me for passage of the two Fontaine girls from Chipewyan to MacMurray. You will remember that these girls were on their way to the Hay River Boarding School, but were quarantined at Chipewyan by Dr. Macdonald on account of measles, and were sent back to their home. Under these circumstances, I hope the Department will see its way to refund this amount to the Diocese, and will ask that the cheque be sent to the Imperial Bank at Athabasca, to credit of the Mackenzie River Diocesan account.

May I also remind you of your promise to speak to Mr Scott respecting the supply of at least 50M feet of lumber for the Hay River Building.

I hope to see you shortly in Ottawa before leaving for England.

With kind regards,

Yours very sincerely,

J. R. Lucas.

Bishop.

Please address reply to 133 Winchester Street, Toronto.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Records
Please file
L.H.L.

Mr. Benson

Please read
letter from Bishop
Lucas which I
dug out of Mr.
Lourys desk
the day after he
left -

McLaurin L.H.L.
Please have a set of
duplicates prepared
& certified by you for the
favor of the children
and the Bishop
M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Agency

To Credit Mackenzie River Diocesan &
Imperial Bank of Canada
Athabasca Landing
Alta

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. V. Lalliothy
Inspector

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

The Goold Shapley & Muir Co Limited.

CORNER ELEVENTH AVENUE
AND CENTRE STREET
TELEPHONE M2092

MANUFACTURERS OF
WINDMILLS, WATER SUPPLY GOODS,
CONCRETE MIXERS, GRAIN GRINDERS,
TRACTION AND STATIONARY,
GAS AND GASOLINE ENGINES, ETC.

Calgary, Alberta. _____ 191

We would like to call your attention to the fact that our windmills are equipped with only one pitman and one wrist pib, have self oilers, roller and ball bearings, instead of babbit. They are double braced in the wheel and arms, with extra heavy braced vane and galvanized heavy guage fans. Our towers stand two feed wider at the ground level than any other on the market. Braces and girts every five feet. Compare this with towers only braced every ten and twelve feet, with girts the same distance. Our towers are also galvanized after completion, so that every nut and blot is thoroughly protected.

In purchasing a windmill, it is well to bear in mind that we manufacture the lines referred to. In addition, we have a large stock of repairs on hand at all distributing points, and we also have a large staff of travellers and experts throughout Alberta.

Trusting that we may receive your order, which will have our best attention, we are,

Yours very truly,

GOOLD SHAPLEY & MUIR CO. LTD.

per

ADM/M

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORNER ELEVENTH AVENUE
AND CENTRE STREET
TELEPHONE M2092

The Gould Skapley & Muir Co Limited.

MANUFACTURERS OF
WINDMILLS, WATER SUPPLY GOODS,
CONCRETE MIXERS, GRAIN GRINDERS,
TRACTION AND STATIONARY
GAS AND GASOLINE ENGINES, ETC.

Calgary, Alberta, Oct. 11 1916

Rev. J. Lucas,

Bishop of Mackenzie Diocese,
Fort Chipewyan, Alta.

Dear Sir:

We have your favor of the 29th ult. addressed to Brantford, which was turned over to us, as we have charge of the Province of Alberta. For your information we would advise that we are prepared to deliver either an 8 ft. or 10 ft double geared Ideal pumping mill and any sized tower you may desire, for the following prices, less our regular agent's discount of 30% and 2% for cash on delivery. These prices, of course, do not include charge for erection:

8 ft. double geared mill	\$60 f.o.b. Edmonton	} ^{net} \$81.60 for Comm'n
10 ft. " " "	84 " "	
30 ft. 4 post tower	60	
40 ft. 4 post tower	75	
50 ft. 4 post tower	110	

We are completely out of windmill catalogues, but as soon as a supply arrives, which will be in a few days, one will be forwarded you. In the meantime, we are enclosing a couple of leaflets.

? Height Tower 30' or 40'. Ground lies low - no hills around.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONTARIO WIND ENGINE & PUMP CO.
(WESTERN BRANCH) LIMITED

CABLE ADDRESS:
"HALLADAY"
A B C CODE
5TH EDITION

HEAD OFFICE:
REGINA.
BRANCHES:
WINNIPEG,
CALGARY.

REGINA,
CANADA.

October 3rd, 1916.

Rt Rev J. Lucas.

--2--

Fort Chipewyan Alta.

If you will give us an idea of the depth of the well we will be able to give you an idea of about the size of wheel you require. However, we would state that in practically all cases where the well is over 100' deep it requires 10' wheel, and up to 100' an 8' wheel is usually sufficient.

The prices as quoted you above are F.O.B. Regina. We hope that we may be favored with an order from you at an early date; we will be in a position to make immediate shipment.

Thanking you for the inquiry, we are,

Yours truly,

RJAT/EHS.
Encl. S.C.

ONTARIO WIND ENGINE & PUMP CO.,
WESTERN BRANCH, LTD.

W. R. Thompson
WESTERN SALES MANAGER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANITOBA WIND ENGINE & PUMP CO.
(WESTERN BRANCH) LIMITED

CABLE ADDRESS:
"HALLADAY"
A. B. C. CODE,
5TH EDITION.

HEAD OFFICE:
REGINA.
BRANCHES:
WINNIPEG,
CALGARY.

REGINA, CANADA, October 3rd, 1916.

Rt. Rev. J. Lucas,
Bishop of MacKenzie Diocese,
Fort Chipewyan, Alberta.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of the 29th, ulto, addressed to our Home Office in Toronto has been forwarded to us at Regina as business for the West is transacted through our Regina Office.

We are sending you under separate cover one of our General Catalogues, in the front part of this you will find a good description of our Windmills. These Windmills come in different sizes. The size which is used for Pumping Water is usually an 8' Wheel or a 10' Wheel. The size of the Wheel depends to a large extent on the depth of the well from which the water is to be pumped. The height of the tower depends to a large extent on the location of the well. If there is a considerable amount of brush or trees near the well, it is, of course, necessary to have a higher tower. However, if the land is fairly open it is not necessary to have a Tower of as great a height as where the brush or trees are in evidence. *required*

The regular price of an 8' Wheel is \$47.00, this includes the large galvanized wheel and also the Gearing and Pump Rods. The price of a 30' Galvanized Steel Tower is \$63.00 making a total of \$110.00 F.O.B. Regina. The price of a 10' Wheel is \$62.00 and a 30' Tower for a 10' Wheel is \$66.00, making a total of \$128.00. Should you require a wheel only which you could use when you erected a wooden tower the price would be \$47.00 for an 8' wheel and \$62.00 for a 10' wheel. This price would include everything except the tower. *Col Regina \$83.00 net*

As we have no Representative in your part of the country we would be willing to allow you a wholesale discount off the above quotations and also in view of the fact that this will be used for School purposes we would allow an extra discount of 5% or in other words a total discount of 25% from the prices quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367-5-

Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alberta,
January 15th, 1917.



The Deputy Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

497736

As the new Boarding School at St. Peter's Mission, Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T., is approaching completion, I beg to submit the following Requisition for School Material, which you kindly promised to supply when needed.

- SCHOOL DESKS for 50 pupils, with shelf underneath for books.
- 50 Iron Beds, complete, for children, with Mattress if possible.
- 4 Full-sized Single Beds for the Staff, with Mattress.
- 1 Full-sized Double Bed " " " "

The question of supplying Beds for the Staff was not brought up by me last Spring. I hope the Indian Department will make the Grant for this purpose. Whether or not this is possible, I will ask you to be kind enough to write to Miss K. Halson, Dorcas Sec. W.A., 249 Albany Avenue, Toronto, Ont., and inform her of your action respecting the same, as I have prepared her for a letter from you on the subject.

If it is not customary for the Department to place orders for Desks and Beds, with firms, I shall be grateful if you will send particulars of what may be ordered on account of the new School, to Miss Halson, who has had much experience in procuring such things for other Schools, e.g., "The Pas" in Saskatchewan. This will avoid several months delay. The goods should be shipped in knock-down condition, and forwarded, freight paid, to the Hudson's Bay Co. Peace River, Alta., and addressed,
The Indian School,
Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.
C/O H.B.Co. Peace River, Alta.

WINDMILL.

Your Mr. Bury informed me last Summer that your Department would be willing to supply a Windmill Outfit for the use of the School. This will prove a great boon in many ways, and I hope therefore, you will consent to its purchase and erection this year. We have provision for the erection of a large water tank at the top of the new building, to hold from 500 to 1000 gallons. This will serve as a protection from fire, and also for necessary uses in the school. The Windmill will be used in connection with the above. As a good PUMP will also be needed, I would ask for this- together with piping necessary to reach from the river to the cistern. #350 feet of piping will be required for this purpose.

If you will please send your reply to this by the 22nd or 23rd of the month, it will reach me by the mail leaving Athabasca on March 1st.

I enclose two letters from Firms dealing in Windmills. As the depth to be reached will be less than 30 feet, the 8 feet wheel will be large enough. The Tower should be 30 feet high. Please let me know whether or not, you have placed the order with either of these firms- or whether you prefer that I should do so. In that case, please return their letters.

CISTERN. As to the Cistern, with pipe connections for Sanitary purpose.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

and for Fire protection, may we look to you for help in the purchase of these? I am ordering them from Edmonton so as to ensure delivery at an early date.

I have also ordered 4 Chemical Fire Extinguishers.

We shall make adequate provision for fire-escape ladders, and shall greatly appreciate help from you towards the expense incurred in this connection.

ACETYLENE GAS PLANT.

Mr. Bury also advised me to apply to you for a Grant to enable us to install an Acetylene Gas Plant, as it has proved successful at the Resolution School. Hitherto, we have used candles, the most unsatisfactory light possible. If we have your consent to its installation, sent in by earliest opportunity, I will write to Archdeacon Tims of the Sarcee Mission, and ask him to procure what we need, unless the Department prefers to place the order for it. We shall require the fullest and plainest instructions for setting it up. The building is 94'x38', with two stories and Basement.

This letter is being sent in Duplicate, as a Trader leaves here this afternoon for Edmonton, and I am anxious this should reach you early. Other matters can be mentioned later.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Jas. R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, February 6, 1917.

W. H. Mackenzie
MEMORANDUM,-

In reference to the supplies needed for the Hay River Boarding School I beg to say that The Globe Furniture Co., Limited, Waterloo, Ont., quoted the following prices for desks delivered to the nearest Railroad Station for any agency in Saskatchewan and Alberta,-

Globe Steel Automatic Desks

<u>Size</u>	<u>Single</u>	<u>Double</u>
1 and 2	\$4.70	\$5.55
3 and 4	4.55	5.40
5 and 6	4.40	5.25
Rears, all sizes	4.05	4.90
Fronts "	4.05	4.90

In a letter recently received from this firm they stated that they were preparing a new price list, but this has not been received yet.

Iron beds with springs and mattress for the pupils should be purchased in Edmonton for about \$8.00 each; single beds with springs and mattresses for the staff would cost about \$9.00 and a full sized double bed about \$10.00.

Frederick Benson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ottawa, February 6, 1917.

Mr. MacKenzie,-

There does not appear to be any plan of Hay River school in the Department. I cannot, therefore, determine ^{accurately} the cubical area for lighting purposes. I have, however, procured from Mr. Bury's report the size of the building which is now under construction, which is 30ft. x 94 ft. exterior measurement, with approximately 10 ft. ceiling each of two stories, ^{and no basement} making a cubic capacity of 55000 ft. for which an acetylene generator of 50 light capacity is sufficient.

B. M. Fisher

Architect.

*#225 at Edmonton
350 ft. building
will probably cost at Edmonton 75.00*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Approximate Cost

50 desks & rear seats.

F.O.B. Windsor — 245.00

Beds. — F.O.B. Edmonton — 446.00

Windmill — 83.00

Pipe — 75.00
F.O.B. Regina — 158.00

Acetylene Plant.

F.O.B. Edmonton — 225.00

\$ 1074.00

245-

829

~~75.00~~

Edmonton
7th Feb -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



Ottawa, February 7, 1917.

MEMORANDUM,-

Of the five Roman Catholic boarding schools in Northern Alberta and three in the North West Territories the Vermilion and Fort Resolution Schools are the only two which have received any assistance in the way of equipment. Vermilion has been supplied with desks, a range, water tank, heaters, beds, chairs and blankets to the amount of \$570.62 including freight, while an acetylene gas plant was furnished the Fort Resolution School at a cost of \$302.85.

Under Section 10 of the Agreement between the Department and the Management of the Indian boarding schools the church authorities are responsible for equipment. Desks are now supplied by the Department as part of the class-room equipment.

Franklin Benson
Beds also to Resolution
in 1910-11.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. Mr. J. Lucas
 re gas plant windmill
 2. Rehnolds re desks & beds
 to Peace River Crossing
 to Peace River Crossing
 to Peace River Crossing

February 5th, 1917.

Most Rev. Sir -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's communication of January 15th, in reference to furnishing the new Hay River Boarding School with desks, beds, bedding, wind-mill and acetylene gas plant.

While the Department is not called upon to furnish equipment of this kind, with the exception of the desks, I have decided owing to the location of this school and in accordance with precedent to make these purchases, excluding the mattresses, and pre-
 to Peace River Crossing
 pay the freight/upon condition that your Lordship will be responsible for the transportation of these goods from that point to their destination. It is considered that the management can make the necessary mattresses.

The Department will order an acetylene generator of sufficient size and also the necessary gas piping to lay on the gas and sufficient piping

Right Rev. J. Lucas,
 Bishop of MacKenzie Diocese,
 Fort Chipewyan,
 Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

and fittings to make the drop fixtures. It is understood that the installation of this plant and also the erection of the wind-mill will be looked after by the management at no expense to the Department.

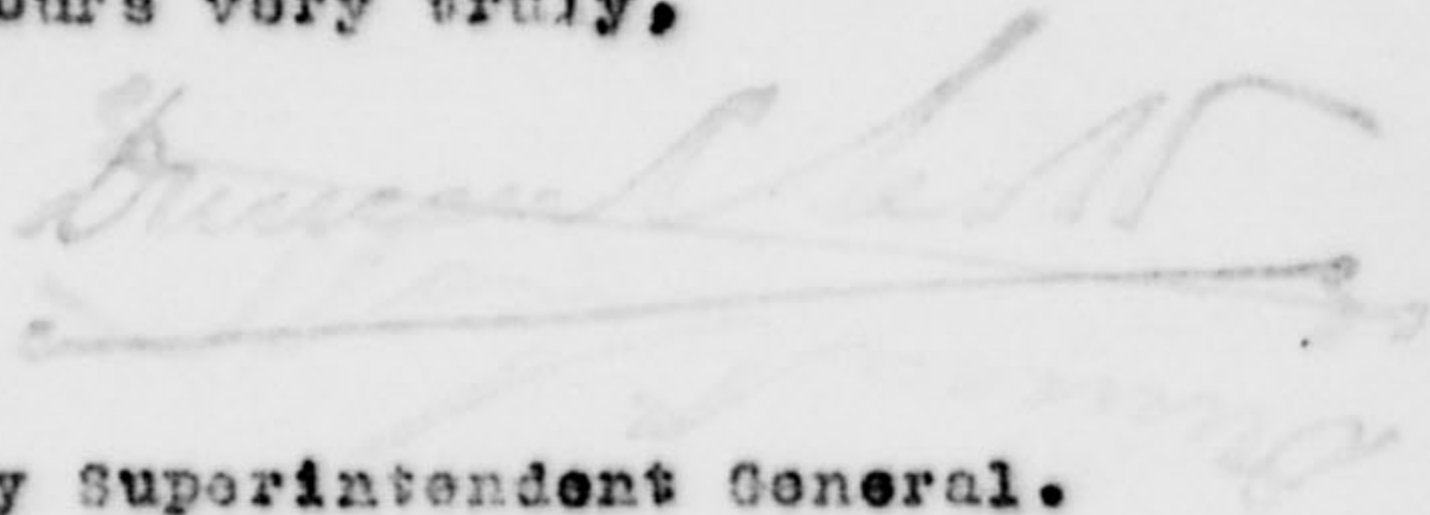
It is to be understood that this expenditure is once for all, and that the renewal of this equipment when necessary will be made by the school authorities.

As it is desirable to make the purchase out of this year's appropriation, the goods will be ordered at once, to be shipped as directed in your Lordship's letter.

I shall be glad to have your Lordship's confirmation of this arrangement.

Wm

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

170367-567.

Ottawa, February 9, 1917.

Sir, -

On October the 3rd last, in answer to his enquires, you forwarded particulars and price list of your wind engines and accessories to the Right Rev. Bishop Lucas, Ft. Chipewyan, N. W. T., for use in the new Indian Boarding School there.

The correspondence has been sent by the Bishop to this Department that the purchase might be approved, and as it is necessary that the materials should soon be forwarded and to prevent delay, the order sent you herewith is, -

1 Regular 8' galvanized ^{Ontario} wheel wind engine with gearing and pump, rods, bolts, etc. complete..... \$ 47.00

1 30' galvanized steel tower with all appurtenances and equipment complete ready to set up..... \$ 63.00

The price quoted is \$110.00 less 25% equals \$ 82.50
F. O. B. Regina.

The goods are to be safely packed and shipped and addressed to the Indian School, Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N. W. T., c/o Hudson Bay Company, Peace River, Alberta.

The freight should be prepaid to Peace River by you when shipped and the accounts for the goods in duplicate and the shipping bill sent to this Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thompson, Esq.,
Manager, Ontario Wind Engine & Pump Co.,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, February 12, 1917.

Sir,-

The Department desires to purchase one of your acety-
line generators of 50 light capacity equipped with all necess-
ary safety devices etc, at your quoted price of \$200.00. The
machine to be carefully packed and shipped at once, addressed
to the Indian School, Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T. in
care of the Hudson's Bay Company, Peace River, ~~crossing~~ Alberta, and
freight pre-paid. The bill for the goods to be forwarded to
this Department in duplicate, for payment, with freight bill
attached.

Prue
Frank
Additional copies of the instructions for the setting
up and care of the machine to be sent to the Department, marked
Hay River, for transmission to the school.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

H.H. Pitts, Esq.,
Peoples Gas Co.,
2 Mill St.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1925.

Handwritten notes in cursive script, possibly a list or inventory.

2.20" ... 1" ... + ...
3 1/2" T fittings for 1 1/2" pipe with 3/4" shop.
100 5/8" ... 3/4" ... T 3/4" ...
200 for 3/4" ... 5/8" ... 3/4" ...
100 1/2" ... 10" T ...
340 1 1/4" ... 10" ...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*Return to AGM
Schools -
Immediate please see under*

February 12th. 1917.

Right Rev. Sir.

In my letter to Your Lordship of the 8th. instant, it was stated that the necessary gas piping would be sent you in addition to the acetyline generator for the plant for the Hay River boarding school. It has now occurred to us that you may already have installed the gas pipes in the building, and if so a further supply would not be necessary. I am, therefore, enclosing herewith a list in duplicate of material which will be required, if not now installed, to make the piping complete, and I would request Your Lordship to place the order for this piping with Messrs. Freese & Dobbin, Edmonton, and forward the account to the Department for payment after certifying to the receipt of the goods. 350 ft. of galvanized 1½" water pipe with wrot couplings should also be

*AGM
del*

Rt. Rev. J. Lucas.
Bishop of MacKenzie Diocese.
Fort Chipewyan, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

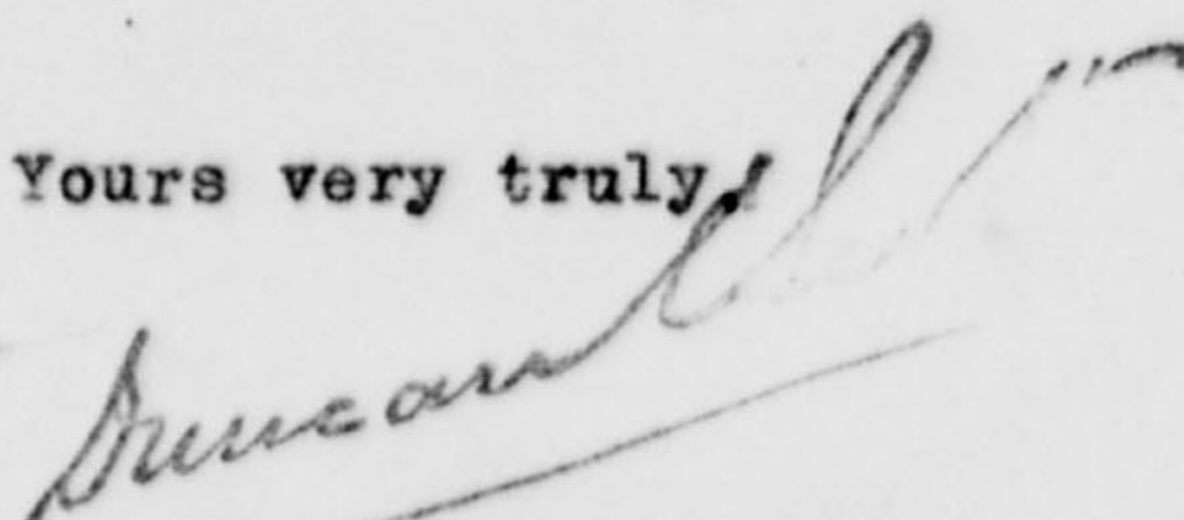
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ordered by you at the same time for use in connection with the water supply.

The windmill with tower and the acetyline generator have already been ordered by the Department, and will go forward in the near future.

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, February 15, 1917.

Gentlemen,-

The Department is desirous of purchasing for the Hay River Boarding School, Great Slave Lake, N. W.T., fifty single iron beds complete for the children and four full sized single iron beds and one full sized double iron bed for the staff and I have to ask you to be good enough to quote your prices for beds of this kind.

In regard to the children's beds the Department would like you to give the prices for the different sizes, as the pupils in this school are from nine to seventeen years of age.

Kindly let the Department have your prices on these beds as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Ramsays, Limited,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367/5

2 letters

Ottawa, February 15, 1917.

Gentlemen,-

I have to ask you to be good enough to ship at once for the Hay River Boarding School ten No. 5, ten No. 4 and five No. 3 Globe Steel Automatic Double Desks. These desks should be shipped in knock-down condition and addressed to The Indian School, Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N. W. T., c/o The Hudson's Bay Company, Peace River, Alta.

The account for these desks, in duplicate, should be forwarded to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

[Signature] Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Globe Furniture Co., Limited,
Waterloo, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ESTABLISHED 1889.

170367-5



THIS LABEL IS A GUARANTEE OF QUALITY

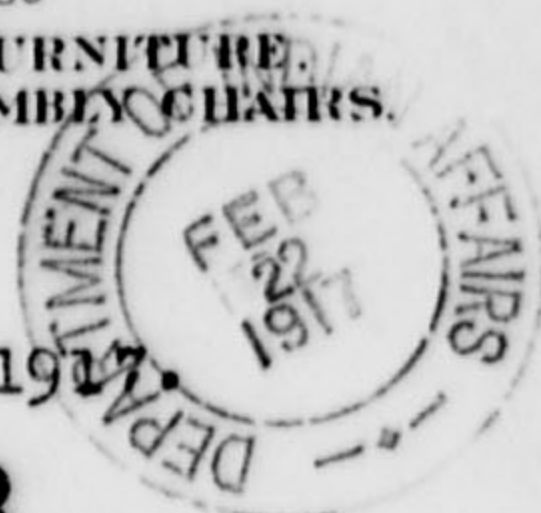
MANUFACTURERS OF

Artistic Church Furniture

Pews, Pulpit Furniture, Altars,
Vestment Cases, Altar Rails,
Pecturns, Choir Furniture.

ALSO

SCHOOL FURNITURE,
OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS.



Waterloo, Feb 19th, 1917.

498023

[Handwritten signature]

Sec., Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention Mr. L. D. McLean.

Re No. 170367/5

Dear Sir:-

We wish to acknowledge with thanks receipt
of your order for school desks for Hay River Boarding
School, as follows 10 #5 Globe Steel Auto Double Desks
10 #4 " " " " "
5 #3 " " " " "

to be shipped in K.D. condition and addressed to the
Indian School, Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.
c/o The Hudson's Bay Company, Peace River, ALTA.

Beg to advise that we will ship these desks
within the next few days and will wrap and crate ~~some~~
so that they will not be damaged in transit.

We will invoice these at F.O.B. factory
prices as we could not find freight rates to N.W.T.
They would have to go by rail, team and boat.

Hoping this is satisfactory to you, and
again thanking you for the order, we are,

Yours truly,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LTD.

C. Bahman
SALES DEPT.

ICB/S



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

170367/5

Ottawa, February 23, 1917.

Gentlemen,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant in reference to the desks ordered for the Hay River Boarding School and stating that you will invoice these desks at F.O.B. factory prices, as you could not find the freight rates to the N.W.T.

In reply I have to ask you to be good enough to prepay the freight on these desks to Peace River, Alta., which is the terminal of the railway, and they should be invoiced at the prices quoted by you for these desks delivered to the nearest railroad station in the province of Alberta.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Globe Furniture Co., Limited,
Waterloo, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

Feb. 23, 1917.

The Hudson's Bay Company,
Peace River, Alberta.

Gentlemen:-

Enclosed herewith you will find Bill of Lading,
Packers Check List and Setting Up Instructions for school
desks shipped to the Indian School, Hay River, Great Slave
Lake, N.W.T.

We have packed these goods as carefully as could
be done so as to effect safe delivery.

Yours truly,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LTD.,

JB)K

GENERAL MANAGER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Established 1889

MANUFACTURERS OF
ARTISTIC CHURCH FURNITURE, PEWS,
PULPIT FURNITURE, ALTARS, VESTMENT
CASES, ALTAR RAILS, LECTURNS, CHOIR
FURNITURE, ALSO SCHOOL FURNITURE,
OPERA AND ASSEMBLY CHAIRS



Binder Folio

Ledger Folio

Our Order No. 3356

Your Order No.

WATERLOO, ONT. Feb. 21

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Form 151

SHIPPED BY G.T.R. & C.N.R. COLLECT

TERMS CASH

Shipped to Indian School Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.
c/o The Hudson's Bay Company, Peace River, Alta

To 10 #5 Globe Steel Auto. Double Desks	5.05	\$ 50.50
10 #4 do.	5.25	52.50
5 #3 do.	5.25	26.25
		<u>129.25</u>
	Less 10%	12.92
E. & O. E.		\$ 116.33

Established 1889

MANUFACTURERS OF
ARTISTIC CHURCH FURNITURE, PEWS,
PULPIT FURNITURE, ALTARS, VESTMENT
CASES, ALTAR RAILS, LECTURNS, CHOIR
FURNITURE, ALSO SCHOOL FURNITURE,
OPERA AND ASSEMBLY CHAIRS



Binder Folio

Ledger Folio

Our Order No. 3356

Your Order No.

WATERLOO, ONT. Feb. 21

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Form 151

SHIPPED BY G.T.R. & C.N.R. COLLECT

TERMS CASH

Shipped to Indian School Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.
c/o The Hudson's Bay Company, Peace River, Alta

To 10 #5 Globe Steel Auto. Double Desks	5.05	\$ 50.50
10 #4 do.	5.25	52.50
5 #3 do.	5.25	26.25
		<u>129.25</u>
	Less 10%	12.92
E. & O. E.		\$ 116.33

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ESTABLISHED 1889

170367-5



MANUFACTURERS OF

SCHOOL DESKS,
TEACHERS' DESKS, SCHOOL SUPPLIES,
MAPS, GLOBES, CHARTS, GRAYON,
ERASERS, BLACKBOARDS,
OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS,
ARTISTIC CHURCH FURNITURE.

Feb. 23, 1917.



Act



498304

Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Att: Mr. L. D. McLean,
Re. No 170367/5

Enclosed herewith you will find invoice
in duplicate, also copy of letter written to the
Hudson's Bay Company, Peace River, Alta., which
is self-explanatory.

Soliciting your further orders for your
requirements, we remain,

Yours truly,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LTD.,

GENERAL MANAGER.

JB/K

*ask for shipping
copy of letter
who me first
who prepared
shown & approved
been a/c
take up me
I have not
shown you
we to pay
it*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

90367-5ty

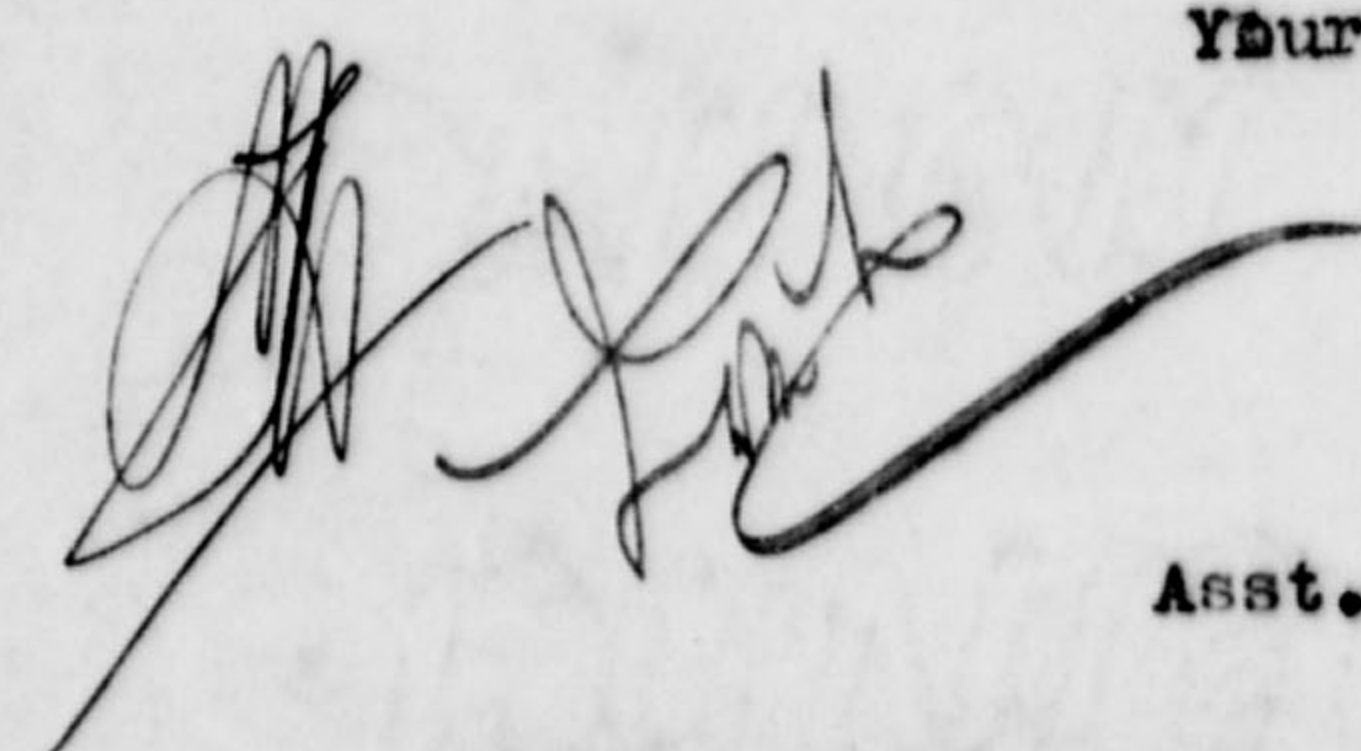
*Deposits to note
Hosier with pay me
freight at all
Peace
Rutherford*

Ottawa, 26th February, 1917.

Sirs:—

I am in receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, with enclosures, relative to the desks which you shipped to the Hay River Boarding School; and in reply I have to request that you will furnish the Department with a copy of the shipping bill. You should state whether the freight was prepaid. If prepayment of freight was made, it should have been charged in your account. If it was not prepaid, you should arrange, if possible, with the railway Company for payment and send a receipt thereof to the Department. I may add that it is usual for all shipment of school desks, etc., to be prepaid by the firm making shipment, and in every case the Department requires a receipt for payment of such charges.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. McLeod

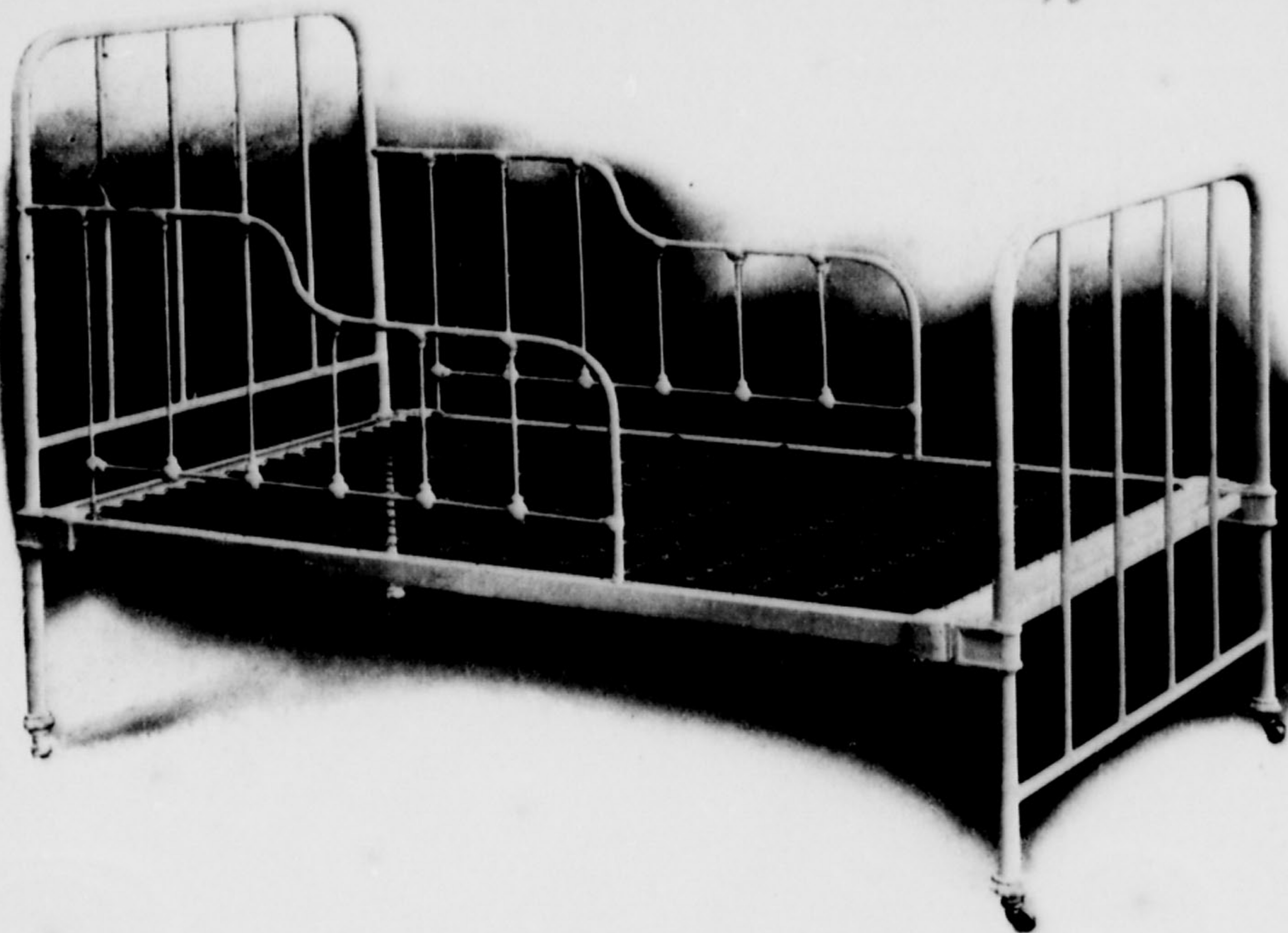
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Globe Furniture Co., Limited,
Waterloo, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY



Youth's Bedstead, No. 100

All Steel

Furnished complete with Sides and Alaska Twisted Link Spring.

Height of Head.....	44"	Pillars.....	1-1/16"
Height of Foot.....	34"		(continuous)
Bottom Rcd.....	3/4"	Fillers.....	1/2" and 5/16"

Size, 3'0" x 5'6" (outside) only.

Weight, 90 lbs.

Snow White Enamel Finish.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Alaska Swing Crib

Brass Naps

Height of Stand.....	39"	Posts, etc.....	1-1/16"
Height of Crib Ends.....	18"	Top Rods.....	3/4"
Height of Crib Sides.....	14"	Fillers.....	1/4" and 5/16"

Size of Crib, 1'9" x 3'0".

Will swing or may be made stationary.

Packed flat and shipped k.d.

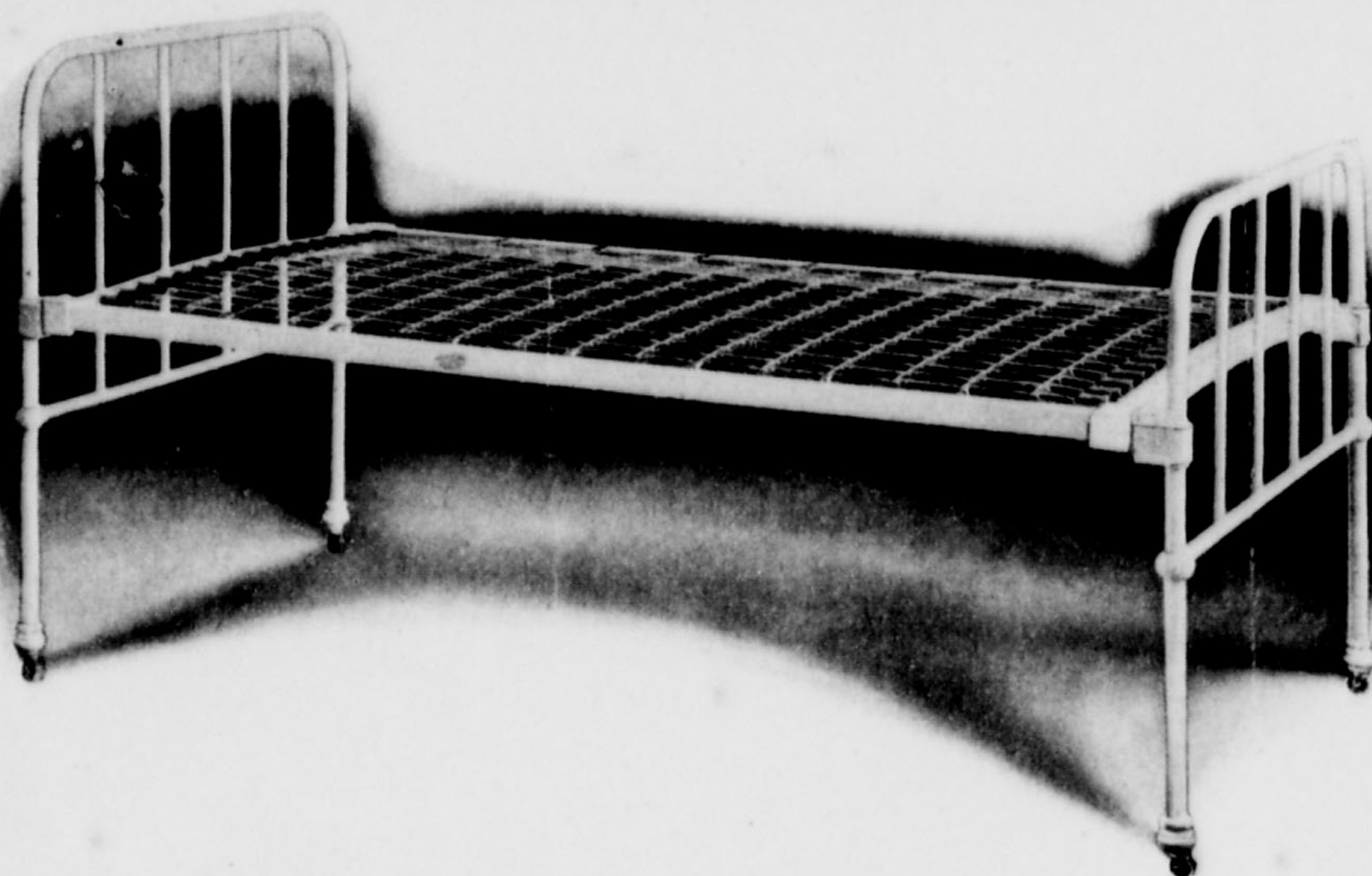
Very easily set up.

Weight, 55 lbs.

Snow White Enamel Finish.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Institution Bedstead No. 201

Head42" Pillars 1-1/16" cont.
Foot36" Fillers3/4" and 5/8"

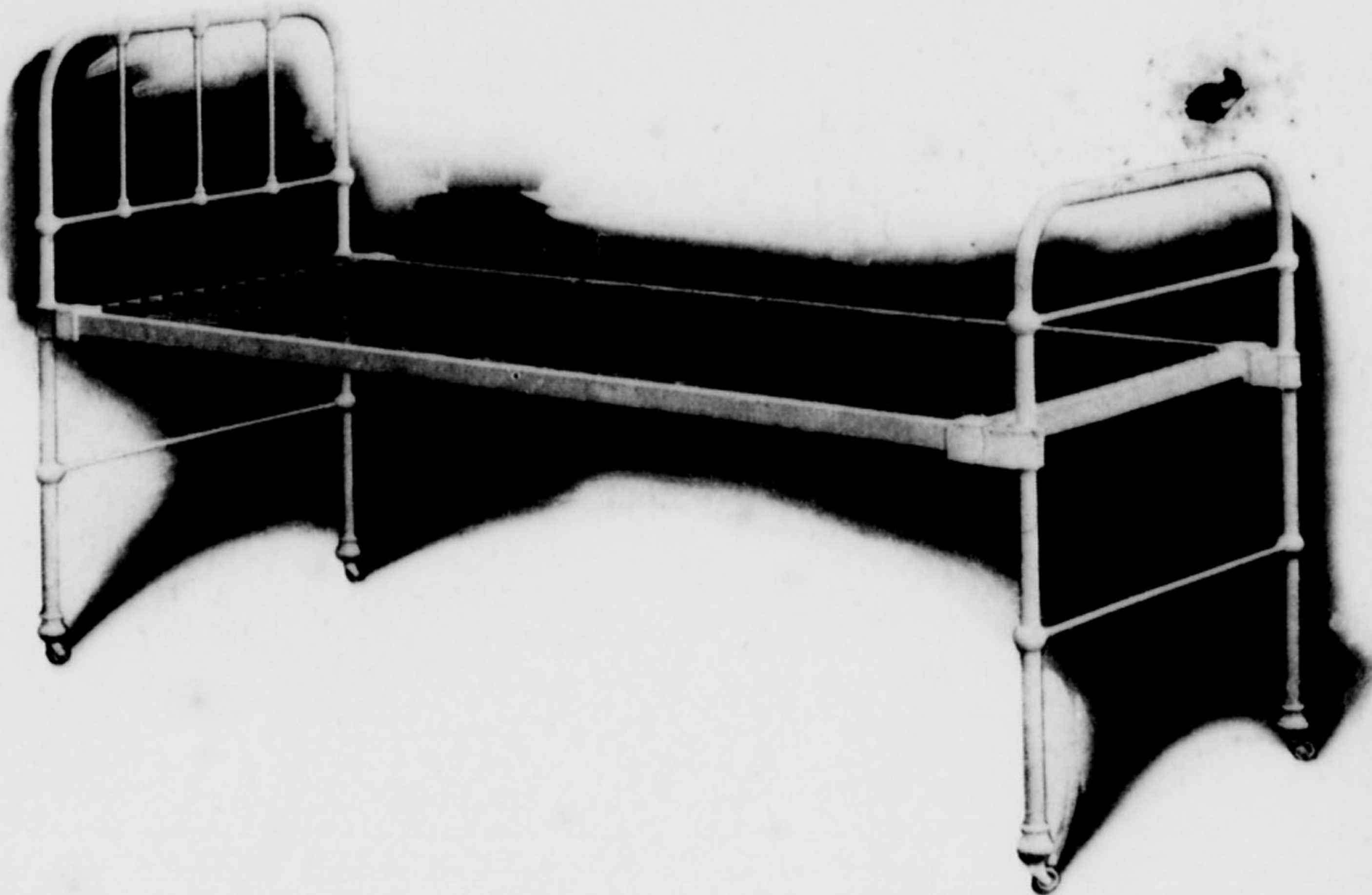
Sizes, 2'6" and 3'0". Elevation, 25" Only. Weight, 80 lbs.

Note Arched Spring.

Snow White Enamel Finish.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Institution Bedstead No. 171

Head	44"	Pillars	1-1/16"
Foot	38"	Fillers	5/8"

Sizes, 2'6" and 3'0".

Weight, 70 lbs.

Elevation, 25" Only.

Snow White Enamel Finish.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JAMES RAMSEY LIMITED

ALBERTA'S GREATEST STORE
ALL DEPARTMENTS

EDMONTON, ALTA. Feb. 23rd,
CANADA



Schools
Refer to No. 170367/5.

498091

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen:-

In reply to your letter No. 170367/5 for fifty (50) Single Beds we are enclosing you a cut of bed and spring in a 3 ft. size, with a good quality grey felt mattress and one which will stand all kinds of rough usage, the same as we supplied to The University of Alberta. Price complete ... \$19.00 F.O.B. Edmonton. We are also enclosing a cut of Youth's bed with a grey felt mattress to fit .. Price \$18.50. Regarding the single beds for staff we would advise the same bed with a better grade mattress.. Price complete.. \$22.00. Teachers double bed, spring and mattress at \$24.00.

We will be only too willing to furnish you with quotations on any other proposition that you would make, and we are taking The University of Alberta as a standard.

Hoping the above quotations will meet with your approval, we are,

Yours truly,

JAMES RAMSEY LIMITED.

W.A. Frazer
DEPT. MGR.

HD/

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

No. 170367-567
Letter.

INVOICE

~~B~~ No. A 6993

Your Order **Feb. 9/17.**

ONTARIO WIND ENGINE & PUMP CO.,
(WESTERN BRANCHES) LIMITED

Register February 17th, 1917.

Dated **Dominion Government REGINA SASK.**

Date **Feb 17/17**

Sold to **Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.**

Date Shipped

Address **Indian School**

Local Agent

Shipped to **May River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T. Hudson's Bay Co.**

Salesman **Cash**

Station **G.T.P. to Peace River, ppd.**

Peace River, Alta.

Terms

Via **Notify**

✓	Quantity Ordered	Quantity Shipped	DESCRIPTION	Dis.	List	Extension	Net	Total
	1		8' Air Motor			47.00		
	1		30' Steel Tower			63.00		
				25%		110.00		82.50
			Freight prepaid			13.71		13.71
							41.71	96.21

4015

sent March 13/17.

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Charges fair and just

Signed

Paul

4171 - sent March 28/17.

RETURNED GOODS

may be returned without
charge. Goods returned by
customer have been furnished
customers order will be
per cent.

SHORTAGE CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN (5) FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. ALL INVOICES PAYABLE AT PAR AT REGINA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(Form 100-1)

Station

OTTAWA FEB 2 17/17 191

M

(B. R.-11-16)

548

To the GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY SYSTEM Dr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Head Office and Factory:
2 Mill St., Ottawa, Ont.

Representing the
AMALGAMATED CARBIDE COMPANIES.

Telephone, Q. 3064.
P. O. Box 305.

OTTAWA, ONT., Feb. 23rd, 1917.

M
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

To THE PEOPLE'S GAS SUPPLY CO., L'TD. Dr.

Manufacturers of

ACETYLENE GENERATORS, GAS STOVES, PURIFIERS, ETC.

Selling Agents for Best Quality Carbide, Burners and all Acetylene Accessories.

1917
Feb.

15 to 1- 50 Light Acetylene Generator
No. 43

\$200 00

" Prepaid Freight to Peace River

29 90

\$229 90

(Order No. 170,367-5)

Dated Feb. 12th/1917.

(Shipped to the Indian School,

Hay River, Great Slave Lake)

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Charged and paid
March 10/17
Wm. G. Givens

4014
sent March 13/17.

Paul

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. D. McLean

Ottawa, March 1, 1917.

Gentlemen,-

The Department is desirous of purchasing for the Hay River Boarding School, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T., fifty single iron beds for the children and four full sized single iron beds and one full sized double iron bed for the staff and I have to ask you to be good enough to quote your prices for beds of this kind.

In regard to the children's beds the Department would like you to give the prices for the different sizes, as the pupils in this school are from nine to seventeen years of age.

For Mr. J. D. McLean

Kindly let the Department have your prices on these beds as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Revillon Wholesale, Limited,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Established 1889

MANUFACTURERS OF
ARTISTIC CHURCH FURNITURE, PEWS,
PULPIT FURNITURE, ALTARS, VESTMENT
CASES, ALTAR RAILS, LECTURNS, CHOIR
FURNITURE, ALSO SCHOOL FURNITURE,
OPERA AND ASSEMBLY CHAIRS



Binder Folio...

Ledger Folio...

Our Order No. **3356**

Your Order No.

WATERLOO, ONT. Feb. 21

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

SHIPPED BY

TERMS

CASH

Form 151

G.T.R. & C.N.R. PREPAID

shipped to Indian School Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.
c/o The Hudson's Bay Co., Peace River, Alberta

To 10 #5 Globe Steel Auto. Double Desks	6.05	\$ 60.50
10 #4 do.	6.20	62.00
5 #3 do.	6.20	<u>31.00</u>
		153.50
E. & O. E.	Less 10%	<u>15.35</u>
		\$ 138.15

Goods ordered, prices according to agreement.
11/5/17.

sent 11/5/17
Markus Jensen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ESTABLISHED 1889.

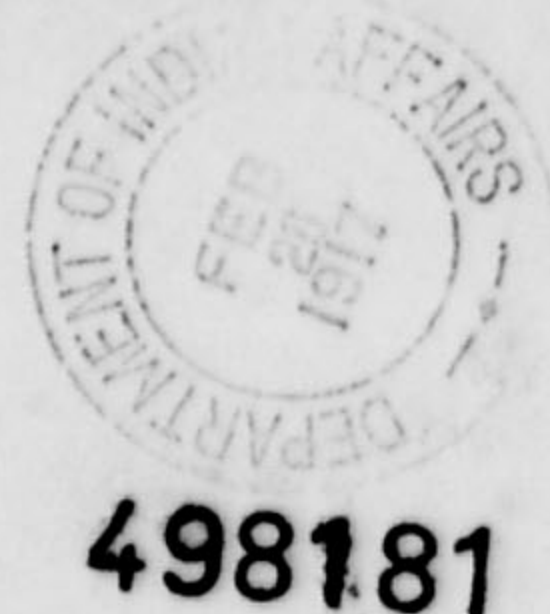
170367/5



THIS LABEL IS A GUARANTEE OF QUALITY

MANUFACTURERS OF

SCHOOL DESKS,
TEACHERS' DESKS, SCHOOL SUPPLIES,
MAPS, GLOBES, CHARTS, CRAYON,
ERASERS, BLACKBOARDS,
OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS,
ARTISTIC CHURCH FURNITURE.
Feb. 26, 1917.



[Handwritten signature]
Mr. J. D. McLean, Ass't. Sec.,
Depart of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:- RE: YOUR FILE 170367/5

In reply to your favor of Feb. 23rd, beg
to say that we have asked the G. T. R. to prepay this
shipment to Peace River.

We are herewith enclosing revised invoice
amounting to \$138.15.

Hoping that this will be satisfactory,
we remain,

Yours truly,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LTD.,

[Handwritten signature]
ACCOUNTANT

EJM)K

FNCS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ESTABLISHED 1889.



THIS LABEL IS A GUARANTEE OF QUALITY

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL DESKS,
TEACHERS' DESKS, SCHOOL SUPPLIES,
MAPS, GLOBES, CHARTS, CRAYON,
ERASERS, BLACKBOARDS,
OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS.
ARTISTIC CHURCH FURNITURE.

Feb. 28, 1917.

498432



Mr. J. D. McLean,
Ass't. Deputy and Sec.,
Dept. Ind. Affairs, OTTAWA.

Dear Sir:-

RE: FILE #170367-5ty

In reply to yours of Feb. 26th,
beg to say that we had already instructed the R.R.
Co., to have this shipment prepaid and they advised
us that they would wire the agent at Peace River
that this shipment went prepaid and that they are
collecting the money from us at this end.

With regard to sending you receipt
for same, beg to say that as soon as we receive same
from the G. T.R. when we pay our freight account for the
month, we will forward same on to you.

Hoping that this will be satisfactory,

Yours truly,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LTD.,

ACCOUNTANT.

EJM)K

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-5-

"THE LOVE OF CHRIST CONSTRAINETH US"

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE

Missionary Society

The Church of England
CANADA



Handwritten signature

249 Albany Ave., Toronto, March 9th, 1917

To the Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

498549

Dear Sir

The Woman's Auxiliary has been appealed to by the Bishop of Mackenzie River Diocese to assist with the needed furnishings for the new Boarding School at Hay River, which is nearing completion.

We hope to have about \$500 to expend on the articles asked for- kitchen ware, furniture for Staff and dining room, stoves, chemical fire extinguishers, etc.

I am writing to ask if the Department will concede the same favour as was granted in connection with the School at Moose Port- refund freight charges on these goods. Such a kindness would enable me to expend the full amount of the money which I receive, while it would be very difficult to know what to spend if freight charges had to be held.

May I hope for a favourable reply at as early a date as possible as I have been notified by the Hudson's Bay Company that all supplies must be at Peace River Crossing by the 25th of April

I am Sir

your obedient servant

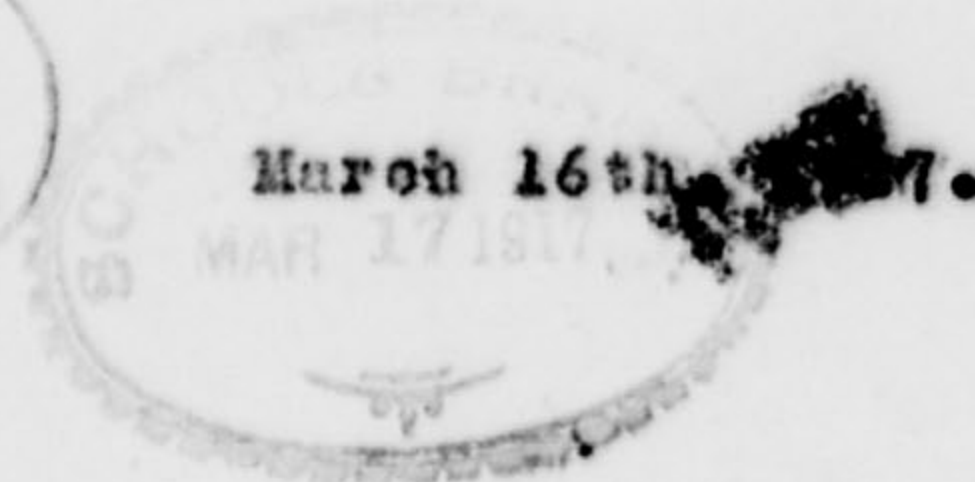
Handwritten signature: Hal-E Halson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170,367-5 ty.



Dear Madam -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, in which you request a refund of freight charges on furnishings for the new boarding school at Hay River. For your information I have to state that I have already made considerable concessions by way of supplies, furnishings and equipment for this school, and these were supplied upon the understanding that the church authorities would be responsible for the freight on the goods from Peace River to their destination. I may state that this equipment was in the nature of beds, wind-mill, steel tower and an acetylene gas plant, with all the necessary piping attachments, etc.

In the case of the furniture which you propose to supply, I shall be pleased to extend the same treatment, that is refund to you the railway freight charges from Toronto to Peace River, you to be responsible for the charges on the transport from there to Hay River.

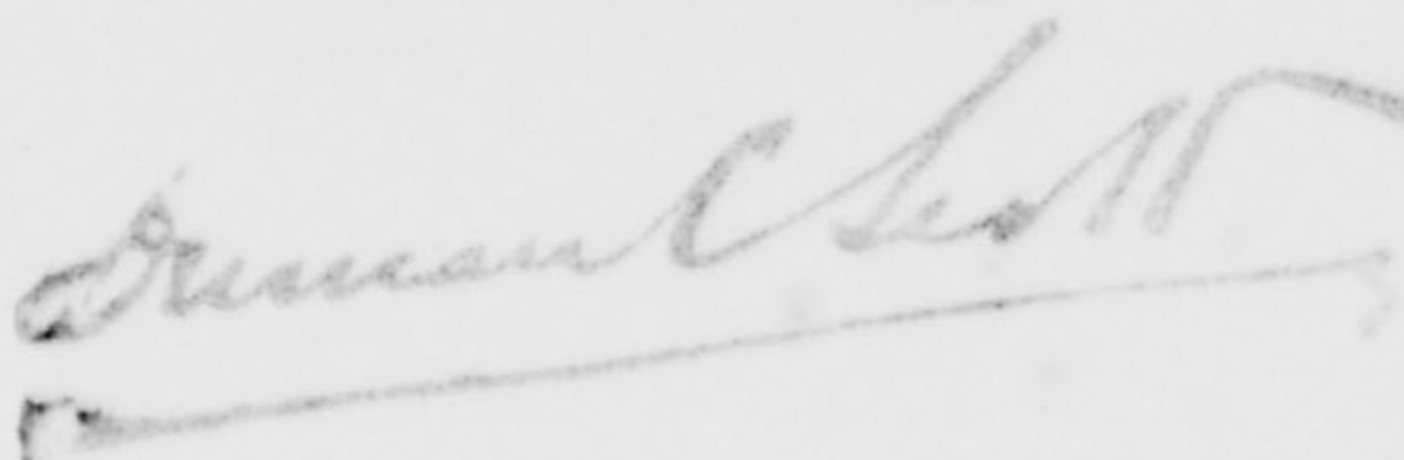
Miss Kate E. Halson,
249 Albany Ave.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If this meets with your approval you may
forward your prepaid shipping bills in due course.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Duncan Chisholm", written over a horizontal line.

Deputy Superintendent General.

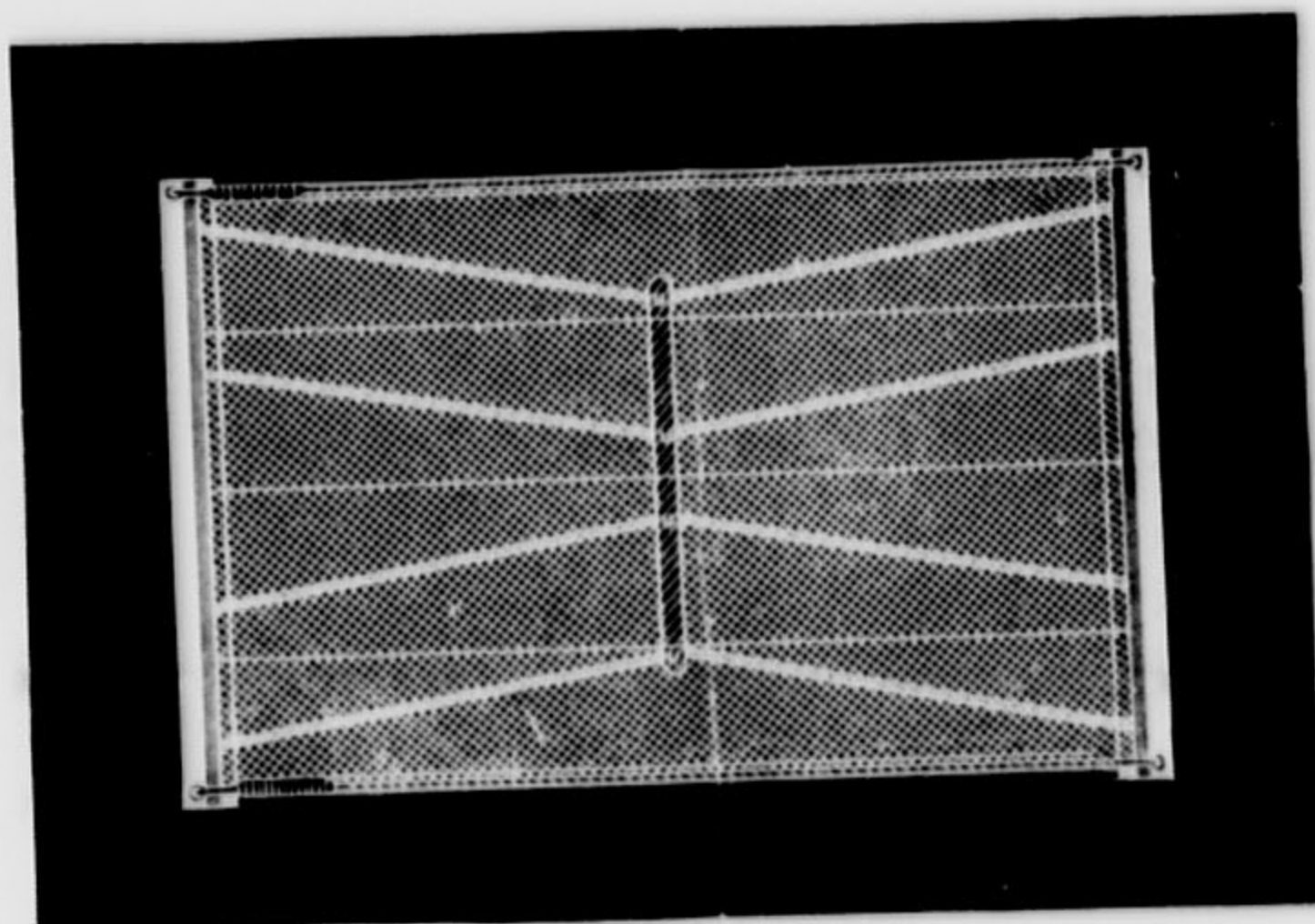
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Price, \$5.00

²⁰⁵
No. ~~205~~ Cable Spring

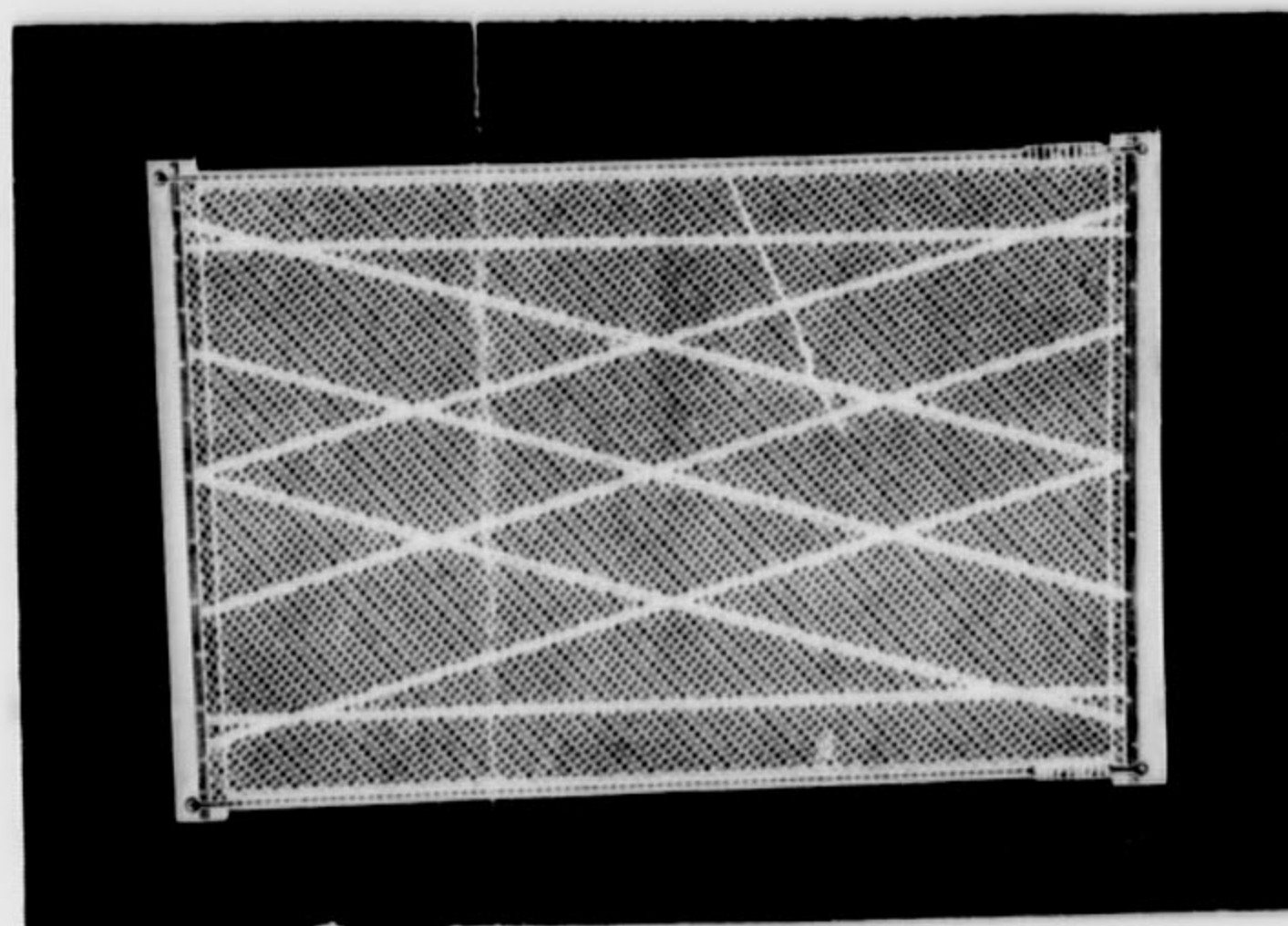


Shipped Set Up, Weight about 40 lbs.

This Spring is splendid value for the money, but we do not recommend it for heavy people. Frame, white. More vermin proof than any Spring with metal strip.

Price, \$~~5.00~~

²¹⁰
No. ~~210~~ Cable Spring



Shipped Set Up, Weight about 40 lbs.

This Spring has a heavy frame, white. The woven fabric is supported by eight heavy bands, as shown in cut. This is absolutely the strongest Spring in the market at the price. More vermin proof than any Spring with metal strip.

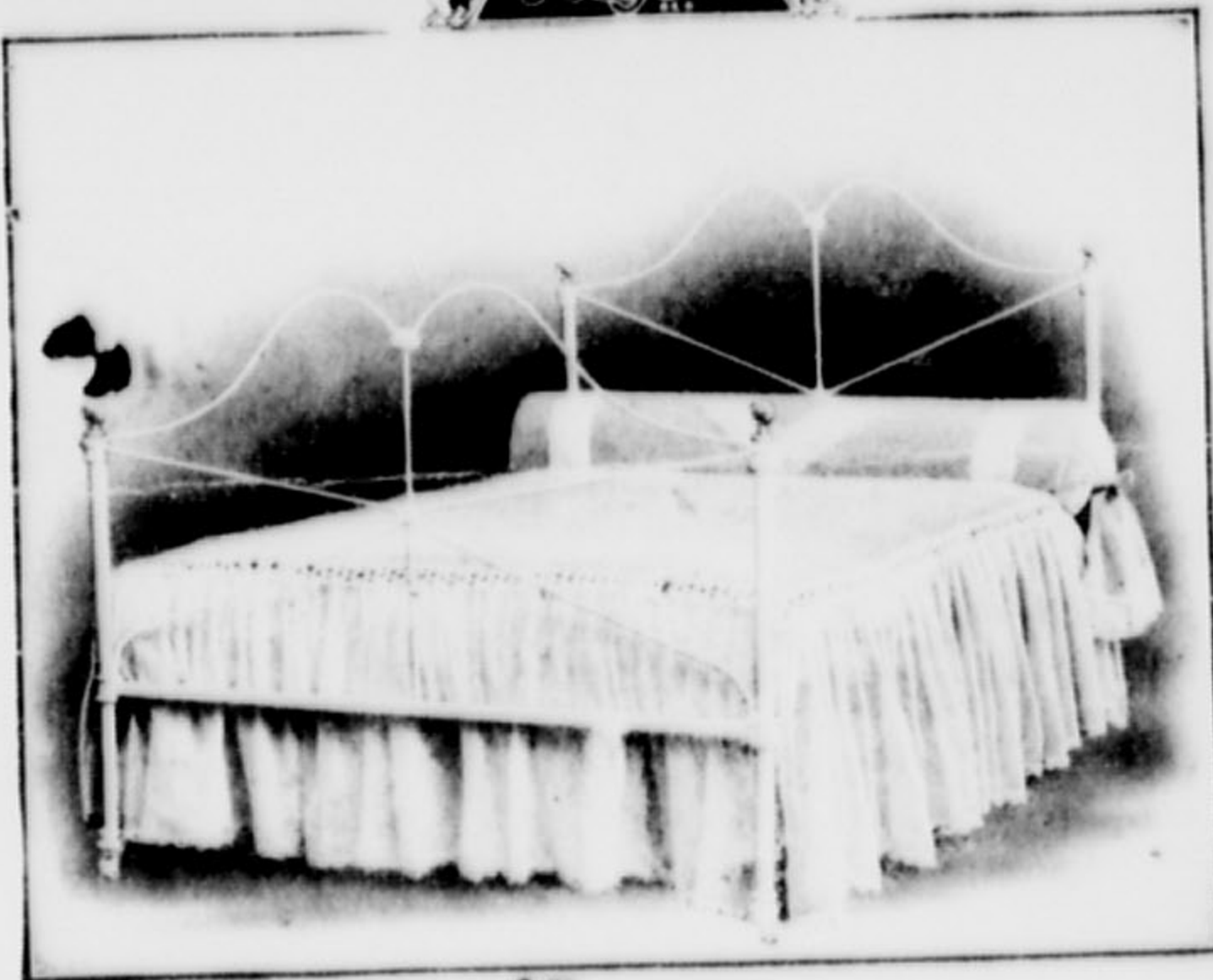
Price, \$~~5.00~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Regal



No. 10 IRON BED

White Enamel, Post 1 1/4 in., Filling 5 1/2 in., Brass Caps and Vases 1 1/2 in., height of head 55 in., height of foot 40 in. Sizes 3 ft., 3 ft. 6 in., 4 ft., 4 ft. 6 in. Shipping weight 60 lbs.

Price, \$

also 2 ft 6 in

Regal



No. 20 IRON BED

White Enamel, Post 1 1/4 in., Filling 5 1/2 in., height of head 50 in., height of foot 40 in. Sizes 3 ft., 3 ft. 6 in., 4 ft., 4 ft. 6 in. Shipping weight 60 lbs.

Price, \$

also 2 ft 6 in

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY



No. 6 MEDICINE CABINET

White Enamel Finish. Height 25 in.
width 16 in., depth 7 in. Mirror 10 x 12
in. Plain British. Shipping weight
30 lbs.

Price, \$7.70

E CABINET

**Sanitary
Guaranteed
ARE—**

comfort and
safety to the

COMPANY'S



1. Are made
in N. Y. This
is the only one
of its kind in
the world and
is a guarantee
of quality and
satisfaction.
The 'LA' finish
is a permanent
one and will
last for years.
ASSOCIATED N. Y.

line of the
goods
in stock.
to for
reptive
et and
rices.



No. 2987 CHIFFONIER

Fitted with low back instead of mirror. Other-
wise the same as No. 2986 (see opposite page).
Shipping weight 245 lbs.

Price, \$53.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

CABLE ADDRESS
"NOLLIVER EDMONTON"

MONTREAL OFFICE
134 M^CGILL ST

ESTABLISHED 1723

REVILLON WHOLESALE, LIMITED

ASSOCIATED WITH REVILLON FRERES - LONDON - PARIS - NEW YORK

WHOLESALE GENERAL MERCHANDISE

EDMONTON, ALTA
CANADA

March 13th, 1917.

498864

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE FIRM

Dry Goods Dept.

Sec. Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government Bldgs.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your favor of March 1st, Folio 170367/5;
would say that we are enclosing illustration of the various lines
of beds which we can supply and will give as follows our stock
of the various widths, together with price, in order that you may
select the fifty beds required for the children;

No. 10	Ten Beds 3' wide	\$4.10 each.
" 20	Nineteen Beds 2'6" wide	3.75 "
" 30	Fourteen " 3' wide	3.25 "
" 40	Twenty-three Beds 3' wide	4.95 "

We can also supply Beds as per enclosed illustration
in 3'6", 4' or 4'6" widths at the same price as above quoted, in
quantities as desired for the staff.

Above quotations are for the regular 6' lengths only,
as we are not in a position to supply any other at the present
time.

We are enclosing illustrations of Springs, which we
can supply at prices as follows, for any width of bed you may select.

No. 205	\$2.95 each.
" 210	3.25 "

We are unable to enclose illustration of our No. 5
Mattress, but might say that the cover is of Fancy Ticking with
Excelsior filling, and with a layer of Wool both top and bottom.
The prices are as follows:-

Widths 2'6", 3' & 3'6"	\$4.15 each.
" 4' & 4'6"	4.60 "

We beg to state that the above prices are all net
thirty days F.O.B. Edmonton, and that we cannot guarantee the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Prices for more than thirty days from date owing to the present conditions of the market.

We ask for your kind consideration on above quotations and hope for an early reply.

Yours very truly,

REVILLON WHOLESALE LTD.

Per

W. Smellie

S/W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Geo. Ramsey Limited

Bed spring 3' size - with good quality grey felt mattress

\$19.00 fob. Edmonton

Youth's bed with a grey felt mattress to fit

\$18.50

Single bed for staff, with mattress

\$22.00

Tencher's double bed, spring mattress

\$24.00

Reidellon Wholesale

No. 10 beds - ten - 3' wide

4.10 each

" 20 " - nineteen - 2' 6" wide

3.75 "

" 30 " - fourteen - 3' wide

3.25 "

" 40 " - twenty-three - 3' wide

4.95 "

Beds as per illustrations enclosed in 3' 6" 4' or 4' 6" widths at the same price as above quoted.

Quotations for regular 6' lengths only.

Prices of springs

No. 205 - 2.95 each

" 210 - 3.25 "

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Oct 7th 1915
for Verminion Body

410	375	325	495
<u>295</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>295</u>
705	6.70	6.20	7.90

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

$ \begin{array}{r} 575 \\ \hline 75 \\ 133 \\ 57 \\ \hline 71.25 \\ 45.50 \\ \hline 116.75 \\ 41.00 \\ 34.65 \\ \hline 192.40 \\ 147.50 \\ \hline 339.90 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 325 \\ 14 \\ \hline 1300 \\ 325 \\ \hline 445.50 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 19 \\ 14 \\ \hline 33 \\ 10 \\ \hline 43 \end{array} $
		$ \begin{array}{r} 749 \\ 495 \\ \hline 2 \\ 3465 \end{array} $
	$ \begin{array}{r} 295.50 \\ \hline 147.50 \end{array} $	
	$ \begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 50 \\ \hline 700 \\ 339.90 \\ \hline 360.10 \end{array} $	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5-45' \\
 \hline
 272.50 \\
 126.60 \\
 \hline
 7.05 \\
 \hline
 306.15' \\
 \hline
 665' \\
 26.60 \\
 \hline
 339.90 \\
 306.15' \\
 \hline
 33.75'
 \end{array}$$

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

COR-COPY

✓ 20 - 5 ft. Just-Bed with spring
 ✓ 30 - 6 ft .. 2-6

 ✓ 46 Just-Bed 4 spring - ✓ 545
 ✓ 70 (585)
 + 60 Bed 3 ft (435)
 + 60 .. 4/6 (435)
 + 60 Bed 3 ft only with spring 665
 + 60 .. 4/6 with spring ✓ 705
 1 Wool & Felt Mattress 665
 est. - satin tick
 1 Mixed Mattress est- 390
 Cotton tick 290

20 Just-Bed 2-6 x 5 ft
 30 x 6 ft
 1 Bed 4/6
 4 .. 3-0

• Byssom - Graham

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 24, 1917.

Gentlemen,-

I have to request that you will be good enough to furnish this Department with twenty, five foot institution beds, two feet six inches wide with springs and thirty, six foot beds, two feet six inches wide with springs at the price quoted by you, \$5.45 each, four six foot beds, three feet wide, with springs at \$6.65 and one six foot bed, four feet six inches wide, with springs, at \$7.05.

These beds are for the Hay River Boarding School and should be safely packed and shipped to the Indian School, Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T., c/o Hudson's Bay Company, Peace River, Alta.

The freight should be prepaid to Peace River by you when shipping and the account, for the beds, in duplicate, with the shipping bill sent to this Department for payment. This matter should be attended to at once, as the goods should be at Peace River before the 25th proximo.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Bryson-Graham, Limited,
Sparks St.,
Ottawa.

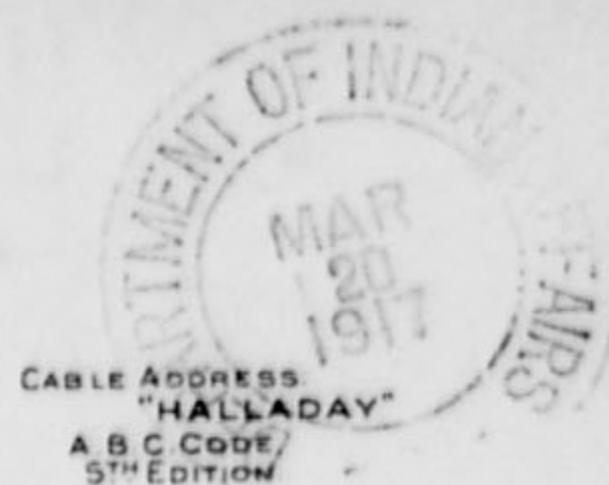
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

170367-5

All agreements contingent upon Strikes, Accidents and other causes beyond our control.



**ONTARIO WIND ENGINE & PUMP CO.
LIMITED**

HEAD OFFICE
TORONTO
FACTORIES
TORONTO
DUNDAS
BRANCHES
MONTREAL
WINNIPEG
CALGARY

REGINA,

CANADA.

March 17th, 1917.

498785



The Sec. Treas.,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Your favor received enclosing check No. 4015 for \$82.50 covering our invoice No. 6993 for an 8 x 30 Mill shipped to the Indian School at Hay River, Alta. We, however beg to advise that there was freight of \$13.71 on this outfit, and the copy of our debit note is being enclosed. It would appear that the freight on the outfit was overlooked when making arrangements for the payment of the account.

Trusting that we may have a settlement for this balance by early mail, we are

Yours truly,

THE ONTARIO WIND ENGINE & PUMP CO.
(WESTERN BRANCH) LIMITED.

AR McL

Accountant.

ARMCL/KS.

471.
sent March 28/17.

WATER AND POWER SYSTEMS FOR SUBURBAN HOMES, FARMS, RAILWAYS OR VILLAGES. WOOD AND STEEL TANKS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

STATEMENT

54-8

PHONES { GARRY 1172
GARRY 1173

FOLIO

Regina, Sask.

Mar. 1/17

191

M Dominion Government of Canada,
Dep. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

WINDMILLS
PUMPS
GASOLINE ENGINES
TANKS, GRINDERS
WELL-MAKING
MACHINERY
AND SCALES

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Ontario Wind Engine & Pump Co.
LIMITED

TERMS

Interest charged at 12%
on past due accounts

1917

To Amount of Account Rendered

Feb.

17

To Goods 6993 C

82.50

Paid

19

13.71 -

96.21

Mar 17

By cheque

82.50

Balance due

13.71

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ontario Wind Engine & Pump Co. (Western Branch), Ltd.

REGINA, Sask.

Feb 17 / 1917

To

*Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.*

WE HAVE DEBITED YOUR ACCOUNT TO-DAY AS FOLLOWS:

*To Prepaid freight
on 8 x 30 mill shipped
to the Indian School
at Hay River, Alta.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Established 1889

MANUFACTURERS OF
ARTISTIC CHURCH FURNITURE, PEWS,
PULPIT FURNITURE, ALTARS, VESTMENT
CASES, ALTAR RAILS, LECTURNS, CHOIR
FURNITURE, ALSO SCHOOL FURNITURE,
OPERA AND ASSEMBLY CHAIRS



Formerly

Binder Folio.....

Ledger Folio.....

Our Order No.

Your Order No.

SOLD TO

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Ass't, Deputy and Sec.,
Dept. Ind. Affairs, ~~TERMS~~ A, Ont.

WATERLOO, ONT..

March 27

191

SHIPPED BY

Form 151

493145

STATEMENT

Feb. 21 To Invoice

\$138.15

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-5-
ESTABLISHED 1889.



MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL DESKS,
TEACHERS' DESKS, SCHOOL SUPPLIES,
MAPS, GLOBES, CHARTS, CRAYON,
ERASERS, BLACKBOARDS,
OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS,
ARTISTIC CHURCH FURNITURE.

499544

Waterloo, April 5th, 1917.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention Mr. L. D. McLean.
RE: #151,717-5

Dear Sir:-

We are in receipt of yours of April 3
returning statement of our account amounting
to \$138.15.

In reply beg to say that this state-
ment refers to the desks shipped to the Indian
School, Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.,
c/o The Hudson's Bay Co., Peace River, ALTA.
No doubt you have not yet received the returns
from your Agent at that point, which will explain
matters.

Hoping you will find this satisfactory
and that we may receive your remittance, we are,

Yours truly,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LTD.
COLLECTION DEPT.

EJM/S
enc

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Proffenter. ^{Mutcha}
Store, Under Branch
Woods Building

Queen 4260

Tele Potts to send to this address
107 Pretoria Avenue

300 Mills
North of
Edmonton

Stewart

Carling 1743 over

Pitts thanks the owners
& L. Woods should be purchased
for him — paper can be
supplied by Green & Dobbie

Edmonton

50 by 10. Ask Mr Scott about this

L.C. - 30 d
B = 25 d.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-60PR

Return to school.

Ottawa, April 23, 1917.

Sir,-

In further reference to official letter of the 12th of February, last, in which you were asked to furnish an acetylene gas generator of fifty light capacity for the Hay River Boarding school I have to request that you will be good enough to supplement this order by furnishing fifty burners and fifty cocks at the prices quoted by you, viz.- \$12.50 for the burners and \$15.00 for the cocks, and have them delivered to Mr. W. R. Hunter, 107 Pretoria Ave., Ottawa. As Mr. Hunter will be leaving for the West shortly, I should be glad if you this order filled at once. Your accounts, in duplicate, should be sent to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. H. Pitts, Esq.,
Peoples Gas Co.,
2 Mill St.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Form 12E

Account

FREIGHT BILL—PREPAID CHARGES

No.

540

Station

191

TO CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, DR.

For charges billed Prepaid as noted below

Make all cheques payable to the order of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

[illegible]

Received Payment,

Date:

191

Agon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

2

(5-9-16-37626)

Form 12E

Account

FREIGHT BILL—PREPAID CHARGES

No.

*W. S. B. Co.**Cornwall* Station *March 30* 1917

TO CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, DR.

For charges billed Prepaid as noted below:

Make all cheques payable to the order of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

WAY-BILL		Shipping Bill No.	CAR No.	CONSIGNEE AND DESTINATION	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	Weight	Rate	CHARGES
Date	Number							
Mar 30	876		CP 15366	Hudson Bay Co Peace River	57 Bal Iron Bed 1 Bal B Side 2 Pa Castles	1730	242	41 87
					27 Bal Spring 1 only Spring	2020	248	58 75
						66	3 1/2	132
								101 94

*Prepaid to Edmonton**Triplicate**Mar 31**H. W. Johnson*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FANCY AND STAPLE DRY GOODS,
MANTLES,
CROCKERY,
FURNITURE,
WALL PAPER,
STOVES, TINWARE,
WARE,
PETS,
OILCLOTHS,
CURTAINS,
PICTURES,
BOOTS AND SHOES,
MILLINERY, HATS, FURS,
CLOTHING,
WOODENWARE,
STATIONERY,
GENTS' FURNISHINGS,
TRUNKS,
VALISES,
GROCERIES.

OTTAWA, April 23/17. 191
Dept. of Indian Affairs.



BOUGHT OF
BRYSON-GRAHAM, LIMITED
DEPARTMENTAL STORE 499935
TERMS CASH NO SECOND PRICE
PHONE QUEEN 7100 PRIVATE EXCHANGE CONNECTING ALL DEPARTMENTS
ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

DATE	ARTICLES	FOL.	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
To For Hay River Boarding School To amount of account rendered Order 170367/5.					
March 31	To 20 Inst. Beds		5.45	109 00	✓
"	30 Inst. Beds		5.45	163 50	✓
"	4 Beds		6.65	26 60	✓
"	1 Bed			7 05	✓
April 23	" Freight Charges			101 94	✓
					408.09

4
EDUCATION
25/14/17

Goods ordered, see letter of March 24, 1917.
file 170367/5. Prices according to agreement.

24/4/17.

Mark Benson

FANCY AND STAPLE DRY GOODS,
MANTLES,
CROCKERY,
FURNITURE,
WALL PAPER,
STOVES, TINWARE,
WARE,
PETS,
OILCLOTHS,
CURTAINS,
PICTURES,
BOOTS AND SHOES,
MILLINERY, HATS, FURS,
CLOTHING,
WOODENWARE,
STATIONERY,
GENTS' FURNISHINGS,
TRUNKS,
VALISES,
GROCERIES.

142-154 SPARKS ST., 33-35 O'CONNOR ST., 137 QUEEN ST.
OTTAWA, April 23/17. 191
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

BOUGHT OF
BRYSON-GRAHAM, LIMITED
DEPARTMENTAL STORE
TERMS CASH NO SECOND PRICE
PHONE QUEEN 7100 PRIVATE EXCHANGE CONNECTING ALL DEPARTMENTS
ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

DATE	ARTICLES	FOL.	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
To amount of account rendered Order 170367/5.					
March 31	To 20 Inst. Beds		5.45	109 00	
"	30 Inst. Beds		5.45	163 50	
"	4 Beds		6.65	26 60	
"	1 Bed			7 05	
April 23	" Freight Charges			101 94	
					408.09

Mark Benson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

Diocese of Mackenzie River.

The Right Rev. J.R. Lucas, D.D.
Bishop.

Bishop's House

Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.

March 9th, 1917.

Dear Mr. Hunter,

Letters have come up from Hay River, and in one of them Mr. Vale refers to the Shoe mending outfit, suggesting that a plentiful supply of leather and nails, etc., should accompany it. Will you please see that these are included.

I have asked the Indian Department to furnish us with an Acetylene Gas Outfit. This, I think, they will do. I shall be glad therefore if you will get some information respecting this light which will prove useful in the future. The R.C. Bishop says the light is satisfactory, but he has had some trouble with the automatic "shut off" which does not shut off, automatically or otherwise, and so much Carbide is wasted. His generator is installed in the basement, and I suppose ours would be there also. I do not know what is the usual method adopted by the Department in respect of such a Grant, whether they place the order for it with any particular Firm, or leave that to the grantee. It would save much valuable time if you would kindly enquire at the office of the Indian Department as to what has been ^{done} in this matter. Mr. Bury knows all the facts connected with this matter. If you are able to communicate with the Firm which is to supply the Plant, you will need the Plan of the Building showing what piping and fittings would be required. This I am enclosing for your guidance. Should it become known to you that the Plant will not be installed this year, I should advise you to order some Coal Oil for your own use.

I have also asked the Department for a WINDMILL, Pump, and 350 feet of Piping. The size of the pipe has just reached me from Hay River, viz., 1½ inch. Of course connections and elbows will be needed. Mr. Vale has sent the following illustration of the "LIFT" of the pump, thus,

"Lift will be about 25 feet. Distance
from River about 225' "

I suppose it would be better for the Firm which supplies the Windmill to furnish the piping, also the pump. Otherwise, the Marshall-Wells Alberta Co. Edmonton, would do it as well as anybody as they are shipping a lot of material for me to Hay River. I hereby authorize you to act for me in procuring the material necessary for the above if the Grant has been made by the Indian Department for the Gas Plant and the Windmill. It will be wise to get "Spares" of parts easily broken. It all will have to be shipped C/O H.B.Co. Peace River freight prepaid to that point. If not prepaid, then, C/o H.B.Co. Edmonton. I hope this will not burden you too much. We expect this to be the last mail but for the winter, hence the urgency to get this out.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Freeze & Dobbin,

Edmonton, Alberta.

200 feet of 1 inch gas pipe with wrot. couplings

36 Tee fittings for $\frac{1}{2}$ inch pipe with $\frac{3}{8}$ " drop

100 feet of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch pipe with wrot. couplings

125 elbows $\frac{3}{8}$ " pipe

36 Tees $\frac{3}{8}$ " pipe

200 feet of $\frac{3}{8}$ " gas pipe with wrot. couplings

50 caps for $\frac{3}{8}$ " pipe

10 half inch tees with $\frac{3}{8}$ " drops

60 feet $1\frac{1}{2}$ " gas pipe with 6 Tees for 1" branches

350 feet of $1\frac{1}{2}$ " threaded galvanized iron water pipe with wrot.
couplings.

The material to be shipped addressed Indian School,
Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T. in care of the Hudson Bay
Company, Peace River, Alberta, freight prepaid to that point.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 26, 1917.

Sir,

On February 12th last the Department wrote the Rt. Rev. J. Lucas, Bishop Of MacKenzie Diocese, Fort Chipewyan, Alberta, authorizing him to purchase from you for the Hay River Boarding School the water and gas pipes required there as per the accompanying list. If this has not already been supplied per his order, I have to request that you will at once forward the material listed prepaid to his address. The account for material and freight to be sent to the Department in duplicate for payment.

As it is necessary that the supplies should be forwarded at once that they may be taken in with the other supplies already sent forward, this should have your immediate attention, and as there is a rather difficult portage to make the parcels should be such that transport will be as easy as possible. The material should also be cut to length with threads, etc., on pipes so as to facilitate erection as much as possible before leaving your premises, the goods to be shipped as per address on the material list.

The list of piping etc. and sketch plan of lights is inclosed in duplicate.

Your obedient servant,

Messrs. Freeze & Dobbin,
Edmonton, Alta.

J. H. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

April 26, 1917.

Right Reverend Sir,-

Lucas

In my letter to you of February 12th last in reference to water and gas pipes, etc., for the Hay River School, you were advised to purchase the material as listed from Messrs. Freeze and Dobbin of Edmonton, provided these had not already been installed in the building. As it appears from your letter of the 9th ultimo addressed to Mr. Hunter, that you had not at that time been in receipt of mine and that the necessary material may go forward as soon as possible, I have sent the list direct to Freeze and Dobbin requesting them to have same shipped at once (if not previously ordered) addressed to the Hay River School as per your instructions. The other goods supplied by us have already gone forward and will no doubt be received in due course.

The acetylene burners and fixtures necessary have been delivered to your Mr. Hunter here and will be shipped by him.

Yours very truly,

Rt. Rev. J. Lucas,
Bishop of Mackenzie Diocese,
Fort Chipewyan, Alta.

Lucas
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ce and Factory:
St., Ottawa, Ont.

Representing the
AMALGAMATED CARBIDE COMPANIES

170367/5
Telephone, Q. 3064.
P. O. Box 305.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

OTTAWA, ONT., April 25th, 1917

1917

To THE PEOPLE'S GAS SUPPLY CO., L'TD. Dr.
Manufacturers of
ACETYLENE GENERATORS, GAS STOVES, PURIFIERS, ETC.
Selling Agents for Best Quality Carbide, Burners and all Acetylene Accessories.

1917

April 25 to 50- $\frac{1}{2}$ ft. Burners

@ 25¢ each

\$12.50

" 50-3/8" Ellocks

@ 30¢ "

15.00

\$27.50

(Order No. 170367/5)

Delivered to Mr. W. R. Hunter,
107 Pretoria Ave.,
Ottawa.

For Kaskasias Boarding School

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Charges fair and just.

Signed

APR 27 1917
ARCHITECT.

1917-18

*32
Sent 2/5/17.*

Card

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ESTABLISHED 1889.



THIS LABEL IS A GUARANTEE OF QUALITY

170347-5

MANUFACTURERS OF

Artistic Church Furniture

Pews, Pulpit Furniture, Altars,
Vestment Cases, Altar Rails,
Etcurns, Choir Furniture.

ALSO

SCHOOL FURNITURE,
OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS.

May 1, 1917.

500324

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Dep't. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Att: Mr. L. D. McLean,

RE: #151717-5

Under date of April 5th, we wrote
you with regard to invoice of \$138.15 for desks
shipped to Peace River. We would very much ap-
preciate if you would be kind enough and let us
have your remittance to cover same.

Thanking you for your kind attention,

we remain,

Yours truly,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LTD.,

E. Miller
ACCOUNTING DEP'T.

*What is Mr. Bell
shipping for us
we could see letter
on it, see letter
wired on*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

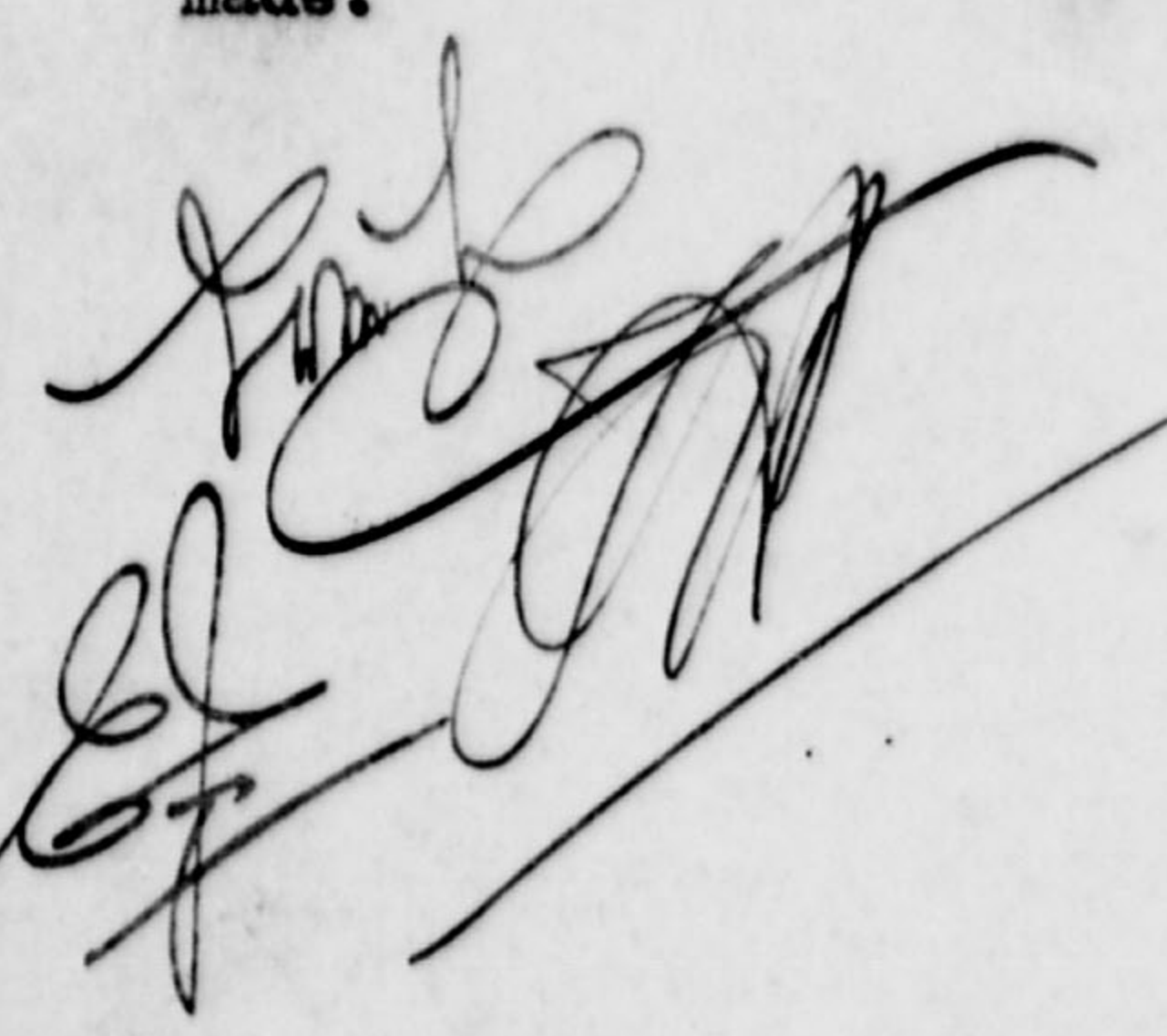
POOR COPY

179,367-5

Ottawa, May 7th., 1917.

Sirs,-

Referring to your letter of the 1st instant, relative to your invoice of \$138.15 for desks shipped to Peace River, I beg to state that payment of your account is delayed owing to the non-receipt of the bill of lading which you were requested to furnish. As soon as this bill (or a copy thereof) is received, payment of your account will be promptly made.



Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLeod

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Globe Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Waterloo,
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

S. L. DOBBIN & CO.
SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

Successor to Freeze & Dobbin.

11209, 103RD AVENUE
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Attention.

P. D. McLean.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary, May 2nd, 1917.

500483



Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:-

Re No. 170367-5.

Indian School.

Hay River, Alta.

In reference to your letter of April 26th, We might say this will have our very best attention, and will be shipped North on the first freight, Friday May 4th, We are cutting the pipe in lengths so as to make transport as easy as possible, but as the list of pipe, and fittings differ from the details on the sketch. We are leaving it so that the lengths can be cut on the building right.

Hoping this will be satisfactory,

Yours Truly,

S. L. Dobbin & Co.

per. *S. L. Dobbin*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

190367-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SEC. 
REV. J. S. GOULD, M.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESSBATE, D.D.
(Under appointment)

HOME ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO
("C. I. M." AND "VIA EASTERN")
TELEPHONE
MAIN 2467

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World

131 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
Cor. Queen & Victoria Sts.
Toronto, Ontario

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (ex-officio)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (Chairman)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON CODY
REV. CANON SNOWDON
A. H. CAMPBELL, Esq.
MATTHEW WILSON, Esq., K.C.
F. F. MILLER, Esq.



May 7th. 1917.

500528

Schools Branch,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs,

Under separate cover I am sending you the plans of the Church of England, St. Peter's Mission Indian School, Hay River, Great Slave Lake. The four plans are labelled as follows:-

1. Foundation posts.
2. Details at right and left Dormitories.
3. Cross Section at middle rooms.
4. Plans comprising, ground floor, 2nd. floor, front, rear and end elevations.

The plans are dated July 1914 and the architect is Mr. L. R. Jarvis.

Should you desire a blue print of the "Truss over school room" indicated on plan No. 2 as above, Mr. Jarvis can furnish same.

The Right Reverend J. R. Lucas and Mr. W. R. Hunter advised me that you were in need of these plans.

Sincerely yours,

RAW/AMT.

R. A. Williams

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

(5-9-16-37026)

Form 12E

Account

FREIGHT BILL—PREPAID CHARGES

No.

Isis Bed Co *Corrigan* Station *Apr 30* 191*7*

To CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, DR.

For charges billed Prepaid as noted below:

Make all cheques payable to the order of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

WAY-BILL		Shipping Bill No.	OAR No.	CONSIGNEE AND DESTINATION	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	Weight	Rate	CHARGE
Date	Number							
<i>Apr 17 1917</i>	<i>1089</i>			<i>Hudson Bay Co Peace River</i>	<i>Bees Springs</i>	<i>1730</i>	<i>242</i>	<i>418</i>
						<i>2040</i>	<i>288</i>	<i>58</i>
						<i>66</i>	<i>3 1/2</i>	<i>1</i>
				<i>To Pay Charges Edmonton to Peace River</i>				<i>37</i>
								<i>139</i>

Apr 30

Geo Johnson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1

(5-9-16-37626)

Form 12E

Account

FREIGHT BILL—PREPAID CHARGES

No.

Station

191

Ind. Bld Co. Cornwall

TO CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, DR.

For charges billed Prepaid as noted below:

Make all cheques payable to the order of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

WAY-BILL		Shipping Bill No.	CAR No.	CONSIGNEE AND DESTINATION	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	Weight	Rate	CHARGE
Date	Number							
<i>Apr 17</i>	<i>1089</i>			<i>Hudson Bay Co</i>	<i>Leads</i>	<i>1730</i>	<i>242</i>	<i>41</i>
				<i>Peace River</i>	<i>Spings</i>	<i>2040</i>	<i>288</i>	<i>58</i>
						<i>66</i>	<i>3 1/2</i>	<i>1</i>
				<i>To Pay Charges</i>				<i>37</i>
				<i>Edmonton to Peace River</i>				<i>139</i>

Received Payment,

Agent

Date

101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

142-154 SPARKS ST., 33-35 O'CONNOR ST., 137 QUEEN ST.

OTTAWA, May 9/17. 191

Department of Indian Affairs.

Booth Bldg.

BOUGHT OF

BRYSON-GRAHAM, LIMITED

DEPARTMENTAL STORE

TERMS CASH
NO SECOND PRICE

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY
PHONE QUEEN 7100 PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE CONNECTING ALL DEPARTMENTS

DATE

ARTICLES

FOL.

CREDIT
AMOUNT

DEBIT
AMOUNT

TOTAL

To amount of account rendered Order 170367/5.

May 8 To Freight Charges on Beds from Edmonton
To Peace River

37 60

This account covers freight from Edmonton to Peace
River on beds ordered for Hay River Edg School. Authority
granted by letter of March 24th, 1917, file 170367-5.

In Charge of School Branch.

CRAIN PRINTERS, LIMITED, BANK ST., OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

11219, 103rd Avenue

EDMONTON,

Alberta

May 10th, 191

M

Dept of Indian Affairs
OttawaIN ACCOUNT
WITH**S. L. DOBBIN & CO.****PLUMBING. STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING**

OFFICE PHONE 82239

RES. PHONE 81812

TERMS—CASH

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
May 5	3/8" black pipe 211 ft.			13.20	
	1/2" black pipe 103 ft.			8.70	
	1/2" " 201 ft 7"			32.40	
	1/2" " 57 ft 5"			14.90	
	1/2" Galv iron pipe 354 ft 1"			114.70	
	46 only 1/2 x 1/2 x 3/8 Tee's			3.20	
	36 only 3/8 Tee's			2.50	
	125 only 3/8 Elbows.			7.50	
	50 only 3/8 Caps.			1.50	
	4 only 1/2 x 1/2 x 1" Tee.			1.15	
	20 only 1/2" Galv couplings 5-1/2 coupling 30			5.50	
	12 only 3/8 black couplings			.40	
	Cartage			2.00	
	Freight			9.07	
	Laborer cutting + threading pipe to lengths			29.75	
					#246.47

1916-17
INDIAN EDUCATION

4945

sent 16/5/17.

Material for Indian School
May 1917

CERTIFIED CORRECT,

Charges fair and just.

Mr. Quinn

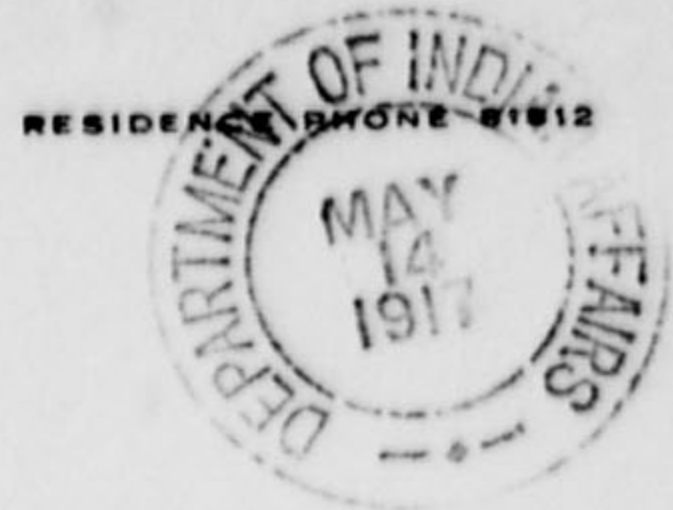
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

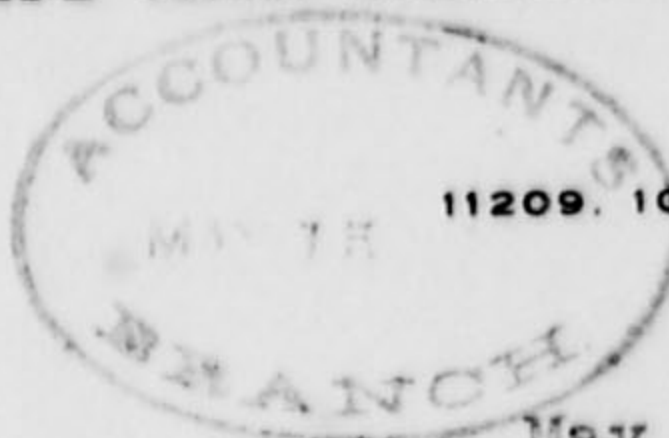
POOR COPY

OFFICE PHONE 62239

170367⁵



S. L. DOBBIN & CO.
SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS



11209, 103RD AVENUE
EDMONTON, ALTA.

May 10th 1917.

500666

Secretary.

Dept Of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

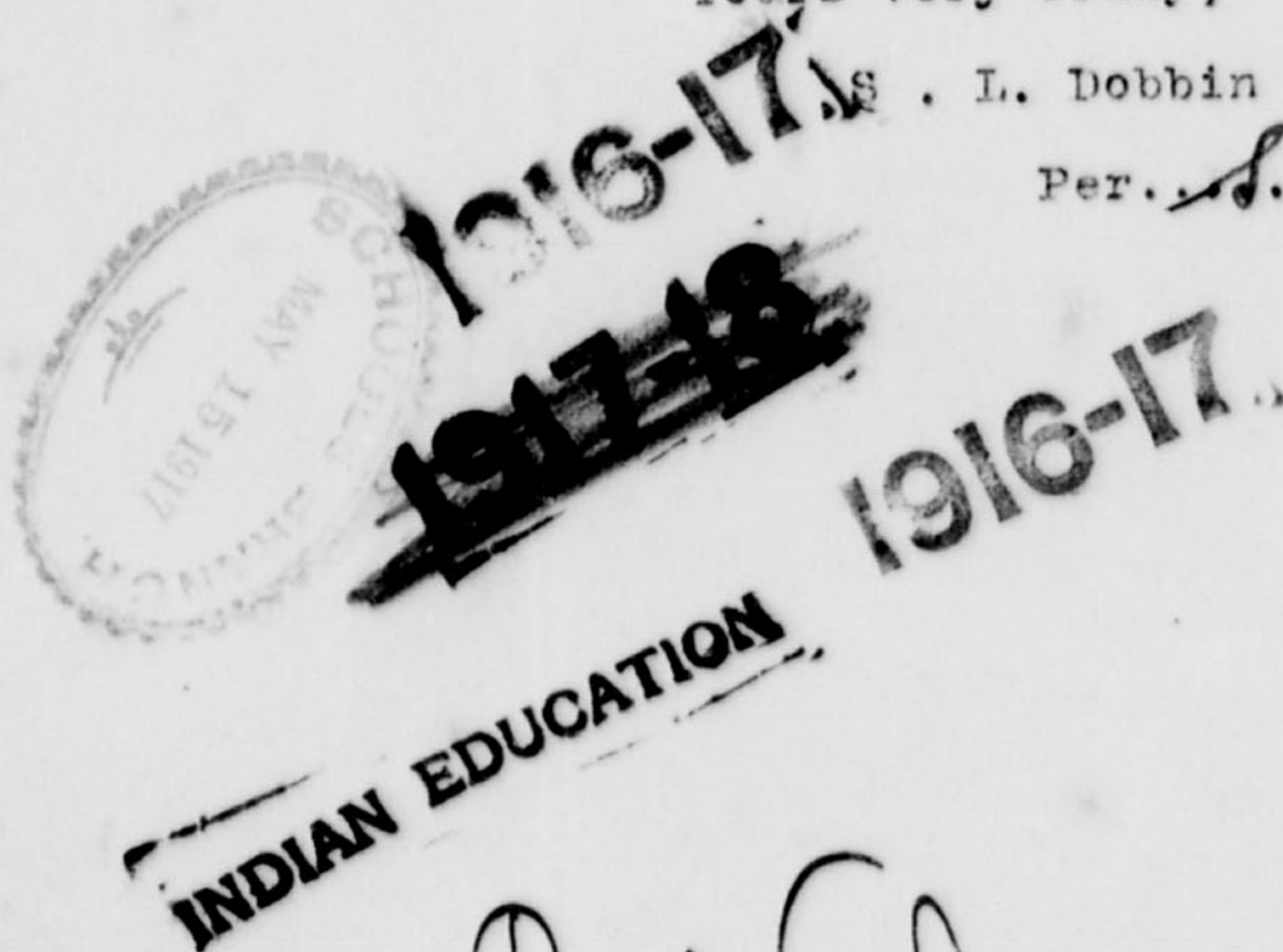
Sir:-

Enclosed find accounts for material and labour shipped to Hay River, boarding School amounting to Two Hundred Forty-Six Dollars and Forty- Seven Cts. (\$ 246.47). Accounts in duplicate.

Yours Very Truly,

S. L. Dobbin & Co.,

Per. *S. L. Dobbin*



Par [Signature]

Please return file

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

70367
ESTABLISHED 1889



THIS LABEL IS A GUARANTEE OF QUALITY

MANUFACTURED

Artistic Church Furniture

Pews, Pulpit Furniture, Altars,
Vestment Cases, Altar Rails,
Eerturns, Choir Furniture.

ALSO

SCHOOL FURNITURE,
OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS.

May 10, 1917.

Adair
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Dep't. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Att: Mr. L. D. McLean,

RE: #151717-5

50068723

500672

We are in receipt of yours of May 7th, and in reply beg to say that we cannot obtain a freight receipt from the G.T.R., at this end, as they claim that they only have the charges from here to Edmonton and from Edmonton to Peace River this shipment had to be transferred to two other roads, freight of which they have no tariff and have written the agent at Edmonton on several occasions to let them have the freight rate from Edmonton to Peace River, but have been unable to obtain same.

The agent at this end is again taking up this matter with the agent at Edmonton ^{again} and as soon as we receive the amount of freight from the agent we will send you freight receipt for same.

Hoping that this is satisfactory, we are,

Yours truly,
THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LTD.

EJM)K

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



THIS LABEL IS A GUARANTEE OF QUALITY

MANUFACTURE
Artistic Church Furniture
Pews, Pulpit Furniture, Altars,
Vestment Cases, Altar Rails,
Etcurns, Choir Furniture.

ALSO
SCHOOL FURNITURE,
OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS.

May 14, 1917.

494968

James G. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Dep't of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:- Att: Mr. L. D. McLean,

RE: #151717-5.

We are in receipt of yours enclosing
check for \$138.15, in full of our invoice of Feb.
21st, for which accept our thanks.

As soon as we receive the amount of
freight charges from the Agent here, we will im-
mediately send you copy of freight receipt.

Hoping that this will be satisfactory
and again thanking you for your kind remittance,
we remain,

Yours truly,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LTD.,

EJM)K

E. J. Miller
COLLECTION DEP'T.

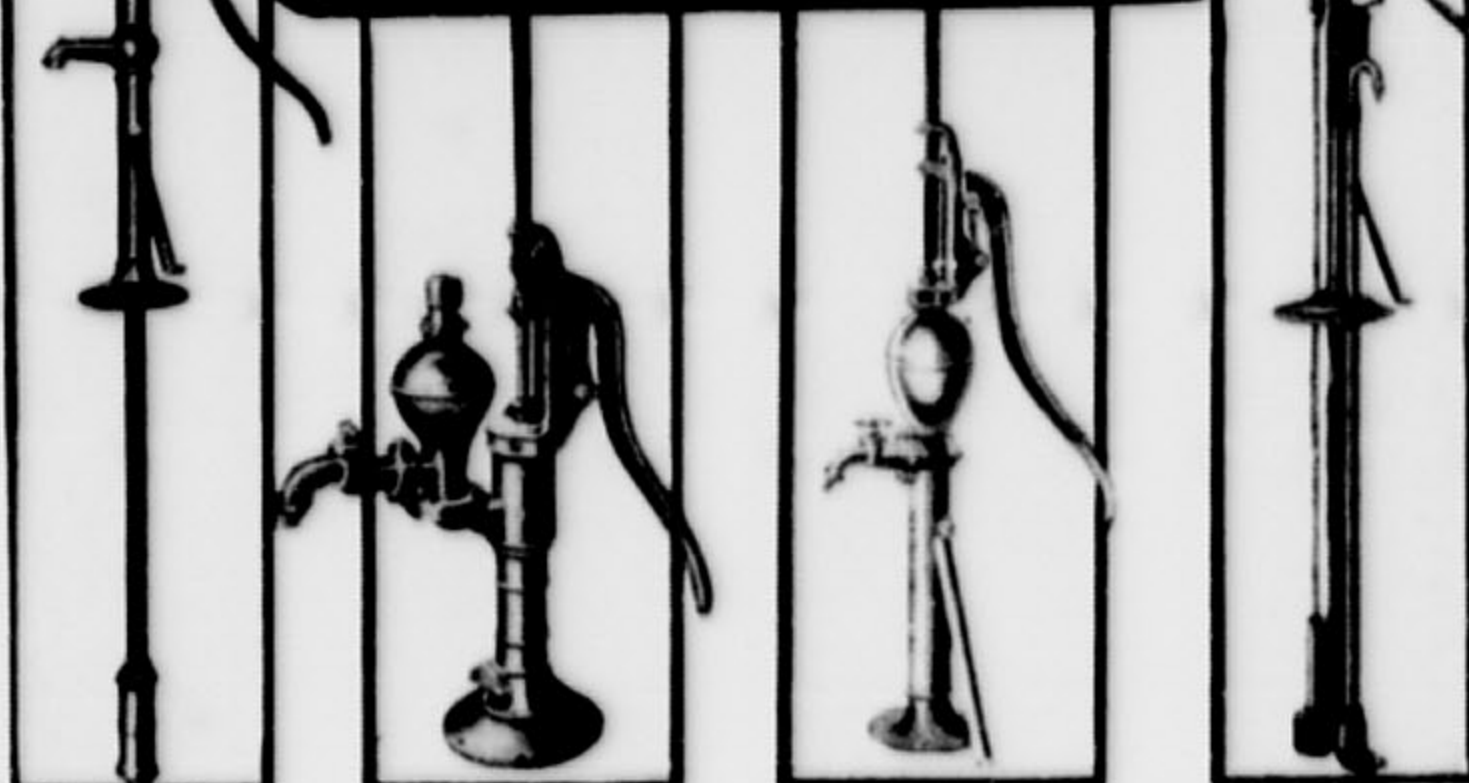
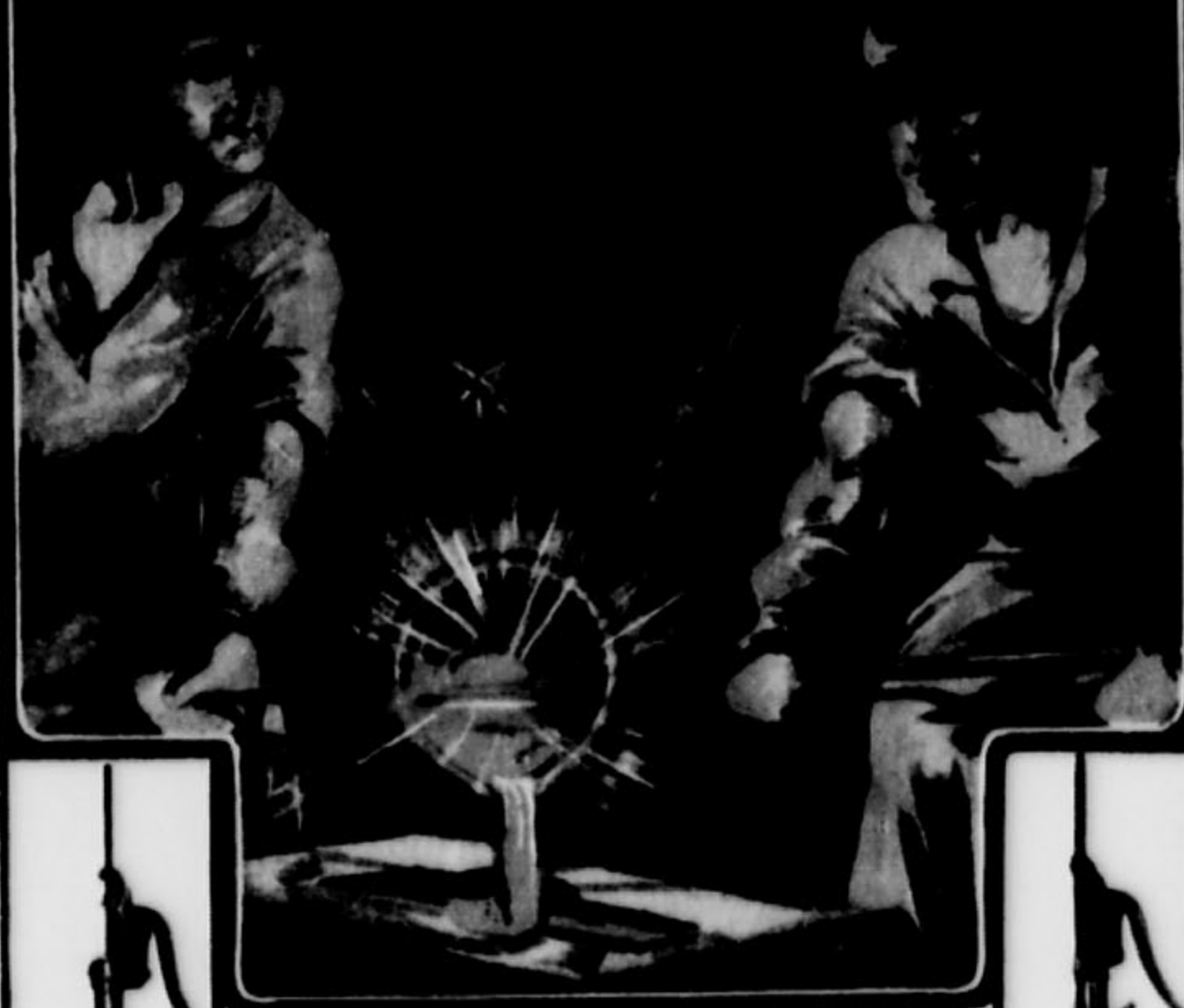
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hoosier

PUMPS

The Dealers' Surest Avenue
To Greater Business
& Larger Profits



Flint & Walling Mfg. Co.

KENDALLVILLE, IND.

CANADIAN WESTERN FOUNDRY & SUPPLY CO., Ltd.
EDMONTON - CALGARY - MEDICINE HAT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Fig. 7001

Fig. 7001
Hoosier
Tight Top Pitcher
Spout Pump



Fig. 7022

Fig. 7022
Hoosier
Kitchen Pump
Improved Pattern



Fig. 7041

Fig. 7041
Hoosier
Brass Cylinder
Pitcher Pump

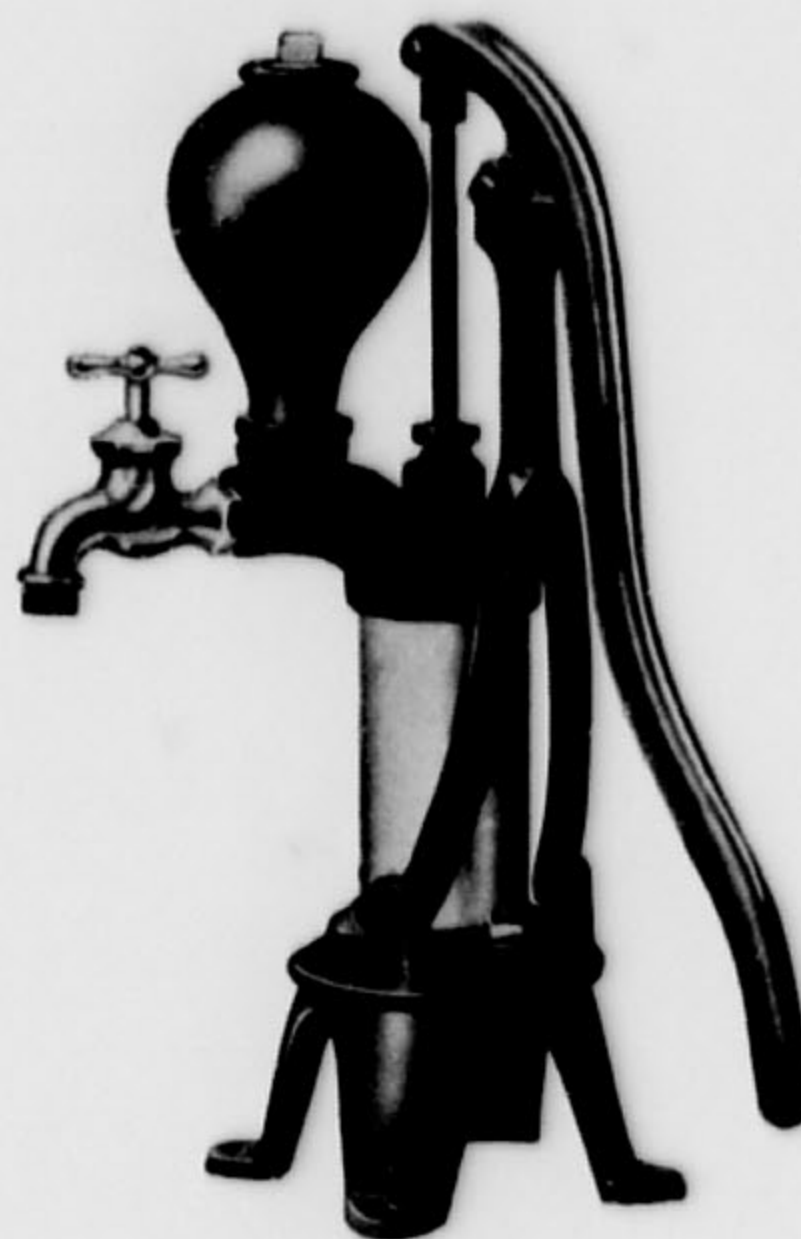


Fig. 7092

Fig. 7092
Hoosier
Brass Cylinder
House Force
Pump
with
Brass Hose Bibb



Fig. 7101

Fig. 7101
Hoosier
Hand Lift
Pump Standard
Open Top

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

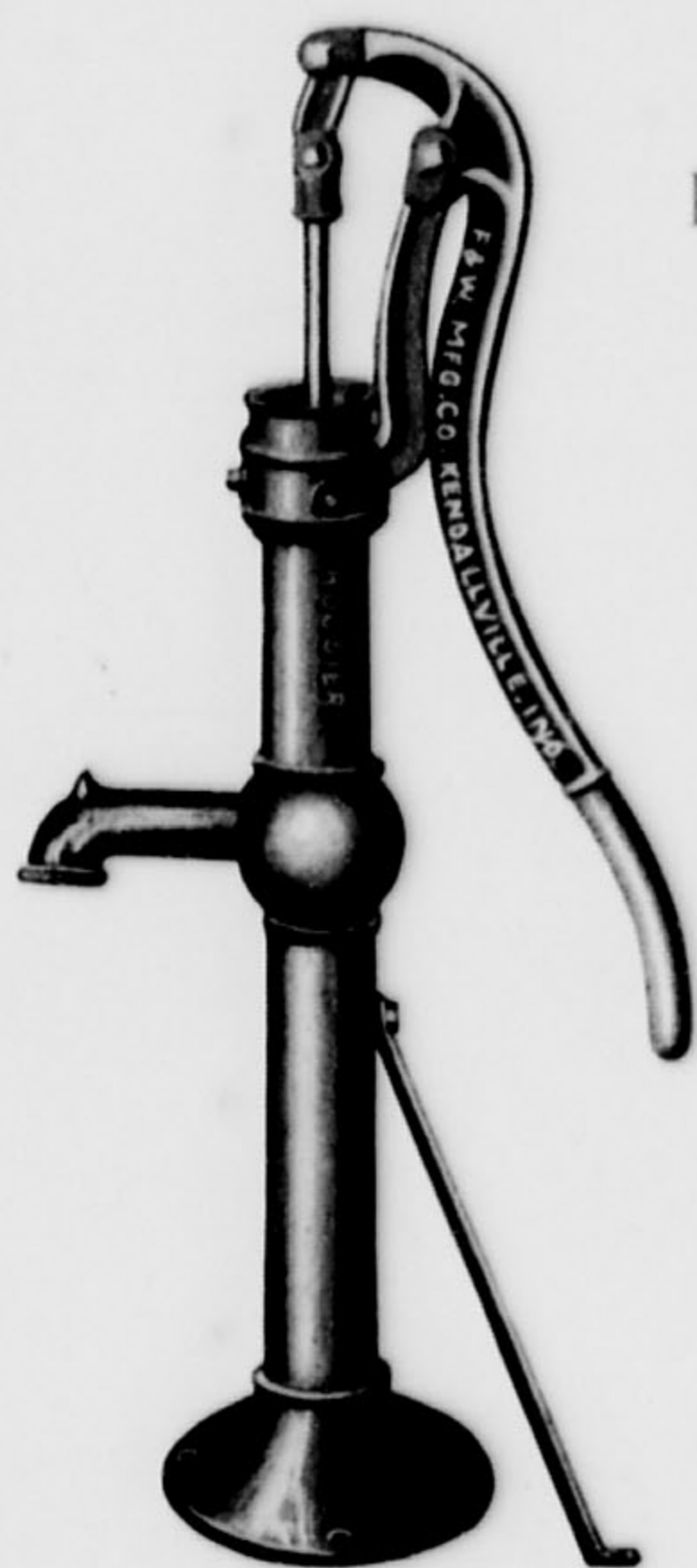


Fig. 7141

Fig. 7141
Hoosier
Hand Lift Pump
Standard
Tight Top



Fig. 7191

Fig. 7191
Hoosier
Swelled Force
Pump
Standard
with
Hand Head



Fig. 7231

Fig. 7231
Hoosier
Windmill
Lift
Pump
Standard

Fig. 7301
Hoosier
Windmill
Force Pump
Standard
with
Detachable Pipe
Flange, Stuffing
Box and
Plain Spout

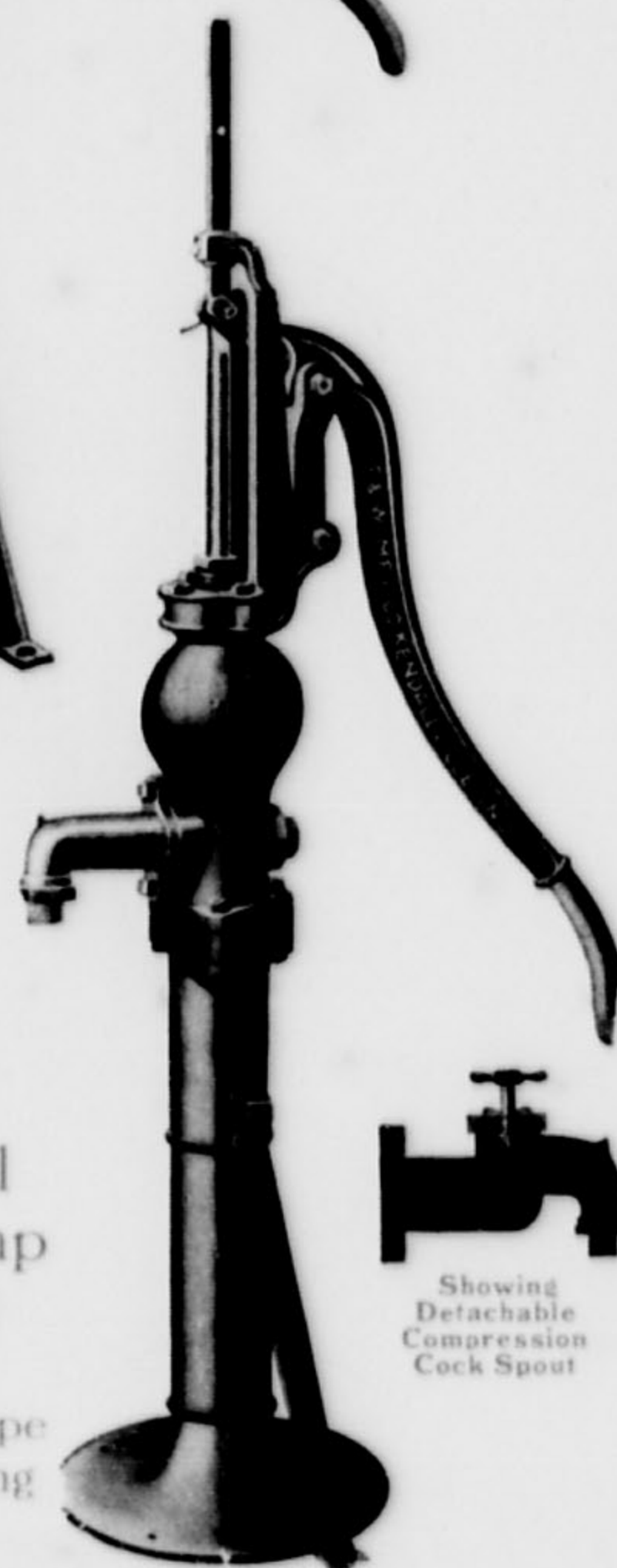


Fig. 7301



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Fig. 7200

Fig. 7391
Hoosier
Windmill Force
Pump Standard
with
Detachable Rod and
Cock Spout



Fig. 7381
is Fig. 7391
with
Plain Spout as
here shown

Fig. 7200
Hoosier
Rack Head
for
Windmill Force
Pumps



Fig. 7391

Figs. 8336 and 8337

Hoosier
Special Deep Well
Pump Standards
for
Tubular Wells



Fig. 8336 Lift
Fig. 8337 Force

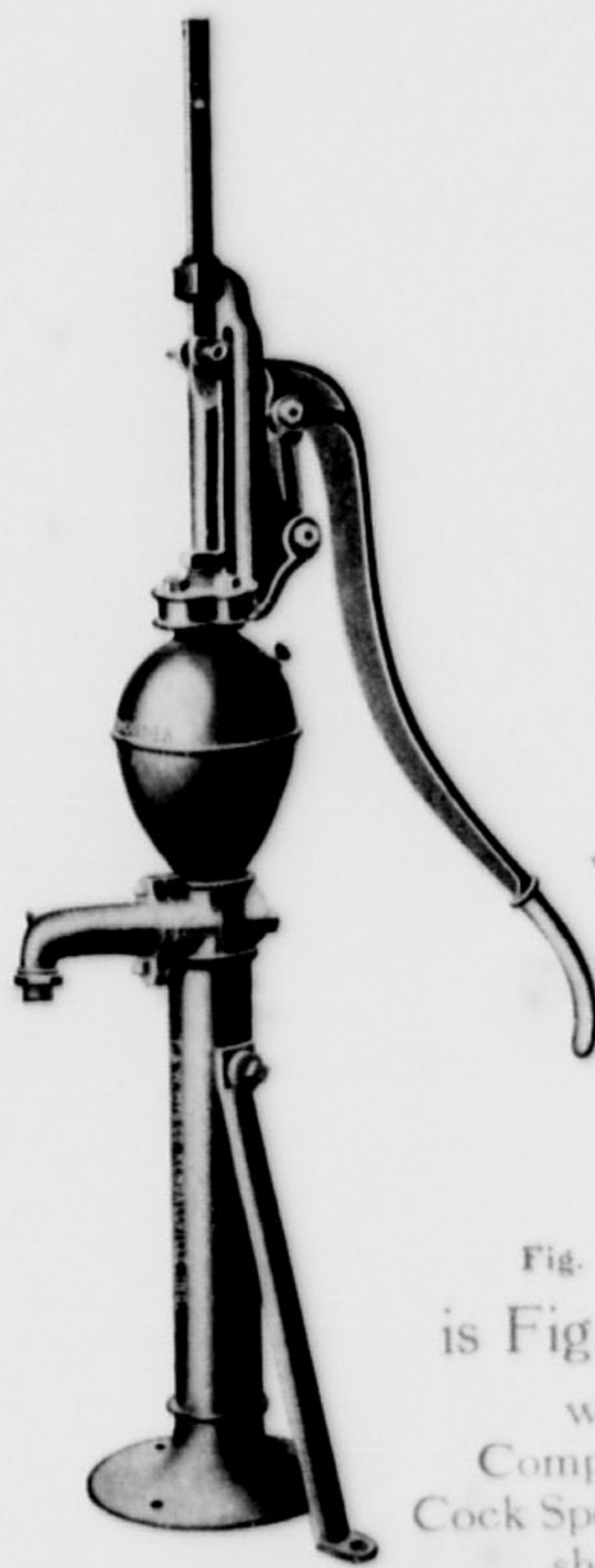


Fig. 7441

Fig. 7441
Hoosier
Windmill Force
Pump Standard
with
Solid Rod
and
Plain Spout

Fig. 7451
is Fig. 7441
with
Compression
Cock Spout as here
shown



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Fig. 7722

Fig. 7722
Hoosier
Open Top Hand
Lift Pump
with
Wrought Set-Length
and
Iron Cylinder



Fig. 7762

Fig. 7762
Hoosier
Open Top Hand
Lift Pump
with
Wrought Set-Length
and
Iron Cylinder

Fig. 7902
Hoosier
Open Top Hand
Lift Pump
ANTI-FREEZING
also made with
Windmill Head,
Plain or Rack

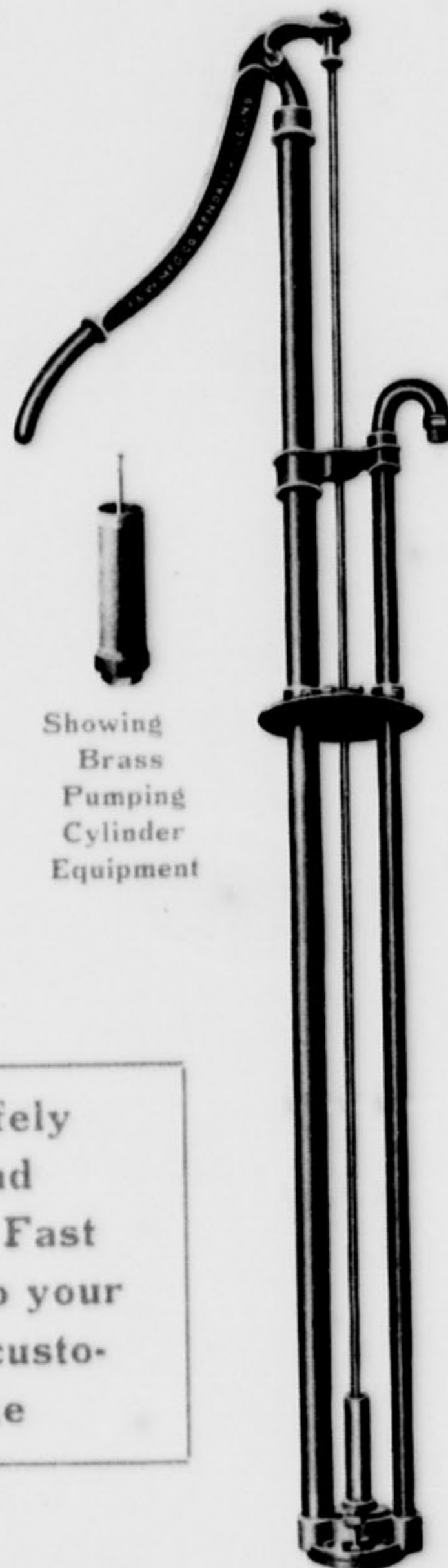


Fig. 8491



Fig. 7902

Fig. 8491
Hoosier
Hand Force Pump
Double Acting
ANTI-FREEZING

Showing
Brass
Pumping
Cylinder
Equipment

You can safely
recommend
Hoosier and Fast
Mail Pumps to your
friends and custo-
mers alike

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fig. 8002

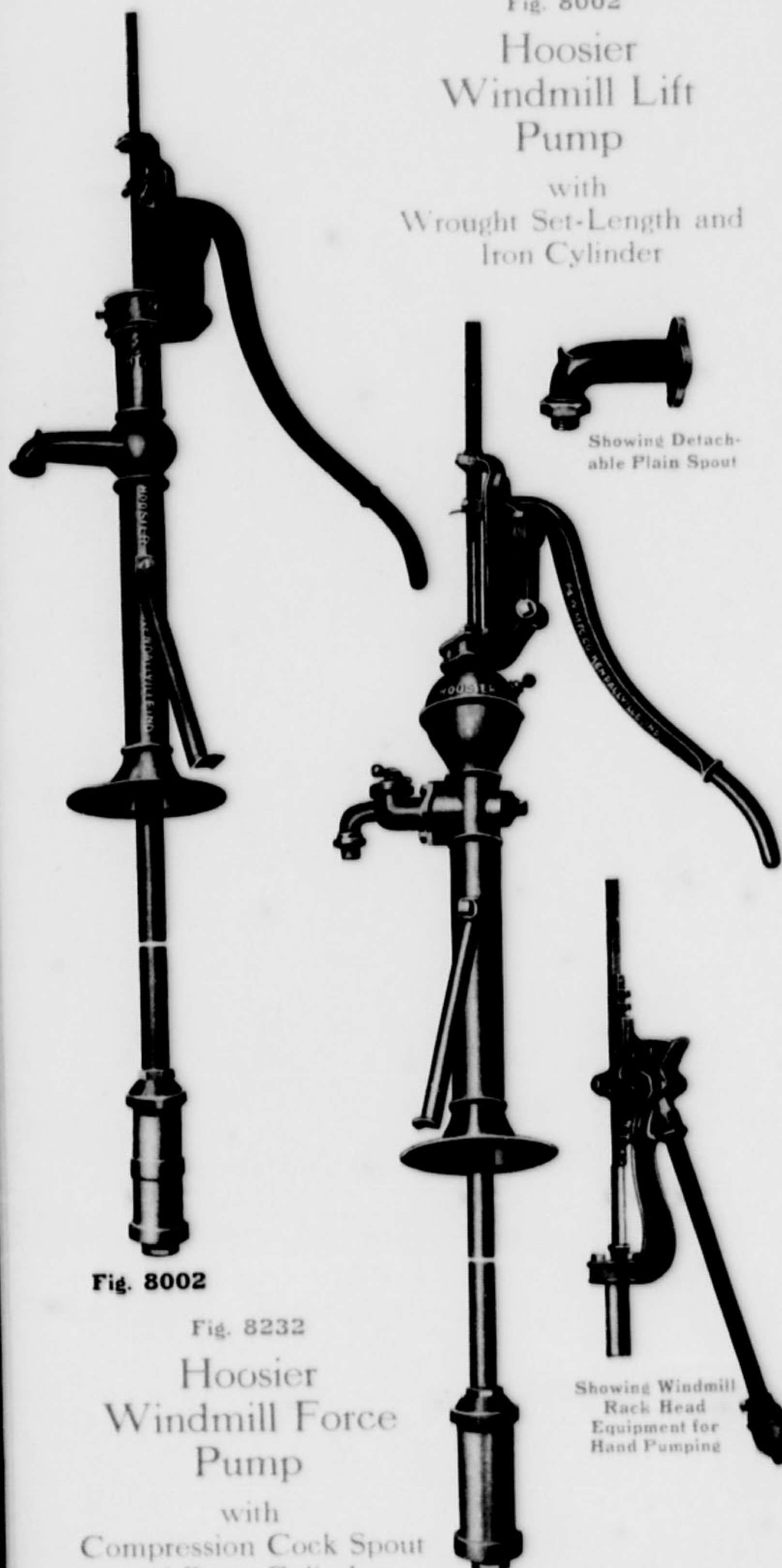
Hoosier
Windmill Lift
Pumpwith
Wrought Set-Length and
Iron Cylinder

Fig. 8002

Fig. 8232

Hoosier
Windmill Force
Pumpwith
Compression Cock Spout
and Brass Cylinder

Fig. 8232

Fig. 8421

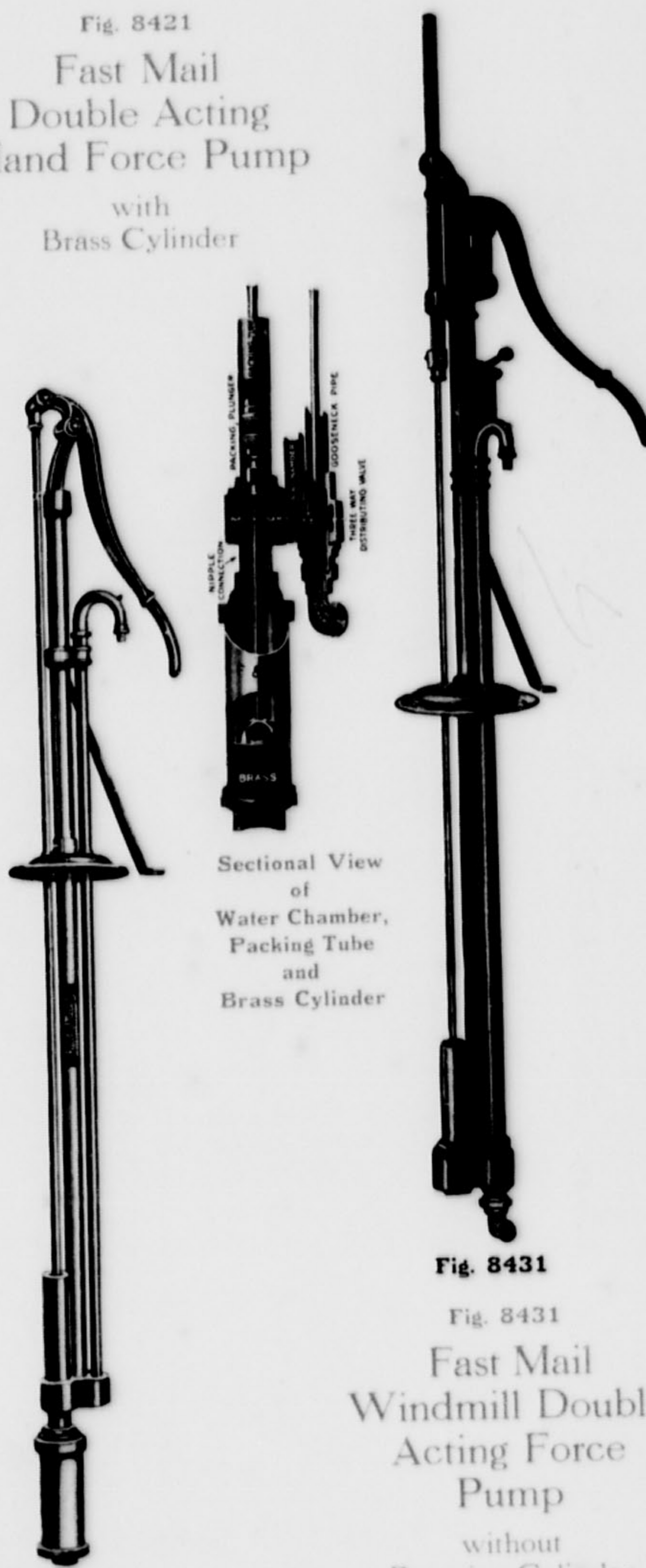
Fast Mail
Double Acting
Hand Force Pumpwith
Brass Cylinder

Fig. 8421

Fig. 8431

Fig. 8431

Fast Mail
Windmill Double
Acting Force
Pumpwithout
Pumping Cylinder

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fig. 8581

Hoosier
Double Acting
Windmill
Force Pump
without
Pumping Cylinder

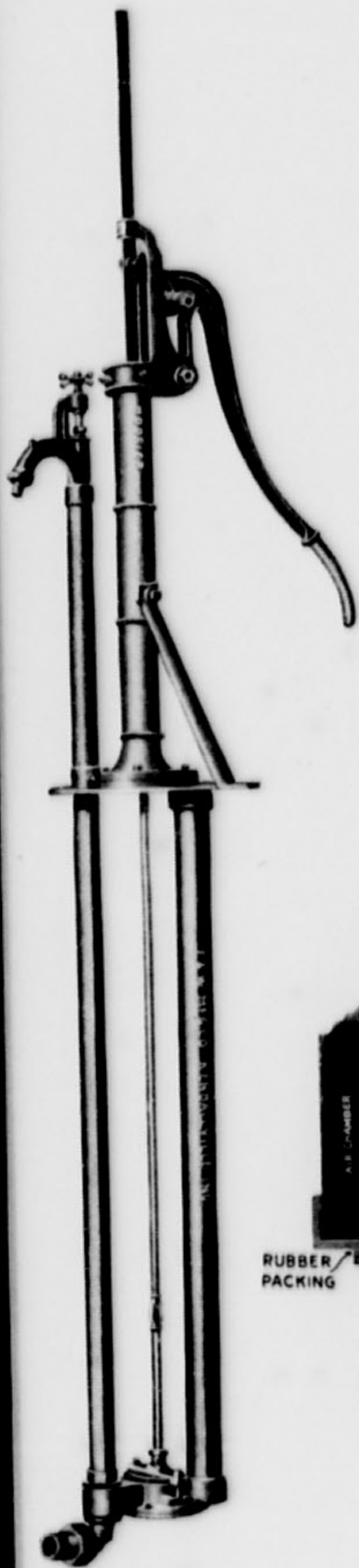
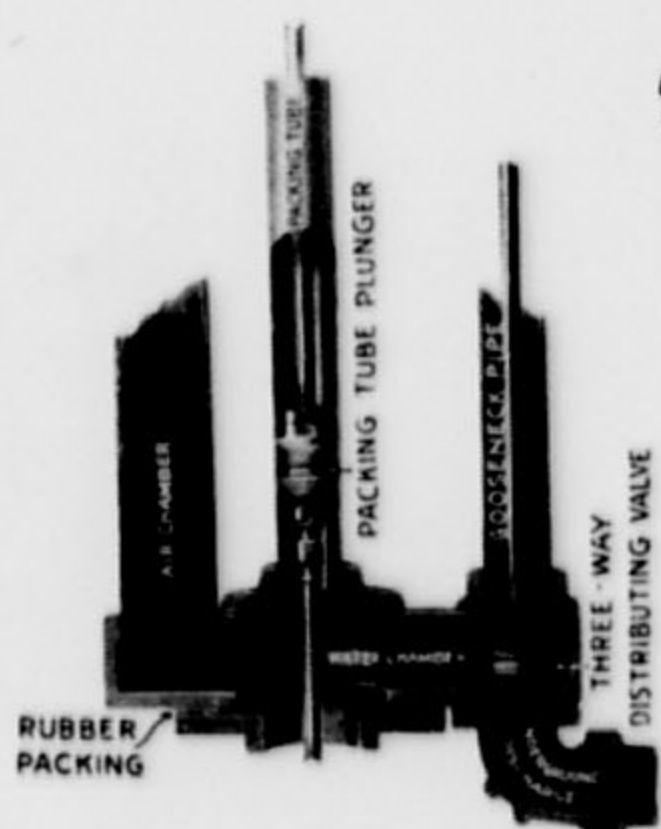


Fig. 8581



Showing Sectional View
of Water Chamber
and
Packing Tube Equipment

Fig. 8551
Hoosier
Windmill
Force Pump
Double Acting
ANTI-FREEZING



Fig. 8551

Fig. 8810

Hoosier
Tank Pump



Fig. 8810

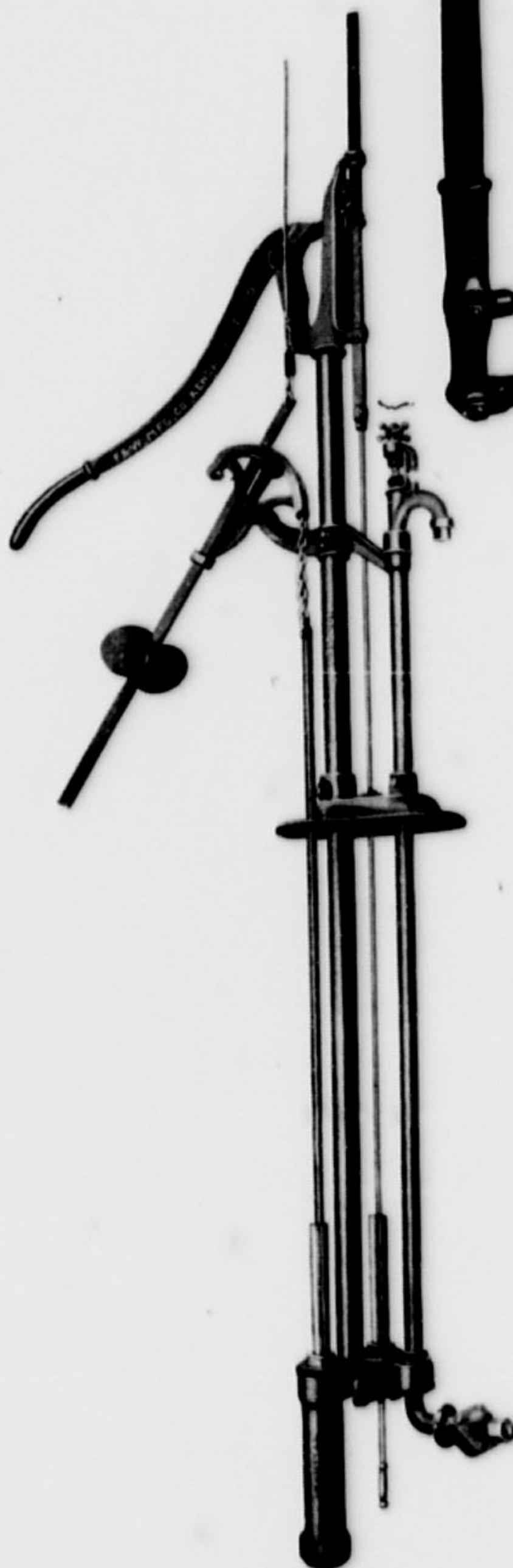


Fig. 8763

Fig. 8763
Hoosier
Windmill
Regulator
Force
Pump
without
Pumping
Cylinder

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Fig. 8065

Fig. 8651
Hoosier
Double Acting
Windmill Rack
Head Force Pump
without
Pumping Cylinder

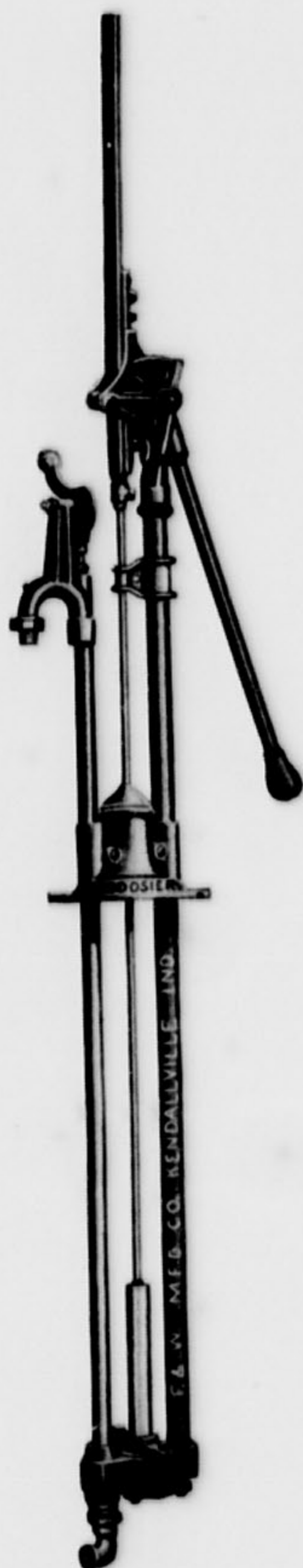


Fig. 8651

Fig. 8065
Hoosier
Windmill Force
Pump
Solid Rod
ANTI-FREEZING

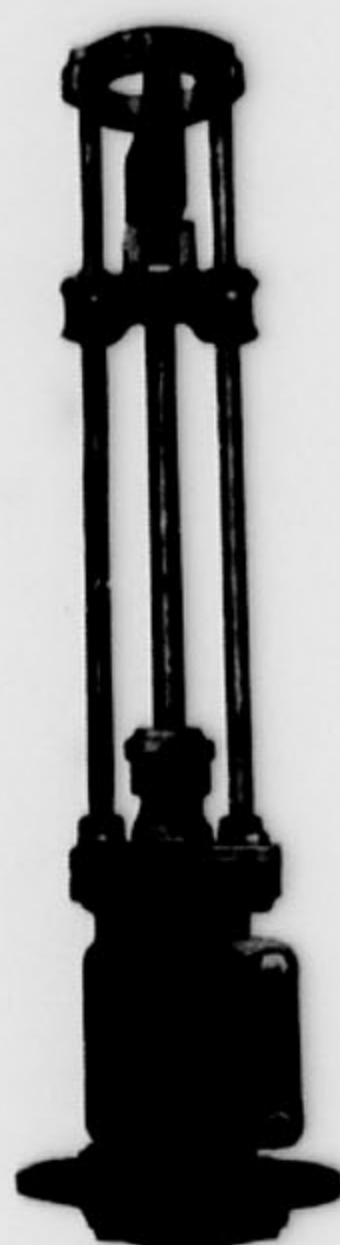
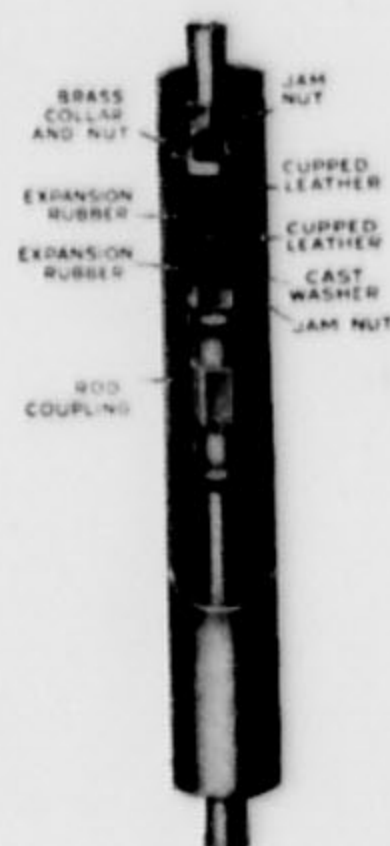


Fig. 9041



Showing Brass Pack-
ing Tube in Fig. 7682

Fig. 7682
Hoosier
Upground Force
Pump
with
Cylinder and Air
Chamber in
Pump Barrel



Fig. 7682

Fig. 9041
Hoosier
Deep Well
Working
Head
for
Heavy Service

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

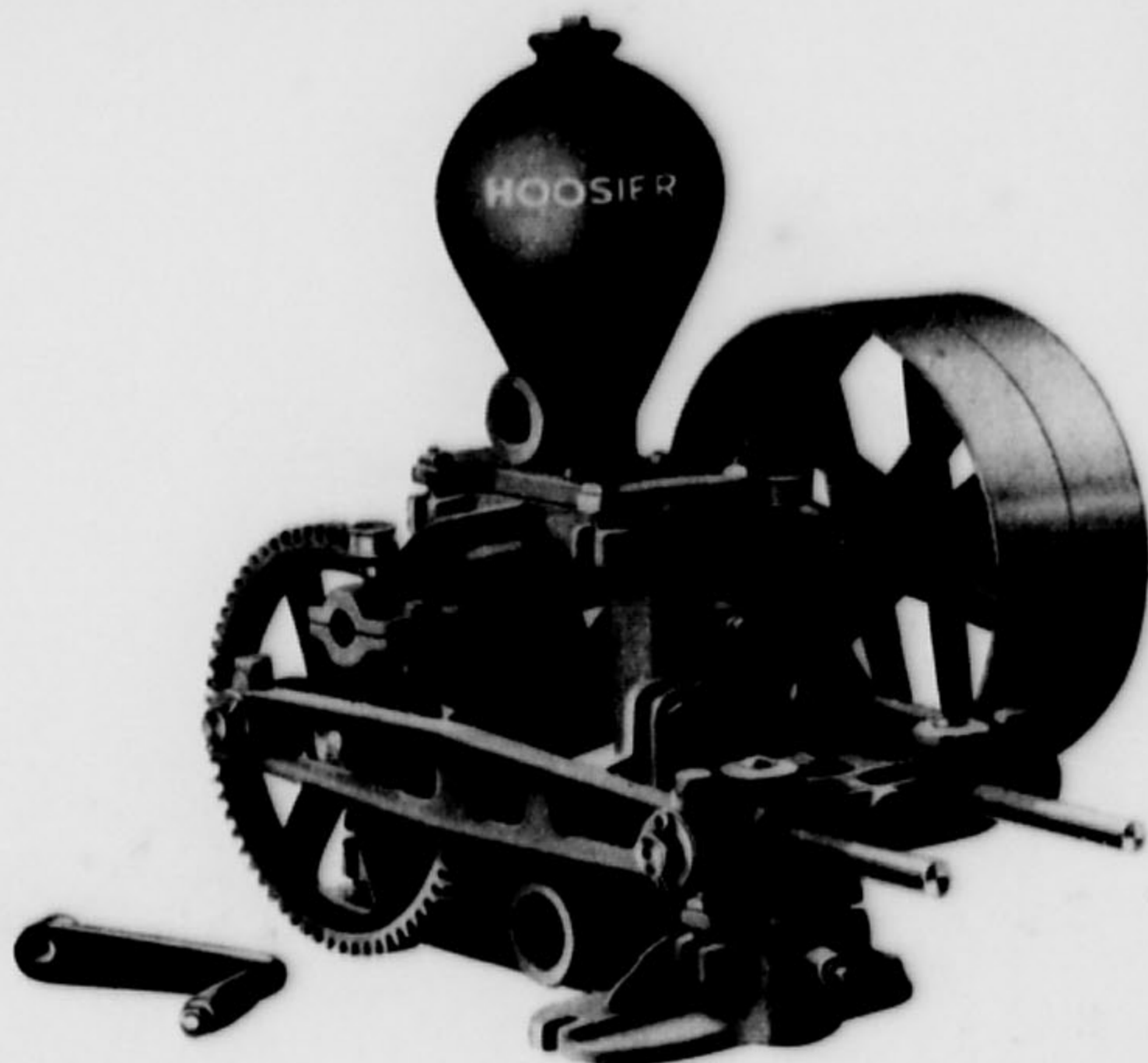


Fig. 1320

Hoosier Horizontal Power Pump

DOUBLE ACTING

For Shallow Well Pumping where large volume of water is required. Manufactured in four sizes, with capacity from 510 to 2350 gallons per hour.

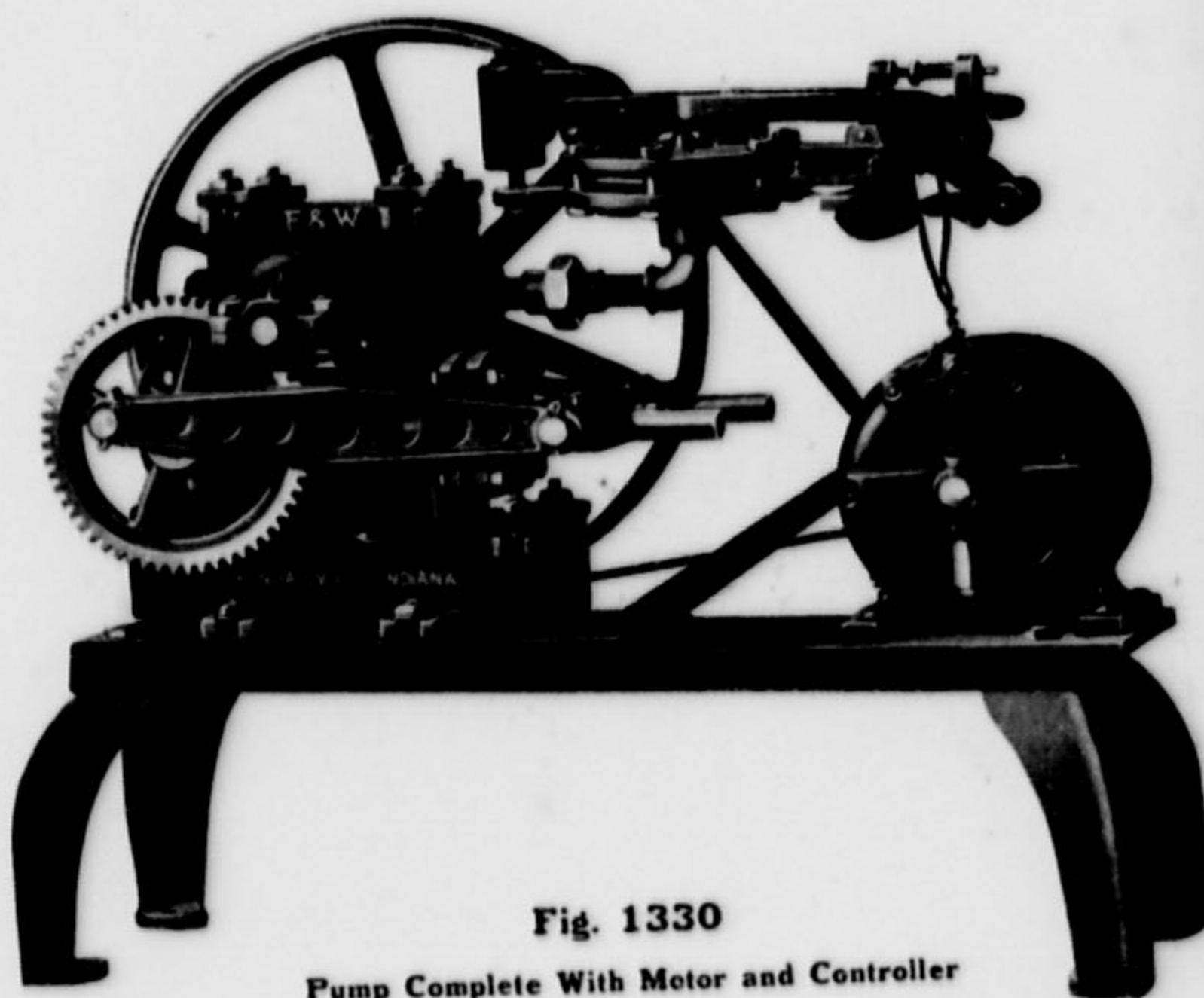


Fig. 1330

Pump Complete With Motor and Controller

F&W Electric House Pump

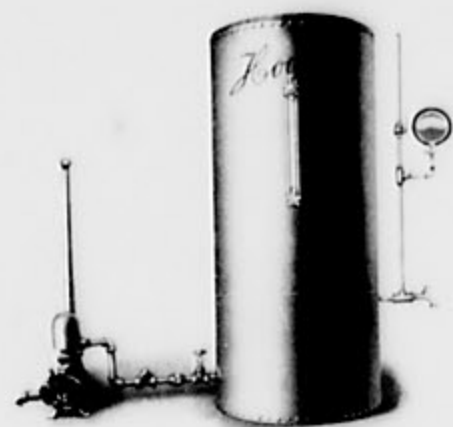
Particularly adapted for soft water system in the home.

ECONOMICAL DURABLE SILENT

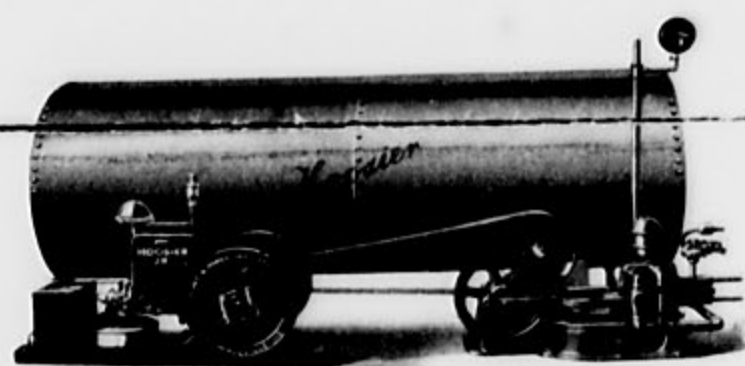
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply Systems



Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply System
Hand outfit for shallow wells or cisterns

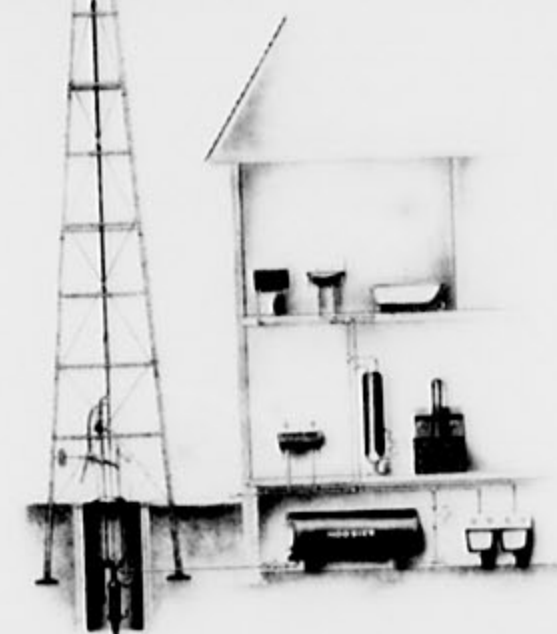


Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply System
With Fig. 1226 Double Acting Power Pump operated by Hoosier Jr. Engine, for shallow wells



Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply System

Operated by Star Windmill and Regulating Pumps, for deep or shallow wells



Every Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply System is planned separately to exactly meet the conditions under which it must operate. No two wells present the same pumping problem; distances the water must be piped vary; and the water supply demand as to pressure and quantity is different in almost every installation; therefore, a system that is not especially planned to meet each peculiar condition cannot be expected to give efficient service. It is too much like trying to stop a square hole with a round peg.

In spite of the fact that each Hoosier System is planned separately, you will find their first cost is no more than other systems and their operating expense is far less. You will find that Hoosier Systems are easily within the financial reach of those of limited means. They range in size from hand outfits suitable for the smallest home to those which will supply an entire village with an abundance of water under high pressure.

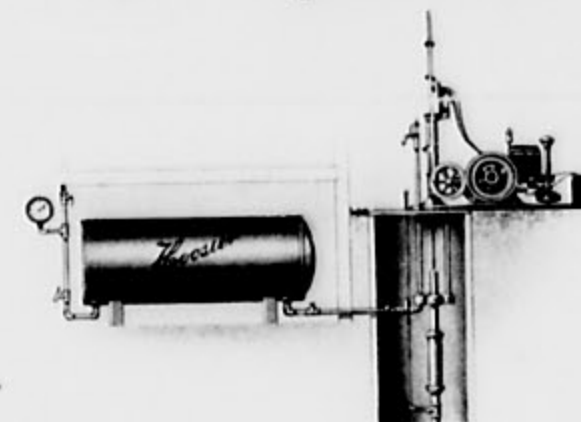
On this page a number of Hoosier Systems are illustrated and in our catalogue a great many more are shown. These, however, are shown simply as examples, and are only a few of the many combinations and arrangements that are possible with Hoosier Systems. They may be operated by hand, windmill, gasoline engine, or electric motor. We will gladly plan a system for you that will insure the most satisfactory service and lowest cost. The cost of these outfits will run from \$50 up and considering this small cost there is no longer any reason why every home should not enjoy all the convenient and sanitary features of running water under pressure.

Send for Catalogue

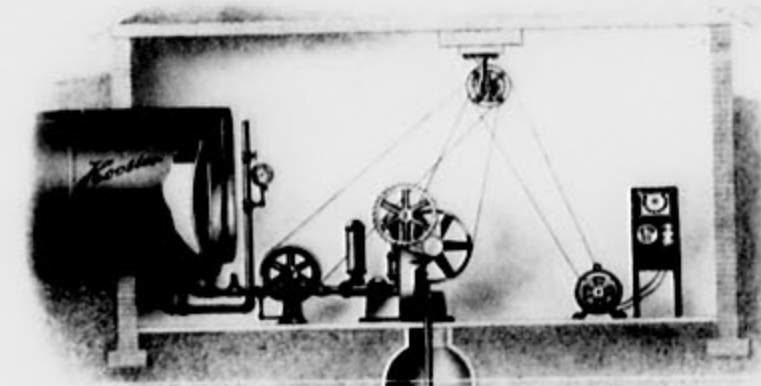
Flint & Walling Manufacturing Company
Kendallville, Indiana, U. S. A.



Hoosier Vertical Automatic Water Supply System
With Fig. 1402 Hoosier Electric Motor and Water Pump, Air Chamber and for shallow wells



Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply System
With Fig. 858 Underground Force Pump operated by Hoosier Jr. Gasoline Engine, for shallow wells



Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply System
With two Pressure Tanks, Electric Motor Driven by belt from countershaft, Automatic Controller, Fig. 1209 Triplex Pump, and Fig. 1205 Power Air Compressor, for shallow wells



Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply System
With 2 1/2 Horse Power Gasoline Engine operating Fig. 1013 Power Working Head, for deep or shallow wells

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Replace this
drudgery and
this insanitary
condition with

—this—



—and this—



—and this—



—for watering
the live stock—



—making country homes more comfortable
and sanitary—saving money and labor—

HOOSIER Pneumatic Water Supply Systems bring to the country home the greatest convenience enjoyed by city residents — running water under pressure in every part of the home and about the premises. There was a time when this was looked upon as a great luxury in country homes; but now, higher standards of living, recognition of the vital importance of the sanitary conditions secured through the modern water supply system, and the great amount of labor saved, have brought us to a point where running water under pressure, is considered a necessity in the home.

WITH a Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply System you may have running water in the kitchen, bath room, sleeping rooms and laundry; you may have hydrants about the premises for filling stock tanks, sprinkling the lawn and garden and for flushing the stables. In case of fire there is a large supply of water under pressure ready for instant use; and in such a case a Hoosier System will be worth many times its cost.

YOU may not be familiar with the great progress that has been made within the last few years in improving and simplifying water supply systems; if you will now look into this carefully, you will find that Hoosier Systems are simplicity itself and that any one can learn in a very few minutes all that is necessary to know about operating them. When once properly installed it is, at most, simply a matter of starting and stopping them. A great many Hoosier Systems are entirely automatic and will furnish an abundant supply of water without you going near them for weeks at a time.

WE want you to send for our catalogue, which tells all about Hoosier Pneumatic Water Supply Systems; how simple, efficient and inexpensive they are, and how they make life more pleasant for every member of the household. Reading this catalogue will undoubtedly open your eyes to a great many facts about water supply systems that you have been overlooking. Send for it today.



—plenty of running
water for the garden
and greenhouse—



FLINT & WALLING MANUFACTURING COMPANY
KENDALLVILLE, INDIANA, U. S. A.



—think of the steps and
work it will save when
washday comes 'round



—You'll have hydrant con-
nections for flushing the
stables and for fighting fires—



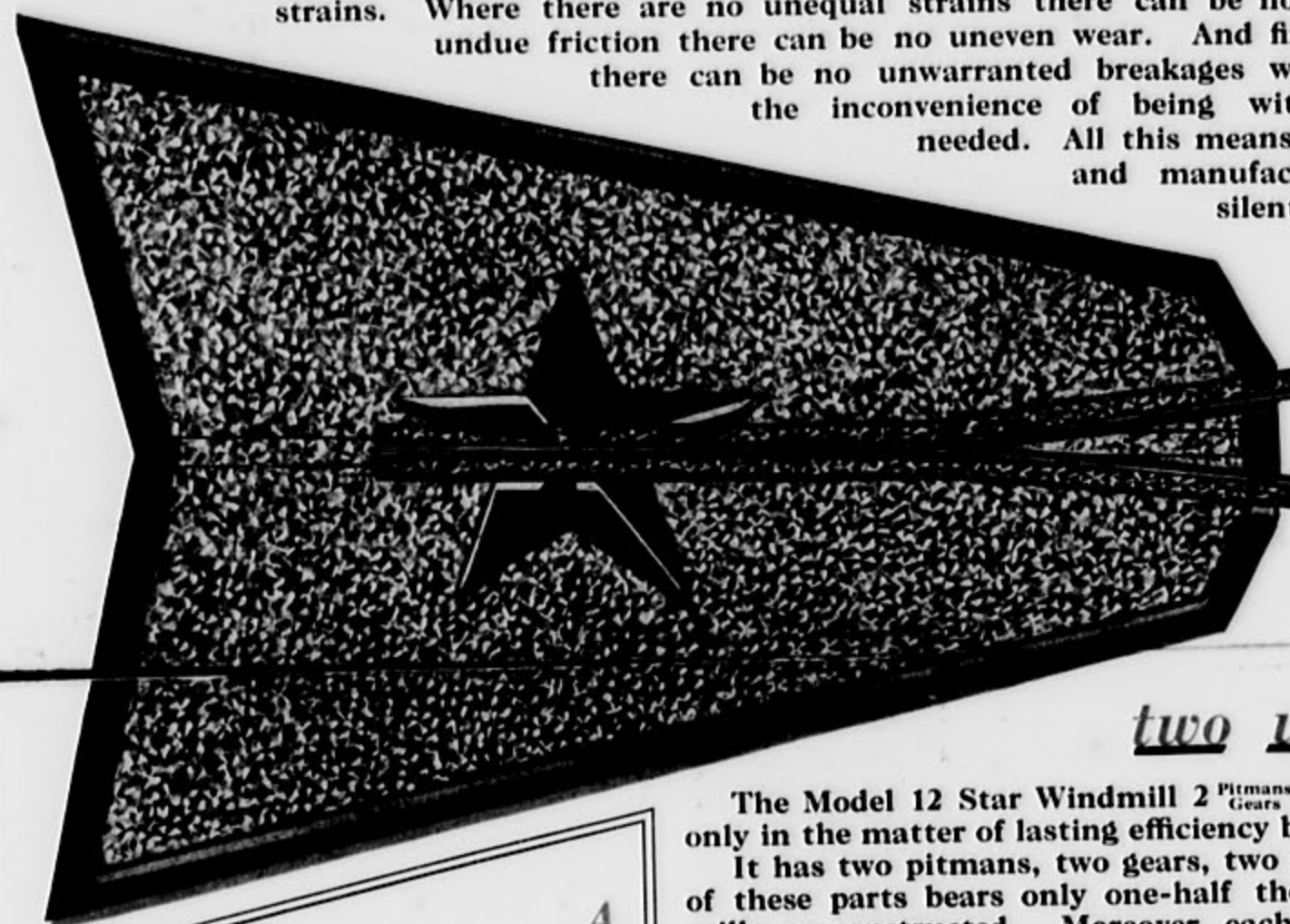
L. F. HARDY CO., SOUTH BEND, IND.
A-15-1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Model 12 Star Windmill 2 ^{Pitmans Gears} 2 has won its own way into the favor of the windmill buying public. It has proved for itself that it has no equal. Star Windmills found their way to the world's market almost half a century ago and more than a million have since done service in the various civilized countries throughout the world.

The Model 12 Star is perfectly aligned, has a direct centre lift, and it perfectly equalizes its load. Where there is perfect alignment, direct centre lift and perfect equalization of load, there can be no unequal strains. Where there are no unequal strains there can be no undue friction. Where there is no undue friction there can be no uneven wear. And finally, where there is no uneven wear there can be no unwarranted breakages with the consequent repair bills and the inconvenience of being without water when water is most needed. All this means that the Model 12 Star is designed and manufactured to whirl on smoothly and silently long after the average windmill has outlived its usefulness.



*Almost
two windmills in one*

The Model 12 Star Windmill 2 ^{Pitmans Gears} 2 is almost two windmills in one; not only in the matter of lasting efficiency but in design and construction, too.

It has two pitmans, two gears, two pinions, and two wrist pins. Each one of these parts bears only one-half the strain borne by the single parts on mills so constructed. Moreover, each two of these parts, as found in the Model 12 Star Windmill equally divide all loads and strains and distribute them squarely and evenly. This "double construction" is largely responsible for the Model 12 Star's extreme responsiveness, its unusual durability and its all 'round efficiency.

The pitmans are truss-shaped to give them extra strength; they are well braced and ribbed and capable of many times the load they will ever be compelled to carry; fitted with heavy babbitted bearings, easily and quickly removable, and have an extra big oil well. Without these two pitmans, even though there were two gears and two pinions, the load could not be so equally distributed.

The two gears are extra wide and are attached so as to make it impossible for them to bind with the pinions after the mill has been in service a year or two.

The pinions also, are extra wide so as to give added strength to the mill, and are securely keyed to the shaft. It will be noticed that both pinions are supported on the outside. This construction prevents the pinions from wearing out of mesh and reduces to the minimum the strain within the bearings.

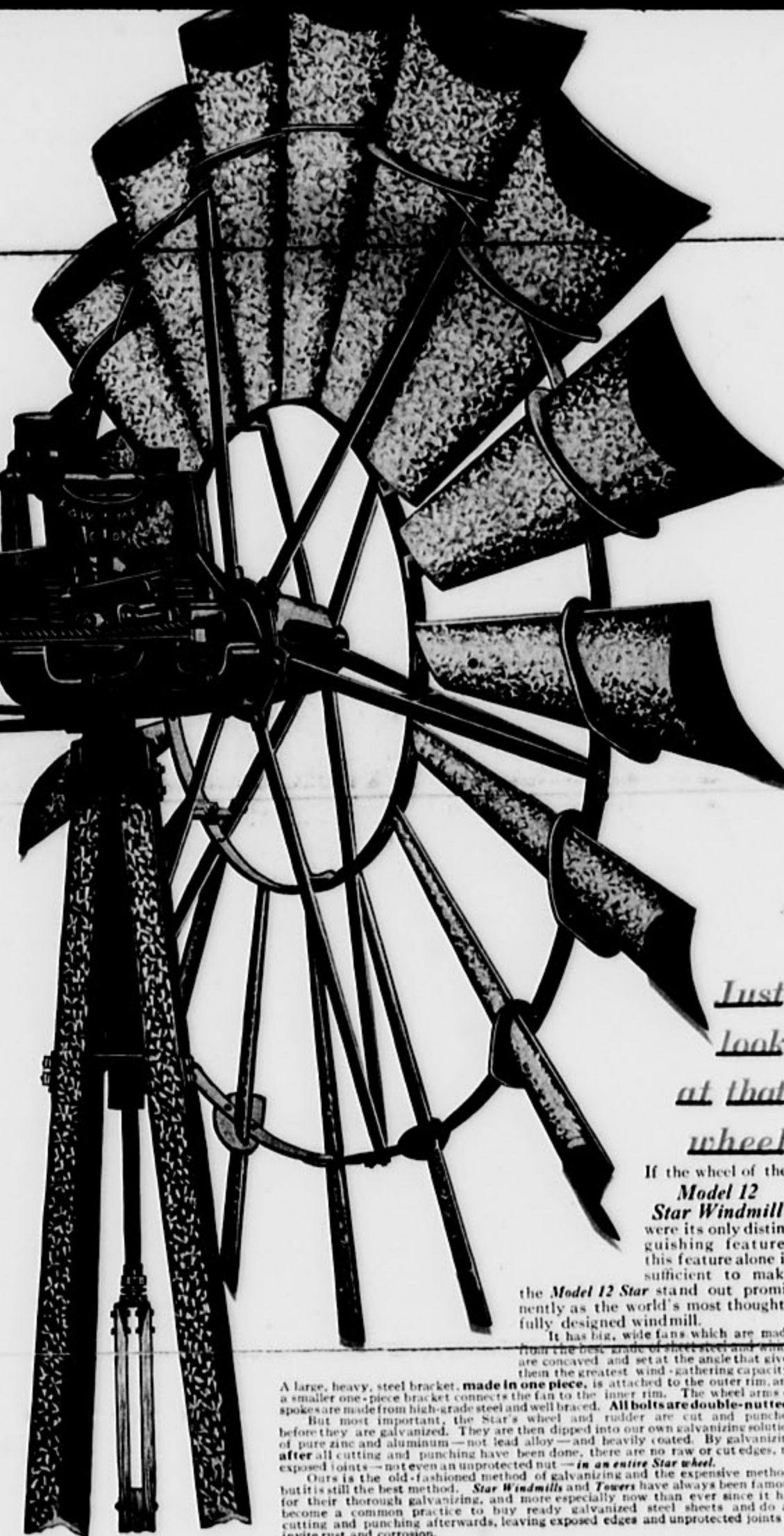
The wrist pins are big and powerful, made from the best grade of steel and furnished with castellated nuts which cannot possibly work loose to impair the efficiency of the mill.

An extra long cold-rolled, polished steel drive shaft of liberal diameter is easily able to bear all weights and strains upon it and makes possible extra long bearings—mighty factors toward durability.

continuous pumper

The Model 12 Star Windmill 2 ^{Pitmans Gears} 2 is essentially the windmill for light winds because of its extreme sensitiveness resulting from its perfect alignment, direct centre lift and perfect equalization of load; because of the absence of friction; because of its powerful wheel with its clearly demonstrated wind-gathering capacity; and because of its thorough lubrication.

The Model 12 Star is also the windmill for strong winds, for it is a continuous pumper. It cannot be blown out of gear with a bump to remain idle until the storm subsides. This is because there is no direct connection between the rudder and the brake. The brake has nothing to do with the governing of the mill. The brake applies only when the mill is pulled out of gear. In high winds the Model 12 Star keeps right on pumping. It takes advantage of every breeze from a zephyr to a storm. It is perfectly governed at all times and cannot exceed the speed limit to damage itself or the pump. The Model 12 Star is perfectly at home in any wind.



*Just
look
at that
wheel*

If the wheel of the Model 12 Star Windmill were its only distinguishing feature, this feature alone is sufficient to make the Model 12 Star stand out prominently as the world's most thoughtfully designed windmill.

It has big, wide fans which are made from the best grade of steel and are concave and set at the angle that gives them the greatest wind-gathering capacity. But most important, the Star's wheel and rudder are cut and punched before they are galvanized. They are then dipped into our own galvanizing solution of pure zinc and aluminum—not lead alloy—and heavily coated. By galvanizing after all cutting and punching have been done, there are no raw or cut edges, no exposed joints—not even an unprotected nut—in an entire Star wheel. Ours is the old-fashioned method of galvanizing and the expensive method, but it is still the best method. Star Windmills and Towers have always been famous for their thorough galvanizing, and more especially now than ever since it has become a common practice to buy ready galvanized steel sheets and do all cutting and punching afterwards, leaving exposed edges and unprotected joints to invite rust and corrosion.

Flint & Walling Manufacturing Company

*Manufacturers of the famous Star
Windmills for almost half a century*

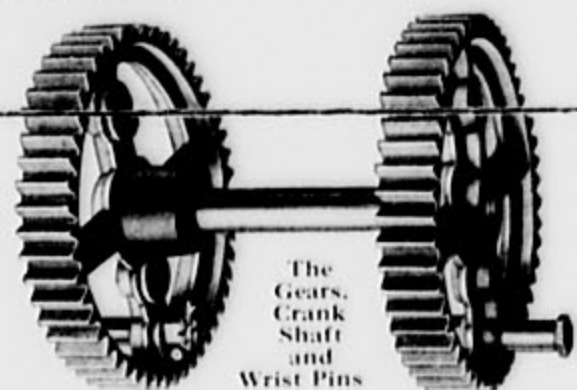
Kendallville, Indiana, U.S.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1001

Because it is big and powerful, smooth and silent running.
Because it is perfectly aligned and stays perfectly aligned.

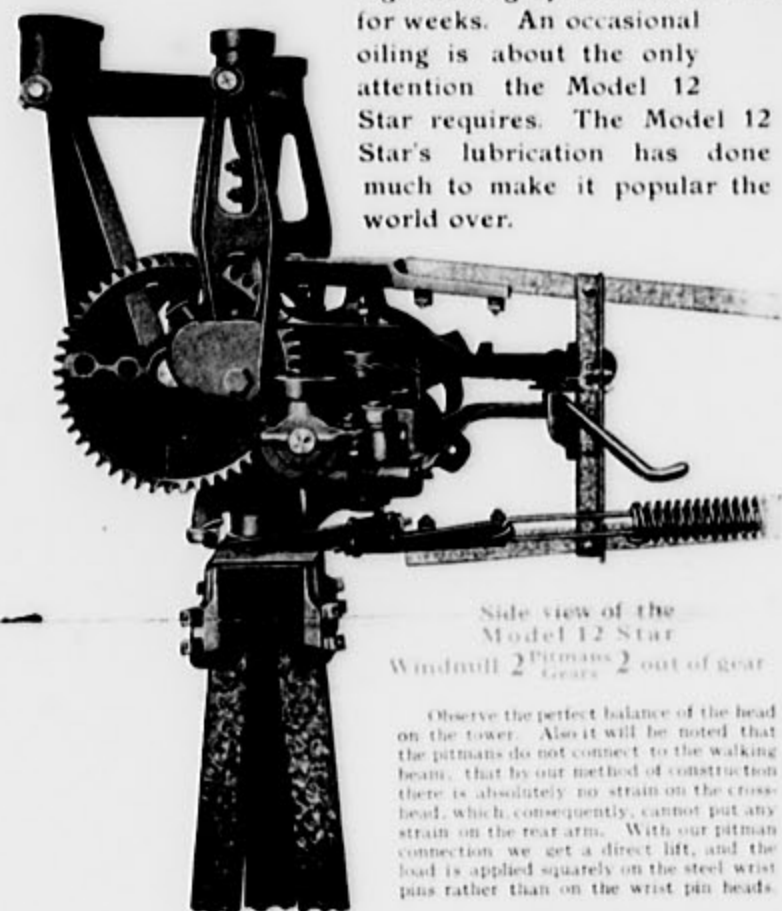


The Gears used in the Model 12 Star are extra wide to give them ample strength for the work they must do. These gears will never bind with the pinions. It will be noted that there are three adjustable strokes; the nuts on the wrist pins are in places easy of access, making it a simple task to shift the strokes.

An end to oiling troubles

With a Model 12 Star Windmill it is no longer necessary to mount the tower every few days to oil the mill.

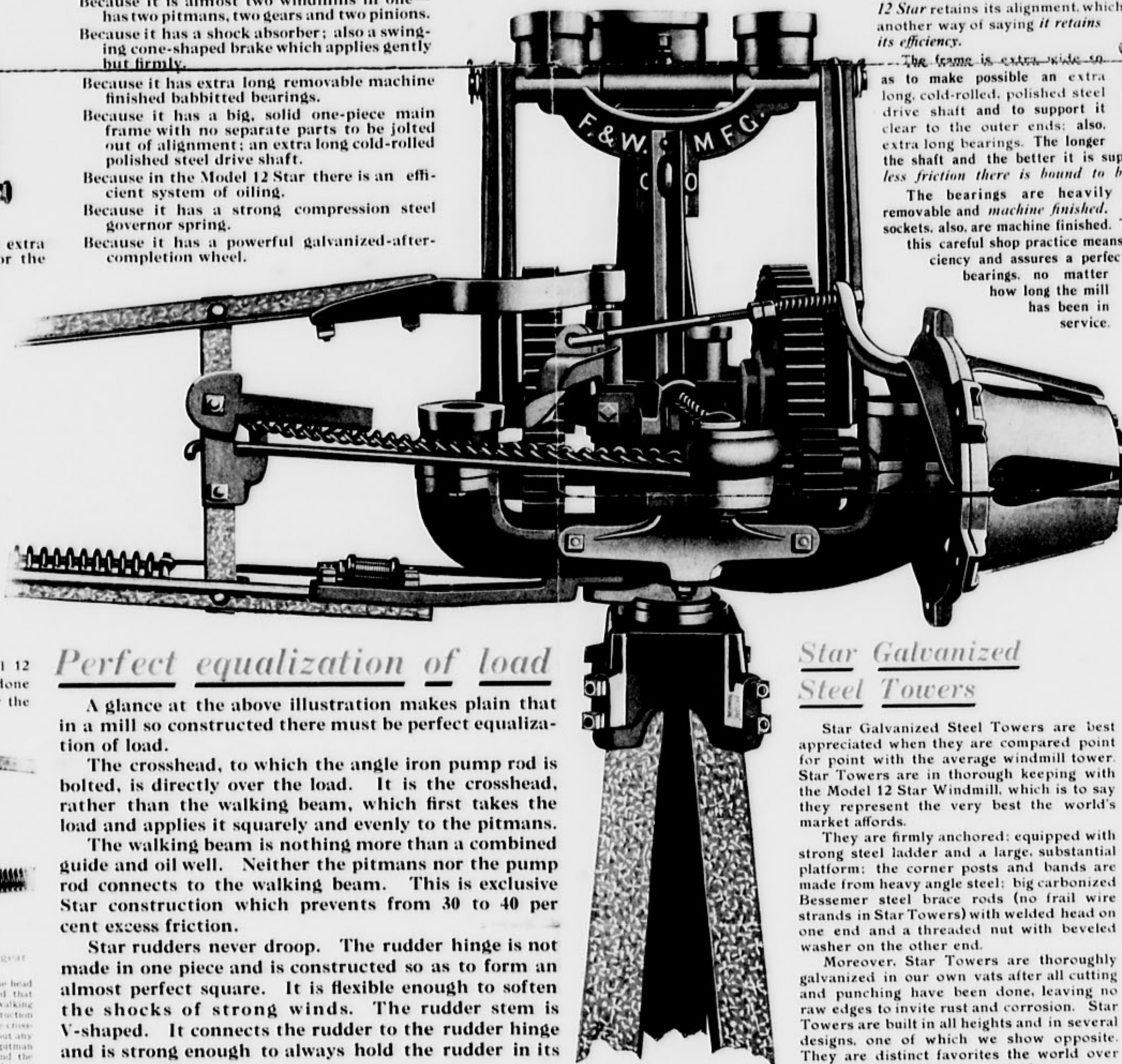
At each wearing point there is an extra big oil well which, if well packed with cotton waste or wool thoroughly saturated with a good, clean windmill oil which does not congeal or become gummy, will keep the bearings thoroughly lubricated for weeks. An occasional oiling is about the only attention the Model 12 Star requires. The Model 12 Star's lubrication has done much to make it popular the world over.



Side view of the Model 12 Star Windmill 2 Pitmans 2 out of gear

Observe the perfect balance of the head on the tower. Also it will be noted that the pitmans do not connect to the walking beam; that by our method of construction there is absolutely no strain on the crosshead, which, consequently, cannot put any strain on the rear arm. With our pitman connection we get a direct lift, and the load is applied squarely on the steel wrist pins rather than on the wrist pin heads.

Because it has a direct centre lift and it perfectly equalizes its load.
Because it is a frictionless windmill.
Because it is almost two windmills in one - has two pitmans, two gears and two pinions.
Because it has a shock absorber; also a swinging cone-shaped brake which applies gently but firmly.
Because it has extra long removable machine finished babbitted bearings.
Because it has a big, solid one-piece main frame with no separate parts to be jolted out of alignment; an extra long cold-rolled polished steel drive shaft.
Because in the Model 12 Star there is an efficient system of oiling.
Because it has a strong compression steel governor spring.
Because it has a powerful galvanized-after-completion wheel.



Perfect equalization of load

A glance at the above illustration makes plain that in a mill so constructed there must be perfect equalization of load.

The crosshead, to which the angle iron pump rod is bolted, is directly over the load. It is the crosshead, rather than the walking beam, which first takes the load and applies it squarely and evenly to the pitmans.

The walking beam is nothing more than a combined guide and oil well. Neither the pitmans nor the pump rod connects to the walking beam. This is exclusive Star construction which prevents from 30 to 40 per cent excess friction.

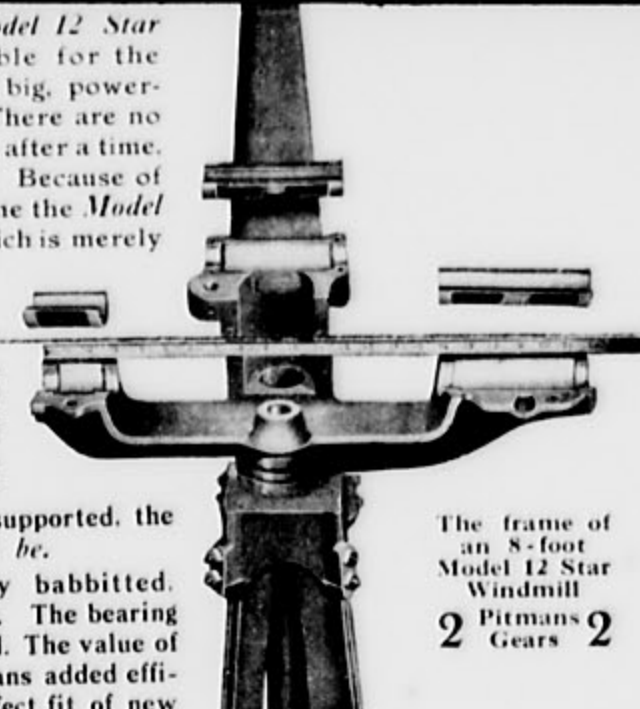
Star rudders never droop. The rudder hinge is not made in one piece and is constructed so as to form an almost perfect square. It is flexible enough to soften the shocks of strong winds. The rudder stem is V-shaped. It connects the rudder to the rudder hinge and is strong enough to always hold the rudder in its proper position.

Because it is scientifically designed and manufactured along lines which make for lasting efficiency.

The main frame of the Model 12 Star Windmill is largely responsible for the Star's lasting efficiency. It is big, powerful and made all in one piece. There are no separate parts to be jolted loose, after a time, to destroy the mill's alignment. Because of this massive one-piece main frame the Model 12 Star retains its alignment, which is merely another way of saying it retains its efficiency.

The frame is extra wide so as to make possible an extra long, cold-rolled, polished steel drive shaft and to support it clear to the outer ends; also, extra long bearings. The longer the shaft and the better it is supported, the less friction there is bound to be.

The bearings are heavily babbitted, removable and machine finished. The bearing sockets, also, are machine finished. The value of this careful shop practice means added efficiency and assures a perfect fit of new bearings, no matter how long the mill has been in service.



The frame of an 8-foot Model 12 Star Windmill 2 Pitmans 2 Gears

Star Galvanized Steel Towers

Star Galvanized Steel Towers are best appreciated when they are compared point for point with the average windmill tower. Star Towers are in thorough keeping with the Model 12 Star Windmill, which is to say they represent the very best the world's market affords.

They are firmly anchored; equipped with strong steel ladder and a large, substantial platform; the corner posts and bands are made from heavy angle steel; big carbonized Bessemer steel brace rods (no frail wire strands in Star Towers) with welded head on one end and a threaded nut with beveled washer on the other end.

Moreover, Star Towers are thoroughly galvanized in our own vats after all cutting and punching have been done, leaving no raw edges to invite rust and corrosion. Star Towers are built in all heights and in several designs, one of which we show opposite. They are distinct favorites the world over because of their extreme ruggedness.

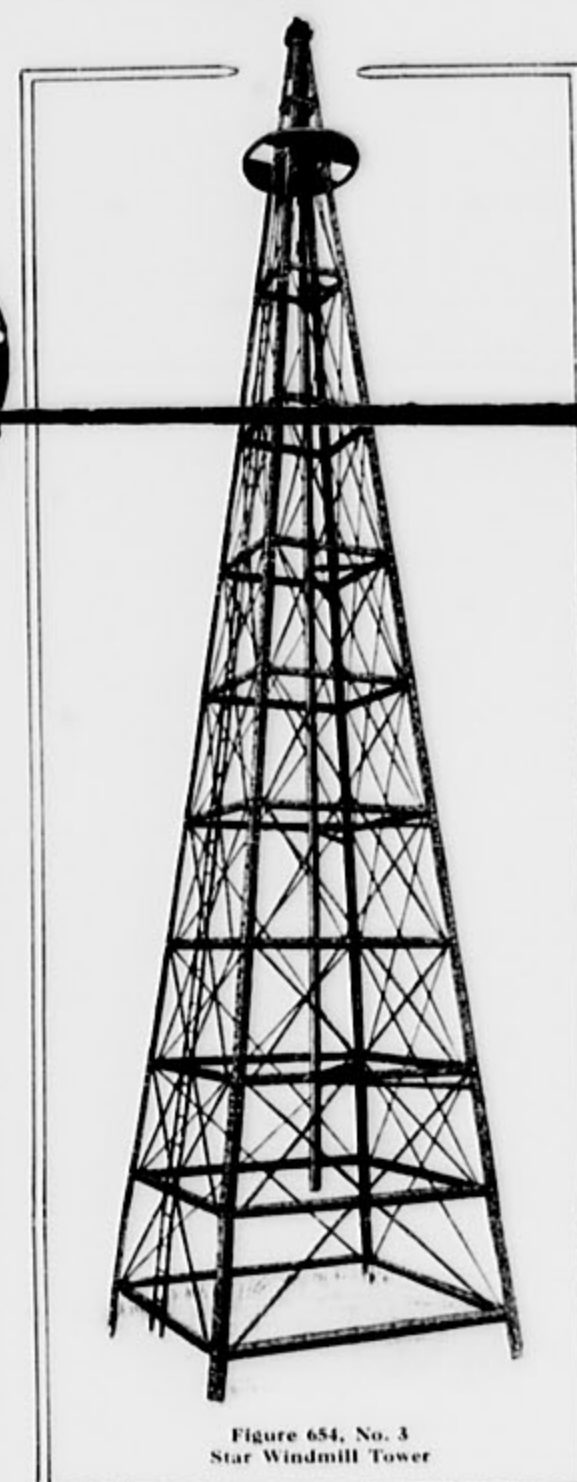


Figure 654, No. 3 Star Windmill Tower

Flint & Walling Manufacturing Company

Operating the largest factory of its kind in the world

Kendallville, Indiana, U. S. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-5-



S. L. DOBBIN & CO.
SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

11209, 103RD AVENUE
 EDMONTON, ALTA.

May 17th 1917.

500932

Immediate
Mr. [Signature]
 Secretary, Of Indian Affairs,

Ref. Indian School.

Hay Riverm

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

MAY 22 1917
 ARCHITECT.

We have received a letter from Rev. J. R. Lucas, dated March 27th, Chipewyan. Alta. to-day, with the order for the pipe already shipped, he also mentions about a pump and wind mill.

Kindly let us know as soon as possible, if wind mill, or pump has already gone forward. We are enclosing pamphlets on a pump, and wind mill giving good satisfaction in this country, in which we can recommend, an 8ft. wind mill head, a 30ft tower, pump 843I which would suit the above job which you will find in pamphlet, and a cylinder 3x14, the whole complete would cost One Hundred and forty-two Dollars. (\$142.00) f.o.b. Edmonton,

We would be glad to have an order, for this material, and also to quote prices or information at any time.

Yours Very Truly,

S. L. Dobbin & Co.,

Per. *S. L. Dobbin*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367-5.

Ottawa, May 22, 1917.

Sirs,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 17th instant in reference to pipes sent by you on Department's order to Hay River school, and note your reference to pump and wind-mill requested by Bishop Lucas for use at the Hay River Boarding School, and in reply to inform you that the pump and wind-mill was sent in to them about February 1st last and will, no doubt, have reached them before this time.

mus

The Catalogue enclosed by you will be retained and placed on file that this may be available in the event of similar machinery being required in that vicinity at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
J. D. McLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. S. L. Dobbin & Co.,
Sanitary & Heating Engineers,
11209 - 103rd Avenue,
Edmonton,
Alberta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Diocese of Mackenzie River.

THE REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.

March 27th, 1917.



The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

501257

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with thanks, your letters of February 8th. & 12th, both of which reached me March 15th.

In reply to yours of Feb. 8th, I am pleased to note that owing to the location, and in accordance with precedence, you have consented to furnish the new School at Hay River, N.W.T. with beds, windmill, and Acetylene gas plant, together with the necessary gas piping and piping for use in connection with the water supply. I note also, that the installation of the gas plant and the erection of the windmill, renewal of this equipment will have to be effected at the expense of the school authorities.

With regard to the payment of freight to Peace River only, I would respectfully urge that in the course of our conversation in your office last April, I fully understood you to promise to supply the Desks and Beds free to destination. I hope therefore that you will confirm this.

With this reservation, I gladly confirm the arrangement you have outlined in your letter.

In reply to your letter of Feb. 12th, No. 170367-5ty, I have not placed the order for piping, so am sending your requisition for

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

same to Messrs Freese & Dobbin, Edmonton, by this mail, and shall carry out your instructions respecting the forwarding of the account to your Department for payment after certifying to the receipt of the goods.

I note that nothing has been said regarding a pump, and am therefore instructing Freese and Dobbin to supply a pump for use with the windmill, as the latter will be useless without it. Will you please let me know if it will be in order to charge this against the Department also. I sincerely hope it will, but in any case the pump must be procured even though we have to bear the cost.

Gratefully acknowledging the help your Department is giving in connection with our school,

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

Jas R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

170,367-5.

June 5th, 1917.

Most Rev. Sir -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 27th March which reached me a day or two ago.

With regard to the payment of freight and supplies for the Hay River School from Peace River to Hay River, I have decided to recoup you for these charges upon receipt of accounts showing that you have paid the transportation. I think it much better to allow the church authorities to arrange this transportation and pay for it in the first place, as they will no doubt obtain closer prices than the Department would..

With reference to the pump I have to inform your Lordship that this was ordered from a firm in Regina at the same time as the wind-mill, and will be paid for by the Department.

Yours very truly,

W. B. M.
W. B. M.
Right Rev. J. Lucas,
Bishop of MacKenzie Diocese,
Fort Chipewyan,
Alta.

W. B. M.
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Rates; \$2.50 a day and up.
Travellers' Sample Rooms.

170367-5-
AMERICAN PLAN

Electric Lights, Steam Heat
Baths, Hot and Cold Water.

The Royal Hotel

Mrs. M. HOPPER, Proprietor

Peace River
ALTA.

June 1st 1917.

Mr. Benson.

D. Lii

Making enquiries here at
the Hudson's Bay Co. I find that
the School desks, Bedsteads, Acetylene
Gas Plant, Wind mill & Tower for water
supply, had arrived safely.
I called on Messrs. Freese & Dobbin, & they
had forwarded, piping in connection with
lighting system as ordered. They pointed out
to me a shortage of connections for same
which I was able to rectify, & also adjust
the correspondence, which they & ourselves
received from Bishop Lucas, after my
departure from Ottawa.
Thanking you again for your attention
on behalf of Bishop Lucas

Yours sincerely.
W. R. Hunter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bishop's House,
Peace River Crossing,
Alberta.

June 14, 1916.

The Right Rev. Bishop Lucas,
Fort Chipewyan.

My dear Bishop,-

I have this day shipped a team of oxen for you.
They as good as I could get and I sincerely trust they will arrive
safely and be useful to you.

Team of oxen and harness	\$ 215.00
Feed for same	7.75
Incidental expenses, advertisement and etc.	<u>.75</u>
<u>Cheque drawn to cover same</u>	223.50

Hay River Boarding School

[Signature]

Yours very sincerely,
Sgd. Wm. Minshaw.

Aug. 7 PAID.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INVOICE

9222

Macdonald Cooper Limited

COPY.

Wholesale Grocers

All goods shipped in good order per shipping receipt enclosed.

Claims for any damage or shortage must be made on Transportation Company by Purchaser.

Edmonton,

March 7th., 1916.

ALTA.

St. Peters Mission.

Hay River,

Co. Hudson Bay Co.

Pack Separate.

Terms: Cash or 30 Days on Approved Credit.

Corner 102nd Street and 105th Avenue. Address all communications to the firm.

40#

2 doz. Felt Bound slates 7-11 #2714

2

1.50

3 00

1 case & strap

30

3 20

Hay River Boarding School.



INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

THE BURROW, STEWART & MILNE CO., LIMITED.

Winnipeg Apr. 27/16.

Sold to;- Bishop Lucas,
Chipewyan, Alta.

Hay River Boarding School.

2 only # 52 Furnaces with
casing @ 86.05

Less 2%

172.10
3.44

168.66

(Paid)

THE BURROW, STEWART & MILNE CO., Limited.

(Signed) J.M. Featherston,
Accountant.

Copy of Invoice.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duplicate copy.

The Right Rev. Bishop Lucas, Chipewyan, Alta.

in A/C with the Marshall-Wells Alberta Co. Edmonton.

March 16, 1916.

	lbs.		
6 only 7" Thimbles			2 38
3 lbs. Stove pipe Wire			22
1 doz. Stove pipe Dampers			1 40
8 only 200J 14X18 Floor Registers	24	00	
Case#317	105	50	24 50
6 " 250J, 14X18 Register Faces	9	00	
Case 318	60	40	9 40
3 " 200J 18X24 Floor Registers	21	00	
Case 319	110	50	21 50
12 crates, 7X24 Stove pipes, 6 @ \$7.25,	43	50	
6 Cases 321-326 @ .40¢	750	2. 40	45 90
2 doz. 7" Stove pipe Elbows	3	60	
Case 327-	50	35	3 95
1 1/3 doz. 7" Stove pipe Elbows	2	40	
Case 328	40	30	2 70
1 only Galvanized Iron Chimney, 10 feet	16	25	
Case 329	145	1 25	17 50
2 " S.P. Drums for 7" Pipe	9	00	
2 " 6-7 Half Taper Pipes		36	
Cases 415-416	50	50	9 86
	1310		139 31
Freight on 1310 lbs, Edmonton to Peace			
River, @ 83¢			10 93
			\$ 150.24



Hay River Boarding School

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-607

DUPLICATE

FORM No. 24

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.



No. 16/444

TRANSPORT SERVICE

June 14th, 1916. 191

Shipped by THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S STEAMER *Atha & MacM.* FROM *Peace River Crossing*
the undermentioned goods addressed to *Bishop Lucas,*

Hay River

Subject to the following terms and conditions which are hereby agreed to by the shipper:

1. The Hudson's Bay Company are not common carriers, and are not subject to the duties or liabilities of such.
2. The above goods are received by the said Company for Carriage, at the absolute risk of the owner and the Company will assume no responsibility whatever in undertaking the carriage of the said goods, and will not be liable for any loss or damage caused by fire, tempest, dangers of navigation, nor any accident, theft, robbery, negligence, mistake or default of the Company or its employees, want of seaworthiness, exposure to the weather, leakage, defective machinery, delay, detention, or other cause whatsoever.

6773

MARKS AND NUMBERS.	No. OF PIECES	ARTICLES.	WEIGHT.	FREIGHT.		BACK CHARGES.	TOTAL.
				RATE.	AMOUNT.		
C.O.D. R14		2 Bulls with harness					
		Peace River Crossing to Smith Ldg.			200.00		
		Smith Ldg. to Smith			7.00		
		Smith to Hay River			100.00		
							\$ 307.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

QUADRUPLICATE

FORM No. 24

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.



No. 16/425

TRANSPORT SERVICE

June 14th, 1916. 191

Shipped by THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S STEAMER *Atha & MacM.* FROM *Peace River Crossing*
the undermentioned goods addressed to *Bishop Lucas,*

St Peters Mission, Hay River

Subject to the following terms and conditions which are hereby agreed to by the shipper:

1. The Hudson's Bay Company are not common carriers, and are not subject to the duties or liabilities of such.
2. The above goods are received by the said Company for Carriage, at the absolute risk of the owner and the Company will assume no responsibility whatever in undertaking the carriage of the said goods, and will not be liable for any loss or damage caused by fire, tempest, dangers of navigation, nor any accident, theft, robbery, negligence, mistake or default of the Company or its employees, want of seaworthiness, exposure to the weather, leakage, defective machinery, delay, detention, or other cause whatsoever.

5751

MARKS AND NUMBERS.	No. OF PIECES	ARTICLES.	WEIGHT.	FREIGHT.		BACK CHARGES.	TOTAL.
				RATE.	AMOUNT.		
C.O.D. R14	7	Crts	<u>70</u> <u>70</u> <u>85</u>				
			137 138 140				
			<u>85</u> <u>350</u> <u>350</u> <u>40</u>				
			141 142 143 144				
	6	Furnace Castings					
			<u>140</u> <u>80</u> <u>80</u> <u>255</u> <u>255</u>				
			127 128 129 130 131				
			<u>140</u>				
			132				
	4	Bundles Castings					
			<u>25</u> <u>25</u> <u>35</u> <u>35</u>				
			123 134 135 136				
	1	Bdl Tin	<u>25</u>				
			139				
	2	Bdls Iron Rods Furnace					
			<u>5</u> <u>5</u>				
			145 146				
	2	Cases	<u>405</u> <u>405</u>				
			142 143				
			2965				
		Cartage Station to Steamer				5.90	
		Back Charges				31.91	
		P.R. Crossing to Smith Ldg		2 1/2	74.13		
		Smith Ldg to Smith		1	29.65		
		Smith to Hay River		2	59.30		
							\$ 200

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Right Rev. Bishop Lucas, Chipewyan, Alta.,

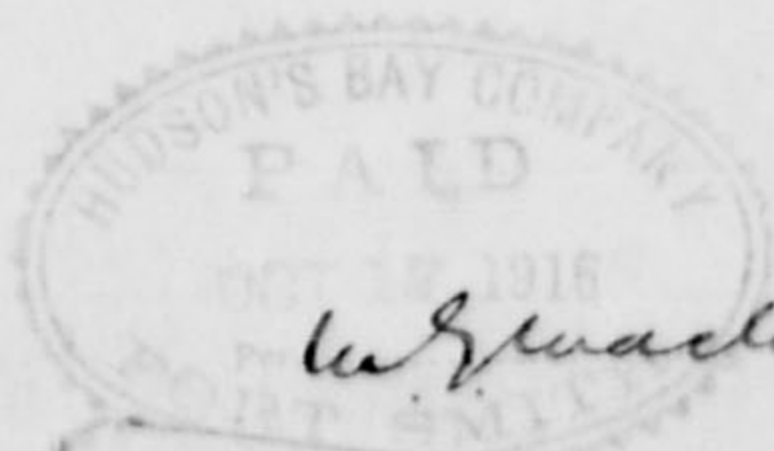
November 29, 1916.

in A/c with the Hudson's Bay Co. Edmonton, Transport Office.

	lbs.	
To Freight as per B/L 16/322		
1 c/s 319	110	
4 crates, 321-3-4-5	500	
" " as per B/L 16/422.		
2 crates, 322, 326	250	
1 c/s 317	105	
1 " 318	60	
1 " 327	50	
1 " 328	40	
1 Chimney #329	145	
2 c/s, 415, 416,	50	
Freight on above to Hay River 5 1/2	1310	72 05
To Freight as per B-L 16/425.		
on Furnaces and Fittings, ex Burrows, Stewart & Milne, Peace River to Hay River.		200 89
To Freight as per B/L 16/444		
on 2 Bulls, Peace River to Hay River,	300 00	
" Transportation of same across Smith Portage,	7 00	307 00
" Freight on 1 C/s Slates to Hay River, ex Macdonald Cooper Co. 40lbs @ 6.65		2 66
Total	..	3 582 60

INDIAN EDUCATION

Hay River Boarding School



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FORT SMITH, 17th Octr. 1916.

Right Revd. Bishop Lucas,

Hay River Mission.

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp!

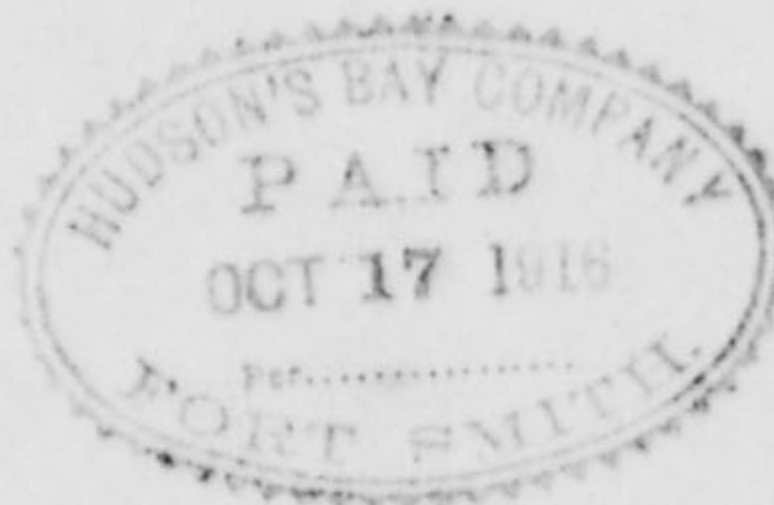
Terms Cash.

Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts.

Account Rendered

To Fret on Oxen, Peace River Crossing
to Hay River as per B/L No. 16/444
attached

\$ 307.00



Duplicate

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

FORT SMITH, 17th Octr. 1916.

Right Revd. Bishop Lucas,

Hay River Mission.

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp!

Terms Cash.

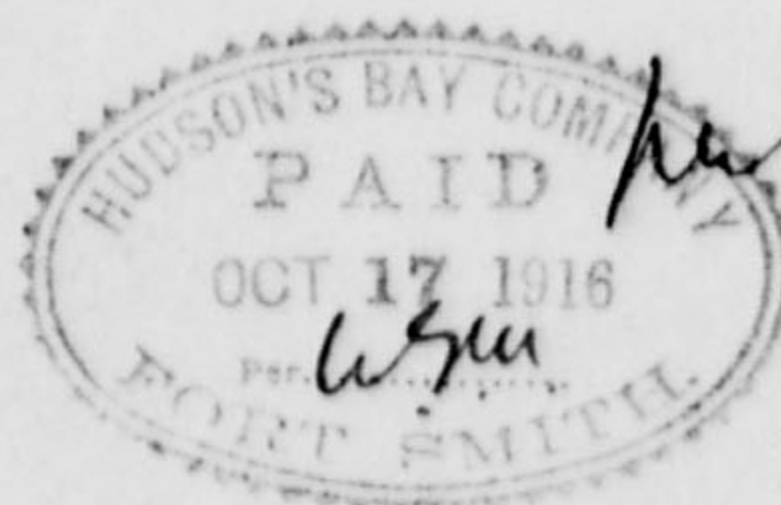
Interest will be charged on all over due Accounts.

Account Rendered

To Fret on Oxen, Peace River Crossing
to Hay River as per B/L No. 16/444
attached

\$ 307.00

Duplicate



See separate account.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORT SMITH, 17th Octr. 1916.

Right Rev Bishop Lucas,

Hay River Mission.

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp.

Terms Cash.

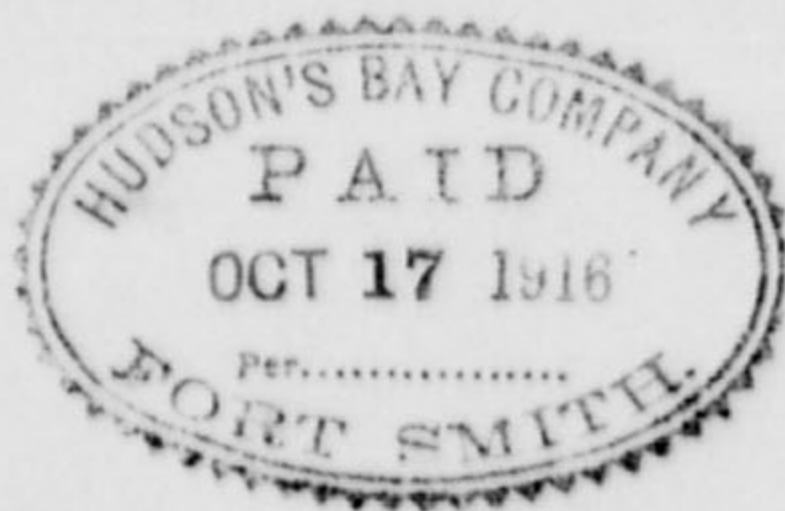
Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts.

Account Rendered

To Fret Peace River Crossing to Hay

River as per B/L No. 16/425 attached

\$ 200.89



By cheque

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORT SMITH, 17th Octr. 1916.

My Right Rev Bishop Lucas,

Hay River Mission.

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp.

Terms Cash.

Interest will be charged on all over due Accounts.

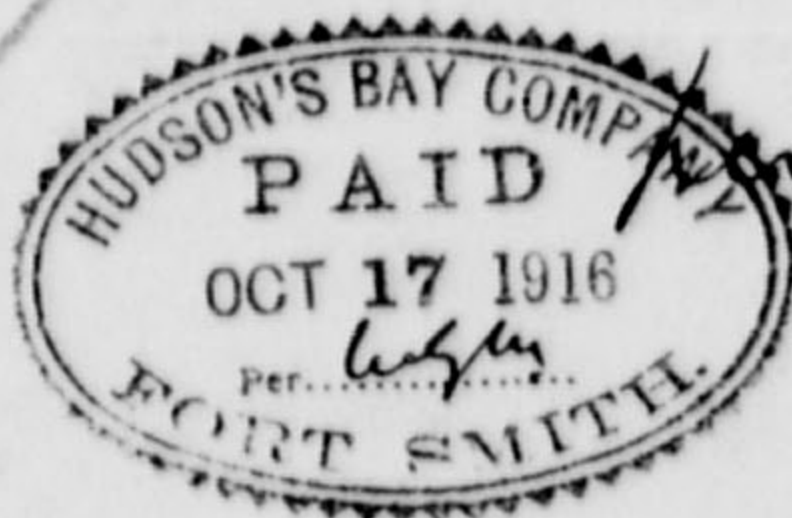
Account Rendered

To Fret Peace River Crossing to Hay

River as per B/L No. 16/425 attached

\$ 200.89

Duplicates



for Separate Account

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty No

To Right Rev. J. R. Lucas, D.D.
 "MacKenzie River Diocesan A/C"
 C/o Imperial Bank of Canada,
 Athabasca,
 Alta.

INDIAN EDUCATION

FDK
Accountant ^{Agent.}

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Diocese of Mackenzie River.

THE  REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP.

*Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.*

Burrow, Stewart & Milne,	Invoice for Furnaces....	168.66	✓
Macdonald Cooper Co.	" " Slates.....	3.20	✓
W. Minshaw,	" " Oxen.....	223.50	
	Total	\$ 1128.20	

I am, dear Sir,

J. R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

170367-5-122959-5
Diocese of Mackenzie River.

THE REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

HONORABLE
JUN 6 1917

House,
Chipewyan, Alberta,
November 1916.



The Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

HONORABLE
JUN 11 1917

501289

Dear Sir,

Acting upon your instructions tendered to me personally April last, I beg to enclose the following receipts showing payments made by me on account of the team of oxen and school slates for St. Peter's Mission, also for Furnace and Heating apparatus supplied to the new Boarding School.

You were good enough to promise a Grant to defray the cost of the above upon presentation of the accounts. I trust these will prove in order, and will ask you to have the amount placed to the credit of the "Mackenzie River Diocesan Account" in the Imperial Bank, Athabasca, Alta.

The Oxen form a good strong team, and will prove invaluable for farming and wood-hauling. We are deeply grateful to you for making their purchase possible.

The Slates were ordered in Edmonton at the request of your Department, as being more convenient.

The following are the Invoices and Receipts enclosed:-

Hudson's Bay Co.	Freight on Oxen.....	307.00	✓
" " "	" " Slates.....	2.66	✓
" " "	" " Furnaces.....	200.89	✓
" " "	" " Heating Apparatus...	72.05	✓
Marshall Wells Co.	Invoice " " "	150.24	✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-5

Diocese of Mackenzie River.

THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.

June 6th, 1917

The Deputy Superintendent General,

Ottawa

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of April 26th, No. 170367-5,
I beg to thank you for the trouble you have taken respecting
the water and gas pipes for St. Peter's Boarding School at
Hay River.

You will have learned from my letter of March 27th, that
I had forwarded your list to Messrs Freeze and Dobbin of Edmonton
according to your suggestion.

I note that you have delivered the acetylene burners and fix-
tures to Mr. Hunter.

Hoping everything will arrive in good condition,

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

Jas. R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

11219, 103rd Avenue

EDMONTON,

Alberta

May 30th

, 191

M

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

IN ACCOUNT
WITH**S. L. DOBBIN & CO.****PLUMBING. STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING**

OFFICE PHONE 82239

RES. PHONE 81812

TERMS—CASH

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
May 28	Material for Hay River Boarding School				
30 only	1/2 x 3/8 redging Elbows. galv.			5.10	
4	1/2 x 1/2 black crosses.			2.09	
8	1/2 galv Elbows.			3.84	
9	1/2 " Elbows.			1.38	
8	1/2 nipples galv.			.60	
8	1/2 Tee.			1.08	
8	1/2 Tee.			2.56	
7	1 x 1/2 Tee.			2.24	
6	1/2 caps.			.65	
6	1/2 Elb. galv.			1.56	
2	1/2 Bushings			.35	
5	1/2 caps			.75	
3	1 x 1/2 Bushings			.50	
2	1 x 1/2 x 1/2 Tee			.64	
10	3/8 nipples			.60	
9	1/2 nipples			1.08	
	pipe 2 straps			.30	
	Expreso to Peace River.			2.35	
				<u>\$27.79</u>	

Has been paid
See letter Sept. 8/11

Copy of Acct. sent to Bishop Lucas,
Hay River -
Indian School

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE PHONE 82239

170367 - S-

RESIDENCE PHONE 81812

S. L. DOBBIN & CO.
SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

11209, 103RD AVENUE
EDMONTON, ALTA.



503812

Sept, 5th, 1917.

Mr. McLean,
Secretary. Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

On May 28th, last, when Mr. Hunter was in Edmonton, on his way to Hay River he was in to see us, and had us send a box of fittings, in addition to what had been shipped, which he found he would need to erect gas pipes for the Hay River boarding school. we sent the account in duplicate, as requested by Mr. Hunter, to Bishop Lucas, but have not had any reply from him. We are enclosing copy of the account, and hope to have this matter straightened out, with an early reply, we are,

Yours Very Truly,

S. L. Dobbin & Co.,

Per. *S. L. Dobbin*

K.D.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

170367-5.

Ottawa, September 12, 1917.

Sirs,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 5th instant in reference to additional fittings supplied the Hay River School on the order of Mr. Hunter, and in reply to inform you that no communication has been received from Bishop Lucas in regard to this.

me
It is not customary for the Department to pay accounts for materials without a certificate showing the receipt of the goods, their destination, and value. In this instance, however, I have to request you to forward me the receipted bill for express to Peace River Landing as shown on your account, and on receipt here this account will be given consideration.

Jack
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Dobbin & Co.,

11209 - 103rd Avenue,

Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

OFFICE PHONE 82239

170367-S-

503996

RESIDENCE PHONE 81812



S. L. DOBBIN & CO.
SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

11209, 103RD AVENUE
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Sept. 8th, 1917.

Mr. McLean,
Secretary .Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

EXD.

Dear Sir:-

We received to-day a cheque for Twenty- Seven Dollars & Seventy-Nine cts. (\$ 2779).in settlement of account for fittings supplied to Mr. Hunter for Hay River Boarding School from Bishop Lucas, and letter explaining that he been in the North, and that my letter awaited his return.

You will have received my letter of Sept 5th, with reference to this matter, but hope you will get this in time ,to save you any further trouble ,as this settles the account in full, we are

Yours Very Truly,

K.D.

S. L. Dobbin & Co.,

S. L. Dobbin

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

No. 5501

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 7.90

Ottawa, Sept. 11th. 1917

RECEIVED from Rev. J. R. Lucas,

on account Indian Funds,

the sum of Seven-----90/100 Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367-5

504081

[Handwritten signature]



DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

Jobfolt
m.

No. 5501

Bank of Montreal, 504081

\$ 7.20

Ottawa, Sept. 11th. 1917

RECEIVED from Rev. J. R. Lucas,
on account Indian Funds,
the sum of Seven-----90/100 Dollars,
which amount will appear at the **RECEIVER GENERAL'S** credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd. 11

[Signature]
Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

504081

Diocese of Mackenzie River

THE Rt. V. J. B. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alberta,

August 23rd, 1917. 1917

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of June 5th, No. I70,367-5, which awaited me upon my return from the North in July.

The Imperial Bank has advised me of the payment of the accounts for Freight and supplied for the Hay River School of which your letter speaks. Please accept my warmest thanks for this.

I note what you have written respecting the prepayment of transportation charges by the church authorities, and fully agree. I have pleasure in enclosing cheque to your favour for \$7.90 being amount of credit passed by the H.B.Co. Peace River for overcharge on Freight of Furnaces, etc., as per B/L I6/425, in response to my complaint and of which I received advice, three days ago.

The accounts for freight on this year's Outfits have not yet come to hand. They will be forwarded by earliest opportunity.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

Jas R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL, HAY RIVER, N.W. T.

170367-5

St. Peter's Mission

Hay River

Mackenzie District, N.W.T. Canada



214 King St East
Witchener Ont

506343

Dec 10th 1917

J. D. McLean
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

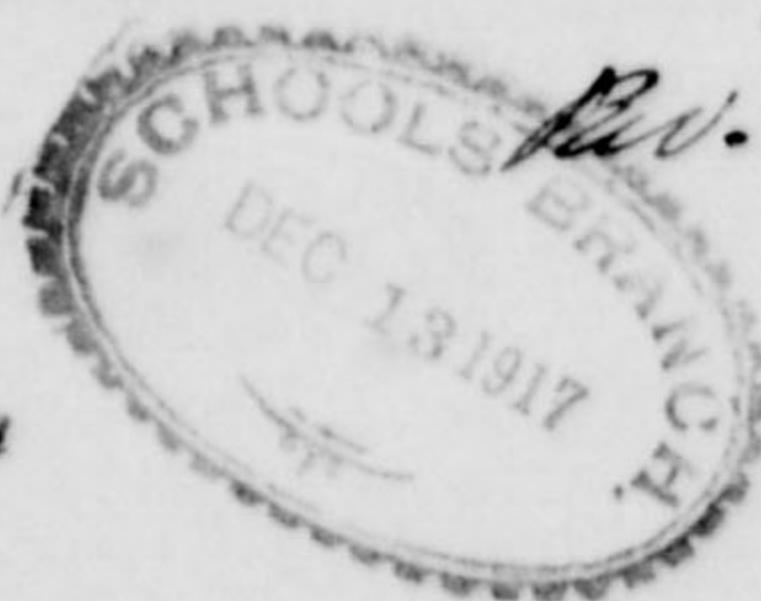
Dear Sir

Will you be kind enough to send me a memo of the sizes of the Iron bedsteads supplied to the above Indian School so that I may order the correct size of other fittings required to supplement what we had at Hay River.

I am anxious to complete this as soon as possible while at home on furlough

Yours sincerely

J. D. McLean
Secy
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Rev. J. J. Vale
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 13, 1917.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant asking for the sizes of the iron bedsteads supplied to the Hay River Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that the following are the sizes of the beds supplied this school,-

20 five foot institution beds, two feet six inches wide
30 six foot beds, two feet six inches wide
4 six foot beds, three feet wide
1 six foot bed, four feet six inches wide.

2 E.S.
1/11/17

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Alf. J. Vale,
214 King St., East,
Kitchener, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

McMurray, Alta.

170367-5
Diocese of Mackenzie River.



THE REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.

December 10th, 1917.

file
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I thank you for your letter of October 16th, No. I70367-3, giving particulars of the additional \$62.50 in the cheque sent by you in payment of the Grant to the Hay River Boarding School for the quarter ending June 30th, last.

The circular letter of June 27th, sent from your Department, must have gone astray in the mail as it never reached me.

Thanking you for forwarding a copy of the above for my information,

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

J. R. Lucas

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367-5-

11219, 103rd Avenue

EDMONTON,

Alberta

May 30th, 1917

file
Bishop J. R. Lucas.

Hay River Indian School.

IN ACCOUNT
WITH**S. L. DOBBIN & CO.****PLUMBING. STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING**

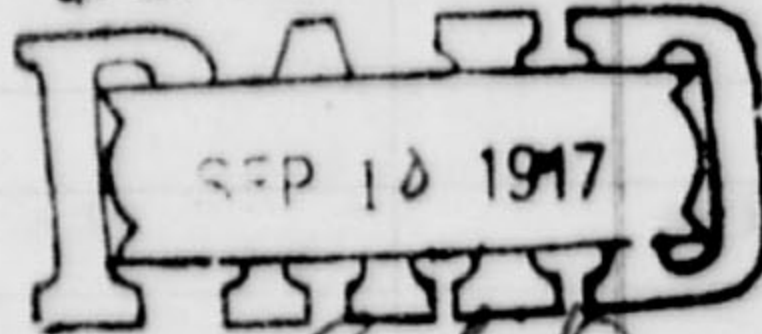
OFFICE PHONE 82236

RES. PHONE 81812

TERMS—CASH

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
May 28	Material for Hay River Boarding School			510.00	
	30 only. 1/2 x 3/8 reducing Elbow galv			5.10	
4.	1 x 1/2 black crosses			2.09	
8.	1 1/2 galv Elb.			3.84	
9.	1 1/2 Elbows galv			1.30	
8.	1 1/2 nipples galv			.60	
8.	1 1/2 Tee			1.08	
8.	1 1/2 Tee			2.56	
7.	1 x 1 1/2 Tee			2.24	
6.	1 1/2 caps			.65	
6.	1 1/2 Elbows galv.			1.56	
2.	1 1/2 bushings			.35	
5.	1 1/2 caps			.75	
3.	1 x 1 1/2 bushings			.50	
2.	1 x 1 1/2 Tee			.64	
10.	3/4 nipples			.64	
9.	1 1/4 nipples			1.08	
	pipe stakes			.50	
	Express to Peace River			2.35	
				<u>\$27.79</u>	

S. L. DOBBIN & CO.



Per

S. L. Dobbin

Certified correct work
performed, supplies furnished
charges fair and just.

Jas R Lucas

Bishop Mackenzie River

33
mrs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL GOODS SHIPPED IN PERFECT ORDER
AS PER COPY OF SHIPPING BILL ATTACHED
PLEASE CLAIM ON TRANSPORTATION COMPANY DIRECT
FOR ANY DAMAGE OR SHORTAGE.

INVOICE

170867-5

MACDONALD-COOPER LTD.

WHOLESALE GROCERS



MAY 10 1918

EDMONTON, ALTA.

April 29/18

Rev. H. A. Vale

511149

St Peter's Mission

Hay River.

prepay freight to Peace River Crossing

No. 8017

TERMS: CASH
OR
30 DAYS

send inv to Dep. Min. Indian Affairs,
Indian Dept. Ottawa

A

B

43

50

common slates 7x11

4

1 50

6 00

case & strap

1

20

20

6.20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

four copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To. MACDONALD - COOPER CO. Ltd.

EDMONTON.

ALTA.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1918	For the Hay River School	
April 29	48 common slates, 7 x 11, 4, \$1.50	\$6 00
	case and strap 1, 20	20
Purchase authorized in Dec 1917 Prices fair and just <i>Grant</i> In Charge of School Branch. 11 / 5 / 18. Sent 13/5/18. 144		
TOTAL,		\$6 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T PETERS MISSION. HAY RIVER .N.W.T. CANADA.

Number of meals provided for village children from Aug 1 st 1917 to June 15 th 1918.

Name .	No of meals.
Margaret Tombor.	72.
Bessie Tombor	60.
Henry Tombor.	31.
Nellie Lamalise	32.
George Lamalise	1
Mary Ann	5.
Adeline Jericon.	12.
Mary Madeline	3.
Ann Marie	7.
Jean Marie	54.
Petit John	3.
Petor Tombor	5.
Elizabeth Paulya	6.
Total	291.

.....*F. M. Harvie* Matron.

Correct copy of record.

.....*George W. Browning*.....
(Acting- Principal.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Telegrams:
Fort Mac, Alta.

Diocese of Mackenzie River

Chipewyan, Alberta.
July 24th, 1918.

RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D. D.
BISHOP

191

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

In Account with The Diocese of Mackenzie River
per Bishop J.R. Lucas.

To 221 Meals provided for Indian children attending the
the Day School at St. Peter's Mission, Hay River,
from August 1st, 1917, to June 15th, 1918,

\$ 20 & \$ 58.20

*Certified correct, meals furnished
charge fair and just.*

*G. Ward
Agent*

Aug 15/18

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Telegrams,
Fort MacMurray, Alta.

170367-5

Diocese of Mackenzie River.



TH. REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.

July 24th, 1918.

The Deputy Minister,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose, Account for Meals supplied to Indian children at the Hay River Day school, covering the period from August 1st 1917 to June 15th, 1918, duly certified by the Indian Agent at Fort Smith.

Trusting same will prove in order,

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Jas. R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Aug 15/18

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367/5

August 15, 1918.

Sir,-

His Lordship Bishop Lucas has forwarded to the Department an account for \$58.20 for meals provided for Indian children attending the day school at St. Peter's Mission, Hay River, from August 1st, 1917, to June 15th, 1918.

This account has been paid, although the amount charged for each meal, twenty cents, is considered somewhat high, and the Department would like to know what food is given the children at these meals. Kindly furnish this information as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

*Notice sent
22.07.18
ACB*

[Signature]
Gerald Card, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No 273.

170367-5
Office of the Indian Agent
Fort Smith, N.W.T. Dec. 19th, 1918.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.



518568

[Signature]
Sir,-

Re # I70367/5

With reference to the nature of meals supplied to Indian children, at St. Peters' Mission Hay River, for which the Department has been asked to pay, I beg to state that on Sept. 16th, I wrote the Principal, the Reverend A.J. Vale, asking for detaild, upon which I could base a report. Not having received any reply, I have again written him.

Your obedient servant,

G. Bard.

Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL, HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

St. Peter's Mission

Hay River

Mackenzie District, N. W. T., Canada

November 25 1918

G. Card Esq.

Indian Agent

Fort Smith N.W.T.

Dear sir, Replying to your letter of Sept. 10 which reached me too late for

the last mail I now have pleasure in sending by chance passerby to Fort Resolution. I trust you will get it a month sooner in that way.

Regarding the food given last year to the village children as per account rendered by Bishop Lucas, would say this means a full meal given as per Boarding pupils. When the children attend the school they are invited to sit down at the table with the regular Boarders and fare the same. This food generally consist of such food as we can secure in the country e.g. Fish and country meat, potatoes and vegetables grown on our farm. During my absence on furlough last year a new system a food was established giving a much larger proportion of food imported such as Flour, beans rice butter bacon rolled oats etc. Some of the flour cost as high as \$20.00 per hundred lbs as it was secured in the country to augment the former supply. When these things are placed before the Department I feel certain they will see at once the charge was not too high. Our usual custom is to feed the children as much as possible along the lines they are likely to be able to secure on their return home. This we consider wise for the following reasons. The change of food will be less severe on their constitutions and they will be more readily satisfied with their lot again among their own people. Furthermore we have in the past found too much heavy food does not agree

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with them physically. Trusting this will convey the desired information

I remain
Yours very faithfully,

Alg J. Vale
Principal.

Mrs Vale joins in sending very best wishes to you and your family for a
very MERRY CHRISTMAS and A HAPPY NEW YEAR,

Yours sincerely,

Alg J. Vale

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

File No 274.

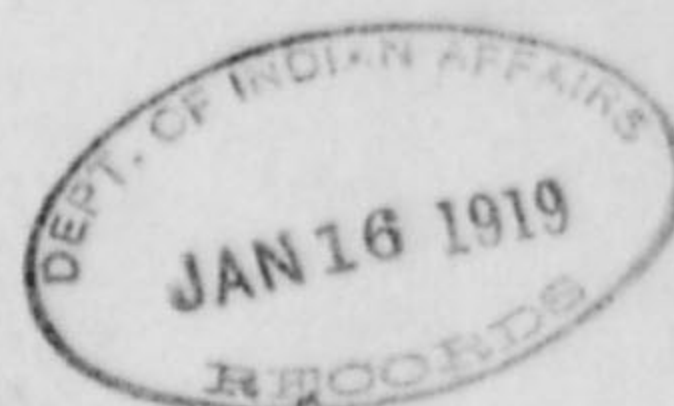
~~12295-9-1~~
Office of the Indian Agent

Fort Smith, N.W.T. December 26th, 1918.

170367-5

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,.

518530



[Handwritten signature]
Sir,-

I beg to herewith attach a report received, at this office, since writing on the 19th. Inst. Re meal supplied to children at St. Peters' Boarding School, Hay River. This report has been received, just as the mail is leaving for the south.

Your obedient servant,

G. Ward
Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

170367/5

Ottawa, January 18, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ultimo in reference to the nature of the meals supplied to Indian children at St. Peters' Mission, Hay River, and also of your letter of the 26th ultimo enclosing a communication from the Rev. A. J. Vale, Principal of the school in regard to this matter.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Vale's explanations are satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

W.E.S.
[Signature]
G. Card, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

170367-3
Diocese of Mackenzie River.
Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.
January 25th, 1919.
FEB 21 1919
THE RIGHT REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

519722

Dear Sir,

The Principal of the Hay River Boarding School has sent a Requisition for the following School Materials which I hope you will have forwarded to him this Spring.

6 Complete Desks #3 size for two children.

3 Seats without Desks attached to #3 size to form rear of rows for two children.

2 Complete Desks No. 5 size, " "

Mr. Vale explains that the Desks already sent, total for 50, but provide seating for 44 only, as front ones have no desk and rear ones have desks but no seats to meet them. The new desks are needed on account of the increase in the number of pupils.

Also:

I Large Union Jack Flag

I Strong Storm ditto, smaller.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

J. R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mr. Benson:-

Please see Bishop Lucas' letter of the 25th January, - re desks.

If they are to be supplied I presume they will be ordered from the Manufacturers with whom we have a special price arrangement. They should be shipped by all rail route to Fort McMurray, freight prepaid, addressed c/o Hudson's Bay Company, who will make delivery from that point. The receipted shipping Bill covering the freight charges prepaid should be attached to the account for the desks and sent to the Department when payment can be made.

The flags can be ordered from Bromley & Hague, Limited, Winnipeg, and sent by mail. The account should be sent to the Department.

J. H. May
Accountant.

Ottawa, 6th March, 1919.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367/5

Ottawa, March 6, 1919.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 25th of January, last, stating that the Principal of the Hay River Boarding School has sent a requisition for desks and flags for his school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to furnish any new desks for this school at the present time, as it is considered that they have sufficient.

The Department is ordering from Messrs. Bromley and Hague, Limited, Winnipeg, a nine foot Union Jack to be forwarded to the Principal's address.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. Jas. R. Lucas, D.D.,
Bishop of Mackenzie River,
Chipewyan, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

170367/5

2 letters

Ottawa, March 6, 1919.

Gentlemen,-

I have to ask you to be good enough to forward to the Rev. A. J. Vale, Principal of the Hay River Indian Boarding School, Hay River, N.W.T., one nine foot Union Jack for his school. Kindly forward your account, in duplicate, to the Department for payment.

The cost of this flag should not exceed the price usually charged this Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Bromley & Hague, Limited,
Cor. Princess St. and Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 11, 1919

EMOR.

Re. ~~de~~ for Hay River Boarding School.

W. J. Lucas
Bishop Lucas asked for 6 double desks No. 3, 3 rear seats No. 3 and 2 double desks No. 5. He says the desks already in the school total for fifty, but only provide seating accommodation for 44, as the front ones have no desks and the rear ones have no seats.

When the Bishop was written to they had an enrolment of 48, with an average attendance of 44, and there is provision for 45 pupils at this school.

The desks now in the school should be ample for all the pupils who would be in attendance in the class-room at one time.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Fort Macmurray, 24th June

1918

Right Revd. Bishop J. R. Lucas.

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp.

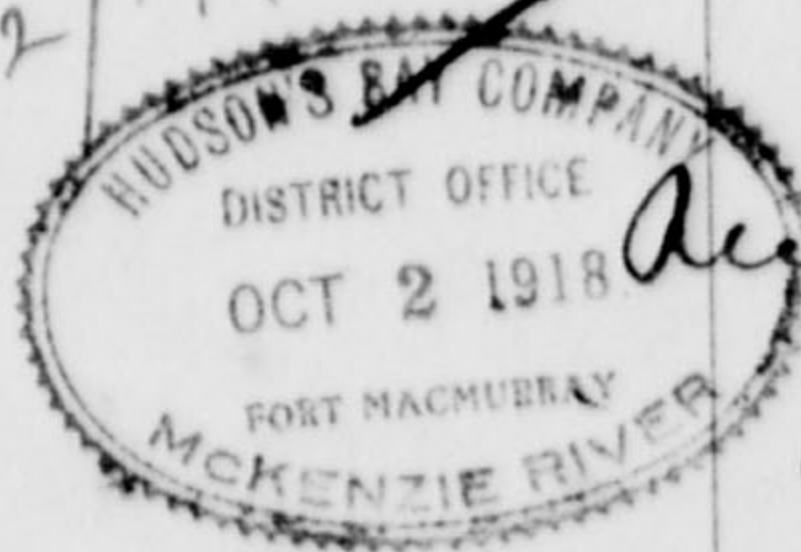
Terms Cash.

Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts.

1918	Account Rendered		
May	To 1 steer from Lac la Biche for Hay River Mission 1106 lbs	.10	110.60
	Fret from Lac la Biche to end of steel, Macmurray.		10.00
	Feed on trip and at end of steel		2.33
	Propn. of hire of team at Lac la B. looking for suitable cattle		1.00
	Paid for transportation from end of steel to Fort Macmurray		3.00
	Keep at Fort Macmurray for 2 months including extra labour hauling water (propn.)		13.33
			140.26
	Fret on Steer, Macmurray/Smiths Ldg		30.00
	do. Smith Ldg/Smith		5.00
	do. " /Hay River		25.00
			200.26

3167

Sent Mar 22/19



Account of payment
H. Macmurray

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

170367-5
Diocese of Mackenzie River.

THE
V. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP.

Bishop's House,

Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.

February 19th, 1919.

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 27 1919
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

520778

Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose copies, in duplicate, of Invoices from the Hudson's Bay Co., showing payment made by me for an Ox which was shipped to the Hay River School last Summer. This was mentioned by me to Mr. Duncan Scott last April while in Ottawa, and he kindly promised payment upon presentation of the account.

It would save a delay of several months if you could conveniently send the cheque for the above, direct to the Imperial Bank, Strathcona, Alberta, to the credit of the Mackenzie River Diocesan Account.

Hoping this will prove in order,

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Jas. R. Lucas.

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

OK out
[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BROMLEY & HAGUE, LIMITED

GARRY 3738

WAGON AND ART COVERS
HORSE ETS. FLAGS

MANUFACTURERS OF

Tents, Awnings, Camp Outfits

COR. PRINCESS ST. AND ALEXANDER AVE

Winnipeg.

19

Sold to

520852

SHIPPED BY

INTEREST AT 1% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

The Richardson Systems, Limited, Winnipeg B 8302

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367-5
Diocese of Mackenzie River.

TR R. REV. J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP.

*Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.*

March 18th, 1919.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Dear Sir,

I have pleasure in acknowledging receipt of your letter No. 170367, of February 26th, informing me that you had paid account in connection with the Hay River Boarding School, and had forwarded a cheque for the amount to the Imperial Bank, South Edmonton to the credit of the Mackenzie River Diocese.

Please accept my thanks for the trouble you have taken in this matter. The Bank Advice reached me by the same mail.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

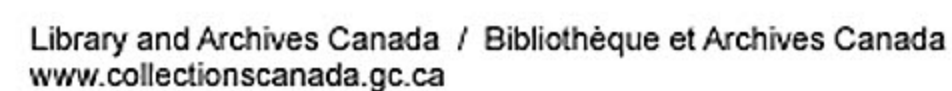
J. R. Lucas

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Hay River Schools.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Hingston Smith Arms Co Ltd.

Winnipeg.

Manitoba.

Indian Agency
MAY 5 1919

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	22	To 20 pairs 1/2 lb Indian Clubs. at T50c/	10	00
		" 18 " 3/4 " " " " 60¢	10	80
		" 18 " 1 " " " " 65¢	11	70
		"		
		Prepaid freight charges. Receipt attached	1	29
Authority. letter No 170367-4. dated April 2nd 1919. REPORT NO. 48 DATE NO. 112 sent May 14/19.				
TOTAL,			33	79 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

1.7945

[Signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170367-5-

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1919
RECORDS

Letter No.

Office of the

Indian Agency,

Vernon Agency
MAY 5 1919
ATHERTON

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 1 1919
BRANCO

191

Sir,

R.A.D.

I have the honour to inclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. V. 7945, amounting to \$ 33 79/100.

for Indian Clubs, Hay River School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 170367.4 dated April 2nd 1919.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

See PM
The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-607

170367-5

Diocese of Mackenzie River.



THE
J. R. LUCAS, D.D.
BISHOP

*Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alberta, Canada.*

April 19, 1919.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I have pleasure in acknowledging the receipt of your letter of March 6th, No. 170367/5, and thank you for ordering a nine foot Union Jack to be sent to the Principal of the Hay River School.

I note that the Department is not prepared to furnish any new desks for the above school at the present time.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Jas. R. Lucas

Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ORDERED IN PERFECT ORDER
SHIPPING BILL ATTACHED
TRANSPORTATION COMPANY DIRECT
PAGE OR SHORTAGE.

170367-5
INVOICE

Macdonald-Coopers
536263 Limited



WHOLESALE GROCERS



EDMONTON, ALTA. April 13-20.

Rev. J. R. Lucas.

Ship to St. Peters Mission, Hay River. NWT.
Co. Hudsons Bay Co., Peace River. Freight paid.
No.

COR 102ND STAND 105TH AVE

TERMS: CASH
OR
30 DAYS

36
~~50~~ slates 7 x 11 common.

3 1 80 5 40

14 " " F/ B.

1 1/6 2 75 3 21

Mail invoices in triplicate to:
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

1 copy of inv. to Rev. J. R. L.
168 Dunn Ave, Toronto, Ont.

8.61

28
sent 29-4-20

*See
Pray
[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, May 4, 1920.

Memorandum:

Mr. McLean.

Kindly write to Agent Harris at Fort Simpson and request him to endeavour to supply the need for lumber of the Anglican Mission at Hay River.

BCF
D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

170367⁵

Ottawa, May 4, 1920.

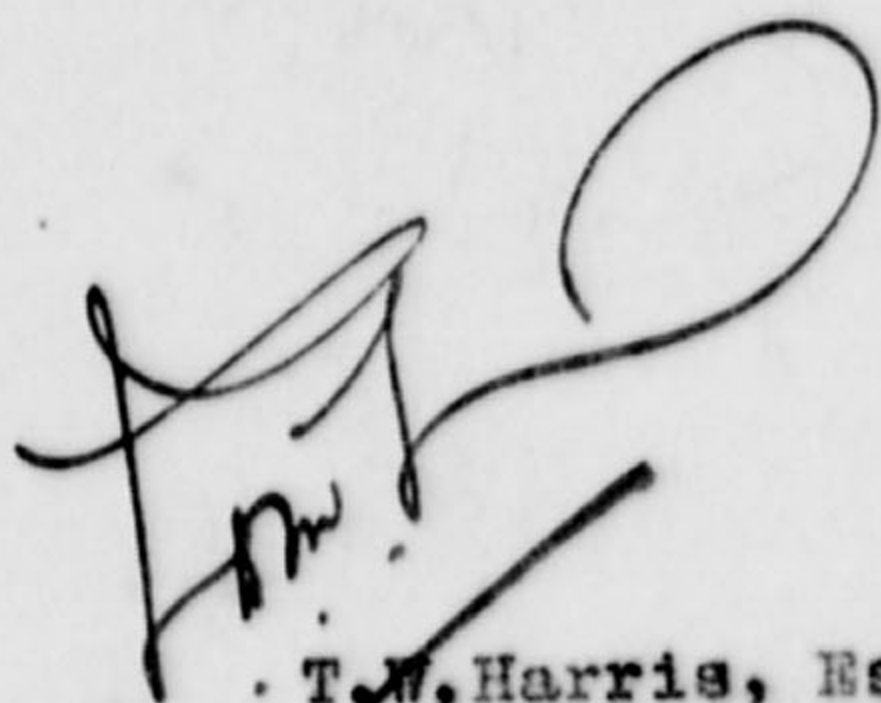
Sir.-

I am to request that you will endeavour to supply
the need for lumber of the Anglican Mission at Hay River.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEA

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



T. W. Harris, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Simpson, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

134-7-5

Original on # 134-7-1.

Reens file

RG



Ottawa, Sept. 18, 1922.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Bishop Lucas called at the Department and, among other matters, referred to the laundry, stable and fencing that was being done this year at the Hay River Boarding School. The Deputy Minister promised favourable consideration to accounts in this connection and for a team of oxen that are being purchased, if properly certified vouchers are forwarded to the Department in April. I have noted the matter for the 1923-24 Estimates.

The Bishop also asked for an increased pupilage. We promised one supernumerary for the remainder of this fiscal year and we will endeavour to vote a pupilage of 50 from April first, 1923.

R. J. J.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

Vote No.

Treaty No.

MAY 26 1921

To Bishop I. R. Lucas

c/o M.S.C.

553164

131 Confederation Life Bldg.
Toronto. Ont.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1919 April	1 plow, Massey Harrie Co. & freight to Hay River	\$49 00
July	Fares of 4 children Hay River to Ft. McPherson	124 46
	" 1 boys from Arctic River to Hay River	32 70
1920 Aug 3	Paid freight H.B.Co. B/1 19/150 on school supplies to Hay River	28 25
	Pd. freight H.B.Co. 19/51 on drugs to Norman	7 13
	" " Peace River Wav.Co. drugs & Mil. supplies for hospital	12 07
" 1	Fares 2 children Hay River to Ft. McPherson	49 00
" 26	" 1 child McPherson to Hay River	24 70
" "	" 3 children, Chipewyan to Hay River	49 05
" "	1 wagon & freight to Peace River for Hay River	150 00
	Prepaid freight on slates to Hay River	1 35
TOTAL,		\$527

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

This account is not being pressed in view of the Bishop's report of 1922 one above. R.D.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

--COPY --

July 26th, 1922.

Right Rev. Bishop Lucas

Bought of

Hudson's Bay Company

15 children Hay River to McPherson

Fares ($\frac{1}{4}$ fare under protest)	\$225.00	
Tax	2.25	
Berths	14.00	
Tax	2.80	
Meals 300 @ .60	<u>180.00</u>	\$424.05

12 children McPherson to Hay River

Fares ($\frac{1}{2}$ fare under protest)	261.00	
Tax	3.00	
	<u>165.60</u>	429.60

2 children Arctic Red River to Hay River

Fares ($\frac{1}{4}$ fare under protest)	41.00	
Tax	50	
Meals 40 @ .60	<u>24.00</u>	65.50

2 children Simpson to Hay River

Fares ($\frac{1}{2}$ under protest)	11.00	
Meals 10 @ .60	6.00	
Tax on fares	<u>.20</u>	17.20

\$936.35

This account covers the cost of transportation of Indian children to Hay River Boarding School.

The amount charged is fair and just

(Sgd.) JAS. R. LUCAS

Bishop of Mackenzie River

The D.M. O.K'd the original H.B. voucher which has been detached to the Asst. Gen. R.I.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

1- adgt
2- 1/2/22
 To Rt. Rev. J. R. Lucas,

Bishop of Mackenzie River Diocese

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1922		
July 26	To paid Hudson's Bay Company for transportation of pupils to and from Hay River Boarding School as follows:	
	15 children Hay River to McPherson	\$ 424 05
	12 " McPherson to Hay River	429 60
	2 " Arctic Red River to Hay River	65 50
	2 " Simpson to Hay River	17 20
		\$ 936 35
This account covers the cost of transportation of pupils returning to their homes and for new pupils being brought to the Hay River Boarding School. The amount charged is fair and just and has been paid by the Bishop of Mackenzie River Diocese to the Hudson's Bay Company. Make cheque payable and send to: - Imperial Bank of Canada, Edmonton, Alta. for credit of Diocese of Mackenzie River <i>1847</i> <i>sent Sept. 20/22.</i>		
	TOTAL,	\$ 936 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

00R-COPY

134-7-5

Signature

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
160-2

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 23 1922
RECORDS

Bishop's House,
Chippewyan, Alberta, Canada.
322 Glen Road,
Toronto, Ont..
September 20, 1922.

Deputy Minister,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

572338

Dear Sir,-

x x x

*1000 - pt pay June 30
247.50 And done*

I also understood that cheque would be sent for \$1747.50 to the credit of the Mackenzie River Diocese in the Imperial Bank, Edmonton on account of the quarter ending June 30th for the Hay River School, and also the sum of \$936.35, being amount of account for transportation of children for the current year.

(9)

It was also arranged that the payment for membership and team of oxen for the Hay River school should be deferred until next May when I hope to have the vouchers duly signed and sent to you.

SEP 24 1922

x x x

Rev. J. R. Lucas,
Bishop of Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

134-7-5..

OTTAWA, September 26, 1922.

Right Rev. Sir:

With reference to that portion of Your Lordship's letter of the 20th instant, I beg to say that a cheque for \$1747.50 has been sent to the Imperial Bank of Canada, Edmonton, for credit to the Diocese of Mackenzie River, being payment of \$1500 on the June quarter grant to the Hay River Boarding School, and the sum of \$247.50 being the balance of grant due for the March quarter.

A cheque for \$936.35 covering the amount of the account submitted by you for the transportation of pupils to and from the Hay River Boarding School has also been paid, and a cheque for this amount has been sent as above.

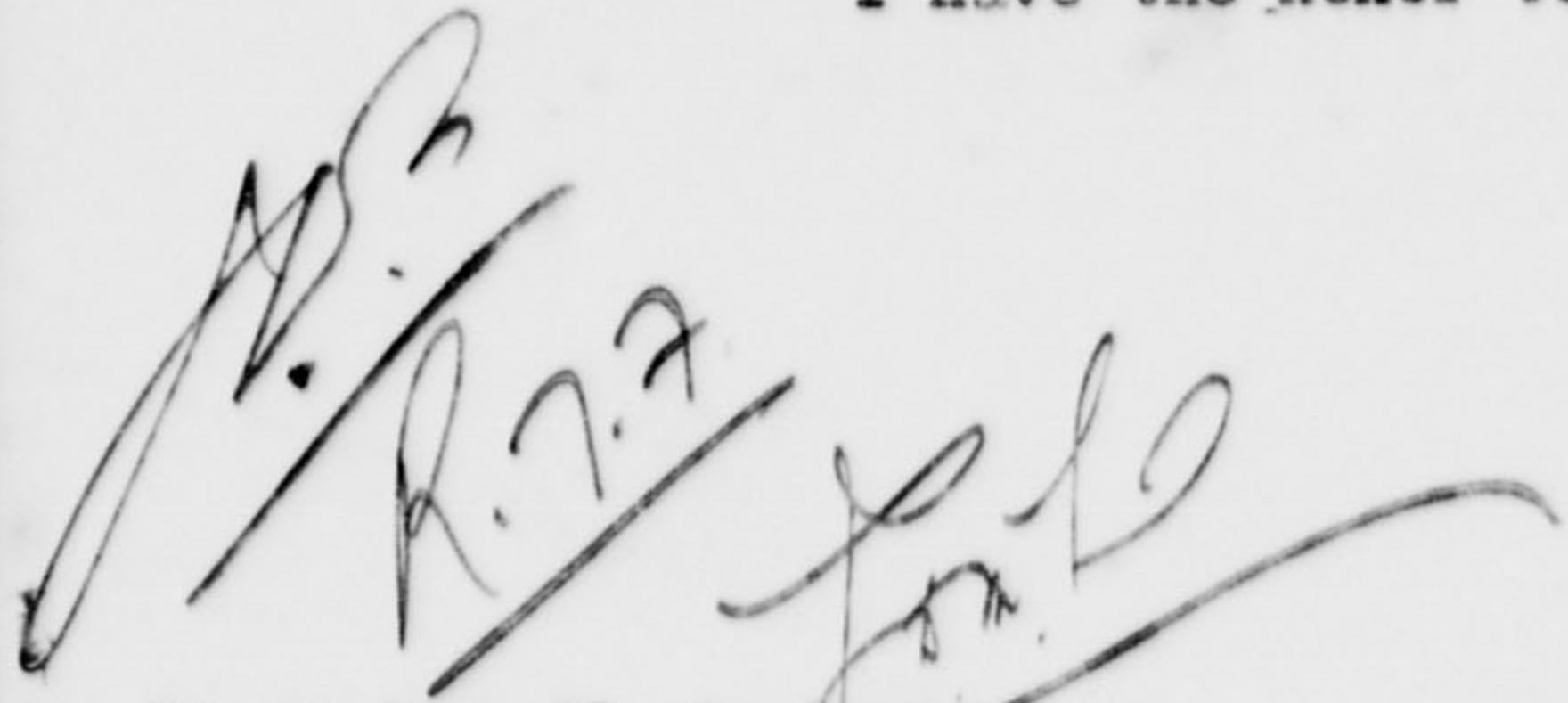
It is noted that you will submit vouchers next May covering the cost of the team of oxen, and this, if satisfactory, can be paid from next year's appropriation.

I have the honor to be, Right Rev. Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Right Rev. J. R. Lucas,
Bishop of Mackenzie River,
Bishop's House,
Chipewyan, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

No. 4123

Bank of Montreal,

February 23rd, 1923.

\$ 90.00

Ottawa, _____

RECEIVED from _____
Department.

on account _____
Indian Funds.

the sum of Ninety 00/100..... *Dollars,*
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd. _____

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

134-7-5

Hay River School

Cum gratia saw mill

Jack 45 65

Asst

C. M. M. W. H.



DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 4123

Bank of Montreal,

February 23rd, 1923.

\$ 90.00

Ottawa,

RECEIVED from Department.
on account Indian Funds.
the sum of Ninety 00/100.....Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Pro. Manager.

Ent'd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION**

EXTRACT FROM A LETTER FROM BISHOP LUCAS TO REV. T.B.R. WESTGATE
DATED FEBRUARY 20, 1923.

"LIGHTING OF THE SCHOOL.

Again I quote from Canon Vale's letter.
"The Acetylene Gas has not been so satisfactory as in other years, and has given signs of possible danger of explosion. One slight explosion did occur when under repairs. No damage done. The plant is showing signs of need for repair. What do you think of a new system? I think you broached the subject one time. I am inclined to think well of what is known as the Delco Light. It is an Electric system and Automatic by means of a small gasoline engine. Said engine could be used for the Laundry and Ironing, etc., would be very convenient, clean and cool in the summer.

You will notice I have not ordered any Carbide. That was really an oversight, but if you think well of it may be a good miss. I suppose it had better be laid before the Commission. Will you take it up with them. We have never had enough light for the year and have to be very careful over it and stint the Staff under the present system. They have approached me with a suggestion that they contribute some of their money and get a larger supply that they may have a good light all the Winter. I have had to ask them to economize and they are nearly out as it is. With the new system I have suggested the initial cost would be heavier but in the course of, say, five years it would be saved and the cost then would be a very small fraction of the present. In addition, it could be extended to the Church, House, stable and hospital."

Regarding the above, I had intended bringing the matter to your notice during your visit. The present system was installed by the Indian Dept., but I was never greatly enamoured with it. Its annual cost is nearly \$200.00 and as explained above, does not meet all the requirements of the school and staff (though I have never sought to stint the latter and have ordered whatever was requisitioned by the Principal. I expect he thought the cost was already too high and so placed this restriction upon it).

As to any new system proposed, I feel that you have had so much experience in this direction that you will be able to deal with this matter effectually. If you decide to act this year, it would be well to advise Mr. Vale at once as to the particulars which will be needed before any order can be placed for the material.

If not, will you please send the usual order to Marshall Wells Alberta Co., Edmonton for 1400 lbs PEA CARBIDE.

The cost of Gasoline would have to be taken into account if used in connection with any proposed system. You might reckon it at about \$1.10 per gallon, cost landed at Hay River.

Hoping the above will not add unduly to your burdens.

Yours very sincerely,

(signed) Jas R. Mackenzie River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

134-7-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
J. N. S. GOULD, M.D.

EDITORIAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE

The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7887

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF MURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

131 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

581941

Toronto, Ontario, April 13, 1923,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

RE LIGHTING SYSTEM HAY RIVER SCHOOL

I enclose herewith an extract from a letter from Bishop Lucas dated February 20, 1923, concerning the lighting system at the Hay River School.

From what the Bishop has written, and this is confirmed by Canon Vale, the Principal of the School, you will see that the present acetylene gas system, which has already had one slight explosion, and appears now to be in a positively dangerous condition, should be removed, and another system installed.

If you will kindly give this matter very careful attention I shall be deeply obliged. I am endeavouring to arrange to visit the Hay River School during the coming summer and would be glad to be able to inform the Principal and his staff at that time that you are going to provide them with the comfort and safety which a new lighting system would afford.

Believe me, Sir,
Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Encl.
TBRW/PEC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5.

Ottawa, April 23, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to a lighting system for the Hay River Indian Boarding School. I regret to note that the acetylene gas plant at present in use is in a dangerous condition.

In reply I beg to state that the Deputy Superintendent General has directed that an item be placed in the Estimates for the coming fiscal year, for this purpose, and I shall be pleased if you will bring this need to our attention early next calendar year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41 - 43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

credit specified is conditioned that purchaser shall not suffer suit or judgment against him or shall not assign or sell out his stock; in either event or in the event of loss by fire, credit shall cease and bill become due. All claims must be made within five days after receipt of goods. Our responsibility ceases after delivery of goods to transportation company. Examine packages before giving transportation company receipt for them in good order.

MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND IMPORTERS
EDMONTON ALBERTA

Please mention register number and date of this invoice when writing regarding any matter pertaining thereto.

All goods F.O.B. warehouse.



HAY RIVER SCHOOL

RETURNED GOODS

No goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned without permission that have been furnished correctly per customer's order will be credited less 10 per cent.

SOLD TO REV CANON VALE
PRINCIPAL OF ST PETERS MISSION
DATE AUG 21/23 HAY RIVER, N W T
REGISTER No.
YOUR ORDER No. 2867

Interest Charged at 8 per cent. per annum if not paid at maturity.

SHIPPED VIA

SALESMAN

TERMS

				NET 30	60-2130
CASE 65-50				35	35
5/6 DOZ	0 VICTOR GAME TRAP	5/6	2 30		192
5/6 DOZ	1 . . .	5/6	2 75		229
1/10	# 38/56 R F PETER SEMI CTQES	1/10	7027		703
1 DOZ	19 MRS POTTS SAD IRON HOLES	1	2 20		220
1 ONLY	2016F ALUM TEA KETTLES	1	3 75		375
1 ONLY	JAW FOR 10 STILL WRENCH	1 85	85		
1 ONLY	JAWS FOR 24 . .	1 225	225		
				310	178
58-59-60-61-62-650				2 25	225
10 KEGS	3 PLY WARD READY ROOFING 10		3 45	3450	
63-64- 214				20	20
2 KEGS	2 1/2 COM NAILS	2	600	1200	
CRATE 57- 35				35	35
1 DOZ	232X4 WILLOW CLOTHES BASKETS	1	1890		473
				4965	2370
				165	
				5130	2370
				8370	
				7500	

AUG 25 PAID
6h. 1503

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The credit specified is conditioned that purchaser shall not suffer suit or judgment against him or shall not assign or sell out his stock; in other event or in the event of loss by fire, credit shall cease and bill become due. All claims must be made within five days after receipt of goods. Our responsibility ceases after delivery of goods to transportation company. Examine packages before giving transportation company receipt for them in good order.

MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND IMPORTERS
ALBERTA
EDMONTON



Please mention register number and date of this invoice when writing regarding any matter pertaining thereto.

All goods F.O.B. warehouse.

RETURNED GOODS

No goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned without permission that have been furnished correctly per customer's order will be credited less 10 per cent.

Interest Charged at 8 per cent. per annum if not paid at maturity.

SOLD TO

REV CARON VALE
PRINCIPAL OF ST PETERS MISSION
HAY RIVER, N W T

DATE AUG 21/23

REGISTER No.

YOUR ORDER No. 2867

SHIPPED VIA

SALESMAN

TERMS

				NET 30	60-2-30
	CASE 65-50		35	35	
5/6 DOZ	0 VICTOR GAME TRAP	5/6	2 30		192
5/6 DOZ	1 . . .	5/6	2 75		229
1/10	38/56 R F PETER SEMI CTGES	1/10	7027		703
1 DOZ	19 MRS POTTS SAG IRON HOLES	1	2 20		220
1 ONLY	2016F ALUM TEA KETTLES	1	3 75		375
1 ONLY	JAW FOR 10 STILL WRENCH	1 85	85		
1 ONLY	JAWS FOR 24 . .	1 225	225		
		42 1/2	310		178
	58-59-60-61-62-650		2 25	225	
10 KEGS	3 PLY MARS READY ROOFING 10		3 45	3450	
	63-64- 214		20	20	
2 KEGS	2 1/2 CON NAILS	2	600	1200	
	CRATE 57- 35		35	35	
1 DOZ	232X4 WILLOW CLOTHES BASKETS	1	1890		473
				4965	2370
				165	
				5130	2370
				57.30	
				23.70	
				75	

Certified Correct.
aff. J. Vale

Paid Aug. 25.
At 1503.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

134-7-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. J. N. S. GOULD, M.D.
EDUC. SECRETARY
REV. L. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE

The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7587

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

131 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.



EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

R

~~Toronto, Ontario~~ Sept. 7, 1923.

41-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith invoice of supplies forwarded to the Hay River School, which has been duly certified by the Rev. Canon Vale, and to request that cheque in payment of same may be sent to me in due course.

I have the honour to be
Sir

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

134-7-5

Ottawa, September 11th., 1923.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 7th instant, enclosing invoice of supplies forwarded to the Hay River School, I beg to state that while the invoice of Marshall-Wells Alberta Co. Ltd., is certified by the Rev. Canon Vale there is no evidence that it has been paid by the Church. If the account was paid will you please obtain from the firm a receipted invoice covering the amount of your claim and forward same to the Department. If the invoice has not yet been paid the cheque will be sent to the Marshall-Wells Co.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A.F. MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

EF *W. B. R. Westgate*
Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary M.S.C.C.
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The credit specified is conditioned that purchaser shall not suffer suit or judgment against him or shall not assign or sell out his stock; in either event or in the event of loss by fire, credit shall cease and bill become due. All claims must be made within five days after receipt of goods. Our responsibility ceases after delivery of goods to transportation company. Examine packages before giving transportation company receipt for them in good order.

MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND IMPORTERS
EDMONTON ALBERTA

Please mention register number and date of this invoice when writing regarding any matter pertaining thereto.

All goods F.O.B. warehouse.



RETURNED GOODS

No goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned by permission that have been furnished correctly per customer's order will be credited less 10 per cent.

ED
SOLD TO

DATE AUG 21/23
REGISTER No. 2867

YOUR ORDER No.

SHIPPED VIA

SALESMAN

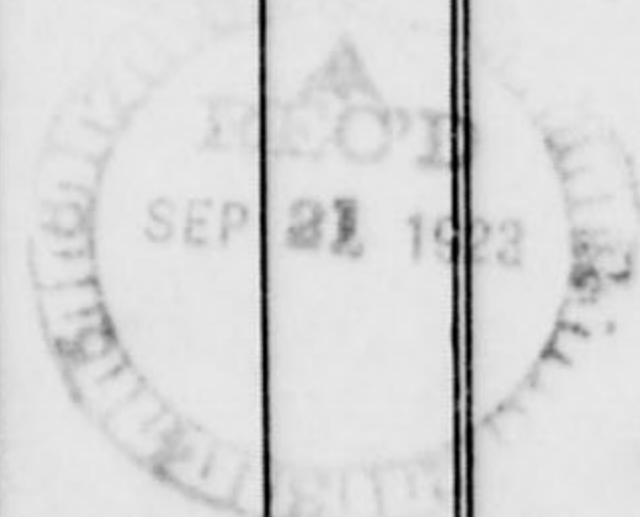
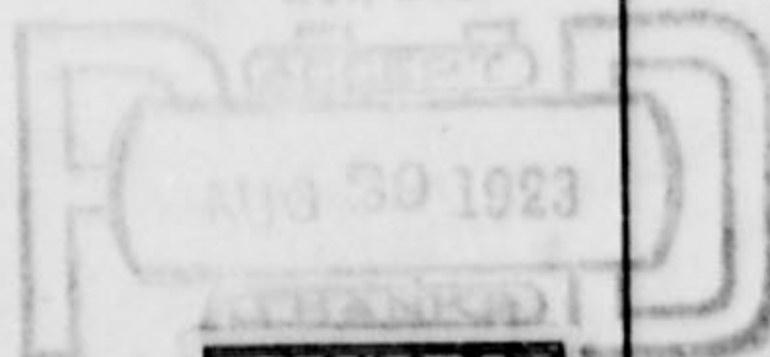
FULTON PERMS

REV CANON VALE (PRINCIPAL OF ST PETERS MISSION)
HAY RIVER U W T

Interest Charged at 8 per cent. per annum if not paid at maturity.

			NET 30	60-2-30
	CASE 65-50	35	35	
5/6	DOZ 0 VICTOR GAME TRAPS 5/6	2 30		1 92
5/6	DOZ 1 . . . 5/6	2 75		2 29
1/10	# 38/56 C F PETER SEMI SMKLESS CTGES 1/10	7027		7 03
1	DOZ 19 MRS POTTS SAD IRON HDLBS 1	2 20		2 20
1	ONLY 2016F ALUM TEA KETTLES 1	3 75		3 75
1	ONLY JAW FOR 10 STILL WRENCH 1 85			
1	ONLY . . 25 . . 1 225 42 7/8			1 78
	58-59-60-61-62- 650	225	2 25	
10	ROLLS 3 PLY MARS READY ROOFING 10	3 45	34 50	
	63-64- 210	20	20	
2	KEGS 2 1/2 COM NAILS 2	600	12 00	
	CRATE 57-35		35	
+	DOZ 232 X 4 WILLOW CLOTHES BASKETS +	1890		4 73
			49 65	23 70
	TAX		1 65	
			51 30	23 70
	HAY RIVER SCHOOL			

Marshall-Wells Alberta Co., Ltd.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Missionary Society of the Church
To ~~The Secretary~~ Mr. E. J. G. G. G.
41-43 The Bible House
Department of Indian Affairs,
Alexander Ave
Ottawa, Ont.
W. J. G. G.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1923			
Aug. 21	Supplies forwarded to Hay River School requisitioned by the Rev. Canon Vale.		
	10 rolls 3 ply Mars Ready Roofing @ \$3.45	34	50
	63-64-214		20
	2 kegs 2½ com. nails @ \$6.00	12	
	crate 57		35
TOTAL,		\$ 47	05

2732
sent 29/8/23
INDIAN EDUCATION

E. J. G. G.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. B. R. Nestgate
Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CARSON S. GOULD, M.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7587

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

131 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 27 1923
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF WINNIPIC (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

~~Sept. 24, 1923.~~ Sept. 24, 1923.

41-43 The Bible House, Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:

Referring to your letter No. 134-7-5, dated the
11th instant, I have the honour to enclose herewith
invoices in duplicate from the Marshall-Wells Alberta
Company limited, duly receipted as asked for.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

Pay/El

EWM/IMC.

Emerman
Office Secretary
1923
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. J. MOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE

The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7587

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

NOV 23 1923
RECORDED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. G. COPPLEY, ESQ.

151 CONFEDERATION/LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

Toronto, Ontario, Nov. 20, 1923,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

In keeping with the arrangement made with you during our interview on the 26th ultimo, I enclose herewith all the correspondence, bills, etc., connected with the emergency expenditure I found it necessary to authorize at our Hay River School last July. The total amount which I have paid in this connection is \$476.25. This is made up as follows:-

Bill for lumber from the Crown Timber Agent, Fort Smith, N.W.T	\$315.00
Nails from the Northern Trading Co.....	9.00
Freight on lumber	150.00
Freight on nails.....	2.25
	<u>\$476.25</u>

I am unable, at present, to furnish you with a receipt from the Crown Timber Agent as this has not as yet come to hand, but will be pleased to forward it in due course if required.

As payment of these accounts, aggregating \$476.25 has already been made by me, I shall be grateful if you can let me have a cheque for this amount. The cheque should be made payable to me and forwarded to this office.

Thanking you in advance for your assistance in this matter, Believe me,

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Enclosures.
TBRW/FEC.

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 26, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 20th instant, enclosing correspondence and accounts relative to emergency expenditure at the Hay River Residential School.

In reply I am pleased to state the Deputy Superintendent General has directed that favourable consideration be given and I am returning the enclosures to you, so that they can be properly certified by yourself and attached to a voucher in duplicate, in your favour. You should have one receipted account, properly certified by yourself or the principal, for each of the four items, attached to one of the vouchers in your favour. The Auditor General will require a receipt from the Crown Timber Agent and you should secure this before submitting the voucher to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.B.T.
Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINUTARY NOTES ON REQUIREMENT

From church authorities



VIII. HAY RIVER. SAW-MILL WITH PLANING OUTFIT COMPLETE AND STEAM ENGINE TO RUN THE SAME.

The present building, standing as it does on a point of land built up of sedimentary deposit, has begun to subside, with a result that the side walls have bulged out, the apex of the roof has curved in, the floors have lost their level, neither doors nor windows fit their frames. All efforts to prevent the subsidence have failed, and a new main School building is considered necessary.

A suitable site can be found about three or four miles further up the Hay River. Building stone could be procured for the basement, but timbers and lumber would have to be secured. Suitable timber can be found on the banks of Hay River, and as the Society have men on the school staff who could manage the engine and saw-mill, they hope that these may be provided next year, in order that timbers and lumber may be prepared for the building of the new School not later than 1925.

It is thought that a plant similar to the one installed at Lac la Ronge would meet the purpose. Should this be thought too expensive it should be born in mind that (a) the engine should not have less than 25 horse power, (b) the rip-saw, which should have inserted teeth, and not be less than 36 inches in diameter, and, (c) that the outfit should include carrier planer and all other appliances required for converting logs into dressed lumber.

*Noted 4/21 1924-25
R.D.*

~~Seip~~

Rev A J Valey
Principal "Hay River"
authority - purchase
desk + chair in library
43 Ellen St E
Kitchener Ont

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

134-7-5.

Ottawa, March 3rd, 1924.

Very Rev. Sir:

Relative to conversation with you during your visit to the Department on the 1st instant, regarding the need of a desk and teacher's chair for the use of the Hay River Residential School, I beg to say that you may arrange to purchase from the E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd., Edmonton, one teacher's sanitary desk, ash or elm, as per #10 in their catalogue, and also one teacher's chair, #3.

Please obtain accounts, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the desk and chair, and certify thereon that the goods have been received and that the prices charged are fair and just. The above firm should prepay the freight charges to waterways, and the account for the same should be attached to the account for the desk and chair and submitted to the Department, when payment will be made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]
Rev. A. J. Vale,
45 Ellen St. E.,
Kitchener, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT FROM MONTHLY REPORT OF C. BOURGET, M. D.,
Indian Agent, Resolution, N.W.T., Dated Feb. 12, 1924.

Original on 75-139.

HAY RIVER

Reverend Stoddart, Acting Principal, had me examine the building of the Mission and School in order to recommend the reparations needed very urgently in order to make the building safe. The foundations are getting weak and are spreading and the whole structure should be raised and put on solid blocks, so as to save the frame which could be used later on either as hospital or farm house, in the event of a new construction being made. Some of the apartments should also be fixed with steel ceiling and one dormitory lined with beaver board. The whole cost of these repairs asked for by Mr. Stoddart would amount to approximately two thousand dollars - the work to be done by a local contractor from Resolution, who has the equipment to raise the building. The work would be done as soon as your approval would be obtained. There is no doubt that the foundation requires some immediate attention as the whole construction is caving and the work would be a difficult proposition to make a permanent success, being on quick sand and no rock.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

LIST OF KITCHEN UTENSILS, ETC. BOXED
AND LEFT AT ST. PETER'S MISSION
HAY RIVER.

2 enamel mixing pans
2 stew kettles
1 coffee pot
1 tea pot
1 qt. dipper
2 galv. pails
1 milk pitcher
6 - 2 qt. enamel pudding dishes
3 pie tins
10 table spoons
12 tea spoons
22 table forks
12 " knives
11 tea cups
7 saucers
2 mixing spoons
1 - 18" platter
2 sugar bowls
1 butcher knife
2 cake turners
2 can openers
2 roasting pans

1 barrle gasoline - 46 gallons

1 ox

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

AT ST. PETER'S MISSION, HAY RIVER

MOTOR BOAT PARTS

3 engine head gaskets
8 valve springs
12 piston rings
8 connecting rod bearings
small bag nuts and screws
Magnet wrenches
7 new spark plugs
3 used spark plugs
1 Pyrene extinguisher
2 screw drivers
1 Stilson wrench
1 Grease gun
2 hammers
2 monkey wrenches
1 water pump
1 lock
1 oil can
1 wrench No. 25
1 " " 28
1 " " 31
2 cold chisels
2 punches
1 spark plug wrench
1 split pin chisel
1 box carbon paste
2 cranks
2 row locks
2 wood handles
1 switch and screws
1 can grease
2 tool carriers (canvas)
1 funnel

1 Mullin Launch (housed)
1 Canoe - under shed

1 carburator and 1 magneto for launch
in storage at Twin City Transfer, Edmonton,
Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

EMPIRE ENGINEERING & SUPPLY CO. LTD.

Jobbers and Manufacturers' Agents
Winnipeg and Edmonton.

Ground Floor C.P.R. Building
Edmonton, Alta.

March 28, 1924.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:-

We have taken the matter of the equipment left by the White Beaver Oil Company up with their Montreal Office and they state they cannot accept your offer for the equipment there, but that they would offer the barrel of gasoline, canoe, ox, motor boat, dishes and parts for motor boat stored at your Mission for \$700.00. We have found out that the ox was only two years old when it left here, and we believe this animal alone should be worth at least \$200.00 to you at Hay River. The other equipment cost over \$1100.00 without any freight, and we hope that the whole equipment as stated above will be worth at least \$700.00 to you at Hay River.

If you wish to accept this offer we should be very glad to hear from you immediately.

Yours sincerely,

EMPIRE ENGINEERING & SUPPLY CO., LTD.

PER. (sgd) E. W. Bowness.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

EMPIRE ENGINEERING & SUPPLY CO. LTD.

Jobbers and Manufacturers' Agents
Winnipeg and Edmonton.

Ground Floor C.P.R. Building
Edmonton, Alta.

March 3, 1924.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of Feb. 16th
and ours of the 20th, we beg to quote you a
price of \$30.00 on the kitchen utensils as per
list sent you Feb. 11th, and \$110.00 on the ox.
There is also one barrel of gasoline - 46 gallons -
which the owners would like to dispose of, and we
can offer it at \$55.00.

Yours sincerely,

EMPIRE ENGINEERING & SUPPLY CO. LTD.

PER. (sgd) J. W. Brenner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. [REDACTED] OR. M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SEC.
REV. T. B. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7567

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)

THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL

THE BISHOP OF TORONTO

THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET

THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON

THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY

HON. F. E. HODGINS

HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY

G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

111/CONFEDERATION/LIFE BUILDING/
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

Toronto, Ontario, March 31, 1924,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

During my visit to your Department last month I mentioned the fact that the White Beaver Oil Company had left in storage at our Hay River School a motor launch, a canoe, an ox, and certain other things as per enclosed list, which they were prepared to sell to our Society at a great reduction on cost. At the time of my visit I was given to understand that your Department would favourably consider an application to help in the purchasing of these articles when a statement was received setting forth the minimum sum which the Oil Company would accept. I have just received the enclosed letter pertaining to this matter, from which you will learn that they will sell the articles, etc., in question for \$700., and I shall be obliged if you will let me know at the earliest date possible if you will authorize our Society to purchase these articles for this amount. In my opinion the list of kitchen utensils should be purchased and paid for by the Society, but in view of the very heavy expenditure to which our Society is subject in providing fish and vegetables for their school at Hay River, and for which they receive a per capita grant of only \$165., I am of the opinion that the motor boat and parts, and the canoe, and the ox should be purchased and paid for by your Department. An early reply will oblige,

Yours very truly,

T. B. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

Encl.

TBRW/FC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 4, 1924.

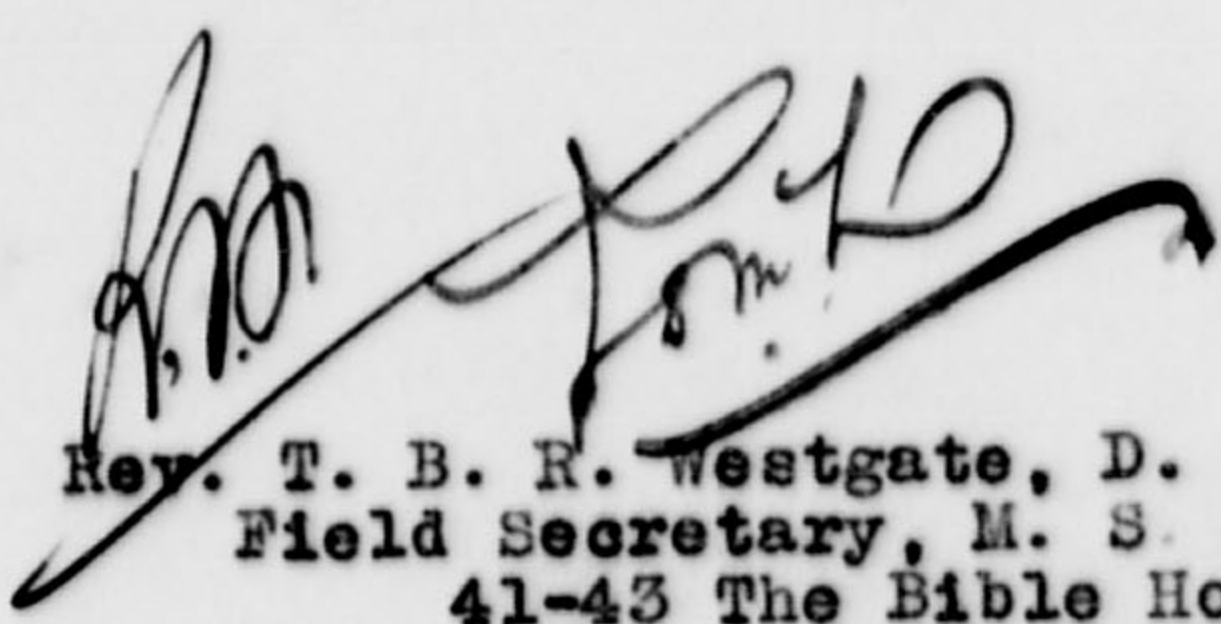
Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, in which you request the Department to give favourable consideration to the purchase for the Hay River Indian Residential School of a motor launch, a canoe and an ox, which your Society can secure at a reasonable price from the White Beaver Oil Company. Before intelligent consideration can be given to this request, I should be pleased if you would support it with a statement concerning why the launch, etc., are considered necessary for the conduct of the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
R. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7587

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

41-43 CONFESSION-LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

41-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave.
Toronto, Ontario, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
April 2nd. 1924.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA. ONT/.

Sir :-

With further reference to your letter of April 23, 1923, No 134-7-5, with regard to the installation of a lighting system in our Society's Residential School at Hay River, I now beg to call your attention, in accordance with the request expressed in that letter, to the undertaking you have given in this connection.

Believe me,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

L. B. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR COPY

134-7-5.

Ottawa, April 8, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, in which you refer to the Department's promise to give favourable consideration to an electric light plant for the Hay River Indian Residential School. I have to inform you that in the first draft of the Estimates for 1924-25 there was an item in this connection. Upon receipt of your recapitulation of the requirements for this year of the institutions under M. S. C. C. auspices, the item was struck out in view of your urgent request that a new site and a new building be secured at Hay River at the first opportunity. It is considered inadvisable to undertake improvements to plant when a new building may be erected in the not very distant future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. A. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE

The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7587

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

131 CONGRESSIONAL LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

41-43, The Bible House, Alexander Ave.,
Toronto, Ontario, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
April 7th. 1924.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Dear Sir :-

--Re Motor Launch &c. for Hay River--
- School -

In reply to your letter of the 4th. instant, and with further reference to my letter of March 31st respecting the necessity of purchasing the motor launch, canoe, motor boat parts, ox &c. left by the White Beaver Oil Co. at our Society's Hay River School, I beg to state that this necessity arises chiefly, but not solely, in connexion with the provision of food and fuel.

1. With regard to food. The staff and children at this school subsist largely on fish, both in summer and winter. These are mostly secured from a point several miles out in the Great Slave Lake, and consequently several miles away from the school. In the summer regular trips have to be made to the nets almost daily for the purpose. In the past the "Komba", a steam propelled boat belonging to the school has been of service in this connexion, but the hull and machinery have now got so much out of repair as to be practically useless. When I visited their school last summer it was in "dry-dock", and I recommended the Acting Principal, for his own safety, to leave it there! In the autumn several thousands of fish have to be brought in quickly, dried on the fish stages, and put away ready for winter use and emergency. Last autumn the number thus put away was about 7,000. Thus, in the procuring of fish the motor launch would be of very great assistance, as trips could be made to the nets quickly, even with small barges or lighters in tow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. With regard to food or fuel. In a report just received from the Acting-Principal and dated Jan. 10, 1924, he devotes one paragraph to this question and begins with these words, "The wood has been a serious problem". His reference is, of course, to a supply of dry wood. Green wood abounds, but not close up to the school and much of this has to be towed in from the lake shore, or through three or four miles of "dead water" at the mouth of the Hay River. Thus, for the procuring of both dry and green wood for fuel purposes as well as for securing logs for lumber, the motor launch would be of very great assistance.

The canoe, motor-boat parts, and gasoline should be included with the launch.

3. The ox is very necessary for gardening and hauling purposes, and his purchase should be included with the rest.

The maintenance of this School cost our Society last year over \$ 15,000. The amount your Department allows us by way of per capita grant is for fifty pupils at \$165 each, or a total of \$ 8,250. Some time ago, during a visit to your Department I pointed out that I did not consider this grant either adequate or equitable, and I am still of this opinion. I shall be obliged if, in addition to purchasing the equipment referred to in the letter, you will carefully and sympathetically consider the question of increasing the per capita grant for this School.

Believe me, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. H. Matyatz

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

*Our expenses at
this school*

*1920-21 \$ 6066.
1921-22 5569.
1922-23 9741.
1923-24 8780.*

*+dumps, desks, etc.
books, etc.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY



134-7-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

April 11, 1924.

Memorandum:

Chirawa
Dr. Scott
Dr. Scott.

Dr. Westgate has urged that the Department purchase for the use of the Hay River Indian Residential School a motor launch with spare parts, a barrel of gasoline, a canoe and an ox, all of which can be secured by the M. S. C. C. from a local Oil Company for the very reasonable price of \$700.

I consider that the motor boat is necessary for the conduct of the school. It would be used for bringing in fish and towing wood. I wish to recommend that Dr. Westgate be instructed to purchase the equipment mentioned above and submit a receipted account and that the Department then give a grant of \$500 towards the cost. This amount represents what I consider the value of the motor boat concerned.

Russell D. Fisher
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 11, 1924.

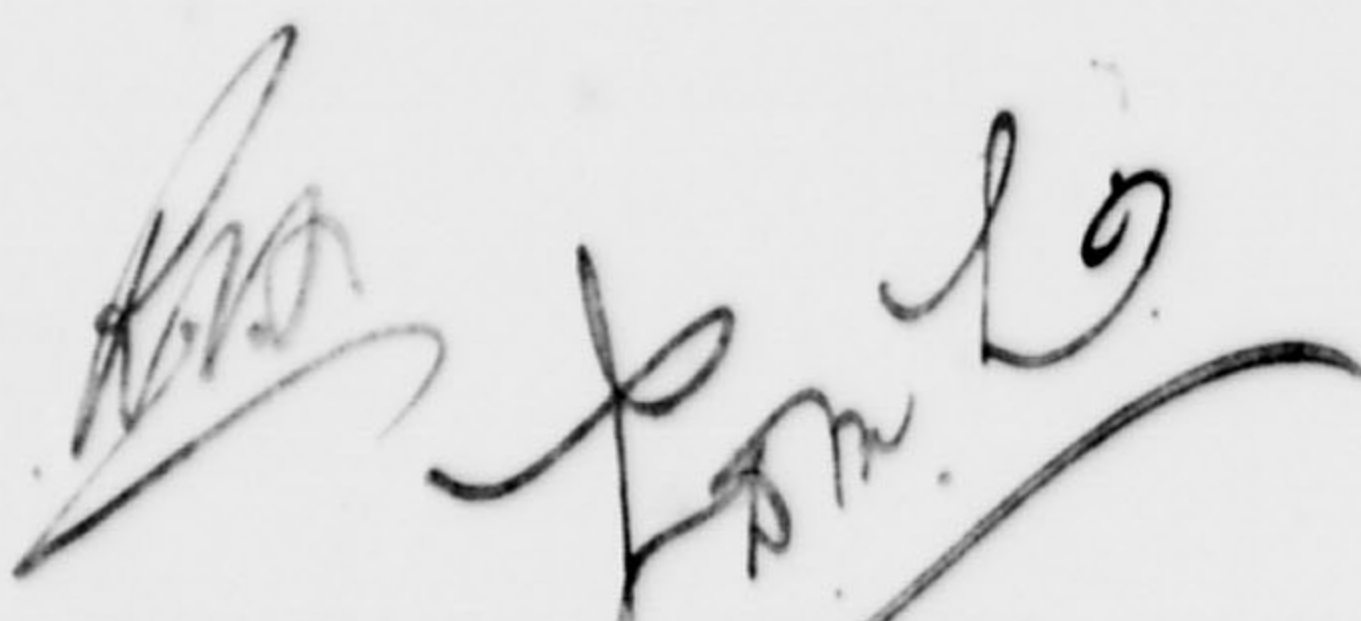
Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, with reference to a motor launch and other equipment for the Hay River Indian Residential School. In reply I have to inform you that the Deputy Superintendent General has given favourable consideration and the Department will give a grant of \$500 if you expend \$700 in the purchase of a motor boat and parts, a canoe, gasoline and an ox from the White Beaver Oil Company at Hay River. You should submit to the Department a receipted account showing your expenditure in this connection and the Department will make arrangements to reimburse the M.S.C.C. to the extent of \$500.

I have noted that the maintenance of the Hay River Indian Residential School is a heavy drain on the finances of your Society; but I regret to state that the Department cannot give favourable consideration to an increased per capita grant at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. 2
Treaty No. _____

Department of Indian Affairs

To General Treasurers M. S. G. G.
The Church House
604 Jarvis St.
Toronto

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<u>1924</u> <u>April 22</u>	<u>1 cross-cut saw and handles</u> <u>supplied by Rev J.A.B. Stoddart,</u> <u>to Chief La Malice, at Hay River</u> <u>in accordance with enclosed order</u> <u>authorised by Mr Indian Agent Card</u> <u>and approved by Mr Bourget</u>	<u>8 00</u>
	<u>363</u>	
	<u>sent May 1/24</u>	
	TOTAL,	<u>\$ 8 00</u>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. R. Westgate
Field Secy M.S.G.G.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River N.W.T.
Feb 1st 1924

Department of Indian Affairs
In Acct with
St Peter's Mission & School
Hay River N.W.T.

To 1 cross cut saw and
handles for same \$8.00

As per order and receipt
attached

D. A. B. Straddart
Acting Missionary & principal

Please pay Indian & Eskimo
Commission of M.S.C.C.

St Peter's Mission
D. A. B. Straddart

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River Sept 8th 23

Received from Rev E B Stoddart
on cross cut saw and handles
on order attached.

+ Lammilise

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Co. B.C. Manager
May 1905

May 1905

Dear Sir

Should you be able to supply the
above mentioned and also
the Government about
the same
I am very much
yours truly

Approved
of 30 June 1905
Ind. Aff. Secy

By J. H. [unclear]
[unclear]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

134-7-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. H. NON S. GOULD, M.D.

EDITOR SECRETARY
E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE

The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7587

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

131 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

~~XXXXXX~~
Toronto, Ontario, 23rd April, 1924.

41-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg.

Acct
The Secretary,

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

The enclosed account has just reached me from our Society's Indian Industrial School, at Hay River, N. W. T. . and although receipts, in duplicate, have not been forwarded and could not be secured in less than four months, I shall be obliged if you will furnish ~~The~~ General Treasurer of our Society with a cheque for the amount indicated.

Believe me, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary.

[Signature]
Enclos.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. C. IN S. GOULD, M.D.
EDUCATION SECRETARY
REV. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE

The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7567

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

33 CONFEDERATION BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

41-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave.
-Toronto, -Ontario, Winnipeg, Manitoba-
June 24, 1924.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir :-

-- RE HAY RIVER SCHOOL, -C.O.F. E. --

With further reference to the list of requirements for our Society's Indian Residential Schools for the year 1924, forwarded to the Deputy Superintendent General on the 22nd. of last November, I beg to call your attention to the first paragraph of page 10 of the list submitted with that letter, dealing with the Hay River School. It reads as follows :-

"The present building, standing, as it does, on a point of land built up on a sedimentary deposit, has begun to subside, with the result that the side walls have bulged out. The apex of the roof has curved in; the floors have lost their level, and neither doors nor windows fit their frames. All efforts to prevent this subsidence have failed, and a new school building is a necessity."

As I have gathered from correspondence which has recently passed between our Society and your Department that the building of a new school cannot be undertaken in the immediate future, a good deal of repair work must be undertaken this summer on the present main school building to render it habitable until the new institution has been provided.

In addition to the paragraph quoted above from my own letter I beg to quote a paragraph from a letter dated Hay River, Feb. 11 and written by the Rev. D. A. B. Stoddart, M.A., B.D., the present Acting-Principal. He wrote as follows :-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"We are facing rather a peculiar position. Both chimneys leading from the furnaces are practically in a state of collapse. The one leading through the boys' dormitory is particularly dangerous. I am securing from the Pure Oil Co's stock, up the river, two pipes, which we will place in position and make into the necessary chimneys. Our stock of stove piping is completely exhausted."

It is obvious from the above quotations that some steps towards the improvement of this situation should be undertaken without further delay, and I am writing to solicit your assistance in this matter.

In a letter from Mr. Stoddart dated March 21, he adds the following postscript:-

"Dr. Bourget (the Agent and physician representing your Department at Fort Resolution) has asked for an authorization to spend the sum of \$ 1,000 in repairs on our school during the coming summer".

This sum, if granted, would be a very considerable help in meeting the cost of the repairs necessary, but I do not think it would be sufficient to make the school reasonably comfortable for the staff and the children for another two, possibly three, years.

To jack up the building, it is estimated that not less than ten 10 ton jack-screws would be required. In addition to this four iron rods would be required to draw the walls back to the perpendicular, making them secure. This heavy work, along with the regular school work, would over-tax, I fear, the capabilities of our staff there, and some extra labour would be required. An expert could, I believe be secured, either at Fitzgerald or Fort McMurray.

As the boiler attached to the little engine in the saw-mill is leaking beyond repair, it is now quite out of the question for any lumber to be made on the spot, and this, along with the other items mentioned above, incline me to the opinion that \$ 1,000 will scarcely meet the expenditure which will be necessary if the school is to be sufficiently restored as to make it safe for occupation and a few years' further service. The sum of \$ 2,000 would probably do this, and I should be glad to know at your earliest convenience if instructions may be issued to the Rev. Canon Vale, the Principal, who will shortly return to take charge of the school, to effect repairs, the cost of which your Department will meet, provided they do not exceed the sum I have suggested.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. A. R. Stoddart

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/K.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

June 30th, 1924.

MEMORANDUM

HON. CHARLES STEWART.

Rev. Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England, has drawn attention to the condition of the building in connection with the Hay River (N.W.T.) Indian Residential School. The present building, standing, as it does, on a point of land built up on a sedimentary deposit, has begun to subside, with the result that the side walls have bulged out; the apex of the roof has curved in; the floors have lost their level, and neither doors nor windows fit their frames. Both chimneys leading from the furnaces are practically in a state of collapse. It is urgent that steps be taken to have the necessary repairs carried out this season to make the building habitable until such time as funds can be provided for the erection of a new one. Dr. Westgate states that it will require the sum of \$2,000 to carry out the necessary repairs. Our appropriation for Indian Education could, no doubt, stand the expenditure of the amount required.

I would recommend your approval of authority being granted to have the repairs required to the building undertaken during the present summer, and also that the amount mentioned, viz: \$2,000, be allowed for the purpose.




Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

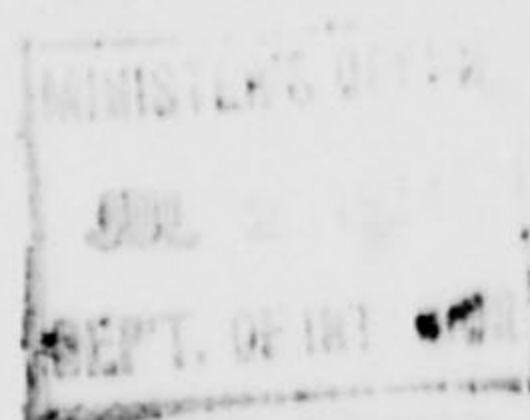
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. Westgate
H. H. H.



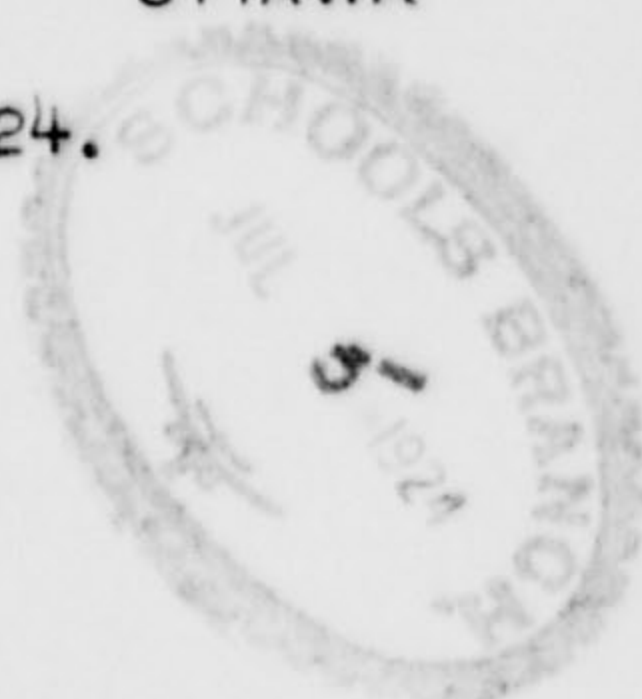
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

134-7-5.



OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

June 30th, 1924.



MEMORANDUM

HON. CHARLES STEWART.

Rev. Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England, has drawn attention to the condition of the building in connection with the Hay River (N.W.T.) Indian Residential School. The present building, standing, as it does, on a point of land built up on a sedimentary deposit, has begun to subside, with the result that the side walls have bulged out; the apex of the roof has curved in; the floors have lost their level, and neither doors nor windows fit their frames. Both chimneys leading from the furnaces are practically in a state of collapse. It is urgent that steps be taken to have the necessary repairs carried out this season to make the building habitable until such time as funds can be provided for the erection of a new one. Dr. Westgate states that it will require the sum of \$2,000 to carry out the necessary repairs. Our appropriation for Indian Education could, no doubt, stand the expenditure of the amount required.

I would recommend your approval of authority being granted to have the repairs required to the building undertaken during the present summer, and also that the amount mentioned, viz: \$2,000, be allowed for the purpose.

Concurred

[Signature]
Duncan Chisholm
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5.

Ottawa, July 7th, 1924.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th ultimo, regarding the condition of the building in connection with the Hay River (N.W.T.) Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to say that the Superintendent General has approved of an expenditure not exceeding \$2,000 in carrying out the most urgent of the repairs required to make the building comfortable and safe for occupation for a few years' further service. You may, therefore, arrange with Rev. Canon Vale, the Principal, to undertake the repairs.

In the purchase of all material competitive prices should as far as possible be obtained. Accounts, in duplicate, from the firms from whom the material is purchased should be obtained. The Principal should certify thereon that the material has been received and that the prices charged are fair and just. The accounts should then be forwarded to the Department when payment will be made to the firms from whom the material is obtained. Time sheets, in duplicate, properly certified, for the labour other than that which can be performed by the school should be forwarded. Receipts should also be obtained for any freight charges on material.

The jack screws which you state will be required could, no doubt, be borrowed from some firm of contractors.

The above mentioned sum is the full amount which this Department can provide towards carrying out the repairs enumerated by you as being required to place the building in a habitable condition.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
41-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

[Handwritten signature]
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev J. B. R. Westgate Esq.
184 Alexander Ave
Winnipeg, Man

DATE	SERVICE.	INDIAN EDUCATION	AMOUNT.
1924 June 2	9/2 purchase of motor boat and other supplies, left at Hay River by the White Beaver Oil Co. as sanctioned by Department letter of 11 th April, 1924 No 134-7-5		500 00
These supplies were left at the Hay River Indian Residential School last fall by the White Beaver Oil Co., and as the school required the motor launch to obtain their supply of fish and the towing of wood the Department agreed to pay the sum of \$500 towards the purchase. Besides the launch the other supplies mentioned comprised a canoe, a barrel of gasoline and an ox. The ox was required for farming and hauling purposes. The price paid by the school for this equipment, viz., \$650, is considered a very reasonable amount, and below the real value of the supplies. The above payment is according to agreement with the M.S.C.C. and is fair and just. Certified Correct, <i>J. B. R. Westgate</i> Head Clerk, Schools Branch. 14/7/24. 1608 July 15/24 TOTAL, 500 00			

HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.
E. Chan

J. B. R. Westgate
Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CAN. SOULD, M.D.

EDUCATIONARY
REV. T. R. WESTGATE, D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. WESTGATE, D.D.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., M.A., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE

The Mission World

EDITORS

THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES

MAIN 2467
MAIN 7587

CABLE ADDRESS

MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
"C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN"

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
THE REV. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.



R

131 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

--Toronto, Ontario--

41-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, July 8th, 1924.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir.

RE MOTOR LAUNCH AND EQUIPMENT FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL.

With further reference to your letter of April 11, No. 134 - 7 - 5, relative to the purchase of a motor launch and certain other equipment for the Hay River School, I now beg to enclose herewith the cancelled cheque which was forwarded by our Society in payment of the items referred to, and will be obliged if you will furnish me with the grant of \$500.- mentioned in your letter. The total amount which the owners expected to receive for this property was \$700.- but, in order to receive prompt payment, a further reduction of \$50.- was made. The total amount, therefore, paid by our Society for this equipment was \$650.-

Believe me, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Please pay \$500.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE: 4828

E. N. Moyer Company, Limited

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS

10187-104 ST.

EDMONTON

SALESMAN: Mail

SHIPPED: Hay River N. W. T.

VIA: Weight

P.O.: Hay River N. W. T.

DATE SHIPPED: July 29, 1924.

SCHOOL FURNITURE
SCHOOL SUPPLIES

APPARATUS
AND
SUPPLIES



FOR PHYSICS
AND
CHEMISTRY

ALWAYS REE
NUMBER

Our No. 14E-4909

KINDERGARTEN MATERIAL

Edmonton July 29, 1924.

Sold to

Dept of Indian Affairs
Indian Boarding School

F.O.B.C.

30 days M

P.O.

Hay River, N. W. T.

ALL CLAIMS AGAINST THIS BILL MUST BE MADE UPON RECEIPT OF GOODS

Agents are not authorized to collect

Ship in Care of
Alberta & Arctic Transportation Co
from Waterways to Hay River

1 Teachers Desk No. 10
1 " Chair 3

30.00
7.45
37.45

EXAMINED and

found correct invoices in duplicate & hold for Rev. Vale
to certify on Wednesday, July 30th 24

[Signature]

Certified Correct
[Signature]

IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY CHEQUE EXCHANGE MUST BE ADDED

If a receipt is required for any amount under One Dollar send 3c stamp for postage

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton, Aug. 4/24

192

M.

Department of Indian Affairs,

BOUGHT OF

OTTAWA.



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.
WHOLESALE.

TERMS CASH

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

7377

ACCOUNT RENDERED						
10/11	2	Galvd Iron Chimneys	20'10" pipe	2	15.00	90.00
			Grating	2	1.50	3.00
		- 260 -				
12/15	4	Bdls	8 Iron rods $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $\frac{7}{8}$ " tapped	8		40.50
			with nuts, complete			
		- 30 -				
16	1	"	8 iron plates and washers	28	11	3.08
		- 105 -				
17	1	Keg	4" nails	1		6.40
		- 105 -				
18	1	"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " nails	1		6.65
		- 20 -				
20	1	Only	Dia A. Hand saw	1		2.80
	1	"	" Rip saw	1		2.80
	1	"	Nail hammer	1		1.43
	1	"	Expansive bit	1		2.00
	1	"	Iron smooth plane	1		3.65
	1	"	Jackplane	1		4.65
						166.96

EXAMINED
found correct. and

SHIPPED TO:

ANGLICAN INDIAN SCHOOL,

HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

I certify these prices to be fair
and the best obtainable in
Edmonton

W. J. Vale
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Schedule F.T. 620

Dept of Indian Affairs

Athabasca District

Edmonton Wholesale

Supplies to Hay River School \$ 166 96

2360

Int Aug 28/24

Hudson's Bay Company



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

134-7-5



ALL OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE ADDRESSED
THE FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
WINNIPEG

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN.

22nd August, 1924.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO NO. 219

R

CXN

Sir:

I enclose an account in duplicate for \$166.96,
under cover of Schedule F. T. 620, for supplies to Hay
River School, from Edmonton Wholesale in Athabasca
District, and have no doubt same will receive your
attention in due course.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. Rabant.

Fur Trade Commissioner.

Let par



The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA.

Encl:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



INDIAN AND ESKIMO BOARDING SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

St. Peter's Mission

HAY RIVER
MACKENZIE DISTRICT, N.W.T., CANADA



[Handwritten signature]
R

September 23rd 1924

J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir,

As the District Agent, for the North-west Territories as Fort did not send me the Bill of Cost for the Lumber, but I believe sent it direct to Ottawa, and to save you a long delay I am now sending you a copy of the letter they sent me quoting prices at their Sawmill.

COPY OF THEIR letter. FILE No. 777.

Fort SMITH N.W.T.
28 July 1924

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant I beg to advise you that our prices for lumber at our mill are \$50.00 per M. for rough lumber and \$65.00 per M. for Dressed lumber. An additional charge of \$3.00 per M. is made if the lumber is put on the Slave River Bank for shipment.

The Traffic Manager of the Alberta and Arctic Transportation Company advises me that the rate per M. from Fort Smith to Hay River is \$ 20.00.

You can instruct this officer when passing through.

Yours truly,

District Agent.

P.S. You will please note they quote here a rate of \$20.00 per M. yet on their Bill of Lading they have charged \$30.00. This I am told they justified to the Indian Agent at Fort Resolution by saying it took them a long time to get the lumber,

Your Obedient servant.

[Handwritten signature: J. V. Vale]
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN AND ESKIMO BOARDING SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

St. Peter's Mission

HAY RIVER
MACKENZIE DISTRICT,

N.W.T., CANADA



September 23rd 1924

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir,

I am sending you a memo of the expenses to date to be charged against the Grant authorized by your letter under date of July 7, 1924 No. 134-7-5 to Rev. Dr. T.B.R. WESTGATE, THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG. for repairs to the Hay River Indian Boarding School.

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| (1) | Materials Bought of the Hudson Bay Company Edmonton, Aug. 4/24 as per their Bill certified by me and forwarded to you by them | 166.96 |
| | Freight on same from Macmirray to Hay River as per their Bill of Lading which they will forward to you as certified by me | |
| | No. 6193 being only part of that bill weight 1100 lbs | 27.50 |
| | Cartage on same | 1.65 |
| (2) | For 8 Jacks bought of Hudson Bay Company August 25/24 | 57.57 |
| | Freight on same as per Bill of lading NO. 6279 in part | 9.29 |
| (3) | Freight on 4 Jacks Borrowed at Smith, N.W.T. as per Bill of Lading 400lbs with the bars | 2.00 |
| (4) | Lumber from Government Sawmill Fort Smith as follows | |
| | Rough. 47 pieces 2x4x12' - 376' @ \$50.00 per M | 19.00 |
| | Dressed 157 pieces Drop Siding 1 x 6 x 14' @ \$65.00 per M | |
| | 1100' | 71.50 |
| | For placing same on River Bank at Sawmill | 4.00 |
| | Freight on same as per Bill of Lading No 1207 | 44.28 |
| | Total | \$ 403.75 |

P.S. I am negotiating with a contractor to do the work of the repairs but cannot get him till next Spring. I hope this Fall with local help to put the chimneys into good repair and will then report cost of same.

Your Obedient servant,

W. J. Vale
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 15, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, containing a memo of the expenses incurred in the purchase of materials for the carrying out of the repairs to the buildings at the Hay River Indian Residential School, which were authorized in official letter of July 7th, last, to Rev. Dr. T. B. R. Westgate.

In reply I have to say that a voucher to the amount of \$166.96 has been received from the Hudson's Bay Company, covering the first item mentioned in your memo. This has been paid. The other accounts will, no doubt, be received in due course.

We note that you are negotiating with a contractor to carry out the work of the repairs, but that you will be unable to secure his services until next spring. The Department would like, if possible, that accounts be received for the material and labour, not exceeding the amount authorized, viz.: \$2,000, before the end of the present fiscal year ending March 31st, next, as the money for the purpose is provided in the Estimates which lapse on that date. It is noted that you will have the chimneys put in good repair this fall and will furnish accounts, properly certified, covering the cost. Your explanation regarding the price charged for the dressed lumber has been noted. The total amount the Department can provide towards the cost of material and labour for the purpose of carrying out the repairs cannot exceed the sum authorized in our letter to Rev. Dr. Westgate, viz.: \$2,000.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. A. J. Vale,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
St. Peter's Mission,
Hay River, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

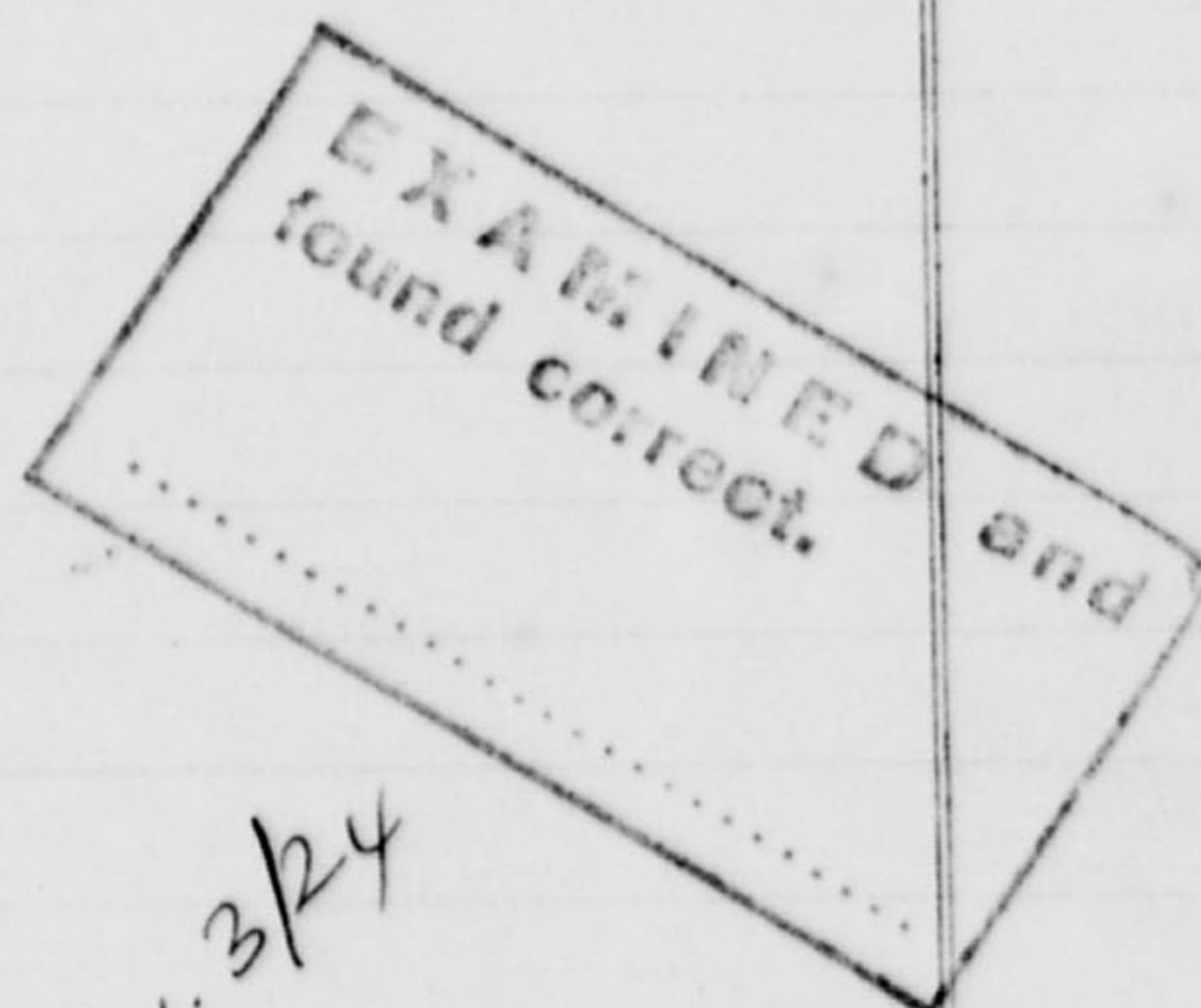
Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev J. B. R. Westgate D.D.
 41-43 The Bible House
 Alexander Ave
 Winnipeg

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924 Oct	Emergency expenditure incurred at the Hay River Residential School and sanctioned by Department letter No 134-7-5 dated 26 th Nov. 1923. Northern Trading Co 9.00 Brown Timber Agent 315.00 Alberta & Arctic Trans Co 152.25	476 25
TOTAL,		\$ 476 25



OK
 R.R.
 10/10/24

Sent Nov. 3/24
 3639

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. B. R. Westgate
 Agent.

Field Secretary M.S.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ft. Smith Aug. 3, 1923.

OCT 19 REC.
Missionary Society Church of England.
Dr. Westgate,
Winnipeg.

HAY RIVER

DR. TO

The Northern

EDMONTON



Trading Co.

Limited

ALBERTA

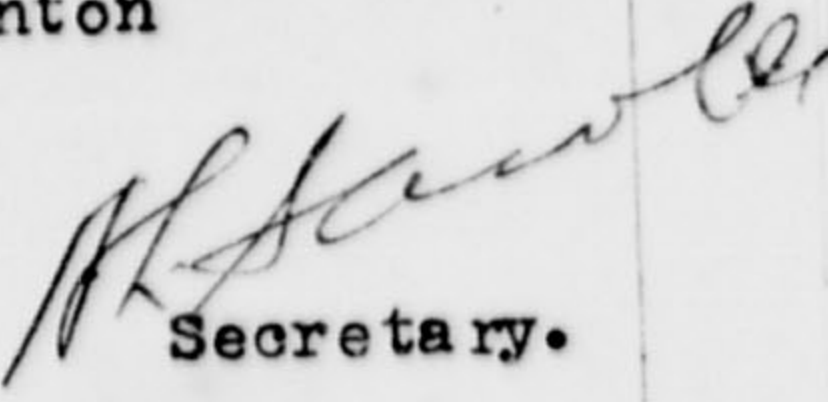
50

lbs of 2½" nails

.18.

\$9.

Paid, Oct. 17, 1923.

Northern Trading Co. Ltd.
Edmonton
Secretary.

Certified Correct

(sgd.) Alf. J. Vale

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DUPLICATE

Northwest Territories Mackenzie District
Office of the Mining Recorder
Crown Timber and
Land Agent

Fort Smith N.W.T.
September 8th 1923

His Lordship Bishop Lucas
Diocese Mackenzie River Dist.

In Account with
Northwest Territories Branch
Department Interior

To 1000 ft. 1X4 T.& G. Flooring @ \$65.00	\$65.00
To 5000 ft. Rough Lumber @ \$50.00	250.00
	315.00

Paid Dec.12, 1923

(sgd.) John A. Mc Dougal
District Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE

STEAMER SERVICE

At Edmonton, Alta. Oct. 11 1923

Dr. T.B.R. Westgate
41-43 Bible House, Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

ALBERTA & ARCTIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

Aug. 4.	5467.	6000' lumber @ \$25.00 per M.	\$150.00
" 12	5189.	100 # 2.25	2.25
			\$ 152.25

Paid October 24th 1923

(sgd.) R.J. Cooke

Assistant - Treasurer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D.

EDUCATIONAL
REV. W. M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE

The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7887

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. F. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

131 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

~~Toronto, Ontario~~ 23rd Oct. 1924

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario



Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith accounts in duplicate of the emergency expenditure incurred at our Hay River Residential School last year. Your letter No. 134-7-5 dated November 26 1923 states that the Deputy Superintendent General had directed that favourable consideration be given this account provided a receipt from the Crown Timber Agent was furnished for the use of the Auditor General. We forwarded the account to Fort Smith on receipt of your letter but have only just received it back with a letter of apology from the District Agent stating that it had been overlooked.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111. HAY RIVER SAW MILL WITH PLANING OUTFIT COMPLETE AND STEAM
ENGINE TO RUN THE SAME.

134-7-5

The present building, standing as it does on a point of land built up of sedimentary deposit, has begun to subside, with a result that the side walls have bulged out, the apex of the roof has curved in, the floors have lost their level, neither doors nor windows fit their frames. All efforts to prevent the subsidence have failed, and a new main School building is considered necessary.

A suitable site can be found about three or four miles further up the Hay River. Building stone could be procured for the basement, but timbers and lumber would have to be secured. Suitable timber can be found on the banks of Hay River, and as the Society have men on the school staff who could manage the engine and saw-mill, they hope these may be provided next year, in order that timbers and lumber may be prepared for the building of the new School not later than 1926.

It is thought that a plant similar to the one installed at Lac la Ronge would meet the purpose. Should this be thought too expensive it should be borne in mind that (a) the engine should not have less than 25 horse power, (b) the rip-saw, which should have inserted teeth, and not be less than 36 inches in diameter, and (c) that the outfit should include carrier planer and all other appliances required for converting logs into dressed lumber.

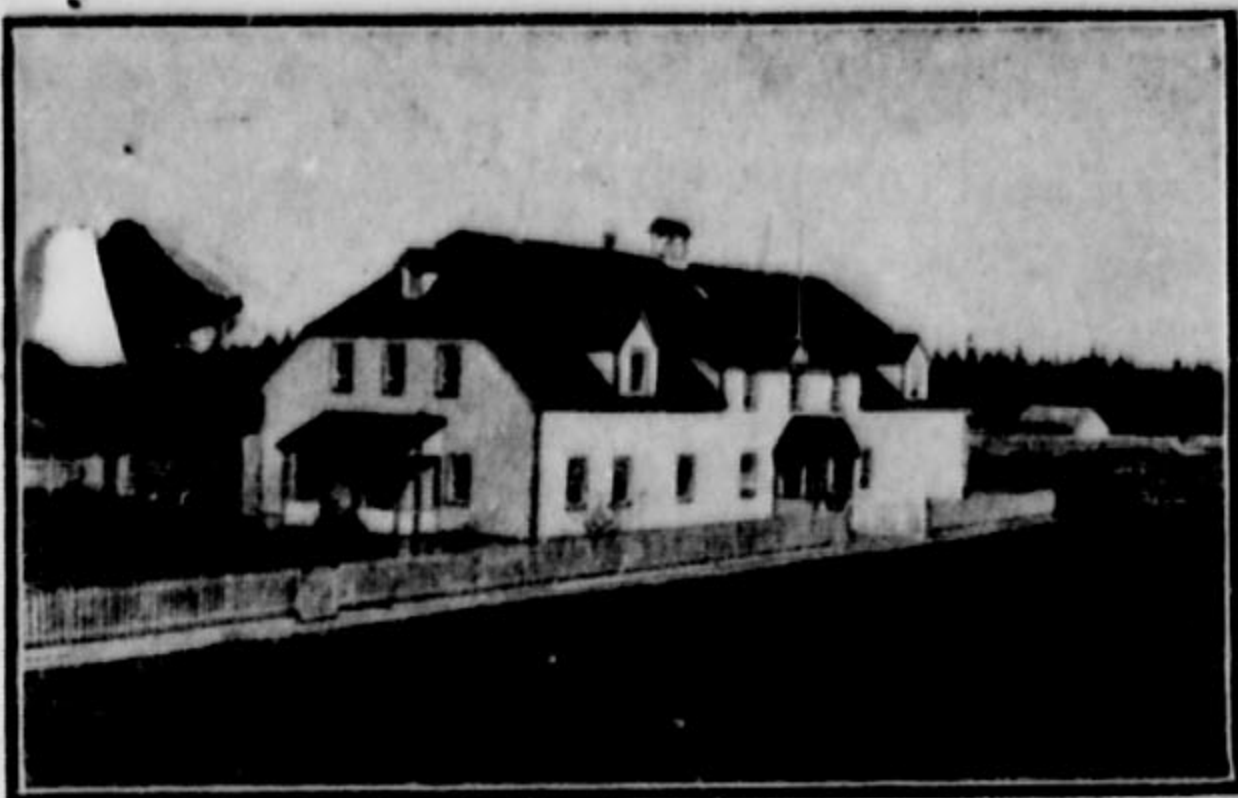
Noted &
S. H. M. A. L.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17 1924
RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN AND ESKIMO BOARDING SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

St. Peter's Mission

HAY RIVER
MACKENZIE DISTRICT, N.W.T., CANADA

Oct. 7th 1924

Dr. Bourget,
Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution. N.W.T.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your request for an estimate of the cost of the needed repairs to our school during the year 1925, I beg to forward the following account.

To cost of putting a new Foundation under the warehouse, used to store food in, \$100. This will include the moving of the house to a better location.

To build a new Ice House \$ 400.

Total\$500.

This is to be understood to be in access to the grant for the Repair of the Foundation and re fitting of the School, part of this work has been undertaken and the other will be completed in Spring of 1925.

Yours sincerely.

Alg. J. Vale
Principal.

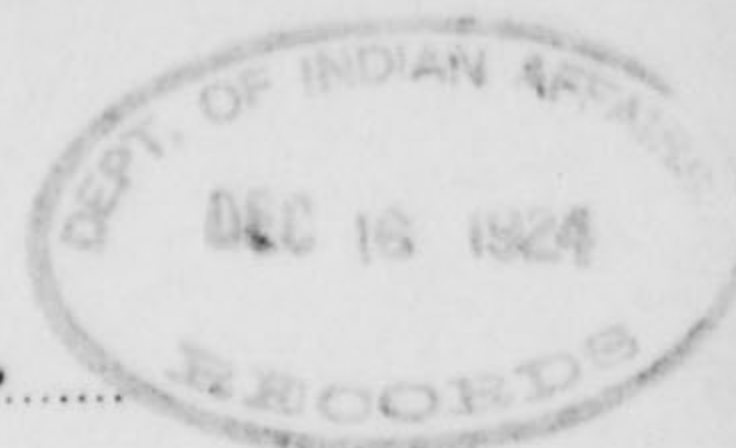
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

134-7-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Resolution, N.W.T.

October the 27th 1924, 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honour to send you, under same cover, a letter received from Canon Vale, Principal of the Hay River Boarding school; in which Mr. Vale gives us the estimates of costs for repairs and extensions to the School Buildings.

I was told unofficially that that School had been transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs for administration, but not notified by the Department, so I could not give Canon Vale any information regarding these repairs, except to transmit the letter to the Department for consideration.

These repairs have not been mentioned in the estimates, as Canon Vale was away at the time, and if the school is not the property of the Department they would not be mentioned; but not knowing if the school has been transferred or not I may be allowed to remit the correspondance as received.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

C. Bourget M.D.
Indian Agent



To The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5.

Ottawa, December 17, 1924.

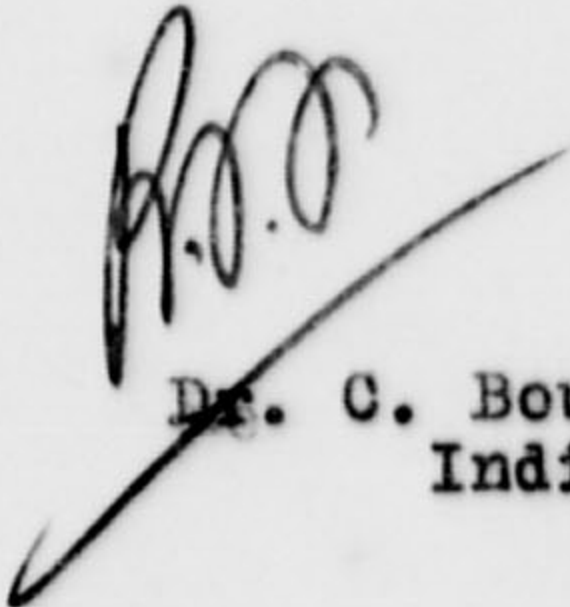
Sir:

I have your letter of October 27th, with reference to a new ice house and repairs to the warehouse at the Hay River Indian Residential School. In reply I have to inform you that the Department has not acquired this property, but a grant of \$2,000 has been made for the purpose of putting the main building in condition for a few more years' service. I regret that the Department cannot make a grant for the addition and repairs mentioned in the principal's letter of the 7th of October, which you enclosed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Dr. C. Bourget,
Indian Agent,
Ft. Resolution,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(COPY)

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,
August 11th, 1924.

The District Agent,
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly supply the following lumber
for repairs to the Indian Boarding School at Hay River
and charge same to the Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa:

47 pcs. 2 x 4 x 12 - 376' rough
157 " 1 x 6 x 14 - 1100' drop siding dressed.

and oblige,

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) Alf. J. Vale,

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

(COPY:AM)

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,
11th August, 1924.

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of even date relative to lumber shipment desired, for repairs to Indian Mission School, Hay River, I beg to advise you that we expect to forward you on the next trip of the S.S. "Distributor" the following order -

47 pcs. 2 x 4 x 12 - 376' rough.
157 " 1 x 6 x 14 - 1100' drop siding.

Copy of your letter and of my reply have been sent to the Director of N.W.T. & Y. Branch, and to the Indian Agent at Resolution.

The matter of payment for this lumber by the Department of Indian Affairs is as I understand arranged in Ottawa.

Yours truly,

(sgd) John A. McDougal,

District Agent.

Rev. Canon A. J. Vale,
Anglican Mission,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

(COPY:AM)

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,
11th August, 1924.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter of the
11th instant from Canon Vale, Hay River Mission, in
connection with lumber required, also copy of my reply of even
date which communications are self-explanatory.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) John A. McDougal.

District Agent.

The Director,
N. W. T. & Y. Branch,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

EMP:AM.

134-7-5

602



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON

OTTAWA

R

December 22, 1924.

Dear Sir,

I am enclosing for your information a copy of a letter dated 11th August, 1924, from our District Agent at Fort Smith in which he encloses a copy of a letter which he received from the Reverend Mr. Vale. A copy of Mr. McDougal's reply to Mr. Vale is also enclosed.

I am also enclosing a duplicate copy of an invoice of the lumber to which he refers. This lumber is quoted to you at mill cost plus cost of handling.

Yours truly,

O.S. Finnie

O.S. Finnie,
Director.

J. D. MacLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5.

Ottawa, December 29, 1924.

Sir:

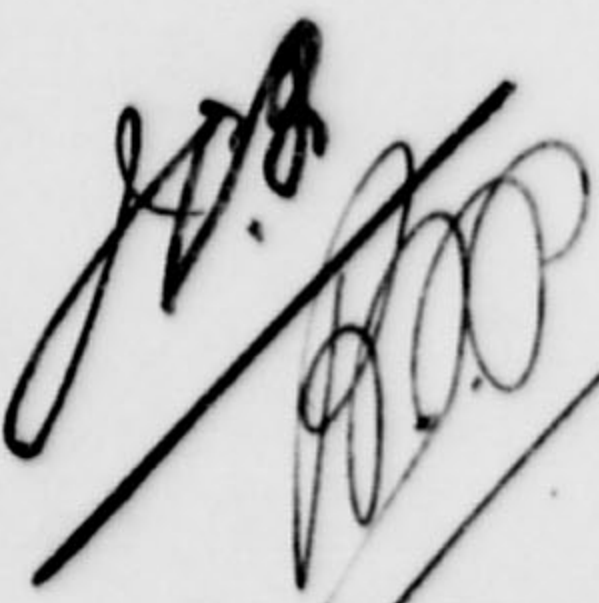
I have your letter of the 22nd instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from your district agent at Fort Smith, together with an invoice, in duplicate, for the lumber which was supplied on the order of the Principal of the Hay River Indian Residential School.

We are forwarding these invoices to Rev. Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, Winnipeg, and requesting him to certify the same, or arrange with the Principal to do so, in order that payment can be made. When these invoices are returned, properly certified, payment will be made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


O. S. Finnie, Esq.,
Director, North West Territories & Yukon,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5.

Ottawa, December 29th, 1924.

Rev. Sir:

The Department is in receipt of an account from the Department of the Interior, North West Territories Branch, for lumber supplied by their district agent at Fort Smith on the order of the Principal of the Hay River Indian Residential School. As this lumber was, no doubt, used in carrying out the repairs which were authorized in our letter of July 7th, last, I shall be pleased if you will arrange to have the account properly certified. If you can certify this account without forwarding it to the Principal, I shall be pleased if you will do so and return it to the Department at an early date in order that it can be paid. I may say that in a letter from the Principal dated September 23rd, last, containing a memorandum of the expenses to date to be charged against the grant authorized by our letter to you and which is referred to above, he acknowledges receipt of the lumber and drop siding mentioned in the enclosed account. It may, therefore, be that you could certify this account, and, if so, it should be attached to proper voucher forms, in duplicate, and certified in the usual manner.

I shall be pleased if you will instruct the Principal that future accounts covering the cost of any material or labour should be properly certified by him before they are forwarded to the Department. If these requirements are carried out it will save delay in the payment of accounts.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
41-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To North West Territories and Yukon Branch

Interior Department

St. Smith, N.W.T.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1925 Jan 2	Expenses incurred by Rev Canon Vale in making repairs to Hay River School in accordance with Departmental letter of 7 July 24	70 00
INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and found correct. <i>E. J. [Signature]</i> 4886		
		TOTAL. \$ 70 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. R. Westgate

Agent.

Field Secretary N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

100-1001

(COPY)

JAN - 2 1924

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,
11th August, 1924.

Indian Boarding School,

Hay River.

Dr. to North West Territories and Yukon Branch,
Interior Department,
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

47 pcs. rough lumber 2x4x12 - 376 feet @ \$40.00 ft. - \$15.04

157 " Drop Siding Dressed 1x6x14 - 1100 feet @ \$50.00 - 55.00

\$70.04.

Authified Receipt.

L. D. R. Westgate

Field Secretary N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

134-7-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON [redacted] D. M.D., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 8411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT., 2nd Jan. 1925.

41-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave. Winnipeg.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;

In reply to your letter of December 29th (NO.134-7-5) relative to the matter of lumber supplied for repairs to the Hay River School, I enclose herewith, as per your request, vouchers in duplicate for the sum of \$70.04, and I am returning the bills from the Fortsmith Branch of the Department of the Interior certified correct.

I am, of course, only able to make this certification on the strength of the Principal's letter dated September 23rd, 1924, to which you called my attention, and a copy of which was forwarded to your office by the Principal himself.

I do not think that there can be any doubt whatever that this sum is chargeable against the expenditure of \$2,000.00 sanctioned by the Department for the Hay River School as set forth in your letter dated July 7th, 1924 (NO.134-7-5).

With Compliments of the Season, believe me,

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

INDIAN EDUCATION
Sir,

*Pay + hand cheque
to Mr. Fernier
file*

TBRW/T
ENCLOS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

four-copy

134-7-5.

Ottawa, January 8, 1925.

Sir:

- WITH CHEQUE -

I have to refer further to your No. 602 of the 22nd ultimo, in which you enclosed an account for the lumber which was supplied on the order of the Principal of the Hay River Indian Residential School. I am enclosing Indian Educational Cheque for \$70.04, in favour of your Branch. This is in payment of the account which was submitted by the Fort Smith office and was for 47 pieces of rough lumber, 2 x 4 x 12 and 157 pieces of drop siding, dressed, 1 x 6 x 14.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

O. S. Finnie, Esq.,
Director, North West Territories & Yukon,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Nº 58450

PRINCIPAL \$ 70.04
INTEREST _____
TOTAL \$ 70.04

BRANCH
North West Territories & Yukon

CASH NO. 12109
FILE NO. 002

Ottawa, January 10 1925

Received from Department of Indian Affairs

of Ottawa, Canada.

the sum of Seventy dollars and 100 Dollars

in payment for 1478 feet of lumber sold to the Indian Boarding School, Hay River,
North West Territories as per statement rendered at Fort Smith 11th August, 1924.

ACCT. NO.

AGENCY

REV. FORM 81

FOR REMITTER

P. MARCHAND,
FINANCIAL CONTROLLER.

PER *Em Phillips*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

EMP:AM.



602



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON

OTTAWA

R

January 16, 1925.

Sir,

I have your letter of the 8th instant, your reference 134-7-5, in which you enclose Indian Educational cheque for \$70.04 in payment of account which was submitted from our Fort Smith office for lumber supplied to the Indian Boarding School at Hay River, North West Territories.

I am enclosing Department of the Interior Receipt No. 58450.

Yours truly,

O.S. Finnie
O.S. Finnie,
Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924		
Nov. 25	To paid for logs supplied and work in connection with the emergency repairs to foundation Hay River Indian Residential School as per attached statement from Principal	\$ 80 00



INDIAN AND ESKIMO BOARDING SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

St. Peter's Mission

HAY RIVER
MACKENZIE DISTRICT, N.W.T., CANADA

November 25th 1924

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

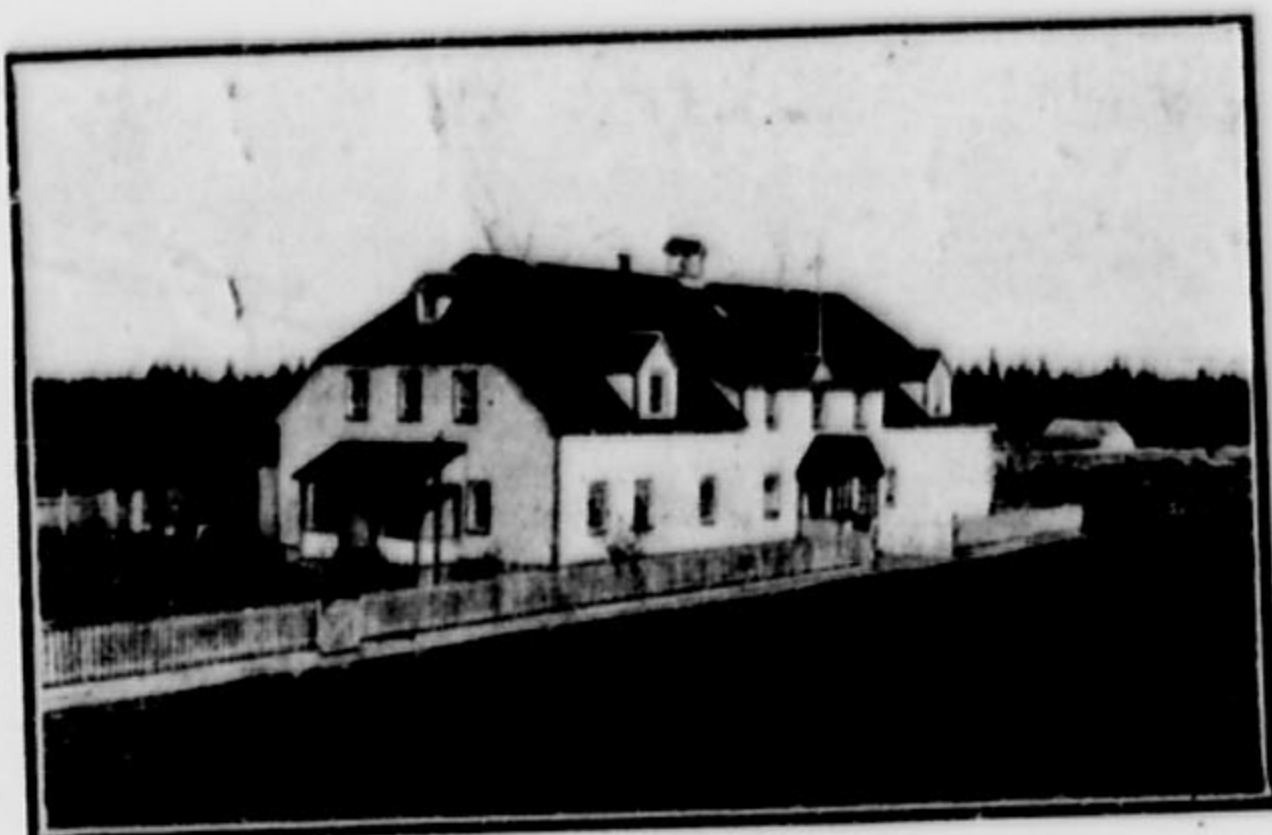
This is to certify John Cameron as hereunder signed has contracted to supply the necessary logs cut to the Dimensions as required to make the necessary Repairs for the Foundation of the Anglican Indian Boarding School as above. The price agreed upon being \$80.00. This is a fair price and the best I could obtain.

As he requires provisions while engaged in this work I have supplied same to him. As the work is now very nearly completed I have consented to pay him in full and taken his guarantee he will complete the contract in time for us to carry out the repairs in Spring.

This will therefore serve as a receipt from him for payment in full. I know your department wish these accounts to be returned within

1924

Nov.	25	To paid for logs supplied and work in connection with the emergency repairs to foundation Hay River Indian Residential School as per attached statement from Principal	\$ 80 00
------	----	--	----------



INDIAN AND ESKIMO BOARDING SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

St. Peter's Mission

HAY RIVER
MACKENZIE DISTRICT. N.W.T., CANADA

November 25th 1924

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

This is to certify John Cameron as hereunder signed has contracted to supply the necessary logs cut to the Dimensions as required to make the necessary Repairs for the Foundation of the Anglican Indian Boarding School as above. The price agreed upon being \$80.00. This is a fair price and the best I could obtain.

As he requires provisions while engaged in this work I have supplied same to him. As the work is now very nearly completed I have consented to pay him in full and taken his guarantee he will complete the contract in time for us to carry out the repairs in Spring.

This will therefore serve as a receipt from him for payment in full. I know your department wish these accounts to be returned within the year so have taken these steps to secure that end.

Signed.

Jack Cameron

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Your Obedient servant,

Ag. J. Vale
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXAMINED and
found correct.
H. Goghlan...

Certified correct;
supplies furnished;
charges fair and just.

J. H. Duthorne
7/11/25

sent 23-1-25

5319-

TOTAL,

\$ 80 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

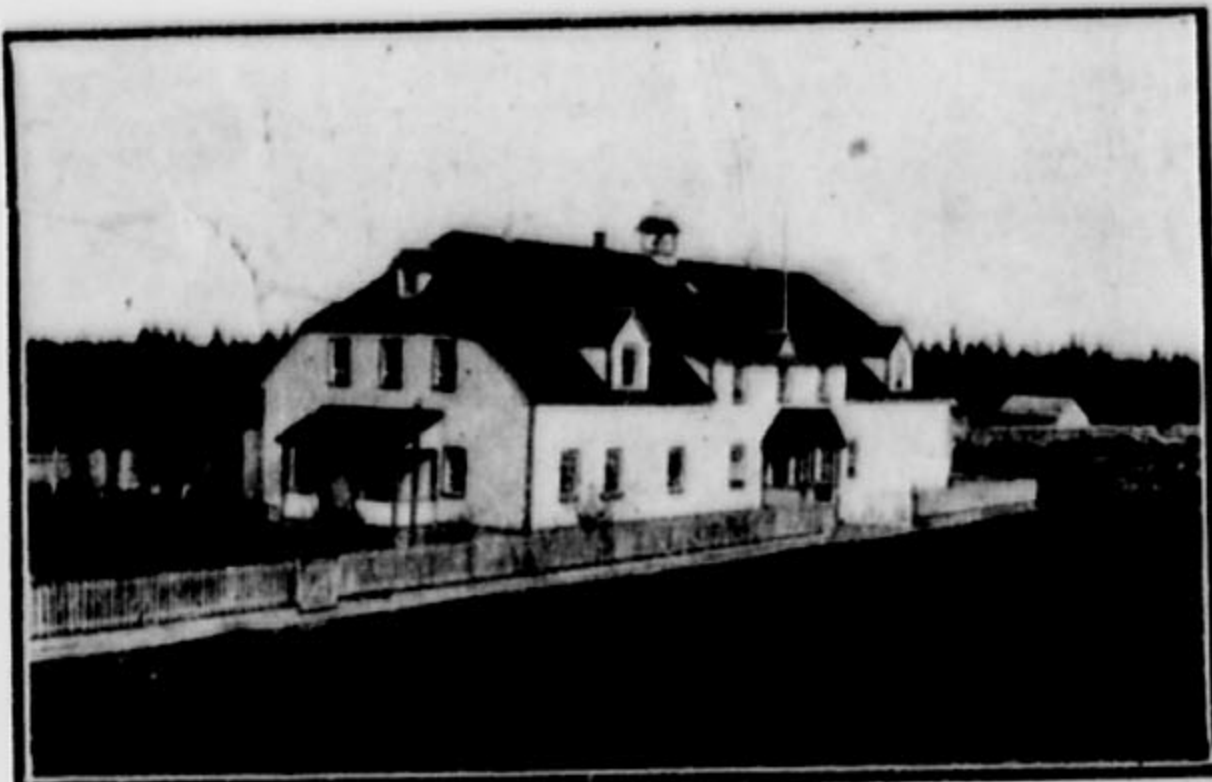
Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924.		
Nov. 25	To paid for labour in rebuilding chimneys at Hay River Indian Residential School as per attached statement of Principal	\$42 00
Expenditure authorized by official letter of July 7, 1924.		



INDIAN AND ESKIMO BOARDING SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

St. Peter's Mission

HAY RIVER
MACKENZIE DISTRICT. N.W.T., CANADA

NOVEMBER 25th 1924

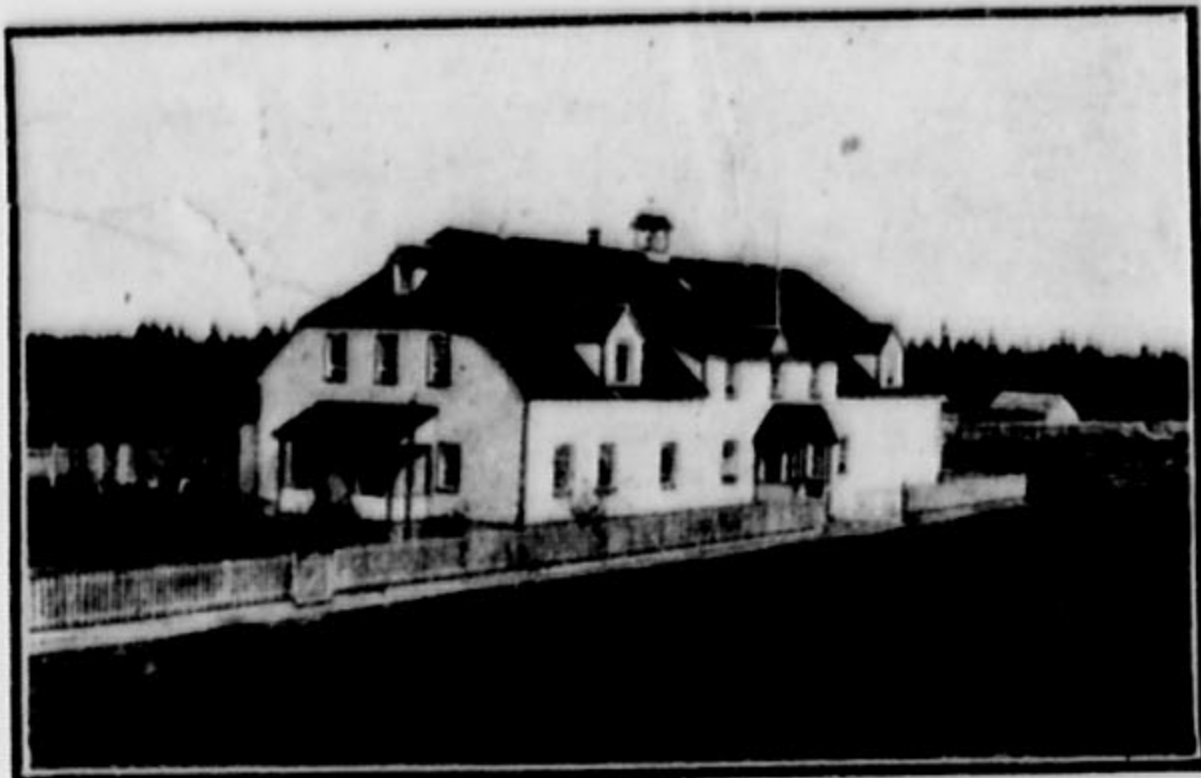
J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Assist Deputy and Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Nov.	25	To paid for labour in rebuilding chimneys at Hay River Indian Residential School as per attached statement of Principal	\$42 00
Expenditure authorized by official letter of July 7, 1924.			



INDIAN AND ESKIMO BOARDING SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

St. Peter's Mission
HAY RIVER
MACKENZIE DISTRICT. N.W.T., CANADA

NOVEMBER 35th 1924

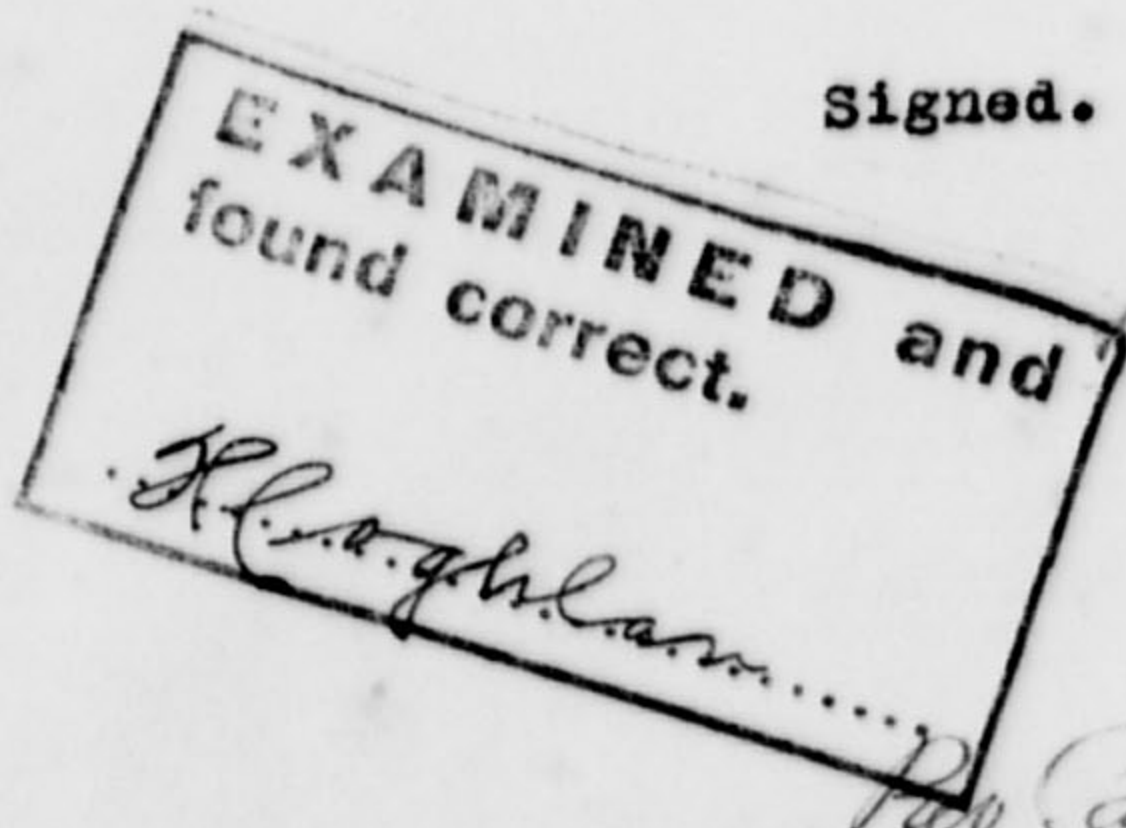
J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Assist Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
O ttawa Ont.

Dear Sir.

We the undersigned have attached our signatures hereto in witness we have done the work necessary to remove the old chimneys and put new ones in their place on the Anglican Indian Boarding School at Hay River North West Territory, Canada. We have received the wages as stated, the rate being \$4.00 per day for the following number of days.

John Cameron	October 1st.	2nd.	3rd	Two and 1/2 days	10.00
Frank C. Campbell	"	"	"	4th Four "	16.00
Henry. J. Camsell	"	"	"	4th " "	16.00
					<u>42.00</u>

Signed.



Frank C. Campbell
John Cameron
Harry Camsell

Rev Canon. A. J. Vale Principal.

J. D. McLean
20/11/24

Note. Messrs Campbell and Camsell are members of our regular Staff and did this work while natives were engaged to do their Routine at the above wages.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

\$
42.
80.

5319 - 122.
sent 23-1-25

TOTAL,

\$ 42 00

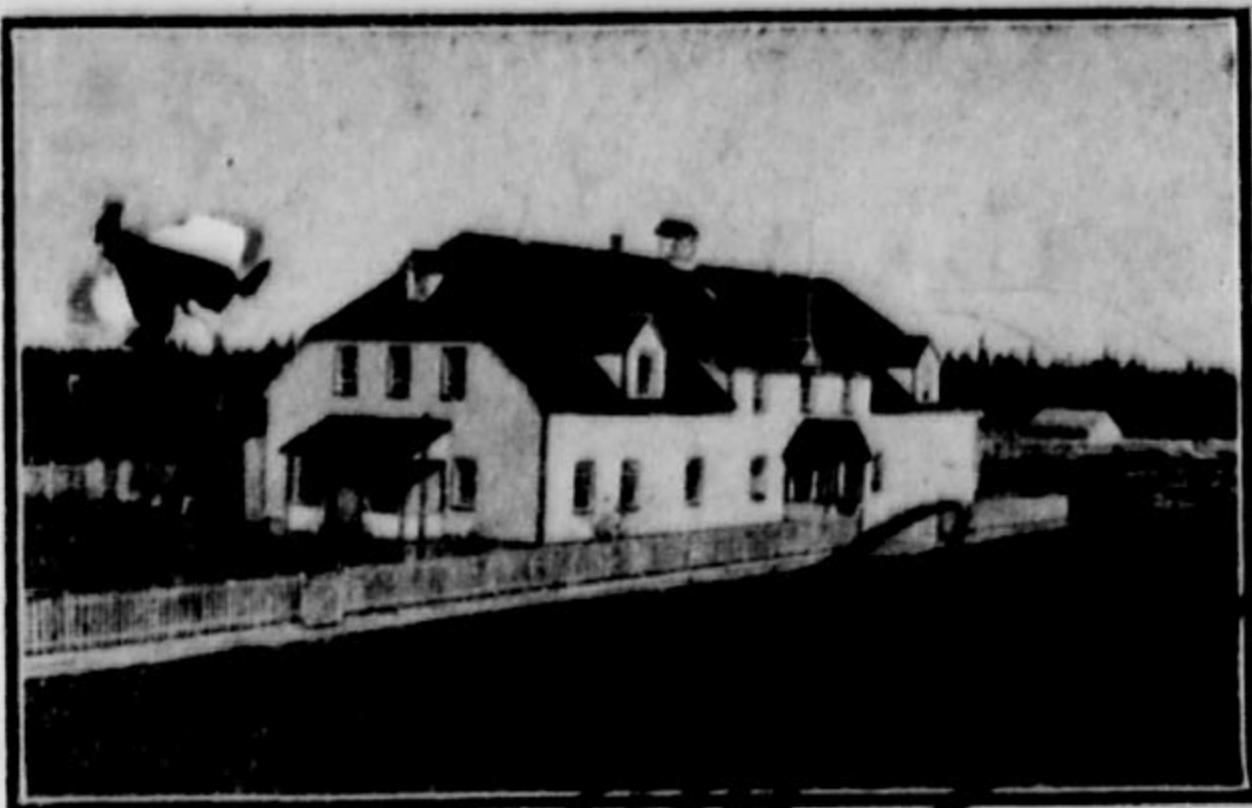
I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



INDIAN AND ESKIMO BOARDING SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

St. Peter's Mission

HAY RIVER
MACKENZIE DISTRICT, N.W.T., CANADA

Dec 12th 1924

J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your letter I34-7-5. under date of Oct 15th,
referring to the accounts to be charged against the sum of \$2.000
authorized by your letter of July 7th last to Re. Dr. T.B.R. Westgate

I now enclose accounts for the ¹⁹placing of the Chimneys and
also for the getting out of the logs for the foundation work. As this
refers to work done here I am sending the account to the Indian Agent
Dr. Bourget and asking him to endorse the same and forward to you.

I note what you say regarding the date limit as March 31st ne
next and will do my utmost to have the accounts reach you by that time

Yours very sincerely,

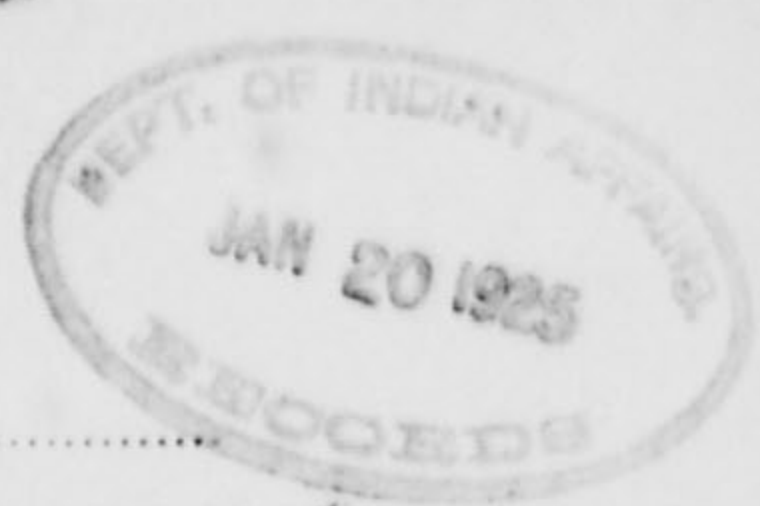
A. J. Vale
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Resolution, N.W.T.

Great Slave Lake Agency.

December the 15th 1924.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

2 Sir

I have the honor to forward you, under same cover, some accounts received from Canon A. Vale, Principal of Hay river Boarding School. These accounts concern logs obtained for the repairing of the School and the installation of a chimney. The repairs have been asked in one of my reports of last spring; but as I have not received the authority from the Department to have them done, or received information that the Department had taken the administration of the School, I presume that Canon Vale has had the authority direct from the Department and the accounts do not need to be endorsed by me, being certified by Canon Vale himself.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,

Your obedient~~x~~ Servant,

C. Bourget M.D.
Indian Agent.

To The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Make out certificate

Sch. plan

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5.

Ottawa, January 21st, 1925.

Rev. Sir:

Accounts have been received from Canon Vale, Principal of the Hay River Indian Residential School, for \$42 covering the cost of the labour of rebuilding the chimneys and also for \$80 for supplying logs for the foundation work at the school and labour in connection therewith. We will send you a cheque under separate cover covering these amounts.

only this matter
The Department would prefer, in future, that all accounts covering the expenditure of the \$2,000 which was authorized for repairs to this school be forwarded through your office and certified by you. We are informing Canon Vale accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T.B.R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
41-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5.

Ottawa, January 21st, 1925.

Very Rev. Sir:

The Indian Agent at Resolution has forwarded your letter of December 12th, last, with accounts covering the wages paid to the three men engaged in removing the old chimneys and putting new ones in their places and for the cost of the logs and labour required to make repairs to the foundation at the Hay River Indian Residential School to the amounts of \$42 and \$80, respectively. We are forwarding a cheque in payment of these accounts to Rev. Dr. Westgate. We note that John Cameron who supplied the logs has given a guarantee that he will complete the work on the foundation in time to carry out the other repairs in the spring.

In connection with accounts for repairs which are authorized, I should be pleased if, in future, you would forward all such accounts to the Rev. Dr. Westgate, as we prefer that he certify same before payment is made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. A. J. Vale,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON GULD, M.D., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 8411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT., 26th Jany. 1925

41-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue, Winnipeg.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of January 21st, relative to the payment of accounts under the sanctioned expenditure of \$2,000.00, for repairs to the Hay River School, and note that you desire that these should be forwarded through my office and certified by me.

Before Canon Vale left for Hay River last summer, I informed him that this sum of money had been sanctioned for this purpose, and instructed him to certify all payments arising out of these repairs, and forward the same direct to you. I gave him these instructions after I gathered from the Superintendent of Indian Education at the time of his last visit here, that it was the wish of the department to have payments made direct to firms for goods supplied, instead of having them first paid by our Society, and then for our Society to be reimbursed by you.

It would now appear that these instructions should not have been issued by me, and I shall gladly certify any further accounts which may be presented. It is quite possible however, that others will reach you before your letter to Canon Vale can be delivered, and if you find it necessary to have these also certified by me I shall gladly do so on receipt of the same, believe me Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 2, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, in which you refer to the payment of accounts which are being incurred at the Hay River Indian Residential School. With reference to the procedure when submitting accounts, I have to inform you that my letter of this file number of the 21st ultimo referred only to the accounts that are now being presented from Hay River. This school is so far from the lines of communication, that an exception is being made. It is the Department's wish to have payments made direct to firms for goods supplied, instead of having them first paid by your Society. When an expenditure has been authorized at Indian residential schools generally, the principal should certify to the accounts and should submit them to the local Indian office for our representative's signature and for forwarding to Ottawa for payment. Cheques will then be issued direct to the firms who supplied the material or performed the work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

*Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JPR:AM.



602

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON

OTTAWA

January 31, 1925.

Sir,

Kindly refer to your letter of the 29th ultimo, your reference 134-7-5, in which you advised this office that the accounts for lumber which was supplied on the order of the Principal of the Hay River Residential School had been forwarded to the Reverend Dr. Westgate to be certified and when returned payment would be made.

No further correspondence regarding this matter appears on file here, therefore, I shall be pleased to be advised how the matter now stands.

Yours truly,

O. S. Finnie
O. S. Finnie,
Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. C. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONARY
REV. W. J. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 6411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT., April 24th, 1925.

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to your letter of July 17th, 1924, No. 134-7-5, in which you authorized an expenditure of \$2000.00 for repairs urgently needed at our Society's School at Hay River, as these repairs could not be effected before the last fiscal year expired, I should be obliged if you will let me know if this amount is available for the same purpose during the fiscal year on which we have just entered.

In a letter from the Principal dated January 27th, last he states that he would be able to proceed with these repairs as soon as navigation opens this summer, but I will be unable to grant him the necessary authorization until I have received an assurance from you that the grant will be available to meet the cost of the same up to the amount specified.

Believe me, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

FIELD SECRETARY M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

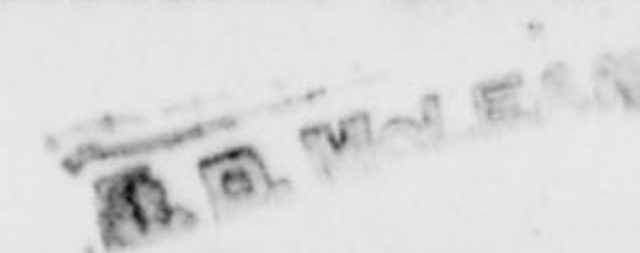
POOR COPY

Ottawa, May 4, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th ultimo, with reference to repairs at the Hay River Indian Residential School. I note that you are asking for authority to expend the balance of the \$2,000 which was authorized for last year. I have examined the file and I have learned that over \$900 has been paid for repairs at this school since the original letter of authority was directed to you. I regret that there are no funds especially provided in this connection for the current fiscal year. If, however, there are repairs that are of an imperative nature, you may submit an itemized list, giving an estimate of the cost, and consideration will be given.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT OF LUMBER SHIPPED TO THE HAY RIVER MISSION BY
THE NORTH WEST TERRITORIES BRANCH OF THE DEPARTMENT OF
THE INTERIOR, AT FORT SMITH N.W.T.

To	47	pcs	2"x 4"x 12'	-	376'	Rough	@	\$53.00	per	M.	\$	19.93
"	157	"	1"x 6"x 14'	-	1100	Drpsdg.	@	\$58.80	"	"	\$	74.80

Total

\$ 94.73

For Hay River C. E. Boarding School

*Certified correct
and received in good order
on Sept 6th 1924*

Cliff J. Vale

*Principal
Hay River School*

EXAMINED and
found correct.

A. H. Logan

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1068

Department of the Interior
Canada

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON

Fort Smith N.W.T.
Oct. 8th, 1924.

Rev. Sir:

Enclosed herewith statement in triplicate
of lumber shipped to the Hay River by this office as re-
quested in your communication of Sept. 15, 1924.

Yours respectfully,

John A. McDougall,

District Agent.

The Reverend Canon Vale
Hay River Mission
Hay River N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

134-7-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANL. [redacted] D. M.D., D.C.L.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")
TELEPHONE NORTH 8411



EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

~~TORONTO, ONT.~~ April 28th, 1925.

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose herewith copy of a letter recently received from the District Agent of the Department of the Interior at Fort Smith N.W.T., addressed to the Rev. Canon Vale, Principal of the Indian Residential School at Hay River. This letter explains itself, and I also beg to enclose two certified copies of the invoices referred to therein. May I request that this matter be given favourable consideration and a cheque issued in due course to the Department of the Interior.
I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

Enc.

EWM/JF

FIELD SECRETARY M.S.C.C.

Per.....
W. M. M. M.

Recommended for payment
RAH

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SEC.
REV. C. A. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 8411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ May 8th, 1925.

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I am very deeply obliged to you for your letter of the 4th instant (134-7-5) in which you undertake to give consideration to an itemized list of repairs of an imperative nature required at our Society's Hay River School.

From the statement attached to my letter of October 30th last, addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General, it will be seen that the erection of a new School building on a different site, is a matter which can not be postponed indefinitely. However, until this can be accomplished it is essential on account of the long and cold winters which prevail in the northern latitude in which this school stands, that the heating and lighting systems should be maintained in an efficient state. The repairs, therefore which are of immediate urgency are as follows:-

1. New Furnaces,
2. An electric lighting system,
3. Enlargement of dormitory space for the girls.

1. With regard to the furnaces when I visited this school in the summer of 1923 I examined them carefully and concluded that they would soon have to be replaced by new ones. In a letter recently received from the Principal and dated Mar. 21st last he asks for new furnaces to be sent in this year. The Hudson's Bay Co, inform me that they can supply two
at \$400.00 each
or a total cost of \$ 800.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no RSR
2. The Acetylene gas plant now in use is in much the same condition as the furnaces. The cost of carbide even with the best of plants is very expensive, and where the plant is defective this cost is increased. The cost of this item alone at this school last year was approximately \$200.00 and is not likely to be any less this year. An electric lighting system would add both comfort and safety to the school, and reduce our Society's operating expenses which at present are exceedingly high. This system could be removed to another building at a later date.

no RSR
3. A third and very urgent requirement is more dormitory space for the girls. There are more girls in residence at present than boys, and as this is always likely to be the case, in the opinion of the Principal, he suggests that an upper story be built above the Kitchen. This suggestion has my own approval. A window from the present dormitory could be enlarged to make a doorway, and the heat from the Kitchen would help to keep it warm. He estimates the cost at \$300.00

Any assistance which you may be able to render in providing the above requirements will be greatly appreciated by our Society.

As the per capita earnings of this school for 1924 were only \$8,250.00 and the maintenance expenses, as given in our Auditor's report, amounted to \$15,622.94, you will see that our Society had to raise the sum of \$7,373.94 to keep it in operation.

Believe me, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. A. R. Nestgate

FIELD SECRETARY M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



139-2-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

May 13, 1925.

Memorandum:

Approved
Dr. Scott.

Dr. Westgate has urged the Department to undertake certain improvements at the Hay River Indian Residential School. There is an item of \$3,000 in the Estimates to care for urgent repairs and to supply sawmill equipment for this institution. We have been requested from time to time to abandon this institution and rebuild on another site and I cannot recommend that any major improvements be undertaken. I wish to suggest, therefore, that the request for electric lighting and for a small addition to the girls' wing be refused.

Dr. Westgate's third request is for two furnaces, which are badly needed. The cost in this connection will be \$800 and I wish to recommend that he be allowed to purchase two furnaces considered suitable, after securing competitive prices, and have them shipped to the school.

Russell L. Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, May 14, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to urgent repairs at the Hay River Indian Residential School. As it is not the intention to use the present building indefinitely, the Department cannot agree to undertake capital expense unless absolutely necessary. I regret that I cannot authorize the installation of an electric lighting plant nor an addition to the girls' dormitory. I am pleased to inform you, however, that the Deputy Superintendent General has approved of replacing the two furnaces. You are authorized to purchase, after securing competitive prices, two furnaces that will be suitable for the school. Your estimate of \$800 should not be exceeded in this connection. A properly certified voucher, in duplicate, in favour of the firm awarded the business, should be directed to the Department for payment. Support it with a statement showing the firms asked to quote and the prices quoted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EMP:AM.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON

OTTAWA

602

June 23, 1925.

Dear Sir,

I wish to refer to your 134-7-5 of the 8th January last in which you enclosed your cheque for \$70.04 in payment of account which was submitted from our Fort Smith Office for lumber supplied to the Indian Boarding School at Hay River, N.W.T.

I am enclosing your departmental cheque No. 740 for \$94.73 which has been forwarded to this office by our District Agent at Fort Smith who has explained that through an error your Department had been forwarded a second account for this lumber and charged at ordinary rates instead of mill cost plus cost of handling which accounts for the difference in the two accounts rendered.



*Dep't che \$94.73
received L.H.
23/6/25*

Yours truly,

O.S. Finnie,
Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

No. 1078

Bank of Montreal,

June 26th, 1925.

\$ 94.73

Ottawa,

Dept.

RECEIVED from

Indian Funds.

on account

the sum of Ninety four 73/100 Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

[Signature]
Pro. Manager.

Ent'd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-25



W.A.M.



Feb 27 40

1000

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

Jo 8 for W.A.M.

No. 1078

Bank of Montreal,

June 26th, 1925.

\$ 94.73

Ottawa,

Dept.

RECEIVED from

Indian Funds.

on account

the sum of Ninety four 73/100.....Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

[Signature]

Pro. Manager.

Ent'd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN.

JUNE 3rd, 1925.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO NO 544

ALL OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE ADDRESSED
THE FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
WINNIPEG

JUN 4 REC'D

Dr. T.B.R. Westgate,
C. of E. Missionary Society,
The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
WINNIPEG.

PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSION
ON June 16 1925

Dear Sir:

- FURNACES FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL -

I beg to advise you that I have the assurance of our Transport Manager at Edmonton that the Furnaces which are being shipped by the Pease Western Foundry Company, Winnipeg to Waterways, on account of your school at Hay River, will be delivered if possible, by the first trip of our steamer.

Yours faithfully,

For A. BRABANT

FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

FACTORY AND OFFICE:
Owen Sound, Canada

BRANCH:
521 Henry Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

AGENCY:
Montreal Supply Co., Limited
16 Craig St. West, Montreal, P.Q.

Empire Stove and Furnace Co., Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF
EMPIRE STOVES, RANGES, HOT AIR FURNACES AND REGISTERS
SUCCESSORS TO
CANADIAN HEATING AND VENTILATING COMPANY, LIMITED

A 7943

MAY 20 1925

1072

WINNIPEG, MAN. 19th May 1925

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

41 The Bible House,

Alexander Ave. City.

Atten: Field Secretary.

PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSION
ON..... June 16.....

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of 18th inst, we do
not manufacture a wood burning Furnace so are unable to quote
you prices.

Yours very truly,

EMPIRE STOVE & FURNACE CO. LTD.

per

G. Wilson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



CLARE BROS. WESTERN LIMITED

PENINSULAR STOVES AND RANGES.
LIGHTER DAY (HIGH OVEN) RANGES.
HECLA FURNACES AND REGISTERS.
ADANAC BOILERS (STEAM OR HOT WATER).
HYDRO THERMIC (STEEL) RADIATORS.
HIGH CLASS ENAMELLED KITCHEN WARE AND METALS.

HEAD OFFICE:

WINNIPEG,

CANADA.

May 30, 1925.

1154

PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSION
ON..... June 16.....

Missionary Society of the Church of England,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
C I T Y.

Dear Sirs:

ATTENTION MR. T. B. R. WESTGATE.

Further to your inquiry for 2 only Wood Furnaces for Indian Residential School at Hay River, our Mr. Worton called on you some days ago and as he was not sure of the size that you required because there was no plan, we are quoting you on our #55 and #63 Hilborn Furnaces. The prices are as follows:

2 #55 Hilborn Furnaces with casings with a capacity of
60,000 cubic feet each, \$200.90 each \$401.80
2 #63 Hilborn Furnaces with casings with a capacity of
60,000 cubic feet each, \$197.90 each \$395.80
This price is f.o.b. Winnipeg.

Freight and insurance to Hay River will be
approximately \$117.00 each furnace.

We are sending you leaflets illustrating the
Hilborn Furnace, also catalogue and we would be very pleased
to let you have the exact price on these goods, showing cor-
rect installation if you could send us plan of the building
to be heated.

We also note that you require prices on collars
for the casing. These are as follows f.o.b. Winnipeg.

8"	19¢ each
8½"	19¢ "
10"	24¢ "
12"	29¢ "
14"	37¢ "

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Church of England, 2.

Trusting to hear from you further and that we
may receive your order for these goods in due course, we
are,

Yours truly,

CLARE BROS. WESTERN LIMITED.

J. Hatch

OJH/G.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

FURNACE NET PRICES.

Wpg. March 31, 1925.

<u>No.</u>	<u>Firepot</u>		<u>Net List</u>	<u>Casing Net List</u>
1810	18"	Non Radiator	49.00	13.50
2004	20	"	53.00	15.25
1806	18"	Steel Radiator	67.00	13.50
2000	20	"	79.70	15.25
2200	22	"	98.50	18.00
2400	24	"	108.50	21.00
2600	26	"	136.00	26.00
2800	28	"	151.50	30.00
50	26	"	188.00	33.75
56	30	"	236.50	38.75
1808	18"	Cast Radiator	71.50	13.50
2002	20	"	84.50	15.25
2202	22	"	104.50	18.00
2402	24	"	117.50	21.00
2602	26	"	146.00	26.00
2802	28	"	165.00	30.00
1811	18"	Pipeless Non Radiator	91.40	
2005	20	" "	102.60	
1807	18"	Pipeless Steel Rad.	110.40	
2001	20	" "	131.70	
2201	22	" "	159.00	
2401	24	" "	181.00	
2601	26	" "	209.60	
2801	28	" "	235.00	
501	26	" "	285.00	
561	30	" "	342.00	
1809	18"	Pipeless Cast Rad.	114.75	
2003	20	" "	136.00	
2203	22	" "	165.00	
2403	24	" "	189.00	
2603	26	" "	219.50	
2803	28	" "	250.00	
301	40"	Wood Furnace	91.50	28.50
302	40	"	100.00	33.75
304	52	"	118.60	33.75
305	52	"	131.50	36.75
64	60	"	211.75 -	40.00

28174
50250

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY



GURNEY ^{NORTH}_{WEST} FOUNDRY COMPANY LIMITED

EVERYTHING FOR COOKING & HEATING

THE GURNEY FOUNDRY CO LIMITED, TORONTO.
THE GURNEY FOUNDRY CO LIMITED, VANCOUVER.
THE GURNEY MASSEY CO LIMITED, MONTREAL.
THE GURNEY HEATER MFG CO BOSTON, U.S.A.

BLACKWOODS BLDG. OSBORNE ST.

WINNIPEG, MAN.

May 19th. 1925.

1073.

PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSION
ON..... June 16.....

Missionary Society of the Church of England & Canada,
41-43 Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
C I T Y.

Dear Sirs: -

We are in receipt of your favor of the 18th
and under separate cover have mailed you latest copy
of our Furnace catalogue.

On pages 17 and 19 of this catalogue you
will find illustrated our different types of Wood Furnaces.

We are attaching herewith Net Prices covering
these Furnaces and Casings, and as we have not the size
of the building which you intend to heat, we are unable
to quote on any specific Furnace, but if you will kindly
give us the dimensions of the building we will be pleased
to quote you on the most suitable Furnace for heating same.

We trust you will favor us with your order for
these goods, which will have our very best attention, and
if you require any further information regarding same if
you will kindly write or 'phone us we will be pleased to
give you this.

Yours very truly,

GURNEY NORTH WEST FOUNDRY COMPANY LTD.

A. Wilson

AN/A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R. V. MACCOSHAM.
MANAGER

PHONES 6361, 1727, 2412



WAREHOUSE AND GENERAL OFFICE
10301 - 9 109TH STREET
DOWN TOWN OFFICE. 10132 - 105TH STREET

MacCosham Storage & Distributing Co. LIMITED
MACCOSHAM BUILDING
Edmonton, Alberta

Pease Western Foundry Co.,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Dear Sirs:-

Re Shipment A. J. Vale, Hay River

In reply to your telegram of todays date, we have gone into the matter of breakage on fire box, ^{considered} to above consignee and find that there are apparently two smoke outlets on this fire box exactly alike, they protrude from furnace about six inches and are about six inches in diameter. To each of these outlets was fastened a cast iron collar and it was one of these collars which was broken and will need to be replaced.

Trusting this information is clear to you.

Yours truly,

MacCosham Storage & Dist. Co. Ltd.

By

MHW/H



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Pease Western Foundry

LIMITED

Office and Showrooms:
Midland Street

MANUFACTURERS OF

Warehouse:
Midland Street

ECONOMY HEATERS

Winnipeg,
CANADA

July 27/25

FURNACES

"Economy" Furnaces
"Brampton" Furnaces
Wood-Burning Furnaces
Heavy Duty Furnaces
Pipeless Furnaces

BOILERS

"Economy" Boilers
"Arco" Boilers
"Mogul" Boilers
Sectional Boilers
Down-Draft Smokeless
Boilers
Steel Fire-Box Boilers
(Kewanee)
"Ideal" Tank Heaters
"Economy" Steam Heaters
and Ventilators

RADIATORS

"Economy" Radiators
"Peerless" Radiators
"Regina" Radiators
"Saxon" Radiators
"Acme" Radiators
"Hospital" Radiators
"Ideal" Radiators
"Safford" Radiators
"Vento" Radiators

SUNDRIES

Registers
Tinstock
Fittings
Valves
Pipe
Covering Material

Rev. Dr. Westgate,
4143 Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

We will now attach our
Invoice in duplicate, covering shipment of
two furnaces to Rev. Canon A.J. Vale, Hay
River, N.W.T. We will also attach certified
Freight Bills in duplicate covering this
shipment.

You will note on freight
expense bill from the MacCosham Storage &
Distributing Co. Ltd. a notation, "One fire-
box B.O. when received." We will attach hereto
original letter from the MacCosham Co., out-
lining the extent of the damage to this firebox,
also copies in duplicate, one for your file and
one copy to send to Rev. Canon A.J. Vale, at
Hay River.

We are today sending another
collar, via Express, so that it will catch the next
boat going through to Hay River.

Trusting this handling will
meet with your approval, we are

Yours truly,

PEASE WESTERN FOUNDRY LTD.

J. D. M. Leod
Manager & Treasurer.

MoL/HS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON GOULD, M.D., D.C.L.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. T. M.A., PH.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

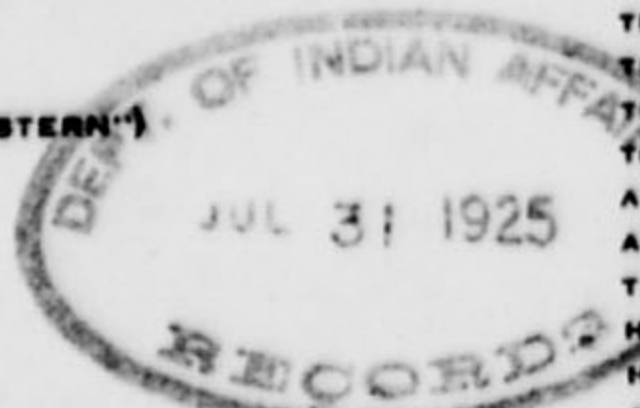
TELEPHONE NORTH 8411

R

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.



TORONTO, ONT., 28th July, 1925.

41-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Sir,

Referring to your letter NO. 139-2-5, dated the 14th May last, I have the honour to submit the following for your information.

Four firms were asked to quote prices on Wood Furnaces for our Hay River School and that of the Pease Western Foundry Ltd. having been judged the most satisfactory the Contract was awarded them.

Certified vouchers, in duplicate, showing cost of Furnaces plus carrying charges to Hay River are enclosed herewith as directed.

The various prices submitted were as follows:-

Pease Western Foundry Ltd.....	\$380.00
Gurney North West Foundry Co.,.....	\$503.50
Clare Bros. Western Ltd.,.....	\$395.80
Empire Stove & Furnace Co., Ltd.,.....	Did not quote

as they do not make a wood burning Furnace.

The above prices are F.O.B. Winnipeg and the carrying charges of \$240.53 must be added in each case.

It will be noted that 1 firebox was received at Edmonton, in bad order and the correspondence showing the action taken to remedy the matter is attached hereto. Trusting that this may be found in order and that cheque will issue, in due course, to the Pease Western Foundry Limited.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

E. W. Williams
Asst. Secretary-Treasurer.

Enclos.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-COPY

139-2-5.

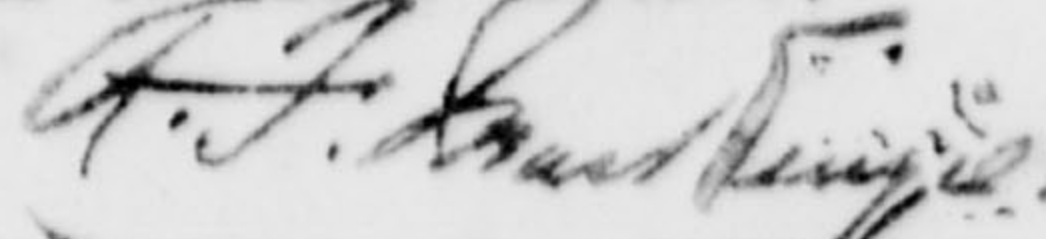
Ottawa, August 6, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

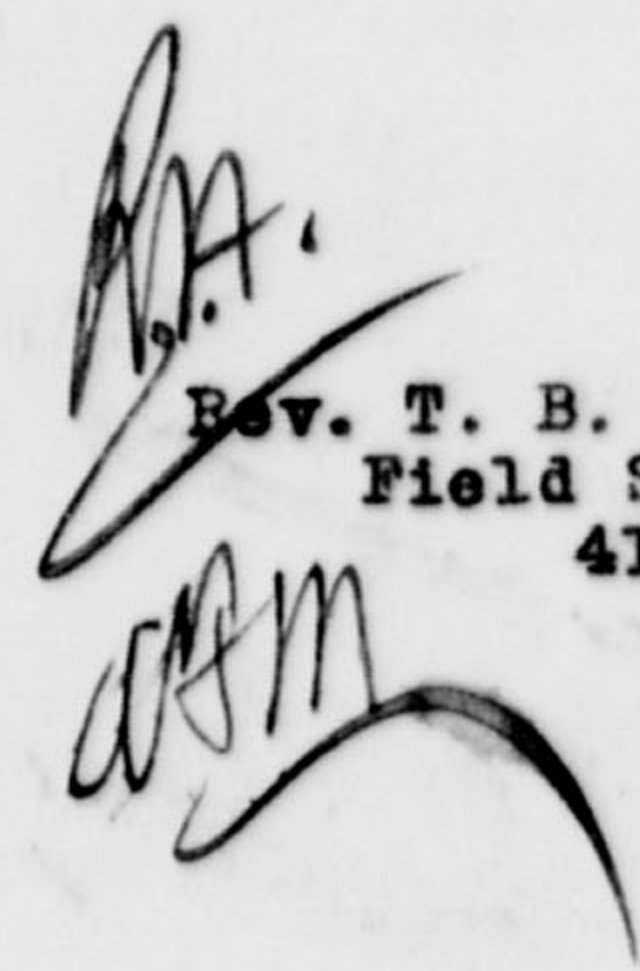
I have to acknowledge your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing an account for \$620.53, in favour of the Pease Western Foundry, Limited, of Winnipeg. This account, in duplicate, is returned herewith for your certificate.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



STEAMER SERVICE

DUPLICATE

Waterways, Alberta. 23rd. June 1925

Messrs. Pease Western Foundry Ltd.

Winnipeg, Man.

ALBERTA & ARCTIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

Transportation Offices : 10056 - 100th Street, Edmonton, Alberta

TOTAL

To freight charges on the following furnace parts
addressed to the Anglican Indian School, Hay River.

2 Fire Boxes
2 Crates Radiators
2 Crates Fronts
1 Crate Galvd. Castings
1 " Casings and parts
1 Bbl. Parts
1 Crate Fire-box and rings
1 Crate Galvd. tops 3116#

Freight charges - Waterways to Hay River

3116# @ 5¢ lb.

Marine Insurance - 1½% on \$612.45

155 80

7 65

\$ 163 45

Received the above named sum of \$163.45.

Alberta & Arctic Transportation Co. Ltd.

Per.....
Accountant.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

PEASE-WESTERN FOUNDRY LTD.

.....
Manager & Treas.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATION

DATE _____

CAR INITIALS & NO.

**SHEET
NO.**

**CUSTOMS
NO.**

PRO.
NO.

Simonton

June 16' 25

AGT 2009

CONSIGNEE**DESTINATION**

MacOshan Storage Ltd.

RECEIVED OF **CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS**
EXPENSE BILL FOR THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY

FULL NAME OF SHIPPER

POINT OF ORIGIN, DATE, W. B. NO. & X CAR

C/L REFERENCE

WAYBILLED FROM

DATE & W. D. NO.

Rev. Canon A.J. Vale Waterways

June 15

999 2

NO. PKGS.	DESCRIPTION AND MARKS	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT	ADVANCES	TOTAL
2	fire boxes					
2	orts. radiators					
2	orts fronts					
1	ort casing					
1	ort casing & parts					
1	bbls. parts					
1	ort firetools & rings					
1	ort. gal tops	3120	138	43.08		43.06
	PAID c/k 1654 XX 1 firebox 3.0. when received.					
	MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS			TOTAL		

MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO
***** CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

***** CHARGES ARE PAID TO CARTAGE AGENT

SIGNATURE

CERTIFIED CORRECT
PEASE-WESTERN FOUNDRY LTD

CASE-WESTERN FOUNDRY, LTD.
 L. A. M. Leo
 President & Treasurer

12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NATIONAL CARTAGE & STORAGE LTD.

CARTAGE AGENTS FOR CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS—FILE NO.
POOL CARS A SPECIALTY

W.B. NO.

4644

Messrs. [redacted] [redacted]

WINNIPEG, MAN. June 15 1925.

TO FREIGHT AND CHARGES ON ENCLOSURES IN CAR 400898 TO Edmonton AS NOTED BELOW

CONSIGNEE SHIPPER	DESCRIPTION OF ENCLOSURE	WEIGHT	RATE	CHARGES	
Anglican Indian School Hay River 5584	2 Fireboxes 1 Grates Radiators 2 Grates Fronts 1 Grate Galy Casing 1 Grates Casings & Parts 1 Sbl Parts 1 Grate Firetools & Rivets 1 Grate Galy Tops	3130	98 5 3 3	33 1 94 94	58 58 94 94
CERTIFIED CORRECT PLEASE WESTERN FOUNDRY LTD. [Signature] Manager & Treasurer				34	02

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PEASE WESTERN FOUNDRY

LIMITED

Ship from

Salesman

Customer's Order No.

Date

Charge to

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

MANUFACTURERS
OF

ECONOMY HEATERS

GENERAL OFFICES

WINNIPEG, CANADA

Charge Number

Entered May 29/25

INVOICE

Date June 12/25

Shipped via C.N.R.

Prepaid to
Car No. waterways Alta
& Hay River

Weight

Terms Net

Ship to

Rev. Canon A.J. Vale, Anglican Indian School,
Hay River, N.W.T., c/o Alberta & Arctic
Transportation Co., Waterways, Alta.
Via When At once

2	#23 Economy Wood Furnaces	145.00	290.00
2	" " " " Casings	45.00	% 90.00
			380.00
	Freight as per expense bills attached		
	Winnipeg to Edmonton - - - - -		34.02
	Edmonton to Waterways - - - - -		43.06
	Waterways to Hay River (Frt & Ins)		163.45
			620.53

Prepay frt. & Marine Insurance right
through to Hay River. Vouchers for
furnaces and casings, also for frt. and
insurance should be furnished in duplicate.

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just.

L. R. Nestor
Field Secretary

CERTIFIED CORRECT

PEASE WESTERN FOUNDRY LTD

Indian & Eskimo Commission (M. S. G. C.)

Manager & Treasurer

RECEIVED and
correct.

J. M. Greene

THESE GOODS SOLD SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS ON BACK
OF THIS INVOICE

5584

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5

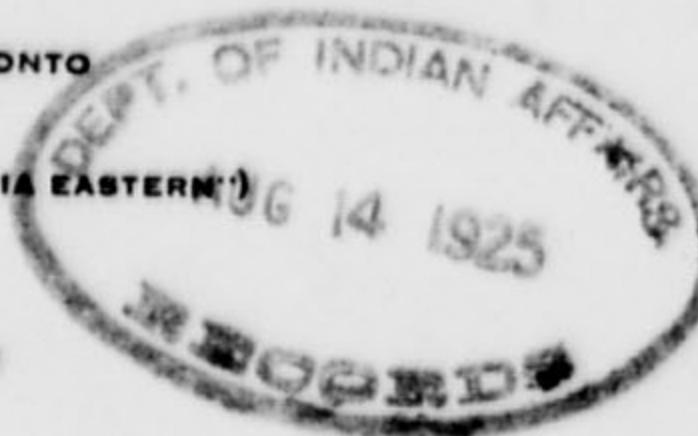
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. C. J. COULD, M.D., D.C.L.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. M.A., PH.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 8411



EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.



THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

~~Toronto, Ont.~~
Winnipeg, Man. August 10, 1925.

Sec. Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:

Referring to your letter #139-2-5 of the 6th. inst. I have the honor to enclose herewith account in duplicate from the Pease Western Foundry, Limited, duly certified in accordance with your request, and trust they will now be found in order.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

Elmer Macpherson
Asst. Sec. Treas.

*Sub
P. W. J.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the
Church of England in Canada

PRINCIPAL
REV. CANON A. J. VALE



ANGELICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
(VIA WATERWAYS, ALTA.)

HAY RIVER, N.W.T. July 23-1925

J.D. McLean Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

This is to certify, H.A. Swansen, building Contractor, has completed his work on the Contract let to him, for the sum of \$875.00, to make the necessary repairs to the above School. He has jacked up the building and placed it upon an entirely new solid foundation, which he guarantees to last without sagging, as before, until the logs decay through natural causes.

I was obliged to advance him cash to the value of \$350.00 to pay his help and provide him with food supplies to the value of \$39.35, leaving a balance still owing to him of \$485.65.

I am sending this to Dr. Bourget, Indian Agent at Fort Resolution for his signature, before sending it to you, through Rev. Dr. Westgate, which I believe is the way you desire the accounts to be rendered. Dr. Bourget endorsed my action in getting the work done when I did as the building was in danger of collapse, and it was the only chance to get it done this year.

Will you be good enough to pay to Rev. Dr. WESTGATE, Sec'y Indian and Eskimo Commission, The Bible House, Winnipeg, the amount I have advanced and the remainder to H.A. Swansen, Fort Resolution N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As the original amount allowed last year for Repairs was \$2,000.00 The accounts sent in last year were under \$1,000.00 and the Total this year is \$873.00, You will see I have kept the expenses under the sum allowed. The Building now is in better condition than when first built, as far as the Foundation is concerned.

Trusting my action taken has been in accord with your instructions and in the correct form of sending in the account,

I am yours Sincerely,

Alf J. Vale
Principal.

Certified Correct

T. B. Westgate

Indian & Eskimo Commission (M. S. C. C.)

*Certified Correct:
work done according to Contract.
of Bourgeois
Indian agent*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Resolution July 27th 1925

M



BOUGHT OF

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

TERMS CASH

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

ACCOUNT RENDERED

Received payment in full for balance showing

on this attached statement of \$ 485.65

Four hundred and eighty Five .65 from the Hudson's Bay
Company at Resolution.

Certified correct.

Henry A Swanson

Certified correct

L. R. Westgate

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the
Church of England in Canada

PRINCIPAL
REV. CANON A. J. VALE



ANGELICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
(VIA WATERWAYS, ALTA.)

HAY RIVER, N.W.T. July 23-1925

To Whom It May Concern,

This is to certify, I the undersigned have received the sum of \$350.00 in cash and Food Supplies^{39.35 T.O.R.N.} from the Principal of the above school as part payment of the contract price \$875.00 for Repairs done to the above school. It is understood the remainder is to be paid through the Indian Agent Dr. Bourget at Fort Resolution at such time as he shall receive instructions from the Department of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Signed

Henry A. Swanson

Contractor.

Certified Correct
L. B. R. Neatgate

Indian & Eskimo Commission (M. S. C. C.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

Resolution,
N.W.T.

July the 28th 1925

To Reverend Doctor Westgate,

The Bible House,

Winnipeg Man.

Sir,

I have the honour to send you under some cover the accounts of the repairs at the Anglican Mission School of Hay River, N.W.T. sent to me by Canon A.J. Vale for signature and I also enclose a quit claim by Mr. Swanson, the contractor, in favour of the Hudson Bay Co. This Mr. Swanson had to obtain money immediately in order to pay his help, and this was the only solution. The amount could be paid direct to the Hudson Bay Co.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(sgd.) C. Bourget M.D.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

To Henry A. Swanson

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1925		
Sept. 8	To Repairs at the Hay River Indian Residential School	\$875.00
<u>NOTE:</u> The repairs in question were authorized by the Honourable the Superintendent General and were undertaken by Mr. Swanson. Payment to him has already been made by the Missionary Society of the Church of England and the Hudson's Bay Company and cheques should be directed to them as follows: - Missionary Society of the Church of England \$389.35 Hudson's Bay Company \$485.65 Attached will be found a certificate from the Principal with reference to the work and receipts from the contractor, showing that he has received payment.		
<i>Acct. to sec cheque to Mr. Bill Hume, Assiniboine, Winnipeg.</i> <i>Hudson's Bay cheque to Mr. Hume Sept., H.B.C., Winnipeg.</i>		2679 80
Certified Correct <i>sent Sept-9/25</i> <i>Amee K. Farner</i> Supt. of Indian Education, 8/9/25.		
TOTAL,		\$875.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SE

D. M.D., D.C.L.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

H.A., PH.D.

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

WESTGATE, D.D.

(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER

J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

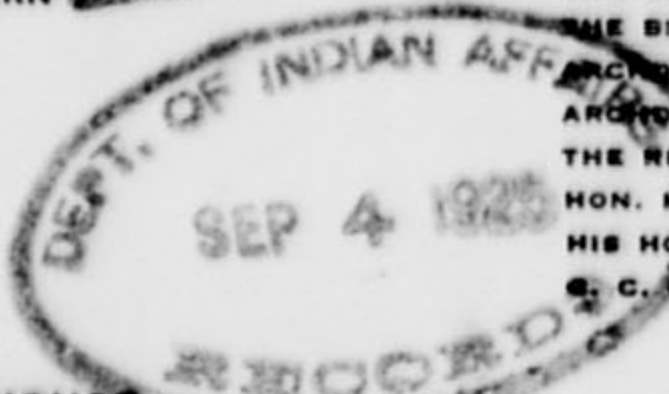
ACCOUNTANT

R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

TELEPHONE NORTH 8411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
C. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.



~~Toronto, Ont.~~ 1st September, 1925

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue, Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith accounts of the repairs to our Indian Residential School at Hay River, showing disposition to be made of the \$ 875.00 which was the amount of the contract entered into between the School and H.A. Swanson Building Contractor. I also enclose certificate from the Rev. Canon Vale, Principal of the School, which has been certified by Dr. Bourget, the Indian Agent, and Dr. Westgate, Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Commission.

As set out in the accounts the sum of \$ 350.00 in cash and \$ 39.35 for food supplies have been furnished by the Principal of the School and the remaining balance in full, \$ 485.65, has been paid by the Hudson's Bay Company to Mr. H.A. Swanson. May I request, therefore, that a cheque for the former amount may, in due course, issue to the Indian and Eskimo Commission M.S.C.C. and for the latter sum to the Hudson's Bay Company, Fur Trade Department, Winnipeg, who will in turn credit their depot at Ft. Resolution.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant,

E. W. M. / I. M. C.

Asst. Secretary & Treasurer

EWM/IMC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5



By
EXTRACT FROM CANON CORD'S LETTER OF NOVEMBER 2, 1925.
PLACED ON FILE 100-2. THE GENERAL LETTER HAD REFERENCE
TO PREPARATION OF ESTIMATES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1926-27.
ALL HAVE BEEN NOTED.

HAY RIVER:

One mile of fencing and general repairs.

Estimated cost \$1,000.

*Noted
mm*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

PRINCIPAL
REV. CANON A. J. VALE



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 20 1926
RECORDS

ANGELICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
(VIA WATERWAYS, ALTA.)

HAY RIVER, N.W.T. March 8th 1926.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.-

I am very pleased to report the New Furnaces installed by you for us at this school last Fall are a very great success and improvement over the former ones we had. We are persuaded we are not getting the maximum heat from them for lack of proper equipment as used for the other furnaces. Will you therefore be good enough to send us the following supplies which will we think give us a very much better service and help us to get the full benefit of these splendid furnaces.

Some funds available for repair

Cost? \$25.00

HOT AIR CONDUCTING PIPES 39 feet Galv. Iron Pipe. 10" Diameter.
45 " " " " 12" "
6. only Elbows 90 degrees 10" "
1. " " 45 " 10" "
2. " " 90 " 12" "

6. only Floor Registers 20" X 16".
S MOKE CONVEYING PIPES FROM FURNACES TO CHIMNEYS.

14 feet Extra Heavy Pipes 9" "
2. Only Elbows 90 degrees 9" "

Note. For convenience in shipping these pipes might be sent ready for rivetting and a supply of rivets. we will then put them together. The Elbows had better be sent complete.

yours sincerely

A. J. Vale
Principal.

*Recommended
A. B. Boyd
Indian agent*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Ottawa, April 21st, 1926.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a communication dated the 8th ultimo from the Principal of the Hay River Indian Residential School, in which he reports the success of the new furnaces installed last year, and requests that a supply of hot air and smoke pipes be furnished. This request is recommended by you, and the Department will approve of the supplying of same.

I have, therefore, to request that you will arrange for the purchase and delivery at the school of the following:

Hot Air Conducting	39 Feet Galv. Iron Pipe, 10" diameter,
Pipes:	45 " " " " 12" " ;
-----	6 Only Elbows, 90 degrees, 10" " ;
	1 " Elbow, 45 " 10" " ;
	2 " Elbows, 90 " 12" " ;
	6 Only Floor Registers, 20"x16",

Smoke Conveying	14 Feet Extra Heavy Pipes, 9",
Pipes from Furnaces	2 Only Elbows, 90 degrees, 9".
to Chimneys:	

For convenience in shipping, these pipes should be sent out to size, ready for rivetting, and the necessary supply of rivets should also be forwarded. When they arrive, they could be put together at the school. The two elbows required should be sent complete and ready for use. You will, no doubt, be able to arrange for the purchase of these materials in Edmonton or elsewhere.

[Signature]
[Signature]
 Dr. S. Bourget,
 Indian Agent,
 Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

- You -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

- 2 -

You should obtain itemized accounts, in duplicate, covering the cost of the material. These you should certify in the usual manner and send to the Department for payment. Accounts covering the freight charges, with receipts attached, should also be forwarded for payment.

Please inform the Principal of the authority granted for the purchase of the above mentioned material.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Edmonton Alta. July 24/26 192

M

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

BOUGHT OF OTTAWA.



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

TERMS CASH

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

3565

ACCOUNT RENDERED

- 620 -

266/70

39	Pt Galv'd Iron Pipe	10"
45	" " "	12"
6	only Elbows	90 10"
1	" "	45 10"
2	" "	90 12"
6	" Floor Registers	
14	Pt Heavy Smoke Pipe	9"
2	90 Elbows	9"

142.25

Pipes nested and Rivets enclosed
Elbows set up.

Freight Edmonton to Waterways as Per Expense Bill Attached 9.54

151.79

Shipped to Anglican Indian School
Hay River.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

REGISTER NO. 1847

triplicate

A. J. Vale
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Edmonton Alta. July 24/26 192

M

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

BOUGHT OF OTTAWA.



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670. EDMONTON DEPOT

TERMS CASH INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

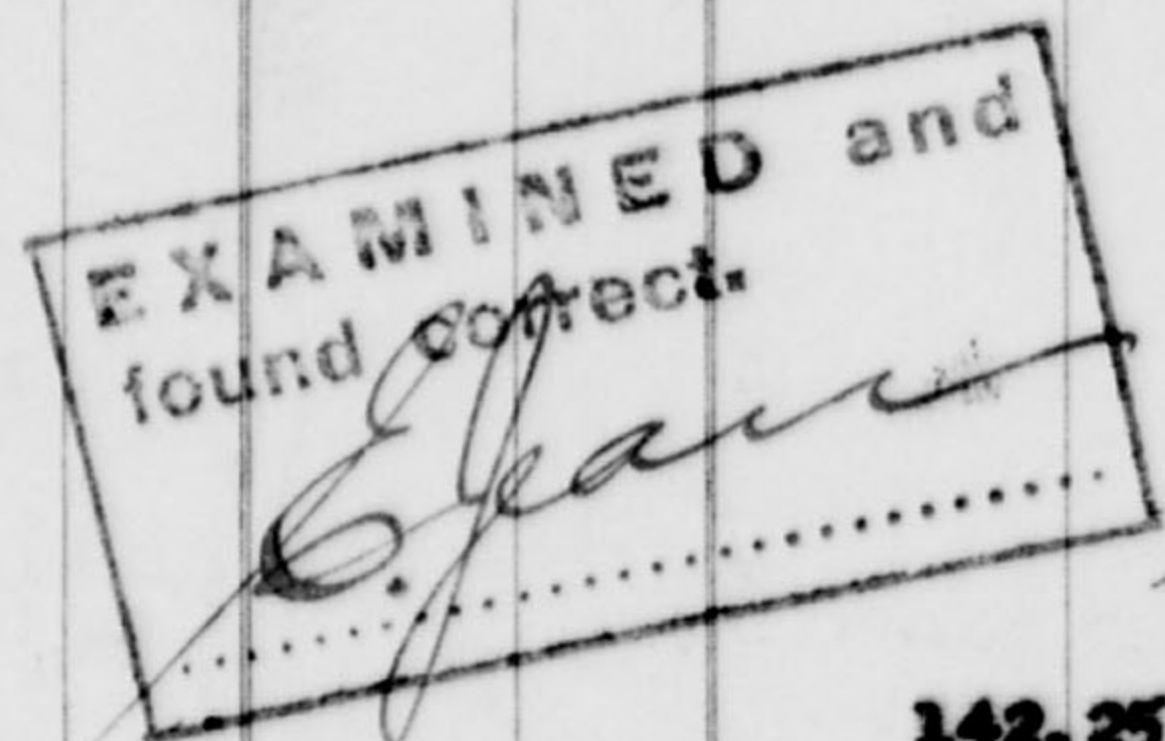
3565

ACCOUNT RENDERED

- 620 -

266/70

39	Ft Galvd Iron Pipe	10"
45	" " " "	12"
6	only Elbows	90 10"
1	" " " "	45 10"
2	" " " "	90 12"
6	" Floor Registers	
14	Ft Heavy Smoke Pipe	9"
2	90 Elbows	9"



142.25

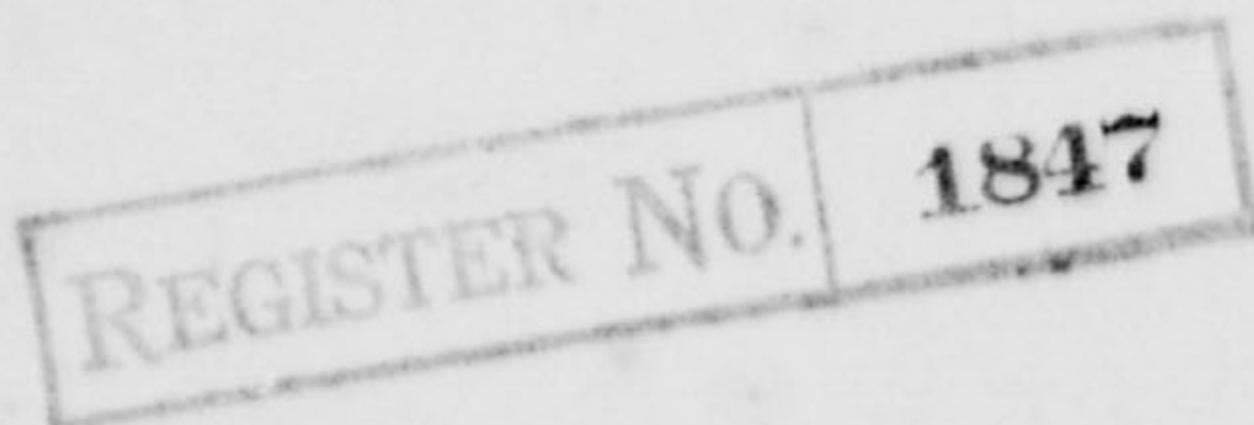
Pipes nested and Rivets enclosed
Elbows set up.

Freight Edmonton to Waterways as Per Expense Bill Attached 9.54

151.79

Shipped to Anglican Indian School
Hay River.

List no. 26



CERTIFIED CORRECT
[Signature]
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ALL OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE ADDRESSED
THE MANAGER
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
FUR TRADE DEPOT
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670

FUR TRADE DEPOT

EDMONTON, ALTA.

September 27th, 1926.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO NO. 1932.

The Secretary,
Purchasing Division
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

We are attaching herewith
in triplicate our invoice register #1847 amounting to
\$151.79, duly certified by Canon A.J. Vale, Principal
of the Anglican Indian School at May River, to whom
these goods were shipped, as per his letter dated the
12th of June, 1926.

Will you kindly mail your covering
remittance to the Fur Trade Commissioner's Office,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Yours faithfully,

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, DEPOT.

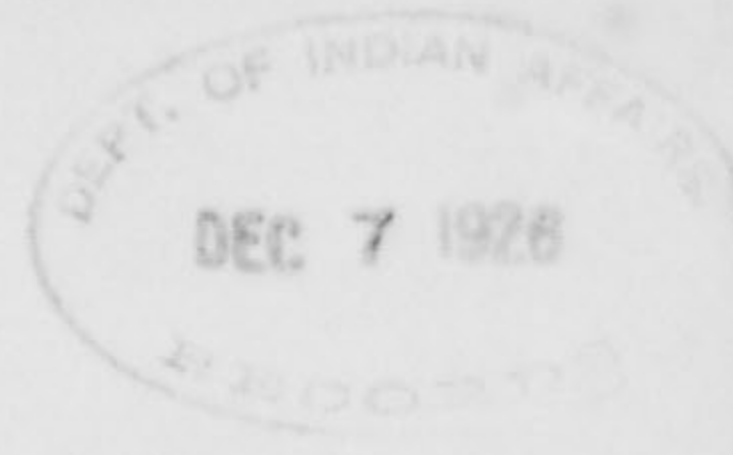
MANAGER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

[Handwritten signatures]



ENCLOSED WITH CANON GOULD'S LIST OF URGENT NEEDS -
1927-28 - CHURCH OF ENGLAND INDIAN RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOLS - FORWARDED UNDER COVER OF HIS LETTER
OCTOBER 15th, 1926, ON FILE #160-2.

2. HAY RIVER

General Repairs (No list furnished by the
Principal. Estimated cost \$1,000.00..)

[Large handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OUR COPY

PEASE WESTERN FOUNDRY

LIMITED

Ship from

Salesman

Customer's Order No.

Date

Charge to

MANUFACTURERS
OF

ECONOMY HEATERS

GENERAL OFFICES

WINNIPEG, CANADA

Charge Number

Entered May 3/28

SHIPPING NOTICE

TO CUSTOMER—With Memo B.L. attached
shipment has been made as below.

Date May 3/27

Shipped Via B.N.R. to

Car No.

Weight

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

MAY 6 1927

RECORDED

Terms

Ship to

Rev. Canon A.J. Vale, Anglican Indian School,
Hay River, N.W.T. c/o Alberta & Arctic Trans-
portation Co., via Waterways, Alta.
Via Prepaid When At once

Has

✓ 2 - Grates for #23 Economy Wood furnaces

66 lbs

1 grate 80 lbs

ACCOUNTANT'S
MAY 6 1927

NOTICE—If shipment arrives with any parts broken
or short, or does not correspond with this
Memorandum of Shipment and attached
B.L. have same noted in full on Freight
Bill by Freight Agent before paying, other-
wise no claims can be allowed.

PEASE WESTERN FOUNDRY LIMITED

SHIPPED INSPECTED

No 2229

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EL DONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

TORONTO, ONT. May 6th, 1927.
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Our Commission have received a somewhat lengthy and expensive list of requirements from the Principal of our Hay River School, the following items amongst others being included:-

1 hot water heating tank for hot water system - 45 gallons capacity, and fitted for 1 inch pipe connection. Estimated cost \$50.00.

1000 feet of inch lumber boards about 12 feet long for repair work. Estimated cost \$60.00.

1 scow for bringing in wood, hay, fish etc. Estimated cost not given, but this when delivered will probably amount to \$400.00.

While our Commission are assured these requirements are essential they are unable to undertake to provide them all without some further assistance, and I have been directed to ascertain if your Department would be responsible for 50% of the cost of the same.

In the list of requirements submitted by our Society to your Department last November for inclusion in the Estimates for the current year, the sum of \$1000. was given as the amount likely to be required for "General Repairs", and our Commission trust that you may be able to help them in the way requested from funds provided from this source. As shipping arrangements must be made at an early date, I shall be obliged if you will give this matter the earliest attention possible.

Believe me, Sir,

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

FIELD SECRETARY M.S.C.C.

TBRW/

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 16, 1927.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to improvements at the Hay River Indian Residential School. I note that a hot water tank, 1000 ft. of lumber and a scow are required. I am pleased to inform you that \$1,000 is available for repairs and replacements at this institution, and, in view of your proposal that one-half the items mentioned be provided by the Department, I have to authorize you to purchase 1000 ft. of lumber, at an estimated cost of \$60. The account, in duplicate, properly certified by yourself or the Rev. Principal, should be forwarded to the Department for payment. Your Society should supply the hot water tank, without cost to the Department.

With reference to the scow for transporting wood, hay, fish, etc., the estimated cost of which is \$400, I am pleased to state that the Department will give a grant of \$200 for the purpose. You should forward, when timely, receipts showing an expenditure of approximately \$400 in this connection and the Department will reimburse you to the extent of our grant.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

his letter changed see 905-5

[Signature]

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACCOUNT NO......

June 30th, 1927

ECONOMY FURNACES AND BOILERS

Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa, Ont.

EIGHT PER CCNT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Date		To MDSE.	CREDIT	BOILERS 2% on 15th	FURNACES 2% 30 Days	NET GOODS	TOTAL
May	31	A/c Rendered					13.90
Re- Hay River Anglican School.							

**IF THIS ACCOUNT IS NOT PAID ON DUE DATE NO FURTHER DELIVERIES WILL BE
MADE EXCEPT FOR CASH UNTIL SETTLEMENT IS RECEIVED IN FULL.**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
DEPUTY SECRETARY

2ND SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

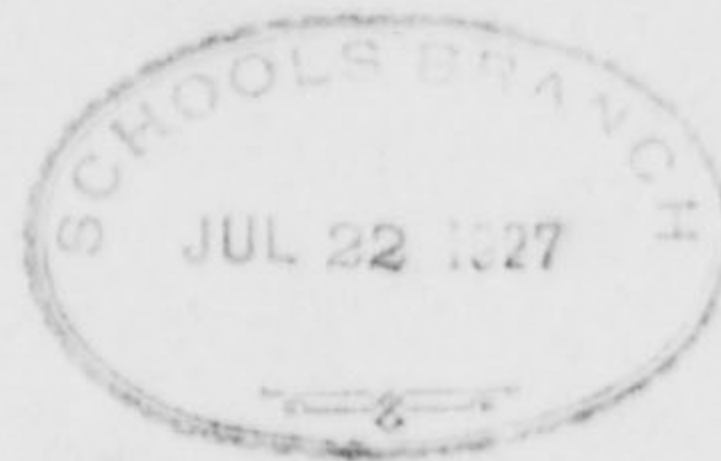
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

~~TORONTO, ONT.~~ July 18th, 1927.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

Re - Hay River School.

With further reference to my letter of May 6th and your reply on May 16th, 1927, folio 139-2-5, re a hot water tank, 1000 ft. of lumber, and a scow for our Society's School at Hay River, I beg to state that during my visit to your Department on the 1st instant I discussed these requirements with the Supt. of Indian Education and having informed him of the difficulty which our Society would experience in meeting the cost of operating this school this year, I was advised to direct a special letter to you in this connection. As the total cost of the requirements mentioned is not likely to exceed the sum of \$1,000 and as this amount is available from your Department for repairs and replacements at this institution this year, it will be a very great help to our Society if your Department will undertake to meet the total cost of these requirements provided, of course, that they do not exceed the total appropriation for this institution. Quotations have already been received for the hot water tank, the lumber, etc., but the orders have not yet been placed, and as it is a matter of great importance that the orders should be placed in the very near future, so that the materials may reach the school before the end of the short navigation season, I shall be obliged if you will furnish me with your decision in connection with the meeting of the total cost at the earliest date possible.

Believe me, Sir,
Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, July 25, 1927.

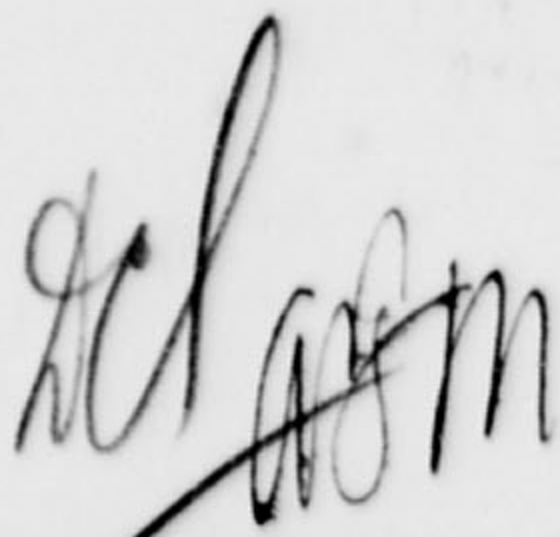
Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, with reference to improvements at the Hay River Indian Residential School.

The Department will meet the total cost of effecting the improvements mentioned in my letter of May 16th, provided that the total does not exceed \$1000. You may make arrangements for a hot water tank, 1000 ft. of lumber and a scow for transporting wood, hay and fish. In due course, properly certified accounts, in duplicate, covering the cost of the activity, should be forwarded to the Department for payment. As explained in my earlier letter, these are the only improvements that can be allowed at this school this year, as our funds are completely assigned.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

 
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Waterways, Alta. October 31st, 1927

Indian & Eskimo Commission M.S.C.C.

39-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

NOV 30 1927
Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670

ALBERTA & ARCTIC TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

To freight charges on lumber as per attd.
copy of B/L.:-

English Mission, Hay River S 226

\$ 13.95

3877

PAID
H. C. [illegible]
[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALTA & ARCTIC COMMISSION - H.B.C.
 AUG 12 Rem ~~22-43 The Noble House~~
~~Alameda Ave., Vancouver, B.C.~~



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670. Port Fitzgerald Post
 ACCOUNT NO.

TERMS, CASH. INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

1927

July 26 To: R.H. Wynn Lumber Co's account for
 shipment to Rev. Canon Vale, Principal
 St. Peter's Roman School, Bay River, N.W.T.
 as per your letter 27/5/27.

61-pcs Lumber 1x12x12	--	972 Ft	
2 " " 1x12x14	--	28 "	
		<u>1000 Ft @</u>	
		\$60.00 per ft	60.00 ✓

To: Baling 1000Ft @ \$2.50 per ft		<u>2.50 ✓</u>
		<u>62.50</u>

Note Account for freight will be rendered to you by the
 Alta & Arctic Transportation Co. at later date.

I hereby certify that the above account of
 \$62.50 is correct as rendered. Please pay to the
 order of Hudson's Bay Co. Fur Trade Dept.

R. H. Wynn.

62.50
 13.95
76.45

EXAMINED and
 found correct.
M. J. ... 14/11/27

3877-
 /M 14-11-27

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

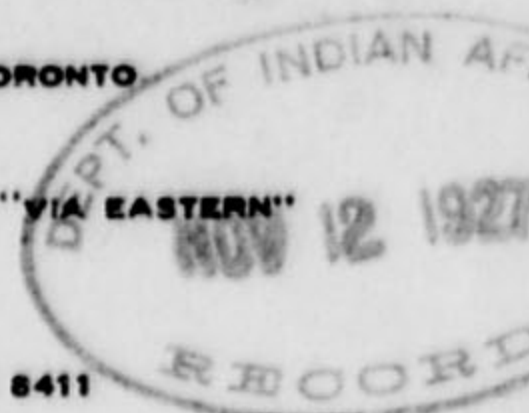
("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.



R

~~TORONTO, ONT.~~ Nov. 9th, 1927.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter, 139-2-5 of the 25th of July last, I have the honour to enclose herewith accounts in duplicate covering the purchase of 1000 ft. of lumber for our Hay River School, together with transportation charges.

May I request that cheque for the full amount may issue in favour of the Hudson's Bay Company, Fur Trade Department, Winnipeg, in due course.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

E. W. M. / J. F.

Asst. Sec. Treas.
Indian & Eskimo Commission M.S.C.C.

Enc.

EWM/JF



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

M. S. C. C. REQUESTS FOR ESTIMATES, 1928-29
FORWARDED UNDER COVER CANON GOULD'S LETTER
(ON FILE 160-2) OF NOVEMBER 21, 1927



Noted

2. HAY RIVER

General repairs including new roof on main school building, paint for walls, exterior and interior, and ceilings, paint brushes, etc. Estimated cost \$2,000.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR COPY

COPY

JAN 1 1920

PARTICULARS DECLARED BY SHIPPER

B/L No. W 1319

Packages	DESCRIPTION	Numbers	Feet	Weight	Rt.	Amt.
----------	-------------	---------	------	--------	-----	------

REV CANON VALE ST. PETERS SCHOOL

HAY RIVER

Pro. 7-178

1 crt	Water Tank			190		
-------	------------	--	--	-----	--	--

1 c/s	" Stand					
-------	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Waterways to Fitzgerald @	90	\$1.71
---------------------------	----	--------

Fitzgerald to Smith @	85	1.62
-----------------------	----	------

Smith to Hay River @	90	1.71
----------------------	----	------

Cartage at Waterways @	15	29
------------------------	----	----

5.33

WEIGHTS & NUMBERS

175	75
200	201

(sgd) W.B. Singleton

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

PAID

FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Duplicate

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PARTICULARS DECLARED BY SHIPPER

B/L NO. _____

RECEIVED FROM **ALBERTA & ARCTIC TRAINING DEPARTMENT**

Subject to the conditions printed on the back of this receipt.

Packages	DESCRIPTION	Numbers	Feet	Weight	Rate	Amou
	REV. CANON VALE ST. PETERS SCHOOL					
	HAY RIVER					
	*ro. 7-178					
1 crt	Water Tank			190		
1 c/s	" Stand					
	Waterways to Fitzgerald @			90		1
	Fitzgerald to Smith @			85		12
	Smith to Hay River @			90		11
	Cartage at Waterways @			15		19
WEIGHTS & NUMBERS 175 15 200 201 <i>AB Single</i> HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE <i>Duplicate</i>						

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

WINNIPEG DEPOT
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~289
WINNIPEG, MAN. JULY 8TH 1927

MREV. CANON VALE. PRINCIPAL ST. PETER'S INDIAN SCHOOL. HAY RIVER. N.W.T.

BOUGHT OF



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

ALL CLAIMS FOR ERRORS OR DEFICIENCIES MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
ALL GOODS AT RISK OF PURCHASER AFTER SHIPMENT.

TERMS PREPAID FREIGHT VIA WATERWAYS, ALTA.

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED
ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

CRTE. 200	1	ONLY 52 GALL GALVD. ¹⁷⁵ HOT WATER TANK WITH STAND	23 05	23 05
CASE 201	1	" STAND FOR ABOVE ¹⁵	N.C.	"
FREIGHT PREPAID CAR # 412360				23 05
				5 00
				28 05

W. G. ...
55
Not Duplicate

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
V. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

AL SECRETARY

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. EDDY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

SECRETARY
EV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Jan. 24th, 1928.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter number 139-2-5 of the 25th of July last, I have the honour to enclose herewith receipted accounts in duplicate for the hot water tank and charges thereon supplied to our Hay River School, and I am instructed to request that cheque may issue in favour of the Commission in due course.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

E. W. M. E. M. A. G.

Asst. Sec. Treas.
Indian & Eskimo Commission.

EWM/JF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

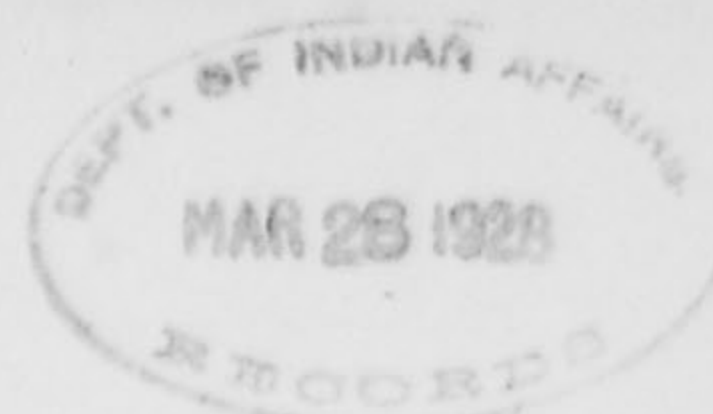
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-139

139-2-5



Resolution, H.W.T., Feb. 23rd, 1928.

Sir:

I have the honour to report that on February the 13th I made a trip to the Hay River post.

x

x

x

Copy to Mr. Vale
I believe Canon Vale has taken ^{up} with his headquarters, before leaving the North, the question of paint for the school, which would be of benefit. The most serious feature of the Institution at present is the great shortage of wood cut in the woods, much bigger than usual, but unfortunately it was burnt during the forest fires, and it left Mr. Singleton the new principal, in the very bad position of having the two men employed, working every day cutting wood and hauling a relatively long distance with one team of oxen, just bringing a day supply ahead. This is a serious condition, because were the men to fall sick, or the oxen to have accidents it would leave the school without wood and no help to be procured from the Fort, the Indians being away in the woods. This year this condition was exaggerated from the wood burning in summer, but as a rule the supply is never sufficient and is a draw back to the school. The only possible course and recommendation would be to make the necessary expenditure to have a supply cut by special wood cutters so that there would be a supply of a year in advance. This would give better wood, save the situation, time and money in the long run and leave the employees able to attend to fishing and other works, clearing land for vegetables etc. The wood cut in advance on the river is very good but needs a year to dry, the same thing applies to the drift wood, which is far better if given a few months to dry and does not create so much creosote in the chimneys, eliminating a danger of fires.

x

x

x

C. Bourget, M.D.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

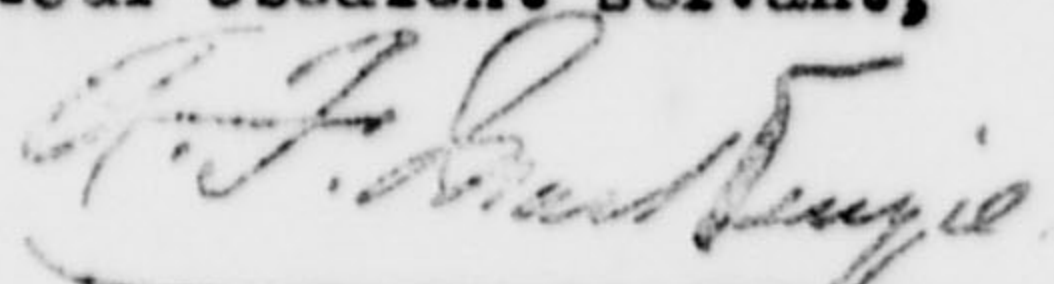
139-2-5.

Ottawa, March 31st, 1928.

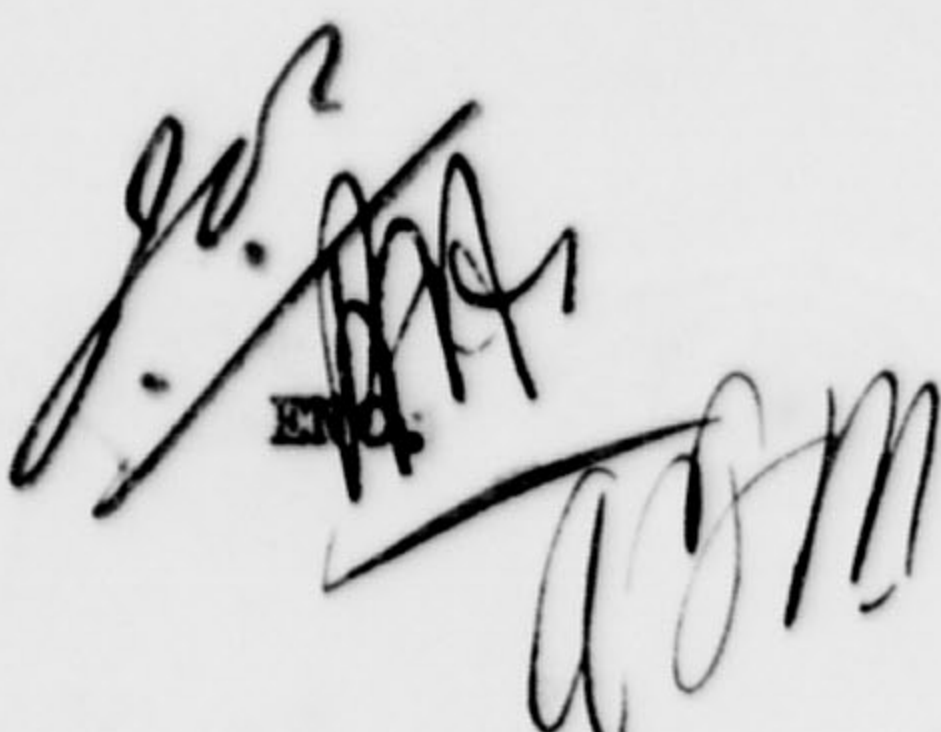
Rev. Sir:

I enclose herewith for your information copy of the report of Mr. Indian Agent C. Bourget on his visit to the Hay River Indian Residential School. I should be grateful if you would take up with the school authorities the question of having an adequate supply of wood on hand. You will note the Agent's recommendation that, in order to have a supply of wood, the services of special wood cutters should be obtained and that a year's supply be delivered at the school in advance, in order that it can be thoroughly dry and ready for use. If this arrangement were carried out it would relieve the school employees of this extra work, and they could devote their time to better advantage at other work needed at the school.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. Mackenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
RE **W. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.**
EDUCATION SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.



THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT. March 28, 1928.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose herewith invoices in duplicate just received from the Hudson's Bay Company for the scow supplied to our Hay River School last season. Authority for the purchase of this scow was granted in your letter to the Commission on the 16th. of May last. May I request a cheque issue to the Hudson's Bay Company as requested on the face of the invoice?

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. W. M. / E. M. W.

Asst. Sec. Treas.
Indian & Eskimo Commission.

EWIM/EMW

ENOS.

When certified

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5.

Ottawa, April 5th, 1928.

Rev. Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing an account, in duplicate, in favour of the Hudson's Bay Company, to the amount of \$425, covering the cost of a scow supplied for the use of the Hay River Residential School. As it is necessary that this account be certified before payment can be made, I am returning it herewith in order that you can have same certified and returned to the Department, when payment will be made.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

ENC.

T. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
ANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., F.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 6411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
104 JAMES STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

APR 11 1928

TORONTO 5, ONT. April 3, 1928.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st. ult. No. 139-2-5, enclosing an Extract from the report which you had received from the Indian Agent at Ft. Resolution relative to the wood supply at our Society's School at Hay River. The difficulty in this connection, and the shortage of wood cut in the woods referred to by Dr. Bourget, were not unknown to our Commission, but this shortage was due to a bush fire which destroyed nearly 200 cords of wood in the bush last Summer. Previous to that disaster, I had never heard of any shortage of wood fuel, and am very doubtful if any serious shortage ever existed. I quite agree, however, with Dr. Bourget's suggestion that there should be a year's supply always cut in advance. This has been the policy which has been adopted at all our Schools situated in the wooded areas and steps will be taken during the coming Summer to have a sufficient quantity of wood cut at this School to carry it through the winter of 1929-30. Owing to the inadequate Grant which is given by your Department to meet the operating costs of this School so remotely situated, these costs fall heavily on the funds of our Society. Our Society, however, has always met the same, but I should be glad if your Department gave further consideration to the question of the Grant for this School, and take steps to have it advanced

Subject
139/2-1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

----- 2-----

sufficiently so as to cover more nearly the operating costs which must be met from year to year.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

L. A. R. Westgate

TBRW/EMW

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

15M-9-26

FUR TRADE
WHOLESALE DEPARTMENTHAY RIVER, N.W.T.
December 31st, 1927.

M. ST. PETER'S MISSION SCHOOL, HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

BOUGHT OF



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.ALL CLAIMS FOR ERRORS OR DEFICIENCIES MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
ALL GOODS AT RISK OF PURCHASER AFTER SHIPMENT.

MAR 28 1927

TERMS
1927INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED
ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTSJuly 1st
to
31st

TO:

1 Each Scow - 60 feet

EXAMINED and
found correct.

404

\$425 00

Please send cheque in payment of
above to:Hudson's Bay Company,
Fur Trade Department,
WINNIPEG, MAN.Certified correct;
supplies furnished;
charges fair and true.I.B.R. Westgate
Indian & Eskimo Commission (M. S. C. C.)

for the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

CLERK
W. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

~~RECEIVED~~ 10th April, 1928

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

[Signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 5th instant, No. 139-2-5
I have the honour to enclose herewith invoices in duplicate for
\$ 425.00 being cost of one scow duly certified as asked for.
in order that payment to the Hudson's Bay Company may be made
in due course.

[Signature]
I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

[Signature]

Asst. Secy-Treas.
Indian & Eskimo Commission

[Circular Stamp: ACCOUNTANT, 17 1928]
EWM/IMC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
HON. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILKINS, Esq.

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.



~~TORONTO~~ April 26, 1928.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Dear Sir:

Re: Hay River School, C. of E.

With reference to your letters March 31st. and April 3rd. (139-2-5) I beg to state that the Principal of the Hay River School has presented to our Commission an urgent request for a small portable Engine for sawing wood to help the School management in providing the school's wood supply. I am informed by the Fairbanks-Morse Co. that a 3 H.P. engine will cost \$146.00, with a discount to our Society of approximately 15.5%. I am also informed by the Hudson's Bay Co. that the freight from Waterways to Hay River would amount to approximately \$30.00. The freight from Winnipeg to Waterways would be approximately \$18.50, the rate being \$3.35 per 100 lbs., according to information received from the C. N. R. freight Department, thus making a total cost to deliver the engine at Hay River of approximately \$175.00. The purchase of a belt, if required, would probably bring the total up to \$200. or \$225.

As \$2,000.00 is available for improvements at this School this year, a part of which will be required for the Isolation Ward referred to in my letter of March 26th., I shall be glad to know if your Department will grant authority to have this engine purchased and forwarded, and pay for the same out of the appropriation mentioned.

While writing, I beg to state also, that the Principal has advised our Commission of the necessity of having a rat-proof store-room built for flour and other supplies, the total cost of this will not exceed \$400.00

*Not School
infirmary*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

I shall be glad to know, therefore, if your Department will authorize this expenditure, provided the total expenditure for the Isolation Ward, the purchase and delivery of the Engine, and the building of the Cache, does not exceed the total sum available for improvements at the School this year.

An early reply will oblige.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

L. B. Westgate

TBRW/EMW

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

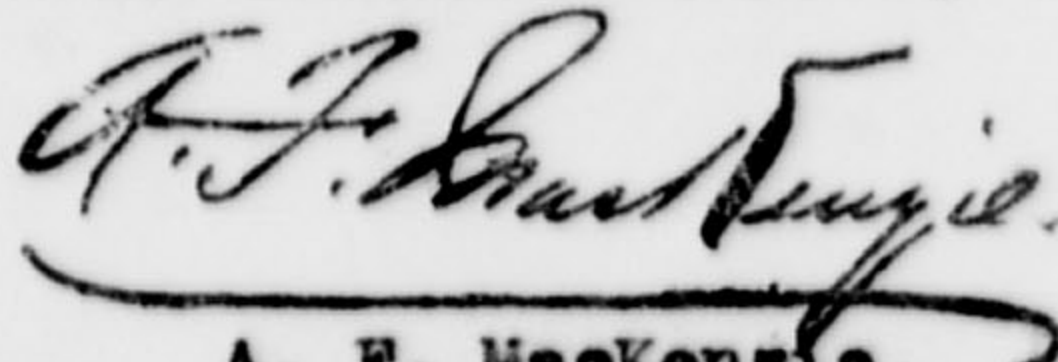
Ottawa, May 1, 1928.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to improvements at the Hay River Indian Residential School.

As you were informed in official letter of the 3rd ultimo, \$2,000 is available for this activity. Provided that the entire expenditure for the isolation ward, the engine for cutting wood and the preparation of a rat-proof store room for flour, etc., does not exceed the total amount available, the work may be proceeded with. I should be grateful if you would place the order for the engine and arrange for shipment. I note that the total cost, including that of a belt, is approximately \$200.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA JUNE 11" 1928)



EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CHURCH HOUSE
624 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT. June 7, 1928

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter of May 1st. #139-2-5 authorizing the purchase of a gasoline engine for our Society's School at Hay River, I beg to state that after despatching to you my letter of April 26th., I learned from the Rev. A. J. Vale, Principal of the Chapleau School, and for some years Principal of the Hay River institution, that a 6 H.P. Oil-burning Engine, Brantford make, was for sale by a Company which was boring for oil on the banks of Hay River about 10 or 12 miles from the Hay River School. He informed me that this engine cost originally \$420.00 and was practically as good as new last year. Before purchasing therefore, the engine sanctioned in your letter of May 1st. I beg to state that I am asking Mr. Singleton, the present Principal of the Hay River School, to examine this engine and report to me as to its condition and the lowest price which the Company would accept for the same.

I have also learned since writing to you on the 26th. of April that while the 3 H.P. engine would be strong enough to operate a pole-saw, it could not drive a circular-saw in the saw mill for converting logs into lumber. A 6 H.P. engine could be used for this purpose where small logs are concerned, and for this reason I am persuaded that it would be advisable to purchase the 6 H.P. engine referred to, even though the cost should exceed the \$200.00 you have sanctioned.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is fully understood that only the sum of \$2,000.00 is available for improvements, etc. at the Hay River School this year, and I shall be glad to have authority from you to purchase the 6H.P. engine to which I have referred, upon receipt of Mr. Singleton's recommendation, and provided the price is considered fair and just.

Believe me, Sir,

Yours very truly,

L. A. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/EMW

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 13, 1928.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, with reference to the authority granted for the purchase of a gasoline engine for the use of the Hay River Indian Residential School. It is noted that a 6 H.P. oil burning engine can be obtained from a Company which was boring for oil, and that this engine would be more satisfactory for the purpose for which it is required.

If, after an inspection of the engine to which you refer, it is found to be in serviceable condition and satisfactory for the purpose, the department will approve of the purchase of this 6 H.P. engine. It should be obtained as cheaply as possible, and the cost should not be greatly in excess of the sum of \$200, which was authorized for the purchase of the 3 H.P. engine. A certified account, in duplicate, should be forwarded in due course covering the purchase price of the oil burning engine referred to.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Will not be... 20th...
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

WINNIPEG. MAN. December 11th. 1928

No. 849

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary,
Church of England Missionary Society,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg.

Dear Sir:-

SAW MILL FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL

With further reference to your letter of November 19th and our No. 846, we are pleased to forward our quotation covering a small cable drive saw mill without timbers as follows, f.o.b. Hay River, together with descriptive catalogue:-

No. 1	Variable Belt Speed Saw Mill as manufactured by the American Saw Mill Machinery Company and illustrated and described in their catalogue on pages 12, 13, 30 and 31.....	\$705.00
1 Only	Circular Rip Saw 36"	43.70
1 "	" " Cross Cut Saw 36"	43.70
1 "	Extra Cable	16.85
50 Feet	Super Service Rubber Belting 8"x 5 Ply	47.40

We have estimated the length of belting required as being 50 feet, which may be altered to the actual length required, together with the quoted figure on this item in proportion.

For your information we wish to add with regard to the 24 inch saws already on hand at Hay River, that we are strongly under the impression that same will have a 1-3-8 inch hole, which cannot be used with the No. 1 Mill quoted on as this required saws to be bored with 2 inch holes.

Trusting that the foregoing will meet your requirements, and awaiting your further favours.
Yours faithfully,

FOR C.H. FRENCH
(Sgd) J. G. Woolison
FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. HENRY S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE" "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 6411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE

~~99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610~~

- 2 -

are likely to be required. They felt that this action should be taken now as your estimates for the ensuing fiscal year are under preparation, and would beg to suggest that an appropriation based on the enclosed figures be included in the same.

As soon as the information requested from the Principal has been received, I will communicate with you again, but beg to suggest, in view of the urgency of the need, that provision be made in your estimates for next year to meet the cost of the fixtures required to place the saw mill at this School in a satisfactory working condition.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. B. H. Westgate

TBRW/EMW

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

P.S. In connection with the above, I am sending you under separate cover catalogue No. 25, supplied by the Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd. T.B.R.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

139-2-5.

Ottawa, January 8, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 19th ultimo relative to saw mill equipment for the Hay River Indian Residential School, I have to inform you that this request was received too late for inclusion in the Estimates of the Department for the coming fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

JS
PP
For 19
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

TRACT FROM CANON GOULD'S LETTER OF SEPTEMBER 25, 1928,
BEING THE M. S. C. C. REQUESTS FOR ESTIMATES, 1929-30.

2. HAY RIVER

(a) Addition to infirmary. Estimated cost \$2,000. (see Departmental letter Sept. 1st. 1928, 139-2-5) *not*

(b) New foundation under hospital. Estimated cost \$200. *Special infirmary*

(c) Repairs to laundry, storm door, etc. Estimated cost \$100.

(d) Disc harrow (small), wire netting for dog kennel, etc. Estimated cost \$500.

(e) Circular saw and Engine.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. J. M. J. JOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATION SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

184 39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
-108 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

WINNIPEG, MAN. March 19th, 1929.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re:- Motor Launch for Hay River.

The Principal of our Society's School at Hay River, has directed the attention of our Commission to the urgent need of a new motor launch to enable the School management to secure the large quantity of fish required yearly to feed the staff and pupils, and patients in the hospital. In his letter of Jan. 11th, last, setting forth his application for this very necessary item of equipment, he writes, in part, as follows:-

"What we require is an adequately large and strong boat suitable for big lake fishing. Our staple meat diet is fish, the daily school requirement being 100 fish. The Northern climate being subject to almost daily winds, and this lake being of very shallow depth, and extremely so within two miles of the River mouth, the waves rise up very quickly. Last fall due to almost constant wind, we could reach our nets on an average of only twice a week. Then generally it was with much misgiving as to the safety of our fisherman and boy helper, who were out a mile and a half in the Lake from three to five hours at a time, in a small canoe skiff. Frequently I went out with a boy myself, and due to the distance, the slowness and difficulty of travel, and the quickly rising winds, I realized that we have not adequate equipment for fishing on a large scale. Both the size and speed of the boat have to be considered for regular and successful fishing for a school like this. This model or a boat which I describe is based on one owned by a neighbor fisherman, who declares it capable of easily enduring a rough lake. This design, improved upon to greater strength according to his advice, is as follows:-

Dimensions. Length 25' bottom, 30' top.
Width 5' bottom, 8' top.
Rib 2"x 4" and 16" apart.
Plank Material 1 1/2".

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Stern built for outboard motor.
Estimated cost of boat \$85.00.
Suggested boat builder, Mr. Mercredi or Frank Conibear.
Fort Smith, N.W.T."

In a later letter dated Feb. 8th, he further writes,
in part, as follows:-

" The fish scarcity continues to be serious in this community. All the people are experiencing it alike. Eight large nets altogether yield an average of twenty to thirty fish every two days. With much labor we have moved part of our nets five miles out into the Lake from a three mile point with a little better result. We may place some of them two or three miles further still."

The boat at present in use, was bought in 1924 for \$700.00. of which amount your Department provided \$500.00. and our Society the balance. It was a second hand boat when purchased, but the service it has rendered seems to me to have fully justified the expenditure. Now, however, it is not sea-worthy, and the Principal states that "the engine is worn out, and not worth the great expense needed to repair it". He suggests that a new boat be provided of the dimensions set forth above, and that it be provided with a 6-8 h.p. Kermath engine, which would cost, according to the attached price list, approximately \$425.00. To this would have to be added the cost of freight. The Principal states that this engine was recommended to him by the engineer on the Hudson's Bay Co's Liard River steamer, who "insists that a fairly heavy and strong engine is necessary for freighting purposes on large waters such as Great Slave Lake where the force of contrary winds is so great". He also states that "this engine is popular in Northern waters".

As the boat and engine I have described are undoubtedly an urgent necessity at this institution, not only for procuring the daily and annual fish supply, but also for hauling a large when collecting the wood and hay required, our Commission have instructed me to apply to your Department for authority to purchase the same in time to go forward by the first steamer going North from Fort McMurray this summer.

As the saw-mill required at this School is not to be provided this year (see your letter Jan. 8th, 1929, 139-2-5), and as the engine sanctioned in your letter of June 13th, 1928, 139-2-5, is not being purchased, I trust that you may be able to grant the authorization requested, or place the orders direct for the boat and engine specified by the Principal.

I have the honour to Be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

L. A. Heston

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 25, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to a motor launch for the Hay River Indian Residential School. You may make arrangements for the building of a suitable boat and the purchase of an engine, at an estimated cost of \$510 plus the freight on the engine. This amount of money is available in our appropriation for the coming fiscal year for this school. Some time ago, there was also authorized an infirmary wing. There will be no further funds for improvements at this institution at the present time. I am returning the enclosure regarding the marine engine, for your information.

*changed
to grant
\$ 600
letter June 13*

Encl.

*AM
JEM*

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-J



EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-139

Resolution, N.W.T., March 5th, 1929.

Sir:

x

x

x

Hay River.

The school house may need some repairs very soon, the centre of the building showing signs of caving in again, the same way as three years ago, being on quick sand makes difficult to make a permanent repair. The supply of wood seems better than former years.

x

x

x

C. Bourget, M.D.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
 HENRY S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
 CHIEF SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
 MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
 REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
 (THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
 J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
 R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
 184-128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
 THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
 THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
 THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
 THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
 DEAN LLWYD
 ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
 ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
 THE REV. AND HON. DR. GOSWAMI
 HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
 G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
 C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
 G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. March 28th, 1929.

The Secretary,
 The Department of Indian Affairs,
 Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re - Paint for Hay River School.

The Acting Principal of our Society's School at Hay River has included in his list of requirements for the current calendar year, the following items which our Commission have instructed me to ask if you will be good enough to supply:-

Paint, white marine	2 gals.
" black "	1 "
" dark grey, suitable for canoes	1 "
" floor, dark yellow	1 "
Varnish, diamond E, fine	1 "
Kalsomine, rose shade, 5 lb. pkts	2 pkts.
" dark tan 5 " "	2 "
" deep cream 5 " "	3 "
Ceiling paint, No. 30, Inside Bapco. cream ..	1 gal.
Floor paint, Marswells, No. 70. tan	2 qts.
Stain varnish, dark oak	1 pt.
White wash brushes, medium	3 only
Paint brushes, medium	6 "

The total estimated cost of the above, without freight, is not over \$30.00. If your Department will kindly order the above it will be greatly appreciated by our Commission. The shipment should be consigned to Rev. W. B. Singleton, Principal St. Peter's Indian School, Hay River, N.W.T., via Waterways, Alta.

Believe me, Sir,
 Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/JF

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

DICTATED BUT NOT PERSONALLY SIGNED
 BECAUSE OF ABSENCE FROM THE OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

139-2-5.

Ottawa, April 4th, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

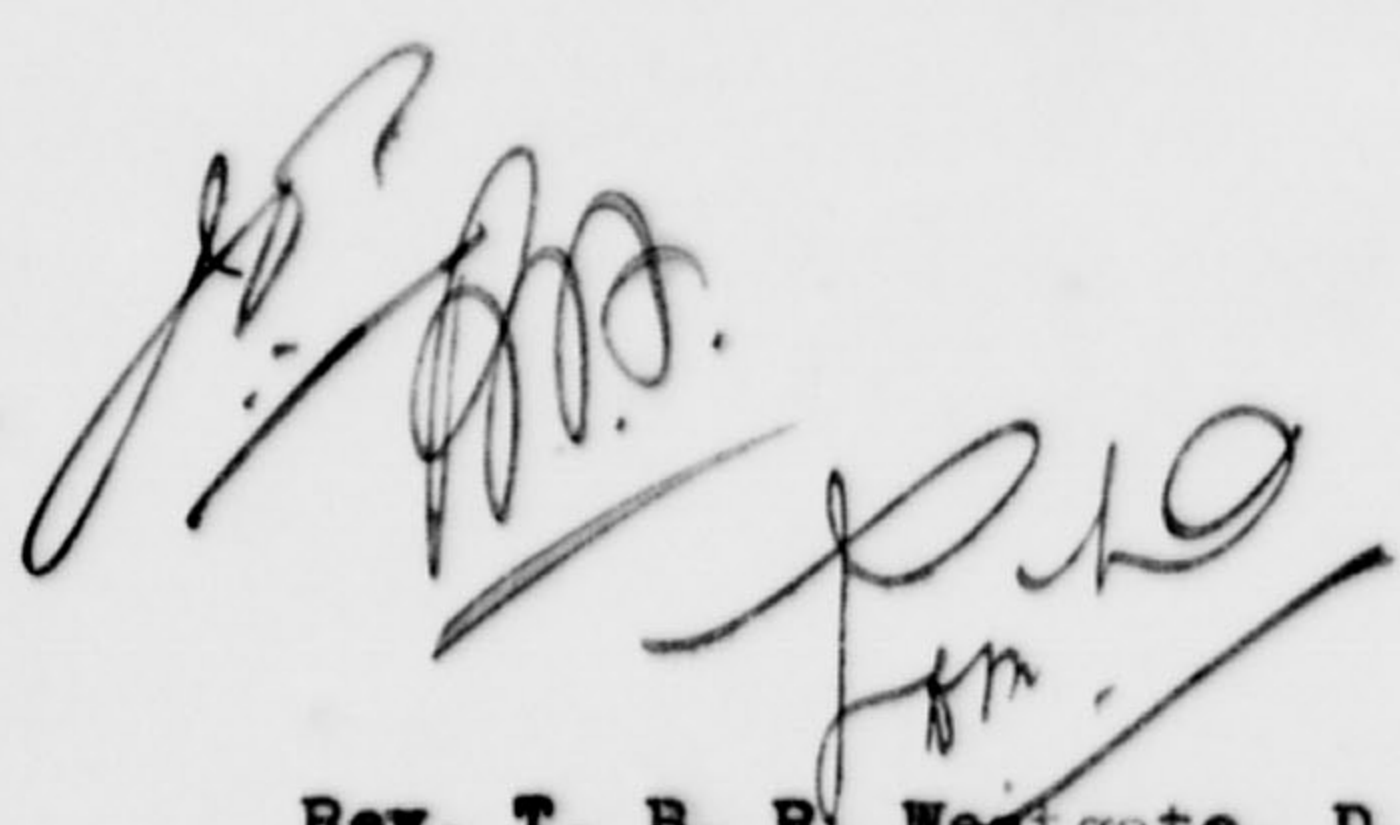
I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, giving a list of the paint, kalsomine, varnish, etc., required for the use of the Hay River Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of your arranging for the purchase and transportation of the quantity of varnish and painting materials as mentioned in your letter. We note that the total cost will be approximately \$30.

Please forward itemized accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost, together with a receipt attached for the freight charges prepaid by you. When we receive the accounts, if in order, payment will be made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

649

Waterways, Alta., May 8th, 1929

Church of England Missionary Society,

Indian & Eskimo Commission, WINNIPEG, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1670.

ALBERTA & ARCTIC TRANSPORTATION DEPT.

To Freight charges etc. on 2 c/s Point

Nos. 934/5 165 lbs. per attd. copy of

Bill of Lading

\$ 7 49

883

EXAMINED and
found correct.
[Signature]

certified correct

T. B. R. Westgate

[Signature]

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION M. S. C. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPOT FUR TRADE
WINNIPEG650
WINNIPEG, MAN. APRIL 17TH 1929

MR. W.B. SINGLETON. PRINCIPAL. ANGLICAN INDIAN SCHOOL. HAY RIVER. N.W.T.

BOUGHT OF



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

ALL CLAIMS FOR ERRORS OR DEFICIENCIES MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
ALL GOODS AT RISK OF PURCHASER AFTER SHIPMENT.

TERMS

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED
ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

TO PREPAID FREIGHT ON 2 CASES PAINT
#934/935 WINNIPEG TO WATERWAYS
165 LBS AT 2.63 ¢

4.34

INCLUDED WITH OTHER GOODS ON OUR
B.L. #12261

883

butifid cornet
L. R. Westgate

See

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION M. S. C. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APR 25 1899

WINNIPEG, MAN., APRIL 16 1899

M. P. W. B. SINGLETON, PRINCIPAL ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

BOUGHT OF

HAY RIVER, NW.



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.ALL CLAIMS FOR ERRORS OR DEFICIENCIES MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
ALL GOODS AT RISK OF PURCHASER AFTER SHIPMENT.

TERMS

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED
ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

CASE #934	2	ONLY 1 GALS. MARINE PAINT WHITE	3 85	7 70
	1	" 1 " CANOE DARK GREY	5 50	5 50
	1	" 1 " FLOOR PAINT #40	3 50	3 50
	1	" 1/2 " HOUSE PAINT BLK.	1 85	1 85
	1	" " " FLAT WALL COLOR IVORY	1 60	1 60
CASE 29			65	65
CASE #935	1	ONLY 1 PT. VARNISH STAIN DRK. OAK	52	52
	2	" 1 QTS. M.W. FLOOR ENAMEL DK. TAN	1 15	2 30
	3	PKTS. ALABASTINE #15	55	1 65
	2	" " 4	55	1 10
	2	" " 42	55	1 10
	1/6	DOZ. KALSOMINE BRUSHES 407	11 10	1 85
	1/4	" PAINT " ROYCROFT 2 1/2	7 22	1 80
	1/4	" " " MONITOR 3"	7 20	1 80
	1	1/2 GALL. VARNISH BRYT-ALL	2 00	2 00
	1/12	DOZ. KALSOMINE BRUSHES QUEEN 7	7 22	60
CASE 13 1/2			55	55

36 07

883

36.07
 34
 47.90
 15
 22

certified correct
 L. A. R. Westgate
 big

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION M. S. C. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GEN. SECRETARY
NON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
ED. JOURNAL SECRETARY

**CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO**

(**"MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN"**)

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

184 39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
728 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. 18th May 1929

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.



Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith accounts in duplicate covering supply of paint for our Hay River School, plus freight charges, as authorized in your letter of the 4th of April, 1929, No. 139-2-5. May I request that cheque covering the amount involved may be forwarded to the Hudson's Bay Company, Fur Trade Commissioner's Office, Winnipeg, in due course.

As the Company's financial year ends on the 31st of May it would be much appreciated if your cheque could go forward in order to reach them by that date.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

MAY 21 1880
 Cornermager

Asst. Secy-Treas.
Indian Residential School Commission
M.S.C.C.

EVM/IMC

Enclos.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
RE. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATION SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. WHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND MON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. June 6th, 1929.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re - Motor Launch for Hay River School.

With further reference to my letter of March 19th last re a motor launch for our Society's School at Hay River, N.W.T., and your reply to the same on March 25th, 139-2-5, I beg to state that it was only on the 3rd instant that I received a reply from the boat builders at Fort Smith to my letter of April 2nd, desiring to know if they could build a boat according to the dimensions given, and at an approximate cost of \$85.00. Mr. Mercredi in his reply states that he could not build a boat for the sum specified, and advised me to apply to a boat builder at Waterways. I have already written to a boat builder at Waterways, but do not expect to hear from him before I leave here at the end of this week to visit Hay River. I am, moreover, somewhat doubtful about the ability of small boat makers to install a valuable engine satisfactorily in a boat of their own make, and feel that it would be better to pay a little more and have a boat properly made, and the engine properly installed.

Acting on the recommendation of the district manager of the Hudson's Bay Company for the Mackenzie River district, I wrote to the Alberta Motor Boat Co., Ltd., Edmonton, to ascertain if they could build a boat according to the dimensions given by the Principal of the Hay River School, the cost of the same, and the earliest date at which they could have it ready. Their reply was just received here yesterday, and you will find the same enclosed herewith for your information. From the description of the boat recommended in this letter, I am in doubt as to whether it would be the most suitable model for the Hay River School's use, as the boat required is largely for fishing purposes. I am satisfied, however, that the boat required could not be built for the sum of \$85.00 as suggested by the Principal, and as I expect to be in Edmonton on Monday, June 17th, on my way to Hay River, I should

SIO
plus freight
on grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

like to have authority from you to place the order with the Alberta Motor Boat Co., for a boat which will meet the requirements of the Hay River School. I am of the opinion that after I have talked the matter over with the Alberta Motor Boat Co., that I can persuade them to build a suitable boat for less than \$475.00., but am unable at present even to estimate what the amount would be. I should be glad, therefore, to have authority from you to place an order with this Company for the most suitable boat I can get, and on the best terms I can secure, it being understood that the price will not exceed \$300.00 or \$350.00 at the outside. If I can secure it for less I shall certainly do so. There can be no question whatever about the urgent necessity of this boat, and where the health of the staff and pupils depends so largely on an adequate supply of fish, I consider it would be well worth while to spend the extra amount, and provide them with a really serviceable boat and engine to assist them in procuring the same. A letter from you in reply if written immediately would reach me at Edmonton by June 17th if addressed in care of Bishop Gray, 10049 - 103rd St., Edmonton.

Thanking you in advance for any help you may be able to give in this important matter.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

L. B. Nestor

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 13, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to a motor launch for the Hay River Indian Residential School. The Department will allow a total grant of \$600 to assist your Society in this connection. You will make whatever arrangements you consider advisable at Edmonton and pay the freight. You should then forward to the Department a receipt, in duplicate, showing the expenditure, and a grant of \$600 in reimbursement will be made. I am returning the Alberta Motor Boat Company's letter to you.

ENCL.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
10,049 - 103rd St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

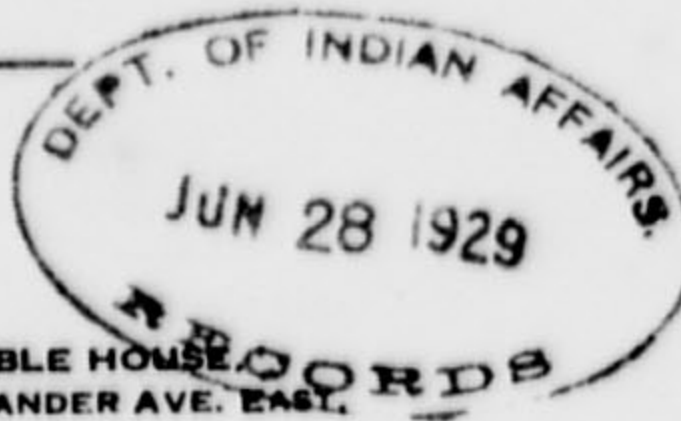
137-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. ALAN S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

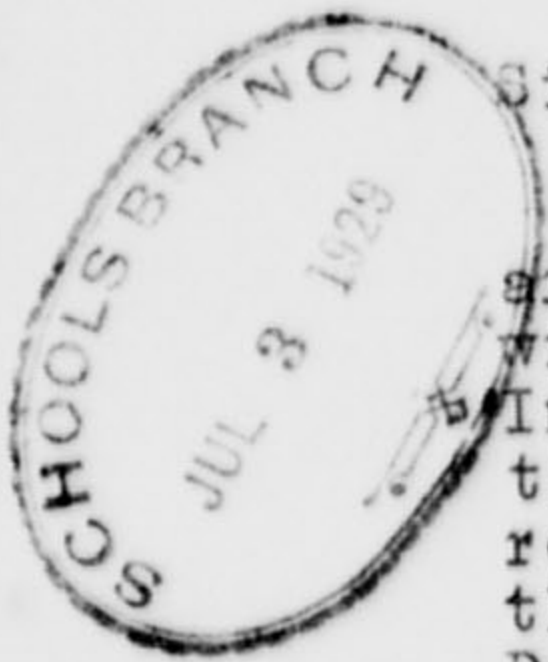


EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

39-23 THE BIBLE HOUSE
1126 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

WINNIPEG, MAN. June 22, 1929

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that the Commission are in receipt of a communication from the Rev Dr. Westgate with further reference to the boat required for our Hay River Indian Residential School. Your letter of June 13th. sanctioned the sum of \$600.00, but in view of the present report received from Dr. Westgate who has gone exhaustively into the whole matter, I am instructed to enquire whether your Department cannot see their way to increase this grant to \$900.00.

The total cost of a boat guaranteed by Captain Matheson who is the agent for the Kermath engines, is as follows:

Kermath 6 - 8 H.P. engine	\$425.00
Cost of boat & installing engine	300.00
Freight to Waterways	105.00
" to Hay River	100.00

\$930.00

The boat recommended would have the following dimensions:-

Length 25': Breadth 7': Depth 3'6"

Oak ribs 1½" x 1" on 8" centres

The hull to be built of edge-grain fir, 1" plank

The bow to be covered in and steering wheel, rudder, seat, etc. complete.

Captain Matheson reports that a boat of this type would last for twenty years, and the Commission, therefore, earnestly request your sympathetic consideration of this matter.

I have the honour to be, Sir
Your obedient servant,

E. W. Matheson

Asst. Sec. Treas.

Indian Residential School Commission

EWM/ENW

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 3rd, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd ultimo, with further reference to the cost of a motor launch for the Hay River Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to inform you that the Department will pay the cost of supplying the 8 H.P. engine, and the cost of the boat and installing engine to the amount of \$725.00. A receipt, in duplicate, not exceeding the above amount, should be forwarded, when a grant in reimbursement will be made. The Missionary Society is to be responsible for the payment of the freight charges on this boat to Hay River.

Your obedient servant.

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR
ENCLOSURE

139-2-5
WINNIPEG, July 26/29

FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

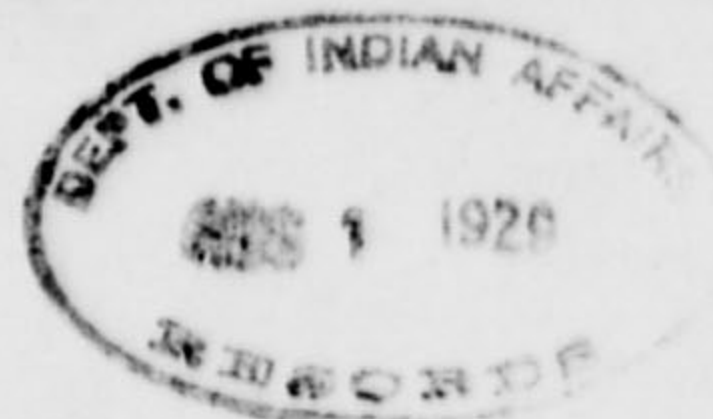
NO CLAIMS ALLOWED AS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL ATTACHMENTS MUST BE MADE AT WINNIPEG



INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

Dept. of Indian Affairs for Canada,

Ottawa, Ont.



ORDER NO. FILE NO. 28261

NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	6" Dia. x 3" Face Steel Split Pulley to fasten to shaft of 8 H.P. Engine				
20	2-5/16" ft. 2" Sparton Single Leather Belt	N/C N/C			
MG	Expressed to Dr. Bourget, M.D. Indian Agent, Fort Resolution, N.W.T.				
RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT. OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.					



*3 copies of this invoice
sent to Dr. Bourget
2/8/29*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

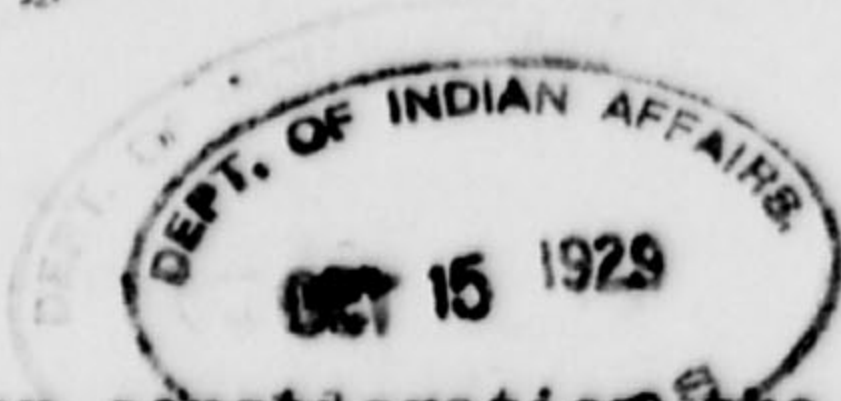
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

139 - 2 - 5

Anglican Indian Residential School
Hay River, N.W.T.
August 16th 1929.

The Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.



Dear Sir:-

I beg to submit for your consideration the following list of urgently needed articles for the Anglican Indian Residential School, Hay River,

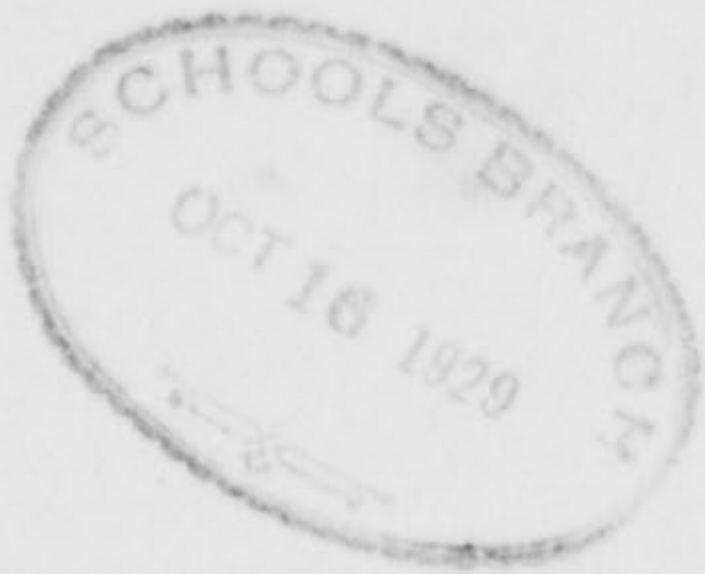
1. PAINTS.

School Building, Exterior. surface 5250 sq.ft..2 coats.	
26 gal. at \$3.00 per gal....	\$ 78.00
New Hospital Wing, Exterior. Surface 760 sq.ft.-2 coats	
4 gal. at \$3.00.....	12.00
School Residence Exterior.. surface. 1656 sq ft..2 coats	
8 gal at \$3.00.....	24.00
Trimming.....2 1/2 gal at \$3.00.....	7.50
Shingle Stain.....10 1/2 gals. at \$1.60.....	15.75
Floor Oil.....6 gals. at \$1.50.....	9.00

Paint Color combinations to be decided later.

- 2. Fox Fencing. for Dog Kennel...990 ftx 60".....200.00
- 3. Barbed Wire. 2 Imperial Spools..160 rods.....8.20
- 4 Shannon Files for Office. 1/2 doz. at \$1.00.....6.00

Total Estimated Cost.....\$360.45



Yours, Sir, very sincerely.

W. B. Singleton
Principal.

*Recommended.
This was under
purposes last year
granted this year
I understand, but
supplies not procured
at 300.00*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

139-2-5.

Ottawa, October 16, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

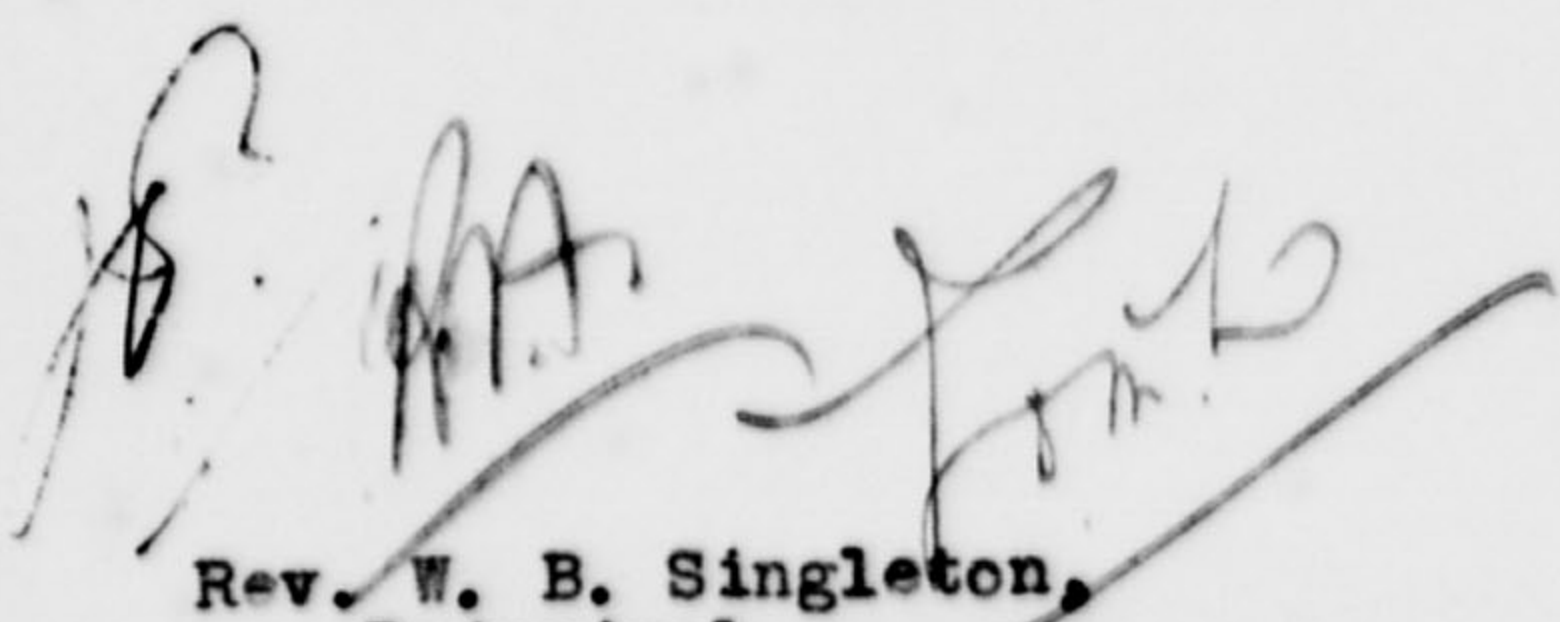
I have your letter of the 16th of August, last, giving an estimate of the paints required for the exterior of the school building, new hospital wing and school residence at the Hay River Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to say that the Department will approve of an expenditure not exceeding the sum of \$150 towards the cost of the paint required. You should obtain itemized accounts, in duplicate, covering the cost of the paint. These you should forward to C. Bourget, Esq., M.D., Indian Agent, Fort Resolution, N.W.T., who is being informed of the authority granted you to incur the above expenditure and requested to certify the accounts and send them to the Department, when payment will be made.

Relative to the fox fencing, the Department is not prepared to supply this material.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Rev. W. B. Singleton,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 16, 1929.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of a communication dated the 16th of August, last, which you forwarded from the Principal of the Hay River Indian Residential School, requesting that paints, etc., be supplied for the painting of the exterior of the school building, new hospital wing and school residence. In this connection I enclose herewith copy of a reply to the Principal authorizing an expenditure towards the purchase of the paints of an amount not to exceed \$150. When you obtain the accounts, you should certify same in the usual manner and send them to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Enc.

C. Bourget, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1929
RECORDS
Orig. on 160-2

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D. D.,
FIELD SECRETARY, M. S. C. C., 39-43 The Bible House,
Winnipeg, Man., (Alexander Ave.) dated October 9, 1929.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS & IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH THE
M. S. C. C. DESIRE TO HAVE PROVIDED DURING
THE FISCAL YEAR 1930-31.

Shaffer noted

FILED

R

3. HAY RIVER

- (a) A shed for the sawing outfit.
Estimated cost \$200.00.
- (b) Ice house.
Estimated cost \$100.00.
- (c) Dog corral, posts and wire.
Estimated cost \$200.00.
- (d) Paint for buildings.
Estimated cost \$200.00.
- (e) Parts for windmill.
Estimated cost \$50.00.
- (f) Barbed wire for fencing.
Estimated cost \$100.00.
- (g) Equipment for sinking well beneath the
School.
Estimated cost \$100.00.
- (h) Disc harrow (small)
Estimated cost \$200.00.
- (i) Circular saw and engine.
Estimated cost \$500.00.
- (j) General repairs.
Estimated cost \$350.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GEN. SECRETARY
S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
ED. SECRETARY

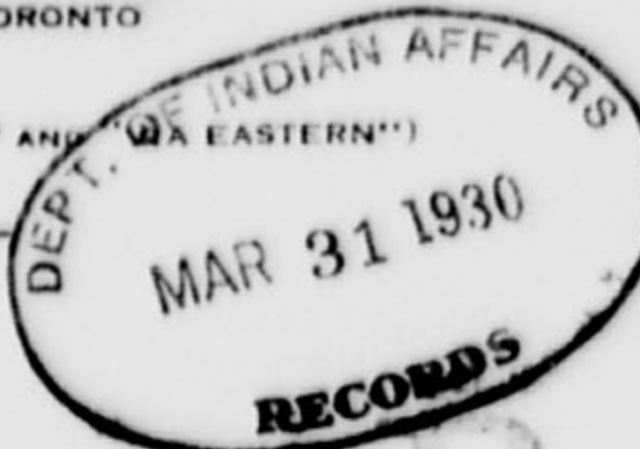
CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

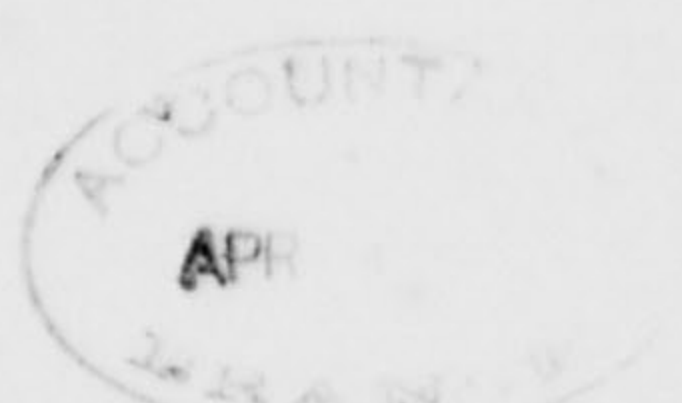
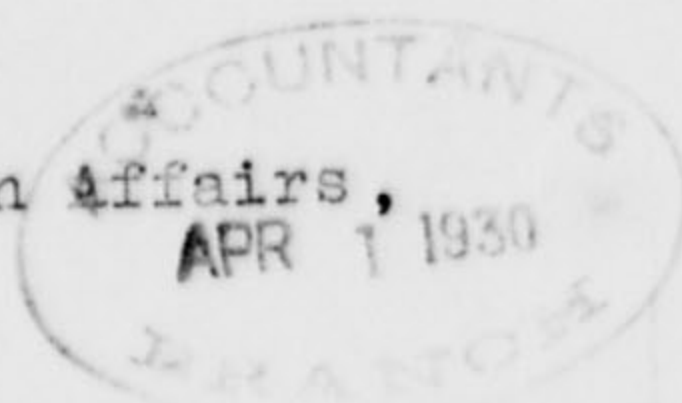
("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "A. EASTERN")



184 39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

WINNIPEG, MAN. 27th March 1930

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ontario



Sir:

I have the honour to refer to your letter No. 139-2-5 dated the 3rd July last, in connection with the boat for our Hay River School.

The Commission have received word of the safe arrival in a satisfactory condition of this boat and have paid the Northern Boat Building Company account.

In compliance with your instructions, that receipted invoices in duplicate should be submitted to you we requested the Boat Building Company, when we made payment on January 7th, to receipt and return the necessary documents. This they neglected to do and although we have repeatedly renewed our request the vouchers have not yet come to hand.

In view of the fact that your fiscal year ends on the 31st of March we are therefore taking the liberty of enclosing the Commission's cancelled cheque for \$ 841.77 as evidence of the payment of the account and will be obliged if a Departmental cheque for \$ 725.00 may issue prior to that date. We are wiring to-day to the Northern Boat Building Company to have them forward receipted invoices immediately and will, on their arrival mail them to the Department.

Trusting that you may be able to give favourable consideration to our request for payment.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secy-Treas.

Encl. 1.

EWM/IMC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 3, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing paid cheque, showing the expenditure in connection with the boat for the Hay River Indian Residential School. Funds were not available during the last few days of the fiscal year, which is now closed, and it will be satisfactory if you will forward receipted invoices, in duplicate, when they are available. The Department will then make its grant of \$725. I am returning your paid cheque.

Your obedient servant,

ENCL.

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

RA
AM
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
HON. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDITORIAL SECRETARY

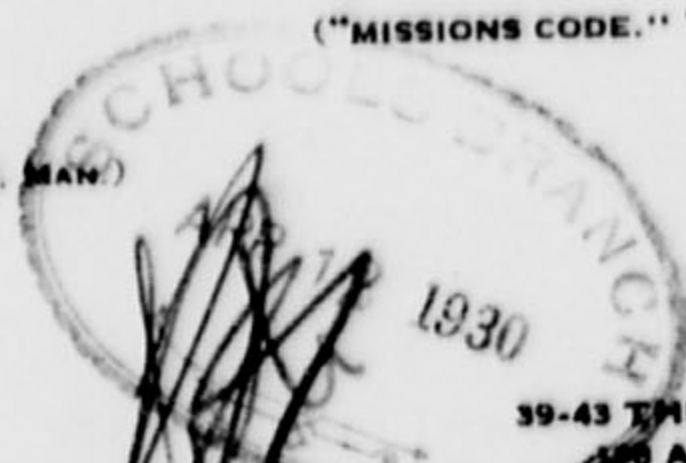
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")



39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
100 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. April 8th, 1930.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

It is important that supplies for our Hay River School, if they are to be delivered there by the first boat going North this summer, be ordered in the immediate future, and I shall be obliged if you will kindly let me know at your earliest convenience the sum available to meet the improvements included in our general list submitted to your Department by our Society last autumn. You will find these set forth on pages 4 & 5 of that list as follows:-

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| (a) A shed for the sawing outfit. | |
| Estimated cost | \$ 200.00 |
| (b) Ice house. | |
| Estimated cost | \$ 100.00 |
| (c) Dog corral, posts and wire. | |
| Estimated cost | 200.00 |
| (d) Paint for buildings. | |
| Estimated cost | 200.00 |
| (e) Parts for windmill. | |
| Estimated cost | 50.00 |
| (f) Barbed wire for fencing. | |
| Estimated cost | 100.00 |
| (g) Equipment for sinking well beneath the School. Estimated cost | 100.00 |
| (h) Disc harrow (small). | |
| Estimated cost | 200.00 |

*\$ 1200 available
300 for magazines
ADD*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

	Carried forward	\$ 1,150.00
(i) Circular saw and engine.		
Estimated cost		500.00
(j) General repairs.		
Estimated cost		350.00
		<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>

With regard to section (d) the Principal gives the following list of paints, oils, etc., which he recommends should be supplied:-

Shingle stain, dark green, 1 coat	66 gals.
Paint Diamond A. white 2 coats	22 "
Paint Trimming, Apple green #432	1 "
Raw Linseed Oil	11 "
Turpentine	1 1/2 "
Paint brushes, long bristles, 4 ins.	4 only

With regard to section (c) the Principal has impressed upon me the importance of having the dog corral renewed, and Bishop Geddes who called here this morning, stressed the same matter. The posts can and will be secured locally, and the labour undertaken by the school management, but the wire must be supplied from this part. The Principal states that the most suitable wire to be used in that known as "Fox-Fencing". The corral should be 8' high, 100' long and 50' wide, making the total length of wire 300' by 8' high. At this school the dogs are used in securing the wood supply, in visiting the fish nets in the lake during the winter time, and also in the garden work. It is important, therefore, that they should be cared for, and I greatly hope that this item along with the others given in our general list may be granted.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

L. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 14, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, regarding the materials and supplies required in carrying out the improvements mentioned by you at the Hay River Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to inform you that the sum of \$1200 is the total amount available for this school during the current fiscal year. You may, therefore, arrange for the purchase and forwarding of the materials, etc., required, and the Department will pay the cost to the amount stated above, upon receipt of itemized accounts, in duplicate, properly certified.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

816
WINNIPEG, MAN. MAY 13TH 1923

M. REV. J. O. SINGLETON, PRINCIPAL, ANGLICAN INDIAN SCHOOL, HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

BOUGHT OF

**Hudson's Bay Company.**

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

ALL CLAIMS FOR ERRORS OR DEFICIENCIES MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
ALL GOODS AT RISK OF PURCHASER AFTER SHIPMENT.

TERMS

PPD. FREIGHT VIA WATERWAYS, ALTA.

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED
ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DBUMS 201 213		715 13 X 5 GALL CANS SHINGLE STAIN #92	8 50	110 50
CS. 214 217	4	440 ONLY 5 GALL. DIAMOND A OUTS. WHITE	22 50	90 00
		4 CASES #26	60	2 40
CS. 218 219	2	110 " 5 " SAW OIL	7 50	15 00
" 220	1	45 " 1 " SAW OIL	1 60	1 60
	1	" 1 " TURPENTINE	1 40	1 40
	1	" 1/2 " "	80	80
1/3		DOZ. BRANT PAINT BRUSHES 4"	18 30	6 10
		CASE 13 1/2	55	55
CS. 221	2	85 ONLY 1 GALL. DIAMOND A O/WHITE	4 60	9 20
	1	" 1 " " " #432	4 30	4 30
	1	" 1 " IMPERIAL SHINGLE STAIN #92	1 60	1 60
		CASE 28	55	55
ROLLS 222 231	10	1600 ROLLS FOX WIRE FENCING 5 FT.	18 00	180 00

Sent 17-7-30.
PPD. FREIGHT CAR NO. 198412576
NOTE. FOX WIRE FENCING IN 100 FT.
ROLLS ONLY.Certified correct
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION H. S. C. S.
C. M. M. M. M.EXAMINED and
found correct.

H. Coghlan

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. J. H. G. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF MURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

39-43 TH

128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.



July 8th, 1930.

Carthage

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:- Reference your 139-2-5 of the 14th April 1930.

I have the honour to enclose herewith certified invoices in duplicate for \$502.90 covering cost of paint, etc., for our Hay River School. May I request that cheque in payment thereof may be forwarded to the Hudson's Bay Company, Fur Trade Dept., Winnipeg, in due course.

A further account to cover freight charges from Waterways to Hay River will be forwarded to your Department at a later date, as the Commission does not receive these freight charges until the end of the season.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

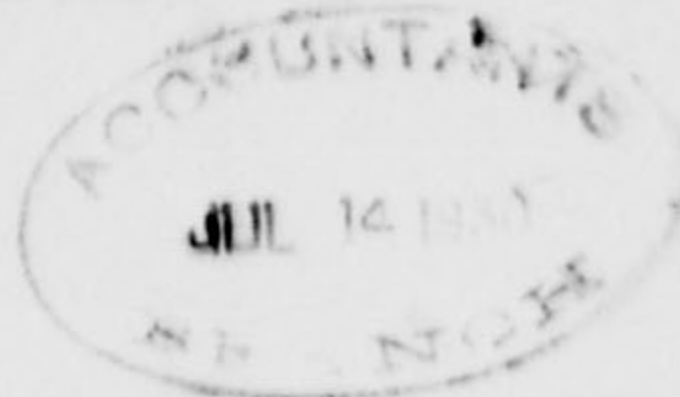
Your obedient servant,

Shool Bay

Elmerman
Asst. Secy-Treas.
Indian Residential School Commission.

Encl.

EWM/JF



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Northern Boat Building Co. Limited

Builders of Every Description of Boats,
also Dog Sleds

11346 67th Street

EDMONTON,

Alberta October 23

1929

Sold to Indian Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.

The Bible House, Alexander Ave., Winnipeg.

Your Order No.

Shipped

Terms

Boat complete with engine installed.		\$300.00
Edmonton Express and Transfer, for loading		25.00
Propellor.....		14.00
Stern Bearing.....		2.75
Stuffing Box.....		3.50
Shaft.....		5.50
6-8 H.P. Kermath, F.O.B. Toronto.....	\$422.00	
Less 10%.....	42.20	
	<u>\$379.80</u>	\$379.80
Freight from Toronto.....		\$ 26.02
Freight to Waterways.....		<u>85.20</u>
		<u>\$841.77</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Northern Boat Building Company,
LIMITED.

John Matheson

POOR COPY

Vote No. *504*
Treaty No. _____

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Make cheque payable and send to
The General Treasurer,
Missionary Society, Church of England
— in Canada. —
404 Jarvis Street, Toronto, (5) Ont.

DATE 1930		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	23	To grant allowed towards the cost of supplying a motor boat for the use of the Hay River Indian Residential School, as per receipted account attached	\$	725 00
The Department agreed with the Church authorities to provide a grant at the above mentioned rate towards the cost of a boat for the Hay River Indian Residential School, which is conducted under the auspices of the Missionary Society of the Church of England. The receipted account attached shows a total expenditure for the above purpose to have been \$841.77, of which amount the Department agreed to pay, as stated, \$725.00.				
<i>26-7-30</i> <i>2784</i> <i>23/7/30</i> <i>2784</i>			TOTAL,	\$ 725 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
HON. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.
G. B. NICHOLSON, Esq.

WINNIPEG, MAN. 11th July 1930

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.

Sir:

I have the honour to refer to your letter of the
3rd of April last, No. 139-2-5, re Boat for the Hay River
Indian Residential School.

In accordance therewith enclosed please find
receipted account in duplicate for \$ 841.77. The Commission
will be glad to receive, in due course, a Departmental cheque
for \$ 725.00.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant,

E. W. McWhinney

Asst. Secy-Treas.
Indian Residential School Commission
M.S.C.C.

EWM/IMC

Enclo.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5.

Atty Gen
see under

Ottawa, July 23rd, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, enclosing an account to the amount of \$841.77 covering the cost of supplying a boat for the use of the Hay River Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to say that the Department is paying the amount agreed upon, viz., \$725.00, towards the cost. A cheque for this amount is being sent to the General Treasurer, Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, Toronto.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J.D.
K. Man
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.G.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~THIS IS 139-2-5~~

C L O S E D

PLEASE SEE

139-2-5^A

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6472)

File 904-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration. 1914 - 1922
File 904-1, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - General Administration . 1936 - 1949
File 904-3, part 1,	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Teachers' Salaries-General Administration. 1915 - 1947
File 904-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Norman Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 905-1, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1898 - 1935
File 905-1, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949
File 905-2, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1944
File 905-3, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1938 - 1945
File 905-4, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Supplies. 1939 - 1951
File 905-5, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1912 - 1930
File 905-5, part 2	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Establishment (plans). 1931 - 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 905-5 VOL-2

FILE NUMBER 905-5

VOLUME

2

SUBJECT HAY RIVER

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDING ACCTS & ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1930

TO

MAY 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 905-5

VOLUME

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6872, File 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-0000

FILE NO. 905-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

HAY RIVER
DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

CLOSED
FROM *Camp 30* TO *Hay 48*

139-2-5

L-28

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
25/10/48				E	25341		2/1/49
3/11/48	PA	3/11/48	NA	E	27832, 28630		2/1/49
9/11/48	RG	19/11/48	PJ	E	299, 30483		18/1/49
19/11/48	PA	19/11/48	PP	E	Punch		19/1/49
24/11/48	PA	27/11		E	1167		24/1/49
	RG	28/11	NP	E	2187 & Photos	CR 19	27/1/49
	PA	30/11	PP	E	Lo note		29/1/49
	PA	6/12/48	AP	E	" "		
	PA	1/12	SA	E	" "		
	PA	1/12	T	E	" "		
21/12/48	PA	21/12/48	CH	D	memo		17/1/49
	RG	29/12	NY	E	Via 1714178	CR 11	29/1/49
	PA	30/12	PP	E	9592	CR 11	29/1/49
31 Dec 48	PA	31/12		E	For signature	CR 11	30/1/49
1/1/49	PA	14/1	PP	E	13396	CR 11	11/1/49
				E	13499	CR 11	11/1/49
19/1/49	PA	19/1		E	14451	CR 11	12/1/49
31/1/49	PA	3/1/49	AD	E	17716	CR 19	28/1/49
	PA	17/12	PP	E	17414 (see 180114, 216905-1, Chap 7 E1)	CR 19	2/2/49
	PA	2/2		E	20662	CR 19	5/2/49
EXD.	PA	17/12	PP	E	22101	CR 19	15/2/49
	PA	23/2		E	23441 Telegram	CR 19	18/2/49
	PA	23/2	PP	E	23302	CR 19	18/2/49
24/2/49	PA	23/2		E	23729 Telegram	CR 19	19/2/49
				E	2288	CR 19	25/2/49
				E	22638	CR 19	

See new jacket

Vol. 2

CLOSED

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ER 2176 - \$17,000.00 13-491 Nov 10/1
2164 \$8,826.63 13-491 Nov 10/1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

VOL. 2

139-2-5

FILE NO.

SCHOOL SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

HAY RIVER C. OF E. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, SUPPLIES, ETC.

905-5

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")						Y2018	
22-5-48	PA	27/5/48	E			EM	22-5-48
			E			PS.	29-5-48
			E		22170	EM	1-6-48
	PA	4/6/48	C.N.	DGA	for signature	EM	3/6/48
	PA	4/6/48	AV	E	2339D	EM	5-6-48
8-6-48	PA	5-6-48	C.N.	DIA	Signature	PS	8/6
11-6-48	PA	11/6/48	PA	near	Ref	EM	9-6-48
	PA	14/6/48	A	E	Ref	EM	11-6-48
18/6	PA	18/6	PA	E	25015	EM	15-6-48
7-7-48	PA	7/7/48	A	E	584		
1/8/48	PA	7/7/48	PA	E	680		
3-8-48	PA	3/8/48	A	E	1464	PS.	28/7/48
18/8	PA	18/8	PA	E	10300	PS.	18/8
19/8	PA	18/8	A	E	10355	PS.	18/8
	BF	30/8	PA	E	11852		
1/9/48	PA	30/8	A	E	See B7		
				E	14843		
				E	206		
22/9/48	PA	21/9	PA	E	17991		21/9/48
27/9/48	PA	28/9	PA	E	19405		25/9/48
7/10/48	PA	10/10	PA	E	21879		10/10/48
	PA	20/10	PA	E	23324		15/10/48

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5

ESTIMATES FOR 1932-33, forwarded by M. S. O. O.

DEC 1 1931

RECORDS

- 4 - c.

3. HAY RIVER

- (a) Electric light plant to supersede the acetylene gas plant.
Estimated cost ?
- (b) Disc harrows.
Estimated cost \$200.00.
- (c) Kitchen range, steel.
Estimated cost \$200.00.
- (d) Shed for the sawing outfit.
Estimated cost \$200.00.
- (e) Ice house.
Estimated cost \$100.00.
- (f) Parts for windmill.
Estimated cost \$50.00.
- (g) General repairs.
Estimated cost \$500.00.

*Noted
AM*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Church Lights. I

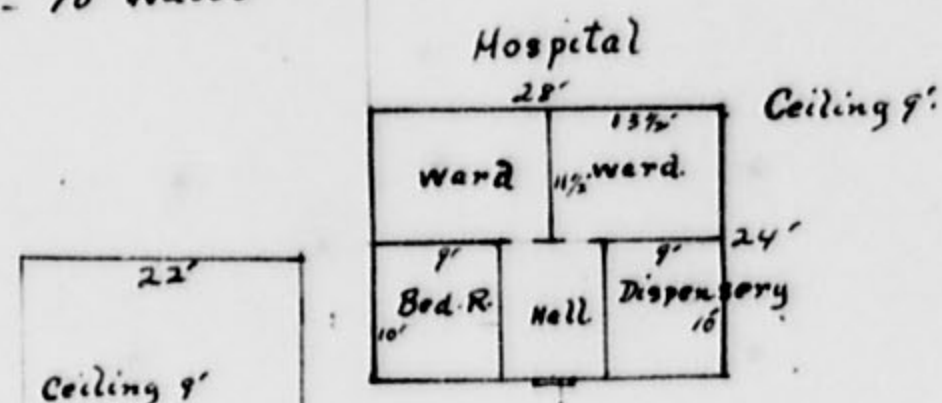
2 Groups of 2 lights - 20 Watts.
1 single light - 10 Watts

Hospital lights II

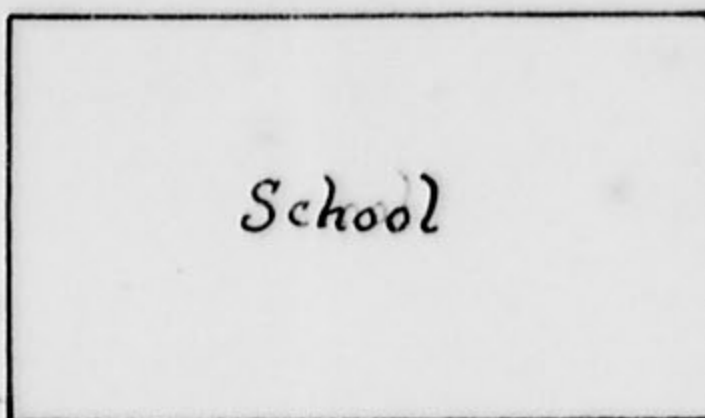
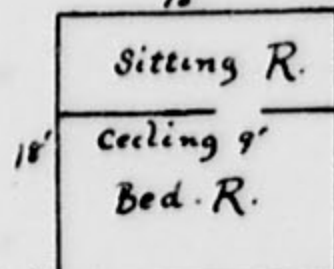
4 singles - 15 Watts.
2 singles - 10 Watts. (Hall and basement)

Barn Lights. III

1 single - 15 W
1 single - 10 W.



Hospital Wing



Hospital Wing Lights. V

2 Singles - 10 Watts.

IV. Farmer's Cottage

Lights -
2 singles - medium strength
1 light - 15 Watt. 20 W

Plan for outer Wiring

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

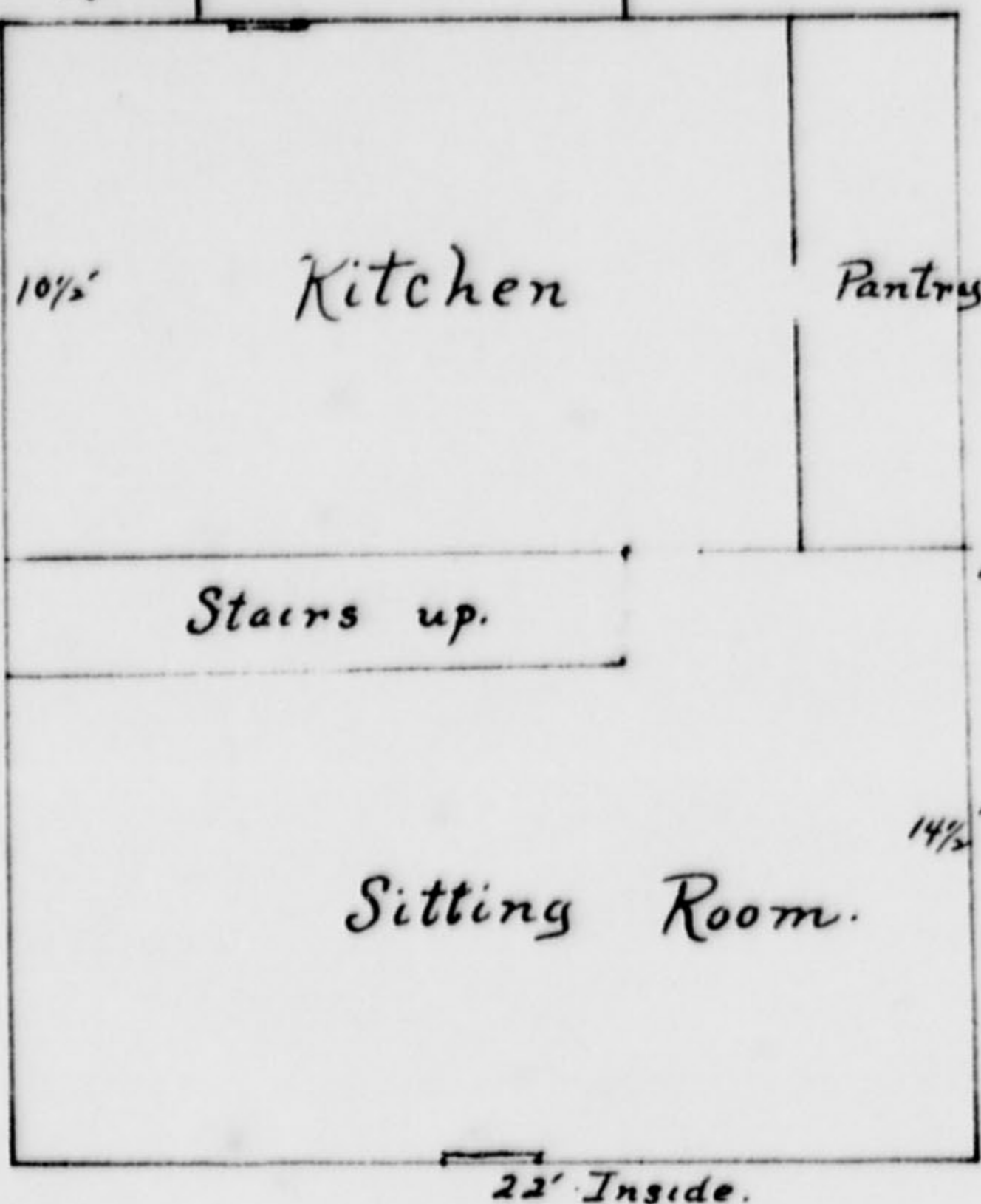
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Residence Wiring

Indian Room Post Office

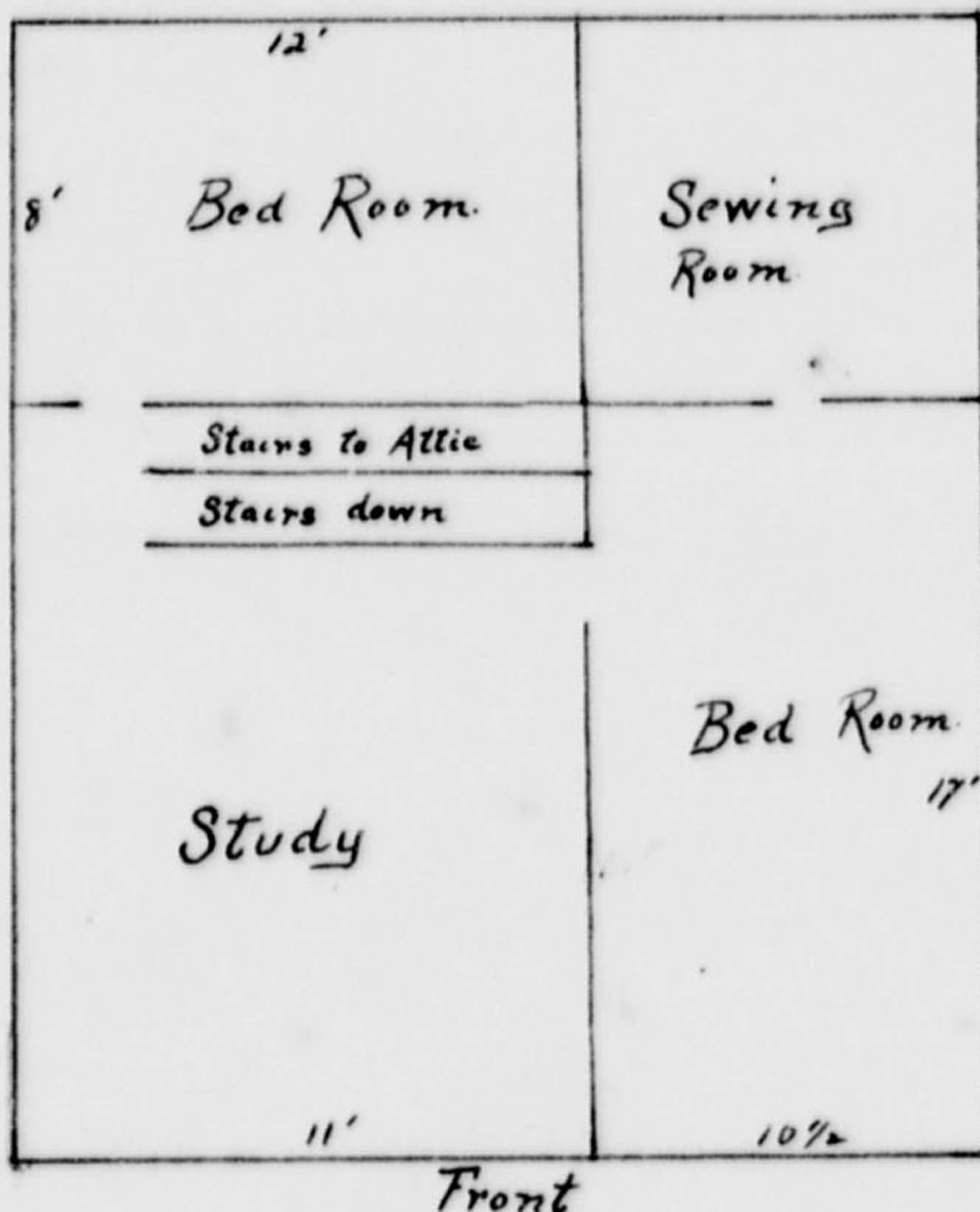
Main
Floor



Ceilings - 7' high
Lights Required.

Sitting Room - 2 singles - 20 Watts
Kitchen - 1 single - 20 Watts
Post Office - 1 single - 15 Watts
Indian Room - 1 single - 10 Watts

Second
Floor



Ceilings. 6 1/2' high

Lights.

Back. B.R. - 1 single - 15 Watts
Sewing R. - 1 single - 10 W.
Front. B.R. - 1 single - 20 W.
Study - 1 single - 20 W.

Wire from ceiling - 12'

Basement



1 single light. 10 W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

MAR 22 REC 1931 Plan for Wiring

School.
Main
Floor.



Interior Dimensions - 94' x 37'

Ceilings - - - - - 10' high.

Lights required:

- Class Room - - - - - 2 groups of two lights; medium power (20 watts)
- Girls' Play Room - - - - - 1 single light - medium
- Boys' Play Room - - - - - 1 single light - medium.
- Children's Dining Room - - - - - 3 single lights - medium.
- Long Hall - - - - - 2 single lights - 15 watts
- Office - - - - - 1 light - medium.
- Store Room - - - - - 1 light - 15 watts.
- Bedroom - - - - - 1 light - medium (about 14' wire from ceiling)
- Staff Dining Room - - - - - 1 group of three lights - medium.
- Kitchen - - - - - 1 light - 30 watts (fairly strong).
- Back Kitchen - - - - - 1 light - 15 watts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Second
Floor.



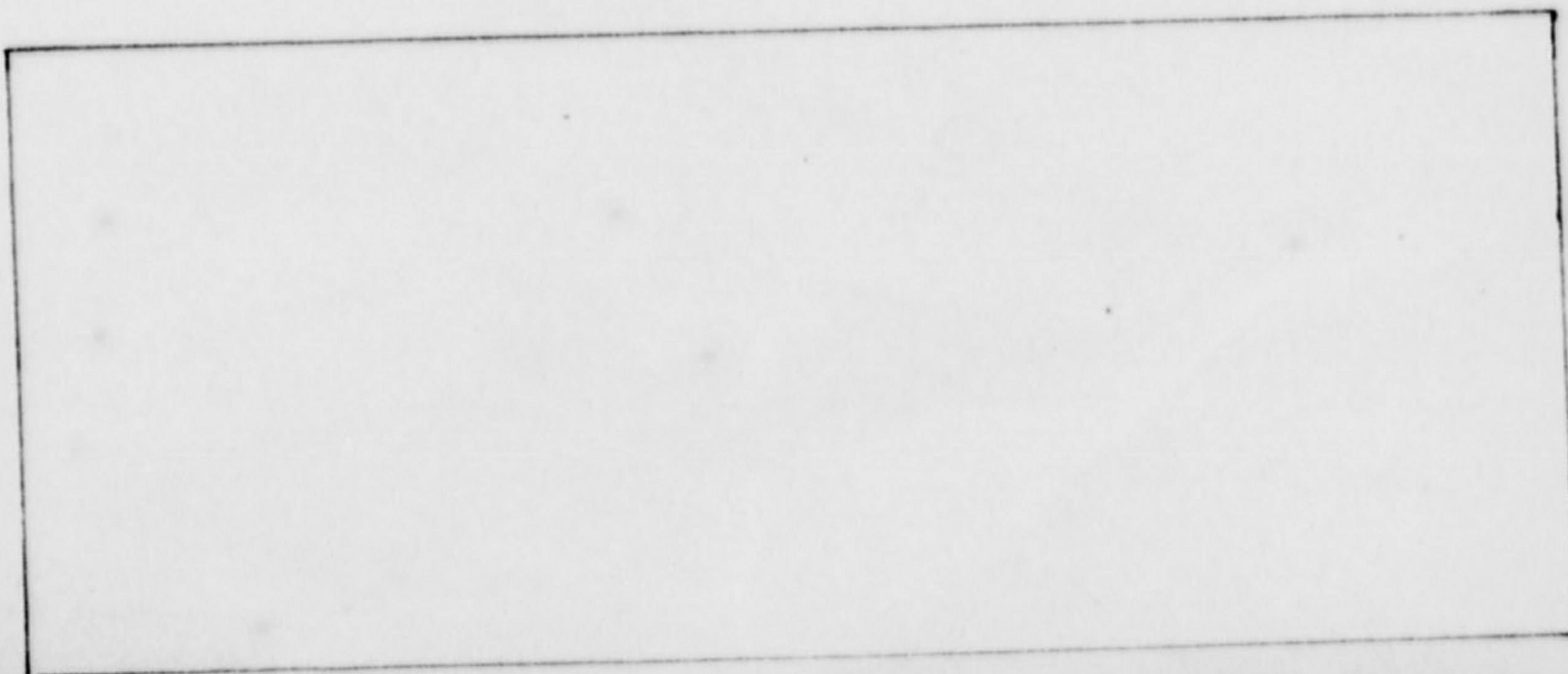
Dimensions of floor - 94' x 37'
Ceilings ——— 10' high.

Lights required —

Girls' Dormitory ——— Two single lights - medium - 20 watts
Boys' Dormitory ——— " " " " " "
Bed Rooms ——— One light - medium strength (14' wire from ceiling)
Long Hall ——— Two single lights - 10 watts.
Sewing Room ——— One light - 10 watts.

Attic
under
roof

No. lights.

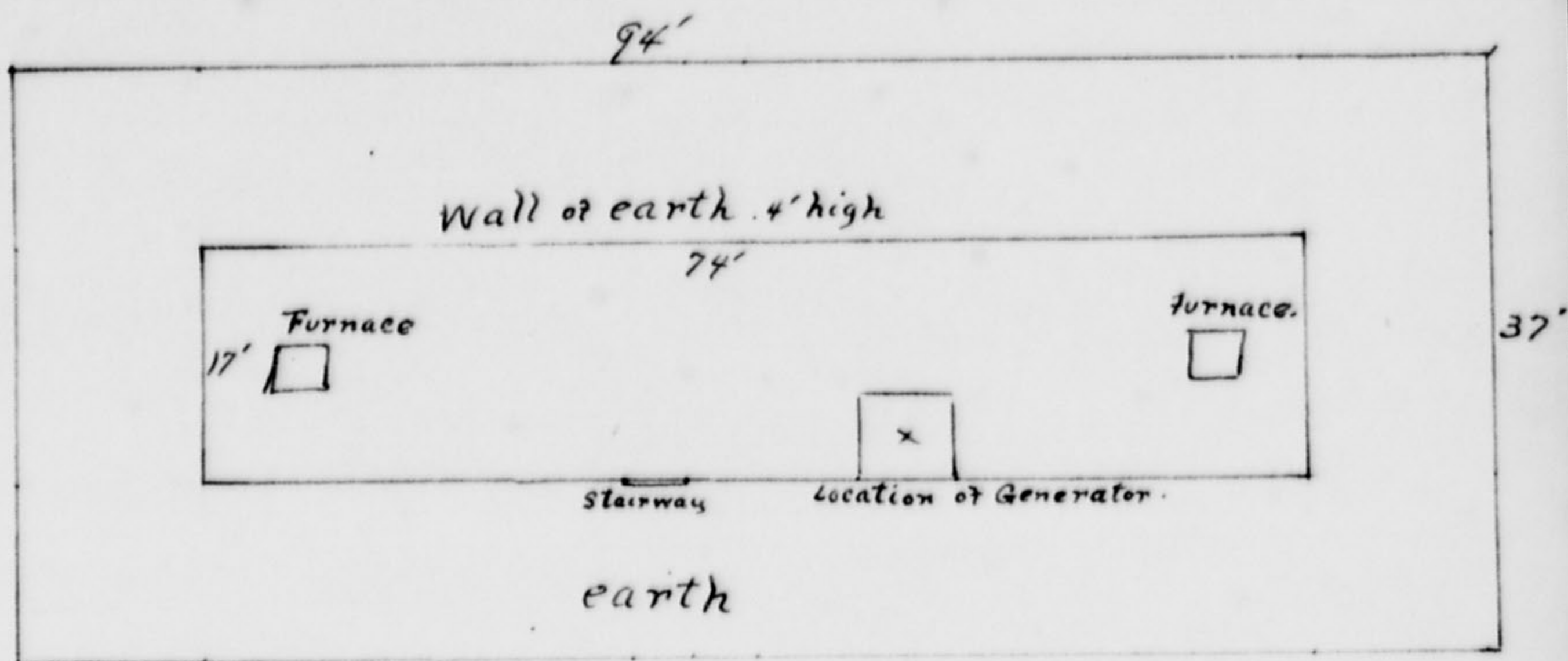


Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Basement



Lights for Basement - 3 single lights - 15 watts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

COPY

March 9th, 1933.

Rev. Dr. Westgate,
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Dear Sir:-

LIGHTING PLANT FOR MISSION AT HAY RIVER.

ONE - 3 K.W. Used Demonstrator LISTER BRUSTON
Fully Automatic Light Plant, radiator
cooled, 110 volt, complete with outside
fuel tank and 80 amp., 110 volt battery.

Price of,

ELEVEN HUNDRED AND NINETY DOLLARS.....\$1,190.00

f.o.b. Waterways.

--ALTERNATIVE--

ONE - 3.5 K.W. New LISTER BRUSTON Fully Auto-
matic Light Plant, radiator cooled, 110
volt, complete with outside fuel tank
and 80 amp., 110 volt battery.

Price of,

FIFTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS.....\$1,500.00

--ALTERNATIVE--

ONE - 4.5 K.W. New LISTER Diesel Light Plant,
tank cooled, 110 volt, complete with out-
side fuel tank and 80 amp., 110 volt
battery.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Rev. Dr. Westgate,

- page 2 -

Price of,

TWO THOUSAND AND EIGHTY FIVE DOLLARS.....\$2,085.00

The above prices are all f.o.b. Waterways.

Yours very truly,

MUMFORD, MEDLAND, LIMITED,
Successor to -
R. A. LISTER & CO. (CANADA) LTD.

EJW/Mc

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REVEREND NON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MANTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE" "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER ST. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. March 10th, 1933.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Re:- Electric lighting plant for Hay River
School, C. of E.

For some years past our Society has included in its list of requirements for the Hay River School an electric lighting plant to take the place of the acetylene plant which has been in use so long that it is quite worn out. In a letter written by Bishop Geddes from Hay River on Feb. 16th, 1933, he states that the plant has developed so many leaks which they cannot locate, that it has become more of a menace than a help to the school. He further describes its condition in the following words:- "But the plant to my mind is in much the same condition as the rifle of the man who said that if he had a new lock, stock and barrel, he would have a good gun".

Two years ago I secured from the Principal a rough plan of the buildings to be served by the electric light plant, with a list of the lights required for the various buildings. I submitted these plans, etc., to the Mumford-Medland Ltd., successor to R. A. Lister & Co. (Canada) Ltd., who are established at Wall St., and Portage Ave., Winnipeg, and asked them to furnish me with a quotation on a plant which they considered would meet the requirements of the case, and I enclose herewith a copy of their reply, along with the original of the plan of the buildings as prepared by the Principal.

You will please note that the prices quoted are f.o.b. Waterways. It is estimated that the carrying charges from Waterways to Hay River will be approximately \$200.00.

In view of the great urgency of the need of this plant, I beg to recommend that the quotation for the Used Demonstrator LISTER BRUSTON Fully Automatic Light Plant, quoted at \$1,190.00 f.o.b. Waterways, be accepted, and that an authorization be issued by your Department for the purchase and delivery of the same.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Our Society will undertake to meet the cost of installation, including expert labour, cement for the foundation on which the engine and generator will rest, shelter for the batteries, etc., etc., we cannot undertake to meet any part of the initial cost of the plant itself.

Your prompt and sympathetic consideration of this pressing need will be greatly appreciated by our Society.

Your obedient servant,

Encls.

TBRW/JF

L. A. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

139-2-5

24 & 25 VED SER 225 & 226

HAY RIVER NWT JUNE 10-1335

R A HOEY ESQ DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT OF MINEFLAND RESOURCES BOOTH BLDG
OTTAWA ONTARIO

R A GIBSON
OTTAWA ONTARIO

1947
WA Campbell
Hay River
Settlement



Plans being
sent by STE
phone message
from Mr Buck
18 June

POPULATION AT HAY RIVER HAS INCREASED TO ABOUT SEVENTY CHILDREN OF
SCHOOL AGE STOP THEREFORE CLASSROOM IN OLD ANGLICAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
INADEQUATE STOP ALSO CLASSROOM WOULD BE IN GREAT DANGER OF FIRE AS
OLD BUILDING IS ATTACHED THERETO STOP LOCAL OPINION
ESTIMATE NUMBER OF SCHOOL CHILDREN WILL REACH EIGHTY OR MORE BY FOLLOWING
YEAR STOP DEPARTMENTALLY OPERATED SCHOOL FAVORED HERE STOP
IMPERATIVE THAT NEW FOUR ROOM SCHOOL BE OPENED BY THIS FALL STOP PETER
MATSON WHO WAS HEAD FOREMAN OF THE NEW YELLOWKNIFE HOTEL IS WILLING
TO SUPPLY MATERIALS AND ERECT BUILDING IMMEDIATELY STOP WOULD TAKE THE
CONTRACT FOR A FOUR ROOMED
SCHOOL AND SEPARATE TEACHERS RESIDENCE AT A TOTAL COST OF FIFTY THOUSAND
DOLLARS STOP THE LOCAL RESIDENTS ARE ANXIOUS OF AN EARLY
ASSURANCE THAT THE EDUCATIONAL NEEDS HERE WILL BE ATTENDED TO STOP
SHOULD YOU APPROVE OF THE PLAN PETER MATSON WOULD BEGIN WORK IMMEDIATELY
UPON THE RECEIPT OF OUR DEPARTMENTAL SCHOOL BUILDING PLAN STOP PETER
MATSON IS AWAITING REPLY AND PLEASE MAKE SUCH REPLY DIRECT HIM STOP
ADDRESSED MR R A HOEY COPY FOR INFORMATION TO MR R A GIBSON

J W MCKINNON INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

101600

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

OTTAWA

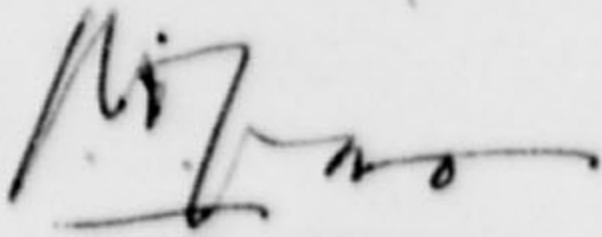
June 17, 1947.

Mr. Hoey

Re - Indian School at Hay River.

At your request I sent a wireless message to Mr. Fred Fraser, Mining Recorder, Yellowknife, asking him whether Peter Matson, whom School Inspector McKinnon recommends be given a contract to build the School at Hay River, was reliable in every way. The following wireless has been received in reply:

RETEL THIRTEENTH MATSON REPORTED
COMPETENT AND RELIABLE IN EVERY WAY


R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 19th, 1947.

Memorandum:

Mr. Buck, Surveys & Engineering Branch

Re: Hay River Indian Day School.

Further to our recent conversation and the letter which I handed you concerning the above, we have now received a letter from Mr. R.A. Gibson, Deputy Commissioner for the Northwest Territories, reading as follows:

"At your request I sent a wireless message to Mr. Fred Fraser, Mining Recorder, Yellowknife, asking him whether Peter Matson, whom School Inspector McKinnon recommends be given a contract to build the School at Hay River, was reliable in every way. The following wireless has been received in reply:

RETEL THIRTEENTH MATSON REPORTED
COMPETENT AND RELIABLE IN EVERY
WAY.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 139-2-5 (WT)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont.

June 20th, 1947.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
c/o Dr. J. Paul Harvey,
Indian Agent,
Aklavik, N.W.T.

RETEL HAY RIVER (STOP) HAVE REQUESTED INCLUSION SUM OF
FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS IN SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES FOR
BUILDING FOUR ROOM SCHOOL AT HAY RIVER (STOP) HAVE ARRANGED
WITH OUR SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH FOR FORWARDING
FOUR ROOM SCHOOL PLAN AND TEACHERS RESIDENCE PLAN TO
THEIR REPRESENTATIVE W.A. CAMPBELL HAY RIVER SETTLEMENT
(STOP) SUGGEST YOU CONTACT HIM BY ARMY SIGNAL GIVING
SPECIFIC LOCATION RECOMMENDED SITE OF SCHOOL OR GIVE NAME
LOCAL INHABITANT HAY RIVER WHO CAN SHOW CAMPBELL EXACT
SITE (STOP) THIS IMPORTANT FROM ENGINEERING POINT OF
VIEW

BERNARD F. NEARY

B.F. Neary
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources.

BFN/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

Phoned by M.G.D.

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

Ottawa, June 20th, 1947.

Memorandum:

MR. R.A. GIBSON

Hay River Indian Day School

In replying to Mr. McKinnon's signal concerning the above school, Colonel Neary, our Superintendent of Welfare and Training has sent the following message to Mr. McKinnon:-

"Retel Hay River. Have requested inclusion sum of fifty thousand dollars in supplementary estimates for building four room school at Hay River. Have arranged with our Surveys and Engineering Branch for forwarding four room school plan and teachers residence plan to their representative W.A. Campbell, Hay River settlement. Suggest you contact him by Army Signal giving specific location recommended site of school or give name local inhabitant Hay River who can show Campbell exact site. This important from engineering point of view."

We have also seen Mr. Buck of Surveys and Engineering and have arranged for the forwarding of the plans mentioned in the above message.

BFN/MGD

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

139-2-5

ARMY SIGNALS

FIXED

AKLAVIK JUNE 21 1947

B. F. NEARY

RE TEL JUNE 20 WIRED CAMPBELL TODAY RE SITE FOR SCHOOL
AT HAY RIVER STOP HELD TEACHERS CONVENTION TODAY STOP ALL
ENJOYED SAME AND OBJECTIVES FOR COMING YEAR WERE SET UP
STOP LEAVING AKLAVIK TODAY FOR MC PHERSON AND POINTS SOUTH
AND EAST STOP GREAT NEED FOR MORE EDUCATION IN THE NORTH
STOP REGARDS.

J W MC KINNON.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS.

AS/EP.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

71 VED

AKLAVIK NWT JUNE 211235

COL B F NEARY

SUPT WELFARE AND TRAINING INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BOOTH BLDG::: OTTAWA ONT.

RETEL JUNE 20 TH WIRED CAMPBELL TODAY RE SITE FOR SCHOOL AT
HAY RIVER STOP HELD TEACHERS CONVENTION TODAY STOP ALL ENJOYED
SAME AND OBJECTIVES FOR THE COMING YEAR WERE SET UP STOP LEAVING
AKLAVIK TODAY FOR MCPHERSON AND POINTS SOUTH AND EAST STOP GREAT
NEED FOR MORE EDUCATION IN THE NORTH STOP REGARDS.

J W MCKINNON, INSP OF SCHOOLS.

211832 MM



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GWP:AL

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

1. Hay River
2. up

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS
AND
FORESTS BRANCH

EXD

139-2-5

Copy for - Colonel B. F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Ottawa, July 8, 1947.

F. H. Peters, Esq.,
Surveyor General.

School Site of 3 acres
Hay River Settlement, N.W.T.
Your Files 18110 and 62286

Your Mr. J. D. Bradley called here this afternoon and left for our information a preliminary plan of Block "H" showing as Lot 9 a school site of 3 acres chosen by Mr. A. H. Gibson, the Acting District Agent, and Mr. G. Palsen, D.L.S.

Inasmuch as the above site is different from the one originally chosen by School Inspector McKinnon and approved as to water and drainage by Mr. W. A. Campbell, Local Engineer of the Surveys and Engineering Branch, it will be necessary for Mr. Campbell to investigate the new site and furnish a report which will require to have the approval of the Indian Affairs Branch before the subdivision survey is proceeded with. It was suggested to Mr. Bradley that a wireless message be despatched to Surveyor Palsen requesting him to contact Mr. Campbell so that the necessary inspection can be arranged.

As soon as we hear from the Indian Affairs Branch a further communication will be sent to you.



R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY SIGNAL

PORT RADIUM N.W.T. JULY 11/47

COL. NEARY

KINDLY ADVISE DEVELOPMENTS HAY RIVER AND FORT NORMAN STOP
IF ANY SPECIAL FIELD WORK WOULD BE PLEASED TO ATTEND SAME
BEFORE RETURNING OTTAWA BEST REGARDS

J. W. McKINNON

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
142-1-1

RM/AS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY SIGNAL

OTTAWA JULY 12/47

COPY
ORIGINAL ON

14 2-1-1

J.W. McKINNON

PORT RADIUM N.W.T.

RETEL JULY ELEVEN stop HAY RIVER PLANS FORWARDED
AIR MAIL ELEVENTH JULY TO ME. J.G. MacNIVEN YELLOWKNIFE stop
PLEASE CONTACT HIM AND SEE CONTRACTOR IF POSSIBLE stop LOT
NINE BLACK H HAY RIVER SUBDIVISION HAS BEEN APPROVED BY
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING SITE THIS SCHOOL stop ADVISE CONTRACTORS
DECISION RE PLANS AND CONSTRUCTION stop SEPARATE SIGNAL WILL
FOLLOW RE FORT NORMAN AS HAVING DIFFICULTY PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT AND OWNERSHIP HUTS.

BERNARD F NEARY
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

ARMY SIGNAL

YELLOWKNIFE JULY 16/47

HAVE BEEN WAITING SEVERAL DAYS FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL
PLANS KINDLY ADVISE IMMEDIATELY WHEN SENT AND TO WHOM

J.W. McKINNON

RM/AS



*Phoned Mr Buck's office.
Plans were mailed to me
received on July 12.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

159-2-5 N T)

CONFIRMATION

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa July 18 1947

J W McKINNON
Inspector of Schools

YELLOWKNIFE NWT

PLANS HAY RIVER SCHOOL MAILED MR McNIVEN
JULY TWELVE -stop- PLEASE ADVISE IF ARRIVED -stop-
SUGGEST YOU OBTAIN OFFICIAL LETTER FROM CONTRACTOR QUOTING
PRICE ON CONSTRUCTION OF THESE BUILDINGS -stop- IT WILL
BE NECESSARY TO OBTAIN ORDER IN COUNCIL FOR SPENDING
OF THIS SUM

Bernard F Neary

Indian Affairs

Phoned to: R.M.

Phoned by: E.M.

Time: 12.30

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIG

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139 - 2 - 5



ARMY SIGNAL

YELLOWKNIFE JULY 19/47

COL NEARY

RE TEL 12 RECEIVED YESTERDAY P.M. PLAN HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP
WILL OBTAIN OFFICIAL LETTER FROM CONTRACTOR AT HAY RIVER
THIS A.M. STOP WILL REPORT FULLY LATER.

J. W. McKINNON

RM/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

139-2-5

ARMY SIGNAL

YELLOWKNIFE JULY 19/47

COL NEARY

RECEIVED PLANS HAY RIVER SCHOOL TODAY STOP DISCUSSED FULLY
WITH McNIVEN AND LINDSTROM STOP WILL DELIVER PLANS TO
MATSON HAY RIVER TODAY STOP REPORT FULLY LATER

J. W. McKINNON

RM/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

139-2-5



ARMY SIGNAL

EX'D.

YELLOWKNIFE JULY 19/47

COL NEARY

LEAVING TODAY FOR EDMONTON VIA HAY RIVER RESOLUTION AND
SMITH STOP WILL REPORT RE SCHOOL HAY RIVER FROM EDMONTON

J. W. McKINNON

RM/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Hay River N.W.T
July 22-1947

Department of mines and Reindeer

In regards to the school at Hay River N.W.T
I have been in touch with school Inspector
Mr Mc Kinnan discussing the building of
the school also the recedent I obtained
blueprints from Mr Mc Kinnan
from which the building of the school
and recedent are to be constructed
with different changes to this
blueprint.

I am very interested in getting
the contract and would appreciate
if the proper blueprints and details could
be forwarded to me as quickly as possible,
as for plumbing and ~~Electrical~~
instalments I would like your
advice if separate percentage
contract could be obtained.

Trusting to hear from you at
an early date
I remain yours very truly

Peter Mattson
Hay River N.W.T

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y for file 17108

Hay River, N.W.T.

July 22, 1947.

Department of Mines and Resources.

In regard to the school at Hay River, N.W.T., I have been in touch with School Inspector Mr. McKinnon discussing the building of the school, also the residence. I obtained blueprints from Mr. McKinnon, from which the building of the school and residence are to be constructed with different changes to this blueprint.

I am very interested in getting the contract and would appreciate if the proper blueprints and details could be forwarded to me as quickly as possible.

As for plumbing and electrical instalments I would like your advice if separate percentage contract could be obtained.

Trusting to hear from you at an early date, I remain,

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) Peter Mattson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Edmonton July 23

I received the following letters from Peter Matson today. I don't know why the dope wants other blue prints and perhaps they are not needed. You could discuss this with Col. Neary and do as you see fit. McNiven, Lindrom and myself at Neary's and Gibson's request have followed the course suggested. The blue prints for the Yellowknife school were not followed exactly - the cellar was eliminated and position of the doors changed. Similarly we would follow exactly the blue prints for the Hay River school with the only exception the elimination of the basement and raising of the door and eliminating of the (window or transom) above it. G

Get copy of the prints and study same. Whatever you do tie him down to the suggestions listed in my letter previous which I discussed fully with him and he agreed to. If you haven't any other prints of the building, perhaps you could either have them drawn up or else wire him that the plans submitted were the ones to be followed and if interested to submit his offer - if not to notify us to that effect, so other interested parties might be contacted.

Fraser says he is an excellent contractor and honest - but find out how much money must be submitted. It is hoped we could advance payment either through the Yellowknife Bank which would be the best - and have the bills submitted there for payment. Perhaps \$8,000 could be submitted and when one-quarter completed another \$8,000. They have the accounting system already set up. Mr. McIlroy of the M & R there could attend to it and issue the cheques as the bills were submitted.

Matson would have to be bonded for about \$3,000 I believe. These particulars should be clarified and he informed. We must not be too rigid - as I doubt if we can obtain another contractor at present for the job. He said he would do it for \$32,000 when there - so have no alarm - but if separate prints can be obtained fine and good.

The floors should be of maple and the rest of good quality lumber. - same as that used at McPherson - check and find out type. The accordion doors can be put in by any type of fair carpenter. Lindstrom says as one story wood lattice work or supports above will be plenty strong enough and no iron beam is needed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

50 word wire or letter - and here is hoping we get going right away. It is possible I've held him down to a fairly fair figure - and he is leary whether he can make it pay or not. It is a good idea that my ideas be submitted by Hoey or Neary to him - also wire telling that they will be sent immediately.

~~Aer~~ Are there separate prints on the stairs, the framework, the type cement, kind of wood, separate detailed plans of walls, floors, etc. See if so - quite possible this is so. Also showing insulation, lights, plumbing. Be sure you contract for the supplying of everything - wiring, plumbing, etc. There should be details of doors, windows, type of flooring, etc. Perhaps I have a letter yet don't know.

J. W. Mc Kinon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(RTS)

ARMY MESSAGE

CLASSIFIED **C**

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 139-2-5 (WT 1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont.

July 25, 1947.

EXD.

Peter Mattson, Esq.,
Hay River, N.W.T.

AWA
HONORARY
SERS AND RESOU

UNDERSTAND YOU HAVE RECEIVED PLANS PROPOSED
HAY RIVER SCHOOL (STOP) SPECIFICATIONS WILL
BE FORWARDED BY AIRMAIL NEXT WEEK

Bernard F. Neary
BERNARD F. NEARY
Indian Affairs.

PP/MGD

Phoned in by M.G.D.

To: *R.M.*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
		<i>105</i>

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

55

VED SER...805

ARMY MESSAGE

YELLOWKNIFE NWT JULY 19 0645

COL B F NEARY SUPT OF WELFARE & TRAINING

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH BOOTH BUILDING

OTTAWA ONT

RETEL 12TH RECEIVED YESTERDAY PM PLANS HAY RIVER SCHOOL
STOP WILL OBTAIN OFFICIAL LETTER FROM CONTRACTOR AT HAY
RIVER THIS AM STOP WILLPREPORT FULLY LATER BEST WISHES

J W MACKINNON INSP SCHOOLS

191628S HH B

QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE ADDRESS QUERIES L

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

55

VED SER...805

YELLOWKNIFE NWT JULY 19 0645

COL B F NEARY SUPT OF WELFARE & TRAINING
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH BOOTH BUILDING
OTTAWA ONT

RETEL 12TH RECEIVED YESTERDAY PM PLANS HAY RIVER SCHOOL
STOP WILL OBTAIN OFFICIAL LETTER FROM CONTRACTOR AT HAY
RIVER THIS AM STOP WILLPREPORT FULLY LATER BEST WISHES

J W MACKINNON INSP SCHOOLS

191628S HH B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

59 VED R.....809

YELLOWKNIFE NWT JULY 19 0302

COL B F NEARY

BOOTH BLDG OTTAWA ONT

LEAVING TODAY FOR EDMONTON VIA HAY RIVER RESOLUTION AND SMITH STOP
WILL REPORT RE SCHOOL HAY RIVER FROM EDMONTON

J W MACKINNON

191535S HH B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

M.F.B. 142
ATE

JA

3895

139-2-5
R₂
98

ARMY MESSAGE 19:23

ARMY MESSAGE ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

58 VED SER....808

YELLOWKNIFE NWT JULY 19 0302

COL B F NEARY

BOOTH BLDG OTTAWA ONT

RECEIVED PLANS HAY RIVER SCHOOL TODAY STOP DISCUSSED FULLY WITH
MCNIVEN AND LINDSTROM STOP WILL DELIVER PLANS TO MATSON HAY RIVER
TODAY STOP REPORT FULLY LATER

J W MACKINNON

191634S HH B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y for file 17108

Hay River, N.W.T.

July 22, 1947.

Department of Mines and Resources.

In regard to the school at Hay River, N.W.T., I have been in touch with School Inspector Mr. McKinnon discussing the building of the school, also the residence. I obtained blueprints from Mr. McKinnon, from which the building of the school and residence are to be constructed with different changes to this blueprint.

I am very interested in getting the contract and would appreciate if the proper blueprints and details could be forwarded to me as quickly as possible.

As for plumbing and electrical instalments, I would like your advice if separate percentage contract could be obtained.

Trusting to hear from you at an early date, I remain,

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) Peter Mattson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

OTTAWA

26th July, 1947.

R. A. Hoey, Esq., Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

The attached copy of letter written by Mr. Peter Mattson at Hay River on July 22nd, the original of which was handed to Mr. Phelan yesterday, was forwarded from Edmonton by Mr. McKinnon on July 23rd and received on July 25th.

The original of the letter was handed by Mr. Lamberton to Mr. Phelan, who gave assurance that a wire would be sent directly to Mr. Mattson, informing him that the detailed specifications for the new Hay River school will be forwarded as soon as preparation is completed.

Mr. McKinnon is quite concerned about the time lag in getting the contract awarded and the building begun. During his discussion of the plans with Mr. Mattson, the latter suggested a cost figure in the neighbourhood of \$32,000. However, without the detailed specifications Mr. Mattson was, of course, in no position to submit a definite figure. Mr. McKinnon believes that Mr. Mattson is the only contractor available and prepared to accept the contract.

Mr. McKinnon suggests that Mr. Mattson be informed as to the arrangements for financing building operations. With respect to the school building, he suggests that accordion doors be installed between the classrooms, and that arrangements be made as soon as possible regarding the electric wiring and plumbing installations.

You will, of course, understand that it will be necessary for these preliminary details to receive priority of attention if construction is to get under way as soon as desired.

Encl.

R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

Ottawa, July 31, 1947.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Administration of the Northwest Territories,
Norlite Building, Ottawa, Ontario.

Hay River Indian Day School

I have for answer your letter of July 26
concerning the construction of the above school.

The time lag about which Mr. McKinnon
is complaining is entirely due to delays in the provision
of specifications by the Surveys and Engineering Branch.
I understand that Colonel Neary has asked Mr. McKinnon to
visit the Architects of this Branch immediately upon his
return to Ottawa. There he will be able to discuss with
the men who are draughting the specifications the local
conditions which he found at Hay River.

Director

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

139-2-5-

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa July 31 1947

Peter Matson

HAY RIVER Northwest Territories

DELAY IN PREPARATION OF DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR PROPOSED NEW
HAY RIVER SCHOOL -stop- SCHOOL PLANS WILL PROBABLY NOT BE
COMPLETED IN TIME FOR CONSTRUCTION THIS YEAR -stop- WILL YOU
ACCEPT CONTRACT ON BASIS OF COST PLUS TEN PERCENT stop- WIRE
ACCEPTANCE -stop- WE WILL THEN OBTAIN AUTHORITY AND WIRE YOU
IF THIS OBTAINED -stop- INTEND CONSTRUCT TEACHERAGE THIS SEASON
AND USE SAME TEMPORARY SCHOOL -stop-

Bernard F Neary

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



139-2-15

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL

FNAR04 20 DL VIA EDMONTON

HAYRIVER NW1 1 NET

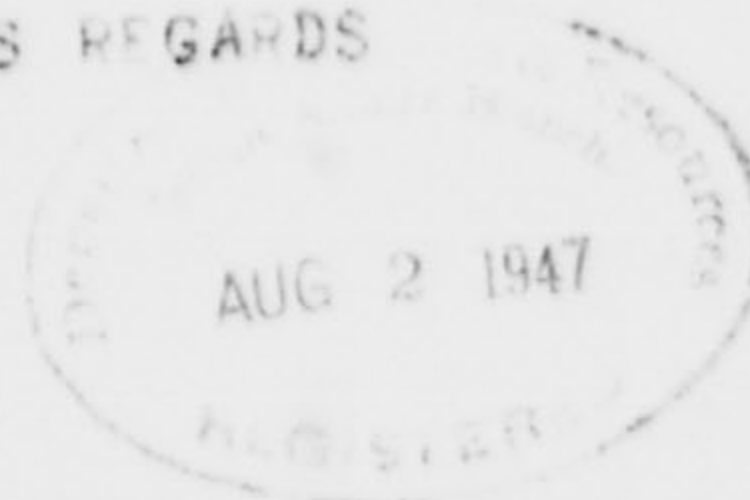
B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPT OTTAWA

REPLY TO YOUR WIRE REGARDING HAY RIVER SCHOOL AND TEACHERAGE WILL

ACCEPT CONTRACT AN COST PLUS TEN PERCENT BASIS REGARDS

PETTER MATLSON



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

August 6, 1947.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Requesting authority for the construction of a four-room Indian day school and teacher's residence at Hay River, Northwest Territories, for which funds are provided in the 1947-48 estimates.

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is immediately necessary, and funds are provided in the 1947-48 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a four-room Indian day school and teacher's residence at Hay River, in the Northwest Territories;

THAT it is essential that educational facilities be provided for the Indian children in the Hay River district;

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 186, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part, as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government the Minister having charge of such Department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest...";

THAT efforts have been made to interest builders and contractors in the vicinity of Hay River but the builders and contractors have advised that they would not be interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid, as they have all the work they can do in their own localities;

THAT a competent building contractor, namely Mr. Peter Mattson, Hay River, who, our officials state, is a very reliable man, has agreed to undertake the construction of the said building immediately, on the basis of cost plus ten per-cent;

THAT it is considered that the construction of this building is a pressing emergency and within the exception provided in Section 36 above recited, and further, it is considered that the work can be more expeditiously and economically executed as suggested herein.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that authority be granted for the construction of this building as outlined, this being the only arrangement possible at the present time, being essential that this work be undertaken at once and carried to completion in order that the building will be available by the time the next school term commences.

Respectfully,

Acting Minister

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 6, 1947.

EX'D.
A.Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTERConstruction of four-room school and teacher's residence, Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools, strongly advises the immediate construction of a four-room Indian Day School and Teacher's Residence at Hay River.

Plans and specifications of the building required were forwarded to Mr. W. A. Campbell, Hay River Settlement (representative of the Surveys and Engineering Branch).

We are now advised that Mr. Peter Mattson, Hay River, N. W. T., is prepared to construct this school and residence on a basis of cost plus ten per cent. Mr. Mattson is stated to be a very reliable contractor. An amount of \$30,000.00 is included in the supplementary estimates, 1947-48, for the construction of these buildings.

I enclose Memorandum to Council requesting authority for the construction of the above buildings.

Encl.

BPN/EM

Director

McKinnon
Rec. 4 room school

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re: *Wardle*
OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

OTTAWA

Hay River
J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director, Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Cartier Building,
O t t a w a.



Proposed Hay River Indian Day School

On his return last week from a survey trip throughout the Mackenzie District, Mr. J. W. McKinnon, our Inspector of Schools, discussed with Mr. C. H. Buck of your branch the plans for the above mentioned school.

In view of the local situation at Hay River Mr. McKinnon was most anxious that some educational facilities be provided as quickly as possible. Since it appeared that the preparation of the detailed specifications for the proposed school would not be completed in time to allow for construction this fall it was decided to ask the contractor if he would accept a contract on a cost plus 10% basis. Should such a procedure be acceptable to the contractor, it was planned to proceed with the immediate construction of the teacher's residence and to use same as temporary classrooms quarters during the coming winter season. A wire received to-day from the contractor indicates his acceptance of this proposal, and hence this plan will be carried out.

The teacher's residence will be constructed according to the plans and specifications already prepared by your branch, with the exception of the fact that a furnace room will be substituted for the complete basement and provided in the existing plans.

It will not be possible to prepare the plans for the school without any undue haste and in the light of all

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

available information concerning construction conditions. In this respect Mr. McKinnon has advanced the following suggestions:

- (1) That the basement be eliminated from the proposed new school building and that a furnace room be substituted;
- (2) Having in mind the subjects that will be freed by the elimination of the basement stairways that inside toilets be provided in the school building;
- (3) That the building be completely equipped with wiring and plumbing installations, to allow for the installation of a Delco light plant and a water-pressure system;
- (4) That accordion doors be placed between two of the classrooms so that the rooms may be readily convertible into a small auditorium for school purposes;
- (5) That built-in cupboards be installed in each classroom.

R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

HAY RIVER ESTIMATES

Proposal

- I. Cut out the basement
II. Place building on concrete piers.
III. Lower building down 2' off grade.
IV. Eliminate stairways & halls.
V. Save \$15,000 by eliminating the basement.
VI. Cost of school - \$19,000
 " " home - 8,000
 Total - \$27,000

VII. Volume 45
 x80
 3600
 x10
 36000 cu. ft. school.
Cost (36,000 x 50¢) = \$18,000

VIII. Volume residence 30 x 27 x 10 x 2 = 16,200 cu. ft.
Approx. cost (16,200 x 50¢) = \$8000

IX. Total cost approx. \$27,000
 4,000
 \$31,000
 \$32,000

Volume Yk. 300,000 cu. ft.
Cost 50¢ cu. ft. or \$150,000.

Basement -

IX. Incline B.B. 3½" at bottom
 place posts 9' down ground & 18" above ground.

X. Basement house cut down 4' & use studdings - save \$600

Got 30 cu yds. filler & 1,200 cu. yds fill(?) free \$5,000

- XI. Accordion doors) - \$500
 False studding)
XII. Pressure system - \$1,000
XIII. Well - 300
 Delco - 700
 Hot water -
 Cess pool - 500
 Cupboards & - 300
 Tables
 Toilets - 400

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file
2075
MEMORANDUM

HRL:AS

BUREAU OF
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON AFFAIRS

139-2-5
FILE 17108....
14563

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, 29th July, 1947.

[Signature]
Colonel Neary.

As promised in conversation yesterday, I am forwarding herewith a rough copy of the Hay River estimates and the Fort Rae property inventory, as received from Mr. McKinnon.

Encls.

[Signature]
H. R. Lamberton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAM

247 AUG 19 PM

YE520 21 NL VIA EDMN WIRELESS HAY RIVER NWT 19

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPT OTTAWA ONT

REGARDING CONVERSATION OF HAY RIVER SCHOOL AND TEACHERAGE
WIRE IF ACCEPTANCE OF CONTRACT ON BASIS OF COST PLUS TEN
PERCENT OBTAINED

PETER MATTSON



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAM

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa August 20

MR Peter Mattson
HAY RIVER Northwest Territories

RETEL HAY RIVER SCHOOL -stop- STILL AWAITING
DECISION GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL RE CONTRACT -stop- WILL ADVISE BY
TELEGRAM AS SOON AS DECISION REACHED -stop-

Bernard F Neary

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BN/

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

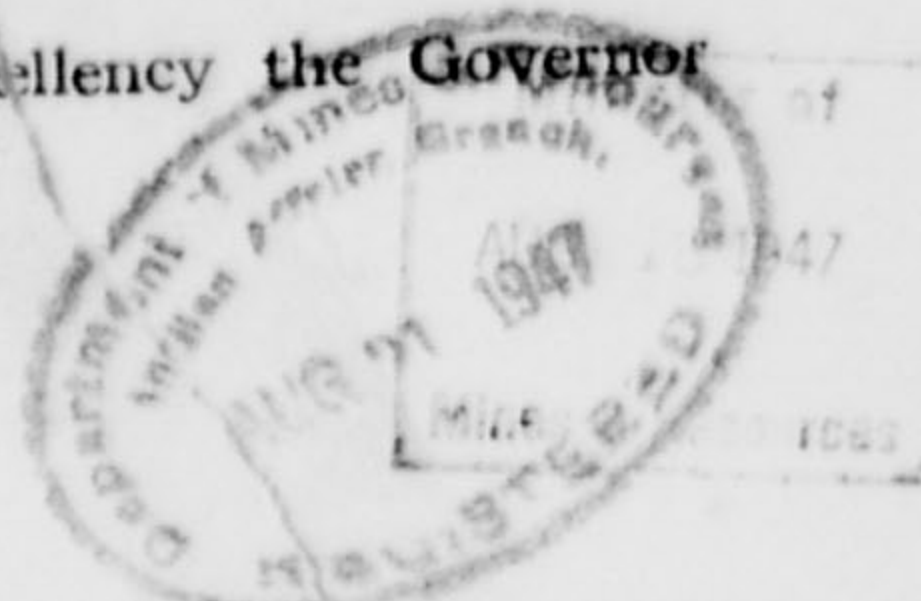
139 - 2 - 55

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 14 AUGUST 1947

PRIVY COUNCIL



CANADA



The Committee of the Privy Council have had
before them a report dated August 6, 1947, from the
Acting Minister of Mines and Resources, representing;

That it is immediately necessary, and funds are
provided in the 1947-48 estimates, Indian Affairs
Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a four-room
Indian day school and teacher's residence at Hay River,
in the Northwest Territories;

That it is essential that educational facilities
be provided for the Indian children in the Hay River
district;

That Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter
186, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part, as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the
direction of any Department of the Government the
Minister having charge of such Department shall invite
tenders by public advertisement for the execution of
such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency
in which delay would be injurious to the public interest..";

That efforts have been made to interest builders
and contractors in the vicinity of Hay River but the
builders and contractors have advised that they would
not be interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid,
as they have all the work they can do in their own
localities;

That a competent building contractor, namely
Mr. Peter Mattson, Hay River, who, our officials state,
is a very reliable man, has agreed to undertake the
construction of the said building immediately, on the
basis of cost plus ten per-cent; and

That it is considered that the construction of
this building is a pressing emergency and within the
exception provided in Section 36 above recited, and
further, it is considered that the work can be more
expeditiously and economically executed as suggested
herein.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Committee, therefore, on the
of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resour
that authority be granted for the constru
building as outlined above, this being the
ment possible at the present time and it b
that this work be undertaken at once and ca
completion in order that the building will b
for use by the time the next school term commen.

A. P. Henry
Clerk of the Privy Council

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OUR COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	X
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

File 139-2-5

Ottawa August 28 1947

Mr Peter Mattson
May River
Northwest Territories

OUR SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH PREPARING
SPECIAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR BASEMENT TEACHERAGE AS INDICATED
BY LATEST REPORTS RECEIVED BY THEM ON BUILDING SITE -stop- WILL SEND
THESE AS SOON AS PREPARED -stop- ALONG WITH CONTRACT

B.
Bernard F Neary

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BVN/124

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	XXXXX
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

(File: 139-2-5 (WT))

Ottawa, August 23rd, 1947.

Mr. Peter Mattson,
HAY RIVER, Northwest Territories.

ORDER IN COUNCIL HAS BEEN PASSED APPROVING YOUR TENDER FOR
THE ERECTION OF A FOUR ROOM DAY SCHOOL AND TEACHERS RESIDENCE
AT HAY RIVER N.W.T. (STOP) WE ARE NOW PREPARING A CONTRACT
FOR YOUR SIGNATURE WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

Bernard F. Neary

Chg. Indian Affairs.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lower Hay River N.W.T.
c/o Hudson Bay Co.,
Sept. 16/47

Mr. McKinnon,
School Inspector,
342 Nifer Road,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

We understand through local information there will be a school constructed here, as soon as the building materials are available. We are hauling the Hudson Bay and other local freight this winter from Grimshaw to Lower Hay River. If possible we wish to include the school materials, quoting you the price at \$55.00 per ton. We also have ample storage space at Grimshaw. Would appreciate an answer of details on same.

Thanking You,
Yours Truly,

W. Tolpy

Tolpy's Trucking Service,
c/o Hudson Bay Co.,
Lower Hay River,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL-RATE MESSAGE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT MESSAGE

NIGHT LETTER

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

139-2-5 (W T)

Ottawa October 15 1947

Mr PETER MATTSO
HAY RIVER Northwest Territories

SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH JUST COMPLETED
SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEACHERAGE -stop- THEY ADVISE ME PREPARATION
COMPLETED END OF THIS WEEK -stop- WILL AIRMAIL TO YOU WITH
CONTRACT -stop- REGRET UNAVOIDABLE DELAY

B
Bernard F Neary

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

day of

HIS MAJESTY THE KING in right of Canada
(hereinafter called "His Majesty") herein
represented by the Honourable the Minister
of Mines and Resources (hereinafter called
"the Minister")

- and -

OF THE SECOND PART

SECTION 1. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

- all of which shall be applicable to and shall form part of this Contract and be binding upon the parties hereto as fully and to the same extent as if set out or incorporated herein;

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Contractor to cover such above-mentioned orders, the Contractor shall apply them so that the cash discounts thereon will be obtained. Provided always, however, that if His Majesty fails to provide funds to the Contractor to cover such orders or fails to pay for same as provided for above, the Contractor shall be entitled to the benefit of all cash discounts in respect of purchases made by it with its own funds of materials required for the carrying out of this contract. It is understood that His Majesty may supply the Contractor with materials or may make available to the Contractor funds with which to purchase materials required for the purposes of this contract and any and all materials or funds so supplied or made available shall be used by the Contractor solely for the purposes of this contract.

SECTION 5. LISTS OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

The Contractor shall, before placing any orders for any equipment or materials required for the performance of this contract submit to the Minister a list of the suppliers from which, and the price at which it proposes to purchase such materials or equipment, and the Contractor shall, if so directed by the Minister, purchase any or all of such materials or equipment from the same or from some other supplier or suppliers designated by the Minister, with which the Department of Mines and Resources may have made special arrangements for the supply thereof with respect to priorities in the delivery thereof.

SECTION 6. PAYMENTS

(a) As promptly as possible after the 1st day of each month during the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall furnish to the Minister a certified statement or progress claim of the cost of the work (determined in accordance with Schedule "A") for the preceeding period, such statement to be accompanied by two copies of all payrolls, vouchers and invoices and such other information as the Minister may require and thereupon, if such statement is satisfactory to the Minister, the Contractor will be paid the amount which may be due within fifteen (15) days after such statement or progress claim has been received by the Minister;

(b) Payments shall be made only on the production and delivery by the Contractor to the Minister of a certificate in wiring signed by the Indian Agent and, if required by the Minister, by a cost accountant appointed or approved by the Minister, certifying the amount to which the contractor is entitled as aforesaid;

(c) The Contractor shall, when making his final requisition for payment furnish to the Indian Agent satisfactory

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) In this contract unless the context otherwise requires:

"Engineer" shall mean the Indian Agent of the Fort Resolution Agency, Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, having control over the work and shall extend to and include any of the officers or employees of the Department of Mines and Resources acting under the instructions of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, and all instructions and directions, or certificates given, or decisions made by any one acting for the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, and may be cancelled, altered, modified and changed as the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch may see fit; Provided always, and it is hereby understood and agreed that any act on the part of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch in connection with and in virtue of the present contract, and any instructions or directions or certificates given, or decisions made by the said Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, shall be subject to approval or modification or cancellation by the Minister.

"Minister" shall mean the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada, and his successor for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister or any acting Deputy Minister, and any duly authorized representative of the Department of Mines and Resources.

SECTION 2.

SUBJECT MATTER

The Contractor covenants and agrees:

- (a) To erect a shall at Hay River in the Fort Resolution Agency, in the Northwest Territories, subject to the conditions mentioned in this contract, all of which is hereinafter referred to as "the work"
- (b) To provide all labour, materials, plant and equipment (except such materials as are included in the Government issue, if any) required for the proper completion of the work, and to perform all the work of and incidental thereto;
- (c) To provide an efficient administration for and to superintend efficiently the work at all times;
- (d) To perform and observe all covenants, terms, provisos and conditions contained in the contract on the part of the Contractor to be performed and observed;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

(e) To carry out and perform the work with all possible despatch and to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Minister.

SECTION 3.

PRICE - COST PLUS PERCENTAGE

His Majesty covenants and agrees:

(a) To pay to the Contractor the cost of the work, as defined in Schedule "A" hereto attached which cost as so defined is hereinafter referred to as "the cost of the work".

(b) To pay to the Contractor a fee equal to fifteen per cent (15%) of the cost of the work payable in monthly payments bearing the same proportion to the total that the cost of the work done (as certified by the Indian Agent) during the month for which payment is claimed bears to the estimated cost of the work.

(c) It is understood that the "cost of the work" and the Contractor's fee will not exceed Thirty Two Thousand Dollars (\$32,000.00)

(d) The said fee referred to in subsections (b) and (c) hereof shall be deemed to cover the entire profit of the Contractor and the necessary services of all executive officers of the Contractor and also all overhead expenses of the Contractor at its general offices and at any regularly established branch office, including but without limiting the generality of the foregoing the services of the purchasing, accounting, estimating and contract departments at such general offices or regularly established branch office.

SECTION 4.

REFUNDS AND TRADE DISCOUNTS

The Contractor covenants and agrees to take advantage of any and all refunds and trade discounts and such refunds and trade discounts and any profits (save and except the fee payable to the Contractor as provided in Section 3 hereof) which may be received by the Contractor in any way in connection with the work shall be credited by the Contractor to His Majesty. It is understood and agreed, however, that the Contractor shall notify His Majesty immediately upon placing each order for material to be used in connection with the work upon which a cash discount will accrue, for the purpose of enabling His Majesty to take advantage of such cash discount, if His Majesty deems it advisable, by advancing funds to the Contractor to cover such above-mentioned orders or by paying for such orders out of funds set aside by His Majesty for that purpose, and upon His Majesty advancing such funds to the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR-COPI

evidence, supported by a statutory declaration in form approved by the Minister establishing payment by the Contractor of the items listed in all preceeding requisitions and such other information as the Minister may require;

(d) The final payment shall not become due until the Indian Agent and, if required by the Minister, a cost accountant appointed or approved by the Minister, shall have issued a certificate that such payment is due and the Contractor shall have produced proof satisfactory to the Minister that no lien does or can exist against the work; in respect to materials, equipment or payment of wages;

(e) Five copies of all progress claims and summaries of invoices in connection with the work shall be rendered by the Contractor to the Indian Agent.

SECTION 7.

CONTRACTOR'S ADDRESS

The address of the Contractor for all purposes of and incidental to this contract is hereby declared to be

Mr. Peter Mattson,

Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SECTION 8

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this agreement has been executed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty the King in the right of Canada, by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and has been executed by the Contractor under its Corporate seal duly affixed thereto by its officers authorized in that behalf.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)
in manner aforesaid on behalf)
of His Majesty the King in)
right of Canada, in the)
presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Deputy Minister, Department of Mines
and Resources.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
President

.....
Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONTARIO
COUNTY OF CARLETON

) I.....
) of the City of Ottawa, in the County of Carleton,
)
) Province of Ontario, Civil Servant make oath and
)
) say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within instrument duly
executed in duplicate on behalf of His Majesty the King, in right of
Canada by the therein named.....
.....Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and
Resources at the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said.....
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this.....)
day of..... 1947 A.D.)
..... A Notary Public)
in and for the Province of Ontario)

Witness

DISTRICT OF
NORTHWEST
TERRITORIES
TO WIT

) I.....
) of Hay River, Northwest Territories, make oath and
)
) say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instrument duly
executed in duplicate on behalf of the Contractor by the therein named
..... President and the therein
named..... Secretary of the said

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....
2. That I know the said party/parties, and that he/they is/are in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN BEFORE me at Hay River, District)
of Northwest Territories this)

day of19)

..... A Notary)

Public and and for District of)

Northwest Territories.)

.....
Witness

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SCHEDULE "B"

GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Cost Plus Percentage Construction)

INTERPRETATION

Unless the context otherwise requires,

(a) The term "the agreement" means the particular agreement or contract of which in each specific case, these general conditions are expressed to form a part;

(b) The terms "this contract" and "the contract" mean and include the agreement, these general conditions, the specifications and/or labour conditions referred to in the agreement or in these general conditions and all other schedules, exhibits or other documents (if any) annexed to the agreement or referred to therein as being part thereof. In the event of any inconsistencies, the provisions of the agreement and/or these general conditions shall prevail over the specifications and similarly the provisions of the agreement shall prevail over these general conditions;

(c) The words "herein", "hereby", "hereof", "hereunder", and similar expressions refer to the contract as a whole and not to any particular subdivision or part thereof;

(d) "Specifications" means any and all specifications, plans and/or drawings at any time furnished for the carrying out of this contract, including the specifications, plans and/or drawings (if any) referred to in the agreement;

(e) "Minister" means the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada and his successor for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister and any Acting Deputy Minister and any duly authorized representative of the Department of Mines and Resources.

(f) "Engineer" shall mean the person designated in the agreement;

(g) "Work" means the work done or required to be done by the Contractor, and when the context permits, includes labour and materials shown or described in the specifications;

(h) The term "sub-contractor" includes a person, firm or corporation having a contract with the Contractor (other than contracts of hire for personal services) for the execution of a part or parts of the work and also a person, firm or corporation furnishing material to the Contractor in connection with the work;

(i) "Other Contractor" means any person, firm or corporation

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

employed by, or having a contract directly or indirectly with, the Minister otherwise than through the Contractor;

(j) "Government issue" means all materials, machinery, tools and/or equipment (if any) which may be supplied by His Majesty to the Contractor for the purposes of the work and includes also any specifications supplied to the Contractor for the said purposes, provided however, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to be supplied with any Government issue except as and to the extent (if any) specifically provided in the agreement;

(k) "Allied firm" means any firm, company or corporation which directly or indirectly controls or is controlled by or is affiliated with the Contractor, and includes any individual or individuals directly or indirectly controlling the Contractor or any such company or corporation as aforesaid;

(l) Any and all rights, powers, authorities and discretions herein, expressed to be conferred upon or vested in His Majesty may be exercised by the Minister (as defined herein) and/or any other person or persons duly authorized in that behalf;

(m) The singular number, where used herein, shall include the plural and vice versa and reference to persons shall include corporations and vice versa.

2. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This contract shall enure to the benefit of all and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators or successors and assigns (subject as hereinafter provided) of the Contractor and the successors of His Majesty; provided that the Contractor shall not be entitled to assign or sublet this contract or any of the work except as herein expressly provided.

3. QUALITY

The work shall be performed by the Contractor using the best materials and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in strict conformity with the contract, and to the complete satisfaction of the Indian Agent and the Minister, and at such places as the Indian Agent shall, from time to time, direct.

4. TIME

Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

5. CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Minister may, through the Indian Agent from time to time, by

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

written instruction or drawings issued to the Contractor, make changes in the work, issued additional instructions, require additional work or direct the omission of work previously ordered, and the provisions of the contract shall apply to all such changes, modifications and additions with the same effect as if they were embodied in the contract plans, drawings and specifications.

Instructions shall be deemed to have been duly given to the Contractor if given to the Superintendent or to a foreman of the Contractor on the work. or if given to the Contractor personally or, if the Contractor is a firm or corporation, to a member of such firm or officer of such corporation.

If there is any change in the work, the Minister shall decide if there has been such a material increase or decrease in the scope of the work so that an adjustment should be made in the Contractor's fee and the Minister's decision on the adjustment to be made shall be final.

6. INDIAN AGENT SOLE JUDGE OF WORK AND MATERIALS

The Indian Agent shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of the contract and as to the meaning or intention of the contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specifications shall be final, and no work under the contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefor unless and until the Indian Agent is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the contractor to be paid therefor; provided that any such decision may be altered or cancelled by the Minister.

7. WORK SUBJECT TO CONTROL OF INDIAN AGENT

The work shall, in every particular, be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Indian Agent.

8. FOREMAN OF WORKS

A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during working hours, to receive the orders of the Indian Agent. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor and shall carry out all requisitions and instructions of the Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

9. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things, which in the opinion of the Indian Agent, are not in accordance with the provisions of the contract or are in any way unsuitable for the work, or any part thereof, or should the Indian Agent consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively, or insufficiently executed or performed, the Indian Agent may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours the Indian Agent may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed the orders so given.

10. CONSUMABLE TOOLS, MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

All usable tools (other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) and all consumable materials and supplies left over after the completion of the work shall, if the Minister so desires, be taken over and be paid for by the Contractor at a fair and reasonable price to be determined by the Minister.

11. WORK NOT COMPRISED IN CONTRACT

His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the work other contractors, and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Indian Agent may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in the contract, and the Contractor shall afford them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfered with as little as the Indian Agent may deem practicable.

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the work of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed in acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the work comprised in this contract.

12. POWER TO TAKE WORK FROM CONTRACTOR

In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the work or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under the contract, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, the Indian Agent may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Indian Agent to the Contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the work, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent or abandon the work or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of the contract, then and in any of such cases, the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he may see fit to complete the work, and in such cases the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment on account of the fee stipulated to be payable to the Contractor or in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with, and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason of such default, or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the work, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Indian Agent under the provision of the contract may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty, for the purpose of carrying out the work as fully to all intents and purposes as they might theretofore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor.

13. INSURANCE

(a) The Contractor, unless otherwise instructed by the Minister, shall insure all materials, equipment and Contractor's plant during transit and at all times during the construction and until the final acceptance of the work and shall keep the same and all buildings and structure being constructed and/or erected insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts as may be approved of by the Indian Agent and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty, may, respectively, appear, and the original policies together with certified copies thereof shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch; provided that such buildings or structures need not be insured by the Contractor from and after the date of the occupation thereof by His Majesty.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from his operations under the Contract. Certificates of such insurance shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch and shall be subject to their approval as to adequacy of protection; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by, or attributable to any such death, or injury, or any damage to, or infringement of, any property or right.

14. GOVERNMENT ISSUE

(a) All items comprised in any Government issue supplied to the Contractor for the purposes of the contract shall always be and remain the property of His Majesty and shall be used by the Contractor solely for the purposes of the Contract and the Contractor shall account fully to the Minister for such Government issue in such manner as the Minister may require.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall indemnify His Majesty for all loss or damage of or to any and all such Government issue while on the premises of or in the care or subject to the control of the Contractor and shall at its own expense replace, repair or restore to the complete satisfaction of the Minister any and all such Government issue which may be so lost or damaged; provided that the Contractor shall not be obligated to make good damage caused by reasonable wear and tear or due to causes beyond his control.

15. PRECAUTIONS AGAINST FIRE

The Contractor shall take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the work, and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given from time to time during construction, by the Indian Agent with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires.

16. ASSIGNMENTS

The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the contract without the written consent of the Minister first obtained; provided however, that (unless, in any case, the Minister objects thereto and subject also as herein provided) the Contractor may sublet such portions of the work herein contracted for as is customary and usual in the construction of such work, but His Majesty shall not in any way be held liable for the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor, and the Contractor shall be held responsible for the proper performance of every portion of the work herein contracted for.

17. SUB-CONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall, before entering into any sub-contracts for work or materials, notify the Indian Agent in writing of the names

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

of all such proposed sub-contractors and the terms and conditions of such sub-contracts and shall not enter into any such sub-contracts without obtaining the approval of the Indian Agent thereto.

The Indian Agent may, on request, furnish to any sub-contractor wherever practicable, evidence of the amounts certified to on his account.

The Contractor agrees to bind every sub-contractor by the terms of the General Conditions, Drawings and Specifications, as far as applicable to his work.

18. MEMBER OF H.OF C. NOT TO BENEFIT

No member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of the contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

19. ACCOUNTS

The Contractor shall keep proper accounts and records in such form and detail as shall be satisfactory to the Minister of the cost to the Contractor of the work and the invoices, receipts and vouchers relating thereto, and such accounts records, invoices, receipts and vouchers shall at all times be open to audit and inspection by the Minister or his authorized representatives (who may make copies thereof and take extracts therefrom) and the Contractor shall afford all proper facilities for such audits and inspections and shall furnish the Minister and his authorized representative with all such information as he or they may from time to time require with reference to such accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers. If any part of the work is performed by an allied firm (as defined herein) the Contractor shall also cause such allied firm to keep similar accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers with respect to the cost of the work performed by such allied firm, and to permit the same to be inspected and audited by the authorized representatives of the Minister. The Contractor shall cause all such accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers as aforesaid to be preserved and kept available for audit and inspection at any time and from time to time until the expiration of five (5) years from the date of the termination of the work.

20. WORK TO BE FREE FROM ALL ENCUMBRANCES

Before making any payment on any progress or final estimate the Minister may require the Contractor to furnish evidence that all work performed, and material supplied and all structures built for which payment is being made are free and clear from all lawful claims

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

or liens under any law for labour, workmanship, materials or otherwise; the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless His Majesty from and against any and all kinds of claims or liens accruing from labour and services performed and material furnished or otherwise, and any of the same in or about the works.

21. PATENT CLAIMS AND ROYALTIES

(a) His Majesty shall indemnify the Contractor against all actions, claims or proceedings for infringement of any patent or industrial design rights or of any alleged patent or industrial design rights (hereinafter referred to as "patent rights") in carrying out his contract, and for royalties or other payments which may be payable in connection with any such patent rights (including any amounts properly payable by the Contractor to any of its sub-contractors pursuant to any similar covenant of indemnity given by the Contractor to any sub-contractor), in respect of anything the model, plan or design of which shall have been provided by or on behalf of His Majesty, but this indemnity shall apply to this contract only.

(b) Save and except as set forth in sub-section (a) of this section, the Contractor shall indemnify His Majesty against all actions, claims or proceedings for infringement of any patent rights and for royalties or other payments which may be payable in connection with any such patent rights in carrying out this contract.

(c) Before making any payments with respect to any patent rights, the Contractor shall supply to the Minister a statement showing all payments and claims for payment by way of royalties or otherwise which the Contractor or any of its sub-contractors will or may be obligated to make or proposes to make to the owner or holder of any patent rights in connection with this contract, and the basis thereof and the parties to whom the same are payable, and shall from time to time promptly advise the Minister of any and all claims or arrangements made or proposed, which would or might result in further or different payments being made by the Contractor or any of its sub-contractors by way of royalties or otherwise as aforesaid.

(d) If and when the Minister shall so direct, the Contractor shall make no payment by way of royalties or otherwise with respect to any patent rights referred to in any statement furnished by the Contractor as provided in sub-section (c) of this section, except with the consent of the Minister and subject to such conditions as the Minister may impose and from and after the giving of any such direction by the Minister, His Majesty shall indemnify the Contractor against any action, claim or proceeding for infringement

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

of the patent rights covered by such direction or for non-payment of royalties or other payments in respect thereof.

22. SANITATION

The Contractor shall comply with, and the work shall be carried on subject to all regulations made by any lawful authority and applicable to said work, and all orders given by the Indian Agent with respect to sanitation or preservation of health on the work. The Contractor shall make adequate arrangements, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, for the medical and sanitary supervision of all his employees.

23. INDIAN AGENT'S MARKS

The Contractor shall protect, and shall not remove or destroy, or permit to be removed or destroyed, the stakes, buoys and other marks placed on or about the said work by the Indian Agent or his assistants, and shall furnish the necessary assistance to correct or replace any stake, buoy or mark which through any cause may have been removed or destroyed.

24. NOTICES

Any notice, order, direction or other communication given to the Contractor under any of the provisions of this contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the Contractor personally, or to his foreman, or left at the Contractor's office, or mailed at any post office to the Contractor or foreman addressed to the address mentioned in the contract, or to the Contractor's last known place of business or residence.

25. PROGRESS MEASUREMENTS AND CERTIFICATES NOT BINDING

The progress measurements and progress certificates shall not in any respect be taken as binding upon the Indian Agent or as final measurements or as fixing final amounts; they are to be subject to the revision of the Indian Agent in making up his final certificate, and they shall not in any respect be taken as an acceptance of the work or as a release of the Contractor from responsibility in respect thereof.

26. PROTECTION OF WORK

The contract and all information issued in connection therewith are confidential and their use must be strictly confined

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

to the work and to the purpose of the contract; and particulars contained therein; and other matter issued in connection therewith; must not be disclosed to unauthorized persons.

The Contractor shall at all times take and cause to be taken all reasonable measures, for the protection of the work against espionage and sabotage, and on the order of the Minister shall dispense with the services of any person employed in, about or upon the work or cause the same to be dispensed with. The Minister shall at all times through such agency as he may see fit be entitled to maintain on or about the premises where the work or any part thereof is being carried on such police or other protective force as in the opinion of the Minister may be advisable.

27. CANADIAN WORK AND MATERIALS

To the full extent that the same are procurable, only Canadian labour, parts and materials (unless otherwise agreed by the Minister) shall be used in connection with the work.

27a. EMPLOYMENT OF EX-SERVICE MEN

In engaging labour for the work contemplated by this contract, either from the National Employment Service or from Trade Unions with which the contractor has collective agreements, the contractor shall specify that preference shall be given to competent and available ex-service men.

The contractor shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Minister a record of the names and addresses of ex-service men employed, together with a record of the steps taken to implement this requirement.

28. SALARIES

The salaries payable to engineers, superintendents, draftsmen and foremen shall only be such as shall be approved by the Minister.

29. TERMINATION

(a) Notwithstanding anything in this contract contained the Minister may, by giving notice to the Contractor, terminate the contract (save and except the provisions of this section and of section 19 of these general conditions) as regards all or any part or parts of the work or works not theretofore completed. Upon such notice being given, the Contractor shall cease work (including the procuring of materials for the fulfilment of the contract) in accordance with and to the extent specified in such notice but shall

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

proceed with all reasonable speed to complete such part or parts (if any) of the work or works as are by the terms of such notice to be completed and shall also proceed with all reasonable speed to complete up to such time and/or stage as may be specified in the notice any part or parts of the work or works as required by such notice. The Minister may, at any time, or from time to time give one or more additional notices with respect to any or all parts of the work which remain to be completed after the giving of any previous notice or notices.

(b) All work completed by the Contractor under or pursuant to the provisions of the contract before or after the giving of any notice, subject to acceptance by His Majesty in accordance with the provisions of the contract, shall be paid for on the basis provided in the agreement (the Contractor being allowed such fraction of his stipulated fee as shall be proportionate to the amount of the work theretofore completed) and the Contractor shall be entitled to be reimbursed the actual cost to the contractor of work not completed under or pursuant to the provisions of this contract and/or any notice given pursuant thereto plus a fair and reasonable profit in respect of work done thereon, provided that no reimbursement shall be made for materials which have been or may be rejected after inspection as not complying with the terms and conditions of this contract and the specifications.

(c) In the event that the Contractor and the Minister are unable to agree upon the amount in respect of which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as aforesaid, the matter shall be referred to the Exchequer Court.

(d) Whenever practicable the Contractor shall procure materials required for the performance of the contract on terms that will enable it to terminate any contracts entered into by the Contractor upon conditions and terms similar in effect to those herein provided for in respect to termination by the Minister and the giving of a notice or notices as aforesaid; and generally the Contractor shall co-operate with His Majesty and the Minister and do everything reasonably within its power at all times to minimize and reduce the amount of His Majesty's obligations under the provisions of this section.

(e) Upon reimbursement being made to the Contractor as herein provided, title to the materials and/or work in progress in respect of which such reimbursement is made shall pass to and vest in His Majesty (the Contractor hereby agreeing to execute and deliver all requisite instruments by way of further assurance) and such materials and/or work in progress shall be delivered to the order of the Minister, but the materials thus taken over will in no case be in excess of what would have been required for performing the contract in full if no notice had been given under the provisions hereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

(f) If it is established to the satisfaction of the Minister by the Contractor that by reason of any action taken by the Minister under the provisions of this section exceptional hardship has resulted to the Contractor then the Minister may, notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, in his absolute discretion grant such allowance (not to include in any case, however, any allowance or compensation for loss or profit) to the Contractor as, in the opinion of the Minister is warranted by the circumstances.

(g) Any action, decision or determination by the Minister under the provisions of this section shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

(h) The Contractor shall have no claim for damages, compensation loss of profit, allowance or otherwise by reason of or directly or indirectly arising out of any action taken or notice given by the Minister under or pursuant to the provisions of this section except as and to the extent in this section expressly provided.

(i) The right of termination and of giving notice hereinbefore provided shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any other right possessed by His Majesty and/or the Minister.

30. LABOUR CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall comply with and be subject to all the terms and conditions of the Labour Conditions (if any) referred to in the agreement and to all variations and modifications thereof that may at any time be enacted or brought into force during the continuance of the contract.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

SCHEDULE "A"

Definition of work

The 'cost of the work' shall mean and include the reasonable and proper costs and expenses incurred or paid by the Contractor (except with respect to the provisions of Section (j) for the following items only:

Section (a) The total amount actually and properly payable to sub-contractors in connection with the work;

Section (b) Wages of workmen and salaries of engineers, superintendents, draftsmen, foremen, clerical staff, time-keepers and watchmen actually and properly engaged on the work;

Section (c) Cost of materials actually used in the work or required in connection therewith (with the exception of the Government issue) and not included under Section (a) of this Schedule "A";

Section (d) Costs actually and properly incurred for inspection, delivery, installation and removal of materials, plant, tools, and supplies used in connection with the work, it being understood that minimum transportation rates are to be taken advantage of wherever possible;

Section (e) Costs of renting, erecting, maintaining and removing temporary offices, sheds and similar structures actually and necessarily required in connection with the work;

Section (f) Travelling expenses actually and, in the opinion of the Minister, necessarily incurred, in connection with the work;

Section (g) Cost of maintaining and operating the Contractor's plant and equipment actually and properly used in connection with the work and of effecting such repairs thereto as in the opinion of the Indian Agent are necessary for the proper execution of the work inclusive of any repairs which may be necessary because of defects in the plant and equipment when brought to the work;

(Section (h)) Assessments under any Workmen's Compensation Act, employer's contribution to Unemployment Insurance (if any), premiums actually and properly payable in respect of all insurance policies and bonds, if any, called for by the contract or ordered by the Minister, all royalties actually and properly payable for the use of any patented invention, all fees actually and properly paid for building permits;

Section (i) The cost of all consumable materials, supplies and tools (other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) actually and properly used in connection with the work;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Section (j) Rental for such power-driven or other plant owned by the Contractor or an allied firm as are actually and properly used in connection with the work or kept in readiness on the work upon the recommendation of the Indian Agent and with the approval of the Minister during the month in respect of which claim for such rental is made, provided that if any of the said items shall be used or kept in readiness as aforesaid for less than a full month then the Contractor shall be paid the pro rata amount thereof; as and when it is decided what items of plant are necessary for completion of the work. Any item of plant which has been brought to the work shall be deemed to be kept in readiness on the work, notwithstanding that such item of plant may be undergoing repairs, provided that the Indian Agent is of opinion that such repairs are required for the proper execution of the work and have not been rendered necessary because of any defect which existed in such item of plant when brought to the work, and provided also that if the time required to effect such repairs exceeds one month, no rental shall be paid for the time in excess of one month.

Section (k) Amounts actually and properly payable by the Contractor for the rental of power-driven or other plant (not owned by the Contractor or by an allied firm) rented by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, including ordinary maintenance and operating repairs thereof; provided that the Contractor shall previously have advised the Indian Agent that the renting of such plant is necessary to expedite the performance and completion of the work, and provided further that the renting of such plant and the amount of the rental thereof shall have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved by the Minister for the month or months in respect of which payment of such rental is sought by the Contractor;

(Section (l)) Bank charges necessarily and properly incurred by the Contractor for the transfer of funds, required for the purposes of the work, from the head office or regularly established branch office bank account (whichever is nearer to the work) of the Contractor to a bank account which the Contractor has opened in the vicinity of the work (hereinafter called the "Work Account") including the re-transfer of any funds remaining upon the completion of the work in the work account to the head office or regularly established branch office bank account, provided that in order to keep such charges to a minimum the Contractor will, insofar as possible, deposit in the work account, to be used for the purposes of the work to be performed hereunder, the cheques issued by His Majesty to the Contractor as payment under the provisions hereof which cheques are payable at par at any branch of a chartered bank in the Dominion of Canada.

(Section (m)) Such other items of cost which have been properly and reasonably incurred by the Contractor solely for the purpose of the work and which have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

by the Minister provided that in addition to any other item which may not be allowed there shall not be allowed as an item of cost any of the following:-

- (1) Allowances for interest on invested capital, bonds debentures, bank or other loans.
- (2) Entertainment expenses.
- (3) Dues and other memberships other than regular trade associations.
- (4) Donations.
- (5) Losses on other contracts.
- (6) Losses from sale or exchange of capital assets.
- (7) Depreciation on buildings, machinery or equipment paid for by the Crown.
- (8) Fines and penalties.
- (9) Amortization of unrealized appreciation of values of assets.
- (10) Expenses, maintenance and/or depreciation of excess facilities.
- (11) Increase in reserves for contingencies, repairs, compensation insurance and guaranteed work.
- (12) Federal and Provincial income, excess profits or surtaxes.
- (13) Unreasonable compensation for officers and employees.
- (14) Bond discount or finance charges.
- (15) Premiums for life insurance on the lives of officers.
- (16) Legal and accounting fees in connection with re-organizations, security issued, or capital stock issues.
- (17) Losses on investments, bad debts and expenses of collection.
- (18) Advertising and selling expenses.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

THIS AGREEMENT made in triplicate as of this

day of

, 19 .

BETWEEN:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING in right of Canada
(hereinafter called "His Majesty") herein
represented by the Honourable the Minister
of Mines and Resources (hereinafter called
"the Minister")

OF THE FIRST PART

- and -

MR. PETER MATTSO (hereinafter called "the
Contractor")

OF THE SECOND PART

WITNESSETH that it is agreed by and between the parties
hereto as follows:

SECTION 1. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

- (a) The contract consists of the following:
- (i) this agreement
 - (ii) the general conditions attached hereto,
and referred to as Schedule "B" (Cost
Plus Percentage Construction)
 - (iii) the labour conditions attached hereto
 - (iv) the definition of cost attached hereto
and marked Schedule "A"
 - (v) all plans, drawings, specifications or
other documents or exhibits (if any)
attached hereto and initialled or other-
wise identified by the parties hereto,
or referred to herein as being a part
hereof

all of which shall be applicable to and shall form part of this
Contract and be binding upon the parties hereto as fully and to
the same extent as if set out or incorporated herein;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Contractor to cover such above-mentioned orders, the Contractor shall apply them so that the cash discounts thereon will be obtained. Provided always, however, that if His Majesty fails to provide funds to the Contractor to cover such orders or fails to pay for same as provided for above, the Contractor shall be entitled to the benefit of all cash discounts in respect of purchases made by it with its own funds of materials required for the carrying out of this contract. It is understood that His Majesty may supply the Contractor with materials or may make available to the Contractor funds with which to purchase materials required for the purposes of this contract and any and all materials or funds so supplied or made available shall be used by the Contractor solely for the purposes of this contract.

SECTION 5. LISTS OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

The Contractor shall, before placing any orders for any equipment or materials required for the performance of this contract submit to the Minister a list of the suppliers from which, and the price at which it proposes to purchase such materials or equipment, and the Contractor shall, if so directed by the Minister, purchase any or all of such materials or equipment from the same or from some other supplier or suppliers designated by the Minister, with which the Department of Mines and Resources may have made special arrangements for the supply thereof with respect to priorities in the delivery thereof.

SECTION 6. PAYMENTS

(a) As promptly as possible after the 1st day of each month during the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall furnish to the Minister a certified statement or progress claim of the cost of the work (determined in accordance with Schedule "A") for the preceeding period, such statement to be accompanied by two copies of all payrolls, vouchers and invoices and such other information as the Minister may require and thereupon, if such statement is satisfactory to the Minister, the Contractor will be paid the amount which may be due within fifteen (15) days after such statement or progress claim has been received by the Minister;

(b) Payments shall be made only on the production and delivery by the Contractor to the Minister of a certificate in wiring signed by the Indian Agent and, if required by the Minister, by a cost accountant appointed or approved by the Minister, certifying the amount to which the contractor is entitled as aforesaid;

(c) The Contractor shall, when making his final requisition for payment furnish to the Indian Agent satisfactory

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) In this contract unless the context otherwise requires:

"Engineer" shall mean the Indian Agent of the Fort Resolution Agency, Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, having control over the work and shall extend to and include any of the officers or employees of the Department of Mines and Resources acting under the instructions of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, and all instructions and directions, or certificates given, or decisions made by any one acting for the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, and may be cancelled, altered, modified and changed as the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch may see fit; Provided always, and it is hereby understood and agreed that any act on the part of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch in connection with and in virtue of the present contract, and any instructions or directions or certificates given, or decisions made by the said Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, shall be subject to approval or modification or cancellation by the Minister.

"Minister" shall mean the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada, and his successor for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister or any acting Deputy Minister, and any duly authorized representative of the Department of Mines and Resources.

SECTION 2.

SUBJECT MATTER

The Contractor covenants and agrees:

- (a) To erect a shall at Hay River in the Fort Resolution Agency, in the Northwest Territories, subject to the conditions mentioned in this contract, all of which is hereinafter referred to as "the work"
- (b) To provide all labour, materials, plant and equipment (except such materials as are included in the Government issue, if any) required for the proper completion of the work, and to perform all the work of and incidental thereto;
- (c) To provide an efficient administration for and to superintend efficiently the work at all times;
- (d) To perform and observe all covenants, terms, provisos and conditions contained in the contract on the part of the Contractor to be performed and observed;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) To carry out and perform the work with all possible despatch and to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Minister.

SECTION 3.

PRICE - COST PLUS PERCENTAGE

His Majesty covenants and agrees:

(a) To pay to the Contractor the cost of the work, as defined in Schedule "A" hereto attached which cost as so defined is hereinafter referred to as "the cost of the work".

(b) To pay to the Contractor a fee equal to fifteen per cent (15%) of the cost of the work payable in monthly payments bearing the same proportion to the total that the cost of the work done (as certified by the Indian Agent) during the month for which payment is claimed bears to the estimated cost of the work.

(c) It is understood that the "cost of the work" and the Contractor's fee will not exceed Thirty Two Thousand Dollars (\$32,000.00)

(d) The said fee referred to in subsections (b) and (c) hereof shall be deemed to cover the entire profit of the Contractor and the necessary services of all executive officers of the Contractor and also all overhead expenses of the Contractor at its general offices and at any regularly established branch office, including but without limiting the generality of the foregoing the services of the purchasing, accounting, estimating and contract departments at such general offices or regularly established branch office.

SECTION 4.

REFUNDS AND TRADE DISCOUNTS

The Contractor covenants and agrees to take advantage of any and all refunds and trade discounts and such refunds and trade discounts and any profits (save and except the fee payable to the Contractor as provided in Section 3 hereof) which may be received by the Contractor in any way in connection with the work shall be credited by the Contractor to His Majesty. It is understood and agreed, however, that the Contractor shall notify His Majesty immediately upon placing each order for material to be used in connection with the work upon which a cash discount will accrue, for the purpose of enabling His Majesty to take advantage of such cash discount, if His Majesty deems it advisable, by advancing funds to the Contractor to cover such above-mentioned orders or by paying for such orders out of funds set aside by His Majesty for that purpose, and upon His Majesty advancing such funds to the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

evidence, supported by a statutory declaration in form approved by the Minister establishing payment by the Contractor of the items listed in all preceeding requisitions and such other information as the Minister may require;

(d) The final payment shall not become due until the Indian Agent and, if required by the Minister, a cost accountant appointed or approved by the Minister, shall have issued a certificate that such payment is due and the Contractor shall have produced proof satisfactory to the Minister that no lien does or can exist against the work; in respect to materials, equipment or payment of wages;

(e) Five copies of all progress claims and summaries of invoices in connection with the work shall be rendered by the Contractor to the Indian Agent.

SECTION 7.

CONTRACTOR'S ADDRESS

The address of the Contractor for all purposes of and incidental to this contract is hereby declared to be

Mr. Peter Mattson,

Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECTION 8

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this agreement has been executed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty the King in the right of Canada, by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and has been executed by the Contractor under its Corporate seal duly affixed thereto by its officers authorized in that behalf.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)
in manner aforesaid on behalf)
of His Majesty the King in)
right of Canada, in the)
presence of:)

.....)
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister, Department of Mines
and Resources.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:)

.....)
Witness

.....
President

.....
Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONTARIO
COUNTY OF CARLETON

I.....
of the City of Ottawa, in the County of Carleton,
Province of Ontario, Civil Servant make oath and
say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within instrument duly
executed in duplicate on behalf of His Majesty the King, in right of
Canada by the therein named.....

.....Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and
Resources at the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said.....
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this.....)
day of..... 1947 A.D.)
..... A Notary Public)
in and for the Province of Ontario)

Witness

DISTRICT OF
NORTHWEST
TERRITORIES
TO WIT

I.....
of Hay River, Northwest Territories, make oath and
say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instrument duly
executed in duplicate on behalf of the Contractor by the therein named
..... President and the therein
named..... Secretary of the said

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....

2. That I know the said party/parties, and that he/they is/are in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN BEFORE me at Hay River, District
of Northwest Territories this
day of19
..... A Notary
Public and and for District of
Northwest Territories.

.....
Witness

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

SCHEDULE "B"

GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Cost Plus Percentage Construction)

INTERPRETATION

Unless the context otherwise requires,

(a) The term "the agreement" means the particular agreement or contract of which in each specific case, these general conditions are expressed to form a part;

(b) The terms "this contract" and "the contract" mean and include the agreement, these general conditions, the specifications and/or labour conditions referred to in the agreement or in these general conditions and all other schedules, exhibits or other documents (if any) annexed to the agreement or referred to therein as being part thereof. In the event of any inconsistencies, the provisions of the agreement and/or these general conditions shall prevail over the specifications and similarly the provisions of the agreement shall prevail over these general conditions;

(c) The words "herein", "hereby", "hereof", "hereunder", and similar expressions refer to the contract as a whole and not to any particular subdivision or part thereof;

(d) "Specifications" means any and all specifications, plans and/or drawings at any time furnished for the carrying out of this contract, including the specifications, plans and/or drawings (if any) referred to in the agreement;

(e) "Minister" means the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada and his successor for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister and any Acting Deputy Minister and any duly authorized representative of the Department of Mines and Resources.

(f) "Engineer" shall mean the person designated in the agreement;

(g) "Work" means the work done or required to be done by the Contractor, and when the context permits, includes labour and materials shown or described in the specifications;

(h) The term "sub-contractor" includes a person, firm or corporation having a contract with the Contractor (other than contracts of hire for personal services) for the execution of a part or parts of the work and also a person, firm or corporation furnishing material to the Contractor in connection with the work;

(i) "Other Contractor" means any person, firm or corporation

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

employed by, or having a contract directly or indirectly with, the Minister otherwise than through the Contractor;

(j) "Government issue" means all materials, machinery, tools and/or equipment (if any) which may be supplied by His Majesty to the Contractor for the purposes of the work and includes also any specifications supplied to the Contractor for the said purposes, provided however, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to be supplied with any Government issue except as and to the extent (if any) specifically provided in the agreement;

(k) "Allied firm" means any firm, company or corporation which directly or indirectly controls or is controlled by or is affiliated with the Contractor, and includes any individual or individuals directly or indirectly controlling the Contractor or any such company or corporation as aforesaid;

(l) Any and all rights, powers, authorities and discretions herein, expressed to be conferred upon or vested in His Majesty may be exercised by the Minister (as defined herein) and/or any other person or persons duly authorized in that behalf;

(m) The singular number, where used herein, shall include the plural and vice versa and reference to persons shall include corporations and vice versa.

2. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This contract shall enure to the benefit of all and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators or successors and assigns (subject as hereinafter provided) of the Contractor and the successors of His Majesty; provided that the Contractor shall not be entitled to assign or sublet this contract or any of the work except as herein expressly provided.

3. QUALITY

The work shall be performed by the Contractor using the best materials and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in strict conformity with the contract, and to the complete satisfaction of the Indian Agent and the Minister, and at such places as the Indian Agent shall, from time to time, direct.

4. TIME

Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

5. CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Minister may, through the Indian Agent from time to time, by

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

written instruction or drawings issued to the Contractor, make changes in the work, issued additional instructions, require additional work or direct the omission of work previously ordered, and the provisions of the contract shall apply to all such changes, modifications and additions with the same effect as if they were embodied in the contract plans, drawings and specifications.

Instructions shall be deemed to have been duly given to the Contractor if given to the Superintendent or to a foreman of the Contractor on the work, or if given to the Contractor personally or, if the Contractor is a firm or corporation, to a member of such firm or officer of such corporation.

If there is any change in the work, the Minister shall decide if there has been such a material increase or decrease in the scope of the work so that an adjustment should be made in the Contractor's fee and the Minister's decision on the adjustment to be made shall be final.

6. INDIAN AGENT SOLE JUDGE OF WORK AND MATERIALS

The Indian Agent shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of the contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specifications shall be final, and no work under the contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefor unless and until the Indian Agent is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the contractor to be paid therefor; provided that any such decision may be altered or cancelled by the Minister.

7. WORK SUBJECT TO CONTROL OF INDIAN AGENT

The work shall, in every particular, be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Indian Agent.

8. FOREMAN OF WORKS

A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during working hours, to receive the orders of the Indian Agent. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor and shall carry out all requisitions and instructions of the Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things, which in the opinion of the Indian Agent, are not in accordance with the provisions of the contract or are in any way unsuitable for the work, or any part thereof, or should the Indian Agent consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively, or insufficiently executed or performed, the Indian Agent may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours the Indian Agent may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed the orders so given.

10. CONSUMABLE TOOLS, MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

All usable tools (other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) and all consumable materials and supplies left over after the completion of the work shall, if the Minister so desires, be taken over and be paid for by the Contractor at a fair and reasonable price to be determined by the Minister.

11. WORK NOT COMPRISED IN CONTRACT

His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the work other contractors, and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Indian Agent may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in the contract, and the Contractor shall afford them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfered with as little as the Indian Agent may deem practicable.

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the work of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed in acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the work comprised in this contract.

12. POWER TO TAKE WORK FROM CONTRACTOR

In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the work or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under the contract, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, the Indian Agent may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Indian Agent to the Contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the work, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent or abandon the work or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of the contract, then and in any of such cases, the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he may see fit to complete the work, and in such cases the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment on account of the fee stipulated to be payable to the Contractor or in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with, and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason of such default, or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the work, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Indian Agent under the provision of the contract may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty, for the purpose of carrying out the work as fully to all intents and purposes as they might theretofore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor.

13. INSURANCE

(a) The Contractor, unless otherwise instructed by the Minister, shall insure all materials, equipment and Contractor's plant during transit and at all times during the construction and until the final acceptance of the work and shall keep the same and all buildings and structure being constructed and/or erected insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts as may be approved of by the Indian Agent and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty, may, respectively, appear, and the original policies together with certified copies thereof shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch; provided that such buildings or structures need not be insured by the Contractor from and after the date of the occupation thereof by His Majesty.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from his operations under the Contract. Certificates of such insurance shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch and shall be subject to their approval as to adequacy of protection; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by, or attributable to any such death, or injury, or any damage to, or infringement of, any property or right.

14. GOVERNMENT ISSUE

(a) All items comprised in any Government issue supplied to the Contractor for the purposes of the contract shall always be and remain the property of His Majesty and shall be used by the Contractor solely for the purposes of the Contract and the Contractor shall account fully to the Minister for such Government issue in such manner as the Minister may require.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall indemnify His Majesty for all loss or damage of or to any and all such Government issue while on the premises of or in the care or subject to the control of the Contractor and shall at its own expense replace, repair or restore to the complete satisfaction of the Minister any and all such Government issue which may be so lost or damaged; provided that the Contractor shall not be obligated to make good damage caused by reasonable wear and tear or due to causes beyond his control.

15. PRECAUTIONS AGAINST FIRE

The Contractor shall take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the work, and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given from time to time during construction, by the Indian Agent with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires.

16. ASSIGNMENTS

The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the contract without the written consent of the Minister first obtained; provided however, that (unless, in any case, the Minister objects thereto and subject also as herein provided) the Contractor may sublet such portions of the work herein contracted for as is customary and usual in the construction of such work, but His Majesty shall not in any way be held liable for the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor, and the Contractor shall be held responsible for the proper performance of every portion of the work herein contracted for.

17. SUB-CONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall, before entering into any sub-contracts for work or materials, notify the Indian Agent in writing of the names

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

of all such proposed sub-contractors and the terms and conditions of such sub-contracts and shall not enter into any such sub-contracts without obtaining the approval of the Indian Agent thereto.

The Indian Agent may, on request, furnish to any sub-contractor wherever practicable, evidence of the amounts certified to on his account.

The Contractor agrees to bind every sub-contractor by the terms of the General Conditions, Drawings and Specifications, as far as applicable to his work.

18. MEMBER OF H. OF C. NOT TO BENEFIT

No member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of the contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

19. ACCOUNTS

The Contractor shall keep proper accounts and records in such form and detail as shall be satisfactory to the Minister of the cost to the Contractor of the work and the invoices, receipts and vouchers relating thereto, and such accounts records, invoices, receipts and vouchers shall at all times be open to audit and inspection by the Minister or his authorized representatives (who may make copies thereof and take extracts therefrom) and the Contractor shall afford all proper facilities for such audits and inspections and shall furnish the Minister and his authorized representative with all such information as he or they may from time to time require with reference to such accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers. If any part of the work is performed by an allied firm (as defined herein) the Contractor shall also cause such allied firm to keep similar accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers with respect to the cost of the work performed by such allied firm, and to permit the same to be inspected and audited by the authorized representatives of the Minister. The Contractor shall cause all such accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers as aforesaid to be preserved and kept available for audit and inspection at any time and from time to time until the expiration of five (5) years from the date of the termination of the work.

20. WORK TO BE FREE FROM ALL ENCUMBRANCES

Before making any payment on any progress or final estimate the Minister may require the Contractor to furnish evidence that all work performed, and material supplied and all structures built for which payment is being made are free and clear from all lawful claims

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

or liens under any law for labour, workmanship, materials or otherwise; the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless His Majesty from and against any and all kinds of claims or liens accruing from labour and services performed and material furnished or otherwise, and any of the same in or about the works.

21. PATENT CLAIMS AND ROYALTIES

(a) His Majesty shall indemnify the Contractor against all actions, claims or proceedings for infringement of any patent or industrial design rights or of any alleged patent or industrial design rights (hereinafter referred to as "patent rights") in carrying out his contract, and for royalties or other payments which may be payable in connection with any such patent rights (including any amounts properly payable by the Contractor to any of its sub-contractors pursuant to any similar covenant of indemnity given by the Contractor to any sub-contractor), in respect of anything the model, plan or design of which shall have been provided by or on behalf of His Majesty, but this indemnity shall apply to this contract only.

(b) Save and except as set forth in sub-section (a) of this section, the Contractor shall indemnify His Majesty against all actions, claims or proceedings for infringement of any patent rights and for royalties or other payments which may be payable in connection with any such patent rights in carrying out this contract.

(c) Before making any payments with respect to any patent rights, the Contractor shall supply to the Minister a statement showing all payments and claims for payment by way of royalties or otherwise which the Contractor or any of its sub-contractors will or may be obligated to make or proposes to make to the owner or holder of any patent rights in connection with this contract, and the basis thereof and the parties to whom the same are payable, and shall from time to time promptly advise the Minister of any and all claims or arrangements made or proposed, which would or might result in further or different payments being made by the Contractor or any of its sub-contractors by way of royalties or otherwise as aforesaid.

(d) If and when the Minister shall so direct, the Contractor shall make no payment by way of royalties or otherwise with respect to any patent rights referred to in any statement furnished by the Contractor as provided in sub-section (c) of this section, except with the consent of the Minister and subject to such conditions as the Minister may impose and from and after the giving of any such direction by the Minister, His Majesty shall indemnify the Contractor against any action, claim or proceeding for infringement

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the patent rights covered by such direction or for non-payment of royalties or other payments in respect thereof.

22. SANITATION

The Contractor shall comply with, and the work shall be carried on subject to all regulations made by any lawful authority and applicable to said work, and all orders given by the Indian Agent with respect to sanitation or preservation of health on the work. The Contractor shall make adequate arrangements, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, for the medical and sanitary supervision of all his employees.

23. INDIAN AGENT'S MARKS

The Contractor shall protect, and shall not remove or destroy, or permit to be removed or destroyed, the stakes, buoys and other marks placed on or about the said work by the Indian Agent or his assistants, and shall furnish the necessary assistance to correct or replace any stake, buoy or mark which through any cause may have been removed or destroyed.

24. NOTICES

Any notice, order, direction or other communication given to the Contractor under any of the provisions of this contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the Contractor personally, or to his foreman, or left at the Contractor's office, or mailed at any post office to the Contractor or foreman addressed to the address mentioned in the contract, or to the Contractor's last known place of business or residence.

25. PROGRESS MEASUREMENTS AND CERTIFICATES NOT BINDING

The progress measurements and progress certificates shall not in any respect be taken as binding upon the Indian Agent or as final measurements or as fixing final amounts; they are to be subject to the revision of the Indian Agent in making up his final certificate, and they shall not in any respect be taken as an acceptance of the work or as a release of the Contractor from responsibility in respect thereof.

26. PROTECTION OF WORK

The contract and all information issued in connection therewith are confidential and their use must be strictly confined

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the work and to the purpose of the contract; and particulars contained therein; and other matter issued in connection therewith; must not be disclosed to unauthorized persons.

The Contractor shall at all times take and cause to be taken all reasonable measures, for the protection of the work against espionage and sabotage, and on the order of the Minister shall dispense with the services of any person employed in, about or upon the work or cause the same to be dispensed with. The Minister shall at all times through such agency as he may see fit be entitled to maintain on or about the premises where the work or any part thereof is being carried on such police or other protective force as in the opinion of the Minister may be advisable.

27. CANADIAN WORK AND MATERIALS

To the full extent that the same are procurable, only Canadian labour, parts and materials (unless otherwise agreed by the Minister) shall be used in connection with the work.

27a. EMPLOYMENT OF EX-SERVICE MEN

In engaging labour for the work contemplated by this contract, either from the National Employment Service or from Trade Unions with which the contractor has collective agreements, the contractor shall specify that preference shall be given to competent and available ex-service men.

The contractor shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Minister a record of the names and addresses of ex-service men employed, together with a record of the steps taken to implement this requirement.

28. SALARIES

The salaries payable to engineers, superintendents, draftsmen and foremen shall only be such as shall be approved by the Minister.

29. TERMINATION

(a) Notwithstanding anything in this contract contained the Minister may, by giving notice to the Contractor, terminate the contract (save and except the provisions of this section and of section 19 of these general conditions) as regards all or any part or parts of the work or works not theretofore completed. Upon such notice being given, the Contractor shall cease work (including the procuring of materials for the fulfilment of the contract) in accordance with and to the extent specified in such notice but shall

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

proceed with all reasonable speed to complete such part or parts (if any) of the work or works as are by the terms of such notice to be completed and shall also proceed with all reasonable speed to complete up to such time and/or stage as may be specified in the notice any part or parts of the work or works as required by such notice. The Minister may, at any time, or from time to time give one or more additional notices with respect to any or all parts of the work which remain to be completed after the giving of any previous notice or notices.

(b) All work completed by the Contractor under or pursuant to the provisions of the contract before or after the giving of any notice, subject to acceptance by His Majesty in accordance with the provisions of the contract, shall be paid for on the basis provided in the agreement (the Contractor being allowed such fraction of his stipulated fee as shall be proportionate to the amount of the work theretofore completed) and the Contractor shall be entitled to be reimbursed the actual cost to the contractor of work not completed under or pursuant to the provisions of this contract and/or any notice given pursuant thereto plus a fair and reasonable profit in respect of work done thereon, provided that no reimbursement shall be made for materials which have been or may be rejected after inspection as not complying with the terms and conditions of this contract and the specifications.

(c) In the event that the Contractor and the Minister are unable to agree upon the amount in respect of which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as aforesaid, the matter shall be referred to the Exchequer Court.

(d) Whenever practicable the Contractor shall procure materials required for the performance of the contract on terms that will enable it to terminate any contracts entered into by the Contractor upon conditions and terms similar in effect to those herein provided for in respect to termination by the Minister and the giving of a notice or notices as aforesaid; and generally the Contractor shall co-operate with His Majesty and the Minister and do everything reasonably within its power at all times to minimize and reduce the amount of His Majesty's obligations under the provisions of this section.

(e) Upon reimbursement being made to the Contractor as herein provided, title to the materials and/or work in progress in respect of which such reimbursement is made shall pass to and vest in His Majesty (the Contractor hereby agreeing to execute and deliver all requisite instruments by way of further assurance) and such materials and/or work in progress shall be delivered to the order of the Minister, but the materials thus taken over will in no case be in excess of what would have been required for performing the contract in full if no notice had been given under the provisions hereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(f) If it is established to the satisfaction of the Minister by the Contractor that by reason of any action taken by the Minister under the provisions of this section exceptional hardship has resulted to the Contractor then the Minister may, notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, in his absolute discretion grant such allowance (not to include in any case, however, any allowance or compensation for loss or profit) to the Contractor as, in the opinion of the Minister is warranted by the circumstances.

(g) Any action, decision or determination by the Minister under the provisions of this section shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

(h) The Contractor shall have no claim for damages, compensation loss of profit, allowance or otherwise by reason of or directly or indirectly arising out of any action taken or notice given by the Minister under or pursuant to the provisions of this section except as and to the extent in this section expressly provided.

(i) The right of termination and of giving notice hereinbefore provided shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any other right possessed by His Majesty and/or the Minister.

30. LABOUR CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall comply with and be subject to all the terms and conditions of the Labour Conditions (if any) referred to in the agreement and to all variations and modifications thereof that may at any time be enacted or brought into force during the continuance of the contract.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SCHEDULE "A"

Definition of work

The 'cost of the work' shall mean and include the reasonable and proper costs and expenses incurred or paid by the Contractor (except with respect to the provisions of Section (j) for the following items only:

Section (a) The total amount actually and properly payable to sub-contractors in connection with the work;

Section (b) Wages of workmen and salaries of engineers, superintendents, draftsmen, foremen, clerical staff, time-keepers and watchmen actually and properly engaged on the work;

Section (c) Cost of materials actually used in the work or required in connection therewith (with the exception of the Government issue) and not included under Section (a) of This Schedule "A";

Section (d) Costs actually and properly incurred for inspection, delivery, installation and removal of materials, plant, tools, and supplies used in connection with the work, it being understood that minimum transportation rates are to be taken advantage of wherever possible;

Section (e) Costs of renting, erecting, maintaining and removing temporary offices, sheds and similar structures actually and necessarily required in connection with the work;

Section (f) Travelling expenses actually and, in the opinion of the Minister, necessarily incurred, in connection with the work;

Section (g) Cost of maintaining and operating the Contractor's plant and equipment actually and properly used in connection with the work and of effecting such repairs thereto as in the opinion of the Indian Agent are necessary for the proper execution of the work inclusive of any repairs which may be necessary because of defects in the plant and equipment when brought to the work;

(Section (h)) Assessments under any Workmen's Compensation Act, employer's contribution to Unemployment Insurance (if any), premiums actually and properly payable in respect of all insurance policies and bonds, if any, called for by the contract or ordered by the Minister, all royalties actually and properly payable for the use of any patented invention, all fees actually and properly paid for building permits;

Section (i) The cost of all consumable materials, supplies and tools (other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) actually and properly used in connection with the work;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Section (j) Rental for such power-driven or other plant owned by the Contractor or an allied firm as are actually and properly used in connection with the work or kept in readiness on the work upon the recommendation of the Indian Agent and with the approval of the Minister during the month in respect of which claim for such rental is made, provided that if any of the said items shall be used or kept in readiness as aforesaid for less than a full month then the Contractor shall be paid the pro rata amount thereof; as and when it is decided what items of plant are necessary for completion of the work. Any item of plant which has been brought to the work shall be deemed to be kept in readiness on the work, notwithstanding that such item of plant may be undergoing repairs, provided that the Indian Agent is of opinion that such repairs are required for the proper execution of the work and have not been rendered necessary because of any defect which existed in such item of plant when brought to the work, and provided also that if the time required to effect such repairs exceeds one month, no rental shall be paid for the time in excess of one month.

Section (k) Amounts actually and properly payable by the Contractor for the rental of power-driven or other plant (not owned by the Contractor or by an allied firm) rented by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, including ordinary maintenance and operating repairs thereof; provided that the Contractor shall previously have advised the Indian Agent that the renting of such plant is necessary to expedite the performance and completion of the work, and provided further that the renting of such plant and the amount of the rental thereof shall have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved by the Minister for the month or months in respect of which payment of such rental is sought by the Contractor;

(Section (l)) Bank charges necessarily and properly incurred by the Contractor for the transfer of funds, required for the purposes of the work, from the head office or regularly established branch office bank account (whichever is nearer to the work) of the Contractor to a bank account which the Contractor has opened in the vicinity of the work (hereinafter called the "Work Account") including the re-transfer of any funds remaining upon the completion of the work in the work account to the head office or regularly established branch office bank account, provided that in order to keep such charges to a minimum the Contractor will, insofar as possible, deposit in the work account, to be used for the purposes of the work to be performed hereunder, the cheques issued by His Majesty to the Contractor as payment under the provisions hereof which cheques are payable at par at any branch of a chartered bank in the Dominion of Canada.

(Section (m)) Such other items of cost which have been properly and reasonably incurred by the Contractor solely for the purpose of the work and which have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

by the Minister provided that in addition to any other item which may not be allowed there shall not be allowed as an item of cost any of the following:-

- (1) Allowances for interest on invested capital, bonds debentures, bank or other loans.
- (2) Entertainment expenses.
- (3) Dues and other memberships other than regular trade associations.
- (4) Donations.
- (5) Losses on other contracts.
- (6) Losses from sale or exchange of capital assets.
- (7) Depreciation on buildings, machinery or equipment paid for by the Crown.
- (8) Fines and penalties.
- (9) Amortization of unrealized appreciation of values of assets.
- (10) Expenses, maintenance and/or depreciation of excess facilities.
- (11) Increase in reserves for contingencies, repairs, compensation insurance and guaranteed work.
- (12) Federal and Provincial income, excess profits or surtaxes.
- (13) Unreasonable compensation for officers and employees.
- (14) Bond discount or finance charges.
- (15) Premiums for life insurance on the lives of officers.
- (16) Legal and accounting fees in connection with re-organizations, security issued, or capital stock issues.
- (17) Losses on investments, bad debts and expenses of collection.
- (18) Advertising and selling expenses.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

THIS AGREEMENT made in triplicate as of this

day of

, 19 .

BETWEEN:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING in right of Canada
(hereinafter called "His Majesty") herein
represented by the Honourable the Minister
of Mines and Resources (hereinafter called
"the Minister")

OF THE FIRST PART

- and -

MR. PETER MATTSO (hereinafter called "the
Contractor")

OF THE SECOND PART

WITNESSETH that it is agreed by and between the parties
hereto as follows:

SECTION 1.

CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

(a) The contract consists of the following:

- (i) this agreement
- (ii) the general conditions attached hereto,
and referred to as Schedule "B" (Cost
Plus Percentage Construction)
- (iii) the labour conditions attached hereto
- (iv) the definition of cost attached hereto
and marked Schedule "A"
- (v) all plans, drawings, specifications or
other documents or exhibits (if any)
attached hereto and initialled or other-
wise identified by the parties hereto,
or referred to herein as being a part
hereof

all of which shall be applicable to and shall form part of this
Contract and be binding upon the parties hereto as fully and to
the same extent as if set out or incorporated herein;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Contractor to cover such above-mentioned orders, the Contractor shall apply them so that the cash discounts thereon will be obtained. Provided always, however, that if His Majesty fails to provide funds to the Contractor to cover such orders or fails to pay for same as provided for above, the Contractor shall be entitled to the benefit of all cash discounts in respect of purchases made by it with its own funds of materials required for the carrying out of this contract. It is understood that His Majesty may supply the Contractor with materials or may make available to the Contractor funds with which to purchase materials required for the purposes of this contract and any and all materials or funds so supplied or made available shall be used by the Contractor solely for the purposes of this contract.

SECTION 5. LISTS OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

The Contractor shall, before placing any orders for any equipment or materials required for the performance of this contract submit to the Minister a list of the suppliers from which, and the price at which it proposes to purchase such materials or equipment, and the Contractor shall, if so directed by the Minister, purchase any or all of such materials or equipment from the same or from some other supplier or suppliers designated by the Minister, with which the Department of Mines and Resources may have made special arrangements for the supply thereof with respect to priorities in the delivery thereof.

SECTION 6. PAYMENTS

(a) As promptly as possible after the 1st day of each month during the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall furnish to the Minister a certified statement or progress claim of the cost of the work (determined in accordance with Schedule "A") for the preceeding period, such statement to be accompanied by two copies of all payrolls, vouchers and invoices and such other information as the Minister may require and thereupon, if such statement is satisfactory to the Minister, the Contractor will be paid the amount which may be due within fifteen (15) days after such statement or progress claim has been received by the Minister;

(b) Payments shall be made only on the production and delivery by the Contractor to the Minister of a certificate in wiring signed by the Indian Agent and, if required by the Minister, by a cost accountant appointed or approved by the Minister, certifying the amount to which the contractor is entitled as aforesaid;

(c) The Contractor shall, when making his final requisition for payment furnish to the Indian Agent satisfactory

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) In this contract unless the context otherwise requires:

"Engineer" shall mean the Indian Agent of the Fort Resolution Agency, Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, having control over the work and shall extend to and include any of the officers or employees of the Department of Mines and Resources acting under the instructions of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, and all instructions and directions, or certificates given, or decisions made by any one acting for the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, and may be cancelled, altered, modified and changed as the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch may see fit; Provided always, and it is hereby understood and agreed that any act on the part of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch in connection with and in virtue of the present contract, and any instructions or directions or certificates given, or decisions made by the said Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, shall be subject to approval or modification or cancellation by the Minister.

"Minister" shall mean the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada, and his successor for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister or any acting Deputy Minister, and any duly authorized representative of the Department of Mines and Resources.

SECTION 2.

SUBJECT MATTER

The Contractor covenants and agrees:

- (a) To erect a shall at Hay River in the Fort Resolution Agency, in the Northwest Territories, subject to the conditions mentioned in this contract, all of which is hereinafter referred to as "the work"
- (b) To provide all labour, materials, plant and equipment (except such materials as are included in the Government issue, if any) required for the proper completion of the work, and to perform all the work of and incidental thereto;
- (c) To provide an efficient administration for and to superintend efficiently the work at all times;
- (d) To perform and observe all covenants, terms, provisos and conditions contained in the contract on the part of the Contractor to be performed and observed;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(e) To carry out and perform the work with all possible despatch and to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Minister.

SECTION 3.

PRICE - COST PLUS PERCENTAGE

His Majesty covenants and agrees:

(a) To pay to the Contractor the cost of the work, as defined in Schedule "A" hereto attached which cost as so defined is hereinafter referred to as "the cost of the work".

(b) To pay to the Contractor a fee equal to fifteen per cent (15%) of the cost of the work payable in monthly payments bearing the same proportion to the total that the cost of the work done (as certified by the Indian Agent) during the month for which payment is claimed bears to the estimated cost of the work.

(c) It is understood that the "cost of the work" and the Contractor's fee will not exceed Thirty Two Thousand Dollars (\$32,000.00)

(d) The said fee referred to in subsections (b) and (c) hereof shall be deemed to cover the entire profit of the Contractor and the necessary services of all executive officers of the Contractor and also all overhead expenses of the Contractor at its general offices and at any regularly established branch office, including but without limiting the generality of the foregoing the services of the purchasing, accounting, estimating and contract departments at such general offices or regularly established branch office.

SECTION 4.

REFUNDS AND TRADE DISCOUNTS

The Contractor covenants and agrees to take advantage of any and all refunds and trade discounts and such refunds and trade discounts and any profits (save and except the fee payable to the Contractor as provided in Section 3 hereof) which may be received by the Contractor in any way in connection with the work shall be credited by the Contractor to His Majesty. It is understood and agreed, however, that the Contractor shall notify His Majesty immediately upon placing each order for material to be used in connection with the work upon which a cash discount will accrue, for the purpose of enabling His Majesty to take advantage of such cash discount, if His Majesty deems it advisable, by advancing funds to the Contractor to cover such above-mentioned orders or by paying for such orders out of funds set aside by His Majesty for that purpose, and upon His Majesty advancing such funds to the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

evidence, supported by a statutory declaration in form approved by the Minister establishing payment by the Contractor of the items listed in all preceeding requisitions and such other information as the Minister may require;

(d) The final payment shall not become due until the Indian Agent and, if required by the Minister, a cost accountant appointed or approved by the Minister, shall have issued a certificate that such payment is due and the Contractor shall have produced proof satisfactory to the Minister that no lien does or can exist against the work; in respect to materials, equipment or payment of wages;

(e) Five copies of all progress claims and summaries of invoices in connection with the work shall be rendered by the Contractor to the Indian Agent.

SECTION 7.

CONTRACTOR'S ADDRESS

The address of the Contractor for all purposes of and incidental to this contract is hereby declared to be

Mr. Peter Mattson,

Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECTION 8

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this agreement has been executed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty the King in the right of Canada, by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and has been executed by the Contractor under its Corporate seal duly affixed thereto by its officers authorized in that behalf.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)
in manner aforesaid on behalf)
of His Majesty the King in)
right of Canada, in the)
presence of:

.....)
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister, Department of Mines
and Resources.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:

.....)
Witness

.....
President

.....
Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONTARIO
COUNTY OF CARLETON

I.....
of the City of Ottawa, in the County of Carleton,
Province of Ontario, Civil Servant make oath and
say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within instrument duly
executed in duplicate on behalf of His Majesty the King, in right of
Canada by the therein named.....
.....Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and
Resources at the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said.....
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this.....)
day of..... 1947 A.D.)
..... A Notary Public)
in and for the Province of Ontario)

Witness

DISTRICT OF
NORTHWEST
TERRITORIES
TO WIT

I.....
of Hay River, Northwest Territories, make oath and
say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instrument duly
executed in duplicate on behalf of the Contractor by the therein named
..... President and the therein
named..... Secretary of the said

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

.....

2. That I know the said party/parties, and that he/they is/are in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN BEFORE me at Hay River, District)
of Northwest Territories this)
day of19)
..... A Notary)
Public and and for District of)
Northwest Territories.)

.....
Witness

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

SCHEDULE "B"

GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Cost Plus Percentage Construction)

INTERPRETATION

Unless the context otherwise requires,

(a) The term "the agreement" means the particular agreement or contract of which in each specific case, these general conditions are expressed to form a part;

(b) The terms "this contract" and "the contract" mean and include the agreement, these general conditions, the specifications and/or labour conditions referred to in the agreement or in these general conditions and all other schedules, exhibits or other documents (if any) annexed to the agreement or referred to therein as being part thereof. In the event of any inconsistencies, the provisions of the agreement and/or these general conditions shall prevail over the specifications and similarly the provisions of the agreement shall prevail over these general conditions;

(c) The words "herein", "hereby", "hereof", "hereunder", and similar expressions refer to the contract as a whole and not to any particular subdivision or part thereof;

(d) "Specifications" means any and all specifications, plans and/or drawings at any time furnished for the carrying out of this contract, including the specifications, plans and/or drawings (if any) referred to in the agreement;

(e) "Minister" means the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada and his successor for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister and any Acting Deputy Minister and any duly authorized representative of the Department of Mines and Resources.

(f) "Engineer" shall mean the person designated in the agreement;

(g) "Work" means the work done or required to be done by the Contractor, and when the context permits, includes labour and materials shown or described in the specifications;

(h) The term "sub-contractor" includes a person, firm or corporation having a contract with the Contractor (other than contracts of hire for personal services) for the execution of a part or parts of the work and also a person, firm or corporation furnishing material to the Contractor in connection with the work;

(i) "Other Contractor" means any person, firm or corporation

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

employed by, or having a contract directly or indirectly with, the Minister otherwise than through the Contractor;

(j) "Government issue" means all materials, machinery, tools and/or equipment (if any) which may be supplied by His Majesty to the Contractor for the purposes of the work and includes also any specifications supplied to the Contractor for the said purposes, provided however, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to be supplied with any Government issue except as and to the extent (if any) specifically provided in the agreement;

(k) "Allied firm" means any firm, company or corporation which directly or indirectly controls or is controlled by or is affiliated with the Contractor, and includes any individual or individuals directly or indirectly controlling the Contractor or any such company or corporation as aforesaid;

(l) Any and all rights, powers, authorities and discretions herein, expressed to be conferred upon or vested in His Majesty may be exercised by the Minister (as defined herein) and/or any other person or persons duly authorized in that behalf;

(m) The singular number, where used herein, shall include the plural and vice versa and reference to persons shall include corporations and vice versa.

2. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This contract shall enure to the benefit of all and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators or successors and assigns (subject as hereinafter provided) of the Contractor and the successors of His Majesty; provided that the Contractor shall not be entitled to assign or sublet this contract or any of the work except as herein expressly provided.

3. QUALITY

The work shall be performed by the Contractor using the best materials and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in strict conformity with the contract, and to the complete satisfaction of the Indian Agent and the Minister, and at such places as the Indian Agent shall, from time to time, direct.

4. TIME

Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

5. CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Minister may, through the Indian Agent from time to time, by

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POUR COPIE

written instruction or drawings issued to the Contractor, make changes in the work, issued additional instructions, require additional work or direct the omission of work previously ordered, and the provisions of the contract shall apply to all such changes, modifications and additions with the same effect as if they were embodied in the contract plans, drawings and specifications.

Instructions shall be deemed to have been duly given to the Contractor if given to the Superintendent or to a foreman of the Contractor on the work, or if given to the Contractor personally or, if the Contractor is a firm or corporation, to a member of such firm or officer of such corporation.

If there is any change in the work, the Minister shall decide if there has been such a material increase or decrease in the scope of the work so that an adjustment should be made in the Contractor's fee and the Minister's decision on the adjustment to be made shall be final.

6. INDIAN AGENT SOLE JUDGE OF WORK AND MATERIALS

The Indian Agent shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of the contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specifications shall be final, and no work under the contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefor unless and until the Indian Agent is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the contractor to be paid therefor; provided that any such decision may be altered or cancelled by the Minister.

7. WORK SUBJECT TO CONTROL OF INDIAN AGENT

The work shall, in every particular, be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Indian Agent.

8. FOREMAN OF WORKS

A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during working hours, to receive the orders of the Indian Agent. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor and shall carry out all requisitions and instructions of the Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things, which in the opinion of the Indian Agent, are not in accordance with the provisions of the contract or are in any way unsuitable for the work, or any part thereof, or should the Indian Agent consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively, or insufficiently executed or performed, the Indian Agent may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours the Indian Agent may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed the orders so given.

10. CONSUMABLE TOOLS, MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

All usable tools (other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) and all consumable materials and supplies left over after the completion of the work shall, if the Minister so desires, be taken over and be paid for by the Contractor at a fair and reasonable price to be determined by the Minister.

11. WORK NOT COMPRISED IN CONTRACT

His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the work other contractors, and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Indian Agent may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in the contract, and the Contractor shall afford them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfered with as little as the Indian Agent may deem practicable.

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the work of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed in acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the work comprised in this contract.

12. POWER TO TAKE WORK FROM CONTRACTOR

In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the work or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under the contract, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, the Indian Agent may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Indian Agent to the Contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the work, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent or abandon the work or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of the contract, then and in any of such cases, the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he may see fit to complete the work, and in such cases the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment on account of the fee stipulated to be payable to the Contractor or in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with, and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason of such default, or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the work, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Indian Agent under the provision of the contract may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty, for the purpose of carrying out the work as fully to all intents and purposes as they might theretofore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor.

13. INSURANCE

(a) The Contractor, unless otherwise instructed by the Minister, shall insure all materials, equipment and Contractor's plant during transit and at all times during the construction and until the final acceptance of the work and shall keep the same and all buildings and structure being constructed and/or erected insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts as may be approved of by the Indian Agent and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty, may, respectively, appear, and the original policies together with certified copies thereof shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch; provided that such buildings or structures need not be insured by the Contractor from and after the date of the occupation thereof by His Majesty.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from his operations under the Contract. Certificates of such insurance shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch and shall be subject to their approval as to adequacy of protection; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by, or attributable to any such death, or injury, or any damage to, or infringement of, any property or right.

14. GOVERNMENT ISSUE

(a) All items comprised in any Government issue supplied to the Contractor for the purposes of the contract shall always be and remain the property of His Majesty and shall be used by the Contractor solely for the purposes of the Contract and the Contractor shall account fully to the Minister for such Government issue in such manner as the Minister may require.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall indemnify His Majesty for all loss or damage of or to any and all such Government issue while on the premises of or in the care or subject to the control of the Contractor and shall at its own expense replace, repair or restore to the complete satisfaction of the Minister any and all such Government issue which may be so lost or damaged; provided that the Contractor shall not be obligated to make good damage caused by reasonable wear and tear or due to causes beyond his control.

15. PRECAUTIONS AGAINST FIRE

The Contractor shall take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the work, and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given from time to time during construction, by the Indian Agent with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires.

16. ASSIGNMENTS

The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the contract without the written consent of the Minister first obtained; provided however, that (unless, in any case, the Minister objects thereto and subject also as herein provided) the Contractor may sublet such portions of the work herein contracted for as is customary and usual in the construction of such work, but His Majesty shall not in any way be held liable for the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor, and the Contractor shall be held responsible for the proper performance of every portion of the work herein contracted for.

17. SUB-CONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall, before entering into any sub-contracts for work or materials, notify the Indian Agent in writing of the names

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

of all such proposed sub-contractors and the terms and conditions of such sub-contracts and shall not enter into any such sub-contracts without obtaining the approval of the Indian Agent thereto.

The Indian Agent may, on request, furnish to any sub-contractor wherever practicable, evidence of the amounts certified to on his account.

The Contractor agrees to bind every sub-contractor by the terms of the General Conditions, Drawings and Specifications, as far as applicable to his work.

18. MEMBER OF H.OF C. NOT TO BENEFIT

No member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of the contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

19. ACCOUNTS

The Contractor shall keep proper accounts and records in such form and detail as shall be satisfactory to the Minister of the cost to the Contractor of the work and the invoices, receipts and vouchers relating thereto, and such accounts records, invoices, receipts and vouchers shall at all times be open to audit and inspection by the Minister or his authorized representatives (who may make copies thereof and take extracts therefrom) and the Contractor shall afford all proper facilities for such audits and inspections and shall furnish the Minister and his authorized representative with all such information as he or they may from time to time require with reference to such accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers. If any part of the work is performed by an allied firm (as defined herein) the Contractor shall also cause such allied firm to keep similar accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers with respect to the cost of the work performed by such allied firm, and to permit the same to be inspected and audited by the authorized representatives of the Minister. The Contractor shall cause all such accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers as aforesaid to be preserved and kept available for audit and inspection at any time and from time to time until the expiration of five (5) years from the date of the termination of the work.

20. WORK TO BE FREE FROM ALL ENCUMBRANCES

Before making any payment on any progress or final estimate the Minister may require the Contractor to furnish evidence that all work performed, and material supplied and all structures built for which payment is being made are free and clear from all lawful claims

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or liens under any law for labour, workmanship, materials or otherwise; the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless His Majesty from and against any and all kinds of claims or liens accruing from labour and services performed and material furnished or otherwise, and any of the same in or about the works.

21. PATENT CLAIMS AND ROYALTIES

(a) His Majesty shall indemnify the Contractor against all actions, claims or proceedings for infringement of any patent or industrial design rights or of any alleged patent or industrial design rights (hereinafter referred to as "patent rights") in carrying out his contract, and for royalties or other payments which may be payable in connection with any such patent rights (including any amounts properly payable by the Contractor to any of its sub-contractors pursuant to any similar covenant of indemnity given by the Contractor to any sub-contractor), in respect of anything the model, plan or design of which shall have been provided by or on behalf of His Majesty, but this indemnity shall apply to this contract only.

(b) Save and except as set forth in sub-section (a) of this section, the Contractor shall indemnify His Majesty against all actions, claims or proceedings for infringement of any patent rights and for royalties or other payments which may be payable in connection with any such patent rights in carrying out this contract.

(c) Before making any payments with respect to any patent rights, the Contractor shall supply to the Minister a statement showing all payments and claims for payment by way of royalties or otherwise which the Contractor or any of its sub-contractors will or may be obligated to make or proposes to make to the owner or holder of any patent rights in connection with this contract, and the basis thereof and the parties to whom the same are payable, and shall from time to time promptly advise the Minister of any and all claims or arrangements made or proposed, which would or might result in further or different payments being made by the Contractor or any of its sub-contractors by way of royalties or otherwise as aforesaid.

(d) If and when the Minister shall so direct, the Contractor shall make no payment by way of royalties or otherwise with respect to any patent rights referred to in any statement furnished by the Contractor as provided in sub-section (c) of this section, except with the consent of the Minister and subject to such conditions as the Minister may impose and from and after the giving of any such direction by the Minister, His Majesty shall indemnify the Contractor against any action, claim or proceeding for infringement

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

of the patent rights covered by such direction or for non-payment of royalties or other payments in respect thereof.

22. SANITATION

The Contractor shall comply with, and the work shall be carried on subject to all regulations made by any lawful authority and applicable to said work, and all orders given by the Indian Agent with respect to sanitation or preservation of health on the work. The Contractor shall make adequate arrangements, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, for the medical and sanitary supervision of all his employees.

23. INDIAN AGENT'S MARKS

The Contractor shall protect, and shall not remove or destroy, or permit to be removed or destroyed, the stakes, buoys and other marks placed on or about the said work by the Indian Agent or his assistants, and shall furnish the necessary assistance to correct or replace any stake, buoy or mark which through any cause may have been removed or destroyed.

24. NOTICES

Any notice, order, direction or other communication given to the Contractor under any of the provisions of this contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the Contractor personally, or to his foreman, or left at the Contractor's office, or mailed at any post office to the Contractor or foreman addressed to the address mentioned in the contract, or to the Contractor's last known place of business or residence.

25. PROGRESS MEASUREMENTS AND CERTIFICATES NOT BINDING

The progress measurements and progress certificates shall not in any respect be taken as binding upon the Indian Agent or as final measurements or as fixing final amounts; they are to be subject to the revision of the Indian Agent in making up his final certificate, and they shall not in any respect be taken as an acceptance of the work or as a release of the Contractor from responsibility in respect thereof.

26. PROTECTION OF WORK

The contract and all information issued in connection therewith are confidential and their use must be strictly confined

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the work and to the purpose of the contract; and particulars contained therein; and other matter issued in connection therewith; must not be disclosed to unauthorized persons.

The Contractor shall at all times take and cause to be taken all reasonable measures, for the protection of the work against espionage and sabotage, and on the order of the Minister shall dispense with the services of any person employed in, about or upon the work or cause the same to be dispensed with. The Minister shall at all times through such agency as he may see fit be entitled to maintain on or about the premises where the work or any part thereof is being carried on such police or other protective force as in the opinion of the Minister may be advisable.

27. CANADIAN WORK AND MATERIALS

To the full extent that the same are procurable, only Canadian labour, parts and materials (unless otherwise agreed by the Minister) shall be used in connection with the work.

27a. EMPLOYMENT OF EX-SERVICE MEN

In engaging labour for the work contemplated by this contract, either from the National Employment Service or from Trade Unions with which the contractor has collective agreements, the contractor shall specify that preference shall be given to competent and available ex-service men.

The contractor shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Minister a record of the names and addresses of ex-service men employed, together with a record of the steps taken to implement this requirement.

28. SALARIES

The salaries payable to engineers, superintendents, draftsmen and foremen shall only be such as shall be approved by the Minister.

29. TERMINATION

(a) Notwithstanding anything in this contract contained the Minister may, by giving notice to the Contractor, terminate the contract (save and except the provisions of this section and of section 19 of these general conditions) as regards all or any part or parts of the work or works not theretofore completed. Upon such notice being given, the Contractor shall cease work (including the procuring of materials for the fulfilment of the contract) in accordance with and to the extent specified in such notice but shall

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proceed with all reasonable speed to complete such part or parts (if any) of the work or works as are by the terms of such notice to be completed and shall also proceed with all reasonable speed to complete up to such time and/or stage as may be specified in the notice any part or parts of the work or works as required by such notice. The Minister may, at any time, or from time to time give one or more additional notices with respect to any or all parts of the work which remain to be completed after the giving of any previous notice or notices.

(b) All work completed by the Contractor under or pursuant to the provisions of the contract before or after the giving of any notice, subject to acceptance by His Majesty in accordance with the provisions of the contract, shall be paid for on the basis provided in the agreement (the Contractor being allowed such fraction of his stipulated fee as shall be proportionate to the amount of the work theretofore completed) and the Contractor shall be entitled to be reimbursed the actual cost to the contractor of work not completed under or pursuant to the provisions of this contract and/or any notice given pursuant thereto plus a fair and reasonable profit in respect of work done thereon, provided that no reimbursement shall be made for materials which have been or may be rejected after inspection as not complying with the terms and conditions of this contract and the specifications.

(c) In the event that the Contractor and the Minister are unable to agree upon the amount in respect of which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as aforesaid, the matter shall be referred to the Exchequer Court.

(d) Whenever practicable the Contractor shall procure materials required for the performance of the contract on terms that will enable it to terminate any contracts entered into by the Contractor upon conditions and terms similar in effect to those herein provided for in respect to termination by the Minister and the giving of a notice or notices as aforesaid; and generally the Contractor shall co-operate with His Majesty and the Minister and do everything reasonably within its power at all times to minimize and reduce the amount of His Majesty's obligations under the provisions of this section.

(e) Upon reimbursement being made to the Contractor as herein provided, title to the materials and/or work in progress in respect of which such reimbursement is made shall pass to and vest in His Majesty (the Contractor hereby agreeing to execute and deliver all requisite instruments by way of further assurance) and such materials and/or work in progress shall be delivered to the order of the Minister, but the materials thus taken over will in no case be in excess of what would have been required for performing the contract in full if no notice had been given under the provisions hereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(f) If it is established to the satisfaction of the Minister by the Contractor that by reason of any action taken by the Minister under the provisions of this section exceptional hardship has resulted to the Contractor then the Minister may, notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, in his absolute discretion grant such allowance (not to include in any case, however, any allowance or compensation for loss or profit) to the Contractor as, in the opinion of the Minister is warranted by the circumstances.

(g) Any action, decision or determination by the Minister under the provisions of this section shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

(h) The Contractor shall have no claim for damages, compensation loss of profit, allowance or otherwise by reason of or directly or indirectly arising out of any action taken or notice given by the Minister under or pursuant to the provisions of this section except as and to the extent in this section expressly provided.

(i) The right of termination and of giving notice hereinbefore provided shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any other right possessed by His Majesty and/or the Minister.

30. LABOUR CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall comply with and be subject to all the terms and conditions of the Labour Conditions (if any) referred to in the agreement and to all variations and modifications thereof that may at any time be enacted or brought into force during the continuance of the contract.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SCHEDULE "A"

Definition of work

The 'cost of the work' shall mean and include the reasonable and proper costs and expenses incurred or paid by the Contractor (except with respect to the provisions of Section (j) for the following items only:

Section (a) The total amount actually and properly payable to sub-contractors in connection with the work;

Section (b) Wages of workmen and salaries of engineers, superintendents, draftsmen, foremen, clerical staff, time-keepers and watchmen actually and properly engaged on the work;

Section (c) Cost of materials actually used in the work or required in connection therewith (with the exception of the Government issue) and not included under Section (a) of this Schedule "A";

Section (d) Costs actually and properly incurred for inspection, delivery, installation and removal of materials, plant, tools, and supplies used in connection with the work, it being understood that minimum transportation rates are to be taken advantage of wherever possible;

Section (e) Costs of renting, erecting, maintaining and removing temporary offices, sheds and similar structures actually and necessarily required in connection with the work;

Section (f) Travelling expenses actually and, in the opinion of the Minister, necessarily incurred, in connection with the work;

Section (g) Cost of maintaining and operating the Contractor's plant and equipment actually and properly used in connection with the work and of effecting such repairs thereto as in the opinion of the Indian Agent are necessary for the proper execution of the work inclusive of any repairs which may be necessary because of defects in the plant and equipment when brought to the work;

(Section (h)) Assessments under any Workmen's Compensation Act, employer's contribution to Unemployment Insurance (if any), premiums actually and properly payable in respect of all insurance policies and bonds, if any, called for by the contract or ordered by the Minister, all royalties actually and properly payable for the use of any patented invention, all fees actually and properly paid for building permits;

Section (i) The cost of all consumable materials, supplies and tools (other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) actually and properly used in connection with the work;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Section (j) Rental for such power-driven or other plant owned by the Contractor or an allied firm as are actually and properly used in connection with the work or kept in readiness on the work upon the recommendation of the Indian Agent and with the approval of the Minister during the month in respect of which claim for such rental is made, provided that if any of the said items shall be used or kept in readiness as aforesaid for less than a full month then the Contractor shall be paid the pro rata amount thereof; as and when it is decided what items of plant are necessary for completion of the work. Any item of plant which has been brought to the work shall be deemed to be kept in readiness on the work, notwithstanding that such item of plant may be undergoing repairs, provided that the Indian Agent is of opinion that such repairs are required for the proper execution of the work and have not been rendered necessary because of any defect which existed in such item of plant when brought to the work, and provided also that if the time required to effect such repairs exceeds one month, no rental shall be paid for the time in excess of one month.

Section (k) Amounts actually and properly payable by the Contractor for the rental of power-driven or other plant (not owned by the Contractor or by an allied firm) rented by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, including ordinary maintenance and operating repairs thereof; provided that the Contractor shall previously have advised the Indian Agent that the renting of such plant is necessary to expedite the performance and completion of the work, and provided further that the renting of such plant and the amount of the rental thereof shall have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved by the Minister for the month or months in respect of which payment of such rental is sought by the Contractor;

(Section (l)) Bank charges necessarily and properly incurred by the Contractor for the transfer of funds, required for the purposes of the work, from the head office or regularly established branch office bank account (whichever is nearer to the work) of the Contractor to a bank account which the Contractor has opened in the vicinity of the work (hereinafter called the "Work Account") including the re-transfer of any funds remaining upon the completion of the work in the work account to the head office or regularly established branch office bank account, provided that in order to keep such charges to a minimum the Contractor will, insofar as possible, deposit in the work account, to be used for the purposes of the work to be performed hereunder, the cheques issued by His Majesty to the Contractor as payment under the provisions hereof which cheques are payable at par at any branch of a chartered bank in the Dominion of Canada.

(Section (m)) Such other items of cost which have been properly and reasonably incurred by the Contractor solely for the purpose of the work and which have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the Minister provided that in addition to any other item which may not be allowed there shall not be allowed as an item of cost any of the following:-

- (1) Allowances for interest on invested capital, bonds debentures, bank or other loans.
- (2) Entertainment expenses.
- (3) Dues and other memberships other than regular trade associations.
- (4) Donations.
- (5) Losses on other contracts.
- (6) Losses from sale or exchange of capital assets.
- (7) Depreciation on buildings, machinery or equipment paid for by the Crown.
- (8) Fines and penalties.
- (9) Amortization of unrealized appreciation of values of assets.
- (10) Expenses, maintenance and/or depreciation of excess facilities.
- (11) Increase in reserves for contingencies, repairs, compensation insurance and guaranteed work.
- (12) Federal and Provincial income, excess profits or surtaxes.
- (13) Unreasonable compensation for officers and employees.
- (14) Bond discount or finance charges.
- (15) Premiums for life insurance on the lives of officers.
- (16) Legal and accounting fees in connection with re-organizations, security issued, or capital stock issues.
- (17) Losses on investments, bad debts and expenses of collection.
- (18) Advertising and selling expenses.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____
BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

1. Hay River file
2. [unclear]
OTTAWA, October 14, 1947.

Col. B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Welfare and Training, Indian
Affairs Branch, Booth Building, OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am attaching hereto for your attention a letter
received from W. Tolpy concerning the hauling of school
materials from Grimshaw, Alberta to Lower Hay River.

J.W. McKinnon

J.W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

Encl.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

OUR COPY
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

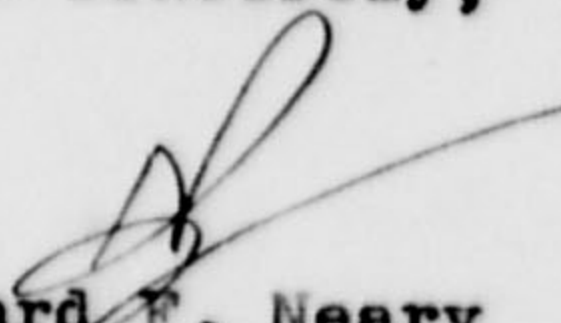
Ottawa, October 20, 1

Dear Sir:-

The contract for the erection of a day school at Hay River has been let to Mr. Peter Matson.

However, we will keep you in mind for the shipping in of school supplies, etc., when the building is completed.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

W. Tolpy, Esq.,
c/o Hudson Bay Co.,
Lower Hay River, N.W.T.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Exclusive Connection
with
**WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.**
Cable Station
to all the
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

and the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
 Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

139-2-5 (W T)

Ottawa October 15 1947
 EXD.

Mr PETER MATTSON
 HAY RIVER Northwest Territories

SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH JUST COMPLETED
 SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEACHERAGE -stop- THEY ADVISE ME PREPARATION
 COMPLETED END OF THIS WEEK -stop- WILL AIRMAIL TO YOU WITH
 CONTRACT -stop- REGRET UNAVOIDABLE DELAY

Bernard F Neary

Charge Indian Affairs
 Mines and Resources

BFF/KA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

R-COPY

*Return file
to WT*

139-2-5 (WT)

Ottawa, October 31, 1947.

Memorandum:

Mr. R. A. GIBSON,
Northwest Territories & Yukon Administration.

Principal's Residence and Electrical
and heating building
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

We have now received the blue prints of the proposed piling and foundation details for the above buildings, together with four copies of specifications for reinforced concrete work entailed in the design. Architectural drawings and specifications are in the course of preparation by the Surveys and Engineering Branch while the water supply and sewage disposal is also under study.

Could you please advise me if you have anyone at Hay River who could supervise the sinking of these piles as was discussed at a recent meeting of the Sub-committee on Education in the Northwest Territories.

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signature]
Director

EFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REINFORCED CONCRETE SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE
AND
ELECTRICAL AND HEATING BUILDING

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

October 24, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ELECTRICAL AND FURNACE BUILDING

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

ABRIDGED SPECIFICATIONS FOR
REINFORCED CONCRETE WORK

EXTENT

The contractor shall construct all plain and reinforced concrete work, including all beams and slabs required for the proper completion of the structure in accordance with and to the full extent of drawings and specifications.

MATERIAL

Cement All cements used shall be Portland cement, provided that special cements may be used with the permission of the Chief Engineer, or his representative. Portland cement shall comply with the requirement of C.E.S.A. Specifications A5-1940.

High Early Strength Cement High Early Strength Cement shall comply with C.E.S.A. Specification A.57-1940.

AGGREGATES

(a) Fine Aggregate Fine aggregate shall consist of sand having clean, hard, durable, uncoated grains, free from deleterious substances, and shall range in size from fine to coarse within the following percentages by weight:

Passing No.	4 Sieve.....	95 - 100 per cent.
Passing No.	16 Sieve.....	45 - 70 per cent.
Passing No.	50 Sieve.....	15 - 30 per cent.
Passing No.	100 Sieve.....	3 - 8 per cent.
Volume removed by sedimentation - not more than		3 per cent.

Not more than 35 per cent shall pass a standard size sieve and be retained on next smaller standard sieve.

(b) Coarse Aggregate Coarse aggregate shall consist of crushed stone, gravel or other approved inert materials with similar characteristics or combination thereof, having clean, hard, durable, uncoated particles free from deleterious matter. After acceptance of a grading, a variation in the amount passing any sieve size of more than 10 per cent of the total will not be permitted. The grading shall be within the following percentages, by weight:

Passing a	1-in Sieve.....	95 - 100 per cent.
Passing a	3/4-in Sieve.....	35 - 70 per cent.
Passing a	3/8-in Sieve.....	10 - 30 per cent.
Passing a	No.4 Sieve.....	0 - 5 per cent.

(c) Admixtures Admixture may be used only in concrete with the approval of the Chief Engineer, or his representative, based upon evidence that the compressive strength of the concrete will not be reduced more than 10 per cent by the uses of such admixtures.

WATER

Water for concrete shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter, or other deleterious substances.

METAL REINFORCEMENT

All steel used as reinforcement shall comply with the requirements of C.E.S.A. Specification G.30-1938 for Billet-Steel Concrete Reinforcement Bars, or C.E.S.A. Specification G.31-1938 for Rail-Steel Concrete Reinforcement Bars. Hard Grade billet-steel or rail-steel shall not be used for stirrups, column or beam ties.

CONCRETE PROPORTIONS

Ordinary Concrete In ordinary concrete the water content per 87-1/2 lbs. sack of cement, and based on a compressive strength at 28 days for 2500 lbs. concrete shall not exceed 5.10 Imperial gallons.

Allowance shall be made for surface water present in the aggregate when computing the water content. In the absence of more exact determination, the amount of surface water may be estimated from the value given in the following:

AGGREGATE

APPROXIMATE QUANTITY OF SURFACE WATER

Very wet sand.....	3/4 gal. per cu. ft.
Moderately wet sand.....	1/2 " " "
Moist sand.....	1/4 " " "
Moist gravel or crushed rock.....	1/8 to 1/4 gal. per cu. ft.

Consistency and Aggregate Content In all concrete the proportions of fine and coarse aggregate and cement shall be such as to produce a mixture which will work readily into the corners and angles of the forms and around reinforcement with the method of placing employed on the work, but without permitting the material to segregate or excess free water to collect on the surface. The volume of coarse aggregate shall not be less than the volume of fine aggregate and not more than twice the volume of fine aggregate. These proportions do not necessarily apply to light-weight aggregates.

During the progress of the work, compressive tests shall be made when required by the Chief Engineer, or his representative.

The tests shall be carried out in accordance with C.E.S.A. Specification A.23-1942, Appendix VII "Method of Making and Storing Specimens of Concrete in the Field". The standard age of test shall be 28 days, but 7-day tests may be used provided the relation between the 7 and 28-day strength of the concrete is established by test for the materials and proportions used.

In all cases where the average strength of the test specimens falls below the required strength, the Chief Engineer, or his representative, shall have the right to order a change in the mix for the remaining portion of the structure. When conditions are such as to leave reasonable doubt as to the adequacy of the concrete for the purpose for which it is intended the Chief Engineer, or his representative shall have the right to order load tests to be made on the portion of the structure so affected.

The cost of all tests shall be borne by the Contractor.

Where cylinder tests are not called for the following quantities of fine and coarse aggregates in cubic feet are to be used per sack of cement measured dry.

Sum of separate volumes of fine and coarse aggregate in cubic feet measured dry per sack of cement:-

Assumed Compressive
Strength at 28 days

2,500

Plastic Concrete
Slump 0-4"

4-1/3

Moderately Wet
Concrete, Slump 5-7"

4

MIXING CONCRETE

(a) The mixing of concrete, unless otherwise authorized by the Chief Engineer, or his representative, shall be done in a mechanical batch mixer. The mixer shall be equipped with a suitable charging hopper, water storage and water measuring device. It shall be cleaned at frequent intervals when in use and maintained in such a condition that the mixing action will be unimpaired.

(b) Machine Mixing at the Site The mixing of each batch shall continue until there is a uniform distribution of material and the mass is uniform in colour and consistency. In no case shall the mixing time be less than two minutes after all the materials are put into the mixer.

(c) Ready Mixed Concrete Ready mixed concrete shall be proportioned, mixed and delivered in accordance with the requirements of C.E.S.A. Specification C.94-1938, "Specification for Ready Mixed Concrete".

(d) Hand Mixing When hand mixing is permitted by the Chief Engineer, or his representative, 10 per cent extra cement shall be used. Hand mixing shall be carried out on a water-tight platform and great care shall be taken to ensure that the mixing is continued until the mass is uniform in colour and consistency.

PLACING CONCRETE

(a) Conveying Concrete shall be conveyed from the mixer to the place of final deposit by methods which will prevent the separation or loss of materials.

(b) Depositing Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as possible in its final position to avoid rehandling. Concreting shall be carried on as a continuous operation until the panel, section, or other unit of the operation is complete. The top surface shall be generally level. When construction joints are necessary they shall be made in accordance with Item "Construction Joints".

(c) Compacting All concrete shall be properly compacted by suitable means during the operation of placing, and shall be thoroughly worked around reinforcement, around embedded fixtures, and into the corners of the forms.

(d) Re-tempering of Concrete The re-tempering of concrete that has partially hardened, that is, remixing with or without additional cement, aggregate, or water, will not be permitted.

CURING OF CONCRETE

After concrete has set sufficiently, its exposed surfaces shall be kept continuously wet. This shall continue for a period of at least 7 days after the concrete is deposited. In warm weather particular care shall be taken to prevent drying out of the concrete at any time during the curing period.

COLD WEATHER REQUIREMENTS

(a) Adequate equipment shall be provided for heating the concrete materials and protecting the concrete during freezing, or near freezing weather. No frozen materials, or other materials containing ice shall be used.

(b) All concrete materials and all reinforcement, forms, fillers and ground with which the concrete is to come in contact, shall be free from frost.

- 3 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(c) Concrete mixed and deposited when the temperature of the surrounding air is 40°F. or lower shall have a temperature of not less than 50°F. nor more than 90°F. Effective means shall be provided for maintaining the temperature of the concrete at not less than 50°F. nor more than 80°F. for at least 72 hours after placing. Whenever the atmospheric temperature is less than 50°F. a continuous record of the atmospheric temperatures in the vicinity of the concrete shall be kept. The housing, covering, or other protection used in connection with the curing shall remain in place and intact at least 24 hours after artificial heating is discontinued. No dependence shall be placed on salt or other chemicals for the prevention of freezing. Manure, when used for protection, shall not be allowed to come into contact with the concrete.

FORMS

Forms shall conform to the shape, lines and dimensions of the members, as called for on the plan, and shall be substantial and sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar. They shall be properly braced or tied together so that they will maintain their position and shape. Care shall be taken to ensure that forms do not become dried and warped before concrete is deposited. Temporary openings shall be provided at base of column and wall forms and other places where necessary to facilitate cleaning and inspection. These openings shall be so placed that water for removing debris shall have a clear run to the outside of the forms. Bolts and rods used for internal ties shall be so arranged that when the forms are removed there shall be no metal within one inch of any surface. Wire ties will be permitted on unimportant work; they shall not be used through surfaces where discolouration will be objectionable.

WOOD FORMS

Wood forms for exposed surfaces shall be built of lumber dressed to a uniform width and thickness and free from loose knots and other defects. Joints shall be horizontal, or vertical. For unexposed surfaces, plastered surfaces and rough work undressed lumber may be used. Lumber once used in forms shall have the nails withdrawn and surfaces to be in contact with concrete thoroughly cleaned before being reused.

REMOVAL OF FORMS

Forms shall be removed in such manner as to ensure the complete safety of the structure. When the structure as a whole is supported on shores, the removable floor forms, beam and girder sides, column and similar vertical forms may be removed after twenty-four hours, providing the concrete is sufficiently hard not to be injured thereby. In no case shall the supporting forms or shoring be removed until the members have acquired sufficient strength to support safely their weight and the load thereon.

BOLTS, ANCHORS, ETC.

Build into concrete all bolts, anchors, etc., sleeves, pipes, etc., shown on concrete work.

REINFORCEMENT

Reinforcement before being placed shall be clean and free from coatings, including ice, that would tend to reduce the bond. Where there is delay in depositing concrete, reinforcement shall be reinspected and cleaned when necessary.

Reinforcement shall be accurately formed, to the dimensions indicated on drawings. Stirrups, column ties and beam ties, under 3/4 inch size, shall be bent around a pin having a diameter not less than twice the size of the bar for bends up to 90 degrees, nor less than three times the size of the bar for bends between 90 and 180 degrees. Where stirrups and ties are 3/4 inch in size and over the corresponding minimum pin diameters shall be three times and four times the bar size respectively. Except in standard hooks, other bars of structural or intermediate grade shall be bent around a pin having a diameter not less than 12 times the size of the bar. Bars of hard grade or rail steel shall be bent around a pin having a diameter not less than 12 times the size of the bar.

Reinforcement shall not be straightened or rebent in a manner that will injure the material. Bars with kinks, or bends, not shown on the drawing, shall not be used. Heating of the reinforcement will be permitted only when the entire operation is approved by the Chief Engineer, or his representative.

Reinforcement shall be accurately placed and secured against displacement by using annealed iron wire ties, or suitable clips at intersections, and shall be supported by concrete or metal supports, spacers, or metal hangers. Brick, wood, gypsum, tile or other similar materials shall not be used to support reinforcement. When it is necessary to splice reinforcement at points other than shown on the drawings, the character of the splice shall be approved by the Chief Engineer, or his representative.

Exposed reinforcement intended for bonding with future extensions shall be effectively protected from corrosion.

All reinforcement shall be placed so that its distance from the nearest face of the concrete shall not be less than that shown on the drawings.

CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

Joints not indicated on the drawings shall be so made and located as to least impair the strength and appearance of the structure, and shall be subject to the approval of the Chief Engineer or his representative. Construction joints in columns shall be located at the underside of floor members. At least two hours shall elapse after depositing concrete in columns before depositing concrete in the floor system.

Construction joints in floors shall be located near the middle of slabs, beams or girders, unless a beam intersects a girder at this point, in which case the joints in the girder shall be offset a distance twice the depth of the beam.

Where a joint is to be made, the surface of the concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned and all laitance removed. In addition to the foregoing, vertical joints shall be thoroughly wetted, but not saturated, and slushed with a coat of neat cement grout immediately before placing new concrete.

FLOOR FINISH

Floor, curb and exterior face of concrete shall be trowelled to a smooth even surface.

REINFORCED CONCRETE SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE
AND
ELECTRICAL AND HEATING BUILDING

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

October 24, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ELECTRICAL AND FURNACE BUILDING

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

ABRIDGED SPECIFICATIONS FOR
REINFORCED CONCRETE WORK

EXTENT

The contractor shall construct all plain and reinforced concrete work, including all beams and slabs required for the proper completion of the structure in accordance with and to the full extent of drawings and specifications.

MATERIAL

Cement All cements used shall be Portland cement, provided that special cements may be used with the permission of the Chief Engineer, or his representative. Portland cement shall comply with the requirement of C.E.S.A. Specifications A5-1940.

High Early Strength Cement High Early Strength Cement shall comply with C.E.S.A. Specification A.57-1940.

AGGREGATES

(a) Fine Aggregate Fine aggregate shall consist of sand having clean, hard, durable, uncoated grains, free from deleterious substances, and shall range in size from fine to coarse within the following percentages by weight:

Passing No.	4 Sieve.....	.95	- 100 per cent.
Passing No.	16 Sieve.....	.45	- 70 per cent.
Passing No.	50 Sieve.....	.15	- 30 per cent.
Passing No.	100 Sieve.....	3	- 8 per cent.
Volume removed by sedimentation - not more than			3 per cent.

Not more than 35 per cent shall pass a standard size sieve and be retained on next smaller standard sieve.

(b) Coarse Aggregate Coarse aggregate shall consist of crushed stone, gravel or other approved inert materials with similar characteristics or combination thereof, having clean, hard, durable, uncoated particles free from deleterious matter. After acceptance of a grading, a variation in the amount passing any sieve size of more than 10 per cent of the total will not be permitted. The grading shall be within the following percentages, by weight:

Passing a	1-in Sieve.....	.95	- 100 per cent.
Passing a	3/4-in Sieve.....	.35	- 70 per cent.
Passing a	3/8-in Sieve.....	.10	- 30 per cent.
Passing a	No.4 Sieve.....	0	- 5 per cent.

(c) Admixtures Admixture may be used only in concrete with the approval of the Chief Engineer, or his representative, based upon evidence that the compressive strength of the concrete will not be reduced more than 10 per cent by the uses of such admixtures.

WATER

Water for concrete shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter, or other deleterious substances.

METAL REINFORCEMENT

All steel used as reinforcement shall comply with the requirements of C.E.S.A. Specification G.30-1938 for Billet-Steel Concrete Reinforcement Bars, or C.E.S.A. Specification G.31-1938 for Rail-Steel Concrete Reinforcement Bars. Hard Grade billet-steel or rail-steel shall not be used for stirrups, column or beam ties.

CONCRETE PROPORTIONS

Ordinary Concrete In ordinary concrete the water content per 87-1/2 lbs. sack of cement, and based on a compressive strength at 28 days for 2500 lbs. concrete shall not exceed 5.10 Imperial gallons.

Allowance shall be made for surface water present in the aggregate when computing the water content. In the absence of more exact determination, the amount of surface water may be estimated from the value given in the following:

AGGREGATE

APPROXIMATE QUANTITY OF SURFACE WATER

Very wet sand.....	3/4 gal. per cu. ft.
Moderately wet sand.....	1/2 " " "
Moist sand.....	1/4 " " "
Moist gravel or crushed rock.....	1/8 to 1/4 gal. per cu. ft.

Consistency and Aggregate Content In all concrete the proportions of fine and coarse aggregate and cement shall be such as to produce a mixture which will work readily into the corners and angles of the forms and around reinforcement with the method of placing employed on the work, but without permitting the material to segregate or excess free water to collect on the surface. The volume of coarse aggregate shall not be less than the volume of fine aggregate and not more than twice the volume of fine aggregate. These proportions do not necessarily apply to light-weight aggregates.

During the progress of the work, compressive tests shall be made when required by the Chief Engineer, or his representative.

The tests shall be carried out in accordance with C.E.S.A. Specification A.23-1942, Appendix VII "Method of Making and Storing Specimens of Concrete in the Field". The standard age of test shall be 28 days, but 7-day tests may be used provided the relation between the 7 and 28-day strength of the concrete is established by test for the materials and proportions used.

In all cases where the average strength of the test specimens falls below the required strength, the Chief Engineer, or his representative, shall have the right to order a change in the mix for the remaining portion of the structure. When conditions are such as to leave reasonable doubt as to the adequacy of the concrete for the purpose for which it is intended the Chief Engineer, or his representative shall have the right to order load tests to be made on the portion of the structure so affected.

The cost of all tests shall be borne by the Contractor.

Where cylinder tests are not called for the following quantities of fine and coarse aggregates in cubic feet are to be used per sack of cement measured dry.

Sum of separate volumes of fine and coarse aggregate in cubic feet measured dry per sack of cement:-

Assumed Compressive
Strength at 28 days

2,500

Plastic Concrete
Slump 0-4"

4-1/3

Moderately Wet
Concrete, Slump 5-7"

4

MIXING CONCRETE

(a) The mixing of concrete, unless otherwise authorized by the Chief Engineer, or his representative, shall be done in a mechanical batch mixer. The mixer shall be equipped with a suitable charging hopper, water storage and water measuring device. It shall be cleaned at frequent intervals when in use and maintained in such a condition that the mixing action will be unimpaired.

(b) Machine Mixing at the Site The mixing of each batch shall continue until there is a uniform distribution of material and the mass is uniform in colour and consistency. In no case shall the mixing time be less than two minutes after all the materials are put into the mixer.

(c) Ready Mixed Concrete Ready mixed concrete shall be proportioned, mixed and delivered in accordance with the requirements of C.E.S.A. Specification C.94-1938, "Specification for Ready Mixed Concrete".

(d) Hand Mixing When hand mixing is permitted by the Chief Engineer, or his representative, 10 per cent extra cement shall be used. Hand mixing shall be carried out on a water-tight platform and great care shall be taken to ensure that the mixing is continued until the mass is uniform in colour and consistency.

PLACING CONCRETE

(a) Conveying Concrete shall be conveyed from the mixer to the place of final deposit by methods which will prevent the separation or loss of materials.

(b) Depositing Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as possible in its final position to avoid rehandling. Concreting shall be carried on as a continuous operation until the panel, section, or other unit of the operation is complete. The top surface shall be generally level. When construction joints are necessary they shall be made in accordance with Item "Construction Joints".

(c) Compacting All concrete shall be properly compacted by suitable means during the operation of placing, and shall be thoroughly worked around reinforcement, around embedded fixtures, and into the corners of the forms.

(d) Re-tempering of Concrete The re-tempering of concrete that has partially hardened, that is, remixing with or without additional cement, aggregate, or water, will not be permitted.

CURING OF CONCRETE

After concrete has set sufficiently, its exposed surfaces shall be kept continuously wet. This shall continue for a period of at least 7 days after the concrete is deposited. In warm weather particular care shall be taken to prevent drying out of the concrete at any time during the curing period.

COLD WEATHER REQUIREMENTS

(a) Adequate equipment shall be provided for heating the concrete materials and protecting the concrete during freezing, or near freezing weather. No frozen materials, or other materials containing ice shall be used.

(b) All concrete materials and all reinforcement, forms, fillers and ground with which the concrete is to come in contact, shall be free from frost.

- 3 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(c) Concrete mixed and deposited when the temperature of the surrounding air is 40°F. or lower shall have a temperature of not less than 50°F. nor more than 90°F. Effective means shall be provided for maintaining the temperature of the concrete at not less than 50°F. nor more than 80°F. for at least 72 hours after placing. Whenever the atmospheric temperature is less than 50°F. a continuous record of the atmospheric temperatures in the vicinity of the concrete shall be kept. The housing, covering, or other protection used in connection with the curing shall remain in place and intact at least 24 hours after artificial heating is discontinued. No dependence shall be placed on salt or other chemicals for the prevention of freezing. Manure, when used for protection, shall not be allowed to come into contact with the concrete.

FORMS

Forms shall conform to the shape, lines and dimensions of the members, as called for on the plan, and shall be substantial and sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar. They shall be properly braced or tied together so that they will maintain their position and shape. Care shall be taken to ensure that forms do not become dried and warped before concrete is deposited. Temporary openings shall be provided at base of column and wall forms and other places where necessary to facilitate cleaning and inspection. These openings shall be so placed that water for removing debris shall have a clear run to the outside of the forms. Bolts and rods used for internal ties shall be so arranged that when the forms are removed there shall be no metal within one inch of any surface. Wire ties will be permitted on unimportant work; they shall not be used through surfaces where discolouration will be objectionable.

WOOD FORMS

Wood forms for exposed surfaces shall be built of lumber dressed to a uniform width and thickness and free from loose knots and other defects. Joints shall be horizontal, or vertical. For unexposed surfaces, plastered surfaces and rough work undressed lumber may be used. Lumber once used in forms shall have the nails withdrawn and surfaces to be in contact with concrete thoroughly cleaned before being reused.

REMOVAL OF FORMS

Forms shall be removed in such manner as to ensure the complete safety of the structure. When the structure as a whole is supported on shores, the removable floor forms, beam and girder sides, column and similar vertical forms may be removed after twenty-four hours, providing the concrete is sufficiently hard not to be injured thereby. In no case shall the supporting forms or shoring be removed until the members have acquired sufficient strength to support safely their weight and the load thereon.

BOLTS, ANCHORS, ETC.

Build into concrete all bolts, anchors, etc., sleeves, pipes, etc., shown on concrete work.

REINFORCEMENT

Reinforcement before being placed shall be clean and free from coatings, including ice, that would tend to reduce the bond. Where there is delay in depositing concrete, reinforcement shall be reinspected and cleaned when necessary.

POOR-COPY

Reinforcement shall be accurately formed, to the dimensions indicated on drawings. Stirrups, column ties and beam ties, under 3/4 inch size, shall be bent around a pin having a diameter not less than twice the size of the bar for bends up to 90 degrees, nor less than three times the size of the bar for bends between 90 and 180 degrees. Where stirrups and ties are 3/4 inch in size and over the corresponding minimum pin diameters shall be three times and four times the bar size respectively. Except in standard hooks, other bars of structural or intermediate grade shall be bent around a pin having a diameter not less than 12 times the size of the bar. Bars of hard grade or rail steel shall be bent around a pin having a diameter not less than 12 times the size of the bar.

Reinforcement shall not be straightened or rebent in a manner that will injure the material. Bars with kinks, or bends, not shown on the drawing, shall not be used. Heating of the reinforcement will be permitted only when the entire operation is approved by the Chief Engineer, or his representative.

Reinforcement shall be accurately placed and secured against displacement by using annealed iron wire ties, or suitable clips at intersections, and shall be supported by concrete or metal supports, spacers, or metal hangers. Brick, wood, gypsum, tile or other similar materials shall not be used to support reinforcement. When it is necessary to splice reinforcement at points other than shown on the drawings, the character of the splice shall be approved by the Chief Engineer, or his representative.

Exposed reinforcement intended for bonding with future extensions shall be effectively protected from corrosion.

All reinforcement shall be placed so that its distance from the nearest face of the concrete shall not be less than that shown on the drawings.

CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

Joints not indicated on the drawings shall be so made and located as to least impair the strength and appearance of the structure, and shall be subject to the approval of the Chief Engineer or his representative. Construction joints in columns shall be located at the underside of floor members. At least two hours shall elapse after depositing concrete in columns before depositing concrete in the floor system.

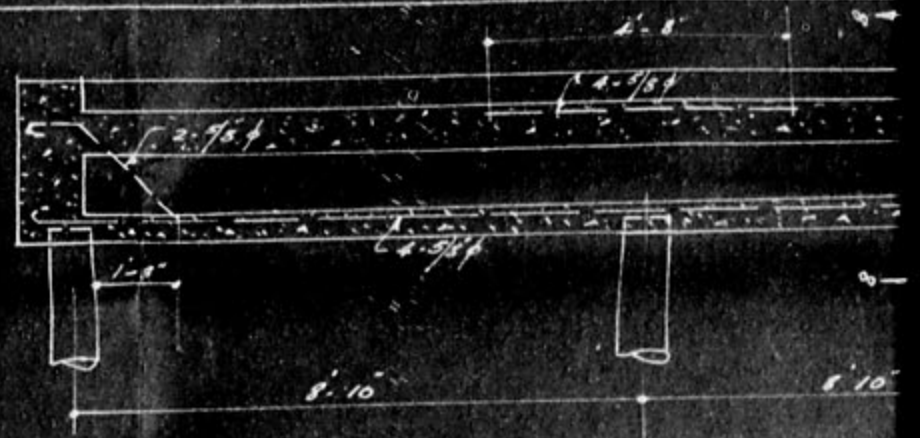
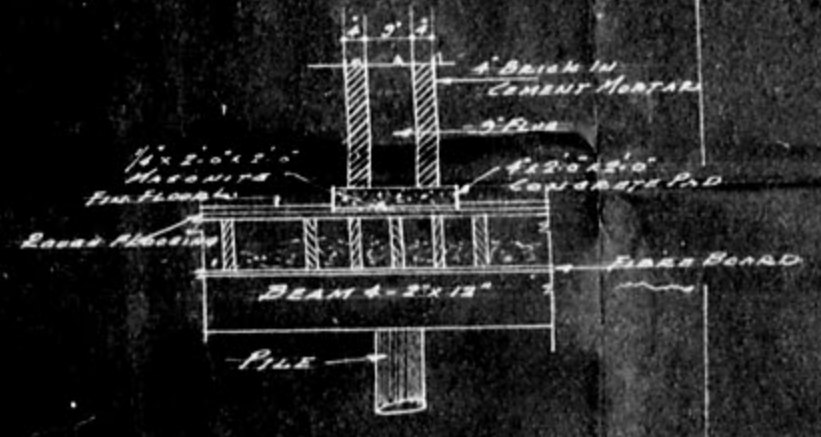
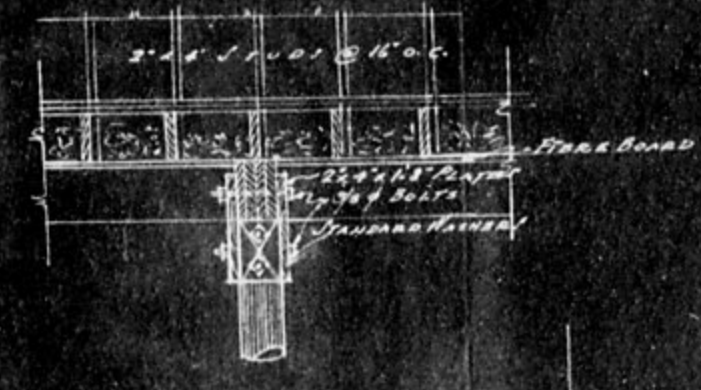
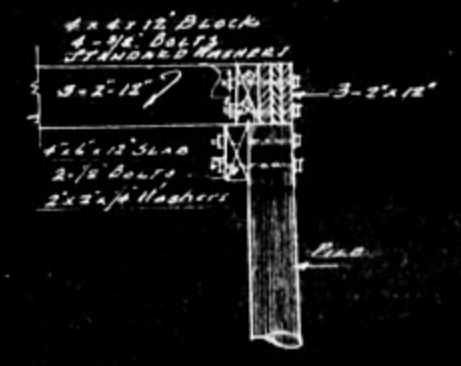
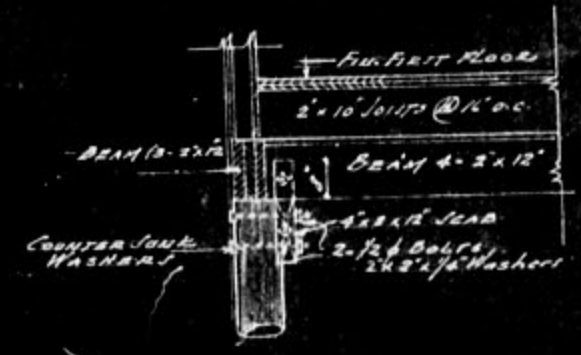
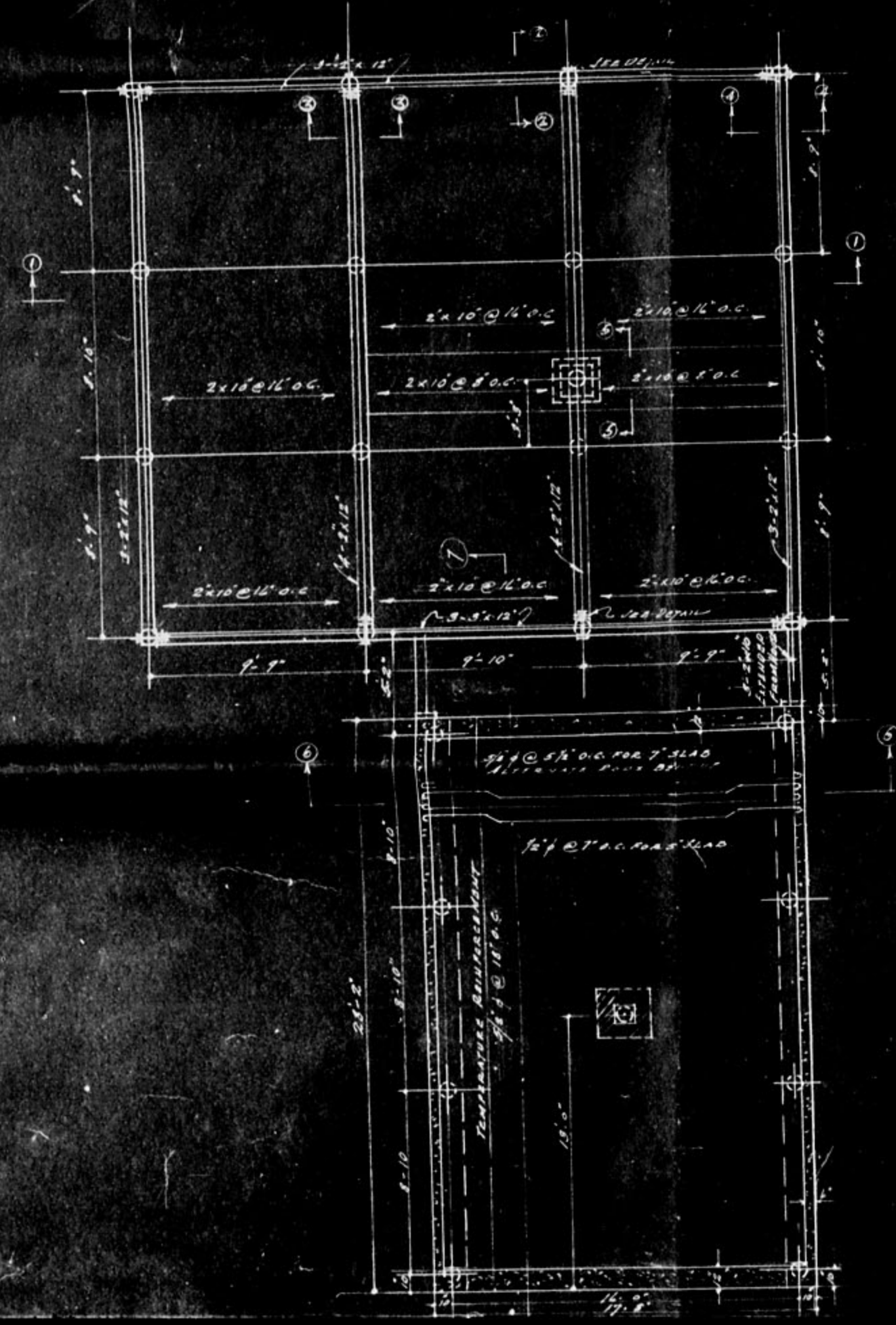
Construction joints in floors shall be located near the middle of slabs, beams or girders, unless a beam intersects a girder at this point, in which case the joints in the girder shall be offset a distance twice the depth of the beam.

Where a joint is to be made, the surface of the concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned and all laitance removed. In addition to the foregoing, vertical joints shall be thoroughly wetted, but not saturated, and slushed with a coat of neat cement grout immediately before placing new concrete.

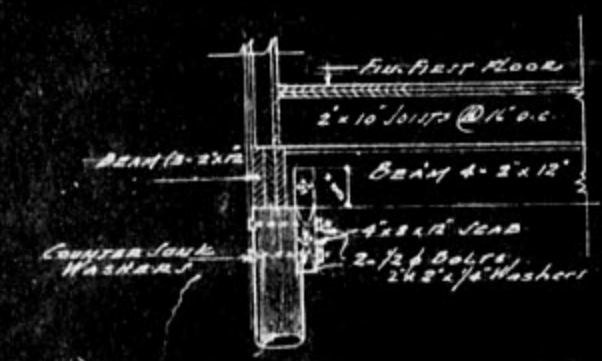
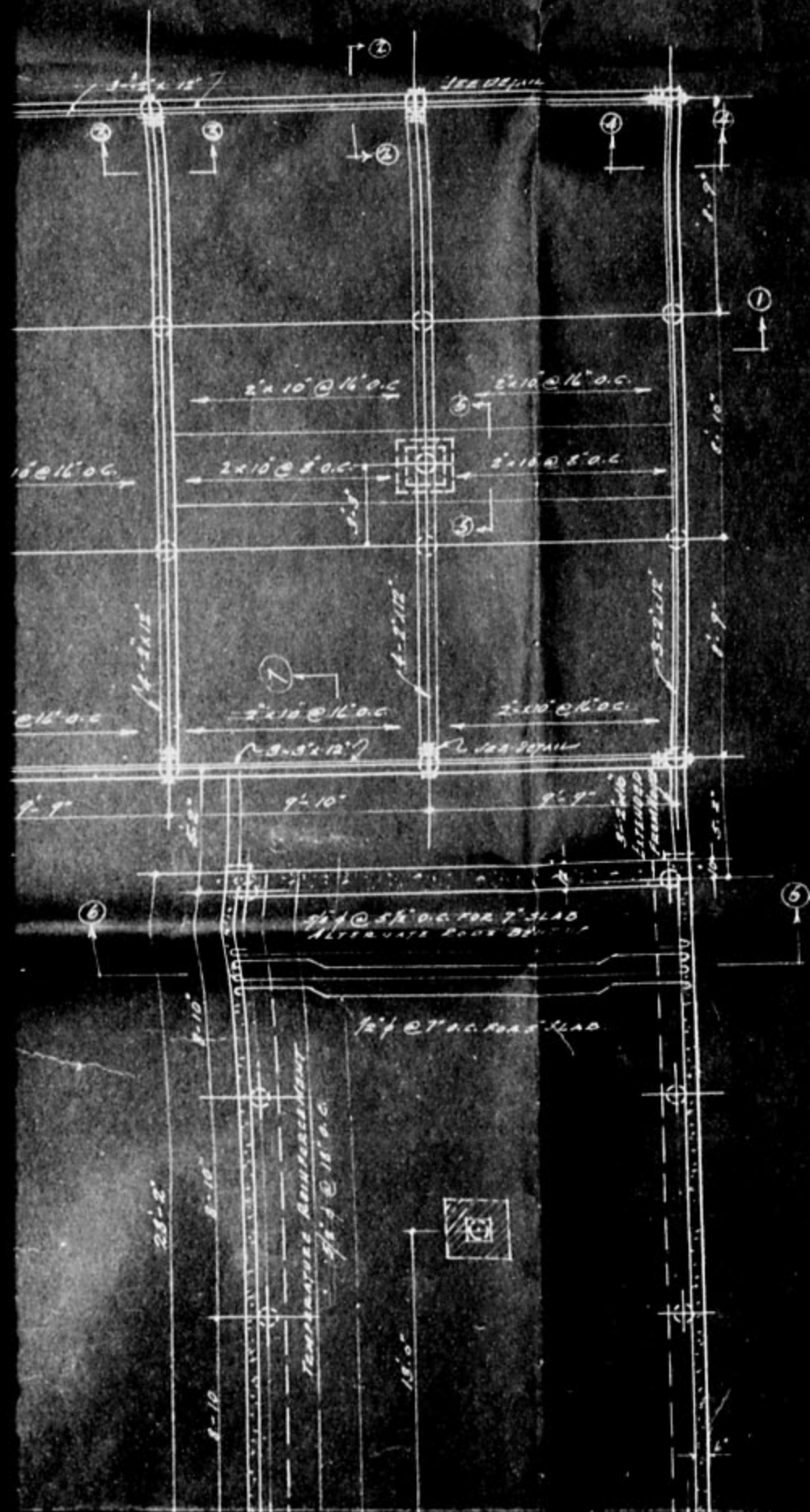
FLOOR FINISH

Floor, curb and exterior face of concrete shall be trowelled to a smooth even surface.

100



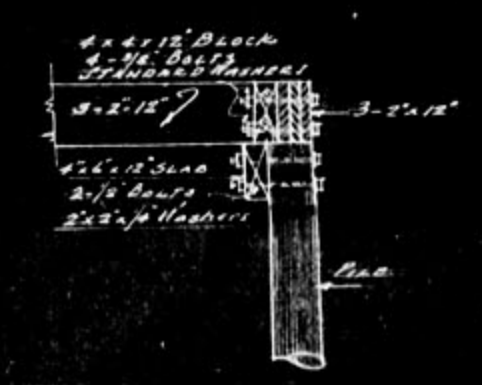
Notes:



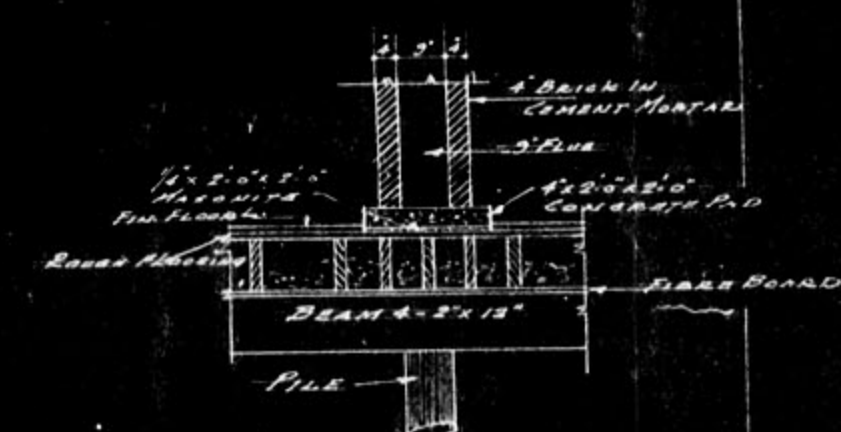
SECTION 2-2
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



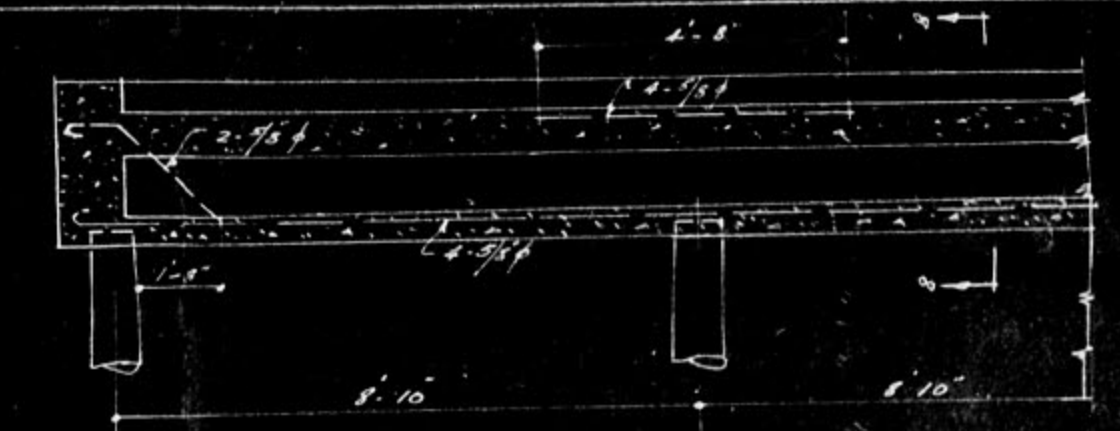
SECTION 3-3
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



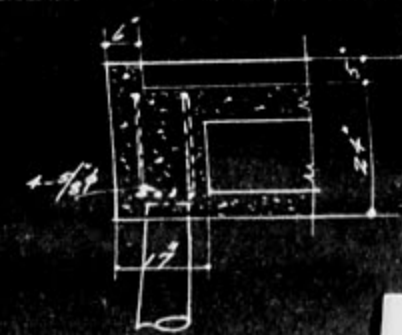
SECTION 4-4
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



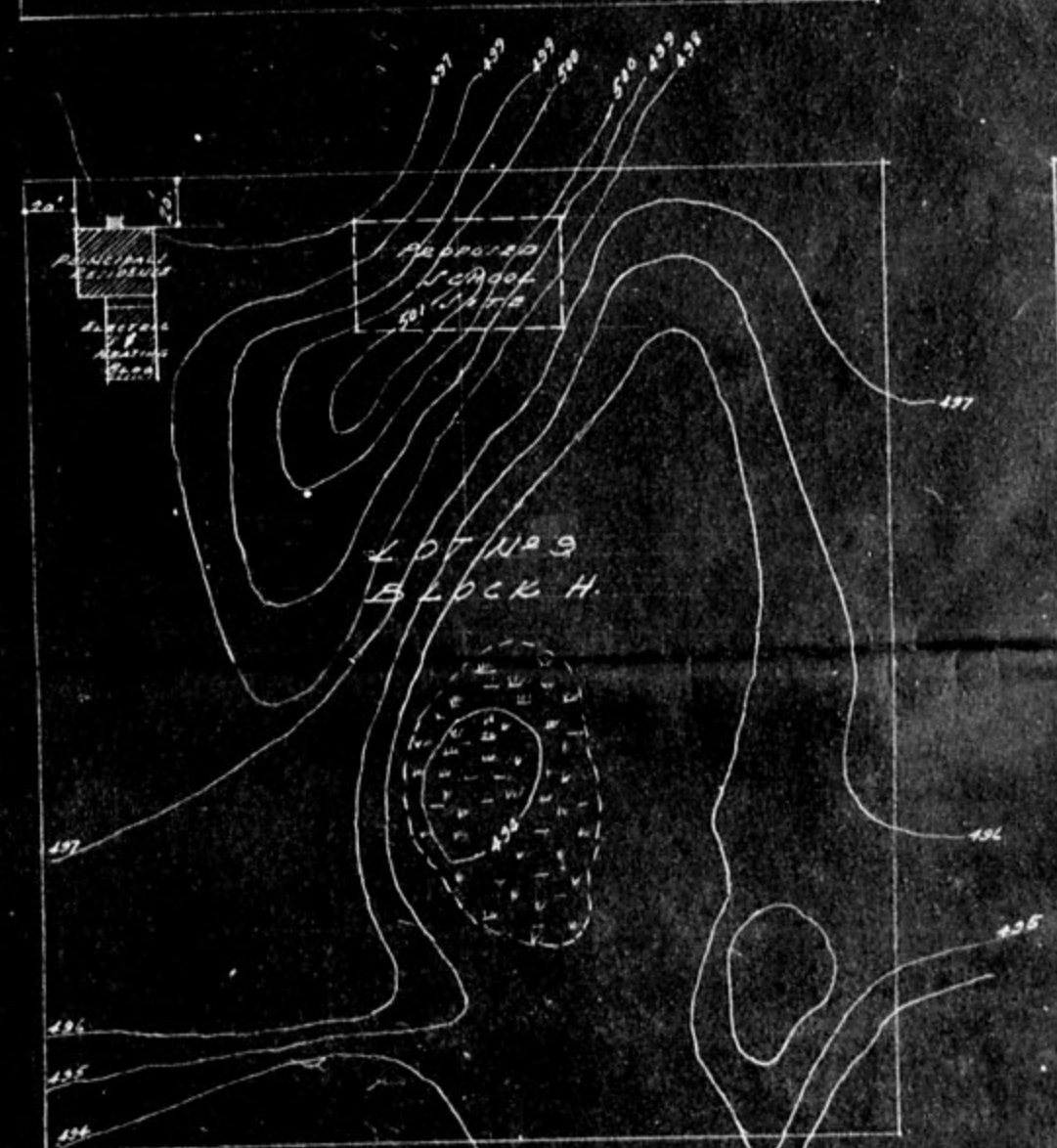
SECTION 5-5
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



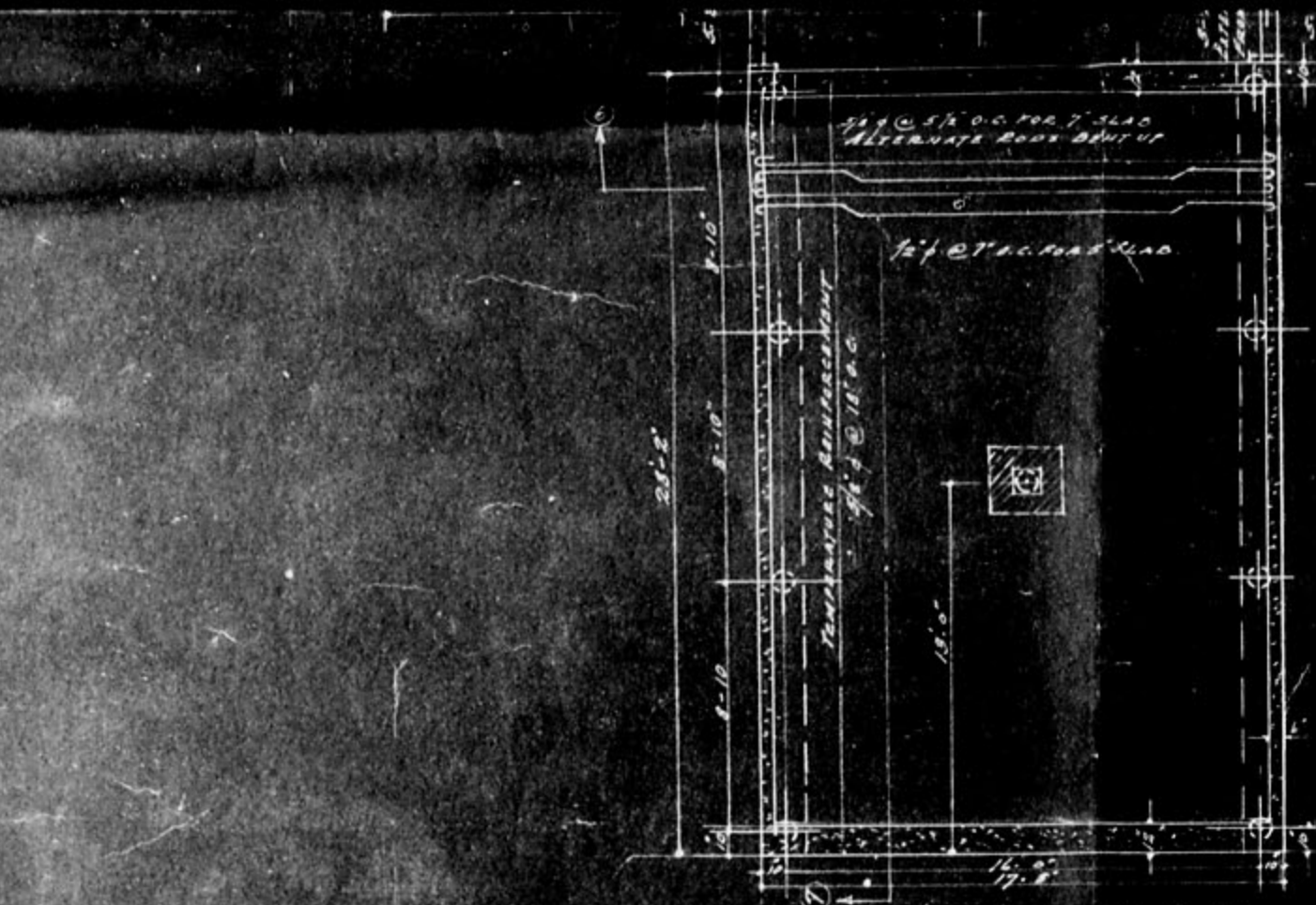
DETAIL OF BEAMS
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



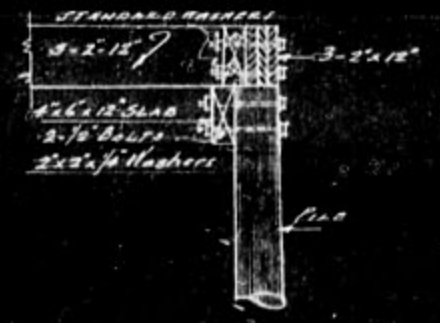
SECTION 8-8



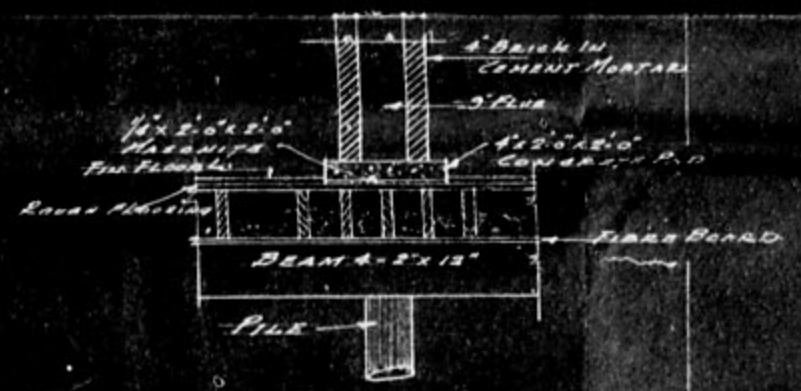
PLOT PLAN
SCALE 30' = 1"



SECTION 4-1
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION 4-4
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



SECTION 5-5
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



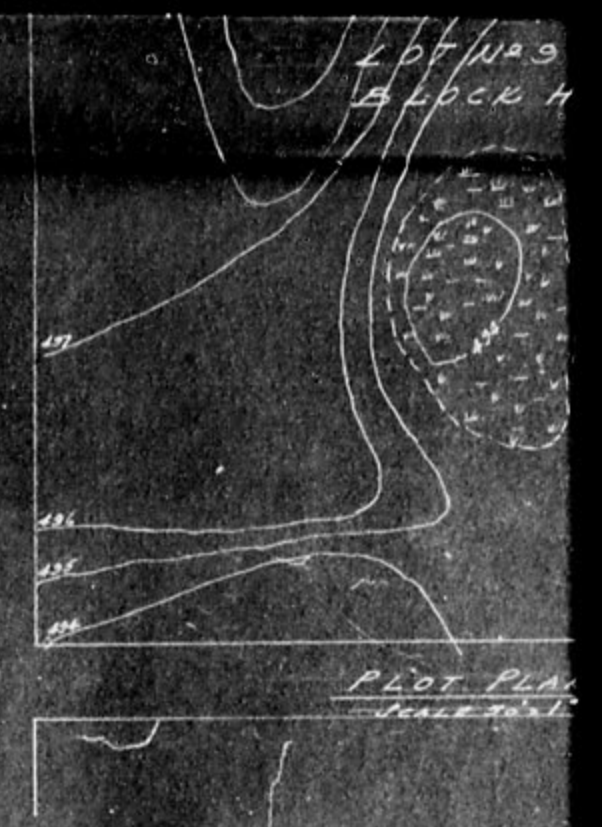
PLAN
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



SECTION 6-6
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION 7-7
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



PLOT PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

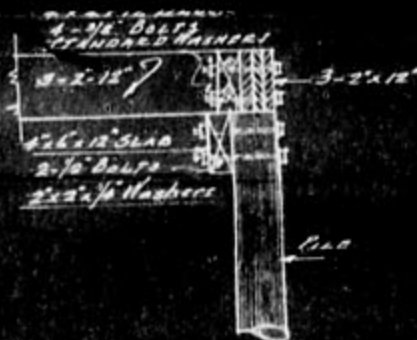
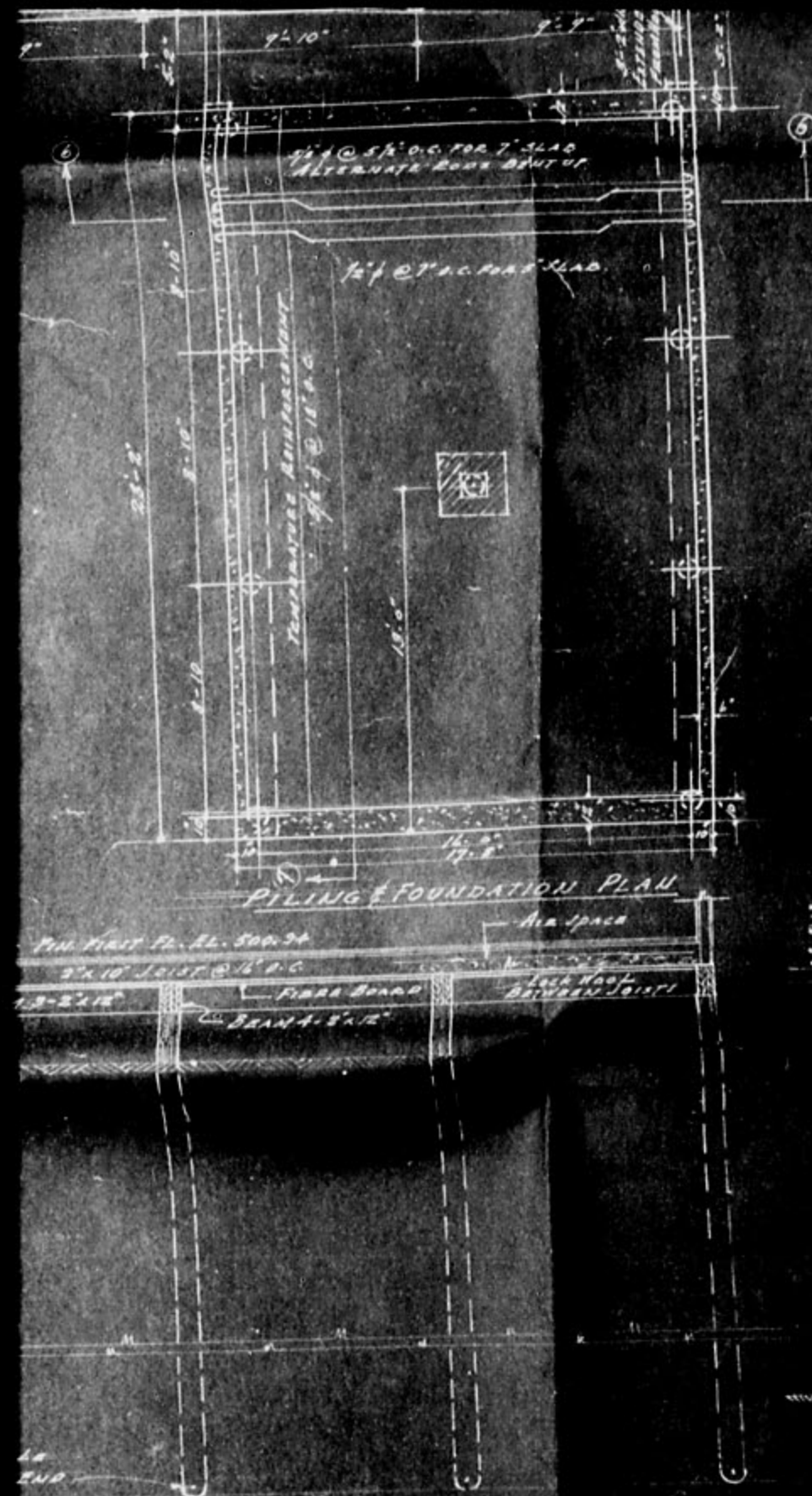
- TIMBER PILES:** Piles shall have a dia. 8" at the small end and to proper elevation of far on surface. The length of pile to be shall be left rough in permafrost shall be greased and encase shall not be used to 3
- STEAM TRUNKING:** In order to permit of permafrost the grove to roughly the desire piles shall be driven two or three days after shall be checked for
- CONCRETE:** concrete shall have a of at least 2500 lb/cu
- REINFORCEMENT:** steel reinforcement concrete beams a hard grade or better with the specificati
- LUMBER:** Lumber for beam ba of structural g
- AIR DUCT:** The inner surface below the frame be given as shiny to help reduce re

3 of

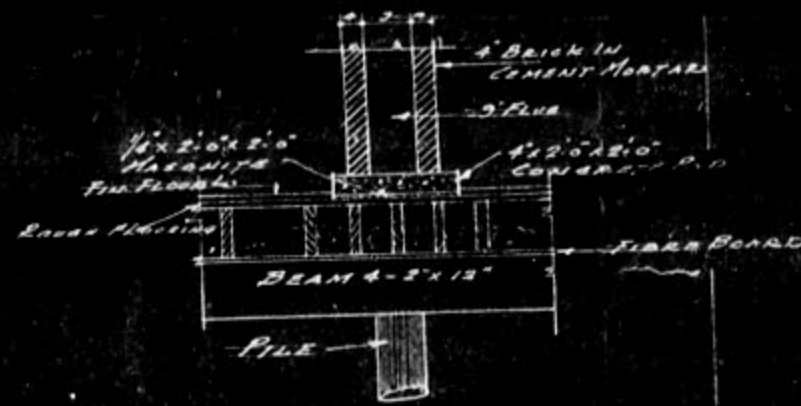
Drawn by G.R. TRACED by G.R. CHECKED G.R. **ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICE SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES OTTAWA CANADA OCT. 1947.** **J.S. Mills P.V.B. CHIEF ENGINEER**

H A Y R I V E R T O W N S I T E, N.W.T.

PLAN OF TIMBER STRUCTURAL DE FIRST FLOOR IN SCALE AS SH



SECTION 4-4
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



SECTION 5-5
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



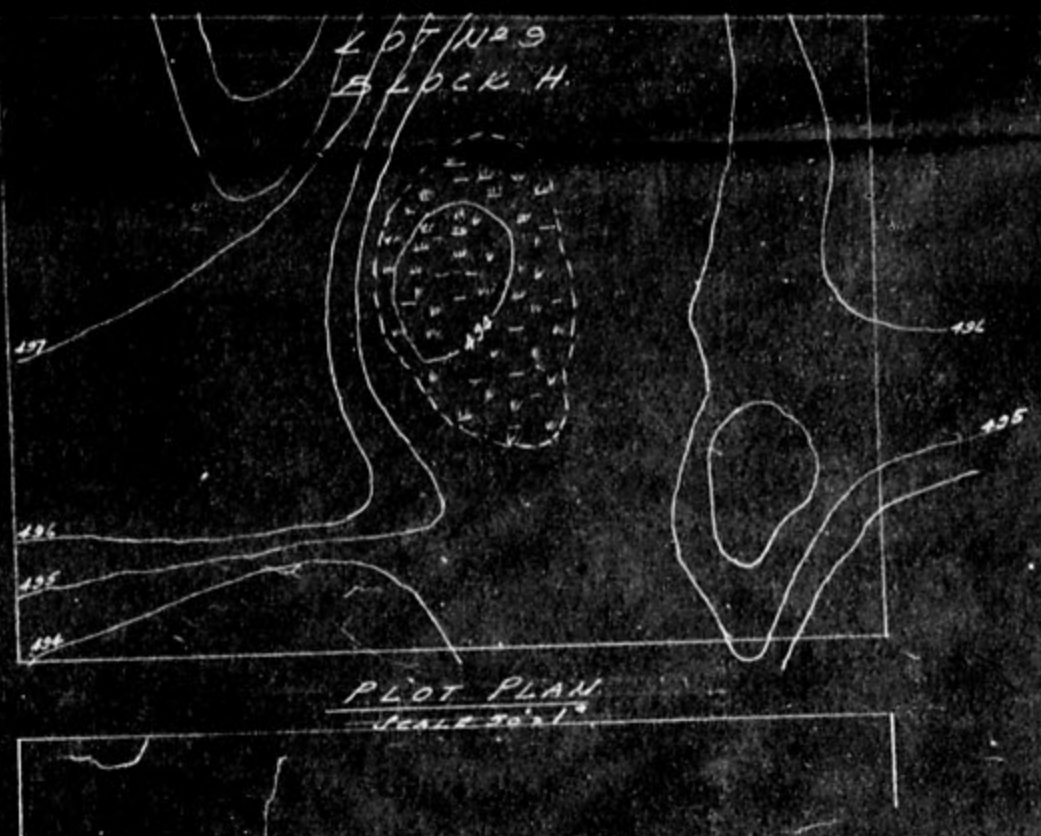
PLAN
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



SECTION 6-6
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION 7-7
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



PLOT PLAN
SCALE 1" = 20'-0"

NOTES:

TIMBER PILE: Piles shall have a diameter of at least 8" at the small end and shall be cut off to proper elevation and be given a coat of tar on surfaces above finished grade. The length of pile to be placed in permafrost shall be left rough while that length above permafrost shall be smooth and be well greased and encased in tarpaper; nails shall not be used to secure tarpaper to piles.

ICE THAWING: In order to permit of driving piles into the permafrost, the ground shall be steam thawed to roughly the desired hole diameter. Piles shall be driven butt down to refusal. Two or three days after initial placement piles shall be checked for additional driving.

CONCRETE: Concrete shall have a compressive stress of at least 2500 lbs. per sq. inch after 28 days.

REINFORCEMENT: Steel reinforcement for reinforced concrete beams and slabs shall be hard grade or billet steel and comply with the specifications of the C. E. S. A.

LUMBER: Lumber for beams and joists shall be of structural grade spruce.

AIR DUCT: The inner surfaces of the air duct below the furnace building should be given as shiny a surface as possible to help reduce radiation of heat.

MINISTRY OF
S. BRANCH
REINFORCEMENT
OCT. 1947

APPROVED
J. S. Mills
for B.
CHIEF ENGINEER

H A Y R I V E R
T O W N S H I P, N. W. T.

PLAN OF TIMBER PILING &
STRUCTURAL DETAILS OF
FIRST FLOOR FRAMING
SCALE AS SHOWN

INDEX NO
856

SHEET NO
1

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

RT
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

QUOTE FILE I.A. 1856-9

OTTAWA October 29, 1947.

Re: Principals' Residence and
Electrical and Heating Building.
Hay River, N.W.T.

We are sending you herewith four blueprints of proposed piling and foundation details, for above buildings, together with four copies of specifications for reinforced concrete work entailed in the design.

Architectural drawings and specifications are in course of preparation while water supply and sewage disposal is under study.

It is hoped that it may yet be possible to have the wood piles placed this year so that adfreezing may take place during the winter.



J.S. Mills.
Chief Engineer.



R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Bldg,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Encls.

Att'n: Mr. Neary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5 (WT.).

Ottawa, November 3, 1947.

Mr. Peter Mattson,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Dear Sir:

Principal's Residence and Electrical
and Heating Building, Hay River, N.W.T.

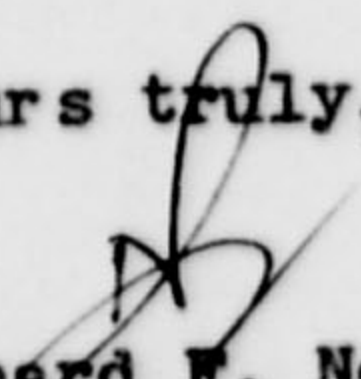
We are sending you herewith two blueprints of the proposed piling and foundation details for the above buildings, together with four copies of specifications for reinforced concrete work entailed in the design.

Architectural drawings and specifications are in the course of preparation while the water supply and sewage disposal is under study by our Surveys and Engineering Branch.

It is hoped that it may yet be possible to have the water piles placed this year so that adfreezing may take place during the winter.

A contract is being prepared and will be forwarded to you as soon as we have ascertained from the Northwest Territories administration the name of the official who will be responsible for the supervision of this work.

Yours truly,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 4, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

EXD.

Hay River Indian Day School

Please find attached, for your information, a letter received from Mr. R. A. Gibson, Deputy Commissioner of the Northwest Territories Administration, concerning Mr. Peter Matson, Contractor, of Hay River. I would also refer you to my letter (flag one) hereunder) concerning the supervision of this contract. It is understood that you wish this information for your Cost Auditor.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

139-2-5 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

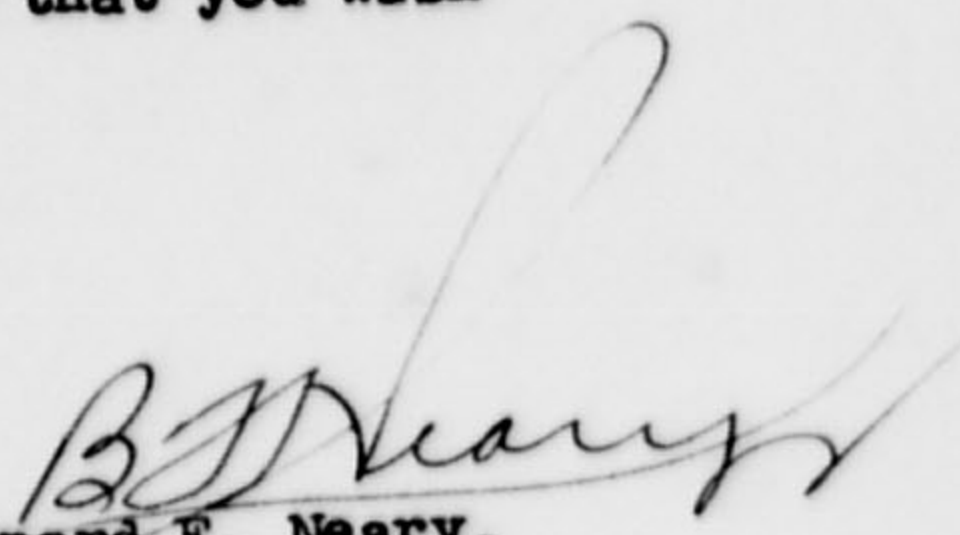
Ottawa, November 4, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Hay River Indian Day School

Please find attached, for your information, a letter received from Mr. R. A. Gibson, Deputy Commissioner of the Northwest Territories Administration, concerning Mr. Peter Matson, Contractor, of Hay River. I would also refer you to my letter (flag one) hereunder) concerning the supervision of this contract. It is understood that you wish this information for your Cost Auditor.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
o
p
y

ADMINISTRATION of THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
Canada

June 17, 1947.

Mr. Hoey:

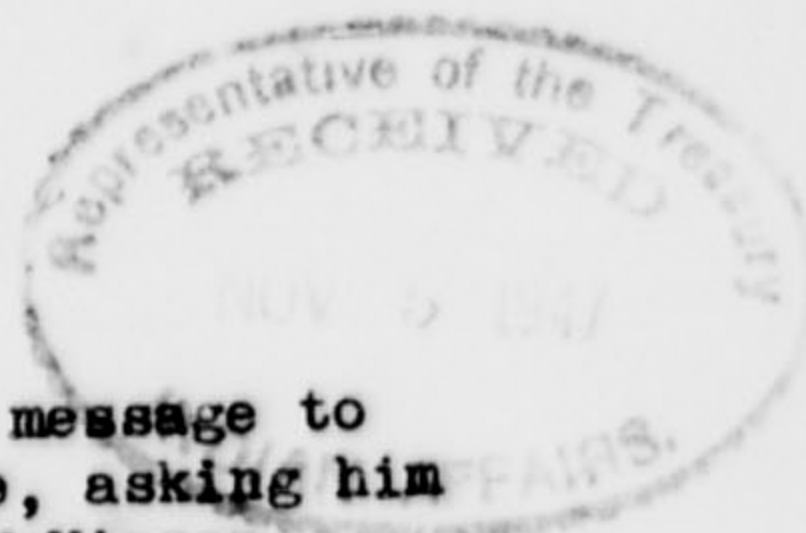
RE: - Indian School at Hay River

At your request I sent a wireless message to Mr. Fred Fraser, Mining Recorder, Yellowknife, asking him whether Peter Matson, whom School Inspector McKinnon recommends be given a contract to build the School at Hay River, was reliable in every way. The following wireless has been received in reply:

RETEL THIRTEENTH MATSON REPORTED

COMPETENT AND RELIABLE IN EVERY WAY.

R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~EXD.~~

Ottawa, November 5, 1947.

Dear Sir:

Please find attached a sample copy of a contract which is used by our Branch when buildings are being constructed.

I am sending this to you so that you will have an opportunity of acquainting yourself thoroughly with its provisions before the proper contract now being prepared is received by you. You will note the financial and other obligations required of you in this contract.

Yours truly,

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Peter Mattson,
Hay River,
Northwest Territories.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5
MID.

END.



November 8, 1947.

Memorandum:

Re: Principal's Residence, Hay River.

In accordance with our conversation of the 6th instant relative to the above the following Army Message was sent to Engineer W. A. Campbell on the same date:

10/11/47.
Director.

"Blueprints showing piling for foundations of principal's residence and for annex to accommodate heating and lighting plant have been forwarded to Contractor Peter Mattson STOP The construction of residence and four roomed school at Hay River by Peter Mattson is authorized by order in council on a cost plus ten per cent basis STOP All bills and accounts to be certified by cost auditor Department of Finance and then sent to Chief Treasury Officer Indian Affairs Branch for payment STOP You are instructed to interview Mr. Mattson and if he is agreeable to terms of sample contract sent him kindly instruct him to proceed with placing of piles STOP As soon as Mattson replies to Indian Affairs Branch regarding acceptance of terms contract agreement in triplicate will be forwarded for execution STOP Please make sure Barnes understands blueprints and specifications of method employed in steam jetting for piles."

For your information I quote the following reply received here:

"Re your wire November sixth on school contract hope to personally supervise laying of buildings and control elevations from plans arriving from Mattson tomorrow STOP If doubt on any detail on part of Mattson or Barnes will remain until clarified STOP"

Mr. Hogg
For your information

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

J. Mills
Chief Engineer.

*We now await OK
from Mattson*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Return to WT

Ottawa, November 25, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,
LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Hay River Indian Day School

In view of the fact that the above school is being designated as an Indian day school, it would be appreciated if title to the land upon which it is situated could be vested in the Crown for this Branch.

It is understood that you have the details of this property available in your Lands Office.

[Signature]
Director.

[Signature]
BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

139-2-1



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

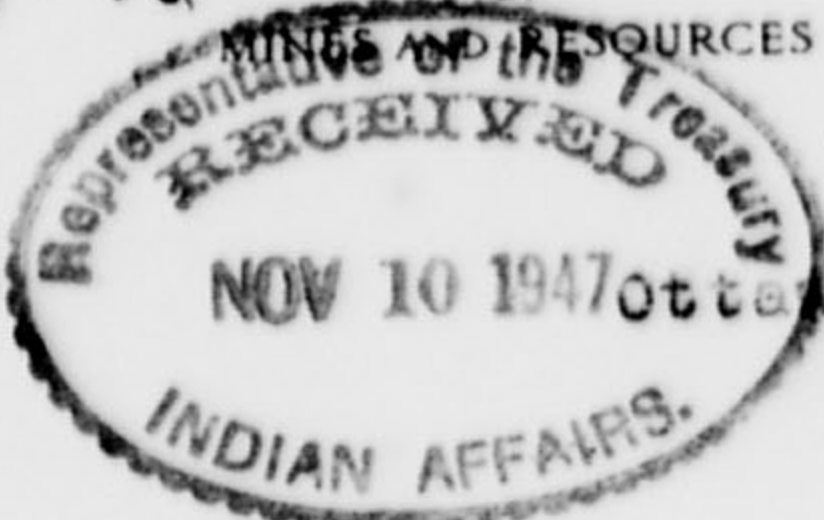
Lands and Development
Services

LANDS, PARKS
AND
FORESTS BRANCH

EXD.

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

[Handwritten signature]



Copy - Mr. Hoey Ottawa, November 6, 1947.

Mr. Mills

I am advised by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, that blueprints of the proposed piling and foundation details for the new school building and teacher's residence at Hay River settlement are now complete and that duplicate copies have been supplied to the contractor, Mr. Peter Mattson. The construction of these buildings at Hay River by Peter Mattson is authorized by Order-in-Council on a cost plus 10% basis, all bills and accounts to be certified by a cost auditor, Department of Finance, and then sent to the Chief Treasury Officer, Indian Affairs Branch, for payment.

The Director of the Indian Affairs Branch says that your Mr. W.A. Campbell, now at Hay River, would be able to interview Mr. Mattson and to ascertain if he is agreeable to the terms of the sample contract sent to him and if so to arrange to have Mr. Mattson proceed with the placing of the piles of the school building and residence. I am told that as soon as Indian Affairs Branch receives a reply from Mr. Mattson, indicating acceptance of terms, a contract in duplicate will be sent him for completion. In the meantime, however, it seems that no time should be lost.

I gather from our discussion today that Mr. Campbell is coming out shortly on account of ill health but that Mr. G.R. Barnes, Engineer, and Mr. B. Douglas, Draftsman, will be left on duty at Hay River temporarily. Will you please convey this information to Mr. Campbell and ask him to arrange to have Mr. Barnes contact Mr. Mattson.



[Handwritten signature]
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

F. G. Coburn, Esq.

Selma Park, B. C.
October 23, 1947

G. H. Colson

Indian Day School and Teachers'
Residence at Hay River, N.W.T.

I have to report that I met Mr. Peter Mattson at Hay River, N.W.T., at 4 p.m. on October 20, 1947, and discussed his contract to construct the four room Indian Day School and Teachers' Residence at Hay River, N.W.T.

Work has not yet been started on this project. Mr. Mattson states that he has not yet received the plans and specifications of the buildings and that he intends to freight in materials from Fort Resolution (some from Grimshaw, Alberta) as soon as he can make out his estimate of materials and when ice conditions on Great Slave Lake will permit the winter freighting to commence (late in January 1948, I presume).

I gathered from Mr. Mattson that he is not in a position to finance the purchase of materials and he would be glad to know what arrangements are being made regarding this.

He did not know (nor have I heard) who is being appointed the Building Inspector of this project. If a man is being sent from Yellowknife, I should like to meet him before he leaves for Hay River.

G. H. Colson
Treasury Cost Auditor

GHC/mw

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
FINANCE



COST INSPECTION AND AUDIT DIVISION

OFFICE OF THE
COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY OTTAWA, 31st Oct., 1947.

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE

202-M25-1A

Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Acting Chief Treasury Officer,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

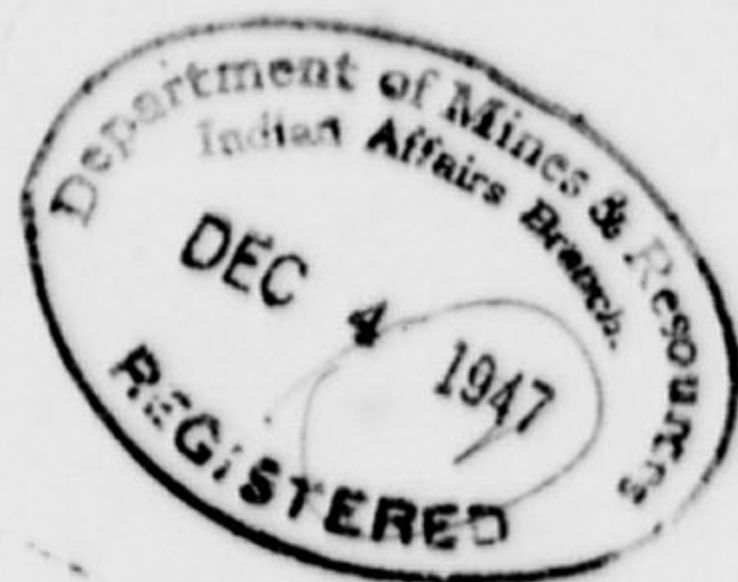
Dear Sir: Re: Construction of Indian Day School and
Teacher's Residence, Hay River, N.W.T.
Under P.C. 3269 of August 14, 1947
Peter Mattson, Hay River, N.W.T. -Contractor

We are attaching herewith copy of letter dated October 23,
1947 from our Treasury Cost Auditor Mr. G.H. Colson covering his
interview with Mr. Mattson.

From this communication it would appear that plans and
specifications are not as yet in the contractor's possession, as
well as the fact that he is not in a position to finance the purchase
of materials for this undertaking.

We would appreciate your comments re the above as
well as the name of the Building Inspector or representative that
is to be assigned to this project if now available.

Yours truly,



HVB/FB

[Signature]
Chief, Construction &
Refinanced Section.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have on instructions from
Chief Engineer Campbell
started operational forework
such as preparing holes
for piling, road to
schoolground, wood supply
for steam-jetting, pilings
ready for delivery, small
building for equipment
storage.

Trusting you will find this
satisfactory and that arrangements
can be made for finance

Please notify by wire if above
arrangements can be made,
as Hay River mail will not arrive
until Dec 5th.

Yours very truly

Peter Mattson
Hay River
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River N. W. T

Nov 27 - 1947 -

Mr. B. F. Peary -
Dypt of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

To your letter of Nov 5th including
sample Contract, I have with carefull
attention noticed difficulties regarding
Hay River School contract,
which I am fully aware of, and
capable to fulfill and operate,

with the exception of financial
obligations as my funds are very
limited, therefore I require
your financial backing as for
purchasing and transporting
materials to school ground,
wages paid out, operational
experiences required for construction.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have on instructions from
Chief Engineer Campbell
started operational forework
such as preparing holes
for piling, road to
schoolground, wood supply
for steamjacking, pilings
ready for delivery, small
building for equipment
storage.

Trusting you will find this
satisfactory and that arrangements
can be made for finance

Please notify by wire if above
arrangements can be made,
as Hay River mail will not arrive
until Dec 5th.

Yours very truly

Peter Mattson
Hay River
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BY AIR MAIL
PAVION

Special:

Mr. B. F. Peary
Supt of Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Booth Bldg Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-COPY

Ottawa, December 2, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES L.D.

Hay River Indian Day School

When the sum of \$30,000.00 was included in the supplementary estimates for the construction of a school at Hay River, it was presumed that this would be a standard type of school and that building conditions would be normal. However, we are finding that this is very far from being the case.

The specifications for the building being constructed are entirely different from any that has been built previously as an Indian day school. This is due to the permafrost condition which exists at Hay River. Because of this, we have previously requested you to appoint an official who could supervise the rather unusual type of construction necessitated by the climatic condition which exists in this area.

On August 14, an Order-in-Council No. P.C. 3269 was obtained for the granting of a contract for the erection of this school to a Mr. Peter Mattson of Hay River.

You will recall that on June 17 I received a letter from you in which Mr. Fred Fraser, Mining Recorder at Yellowknife, had sent you a wireless message reading as follows:

"RETEL THIRTEENTH MATSON REPORTED
COMPETENT AND RELIABLE IN EVERY WAY".

When the blueprints and specifications of the proposed piling and foundation details for these buildings were ready, they were forwarded to Mr. Mattson on November 3. On November 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

our Chief Treasury Officer drew to the attention of our Superintendent of Education the following comment which had been made by G. H. Colson, Treasury Cost Auditor, after a visit to Mr. Mattson at Hay River:

"I gathered from Mr. Mattson that he is not in a position to finance the purchase of materials and he would be glad to know what arrangements are being made regarding this".

It was then decided, before any further steps could be taken, that a sample copy of our standard contract should be sent to Mr. Mattson for his consideration.

We have now received an answer from Mr. Mattson reading as follows:

"To your letter of November 5 including sample contract, I have with careful attention noticed difficulties regarding Hay River School contract, which I am fully aware of and capable to fulfill and operate, with the exception of financial obligations as my funds are very limited. Therefore I require your financial backing as far as purchasing and transporting materials to school grounds, wages paid out, operational expenses required for construction".

"I have on instructions from Chief Engineer Campbell started operational forework, such as preparing holes for piling, road to school grounds, wood supplies for steam jetting, pilings ready for delivery, small building for equipment storage. Trusting you will find this satisfactory and that arrangements can be made for financing.

"Please notify if above arrangements can be made, as Hay River mail will not arrive until December 5."

In view of the fact that our nearest Indian Agent is Dr. Mulvihill, located at Fort Resolution, which is several

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 3 -

hundred miles away, it will not be possible for us to arrange the financing of this project as suggested.

Due to the fact that you will have a supervising engineer on the job, it is recommended that your Branch take over the responsibility for the construction of this school and principal's residence. We will set up the necessary encumbrance for the amount voted. While our Education Division is willing to assume the responsibility for the construction of standard one and two room school buildings, it is felt, in view of the technical and other difficulties involved in the erection of this Hay River School plant, that it should be handled by the Lands and Development Services.


Director.

BN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



LANDS, PARKS
AND
FORESTS BRANCH

139-2-5

Ottawa, December 1, 1947.

*Records
you have a
letter for this
file*

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Re - School Site of three acres
comprising Lot 9, Block H,
Hay River Settlement, N.W.T.
Your File 139-2-5 (W T)

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo
advising that the above school is being designated as
an "Indian Day School" and you ask if title to the land
upon which it will be situated can be vested in the Crown
for your Branch and you state that it is understood that
details of the property are available in this administration.

The present position is that an addition to
Hay River Settlement was surveyed this year which included
a block of land designated as above mentioned but up to
the present time the survey plan has not been completed and,
as a matter of fact, the Surveyor, Mr. George Palsen, D.L.S.,
has not yet returned to Ottawa. It will, therefore, be some
little time before a legal survey plan is available but the
tract is Crown land under the direct jurisdiction of this
Department and I can assure you that as soon as the survey
plan is received a permanent reservation in favour of your
Branch will be made in our records.



R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5
Hay River N.W.T. Nov 26 - 1947

Re: Mr B. F. May - For Hay River Day School 5
(sent to DIA yesterday)

Dear Sir



W.D.
Regarding Hay River school construction I must draw your attention to certain difficulties, digging holes to permafrost which varies from different depths, in most cases I find that I must set in cribbing to hold sides from washing and falling in, about four feet down I have water to contend with, I therefore must have lumber to permit digging down to permafrost, will not have any difficulty in going down with loose cribbing, I had such experience in quicksand and water, to give an estimate on amount of lumber required in this matter will be very difficult as for unknown depths of cribbing.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a rough estimate of about 2500 b. ft.
(square feet) should do, I therefore
request your permission to order
such material urgently needed,
for means of transportation of
lumber from local saw mill,
water to be hauled to boiler
at all times, more wood for boiler,
etc. etc. I am badly in need of a truck
wanting of truck for month \$300.
dollars, all repairs and possible
damage of truck at owner's expense.

I would appreciate if you could
forward a granting authorizing
me of this privilege.

Kindly reply by return mail
if possible.

by sending mail express C. P. A.
I will receive mail 2 to 3 times
weekly,

yours very truly

Peter Mattson
Hay River
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, December 6, 1947.

Hay River School and teacherage

Dear Mr. Mattson:

I have for answer your letter of November 26. In view of the technical difficulties involved in the erection of this school and residence, it has been decided that the Indian Affairs Branch will no longer be responsible for the construction of this building. This responsibility has been turned over to the Lands and Development Services Branch of the Department and therefore copies of all correspondence from you have been turned over to this other Branch so that they can contact you directly concerning the construction of this building, the letting of the contract, etc. Therefore, in the near future you will be receiving replies to your letters from Mr. J. S. Mills, of the Engineering and Construction Division.

Yours very truly,

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Peter Mattson,
Hay River,
Northwest Territories.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN EDUCATION

December 6, 1947.

- 516 -

47 48.

13-491

905

139-2-5

Construction of four-room Indian day school and teacherage
at Hay River, Northwest Territories. \$20,000.00

It has now been agreed that the construction of
this school will be carried out under the supervision
of the Lands and Development Services of this Department.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

1947 DEC 6 PM 9 19

W. H. H.
YE 348 22/18 NL=CN HAYRIVER NWT 6

139-2-5

B F NEARY=

Douglas

018 INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPT OTTAWA ONT=

PLEASE REPLY TO LETTERS FORWARDED TO INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOVEMBER 24TH AND 26TH REGARDING OBLIGATIONS MENTIONED
AND GRANTINGS REQUIRED=

PETER MATSON :



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, December 8, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Hay River Indian Day School.

In view of the recent decision that your Branch assume the responsibility for the construction of this school, I am forwarding to you attached to this letter the following correspondence and documents:

- (a) Letter from Mr. Peter Mattson dated November 27th.
- (b) Letter from Mr. Peter Mattson dated November 26th.
- (c) A Copy of P.C. 3269 regarding the awarding of the Contract for the erection of this school to Mr. Peter Mattson.

No Contract was entered into between this Branch and Mr. Mattson in view of the difficulties which arose with regard to the financing of this construction project. Mr. Mattson was sent a sample of the Cost Plus Contract but an official Contract was never negotiated.

[Signature]
Director.

Encl:

BFH/HA.

*Contract with
Mattson never
negotiated*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	☒
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

139-2-5 (WT.).

Veillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, December 8, 1947.

Mr. Peter Mattson,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

REFERENCE LETTERS AND TELEGRAM Stop SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION
THIS SCHOOL NOW BEING TAKEN OVER BY LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH THIS DEPARTMENT Stop MR. DOUGLAS WILL SUPERVISE WORK AND
WILL SHORTLY RECEIVE AIR MAIL LETTER WITH DETAILS Stop AIR MAIL
LETTER ALSO ON WAY TO YOU RE THIS CHANGE Stop.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt, of Welfare & Training.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MID.

I.A.1856-9

December 3, 1947.

Memorandum:

In accordance with your recent request attached hereto is a statement from Engineer W. A. Campbell in regard to Contractor Mattson. In connection with this matter the following is quoted from a recent letter received from our officer at Hay River:

"The contractor P. Mattson, received a copy of the standard form for cost plus contracts from Mr. Neary, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Indian Affairs Branch. The covering letter was dated Nov. 6 but was only received on yesterday's mail plane. Until this contract form was received Mr. Mattson was not aware that he would have to finance the operation and was under the impression that he was to submit accounts for materials and labour to the Indian Department for payment. He advises me that he will now have to go to Edmonton to arrange finances.

Encl.

"Mr. Mattson seems to be a competent and conscientious workman but as a contractor will require considerable assistance from the Department in arranging for materials and getting things organised."

J. F. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MID.

I.A.1856-9

December 3, 1947.

Memorandum:

Re: Hay River School and Residency,
Contractor Mattson.

The following information is submitted in accordance with the verbal request of Mr. Gibson on the above man who will be responsible for the construction of the Hay River school and residency.

The selection of Mattson to take over the construction was made by officials of the Northwest Territories Bureau. On receipt of foundation plans for the residency by Mr. Mattson a discussion of the contract with him left me with the impression that he would not be able to finance the project. I am of the opinion that though Mr. Mattson would be an excellent tradesman on construction above floor level, his experience and knowledge of foundation work appeared to be limited, more particularly regarding steam jacking. I was not satisfied that Mr. Mattson could infuse sufficient momentum into arranging the necessary equipment and supplies for the preliminary work of piling.

It is not my intention of underestimating Mattson as being a thorough builder, particularly with timber construction, as I am of the opinion his finished work will pass the most rigid inspection. I would point out that there is no other man in Hay River or perhaps in Yellowknife who could or would undertake this construction.

T. S. Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A,
Ontario.

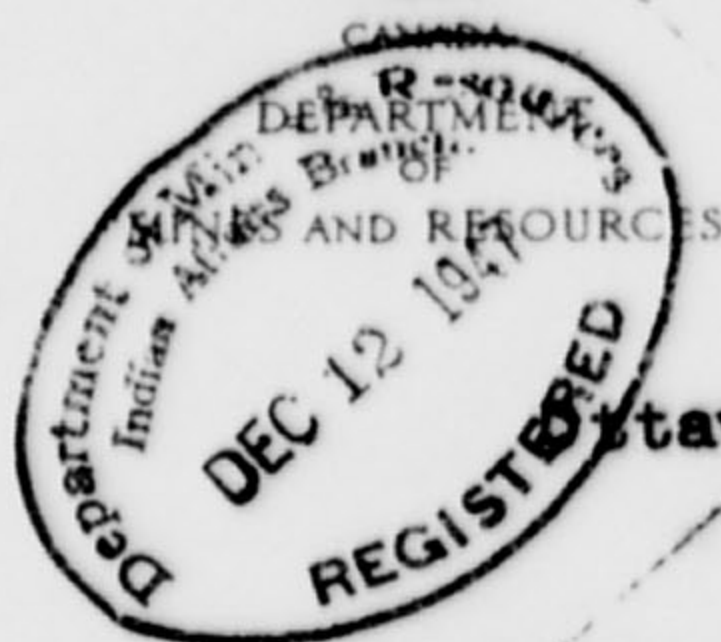
W. A. Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lands and Development
Services BranchOFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

Copy - Mr. Hoey.

Mr. Mills

Ottawa, December 6, 1947.

Re - Hay River School.

Director, 6/12/47.

Mr. Hoey - This will serve as an acknowledgment of your memorandum of the 2nd instant. A copy of Mr. Mills' memorandum of the 3rd instant is attached for your file and you will be further advised as soon as we have additional information. Col. Neary has kindly agreed to arrange for the transfer of funds.

We discussed today with Col. Neary of Indian Affairs, your Messrs. Buck and W. Campbell, and our Mr. McKinnon and Mr. Sinclair, your memorandum of the 3rd instant and Mr. Hoey's of the 2nd instant re problems involved in the construction of the above school.

Mr. P. Mattson, the only contractor available, is from all reports a reliable contractor but is unable to finance the purchase of materials. Further, the Indian Affairs Branch wish to be relieved of all responsibility other than turning over of funds.

The first step is to have the contract with Mr. Mattson completed with the following understanding:-

- (1) Indian Affairs will turn over the \$30,000 to this Branch at once.
- (2) That the placing of piles, under way, should be proceeded with.
- (3) Your Mr. Bruce Douglas at Hay River will act as Clerk of Works, keep time and record of material used and submit pay lists to our Acting Agent, Mr. A.H. Gibson, Fort Smith, on the 15th and at the end of each month.
- (4) Mr. Douglas will submit progress reports as often as possible by air mail and estimates of requirements to meet expenditures bi-monthly, a sufficient time in advance to permit funds to be set up in the Fort Smith office on the 15th and end of each month.
- (5) Payment of accounts and wages will be made by our Fort Smith office on certification by Mr. Mattson and Mr. Douglas.

2.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

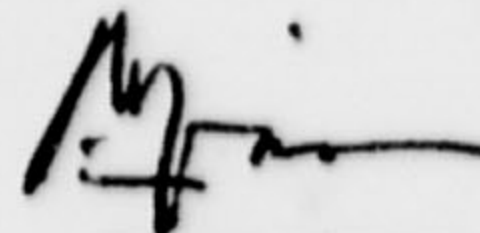
- (6) Since there will have to be a hold back on Mr. Mattson who is working on a cost-plus basis, advances for himself should be limited to what would be paid a foreman.

The Comptroller of the Treasury, Mr. McIntyre, agreed over the telephone to advise what arrangements could be made for cost audit.

It was agreed that if seasoned building material could be secured at comparable laid-down prices by purchasing and dismantling Abasand Oils Limited buildings at McMurray, Alberta, rather than use green local lumber, it would be preferable. Mr. Buck and Mr. W. Campbell are to discuss this at once with Assistant Chief Engineer Goodspeed of the Department of Public Works and Mr. Wilbur Norrish of Mines, Forests and Scientific Services Branch. The point was made that it would be desirable to arrange for the purchase of all material that could be bought with funds that are to be placed at our disposal.

Would you please take prompt action as outlined above and keep this office posted as to developments. I would also like you to plan adequate supervision for this project for the time next year when actual construction will get under way.

A copy of Mr. Hoey's memorandum of the 2nd instant is attached for your information.


Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3/4/1

139-2-5A

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, December 10, 1947.


F.T. Shearns, Esq.,
Chief, Construction & Prefinanced Section,
Cost Inspection and Audit Division,
Room 2135, Temporary Building No. 2,
OTTAWA.

Re: Construction of Indian Day School and
Teacher's Residence, Hay River, N.W.T.
Under P.C. 3269 of August 14, 1947
Peter Mattson, Hay River, N.W.T. - Contractor.

Following receipt of your letter of October 31st,
with reference to the above, the matter has been the subject
of further investigation by the Branch. As a result, no
contract has been entered into with Mr. Mattson, it having
been decided that the construction will be carried out under
the direct supervision of the Lands and Development Services
Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.


W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

WL/S

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Miss M
~~Sent to Mr. Buck~~
this telegram
Sent to Mr. -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

O P Y

139-2-5
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

Office of the General Superintendent

Ottawa, December 9, 1947.
Ontario.

EX'D.
M

The Honourable J. A. Glen,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a .

Dear Mr. Glen,

May I be permitted to offer a few remarks
regarding your letter of the 5th instant re the proposed
Hay River day school?

In the first place, I am obliged to say that
no arrangement between Mr. Keenleyside and His Excellency
Bishop Trocellier has been agreed upon. On the contrary,
His Excellency in a written document has exposed his
objections and refused in a very explicit manner to
accept the offer of the plan of Mr. Keenleyside.

Secondly, I cannot see why the Department has
seen fit to proceed with the implementation of a project
which His Excellency considers as a violation of the
rights guaranteed by law and confirmed by long years of
recognition, of white and Indian children of the Catholic
faith.

Under these circumstances, we respectfully
submit that we do not agree with your statement to the
effect that "the arrangement was agreed to and does not
contemplate any changes in or disturbs the existing
rights of persons of any religious denominations."

Very sincerely yours,

"J. O. Plourde, O.M.I."

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

Lands and Development
Services Branch

Copy - Mr. Hoey

----- GEBB/NK

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, December 15, 1947.

Mr. Mills:

Re: Hay River School

I am attaching a copy of an encumbrance certificate, appropriation No. 975, allotment 64-905, to the amount of \$20,000.00, dated December 15, 1947, in connection with the construction of a 4-room Indian day school and teacherage at Hay River, Northwest Territories. You have already been advised as to the accounting procedure to be adopted.

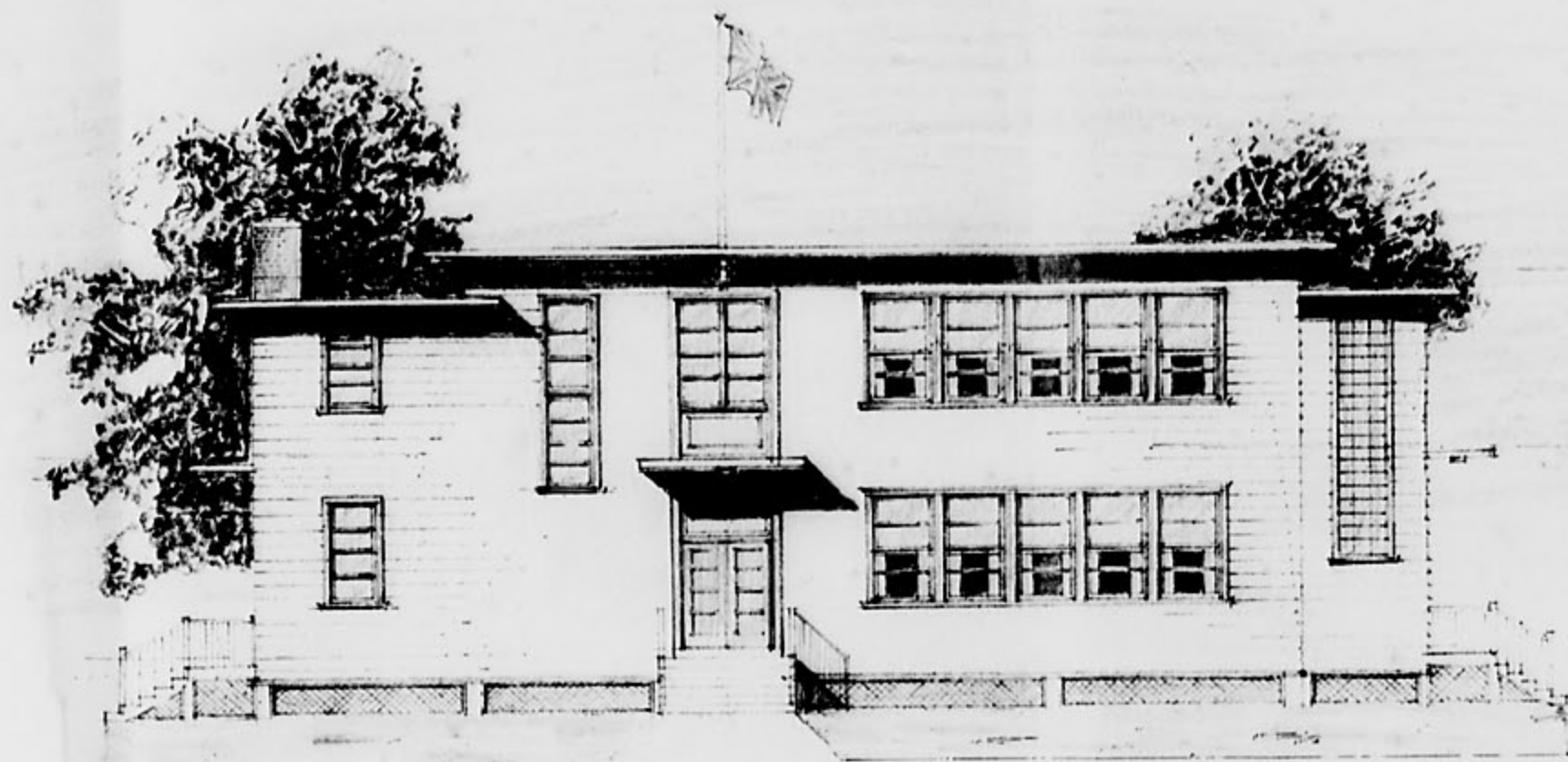


(Signed) Genl
Director.

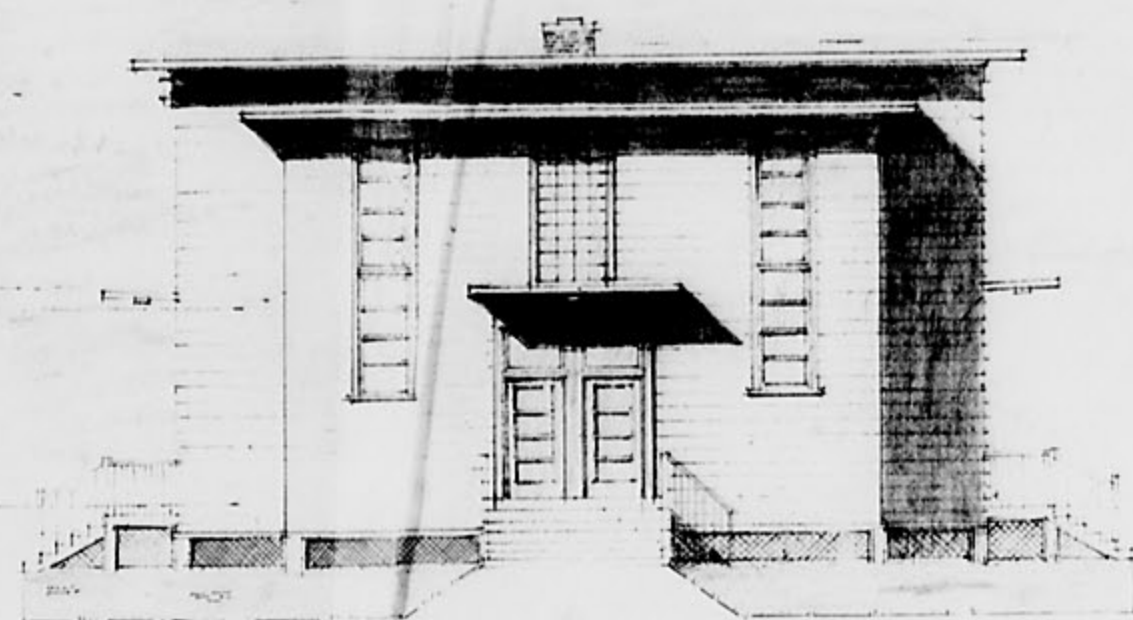
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

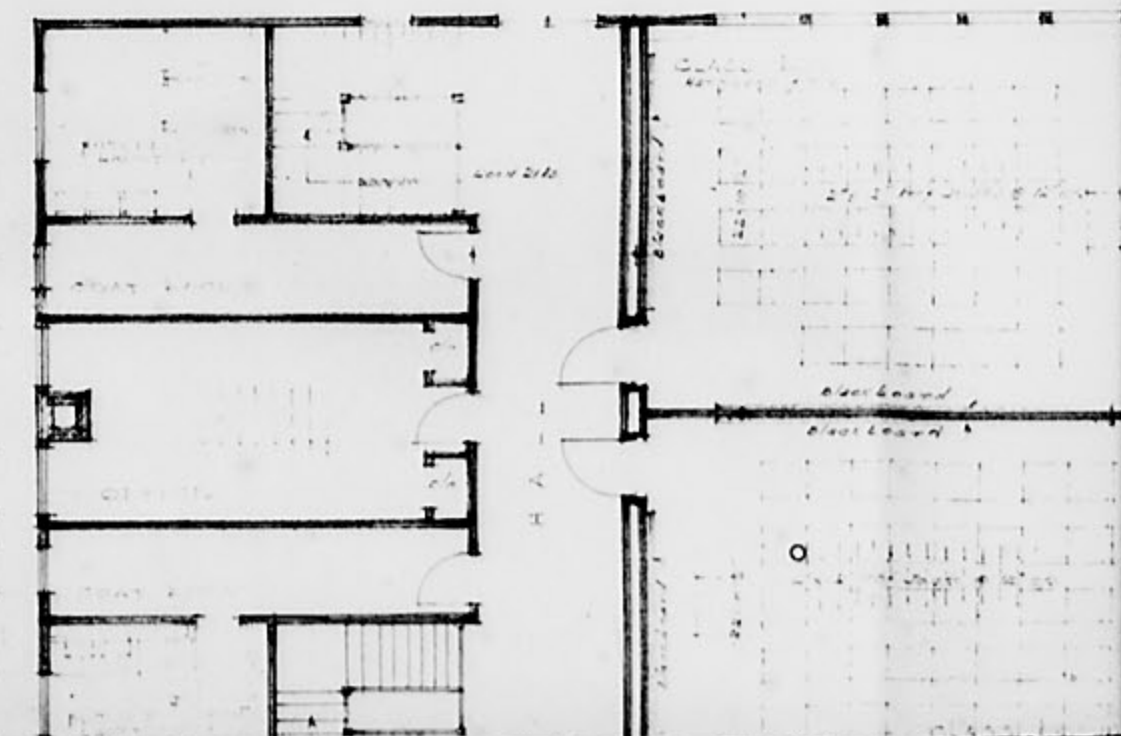
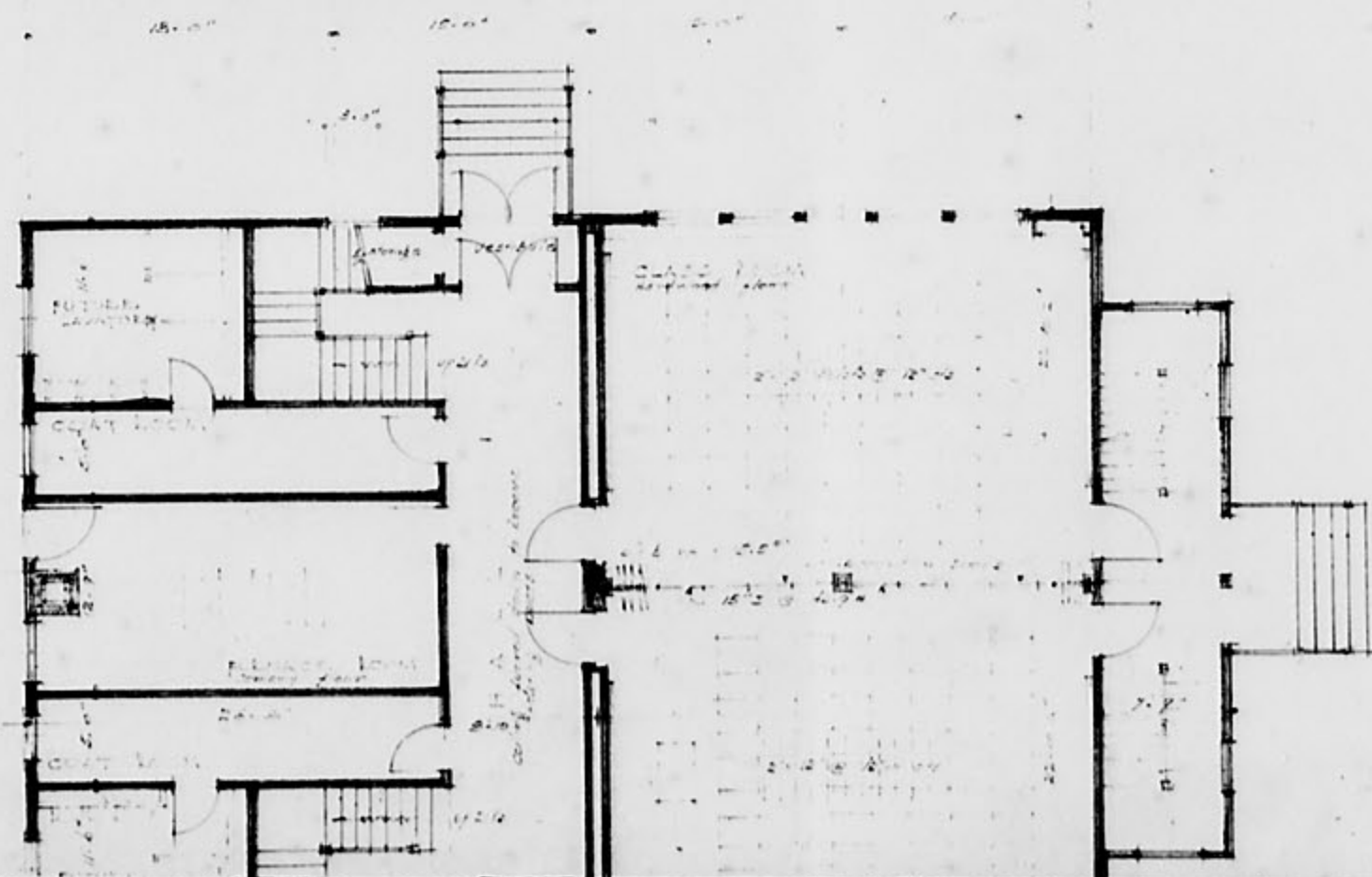
108

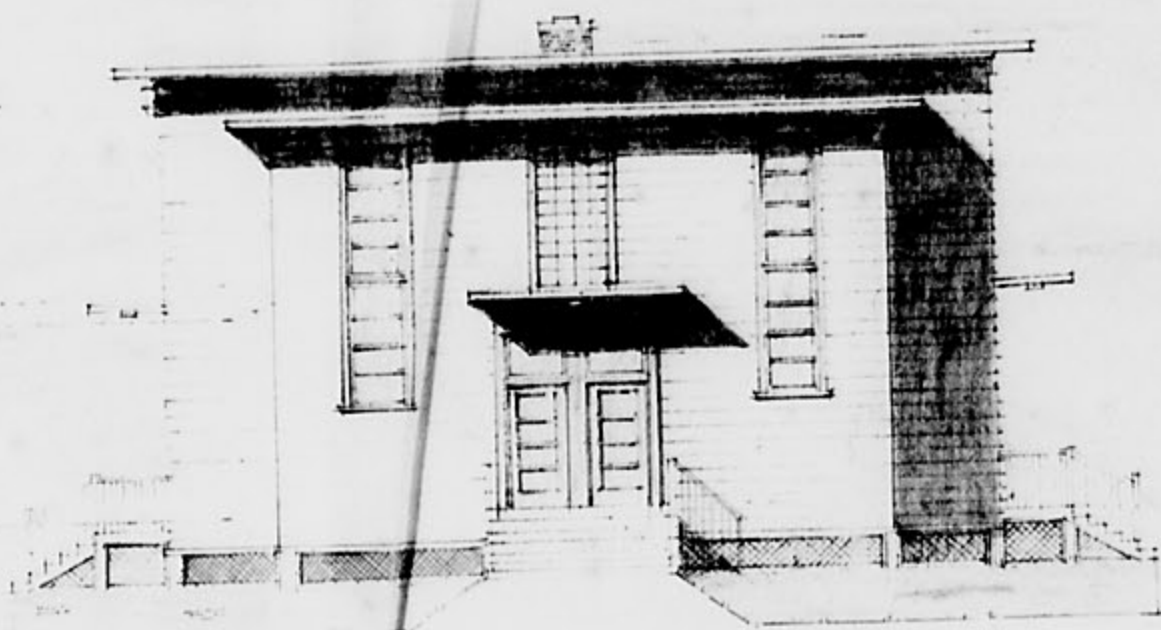
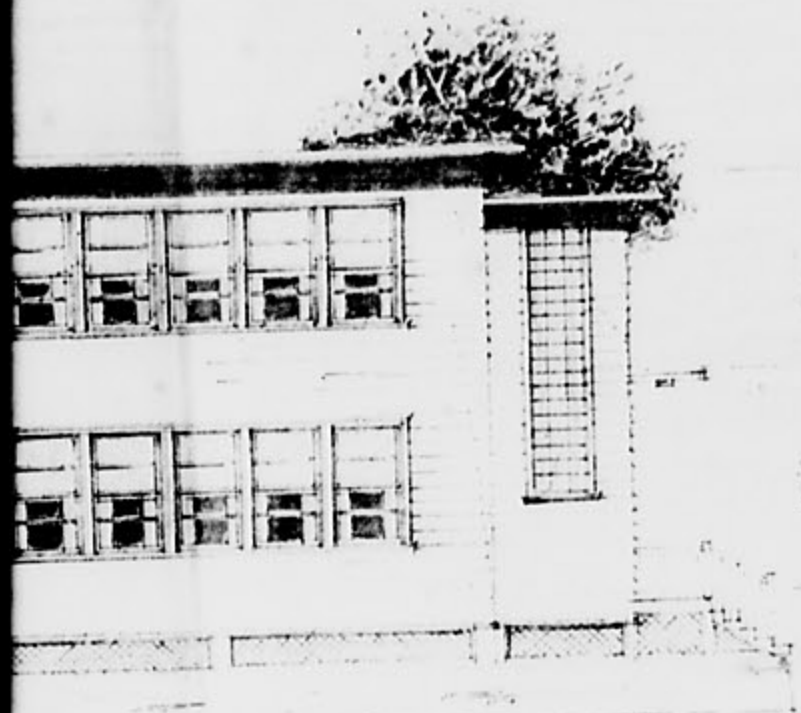


FRONT ELEVATION

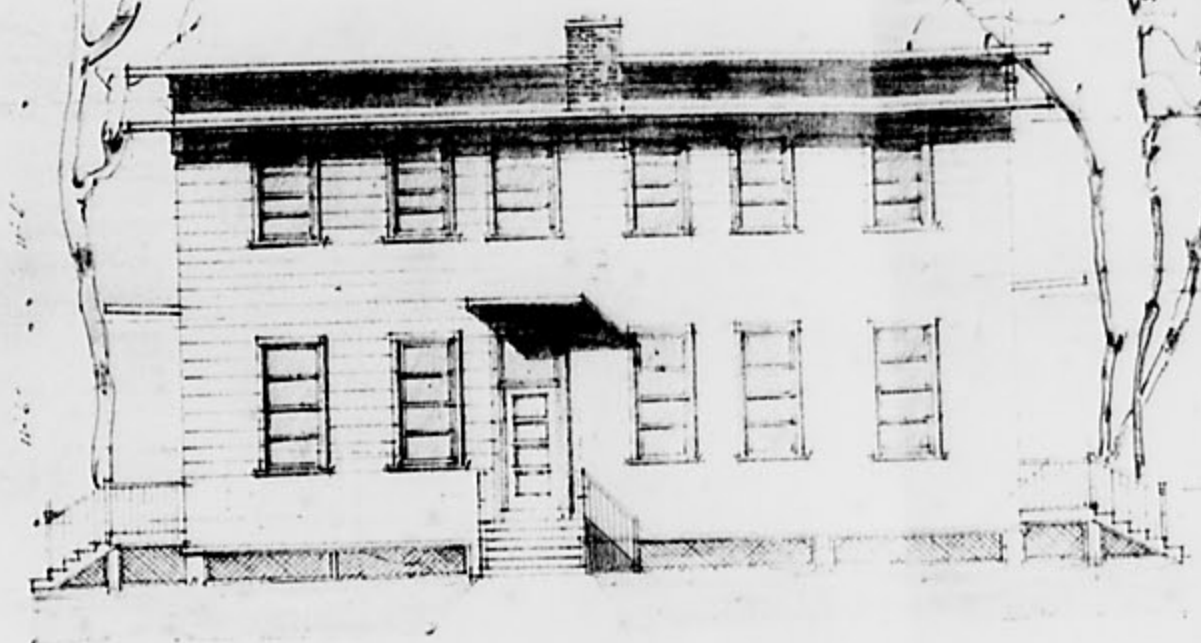


EAST ELEVATION

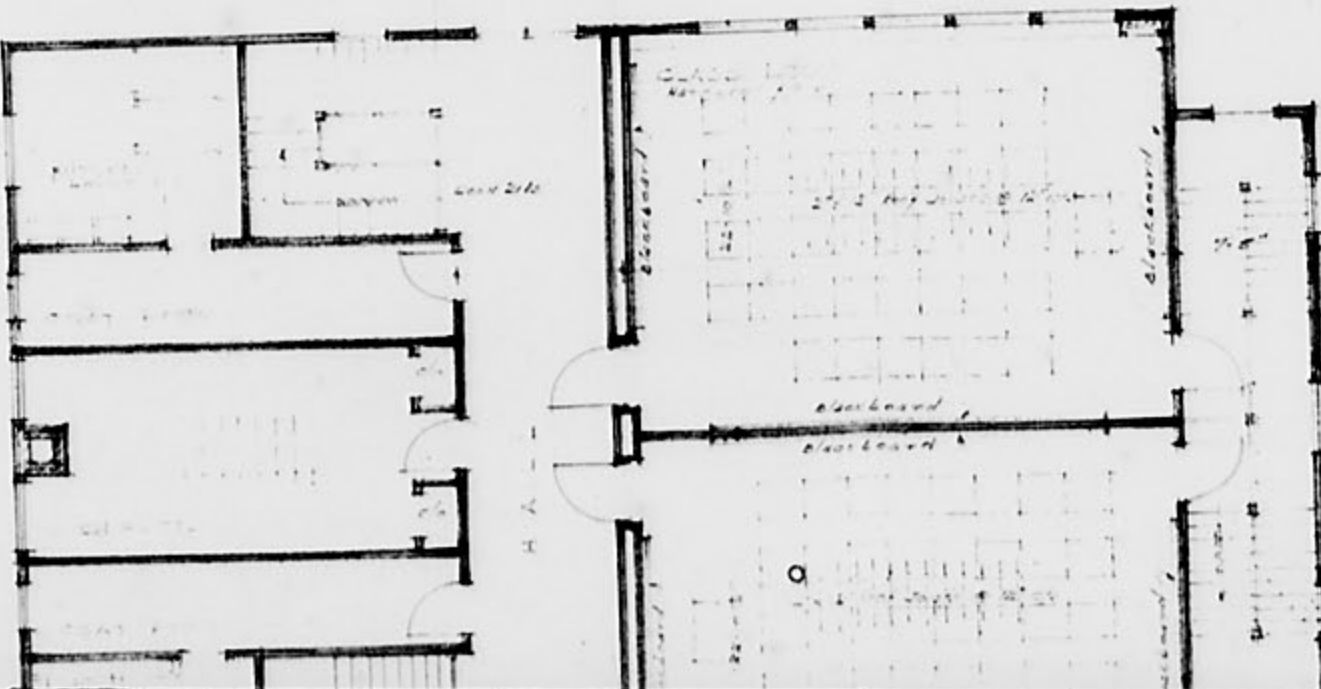
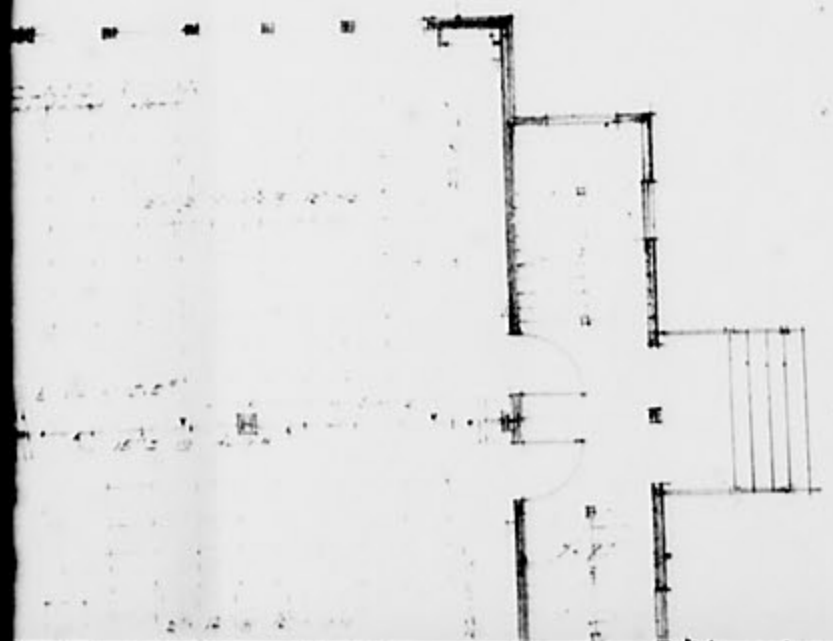




EAST ELEVATION



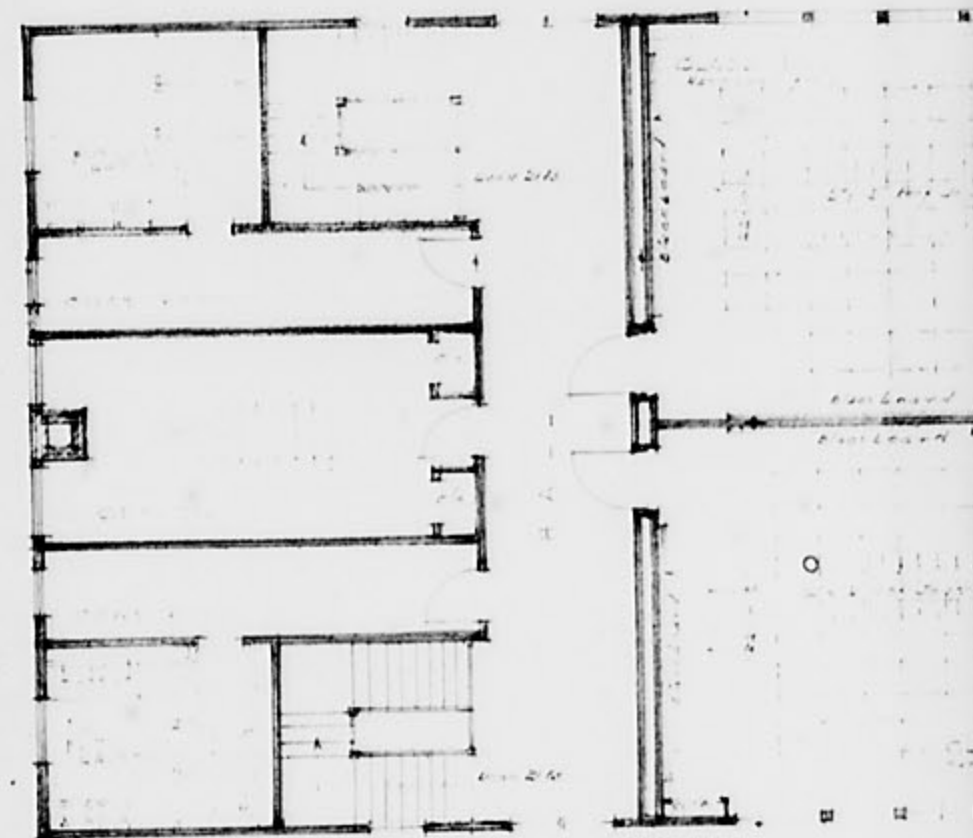
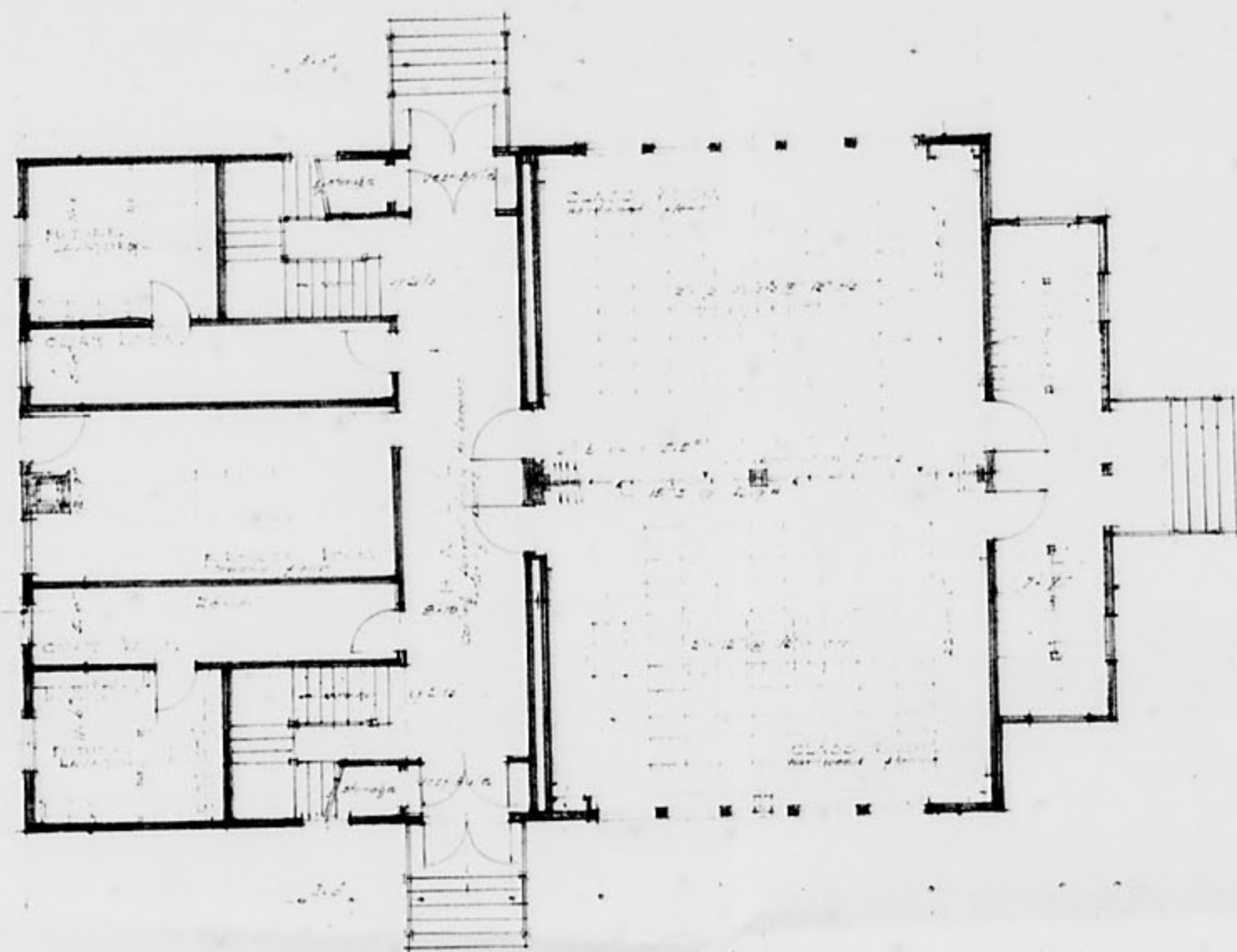
WEST ELEVATION



2 of

FRONT ELEVATION

EAST ELEVATION



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

3 of 1

DESIGNED AND DRAWN BY GIBB
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
 LAND AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH
 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY AND TRADES
 1977

APPROVED
 J. S. M. C.
 JUN 3
 CIVIL ENGINEER

FOUR

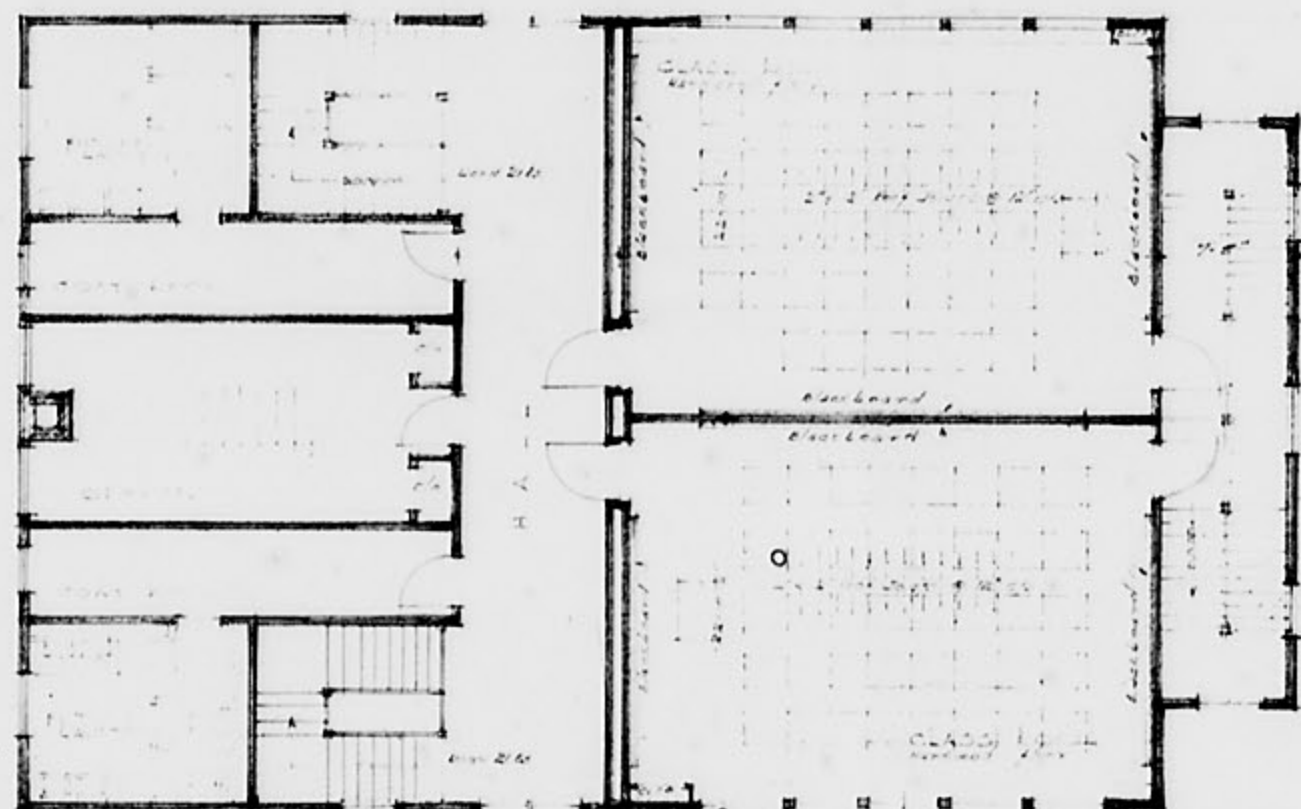
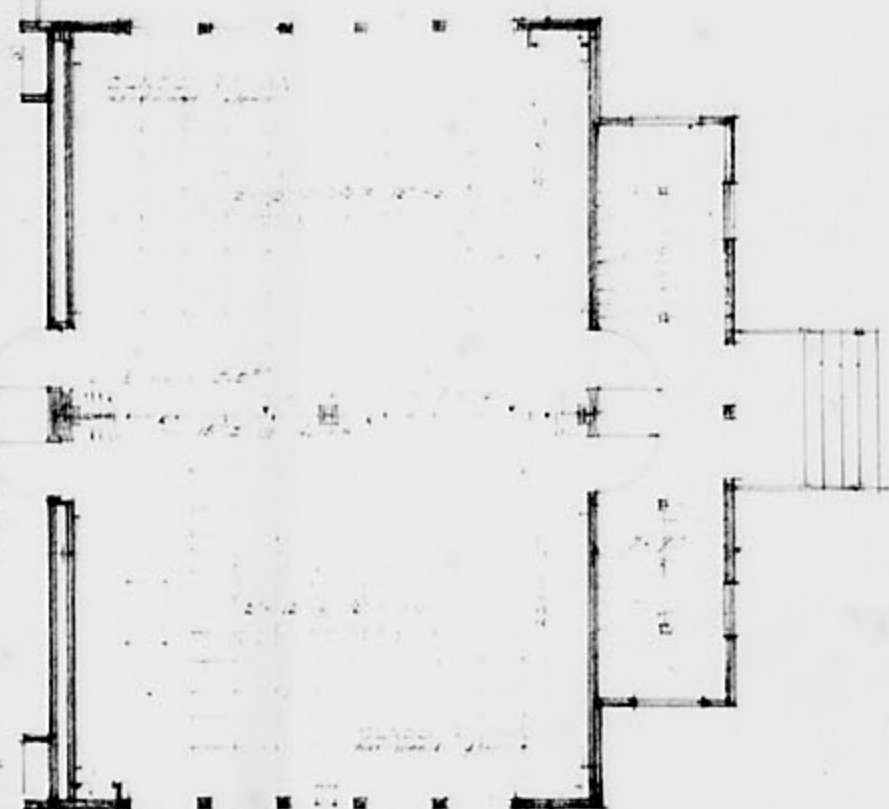
CLASS ROOM
 STUDY

INDIAN
 T. W. S. P. N. 107

ELEVATION

EAST ELEVATION

WEST ELEVATION



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

4 of 4

FOUR

CLASS ROOM

INDIAN

DAY

SCHOOL

TOWN OF

N. W. T.

FIRST AND SECOND FLOOR
PLANS AND ELEVATION.
Scale 1/8" = 1'-0"

INDEX NO

859

SHEET NO

P. 1

139-2-5



QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~SERVICE~~
Division

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
~~MINES AND ENGINEERING BRANCH~~
Lands & Development Services Branch

OTTAWA December 27, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Four Classroom Indian Day School.
Hay River Townsite,
Northwest Territories.

We are forwarding to you herewith, four coloured prints of preliminary sketch plans for the above, prepared by this Division from which working drawings are being developed.

It would be appreciated if you would forward two copies of the drawings to the Indian Affairs Branch and two copies to the Educational Officers of the Northwest Territories Division of this Branch.

As you are aware, foundation work has already been initiated on this project.



J. A. Miller

Chief Engineer.

Mr. Hoey
Two copies of above drawings
attached hereto.
Director
31/12/47.

Encls.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 5, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.

Four classroom Indian Day School,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Reference - your I.A. 1856-9

We acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 27 with two coloured prints of preliminary sketch plans for the above school. These plans are entirely satisfactory to this Branch and we feel that this school should meet the needs of the Indian community at Hay River.

It is understood that a similar set of plans for a two-room school is being developed for use in the Northwest Territories, the Yukon and other places where permanent frost conditions are encountered.


Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

139-2.5 (Zear)

Ottawa, January 6, 1948.

E.A. Sawyer, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Norlite Building, Wellington Street,
O T T A W A.

Construction of Indian Day School
and Teacher's Residence,
Hay River, N.W.T.

It was the intention that work in connection with the above would be carried out by Peter Mattson on a 'cost plus basis', but owing to the inability of the contractor to finance the project, the work has been taken over by the Chief Engineer, Lands and Development Services Branch. You will find on record that Encumbrance Certificate No.975 for \$20,000.00 has been issued by this office.

Had the work been proceeded with on a 'cost plus basis', the audit would have been carried out by the Cost Inspection & Audit Division, represented in this case by Mr. F. G. Coburn, Regional Administrator, Vancouver, but the fact that it has been assumed by the Engineering Branch of the Department, changes that picture. However, in the event that you should require some assistance in connection with the checking of accounts, Mr. Coburn advises me that he has two men working in that locality, one at Yellowknife and another at Snare River.

Your Department file in connection with the project is I.A. 1856-9.



W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

WL/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, January 5, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.

Four classroom Indian Day School,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Reference - your I.A. 1856-9

We acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 27 with two coloured prints of preliminary sketch plans for the above school. These plans are entirely satisfactory to this Branch and we feel that this school should meet the needs of the Indian community at Hay River.

It is understood that a similar set of plans for a two-room school is being developed for use in the Northwest Territories, the Yukon and other places where permanent conditions are encountered.

[Signature]
Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5

IA 1856-9
U-175
QUOTE FILE B-56-42



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

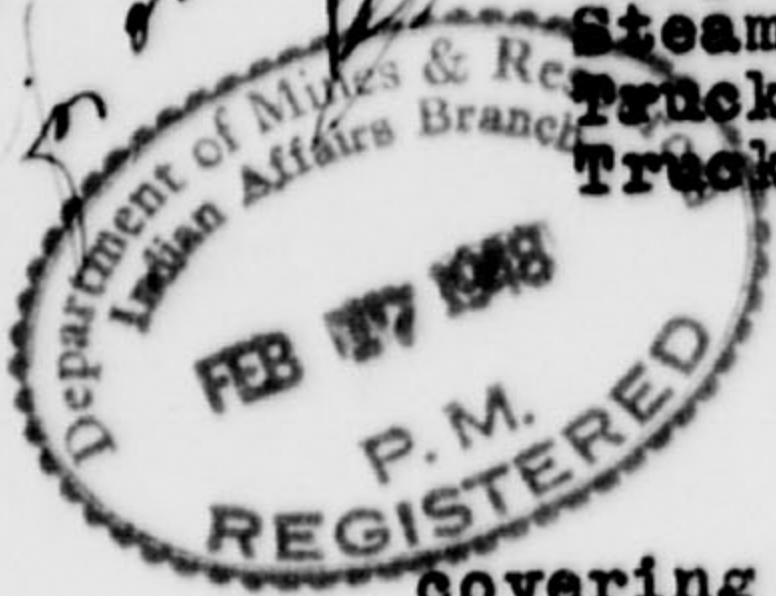
Lands & Development Services Branch
OTTAWA February 13th, 1948.

Memorandum:

Phone Mr. Buck and the is a copy for our info

Preliminary work has commenced on the Indian Day School buildings at Hay River, Northwest Territories. The Contractor, Peter Mattson, has submitted the following schedule of prevailing wage rates:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Foreman | - \$ 1.50 per hour |
| Clerk and Time-keeper (combined) | - 175.00 per month and board |
| Labourers | - .80 per hour |
| Carpenters | - 1.25 per hour |
| Steam Engineer | - 1.25 per hour |
| Truck driver | - .80 per hour |
| Truck hire | - 300.00 per month, which includes cost of repairs and breakage but does not include driver or fuel. |



We would be pleased to have your approval covering the above schedule as soon as possible.

Mr. Mills

Since these rates are in line with those established by the Dept. of Labour and that currently being paid in the locality, the same are approved.

J. Mills
Chief Engineer.

Director, 16/2/48.
R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date 25/2/48
TO:	<i>Records</i>	
FROM:	<i>EL</i>	
☐ Note and File ☐ Note and Return ☐ Please Speak ☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Approval ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
☐ Take Appropriate Action ☐ As Requested ☐ For Information ☐ For Your Comments ☐ For Signature		
COMMENTS: <i>Please forward this account to Director, Lands & Development Services, attention Mr. Pettapiece.</i>		
<i>ap 9980</i> <i>EL</i> <i>Lay Imperial</i> <i>Oil Co.</i>		

R. 3338

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

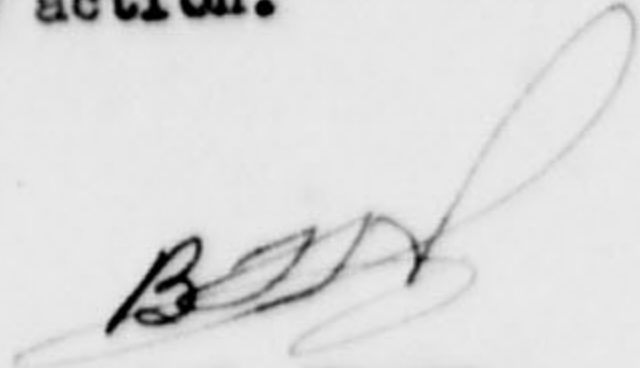
EX'D.
M

Ottawa, December 12, 1947.

Mr. Charles Buck,
Lands and Development Services,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Motor Building, Ottawa, Ont.

Please find attached the original of
a letter which has just been received by air mail from
Mr. Mattson at Hay River.

In view of the recent decision to have
the construction of this school handled by your Branch,
I am passing this letter to you for action.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C o p y

Hay River, N. W. T.,

December 6, 1947.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,

Dear Sir:

For your information I have received foundation plan of proposed day school here. at Hay River with the information of pilings to be constructed of concrete reinforced with four one inch rods - the dimensions of piles 12 x 12 inches x 28 ft. long Plans covering all details will arrive as soon as completed. In order to construct these piles I must build heated sheds large enough for storage and heating of material. I have not as yet estimated the amount of lumber required for this purpose but will as soon as I have worked out an estimate and amount of gravel, cement, storage space - maybe room for mixing and pouring cement. Material for this shed must be transported in over winter road as here are no lumber available for this purpose at local mill.

I must draw your attention to the letter of November 24th regarding financial difficulties. Kindly notify possibilities for financing as soon as possible as well as purchasing material urgently needed. I am getting seriously delayed in preparing and putting of timber pilings.

Yours very truly,

Peter Mattson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.
M

Ottawa, March 22, 1948.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCHHay River Indian Day School

Included in our 1947-48 Supplementary Estimates was the sum of \$30,000.00 for the construction of a four-room Indian Day School at Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Encumbrance certificates to the amount of \$30,000.00 have now been raised and this construction is being carried out under the supervision of your Branch.

I have been advised by my Superintendent of Education that your Branch estimates \$46,000.00 will be required during the fiscal year to pay for the work being done and the materials being purchased at Hay River. It would therefore seem to be necessary to transfer \$16,000.00 to Hay River from other construction projects.

It would also seem evident that an additional sum will have to be voted in our 1948-49 supplementary estimates. At the present time we have \$20,000.00 for this work in our Main 1948-49 Estimates.

To summarize:

(a)	Amount voted in 1947-48 Supplementary Estimates ...	\$30,000.00
(b)	Amount required for transfer	16,000.00
(c)	Amount in 1948-49 Main Estimates	<u>20,000.00</u>
(d)	Total amount voted or to be transferred	\$66,000.00

We want to know your estimate of how much this school will finally cost.

BFN/EM

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

Indian Education

March 18, 1948

516

47 48

13-491

905

139-2-5

Construction of the Hay River Indian Day School ----- \$10,000.00

(This work being done under the supervision
of the Lands & Development Services Branch)

c/c sent to Mr. Petepiece.
MGD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RUST INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Date April 12 1948

To RECORDS

Required, File No.

139-2-5

respecting

May River School
#5

Division

Education

Signature

WKB

N.B. Where several files are mentioned, the reverse side may be utilized.
R. 2020

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Education

April 13, 1948

516

47

48

13-491

905

139-2-5

Erection of the Hay River Indian Day School ----- \$15,000.00

(This building is being erected under the direction
of the Lands and Development Services Branch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

*Construction
Contract Cost Plus
to Mattson*

C O P Y

P. C. 3269

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 14th August, 1947.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report dated August 6, 1947, from the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources, respecting:

That it is immediately necessary, and funds are provided in the 1947-48 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a four-room Indian day school and teacher's residence at Hay River, in the Northwest Territories;

That it is essential that educational facilities be provided for the Indian children in the Hay River district;

That Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 136, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any department of the Government the Minister having charge of such department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest....";

That efforts have been made to interest builders and contractors in the vicinity of Hay River but the builders and contractors have advised that they would not be interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid, as they have all the work they can do in their own localities;

That a competent building contractor, namely Mr. Peter Mattson, Hay River, who, our officials state, is a very reliable man, has agreed to undertake the construction of the said building immediately, on the basis of cost plus ten per cent; and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

That it is considered that the construction of this building is a pressing emergency and within the exception provided in Section 38 above recited, and further, it is considered that the work can be more expeditiously and economically executed as suggested herein.

The committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that authority be granted for the construction of this building as outlined above, this being the only arrangement possible at the present time and it being essential that this work be undertaken at once and carried to completion in order that the building will be available for use by the time the next school term commences.

A.D.P. Heamey,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Copy - Mr. R. A. Hiley



Ottawa, April 9, 1948.

The Deputy Minister of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re - Hay River Indian School and Principal's
Residence

Before the arrangement was made to have the Indian schools in the Mackenzie District erected by your department the Indian Affairs Branch had entered into an arrangement with a contractor named Peter Mattson for the construction of an Indian school and principal's residence at Hay River, N.W.T., the authority for this action being Order in Council P.C. 3269, copy attached.

The project consists not only of a four-roomed day school but also a principal's residence and connected heating plant. The cost has been variously estimated at \$60,000 to \$85,000.

As you know the transportation expenses are higher, also wage rates, and there are the usual difficulties of construction in remote districts. Contractor Mattson is said to be a capable and trustworthy builder and he knows conditions in the district.

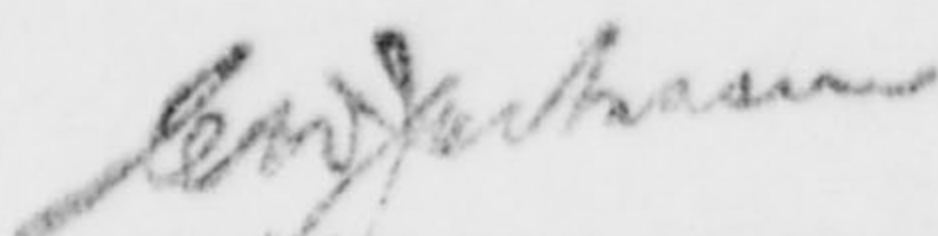
Out of funds available for 1947-48 we arranged for the footings which had to be of a special character owing to the perma frost condition. I believe that the orders have been placed for the greater part of the materials required for the construction of the school and principal's residence.

Our difficulty is to arrange for the adequate supervision of this job because the engineer on the Northwest Territories end of the Grimshaw-Great Slave Lake road is pretty

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

well occupied with the task in hand and in any event he is primarily a road builder. We would like to have your district engineer at Edmonton take over the responsibility for the completion of this job and if you approve we will see that your chief engineer here is furnished with full particulars so that the project may be carried to completion under the arrangements authorized.



Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Records to file —> 139-2-5

Indian Education

April 21, 1948

516

48 49

13-491

905

139-2-5

Completing construction of new school at Hay River,
N.W.T. ----- \$20,000.00

(This work being done under the supervision of
the Lands and Development Services Branch)

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5

PL



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH~~

Lands & Development Services Branch

OTTAWA April 24, 1948.

14484

QUOTE FILE

IA 1856-9

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

Division

Memorandum

With regard to Hay River Indian School buildings, Establishment 905, and further to our memorandum of April 3rd, the final expenditure figure for the above project is \$41,200.00 in the season 1947-48. This is below estimate for the reason that some of the suppliers' invoices for materials delivered in March will arrive too late for payment out of 1947-48 fiscal year funds. This figure covering expenditures, together with the tentative estimate of \$85,000.00, total cost given in our memorandum of April 3rd, should give Indian Affairs Branch some idea as to funds required during 1948-49.



T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a.

Mr. Hoey

For your information.

Director.
28/4/48.

\$20,000 in
Main Vote

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In Duplicate.

139-2-5 (E.1)

*Project turned over
to Lands & Devt.*

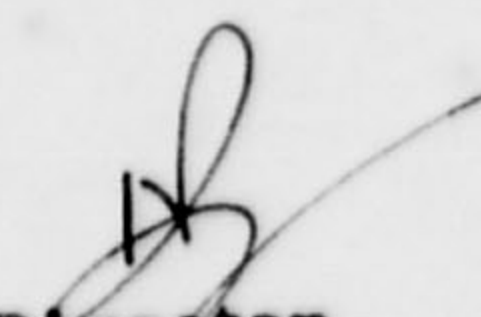
Ottawa, May 1st, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Re: Hay River Indian School Buildings.
Your file IA 1856-9

We have your memorandum of April 24th with reference to the probable cost of the above building. I understand from the figures quoted that you will require approximately \$45,000.00 during the academic year 1948-49. In this year's appropriation we have provided an amount of \$20,000.00 and consequently it will be necessary for us to obtain an additional \$25,000.00 in the supplementary estimates.


Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6472, file 905-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6473)



File 905-5, part 3

Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School -
Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts.
1948 - 1949

File 905-5, part 4

Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School -
Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts.
1949 - 1950

File 905-6, part 1

Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School -
Inspectors' Reports. 1949 - 1950

File 905-8, part 1

Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School -
Teachers' Residence-Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts.
1948 - 1950

File 906-1, part 1

Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School -
General Administration. 1928 - 1949

File 906-5, part 1

Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School -
Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts.
1947 - 1949

File 907-1, part 1

Fort Norman Agency - Aklavik Church of England
Day School - General Administration .
1946 - 1951

File 908-5, part 1

Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day
School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-
Accounts. 1948 - 1949

File 908-5, part 2

Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day
School - Supplies-Accounts. 1950 -

File 909-5, part 1

Fort Norman Agency - Fort Franklin Day School -
Supplies-Accounts. 1948-1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 905 - 5 VOLUME 3

SUBJECT HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL
BUILDING ACCOUNTS

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APRIL 1948

TO Dec 27. 49

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6471, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 905-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 2

SUBJECT HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS ACCOUNTSFROM
APRIL 1948
TO

FILE NO. 905-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E4	CHIO	✓ 324	30/1	P.A.	SD	2/2/50	2/2/60
E	CHIO	8571	7/2	PA	PR	5/2/50	
E	CHIO	3341	9/2	PA	PR	9/2/50	
E4	CHIO	R 341, 345, 344	14/2	PA	SD	7/3	
E4	CHIO	R 247, 366	14/2				
E1	EM	8180	14/2/50				
E1	CHIO	1595	16/2				
E4	CHIO	✓ 354	16/2				
E	CHIO	12206	24/2				
E	CHIO	11865	24/2	PA	T	2/3/50	
E6	E	Plat. act.					
E4	TH	V 389 - V 392, V 401	25/2	PA	SD	7/3	
E	CHIO	18022,	27/2	PA	PR	3/3/50	3/3/60
E1	CHIO	04649	4/3	PA	TH	6/3	
E1	CHIO	14537	4/3	P.A.	SD	6/3	
E4	CHIO	✓ 267	4/3	P.A.	SD	6/3	
E4	CHIO	✓ 408	7/3	P.A.	SD	16/3	
E6	CH-5	15318	8-3-50				
E	fm	16533	13/3/50	PA	PR	11/3	
E4	CHIO	V 418, V 424, V 438, V 427	17/3	PA	TH	18/3	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 905-5 (Vol. 2)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME

2

SUBJECT
HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

FROM
APR 148
TO

FILE NO. 905-5 VOL. 2

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E	CP	22180	25/2				
E1	19	22638					
E4	CH19	276438 27548 (Sent to Mr. Dumas)	7	P.O.	SD	5/8/49	
E1	SM	July 26	7/3	PA	SD	7/3	
E4	CH19	28513	8/3	SD	EM	10/3	10/3/49
E	CH19	29395	14/3	PA	EM	11/3	
D10	SD	memo	18/3	PA	CH	18/3/49	
E1	SD	su flag	18/3	PA			21/3/49
E4	CH19	P.O. 34428 34409 No 128	22/3	P.O.	SD	22/3/49	22/3/49
E	6	708	23/3				
E	CP	978	3/4	PA		10/3	
E		837					
E1	19	122	1/49	PA	SD	3/4	
E	CH19	3458	1/4	PA	SD	3/4	5/4/49
E1	CH19	122 - (ret'd)	6/4				
E4	SM	Bill of Lading	6/4	PA	SD	8/4/49	8/4/49
E4	CH19	28513	11/4	P.O.	SD	11/4/49	
E4	SM	27643	13/4/49	P.O.	SD	14/4/49	14/4/49
E1	SM	Feb-19	22/4/49	PA	SD	4/5	
P.T.O. of Treasury		Request	29/4	PA	SD	4/5	
E	SD	Lo Neary to note memo	29/4/49	PA	SD	4/5	
E4	CH19	27548	3/5	PA	SD	4/5	4/5/49
E1		Note from statement					
E	SM	May 13	16/5/49	PA	SD	16/5	16/5/49
E1	SM	May 16	19/5/49	EM		23/5	23/5/49
E4	SM	Re: Drury Service	25/5/49	PA	SD	28/5	
E4	CH19	Vi. 89	9/6	P.O.	SD	10/6/49	10/6/49

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River.

9937 - 103 Street, EDMONTON, April 22

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, D.P.W., O T T A W A.

This will acknowledge your letter of the 19th instant - file Misc. 4-1 - with attached copy of letter of the 9th instant from the Acting Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Resources, to the Deputy Minister of this Department.

There was not, however, enclosed with your letter a copy of the Order-in-Council P.C. 3269, as mentioned in the Acting Deputy Minister's letter.

Enquiry is made if I could take over the supervision of the construction of an Indian School and Principal's Residence, which is now under construction at Hay River, N.W.T. by Mr. Peter Mattson. This project has been under the direction of the Engineer representing the Department of Mines and Resources on the Grimshaw-Hay River road, up to the present.

I would be agreeable to take over the direction of the completion of these two buildings. I should be given all particulars regarding the past procedure which has been adopted in carrying out this project and should also be informed of the cut-off date when the interests of those who have previously directed this project will cease and my responsibility begins.

It is generally unsatisfactory to take over an unfinished job from another party, but in view of the request from the Acting Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, I am, as above stated, willing to undertake this work. I may point out, however, that the work has been initiated by others and if the cost is too high I should not be asked to assume any responsibility for this. This does not mean that there is any intention of negligence here in completing this project, but merely that there has been divided responsibility and that I am called on to continue systems and methods which, when once started, cannot be changed.

I visited Hay River on March 21st in company with Mr. J.W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools. Mr. McKinnon wished to see the progress made in the construction of this school and while I inspected the construction work to date, with him, my visit at that time had not the same interest in the project but was only of a general nature. From this visit, however, I am aware of the work which has been done to date, and the placing of concrete piles 12 X 12 inches - 28 feet, under the school building and timber piles under the proposed residence.

On account of the project being undertaken by others, and the need of my being fully informed of same and also to ensure proper supervision, I propose to put a Clerk on this job, full time, for a considerable period. A full check must be made of the materials which have been ordered, the prospects of a continuous flow of supplies to ensure the completion of the project, and also the ordering of any shortages which may develop from a study of the situation. Furthermore, if instructed to take over this project, I shall have an Engineer from this office visit Hay River for several days, learn fully all angles of the work to date, and what is proposed, and leave a clerk there, as a Departmental representative, to keep control of the situation; also from time to time an Engineer will visit the project during the remainder of its construction.

It will be necessary, providing I am asked to undertake this work, to put a man in charge of it practically immediately. I would therefore ask approval for a Clerk Grade 4, to be assigned to this staff for this work, for a three months' period beginning approximately May 1st.

over

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2-

If further extensions are necessary from time to time, I shall advise you.

WJJ-akd.

Sgd. W. J. Johnston

W. J. Johnston,
District Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

C o p y

Department of Public Works, Canada

Office of Chief Engineer, Ottawa

Sub: Building Programme

C.R. File No. 12967-2.

C.E. File No. Misc.4-1.

April 24, 1948.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Ottawa.

With reference to your letter of April 9th regarding the supervision of the construction of an Indian school and principal's residence at Hay River, N.W.T., by District Engineer W. J. Johnston, enclosed is copy of letter from Mr. Johnston saying that he is willing to undertake this supervision under certain conditions.

In connection with the last paragraph of his letter, will you please say whether you will arrange for the employment of a Clerk Grade 4 or whether you will authorize funds for the employment of this clerk and the details of employment will be handled by this office.

(Sgd) R. Blais,
Chief Engineer.

AAA/R
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY



OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, May 1, 1948.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer, Department of Public
Works,
Ottawa.

I have your letter of the 24th ultimo file Misc. 4-1, with copy of Mr. Johnston's letter of the 22nd ultimo in reference to the supervision of the construction of the Hay River day-school by Mr. W.J. Johnston.

As explained in our Acting Deputy Minister's letter to your Deputy Minister of the 9th April, we would like Mr. Johnston to take over the responsibility for the completion of this job. Mr. Johnston has asked what out-off date is to be used for this project, and, after discussing the matter with the Chief Engineer of our Engineering and Construction Division, it has been suggested that May 30th be the date when Mr. Johnston should take over the supervision of this job.

Mr. Bruce Douglas, who is now in charge of the work at Hay River, will be able to supply Mr. Johnston's engineer with full particulars about supplies, materials and past procedure, and it is suggested that Mr. Johnston arrange to have his engineer visit Hay River during the month of May for this purpose.

The recommendation made by Mr. Johnston for the employment of a Clerk, Grade IV, to be assigned to this job, is approved, and I have been informed that the Indian Affairs Branch will provide the necessary funds when requested by your department. It is considered that Mr. Johnston should arrange for the employment of this clerk, and as Mr. Johnston will not be taking over direct supervision until May 30th, this will give him plenty of time to secure a suitable employee.

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Order in Council, P.C. 3269, referred to by Mr. Johnston, covers the employment of Peter Mattson, the contractor, and a copy of this Order in Council will be obtained and forwarded to you shortly for transmission to Mr. Johnston.

sgd. R.A.Gibson
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POUR-COPIE

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

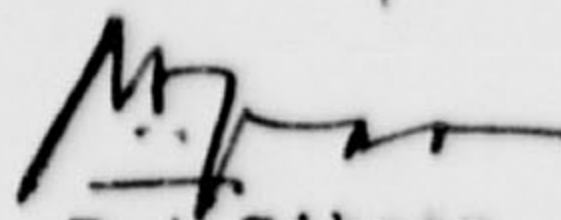
139-2-5
16025

LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, May 4, 1948.

R.A. Hoey, Esq., Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

In reference to the supervision of the construction of the Hay River four-room day school, by the Department of Public Works, I am enclosing for your information copies of letters of the 24th ultimo, from R. Blais, Chief Engineer, Department of Public Works, and of the 22nd ultimo from W.J. Johnston, District Engineer, Edmonton, together with copy of my reply of the 1st instant to Mr. Blais.


R.A. Gibson
Director.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, May 6, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Re: Hay River School.

The attached letter from O. McInerney,
11336 - 91st Street, Edmonton, Alberta, is being re-
ferred to you for attention.


Director.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MM/RG

139-2-5

17108

Copy sent; Mr. Mills, Engineering & Construction Division.

Copy sent: Mr. Hoey, Indian Affairs Branch.

18865

Ottawa, May 13, 1948.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Please refer to my letter of the 1st instant in which you were requested to arrange with Mr. W.J. Johnston to take over the supervision of the construction of the Bay River day school on May 30th.

This date should have been June 1st. Would you, therefore, please inform Mr. Johnston that his supervision is to commence on the 1st of June.



R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Education

May 27, 1948

516

48 49

13-491

905

139-2-5

Construction of Hay River Indian Day School \$3,000.00

(This work being done under the supervision of
the Lands and Development Services Branch.)

c/c of E.R. to L. & D.S. Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RECORDS: - To file. on 139-2-5.

No action required.

[Handwritten signature]

948

905

139-2-5

pool \$3,000.00

(This work being done under the supervision of
the Lands and Development Services Branch.)

c/c of E.R. to L. & D.S. Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

COPY FOR - MR. HOEY

139-2-5

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

22170

LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, May 29, 1948.

R. Blais, Esq., Chief Engineer, Department of Public Works, Ottawa.



Re - Construction of Hay River Day School.
Your File - C.R. 12867-2
C.E. Misc. 4-1

This will acknowledge your letter of the 26th instant with enclosed report from District Engineer Johnston in reference to the arrangements he is making regarding the construction of the Hay River day school as from June 1st.

As you are aware, the Indian Affairs Branch of this Department is providing the funds for the construction of this school. The accounts received up to May 31 will be made a charge against the financial encumbrance provided for this purpose and any unused balance remaining as at that date will be returned to the Indian Affairs Branch.

In order that there be no misunderstanding regarding the accounts coming for payment after May 31, it is felt that as your Department will have both supervisory and financial responsibility you will wish to have the Indian Affairs Branch provide you with a financial encumbrance to cover the anticipated expenditures for the remainder of the current fiscal year. In this way the accounts would be handled by your Department in the same way as those dealing with our building program in the Mackenzie District for which financial encumbrances have been raised. It is assumed that you will take this matter up direct with Mr. R. A. Hoey, Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, to whom a copy of this letter is being forwarded.

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Ottawa, June 3, 1948.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Construction of Hay River Indian Day School

Your File - C.R. 12967-2
C.E. Misc. 4-1.

We have been advised by the Director of our Lands and Development Services Branch with regard to the arrangements made in turning over the construction of the Hay River Indian Day School to your Department as from June first.

We provided a sum of \$20,000.00 in our Main 1948-49 Estimates for work on this project. It is understood that this sum has been expended and that additional funds are required. Therefore, we have included in our Supplementary Estimates for 1948/49 the sum of \$35,000.00 for this work.

We have already had to transfer \$3,000.00 from other projects to the Hay River School building. We are now advised that another \$5,000.00 will be required for the June payroll. We are also advised by Lands and Development Services Branch that \$4,000.00 will be required by them to pay accounts anticipated for the period ending May 31, 1948. The situation,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

therefore, with regard to funds for this school can be summarized as follows:

Amount provided in Supplementary Estimates	\$35,000.00
Transfers made from other projects	<u>8,000.00</u>
Amount remaining after transfers repaid	27,000.00
Amount required by Lands and Development Services Branch	<u>4,000.00</u>
	\$23,000.00


Director

Copy sent to Mr. R. A. GIBSON

BN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

139-255-2
23398

OTTAWA

June 3, 1948.

E. J.
R. A. Hoey, Esq., Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

In connection with the new four-room school and principal's residence now under construction at Hay River, the original intention was, as you know, to obtain electric power from local sources. We are today in receipt of a message to the effect that power will not be available locally for another year.

This matter has been discussed with Mr. Buck, Chief Architect of the Engineering and Construction Division, who has advised that an electric power generating plant should be purchased and installed in the new Hay River school. Since this school is being constructed by your Branch we are passing along this information to you, and we have advised both Mr. Buck and the Chief Engineer of the Department of Public Works that further instructions in connection with this matter will originate with your Branch.

Specifications for a suitable electric generating unit are being prepared by our Engineering and Construction Division, and will be forwarded by Chief Engineer Mills within a few days.



R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 8, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Re: Hay River Indian Day School.

We have carefully considered the contents of your memorandum of June 3rd and in view of the statement in your letter that electrical power will be available next year we consider it inadvisable to install an electric power generating plant at the present time. In any case, the funds for the erection of this building have all been transferred to the Public Works Department.

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signature]
Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

139-2-5
25015

OTTAWA

June 11, 1948.

[Signature]
R. A. Hoey, Esq., Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of
Mines and Resources, Booth Building, Ottawa.

We note by your memorandum of June 8th that there is evidently a misunderstanding as to the need for some source of electrical power in order to supply the new four-room school with separate principal's residence at Hay River. The plans call for these buildings to be heated by forced draught hot air furnaces using oil as a fuel. Since electrical power is necessary to operate both the oil burner and the forced draught system, it will be necessary to ensure that a power supply is available.

It is, therefore, suggested that your Branch discuss the requirements with Chief Architect Buck of the Engineering and Construction Division in order that provision may be made in the supplementary estimates for the funds necessary to purchase the required equipment.

[Signature]
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, June 17, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Hay River Indian Day School

It is noted from your memorandum of June 11, 1948, that it will be necessary to provide a source of electrical power to operate both the oil burner and the forced draught system.

As no funds are provided for this additional expenditure in our 1948/49 main or supplementary estimates, could we please be advised as to the additional sum which will be required for this power unit. It will be necessary to include this amount either in our next supplementary estimates or by transfer of funds from another project.

Director.


EFT/RA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

19 June, 1948.

Director

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

With reference to the construction of Hay River Indian day school, enclosed is copy of report dated 11th June, 1948, from District Engineer W.J. Johnston dealing at some length with the matter of taking over the supervision of construction of the above school. Mr. Johnston seems to have gone very thoroughly into this matter, but would seem to be worrying unduly about the division of cost previous to the 31st May and subsequent to the 1st June. If you want the costs carefully segregated, we will arrange for any accounts covering material ordered previous to the 31st May to be sent in here and forwarded to you for payment, otherwise it would seem that he could arrange payment for any material which has not already been paid for, as the money is all coming from your Department and it is merely a matter of bookkeeping if you want to separate the costs later.

You will note that he estimates the completed cost of the work at approximately \$100,000. and in Mr. White's report he estimates the amount required to complete the work at \$40,000.00. Your 193-2-5 of the 3rd June, 1948, indicates that only \$23,000.00 will be available after Supplementary Estimates have been passed. If it is not too late, it might be advisable for you to include a further amount of \$17,000.00 in your Supplementary Estimates to cover Mr. Johnston's estimated expenditure.

As money will be required to meet the June pay-lists, will you please transfer as much as possible, as soon as possible, to this Department to cover expected commitments.

Kindly let me have your comments on Mr. Johnston's report at your earliest convenience.

(Signed) R. Blais,
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 23, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Re: Hay River Indian Day School.

Attached is a letter received from the Department of Public Works with reference to the above school. We feel that your Branch is in the best position to reply to this letter.

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139-2-5
PA m 5

Extract from Annual Report on Fort Resolution
Northwest Territories Agency, dated 1947-48.

Hay River

It is expected that the village of Hay River will, on the completion of the highway from Grimshaw, become an important community. Fishing at Hay River is exceptionally good, the people always have sufficient to eat. Because of the good fishing several companies offer employment to Indians during the winter months. Up to the present additional employment with highway construction gangs has been available but I understand that since the Indian is not a reliable worker, there is a growing tendency to import white labour.

The Indians at Hay River have called for less action on my part than those in any other settlement. Miss Neville of the Anglican Mission attends to most of their medical problems, although she can do nothing about the Tuberculosis situation. There is a need, however, for a new modern nursing station at this community. Constable D. Allan of the R.C.M. Police handles the distribution of Indian welfare rations; his assistance is greatly appreciated.

Although the Indians at Hay River are better off financially than those of Fort Resolution since they have a greater opportunity for employment, their houses and persons are not as clean.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN EDUCATION

July 2, 1948.

- 516 -

48 49

13-491

905

139-2-5

Additional funds required for the construction of
four-room Indian Day School at Hay River, N.W.T. \$4,000.00

(This work is being done under the supervision of
the Lands and Development Services Branch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN EDUCATION

July 2, 1948.

- 516 -

48

49.

13-491

905

139-2-5

Additional funds required for the construction
of four-room Indian Day School at Hay River, N.W.T. \$23,000.00

(This work is being done under the supervision of
the Department of Public Works)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-2-5
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER, OTTAWA

SUBJ. Hay River

50 584

C.R. FILE NO.

C.E. FILE NO. PP 62

3 July, 1948.

Director

Indian Affairs Branch

Department of Mines and Resources.

The following telegram has been received from District Engineer W. J. Johnston, dated June 29, 1948, who is looking after the erection of the Hay River Indian day school for your Department:

"Reference my letter June eleventh Hay River school paylists from June first and considerable accounts including clerks wages for May and June held here awaiting authorization funds my wire June fifth requested eight thousand dollars please encumber and release to District Treasury Office immediately re paylists Indian Affairs Ottawa hold TDI forms and insurance books which should be forwarded here for preparation paylists".

Will you please have some money released to this Department immediately so that paylists may be met on this work whether or not all the money requested in my letter of 19th June is available now.

In connection with the last sentence of this telegram, can you supply me with the TDI forms and Insurance books which you are holding for men employed at this point so that they may be forwarded to our District Engineer in order that he may prepare the payroll properly.

Miss:
Planned
Mr Neilson
+ books being
AAA/S
forwarded
to Mr
Johnston
Edmonton

R. Blais
R. Blais
Chief Engineer.

P.W.D. 9

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 6th, 1948.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your letter of July 3rd with reference to the erection of the Hay River Indian Residential School.

We have arranged to transfer to your Department an additional amount of \$23,000. and in this connection I enclose copy of Encumbrance Requisition No. 938.

In the main estimates for the fiscal year 1948-49 we provided an amount of \$20,000. and this particular amount was transferred to you some weeks ago.

In the supplementary estimates for 1948-49 we obtained an additional \$35,000. We have transferred to the Lands and Development Services Branch an amount of \$7,000. which they stated they required to pay accounts for expenditures incurred previous to the work being placed under the direction of the Department of Public Works.

The payments to the Lands and Development Services Branch and to your Department now total \$50,000. and this only leaves a balance of \$5,000. in our current year's appropriation. This amount will be transferred whenever you require it.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

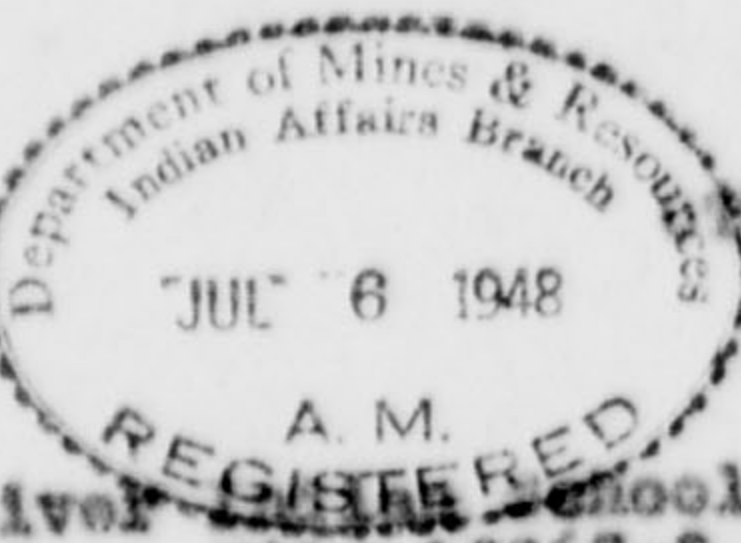
PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for Mr. Hoey

139 - 2 - 5
680



OTTAWA, June 29, 1948

Dear Sir:

Re: Hay River Indian School Buildings,
Your C.R. File 12967-2 and C.R.
File Misc. 4-1.

This will acknowledge your letter of June 19th, addressed to the Director of Indian Affairs Branch, with the various reports attached dealing with the above project.

With regard to the division of costs and the handling of accounts from the cut-off period of June 1st, we do not believe that Mr. H.J. Johnston should experience any trouble in dealing with these matters. Most of the material ordered on our Departmental purchase order forms has been invoiced and is included in accounts for the period May 6th to May 31st. It is possible that a few items were not invoiced prior to the end of May but our files at Hay River are open to the inspection of your officers at any time, and there should be no difficulty in keeping the records straight in this manner.

The following summary is detailed for the information of your officers:

Expenditures - 1948-49

Contractor's prime costs	\$21,713.96
Costs other than Contractor's	34.67
Advances on account of fee	600.00
	<u>\$22,348.63</u>
Less rebates, deductions	
from wages for board	815.45
Net Expenditures	<u>\$21,533.18</u>
Allotments total	\$23,000.00
Balance of funds on hand	1,466.82
Accounts on hand for payment	\$ 4,593.51

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
OTTAWA.

Less funds.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Less funds on hand
Additional funds required.

Peter Mattson's Fee Account:

Credit in holdback, 1947-48. \$ 1,572.22
Credit in holdback, 1948-49. 1,572.22
10% fee due on accounts held 452.22
Total credit on account of fee \$ 3,592.22

Total Commitments this Department:

1947-48 expenditures (net) \$40,795.14
1948-49 expenditures (net) 21,533.18
Peter Mattson's credits 3,592.22
Unpaid accounts 4,293.31
\$70,814.05

Allotments:

1947-48 \$40,795.14
1948-49 23,000.00
Additional funds required \$ 7,018.91

Funds voted 1948-49,
Supplementary estimates \$35,000.00
Less funds received 3,000.00
Funds required this Department, additional 7,018.91

Funds remaining for Dept. of Public Works. \$24,981.09

You will note from the above figures that net expenditures for 1947-48 were \$40,795.14, due to rebates for board deductions amounting to \$416.70. Total allotments are, therefore the net expenditures for 1947-48 amounting to \$40,795.14, plus \$20,000.00 voted for 1948-49, plus \$35,000.00 in the Supplementary Estimates, or a total of \$95,795.14. If your estimate of \$100,000.00 is correct the amount of additional funds required is \$4,204.86. However, the figures presented herewith will give you a better of the situation as it is. It will be possible by this time for your officers to secure definite knowledge as to how much work is yet to be ordered, and what the cost of same will be. In addition the unpaid accounts held by us, amounting to \$4,293.31, include all the gravel charges amounting to nearly \$4,000.00. It is understood that the only substantial item of work yet to be ordered is the mill work.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

With regard to the \$3,892.22 credit to Mattson on account of his 10% fee, as your Department has taken over all matters pertaining to financing and supervision, it would seem advisable now to transfer Mattson's credit on account of his 10% fee to you. However, this Department paid some items of equipment with the understanding that the holdback on account of the Contractor's 10% fee would stand as a guarantee that the equipment would be accounted for in full. We note that your inventory of equipment omits a number of items and we will supply you with a list of equipment purchased by us, shortly.

In connection with equipment we recently refused payment of Lionel Gagnier's account covering kitchen equipment (which included stove at \$75.00) amounting to \$155.50, on the ground that the Contractor was running up an unreasonable expense on account of kitchen equipment. We advised our officer at Hay River that the Contractor should pay this account himself. It is noted that your inventory of equipment includes a skill saw. We advised our representative, upon receipt of a purchase order covering this item, that we did not approve the purchase of same, and the account has not been presented to us for payment. The responsibility of payment or otherwise for this item will naturally be yours. We are mentioning these matters to make sure that our position is understood.

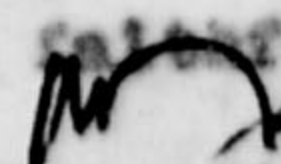
For your information we have allowed the Contractor 10% on his prime cost. This cost does not include some amounts spent by our Department.

It is our understanding that Indian Affairs Branch budgeted to take care of your June payroll estimated at \$5,000.00. If you have not received this initial allotment you should contact the Indian Affairs Branch.

With reference to the boiler used for steam-jetting holes for piles, as ordered from Reliance Welding Works, 9566 Jasper Avenue, Edmonton, Alta., we wrote to them on June 2nd, asking them to forward their invoice for the agreed price of \$500.00, f.o.b. Edmonton, repair work completed and without rental. To date, we have received no reply but it is our intention to forward the invoice to you for payment as soon as same is received. Otherwise, we would have to increase our \$7,018.91 requirement by \$500.00.

We will prepare as soon as possible and forward to you Progress Statement of expense classification, together with equipment list.

Yours faithfully,


H.A. Gibson
Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

139-2-5

Mr. Hoey - For your information.
Please advise me of your
decision.
5/7/48. *M*
Director.

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
Lands and Development Services Branch

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

1404

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
Division

MEMORANDUM

OTTAWA June 29, 1948.

Re: Electrical Power Supply,
Hay River Townsite, N.W.T.

In reply to Mr. Hoey's memorandum dated June 17th, bearing your marginal notation thereon of the 19th instant, in connection with the above, we make the following remarks:-

In your memorandum to this Division dated June 3rd, you advised that the local source of electricity for the School and Teacher's Residence will not be available before next year. Because of the forced hot air heating system used in these two buildings it is necessary that we provide a source of alternating current power for the coming heating season.

The estimated cost of lighting plant equipment for a permanent installation is approximately \$10,000.00 with an annual operating and maintenance cost of approximately \$1,200.00. The probable yearly cost of purchasing power from a local source at the Power Company's proposed revised rate of 18 cents per kilowatt hour is estimated at \$1,300.00. In view of these costs, we investigated the possibility of providing a temporary source of power necessary for the operations of the heating equipment until such time as the local power source is available.

The scheme we propose, consists of providing an automatically controlled generating unit to supply heating equipment only, no provision being made for supplying the lighting loads. This plant could be dismantled next year when the local power source is available and re-used at some other location or retained at this site as a standby unit. Lighting where necessary, could be provided through the use of Coleman or equivalent type of lighting units. Mr. Kosnar of this Division, contacted Messrs B.F. Neary, J.W. McKinnon and H.R. Lamberton and discussed the proposition with them and they were in favour of providing electric power for the buildings as outlined above, as a temporary measure until the local source is available, rather than providing a permanent generating plant installation.

A gasoline driven 5 KW, 110 volts, single phase, 60 cycle, alternating current generating unit with fully automatic control panel is recommended. In this connection we advise that the General Supply Company of Canada Limited, in Ottawa, have in stock a suitable unit which is a war surplus item. This unit is available at a reasonable price of \$950.00, and complete with automatic control panel, which can be supplied, the cost of the Department should not exceed \$1,100.00 f.o.b. Ottawa.

Should it be decided to proceed on this basis, the Department of Public Works should be advised of the availability of the above mentioned generating unit and it is also suggested that they be requested to enquire as to the type of motors on the heating system equipment and if necessary make arrangements to provide repulsion-induction motors to limit the starting current. If it were found from test, that power was available after allowance was made for the starting load of the School fan unit motor, it would be possible to provide a number of temporary lighting outlets in advantageous areas.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

It will also be necessary for the Department of Public Works to arrange for distribution conductors to be run between the two buildings and to make provision, as required, for generating unit exhaust and ventilation. It is suggested that the panel feeders be disconnected and temporary connections made between the existing service switches and heating equipment.

We submit the above scheme for Indian Affairs consideration and advice on their decision in connection with this proposal.

J. H. Mills

Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXD.
27

Ottawa, August 3, 1948.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.Electrical Power Supply - Hay River Indian Day School

Reference your I.A. 1856-9

It is noted from your memorandum of 5 July, that a gasoline-driven 5 K.W., A.C. generating unit is recommended for use as a temporary power supply at the above school.

Your recommendation in this regard is accepted and it is requested that you advise the Department of Public Works accordingly. It is understood that the cost of this unit should not exceed \$1,100.00 f.o.b. Ottawa. The recommendations in paragraphs 6 and 7 of your letter are also accepted and it is requested that you notify the Department of Public Works accordingly.

I would ask that you refer to the Hay River Day School in such correspondence as your previous memorandum was headed "Hay River Townsite" and was sent to our Agencies Division rather than to the Education Division for attention.

Director.

EPM/EM
H

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FAL



CANADA

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICES

Division

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~SERVICES AND ENGINEERING BRANCH~~

Lands and Development Services Branch

10300

OTTAWA, August 12, 1948.

Memorandum

Re: Electrical Power Supply, Hay River
Indian Day School and Principal's
Residence.

In reply to your notation of August 5th appearing on Mr. Hoey's memorandum to you of the 3rd instant, you are advised that we have written to the Department of Public Works in connection with the above, as requested by Mr. Hoey in his memorandum.

Attached hereto is a copy of our letter to the Chief Engineer, Department of Public Works in Ottawa, for your information.

Encl.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,

Director,

Lands and Development Services Branch,

Department of Mines and Resources,

O t t a w a, Ont.

AUG 17 1948

P. M.

REGISTERED

Chief Engineer.

Mr. Hoey - For
your information.

R.A. Gibson

Director.
13/8/48.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 12, 1948.

Re: Electrical Power Supply, Hay River
Indian Day School and Principal's
Residence.

At the time of preparation of our drawings for the above two buildings the intention was that electrical energy would be available at the site from a local source.

It has developed however that this source of electrical power will not be available until next year, and the question of electrical power supply was investigated.

It has been suggested and concurred in by the Indian Affairs Branch that a temporary source of power should be provided to operate only the automatically controlled forced warm air heating equipment designed for these two buildings until the local electrical supply is available. Lighting for the buildings will be provided by the Indian Affairs Branch through the use of fuel burning lamps as required.

The type of generating unit required is a 5 KW. 110 Volt, single phase, 60 cycle, A.C. unit equipped with fully automatic control panel to start and stop as the heating loads come on and off.

You are advised that the General Supply Co. of Canada at Ottawa have a war surplus plant in stock of the above capacity which can be supplied subject to prior sale complete with automatic control panel at a cost not exceeding \$1,100.00 f.o.b. Ottawa. We suggest that this firm be contacted in an endeavour to provide power at the site as soon as possible.

It will be necessary for your engineers to provide conductors between the two buildings, use being made of the existing service switches and standpipes, and also to provide ventilation and exhaust openings in the walls for the generating unit.

It is suggested that the feeders to the lighting panels be disconnected until the local source is available. That temporary connections be run from the generating unit to the heating equipment thus preventing indiscriminate use of power. It is also suggested that your engineers be instructed to have motors supplied with the heating equipment replaced with low speed motors.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 19, 1948.

Memorandum:

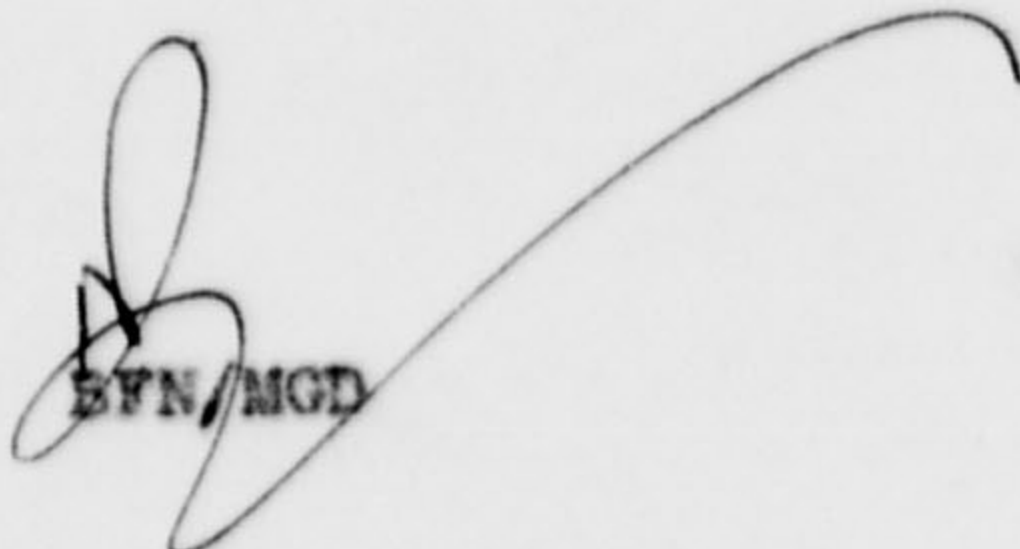
DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Hay River Indian Residential School.

Please find attached copies of letters received from the Chief Engineer of the Department of Public Works with regard to a number of accounts incurred prior to June 1st, in connection with the construction of the above school.

It is understood that you have funds still available for the payment of such accounts.

Director.


BYN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Copy for Mr. R.A. Hoey.

HN

139-2-5

11856

File 1A 1856-9

Ottawa, August 18, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Hay River Indian School Buildings,
Your file C.R. 12967 - and C.E.
Misc. 4 - 1.

Further to our letter of June 29th dealing with the transfer of all responsibility for construction of the Hay River Indian School Buildings, we attach the following for your information:

- 2 copies Expense Classification Statement.
- 2 copies Camp & Kitchen inventory.
- 2 copies Contractor's Equipment inventory.
- 2 copies of steel barrels statement.

We are returning to Indian Affairs Branch the unspent balance of \$826.63.

In the attached Expense Classification summary Peter Mattson's \$2648.00 accountable advance is closed out by being treated as a charge against the Contractor's fee.



R.A. Gibson,
Director.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

May River Indian School Buildings,
Equipment Purchased through Engineering
and Construction Division.

Kitchen and Camp Equipment.

Ottawa, August 11, 1948.

Peter Mattson expense disbursements
for March.

2 Water pails		
1 Coleman lamp, purchased from Joseph Fontaine	10.00	
1 stove, purchased from H. Hamilton.	5.00	
		15.00

April 1. Bromley & Son invoice

2 doz. coffee mugs	11.00 doz.	22.00	
1 6 inch wood block		2.70	
4 Coleman lanterns	10.46	41.84	
3 8 qt. kettles	2.09	6.27	
2 tea pots	2.46	4.92	
2 opal Milk jugs	1.71	3.42	
1 tea pot		3.90	
1 kneading pan		3.53	
1 mix bowl		1.26	
1 meat grinder		16.50	
12 10-tin pie plates	.133	1.62	
12 9 O.B. dinner plates		7.55	
12 table knives	.68	8.16	
6 Galv. pails	1.08	6.48	
10 2-6 folding cots	8.55	85.50	
10 cot mattresses	6.90	69.00	
			284.65

March 31st - Hudson's Bay invoice -
P.O. 15579

1 only bed complete with mattress	16.75	
3 funnels	.65	
1 wrench	2.75	
1 - 2 gallon tin	1.35	
1 chisel	1.95	
1 steel tape	1.00	
1 tub	2.00	
1 wash board	1.75	
1 mop pail	1.10	
		29.50

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Co. invoice Moh. 31
P.O. 15578

3 knives, pairing	1.50	
24 each cups & saucers	<u>8.40</u>	
		9.90

Paid Peter Mattson for inventory
of groceries, in which were the
following:

1 can opener	1.00	
1 doz. knives	4.80	
1 doz. tea spoons	1.80	
1 doz. forks	4.20	
9 cups	<u>2.25</u>	
		14.05

Hudson's Bay Co. invoice Feb. 9,
P.O. 12536

50 stove pipe 6 inch	20.00	20.00
----------------------	-------	-------

Hudson's Bay Co. Invoice Feb. 10,
P.O. 15630

4 cots & mattresses	67.40	
2 axes 3 1/2 lb.	3.25	
2 shovels	2.20	
1 ice chisel	2.25	
2 stove dampers 6" 35	<u>.70</u>	
		81.25

W.R. Menzies. invoice March 30

1 doz. kitchen knives	4.80	
1 doz. tea spoons	1.80	
1 doz. forks	4.20	
9 cups	<u>2.25</u>	
		13.05

Hudson's Bay Co. invoice April 30
P.Order No. 15587

3 brooms	4.05	
1 strainer	.25	
1 flashlight	<u>2.40</u>	
		6.70

.....3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Co. invoice April 30
(No P. Order)

1 scrub brush
1 alarm clock
2 scrub brushes
1 D. Boiler

.60
7.10
1.30
3.70

12.70

Hudson's Bay Co. Invoice May 31

2 water pails
1 looking glass

2.00
.75

2.75

Total \$489.55

Not included in the above is Lionel Gagnier's invoice amounting to \$155.50, which includes a stove at \$75.00 and various kitchen utensils.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 11, 1948.

Hay River Indian School Buildings
Equipment Purchased through Engineering and
Construction Division.

Construction Equipment

Gorman's Ltd., Invoice March 9 - No. E6513

1 only London type AH gasoline driven
single drum Hoist with 8-9 H.P. Wisconsin
AHH engine, ser. No. 714420

830.00

Lionel Gagnier. Invoice April 14 -

1 track jack	7.50
1 chain tightener	6.00
1 crow bar	3.00
3 shovels 2.00 each	6.00
2 water pails .80 each	1.60
1 pipe wrench 26"	<u>6.25</u>

30.35

Turner Valley Supply Co. Ltd.,
Invoice No. 11315. March 1st.

1 9" x 15' W.I. Boiler ^a	55.00
Plus trucking	<u>5.00</u>

60.00

Hudson's Bay Co. Invoice April 30
P. Order 15587

3 shovels	5.85
2 axes	7.50
2 saw blades	3.50
1 pair pliers	2.50
1 wrench	2.50
6 axe handles lge.	6.00
1 brush	.60
2 hammers	<u>4.80</u>

33.25

Hudson's Bay Co. Invoice Apr. 30
(No P. Order)

1 Paint brush	.25
---------------	-----

.25

Gorman's Ltd., Invoice E6941 Marh. 25

1 only 10" single block B.B.	16.00
1 only 10" Double block B.B.	<u>26.45</u>

42.45

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Willson Stationery. Invoice May 5

1 Markwell tecker	9.75	
1 Arrow Stapler	<u>3.75</u>	
		13.50

Willson Stationery. Invoice May 4

1 Architect's scale rule	1.50	
		1.50

Willson's Stationery Invoice 1122D
May 22/48.

1 Markwell L.D. Stapler	13.20	
		<u>13.20</u>
		\$1024.50

In addition to the above, we paid freight \$500.00 Edmonton to Hay River on a boiler on which we had an option from Reliance Welding Works, Edmonton, to purchase same for \$500.00, rather than pay rental. We wrote the Company for their invoice and have followed up, but to date have received no reply. If the invoice shows up, same will be forwarded to Department of Public Works for payment.

There is also a pile driver which was built from materials purchased. We have no list of the parts, but these presumably include the following items, which are not listed in this equipment report:

1. Parnell's Service Garage, invoice February 10/48 totalling \$250.10, for welding pile driver and hoist, and other machine work.
2. Bromley and Son Invoice February 17/48, 200' Best Plow Cable \$40.36.
3. J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Invoice February 4/48, snatch blocks and 1 inch block pipe \$27.79.
4. Timber, lumber, angle iron, bolts, etc. plus labour. Also, we presume, additional machine shop charges.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River School Buildings -
 Peter Mattson, Contractor
 (Vote 935-64-905)

Expense Classification Statement
 Season 1948/49

Contractor's Expenses:

Gross Wages	7287.52
Kitchen & Camp Equipment	35.20
Contractor's Equipment	194.50
Materials & Supplies	8686.71
Employer's share Unemployment Insurance	33.86
Workmen's Compensation	260.83
Wood & Fuel	572.50
Gravel	4568.85
Freight & Express	1841.15
Cook House supplies	1576.79
Travelling Expenses	285.87
Miscellaneous	329.63
Rentals	<u>704.74</u>
	\$26,378.15

Expenses by Department, not subject to Contractor's fee.

4 Keg nails purchased in Ottawa	30.00
Air Express on mail to Hay River	2.00
Telegrams paid by Bruce Douglas	<u>2.67</u>
	\$34.67

Rebates:

1 For return of barrels	24.00
The above amount was credited to vote.	
2 For overcharge on A. Rivet's account, originally paid March 1948	39.36
The above rebate was received in June 1948, but was charged to 1947-48 revenue, not to the vote.	

Note:

While \$26,378.15 is the Contractor's gross expenditure, the \$39.36 overcharge for material paid in March should be deducted from the above total. The question of whether or not the barrel rebates should be deducted also is up to Department of Public Works, as is the matter of deduction from gross wages for meals amounting to \$815.45.

1948-49 Expenditures Statement.

Contractor's Gross Disbursements	\$26,378.15
Less Rebates:	
For barrels	24.00
For meals, deductions from pay	<u>815.45</u>
	<u>839.45</u>
Net Total	\$25,538.70

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Advances to Contractor on account of 10% fee.	600.00
Items of expenditure incurred by Engineering & Construction Division.	<u>34.67</u>

Net total expenditure \$26,173.37

Allotments, 1948-49 total	\$27,000.00
Unspent balance	826.63

Summary from beginning of work -

1947-48 net Expenditure	40,795.14
1948-49 net Expenditure	<u>26,173.37</u>
Total	\$66,968.51

Allotments:

1947-48	\$40,795.14
1948-49	<u>27,000.00</u>
	\$67,795.14

The unspent balance of 1948-49 allotment is being returned to Indian Affairs Branch.

Statement of Peter Mattson's Advance account:

Paid in 1947-48	2048.00
Paid in 1948-49	<u>600.00</u>
Total Advance	\$2,648.00

Note:

We are charging the \$2648.00 to Contractor's fee and crediting the accountable advance with like amount. Public Works are expected to use our expenditure figures as a basis for computing 10% fee, and the Public Works Department is hereby notified that the amount paid Peter Mattson on account of 10% fee is \$2648.00, the balance to be paid by Public Works.

Note:

Re: Progress Statement for 1947-48.

- 1 Adding Kitchen and Camp Equipment \$306.67 to the \$35.20 shown for 1948-49 does not equal the inventory total of \$489.55. The difference lies in reducing Materials and Supplies for 1947-48 by \$147.68.

.....3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. Wage items for 1947-48 were detailed rather than shown by gross amount, due to the difference in handling board deductions and Workmen's Compensation, a portion of which was paid by the wage earners prior to April 1, 1948.

3. Contractor's Prime Cost of \$39,094.72 is the total after deduction of \$5.00 rebate on empty gas drum, but does not include payroll deduction of \$416.70 for meals. This means that the 10% credit to fee account totalling \$3909.47 was figured on Contractor's gross cost less \$5.00 rebate on empty gas drum.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 11, 1948.

Hay River Indian School Buildings.

List of Barrels purchased, showing
credit for empties returned, covering
purchases by Engineering & Construction
Division.

Imperial Oil Ltd., invoice March 6
No. H2469

Deposit on 5 steel barrels @8.00 each	40.00
Deposit on 4 light iron drums @5.00 "	20.00

Imperial Oil Ltd., Cr. Note Feb. 16
No. 4784

1 light iron drum	5.00
-------------------	------

Imperial Oil Ltd., Jan. 31 invoice H2266

Deposit on 2 light iron drums @5.00	10.00
Deposit on 1 heavy drum	8.00

Imperial Oil Ltd., Jan. 31 invoice H2264

Deposit on 1 heavy drum	8.00
-------------------------	------

Imperial Oil Ltd., Feb. 16 invoice H2346

Deposit on 3 light drums	15.00
--------------------------	-------

Imperial Oil Ltd., Feb. 7 invoice H2303

Deposit on 5 heavy drums	40.00
--------------------------	-------

Imperial Oil Ltd., invoice G 2607
Mar./27/48

Deposit on 2 steel drums	16.00
--------------------------	-------

Imperial Oil Ltd., Invoice H2392 Feb. 23

Deposit on 2 light iron drums	10.00
-------------------------------	-------

Imperial Oil Ltd., Cr. note 4841 Apr. 14

Credit for 1 heavy iron drum	3.00
------------------------------	------

Imperial Oil Ltd., Cr. note 4842 Apr. 14

Credit for 2 heavy iron drums	16.00
-------------------------------	-------

Imperial Oil Ltd., invoice G2715, May 12

Deposit on 1 heavy steel barrel	8.00
Deposit on 4 light iron drums	20.00

\$195.00	\$29.00
----------	---------

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Four-copy

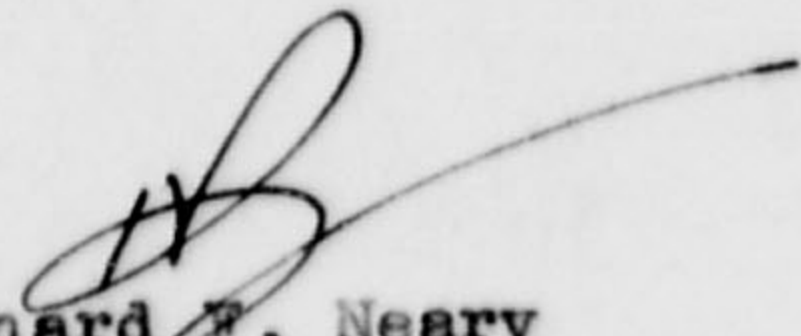
August 30, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Hay River Indian Day School.

In connection with advances forwarded to the Lands & Development Services Branch in connection with the construction of the new Hay River School, we are advised by Mr. R.A. Gibson, Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch that they are returning to us an unspent balance of \$826.63. As you understand, this amount should be replaced to the credit of the Hay River School, under New Construction (Allotment 13).


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

August 30, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Hay River Indian Day School.

In connection with advances forwarded to the Lands & Development Services Branch in connection with the construction of the new Hay River School, we are advised by Mr. R.A. Gibson, Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch that they are returning to us an unspent balance of \$826.63. As you understand, this amount should be replaced to the credit of the Hay River School, under New Construction (Allotment 13).

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

pp
267
602
939

PP/MGD
\$20,000.00
3,000.00
4,000.00
27,000.00
826.63
26,173.37

created 267 Aug 31/48
Balance.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-2-5
Copy for Mr. R.A. Hoey.

HN

14543

File IA 1856-9

Ottawa, September 1, 1948.

Re: Hay River Indian School
Buildings.

With reference to accounts incurred by Peter Mattson prior to June 1st of this year, I am returning the accounts forwarded to Mr. R.A. Hoey, Director, Indian Affairs Branch, under cover of your letter dated August 17th, your file C.R. 12967-2, C.E. Misc. 4-1.

I am sure you will agree that it would not be advisable for us to continue paying accounts covering the above project, even though they are dated prior to June 1st. You have representatives in the field who are competent to certify accounts and acknowledge receipt of supplies. You will have received by now, my letter of August 18th informing you that the unexpended balance was being transferred to the Indian Affairs Branch, which leaves our Branch without funds for the above project.

G.E.B. Sinclair
G.E.B. Sinclair,
Acting Director.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE. 17108

139 - 2 - 5
17991
Ottawa, September 18, 1948.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capitol Theatre Building,
O t t a w a.



In order that you might be informed of the building progress at Hay River, I quote from a letter received on August 26th last.

Forwarded to Neary
"The school building itself is progressing slowly, mainly due to non-delivery of ordered materials. Mattson, however, has informed me in general discussion, that it is his plan to put on as many carpenters as he can possibly secure within limits to rush the main building to completion for use this fall. At the present date, the main building is in the studding stage on the upper floor and is sheathed in with ship-lap on the main floor. Foundation work, which is a large factor in the type of building being erected, is of course, completed. Continual rain throughout the last ten days has kept the crew from working most of the time.

The teacherage itself is much further advanced as is the boiler room attached to it. Shingling and outside finish has been completed and much of the inside work also. My personal estimate (and I wish to stress the point that it is only an estimate), is that the teacherage may be ready for occupancy by the end of September and the mail school building itself, possibly a month later if the ordered materials arrive in the near future. To substantiate such an estimate, I would prefer that you contact others in the area to get their idea".

2...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Several large families have already moved into Hay River as permanent residents now that the road is open. This should, and I am sure will, assure you of at least fifty pupils and possibly many more.

J.W. McKinnon.

J.W. McKinnon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY - original sent to L. & D. Sept. 28/48

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Ottawa, 24 September, 1948.

Director - Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Enclosed is copy of letter from our District Engineer W.J. Johnston in Edmonton querying the standing of Mr. Peter Mattson who was contractor for the erection of the school and teacher's residence at Hay River, N.W.T., when the work was being done under your department. Mr. Johnston is not sure as to how Mr. Mattson should be dealt with from the 1st June, 1948, on which date we took over the construction of these buildings from your Department. Will you please let me have a full explanation of the standing of Mr. Mattson so that I can inform our District Engineer.

(Signed) R. Blais
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, September 28, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Hay River Indian Day School.

Attached is a letter received from the Chief Engineer of the Public Works Department, together with a copy of a letter that he has received from his District Engineer.

It is noted that your Branch made the original agreement with Mr. Mattson and no doubt you will be able to give Mr. Blais the information that he requires.

Acting Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139-2-5

(E 1)

October 6, 1948.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Re: Hay River Indian School Buildings.

Attached is a letter dated September 28
from Marshall-Wells Alberta Company, Limited and also their
account of March 17 in connection with the construction
of the Hay River School. As this building is being erected
under the supervision of your Department, we are referring
the matter to you.

Encl.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23284

Ottawa, October 8, 1948.

Mr. R. Blais,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RE: Hay River Indian School Buildings,
Peter Mattson, Contractor

Your memorandum of September 24, 1948, file C.E. No. P P 62, addressed to the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, dealing with the payments due Mr. Peter Mattson as contractor has been referred to this office for reply.

The contract for the construction of a four-room Indian Day School and teachers' residence at Hay River, Northwest Territories, was awarded to Mr. Peter Mattson under authority of Order in Council P.C. 3269, dated August 14, 1947. It was soon realized that Mr. Mattson was not in a position to finance this construction operation from his own resources. As there was no other qualified contractor available in the district to take over the work, it was decided to continue the contract with Mr. Mattson and to assist him in financing the project by paying all accounts promptly as they came due.

It was also decided that since there would have to be a hold-back on Mr. Mattson who was working on a 10% cost plus basis, advances to him would be limited to what would be paid a foreman. This advance which was accountable against his 10% fee was set at \$300.00 per month. In addition to this monthly advance he was given \$500.00 as an accountable advance against his fee, when it appeared that he lacked sufficient financial resources, to provide him with ready money for expenses payable in cash.

It is hoped that the above explanation of the arrangements made to enable Mr. Mattson to carry on the work will clarify for you the procedure which we followed in making payments to him. These arrangements seemed the best at the time but we are aware of no reason why you could not amend them as you see fit within the terms of the Order in Council and the contract with Mr. Mattson, to meet changed conditions.


Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER, OTTAWA

917-5
Building Program
(Hay River School)
12967-2

C.R. FILE NO.

PP 62

C.E. FILE NO.

20 October, 1948.

25346

Director Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

About the 24th September last you were inquiring as to progress being made on the school building at Hay River. Enclosed is copy of report dated the 18th October from District Engineer W. J. Johnston covering all the school buildings for which he is responsible. It is hoped this is the information you want.

R. Blais

R. Blais
Chief Engineer

AAA/S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

9937 - 108 Street, EDMONTON, Oct. 18th 49

C.R. File - 317-30
 C.R. File - PP 62.

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ARCHITECT, P.E.C. - J. T. T. A. B. A.

I am replying to your letter of September 24th - C.R. File PP. 62 - asking a report on the progress of school buildings at Hay River and other points.

Extracts made
 1-5

RE HAY RIVER: - Work on this project has not progressed at too rapid a rate owing to the difficulty in obtaining sub-tradesmen as required. This refers to plumbers, heaters, electricians, and sheet metal workers for hot-air furnace and duct installation. This has resulted in having to keep the carpenter crew at a smaller force than would otherwise be the case. However, all these tradesmen have either recently been at that point, or are engaged there now, so that it will be possible shortly to add more carpenters to the labour force. An estimate was given by Mr. Mattson on September 22nd, that with the crew then engaged, the project could be finished in January. However, as soon as it is practicable to do so, I am adding as many carpenters as appears reasonable for the size of the job, so as to be assured of completion during the present calendar year.

1-5

RE ROCHER RIVER: - The 2-Classroom Day School and Teachers Quarters has been erected and has outside finish on the walls and a built-up tar and gravel roof recently completed by a roofing contractor from Edmonton. The roughing-in has been done for electricity. The hot-air furnace and heating ducts are now being installed. It was not possible for the plumbing contractor to deliver materials to destination this year, owing, in part to the lateness in which the contract was let, and also to the fact that there are only about four boats per season from Fort Smith to this point. Carpenter work has advanced to a point where three carpenters could finish by early December. Work on this project was closed down for the season on the 16th instant, largely due to the impossibility of having a generator delivered, which was necessary for operation of the blower in connection with the hot-air furnace. I wrote you by letter #2961 on October 6th, in reference to specifications calling for a fully automatic electric generating machine, and the reluctance of firms to supply this unit. I am still awaiting your instructions if a manually controlled machine could be installed.

So far as I know, no desks or schoolroom fittings have been received at Rocher River, and there is no furniture on hand for the teacher's quarters. In fact the arrival of these fittings, furniture, and so forth, at a settlement where there is little, if any, warehouse storage space, presents a problem and it is doubtful if such should be delivered until the school building is ready to receive these articles, which represent a considerable investment. It should, however, be possible to begin work next spring on the school project and have it completed early in June when the first boat arrives there. Incoming shipments of furniture, classroom supplies, fittings, rations for the teacher, and so forth, should be scheduled to arrive on the first boat arriving at Rocher River next year. That would permit the opening of school by July 1st if this were desired.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

RE FORT NORMAN: - A carpenter crew is engaged at Fort Norman and is being retained there over freeze-up. The building is closed in with siding in place, and a tar and gravel roof has been proceeded with so as to protect the building, but not wholly completed, cold weather in the late fall preventing its completion. Electrical work has been completed, hot-air heating installed, and in operation. The carpenter crew will finish, it is expected, during January. At that time the class could be transferred if desired, from the present temporary quarters, to the new school building. The alternative would be to retain the school in its present quarters until the spring or early summer, when the weather would not be too severe for the transfer. This, however, is a matter for local decision. Some work will be needed next year, such as outside painting, installation of plumbing, and other small items of unfinished work.

RE FORT FRANKLIN: - Practically all materials have been delivered at Great Bear River and are held in storage there over winter. This Department had several prefabricated buildings erected during previous years at Great Bear River and also had a crew of men ^{at} work there during 1948. This crew had the materials for Fort Franklin placed within the prefabricated buildings, and also under our tarpaulins and tent shelters which were erected. It is intended to move the materials to destination at first barde in June, 1949.

RE FORT GOOD HOPE: - Practically all materials have been delivered at this point. The materials are either stored in a local warehouse, or within the shed which was erected by this Department on the school property. Thus sufficient materials are on hand to warrant beginning this work when weather conditions permit in 1949.

RE ARCTIC RED RIVER: - The bulk of materials have been delivered at this point and placed within existing buildings, or under tarpaulins, tents, and so forth. It would appear work could begin here in 1949 when weather conditions permit.

RE COPPERMINE: - Approximately 50% of the freight has been delivered at this point and is properly warehoused or stored for over winter. A quantity of gravel was also delivered in readiness for construction next year. Some 90 tons of freight is in custody of Hudson's Bay Company (Mackenzie River Transport) at Tuktoyaktuk - some 100 miles north of Aklavik. This material will be forwarded but cannot reach Coppermine until the latter part of July 1949.

GENERAL REMARKS: - The question of delivery of class-room furniture and fittings; of furniture and supplies and foodstuffs for the teacher's quarters, is one which should be given attention. If these articles are not ordered and delivered in 1949 it will mean that the programme of classroom instruction may be deferred a year, in the event of the buildings being completed and no fittings on hand for them. Thus all supplies should be ordered and sent forward for delivery, as follows:

Rocher River: to reach Waterways May 15th for forwarding by Hudson's Bay Co.

Hay River: to reach Waterways May 15th for forwarding by Northern Transportation Company;

Fort Norman: to reach Waterways May 15th for forwarding by Northern Transportation Company;

Fort Franklin: to reach Waterways Aug. 1st for forwarding by N.T. Company;

Fort Good Hope: to reach Waterways July 15th for forwarding by N.T. Company;

Arctic Red River: to reach Waterways July 15th for forwarding by N.T. Company;

Coppermine: to reach Waterways May 15th for forwarding by Hudson's Bay Co.

A spare copy of this letter is attached in case you may wish to submit same to the Indian Affairs Branch for attention of its Department of Education.

W.J. Johnston
W.J. Johnston
District Engineer.

WJJ-akd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 21, 1948.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Blais:

I am in receipt of your letter of October 20th enclosing a copy of a report received from District Engineer Johnston covering the school buildings for which he is responsible. It is noted that the following schools will not be completed during the current fiscal year:

Hay River; Rocher River; Fort Norman;
Fort Franklin; Fort Good Hope and
Arctic Red River.

As we will soon be preparing our estimates for the fiscal year 1949-50, I would appreciate it if you could let me have an estimate of the amount that will be required to complete each of the above buildings so that funds may be provided in the appropriation for the next fiscal year.

The Copper Mine School is not under the jurisdiction of this Branch.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (E)

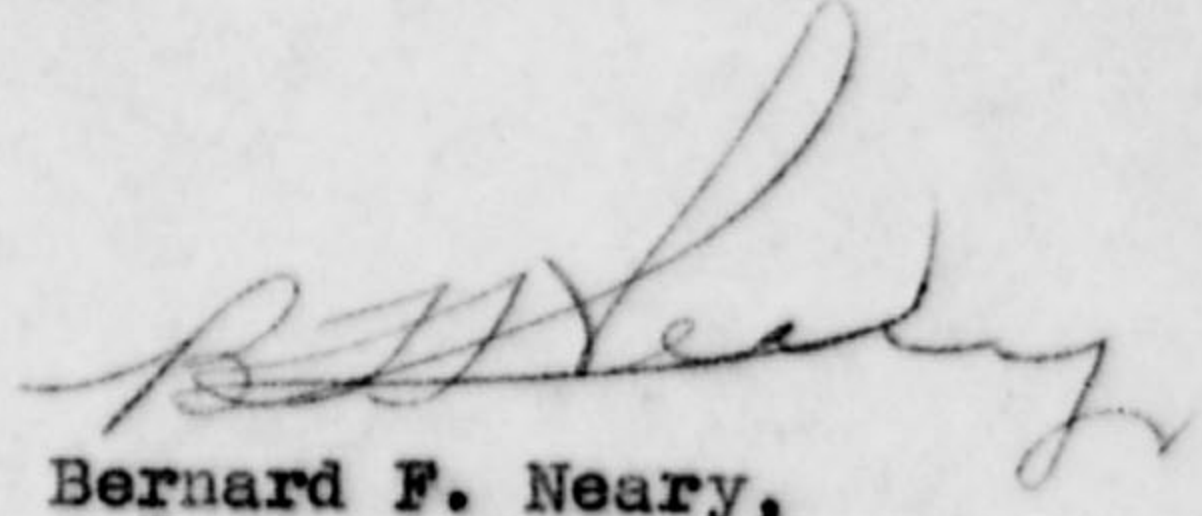
PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, October 23, 1948.

Mr. W.J. Johnston,
District Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
9937-103 St.,
Edmonton, Alberta.

RE HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP INTEND ORDERING DESKS
AND TEACHER'S FURNITURE IN VIEW INFORMATION YOUR
REPORT OCTOBER 18th TO CHIEF ENGINEER STOP ADVISE
ADDRESS TO BE USED AND BEST MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION
TO HAY RIVER NOW


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: A J.

Phoned By: H m.

Time: 1.50.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, October 25, 1948.

Mr. W.J. Johnston,
District Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
9937-103 St.,
Edmonton, Alberta.

RETEL OCTOBER 23 SIXTY SCHOOL DESKS ORDERED HAY RIVER SCHOOL
JUNE 28 FOR DELIVERY TO DEPARTMENT PUBLIC WORKS HAY RIVER,
N.W.T. STOP HAVE THESE ARRIVED YET STOP INTEND ORDERING
TEACHER'S FURNITURE WHEN ADVISED RE ADDRESS


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: M.J.

Phoned By: M.J.

Time: 10.00

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. #3334

Subject Misc. 4-1

Ref. River.

917-5

Department of Public Works, Canada

DISTRICT ENGINEER'S OFFICE

9937 - 103 St., EDMONTON, October 29, 1948

27830

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA - Ontario.



Dear Sir:

I acknowledge your radiogram of the 25th instant advising that 60 school desks had been ordered on June 28th for delivery to Department of Public Works at Hay River. I have a radiogram, dated October 25th from the representative of this Department at Hay River stating that 60 school desks have arrived at that point.

In your radiogram of October 25th you stated you intended ordering teacher's furniture when advised regarding the address. In your radiogram of October 23rd you wished to know the best means of transportation to Hay River. I have a report today from the Contractor at Hay River, reading as follows:

"EXPECT TO HAVE TWO CLASS ROOMS READY FOR SCHOOL
WITHIN TWO WEEKS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF PAINTING".

It will thus be seen that this project is reaching a stage where the completion date draws closer. There are, however, some shortages in materials and miscellaneous items which I am still endeavoring to obtain and which are in very short supply. Even if two class rooms are nearing completion I doubt if classes could be set up while construction is going on in this building. Every effort is, however, being made to have the building completed this calendar year, but I could advise you more closely in this respect in a month's time.

In regard to shipping teacher's furniture to Hay River, it is doubtful if bulky material of this kind should be sent by truck over the highway beyond what is immediately necessary for the teacher to set up housekeeping. I would suggest that the essential items might be shipped as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES - SCHOOL PROJECT -
HAY RIVER, N.W.T., via NORTHERN ALBERTA RAILWAYS FREIGHT TO PEACE
RIVER, CARE OF SANDMAN & COMPANY.

The address of Sandman & Company is. "Faust" Alberta, and they should be notified when shipments are being made so they can arrange to collect same at Peace River.

From my knowledge of Hay River I would judge, with the school desks already supplied, that sufficient are on hand to set up classes at that point. Whatever balance of schoolroom equipment is necessary, and also the balance of household furniture, fittings and so on, should be held until opening of navigation on May 1st, 1949, and shipped as follows:

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT MINES AND RESOURCES - SCHOOL PROJECT - HAY RIVER, N.W.T.,
via NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, WATERWAYS, ALBERTA.

In regard to teacher's furniture which it is proposed to send by truck to Hay River, may I suggest you await a further report from me as to the most suitable time for shipping same. The house should be fully completed so that there would not be necessity either for storage elsewhere or moving the furniture from room to room within the house.

Yours truly,

W.J. Johnston

W.J. Johnston
District Engineer

WJJ-akd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9937 - 103 St., EDMONTON, October 29,

48

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA - Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I acknowledge your radiogram of the 25th instant advising that 60 school desks had been ordered on June 28th for delivery to Department of Public Works at Hay River. I have a radiogram, dated October 25th from the representative of this Department at Hay River stating that 60 school desks have arrived at that point.

In your radiogram of October 25th you stated you intended ordering teacher's furniture when advised regarding the address. In your radiogram of October 23rd you wished to know the best means of transportation to Hay River. I have a report today from the Contractor at Hay River, reading as follows:

"EXPECT TO HAVE TWO CLASS ROOMS READY FOR SCHOOL
WITHIN TWO WEEKS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF PAINTING".

It will thus be seen that this project is reaching a stage where the completion date draws closer. There are, however, some shortages in materials and miscellaneous items which I am still endeavoring to obtain and which are in very short supply. Even if two class rooms are nearing completion I doubt if classes could be set up while construction is going on in this building. Every effort is, however, being made to have the building completed this calendar year, but I could advise you more closely in this respect in a month's time.

In regard to shipping teacher's furniture to Hay River, it is doubtful if bulky material of this kind should be sent by truck over the highway beyond what is immediately necessary for the teacher to set up housekeeping. I would suggest that the essential items might be shipped as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES - SCHOOL PROJECT -
HAY RIVER, N.W.T., via NORTHERN ALBERTA RAILWAYS FREIGHT TO PEACE
RIVER, CARE OF SANDMAN & COMPANY.

The address of Sandman & Company is "Faust" Alberta, and they should be notified when shipments are being made so they can arrange to collect same at Peace River.

From my knowledge of Hay River I would judge, with the school desks already supplied, that sufficient are on hand to set up classes at that point. Whatever balance of schoolroom equipment is necessary, and also the balance of household furniture, fittings and so on, should be held until opening of navigation on May 1st, 1949, and shipped as follows:

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

DEPARTMENT MINES AND RESOURCES - SCHOOL PROJECT - HAY RIVER, N.W.T.,
via NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, WATERWAYS, ALBERTA.

In regard to teacher's furniture which it is proposed to send by truck to Hay River, may I suggest you await a further report from me as to the most suitable time for shipping same. The house should be fully completed so that there would not be necessity either for storage elsewhere or moving the furniture from room to room within the house.

Yours truly,

W. J. Johnston

W.J. Johnston
District Engineer

WJJ-akd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

917-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 17108

28630

NOV 4 1948 OTTAWA, November 2, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs
Branch Capital Theatre Building, 220 Queen St., Ottawa.

The following wire was received from Peter Mattson
of Hay River today.

"Expect to have two classrooms ready
for school within ten days"

J. W. McKinnon

J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS
SHIP TO Department of Mines and Resources, School Project, Hay River,
N.W.T., via Northern Alberta Railways Freight to Peace River, care of
Sandman & Company

Purpose for which required..... **New Hay River Indian Day School Teacherage.**

Purpose for which required		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
QUANTITY			
	Furnishings for teacher's residence at the Hay River Indian Day School, as per standard list attached.		
	Note: When placing orders for the items requested, the firm or firms to whom the business is given should be requested to notify Sandman & Company, Faust, Alberta, regarding the date that shipments are being made to Peace River.		
	Note: While the goods should be shipped as shown above, the account should be forwarded to Dr. E.J. Mulvihill, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Fort Resolution, N.W.T.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—

1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

917-5 (E.1)

November 5, 1948.

Sandman & Company,
Faust, Alberta.

Gentlemen:

The Indian Affairs Branch is placing an order for the furnishings required for the teacher's residence at the new Hay River Indian Day School.

On the recommendation of Mr. W.J. Johnston, District Engineer, Department of Public Works, Edmonton, these furnishings will be shipped as follows:

Department of Mines and Resources,
School Project, Hay River, N.W.T.,
via Northern Alberta Railways Freight
to Peace River,
care of Sandman & Company.

The firms to whom the business is awarded, are being requested to notify you regarding the date when the furnishings are shipped to Peace River.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

2163
P.L.

Nov 01 10 24 AM

3895

11/1/22
02:00 PM

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

Q

131RCS

63 VED

SERIAL 4

HAY RIVER NWT NOV 1-0822

INSPECTOR MCKINNON

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

EXPECT TO HAVE TWO CLASSROOMS READY FOR SCHOOL WITHIN TEN DAYS

PETER MATTSON

219P/1ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

File 905-5

Indian Education

Nov. 10/48

516

48

49

13-491

905

905-5

Construction of the Hay River Indian Day School \$17,000.00

(This work being done under the supervision
of the Department of Public Works)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

905-5

NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUI

BRANCH, Indian Education

DATE Nov. 10/48

VOTE No. 516 YEAR 19 48-19 49

E. R. No. 276
QUOTE THIS NO. ON ALL VOUCHERS

E. R. No. 2176

QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT.....13-491

AGENCY

905

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—

AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

FILE No. 905-5

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE

Construction of the Hay River Indian Day School	\$17,000.00
--	-------------

(This work being done under the supervision
of the Department of Public Works)

[illegible]

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH		TREASURY CERTIFICATE		FINAL ADJUSTMENT	
RECOMMENDED—		CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT			
APPROVED—	HEAD OF BRANCH	VERIFIED AND ENTERED	LEDGERKEEPER	AUTHORIZED	DEBIT
				EXPENDED	CREDIT
				ADJUSTMENT	
				POSTED	
	DEPUTY MINISTER		FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY		LEDGERKEEPER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SANDMAN & CO.

905-5

TRUCK

TRANSPORT

TRACTOR

FAUST, ALBERTA

November 13th.

299

ET/1
Suptd of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

re file 917-5 (E-1)

We have your letter of the 5th inst re
transshipment of furnishings to Hay River.

You have our assurance of carefull handling
of all shipments. Thanking you for your patronage,

Yours truly,

SANDMAN & CO.,
per. *[Signature]*



FAUST, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER, OTTAWA

SUBJ. Building Programme

C.R. FILE NO. 12967-2

C.E. FILE NO. Misc.4-1

30483

November 10, 1948.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Under date of June 19, 1948 I wrote to you stating that District Engineer W. J. Johnston, who had taken over the completion of the four-classroom day school and teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T., estimated the cost of completion of this work at \$17,000. and asked if you could arrange to have this amount placed in your Supplementary Estimates.

Under date of October 21, 1948 Mr. Johnston reported that the amount now required to finish this school was \$25,000. Copy of this letter is attached. As there seems to be some question as to the necessity for this full amount or whether some of it could be provided out of funds already authorized, he was asked to check his statement and say whether the \$25,000. was the total required to complete the construction of the school and teacherage in the current fiscal year and whether any money would be required next year or not. He replied under date of November 3rd, copy of which reply is also enclosed, and it will be seen that the full \$25,000. is required. May arrangements be made, please, to have this money obtained from some source and transferred to this Department so it may be encumbered for use of the District Engineer in completing this work.

In this connection I would call attention to the fact that we have today received a wire from Mr. Johnston stating that the necessity for this money is

P.W.D. 9

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

urgent and that if he does not receive it immediately, he will have to close down the work. As a result of telephone conversation between our Mr. Anderson and your Mr. Phelan I have sent a wire to District Engineer Johnston that \$8,800. is being made available immediately and that the remainder of the \$25,000. will be available next week. It is hoped that you will be able to make it available by that time.

R. Blais
R. Blais,
Chief Engineer.

asg

AAA/R
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

#3208
Misc. 4-1
Hay River

9937 - 103 Street, Edmonton, Alberta. October 21, 1948.

C.R. File: 12967-2
C.E. File: PP 62 (Misc. 4-1)

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, OTTAWA.

It has been practically impossible up to now to give you an idea of the cost of construction of the four-classroom day school and teacher's quarters at Hay River, N.W.T. This was by reason of the fact that this Department (Public Works) took over the project after it had been started, and there was not a clear idea immediately of what materials had been ordered and what were still necessary to obtain. It has taken some time to collect this information.

A summary of the situation insofar as the Department of Public Works is concerned, and, neglecting previous expenditures and authorizations, is as follows:

Accounts received some time ago and awaiting funds	\$ 900.00
Paylist for two-weeks' period up to Oct. 16th	2,300.00
Additional outstanding accounts now on hand	<u>2,650.00</u>

Total of outstanding accounts at present	<u>\$5,850.00</u>
--	-------------------

Estimate of cost to complete work:

Labour - Paylist for four pay periods of two weeks at \$2,300.00 (assumed to Dec. 11/48)	9,200.00
--	----------

Materials - Additional purchases to be made (including generator at \$4,000.00) and contingencies	<u>9,950.00</u>
---	-----------------

Total	<u>\$25,000.00</u>
-----------------	--------------------

May the amount of \$25,000.00 be released at once to the District Treasury Office here to pay outstanding accounts and also expenses which will be incurred in the near future. For Estimate purposes I have given a completion date of December 11th for this project, but it may not be possible to reach this objective. There is now a considerable labour force at work here and work should be speeded up from now on. There would, however, be an unnecessary expense in adding to the present

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

9937 - 103 Street, EDMONTON, November -- 3, 1948

C.R. File - 12967-2
C.E. File - Misc.4-1

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, PWD - O T T A W A.

I acknowledge your letter of the 23rd of October in reply to my letter No. 3208 of October 21st in which I ask that \$25,000 be released to the District Treasury Office, Edmonton, in order to pay outstanding accounts, and the further sum necessary to complete the 4-Classroom Day School and Teacherage at Hay River, N. W.T.

In paragraph three of your letter you state the Chief Treasury Officer has pointed out there was a balance on hand in the District Treasury Office in Edmonton of about \$5,700 at the end of September. The books in the District Treasury Office here close around the 22nd or 23rd of each month in order to comply with expenditures being made on behalf of the Department of Transport. Thus when my letter of October 21st was written it was practically a month after the closing of the books for the month of September in the District Treasury Office. My letter was written after checking with the District Treasury Office here and learning that their funds were practically exhausted.

Attached hereto is the most recent statement received, of the progress of work at Hay River, N.W.T. for period October 17th to 30th. It will be noted by this report that everything is going ahead in full swing for a project of this size.

Paylist for period October 17th to 30th has just been received amounting to \$2,983.47, before deductions have been made. There is at present engaged on this project the following:

Peter Mattson (Contractor)	1
Carpenters	12
Carpenter Helpers	3
Bricklayer and Helper	2
Painter	1
Labourers and Watchman	3
Cookhouse Staff	3
TOTAL -	25

From this it will be seen that every effort is being made to complete this project as fast as possible consistent with its size. Hot air heating has been completed, electrical installation is about completed, and in the Teacherage only, the plumbing is about finished.

Every effort is being made to complete this project during the calendar year, or at the most to have it so far along so that the completion would be not later than the middle of January, 1949.

Heavy commitments have been made for purchase of materials and I am still receiving requests for small amounts covering shortages which have developed, in order to complete the project. It must be stressed that the amount of \$25,000 is considered necessary; furthermore, that I had no part, whatever in the inception of this project and knew nothing of its earlier costs until sometime after I assumed control of the Project on June 1st. Thus, without any further delay, the amount of money should be made available at once.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

No provision has been made for purchase of an electric generator and this is necessary for lighting and also to operate the fan in the school which regulates the hot air heating. In fact, without this fan, electrically operated, the hot air system cannot be made to function efficiently. I am, however, withholding making an expenditure to the amount of \$4,000 until I am assured that money will be made available to complete the project. It is inconceivable at this time that the project so far advanced and with all steps taken to assure its completion, should be delayed at this stage by not having made available to it the money to complete it.

W.J. Johnston
W.J. Johnston
DISTRICT ENGINEER.

WJJ-akd.
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
November 1, 1948.

PROGRESS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 17th to OCTOBER 30th

On the school -

Glass brick windows and chimney in the school were put in during this period. The heating installation is now completed and the electrical work is roughed in. Work has been going ahead rapidly on the two upstairs classrooms. These two rooms now have the insulation and gyproc on and the carpenters have started laying the floor. Painting is going ahead on the school and within a day or two the outside primer coat should be on.

On the residence -

The outside stairs are ready except for the railing. The plumber is still at work but will be able to give all plumbing a test within a few days. The electrical fixtures in the residence have nearly all been hung. Remaining fixtures to be hung are in the kitchen. The bricklayer has a good start on the residence chimney.

Outside toilets -

Asbestos shingles and metal cans are all that remains to be done.

Concrete footings are in for two oil tanks.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11

new expenditures for

1947-48 — \$40,795.14

Voted for 1948-49 — 20,000.-

Supplementary
Estimates 35,000.-

\$95,795.14

17,000.-

\$112,795.14

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

November 5th 1948

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 86185

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 917-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS
SHIP TO Department of Mines and Resources, School Project, Hay River,
N.W.T., via Northern Alberta Railways Freight to Peace River, care of
Sandman & Company

Purpose for which required New Hay River Indian Day School Teacherage.

QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Furnishings for teacher's residence at the Hay River Indian Day School, as per standard list attached.		
Note: When placing orders for the items requested, the firm or firms to whom the business is given should be requested to notify Sandman & Company, Faust, Alberta, regarding the date that shipments are being made to Peace River.		
Note: While the goods should be shipped as shown above, the account should be forwarded to Dr. L.J. Mulvihill, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Fort Resolution, N.W.T.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

[Signature]

APPROVED—

[Signature]
Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 905-5

Indian Education

Nov. 10/48

516

48

49

13-491

905

905-5

Construction of the Bay River Indian Day School ... \$8,826.63

(This work being done under the supervision of the
Department of Public Works)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Misc.4-1 Hay River.
3559

9937 - 103 Street, EDMONTON, November 12, 1948.

C.R. File 12967-2
C.E. File Misc.4-1

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, PWD - OTTAWA.

In connection with the school project at Hay River, N.W.T., Mr. Peter Mattson entered into an arrangement with Whalen Insurance of Yellowknife, N.W.T., for Public Liability and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; at least that is what I understand up to the present, although I am asking further particulars from the Insurance Company. I am also requesting a copy of the Policy.

It was in order for Mr. Mattson, as a Contractor, to do this, as he had no protection otherwise from claims of his workmen in case of injuries. The rate charged is 3½%, and the payroll is currently running around \$3,000 each fortnight. Thus per month, the premium will be in the vicinity of \$225.00.

This Contract is being carried out under an arrangement at present which practically amounts to the Department doing the work on a day labour basis, with Mr. Mattson providing the supervision. In other words, the Department does all purchasing and pays such accounts, and also pays the payrolls, similar to a day labour project.

It might be possible to eliminate this charge to Whalen Insurance if the project were to be continued for any length of time, but I anticipate it will be concluded about the end of this calendar year and it might not be worthwhile making a change.

I would, however, like to know that this Department pays to the Province of Alberta for Workmen's Compensation and benefits on its day labour projects. I would then have a comparison of costs of the two forms of Insurance.

WJJ-aku.

W.J. Johnston
W.J. Johnston
DISTRICT ENGINEER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

917-5
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER, OTTAWA

SUBJ. Building Programme

C.R. FILE NO. 12967-2

C.E. FILE NO. Misc.4-1

1167


November 17, 1948.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Enclosed is copy of letter No. 3559,
dated November 12th, from District Engineer W. J.
Johnston regarding the payment of insurance
premiums in connection with the work on the school
project at Hay River, N.W.T.

We are a little hazy here as to the
position of Mr. Mattson with regard to this work
and consequently have hesitated to cancel arrange-
ments which he has made. As Mr. Johnston points
out that the work should be completed here about
the end of the calendar year, it is presumably
not worth while making any change in these
insurance arrangements. However, if you wish any
change made in the present arrangement, will you
please let us know so that Mr. Johnston may be
notified immediately.



R. Blais
R. Blais,
Chief Engineer.

AAA/R
Encl.

P.W.D. 9

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 27, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Hay River Indian Day School, Northwest Territories.

Please find attached two self-explanatory letters which have been received from the Chief Engineer of the Department of Public Works and from Mr. District Engineer Johnston.

Could you please advise us with regard to the arrangements which were made concerning the payment of insurance premiums in connection with the erection of this school.

Acting Director.

Encl.



BVM/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FAL



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Lands and Development Services Branch

OTTAWA November 19, 1948.

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~XXXX~~

Division

2187

Memorandum

Re: New Day School, Hay River
Northwest Territories

Forwarded herewith are duplicate prints of seven (7) photographs, showing the stage of construction reached on the above at the end of September, 1948.

They furnish an idea of the type and appearance of the buildings, and it would be appreciated if one set might be forwarded to Indian Affairs.

Encl.



J. A. Miller
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

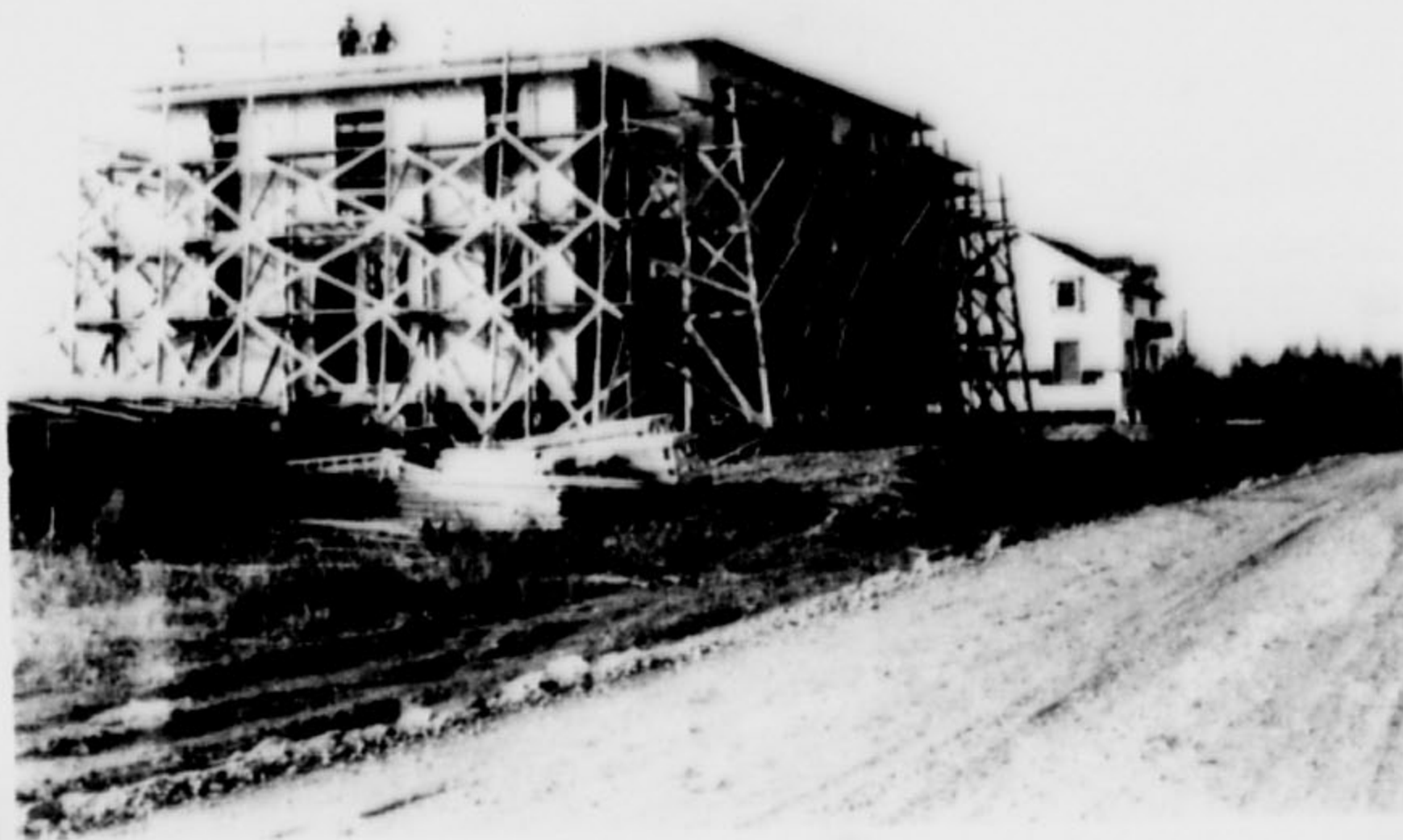
Director, Indian Affairs Branch

For your information.

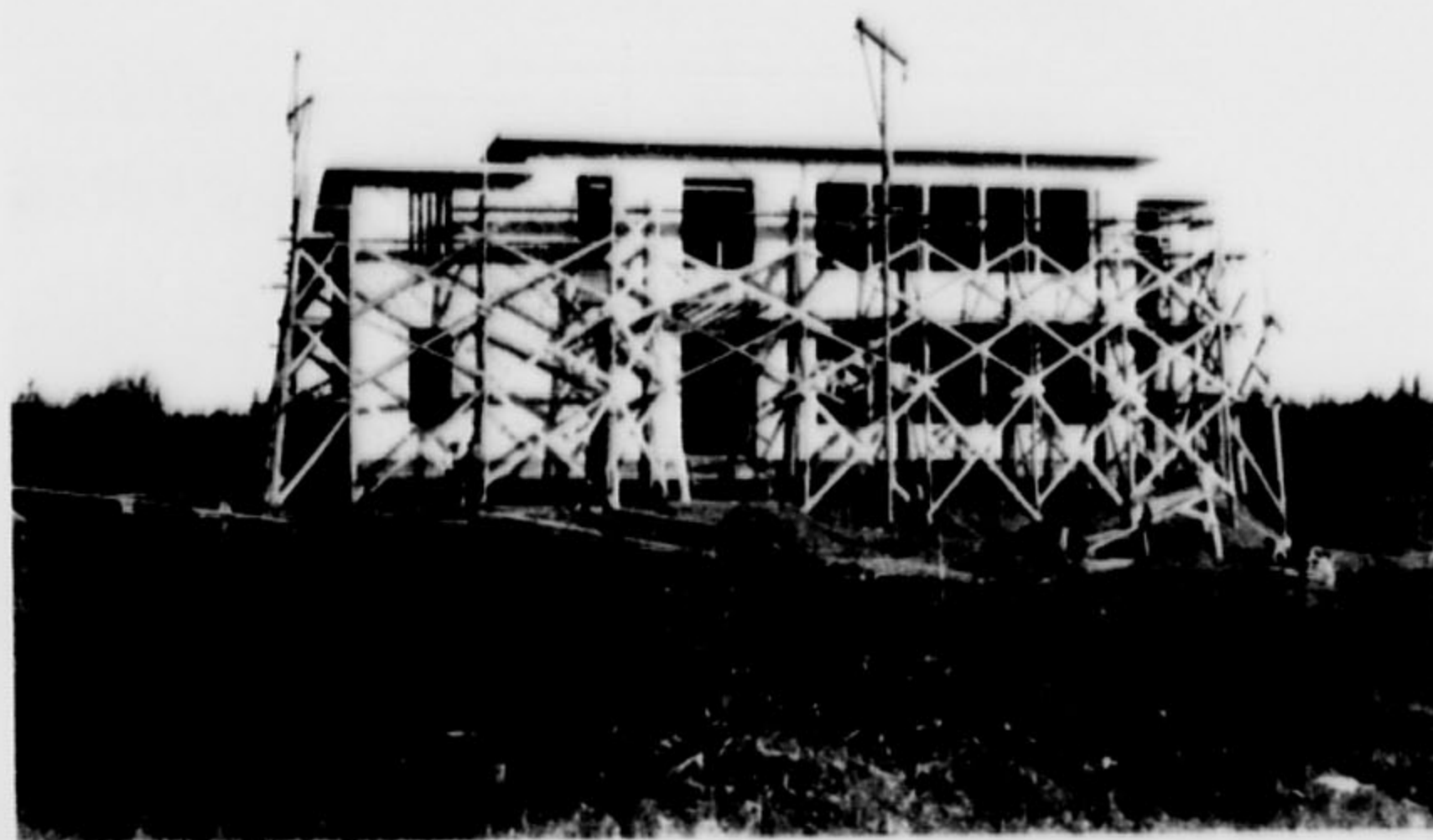
R. A. Gibson
Director. 20/11/48.
R. A. Gibson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



*SCHOOL & TEACHER'S RESIDENCE
FROM ROADWAY*



*SCHOOL FROM REAR
OF PROPERTY*



*STRUCTURAL MEMBERS IN
SCHOOL FOUNDATION.*

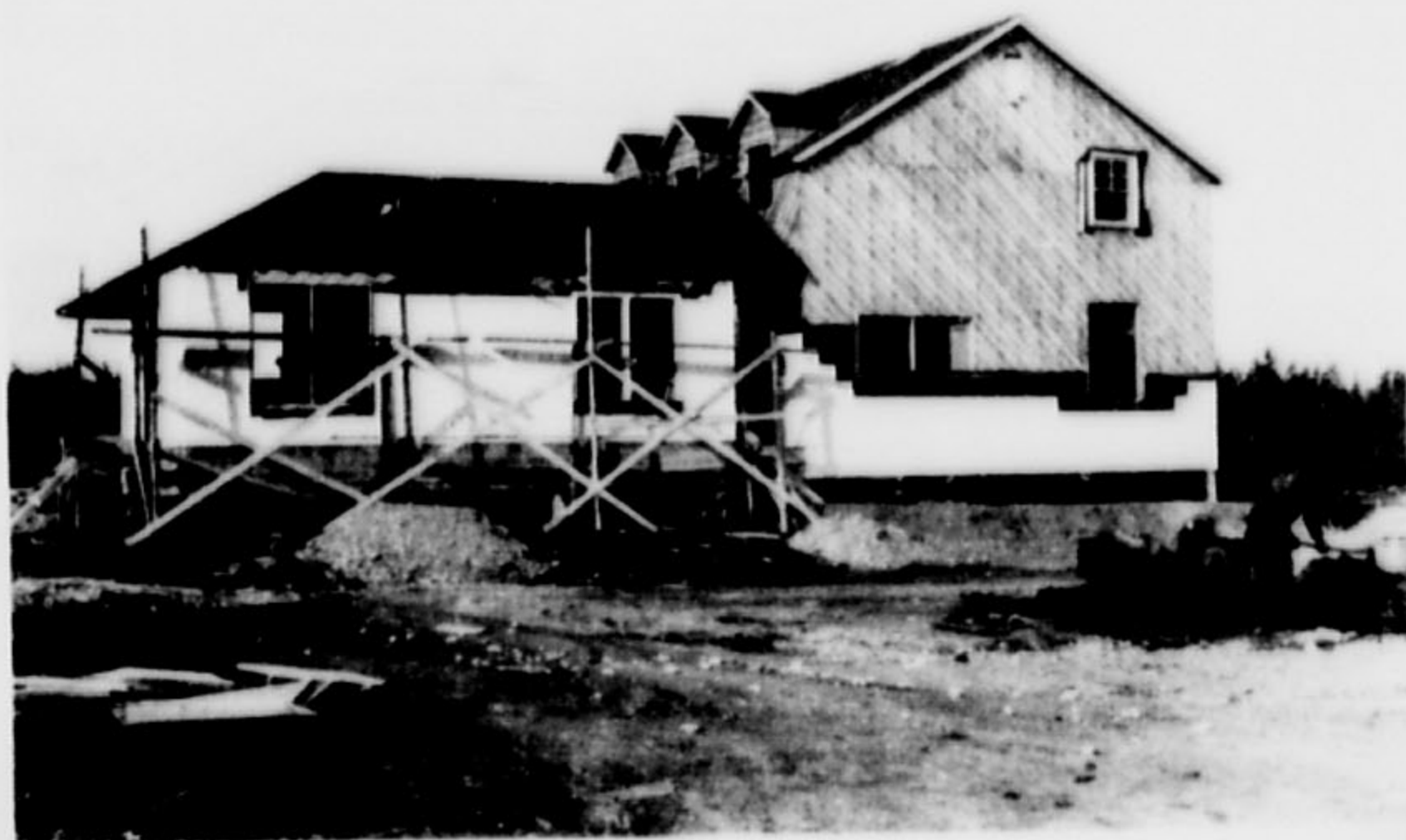
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



*TEACHER'S RESIDENCE
FROM ROADWAY*



*SIDE VIEW OF TEACHER'S RESIDENCE
AND MECHANICAL ANNEX*

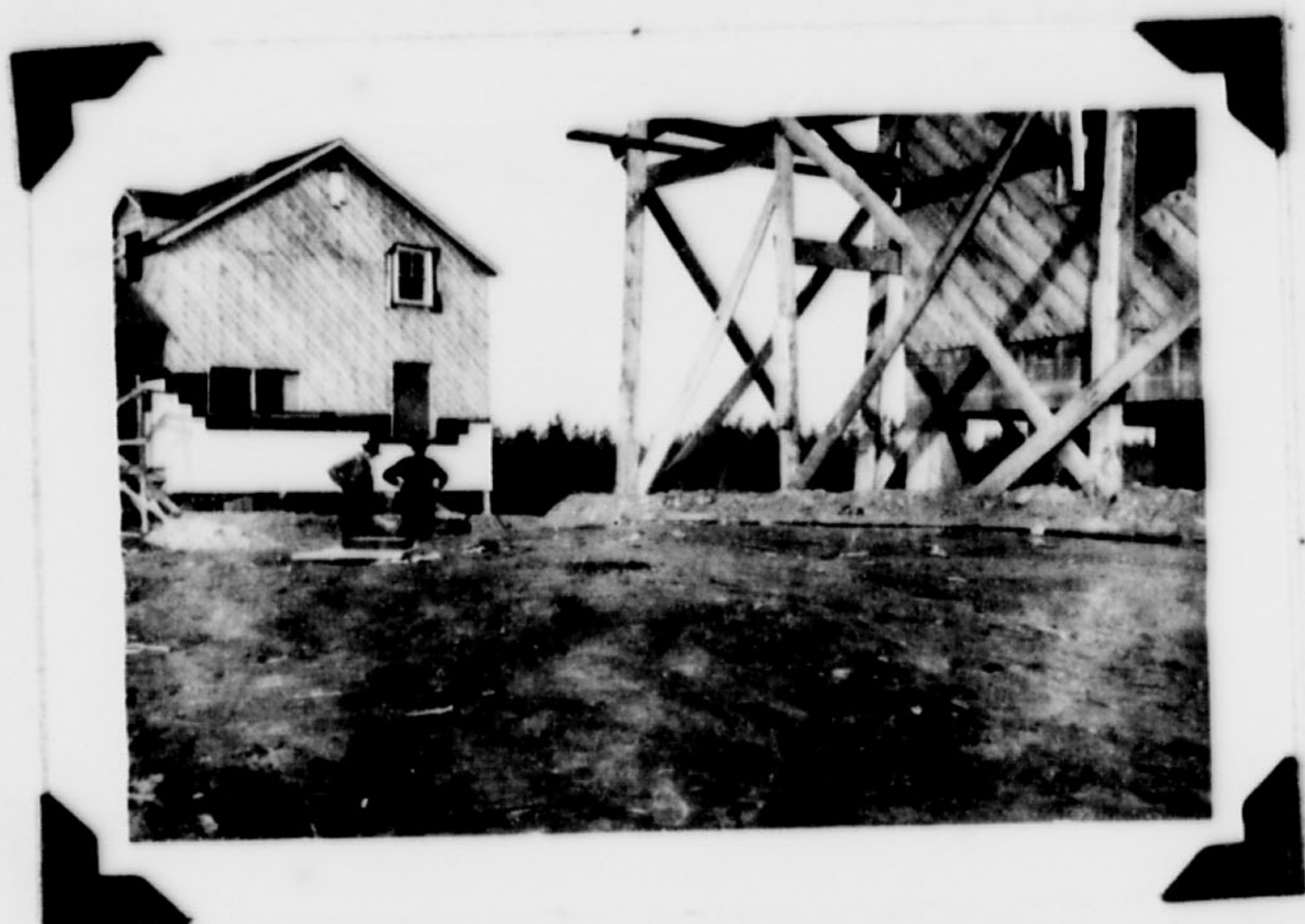


*TEACHER'S RESIDENCE & MECHANICAL
ANNEX FROM REAR OF PROPERTY*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY



*VIEW SHOWING DEPRESSION
BETWEEN SCHOOL & TEACHER'S RESIDENCE*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-001



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

139-2-5

TO Moyer School Supplies Limited,
10187 - 10th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 82325-15-38

OTTAWA June 28th, 1948.

SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Department of Public Works, Hay River, N.W.T.
c/o Northern Transportation Co., Waterways, Alta.

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

L. J. Mulvihill, M.D., Supt., Indian Agency, Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

On basis of quotation of June 8/1948. As soon as possible.

F.O.B. Waterways, Alta.

QUOTATION OF

of June 8/1948.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

For Hay River Indian Day School

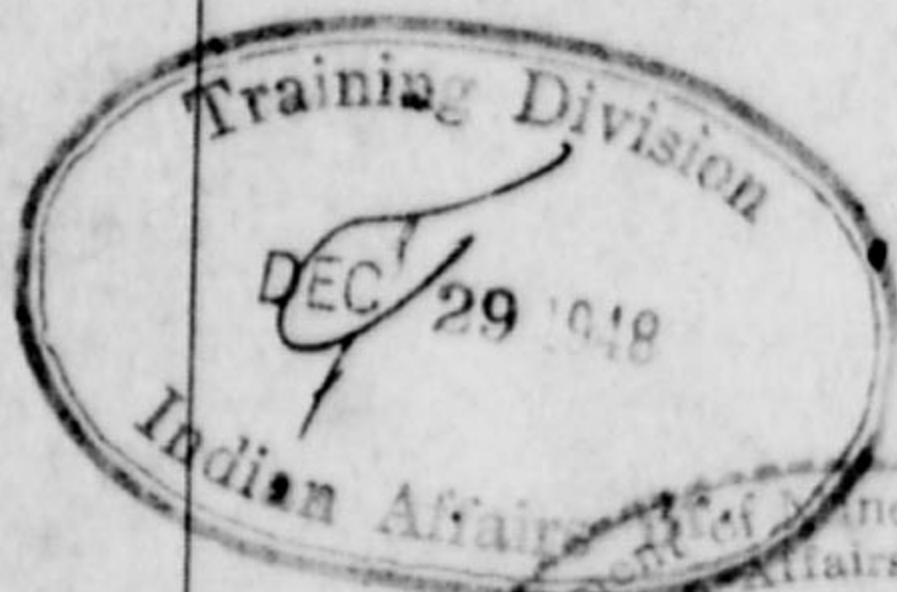
20	Single School Desks, small, #5	19.45	389.00
20	" " " medium, #3	19.95	399.00
20	" " " large #1	20.45	409.00
2	Teacher's Desks, #24	55.95	111.90
2	Teacher's Chairs, rodded, #30 1/2	10.80	21.60

1,330.50

Less 5%

66.52

\$1,263.98



Copy sent to Mulvihill

A.M. REGISTERED THIS EXPENDITURE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE MINISTER

GVS/BCW

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	98

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

76

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.

31721

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Copy of E-A 0320

MONTREAL — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON •

"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

S I N C E 1 8 8 4

10187 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON. ALBERTA

YOUR ORDER NO. 32821

DATE _____

August 11th, 1948.

CHARGE TO . Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.,
Canada.

SHIP TO. L. J. Mulvihill, ^{D. Supt.} ~~Inspector~~

Department of Public Works
New River, N. W. T.

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT
ORDERED	BACKORDERED		SHIPPED			
20	#5	Model W Chair Desks - small	20	19.45	ea.	389.00
20	#3	Model W Chair Desks - medium	20	19.95	ea.	399.00
20	#1	Model W Chair Desks - large	20	20.45	ea.	409.00
2	#24	Teacher's Desks	2	55.95	ea.	111.90
2	#30	Teacher's Chairs - rodged	2	10.80	ea.	21.60
						1,330.50
Less 5%						66.52
						1,263.98

ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY

KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

DUPLICATE INVOICE

PATENTED - MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Moyer School Supplies Limited

Copy of E-A 0320

MONKTON — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON •

"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

SINCE 1884

10187-104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

YOUR ORDER NO. 21

DATE

August 11th, 1948.

CHARGE TO: Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.,
Canada.

SHIP TO: L. J. Mulvihill, M. D. Supt.,
Department of Public Works,
Rm. 1100, 1000-10th St. N.W.,
Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT
ORDERED	BACKORDERED					
20	#5	Model W Chair Desks - small	20	19.45	ea.	389.00
20	#3	Model W Chair Desks - medium	20	19.95	ea.	399.00
20	#1	Model W Chair Desks - large	20	20.45	ea.	409.00
2	#24	Teacher's Desks	2	55.95	ea.	111.90
2	#30	Teacher's Chairs - rodged	2	10.80	ea.	21.60
						1,330.50
Less 5%						66.52
						1,263.98

ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY.
KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

DUPLICATE INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

(142)

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to **Moyer School Supplies Limited,**.....

Address.....**Edmonton, Alberta.**.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948.		
Aug. 11	To; School desks supplied for use in the Hay River Public School as per the attached invoice. NO. E.A.0320.....	1,263. 98
	VOTE 516 ALLOT 12-415	
	Charge; Ft. Resolution Agency.	

Training Division
DEC 29 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 20 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 2901**

VOUCHER No. 171

DATE **October 15th, 1948.** Agent

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

"The Radium Line"

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered
and described in this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near
thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

B/L NO. **W-6847**

VESSEL **BARGE 304**

FROM **WATERWAYS ALTA.**

PREPAID **CHARGE**
CHARGE
COLLECT

RECEIVED **N.A.R.**
FROM

DATE **AUG. 23/48**

FOR DELIVERY TO **DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS**
HAY RIVER N.W.T.

OR ASSIGNS AT

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
PRO. #8/614 MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES EDMONTON ALBERTA.					
1 CTN	FURNITURE	1	88		
1 CTN	DO	2	75		
1 CTN	DO	3	88		
2 CTN	DO AT 75	4-5	150		
6 CTN	DO AT 88	6-11	528		
1 CTN	DO	12	75		
1 CTN	DO	13	88		
2 CTN	DO AT 75	14-15	150		
1 CTN	DO	16	88		
1 CTN	DO	17	75		
2 CTN	DO AT 55	18-19	110		
1 CTN	DO	20	75		
1 CTN	DO	21	55		
2 CTN	DO AT 75	22-23	150		
4 CTN	DO AT 55	24-27	220		
2 CRT	DESKS AT 140	28-29	280		
2 CTN	FURNITURE AT 55	30-31	110	2405	3.60
1 CTN	HARDWARE	32	25	25	2.40
2 CTN	FURNITURE AT 55	33-34	110	110	3.60
			2540		91.14
	CARTAGE-----			.10	2.54
					93.68

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:-

Date Sept 15 1948

Signature George K. [illegible]

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE
COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

7

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE - PLEASE KEEP IT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED
(1947)

The Radium Line

10167 - 99TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

INVOICE NO.

592 QH 2

December 9th, 1948.

TO Department of Mines & Resources,
(Indian Affairs Branch),
Hay River, N.W.T.

DATE OF SHIPMENT	BILL OF LADING	DESTINATION			
Aug. 23	W-6847		93.68		93.68

Trading Division
DEC 29 1968
J. H. [Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

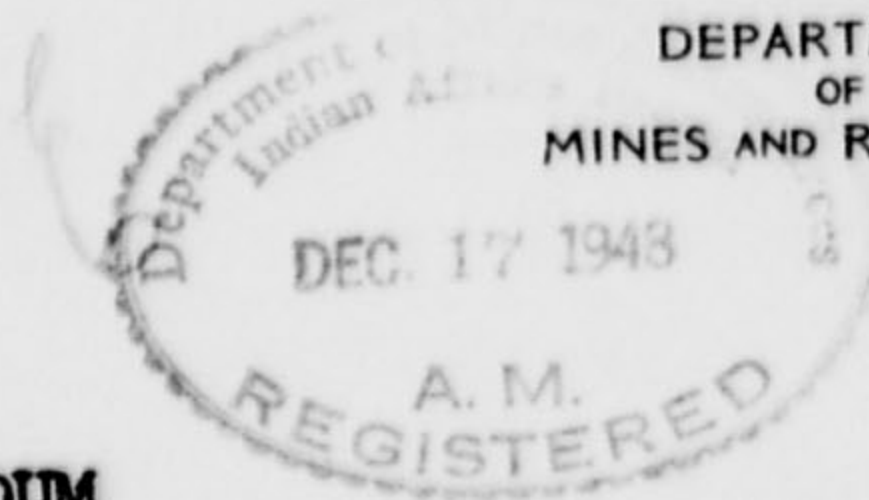
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH



Ottawa, December 14, 1948.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Hay River Indian School Buildings, Insurance.

With reference to your memorandum of November 27th to which you attach copies of letters from the Chief Engineer of the Department of Public Works and from Mr. Johnston, District Engineer for Public Works at Edmonton, the insurance question was dealt with and disposed of finally prior to turning the Hay River School Buildings project over to the Department of Public Works.

The contract with Mr. Mattson dated March 10, 1948, Section 2, Clause A, subsection 4, reads as follows:

"To insure all workmen employed on the work against injury, or death, resulting from their employment on the work."

Mr. Mattson accordingly took out a Policy with the Whalen Insurance Company on January 12, 1948. We tried to get the Employees' Compensation Division, Department of Transport, to accept responsibility for the Hay River Workmen under the Employees' Compensation Act, but were unsuccessful, in spite of the fact that Mattson's men were paid by Government cheque.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

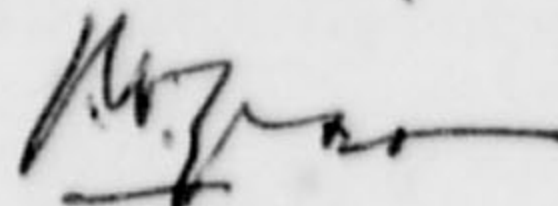
POOR COPY

We could hardly permit the employment of men without protection of any sort, and we therefore had to approve Mr. Mattson's action in taking out Workmen's Compensation Insurance.

Mr. Johnston refers to Public Liability Insurance in his letter of November 12th to Mr. Blais. The only Insurance paid for in this Branch was Workmen's Compensation. In fact, Mr. B.G. McIntyre, Comptroller of the Treasury, wrote Mr. E.A. Sawyer on March 24th that in his opinion it would not be proper to pay for Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance on the Hay River Project. Mr. McIntyre has since made it clear that his letter to Mr. Sawyer dated March 24th, does not refer to Workmen's Compensation Insurance.

We passed to Treasury all invoices rendered by the Whalen Insurance Company on account of Workmen's Compensation Insurance to May 31, 1948, and Treasury paid the accounts.

We have no definite information on the rate of insurance paid to the Province of Alberta by the Department of Transport for workmen employed by the Dominion Government. We do know that the Whalen Insurance Company's rate is below the rate charged by the Alberta Workmen's Compensation Board in all ordinary cases. In any event, the Employees' Compensation Division of the Department of Transport, has refused to insure Mr. Mattson's workmen under the provisions of the act, as noted in the fourth paragraph of this memorandum.


Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5 (E.1)

December 30, 1948.

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

The Department finds it necessary to return your voucher No. 178. From the wording on the voucher it appears that the charge was incurred in connection with freighting materials required for the erection of the Hay River School. If so, the account should be forwarded to the District Engineer of the Public Works Department under whose direction this school is being constructed.

PM
The Indian Affairs Branch provided the funds for the cost of the school but all of these have been transferred to the Public Works Department and consequently this account and any others of a similar nature should be forwarded to the District Engineer, Public Works Department, Edmonton, Alberta.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5 (E.1)

December 30, 1948.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

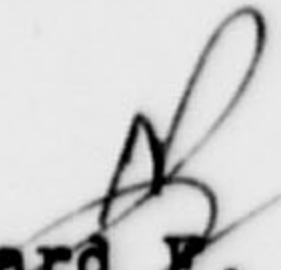
Dear Mr. Blais:

Re: Building Programme
C.R. file 12967-2
C.E. file Misc.4-1

On receipt of your letter of November 17th, regarding the payment of insurance premiums in connection with the work at the Hay River School, we communicated with the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch under whose direction the work has been carried out previous to your Department taking over the project.

For your information I enclose a copy of the reply that we have received.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER, OTTAWA

SUBJ. Hay River
12967-2

C.R. FILE NO.
PP 62

13396
FILE NO.

7 January, 1949.


Director

Indian Affairs Branch,
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

*Transfer arranged
P.H.
Jan 14/49*

Confirming telephone conversation between our Mr. Gilbert and your Colonel Neary this afternoon re additional funds required for Hay River, in the amount of \$15,000., I am enclosing herewith copy of letter #4252 dated January 5th, 1949, from the District Engineer at Edmonton explaining the necessity for this increased amount. There is also enclosed, copy of progress report showing the status of the school construction as of January 1st, 1949.

Kindly advise at your earliest convenience if and when these funds will be made available.

EVG/S.



R. Blais
R. Blais
Chief Engineer.
per H.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Misc.4-1 Hay River.
#4252

9937 - 103 Street, EDMONTON, January 5, 1949

C.R. File 12967-2
C.E. File - Misc.4-1

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, PWD - O T T A W A.

I wrote and telegraphed you recently in respect to placing an order for an electric generator amounting to \$3,997.00 c.o.b., Edmonton, which is required at Hay River, N.W.T. There will be charged for transportation and also for sending an electrician to Hay River especially to install this generator.

The delivery of this generator is very urgent and I am asking authority to purchase. I have, however, pointed out that there are no funds available for it.

A statement of outstanding funds required as at this date, is as follows:

Accounts Outstanding (which includes account for gravel purchase)	\$ 7,000
Purchase and installation of Generator	\$ 5,000
Additional required for contingencies	\$ 3,000
Total -	\$ 15,000

The costs of this school have mounted beyond what one might normally expect. It is being operated on a cost plus Contract and has all the disagreeable features of such an arrangement. It is hoped to have the bulk of the construction finished by January 31st, although it is known that the generator will not be delivered and installed as at that date.

Attached is a brief statement showing progress of work as at January 1st, 1949. This report was received from Mr. T. Newcomen who is now on duty on behalf of the Department at Hay River.

May an amount of \$15,000 be encumbered at once please, and also authority received to purchase the generator

W.J. Johnston
W.J. Johnston
District Engineer.

WJJ-akd.
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian School Hay River.

PROGRESS REPORT - INDIAN SCHOOL

Up to January 1, 1949

School Building:

Ground Floor - East Entrance Hall and Stairs - Completed except for stair railings and floors to be sanded - no hardware.

North Classroom) Floors completed except for sanding.
South Classroom) Walls completed except for baseboard.
Cupboards and bookcases completed.
Hardware required.

West Entrance Hall and Stairs: Floors 60% laid. Stairs complete except railings. Walls 60% covered.

North Future Laboratory: Floors completed. No gyproc on walls, Ceiling completed. Doors and hardware required.

South Future Lavatory: Same as North Lavatory except gyproc on walls started.

North and South Coatrums: Ceilings completed. Walls 60% gyproc. Hardwood floors not laid. No hardware.

Second Floor: East Hall, North and South Classrooms: All completed except for sanding and hardware.

West Hall, Office, North & South future Lavatories:
also both Coatrums: Completed except for hardware and sanding.

Principal's House:

All completed except for sanding and hanging inside doors. Plumbing incomplete. Tile floors in kitchen and bathroom to be laid.

General Remarks:

Piping to fuel tanks to be connected up. No plans appear to have been made for outlet of sewage water in the Principal's House from bathroom or kitchen.

Temporary heating arrangements are being carried out pending the arrival of the power plant ducts and distributing fan are installed.

Suggested arrangements be made now for an electrician to be flown in immediately the generator is expected to arrive.

T. NEWCOMEN

Eng. i/c Project.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Records
Hold for file

File and

905-5
Hay River Day
14451



OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

OTTAWA

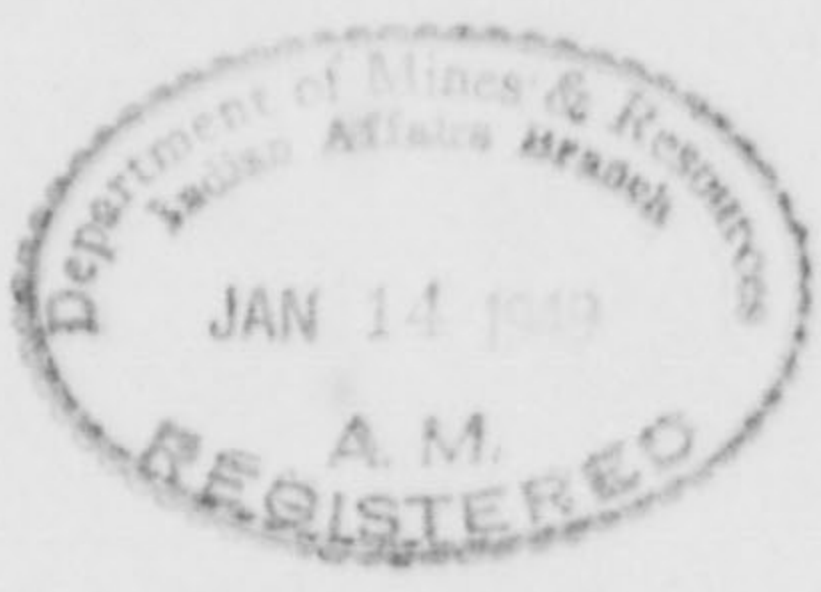
[Handwritten signature]

January 12, 1949.

D. M. Mackay, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building, Ottawa.

We are grateful for the courtesy extended by your letter of January 8th, wherein you very kindly agree to make available in your new school building at Hay River the temporary office accommodation required by Superintendent Martin. We note that the principal of the school has been notified concerning this arrangement.

With respect to the necessary janitor services and the heating requirements, no recommendation has been submitted by this Administration for the reason that the Hay River school has been erected by and is under the direction of your Branch. We should, however, be pleased to assist in the selection of the necessary maintenance personnel.



[Handwritten signature]
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

(E)

A I R M A I L

January 18, 1949.

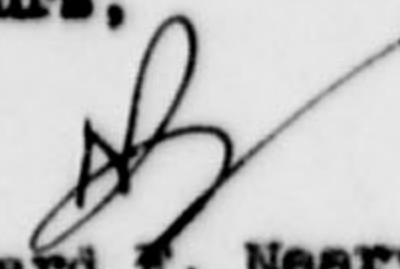
Sandman & Company,
F a u s t, Alberta.

Gentlemen:

Could you please advise me whether you have
as yet received any parcels of furniture for shipping via
your trucks to the Hay River School.

This furniture was ordered from the T. Eaton
Company on November 12, 1948, and was to be sent to Peace
River, Alberta, care of your Company. I would appreciate
being advised as to whether any of these parcels have arrived
at Peace River as yet.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Dr. Mulvihill

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 18, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.
Hay River Indian Day School.

Could we please be supplied with information concerning the fuel oil heating system and the lighting plant being installed in this school according to your specifications.

We would also appreciate your advice as to the qualifications which we should require of the caretaker whose services we will have to secure for the maintenance of this school. In your letter of January 12 you have offered to assist in the selection of the necessary maintenance personnel and we would appreciate any recommendations which you might wish to make in this regard.



Director.

BWN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4h13

IN

905-5

JAN 10 21 23 R49

3895

Pa

m12 to AS
11 0904R

107RCS

49VED

SER83

FT NORMAN JAN 10 1130

COL B F NEARY
SUPT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ΔTE

413854

FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED THIS OFFICE TODAY FROM HAY RIVER
NWT QUOTE BOARD OF TRADE MEETING HELD TONIGHT EXPRESSED SEVERE
DISSATISFACTION WITH SCHOOL SET UP HERE STOP CAN YOU MAKE TRIP
TO HAY RIVER TO DIXCUSS MATTER FULLY WITH BOARD AT EARLIEST
POSSIBLE DATE PLEASE ADVISE UNQUOTE SIGNED WILLIAM CLARK CHAIRMAN
STOP PLEASE ADVISE IF YOU WISH ME TO TAKE ANY ACTION ON THIS
COMPLAINT STOP AM ADVISEING CLARK THAT DECISION WHETHER I
INVESTIGATE REMAINS WITH OTTAWA

L C HUNTER SUPT

1523/10

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DR-COPY



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 905-5

(E)

OTTAWA December 17, 1948.

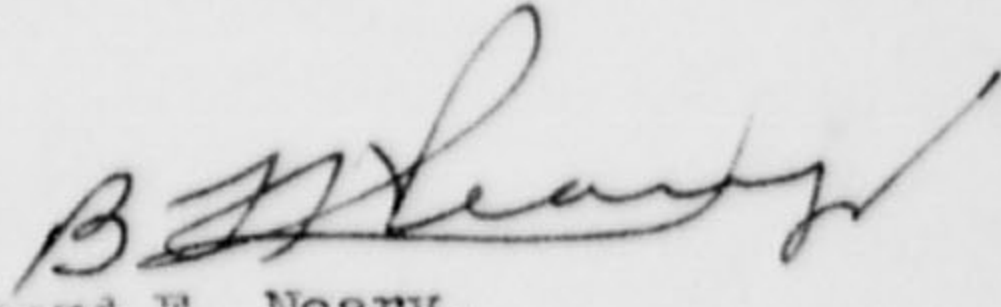
Memorandum:

MAJOR MacKAY.

Hay River Indian Day School, N.W.T.

You will recall our recent conversation with regard to the payment of accounts received for the supplying of certain services and materials at this school. Please find attached the accounts in question. These were delivered to my office recently by Mr. Craig, Financial Adviser to the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch. The only recommendation which I can make in this regard is that I be directed to take the necessary steps to arrange for a transfer of funds in the amount of \$33,247.09 in order that these bills may be paid.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

*Dec. 21st 1948
Please arrange for
the transfer of the necessary
funds to pay these
accounts.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5

(E)

December 17, 1948.

Memorandum:

MAJOR MacKAY.

Hay River Indian Day School, N.W.T.

You will recall our recent conversation with regard to the payment of accounts received for the supplying of certain services and materials at this school. Please find attached the accounts in question. These were delivered to my office recently by Mr. Craig, Financial Adviser to the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch. The only recommendation which I can make in this regard is that I be directed to take the necessary steps to arrange for a transfer of funds in the amount of \$33,247.09 in order that these bills may be paid.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 14, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Hay River School Accounts.

We have had some considerable difficulty in arranging the transfer of funds necessary to meet payments on the accounts handed by Colonel Craig to the Superintendent of Indian Education.

This has been due to the fact that we have had to transfer to the Department of Public Works not only the funds necessary for the completion of Rocher River and Fort Norman but also the following additional sums:

Fort Good Hope	\$17,000.00
Arctic Red River	12,000.00
Fort Franklin	14,000.00
Hay River	15,000.00

The first three amounts are for the purchase of materials and the payment of freight charges. The final amount is for additional funds required at Hay River above those already transferred to the Department of Public Works and in addition to the \$34,000.00 required by your Branch.

As soon as Treasury Board approval has been obtained for the transfer of the sum required by your Branch for the payment of these accounts, we will set up the necessary E. R.

It is noted that Mr. B. Douglas of your Branch arranged for the ordering of most of these supplies. Therefore the accounts are being returned for your necessary action when the funds are transferred.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

728
SANDMAN & CO.

905-5

TRUCK

TRANSPORT

TRACTOR

17716

FAUST, ALBERTA
Jany 24th, 1949.

lf



Mr. B. F. Neary,
Suptd of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We have your letter of the 18th inst re shipments
from T. Eaton Co.

There have been two shipments from this firm
of roughly 200 and 800 pounds. These have gone forward
to Hay River.

We have also forwarded two small express parcels
from your dept.

Trusting this information covers your inquiry,

Yours truly,

SANDMAN & CO.,
per. *James Rae*

FAUST, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5(3)

Ottawa, 29th January, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

I understand that reports have been received by you concerning the lack of furniture at the above school.

We have written to the trucking company who shipped these articles to Hay River, and I attach for your information a copy of the reply which we have received today.

BN:ST
Attach.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5 (E.1)
Hay River
Residential
N.W.T.

Ottawa, October 21, 1948.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Blais:

I am in receipt of your letter of October 20th enclosing a copy of a report received from District Engineer Johnston covering the school buildings for which he is responsible. It is noted that the following schools will not be completed during the current fiscal year:

Hay River; Rocher River; Fort Norman;
Fort Franklin; Fort Good Hope and
Arctic Red River.

As we will soon be preparing our estimates for the fiscal year 1949-50, I would appreciate it if you could let me have an estimate of the amount that will be required to complete each of the above buildings so that funds may be provided in the appropriation for the next fiscal year.

The Copper Mine School is not under the jurisdiction of this Branch.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

917-5/
905-5

Extract from Mr. Johnston, District Engineer
dated October 18th on an Inspection of the Hay
River Day School.

RE: HAY RIVER:

Work on this project has not progressed at the rapid rate owing to the difficulty in obtaining sub-tradesmen as required. This refers to plumbers, heaters, electricians and sheet metal workers for hot-air furnace and duct installation. This has resulted in having to keep the carpenter crew at a smaller force than would otherwise be the case. However, all these tradesmen have either recently been at that point, or are engaged there now, so that it will be possible shortly to add more carpenters to the labour force. An estimate was given by Mr. Mattson on September 22nd, that with the crew then engaged, the project could be finished in January. However, as soon as it is practicable to do so, I am adding as many carpenters as appears reasonable for the size of the job, so as to be assured of completion during the present calendar year.

Shipping instructions as follows:

To reach Waterways May 15th for
forwarding by Northern Transportation Company.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

T-2
PA.

947-5
905-5

Ottawa, December 17, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Sawyer,
Asst. Treasury Officer,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa.

In reply to your letter of December 15th
I wish to advise you that this office has no out-
standing accounts in connection with the Hay River
Indian School.

The money for this project was all
encumbered to your office and to Lands and Develop-
ment Services, and therefore we do not expect to
pay any accounts here.

h

W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

WZ

JHF/G

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5
Treasury Office

Department of Public Works, Canada

8823

Ottawa, December 15, 1948.

W. Lauchlan, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Will you be good enough to advise the amount of unpaid accounts your branch of the Department is holding in connection with the Hay River Indian School.

It would be appreciated if you would also advise of any other commitments in connection with this work.

Yours truly,



E.A. Sawyer,
Assistant Treasury Officer.

EAS:MP



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

col. B. F. Neary:

For your information and
attention.

728

917-5
905-5
J. M. McInnis
Fort Smith, N.W.T.
January 20, 1949.

Mr. R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner,
Administration of the Northwest
Territories,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: School Situation - Hay River

I beg to advise you that I left Fort Smith on the afternoon of the 17th and proceeded to Yellowknife, leaving Yellowknife at 8:00 am., on the morning of the 18th for Hay River. Remained at Hay River until 3:00 p.m., on the 19th, and returned to Fort Smith from Yellowknife on the 20th instant.

On arriving at Hay River I met Col. Newcomen, Engineer of the Department of Public Works, who was sent to Hay River in December by W. Johnston to supervise the contractor in the construction of the school. I might say that I was very surprised at the advance in construction made on the school building since my last visit to Hay River on November 18th. There remains considerable work to be done, particularly on the ground floor. The 2 classrooms on the upper floor have been completed and painted, and there remains only a small amount of varnishing, the sanding of the floors and laying of the 1/4 round. On the ground floor there is a considerable amount of interior finishing to be done, and all of the painting.

I was informed that there is still a shortage of material, which Col. Newcomen had listed and which had not arrived, including the accordion doors which separate the two lower classrooms.

There is no doubt but that the contractor has been badly handicapped by the lack of electric power, and, as a consequence, adequate heating and lighting. No generator has, as yet, been secured, and I took immediate steps to see what could be done. I sent a wireless message to Mr. McNiven to see if one could be found in Yellowknife, but on my arrival there on the 19th was informed there was no generator of a size which would be suitable, they were either too small or too large, and the expense of shipping one of the larger machines over would be prohibitive.

The small generator moved to Fort Smith by Mr. Oldham from Trout Lake is exactly right for this job. This generator was loaned

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the R.C.M.P., until our new installation here was completed. I requested the return of it in November but was informed by the N.C.O. in charge that the generator was under seigure as stolen equipment and could not be released.

While in Yellowknife, I contacted Mr. Hunter, Department of Transport, from Edmonton, and he informed me his department were quite willing to turn this generator over to the Department of Mines and Resources and had no objection whatever to the generator being sent to Hay River. I understand all equipment at Trout Lake was taken over from the U. S. Army by the Department of Transport, therefore, I can see no reason why the R.C.M.P., could not release this generator. We could send it to Hay River in our plane, as I will be returning there in a few days.

Now to deal specifically with the complaints made by the Board of Trade.

It seems that no one has visited Hay River in connection with school matters since March of last year, and, consequently, those responsible have not a clear picture of the requirements of the settlement. There are at present 86 children of school age, and school desks for 40 pupils only have arrived. The principal also informs me that no school books, chalk or other required supplies are one hand -- he has no idea whatever if they have been ordered or when they will be received. Immediate steps should therefore be taken to order, and have shipped, an additional 60 desks, together with all the required text books, etc.

As there will be a large number of native children attending the school, the citizens are concerned that no x-rays have been taken in Hay River. Many of them state that they will not send their children to school to be confined in a closed space with other children who may have active tuberculosis. I think their stand has some justification. Would it be possible for the Charles Cammell Hospital to send in a portable x-ray unit with the required medical and technical personnel to carry out x-rays of the Hay River population?

Adequate provision does not appear to have been made for sanitation in the school, although there are washrooms, both upstairs and downstairs the only toilets are outside ones; no pits have been dug nor have any receptacles been provided. Would it not be possible to place sanitary closets in the school, which could be attended to at regular and necessary intervals by the janitor? This would be a much more satisfactory arrangement for the winter months, and the outdoor toilets would be quite satisfactory during the summer months.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The principal, who appears to be a competent teacher, states that he will not be able to adequately attend 86 pupils, and that it will be necessary to have 1 more, and preferably 2 more teachers. I understand that about 60 of the 86 pupils will be in the primary grade, and the other 26 pupils will be from grades 4 to 10. The principal is obtaining this detailed information, which will be forwarded to his department within a short time. It does seem, however, that there should be 2 primary teachers for this year.

We estimated the population of Hay River in August to be between 400 and 500. I am informed by the Fisheries Inspector there have been 515 individual fishing licences issued for the vicinity of Hay River, which does not include Yellowknife. Of these, it is estimated that over 400 are newcomers. With the increased quota allotted by the Fisheries Department, the fishing industry will no longer be seasonal; and I think it is safe to assume that many of these fishermen will bring their families to settle in Hay River this summer. The Board of Trade think that the number of pupils who will be attending school at the commencement of the fall term this year will be increased to about 120, and I think this figure is not an over-estimate. Arrangements should be made accordingly.

When the principal arrived in Hay River, no accommodation being immediately available, he lived with the R.C. priest, and some of the parents complained about this. It looked as though there might be a few narrow-minded people who would object to their children being taught by a teacher of the R.C. faith. We had a discussion on this point, and I pointed out that teachers were not selected on the basis of their religious denomination, and that at Yellowknife and Fort Smith no such question had ever arisen. Religious instruction is not a part of the curriculum. The complaint was settled very amicably indeed, and I sincerely hope we will hear nothing along this line again.

The Board of Trade complained that the Medical Health Officer at Fort Resolution does not visit Hay River at frequent intervals. In their opinion, the school inspector should be at Hay River when the school opens in order to assist in the organization of classes and meet with the Board of Trade from time to time.

When the meeting with the Board of Trade concluded, they expressed their thanks and appreciation of my visit and of the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

assistance I had been able to give them, and I assured them that their representations would be presented to the proper officials and that they would receive immediate and earnest consideration.

(sgd) Fred Fraser

FF/DH

Fred Fraser,
District Administrator.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

1531 (4 PARTS)

ARMY MESSAGE

CLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, February 5, 1949.

Mr. N. Bellavance,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

ARE YOU FORWARDING REQUISITION ADDITIONAL DESKS
OR HAVE YOU SUFFICIENT NOW STOP RUSHING SUPPLIES
FOR CLASSROOM TO YOU STOP ADVISE RE ARRIVAL
FURNITURE AND OTHER SUPPLIES STOP

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

PHONED TO: ASK

PHONED BY: AM

TIME: 12 noon

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*File 905-5
100*

Ottawa, 4th February, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Attached is a telegram which the Deputy Minister forwarded to my office. As we have already forwarded to your Branch the funds for the payment of outstanding accounts in connection with the erection of the Hay River School, I am forwarding this telegram to you.

Q

PP/ST
Attach.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, February 5, 1949.

Mr. N. Bellavance,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

ARE YOU FORWARDING REQUISITION ADDITIONAL DESKS
OR HAVE YOU SUFFICIENT NOW STOP RUSHING SUPPLIES
FOR CLASSROOM TO YOU STOP ADVISE RE ARRIVAL
FURNITURE AND OTHER SUPPLIES STOP

Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFH/AH

PHONED TO:

PHONED BY:

TIME:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5

[Handwritten signature]

20667

ARMY SIGNAL
0920 HRS FEB 8/49

HAY RIVER FEBRUARY 7/49

BETTER HAVE 20 MORE DESKS SHIPPED 10 LARGE AND 10
MEDIUM NO ARITHMETIC WORK BOOKS ON HAND FOR GRADES
1, 2 AND 3 HOUSE FURNITURE AND KITCHEN RANGE ARRIVED
NO WATER TANK FOR SCHOOL AND TEACHERAGE USE PROSPECTIVE
JANITOR ELECTRICIAN WANTS TO KNOW SALARY.

BELLANANCE

TEACHER.

MBS/AS

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905 - 5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA February 9 1949

Mr N Bellavance
Hay River Indian Day School
Hay River Northwest Territories

WILL ORDER DESKS AS REQUESTED -stop- SUPPLIES
ORDERED -stop- CAN WATER TANK BE PURCHASED LOCALLY AND AT
WHAT PRICE -stop- IF NOT ADVISE TYPE WANTED QUOTING CATALOGUE
NUMBER EATON OR SIMPSON -stop- WRITE AIR MAIL LETTER RE
CARETAKER WITH DETAILS PROPOSED SALARY ETCETERA -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Requisition No.

Order No.

Ottawa, February 9, 1949.

File: 905-5

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Mr. N. Bellavance, Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,
HAY RIVER, N.W.T., via Northern Alberta Railways Freight to Peace River, Alberta,
care of Sandman & Company.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	Single School Desks, large		
10	" " " medium		
NOTE: - These desks should be similar to those supplied on Purchase Order #31721 dated June 28, 1948, by Moyer School Supplies, Limited, 10187 - 104 Street, Edmonton, Alberta. While shipment should be addressed as indicated above, the account should be forwarded to: L. G. Hunter, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N. W. T.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten signature]

*Seen 20 Jan 49
a when I saw
a few only*



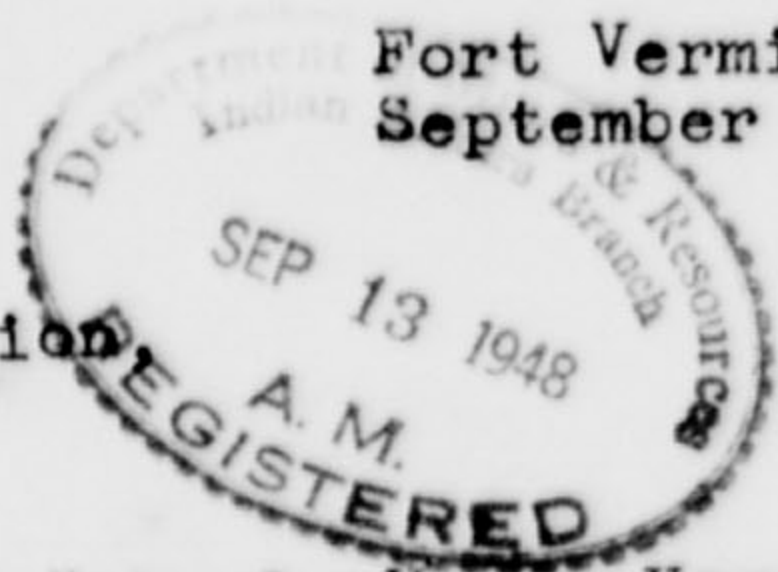
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

131-18-1

16159

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 147-6-3

Fort Vermilion.
September 3rd, 1948



B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: Day School- Upper Hay River.

In reference to your letter, File 131-18-1 (E)
re buildings at Upper Hay River.

I have just returned from Hay River, and wish to
advise that the buildings referred to, were torn down over a
year ago, by the Yellowknife Transportation Co. The Floors
belonging to the building are still almost intact, and could be
used, but most of the material has disappeared, and all the
5 Ply Veneer ruined, as it was all left exposed to the weather.

There is a seizure notice on what is left by the
Provincial Lands & Mines, so they apparently are going to use
what is left. My valuation of the lumber etc. that could
still be used is \$300.00, that is for the foundations and floors
left out of the three buildings, besides rafters and sections
still left.

I would suggest that this material be taken over
as very soon it will all disappear. A school at Hay River
is needed, also at Hay Lake and Little Red River, and think
education is the only solution for the disgraceful conditions
existing today. You will find the Indians will co-operate
when it comes to building, and a start should be made at once.
Schools in this part of the country need not be expensive or
elaborate, and children even if only counting marbles, ought to be
in school. Health education alone would do more to help stamp
out T. B. than the Camsell Hospital is doing today.

I have resigned my position here, but will be
always interested in Indians and their education, and I trust
there will be no time wasted in getting something started.

Neil Walker
Neil Walker.
Superintendent.

C.C. G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E.1)

PLACE

Ottawa

8 February 1949

W. H. P. Prudhomme
~~Pruden-Henne~~ Building Supply,
Edmonton, Alberta.

REFERENCE OUR TELEPHONE CONVERSATION OF THIS MORNING
I AM ADVISED BY OUR ENGINEERS THAT CHEQUE IN PAYMENT
OF YOUR ACCOUNT WAS FORWARDED BY REGISTERED AIRMAIL
YESTERDAY -stop-

C
PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *AS*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *3:55 PM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905/6

22101

Hay River 5

ARMY SIGNAL
0913 HRS FEB 14/49

HAY RIVER FEBRUARY 12/49

B.F. NEARY

CONSTRUCTION STOPPED TILL EASTER ANOTHER JANITOR
NEEDED UNTIL ELECTRICAL PLANT INSTALLED AUTHORITY REQUESTED
TO HIRE.

N. BELLANCE

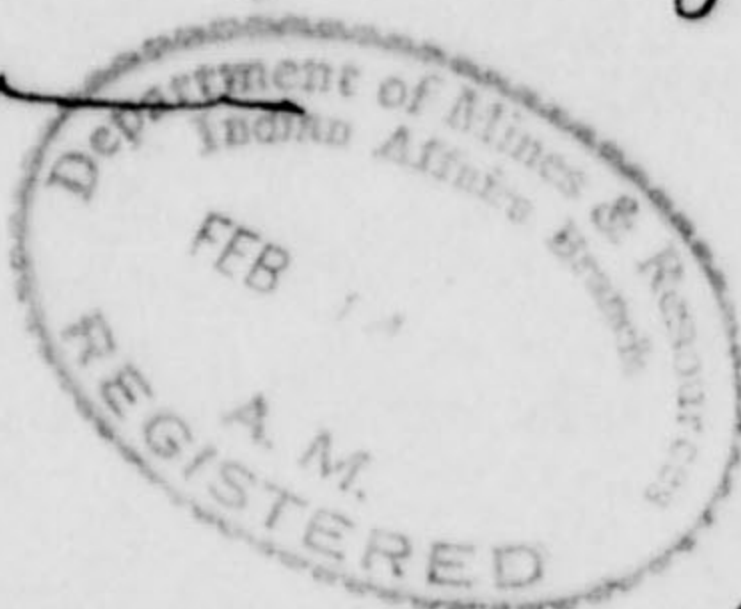
TEACHER: 5

MT/EP
COPIED: V.S.

Johnson

Distance
Eng

following telegram received
Bellanca



advise

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Mr. Johnson,
District Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FOLLOWING TELEGRAM RECEIVED FROM BELLAVANCE TEACHER
HAY RIVER SCHOOL - QUOTE CONSTRUCTION STOP ED TILL
EASTER ANOTHER JANITOR NEEDED UNTIL ELECTRICAL
PLANT INSTALLED AUTHORITY REQUESTED TO HIRE UNQUOTE -
ADVISE REGARDING STOPPAGE OF CONSTRUCTION AND REQUEST
FOR ANOTHER JANITOR -stop-

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *MPB.*
PHONED BY: *SJ.*
TIME: *12:05 PM.*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0913 HRS FEB 18/49

EDMONTON FEBRUARY 17/49

23441

B.F. NEARY

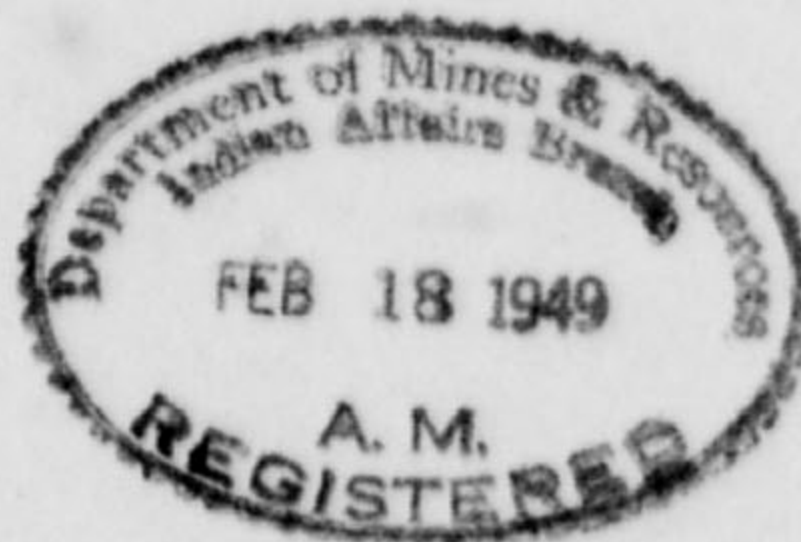
RE TEL 17TH HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP CONTRACT ON SCHOOL
BEING CLOSED OUT OWING TO SLOW DELIVERY ON MISCELLANEOUS
SMALL ITEMS NECESSARY FOR COMPLETION STOP DEPARTMENT
EXPECTS TO TERMINATE CONTRACT AND COMPLETE WORK LATER
BY DAY LABOUR STOP IF JANITOR REQUIRED DURING SHUT-DOWN
PERIOD CONSIDER SCHOOL BUILDING STILL UNDER CONSTRUCTION
UNTIL COMPLETED AND WOULD ARRANGE FOR JANITOR AND PAY AS
CONSTRUCTION COSTS STOP ADVISE IF THIS SATISFACTORY.

W.J. JOHNSTON

D.P.W.

MT/AS

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

February 18th, 1949

Mr. Norbert Bellavance,
Teacher,
Indian School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL FEBRUARY TWELVE DEPARTMENT OF
PUBLIC WORKS WILL ARRANGE FOR ANOTHER JANITOR IF
THEY CONSIDER HIS SERVICES NECESSARY -stop-

B.F. Neary

B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

MA PHONED TO: *MBK*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *302 PM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa 18 February 1949

Mr. W.J. Johnston,
District Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
Edmonton, Alberta.

SIGNAL RECEIVED REGARDING HAY RIVER -stop- HAVE NOTED
REASONS FOR STOPPAGE OF CONSTRUCTION -stop- APPROVE
YOUR SUGGESTION REGARDING JANITOR IF REQUIRED AND PRESUME
YOU WILL MAKE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS -stop-

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: MCF

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 3:00 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

905-5-

23729

ARMY SIGNAL
0920 HRS FEB 19/49

E. J. Bellavance

HAY RIVER FEBRUARY 18/49

B.F. NEARY
CONSTRUCTION CLOSING DOWN MONDAY REQUIRE AUTHORITY
FOR PURCHASE OF WOOD FOR SCHOOL FURNACE AND WATER
FOR SCHOOL USE WILL OPEN SCHOOL WHEN TEXT BOOKS
ARRIVE WILL NEED CARETAKER.

J. BELLAVANCE
TEACHER.

MT/EP
COPIED: V.S.

*Bellavance
you are authorized make
local purchase 10 cords
wood at prevailing rate STOP
and sending accountable
advance dr multiville
STOP also water purchase
water required STOP open
school for those children
for whom you have
textbooks STOP advertising
for road teacher*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

22 February 1949

Mr. Norbert Bellavance,
Teacher,
Indian School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO PURCHASE LOCALLY TEN CORDS
WOOD AT PREVAILING RATE -stop- AM SENDING ACCOUNTABLE
ADVANCE TO DOCTOR MULVIHILL -stop- ALSO PURCHASE
WATER REQUIRED -stop- OPEN SCHOOL FOR THOSE CHILDREN
FOR WHOM YOU HAVE TEXT BOOKS -stop- ADVERTISING
FOR SECOND TEACHER -stop- ADDITIONAL TEXT BOOKS BEING
FORWARDED

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION

PHONED TO: *MJ*
PHONED BY: *SJ*
TIME: *2:05 PM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E.1)

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

22 February 1949

Dr. L.J. Mulvihill,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

FOLLOWING SIGNAL BEING SENT TO NORBERT BELLAVANCE QUOTE
YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO PURCHASE LOCALLY TEN CORDS WOOD AT
PREVAILING RATE -stop- AM SENDING ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE TO
DOCTOR MULVIHILL -stop- ALSO PURCHASE WATER REQUIRED -stop-
OPEN SCHOOL FOR THOSE CHILDREN FOR WHOM YOU HAVE TEXT
BOOKS -stop- ADVERTISING FOR SECOND TEACHER -stop- UNQUOTE
ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE FOR TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS
GOING FORWARD TO YOU -stop- ADDITIONAL TEXT BOOKS BEING
FORWARDED -stop-

PP/ST

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *MCF*

PHONED BY: *LS*

TIME: *11 40 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W16
OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

905-5
LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH

P.A.

22800

22800

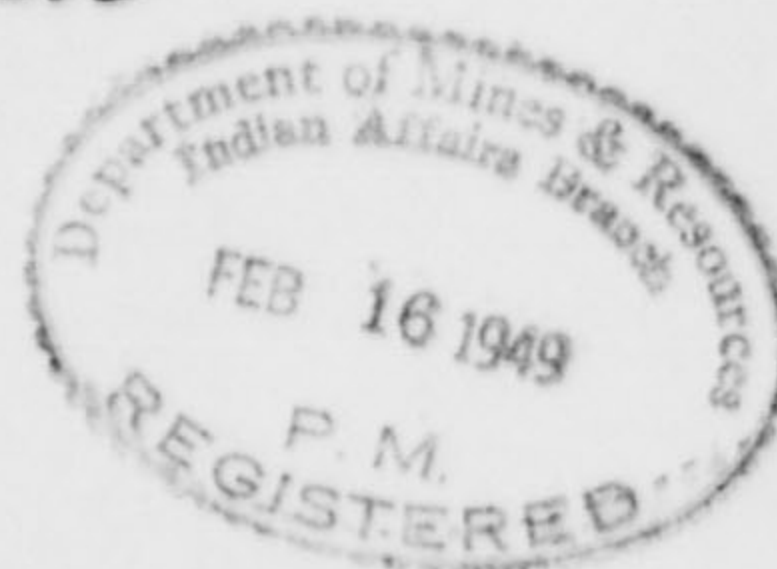
Ottawa, February 11, 1949.

Director, Indian Affairs

Reference is made to your memorandum of February 4th, 1949 transmitting a copy of a telegram of inquiry which you received from McCready Johansson Limited concerning payment of their account for \$2,612.06.

Kindly be advised that a cheque in full payment for this account was forwarded by airmail to McCready, McRay and Johansson Limited, Edmonton, Alberta on February 5th, 1949.

R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Director
R.A.G.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

△TE

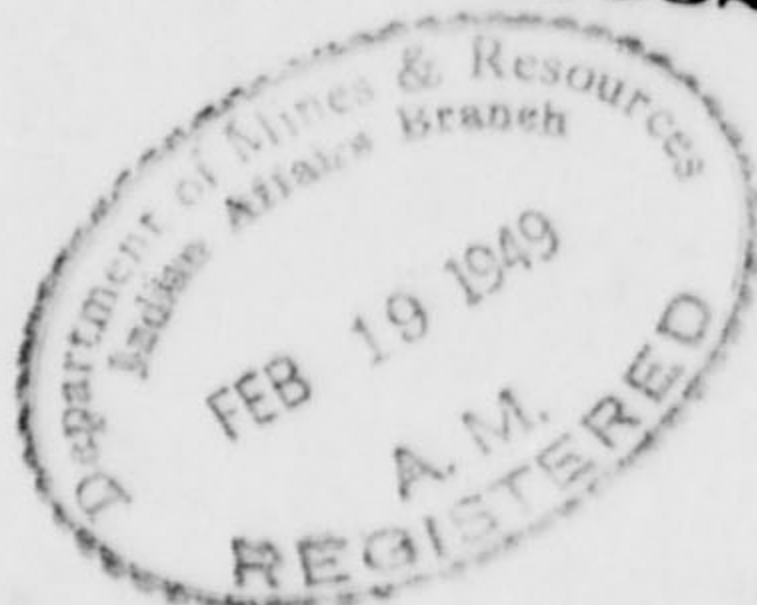
571 RCD

105RCS

104CID 803

EDMN 17 FEB

23832



OUT

FEB 17 10 42 R 49

905-5

BERNARD F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA

RETEL 17TH HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP CONTRACT ON SCHOOL
BEING CLOSED OUT OWING TO SLOW DELIVERY ON MISCELLANEOUS
SMALL ITEMS NECESSARY FOR COMPLETION STOP DEPARTMENT EXPECTS
TO TERMINATE CONTRACT AND COMPLETE WORK LATER BY DAY LABOUR
STOP IF JANITOR REQUIRED DURING SHUTDOWN PERIOD CONSIDER
SCHOOL BUILDING STILL UNDER CONSTRUCTION UNTIL FULLY COMPLETED
AND WOULD ARRANGE FOR JANITOR AND PAY AS CONSTRUCTION COST
STOP ADVISE IF THIS SATISFACTORY

W J JOHNSTON

171452

*md to AS
180905K*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

400RCU

81RCS

6 VED 69

HAY RIVER NWT FEB 7TH-1205P

B F NEARY

SUPT EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONTARIO

BETTER HAVE TWENTY MORE DESKS SHIPPED TEN LARGE AND TEN
MEDIUM NO ARITHMETIC WORKBOOKS ON HAND FOR GRADES ONE TWO
THREE HOUSE FURNITURE AND KITCHEN RANGE ARRIVED NO WATER TANK
FOR SCHOOL AND TEACHERAGE USE PROSPECTIVE JANITOR ELECTRICIAN WANTS
TO KNOW SALARY

BELLAUANCE

TEACHER

1351/7TH

404RCO

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rh17

905-5

ΔTE

4

IN

pd

FEB 12 19 57 49

m270 ef
140905

657506

83RCS

25

VED

214

HAY RIVER FEB 12 1419

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

CONSTRUCTION STOPPED TILL EASTER ANOTHER JANATOR NEEDED UNTIL
ELECTRICAL PLANT INSTALLED AUTHORITY REQUESTED TO HIRE
N BELLAVANCE TEACHER

1448/12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

905-5-

IN

FEB 19 01 13 R49

24339

M2 P E
1909/51

241RCS

34 VED 296

HAY RIVER NWT FEB 18TH 1910

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

CONSTRUCTION CLOSING DOWN MONDAY REQUIRE AUTHORITY FOR PURCHASE OF
WOOD FOR SCHOOL FURNACE AND WATER FOR SCHOOL USE WILL OPEN SCHOOL
WHEN TEXT BOOKS ARRIVE WILL NEED CARETAKER

N BELLAVANCE TEACHER

2057/18TH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

C.T. 254
3M-19-6-47

W16

22638

File No.

905-5

CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

Deposited

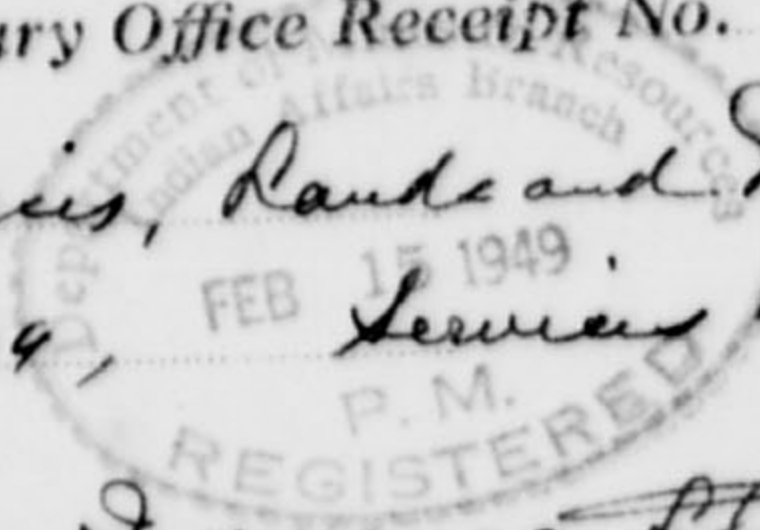


\$92 ⁸⁸ clc ~~the~~

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 360

Treasury Office Receipt No. 4639

Received from Chief Treasury Officer, Lands and Development
Ottawa, Jan 24/49, Services Branch of M. & R.



On account of refund from Wholes Insurance Ltd of overpayment
of premiums re construction work
at Hay River School

905-516-13-49/✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY



CANADA
TREASURY OFFICE

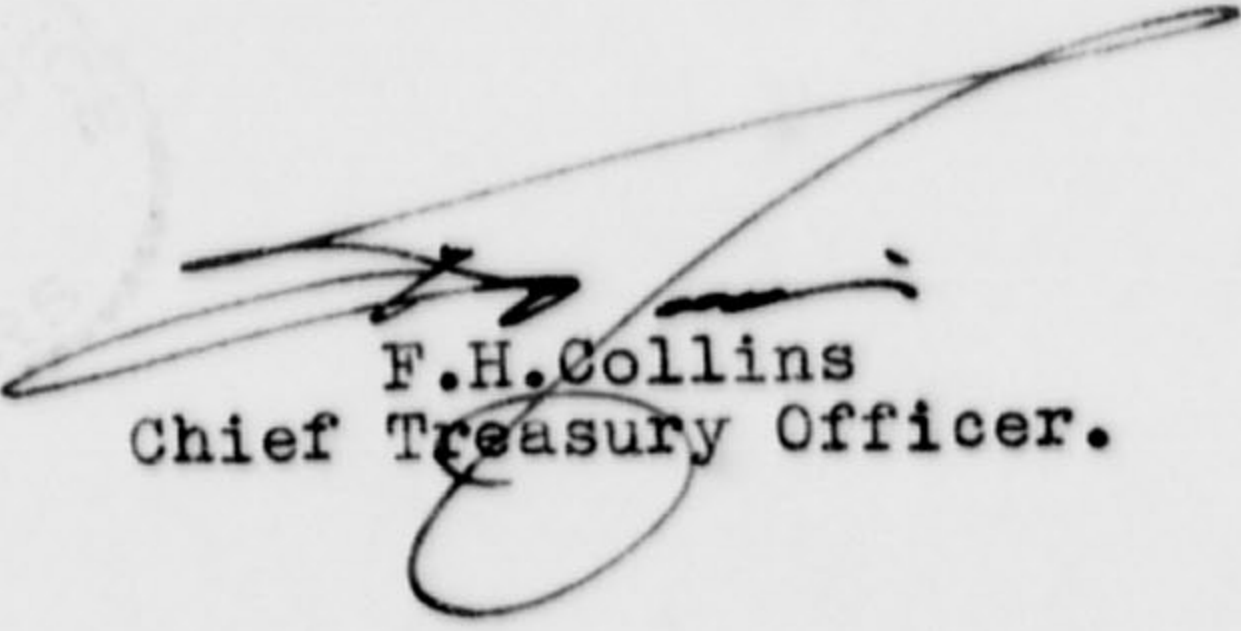
OTTAWA, January 24, 1949.

Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Hay River Day School

I attach cheque No. 7569 in the amount of \$92.88 received from the Whalen Insurance Company by Mr. W.J. Johnston, District Engineer, Public Works at Edmonton, representing an overpayment made by the Department of Mines & Resources on insurance for the period January 1st to May 31st, 1948.

The attached statement indicates how this overpayment occurred during period when payment of account for this work was made by this Department.


F.H. Collins
Chief Treasury Officer.

FTG/LT

Garton 7027

905-516-13-491

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January	\$2,290.22 - Ins. Premium @ 1½	80.19
February	2,860.36 - " "	100.11
March	2,944.85 - " "	103.07
April	2,545.27 - " "	89.08
May	<u>3,069.22 - " "</u>	<u>107.42</u>
TOTALS	\$13,710.92 " "	\$479.87

Cash Payments received on account of above:

February	19	39.15)	On account. January Prem.
"	19	52.21)	
March	20	98.63	" February Prem
March	20	43.05	" March 1 to 15
April	19	78.88	" March 15 to 31
May	21	55.23	" April 1 to 15
June	8	62.71	" April 16 to 30
June	10	56.88	" May 1 to 15
July	7	86.01	" May 15 to 31
TOTAL		\$572.75	

Net Credit \$92.88

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

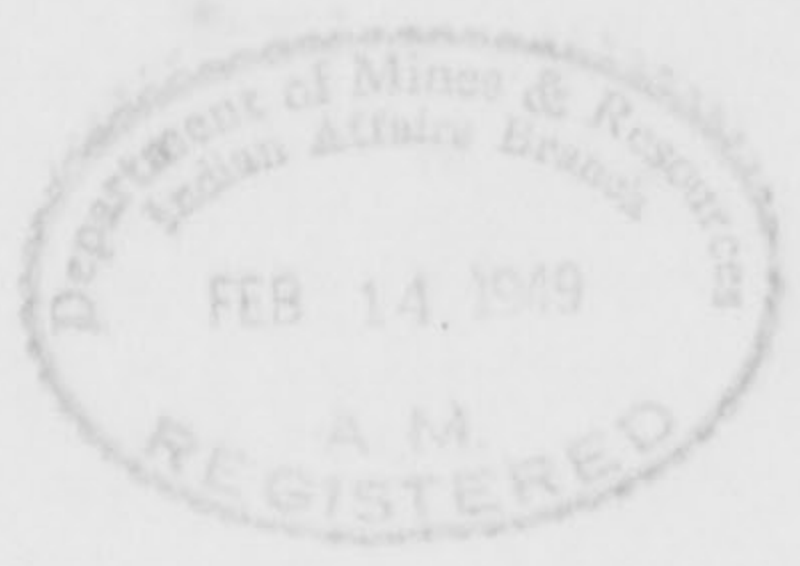
119

905-5

Hay River, N.W.T.
February 9th 1949

[Signature]
Mr. B. F. Heary
Supt. of Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

22180



Dear Sir:-

Replying to your radiotelegram received this day, with special reference to hiring of caretaker^{EX}: There are two men available: Frank Obermuller (holder of a "Class A Electrician" certificate from Victoria, B.C.) and Urie Lehou having had some experience with motors and being mechanically inclined. Mr. Obermuller expects a monthly salary of \$150.00, plus \$45.00 for board allowance, plus a free room in the school, plus a small electric stove. Mr. Lehou would be satisfied with \$150.00 net. The duties to be performed would be the following: 1. Sweeping and scrubbing of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

the floors in the school building. - 2. Care of Power Plant and two oil furnaces. - 3. Taking off the storm windows, and installing screens.]

The supplying of water and emptying of toilet receptacles would have to be handled by other men, as these two prospective janitors do not have a truck or horses.

Two water tanks (barrel type) of about 50-gal. capacity would do; sorry I have no Eator's catalogue.

No blackboard brushes have been included in shipment of school supplies received about two weeks ago. I would appreciate at least six of them.

I'm afraid I'll need ten window shades 7 ft. long x 4 ft. wide for the two classrooms having southern exposure. Right now the sun is dazzling in these rooms, and I'm sure the pupils couldn't stand it without injury to their eyesight.

Yours very truly,
Herbert B. Lawrence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File: 905-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.

Ottawa, February 28, 1949.

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of..... **Hay River Indian Day School**

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object _____ Date Required Immediately

Vote.....516.....Primary.....12.....Object.....Required.....
Ship to.....Mr. Norbert Bellavance, Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School.....

Ship to.....
c/o Mac's Northern Transport Ltd., Bond Construction Co.,
Box 308, Edmonton, Alberta.

Mail Invoices to..... **L. C. Hunter, Superintendent,**
Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

February 28, 1949.

Mr. Norbert Bellavance,
Hay River, N. W. T.

Dear Mr. Bellavance:

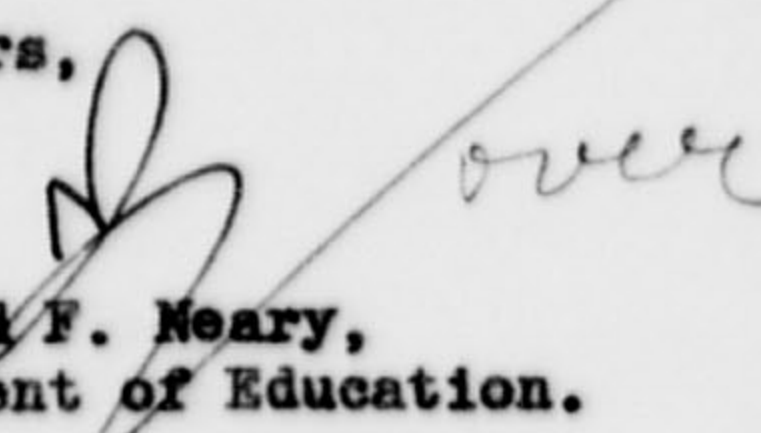
Caretaker, Hay River Indian Day School.

I have received your letter of February 9. As you are aware by now, the Department of Public Works are willing to assume responsibility for providing caretaking services at this school until it is officially turned over to this Branch as a completed project.

Payment of a caretaker in an amount of over \$400.00 a year involves the establishment of a Civil Service position. Therefore, I will be writing to you at further length concerning this matter at a later date.

We are requisitioning the water tank which you require and also the blackboard brushes. We are also requisitioning for the window shades which you need.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 28, 1949.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.Caretaker - Hay River Indian Day School.

The Department of Public Works has decided to provide the caretaker at this school until it has been officially turned over to this Branch as a completed project.

We have received a letter from the teacher, advising that there are two men available at Hay River who would be interested in this position. His letter reads in part as follows:

"There are two men available: Frank Obermuller (holder of a 'Class A Electrician' Certificate from Victoria, B.C.), and Ulric Lehoux having had some experience with motors and being mechanically inclined. Mr. Obermuller expects a monthly salary of \$150.00, plus \$45.00 for board allowance, plus a free room in the school, plus a small electric stove. Mr. Lehoux would be satisfied with \$150.00 net.

"The duties to be performed would be the following:

1. Sweeping and scrubbing of the floors in the school building.
2. Care of power plant and two oil furnaces.
3. Taking off the storm windows, and installing screens."

over

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 1, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Hay River Indian Day School,-

Transportation Facilities.

We have today received a letter from Mr. N. Bellavance, teacher at the above school, reading as follows:-

"I was asked today whether the Department intended to operate a van for the benefit of a few White children who live about 3½ miles from the school.

"I think one of the local Taxis would be willing to transport those children to and from school, providing this service were paid for.

"Please advise whether these transportation costs should be the entire responsibility of the parents concerned."

As these are White children, it is presumed that you will wish to arrange this matter through your local field official.

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

778

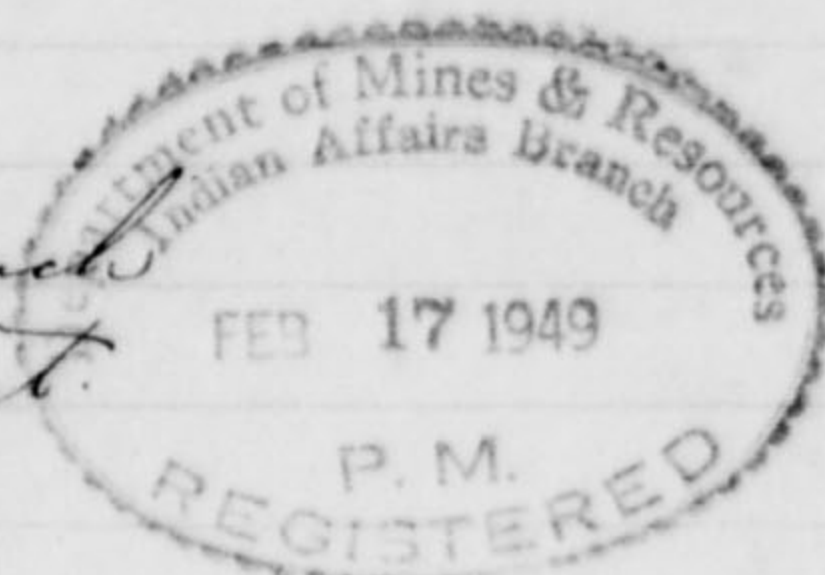
905-5

Hay River, N.W.T.
February 14th 1949

[Handwritten signature]

23302

Mr. B. F. Heary
Supt. of Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

I was asked today whether the Department intended to operate a van for the benefit of a few White children who live about 3½ miles from the school.

I think one of the local Taxis would be willing to transport those children to and from school, providing this service were paid for.

Please advise whether these transportation costs should be the entire responsibility of the parents concerned.

Yours very truly,
Herbert Bellavance

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

905-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

Fort Resolution, N.W.T.
February 26, 1949.

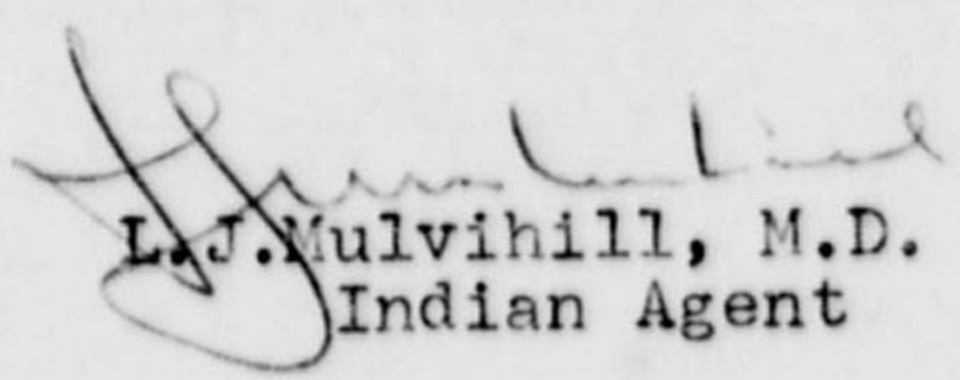
Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Purchase Order #35745
dated November 12, 1948.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your circular re the above mentioned purchase order - please be advised that I did not receive a copy of the order. Would you please let me know what the articles were which were ordered.

Yours very truly,


L.J. Mulvihill, M.D.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

7th March, 1949.

Dr. L.J. Mulvihill,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, I enclose a copy of Purchase Order 35745. You will note that delivery of the articles was to be made by Sandman and Company. We have a letter from them dated 24th January, 1949, which reads as follows:

"We have your letter of the 18th instant re shipments from T. Eaton Co.

There have been two shipments from this firm of roughly 200 and 800 pounds. These have gone forward to Hay River.

We have also forwarded two small express parcels from your dept.

Trusting this information covers your inquiry."

Your letter does not state if you have received the Invoices from the T. Eaton Company. Consequently, we are writing them today requesting that they forward another copy of their account to you. It is hoped that you will have this account returned before the end of this month, as we wish to pay for these goods from the current fiscal year's appropriation.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7th March, 1949.

The T. Eaton Co. Western Limited,
10220 - 101 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Gentlemen:

Re: Purchase Order 35745

The above articles were ordered for use
at the teacher's residence at Hay River School.
We have not yet received the certified account from
our Superintendent, and we are writing to him again
today regarding the matter.

It is possible that your account has gone
astray in the mail, and it would be appreciated
if you would send another copy of your account as soon
as possible to Dr. L.J. Mulvihill, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

Yours truly,

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER, OTTAWA

SUBJ. Building Programme

C.R. FILE NO. 12967-2

C.E. FILE NO. Misc.4-1

29395

March 8, 1949.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Attention: Colonel B. Neary

Attached for your information is copy of letter, dated March 3rd, from District Engineer W. J. Johnston concerning the closing out of the contract for construction of the four-classroom day school and teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T.

You will note Mr. Johnston recommends the closing out of this contract, in which recommendation I concur. Could I have your approval of this action, please.

R. Blais
R. Blais,
Chief Engineer.

/OMR
Encls.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

9937 - 103 Street, EDMONTON, March 3

49

RE CONTRACT FOR SCHOOL PROJECT -
ORDER-IN-COUNCIL, PC.3269, Aug.14, 1947.

C.R. File 12967-2
C.E. File - Misc.4-1

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, PWD - OTTAWA.

Mr. P. Mattson, Contractor on construction of 4-Classroom Day School and Teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T. has been in Edmonton during the past several days and has discussed with me the possibility of terminating his Contract. Attached hereto is copy of letter from Mr. Mattson in this connection.

I have previously advised you by letter No.4716 on February 16th that this Project was likely to close down soon and the actual stoppage of operations was on the evening of February 21st. There was every reason for closing down work as it would have been continued at an excessive cost.

Attached hereto is a memorandum from T. Newcomen, who was Engineer in charge of this Project during its latter stages. This memorandum sets forth the work remaining to be done under the Contract. It will be noted that some of the work could more economically be done during the warm weather of the summer, and in fact the exterior painting should be deferred until this time.

School sessions are now being held in an upstairs room in the school. However, with the likelihood of more pupils entering school shortly, I believe it is intended that two classes be operated with one teacher in charge. At that time the two classes will be held in the two rooms downstairs and for this reason the accordion doors will be left open so that one teacher can supervise both school classes.

This school Project is still considered under construction and when recently in Ottawa I discussed the matter with Mr. B. Neary, Education Branch, Department of Mines and Resources. I explained to Mr. Neary that I considered the Department of Public Works should retain control of the building until all construction activities were finished and hand over the building as a completed structure. This means that the Department of Public Works is continuing to pay such expenses as lighting, heating, janitor service, and so forth. Such charges may conceivably continue for possibly three months, until all details of construction have been completed. Mr. Neary was agreeable to this proposal.

In the attached letter from Mr. Mattson he wishes termination of his Contract as at close of work on February 21st. He would thus have no interest in, and receive no profit from, any labour which might subsequently be performed. In regard to purchase of materials, this falls into two classes -- (a) -- materials which had just arrived on cessation of work and on which no labour charges had been incurred to place in the structure. (Statement A.) -- (b) -- materials on order but which through scarcity of materials or other causes, have not yet been received. (Statement B). The total for purchase and delivery charges on these two items under (a) and (b) might amount to around \$4500.00. Under the agreement made by Mr. Mattson he agrees to receive no commission on the purchase of such materials. It is considered this arrangement is in the public interest and the best which can be made under the circumstances. I recommend the acceptance of this offer of the termination of the Contract on the terms above outlined.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If this proposal is accepted Mr. Mattson will have to supply a statement accompanied by a Statutory Declaration guaranteeing the Department from any defective workmanship, materials, and so forth, for a period of a year. I would like to receive copies of such a form to be completed, if such a statement has been prepared; otherwise if you have any instructions in this matter for me to pass on to Mattson I would be glad to receive same.

A spare copy of this letter is attached for attention of Education Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

W. J. Johnston

W. J. Johnston
DISTRICT ENGINEER.

WJJ-akd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

EDMONTON, Alberta,
March 3, 1949.

Mr. W. J. Johnston,
District Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
9937 - 103 Street,
EDMONTON, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

In reference to a Contract entered into with me by the Department of Mines and Resources for the construction of a 4-Classroom Day School and Teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T., I am writing this letter to you as you are now in charge of the completion of this School Project. As you know, this work was begun under the direction of the Department of Mines and Resources, Surveys and Engineering Branch, who retained control of the Project until May 31, 1948, and since June 1st, 1948 it has been under the control of the Department of Public Works, Canada. My Contract in this connection was prepared on March 10, 1948 and the final papers therewith were signed on March 30, 1948 at Hay River, N.W.T.

The School Project has reached such a stage of completion that I do not feel I should continue as Contractor. All materials which had been received have been placed in the structure and it was considered advisable to close down the work on the evening of February 21st. It would have been expensive and unwarranted to retain carpenters and workmen and keep a cookhouse open after that date, as there were insufficient materials of all kinds on hand for the workmen to proceed.

Another factor which would make it advisable to terminate my contract now, would be the fact that some work should more properly be delayed to the summer season during warmer weather. This refers particularly to outside painting and other small cleaning up work.

Under the terms of my Contract I am not permitted to engage in other activities until the termination of this Project, and under these circumstances I am held bound to the job and unable to take other work. This will prove a hardship and hardly appears warranted with the relatively small amount of work remaining to be done.

I am agreeable to terminate my Contract as of the evening of February 21st and to waive all interest in materials which may still be required under the Contract and have not been supplied or delivered. Furthermore, I waive all interest in outstanding accounts in connection with the purchase and delivery of the generator and other items. These other items (including delivery charges thereon to Hay River) would include -- (a) -- materials just recently received and not placed in the work and shown in Statement "A" attached; -- (b) -- miscellaneous items on order and which, through shortage of materials, have been slow in arriving (See Statement "B" attached). Both Statements are necessarily of a general nature, as I have not complete particulars at hand of all small orders, but outside of the broad statement of fact, the details are not too important.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your field representative can supply you with a statement of the stage of construction reached as of February 21st and the various items of incompleting work now remaining. This incompleting work was in part due, no doubt, to the difficulty of obtaining materials of various descriptions necessary to complete the Project.

Terms of Closing out Project:

If my request for the cancellation of the Contract that work close down as of February 21st is approved, I would like prompt word that my request is approved so that I may make plans for other work. It is distinctly understood, however, - as I understand the situation - that the approval for cancellation of this Project must come from the Head Office of the Department of Mines and Resources at Ottawa, and I will not expect any expenses for living costs or board after my return to Hay River on March 4th (which is the date of my expected return to Hay River).

In reference to Section 3 - Cost Plus Percentage - Item (d), paragraph 2, of the Contract, I am prepared, if the Contract is terminated on the terms outlined above, to furnish a statement accompanied by Statutory Declaration. This would be to the effect that should any faults due to inferior workmanship, materials or equipment, appear in the work within one year from the date of acceptance by the Minister of Department of Mines and Resources of termination of the Contract, that such faults or deficiencies would be made good. In other words, the Statement and Statutory Declaration would be furnished for the Contract being terminated now, just as would be required had I completed the entire Project under the Contract.

Request for Funds:

May I ask that prompt decision be reached in the termination of this Contract, and I would also request, if possible, that a progress payment in the amount of approximately \$8000.00 be released to me as a further advance against my percentage of profit in connection with the Contract. The \$8000.00 immediately requested, is that I may make plans to engage in other activities very shortly.

Yours truly,

Peter Mattson.

Peter Mattson

Witnessed at Edmonton

this 3rd day of

March, 1949.

T. Newcombe
.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

FOUR-CLASSROOM DAY SCHOOL AND TEACHERS' QUARTERS

STATEMENT A

Materials received at Hay River, N.W.T., prior to February 21, 1949, but not placed in work:

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------|
| 1. | Account W. R. Zeidler Ltd. - (Requisition E.1106)
Accordien doors and door frames | \$418.00 |
| 2. | Account W. R. Zeidler Ltd. - (Requisition E.1106A)
1500 lin. ft. quarter round | 35.00 |
| 3. | Account W. R. Zeidler Ltd.
Prepay freight charges on (Requisitions E.1106,
E.1106A) | 13.93 |
| 4. | Account The Somerville Company
Door closers \$6.50 and brackets \$20.80
(Requisition E.1131) | <u>27.30</u> |
| | | <u>\$494.23</u> |

plus any additional delivery charges on items to Hay River.

Witness

APPROVED

T. Newcombe
Edmonton, Alberta. March 3, 1949.

Peter Mattson
Peter Mattson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MAY RIVER, N.W.T.

FORM CLASSROOM DAY SCHOOL AND TEACHERS' QUARTERS

STATEMENT B

Materials on order, but which have not arrived at May River,
N.W.T., on February 21, 1949.

1. Electric Generator - order placed with Canadian Fairbanks-
Morse Co. Ltd. (Requisition No. E.1136) F.O.B. Edmonton,
Alberta. \$3,397.00
2. 2 Hot Air Registers. Order placed with
Barry Sheet Metal Co. (Requisition E.1135) 5.50
3. 4 only 2-panel doors 2'-6" x 6'-6" }
1 " 3-panel doors 3' x 7' }
2 " 2-panel doors 2'-6" x 5'-8" }
F.O.B. Edmonton 75.20

Order placed with W. R. Zeidler Ltd.
Requisition No. E.1106.

Total \$3,477.70

plus any additional delivery charges on items to May River.

NOTE: There may be other items also on order and to arrive, of which
I have not the information.

Witness:

APPROVED:

T. Newcombe
Edmonton, Alberta. March 3, 1949.

Peter Mattson
Peter Mattson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RE: HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
SCHOOL PROJECT

General Statement of Work remaining to be done, and originally contemplated in contracts:-

1. Generator to be installed, and connected to electric lighting and furnace installation (in school).
2. Accordion doors to be hung (in School)
3. 7 Interior doors to be hung (5 in Residence, 2 in School)
4. Floors to be sanded and varnished (in Residence & School)
5. Interior of hallway both upstairs and down to be painted (on east end only of school).
6. Exterior woodwork trim and shutters at ground line of buildings to be painted 2 coats. (This applies to School and Residence, and one priming coat has already been applied.)
7. Supply and install 1½ inch plug, to close off end of Oil Supply Line in trench under kitchen of Residence.
8. Quarter-round moulding to be placed at base of walls in both School and Residence
9. Other miscellaneous small items of finishing work to complete project.

EDMONTON, Alberta.
MARCH 3, 1949.

T. Newcomen
T. NEWCOMEN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 17, 1949.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Hay River Indian Day School.

Reference your 12967-2 - C.E. File Misc. 4-1

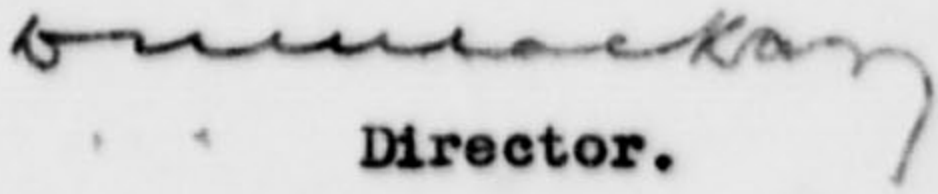
I have for acknowledgment your letter of March 8, 1949. We approve the closing out of Mr. Mattson's contract as recommended to you by Mr. District Engineer Johnston.

I note that you will be obtaining from him a statement accompanied by a Statutory Declaration guaranteeing the Department from any defective workmanship, materials, etc., for a period of a year.

I also note that your Department will retain control of the building until all construction activities are finished and will hand over the school as a completed structure. This means that the Department of Public Works will continue to pay such expenses as lighting, heating, janitor service, etc.

I understand that you have also received a letter from the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch concerning the payment of Mr. Mattson's board charges. I feel that these should be deducted from the amount due him as there was nothing in the contract covering the payment of his board. I feel that he has been amply paid for his work on this project and that such a deduction should be made.

BFN/EM


Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 18, 1949.

Memorandum:

Mr. T. S. MILLS,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Division,
Lands and Development Services Branch.

Two-classroom Indian Day School with Teachers' Quarters.

You will recall that under your file I.A. 1056 of December 13, you forwarded four copies of the bill of material for use with revised drawings for the above, Index No. 849.

Under file U 56 we were forwarded on January 18, twenty (20) sets of revised blueprints No. 889, superseding Index No. 849. Could you please advise whether the bill of material will require any changes. From our study of Plan 849 and 889 it is presumed that few, if any, alterations will be required but we would appreciate your confirmation.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

767-5

(E)

March 18, 1949.

Memorandum:

Mr. T. S. MILLS, Chief Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Division,
Lands and Development Services Branch.

Wabasca C.E. Residential School -
Classroom Block.

Could we please be provided with two sets
of the plans for the above building now under erection.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

744
905-5

(E)

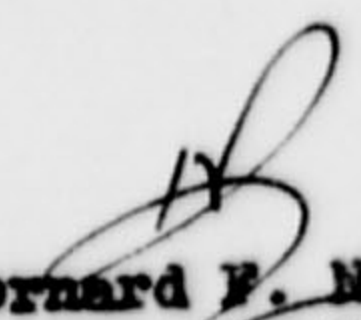
March 18, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. T. S. Mills, Chief Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Division,
Lands and Development Services Branch.

Hay River Indian Day School -

Could we please be provided with a plan
of the teacher's residence at the above school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River, N.W.T.
January 16th 1949

The Agent
Northwest Territories Administration
Edmonton, Alta.

~~Mr. B. J. Harvey~~
~~Supt. Indian Education~~
~~Ottawa, Ont.~~



Dear Sir:-

Attached hereto two bills
covering freight and trucking charges
on furniture, paid by myself.

I asked the truck driver
what he would do if I didn't have
the cash on hand. He answered he
would take the goods back to Peace River.

If this procedure is not
proper, please advise the way it
should be done.

Yours very truly,
Herbert Bellavance
NORBERT BELLAVANCE

Way Bill 4° 84045	5.78
" " 1903	29.39
Total disbursed	35.17

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address.....Hay River, N.W.T.



Letter, File No. dated

DATE..... March 21, 1949

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 89177

Order No.

Ottawa, February 9, 1949.

File: 905-5

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Mr. N. Bellavance, Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,
HAY RIVER, N.W.T., via Northern Alberta Railways Freight to Peace River, Alberta,
care of Sandman & Company.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	Single School Desks, large		
10	" " " medium		
NOTE: - These desks should be similar to those supplied on Purchase Order #31721 dated June 28, 1948, by Meyer School Supplies, Limited, 10187 - 104 Street, Edmonton, Alberta. While shipment should be addressed as indicated above, the account should be forwarded to: L. C. Hunter, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N. W. T.			
8 94 2 3 2 1/2 1/4 1 P.O.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

B. J. Hunter
Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 905-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 90036

Order No.

Ottawa, February 28, 1949.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of..... **Hay River Indian Day School**

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object _____ Date Required Immediately
Ship to Mr. Norbert Bellavance, Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,
c/o Mae's Northern Transport Ltd., Bond Construction Co.,
Box 398, Edmonton, Alberta.
Mail Invoices to L. C. Hunter, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

brms 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

905-5
Major D. M. MacKay
For your information.
Please see note at end.

Director
10/3/49

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

837

Ottawa, March 9, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Hay River Indian Day School,
Northwest Territories.

With reference to Major Mackay's memorandum of January 18th bearing your marginal notation of the 20th instant, in connection with the above, you are advised as follows:-

The building was equipped with an oil fired forced warm air heating system. The oil burner selected for the job is a pressure gun type and has been arranged for fully automatic operation in accordance with regulations covering this type of system.

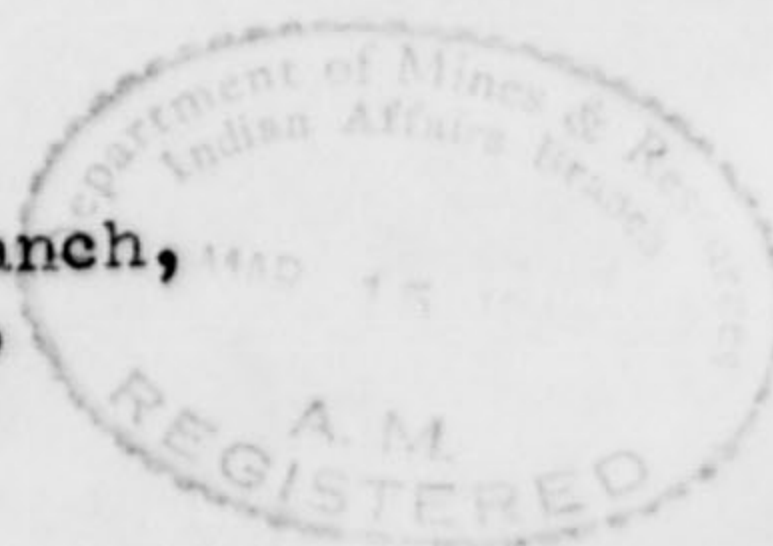
The control consists of a room thermostat which operates an oil burner and runs the fan between normal furnace bonnet temperatures of 120° and 150° F. A protector relay is arranged to stop the burner on ignition failure or excessive bonnet temperatures. The high limit for the bonnet temperatures has been set at 180° F. In addition a switch box and panel are provided.

It is felt that a reasonably intelligent man familiar with normal care and maintenance duties, would be suitable for the post. His duties in connection with the heating system, would involve periodic inspection and cleaning of the burner in accordance with the attached sheet of instructions regarding "Care and Maintenance of Oil Burning Equipment and Furnaces".

In connection with the electrical power supply, we outlined the situation in our memorandum to you dated June 29, 1948, and our recommendation to provide a temporary source of power until a local supply is available, was concurred in by the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch by his memorandum dated August 3, 1948. The Chief Engineer of the Public Works Department was advised accordingly in our memorandum to him dated August 12, 1948.

Since the Public Works Department took over control of this project as of June 1, 1948, this Division has been out of direct contact with the job, and no information appears on our file in connection with electric power developments subsequent to the above mentioned memoranda. We have however, learned through Northwest Territories files, that the Public Works Department has placed an order for a generating unit, about which we have no details, and that they have shipped a unit from Fort Smith on a temporary basis until delivery of the other set can be made. Whether or not the Public Works Department intends using the generating set on order as a permanent source of power supply for the school and principal's residence, is something we can not advise on, and we suggest that Indian Affairs contact that Department for further information in connection with the electrical supply situation.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The duties of the caretaker in connection with the electrical system, will involve normal replacement of lighting luminaires and the care and maintenance of the lighting plant that is on order by the Public Works Department. It will be necessary that the caretaker familiarize himself with the operation and maintenance of this type of equipment. Booklets are usually made available by the manufacturer of lighting plants showing complete details of the unit and methods of operation and care of same. It is assumed that the District Engineer for the Public Works Department at Edmonton requested, at the time of placing the order, that this information be forwarded with the light plant.

J. Mills

Chief Engineer.

Major MacKay

We have asked the Northwest Territories Power Commission to consider whether that body could not supply all the electrical power that would be needed by government institutions at Hay River. Mr. Kosnar of the Engineering and Construction Service has prepared a memorandum for the consideration of the Northwest Territories Council on the 24th instant.

R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, February 22, 1949.

Re: Care and Maintenance of Oil
Burning Equipment and Furnaces.

The two main reasons resulting in service calls in connection with pressure gun type oil burners, are ignition failure and nozzle blockage.

Ignition spark is produced by a current sparking between two points called electrodes. After a time, these points become covered with carbon deposits and instead of a spark, arcs may be formed. When this happens, oil is not ignited and the combustion chamber of the furnace or boiler becomes saturated with oil. Consequently if an intermittent spark is produced, an explosion which can result in a fire, takes place.

To avoid this, the caretaker after having been instructed by a competent electrician, should reach in with a soft cloth and rub the carbon deposits off the points. This should be done perhaps once a month to make sure that the points are always clean. No adjustments of the spark gap should be made.

It would be advisable to have as a standby, an extra set of nozzles of the same type as supplied with the burner. Occasionally the orifice opening in the nozzle will become partially or totally plugged. Under these circumstances the nozzle should be removed and the standby nozzles installed. This operation should not take more than about 45 minutes.

The dirty nozzle can then be immersed in a 1/2 pint jar of tetra-chloride and thoroughly cleaned and set aside for replacement purposes. Under no circumstances should the orifice opening be enlarged, as it is carefully sized by the manufacturer to permit the exact amount of oil to be admitted to the combustion chamber in consideration of the burning rate required.

Filters at the oil tank and filters at the burner, should be removed and cleaned when the nozzles are replaced.

Mechanical failures apart from the above, should receive the attention of a skilled serviceman.

We see no reason why the caretaker should not be able to carry out the above normal service operations.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

905-5

File I.A.1856-9

978



Ottawa, March 10, 1949.

Dear Sir:

Re: Hay River Indian School Buildings -
Peter Mattson's Board.

The Engineering and Construction Division did not charge Peter Mattson board during March, April and May due to the fact that Mr. Mattson operated the cook house at a personal loss up to February 28th. He purchased supplies locally at the Hudson's Bay Company, and the cost would run over \$1.25 per meal. The employees paid fifty cents per meal and the Department paid fifty cents, which means that Mattson took a loss of at least twenty five cents a meal. The Department took over the operation of the cook house on March 1st, reimbursing Mattson for his inventory of supplies on hand.

In our opinion, the free board supplied Mattson during March, April and May would come close to offsetting his losses during the period when he operated the cook house.

Yours very truly,

Director.

R. Blais, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9937 - 103 Street, EDMONTON, February 16 49

C.R. File 12967-2

C.R. File - Misc.4-1

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, PWD - OTTAWA.

I have today sent you the following message --

"SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION HAY RIVER EXPECTED TO CLOSE DOWN
END OF WEEK stop TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ADDITIONAL
REQUIRED IN ORDER TO PAY ACCOUNTS UNDER THIS CONTRACT
WHICH INCLUDES BALANCE OF MATTSON'S FEE PAYABLE BY
THIS DEPARTMENT stop AM WRITING."

[A situation has been reached in the school construction at Hay River, N.W.T., that practically all materials on hand have been used up in the construction. There are some outstanding items of materials on order, principally hardware fittings and odd size doors, which have been slow arriving. This has resulted in it being impossible to complete all carpenter work. Likewise the generator on order has not yet been received. In view of these circumstances, Mr. Mattson has asked that his Contract be terminated and the balance of items not installed would not be considered as part of his Contract.

If the Contract be not terminated there would arise the question of holding a cookhouse open and the possibility of not having sufficient work for any workmen who might be retained as the final small materials were received. In balancing both sides of this question it appears more desirable to terminate the Contract rather than insist that Mr. Mattson remain on the job and place all final fixtures within the buildings. Mr. Mattson is to come to Edmonton on February 22nd, when this matter will be discussed and some agreement reached. All indications point, however, to the advisability of terminating the Contract at this time.

[A statement of bills outstanding, all paylists, and also an estimate of the labour charges until the work is closed down, would indicate that \$20,000 additional is required for this school construction project. This includes the proportion of Mr. Mattson's 10% profit on the total cost of the work as done by this Department, with deductions made for advances granted him on account of this Cost Plus Contract.

No item has been provided for Mr. Mattson's 10% profit while the work was being done by the Department of Mines and Resources, as it is my understanding that that Department will not only pay outstanding charges but also the proportion of profit to which Mr. Mattson would be entitled, up to and including May 31, 1948.

An estimate of the total cost for this Project would appear to be as follows:

SEE OVER PAGE -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAYMENT BY DEPARTMENT MINES AND RESOURCES:

Net Payments	\$ 66,968.61
Outstanding Accounts	26,798.87
Balance of 10% profit to P.Mattson	<u>3,777.14</u>
<u>Total</u>	-- \$ 97,544.62

PAYMENT BY DEPARTMENT PUBLIC WORKS:

Payments to date (approx.)	68,000
Additional amount requested	<u>20,000</u>
<u>Total</u>	-- \$ 88,000.00

Cost of Project (approximately) \$ 185,544.62

There will be under 'Day Labour' a charge of a couple of carpenters and one or two painters for a period of a week or ten days but it is considered these charges can be included within the \$20,000 now asked for.

W.J. Johnston

W.J. Johnston
DISTRICT ENGINEER.

WJJ-akd.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

905-5
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER, OTTAWA

SUBJ. Building Programme
(Hay River)
C.R. FILE NO. 12967-2

C.E. FILE NO. P.P. 62

708

March 21, 1949.

*transfer
made
E.R. sent*

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Attention: Colonel B. Neary

*transfer
arranged
Mar 21 49*

I am enclosing copy of letter No. 4716,
dated February 16th, from District Engineer W. J.
Johnston in which he points out that he requires an
additional \$20,000. for the Hay River school. Today
a telegram was received from the District Engineer
stating that this \$20,000. is required to pay
liabilities to the close of the present fiscal year
and that an estimated amount of \$7,500. will be
required for the work in the next fiscal year.

These figures do not include Mr.
Mattson's profit while working for the Department
of Mines and Resources nor for any commitments of
the Mines and Resources Department.

As the pay lists for February are being
held and the men are naturally anxious to receive
their pay, it would be appreciated if the funds
could be released as quickly as possible.

R. Blais
R. Blais,
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER, OTTAWA

SUBJ. Hay River School

C.R. FILE NO. 12967-2

3458

C.E. FILE NO. PP 62

22 March, 1949.

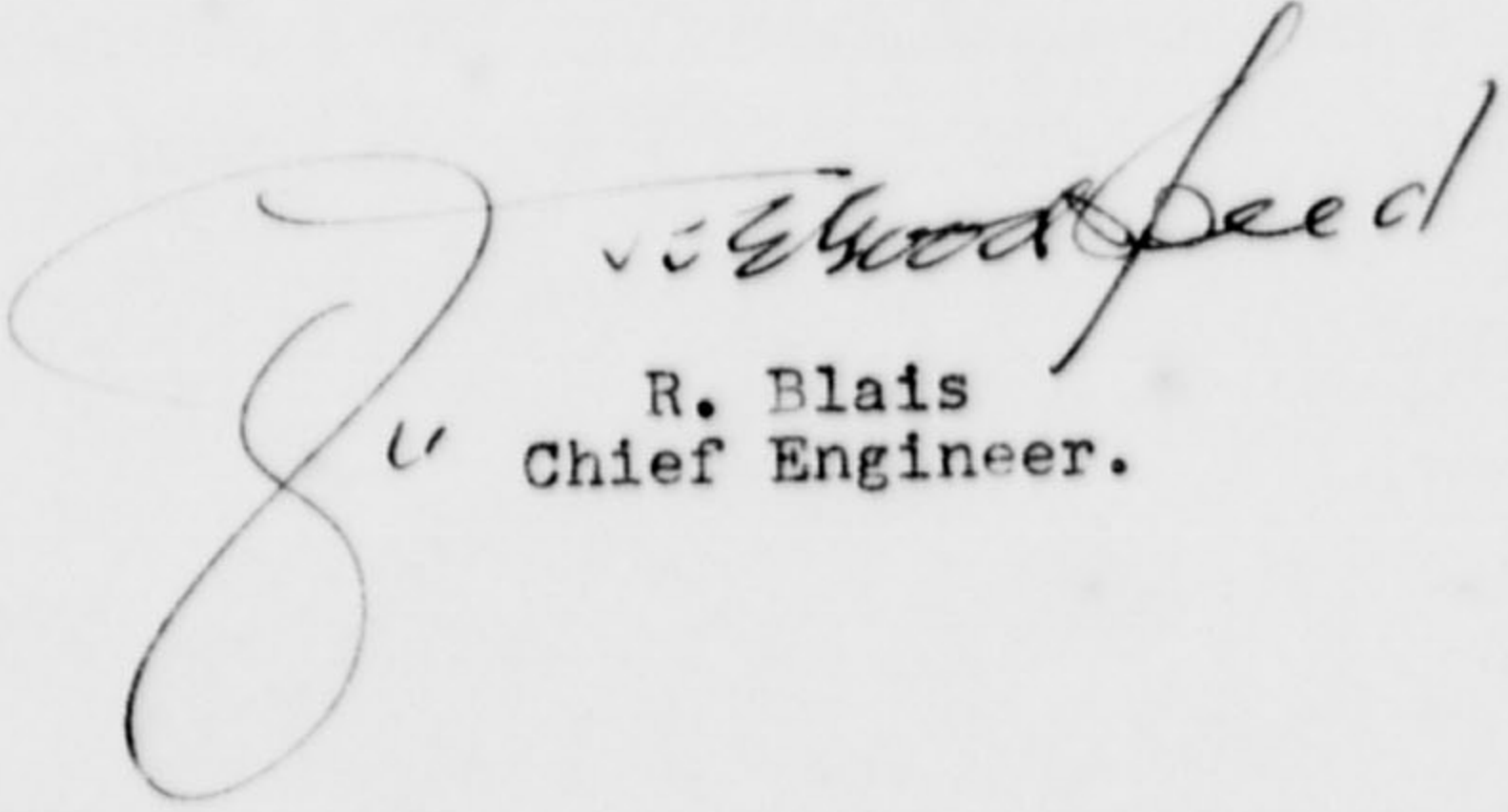
 Hay River Indian Day School.

Director

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources.

This is to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 17th, copy of which has been sent to District Engineer W. J. Johnston for his information and guidance. For your information, I am enclosing herewith copy of letter dated March 18th received from Mr. Johnston, to which is attached report from Mr. T. Newcomen giving a summary of the operations on the school at Hay River for the two months' period concluding February 21st.

EVG/S.


R. Blais
Chief Engineer.

P.W.D. 9

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

spare
Misc.4-1 Hay River
4945

9937 - 103 Street, EDMONTON, March 18, 1949

C.R. File 12967-2
C.E. File - Misc.4-1

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, PWD - O T T A W A.

I am enclosing herewith copy of a report from Mr. T. Newcomen giving a summary of operations on the school at Hay River, N.W.T., for a two month period, approximately, concluding with February 21st, 1949.

I visited Hay River on the 8th instant. The school was then in session under Mr. N. Bellavance, Schoolmaster. As the weather had moderated, the classes were being held in the classrooms on the first storey. I inspected the buildings and grounds accompanied by the Caretaker-Watchman. Arrangements were made with Mr. Bellavance to obtain what additional wood fuel was required before spring thaw conditions made delivery impossible. It is necessary to lay in a supply of wood until such time as the generator is installed and conversion is made to oil heating.

It appears inadvisable to reopen work on this Project until the early summer by which time it is expected all materials will be on hand. Furthermore, this Department will have a carpenter crew at Hay River in connection with the erection of other buildings and part of this force can be released for whatever work remains to be done on the school. Thus, as the school is still considered as being under construction, accounts for the watchman service, and any necessary accounts for heating or the maintenance of the building, will be paid through this office.

W.J. Johnston
W.J. Johnston
DISTRICT ENGINEER.

WJJ-akd.
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

9937 - 103 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

March 4, 49.

#4777 - Misc. 4-1 HAY RIVER

W. J. JOHNSTON, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, EDMONTON, ALBERTA.

I herewith beg to submit my report for the two months that I was supervising the Indian Day School project at Hay River.

I arrived at Hay River on December 24th. On going over the work the following morning, I found that a considerable amount of delay had been caused by two very important factors; first, the lack of a generating plant made it very hard for the men, especially the wood-finishing carpenters, to work through lack of light and also the extreme cold. They were obliged to use night lanterns for two hours in the morning and an hour and a half in the evening. Temporary heating arrangements were carried out by burning logs in the school furnace and also in a barrel stove in the teacher's residence. These arrangements, however, were not satisfactory as only the top half of the two buildings got any heat, causing considerable difficulty in carrying out painting work. The other main cause of delay was through the lack of material arriving. In some cases, I understand that the shortages had been reported but, evidently, never ordered; such as seven doors which had not arrived when I left; and in other cases the orders were not able to be filled owing to the lack of materials in the lumber mills.

Upon my arrival, there were employed the following men:

9 carpenters, one of whom was used as a pipe fitter;

2 painters;

3 labourers, as well as the usual monthly paid camp staff of four (a woman cook, woman cookee, watchman and bull cook. As the work progressed and material was used up, this staff was gradually reduced until, on the 8th of February, we retained only three carpenters, two painters and one labourer. At this period I could see that all the material on hand, and which had subsequently arrived after I got there, would be used up and thereby no more work could be done. Furthermore, due to the non-arrival of a generating plant, the sanding and floor finishing could not be done, and the balance of the painting would have to wait also until warmer weather; and, also because of the request of the contractor who wished to have his contract cancelled, I considered it advisable to communicate with you and recommend that we should close down the work until a later period when it could be resumed again after the arrival of the generator. Upon receiving your approval of this, I closed down the work on the evening of February 21st, leaving a watchman-carretaker (Frank Obermuller) at an authorized salary of \$150.00 plus \$75.00 to defray his board bill.

Due to the fact, as advised by you, that these buildings were still considered under construction status, I assumed that we were still responsible for the heating, and, therefore, I made arrangements to have logs (cut) supplied and delivered to the premises, when the school principal who was in residence by this time, considered it necessary to ask for the same. Upon closing down the work, I collected all construction

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

material, including spare lumber that was lying in the snow and placed it in the dry shed, which is locked. All camp equipment, such as beds, lanterns, mattresses, etc., were locked up in the bunkhouse. All cooking utensils I had locked up in the cookhouse. As regards this latter building, I might add that there is a certain quantity of kitchen ware belonging to the contractor. This I left untouched, but all kitchen equipment belonging to the Department I had crated up and placed in the adjoining storeroom. There is a summer bathhouse also on the property which I have had locked up. It only contains a round barrel stove for heating the water. All keys were left with the school principal, Mr. Bellavance.

A certain amount of food supplies was still left, and I turned this over to the care of the school principal. I have already turned in, for your information, a detail of work still necessary on this project; also a list of kitchen equipment belonging to the contractor. I am now attaching four further lists showing what is in the dry shed, also list of the food supplies left, in the bunkhouse, and the small amount of kitchen property belonging to the Department which is in the shed attached to the cookhouse. During the period I was there, the health of the men on the whole was good, and there was only one occasion of a minor accident.

As far as the school being used for teaching purposes was concerned, a small class was started by the principal the second week in February. One of the upstairs rooms being used. The number of pupils could have been very easily increased and extra grades handled but, due to the extreme cold of the downstairs rooms, this was found to be impossible, and until the warm weather sets in, or a generating plant arrives, the school cannot possibly be used to anything like its full capacity.

Encls.
TN/R

T. Newcomen
T. Newcomen,
Engineer-in-charge.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TELEPI { PRIVATE } 26121
EXCHANGE

EDMONTON,
ALBERTA

FOUNDED IN 1880 BY H. J. B. J. B. J. B.

February

M. DOMINION GOVERNMENT
Dept. of Mines & Resources
India Affairs
OTTAWA, Ontario

Edmonton Bulletin

Alberta's First Newspaper

MEMBER A.B.C.
Form A6 6M-7-47

#3011

CHARLES E. CAMPBELL, Publisher

ADVERTISER

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Total	Rate	Pos. Char.	Amount
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31					

- 18 -

Male Teacher

7 7 14 124 1 68

35 w/2

3011

Examined and Recorded...
Checked...

Prices fair and just



IF ANY DEDUCTIONS ARE MADE RETURN THIS STATEMENT PLAINLY MARKED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5

PHONE 98 101

INVOICE**The Winnipeg Tribune**A DIVISION OF
THE SOUTHAM COMPANY LIMITED

WINNIPEG, Man. February 19 49

Dominion Government,
 Dept. of Mines & Resources
 (Indian Affairs)
 OTTAWA, Ontario.....

Ord.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	LINES	TIMES	TOTAL LINES	RATE	AMOUNT
	"Order No. 3011"					
Feb. 26 ✓	Class. Male Hlp. Wtd.	7	2	14	8¢	\$1.12 ✓
" 28 ✓						
Examined and Recorded Checked..... <i>[Signature]</i> Prices fair and just. <i>35-11/2</i> <i>3011</i> <i>J. L. Gattuso</i> Chief of Outside Printing and Advertising Dept.						
EDUCATION DIVISION APR 14 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY						

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

AIRMAIL

917-5

Hay River, N.W.T.
Feb. 19th 1949

Mr. B. F. Heary
Supt. Indian Education
Indian Affairs Branch

Dear Sir:-

Please advise proper procedure for payment of trucking charges for school or teaching furniture. I paid some myself; I was going to forward these bills to your Office for reimbursement, but someone told me I had better address them to the agent of the N.W.T. Administration, Edmonton; which I did, over a month ago. I'm now holding three bills in favor of Sandman & Co., Faust, Alta., until I'm sure where to send them for payment.

A reply at your earliest convenience would be appreciated.

Yours truly,
Forbert B. Lawrence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 26th, 1949

ES

Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources.

I.A.1856-9

For your own and information of the Branch.

F.H. Collins
Chief Treasury Officer
Lands & Development Services Branch
Memorandum Dept. of Mines & Resources

April 22nd, 1949.

Re Hay River Indian School Buildings,
Peter Mattson, Contractor

We attach three copies of Final Claim Statement covering the amount of Peter Mattson's ten per cent fee after deducting equipment purchased by him and other items. We also attach the following:

Three copies of letter to Mr. R. A. Gibson for authority to sell equipment to Peter Mattson.
Three copies of Peter Mattson's offer to purchase equipment.
Three copies of equipment listed at cost to the Department.

You will note that we are forwarding three copies of the Final Claim Statement on the assumption that you may want to supply Mr. Blais of Public Works and Colonel Neary of Indian Affairs Branch with a copy each.

The Claim is recommended for payment in the amount of \$3,873.60. Kindly forward cheque to this office as soon as possible for transmission.

T. S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

Atch.

F. H. Collins, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

See 5/4
Co Neary to note
W. J. Neary
49. 4. 49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 1, 1949.

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION,
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH,
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Final Claim Statement for Hay River Indian School Buildings,
Peter Mattson, Contractor, Per Contract Agreement Dated
March 10, 1948.

1947-48 gross expenditure for			
Cost of work		\$39,163.84	
Less Deductions:			
Payroll deductions for Board	\$416.70		
Deductions for Head Office			
Expenses	<u>69.12</u>	<u>485.82</u>	
Cost of work on which 10% fee is payable			\$38,678.02
1948-49 gross expenditures for			
cost of work:			
April 1 to May 31, 1948 -	\$26,412.82		
Less Deductions:			
Payroll deductions for			
Board	\$815.45		
Barrels returned	24.00		
Refund to 1947-48,			
overcharge			
A. Rivet account	<u>39.36</u>	<u>878.81</u>	
Cost of work on which 10% fee is payable			\$25,534.01
January 24, 1949 accounts:	\$27,876.88		
Less Deductions:			
Payroll deductions for			
board	17.50		
Skill Saw	166.55		
Fire extinguish-			
ers	147.00		
Air express on			
above	<u>31.54</u>	<u>362.59</u>	
Cost of work on which 10% fee is payable			\$27,514.29
Boiler, Reliance Welding			<u>612.80</u>
Total cost of work on which 10% fee is payable			\$92,339.12
Less equipment:			
The contractor has offered to purchase			
items of equipment at a valuation of			
\$1,352.02, plus a boiler at \$800.00 or a			
total of \$2,152.02. The offer has been			
accepted and this amount will reduce cost			
of work and the amount on which fee is			
payable by deducting the amount of			
Total net cost on which 10% fee is payable:			\$ 2,152.02
Amount of fee at 10%			<u>\$90,187.10</u>
			(X) \$ 9,018.71
Less advances on 10% fee 1947-48	\$2,048.00		
Less advances on 10% fee 1948-49	<u>600.00</u>		\$ 2,648.00
Balance of fee payable			\$ 6,370.71

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Bring forward) balance of fee payable

\$6,370.71

Less equipment purchased by
Peter Mattson, see list attached.
This will serve as a bill of sale:

\$2,152.02

Less the following which
were paid for by the Department
but ordered by Peter Mattson
without authority and deductable
from his fee:

1 No. 825 skill saw \$166.55
12 No. C21 fire Ex-
tinguishers \$147.00
Air express on above 31.54

345.09

Total Deductions

\$2,497.11

Amount payable on account of fees

\$3,873.60

Note: This statement will serve as
a bill of sale in proof that
the skill saw and the fire
extinguishers deducted from
Peter Mattson's fee herewith,
are thereby the property of
Peter Mattson.

Amount payable on this
Final Claim Statement: \$3,873.60

Certified Correct

[Signature]
.....
Chief Architect

Recommended for payment:

J. S. Mills
.....
Chief Engineer.

pal

*Paid by cheque # 84160
dated April 25, 1949
1948-49*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hay River Indian School Buildings,
Equipment Purchased through Engineering
and Construction Division.

Kitchen and Camp Equipment.

Ottawa, August 11, 1948.

Peter Mattson expense disbursements
for March.

2 water pails		
1 Coleman lamp, purchased from Joseph Fontaine	10.00	
1 stove, purchased from H. Hamilton.	5.00	
		15.00

April 1. Bromley & Son invoice

2 doz. coffee mugs	11.00 doz.	22.00	
1 6 inch wood block		2.70	
4 Coleman lanterns	10.46	41.84	
3 8 qt. kettles	2.09	6.27	
2 tea pots	2.46	4.92	
2 opal Milk jugs	1.71	3.42	
1 tea pot		3.90	
1 kneading pan		3.53	
1 mix bowl		1.26	
1 meat grinder		16.50	
12 10-tin pie plates	.13 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.62	
12 9-G.B. dinner plates		7.55	
12 table knives	.68	8.16	
6 galv. pails	1.08	6.48	
10 2-6 folding cots	8.55	85.50	
10 cot mattresses	6.90	69.00	
			284.65

March 31st - Hudson's Bay invoice -
P.O. 15579

1 only bed complete with mattress	16.75	
3 funnels	.65	
1 wrench	2.75	
1 - 2 gallon tin	1.35	
1 chisel	1.95	
1 steel tape	1.00	
1 tub	2.00	
1 wash board	1.95	
1 mop pail	1.10	
		29.50

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hudson's Bay Co. invoice Moh. 31
P.O. 15578

3 knives, pairing	1.50	
24 each cups & saucers	<u>8.40</u>	
		9.90

Paid Peter Mattson for inventory
of groceries, in which were the
following:

1 can opener	1.00	
1 doz. knives	4.80	
1 doz. tea spoons	1.80	
1 doz. forks	4.20	
9 cups	<u>2.25</u>	
		14.05

Hudson's Bay Co. invoice Feb. 9,
P.O. 12536

50 stove pipe 6 inch	20.00	20.00
----------------------	-------	-------

Hudson's Bay Co. Invoice Feb. 10,
P.O. 15630

4 cots & mattresses		67.40	
2 axes 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	3.25	6.50	
2 shovels	2.20	4.40	
1 ice chisel		2.25	
2 stove dampers 6" 35		<u>.70</u>	
			81.25

W.R. Menzies, invoice March 30

1 doz. kitchen knives	4.80	
1 doz. tea spoons	1.80	
1 doz. forks	4.20	
9 cups	<u>2.25</u>	
		13.05

Hudson's Bay Co. invoice April 30
P.Order No. 15587

2 brooms	4.05	
1 strainer	.25	
1 flashlight	<u>2.40</u>	
		6.70

.....3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Hudson's Bay Co. invoice April 30
(No P. Order)

1 scrub brush	.60	
1 alarm clock	7.10	
2 scrub brushes	1.30	
1 D. Boiler	<u>3.70</u>	
		12.70

Hudson's Bay Co. Invoice May 31

2 water pails	2.00	
1 looking glass	<u>.75</u>	
		<u>2.75</u>
Total		\$489.55

Not included in the above is Lionel Gagnier's invoice amounting to \$155.50, which includes a stove at \$75.00 and various kitchen utensils.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Engineering &
Constructive
Division

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

The Deputy Minister - I con-
cur in the recommendation
made by Chief Engineer Mills and
Colonel H.C. Craig, our financial
adviser. (Sgd) R.A.G.
Director
28/3/49.

Colonel Craig

Will you please
review this carefully and let me
have your opinion as promptly as
possible. (Sgd.) R.A.G.
26/3/49. Director.

From the point of view of the
Dept. this is a very fair offer
and I think it should be accepted.
(Sgd) H.C. Craig

Mr. Gibson

Approved by Minister
(Sgd) W.W.J.

OTTAWA, March 26, 1949.

Memorandum

MR. PETEPIECE
(Sgd) A.N.

Re Hay River School Buildings,
Peter Mattson - Contractor

We attach copy of letter received from Peter Mattson in connection with camp and construction equipment purchased during the construction of the Hay River Indian School Buildings. The total cost, amounting to \$1,832.30, includes items of freight and express, although some portion of transportation costs from Edmonton to Hay River are not included due to the fact that we were not in a position to segregate freight costs accurately in this office. The kitchen equipment includes many items such as crockery, etc., which are normally written off or charged to operating expenses. The pile driver consists of timber, machine shop charges and steel. It was constructed especially for the job and its commercial value for anything but a similar job would be negligible. Mr. Mattson's offer of \$1,352.02 for the \$1,832.32 list of equipment is considered fair and reasonable.

By the terms of a cost-plus-fixed-fee contract, a contractor is either permitted or expected to make an offer for surplus materials and equipment but in Peter Mattson's case, there have been doubts in some quarters as to whether he can be considered as this kind of contractor. It was assumed that he is a contractor in connection with Workmen's Compensation Insurance, whereas the Comptroller of the Treasury assumed that Peter Mattson was no more than a foreman for the purpose of insurance on the buildings and materials.

It is essential that a settlement be reached with Peter Mattson during the current fiscal year. We telephoned Col. Craig and Col. Neary, outlining the offer made by Mattson and both considered it a fair offer.

We are referring this matter to you for a decision in view of the special circumstances and in view of the factor that there is involved the disposal by sale of Government property.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

page 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We would, therefore, request a decision as to whether Mr. Mattson's offer may be accepted or if not, instructions as to the disposal of the equipment in question which is now at Hay River.

It is possible that there may be a further item of a boiler for which the Department will be paying for in the amount of \$612.00, for which the decision made for the foregoing material will be used as a precedent for disposing of this latter item.

(Sgd) T. S. Mills
Chief Engineer.

(Intld.) J.N.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY/CR

Hay River, N.W.T.
March 18, 1949.

Mr. T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of February 15, 1949 concerning an offer for the equipment bought and used in the construction of the Hay River Indian Day School, I am now in a position to make the following offer. Your cost, as per inventory, will be set down and my offer will be made on each part.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Offer</u>
Kitchen Equipment	\$ 489.55	
Less 40% due to loss and depreciation which is necessarily high in these small items	<u>\$ 195.82</u>	\$ 293.73
Construction Equipment	\$1024.50	
Less 20% depreciation	<u>\$ 204.90</u>	\$ 819.60
Pile Driver		
Less 25% as mostly timber construction which will have to be rebuilt for further use	\$ 79.56	<u>\$ 238.69</u>
Total Offer		\$1352.02

Also, in connection with the Steam Boiler, as soon as your negotiations have been completed with Reliance Welding I am willing to make an offer. Please advise me as soon as an offer is acceptable.

Mail service to Hay River is slow and indefinite and I would appreciate an answer to the above proposition by radio-telegraph. This will also give your office a chance to clear this item before the end of your fiscal year.

Yours truly,

Peter Mattson.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY sg

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

1949 MAR 29 PM 1 40

YK54 39/29 COLLECT - EDMONTON ALTA 29 1121A
T S MILLS. CHIEF ENGINEER-
DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES OTTAWA-

DEAR SIR: RE YOUR WIRE DATED MARCH 26TH. 1949. MY OFFER ON
STEAM BOILER ON SCHOOL PROJECT AT HAY RIVER. NWT WILL BE
\$800.00 STOP LETTER FOLLOWING IMMEDIATELY =
PETER MATTSON.

26 1949 \$800.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, August 11, 1948.

Hay River Indian School Buildings
Equipment Purchased through Engineering and
Construction Division.

Construction Equipment

Gorman's Ltd., Invoice March 9 - No. E6513

1 only London type AH gasoline driven
single drum Hoist with 8-9 H.P. Wisconsin
AHH engine, ser. No. 714420 830.00

Lionel Gagnier, Invoice April 14 -

1 track jack	7.50	
1 chain tightener	6.00	
1 crow bar	3.00	
3 shovels 2.00 each	6.00	
2 water pails .80 each	1.60	
1 pipe wrench 26"	6.25	
		30.35

Turner Valley Supply Co. Ltd.,
Invoice No. 11315, March 1st.

1 9" x 15' W.I. Boiler	55.00	
Plus trucking	5.00	
		60.00

Hudson's Bay Co. Invoice April 30
P. Order 15587

3 shovels	5.85	
2 axes	7.50	
2 saw blades	3.50	
1 pair pliers	2.50	
1 wrench	2.50	
6 axe handles lge.	6.00	
1 brush	.60	
2 hammers	4.80	
		33.25

Hudson's Bay Co. Invoice Apr. 30
(No P. Order)

1 Paint brush	.25	
		.25

Gorman's Ltd., Invoice E6941 Mch. 25

1 only 10" single block B.B.	16.00	
1 only 10" Double block B.B.	26.45	
		42.45

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Willson Stationery. Invoice May 5

1 Markwell tacker	9.75	
1 Arrow Stapler	<u>3.75</u>	13.50

Willson Stationery. Invoice May 4

1 Architect's scale rule	1.50	
		1.50

Willson's Stationery Invoice 1122D
May 22/48

1 Markwell L.D. Stapler	13.20	
-------------------------	-------	--

13.20

Reliance Welding Works.

\$1024.50

Driver 612.80 plus freight 500.00

\$1112.80

materials purchased. We have no list of the parts, but these presumably include the following items, which are not listed in this equipment report:

1. Parnell's Service Garage, invoice February 10/48 totalling \$250.00, for welding pile driver and hoist, and other machine work.
2. Bromley and Son Invoice February 17/48, 200' Best Plow Cable \$40.36.
3. J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Invoice February 4/48, snatch blocks and 1 inch block pipe \$27.79.
4. Timber, lumber, angle iron, bolts, etc. plus labour. Also, we presume, additional machine shop charges.

T. S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. A. on >

917-5

(E)

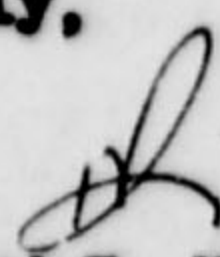
May 4, 1949.

Mr. N. Bellavance,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N. W. T.

Dear Mr. Bellavance:

Unfortunately, your letter of February 19 was mislaid on one of our files. You can forward these bills for trucking expenses concerned with school supplies, directly to me at the present time. When the re-organization of Indian Superintendencies takes place in the Northwest Territories it is very likely that instructions will be given to have these accounts forwarded through the Superintendent assigned to your area.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

16th May, 1949.

Memorandum:

Mr. Noonan,
Treasury Branch

The attached letter and Credit Invoice are self-explanatory. I have reviewed our files but cannot locate the invoices to which reference is made. Please let me hear from you.

PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

917-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 917-5 (E.1)

TREASURY

OTTAWA

16th May, 1949.

Memorandum:

Mr. Noonan,
Treasury Branch

The attached letter and Credit Invoice are self-explanatory. I have reviewed our files but cannot locate the invoices to which reference is made. Please let me hear from you.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Attach. 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY

I.A. 1856-9

OTTAWA, May 13, 1949.

Re: Hay River School

We are attaching herewith Credit Invoice No. 8093 in the amount of \$24.00 covering the return of three empty steel barrels to the Imperial Oil Limited, Edmonton, Alberta. As these barrels were originally purchased on Invoice No. 2607 dated March 27th, 1948, and Invoice No. 2715 dated May 12, 1948, we are returning the above mentioned credit note to you so that you may send it to the Imperial Oil Company, Limited, for a refund.

(sgd) R.D. McAuley

Attach. for Chief, Engineering &
Construction Division.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Indian Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Bldg.,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

23rd May, 1949.

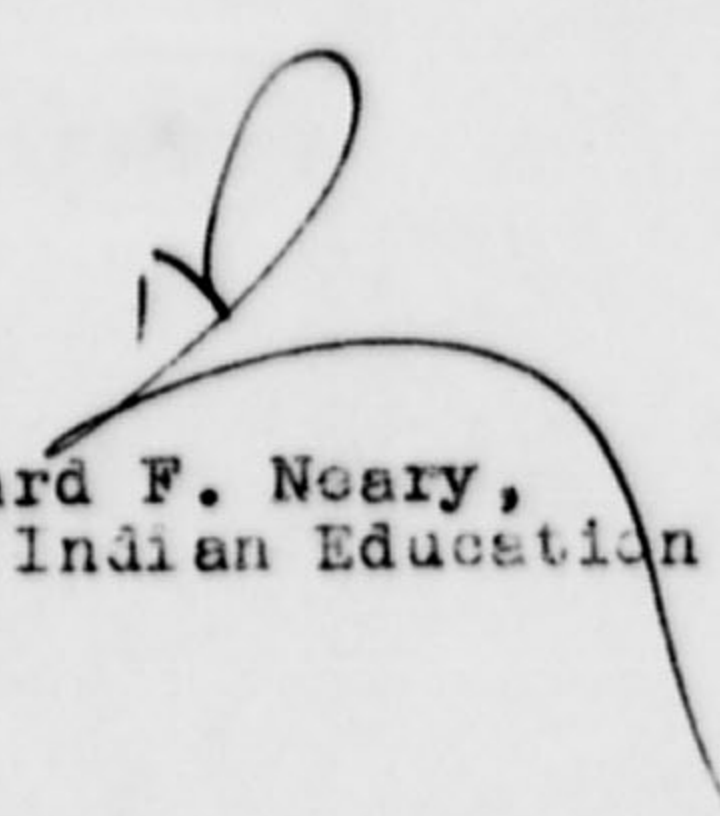
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

Enclosed is a self-explanatory letter
and also a Credit Invoice from the Imperial Oil
Company.

This Branch has not purchased any
oil from the Imperial Oil Company, and we are
under the impression that possibly the Credit
Invoice was issued for the return of barrels
containing oil which were used during the
construction of the school.

PP/ST
Encls.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R. 2920

DATE.....

Address Hay River, N.W.T.,

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. DATE *Agent*

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
Division

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~SUBJECTS AND CONSTRUCTION BRANCH~~
Lands and Development Services Branch

905-5
14400 QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

Ottawa, April 30, 1949.

Re: Four Classroom Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

We are forwarding herewith two sets of mounted photographs showing the above school as it neared completion, which we felt might interest you.

These are for your records.

D.M. Mackay, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Capitol Theatre Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Encls.

T.S. Mills
for T.S. Mills.
Chief Engineer.

*See Book
17 Photos
M
4449*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Moyer School Supplies Limited

EA-2449

PLEASE REFER TO NO.

MONCTON — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON —

"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

YOUR ORDER NO. 39428

SINCE 1884
10187-104TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

DATE March 29th, 1949.,

CHARGE TO : Department of Mines and Resources,
Mr. W.M. Vincent,
Ottawa, Canada.

SHIP TO : Mr. ~~KYEX~~ N. Bellavance,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.
% Sandman & Company,
Peace River, Alberta.

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT
ORDERED	BACKORDERED		SHIPPED				
10		# 1 Large Model W Chair Desks	10		20.45	ea.	204.50
10		# 3 Medium Model W Chair Desks	10		19.95	ea.	199.50
							404.00
							Less 5%
							20.20
		Prepay Frieght Charges to Peace River, Alta.					383.80

ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY.

KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

DUPLICATE INVOICE

PATENTED - MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(142)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

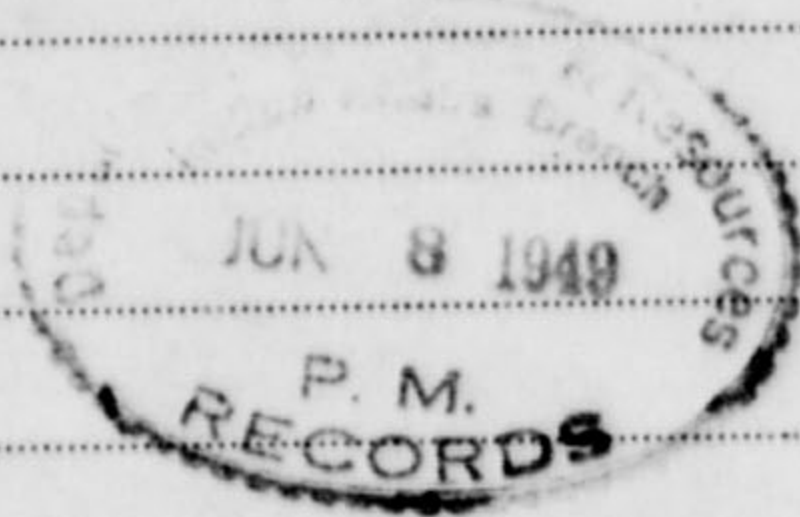
DATE.....

Pay to.....**Moyer School Supplies Limited.**

Address 10187-104th, St.

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949.			
March	29.	To; School desks supplied for the use of Hay river Indian Day School at Hay River N.W.T. Purchase authorized under Dept. Purchase order No. 39428 dated March 2, 1949. As per the attached Company invoice.....	383. 80
		Vote 516 Allot; 12-415	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 89

April 22, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
PURCHASE ORDER

905-5

TO **loyer School Supplies Limited,**
10187 10th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER **89177-15-38**

OTTAWA **2 March 1949**

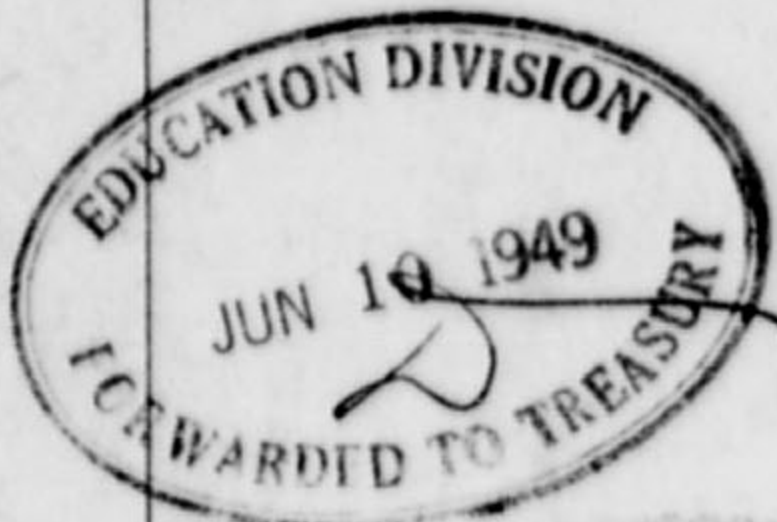
SHIP TO **PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.**
Mr. N. Bellevance, Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School., /
Hay River, Northwest Territories, c/o Sandman and Company,
Peace River, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO **RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.**
Mr. L. C. Hunter, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, Northwest Territories.

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF DELIVERY REQUIRED BY **Soon as Possible**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>For Hay River Indian Day School</u>		
10	Single School Desks Large		
10	Single School Desks Medium		
	Estimated Cost		\$ 405.00
	Note: These desks should be similar to those supplied on Purchase Order No. 31721 dated 28 June 1948.		
	Prepay Transportation charges to Peace River, Alberta		
	and forward receipted voucher with invoices.		



yellow copy sent to Mr. C. Hunter 2/3/49

GV8/RA	VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER	W. M. VINCENT
	516	12	415	2098-527 (1949-50)	DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. **39428**
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MR BERNARD F. NEARY

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

JUNE 10/49

DEPT. OF WELFARE AND TRAINING,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,

OTTAWA.

Hay River
2 DEAR SIR - RE TEMPORARY BUILDINGS HAY RIVER INDIAN
SCHOOL GROUNDS.

THERE ARE THREE BUILDINGS ON SCHOOL GROUNDS
IN TEMPORARY USE BY CONTRACTOR, ONE BUILDING USED AS KITCHEN AND
DINING ROOM, ONE BUILDING USED AS A BUNK ROOM AND ONE SHED.

WOULD YOU KINDLY INFORM ME IF THESE BUILDINGS
ARE FOR SALE AND THE PURCHASE PRICE AS I UNDERSTAND THEY ARE
NOT IN USE AT THE PRESENT TIME.

YOURS TRULY

C. H. Strang

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

, June 21, 1949.

Mr. C.H. Strang,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Hay River Indian Day School

Dear Mr. Strang:

I have for answer your letter of June 10 concerning the temporary buildings on the grounds of the Hay River School.

I have referred this matter to the Department of Public Works and presume that they will be disposing of these buildings in the usual way. I would suggest that you see Mr. Johnston, our District Engineer, when he next visits Hay River.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5 (E)

Ottawa, June 21, 1949.

A.A. Anderson, Esq.,
Acting Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a.

Hay River Indian Day School

Dear Mr. Anderson:

We have just received a self-explanatory letter from Mr. C.H. Strang of Hay River, N.W.T., concerning the temporary buildings on the site of the above school. His letter reads as follows:-

"There are three buildings on school grounds in temporary use by contractor, one building used as kitchen and dining room, one building used as a bunk room and one shed.

Would you kindly inform me if these buildings are for sale and the purchase price as I understand they are not in use at the present time."

Would you please refer this matter to Mr. District Engineer Johnston as it is presumed he will be disposing of these buildings in the usual way.

Sincerely yours,

Director.

BTH/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

905-5

Hay River

REFER TO FILE

NO.

PP 62

1332
Ottawa, 8 July, 1949.

Director Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Your letter of June 21st containing requests from Mr. C. A. Strang of Hay River that he be informed if three buildings on the school grounds were for sale was referred to District Engineer W. J. Johnston.

In reply, Mr. Johnston states in his letter #1241 that these buildings are currently in use and should not be declared surplus for some considerable time. Copy of Mr. Johnston's letter is attached herewith for your information and I would suggest that you inform Mr. Strang accordingly.

EVG/S.



R. Blais
R. Blais
Chief Engineer. *RS*

P.W.D. 5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Spare
Misc-4-1 Hay River.
#1241

9937 - 103 St., EDMONTON, Alberta.

C.R. File - 12967-2
C.E. File - Misc.4-1 (P.P.62)

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, PWD - OTTAWA.

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 23rd with attached copy of letter of June 21st from the Director of Indian Affairs Branch in regard to a request from Mr. C.A. Strang of Hay River, N.W.T. Mr. Strang was enquiring regarding three temporary buildings on the school grounds at Hay River, N.W.T., and used by the Contractor during the construction project there.

These buildings are currently in use holding building materials remaining on hand in connection with the school project and are also being occupied by our workmen who are completing carpenter work and other installations on the school project. The buildings should not be declared surplus for some considerable time and Mr. Strang notified accordingly.

The Dominion Government is this year embarking on other construction projects at Hay River, and buildings similar to the ones above mentioned would have to be provided if the ones now existing were not made use of. Under the circumstances I consider it would be unwise to release custody of these for some considerable time.

W.J. Johnston

W.J. Johnston
DISTRICT ENGINEER.

WJJ-akd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5 (E)

, July 15, 1949.

Dear Mr. Strang:

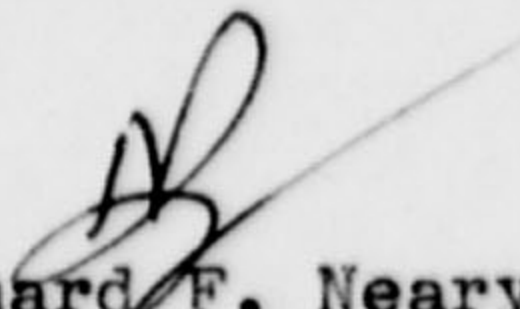
Hay River Indian Day School

As I advised in my previous letter of June 21st, I wrote to the Department of Public Works concerning the buildings at Hay River.

The District Engineer advises that these buildings are currently in use holding building materials in connection with this school project, and are also being occupied by workmen who are completing carpentry and other work in the school building.

These buildings will not be declared surplus for some considerable time. The Dominion Government is this year carrying on other construction projects at Hay River and these buildings will be used by the Department of Public Works.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.H. Strang,
Hay River, N.W.T.,

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

R. 3187

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... Sandman and Company.

Address.....Faust, Alberta.

P.O.
 SCHOOL
 ALLOT
 JUN 19 1949
 FORWARDED TO TREASURY
 Price Paid for Payment

VOUCHER No.....

DATE..... Agent

.....
Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

INVOICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL,
No. c/o J. W. McKinnon, Yellowknife.

JUNE 28/49

19

Feb.	22	To Mdse. Slip No. 4013-44			
		1 ea dust pan	.35		
		1 ea broom	1.85	2.20	
Mar.	4	To Mdse. Slip No. 4021-13			
		2 ea pans	1.60	1.60	
April	7	To Mdse. Slip No. 6639-21			
		1 bot windex	.35	.35	
	14	To Mdse. Slip No. 6644-17			
		3 tin lye	.60	.60	
May	5	To Mds. Slip No. 6641-36			
		1 ea hammer	2.10		
		1 ea saw	5.40	7.50	
	14	To Mdse. Slip No. 4095-27			
		2 pkg soap	1.00		
		1 bot perfex	.35		
		2 ea mop cloths	1.10	2.45	
	16	To Mdse. Slip No. 4096-5			
		12 roll paper	1.50	1.50	
	21	To Mdse. Slip No. 14251-29			
		2 tin lime	.40		
		1 tin cleanser	.20		
		1 pkg cleaning pads	.15		
		1 ea shovel	2.50	3.25	
	30	To Mdse. Slip No. 14254-38			
		1 bot perfex	.35		
		1 box soap	.50	.85	
June	2	To Mdse. Slip No. 14255-26			
		2 pts paint	1.40	1.40	
	4	To Mdse. Slip No. 14257-1			
		3 tin lye	.60	.60	
	18	To Mdse. Slip No. 14276-17			
		2 tin lime	.40		
		2 pkg oxydol	.96		
		1 tin lye	.25	1.61	
				23.91	

Certified Correct:

W. S. F. Dean...
Manager Hudson's Bay Company

Certified Correct as Goods Received:

Herbert Bellavanda...

Please mail Cheque, or direct inquiries to
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 1012-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1001

R. 3187

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Hudsons Bay Co.**

Address.....10129-103ed. Street.....

Edmonton, Alta.

Allot-516-09-615

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 48

DATE July 28th. 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-8

8915

HAY RIVER
16 AUGUST 1949

NEARY

MR & MRS BOWERMAN ARRIVED EVENING 12 LIVING IN TEACHERAGE
BUILDING COMPLETED BUT SHORT OF MANY NECESSARY FURNISHINGS
AND HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT HAVE ARRANGED FOR BLACKBURN TO STAY
OVER NIGHT AT TEACHERAGE EN ROUTE ROCHER RIVER

D J MARTIN

MT/EP



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

: 905-8 (E)
FILE:

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

August 17, 1949

Magistrate D.J. Martin,
Hay River, N.W.T.

THANKS COOPERATION BLACKBURNS -stop- HAVE BOWERMAN PREPARE
LIST ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR AIRMAIL TO ME -stop- HA VE
HIM QUOTE PRICES AND CATALOGUE NUMBERS EATONS OR SIMPSONS
CATALOGUES TO ENSURE REQUIREMENTS FILLED -stop- HAVE
SCHOOL SUPPLIES ARRIVED -stop-

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PHONED TO: 22 J

PHONED BY: 2187

TIME: 4:05 p.m.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 2920

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to

Address

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
CASUAL CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING		
INVOICE		
Winnipeg Free Press Company Ltd.		
Winnipeg Free Press (Daily)	Winnipeg, Canada PUBLISHERS	Free Press Weekly Prairie Farmer
LEDGER NO. 2	Dominion of Canada (Indian Affairs) Ottawa, Canada	INVOICE NO. C.C. 42040
FIRST INSERTION DATE	CLASSIFICATION	SPACE WORDS LINES TIMES
Feb. 26) 49 " 28	teachers order #3011	2
	35 w / 2 / 21	1.75
	3011	

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 4 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Army Signal Message

From KIRKBY HAY RIVER

August 25, 1949.

MR BOWERMAN HAS COMPLETED SCHOOL ATTENDANCE
SURVEY AND FINDS 120 PUPILS ABLE TO ATTEND HAY RIVER
SCHOOL -stop- WE HAVE ONLY 80 DESKS AND REQUIRE 40
MORE -stop- CAN THESE BE SENT VIA GRIMSHAW ROAD AT
AN EARLY DATE.

(sgd.) Kirkby

*90 desks at present
at school W 25/8/49*

*Depends on how many teachers
we intended to employ this year.
120 "able" but possibly not likely
to attend. C.M.
26/8*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, August 26, 1949.

MR. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

RE HAN RIVER SCHOOL DESKS WILL ORDER 40 MORE REQUIRED
BUT MUST HAVE NUMBERS IN SIZES SMALL MEDIUM AND LARGE
~~-stop-~~ HAVE ENGAGED SECOND TEACHER AND IF NECESSARY
THIRD WE CAN USE MRS BOWERMAN WHO HAS TEACHING
EXPERIENCE

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PHONED TO: *ET*

PHONED BY: *SD*

TIME: *4 55 pm*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ELK
D

905-5-

11471

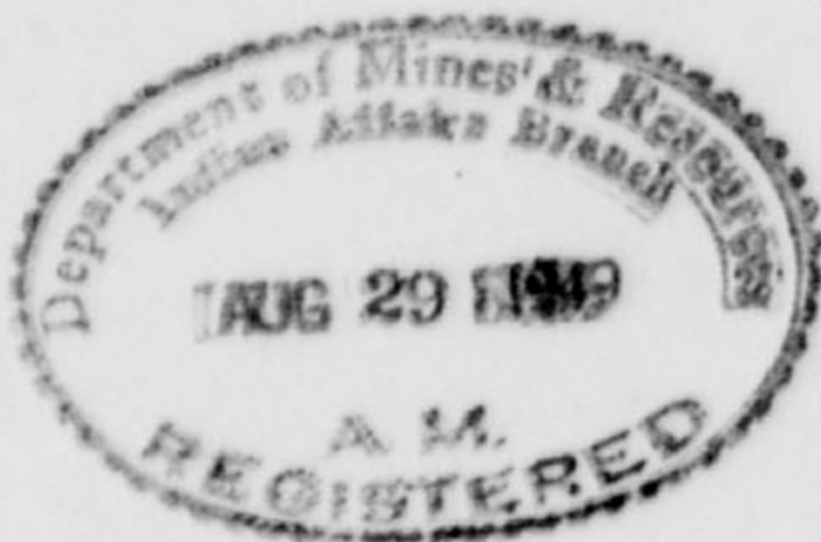
6

EDMONTON
AUGUST 28 1949

RE TELEGRAM DESKS HAY RIVER SCHOOLS SIZES 20 MEDIUM AND 20
LARGE REQUIRED

I R KIRKBY

DR/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

September 1, 1949.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote..... Primary..... Object..... Date Required.....

Ship to The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
c/o Sandman & Co., Peace River, Alta.,

Mail invoices to.....

Purpose for which required.....

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
20	Single Chair Desks, large		
20	" " medium		
NOTE: These desks should be similar to those supplied on Purchase Order No's. 31721 dated June 28, 1949 and 39428 dated March 2, 1949.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

IN

905-5

4465

AUG 25 14 07 z49



JCP22

JCE6

JCEY 8

RR JCPA

FM JCEY 7/I F KIRKBY SUPT INDIAN AGENCY HAY RIVER NWT 250425Z
TO B F NEARY SUPT EDUCATION M&R OTTAWA

GRNC

MR BOWERMAN HAS COMPLETED SCHOOL ATTENDANCE SURVEY AND FINDS ONE
HUNDRED TWENTY PUPILS ABLE TO ATTEND HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP
WE HAVE ONLY EIGHTY DESKS AND REQUIRE FORTY MORE STOP

CAN THESE BE SENT VIA GRIMSHAW ROAD AT AN EARLY DATE

25 1330Z

LSK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN

AUG 28 00 00 z49

905-5'

PA

198
/n

3895



JCP110

JCE85

JCEY 59

RR JCPA

FM JCEY 51/ I F KIRKBY SUPT YELLOWKNIFE YELLOWKNIFE NWT AUG 27 2340Z

TO B F NEARY ESQ SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

GRNC

RETEL DESKS HAY RIVER SCHOOLS SIZES TWENTY MEDIUM AND TWENTY
LARGE REQUIRED

28/0011Z

DR/AS
29/0945

GC 1250M-11-48 (1677)
112 224-21-B-1442

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
ANY OTHER SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

13019

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
August 31, 1949.

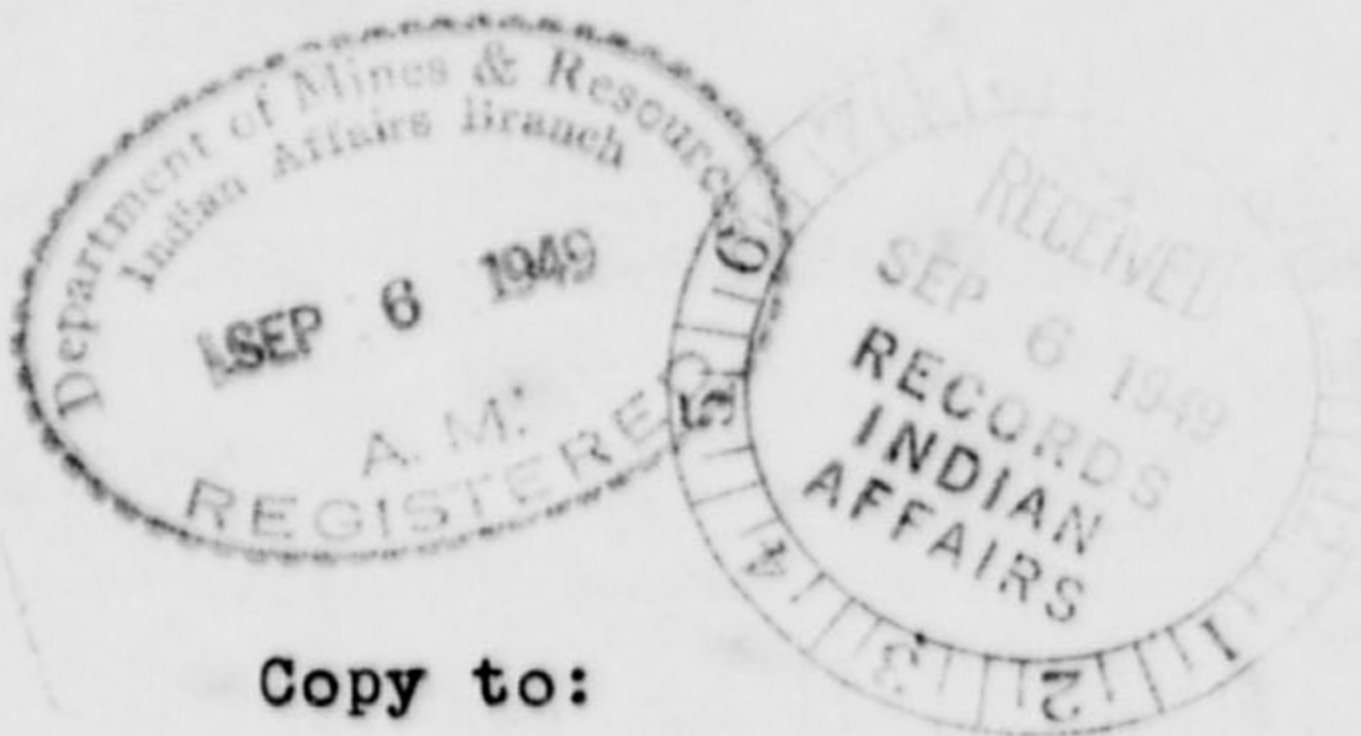
Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

A few days ago, I discussed with Indian Agent Kirkby, such matters as furniture and kitchen utensils, temporary methods of attending to local water supply, fuel, janitor supplies, flag, and so forth, for both the Day River and Rocher River Indian Day Schools. Following this discussion, I understand Indian Agent Kirkby submitted requisitions, your file 139-6-1, on or about August 29th, covering the above items. Therefore, I am leaving this matter to his attention.

Yours very truly,

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.



Copy to:

R.A. Gibson, Esquire,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. *File*
2. *& 1*

905-5

Extract from requisition dated August 20th
for supplies for the Hay River Indian Day School.

The teacher requests:

20 Chair desks, medium
20 " large
2 Teacher's desks
6 " Chairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

139-6-1 (Hay River)

905-5
12065
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
August 29th. 1949.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find Requisition covering janitor supplies for the Hay River Day school. I cannot find any correspondence on this subject and presume that none of these supplies have been ordered. Please have these shipped by truck via Peace River at an early date. In the mean time we will purchase such items as are a necessity at the local store. It is regretted that no unit price has been quoted but I have no invoice or catalogue from which such prices can be obtained.

No flag is available for the opening of school and it is felt this item should be sent by parcel post being very light to ship. I believe that the flag used in the Northwest Territories is to be the new Canadian Flag.

It has been found that the cook stove supplied to the Hay River residence is a wood burning type. When the building was put up and fuel oil lines were put in, a supply line was run from the tank to the position of the kitchen stove. May I suggest that we purchase a oil burning unit to install on the back of the present cook stove. A requisition is enclosed giving the specifications of such a burner. This type bolts to rear of stove and can be installed in a matter of an hour or so without making any modifications to the present stove.

If it is decided that wood should be used in the cook stove I request authority to have ten cord of cook stove wood cut and piled in the yard ready for immediate use. At present the teacher is burning scraps from around the buildings and as soon as they are gone either wood or the oil burner must be obtained.

No supplies are on hand for the making of hot noon lunches for the children who come from the opposite side of the river and I have enclosed a Requisition covering these items for immediate shipment to Hay River. A two burner hot plate is requested for use in the school to heat water for these lunches.

As no water exists in Hay River except where brought to the buildings by tank truck it has become a necessity to provide both the school and residence with galvanized tanks. My Requisition calls for four tanks for immediate delivery via Peace River. These tanks to be used as follows: one for residence kitchen, one for engine room as extra supply for residence, one for boys wash room and one for girls wash room. Pails and wash basins are also included.

I have made up my estimates for the following year and will forward these at an early date. By so doing it is hoped that these last minute requisitions will be avoided.

Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 29th. 19 49

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.

Order No.

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School
Ft. Resolution Indian Agency #139.

Vote 516 Primary 22 Object 422 Date Required Immediate delivery

Ship to Teacher, Hay River School, Hay River, N.W.T.
via. Dennisson & Siddon, Peace River. Alta.Mail invoices to Indian Affairs Branch,
I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Agencies.
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Water supply and wash room also kitchen stove Hay R.

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
4	only Galvanized water barrels 45 gallon size	4.10	16.40
8	only Wash basins, enamel cream roll rim 14" dia.	.70	5.60
3	only Garbage cans with cover, heavy weight for use as waste water buckets at school. Approx. 15"high 14" diameter	2.10	6.30
4	only Water dippers capacity one quart. enamel	.75	3.00
			<u>\$31.30</u>
1	only Oil burning unit for kitchen range. Breese Burner, Model 7CGR. 115Volt, 60 Cycle. This burner sold by Ashdowns Hardware Edmonton Alta. Approx. cost		<u>\$60.00</u>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 29th. 19. 49

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Ft. Resolution Indian Agency #139.

Vote 516 Primary A2 Object 422 Date Required Immediate delivery

Ship to Teacher, Hay River School, Hay River, N.W.T.
via. Dennisson & Siddon, Peace River. Alta.Mail invoices to Indian Affairs Branch,
I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Agencies.
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Water supply and wash room also kitchen stove Hay R.

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
4	only Galvanized water barrels 45 gallon size	4.10	16.40
8	only Wash basins. enamel cream roll rim 14" dia.	.70	5.60
3	only Garbage cans with cover. heavy weight for use as waste water buckets at school. Approx. 15"high 14" diameter	2.10	6.30
4	only Water dippers capacity one quart. enamel	.75	3.00
			<u>\$31.30</u>
1	only Oil burning unit for kitchen range. Breese Burner, Model 70CR. 115Volt. 60 Cycle. This burner sold by Ashdowns Hardware Edmonton Alta. Approx. cost		<u>\$60.00</u>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 29th. 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Ft. Resolution Indian Agency #139

Vote 516 Primary 02 Object 289

Date Required As soon as available

Ship to Teacher, Hay River School, Hay River, N.W.T.
via, Denisson & Siddon, Peace River Alta.

Mail invoices to Indian Affairs Branch,
I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Agencies,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Janitor supplies for School

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
24	carton Toilet Paper		
3	carton Paper towels		
1	only Hair broom 36 inches long.		
2	only Hair brooms 18 inches long		
80	bars Toilet soap (Lux or palmolive)		
1	bars Soap Shaver (Strip)		
80 48	bars Laundry soap (P & G)		
6	only Floor mops complete		
12	only Floor mop cloth refills.		
4	only Mop pails medium size.		
2	only Dust mops large.		
4	only Desk dusters		
300	pounds Sweeping compound (dust bane)		
Shipping Instructions			
Teacher, Hay River Day School, Hay River, N.W.T. via, Bennisson and Siddon, Peace River, Alta.			

*See local Purchase
with 9/9/49*

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

cl F Kirkby

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 29th. 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Ft. Resolution Indian Agency #139

Vote 516 Primary 02 Object 289

Date Required As soon as available

Ship to Teacher, Hay River School, Hay River, N.W.T.
via, Denisson & Siddon, Peace River Alta.

Mail invoices to Indian Affairs Branch,
I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Agencies,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Janitor supplies for School

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
6	carton Toilet Paper		
3	carton Paper towels		
1	only Hair broom 36 inches long.		
2	only Hair brooms 18 inches long		
80	bars Toilet soap (Lux or palmolive)		
1	case Soap flakes (Chipse)		
48	bars Laundry soap (P & G)		
6	only Floor mops complete		
12	only Floor mop cloth refills.		
4	only Mop pails medium size.		
2	only Dust mops large.		
4	only Desk dusters		
300	pounds Sweeping compound (dust bane)		
Shipping Instructions			
Teacher, Hay River Day School, Hay River, N.W.T. via, Dennisson and Siddon, Peace River, Alta.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Ch F Kirkby

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 29th. 1949

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian School

Ft. Resolution Indian Agency #139

Vote 516 Primary 02 Object 221 Date Required Immediate delivery

Ship to Teacher, Hay River Indian School, Hay River, N.W.T.
via. Denisson & Siddon, Peace River Alta.Mail invoices to Indian Affairs Branch,
I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Agencies,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Noon Lunches at Hay River School

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
100	lbs Navy beans	.11	11.00
75	lbs Macaroni	.10	7.50
25	lbs Liptons noodle soup (1 ctn)	14.40	14.40
40	lbs Cocoa	.35	14.00
# 7	case Condensed Milk (48 tins to case)	9.95	69.65
			<u>116.65</u>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 29th. 1949

Requisition No.....

Order No.

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of..... Hay River Indian School

Ft. Resolution Indian Agency #139

Vote	516	Primary	02	Object	221	Date Required	Immediate deliver
------	-----	---------	----	--------	-----	---------------	-------------------

Ship to.....Teacher, Hay River Indian School, Hay River, N.W.T.
via. Denisson & Siddon, Peace River Alta.

Mail invoices to.....Indian Affairs Branch.
I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Agencies,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required..... Noon Lunches at Bay River School

Purpose for which required		Unit Price	TOTAL
Quantity			
100	lbs Navy beans	.11	11.00
75	lbs Macaroni	.10	7.50
25	lbs Liptons noodle soup (1 ctn)	14.40	14.40
40	lbs Cocoa	.35	14.00
7	case Condensed Milk (48 tins to case)	9.95	69.65
			<u>116.65</u>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

905-5 (E6)

, September 9, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

The Department approves
the purchase of the following items for Hay
River Indian Day School:

- 4 Galvanized water barrels 45 gal. size
- 8 Wash basins
- 3 Garbage cans
- 4 Dippers
- 1 Oil burner unit for kitchen range

The cost of these items
should not exceed \$100.00.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5 (E6)

, September 9, 1949.

Mr. I. F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

Referring to your requisition of August 29th in connection with noon lunches for the Hay River Indian Day School, the Department approves the expenditure of \$100. for the purchase of the necessary supplies.

In view of the Family Allowance payments made, the Department feels that children should be able to bring suitable lunches from home.

We are prepared to supply a limited quantity of food supplies for noon day lunches during the period October 1st to March 31st.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

WFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5 (E6)

, September 9, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

This refers to your letter
of August 29, file 139-6-1 in connection with
janitor supplies for the Hay River Indian Day
School.

The Department approves the
purchase of the following items from the Hudson's
Bay Company, Edmonton, Alberta:

4	cartons Toilet paper
3	" Paper towels
2	Hair brooms 18" wide
4	Corn brooms
80	bars Toilet soap
48	bars Laundry Soap
6	Floor mops
4	Pails
2	Dust mops
4	Dusters
300	lbs. Sweeping compound

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phones:
20373
35384

Box 398,
EDMONTON, ALTA.

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.
GENERAL TRUCKING

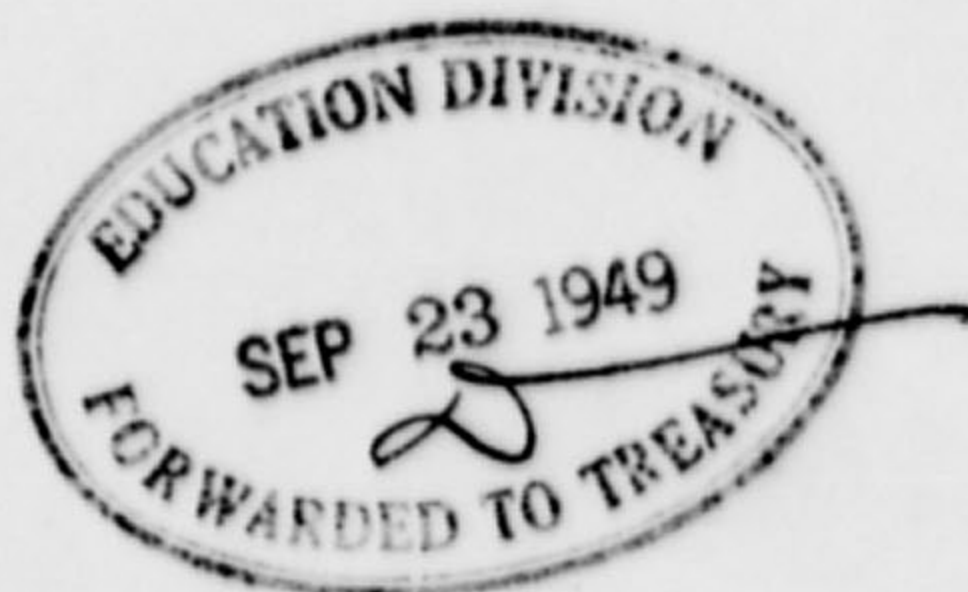
Invoice No. 291

Date June 8, 1949

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Col. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa

No.	Description	Amount
T 2 S 78	Order No. 29751	
	Edmonton to Lower Hay River	
	10 lbs. @ .03 ³ / ₄	\$.38



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Agent's No.....

at O Hawa, September 21 1949

from 220 Devon Street the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written, herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from.....*Ottawa, Ontario*.....
to.....*Peace River Alberta*..... is in Cents per 100 Lbs.

[illegible]

(Mail Address—Not for purposes of delivery.)

Consigned to Sandman & Co.

Destination Peace River Province or State of Alta County of _____

Route Car Initial Car No.

[illegible]

Mr. J. J. Mack Shipper. Agent.

Per Dist. J. Barnes & Resources Per Van

(This Bill of Lading is to be signed by the shipper and agent of the carrier issuing same.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

905-5 (E6)

, September 24, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

There is some confusion in this office as to the best means of sending freight and express to Hay River Indian Day School.

We have on our files such addresses
as:

c/o Dennisson & Siddon, Peace River, Alta.,
c/o Sandman & Co., Faust, Alta.,
c/o Mae's Northern Transportation Ltd.,
Edmonton, Alta.,
c/o Sandman & Co., Peace River, Alta.,

Would you please advise which is the best and most suitable means of transportation from railhead to this school.

MFT/HM

*use this address
over 13/00
905/4/pt*
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTH TERRITORIES
AND SERVICES



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

1100

905-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

61
Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
September 29, 1949.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Attached, herewith, is copy of letter
of September 20th from W. A. Bowerman of the Hay River
Indian Day School.

You will note that a supply of
requisition forms is required and additional seats for
the children. School supplies and equipment should be
shipped to D & S Trucking Service at Edmonton for
transmission to Hay River.

Yours very truly,

J. W. McKinnon

J. W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Encl.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

R-COPY
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Hay River Indian Day School,
September 20th, 1949.

Mr. J. W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:-

The school is still going strong with the attendance increasing each day. You will notice in my requisition that I ordered 40 more seats, making us a total with the 80 we have here of 120, but our numbers have now exceeded that figure and I would like an additional forty, as I am inclined to believe you will need before Christmas and we will need anyway at the opening of school next September. Unless something radical happens this school will have an attendance next year of two hundred.

I would appreciate anything you could do regarding more seats

Sincerely yours,

(signed) W.A. Bowerman.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

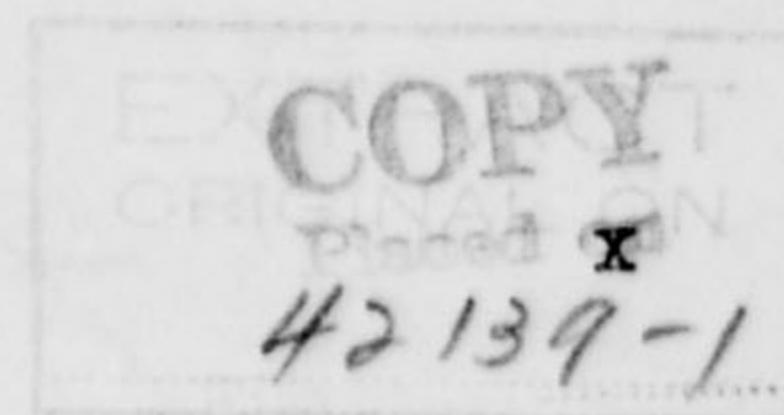
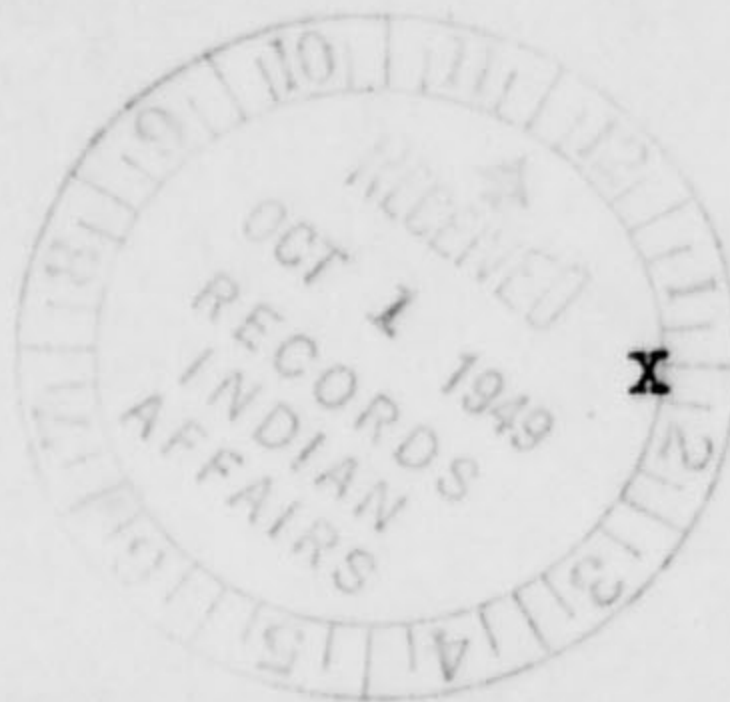
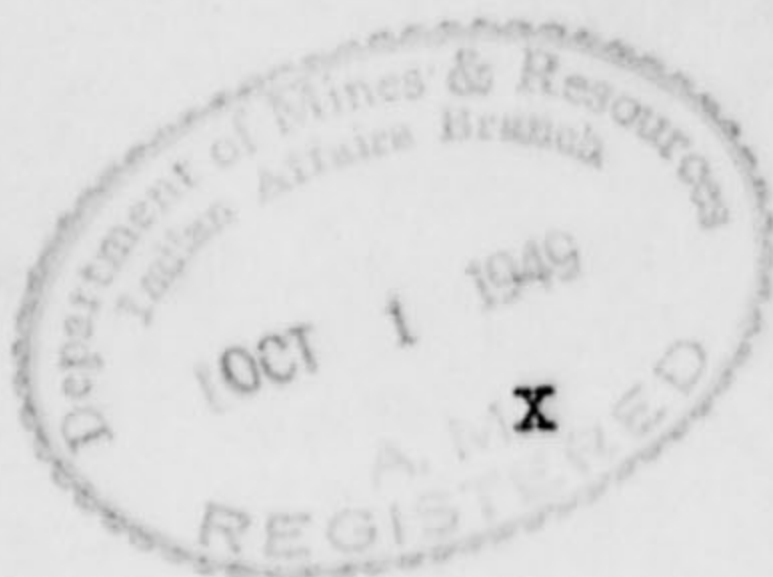
905-5

984

File 139-6-1

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
September 27, 1949.

EXTRACT FROM THE
LETTER OF I.F.KIRKBY DATED AS ABOVE AND WRITTEN FROM ABOVE.



During the past month I have been able to visit the three Indian Day Schools in this Agency as well as the Fort Resolution Residential School. As this trip was made just after the opening of the school term I believe it worth while to report on my observations at each point.

On September 21st, I visited the Hay River School and at the time there were over 130 pupils with six more to come within a few days. At this school the pupils are sitting on boxes and whatever can be scraped up. The teacher went over to the old Hay River school and picked up all the old desks that were available. Even with these the school is in urgent need of a shipment of new desks.

Mr. Bowerman has the school very well organized and the night I arrived at Hay River, a social was being put on to raise money for the Christmas concert. This social was held in the Hay River community hall.

At this school we have four teachers on full time with an average of over 30 pupils per teacher. With this attendance the teacher has no time to do ~~the~~ any janitor work and we must hire a man full time to do this job. The Public Works are still paying the present janitor but only for this month. There are four class rooms to sweep out, two large halls and four stair-ways to the second floor. This work has to be done every evening, and with the school, the residence, and the power house to look after, the man here will be kept busy. At the present time, a Mr. Frank Norn is doing the work and I believe he will do this work for possibly \$1500.00 although he has asked \$1800.00 I do not think we can expect any man to do our janitor work for less as there is

.....over

*Extract
from
file
10019/4
pp*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

plenty of work in Hay River and the school job is a full time one, with no time to make extra on the side if not paid enough by us.

Mr. Bowerman has been very keen to get out and do welfare work and I have found him very useful in bringing the Indians together whenever I have sent him word that I am coming over for Indian meetings. He has also volunteered to look after the registration of Family Allowances and to help in any way possible with the organization of winter fishing programs for the Indians at this settlement.

This locality offers great opportunities for the Indians if they are properly organized and a welfare teacher is needed here as much if not more than any other place in the north. If we don't take advantage of the opportunities for the Indians and get them into working, we are going to have the same set up as at Yellowknife, where the Indian sits on the outskirts of the town and does the odd little bit of work though spending most of his time gambling and drinking, and giving us one of our greatest problems in the Agency. From my several contacts with Mr. Bowerman and his cooperation on all subjects, we may find it very hard to find a man better suited as a welfare teacher.

This school has been supplied with fuel oil by Department of Public Works to cover the construction period but not beyond. The school is in need of oil immediately and I have requested an order be placed with Imperial Oil immediately. As soon as authority is received, I will have IOL Hay River fill our storage tanks.

I have seen enormous progress at all the schools since last term and I believe we can look forward with confidence to the results that will be obtained from the new type of school in the Northwest Territories.

X

X

X

(Sgd.) I.F.Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agencies.

/cc

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

905-5

64

TO Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office, 10127-103rd St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 98896-4/2 N.W.T.

OTTAWA Oct. 18, 1949.

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

- Already received -

VIA

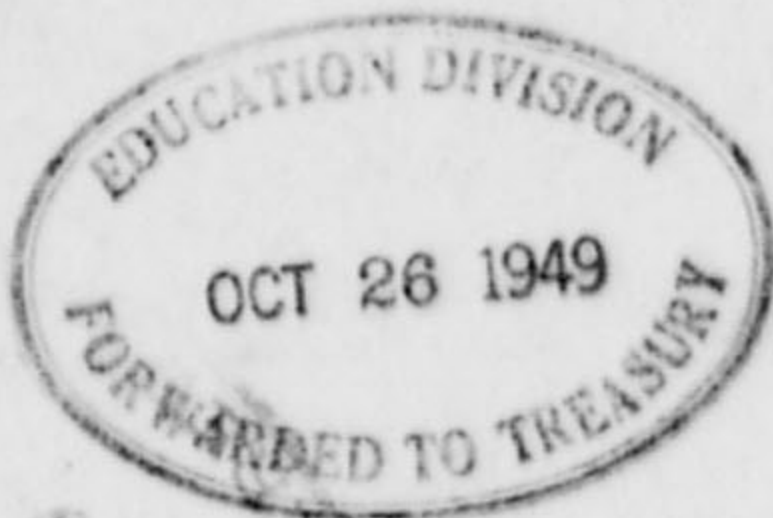
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO

- Already received -

T.O.B.		QUOTATION OF	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	UNIT	TOTAL
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION				
	Purchased by Superintendent I.F.Kirkby, Yellowknife, N.W.T., for the Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T. Hardware, etc. As per invoice dated Sept. 30, 1949 Hay River, N.W.T. Voucher No. 145				\$119.70



WMV/HG

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	02	289	1613

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

WM. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

49389

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1870.

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

INVOICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sept. 28/49

19

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

No. c/o Mr. Kirkby, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Sept. 70	To Mdse. Slip No. 14294-41				
	2 ea pails 1.70	2 ea cedar oil 1.20	2.90		
	1 dr. dustbane 8.00		8.00	10.90	
8	To Mdse. Slip No. 14297-10				
	12 bx kleenex 2.40	6 ea wash basin 5.10	7.50		
	12 bar soap 1.20	12 ea t. tissue 1.50	2.70	10.20	
9	To Mdse. Slip No. 14297-32				
	1 ea broom .70		.70	.70	
13	To Mdse. Slip No. 14298-30				
	2 ea pails		1.70	1.70	
16	To Mdse. Slip No. 14299-40				
	1 ea funnell .50		.50	.50	
23	To Mdse. Slip No. 14268-1				
	6 dr. dustbane 51.00	6 ea push brooms 44.10	95.10	95.10	
26	To Mdse. Slip No. 14268-39				
	1 tin lye		.20	.20	
26	To Mdse. Slip No. 14268-47				
	2 tin cleanser		.40	.40	
				119.70	

Certified Correct:

Chastner per

 Manager Hudson's Bay Company

Certified Correct as Goods Received:

W. H. Bowman
per

Please mail Cheque, or direct inquiries to:
 THE MANAGER,
 HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
 DISTRICT OFFICE,
 2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

905-5 (E1)

October 15th, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Hay River Indian Day
School

Attached is an account covering the cost of miscellaneous supplies for the Hay River School, in an amount of \$119.70,

Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

905-516-02-289.

PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

October 15th, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

With reference to your Voucher No. 145 issued in favour of the Hudson's Bay Company, there is attached to it an account of \$119.70 which is to be paid from the appropriation for Indian Education, and also another account amounting to \$5.20 which should be paid from another appropriation.

In future, I would appreciate it if you would forward a separate Voucher for charges against the appropriation for Indian Education.

We are returning both copies of the account amounting to \$5.20 so that you may issue a new Voucher and forward it for payment.

PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REPLY TO
NORTH WEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON SERVICES

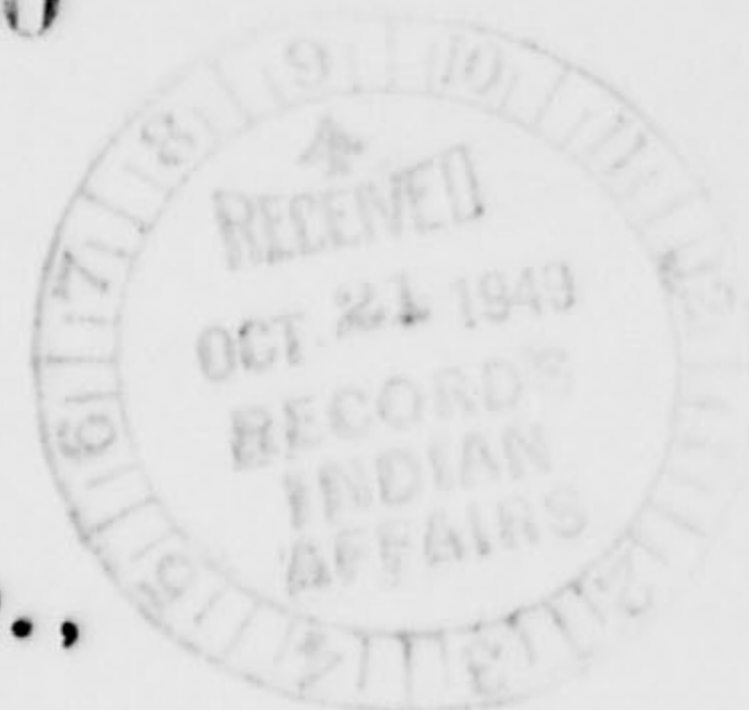


CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

5560

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....



Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
October 19, 1949.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Enclosed is statement and weigh bill
covering the charges for cartage of school supplies
consigned to the Hay River Indian Day School. These
are forwarded for payment, please.

Yours very truly,



J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Encl. 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Shipper's No.....

Carrier's No.

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of issue of this Original Bill of Lading.

at Faust, Alta July 11 1949

From **Steel Bro.**

The goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned, and destined as shown below, which said Carrier agrees to carry and deliver to said Consignee at said destination, if on its own route, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions not prohibited by law, whether printed or written, herein contained, including conditions on the back hereof, and which are hereby agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

Consigned to **Teacher, Hay River Dayschool N.W.T.**

Destination **Hayriver. N.W.T.** Province of **N.W.T.** State of

Route

No. Pieces.	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS.	Gross Weight, Subject to <u>Correction</u> .	Rate.	Freight Charges.	Mark Prepay or Collect with X.	Prepay.	Collect.
I	Ctn Scheel Supplies	30 Lbs	2¢		X		x
					Storage Charge.		60¢
					Advance Charge.		
					O.O.D. Service Charge.		
					O.O.D.		
					Freight.		
					TOT		60¢
		Total freight charge.			Charge to Account.		

NOTE:—Articles will not be accepted for shipment unless properly packaged and addressed.

Received Payment.

Shipper

Sandman @ Co.

Carrier

For

Page

(This Bill of Lading is to be signed by the shipper and the carrier in their own name.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Sandman & Co.,.....

Address.....Faust, Alberta.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TRAVEL

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE _____

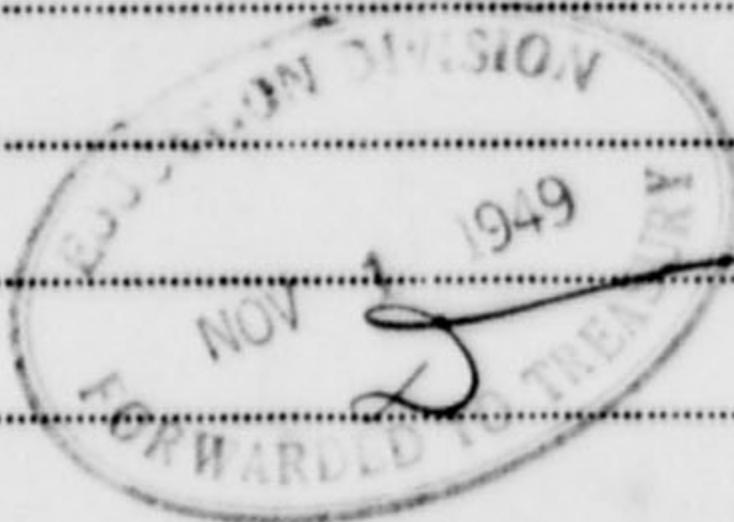
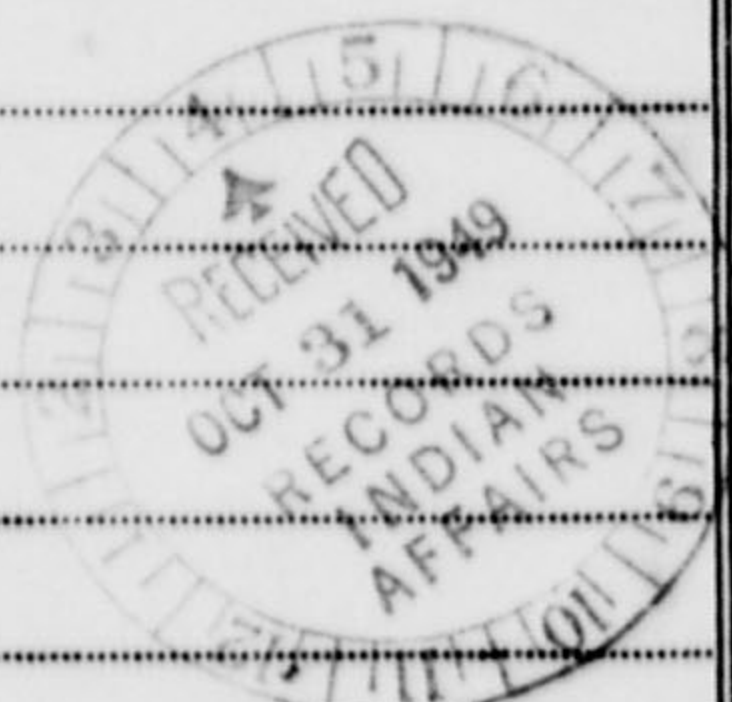
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY			
CHEQUE NO. ..			
DATE ..			
VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE ..			

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug	27	Water supply to Hay River Indian Day School	6 00
Sept	26	" " " " " " " "	11 50
Sept	29	" " " " " " " "	2 00
			<u>19 50</u>
			
Allot 516-07-913			
			
TOTAL			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 174

J. F. Murphy
Agent

DATE October 28th, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

LAMARCHE BROS.
WATER SUPPLY
HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

DATE: Sept 26 1949

M. Indian Day School ACCT. FWD.

1	6/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
2	8/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
3		
4	10/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
5		
6	13/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
7		
8	15/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
9	17/49 1 1/2 barrel ch	1 50
10	19/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
11	22/49 1 barrel ch	1 10
12	24/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
13		
14	26/49 2 barrel ch	2 00
15	Lenn La Marche	11 50

PATENTED Conrad W. B. Brown THE HUDSON PAPER CO. LTD.

LAMARCHE BROS.
WATER SUPPLY
HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

DATE: Sept 29 1949

M. Indian Day School ACCT. FWD.

1	27/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
2	29/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
3		
4		2 00
5		
6		
7	Lenn La Marche	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14	6	
15		

PATENTED Conrad W. B. Brown THE HUDSON PAPER CO. LTD.

LAMARCHE BROS.
WATER SUPPLY
HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

DATE: Aug 27 1949

M. Indian Day School ACCT. FWD.

1	4/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
2	13/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
3		
4	16/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
5		
6	22/49 1 barrel ch	2 00
7		
8	23/49 1 barrel ch	2 00
9		
10	27/49 1 barrel ch	1 00
11		
12		11 00
13	Lenn La Marche	
14		
15	34	

PATENTED Conrad W. B. Brown THE HUDSON PAPER CO. LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5

9470

YELLOWKNIFE

NOVEMBER 4 1949

COL NEARY

ON SEPTEMBER 29 MY LETTER TO YOU CONTAINED A COPY
REQUISITIONED FROM W A BOWERMAN HAY RIVER FOR 40
DESKS STOP THERE ARE NOW 134 PUPILS ATTENDING HAY
RIVER SCHOOL AND ONLY 80 SEATS ON HAND STOP URGENTLY
REQUIRE 80 ADDITIONAL SEATS TO TAKE CARE OF INCREASED
ENROLMENT AND ADULT CLASSES STOP AS URGENTLY NEEDED
PLEASE SHIP 40 MEDIUM AND 40 LARGE DESKS CARE D AND
S TRUCKING SERVICE EDMONTON FOR TRANSMISSION HAY RIVER
AT ONCE

134

J W MCKINNON

PM/AS



80 - 40
80
160



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE
(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E1)

CLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa.

Nov. 5, 1949.

I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

BEFORE ORDERING ADDITIONAL DESKS FOR HAY RIVER
SCHOOL WE WISH TO KNOW IF 40 DESKS ORDERED FROM
MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLY EDMONTON ON P.O. 47900
DATED SEPT. 9, 1949, HAVE YET REACHED HAY RIVER
-stop-

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WE

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 11:20 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

9734

YELLOWKNIFE

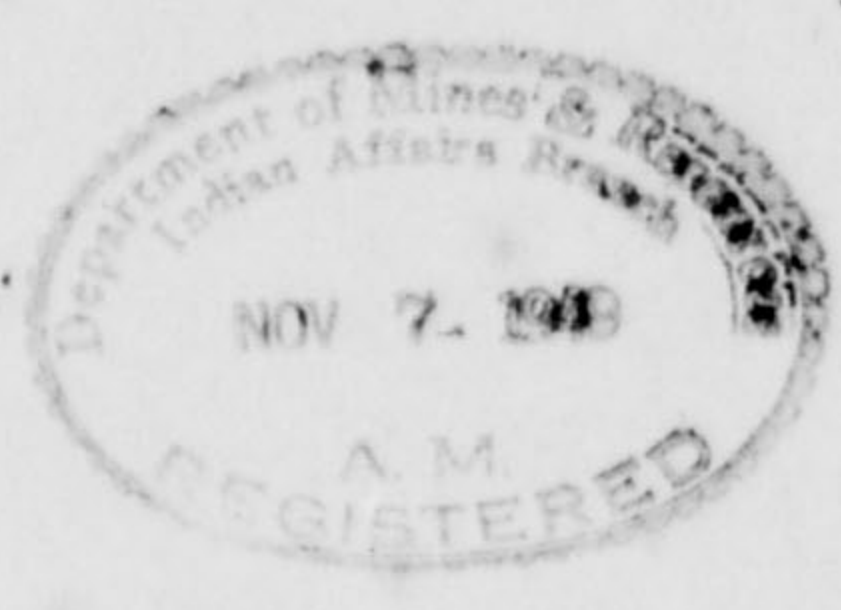
NOVEMBER 6 1949

P PHELAN

RE TELEGRAM NO DESKS ON P O 47900 RECEIVED AND NO NOTIFICATION
FROM MOYER EDMONTON OF SHIPMENT SENT STOP WITH THIS ORDER WILL
HAVE 120 DESKS AND 134 PUPILS STOP REQUIRE 40 ADDITIONAL

I KIRBY

PM/EP



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

906-6 (E1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont. Nov. 7, 1949.

Moyer School Supply,
Edmonton, Alta.

RE PURCHASE ORDER 47900 ADVISE DATE ON WHICH 40
DESKS WERE SHIPPED TO PEACE RIVER ALTA. FOR
HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL -stop- IF NOT YET
SHIPPED ADVISE WHEN DESKS WILL BE FORWARDED -stop-

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WE

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 3:40 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(confirmation) 905-5

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT MESSAGE

NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT



OF CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER

SENT TO

SENT BY

REC'D BY

TIME SENT

TIME FILED

CHECK

D.H.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

4/11/49.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

ON SEPTEMBER TWENTYNINE MY LETTER TO YOU CONTAINED A COPY REQUISITION
FROM W.A. BOWERMAN HAY RIVER FOR FORTY DESKS - stop - THERE ARE NOW
ONE HUNDRED THIRTY FOUR PUPILS ATTENDING HAY RIVER SCHOOL AND ONLY EIGHTY
SEATS AT HAND - stop - URGENTLY REQUIRE EIGHTY ADDITIONAL SEATS TO TAKE
CARE OF INCREASED ENROLLMENT AND ADULT CLASSES - stop - AS URGENTLY NEEDED
PLEASE SHIP FORTY MEDIUM AND FORTY LARGE DESKS CARE

N.D.—G.F. 4
5M PADS 100—4-44 (4204)
H.Q. 82-20-5

(continued)

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT MESSAGE

NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT



OF CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER

SENT TO

SENT BY

REC'D BY

TIME SENT

TIME FILED

CHECK

D.H. (2)

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

D & S TRUCKING SERVICE EDMONTON FOR TRANSMISSION HAY RIVER AT ONCE

J.W. McKinnon
J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

N.D.—G.F. 4
5M PADS 100—4-44 (4204)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5

09.

ARMY
MESSAGE

Nov 04 23 51 49

IF THIS MESSAGE IS
INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.

JCP425

JCE161

JCEY51

RR JCPA

DE QJCEY50

R 042315Z

FM J W MCKINNON SUPT OF EDUCATION YELLOWKNIFE NWT

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION M AND R OTTAWA

GRNC

ON SEPTEMBER QTWENTY NINE MY LETTER TO YOU CONTAINED A
COPY REQUISITION FROM W A BOWERMAN HAY RIVER FOR FORTY
DESKS STOP THERE ARE NOW ONE HUNDRED THIRTY FOUR PUPILS
ATTENDING HAY RIVER SCHOOL AND ONLY EIGHTY SEATS ON HAND
STOP URGENTLY REQUIRE EIGHTY ADDITIONAL SEATS TO TAKE CARE
OF INCRESSED ENROLLMENT AND ADULT CLASSES STOP AS URGENTLY
NEEDED PLEASE SHIP FORTY MEDIUM AND FORTY LARGE DESKS CARE
D AND S TRUCKING SERVICE EDMONTON FOR TRANSMISSION HAY RIVER
T ONCE

CCC 6TH LINE LAST WD URGENTLY IMI URGENTLY

042326Z

VPY/QS PH 0920Q

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

941238

2

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

905-5
~~481516~~

ARMY
MESSAGE

Nov 07 01 18 49

INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.

3895

15/06

JCP 13E

JCE21

JCEY 6

RR JCPA

DE JCEY 6

R 0623 15Z

FM I F KIRKBY SUPT HAY RIVER

TO PHILIP PHELAN CHIEF EDUCATION DIV INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

GRNC

RETEL NO DESKS ON PO 47900 RECEIVED AND NO NOTIFICATION
FROM MOYER EDMONTON THAT SHIPMENT SENT STOP WITH THIS ORDER
WILL HAVE ONE TWENTY DESKS AND ONE THIRTY FOUR PUPILS STOP
REQUIRE FORTY ADDITIONAL

062345Z

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 9 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

Py/GP *[Signature]* 10089

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

November 15 1949

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Hay River Indian Day School

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12 OBJECT 415 DATE REQUIRED at once
SHIP TO The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.

MAIL INVOICES TO I.F. Kirkby, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Yellowknife,
N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Hay River Indian Day School #905

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
20	single chair desks, medium		
20	" " " large		
NOTE: Owing to a heavy increase in the enrolment at this school, the above additional desks are required immediately. The last order was placed with Moyer School Supply Co. on Sept. 23, 1949. (see P.O. 47900). As these desks had not arrived by Nov. 6th we wired Moyer School Supply on Nov. 7th asking when they intended to ship. Up to this date we have received no reply from them. If it is your intention to also place this order with the Moyer School Supply, Edmonton, we feel it should be on the understanding that both the previous order and this order will be forwarded at once. Anything you can do to expedite both orders will be appreciated. P.O. 51321 7/12/49			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



405-5
THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

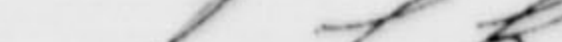
DATE

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 136



 Agent

DATE..... November 10th, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CALGARY, ALTA.
PHONE M 21148
815 4TH ST. W. T.

EDMONTON, ALTA.
PHONE 21148
10123 - 102 ND STREET

BRUCE ROBINSON ELECTRIC, LTD.

FRIGIDAIRE, DELCO LIGHT, IRONCLAD BATTERIES, WINCHARGER
LISTER-DIESEL, ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, WASHERS

CHARGE TO Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
ADDRESS c/o I.F. Hickley Supt.,
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

DATE October 7th 1949
SHIP TO Principal Hay River School
Hay River, N.W.T.

SHIP BY ORDER NUMBER 139-6-1

ORDERED	SHIPPED	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXT.	DISC.	TOTAL
24	24	15 Amp	Plug Fuses	5.20/c			1.25
24	24	20 Amp	Plug Fuses	5.20/c			1.25
24	424	30 Amp	Plug Fuses	5.20/c			1.25
48	48	60 A	Ren. Fuse Links	.04			<u>1.92</u>
							5.67

FORT RESOLUTION
OCT 14 1949
INDIAN AGENCY

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE

TERMS NET CASH

INV. NO. E 38273	SHIPPER T.R.M.	DATE SHIPPED October 8, 1949	FINAL O.K.	TOTAL
------------------	----------------	------------------------------	------------	-------

NO GOODS CAN BE CREDITED UNLESS THE INVOICE NUMBER IS GIVEN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

905-58

TO The T. Eaton Company Western Limited,
10220 - 101 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE
NUMBER 97032-4-44

OTTAWA 23 August 1949

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River,
Northwest Territories, c/o Sandman and Company, Peace River,
Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

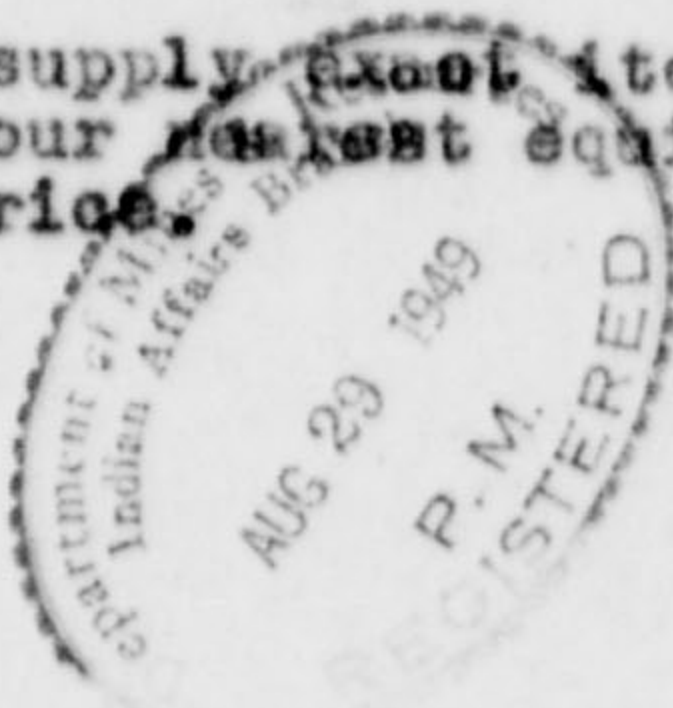
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. I. F. Kirkby, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF Your West. Catalogue DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Hay River Indian Day School</u>			
2	Bed Outfits (3 Pc) 54" Bedstead 070-777		
2	Book Cases 070-567		
2	Brooms 0353-381		
2	Chairs (Arm) 070-527		
2	Clocks, Alarm 15-1117		
6	Sets Curtains, Plastic 68-642 (2 Sets Blue - 2 Sets Green - 2 Sets Red)		
2	Dressers 070-752		
2	Sets Pillows 070-800		
2	Sets Rugs, Linoleum 6 x 9 072-19		
2	Sets Rugs, Linoleum 9 x 12 072-45		
2	Sets Rugs, Linoleum 9 x 10 072-41		
2	Tables (Night) Unpainted 070-672		
Estimated Cost			\$ 275.00
Prepay transportation charges to Peace River, Alberta, and forward receipted voucher with invoice.			
If unable to supply exact item specified, please ship your nearest equivalent in quality and price.			



yellow copy to
Mr. I. F. Kirkby
15/9/49

QVS/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	1281

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

47526

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ALL PACKAGES AND IN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Mr. I.F. Kirby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

TERMS:
CASH

THE **T. EATON CO**
WESTERN LIMITED
CANADA

Oct. 4/49
STATEMENT

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE, EDMONTON
OVERDUE ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CARRYING CHARGE

DATE	PARTICULARS	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
1949	<u>Order No. 47526</u>			
Aug.29	6 pr. Curtains	1.69	10.14	
	2 Brooms	1.58	3.16	
	2 Alarm Clocks	3.38	6.76	
Sept.1	2 Barboleum Rugs	4.75	9.50	
	2 Razo Rugs	9.50	19.00	
	2 Barboleum Rugs	8.40	16.80	
Sept.17	2 Beds	39.50	79.00	
	2 Bookcases	14.00	28.00	
	2 Dressers	29.00	58.00	
	2 Chairs, Arm.	14.50	29.00	
	2 pr. Pillows	3.50	7.00	
	2 Nite Tables	8.95	17.90	
	Freight Charges		<u>1.77</u>	
		286.03		
				<u>\$286.03</u>

Ship to: The Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.
c/o Sandman & Co.,
Peace River, Alberta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. I.F. Kirby
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

TERMS
CASH

Nov. 4/49.

THE T. EATON CO
WESTERN LIMITED
CANADA

STATEMENT

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE, EDMONTON

20067—25-8-48—5m—140. Form 166, No. 5

OVERDUE ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CARRYING CHARGE

DATE	PARTICULARS	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
	<u>Order No. 47526</u>			
Oct. 14	Freight Charges	7.98		
				<u>\$7.98</u>
	Ship to: The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T. c/o Sand man & Co., Peace River, Alberta.			
All remittance by cheque to be made payable to T. EATON CO Kindly advise this office immediately of any apparent discrepancy.				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139-6-1

905-5

11881
~~11881~~

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
November, 11th. 1949.



Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find Vouchers 182, 184, 186 and 187 covering expenditures for supplies and fuel oil at the Hay River Indian Day School.

When at Hay River some time ago I found that all the electrical fuses had been burned out and that in some cases it was necessary to use tin foil to make contact. As this was a definite fire hazzard I sent to Bruce Robinson for a shipment. I find that I had not notified you of this move when the fuses arrived which was an oversight on my part.

Fuel oil is being delivered as required and charged to Purchase Order 48819.

On my last visit to Hay River School it was brought to my attention that there are no repair parts for any of the electrical equipment what-so-ever. As the heating and lighting are entirely dependent on the light plant it seems reasonable to expect that two spare fuel injection lines and two spare nozzle tips should be available at all times. The above two parts sometimes give out on any motor and a two or three day wait in the middle of winter could be very inconvenient.



Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1001



905-5

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

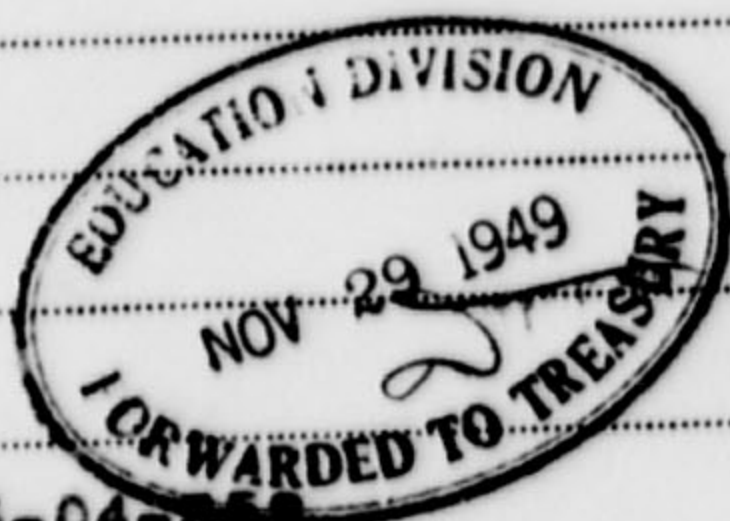
CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov	10	Payment of freight on equipment for Hay River Indian Day School	<u>19 00</u>
			
ALLOT : 516-04-868 			
TOTAL			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 206

.....
CLT Guppy
 Agent
 DATE..... November 21st, 1949.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

D. & S. TRUCKING SERVICE
PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
D. & S. TRUCKING SERVICE

No. 32

The goods stated to be marked, numbered and described
on this bill of lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

For Delivery to:

XXXXXXXXXXXX
Teacher Hay River Indian Day School
Hay River

Truck Harry Refer

From Peace River

Received

From NAR

Date Nov 10 49

N.A.R. PRO. No.'s 11-348

Pieces	Description	Numbers	Weight	Rate	Amount
10 1	cs chair desks ctn inkwells		760	2 1/2	19.00

Received the above goods in good order and condition.

Trucker's Signature

Date

Hay River Agent

Date

Consignee

Date Nov 12 49

5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5-

ARMY SIGNAL
1420 HRS NOV. 28/49

YELLOWKNIFE NOVEMBER 28/49

14565

P. PHELAN

RE TEL CAN PURCHASE ELECTRIC RANGETTE IN YELLOWKNIFE FOR \$74.50 AND
CAN DELIVER IMMEDIATELY STOP ORDER FOR COOKING UTENSILS ETC. IN MAIL
TO YOU TO-DAY FOR PURCHASE FROM EATONS TO BE SHIPPED VIA PEACE RIVER.

I. F. KIRKBY

A.S./EP
COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

905-5 (E1)

PLACE

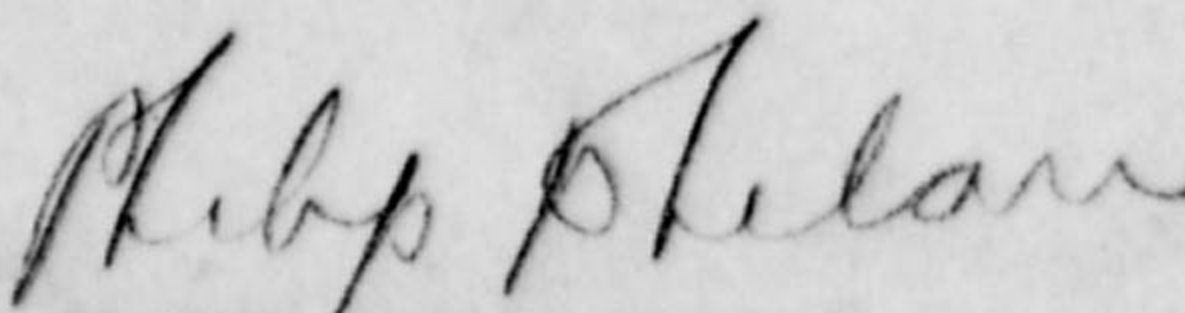
DATE

• Ottawa, Ont.

Nov. 28, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT APPROVES PURCHASE ELECTRIC RANGETTE
HAY RIVER SCHOOL AT COST OF \$74.50.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WE

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 4:00 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

Moyer School Supplies Limited

"Canada's School Furnishers"
— Since 1884 —

12152

[Handwritten signature]

Edmonton, Alberta.,
November 18th, 1949.,

SCHOOL FURNITURE

PUBLIC SEATING

BLACKBOARDS

LABORATORY
FURNITURE

SCIENCE APPARATUS

MAPS AND GLOBES

ATLASES

DICTIONARIES

ART SUPPLIES

DUPLICATORS

DUPLICATOR
SUPPLIES

FLAGS

LIBRARY BOOKS

KINDERGARTEN
MATERIAL

HANDICRAFT
SUPPLIES

EDUCATIONAL
MAGAZINES

ENTERTAINMENT
MATERIAL

Philip Phelan, Chief Education,
Division Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.,

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your Purchase order
No.47900 for 20 No.1 School Desks and 20
No.3 School Desks for shipment to Hay River
Day School.

On November 4th we made shipment of 20
No.3 School Desks. The balance of your order
will be shipped in approximately ten days time.

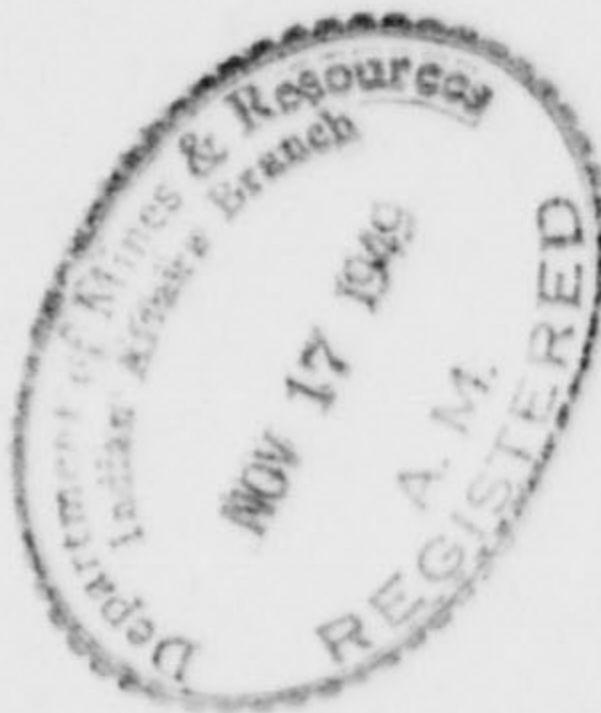
Yours very truly,

MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES LIMITED,

[Handwritten signature]

Branch Manager,

CMB/PN



SIXTY YEARS OF SERVICE TO CANADIAN SCHOOLS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

FILE 905-8



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139-6-1

12388

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
November, 14th. 1949.

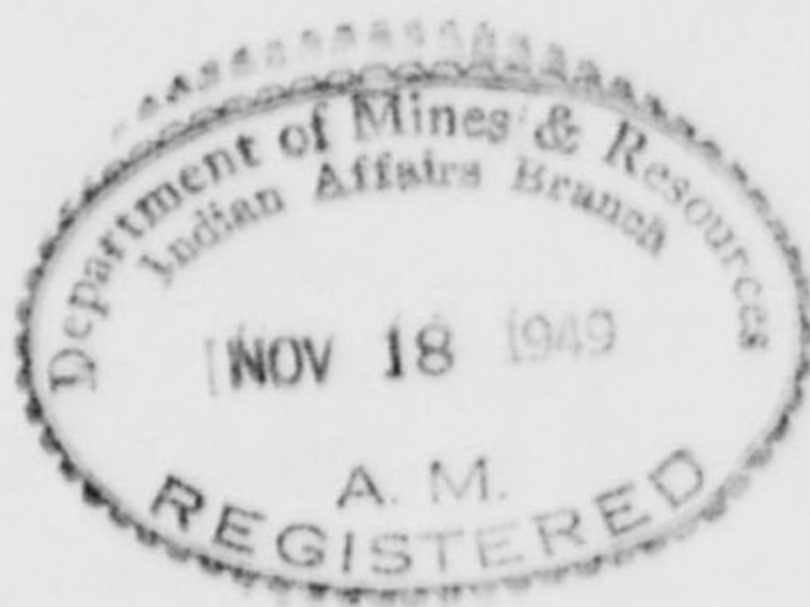
Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of November 9th.
File 905-8(E.4), I find that the articles listed on P.O.
47526 were received at Hay River on Oct. 14th. and that
this account was vouchered through my books on voucher
#187, dated at Yellowknife November 10th. last.

Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5 (E1)

, November 30, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

Re: Voucher # 192

The Department finds it
necessary to return the above voucher.

In forwarding accounts
to be charged against appropriation for
Indian Education, it would be appreciated
if you would forward separate accounts for
each school. This is the only manner in
which we can keep the expenditures separate
as we have a separate file for each of our schools.

On the attached voucher you
have included three schools.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Encl:

PP/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

LaMARCHÉ BROS.
WATER SUPPLY
HAT RIVER, N.W.T.

DATE Oct 21 1949
Indian Day School

	ACCT.	FWD.
1 24/09 1 band ch	1 00	
2 31/09 1 band ch	1 00	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

For Mr. M. M. M.

W. A. B. B. B.

2

THE HUDSON PAPER CO. LTD.

LaMARCHÉ BROS.
WATER SUPPLY
HAT RIVER, N.W.T.

DATE Oct 27 1949
Indian Day School

	ACCT.	FWD.
1 1/4 3/4 band ch	75	
2 3/4 1 band ch	1 00	
3 4/4 2 band ch	2 00	
4 6/4 1 band ch	1 00	
5 8/4 3/4 band ch	75	
6 11/4 1 band ch	1 00	
7 13/4 1 band ch	1 00	
8 15/4 1 band ch	1 00	
9		
10 13/4 1 band ch	1 00	
11		
12 20/4 2 band ch	2 00	
13 22/4 1 band ch	1 00	
14 23/4 1 band ch	1 00	
15 27/4 1 band ch	1 00	

14/50

THE HUDSON PAPER CO. LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1870.

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

INVOICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

NOV. 21, 1949.

19

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

ATT: I. F. KIRKBY, YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

No.

Nov. 21

To Mdsc. Slip No. 2198-36

1 ea battery

10.95

10 ea wool

5.00

15.95

Certified Correct:

[Signature]

 Manager Hudson's Bay Company

Certified Correct as Goods Received:

[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

FOUR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

905-5

ARMY
MESSAGE

Nov 28 18 06 49

IF THIS MESSAGE IS
INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.

PJD 109

EJD 24

JCEY 4

RR JCPA

DE JCEY 4

R 281738Z



115/28

3895
281410
P. R.

FM IF KIRKBY SUPERINTENT YELLOWKNIFE NWT

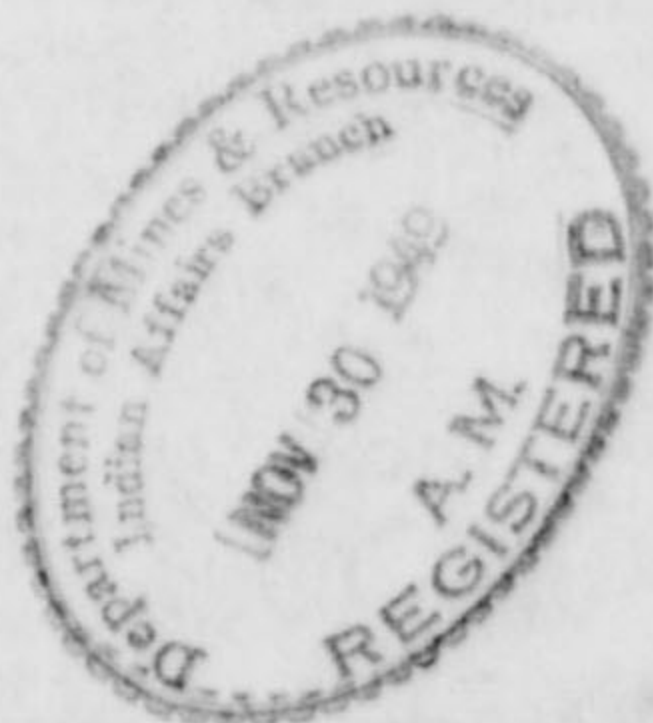
TO PHILIP PHALEN INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

GRNC

RETEL CAN PURCHASE ELECTRIC RANGETT IN YELLOWKNIFE FORSEVENTY
FOUR FIFTY AND CAN DELIVER IMMEDIATELY STOP ORDER FOR COOKING
UTENSILS ETC IN MAIL

TO YOU TODAY FOR PURCHASE FROM EATONS TO
BE SHIPPED VIA PEACE RIVER

281743Z



PR

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

DATE.....

Address..... Hay River
N.W.T.

RECEIVED
DEC 12 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

DATE. December 7th, 1949

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

L. MARCHE BROS.

WATER SUPPLY

HAY R. E. N. W. T.

DATE Nov 29 1949

M. Indian Day School

ACCT. FWD.

7/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
8/49	1/2 barrel ch	50
35/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
48/49	2 barrels ch	2 00
70/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
42/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
45/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
47/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
49/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
102/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
124/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
126/49	1 barrel ch	1 00
132/49	3 barrels ch	3 00
14	Lenn La Marche	515.50
15	10	

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-6091



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 52263

905-5

84

TO Hudson's Bay Company,
10128-103rd St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 1351-4-4 Alta.

OTTAWA Dec. 23, 1949.

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

- Already received -

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

- Already received -

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Purchased by Superintendent Kirkby, Yellowknife, N.W.T., for the Hay River Indian Day School Brooms, Mops, cleansers, paper towels, soap and miscellaneous supplies As per invoice dated ....1949. Voucher No.229 dated Oct. 3,1949.		\$132.71



WMV/EC

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

52263

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

02

289

905

2023

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Hudson's Bay Company**

Address 10128-103rd Street

Edmonton, Alta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
DEC 15 1960
6/11/57
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 229

DATE..... December 7th, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5 (E1)

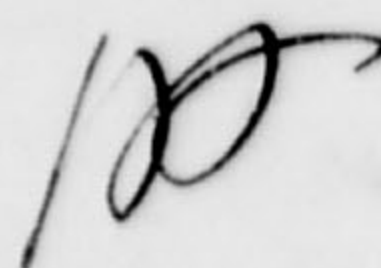
December 19th, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$132.71 covering the cost of miscellaneous supplies purchased for use at the Hay River Indian Day School. Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

905-516-02-289



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

December 19th, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

We have your Voucher 229 in an amount of \$132.71 covering the cost of miscellaneous supplies purchased for use at the Hay River Indian Day School.

Although you do not state the date of the letter authorizing this expenditure, we are arranging to pay the account. We advised you recently that the teacher should be informed that no supplies for which the Department is expected to pay should be purchased without our authority, and in requesting any expenditure application should be made through your office.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0930 HRS DEC. 22/49

YELLOWKNIFE DEC. 22/49

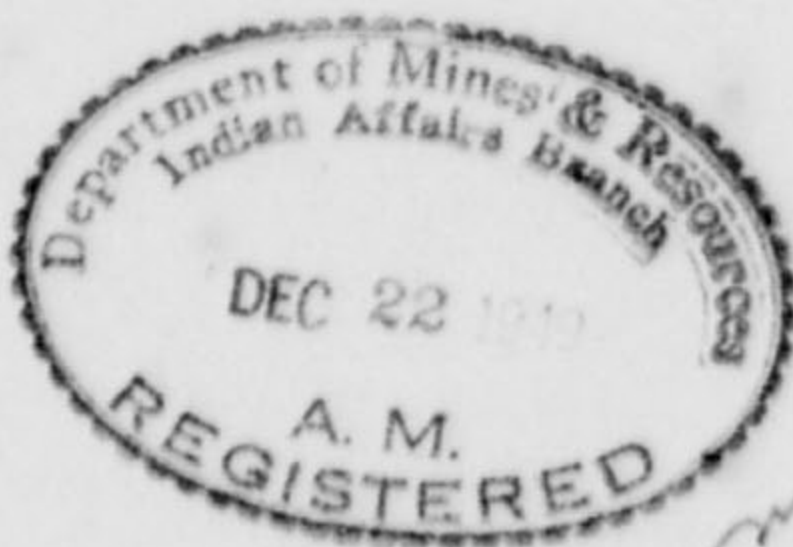
B.F. NEARY

20169

REQUEST PURCHASE OF ONE POLISHER FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL ALSO
100 LBS WAX FOR FLOORS OF THIS BUILDING STOP UNABLE TO
PROTECT FLOORS AS EXPECTED OF US WITHOUT THIS.

I. F. KIRKBY

MBS/EP
COPIED: V.S.



*Easton's Winnipeg Price on
Johnson's Electric Polisher
\$59*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (E6)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, December 22, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

RETEL FLOOR POLISHER HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL Stop
ADVISE TYPE MACHINE REQUIRED ELECTRIC OR MANUAL Stop
IF ELECTRIC ADVISE VOLTAGE, CYCLE AND AC OR DC Stop
PRESUME PASTE WAX REQUIRED Stop

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. Indian Education.

Phoned To: *AS*
Phoned By: *Ind*
Time: *11 45 am*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0930 HRS DEC. 27th, 1949.

20663

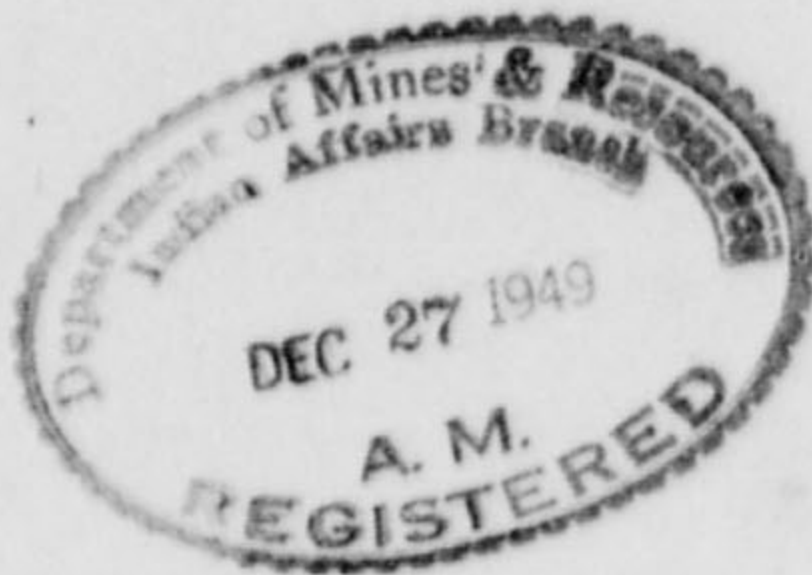
YELLOWKNIFE DECEMBER 24/49

81
P. PHELAN

RE TEL DECEMBER 19 FILE 905-5 (E.1) STOP SUPPLIES PURCHASED ON VOUCHER NO. 229
AUTHORIZED BY YOUR LETTER SEPT. 29 FILE 905-5 (E.6) STOP PURCHASES ON VOUCHER
230 COVERED BY 2 LETTERS SEPT. 9 FILE 910-5 (E.6)

I. F. KIRKBY

WB/EP
COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5-

ARMY SIGNAL
1015 HRS DEC 22/49
YELLOWKNIFE

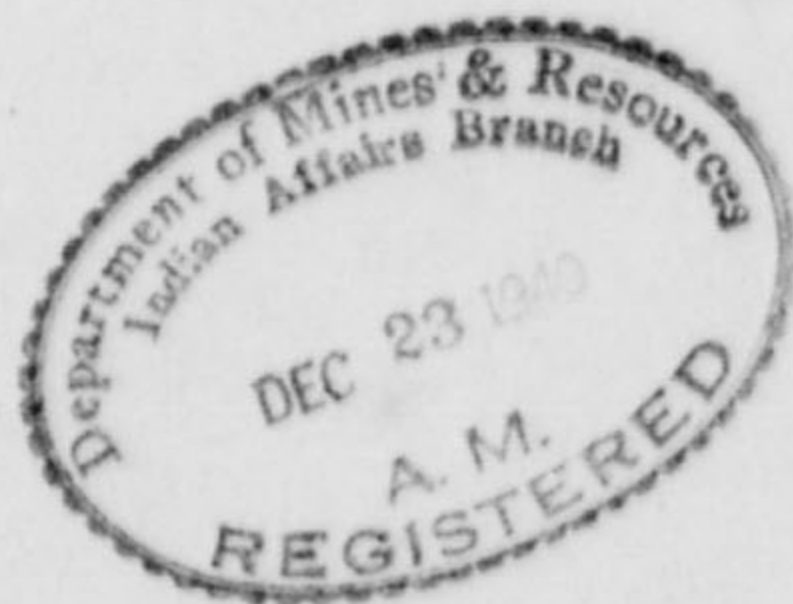
20608

B.F. NEARY

POLISHER TO BE 110 VOLTS A.C. 60 CYCLE REFER TYPE
SIMILAR TO HOLTON M. C. H. MODEL 14 WITH AMPLICATOR BUT ONLY
REQUIRE POLISHING BRUSH STOP NO OTHER BRUSHES REQUIRED STOP
REQUIRE PASTE WAX FOR THIS MACHINE.

I. F. KIRKBY

MBS/EP
KFB



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22821-C

TO

C.C.B. Electric Works,
378 Bank St., Ottawa.

FILE
NUMBER

905-5

OTTAWA

SHIP
TO

The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T., c/o Dennisson & Siddons,
Peace River, Alta.,

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

2

Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Supt. Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Johnson's Electric Floor Polisher, 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C.		\$ 49.00
NOTE: This machine must be strongly crated, as it will be finally delivered to its destination by truck transportation. Shipping charges supported by a freight receipt should be included with the account.			

(ISSUING OFFICER)

~~Dept. of Indian Education.~~

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22821-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22821-C

TO C.C.B. Electric Works,
378 Bank St., Ottawa.

FILE
NUMBER 905-5
OTTAWA

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T., c/o Dennisson & Siddons,
Peace River, Alta., VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
2

Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Supt. Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Johnson's Electric Floor Polisher, 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C.		\$ 49.00
NOTE: This machine must be strongly crated, as it will be finally delivered to its destination by truck transportation. Shipping charges supported by a freight receipt should be included with the account.			

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

(ISSUING OFFICE) Dept. of Indian Education.

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22821-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5 (E6)

, December 28, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.,

A request has been received from
Superintendent I.F. Kirkby for paste wax for use
in the Hay River Indian Day School.

Would you kindly arrange for the
purchase of 24 2 lb. tins of Teco or similar floor
paste wax at \$1.00 a tin and forward the account to
Mr. W. Bowerman, teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T., c/o Dennisson & Siddon, Peace River,
Alberta.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5 (E6)

, December 28, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

In response to your Army Signal in connection with a floor polisher and wax for the Hay River Indian Day School, we are forwarding a polisher from Ottawa, and arranging with Mr. Gooderham to forward to the school 24 2 lb. tins of paste wax.

This machine and wax is being provided the Hay River Day School to be used as a test whether cleanliness of the school can be improved by waxing the floors. It would be appreciated if you would report on this after your next visit to the school, as requests are being made by schools in the North for wax, and we are anxious to know if the cost is justifiable.

It has been found that best results in the maintenance of floors in Government buildings in Ottawa, can be had by thoroughly scrubbing the floor and allowing it to dry before the wax is applied. The wax should be allowed to set for fifteen to twenty minutes and then polished after each application as if it is not polished, there is extreme danger of children falling especially if their footwear is wet.

Two pound tins of wax are being provided as it is felt that one tin will be about sufficient for one application. An applicator that is used in the Government buildings is a sack affair filled with the paste wax and tied to a handle. This procedure has proved very satisfactory, however, should the wax ooze too freely a cloth of a finer weave should be used, or vis a versa.

hm
MFT/HM

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

M
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Mr. L. C. Hunter,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, Northwest Territories.

TERMS
CASH

THE **T. EATON CO**
WESTERN LIMITED
CANADA

September 17, 1949.

STATEMENT

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE, EDMONTON

OVERDUE ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CARRYING CHARGE

20067—25-8-48—5m—140. Form 166, No. 5

DATE	PARTICULARS	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
	<u>ORDER NO. 39909</u>			
Mar 30	10 Window Shades 4.45	44.50		
				\$ 44.50
	<u>For Hay River Indian Day School</u>			
	Shipped To: Mr. Norbert Bellavance, Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, c/o Mae's Northern Transport Limited, c/o Bond Construction Company, 20-9964 Jasper Ave. Edmonton, Alberta.			
All remittance by cheque to be made payable to T. EATON CO Kindly advise this office immediately of any apparent discrepancy.				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

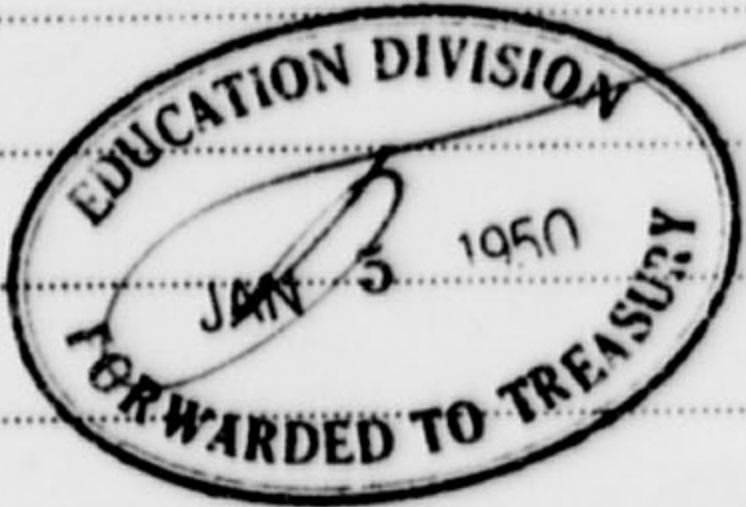
DATE.....

Pay to The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,

Address..... **Contract Accounts Office**

Edmonton,

Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar	30	Payment of window shades for Hay River Indian Day School	44 50
 Allot: 516--12--415 Authority: Purchase Order #39909			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....244.....

DATE December 16th, 1949 Agent L. F. Kirkby

DATE.....December 16th, 1949.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

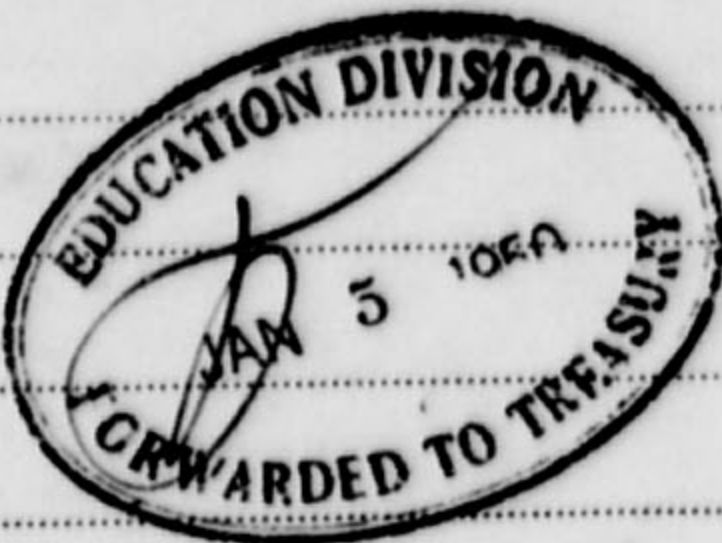
905-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Hudson's Bay Company Ltd.,
Address.....10129 - 103 rd~~x~~ Street
Edmonton,
Alta.

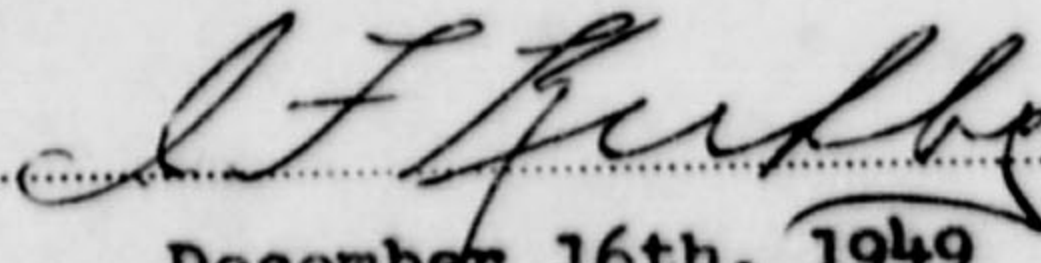
DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov	15	Payment of Breese Burner for Hay River School	90 00
			
Allot: 516 - 12 - 415			
Authority: letter dated at Ottawa Sept 9th			
file #905-5 (E-6)			
			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....246


DATE.....December 16th, 1949.....Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Hudson's Bay Company,

INCORPORATED 27TH MAY 1870.

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

INVOICE

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Nov. 31/49

19

Per: I. F. Kirkby

No. _____

Nov.	15	Hay River School N.W.T. . 1 only Breeze Burner		90	00
		Balance		90	00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20484

9937 - 103 Street,
EDMONTON, Alberta,
December 20, 1949.

cc. Col. B. F. Neary, Department of
Education, Ottawa.

Mr. I. F. Kirkby,
Superintendent of Indian Agencies,
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

Dear Sir:

RE: SCHOOL AT HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

This Department (Public Works) has been engaged on construction of school at Hay River N.W.T., during the past season and our workmen have only recently been withdrawn from that location. During the time our men were there some repairs and unfinished work remaining uncompleted in 1948-49 were being attended to. However, at the same time, our workmen were engaged also on other projects at Hay River so that they were at that location for a longer period than would have been necessary for the work remaining to be done in finishing the school. After our workmen had completed work on the school there were continual demands that our men be called back to that location for remedying of what at first appeared minor matters, but the recurrence of things to be attended to would lead one to believe that something was wrong when such demands for repairs in new construction and equipment were being asked for.

On the return to this City of Mr. C. A. Walrath, who was Engineer in charge during the past summer at Hay River, I requested a report on this situation. This report is herewith attached.

It is apparent that there is a lack of proper supervision of the school buildings, in that proper care is not being taken of same. From Mr. Walrath's report, when one reads that bolts placed in the floor have been ripped from their bearings and the accordion doors damaged, simply because someone has not taken the trouble to raise these bolts and secure same before opening the doors, - it is evident that something is wrong at this place. There are other instances of misconduct bordering on vandalism, or lack of responsibility, also in Mr. Walrath's report.

CURRENT REPLACEMENTS:

In order to bring you up to date on what has arisen I mention the following:

(a) POWERHOUSE AT TEACHERAGE: The voltage regulator on the generator was found to be not working satisfactorily and Canadian Fairbanks Morse Limited, who supplied the generator, were requested to send a new voltage regulator to Hay River. Mr. Walrath arranged with Jack Parnell of Bond Construction Company to install this motor (being sent addressed care of Mr. Bowerman) on its arrival and to send the account here. This is one case, however, where a mechanism is apt to go out of kilter without any apparent reason and without any suggestion of lack of attention from any person;

(b) SCHOOL: The 1 H.P. motor of the blower which drives the fan on the furnace has been found to be acting badly and it was apparent that two bearings were likely to be burnt out at any time and require replacement. As information was incomplete, the firm of Electrical Industries in Edmonton were requested to send two sets of two bearings

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(total of 4 bearings) so as to be assured that the correct ones might arrive. Mr. Bowerman is being requested to return here the one set of two bearings which are not needed. We have not to date arranged for the installation of these bearings, but are sending word to Bond Construction Company to have their Mr. Jack Parnell install same. These bearings are being sent addressed to Mr. Bowerman, Hay River, via Macs Northern Transportation Company. The replacement of these bearings can only be attributed to lack of attention and proper oiling of the installed machinery over the past few months, and is one of the items of neglect mentioned by Mr. Walrath in his report.

The above two items (a) and (b) are particularly mentioned as two instances where this office is attending to replacement of parts in order that the various machines on the school premises may be kept in firstclass running condition, and the expenses of same are being paid for here. There is no complaint regarding our paying these expenses and keeping the machinery in working order while our men were at Hay River and in a position to attend to same. I am now advising you, however, that with the withdrawal of our men from Hay River, the construction work is considered fully completed for 1949-50, and any further arrangements for repairs will have to be attended to by you.

SUMMARY:

A considerable sum of money has been spent in the construction of school facilities with necessary machinery at Hay River, and as far as possible everything is being left in firstclass condition. It is evident the following situation exists:-

- (a), Lack of discipline for the proper care of the buildings;
- (b) Lack of trained personnel to observe ordinary instructions regarding the proper care and maintenance of machinery.

Unless these unsatisfactory conditions are rectified at once there is bound to be a recurrence of trouble with resulting expense in the maintenance and operation of these buildings. I thus consider it my duty at this time to point out the situation which exists at that place.

A copy of this letter is being sent to Col. B. F. Neary, Department of Education, Ottawa, for his information.

Yours truly,

W. J. Johnston

W. J. Johnston
DISTRICT ENGINEER.

WJJ-akd.
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EDMONTON, December 21, 1949.

MEMORANDUM FOR W.J. JOHNSTON, DISTRICT ENGINEER, EDMONTON.

INSPECTION OF HAY RIVER SCHOOL AND RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR MAINTENANCE

Inspection of School as of December 14, 1949:

Work was completed on the school by December 1st this year and all woodwork was left in firstclass condition. As a result of the school being in use previous to this date it was found very difficult to clean the floors and woodwork before they could be varnished and left in good condition.

On inspection on December 14th several things were not in order and very disappointing to men who had worked so hard to finish a fine building.

Several of the flush bolts at the bottom of the accordion doors were broken off due to lack of care in lifting them when the doors were opened.

Boards which held coat hooks were torn off the walls from their proper place and nailed up in the main foyer. The workmanship on this work is very crude.

Mud was present on the ceiling of the main foyer.

There were football marks on the inside of the glass of the glazed doors.

On one occasion the fan on the furnace was found running dry and howling for oil. Considerable damage has been done to these bearings.

The main bearings on the 1 H.P. fan motor have become worn so badly that replacements are necessary almost immediately. This is too soon for such bearings to be worn so badly and it appears to be another case of no oil.

On another occasion the injector fan and motor had a knock in its operation which was remedied by oiling. It is hard to say what damage has been done to this motor.

On the twelfth of November mechanics took off the generator from the power plant to remedy oil leaking from the crankcase. The leaking oil was found to be coming from a sump that had not been drained. Instructions on the side of the plant require that the sump be drained daily.

Door-stops in the school have had rubber tips removed and the sharp ends uncovered, have marked the doors.

The handle on the night-latch on the front door has been twisted off.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MAINTENANCE ARE:

Supervision of the school children to stop vandalism

Accordion doors should not be operated by children, and by only those having authority to do so.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A schedule for oiling and checking machinery should be maintained. If personnel cannot do this they should not be employed. Instructions in the manual with the power unit should be followed.

FURTHER RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MAINTENANCE:

No changes in the construction and finish of the buildings should be made without proper authority and by competent tradesmen.

Proper care of floors requires these to be cleaned and waxed. At present this is not being done to show up the floors to their best advantage. Perhaps the chief difficulty is the lack of a waxer and polisher and it is recommended that such a machine be provided.

Details of articles necessary to be supplied are as follows:-

- 1 only No.13 LALONDE Floor Polisher
12" brush \$ 138.00
- 200 lbs., Linx or Johnson's Traffic Wax - sufficient for six months' supply.
(Paste recommended rather than liquid)
This should be used sparingly.
Floor should be washed (mopped) with a damp mop, not a wet one.

CAW/d

C. G. Walrath
C.A. WALRATH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Moyer School Supplies Limited

Address 10187 - 104th Street

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov 8	Payment of school desks for Hay River Indian Day School	399 00
Alлот: 516-12-415 Authority: Purchase Order #47900 1392 47900 NO. 5.16. 45 905 ALLOT E.A. 1392 In view of Service Department files full and ready for payment <i>[Signature]</i>		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 262

DATE December 27th, 1949 *[Signature]* Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mayer School Supplies Limited

PLEASE REFER TO NO.

E-A 4066
E-A 4066

MONCTON — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON —

"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

YOUR ORDER NO. 47900

SINCE 1884
10187-104TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,
XXXXXX. TEACHER, HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
SHIP TO HAY RIVER, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,
C/O SANDMAN AND COMPANY,
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

CHARGE TO:

MR L C HUNTER, SUPERINTENDENT
INDIAN AGENCY, FORT NORMAN,
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT
ORDERED	BACKORDERED		SHIPPED				
20	20	SINGLE CHAIR DESKS LARGE #1			20 45	EA	
20		SINGLE CHAIR DESKS MEDIUM #3	20		19 95	EA	399 00
FREIGHT PREPAID TO PEACE RIVER ONLY							
SHORT ORDER E-A 4177 DATE NOV 8 1949 BY P N							
516-12-415 47900 P.O.							
WE THANK YOU FOR THIS ORDER							

ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY.

KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE
IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY CHEQUE PLEASE ADD EXCHANGE

PATENTED - MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103-CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS-103

Form 279

CASHIER'S RECORD OF CHARGES CLEARED

CAR INITIALS AND NUMBER CP 243517			DATE NOV 4 49		FREIGHT BILL NO. 63768	
TO STATION PROV. OR STATE PEACE RIVER ALTP			FROM NUMBER STATION PROV. OR STATE 3726 EDMONTON.			
ROUTE NAR						
			TO CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS' DR. FOR CHARGES ON ARTICLES WAYBILLED			

SHIPPER	CONSIGNEE, ADDRESS, FINAL DESTINATION, ADDITIONAL ROUTING, DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES, MARKS.	★	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT	ADVANCES	PREPAID
VOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES C&D	TEACHER HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL HAY RIVER S. NWT. 10 CS CHAIR DESKS. 1 CTN INKWELLS.		160	125	950		950
	TOTAL						

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Moyer School Supplies Limited

Address 10187 - 104th Street

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov	8	Payment of schoolddesks for Hay River Indian Day School	399 00
EDUCATION DIVISION JAN 5 1957 FORWARDED TO TREASURY Allot: 516-12-415 Authority: Purchase Order #A7900 DEC 30 1945 INDIAN			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 262.....

DATE..... December 27th, 1949.....

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Moyer School Supplies Limited

PLEASE REFER TO NO.

E-A 4066

MONCTON — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON •

"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

SINCE 1884

10187-104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

YOUR ORDER NO.

47900

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,
XXXXXX. TEACHER, HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL, TO.
SHIP TO HAY RIVER, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,
C/O SANDMAN AND COMPANY,
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

CHARGE TO:

MR L C HUNTER, SUPERINTENDENT
INDIAN AGENCY, FORT NORMAN,
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT
ORDERED	BACKORDERED		SHIPPED				
20	20	SINGLE CHAIR DESKS LARGE #1			20 45	EA	
20		SINGLE CHAIR DESKS MEDIUM #3	20		19 95	EA	399 00
FREIGHT PREPAID TO PEACE RIVER ONLY							
E-A 4177							
P N							

ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY.

KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

DUPLICATE INVOICE

PATENTED - MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

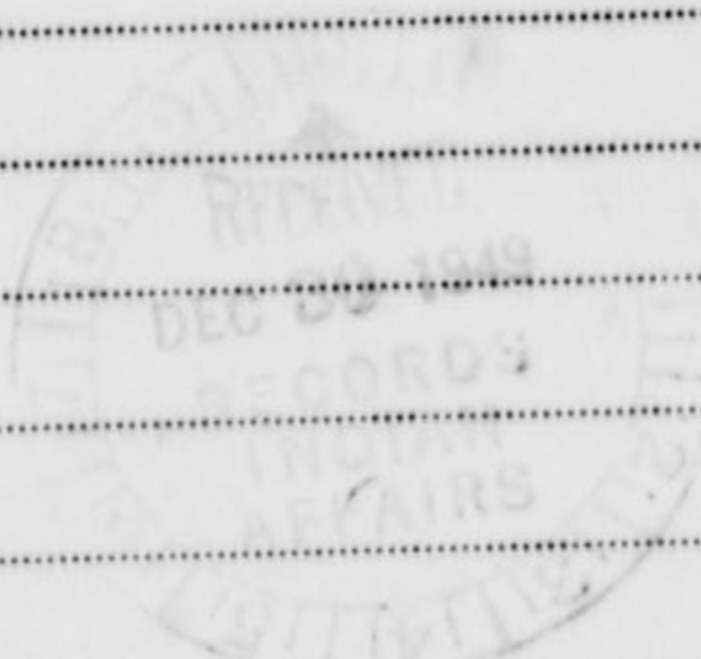
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Mae's Northern Transport Co. Ltd.,
Address Box #398 Edmonton,
Alta.,

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept	7	Payment of freight on school books for Hay River Indian Day School	2 00
			
Allot: 516-04-352			
			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter. File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 261

DATE *Ch F Furbby* December 27th, 1949 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Phone
20373
35384

Box 398,
EDMONTON, ALTA.

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.
GENERAL TRUCKING

Invoice No. 402

Date September 7th -49

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

Indian School,

Lower Hay River, c/o Mr. W.R. Bowerman

No.	Description	Amount
T 4 R 46	W/B 443	
	Grimshaw to Lower Hay River	
	73 lbs @ .02 $\frac{3}{4}$ ¢ lb	\$ 2.00

W.R. Bowerman

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE

(E1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

Ottawa

Dec. 30, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

RE FORT RAE SCHOOL APPROVE LOCAL PURCHASE FOUR BATTERIES
AND WIND PROPELLER -stop- APPROVE SENDING POWER UNIT
TO BRUCE ROBERTSON ELECTRIC CO. EDMONTON FOR REPAIRS -stop-
AUTHORITY GRANTED FOR PURCHASE 9 DOZEN ELECTRIC BULBS
FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL -stop-

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:PHONED TO: *WE*PHONED BY: *ST*TIME: *245 PM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139-6-1

905-5
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
December 27th. 1949

E
Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Supplies Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We are in need of a supply of light bulbs at the Hay River school and authority is requested to purchase the bulbs listed below. These bulbs can be ordered from Hudson's Bay, Edmonton and should be sent to Hay River by C.P. Airlines express as loss from breakages is sometimes high over the Hay River road.

3 dozen 25 watt, 110-115 volt bulbs.
3 dozen 60 watt, 110-115 volt bulbs.
2 dozen 100 watt, 110-115 volt bulbs.
1 dozen 200 watt, 110-115 volt bulbs.

See original above
Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby
I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PJD 496

EJD 127

JCEY28

RR JCPA

DE JCEY28

R220016Z

FM I F KIRKBY YELLOWKNIFE NWT

TO B F NEARY ESQ., SUPT OF EDUCATION, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

GRNC

REQUEST PURCHASE OF ONE POLISHER FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL ALSO
ONE HUNDRED POUNDS WAX FOR FLOORS OF THIS BUILDING STOP

UNABLE TO PROTECT FLOORS AS EXPECTED OF US WITHOUT THIS.

"220103Z

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED

PARTS)

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (K)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, January 3, 1950.

file + PA

Mr. W.J. Johnston,
District Engineer,
Edmonton, Alta.,

RE HAY RIVER SCHOOL STOP BUILDING NO LONGER TO BE USED BY
MR. MARTIN THIS SHOULD PREVENT HEAVY TRAFFIC STOP AM
CONTEMPLATING ~~THE~~ DISMISSAL ONE TEACHER STOP HAVE SENT
IN WAXER AND PASTE WAX

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: *B*Phoned By: *H. J. H.*Time: *4.40*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY



Hudson's Bay Company

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

INVOICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEC. 27/49

19

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

No. ATT: I. F. KIRKBY, YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

Dec.	3	To Mdse. Slip No. 2133-10	
		12 tin floor wax	8.40
	9	To Mdse. Slip No. 2135-12	
		3 ea stove pipes	1.35
	17	To Mdse. Slip No. 2177-27	
		6 tin floor wax	4.20
	23	To Mdse. Slip No. 2141-12	
		10 tin floor wax	7.00
			20.95

Certified Correct:

W. A. Bouc...

 Manager Hudson's Bay Company

Certified Correct as Goods Received:

W. A. Bouc...

 Remi t to H B C

MacKenzie River Section
 1 0127-103rd St.,
 Edmonton, Alta

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6473)



File 905-5, part 3	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 905-5, part 4	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 905-6, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1949 - 1950
File 905-8, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Residence-Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 906-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - General Administration. 1928 - 1949
File 906-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 907-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Aklavik Church of England Day School - General Administration . 1946 - 1951
File 908-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies- Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 908-5, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1950 -
File 909-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Franklin Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1948-1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 905-5 VOL. 4
FILE NUMBER 905-5 VOLUME 4

SUBJECT HAY RIVER

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM NOV. 1949

TO SEPT. 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 905-5 VOLUME 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6873, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 905-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 3

SUBJECT HAY RIVER
DAY SCHOOLFROM Nov 1949
TO Sept 1950

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

FILE NO. 905-5 VOL. 3

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E/ am		16230 17110	14-9-50				
E/ am		1314' 1373	14-9-50	P.A.	ST	25/9/50	
E/ am		11371	16/9/50	P.A.	ST	18/9/50	
ADA am			18/9/50	P.A.	ST	14/9/50	
E/ am		20777	22/9	P.A.	ST	23/9/50	
E/ am		20562 20648 20952	25-9-50				
E/ am		06-452 ¹⁹⁴⁵ 1435 1437	26-9-50	P.A.	ST	28/9	
E/ am		1442	26-9-50	P.A.	ST	28/9	
E/ am		1444 1447 1449	29-9-50	P.A.	ST	2/10	
E/ am		1452	29-9-50	P.A.	ST	2/10	
E/ am		1456 1458 1466	3-10-50	P.A.	ST	11/10	
E/ am		934 905-8	7-10-50				
E/ am		4048 905-8	14/10				
E/ am		4009 905-8	16-10-50				
E/ am		4016 1317 1508	16-10-50	P.A.	ST	23/10	
E/ am		1809 1813	16-10-50	P.A.	ST	23/10	
Revised		Send in with 905-8					Reply made 905-8
E/ am		1486 1801	17-10-50	P.A.	ST	23/10	
E/ am		5331	18/10	see Hay River 8			
E/ am		06-821	21-10-50	P.A.	ST	23/10	
E/ am		5317	21-10-50	P.A.	ST	23/10	
E/ am		6194	24/10	P.A.	ST	24/10	
E/ am		7725	27-10	P.A.	ST	31/10	
E/ am		1578	27-10	P.A.	ST	31/10	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 905-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

HAY RIVER

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDING ACCTS & ETC.

VOLUME

3

FROM

JAN. 1950

TO

FILE NO. 905-5 VOL. 3.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E-4	CR9	PO-58175	19-7	}			
E-4	CR9	PO-58176	19-7				
E-4	CR9	PO-58195	19-7				
E-4	CR9	PO-58174	19-7		P.A.	19/7	
E-4	CR9	PO-58173	19-7				
E	CR9	6831	25-7				
E	CR9	6829	25-7	P.A.	19/7		
E-4	CR9	V-194	25-7	P.A.	19/7		
E-4	CR9	V-172	25-7	P.A.	19/7		
E-4	CR9	V-223	27-7	P.A.	19/7		
E1		6829		P.A.	19/7		
E-4	PM	8886	1/8	P.A.	19/7		
E-4	CR9	V-245	9-8	P.A.	19/7		
E-4	CR9	V-247	9-8	Placed on			766-10
E-4	CR9	V-266	9-8	Placed on			720-5
E	CR9	10148	9-8				
E-4	CR9	V255, V258, V259, V251	16-8-50	P.A.	19/7		
E-4	CR9	V259	16-8-50	Placed on			720-5
E-4	CR9	V253	18-8-50	P.A.	19/7		
E-4	CR9	V297	21-8-50	P.A.	19/7		
E-2		Re 10148					
E1		"					
E-4	CR9	V311, V320, V342	1-9-50	}			
E-4	CR9	V359, V360, V365	1-9-50				
E	CR9	14342	1-9-50				
Chief Engineer		File to go	13/9/50				

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 905 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 3

SUBJECT HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS

FROM

Jan 50
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	
E	CR-5	18458	23/3	PA	AP	25/3	
E1	CR-5	18458	23/3	PA	AP	25/3	
E4	CR-5	18458	23/3	PA	AP	25/3	
E	CR-5	19457	24/3/50				
E	CR-5	19665	" "	PA	EM	30/3/50	
E	CR-5	20211	27/3/	PA	EM	30/3/50	
E4	CR-5	20080	" "				
E	CR-5	20424	28/3	PA	EM	30/3/50	
E6	E	check regulations with Mr Philan					
	CR-5	803	31/3				
	CR-5	42	31/3	PA	AP	3/4/50	
4	CR-5	V-506, 578	19/4/50				
E4	CR-5	V-11 V12	3/5	PA	AP	27/5	
E	CR-5	11034	9/5				
E	CR9	10403 + Registration ^{certificates} pre number 70-5					
E4	CR9	V-19 + V20 + V61 + V63	12-5	PA	AP	27/5	
E	CR9	15451	26/5	PA	AP	30/5	
E	CR9	16691	7/6	PA	AP	17/6	
E4	CR9	18531	12-6	PA	AP	23/6	
E4	CR9	V-97	13-6	PA	AP	13/6	
E4	CR9	P6-57762 Part m 305-5	14-6	PA	CR9	14-6	
E4	CR9	V-110	14-8	PA	AP	20/6	
E4	CR9	V 111	14-6	PA	AP	20/6	
E4	CR9	V84 PO 57800	21/6	PA	AP	23/6	
E4	CR9	22144 PO 57859	13/6	PA	AP	23/6	
E	CR9	4597	17-7	PA	AP	18/7	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to.....Hudson's Bay Company

Address.....MacKenzie River Section

10127 - 103rd Street

Edmonton, Alta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 16 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Allot: 516-09-615

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

ATCHER No. 291

DATE January 11th, 1950

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

TO Moyer School Supplies Limited,
10187 - 104 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 97504-4-38

OTTAWA 9 September 1949

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River,
Northwest Territories, c/o Sandman and Company, Peace River,
Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. L. C. Hunter, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Fort Norman,
Northwest Territories.

F.O.B.

Peace River QUOTATION OF On Basis Recent Quot.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>For Hay River Indian Day School</u>		
20	Single Chair Desks Large No. 1	\$20.45	\$ 409.00
20	Single Chair Desks Medium No. 5	19.95	399.00
			<u>\$ 808.00</u>
	These desks should be similar to those supplied on Purchase Orders Nos. 31721 dated 28 June 1949 and 39428 dated 2 March 1949.		Sales Tax Included



Yellow copy to
Mr C. C. Hunter
23/9/49

VR 262-399

GVS/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12		1392

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.

47900

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 51321

905-5

TO Moyer School Supplies Limited,
10187 - 104 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE
NUMBER 100034-4-38

OTTAWA 29 November 1949

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River,
Northwest Territories, c/o Sandman and Company, Peace River,
Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. I. F. Kirby, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Yellowknife,
Northwest Territories.

F.O.B.

Peace River

QUOTATION OF 21 November 1949

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

Five days

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Hay River Indian Day School</u>			
20	Single Chair Desks, Medium No. 3	\$19.95	\$ 399.00
20	Single Chair Desks, Large, No. 1	20.45	409.00
			<u>\$ 808.00</u>



8/12



CVS/RA

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

51321

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

12

415

1866

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

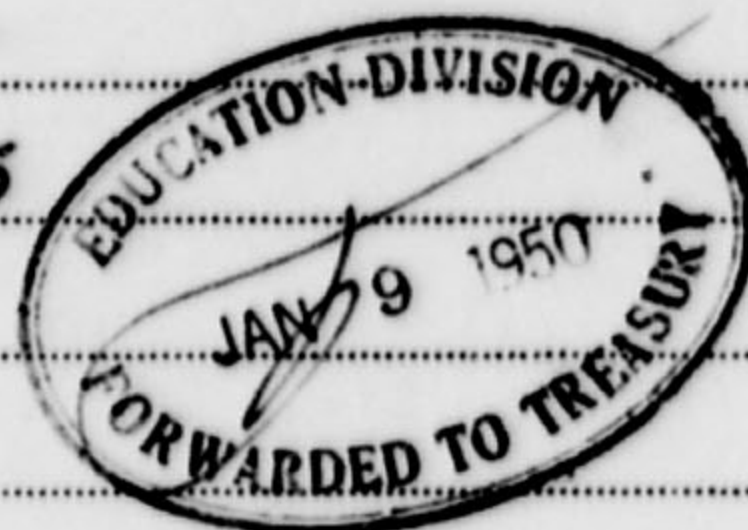
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Moyer School Supplies Limited

Address 10187 - 104th Street
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov	Invoice #E-A 4066, 20 single chair desks, Med. No. 3 - <u>Authority Purch. Ord. #47900</u>	399 00
Dec 8	Inv. #E-A 4177, 20 single chair desks, Large No. 1, <u>Authority Purch. Ord. #47900</u>	409 00
Dec 9	Invoice #E-A 4418, 20 single chair desks, Med. #3 and 20 single chair desks Large #1 <u>Authority Purchase Order #51321</u>	808 00
		<u>1616 00</u>
	All above desks for Hay River Indian Day School	
	Allot: 516 - 12 - 415	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 266

DATE January 3rd, 1950

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mayer School Supplies Limited

PLEASE REFER TO NO.

E-A 4066

MONCTON — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON •

"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

SINCE 1884

10187-104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

YOUR ORDER NO. 47900

DATE NOVEMBER, 1949

CHARGE TO:

XXXXX. DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, MR L C HUNTER, SUPERINTENDENT,
TEACHER, HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL, INDIAN AGENCIES, FORT NORMAN,
SHIP TO HAY RIVER, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,
C/O SANDMAN & COMPANY,
TERMS - PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT
ORDERED	BACKORDERED					
20	20	SINGLE CHAIR DESKS - LARGE NO 1 y		20 45	EA	
20		SINGLE CHAIR DESKS - MEDIUM NO 3	20	1995	EA	399 00
FREIGHT PREPAID TO PEACE RIVER ONLY						

ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY.

KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

DUPLICATE INVOICE

PATENTED - MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mayer School Supplies Limited

PLEASE REFER TO NO.

E-A 4177

MONCTON — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON •

"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

YOUR ORDER NO. 47900

SINCE 1884

DATE DECEMBER 8TH, 1949

10187-104TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

CHARGE TO • MR L C HUNTER, SUPERINTENDENT,
• INDIAN AGENCY, FORT NORMAN,
• NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

SHIP TO • THE TEACHER, HAY RIVER INDIAN
DAY SCHOOL,
HAY RIVER, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,
C/O SANDMAN & CO,
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA,

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT
ORDERED	BACKORDERED		SHIPPED				
20		SINGLE CHAIR DESKS LARGE - NO 1	20		20 45	EA	409 00

ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY.

KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

DUPLICATE INVOICE

PATENTED - MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mayer School Supplies Limited

PLEASE REFER TO NO.
E-A 4418

MONCTON — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON • "CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

YOUR ORDER NO. 51321

SINCE 1884
10187-104TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

DATE DECEMBER 9TH, 1949

CHARGE TO • MR I F KIRBY, SUPERINTENDENT,
• INDIAN AGENCY, YELLOWKNIFE,
• NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

SHIP TO • THE TEACHER, HAY RIVER INDIAN
• DAY SCHOOL, HAY RIVER,
• NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,
C/O SANDMAN & COMPANY,
PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA,

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT
ORDERED	BACKORDERED		SHIPPED				
		<u>FOR HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL</u>					
20		SINGLE CHAIR DESKS, MEDIUM NO 3	20	1995	EA	399 00	
20		SINGLE CHAIR DESKS, LARGE NO 1	20	19 45	EA	409 00	
							808 00

516-12-415.

ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY.

KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

DUPLICATE INVOICE

PATENTED - MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**LaMarche Bros.**

Address..... **Water Supply**

Hay River, N. W. T.

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 25 1957
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 295

DATE.....January 13th, 1950.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

LaMARCHE BROS.
WATER SUPPLY
HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

DATE Dec 1 1949

Indian Day School

	ACCT.	FWD.
1 barrel ch	100	
2/49 1 barrel ch	100	
4/49 2 barrels ch	200	
20/49 1 barrel ch	100	
12/49 1 barrel ch	100	
15/49 1 barrel ch	100	
17/49 1 barrel ch	100	
29/49 2 barrels ch	200	
24/49 2 barrels ch	200	
27/49 1 barrel ch	100	
28/49 1/2 barrel ch	50	
31/49 3/4 barrel ch	75	
13 Jan in Birds	14	25
15 Recd. W. B. Boney	15	25

MODERN BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

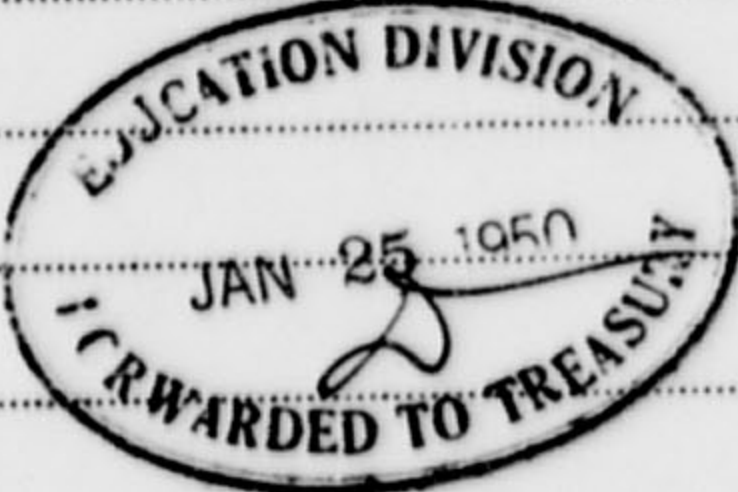
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Mae's Northern Transport Co. Ltd.,Address Box 398, Edmonton,
Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov	30	Payment of freight on school books and supplies to Hay River Indian Day School	5 50
			
Allot: 516-04-352			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506VOUCHER No. **297**DATE **January 13th, 1950**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Phones:
-20373
35384

Box 398,
EDMONTON, ALTA.

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

GENERAL TRUCKING

Invoice No. **988**
Box 398 EDMONTON,

Date **NOV 30th/49**

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

Mines & Resources
Dept Of Public Works

Hay River N.W.T.

No.	Description	Amount
	W/B 988 T/3	
	Grimshaw To Hay River,	
	200 lbs @ 275/100	\$5.50.

*Rec'd
W.A. Boucman*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5 (E1)

, January 24, 1950.

Mr. W.A. Bowerman,
Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Bowerman:

With reference to payment of your transportation to Hay River, arrangements are being made to forward you a cheque for \$195.58 covering the cost of the plane transportation and personal effects.

We are obliged to return invoice No. 348 from Mae's Northern Transport Company Limited as Treasury will not accept it in the manner in which it has been prepared. You will note that the first item reads:

Grimshaw to Lower Hay River, 640 lbs, @ .02¢

The extension is \$16.00 and it should be \$12.80.

The second item on the account reads:

N.A.R. Charges..... .. 39.55

and evidently covers the payment made by Mae's Northern Transport to the Northern Alberta Railroad. It will be necessary to have a receipt from the Northern Alberta Railroad attached to the account. Please arrange for the necessary adjustments in this account and return same so that we can refund the money to you.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/MMcN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Imperial Oil Limited.....

Address..... 100th Ave. and 102nd Street
..... Edmonton, Alta.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No...308

DATE.....January 19th, 1950.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

100TH AVE. AND 102ND STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

SHIPPED TO **HAY RIVER SCHOOL.** CAR NO. SHIPPED FROM **HAY RIVER,**
YOUR ORDER NO. TABLE NO. VIA W.P.I.G. AT 60°F
DATE **DEC 13/49**
TERMS **LUBE 1% 10 DAYS.**
(INTEREST AT 6% CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS)
LICENSED FUEL OIL DEALER'S NO.
SHIPPING REFERENCE
INVOICE No. **3369**

STEEL BARRELS	PACKAGES		DESCRIPTION	GALLONS OR POUNDS	PRICE	AMOUNT
	NO.	KIND				
	1	24/1	IMPERIAL MARVELUBE 40	6	124.5	7.47

RECEIVED PAYMENT

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO IMPERIAL OIL LTD.

RECEIVED ABOVE IN GOOD ORDER

AGENT **W. BOWEOMAN.** CUSTOMER
PRICES EX. OUR WAREHOUSE. WHEN WE DELIVER GOODS TO TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... C. C. B. Electric Works
Address..... 378 - 380 Bank Street
Ottawa, Ont.

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 25 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Allot: 516-04-352 - \$2.00
Allot: 516-12-415 - \$49.00
Authority: P.O. #22821-C
File #905-5

RECEIVED
JAN 24 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 305

DATE.....January 19th, 1950.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



W. T. CROWE

ESTABLISHED 1907
C.C.B.
ELECTRIC WORKS

J. W. BELLANY

378-380 BANK STREET, OTTAWA, CANADA
EXPERT ELECTRIC MOTOR REPAIRS AND ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
(PROPER TESTING EQUIPMENT MEANS BETTER SERVICE)

DAY PHONES
2-5706
2-5707
NIGHT PHONES
4-3063
2-8121

Department of Mines and Resources,
Mr. I. F. Kirkly,
Supt. Indian Agency,
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

Dec. 30/49

TERMS CASH

REPORT NO. G 3565 ORDER NO. 22821C

NOTE 7% INTEREST CHARGED ON ACCOUNTS AFTER 30 DAYS

1- Johnston Electric Floor Polisher, 110 volts, 60 cycles,
#8029.

Express.

\$49.00
2.00
\$51.00

FORM B-7114-AKINS

(WE SERVICE AND HANDLE ALL MAKES OF ELECTRIC MOTORS AND EQUIPMENT)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address.....10123 - 102nd Street.

Edmonton, Alta.

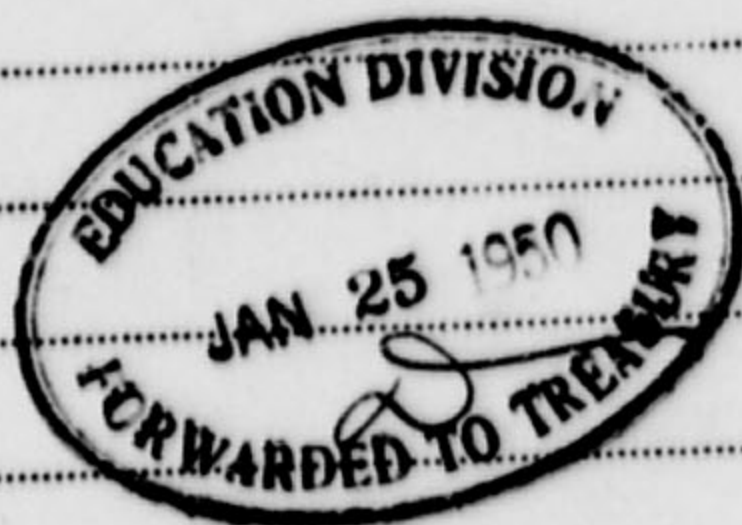
DATE _____

SERVICE

AMOUNT

Jan	17	Payment for replacement motor for Hay River School heating system
-----	----	---

86	67
----	----



Allot: 516-09-622



Letter, File No. dated

A. F. Kuchta

Agent

DATE January 21st, 1950

VOUCHER No. 316.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CALGARY, ALTA.
PHONE M 9806
815 4TH ST.

EDMONTON, ALTA.
PHONE 21148
10123 - 102 ND STREET

BRUCE ROBINSON ELECTRIC, LTD.

FRIGIDAIRE, DELCO LIGHT, IRONCLAD BATTERIES, WINCHARGER
LISTER-DIESEL, ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, WASHERS

CHARGE TO Dept. of Mines & Resources
ADDRESS Indian Affairs Branch
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

DATE January 17th 1945

SHIP TO Same, c/o Mr. I. F. Kirby,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

SHIP BY CPA ORDER NUMBER

ORDERED	SHIPPED	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXT.	DISC.	TOTAL
1	1	1 HP	110/220 V Westinghouse Motor R econditioned	70.00			70.00
1	1	CR106202	Motor Switch & Heaters	10.70			10.70
1	1	set	Extra Heaters	1.19			1.19
8'	8'	2/10	BK Cable	.17			1.36
2	2	BX	Connectors	.21			.42
			Labor to install switch	3.00			3.00
							86.67

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE

TERMS NET CASH

INV. NO.	E 2879	SHIPPER	R.E.	DATE SHIPPED	January 17, 1950	FINAL O.K.		TOTAL	
----------	--------	---------	------	--------------	------------------	------------	--	-------	--

NO GOODS CAN BE CREDITED UNLESS THE INVOICE NUMBER IS GIVEN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139-6-1
Hay River

Yellowknife, N. W. T.
January 21st, 1950

Return file p.p. E 4

B. F. Neary, Esq.
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

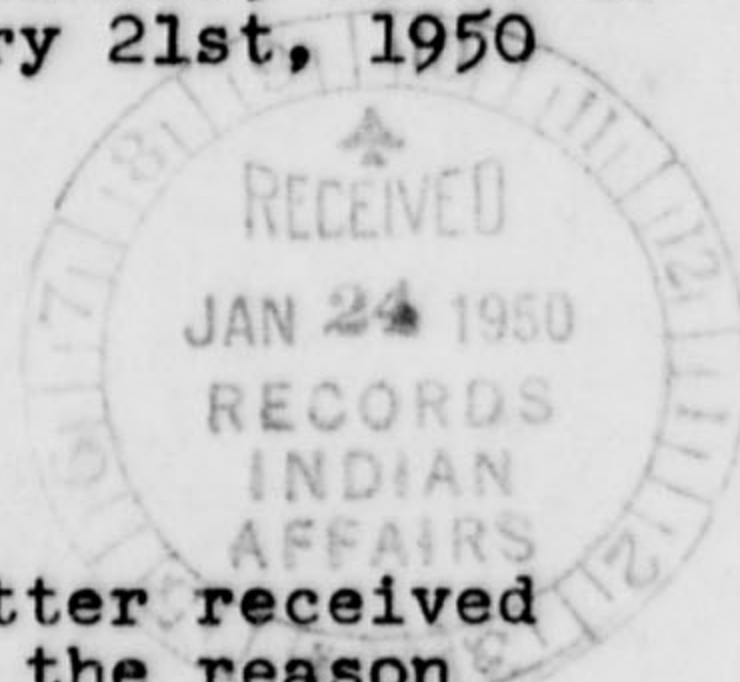
The following is an extract from a letter received from W.J. Johnston and fully explains the reason for our purchase from Bruce Robinson Electric, covered by Voucher #316. If this purchase hadn't been made by W. J. Johnston this school might have been out of operation for some time and I believe the action taken was in the best interest of our educational program.

"I had a radiogram today from Mr. Walrath that it was necessary to provide a standby $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. motor temporary and requesting a new one H.P. motor in order to keep the school in operation. Arrangements have been made here to send a motor from Bruce Robinson Electric Co. Ltd., Edmonton, and our Purchase Requisition E-1553 has been temporarily issued in this respect to cover its purchase.

I took these emergency measures as I realized prompt action was necessary, and that you would not be in position to get this motor on plane of C.P.A. ex Edmonton, Jan 17th "

Yours very truly,

I. F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

**Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
FREDDIE WOODWARD TRANSPORTATION**

For Delivery to:

Dep't of Mines & Res.
Hay River

No.

Truck 1207.

From Pease Mine

Received

From 27. 17. 14.

Date Sept 28 - 49

N.A.R. PRO. No.'s

662

3.80

Robert Lowe

Trucker's Signature

Date Sept 28 - 49

Date

Date

.....
Hay River Agent

W A Bowma

Teacher Consignee

3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

WOODWARD TRANSPORT

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Edmonton Headquarters: Truck Terminals Ltd., Phone 28579

Consignee *Mr. W. J. Woodward* At *Hay River N.W.T.*
(Point of Destination)

Street Address *Hay River Day School* Route

Received at the point shown on the date specified and from the shipper mentioned herein, the property herein described, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and conditions of contents of packages unknown) marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said carrier agrees to carry and deliver to the said consignee at the said destination if on its own route, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination.

It is mutually agreed as to each carrier of all or any of said property over all or any portion of said route to destination, and to each party at any times interested in all or any of said property, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions not prohibited by law, whether printed or written.

At *W. J. Woodward Peace River Alta.* Date *Dec 29/50*
(Point of origin)

Shipper

Pieces	Description	Numbers	Weight	Rate	Amount
20	cts Baskets H.D.		1210		
1	ctr J.H. wheels.				
10	ctr tables + chairs H.D.		780		
	seats mounted table tops				
1	ctr H.D.		1990		
<i>Please mail remittance to my account to Bank of Montreal, Yellowknife for clearing</i>					

Received the above goods in good order and condition.

W. J. Woodward Truckers Signature Date *Dec 29/50*

Hay River Agent Date

Consignee Date

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

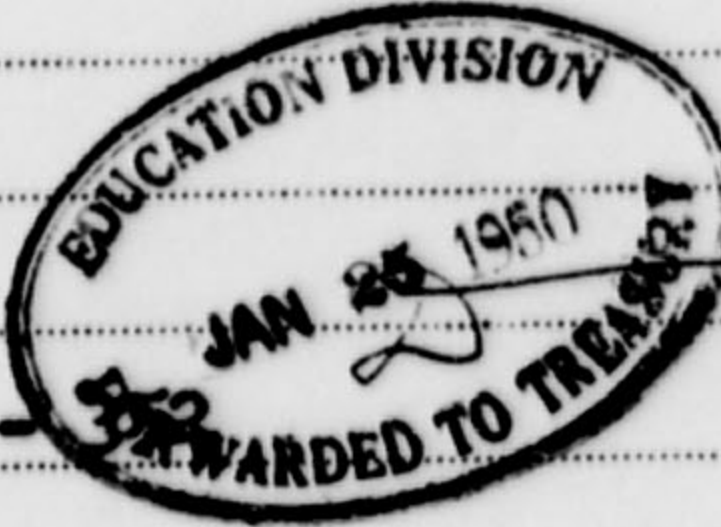
DATE.....

Pay to..... Woodward Transport

Address..... Hay River,

N. W. T.

Remit payment to Bank of Toronto, Yellowknife

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 19	Payment of freight on school desks for Hay River Indian Day School	<u>79 60</u>
Sept 28	Payment of freight on linoleum for Hay River School residence	<u>3 80</u>
	Total -	<u>83 40</u>
Alloct: 516 - 04 - 		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....309

DATE.....

January 19th, 1950

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File copy

905-5 (E)

26 January, 1950.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building,
O t t a w a, Canada.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Hay River Indian Day School.

We have noted the comments made by Mr. Burton as reported in your letter of January 12, concerning the building of the above school.

I presume that your Engineering and Construction Service will be also commenting on the cold now being experienced in both the school and teacherage at Hay River. The office of the Chief Engineer of the Department of Public Works has been in touch with our Superintendent of Education and I understand that they are going to fill the space under these buildings in a temporary way until a thorough study can be made of the situation in the spring.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]
Director.

BFN/KM

Copy sent to Col. Anderson, Chief Architect,
Dept. of Public Works.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Pa 905-5 (E1)

, January 26, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Hay River Indian Day School

We are returning unpaid your Voucher No. 267. In connection with the item of forty pounds of rice @ 17%, the correct extension should be \$6.80 instead of \$5.60.

Please let us have an explanation of the additional charge of five per cent.

It will also be necessary for you to forward a receipt for the freight charge of \$5.88.

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

[Handwritten initials]
PP/MMcN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905/1

Copy for Col. Neary

PA

Hay River

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
October 26, 1949.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

In order to safeguard the lives of children crossing the Hay River to the new Hay River Indian Day School, some type of supervised transportation should be provided. For four months in the year children are required to cross this river by boat. I would recommend that the Department either provide a boat and place same in charge of the Principal or Caretaker of the school or that they endeavour to make arrangements with someone locally to attend to this matter.

The Park Warden crosses the river each day to bring his children to school. Would it be possible to have him take a little longer route and bring all the children back and forth across the river?

Yours very truly,

Sgd. J.W. McKinnon,

Supt. of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Note: Matters relating to the Hay River School, including transportation, are to be considered at the next meeting of the Sub-Committee on Education of the NWT Council, in January, 1950.

ENG

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



File 139-6-1

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
January 4th. 1950

1651

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your wire of yesterday's date and as the native janitor has not been too satisfactory it is no doubt the best procedure to have a man brought in by the Civil Service.

At the present time we have no principal at this school and everyone is well aware of this. Mr. Kennedy has informed Mr. Bowerman that he has just as much authority as he has and consequently no one is in complete control nor is anyone responsible. I am over a hundred miles away and I do well to get into the settlement once a month. If we donot have a principal, who can be shouldered with responsibilities, then it becomes extremely difficult to lay the fault at any one man's door.

I do not agree with Mr. Johnston's report in which he tries to place all the blame for faulty equipment on the school and I have discussed the report with Mr. McKinnon in Mr. Johnston's presence. I have also a report from the Head Teacher, Mr. Bowerman and a copy of this is enclosed for your information.

We do not intend to side ^{step} ~~set~~ our responsibilities but neither do we wish to be blamed for faulty workmanship or installation that has occurred in more than one school that we have taken over from D.P.W. As Mr. Bowerman has pointed out in his letter he has personally checked the oiling of motors and fans when this was carried out by the janitor. It is also pointed out that several of these motors have never run properly from the day they were put in. I would like to point out that at both Hay River and Rocher River the circulator motors were running backwards and the change over to proper direction had to be made by our local men on the spot or freeze waiting for authority from D.P.W.

I would like to point out that at all the schools taken over so far we find that many things are left to be completed the following year or the year after that. This has been true both at Hay River and at Rocher River with the consequence that the buildings is put in operation in an unfinished state and before thorough checks have been made. In this way floors are improperly maintained and much of the equipment operates poorly, not through any fault of the man in charge, but because the building is used in a semi-complete state.

We have had furnace troubles at both Hay River and at Rocher River and in both places the floors are the next thing to impossible to heat. Mr. Bowerman's letter will bear out the heating problems and the difficulties encountered with both these schools.

The present plan of building on piles and to have all the heat above the floor with an insulated floor of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

considerable thickness is, as far as I can see, a relatively new idea and unless the workmanship is perfect and insulation placed in a very careful manner it will be impossible to keep the floors at the desired temperature.

I intend to spend a few days in Hay River within the next two weeks and all the points brought out in both Mr. W.J. Johnston's letter and also Mr. Bowerman's letter will be gone into thoroughly to discover, if possible, just what is the matter with Hay River School.

With the exception of the motors and the fan bearings, which are very probably installation faults, the report has been very petty and when other things are taken into account is, I believe, made to distract one's attention from many of the construction faults we are now finding.

The offices at the rear of the school and on the second floor are used by Mr. Martin, who is the District Agent at that settlement, and much of the dirt was carried in by people going for interviews. The mud on the ceiling was kicked there by one party who told Mr. Bowerman that he had no authority over him and he would do as he liked. This is just another instance where the principal must be made responsible for the building and the janitor as well. These teachers receive more pay than I do and if they have only one building to look after or supervise as well as their school work I cannot see that they are being asked to do too much, they do not have to do any manual labour, only see that the janitor does his job.

cut
2
The present Hay River Administration have several buildings of their own and we have the school and the teacherage. If the Administration are to engage a janitor and if we engage one it will put two men doing the same type of work into Hay River and it would seem to me to be only logical that we get together with the Administration of Hay River and have both janitors come under the Administrator, working these men in two shifts of eight hours each. In this way both parties would get better service and the District Administrator would be able to check up and keep the buildings maintained to the best possible degree of cleanliness. Our school is only about half a mile from the Administration Buildings and each man while on shift could make the rounds of all buildings. In Ft. Smith the janitors at the Administration Buildings look after the school and better service is obtained than by using one man separately at each building.

If you feel that the above plan would not work out it is imperative that we have a school principal who can be made responsible and also given the necessary authority to ensure that both teachers and janitors will do as they are told. As I pointed out earlier I am unable to visit these schools more than once a month and in the mean time someone must keep things operating.

At the present time many people take delight in pointing out how dirty the school is and how it is being mis-used, but though pages can be written on each little incident, they are petty and if one man, who is on the spot, can be shouldered with the responsibility and authority that he needs then these criticisms will not exist, or the man in charge will have a good excuse why they happened. I am of the opinion the principal should be this man as his authority covers the teachers, the children, the discipline of the school and should therefore cover the janitors duties.

I would be pleased to see a principal at Hay River and have the responsibility of the school placed on his shoulders as far as cleanliness and daily operation goes.

Yours very truly,
J. A. Kelly

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River Indian Day School,
December 27th, 1949

Mr. W. J. Johnston,
District Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
9937 - 103rd Street,
EDMONTON, Alta.

Dear Sir:

There are certain facts regarding the school and teacherage that I think should be brought to your attention, and necessary action.

1. The teacherage floors are so cold that it is an impossibility to live in it, we cannot mop the floors because the ice freezes on it. I made a test and when the temperature of the thermostat is 80 degrees the floor temperature is 18 degrees. The cupboard in the kitchen, even with the oil stove on full, freezes solidly. This condition is due to faulty construction and lack of insulation.
2. The vibration due to faulty installation of the electric light plant is so great that it is almost an impossibility to keep the controls of the furnace adjusted. This motor was installed on a cement base without any means whatever taken to lessen the vibration. The trouble that we have had with the furnace motors is due to the fact that they were installed running backwards and thus burned themselves out. It is an impossibility to have your deisel engine running at the requested twelve hundred R.P.M. as this would deliver a voltage of over two hundred and eighty. This matter has been drawn to the attention of your resident engineer many times.
3. The electric motor in the school furnace has never run right from the first day we started the motor, as I am not a furnace man, nor a mechanic I did not know what was wrong, but as I told Mr. Walrath that any motor making that noise was not right. I have been informed by the superintendent that proper maintenance of the plant was not being taken, that is true because your men were doing the maintenance until the fifteenth of December, but as far as looking after the plant, changing filters, oiling, and etc., I have personally checked Mr. Norn, the caretaker, when he serviced these machines, I thought it only proper that I draw these matters to your attention.

Yours very truly

(signed) W. A. Bowerman

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

(E)

26 January, 1950.

Mr. I. F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Hay River School

Reference your 139-6-1 of January 4

By now, you will have received my Army Message concerning Mr. Bowerman and Mr. Kennedy and copies of my letters (a) to Mr. Bowerman, advising him of his reclassification as a Welfare Teacher and as Acting Principal, and (b) to Mr. Kennedy concerning the poor discipline in his classroom.

I have had several telephone conversations with the Engineers of the Department of Public Works and have sent them a copy of Mr. Bowerman's letter of December 27, 1949 and certain extracts of your letter. I believe that by now action will have been taken to fill in under these buildings so that some of the cold will at least have been eliminated.

Ventilators will have been left in the fill and the snow pack will be removed before thaw.

You can make it clear to Mr. Bowerman that you are delegating to him certain responsibilities with regard to the discipline, cleanliness and maintenance of this school. We regard you as the official trustee but naturally, being 100 miles away, the principal must assume more responsibility than is done in provincial schools.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

(E)

26 January, 1950.

Dear Colonel Anderson:

Hay River School

You will be interested in the following extract from our Indian Superintendent, Mr. I.F. Kirkby, of Yellowknife, concerning Mr. Johnston's report of this school:

"I do not agree with Mr. Johnston's report in which he tries to place all the blame for faulty equipment on the school and I have discussed the report with Mr. McKinnon in Mr. Johnston's presence. I have also a report from the Head Teacher, Mr. Bowerman and a copy of this is enclosed for your information.

"We do not intend to sidestep our responsibilities but neither do we wish to be blamed for faulty workmanship or installation that has occurred in more than one school that we have taken over from D.P.W. As Mr. Bowerman has pointed out in his letter he has personally checked the oiling of motors and fans when this was carried out by the janitor. It is also pointed out that several of these motors have never run properly from the day they were put in. I would like to point out that at both Hay River and Rocher River the circulator motors were running backwards and the change over to proper direction had to be made by our local men on the spot or freeze waiting for authority from D.P.W.

"I would like to point out that at all the schools taken over so far we find that many things are left

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be completed the following year or the year after that. This has been true both at Hay River and at Rocher River with the consequence that the building is put in operation in an unfinished state and before thorough checks have been made. In this way floors are improperly maintained and much of the equipment operates poorly, not through any fault of the man in charge, but because the building is used in a semi-complete state.

"We have had furnace troubles at both Hay River and at Rocher River and in both places the floors are the next thing to impossible to heat. Mr. Bowerman's letter will bear out the heating problems and the difficulties encountered with both these schools.

"The present plan of building on piles and to have all the heat above the floor with an insulated floor of considerable thickness is, as far as I can see, a relatively new idea and unless the workmanship is perfect and insulation placed in a very careful manner it will be impossible to keep the floors at the desired temperature.

"I intend to spend a few days in Hay River within the next two weeks and all the points brought out in both Mr. W.J. Johnston's letter and also Mr. Bowerman's letter will be gone into thoroughly to discover, if possible, just what is the matter with Hay River School.

"With the exception of the motors and the fan bearings, which are very probably installation faults, the report has been very petty and when other things are taken into account is, I believe, made to distract one's attention from many of the construction faults we are now finding.

"The offices at the rear of the school and on the second floor are used by Mr. Martin, who is the District Agent at that settlement, and much of the dirt was carried in by people going for interviews. The mud on the ceiling was

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

kicked there by one party who told Mr. Bowerman that he had no authority over him and he would do as he liked. This is just another instance where the principal must be made responsible for the building and the janitor as well. These teachers receive more pay than I do and if they have only one building to look after or supervise as well as their school work I cannot see that they are being asked to do too much, they do not have to do any manual labour, only see that the janitor does his job."

In addition, I am attaching a copy of the letter sent by the Principal of the School to Mr. Johnston on December 27, 1949.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

AA
Lt. Col. G. R. Anderson,
Chief Architect's Branch,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Engineer's

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay River Indian Day School,
December 27th, 1949.

Mr. W. J. Johnston,
District Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
9937 - 103rd Street,
EDMONTON, Alta.

Dear Sir:

There are certain facts regarding the school and teacherage that I think should be brought to your attention, and necessary action.

1. The teacherage floors are so cold that it is an impossibility to live in it, we cannot mop the floors because the ice freezes on it. I made a test and when the temperature of the thermostat is 80 degrees the floor temperature is 18 degrees. The cupboard in the kitchen, even with the oil stove on full, freezes solidly. This condition is due to faulty construction and lack of insulation.
2. The vibration due to faulty installation of the electric light plant is so great that it is almost an impossibility to keep the controls of the furnace adjusted. This motor was installed on a cement base without any means whatever taken to lessen the vibration. The trouble that we have had with the furnace motors is due to the fact that they were installed running backwards and thus burned themselves out. It is an impossibility to have your deisel engine running at the requested twelve hundred R.P.M. as this would deliver a voltage of over two hundred and eighty. This matter has been drawn to the attention of your resident engineer many times.
3. The electric motor in the school furnace has never run right from the first day we started the motor. As I am not a furnace man, nor a mechanic I did not know what was wrong, but as I told Mr. Walrath that any motor making that noise was not right. I have been informed by the superintendent that proper maintenance of the plant was not being taken, that is true because your men were doing the maintenance until the fifteenth of December, but as far as looking after the plant, changing filters, oiling, and etc., I have personally checked Mr. Norn, the caretaker, when he serviced these machines, I thought it only proper that I draw these matters to your attention.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) W. A. Bowerman.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

26 January, 1950.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building,
O t t a w a, Canada.

Hay River Indian Day School

Cleanliness of School

You will recall a report submitted by Mr. Johnston concerning the cleanliness and maintenance at this school. You will therefore be interested in the report which we have received from Mr. I. F. Kirkby, Indian Superintendent, which reads in part as follows:

"I do not agree with Mr. Johnston's report in which he tries to place all the blame for faulty equipment on the school and I have discussed the report with Mr. McKinnon in Mr. Johnston's presence. I have also a report from the Head Teacher, Mr. Bowerman and a copy of this is enclosed for your information.

"We do not intend to sidestep our responsibilities but neither do we wish to be blamed for faulty workmanship or installation that has occurred in more than one school that we have taken over from D.P.W. As Mr. Bowerman has pointed out in his letter he had personally checked the oiling of motors and fans when this was

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

carried out by the janitor. It is also pointed out that several of these motors have never run properly from the day they were put in. I would like to point out that at both Hay River and Rocher River the circulator motors were running backwards and the change over to proper direction had to be made by our local men on the spot or freeze waiting for authority from D.P.W.

"I would like to point out that at all the schools taken over so far we find that many things are left to be completed the following year or the year after that. This has been true both at Hay River and at Rocher River with the consequence that the building is put in operation in an unfinished state and before thorough checks have been made. In this way floors are improperly maintained and much of the equipment operates poorly, not through any fault of the man in charge, but because the building is used in a semi-complete state.

"We have had furnace troubles at both Hay River and at Rocher River and in both places the floors are the next thing to impossible to heat. Mr. Bowerman's letter will bear out the heating problems and the difficulties encountered with both these schools.

"The present plan of building on piles and to have all the heat above the floor with an insulated floor of considerable thickness is, as far as I can see, a relatively new idea and unless the workmanship is perfect and insulation placed in a very careful manner it will be impossible to keep the floors at the desired temperature.

"I intend to spend a few days in Hay River within the next two weeks and all the points brought out in both Mr. W. J. Johnston's letter and also Mr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bowerman's letter will be gone into thoroughly to discover, if possible, just what is the matter with Hay River School.

"With the exception of the motors and the fan bearings, which are very probably installation faults, the report has been very petty and when other things are taken into account is, I believe, made to distract one's attention from many of the construction faults we are now finding.

"The offices at the rear of the school and on the second floor are used by Mr. Martin, who is the District Agent at that settlement, and much of the dirt was carried in by people going for interviews. The mud on the ceiling was kicked there by one party who told Mr. Bowerman that he had no authority over him and he would do as he liked. This is just another instance where the principal must be made responsible for the building and the janitor as well. These teachers receive more pay than I do and if they have only one building to look after or supervise as well as their school work I cannot see that they are being asked to do too much, they do not have to do any manual labour, only see that the janitor does his job."

Janitor Services

Mr. Kirkby makes the following recommendation and I would appreciate your comments as to whether we could share the janitor services:

"The present Hay River Administration have several buildings of their own and we have the school and the teacherage. If the Administration are to engage a janitor and if we engage one it will put two men doing the same type of work into Hay River and it would seem to me to be only logical that we get together with the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Administration of Hay River and have both janitors come under the Administrator, working these men in two shifts of eight hours each. In this way both parties would get better service and the District Administrator would be able to check up and keep the buildings maintained to the best possible degree of cleanliness. Our school is only about half a mile from the Administration Buildings and each man while on shift could make the rounds of all buildings. In Ft. Smith the janitors at the Administration Buildings look after the school and better service is obtained than by using one man separately at each building."


Encl.

Director.

BFN/PM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

Address..... Hay River, N.W.T.

Allot. 516-04-352



Letter, File No. dated

C. F. Gribble

Agent

DATE.....January 27th. 1950.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

D. & S. TRUCKING SERVICE
PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
D. & S. TRUCKING SERVICE

No. 685

The goods stated to be marked, numbered and described
on this bill of lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

Truck

From ~~Peace River Alta.~~

Received

From ~~NAR~~

Date ~~Dec 30-49~~

N.A.R. PRO. No.'s

~~Express 1913~~

For Delivery to:

Teacher Hay River Indian School
Hay River NWT

Pieces	Description	Numbers	Weight	Rate	Amount
5	pos (T Eaton Co Winnipeg)		166	275	4.57
			NAR charges		9.20
					<u>13.77</u>
					Collect

Received the above goods in good order and condition.

[Signature]
Trucker's Signature

Date

Hay River Agent

Date

[Signature]
Consignee

Date

6

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. & S. TRUCKING SERVICE

PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
D. & S. TRUCKING SERVICE

No. 748

The goods stated to be marked, numbered and described on this bill of lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown).

For Delivery to:

Teacher
Indian School
Hay River NWT(?)

Truck 8-10
From Peace River, Alta.
Received
From HAN
Date Jan 5-50
N.A.R. PRO. No.'s
Express 174

Pieces	Description	Numbers	Weight	Rate	Amount
1	pa (C C B, Ottawa, Ont)		17	M	1.00 Collect
<i>Pad E. W. H. For Amos</i>					

Received the above goods in good order and condition.

W. D. ...
Trucker's Signature

Date

Hay River Agent

Date

Consignee

Date

6

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E1)

PLACE

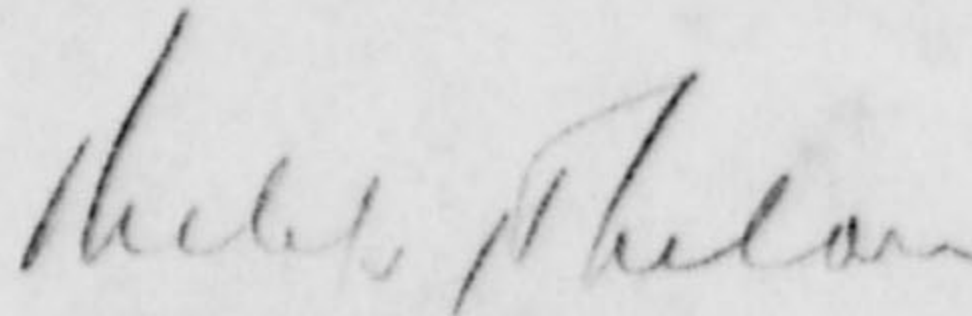
DATE

Ottawa

Feb 3 1950

I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

W.J. JOHNSTON DISTRICT RESIDENT ENGINEER DEPT. OF PUBLIC
WORKS EXPECTS TO VISIT HAY RIVER SHORTLY -stop- WE UNDER/
STAND HE WILL COMMUNICATE WITH YOU SO THAT YOU CAN VISIT
HAY RIVER AT THE SAME TIME -stop-



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WE

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 9.30 AM.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

HAY RIVER NWT

REFER TO FILE

No. PP. 62

8571

Ottawa, February 3, 1950.



Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Immigration and Citizenship, Ottawa.

Your letter of January 26th has been received and, in reply, I would state that Mr. Johnston, District Engineer at Edmonton has informed me that he gave instructions that the open spaces around the bases of the school building and teacherage at Hay River be closed in with panels which had originally been intended for closing in the open space below the buildings in the summertime. Some openings will be left on each side of the buildings to allow ventilation and keep the ground cool. This arrangement should cut down the draught which now passes under the buildings and thereby help to reduce the coldness of the floors.

I have just received a letter from Mr. Johnston stating that he expects to be absent from his office from February 2nd to the 11th inclusive, to inspect various works throughout the Northwest Territories. I have no definite itinerary from Mr. Johnston and cannot say exactly when he will be in Hay River.

I note that your Mr. Kirkby expects to visit Hay River about this time and I would suggest that you ask him if he can possibly arrange to be there at the same time as Mr. Johnston. With the two of them working together perhaps some of the difficulties may be solved.

I have wired to Mr. Johnston to try to arrange a meeting with Mr. Kirkby and copy of my wire ~~to him~~ is attached herewith.



R. Blais

Robert Blais,
Chief Engineer.

Enclosure.

EVC/FL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Dept. Indian Education Hay River, N.W.T.

Ottawa, February 2, 1950.

ARMY MESSAGE

W. J. JOHNSTON, DISTRICT ENGINEER DPW., EDMONTON, ALTA:

Please arrange meeting with I. F. Kirkby,
Indian Superintendent Yellowknife at Hay River if
at all possible and discuss and attempt solution
of problems relating to heating and structural defects
in school buildings.

CHIEF ENGINEER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

770/5

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES



905-5-770/5
902-5 905-5

3341

12 January, 1950.

LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH

Major D.M. MacKay,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.



Mr. Burton, our District Administrator at Fort Smith, has forwarded to me copy of a letter of the 28th ultimo which he received from Magistrate Martin, Hay River, in reference to the construction of our buildings on Lot 78 and also the Indian day school and teacherage. As this school building was constructed by the Department of Public Works for your branch, it is considered you should be advised of Magistrate Martin's comments and the following is an extract from his letter:

"The large heaters in the two dwellings made no impression on the buildings, even with all the side rooms closed off, and the large heaters burning full on, the floors remain frozen and the inside temperature below zero. The outside temperature has averaged between 25 degrees and 38 degrees below zero during the past ten days.

The trouble lays in the construction of these buildings, putting them up in the air on piles and open to the elements, it is impossible to heat the floors. The same trouble is being experienced in the Hay River Indian Day School and the Teacherage, with the two furnaces going full blast twenty fours a day, the upstairs in these two buildings reach 80 degrees above and on the ground floors, water spilt on the floor freezes instantly. Frost has formed inside the corners of these two buildings. "

Copy of Magistrate Martin's letter has been forwarded to the Chief Engineer, Department of Public Works, with a request

.....2

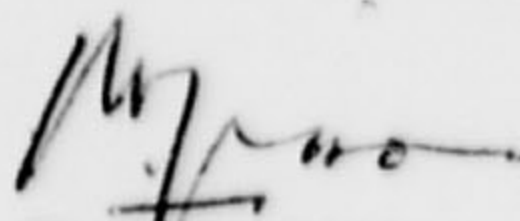
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

-2-

that he take immediate action to have the space under our buildings properly enclosed with sheeting and building paper. When the matter was discussed with Colonel Anderson of the Department of Public Works he said he would advise Mr. Johnston to investigate the school building and report on present conditions. No doubt you will wish to communicate with Mr. Blais in this connection.


R.A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

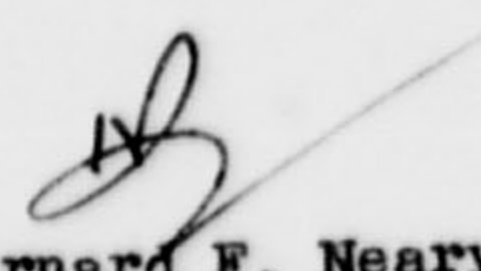
905-5 (E)

10 February, 1950.

Mr. I. F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

Hay River Indian Day School

Please find attached a self-explanatory memorandum concerning the above Indian School. You will note that the Engineering and Construction Service is requesting a detailed inspection and report on the construction of this school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Major MacKay
For your information.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~
~~SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH~~
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT
OTTAWA

Director
8/2/50 QUOTE FILE

I.A.1856-9

9009

7 February, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR:

Hay River Indian Day School.

With reference to your marginal note on a memorandum dated the 26th of January from the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, complaints regarding this school are being studied.

Our first concern is to fully establish facts as to whether the building was constructed in accordance with drawings and specifications. To this end, a request has been transmitted by wireless asking our Engineer at Hay River for a detailed inspection and report. Recommendation for correction and change in design if necessary will be dependent on this report.

The matter of vibration caused by the generator set will also be covered and a suitable recommendation made.

Victor F. Wain
Chief.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

10 February 1950

MR I. F. Kirkby

Indian Superintendent

Yellowknife Northwest Territories

RE HAY RIVER SCHOOL CONDITION LETTER FEBRUARY FOURTH -
stop- ADVISE COLOUR AND QUANTITY VARNISH REQUIRED -stop- CAN
OBTAIN SPECIAL VARNISH WHICH WILL PENETRATE FLOOR AND HELP
REMEDY LOCAL CONDITION -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:

" by:

Time:

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

905-7
File 139-6-1

2556 OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
January 9th. 1950.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I have today returned from a complete survey of the school at Hay river and also the teachers residence. This report is intended as a true picture of what I have been able to observe to be at fault in the construction of these buildings and in the equipment that was installed. I do not intend to try and place the blame for the faulty workmanship as the buildings were up before I came to this Agency.

The report by Mr. Walruth and the subsequent report by Mr. W.J. Johnston were both received at this office and at yours and in places where we are at fault; which incidently was lack of proper maintenance of the floors due to lack of the right type of equipment; has been improved. I must point out that Mr. Bowerman declares he oiled every bearing and motor himself and that from the first time fans and motors were installed they did not operate properly, thus making it necessary to keep calling back the men to check and repair. I can say with absolute certainty that the the circulator fans were installed running backwards and it was only after making himself abnoxious, was Mr. Bowerman able to get these motors reversed and running correct. This did not do the motors any good and has shortened their life to some extent.

On this inspection of the school building it was found that the floors are much improved, all floors were scrubbed and now that the waxer has arrived they are beginning to look much more presentable in the rooms completed. Once all the rooms and halls are complete these floors should be a credit and the small expenditure for wax will save the floors and also the time to do the cleaning up. In appearance only we will not hesitate to take anyone on an inspection trip. My only complaint in this regard is that the polisher is too small and is one only large enough for a house or small office. At Hay River we have upwards of 7000 sq. ft. of floor surface in the school and another 1500 sq. ft. in the residence and I do not believe the polisher can stand up. It is also too light and has no applicator. Even with only one room waxed so far, I could see such an improvement from last trip into Hay River that I consider it a worth while piece of equipment.

When in Hay River the temperature was about 20 below with a wind of from four to six miles per hour. The floors of the residence were so cold that after sitting for ten minutes with outdoor footgear on my feet became cold. To touch the floors with the hand proved that they were very little if any above the freezing point. With this revealed to me on a calm day I began a thorough examination and I have the following to report.

In all the kitchen cupboards the water froze with the kitchen stove on full and the room temperature over 80 degrees. when these kitchen doors were opened up the cold air rushed in with enough force to put out a large candle light. Directly under the sink a small board was broken in the sub-floor and I cut a hole large enough to put my hand in for an examination of the insulation. I declare that there was more cold air

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

being forced up through the small hole I made; due to the difference in density of cold and warm air; than one could generate with one of the standard house fans now on the market. This in itself was proof that the space between the floor joists was not a dead air space as it should have been, also it was found that there was only a single two inch batt of insulation when there should have been the full ten or twelve of the floor joists. All around the outside of the building inside walls the air was being forced into the house where the base board joins the floor and here as under the sink the circulation was enough to put out a candle.

I then went under this house and the enclosed sketch will illustrate what I found. The boards are nearly placed between the floor joists and the joints are open enough to slide ones finger in, in places. I could see no paper and the insulation was placed on top of these boards. Without any paper and wind proof cracks the insulation was worthless and all the school residence has on the floor, between the inside and outside air is a double layer of boards; the sub and top floors.

As an immediate remedy and to save much fuel for the remainder of the season I recommend that two layers of paper be stapled to the under side of the floor joists and that shiplap be nailed over the paper and to the underside of the floor joists. This will stop the air and will make a dead air space between the floor joists of the first floor. Next summer an insulation blower should be brought in and the space between the floor joists blown full of ~~wool~~ blowing wool (fiber glass) from the underside of the floor by boring a hole between each joist large enough for the nozzle of the blowing machine. If the above two jobs are not done the building will be less than useless every winter and as a building gets older it always gets colder and less efficient.

The above immediate remedy, as in attached sketch, can be done with 1200 ft. of shiplap, 4 rolls of tar paper, 4 rolls of building (kraft) paper and possibly 30 pounds of nails plus the labour cost and could be done in four or five days. The filling with insulation and the blower work would require an estimate by a man familiar with that kind of work. At the present time the D.P.W. have a supply of dry shiplap stored at the school that could be used if released for the purpose.

On examination of the cold air registers it was found that in the residence they are placed eight inches above the floor on top of the base board while in the school they are directly on the floor in the base board. This will cause a dead air space of eight inches of cold air on the floor which will not circulate. The registers must be put down to the floor and this is not too much of a job. To obtain better circulation Mr. W.J. Johnston sent me instructions to get two fans and put them above the hot air ducts and pointing downward. This I did and if the floors are fixed and the cold air inlets changed much improvement should be obtained.

On close examination of the piles on which the building rests, I found one pile had sunk from two to three inches and drawn the spikes out of the main beam. This left the one wall resting on only three instead of four piles. In this respect I request that I be given authority to have this section raised slightly with a jack and the space between beam and pile shimmed.

I do not have a plan of this building and so do not know what is called for as far as the first floor goes but I am sure that no architect would put his name to the type of insulation that is put in this building and it would appear to be the fault of the foreman in charge of building and no one else. These buildings are now up and I wish to do my best to recommend feasible repairs and to see that they are done. It is not my intention to find fault with the builder but we are now left with the job of maintenance and I do not intend that repairs that we have to make either in the near or distant future, be blamed onto lack of supervision when it was faulty construction in the first place.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The interior finish of this residence would appear to be well done and if the first floor can be made livable, then the faulty section of this house will be eliminated before more damage has been done.

With the school building we have the very same floor problem with cold first floors and from the information gained in the house it is to be presumed that the insulation in the school floors are also lacking. These school floors are not healthy for small children and the longer one sits in a desk the colder his feet and legs become. In the school insulation must be improved but presents a much greater problem than in the house.

The school is on piles and on the top of these there is a complete first floor of concrete, this makes it impossible to add more insulation from the bottom and as I see it insulation must be added from the top. To do this the first floor would have to be lifted and the space between the floor joists blown full of blowing wool, then a two by four on its side placed directly above each floor joist, the space between these filled with a two inch batt of rock wool and then a double floor re laid. This would only raise the floor two and one half inches which is little or nothing with the high ceilings now in the building.

The present furnace never stops from one day to the next and the floors were cold at 20 below, what will it be like at 50 and 60 below. If floors can be made to warm up then the furnace should cut out for up to half the time and the saving in fuel oil as well as the improvements to the teaching conditions should should justify the cost of insulation.

When in the portion set aside as a wash room, and used for the past year, by Mr. Martin as his residence the frost has come through the walls in the corners just above the base board and these sections are next to impossible to heat. If it becomes impossible to warm the floors then no amount of heat in the rest of the upper air in the rooms is of much avail and we have to use far more heat than is necessary trying to do the impossible. It is from these observations that I feel I cannot too strongly recommend a complete re-insulation of both school and residence floors, and that the lessons we have learned by trial and error should be guarded against at any other school or building put up.

The present old warehouse at the front of the school is to be torn down and a small building for storage of windows etc. is to be built at the back of the lot. The front fire escape entrance still has scaffold in it and is to be completed next year. The school needs plank walks from the side door to the street, from the back door to the teachers residence and from the second side door to the toilets. These walks are a must in this town of ankle deep mud in spring and fall and after every rain. The three parts or projects outlined in this paragraph have been drawn to the attention of Mr. W.J. Johnston when he was in Yellowknife and he has made a note of them.

I understand that the lot on which the school is located is to be leveled and some other work done to it. Along this line I have no information but if we are to engage a full time janitor who has the required qualifications then the summer months can be spent in making lawns and doing some type of landscaping that I believe will have to be done eventually.

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to Mr. W.J. Johnston for his information and comments. He may possibly have some recommendations to make as to remedying some of these very urgent insulating problems. If Mr. Johnston is to be in Hay River some time during the winter and wishes to make a thorough inspection of the school and residence in my presence I will make an attempt to be there if I know well in advance when he expects to make the trip.

The attached sketches are intended to illustrate the

the floors as they are at the present time and my suggestions as to repairs that could be done to improve insulation and cut down on fuel bills as well as making the buildings comfortable to live and work in.

I received Mr. Johnston's letter; in which he recommended we put an electric fan above each hot air duct; the day before I left for Hay River and I had no time to request authority from you for their purchase. As no electric equipment is available in Hay River I made an immediate purchase in Yellowknife and took them with me. When the invoices arrive I will forward to you for payment if the necessary authority will be granted. The two fans complete with extension cord and some other electric attachments amounts to \$24.75.

These fans did have an effect in circulating the air but it is impossible to heat the floor itself under the present conditions.

When in Hay River I discussed the possibility of our janitor and the one doing the janitor work for the Local District Administrator be combined and instead of one man doing each establishment separately they work in two shifts and in this way the buildings will receive twenty four hour service instead of the present set-up where one man works a shift and the building is left for the school teacher to worry about the rest of the day and night. I brought this to Mr. Martin's attention and he feels that it would be a very satisfactory arrangement but he was not sure of the janitor arrangements to be put into effect by his Branch and suggested that we approach Mr. R.A. Gibson with the proposal of our combining janitors in the interest of better service and janitor supervision.

Mr. McKinnon has just returned from an inspection trip in which he has visited all schools and in order that we will be able to prevent duplication and much misunderstanding I will be taking the complete responsibility of repairs and maintenance of school buildings and the ordering of supplies and materials for these schools. With this in mind I have written this report and have pointed out the faults that must be rectified in the best interests of maintenance and economy of operation.

Yours very truly,

I. F. Kirkby

I. F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

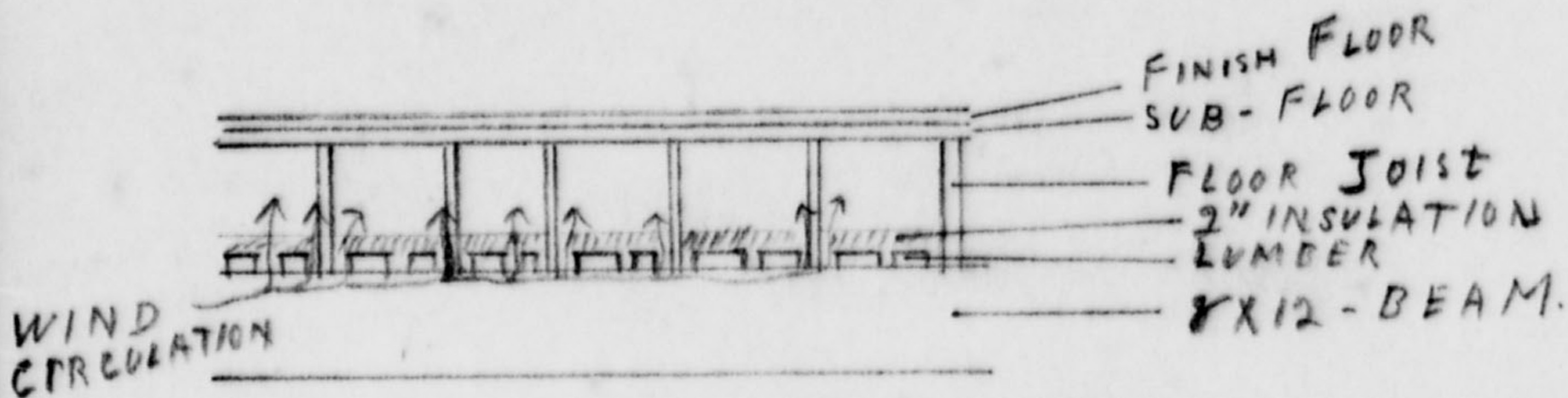
POOR COPY

RESIDENCE

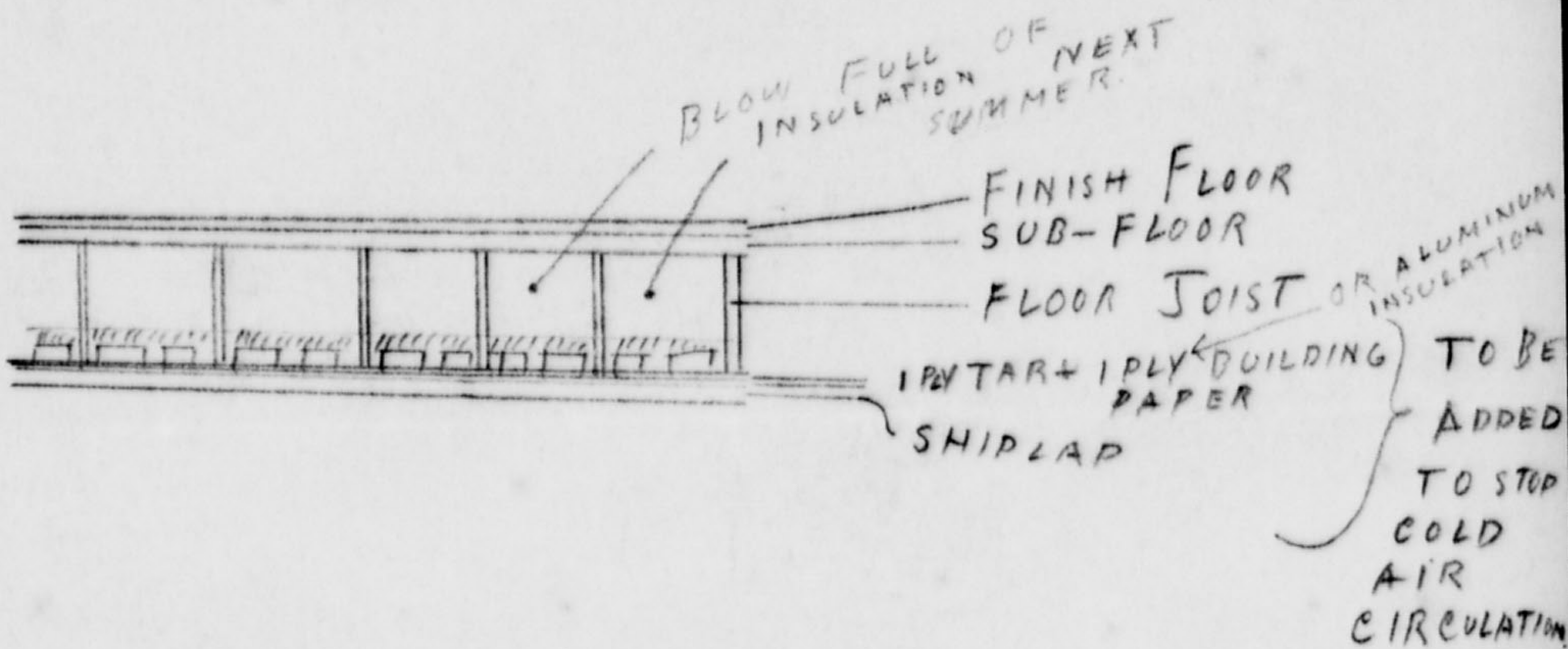


DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



ABOVE IS PRESENT SITUATION.



PUT ON 2 PLY PAPER + SHIPLAP TO
CUT DOWN COLD AIR CIRCULATION
BETWEEN FLOOR JOISTS.

CORRUGATED ALUMINUM INSULATION
IN SHEETS IN PLACE OF BUILDING
PAPER WOULD BE A WORTH WHILE
INVESTMENT

AJR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

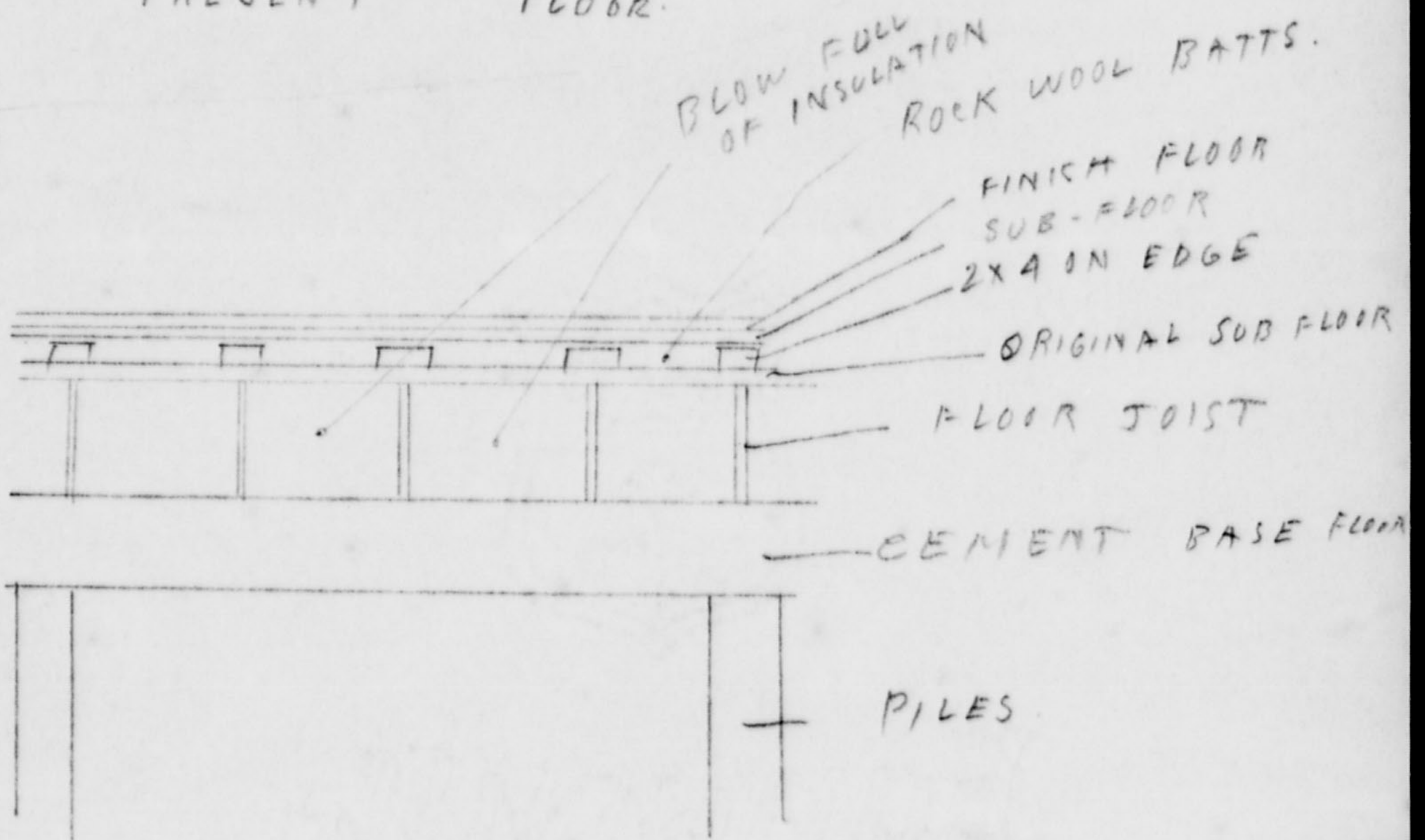
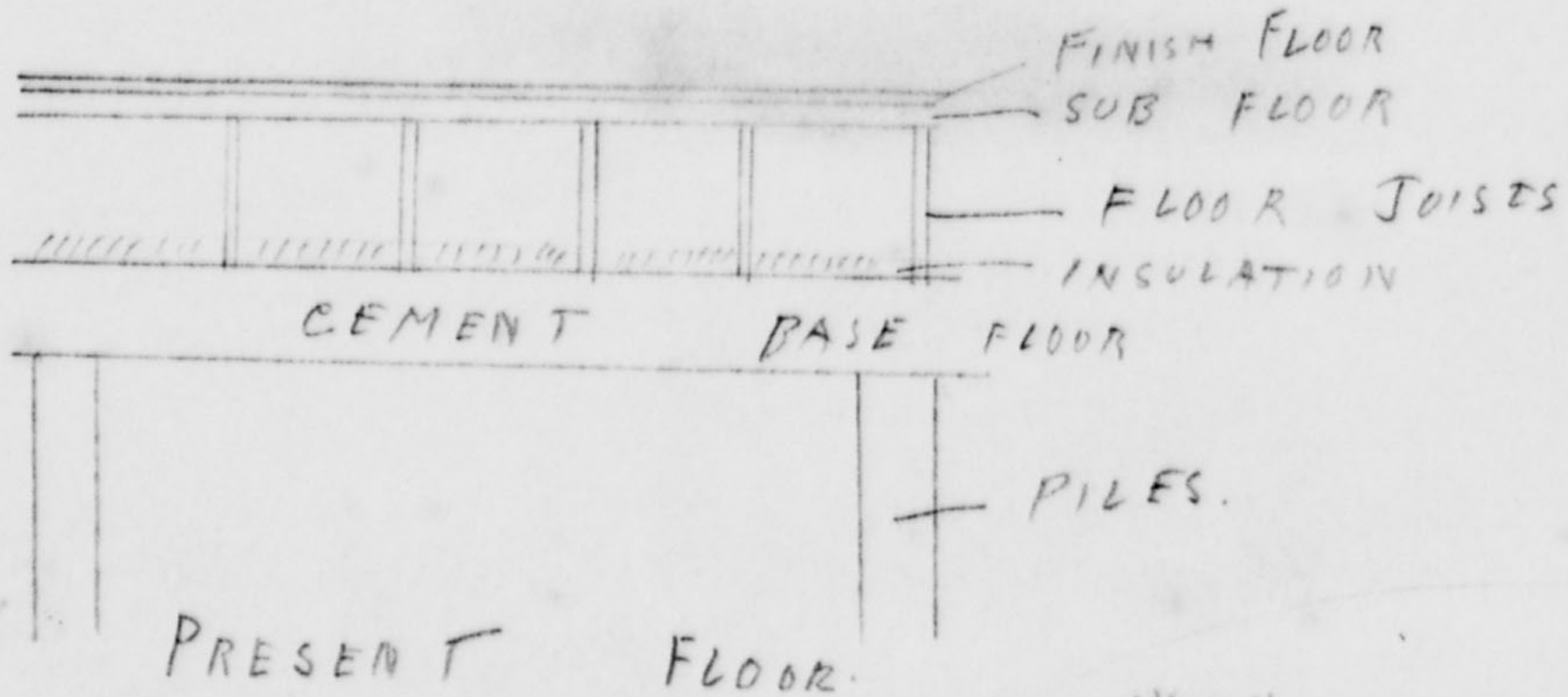
POOR COPY

SCHOOL



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



RECOMMENDED INSULATION CHANGE.

JFK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

14 February, 1950.

Mr. R. A. Gibson,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Construction of Hay River School

You will be interested in the following report recently received from Mr. Indian Superintendent Kirkby. I know that your Engineers have been concerned over the fact that this school and teacherage have not been erected in accordance with specifications:

"When in Hay River the temperature was about 20 below with a wind of from four to six miles per hour. The floors of the residence were so cold that after sitting for ten minutes with outdoor footgear on my feet became cold. To touch the floors with the hand proved that they were very little if any above the freezing point. With this revealed to me on a calm day I began a thorough examination and I have the following to report.

In all the kitchen cupboards the water froze with the kitchen stove on full and the room temperature over 80 degrees. When these kitchen cupboard doors were opened up the cold air rushed in with enough force to put out a large candle light. Directly under the sink a small board was broken in the sub-floor and I cut a hole large enough to put my hand in for an examination of the insulation. I declare that there was more cold air being forced up

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

through the small hole I made; due to the difference in density of cold and warm air; than one could generate with one of the standard house fans now on the market. This in itself was proof that the space between the floor joists was not a dead air space as it should have been, also it was found that there was only a single two inch batt of insulation when there should have been the full ten or twelve of the floor joists. All round the outside of the building inside walls the air was being forced into the house where the base board joins the floor and here as under the sink the circulation was enough to put out a candle.

"I then went under this house and the enclosed sketch will illustrate what I found. The boards are merely placed between the floor joists and the joints are open enough to slide ones finger in, in places. I could see no paper and the insulation was placed on top of these boards. Without any paper and wind proof cracks the insulation was worthless and all the school residence has on the floor, between the inside and outside air is a double layer of boards; the sub and top floors.

"As an immediate remedy and to save much fuel for the remainder of the season I recommend that two layers of paper be stapled to the under side of the floor joists and that shiplap be nailed over the paper and to the underside of the floor joists. This will stop the air and will make a dead air space between the floor joists of the first floor. Next summer an insulation blower should be brought in and the space between the floor joists blown full of blowing wool (fiber glass) from the underside of the floor by boring a hole between each joist large enough for the nozzle of the blowing machine. If the above two jobs are not done the building will be less than useless every winter and as a building gets older it always gets colder and less efficient.

"The above immediate remedy, as in attached sketch, can be done with 1200 ft. of shiplap, 4 rolls of tar paper, 4 rolls of building (kraft) paper and possibly 30 pounds of nails plus the labour cost and could be done in

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

four or five days. The filling with insulation and the blower work would require an estimate by a man familiar with that kind of work. At the present time the D.P.W. have a supply of dry shiplap stored at the school that could be used if released for the purpose.

"On examination of the cold air registers it was found that in the residence they are placed eight inches above the floor on top of the base board while in the school they are directly on the floor in the base board. This will cause a dead air space of eight inches of cold air on the floor which will not circulate. The registers must be put down to the floor and this is not too much of a job. To obtain better circulation Mr. W. J. Johnston sent me instructions to get two fans and put them above the hot air ducts and pointing downward. This I did and if the floors are fixed and the cold air inlets changed much improvement should be obtained.

"On close examination of the piles on which the building rests, I found one pile had sunk from two to three inches and drawn the spikes out of the main beam. This left the one wall resting on only three instead of four piles. In this respect I request that I be given authority to have this section raised slightly with a jack and the space between beam and pile shimmed.

"I do not have a plan of this building and so do not know what is called for as far as the first floor goes but I am sure that no architect would put his name to the type of insulation that is put in this building and it would appear to be the fault of the foreman in charge of building and no one else. These buildings are now up and I wish to do my best to recommend feasible repairs and to see that they are done. It is not my intention to find fault with the builder but we are now left with the job of maintenance and I do not intend that repairs that we have to make either in the near or distant future, be

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

blamed onto lack of supervision when it was faulty construction in the first place.

"The interior finish of this residence would appear to be well done and if the first floor can be made livable, then the faulty section of this house will be eliminated before more damage has been done.

"With the school building we have the very same floor problem with cold first floors and from the information gained in the house it is to be presumed that the insulation in the school floors are also lacking. These school floors are not healthy for small children and the longer one sits in a desk the colder his feet and legs become. In the school insulation must be improved but presents a much greater problem than in the house.

"The school is on piles and on the top of these there is a complete first floor of concrete, this makes it impossible to add more insulation from the bottom and as I see it insulation must be added from the top. To do this the first floor would have to be lifted and the space between the floor joists blown full of blowing wool, then a two by four on its side placed directly above each floor joist, the space between these filled with a two inch batt of rock wool and then a double floor re laid. This would only raise the floor two and one half inches which is little or nothing with the high ceilings now in the building.

"The present furnace never stops from one day to the next and the floors were cold at 20 below, what will it be like at 50 and 60 below. If floors can be made to warm up then the furnace should cut out for up to half the time and the saving in fuel oil as well as the improvements to the teaching conditions should justify the cost of insulation.

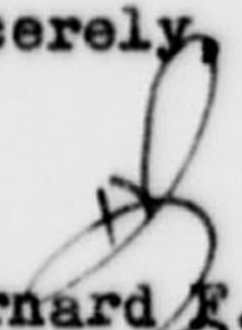
"When in the portion set aside as a wash room and used for the past year, by Mr. Martin as his residence the frost has come through the walls in the corners just above the base board and these sections are next to impossible to heat. If it becomes impossible to warm the floors then no

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

amount of heat in the rest of the upper air in the rooms is of much avail and we have to use far more heat than is necessary trying to do the impossible. It is from these observations that I feel I cannot too strongly recommend a complete re-insulation of both school and residence floors, and that the lessons we have learned by trial and error should be guarded against at any other school or building put up.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Elliott-Hayes Ltd.

PHONE 200 OR 300 FOR PROMPT SERVICE

YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

Date February 1, 19 50

To Department of Indian Affairs,
Yellowknife.

Hay River:

2 only Electric Fans @10.75
40 feet Deep Corrug 06
2 only Attach Caps @15
1 roll Friction Tape

21.50	
2.40	
.30	
.55	24.75

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MERCHANTS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LaMARCHE BROS.
WATER SUPPLY
HAY RIVER, N. W. T.
DATE Jan 01, 1950
Indian Day school

		ACCT. FWD.
1	1 barrel ch	1.00
2	5/80 3/4 barrel ch	.75
3	9/50 3/4 barrel ch	.75
4	10/50 1 barrel ch	1.00
5	11/50 2 barrel ch	2.00
6	16/50 2 barrel ch	2.00
7	19/50 1 barrel ch	1.00
8	21/50 2 barrel ch	2.00
9	25/50 1 barrel ch	1.00
10	24/50 1/2 barrel ch	.50
11	26/50 1/2 barrel ch	1.25
12	28/50 3/4 barrel ch	.75
13	31/50 1 barrel ch	1.00
14	Jan La Marche	15.00
15	Correct 33	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

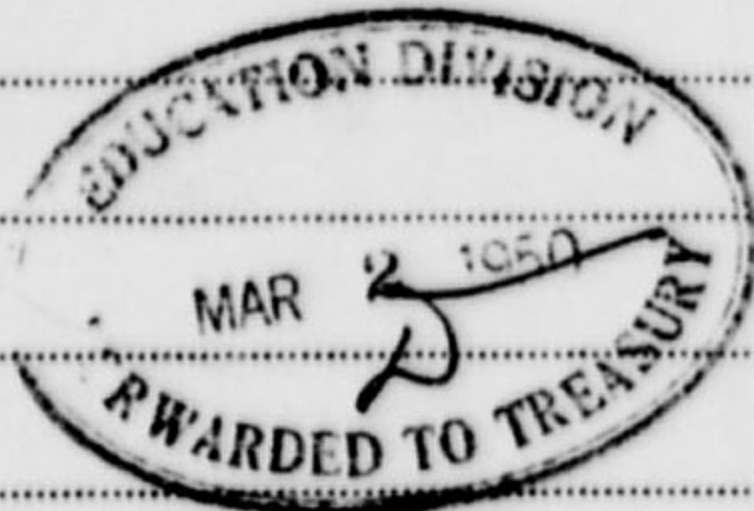
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Mae's Northern Transport Co. Ltd.,

Address Box 398

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan	12	Payment of freight on school books for Hay River Day School	<u>1 00</u>
			
			
		Allot: 516-04-352	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 341

.....
CL Fitch

 DATE **February 6th, 1950** *Agent*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Phones:
23504
35384

Invoice N^o 1119

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

GENERAL TRUCKING

Point of Mailing Box 398 Edmonton

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

I, F, Kirkby,

Dec / 49

Yellowknife N.W.T.

No.	Description	Amount
	W/B1066 T/3	
	Grimshaw To Hay River	
	57 lbs Min,	\$1.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telephone 20373

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

ROOM 21 CHURCHILL BLDG., EDMONTON, ALBERTA

Nº 1066

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown).

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF

For Delivery to

Truck No. 7-0000 Report No. 7-0000

Received from _____

At _____

N.A.R. Pro. No. 1112

Date June 19 1980

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
1	H Books Passo		34		
m	A Railroad for Almonte				
	School Books		23		
			57		
40	x sent direct to G F Birckby yellow back new				

Received the above in good order and condition:

Date _____, 19____ At _____

W. A. Boomer
Shipper

Receiver's Signature

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

Date 1997-09-10 19 At 10:00

Per

Consignee's Signature

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address..... **Contract Accounts Office**

Edmonton, Alta

A circular ink stamp from the 'RECEIVED DIVISION'. The text 'RECEIVED DIVISION' is curved along the top inner edge. In the center, 'MAR' is on the left and '1950' is on the right, separated by a stylized flourish. Along the bottom inner edge, the text 'FORWARDED TO TREASUR' is visible.

Letter, File No. dated

.....
W. F. Quibb
 **Agent**

DATE.....February 10th, 1950.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Mr. W. Bowerman,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.
c/o Dennison & Siddon,
Peace River, Alta.

TERMS
CASH

Jan. 27/50.

THE **T. EATON CO**
WESTERN LIMITED
CANADA

STATEMENT

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE, EDMONTON

OVERDUE ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CARRYING CHARGE

20067—25-8-48—5m—140. Form 166, No. 5

DATE	PARTICULARS	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
Jan. 5	2 cases Old English Floor Wax			
	9.24	18.48		
Jan. 20	Freight Charges	<u>2.10</u>		
		20.58		
				<u>\$20.58</u>
	Re: File No. 142/6-1-3			
	Shipped to above address.			
	<i>Rec'd W. Bowerman a/p</i>			
All remittance by cheque to be made payable to T. EATON CO Kindly advise this office immediately of any apparent discrepancy.				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

905-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 139-6-1

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
February 10th. 1950.

[Handwritten signature]
B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Hay River Indian Day School File 905-5 (E1)

I have enclosed corrected voucher No. 267 covering supplies for hot noon lunches for Hay River school. When I made the purchase for these supplies from Hay River Supply Co, they agreed to supply at wholesale price plus freight and 5% for their work of handling. Through some slip up on their part they did not supply me with the cost landed price of each item and the resulting voucher was returned for correction.

The present invoice has been corrected by the Supply Company and is attached to the corrected voucher.

Yours very truly,

[Handwritten signature: I.F. Kirkby]
I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

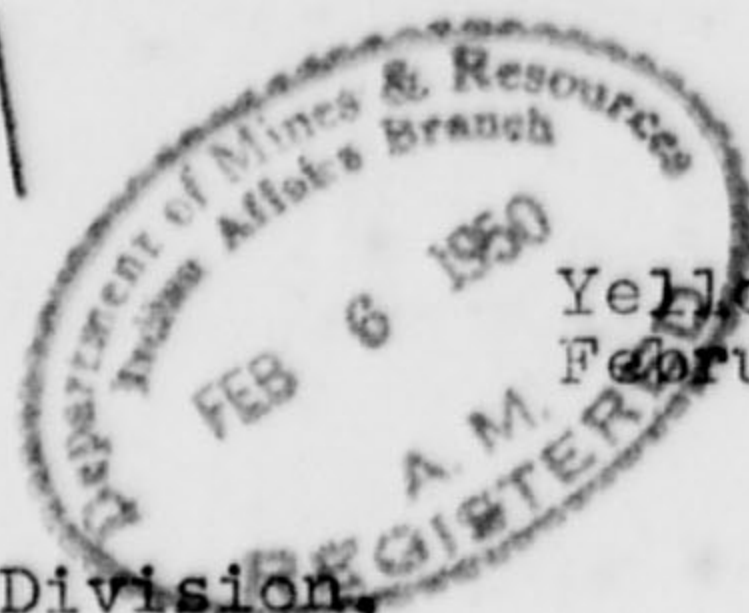
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Citizenship & Immigration.
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



139-6-1

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



8180

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
February 4th. 1950.



P. Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Reference: Hay River School Condition

Dear Sir:

Your wire regarding dirty condition of Hay River school has been received. As I have just returned from the above school I am able to give an honest report on the condition of the floors and as I have been into Hay River when conditions were as bad as they can get I feel that I am in a position to report on both the good and the poor maintenance conditions that we hear about.

I am not in a position to know who made the report or complaint but I am reasonably sure where it came from and is intended to show how much better the Northwest Territories Administration keep their schools than what we do. It may also have been put forward with the idea that this particular school should be taken from Indian Affairs, if I am right in my guess as to where the complaint originated.

I have had both the Ft. Smith and Yellowknife schools compared to Hay River so far as cleanliness and janitor service is concerned. These two schools are both held up as shining examples and because Hay River does not measure up we are said to be lax and falling down on the job.

The Ft. Smith school is built in pure sand which does not cling to one's feet and no matter how much it rains there is still no mud. This school has a full basement with running water which can be used for cleaning if need be. This school in conjunction with the other Government buildings has three janitors and with steam heating can be kept warm enough to scrub the floors if need be. At this school they have used a large heavy duty floor waxer that probably cost close to \$300.00, also the attendance is half of what we have at Hay River and as the building was not used as an Administration office as well as a school the wear on the floors is possibly less than a quarter of the Hay River school.

At Yellowknife the whole town is built on either rock or gravel and mud is not known around the school or the play ground. This school has a large concrete paved area in front of the entrance over which every one must walk to enter the building. Once in the building the first floor is concrete and if dirt is carried in there is no excuse. This building has running hot and cold water and the floor polisher is a large automatic machine where-by the building can be kept spotless. Here the school is operated by the town with their own trustee board.

I would like to point out that at Hay River we have no walks, no paved expanse in front of any door and everyone who enters must step out of the mud, up half a dozen steps and directly into the school building. As we had over 140

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

school children attending daily as well as an undisclosed number of adults moving through the building to the local Administrators office, the floors of the school took a lot of hard wear and the varnish was worn completely off the center of the halls and the center of each step where the traffic was heavy. Once the light coat of varnish was removed the dirt was ground right into the wood and even now after the wood work has been thoroughly washed and waxed the halls look dirty and unkept because wooden floors varnished and waxed are very unsatisfactory in localities like Hay River. If we are to close the school every time we get a thaw or a rain storm we will be able to keep the floors "clean enough to eat off" as Supt. McKinnon insists they should be.

Every bucket of water for washing must be heated on the kitchen stove in the residence and carried to the school. This is a large school and one needs a barrel of water not a bucket full to start scrubbing so that it is a major problem to get enough hot water to do the job. To start scrubbing these hard-wood floors with strong soap and water every couple of days will result in the floor being completely ruined within a matter of a few months.

After freeze up last fall the floors in this building were completely scrubbed and when the waxer arrived the janitor began working down the floors in each room. The waxer was too light and small for such a large building with floors requiring constant maintenance for little practical purpose.

Frank Norn was found to be very unreliable and it was his lack of maintenance of the mechanical equipment and his lack of ability to learn how to do it properly that prompted me to ask for his release and to let him go. It is impossible for any one man to keep this place clean once the spring thaw comes and the floors will always ^{give} people who do not like the way we are doing things, a chance to criticize without any attempt to analyse the reasons behind any of these conditions.

The floors at this school will require a fresh varnish job at least once or twice a year and this will cover hall floors and stair treads. As stated earlier the halls and the stairs though washed and waxed look dirty and unkept right now this because the varnish has worn off from the action of the fall dirt being ground right into the wood. Invariably most of our critics are not able to visit the schools when the weather is bad or the conditions are at the worst, but do come in when everything is ideal except that our buildings are sometimes still dirty with the man in charge trying to clean up the mess that was caused by no fault of his own. If all these individuals have to do is find fault without looking for the reasons then their reports are only half truths that misrepresent the facts for their own benefit.

This school at Hay River has no washrooms, no plumbing and no facilities are available by which we can install them. A wash room has been set up in the furnace room, as this is the only place where the floor will stand water to be spilled or where it can be kept from freezing. This gives a very untidy appearance to the furnace room but it does give a wash room which we would not have otherwise. Barrels have been set up to hold fresh water and the janitor removes the waste twice a day. To any one who wished to complain, this furnace room is a very unsightly place but if we train the Indian children to keep clean then we have ~~###~~ been well rewarded for the dirt and untidy appearance of the furnace room.

The present janitor is doing a much better job of work than the last and is making every effort to keep the place clean and tidy. All rooms are kept clean or swept out and floors are waxed and polished as well as they can be. During the Easter Holidays the halls and stairs must be thoroughly scrubbed and varnished before they are waxed. This is the only time work of this type can be done and I request the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Authority to purchase varnish, stain, brushes etc. required to do this work during the Easter holidays. The janitor will do the work of sanding rough spots, applying the varnish and we will not require any extra labour.

I wish to see this done so that I will be able to make a report on how well this wax and varnish will stand up during the mud and water of this springs break up. I do not feel that we can keep wood floors in the halls and wooden stair treads in the condition some people feel they should be. If the school continues with 120 to 150 pupils then we must have battleship linoleum on the halls and iron or heavy rubber stair treads, thus we can wash or scrub the halls every night and the stairs will not wear out or scuff. I intend to report on the school condition next spring, but I feel that the above two changes should be put into Hay River school. Each and every locality has a different problem and I feel that the type of soil we are dealing with requires special precautions as far as our floors go.

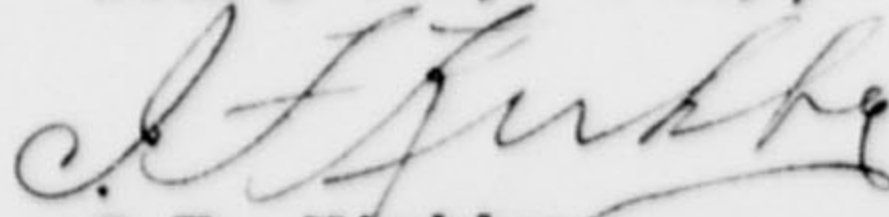
When Mr. W.J. Johnston of the Public Works was last in Yellowknife I asked him about putting board walks from the road to the main entrance, from the back door to the teacher's residence and from the second side entrance to the toilets. I will be seeing Mr. Johnston within the next week and will ask him if these walks can be put in before break up when the mud will be everywhere. I will write you after I have discussed the matter with Mr. Johnston but I feel that we must put the walks in at all cost as I do not want a repetition of last falls mud if it can be helped. I would also like to point out that last fall was the first time this school had enough pupils to call it open and though a great many complaints have been leveled at the janitor work done and the cleanliness obtained those who make the most absurd remarks, forget that the building is still being worked on by D.P.W., the yard has never been leveled nor walks put in and no gravel has been added to try and cut down the mud.

I saw some paper on the floor during the afternoon of my last visit, but the janitor had not swept up after school was out. This new janitor is much more alert than Mr. Norn and I feel he will try and keep things as clean as possible. Though the last Janitor lacked much and was far from what we desired the janitor to be, I do not believe that the building was one quarter as bad as the picture was painted and if the facts had been analyzed thoroughly, the complaint would not have been made but a recommendation sent in showing how the conditions could have been improved for those in charge of maintenance work.

Walls and ceilings were as clean as any school I have been in and the engine room and furnace room had been cleaned up since my last visit. The engine still throws some oil and the floors of these two buildings will need to be scrubbed next spring. I would like to point out that the furnace room floors and the engine room floors are concrete mats set up on posts two or three feet above the ground so that these floors are the same temperature inside as outside; 50 below when the weather is that cold;. It then becomes an impossibility to wash these floors and if oil or dirt drips on them it must be left until we get a spring thaw to clean it up.

If the complaint will specify special points then if it is accurate, ~~then~~ we can explain or deny but I do not believe the condition is as reported, or if it is so there was a very good reason behind it being this way.

Yours very truly,



I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-667

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

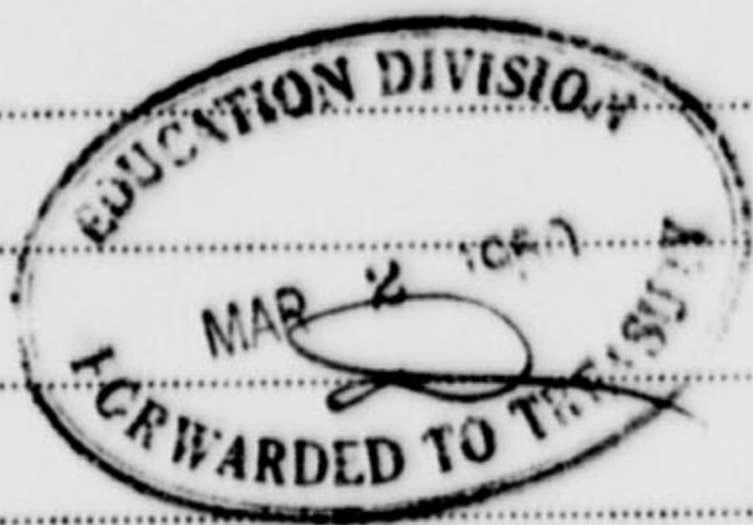
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Hudson's Bay Company.....

Address.....Retail Branch
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb	6	Payment of light bulbs for Hay River Indian Day School	19	80
				
Allot: 516-09-622 Authority: Wire dated Dec 31st, 1949				
				

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 354

February 8th, 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FORM 52

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1870.

RETAIL BRANCH

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

February 6th, 1950.

TERMS:

SETTLEMENT REQUIRED 10TH OF EACH MONTH

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

TO ACCOUNT RENDERED			
File #139-6-1			
Jan 12	3 Dozen 25 Watt Bulbs	@ .15	5.40
	3 Dozen 60 Watt Bulbs	.15	5.40
	2 Dozen 100 Watt Bulbs	.20	4.80
	1 Dozen 200 Watt Bulbs	.35	4.20
BALANCE DUE			\$ 19.80

This order was sent for by
letter which was signed by
Mr. I. F. Kirkby, Superintendent
of Indian Agencies, Yellowknife
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

905-5

PR
Hay River
5

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
January 4, 1950.

CONFIDENTIAL

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

Mr. W. J. Johnston, Department of Public Works, Edmonton, was in the office a few days ago and gave me a copy of a report dated December 20th concerning the Hay River Indian Day School. In this connection, I would comment as follows:

I read Mr. Johnson's report and informed him that I considered much of his report petty and of little or no value. I am at variance with Mr. Johnston in his view that teachers and pupils should move into schools before they have been completed by the Department of Public Works and feel that the leaving of the school buildings in an unfinished state has resulted in undesirable conditions. You will recall that the teacher and pupils moved into the Hay River School before same was completed. In fact, the main entrance (fire exit) has not been completed. I brought this matter to Mr. Johnston's attention and he said he would attend to it. In contrast, the Department of National Defense completed the Fort Resolution Territorial Day School before handing it over to the Administration. As a result, pupils will have greater respect for the building as it has been left in first class condition. Whereas, the Hay River School was opened in an unfinished state; cleaning equipment was not provided so that the building could be kept in good condition. The pupils and teacher lived in a cold, unheated, unfurnished building for months. This condition is undesirable, yet, the Department of Public Works again have notified your Branch to move into the Fort Good Hope School in a similar unfinished condition. The opening of these schools in an unfinished condition permits officers of the Department of Public Works to try to pass the blame to our Department for their own shortcomings. For instance, C. A. Walrath has reported that several flush bolts at the bottom of the accordion doors were broken; while at Fort Good Hope, I endeavoured to open one of the accordion doors and found that I had partly jammed one of the bolts as I had not been shown how to properly open these doors. In this connection, I can readily see how several bolts could be accidentally broken. However, while at Hay River, I examined the accordion doors and failed to see any damage to them.

.... 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

1008-COPY

As for the coat hooks, these should definitely be in the halls beside each classroom as classes can be dismissed in a more orderly fashion by this arrangement. The Yellowknife School Board have found it practical to move the coat hooks into the halls beside the various rooms. Besides, Magistrate Martin was using one of the coat rooms as an entrance to his living quarters thus necessitating this change. The only mistake is that authority should have been obtained to move these and the change should have been made by a carpenter. This matter will receive our immediate attention as this condition may be rectified by purchasing a few boards to act as a back-stop for the hooks.

Mr. Walrath speaks of mud being present on the ceiling of the main foyer. During my inspection, I asked Mr. Bowerman how the mud got on to the ceiling. Mr. Bowerman was quite upset about the blotches of mud on the ceiling and informed me that he had noticed a fisherman enter the side door with very muddy feet. He asked him to clean the mud off his boots. The fisherman replied that he didn't have to take any orders from Mr. Bowerman as he was on his way up to see Magistrate Martin on business; the fisherman in defiance kicked his feet and thus the mud was spattered on the ceiling. Mr. Bowerman gave me the name of this gentleman but I did not take it down as a few minutes with some soap and water would remove all signs of the mud.

As for the other complaints mentioned in Mr. Walrath's report, I have already informed you of the apparent unsuitability of the present caretaker. I was amazed to find that he could not properly close a door. It may be his lack of care in closing the doors that caused the rubber-tipped door stops to be removed. I spoke to Mr. Bowerman about this at the time of my visit and when I next visited the school, I noticed that the doors were opened and closed properly.

Mr. Bowerman will likely argue that he was not made principal of the school, therefore it was not his responsibility to attend to the care of the entire school. I reported to your office the unsuitability of Mr. Kennedy and his inability to control his class. I feel that this has helped to produce this undesirable condition. However, I am of the opinion that neither Mr. Kennedy nor Mr. Bowerman are capable of handling the Hay River School. This school is too large for them and beyond their ability. It is for this reason that I have already suggested Mr. Bowerman's transfer to the Fort Franklin Indian Day School. Mr. Bowerman has done some fine welfare work among the Indians and would be more suitable in an Indian community. In fact, he has already written to you regarding this matter. I am not trying to pass the blame to others for anything which is within my field of responsibility but, at the same time, I do not think it is fair for the Department of Public Works to turn over their buildings to the Department in an unfinished condition and then write long memorandums containing petty complaints to cover up their mistakes.

... 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

The Officer in Charge of the R.C.C.S. at Fort Good Hope informed me that he had told Mr. Johnston that he could let us have 5 K.V.A. of electricity for our school. As Mr. Johnston wanted 15 K.V.A. for the school, the new generating plant was purchased. You will realize that when the Army Signals inform us that we may have 5 K.V.A. of electricity, they are making sure that they are on the safe side. Incidentally, at Fort Good Hope I learned from discussions with the Officer in Charge of the R.C.C.S. that there was in actuality a surplus of 10 K.V.A. that might be used by the school.

When the 16 K.V.A. lighting plants were installed, I argued that they were too large for our schools. I was under the opinion that a 2½ or 3 K.V.A. plant would meet our requirements and still feel that this would have been sufficient. However, I had nothing to do with the selection of these plants as I wasn't invited to attend the meeting when this matter was decided. However, I feel that the large lighting plants are the cause of most of the trouble as they require practically a specialist to attend to them and the cost of operation is excessive. I understand this matter will be settled in the spring when a central plant is installed at Hay River. If the Department of Public Works had installed a small plant along with the large unit, this condition would not prevail as the small plant could be used most of the time -- after school hours, at night, and so forth. This would have greatly reduced the costs of operation. However, this equipment will not go to waste as the large units at Hay River and Fort Good Hope might be moved to centres like Fort Rae and Fort McPherson where they would meet the requirements of a whole settlement. Should you decide to do this, I would suggest that you have the R.C.M.P. or some such group maintain this equipment in return for free light. This would relieve you of a large responsibility.

There are various matters I might report concerning the unfinished condition of schools but I shall leave this for my individual report on each school. Sufficient to report that all the woodwork at Rocher River is not completed. Fort Good Hope is quite incomplete. In spite of the report made by W. J. Johnston that the Hay River Indian Day School is complete, I wish to report that some of the steps and most of the front entrance, which is cased in by large glass brick windows, is in a very incomplete state. Apparently Mr. Johnston was unaware of this until I informed him of such at the time of his visit.

It is quite a contrast between the completely finished school at Fort Resolution and that of schools built by the Department of Public Works. The Department of National Defense did some very fine work at Fort Resolution. The floors were nicely sanded and left in first-class shape. The woodwork was completely varnished and left in good state. Walls were nicely coloured and, in general, the entire school building was a credit to the Army. In contrast, the Department of Public Works have done some very fine work but same is practically ruined by leaving their buildings in an incomplete state.

.... 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

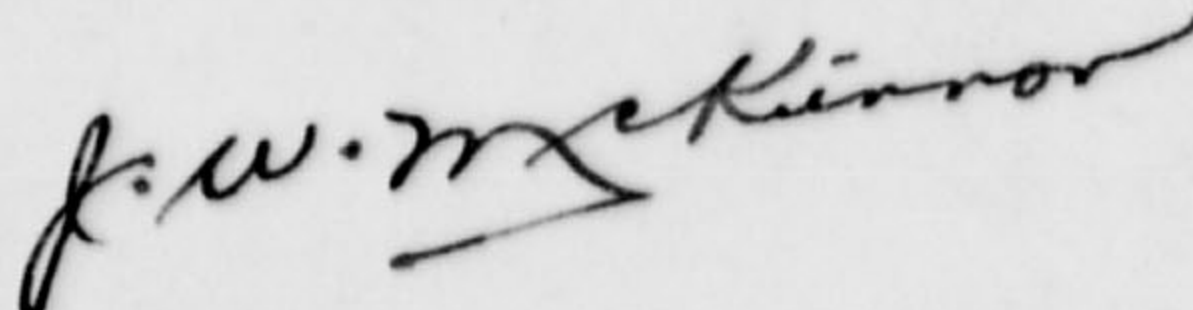
I note that in the Manual of Instructions to Indian Agents, that they are held responsible for the care, upkeep and maintenance of school buildings. I have discussed this matter with Indian Agent Hunter and Indian Agent Kirkby and they are assuming this responsibility. At the first opportunity, I shall submit a letter to you covering this matter.

I have written you this confidential letter in order that you will not have any undue concern regarding the Hay River Indian Day School. Both Indian Agent Kirkby and I will do everything possible to insure the proper care of property and equipment. At the same time, I wanted you to know that our main complaint is with caretaking service and the lack of ability of the caretaker to attend to such modern equipment as the electric light plant and the heating system. We shall endeavour to rectify this situation at the earliest date.

I just wish that I could drop in for a chat. It would be an easy matter then to let you know just how slipshod some of the work by the Department of Public Works has been. The apartment where we are living is a perfect example of poor work. Upstairs porches have been erected in such a way that the rain pours into the basement and wets everything in the grocery cupboard below. Ration rooms have been installed in the basement in such a way that everything will freeze. The basement floor is rough and left in an unfinished state. Floors have been left unfinished and so forth. In view of this type of work, I resent the fact that the Department of Public Works have tried to pass the blame to the pupils by pointing out that mud has been thrown on the ceiling when in such event the pupils were not responsible. Naturally, the pupils are not perfect and we shall do everything to improve their behaviour and to retain the buildings and equipment in the very best state.

Wishing you the compliments of the season and a very successful 1950, I am,

Yours very truly,



J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



905-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE
Division

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
~~SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY~~

QUOTE FILE

1595

Lands and Development Services Branch

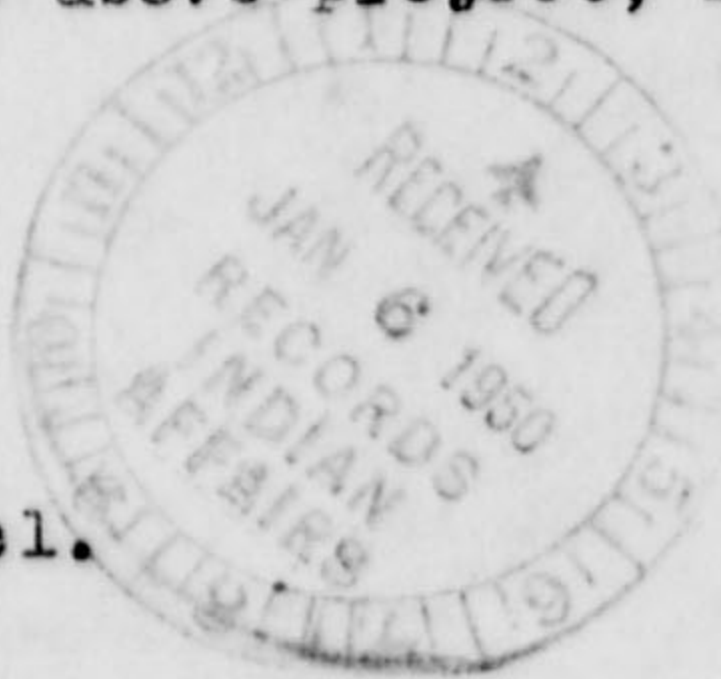
OTTAWA, 5 January, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Hay River Indian School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Attached is memorandum to the Director,
Indian Affairs Branch, regarding an account
from the Whalen Insurance Ltd., amounting to
\$17.00, which was received in connection with
the above project, for your signature please.

Encl.



R.D. McAuley
for Chief.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, 5 January, 1950.

Major MacKay, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Hay River Indian School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

We are attaching an invoice from Whalen Insurance Ltd., in the amount of \$17.00 covering liability and property damage insurance on the above project from April 7th to May 31st, during which time the construction work was under the supervision of the Engineering and Construction Division.

We are also attaching copies of letters from the District Engineer, Department of Public Works, to the Chief Engineer, Department of Public Works, and a letter from the Chief Engineer, Department of Public Works, to this Branch, which are self-explanatory.

As we have no further funds for this project, the attached account is passed to you, for your attention.

Encl.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY/HN

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

Building Programme NWT
Hay River

Ottawa, 24 November, 1949.

Director Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

I am enclosing herewith copy of letter dated November 22nd, from District Engineer W.J. Johnston, in connection with construction of the 4-classroom day school and teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T., with which he enclosed an account for \$17.00, for public liability insurance. This account is being forwarded to you for payment because it covers a period when the work was in charge of your Department.

(sgd.) R. Blais
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY/HN

3239
Misc.4-1 Hay River.

9937 - 103 St., Edmonton, November 22, 1949

C.R.File - 12967-2
C.E.File - Misc.4-1

R.BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, PWD - OTTAWA.

In connection with the construction of 4-Classroom Day School and Teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T., Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance was placed with Whalen Insurance Limited, Vancouver, by Mr. Peter Mattson, Contractor. It has only been called to my attention that an outstanding account of this Firm for period April 7th to May 31st, 1948, has remained unpaid. The amount of the account is \$17.00 and this is being forwarded to you in triplicate to be passed to the Department of Mines and Resources for payment, since it covers a period when that Department was in charge of this Project.

(Sgd.) W.J. Johnston
District Engineer.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Whaler Insurance
LIMITED
INSURANCE BROKER
HALL BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B. C.
PHONE: PACIFIC 4181 - 2

Department of Mines & Resources,
EDMONTON, Alberta.

Contract - PETER MATTSON,
Hay River, N.W.T.

ALL INSURANCE PREMIUMS ARE DUE ON RECEIPT OF POLICY.
PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE FIRM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIRE, OCEAN MARINE, LIFE, LIABILITY, CONTRACT AND SURETY BONDS, AUTOMOBILE, INLAND MARINE, BURGLARY

Whalen Insurance
LIMITED

INSURANCE BROKERS
HALL BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B. C.
PHONE: PACIFIC 4181-2

Department of Mines & Resources,
EDMONTON, Alberta.

Contract - PETER MATTSON,
Hay River, N.W.T.

DATE	DESCRIPTION		RISK	AMOUNT OF COVERAGE	TERM	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
	POLICY No.	COMPANY						
<u>1948</u>								
APRIL 7TH)								
to)	NW.6389	LLOYD'S (S&C)	Liability Insurance					
			Public Liability Limits	\$20/40,000				
MAY 31ST)			Property Damage	\$5,000				
							DUE:	<u>\$17.00</u>

Certified Correct.
Bruce Douglas

ALL INSURANCE PREMIUMS ARE DUE ON RECEIPT OF POLICY.
PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE FIRM.

S.P.—194

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIRE, OCEAN MARINE, LIFE, LIABILITY, CONTRACT AND SURETY BONDS, AUTOMOBILE, INLAND MARINE, BURGLARY

Whalen Insurance
LIMITED

INSURANCE BROKERS
HALL BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B. C.
PHONE: PACIFIC 4181-2

Department of Mines & Resources,
EDMONTON, Alberta.

Contract - PETER MATTSON,
Hay River, N.W.T.

DATE	DESCRIPTION		RISK	AMOUNT OF COVERAGE	TERM	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
	POLICY No.	COMPANY						
<u>1948</u>								
APRIL 7TH)								
to)	NW.6389	LLOYD'S (S&C)	Liability Insurance					
MAY 31ST)			Public Liability Limits	\$20/40,000				
			Property Damage	\$5,000				
							DUE:	<u>\$17.00</u>

Certified Correct.
Bruce Douglas

ALL INSURANCE PREMIUMS ARE DUE ON RECEIPT OF POLICY.
PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE FIRM.

S.P.—194

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

February 24th, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

The Department finds it necessary to return your Voucher 267. In your letter of February 10th you refer to the purchase of supplies from the Hay River Supply Company. The Voucher is issued in favour of "Hay River Supplies" and the account attached to the Voucher reads "In account with Robert Porret".

The information contained on the Voucher should agree with the information on the account.

PP/ST
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
EXPRESS DEPARTMENT

W. H. GREENWAY
GENERAL AGENT

OUR FILE NO. CL-343

OTTAWA, ONT.,

February 17th, 1950

11865

Indian Affairs
220 Queen St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

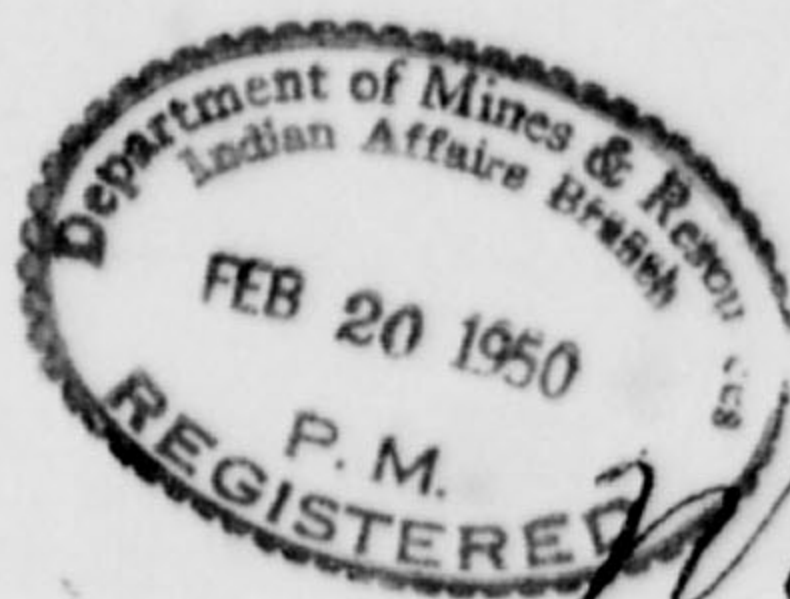
Gentlemen:

Re: Ottawa, Ont. - Edmonton, Alta., WB 627, Feb. 6,
add. W. A. Bowman, D.M. & R., Hay River, ex Indian
Affairs.

Please be advised that subject shipment is
being held at Edmonton, Alta. due to the fact that
navigation from that point does not open until the end of
April and the only means of forwarding is via Canadian
Pacific Airways.

Will you please advise your wishes in
this connection.

Yours truly,



W. H. Greenway

WHV:K

General Agent



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

905-5
Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

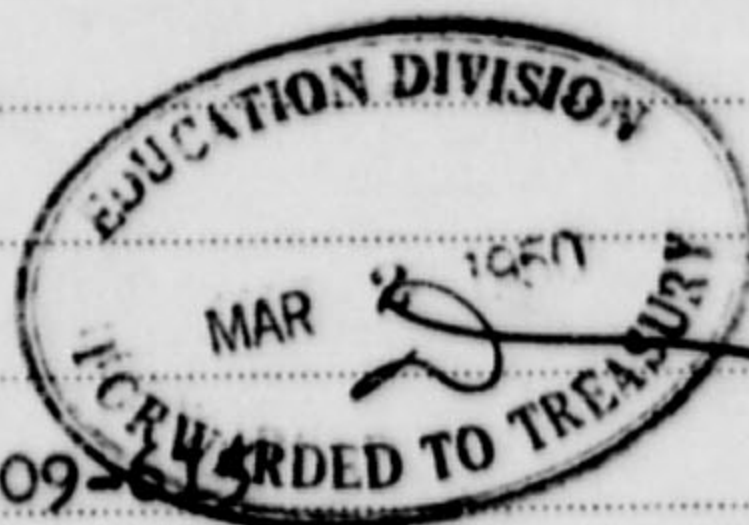
DATE

Pay to..... Canadian Pacific Airlines Limited

Address..... Accounting Department

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb 7	Payment of Air Freight on batteries supplied Hay River School on authority of D.P.W. by W. J. Johnston	54 89
	Payment of Air Freight on light bulbs for Hay River Indian Day School	5 40
		<u>60 29</u>



Allot: 516-09-64

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 392

DATE February 17th. 1950

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

1 - 978

February 6, 1950.

VANCOUVER B. C.

Jan.	17	A/B-662 E	Edmonton to Hay River,	18 lbs.	5 40
	17	A/B-202 F	Edmonton to Hay River,	360 lbs.	54 89
					\$ 60 29

PLEASE REMIT TO:
ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT
CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR LINES, LIMITED,
VANCOUVER, AMF, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

February 22nd 1950

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Hay River Indian Day School

Hay River, N.W.T.

VOTE 516

ALLOTMENT 09

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 615

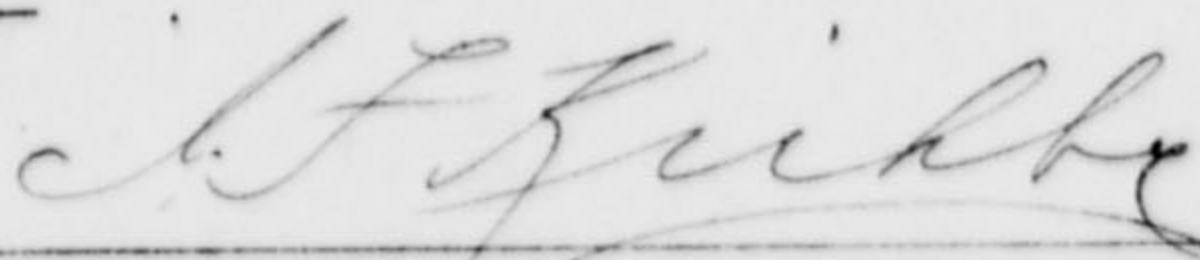
SHIP TO Hay River Indian Day School, - HAY RIVER, N.W.T. - via Yellowknife
Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

Purpose for which required

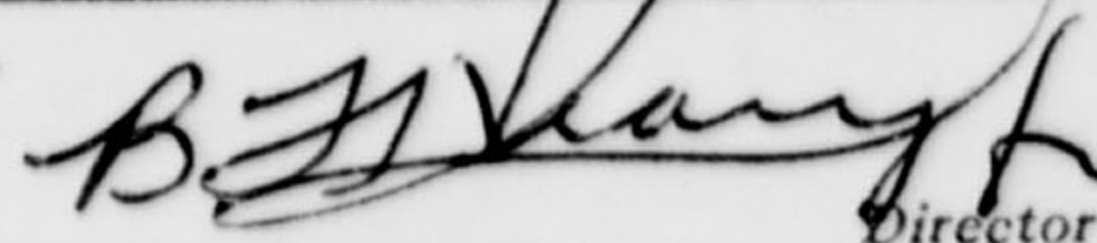
QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
3 gals.	VARNISH, light oak } IN 1 GALLON CANS	571 37	
5 gals.	VARNISH, natural	22	
1	BRUSH, 1½"		
2	BRUSH, 2"		
2	BRUSH, 3½"		
4 doz	SANDPAPER, coarse		
4 doz	SANDPAPER, medium		
2 gals	TURPENTINE		
Invoices to: I. F. Kirkby, Supt of Indian Agencies YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—



APPROVED—



Director

- NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

905-5
13077

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **139/6-1**
Hay River

le
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
February 22nd, 1950

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re: Hay River School Floors

Please find enclosed a requisition covering
varnish and supplies required for re-conditioning
the floors at this school. Please supply the
special penetrating varnish as suggested in
your wire of February 10th and in the colors
and quantities listed on the requisition.

This shipment should be sent via Yellowknife
Truck Service, Peace River, Alta. and should
arrive at Hay River not later than March 1st.



Yours very truly

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date Jan 5 1950

For Hay River Indian Day School Fort Resolution Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Teacher's desks	2		2	✓	4 roomed school
Teacher's chairs	2		2	✓	
Office desk	0		1	✓	Office
Office chairs	0		3	✓	"
Filing Cabinet	0		1	✓	"
Cabinet Card File	0		1	✓	"
Letter baskets	0		2		"
Waste paper baskets	0		5	5	metal
Couch or cot	0		1	✓	first aid
Blanket hospital	0		2		"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 2, 19 50.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Hay River Indian Day School

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12-415 OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO Mr. W.A. Bowerman, Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T. c/o Mae's Transportation Co., Grimshaw, Alta.,

MAIL INVOICES TO Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Supt. Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
3	Teachers Desks		
3	" Chairs		
1	Filing Cabinet - Day size		
1	2 Drawer Card Cabinet 8" x 5" Cards		
1	Inexpensive Cot		
1	Mattress for above		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address.....Box 398.....

Edmonton, Alta.

Allot: 516-04-352

Letter, File No.....dated.....

DATE.....February 17th, 1950

Agén

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Phones:
20373
35384

Box 398,
EDMONTON, ALTA.

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.
GENERAL TRUCKING

Invoice No. 824

Date October 31st - 49

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

W.R. Bowerman , Teacher

Indian School , Lower Hay River. N.W.T.

No.	Description	Amount
B/L 874 T 2		
	Edmonton to Lower Hay River	
	40 lbs @ \$4.15 / 100lbs	\$ 1.66

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phones:
20373
35384

Box 398,
EDMONTON, ALTA.

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.
GENERAL TRUCKING

Invoice No. 856,
Date 26th Nov/49.

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

Mr. Bowerman,
Indian School, Hay River, N.W.T.

No.	Description	Amount
	W/B, T/2, Grimshaw To Hay River, 28,1bs,	\$,1.00.

*Received
W.A. Bowerman*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5 (E6)

, March 2, 1950.

Dear Sir:

Re: Ottawa Ont.- Edmonton, Alta. W.B.627
Feb. 6, Add. W.A. Bowerman, D.M.& R,
Hay River ex Indian Affairs

I have your letter of February 17th in reference to this shipment that is being held in Edmonton.

Please arrange to forward this parcel to Mae's Transportation Co., Grimshaw, Alberta who will truck the parcel for us to Hay River.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W
Mr. W.H. Greenway,
General Agent,
C.N.R.
Ottawa, Ont.,

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address.....**Edmonton,**.....

Alta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 15 1957
09-62420-1000
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Allot: 516-09

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 401

DATE **February 21st, 1950**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

EDMONTON



ALBERTA

10255 - 104 ST.

DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS
C/O MR. H. BOWERMAN
HAY RIVER N. W. T.

DATE OF INVOICE JAN 31 50

DATE SHIPPED JAN 27 50

FILE NO. E8 7597

ORDER NO. 81552

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS. NO CASH DISCOUNT.
INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
----------	----------------------	------------	-----------------	----------	-------

1	SOLONOID FOR PENN SAFETY CONTROL #221 EQ314 AS USED ON FM DIESEL GENERATING SET MODEL 48AG4	9.15	EA	NET	9.15
---	---	------	----	-----	------

*Rec'd
W. A. Bowerman
Pm*

14794 RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT. OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
REFER TO DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

905-5 (E)

March 3rd, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Hay River Indian Day School

We have been encountering considerable difficulty in keeping the floors clean at the above school. It is a new settlement, and there are no streets or roads. The mud is unbelievable and is ruining the floors at this new school.

I would, therefore, recommend that we purchase the special varnish made by A.C. Horn Company. Their local representative is Mr. Harold E. Beaton, 49 Glendale Avenue, Ottawa. The name of this varnish is "FLORCREX".



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **May River Supplies**

Address..... **May River, N.W.T.**

Authority File 905-5 (B6)
Dated Sept. 9th. 1949.

A circular stamp from the Department of the Interior, Indian Affairs. The outer ring contains the words "DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR" at the top and "INDIAN AFFAIRS" at the bottom. The center of the stamp contains the text "RECEIVED" at the top, "MAR 3 1950" in the middle, and "RECORDS" at the bottom. There is a small triangle pointing upwards between "RECEIVED" and the date. The stamp is overlaid on a document with horizontal lines.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

1728
J F Kirby

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....267

DATE January 3ed. 1950

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Hay River, N.W.T.
December 22nd, 1949.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Yellowknife, N.W. T.

In Account with ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~, HAY RIVER SUPPLIES (Robt. Porret - Man.)
Hay River, N.W.T.

The following concentrated soups and foods as authorized
and supplied to the Hay River Indian Day School.

1 c/s Tomato Pures	\$6.90	\$ 6.90
24 lbs chicken soup concentrated	\$1.60	38.40
15 lbs vegetable concentrated soup	\$1.50	22.50
12 lbs concentrated beef soup	\$1.60	19.20
40 lbs rice	\$.20	8.00
25 lbs barley	.20	5.00
		<u>100.00</u>

*Rec'd
W.A. Borum*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION

ED Indian Affairs Branch

14537

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
March 1st, 1950

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

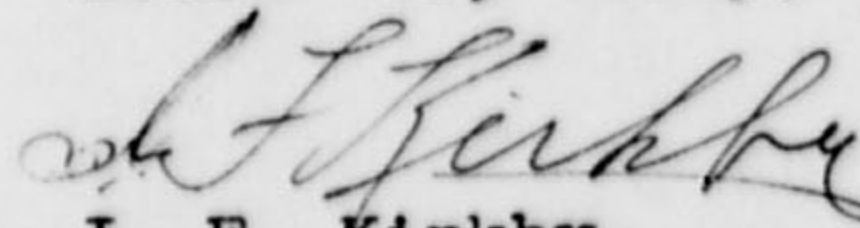
Dear Sir: .

Your file: 905-5 (E1)

With reference to your letter of Feb 24th.

Please be advised that Hay River Supplies is
the correct name of this firm and it is owned
and operated by Mr. Robt. Porret.

Yours very truly,



I. F. Kirkby,
Supt of Indian Agencies



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EN

ADDRESS ONLY TO
INDIAN AFFAIRS
SERVICE



DEPARTMENT
OF

~~XXXXXX AND RESOURCES~~
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

Major MacKay

For your information.

2/3/50

Director

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

14649

OTTAWA 28 February, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Residence and School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

With reference to your marginal notation of the 16th February, on a letter from the Superintendent of Education of Indian Affairs dated the 14th February, in which complaint is made of the difficulty of heating the above buildings, may we comment as follows:

Upon receipt of Mr. Neary's letter, instructions were sent to Mr. Bruce Douglas at Hay River to investigate and report by Army Message. Mr. Douglas' reply was received on the 23rd February and he is quite definite that lack of adequate insulation is alone to blame.

Plans prepared by this Service call for four inches of rock wool insulation on floors, walls and ceilings. Mr. Douglas states that wool batts were split into a thickness of one inch in some cases and no thickness of insulation exceeds two inches, while in the residence shiplap is laid parallel to the joists contrary to the plans and leaving open joints and no dead air space.

The school floor was designed as a 4 inch reinforced concrete slab, 2 inches of cinder concrete and 4 inches of rock wool with a double floor fastened to 2" x 6" battens, and the insulation value is equal to that of the exterior walls.

There is no doubt in our minds that the entire responsibility for the unsatisfactory nature of the heating of these buildings, is that of those who erected the structure, with equal blame attached to those whose duty it was to see that the materials and requirements called for on the plans, were followed.

Mr. Douglas states he is forwarding a written report and upon receipt of same you will be informed in more detail of conditions at this school and residence.

We do not feel that such statements as the one that a wood pile of the residence foundation and which is frozen solid in permafrost has settled some two or three inches, should be so casually made. It is a physical impossibility for the pile to settle, as it would crush and split under load and not settle. We believe the pile was cut short and the beam forced down and then nailed. If the beam has sprung, the obvious method to adjust is to nail an adequate shim between the pile beam.

-----2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

With reference to a copy of a letter dated the 22nd February from Mr. R. Blais, Chief Engineer of the Department of Public Works suggesting that the plans of this school be reviewed, our Architect and Structural Engineer have done so and found absolutely nothing wrong with the design. The leaks of which complaint is made are said to be along the base of the dwarf wall and some water is said to follow vent pipes into the basement toilets which would seem to indicate lack of proper flashing.

We are at a loss to understand how a sag of 3 inches could occur at this part of the roof if the plans were followed. We would suggest an inspection of the ceiling under this portion of the roof, as a sag of 3 inches in the roof joists would surely be apparent at the ceiling. In any case instructions are being issued to our Mr. Douglas to have a portion of the ceiling removed which is directly below the 4" x 12" beam supporting the dwarf wall in order to determine the direction in which the roof joists were laid, and to clear up the possibility of any faulty construction.

Salient points to amplify the foregoing will be extracted from the report to be furnished by Mr. Douglas and will be embodied in a letter drafted for your signature to the Chief Engineer, Department of Public Works.

W. F. Warr
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5 (E1)

March 6th, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a memorandum just received from the Department of Resources and Development with regard to the above school.

You will note from the last paragraph that they are taking up the matter with the Department of Public Works.

PP/ST
Enc.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address Teacher, Hay River Day School

Hay River, N.W.T.

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 16 1964
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

A circular official stamp from the Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India. The outer ring contains the text "MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS" at the top and "GOVERNMENT OF INDIA" at the bottom. The center of the stamp features the word "RECEIVED" at the top, the date "MAR 6 1950" in the middle, and "RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS" at the bottom. The stamp is slightly faded and has a textured appearance.

Allot: 516-04-352

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 408

DATE March 2nd, 1950 Agent Chas. E. Smith

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ways Tax
 DATE *Feb 9* 19 *50*

M *Indian Affairs* ACCT. FWD.
Stag River School

1	<i>W. A. Young</i>	
2	<i>Transportation of</i>	
3	<i>films from</i>	
4	<i>Airport to school</i>	<i>1.00</i>
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15	<i>4</i>	

Paul R.W.

THE HUDSON PAPER CO. LTD.
 PATENTED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

905-5
QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

10533

OTTAWA 9 March, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Four Classroom Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

With reference to our memorandum dated the 28th of February regarding a reported sag and leak in the west portion of the roof of the above school, we are now in receipt of a telegraphed report from Mr. Bruce Douglas, who was instructed to make an inspection under date of the 3rd of March.

An analysis of this report indicates that no sag of roof joists exists, that leakage was caused by faulty installation of flashing, since corrected, and that there is no indication of substitution or faulty workmanship in the roof framing itself. From these facts, it may be taken that the design of the roof was never at fault and is definitely adequate.

In more detail the report explains that a panel of the fibre board ceiling was removed directly under the 4" x 12" beam which supports the dwarf wall at the junction of the west and main roof and everything was found to be constructed in accordance with the plans. There was a small inequality of about 3/16 of an inch in the seam of the plaster board at the beam but it was neither serious nor unsightly. Water stains on the beam and joists indicated past leakage, but Mr. Douglas informs us that new copper flashing with soldered joints was placed at the roof and wall in the autumn of 1949 and should now be watertight. This would indicate that leakage was entirely due to faulty workmanship in placing flashing in the first instance.

The inspection should put at rest any reports indicating inadequacy of the roof design for this building. In future, any reports of a like nature on structures designed by this Service will be fully investigated at once but explanation should be requested from the source of such reports so much at variance with fact.

A full report on the Hay River School is being prepared for your information.

Major MacKay

For your information. We will give you the further report when it is received.

[Signature]
Director.

9/3/50.

[Signature]
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

March 13th, 1950.

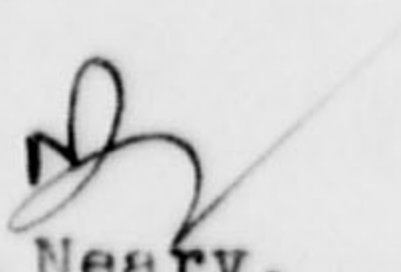
Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

In official letter of March 6th we forwarded to you a copy of a memorandum dated February 28th received from the Department of Resources and Development, with regard to the above school.

We have now received a further report dated March 9th, and I enclose a copy of this for your information.

PP/ST
Enc.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

905-5
12206

OTTAWA

February 21, 1950.

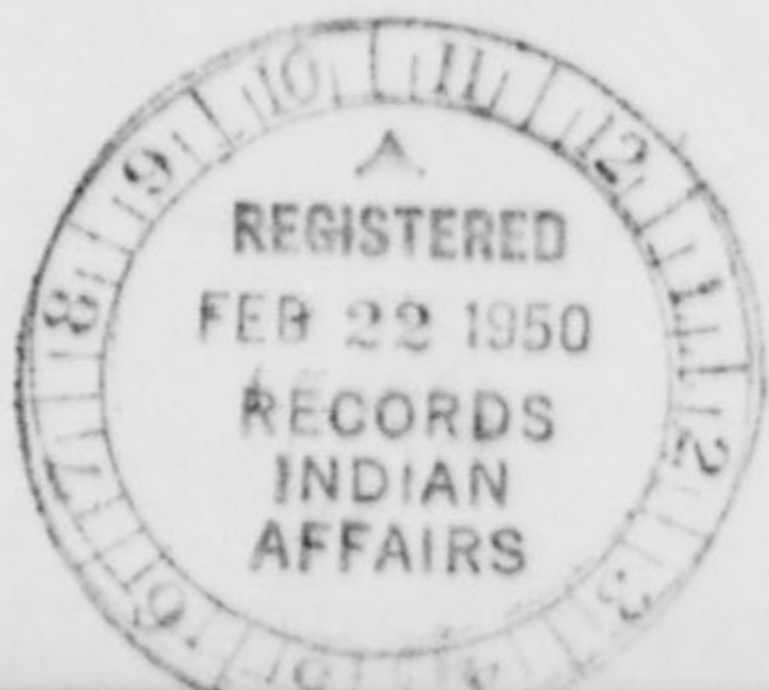
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Capital Theatre Building,
220 Queen Street, Ottawa.

Re: Hay River Indian Day School and
Transportation of School Children

We are forwarding to you herewith a copy each of a letter from Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Superintendent of Education for the Mackenzie District, N. W. T., and a letter from Mr. W. A. Bowerman, Principal of the Hay River Indian Day School, concerning transportation of school children across the Hay River and from the West Channel to the school.

We should be pleased to have your comments concerning the suggestions contained in these letters relating to the transportation of children to and from school.

We might add, for your information, that the mouth of the Hay River is split by a large island which lies close to the southwest shore and opposite the Indian village. The channel between this island and Vale Island, on which the new town-site is located, is about 150 yards across and is open to wind and wave action from the main lake. This channel is never too rough for pontoon planes to land. However, any rough water can be avoided by travelling up water in the narrow channel near the Indian village and crossing some distance up river opposite the Game Warden's house. An ordinary skiff or 24 ft. freighter canoe would handle the school children safely.

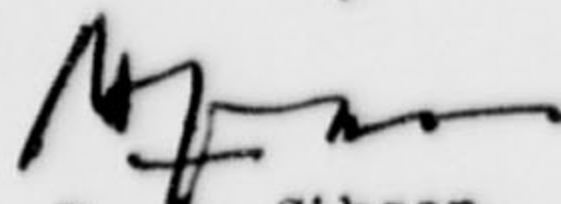


2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The children on the West Channel belong to families of fishermen. The local Administrative District at Hay River is now incorporated, and is in the same situation as Yellowknife, where transportation of school children is provided at the expense of the local tax-payer. It is thought, therefore, that it is up to the Board of Trustees of the local Administrative District to provide the necessary transportation at Hay River for white children.



R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Copy for the information of Colonel B. F. Neary.

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
February 15, 1950.

R.A. Gibson, Esquire,
Deputy Commissioner,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of January 20, 1950, I requested a report from Mr. W. A. Bowerman, Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, concerning transportation of children across the Hay River and transportation from West Channel to the school. In this connection, I have attached herewith Mr. Bowerman's letter which is self-explanatory. As either Mr. Bowerman or the caretaker will assume responsibility for bringing the children across the Hay River, I see no reason for not purchasing a boat for this purpose as the Hay River is quite treacherous and several pupils have already nearly drowned.

As for the transportation of children from the West Channel area, I discussed this matter with Stipendiary Magistrate Martin and Mr. Bowerman. One solution suggested was that the Department purchase a station wagon for transportation purposes. We did not favour this method for the reasons of high cost of maintenance, need of daily care and so forth. The second method was that the people from West Channel contract with the local taxi firms to bring the children to school on the understanding that the Department will pay a certain portion of the cost. This second method seems the better as it appears that the local taxi firms would be responsible for injury caused by accident and so forth. Mr. Bowerman states that the cost would be approximately \$1,000 per school year. This amounts to \$35.00 per child. On this basis, I would recommend that the Department provide 50% of the cost of transportation up to a maximum of \$500.00 on the understanding that the local people at West Channel, or fish companies, provide the balance.

I see no reason for any parent not being able to pay \$15.00 per child for transportation purposes, that is providing there are not more than two children of school age in the same family. Should this latter solution meet with your approval, I shall visit West Channel and endeavour to make such an arrangement with the local people. As the children at West Channel are "Whites" it appears that this item of expense is the responsibility of our Administration; whereas the matter of transportation across the Hay River is the responsibility of the Indian Affairs Branch.

.... 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

this matter concerns only Indians.

I shall hold this matter in abeyance
until I have your decision regarding the above items.

Yours very truly,

J.W. McKinnon

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Hay River, N.W.T.,
February 7, 1950.

Mr. J. W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

Transportation of children across the Hay River

Number of Treaty children attending school: 35
Number of Non-Treaty children from across the
river attending school: 10

The Hay River is perhaps the most treacherous in the North. This is due to the fact that our prevailing wind piles huge waves into the river, and no small craft can cross. None of the Indians have a boat of sufficient size to cross every day. We almost had a triple drowning when school first began.

I hired and personally paid an Indian fisherman to use his boat to take the children back and forth every day, to and from school. Even with a large freight canoe there has been three days that the children could not cross. This cuts down our attendance and retards their work at the school.

Would it be possible to have our department obtain for the use of the school a boat of sufficient size to bring these children across? If such a craft was available either the caretaker or myself would see that the children were brought over. This seems to me to be the only solution to our problem of getting these children to school. The fact that I used my own money to pay for such service indicates whether I believe it is necessary or not.

Transportation of children from the West Channel area

Children of the fishing village of West Channel are three miles removed from the school, there is an attendance of 30 pupils from this section.

At the present time we are hiring two taxis to bring these children to the school, and paying the cost by means of dances, box socials, etc.,

I would recommend that the department either purchase a station wagon for use of the school, or as an alternate assume the cost of taxi service, which would be approximately \$1000.00 a year.

Both of these problems are of utmost importance to the school if we are to maintain our attendance standing and continue to have the pupils in regular attendance. For your attention, Sir, and necessary action.

Very truly yours,

(signed) W. A. Bowerman.

W.A. Bowerman, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139/133 13-1

905-5

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Yellowknife Truck Lines**

Address.....Peace River.

Alta.

DATE _____

SERVICE

AMOUNT

Feb	28	To freight on floor wax for Hay River Indian day school - Peace River to Hay River
-----	----	--

165



Allot: 516-04-352



Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No...427

DATE.....March 8th, 1950

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Yellowknife Truck Lines
PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Peace River ... **Feb. 28-50** 195....

In Account With

J F Kirkby

Supt of Indian Agencies.....

For Month of **Yellowknife NWT**

Date	Way Bill No.	Weight	Rate	Amount
Jan 12	808	Attached		1.65

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

D. & S. TRUCKING SERVICE

PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
D. & S. TRUCKING SERVICE

No. **668**

The goods stated to be marked, numbered and described on this bill of lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown).

Truck **2-9**

From **Peace River, Alta.**

Received
From **NAR Express**

Date **Jan 12-50**

N.A.R. PRO. No.'s

Express 316

For Delivery to:

**W BOURNMAN
Yellowknife NWT (1)**

Pieces	Description	Numbers	Weight	Rate	Amount
2	stns (1 Eaton Co Edmonton)		60	275	1.65
					Collect
	IF FOR YELLOWKNIFE DELIVERED TO HAGDIRE EXPEDITING				

Received the above goods in good order and condition.

Trucker's Signature

Date

Hay River Agent

Date

W B Bournman
Consignee

Date

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Armac Expeditors**

Address..... **Hay River, N.W.T.**.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
me
MAR 18 1957
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Allot: 516-04-352

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 438

DATE..... **March 9th, 1950**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

In Account With

Hay River

ARMAC EXPEDITERS

Hay River
YELLOWKNIFE N.W.T.

M W.A. Bowerman,
Department of Indian Affairs,
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

Invoice No. 253

February 28th. 1950

February 1	CPA Express to school, (Motor and Films)	1.00	
2	CPA Express to school, (Films)	1.00	
7	CPA Express to school	1.00	3.00

*Correct
W.A. Bowerman*

Above is for "Cartage" on Air
Express from Airport to School

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to La Marche Bros.
Address Hay River, N.W.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb 28	Water supplied for use at Hay River Indian Day School	19 25



Allot: 516-07-903

LA MARCHE BROS.
WATER SUPPLY
HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

DATE Feb 28 1950
Indian day school

ACCT. FWD.

2/50 2 barrels ch	200
4/50 2 barrels ch	200
7/50 1 3/4 barrel ch	175
9/50 1 1/4 barrel ch	175
11/50 3/4 barrel ch	75
12/50 1 barrel ch	100
14/50 1 barrel ch	100
16/50 1 3/4 barrel ch	175
18/50 3/4 barrel ch	75
21/50 2 barrels ch	200
23/50 2 barrels ch	200
25/50 1 barrel ch	100
27/50 1 barrel ch	100
28/50 1/2 plant ch	50
15 <u>La Marche</u>	<u>1925</u>

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.



that the material has been supplied, the work performed and
ture has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the
Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

A. F. Kibby Agent
March 9th, 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

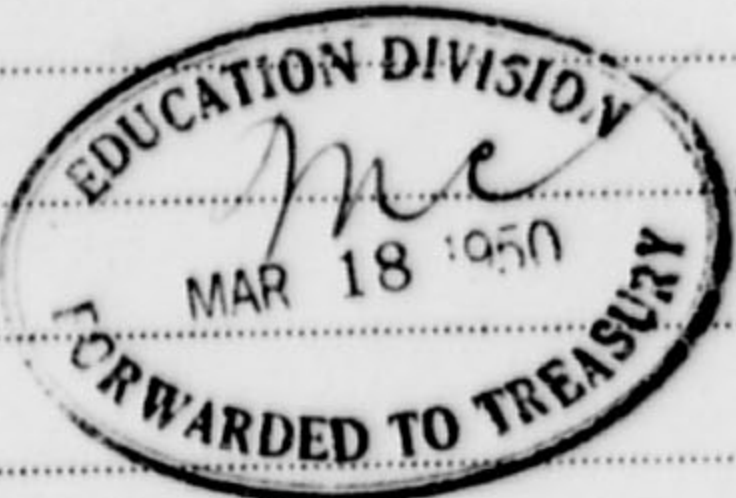
139/27-10 905-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Canadian Pacific Airlines
Address..... Treasurer.
..... Vancouver, B. C.

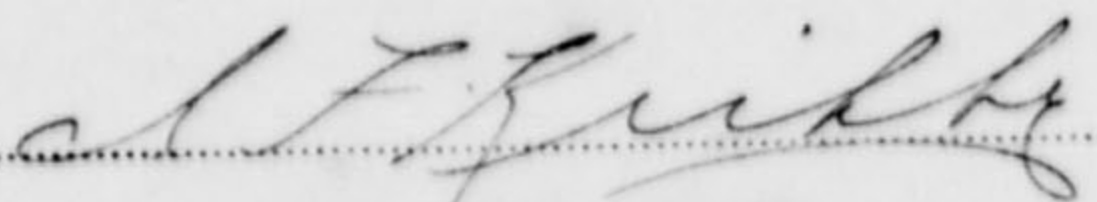
DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan 22	To Air Freight on motor for Hay River Days School heating unit	4 81
		
12-413 Allot: 516-04-352		
		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 434


DATE March 8th, 1950 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

2-238

February 17th, 1950

Jan 22 A/B 72 F

Yellowknife to Hay River

100 lbs. 3 4 31

Please remit to:
Assistant to the Treasurer,
Canadian Pacific Air Lines,
Vancouver, AMF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-607

March 17th, 1950.

Mr. R.A. Gibson,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

We are in receipt of your letter of
February 21st with reference to the transportation
of school children to the above school.

It is our understanding that this matter
has now been settled, and that it is unnecessary for the
Indian Affairs Branch to make any contribution towards
the children's transportation.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE

Pay to Wright & Ratson,
Address Hay River, N.W.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb 28	To supplies for sink in furnace room for use of school children at Hay River Indian Day School	17 65
EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 24 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY RECEIVED MAR 18 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS Allot: 516-09-615 Refer: my report Feb 4th, Par. 11.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 452

A. F. Gidley
Agent
DATE March 15th, 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Feb 28 1950

Ms. J. F. Kirkby
Supt. of Indian agencies
Yellowknife N.W.T.

In a/c With WRIGHT & RATSON
Hardware & Supplies
HAY RIVER, - N. W. T.

TERMS

For Hay River Indian Day

		School.			
Nov	30	2 scrub Brushes	1 30	1 30	
Dec	9	1-2" Chain	75	2 05	
Dec	15	1 mop Pail	6 10	8 15	
Jan	30	1 sh. Masonite	5 80		
		1 lb. fin. nails	45		
		2 B. Iron Hinges	60		
		2 cupboard Catches	60		
		2 drawer Pulls	60	16 20	
Feb	27	1- st 1580 V Box	1 45	17 65	
Count W. H. Sawyer <u>M. H. Hahn</u>					

count
Walsingham

M. Kahan

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 139-6-1

905-5
18458



Yellowknife, N.W.T.
March 17th. 1950.



E
B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I wish to thank you for the copies of the reports on Hay River school and I am pleased to note that this establishment will be repaired and an attempt made to re-insulate the floors as this should eliminate much of fuel waste at Hay River.

In the Memo to the Director on February 28th. I note that reference is made to the settled pile under the house. I would like to point out that this pile did settle and that it would have been a physical impossibility for any gang to have forced an 8" X 12" beam down to the top of the pile. The piles were sunk in permafrost and then before they were fully frozen back in, the beams were put on with the result that some piles were not to the bottom of the hole and did settle pulling away from the beam. In all the schools built on piles we can expect to have to do a certain amount of shimming and possibly jacking up for the entire life of the structure. As piles will conduct heat there is always the possibility of the permafrost thawing just enough around the pile to allow it to move during the summer when the water level in the area drops.

Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

Please mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto.

THE SOMMERVILLE COMPANY

DEPARTMENT OF MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO., LTD.

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

WHOLESALE AND IMPORTERS

HOTEL, RESTAURANT AND INSTITUTIONAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT
CONTRACT BUILDERS HARDWARE - KELVINATOR COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

SOLD TO Dominion Government
Dept Lands & Mines,
Hay River N.W.T.

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITH-
OUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR
PERMISSION.

10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL
BE DEDUCTED ON ALL MER-
CHANDISE RETURNED THAT
HAS BEEN FILLED ACCORDING
TO ORDER

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL
PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE July 10, 1949

REGISTER No. 3753

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15th
OF MONTH FOLLOWING
DATE OF INVOICE

YOUR ORDER No. 15561A

SHIPPED VIA

2% Items

Net Items

Indian Day School
Hay River, N.W.T.

20 lbs	6" Com. Nails		20	8.70/C	1.74
200 lbs	4 Com. Nails	2 kegs	200	8.75/C	17.50
100 lbs	3½" Com. Nails	1 keg	100	8.75/C	8.75
200 lbs	2½" Com. Coated Nails	2 kegs	200	9.35/C	18.70
30 only	50B Sash Fast		30	.21	6.30
14 pr	241F 4 x 4 Butts American		14	.75	10.50

91.09

Handwritten:
sent to all
with order
attached
161-150

Handwritten: Pay at 63 49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Series A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

No. 15561

A

This number to be shown
on all packages and
invoices

Sommervilles Ltd.,

c/o Marshall Wells.

March 11, 1948.

Please forward the following materials to the address given
below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines
and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 6 copies to
Bruce Douglas, Dept. Mines & Resources, Hay River, N.W.T. when goods
are shipped.

Quantity	Description	Unit	Total
----------	-------------	------	-------

Hardware

Prices F.O.B. as per your . . . of

Shipping
Instructions

Chargeable to Appropriation
for Indian Day School.

Date to be delivered:

Vote Primary

(Signed) Peter Mattson

Encumbrance No.

ORIGINAL

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL:

(Sgd.) ?

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY/RS

Copy of Northern Transportation Co. Way Bill.

Vessel-Clearwater.

From Waterways Alta.

To-Indian School.
Hay River NWT.

From Sommerville Hardware Ltd.

5 kegs of nails.

1 case of hardware

Charges--\$15.36

Original Way Bill inspected at Northern Transportation'
Company's office on February 7th. 1950. by:-

(Sgd.) G.R. Smith

.....
G.R. Smith.

Goods received-July 11th.1948.
Signed-George Darling.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 10th 1950

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 415 Date Required June 1st
 Ship to Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.
 c/o Yellowknife Truckin Service, Peace River, Alta.
 Mail invoices to I. F. Kirkby, - Supt of Indian Agencies,
 Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Janitor supplies

Quantity			Unit Price	TOTAL
4	Cases	Toilet Paper		
5	cases	Paper Towels, Economy Jr. Folded		
6		Brushes, Scrubbing		
6		Brooms, Corn		
200	lbs	Powder, Soap		
100	lbs	Rags, Cleaning		
400	lbs	Wax, Floor		
2		Pails, mop heavy galvanized		
1		Wringers, large size mop		
4		Mops		
2	cases	Soap, Lifebuoy		
1	case	Bon Ami		
1		Cleaner, long handle		
2	cases	Chloride of lime		
2	cases	Jarvex		
24	bottles	O'Cedar OIL		
6		Handkerchiefs, wash cloth		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

I. F. Kirkby

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 10th 19 50

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 422 Date Required June 1st
Ship to Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.
Mail invoices to I. F. Kirkby, - Supt of Indian Agencies.
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

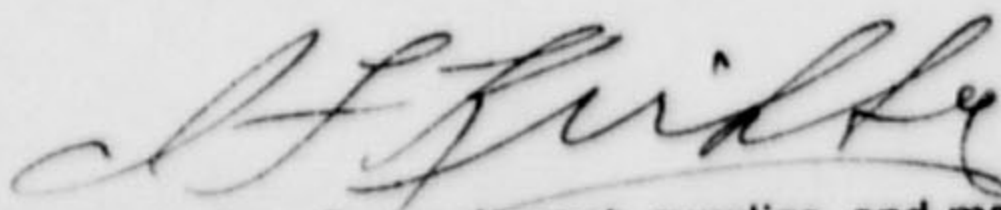
Purpose for which required Power Plant Supplies and Lighting Equipment

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Wrench, 6" Crescent		
1	" , 10" "		
1	" , 8" Pipe		
1	set Wrenches, socket (30 piece set - 14 dble hex 12 pt sockets (5/16" - 1" as per Eaton Cat. P. 472 item #5)		
1	Vise, machinist's 4"		
1	Rasp, 8"		
1	File, 8" flat		
3	Files, asst'd taper		
100	lbs Rags, wiping		
1	lb Solder, resin core		
1	lb Solder, acid core		
1	Iron, large or med size electric soldering		
50	Filters, Fram #C43-P2Y		
50	" " #C1104		
1	Oil can, long spout, pump type, 1 pt size		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—



Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 10th 19 50

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 02 Object 289 Date Required June 1st

Ship to Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.Mail invoices to I. F. Kirkby, - Supt of Indian Agencies
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required School Maintenance & Classroom Supplies

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
48	only Light Bulbs 25 watt, 60 cycle, 110 volt		
48	" " " 40 watt,		
36	" " " 100 watt,		
24	" " " 200 watt,		
6	doz Lights, fluorescent, 48", 40 watt, daylite type		
6	doz Starters, for above 48" fluorescent lamps		
2	doz Fuses, screw-in type 30 amp		
2	" " " " 20 amp		
1	" " " " 15 amp		
40	gal Varnish, clear floor		
10	gal Varnish stain, light oak		
2	gal " " "		
5	gal Paint, prepared dark green		
5	gal Paint, prepared white		
1	only Brush, 6" varnish		
1	only Brush, 2" Paint		
1	only Brush, 4" paint		
1	only Brush, 4" varnish		
12	<i>local</i> Black blinds (for projection purposes) L- 80" W- 50"		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

I. F. Kirkby

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5-
Extract from a letter to Col. B. F. Neary, from I. F. Kirkby, Supt.,
Fort Resolution Agency, dated March 16th, 1950.

X

X

19451

X

COPY
ORIGINAL ON

906-5-

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find requisitions for school supplies from the three Indian Day Schools in this Agency. These supplies cover maintenance, caretaker, hygiene and recreational needs at the various points.

These supplies are for the normal operation of the schools and the requisitions are to be added to the ones that I had attached to my 1950-51 estimates as submitted last fall. These requisitions are not intended as extra but are to cover items that were estimated for but not requisitioned for at the time. Fuel oil for light and heat, wood for fuel and supplies for noon lunches were requisitioned for at the time the estimates were submitted.

G.H.
In the case of fuel oil for Rocher River and Ft. Rae I would like to point out that I requested that this be purchased at Yellowknife and re-shipped from here in preference to having it brought in from Waterways. If purchased at Waterways we must pay approx. 20¢ per gallon, pay freight of approx. 23¢ per gallon to Ft. Rae and pay approx. 6¢ per gallon on return of empty drum to Waterways so that we pay 49¢ per gallon for fuel oil that could be purchased at Yellowknife for 27¢ plus the freight from here to Ft. Rae which should not be more than 8 to 10¢ per gallon. This applies to all points on Slave Lake and on last years shipment alone a saving of at least \$400.00 could have been made if oil had been purchased at Yellowknife.

X

X

X

Copied: V.S.

(Sgd) I. F. Kirkby
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

905-5 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

May 5, 1950.

I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

REFERENCE YOUR REQUISITION OF MARCH 10 FOR SUPPLIES
FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL ADVISE WHY YOU CONSIDER IT
NECESSARY TO SUPPLY 52 GALLONS OF VARNISH -stop- IF
VARNISH AND PAINT WERE SUPPLIED WOULD THERE BE ANY
EXPENDITURE NECESSARY FOR LABOUR OR WOULD THE WORK
BE DONE BY THE CARETAKER -stop-

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *WB*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *2.10 PM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

~~MINISTER OF RESOURCES~~
~~AND TECHNICAL SERVICES~~
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

Major MacKay
For your information.

15/3/50
Director

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

19665

OTTAWA 14 March, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Four Classroom Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

With reference to your memorandum dated the 6th March, respecting the unsatisfactory conditions at the above school, it is considered that faulty workmanship, lack of supervision and a complete disregard of insulation details as shown on our drawings, are to blame.

At the outset, the Indian Affairs Branch obtained authority from Council to award a contract for construction of the building to Peter Mattson, whom they understood to be the best qualified person in the area at that time. Considerable concern was felt when it was established that Mr. Mattson would be unable to finance his operations as a contractor, and arrangements were made to restrict his status to that of general foreman; responsibility for organization and supervisory control being assigned to the Department of Public Works. Mr. Mattson's documentary status as contractor nevertheless was never rescinded.

Respecting Mr. Mattson, we quote from a report dated the 22nd November, 1947, from Mr. G.R. Barnes who as an Assistant Engineer, with this Service, supervised the preliminary work. Mr. Barnes said "Mr. Mattson seems to be a competent and conscientious workman, but, as a contractor, will require considerable assistance from the Department in arranging for materials and getting things organized."

Responsibility for faults now evident in the construction of this building lies with those charged with supervision who permitted inefficient workmanship and inexcusable practices to be made use of, on a structure that was simple and straightforward.

Our memorandum dated the 28th February, based on a report from Mr. Bruce Douglas regarding the inadequate insulation, and a further memorandum dated the 7th March based on a later report from Mr. Douglas regarding leakage in the west roof, indicated that all faults are due to the aforementioned causes, and there is no fault in the design.

When this school was proposed, considerable research was made into soil and sub-soil conditions. Borings were taken and samples of soil from the site were carefully examined by our structural engineer. It was obvious that the building should be erected without a basement and several designs were investigated which would combine in a compact unit such services as

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

heating and electrical supply, suitable access, exits, fenestration and adequate insulation. The design decided upon was approved by Indian Affairs and considered so acceptable that a similar design of school was chosen for Fort Smith.

We do not know what more can be said than has been presented to you in this and our previous memoranda. The responsibility for leakage of the west roof has been cleared up, and roof repaired and there is no sag in the roof joists. The skimping of insulation material has been proven and the responsibility is not that of this Service.

The remedy suggested by Mr. Douglas for implementing insulation, namely by blowing in loose material is widely used, but is not what should be employed in a new building.

The vapour barrier and reinforcement against settlement provided by the treated paper backing on rockwool batts is taken into consideration when calculating heat losses.

Nevertheless without practically taking the whole interior finish apart and taking up the floors at a prohibitive cost, nothing better can be suggested.

The residence is a simple problem and easily rectified by removing present sheathing below the ground floor joists and placing four inches of insulation and masonite base as shown on plans. Wood shutters to close in the space under both buildings, are called for on the plans.

The deplorable situations being created at Hay River and other points in the North through an apparent lack of interest combined with inefficient construction supervision, and job organization, should not be allowed to recur, and it is felt that only by our own supervision of construction can repetitions be prevented.

Walter F. Wan
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 139-6-1

905-5
20211

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
March 24th. 1950.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Sir: Re: Hay River School Floors

I have just returned from a trip into Hay River and I can report that the building is in much better condition than on any previous trip. The floors have been much improved and will be scrubbed and waxed and varnished during Easter holidays.

I ordered a quantity of varnish and painting supplies on February 22nd. and to date have not received any notification that this has been ordered or shipped. As Easter holidays start two weeks from today I feel we should have a rush order on this varnish. Easter is our only chance to varnish until next summer and with the mud of Hay River to contend with during the break-up I feel we must varnish the halls and stairs now.

Please advise whether we can expect this varnish in order that we may make the necessary arrangements for the janitor to do this maintenance work during the holidays.



Yours very truly,
I. F. Kirkby
I. F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

~~MINERAL RESOURCES~~
~~INDIAN AFFAIRS~~

RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

20424

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-9

Major MacKay

In accordance with our
memorandum of February
8th.

OTTAWA 23 March, 1950.

[Signature]
Director
24/3/50

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Hay River Indian Day School

To complete our memorandum of the
7th February, we now have a report that there
is some vibration from the electric generator
set. It is also reported that the generator
is set directly on the concrete base.

This generator is in a separate
building and is mounted on a concrete floor
having a dead weight of more than thirty five
tons. Under the circumstances, any vibration
transmitted to the adjacent, but separate,
principal's residence should be negligible if
the generator is running properly. If the
usual cushioning material is introduced into
the mounting, the vibration will be reduced.
This installation, however, is of a temporary
character and will not be required when the
anticipated privately owned power supply be-
comes available.

[Signature]
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 30, 1950.

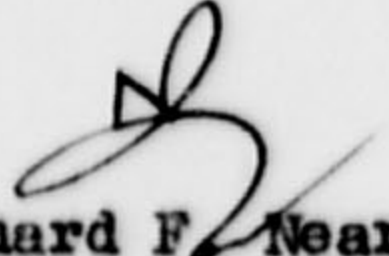
Mr. I. F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

Hay River Indian Day School

Please find attached copies of two memoranda received from the Department of Resources and Development.

You will note the report of Mr. Douglas on the poor construction of the school.

In answer to your recent letter of March 24, may I advise that the varnish has been ordered and should be shortly received at the school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

MFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re: V A R N I S H for HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL

Requisition from Mr. Kirkby dated February 22, 1950,
was sent to Purchasing Agent and Purchase Order No. 57137 was issued
and sent to Company on March 17, 1950.

BRUSHES, SANDPAPER, TURPENTINE, etc., were ordered on P.O. 57138,
March 17, 1950.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

INVOICE

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto.

THE SOMMERVILLE COMPANY

DEPARTMENT OF MARSHALL WELLS ALBERTA CO., LTD.

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

WHOLESALE AND IMPORTERS

HOTEL, RESTAURANT AND INSTITUTIONAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT
CONTRACT BUILDERS HARDWARE - KELVINATOR COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITH-
OUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR
PERMISSION.

10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL
BE DEDUCTED ON ALL MER-
CHANDISE RETURNED THAT
HAS BEEN FILLED ACCORDING
TO ORDER

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL
PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVT
DEPT LANDS & MINES HAY RIVER N W T

DATE

JUL 10/49

REGISTER No.

3753

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15th
OF MONTH FOLLOWING
DATE OF INVOICE

YOUR ORDER No.

1556 1A

SHIPPED VIA

CALL B/O BY CPA EXP

2% Items

Net Items

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

HAY RIVER N W T

20	6 COM NAILS	8 70¢		1 74
200	4	8 75¢		17 50
100	3 1/2	8 75¢		8 75
200	2 1/2 COM COATED NAILS	9 35¢		18 70
30	500 SASH FAST	21		6 30
2	CHESLER CYL ENT SET BB UTOPIAN DESIGN LARGE PLATE	13	80	27 60
14	241F 4X4 BUTTS AMERC	75		10 50
				91 09

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Sommerville Company,

Address..... Corner 103rd St. and 104th Ave.,.....
Edmonton, Alberta.



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No......

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5

139/6-1 Hay River

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **J.H. ASHDOWN Hardware Co. Ltd.,**.....

Address.....Edmonton Alta.

Authority P.O. 57138
Allot 516 - 09 - 615

P.O. VOTE
SCHOOL ALLOT
..... E.R.
Goods Received or Services Performed
Prices Fair and Just... Approved for Payment

RECEIVED
APR 12 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....506.....

.....
S. F. Quilley

 DATE March 31st, 1950 Agent

DATE..... March 31st 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Interest at 6 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
 No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made
 within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.
 • GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF
 PURCHASER.

TRADE



MARK

RETURNED GOODS
 No Goods may be returned without our permission.
 Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
 correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
 ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED

SOLD TO

TS

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
 DEPT. OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
 I.F. KIRKLEY
 SUPT. OF INDIAN AGENCIES
 YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

Order No. 57138
 Terms

Invoice No. 09010
 Shipped Date

2% & NET 30 DAYS TRUCK MARCH 25/50
 PREPAID

EDMONTON, CANADA

THE TEACHER
 HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

C/O YELLOWKNIFE TRUCKING SERVICE
 HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
 PEACE RIVER

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE No.
 IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	GOODS
2	GALS TURPENTINE	1 25		2 50
2	ONLY 1 GAL. SQ. TIN SYRUP CANS FOR ABOVE	35	70	
1	ONLY PAINT BRUSH 17½ X 1½	2 00	2 00	
2	X 2	3 67	7 34	
2	X 3½	10 30	20 60	
2	QUIRES SANDPAPER 1	34	68	
2	2½	49	98	
			32 30	2 50
				32 30
				34 80
	TOTAL			
	SALES TAX INCLUDED IN PRICE \$1.60			

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Armac Expeditors

Address..... Hay River, N.W.T.

APR 17

RECORDS

INDIAN
AFFAIRS

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 27 1957
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

A circular stamp from the Indian Affairs Records section. The outer ring contains numbers 1 through 12. The inner text reads "RECEIVED", "APR 18 1950", "RECORDS", "INDIAN", and "AFFAIRS".

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 518.....

DATE.....March 31st, 1950

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

&
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

In Account With

ARMAC EXPEDITERS

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

M Department of Indian Affairs,

Hay River, N.W.T.

Invoice No. 287

March 31st. 1950

March 1	Express from CPA office to school	1.00	
6	Films from CPA office to school	1.00	
23	Gasoline from I.O.L to school	.75	
			2.75

PLEASE FORWARD CHEQUES TO:

Armac Expeditors,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

*W. A. Bouchard
Pres.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT

April 1 1950

Mr. I. F. Kirkby
Dept of Indian Affairs
Yellowknife N.W.T.

In ac With WRIGHT & RATSON
Hardware & Supplies
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

TERMS

nat	3	nuts and washers	10	10
-	6	1- Point File	20	30
✓	23	2- Night Latches	650	6 80
✓	28	1- Barn Broom	225	9 05

W. Ratson

for Wright & Ratson

W. B. Brown
P. B. B. B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Agency File No. 139/6-1

HQ File No. 905-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

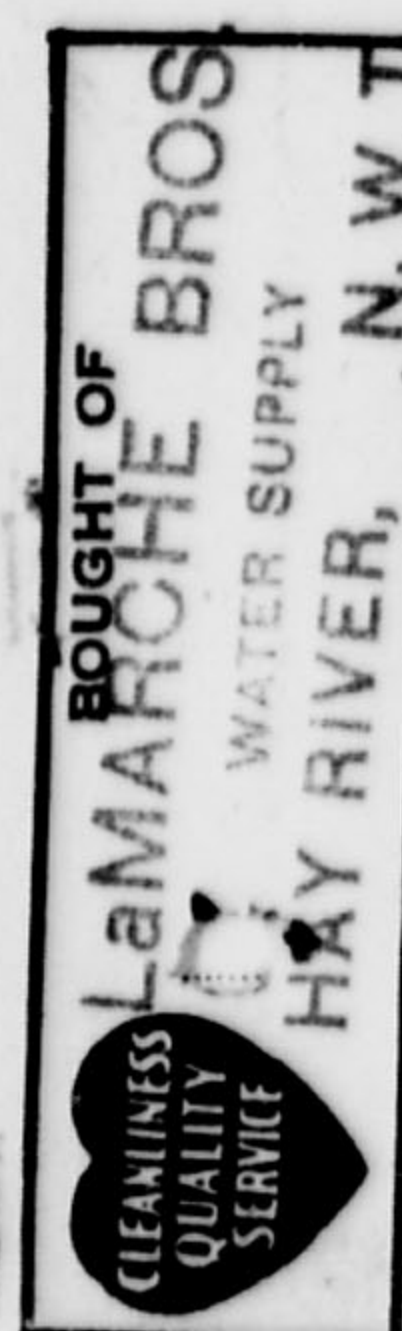
CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to La Marche Bros.Address Hay River, N.W.T.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 11		
March 31	Payment for water bill at Hay River school for March, 1950	17.50



Date: March 2, 1950

Sold to

Indian Day School

Account Forwarded	
1 1/4 barrel ch	1.75
400 1 barrel ch	1.00
400 1 barrel ch	1.00
400 1 barrel ch	1.00
540 1 1/2 barrel ch	1.25
1200 3/4 barrel ch	1.75
1600 2 barrel ch	2.00
1800 2 barrel ch	2.00
2000 2 barrel ch	2.00
2100 2 1/4 barrel ch	2.75
2000 1 1/4 barrel ch	1.25
2000 1 barrel ch	1.00
2000 2 barrel ch	2.00
3000 2 1/4 barrel ch	2.75
15 1000 2 barrel ch	2.00

THANK YOU!

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. ~~11~~ 11 Date April 28, 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 516 Allot 07-913

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No. (Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. J. G. G.
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote

Allot

Amount

Approved for Payment

Date



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

905-5
COPY

Placed on

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/20-2 W.2.

10403

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
May 3rd. 1950.

✓
B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your wire of April 29th. 1950 in which you request the additional information regarding the warehouse to be used at the Hay River School I wish to report the following.

The enclosed sketch will indicate the Hay River school yard and the various buildings that are now on the lot or will be put up there. The warehouse has not been built but as an old one now exists I have been informed by Mr. Johnston that the D.P.W. are to remove the old warehouse; which is right beside the school and was only a store shed; and will be putting up a new warehouse for the school in the position indicated on the sketch. This building to be put up this summer and as far as I can gather is a part of D.P.W. program necessary to complete the school. I know nothing about Mr. Johnston's instructions but the building is to be put up.

The plan calls for a building 24' x 36' to be partitioned into three sections as indicated and it was the large section that I requested we be allowed to use this coming winter as a fish store house and weigh room. The building will not be used after the winter season for fish and will be completely cleaned so that no fish waste will be left to decay in the building.

We will be handling only frozen fish during the winter and have no intention of handling fish at other seasons of the year at any point. As it is an experiment to try and get more revenue to the Indian and at the same time give more Indians a share in this revenue it was my desire to use this building for one season to see if it was profitable and whether the Indians



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

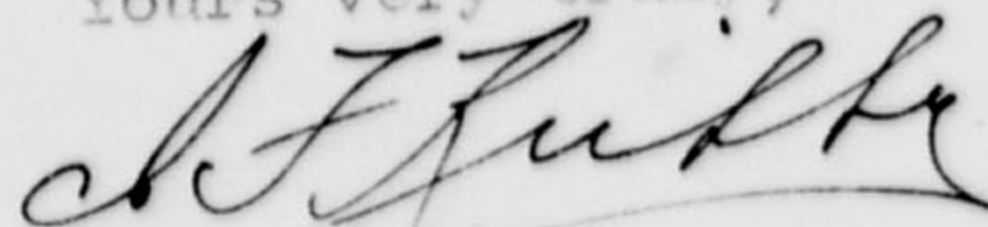
can be depended upon to deliver fish and do the majority of the running of the operation themselves. If it proves out I would then propose to put up a small winter packing house of our own where it would be well away from the school, but one hesitates to put up such a building before the Indians have shown their willingness to make the venture a success. As pointed out this is only a one winter arrangement.

I would expect the Welfare teacher to take enough interest in the project to keep track of what is going on and to be able to advise the Indian as to what to do and to prod them along when ever need be. He would also have to do the actual money transactions but nothing else. I do not think we are asking too much of the teacher seeing that he is a Welfare teacher paid more than Indian Superintendents; to help the Indian out by giving advise and instruction. The present teacher Mr. Bowerman has done this but many might not want to. All weighing of fish, boxing of fish, loading on trucks and everything including all cleaning up will be done by the Indian but actual supervision must be done by the Welfare Teacher.

The Indian is, by our standards at least, lazy and if no one is handy to prod him every so often then he does nothing. It is for this reason that I wish to have the first years work done near the school so that the Teacher can give it the once over every so often. Again I am sure that the Indian would be only too glad to see the Teacher do all the work while they sat around but this is not to be the case and every single bit of manual labor is to be done by the Indian.

I would like to say in closing that the success that was attained last winter in the fishing can be attributed, in no small way, to Mr Bowerman's after school efforts in working for the good of the Indians of Hay River.

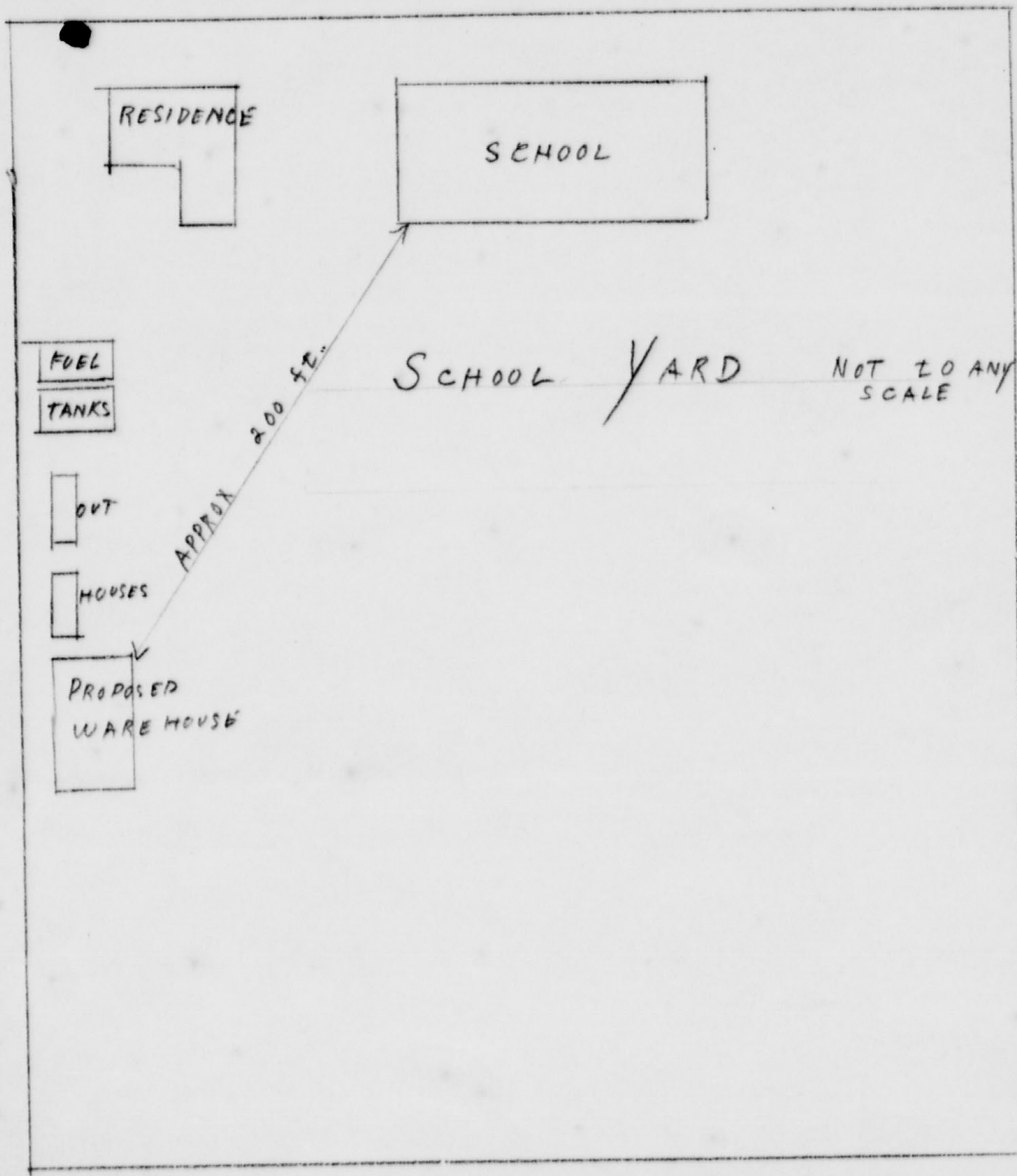
Yours very truly,



I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

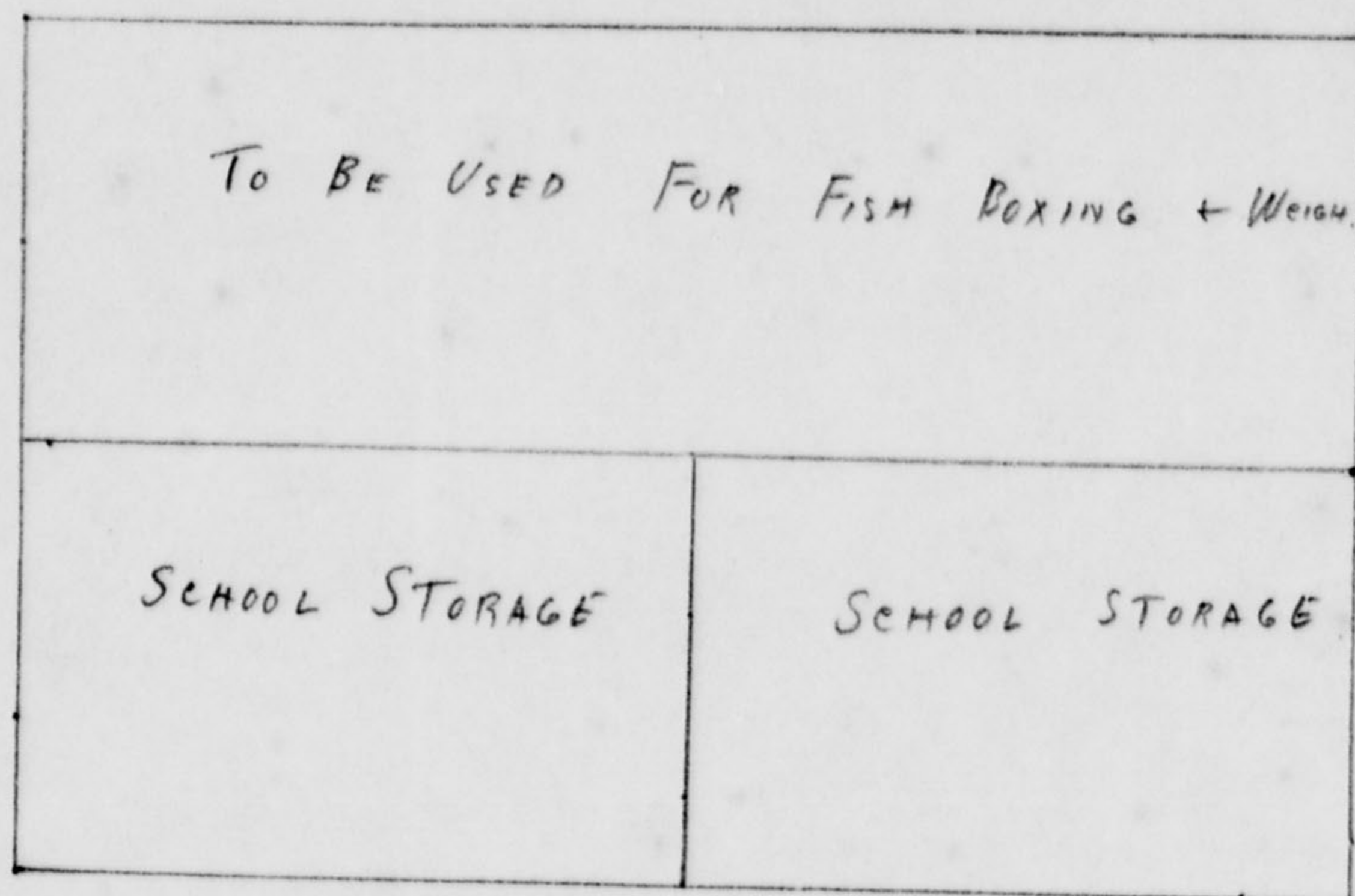
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



WAREHOUSE 24' X 36'

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

four copy

ARMY SIGNALS
0940 HRS. MAY 11, 1950.

YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.
MAY 11, 1950.



B F NEARY

DOWERMAN ADVISES VARNISH ARRIVED AT HAY RIVER FROM HORN AT TORONTO
STOP BE ADVISES THIS IS FILLER FOR NEW OR FRESH SANDED FLOORS AND
WE DO NOT REQUIRE FURTHER SUPPLY THIS STOCK WHEN MY REQUISITION
OF MARCH 10 TH FILLED WE REQUIRED VARNISH NOT FILLER.

*Wm
Dowerman*



BA/ EP

I.F. KIRKBY

COPIED BY J.L.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency File No. 139/6-1

HQ File No. 42139-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATEPay to..... La Marche Bros.Address..... Hay River, N.W.T.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 4	To payment of Water Supplies at Hay River School for the month of April 1950	<u>\$16.50</u>



Date April 15 1950
Sold to Indian Day School

Account Forwarded	THANK YOU!
1. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>2.00</u>
2. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>1.75</u>
3. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>2.00</u>
4. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>2.75</u>
5. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>3.00</u>
6. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>2.00</u>
7. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>1.00</u>
8. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>1.00</u>
9. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>2.00</u>
10. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>1.00</u>
11. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	<u>16.50</u>
12. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	
13. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	
14. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	
15. <u>La Marche Bros.</u>	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 29 Date May 4th. 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 516 Allot 07-913

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. F. Kirby
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

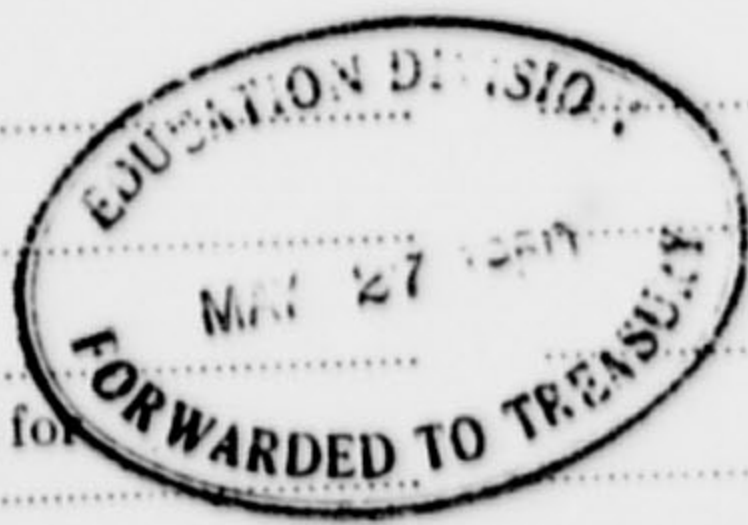
Vote

Allot

Amount

Approved for Payment

Date



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-5

11034

ARMY SIGNAL
1516 HRS MAY 8/50

YELLOWKNIFE MAY 6/50

[Handwritten signature]

B.F. NEARY

RE TEL SCHOOL AND RESIDENCE FLOOR AREA TOTALS APPROXIMATELY
9000 SQUARE FEET AND WITH SOME PORTIONS REQUIRING 2 COATS
WILL REQUIRE 40 GALLONS FLOOR VARNISH STOP REMAINDER ORDER WAS
TAKEN FROM TEACHERS REQUISITION AND THIS VARNISH TO TOUCH UP
DOORS BANNISTERS WINDOWS ETC. STOP I FEEL THIS WORK SHOULD
BE DONE BY THE JANITOR DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS OR IF HE CANNOT
DO THIS WE SHOULD GET A PAINTER AND LAY THE JANITOR OFF IN
EITHER CASE THE COST SHOULD BE ABOUT THE SAME.

I.F. KIRKBY

WE/AS
COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

EDMONTON, Alta. **March 25th** 194 **50****I. Kirby,****Supt. Indian Agencies,****Yellowknife, N.W.T.**Registered **9010****To THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED Dr.**For ~~Trucking~~ Prepaid
~~Trucking~~

Car No.

Voucher No.

WAY BILL	Packages	PARTICULARS	WEIGHT	RATE		AMOUNT
	1	etc sand paper	10			
	2	tins turps	20			
			30	N		1.50
		Shipped by prepaid truck to				
		Teacher, Hay River Indian School,				
		Hay River, N.W.T.				
		copy				1.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yellowknife Truck Lines

PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
YELLOWKNIFE TRUCK LINES.

No. 2237

The goods stated to be marked, numbered and described
on this bill of lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

For Delivery to:

Teacher, Hay River Indian School,
Hay River, N.W.T.

Truck

From Edmonton

Received
From J.H. Ashdown Hdw. Co. Ltd.

Date Mar. 25-50

N.A.R. PRO. No.'s

Pieces	Description	Numbers	Weight	Rate	Amount
1 2	etc sand paper tins turp		10 20 30 30		1.50
	2 gallons turpentine, 2 box sandpaper..... 5 brushes.	48 sheets	2 1/2 ... 48 sheets no.1	PREPAID	
	WAB				

Received the above goods in good order and condition.

Truckers Signature

Date

Hay River Agent

Date

Consignee

Date

7

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A SUBSIDIARY OF



A.C. Horn Company

821 QUEEN ST. EAST TORONTO 8, CANADA

CHEMICAL
CORPORATION
 OFFICES ALSO AT 249 PRIOR ST. VANCOUVER
 280 LAGAUCHETIERE ST. E. MONTREAL
Materials for Building Maintenance and Construction

DUPLICATE INVOICE

#####

SOLD TO

OUR ORDER NO.

OUR INVOICE NO.

13289

ADDRESS

DEPT. OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION 13756

SHIP VIA

SHIP TO

 I.F. KIRKBY
 SUPT. OF INDIAN AGENCIES
 YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

00 -024

CITY

THE TEACHER

PROV.

SALESMAN

57137

ROUTE

HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

COUNTY

BEATON 0413

SALESMAN'S ORDER NO.

TERMS 1 % 10 DAYS

OR 30 DAYS NET FROM DATE OF INVOICE

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

DATE SHIPPED
AND INVOICE DATE

DUE

 YELLOWKNIFE TRUCKING SERVICE
 PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

C.M.R. & N.A.R. -- PREPAID

MARCH 23/50

APRIL 23/50

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
5 X 1	GAL. CAN.	FLORCREX	5	4.60	23.00	
3 X 1	GAL. CAN.	FLORCREX OAK	3	4.60	13.80	
					<u>36.80</u>	
				-10%	3.68	
					<u>33.12</u>	

"PLUS PREPAID FREIGHT CHARGES TO FOLLOW"

GOODS MAY NOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT EXCEPT BY SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

An account of the road
Bon this shipment has
not arrived at Hay River but
should be at Peace River.
From this notice it is evident
that sofly Co have shipped
to I have their invoice so
we cannot expect them to
wait indefinitely for payment.
so have vouchered through and
if shipment fails to arrive
we will have to make a
claim.

I F Kirkby

PAST DUE NOTICE

Our Invoice amounting to \$ 33.12

fell due for payment on April 23, 1950

If you are expecting us to draw on you, as some of our customers request,
will you kindly advise by return mail. If, however, you prefer to remit by
cheque, will you please do so at your early convenience.

A. C. HORN COMPANY LTD., 821 Queen St. E., Toronto

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
c/o I. F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Subsidiary of Sun Chemical Corporation.

HL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 57137

CANADA

TO A.C. Horn Co. Ltd.,
c/o Mr. Harold E. Beaton,
49 Glendale Ave., Ottawa, Ont.

FILE
NUMBER 324-4/6

OTTAWA March 17, 1950

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO

The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

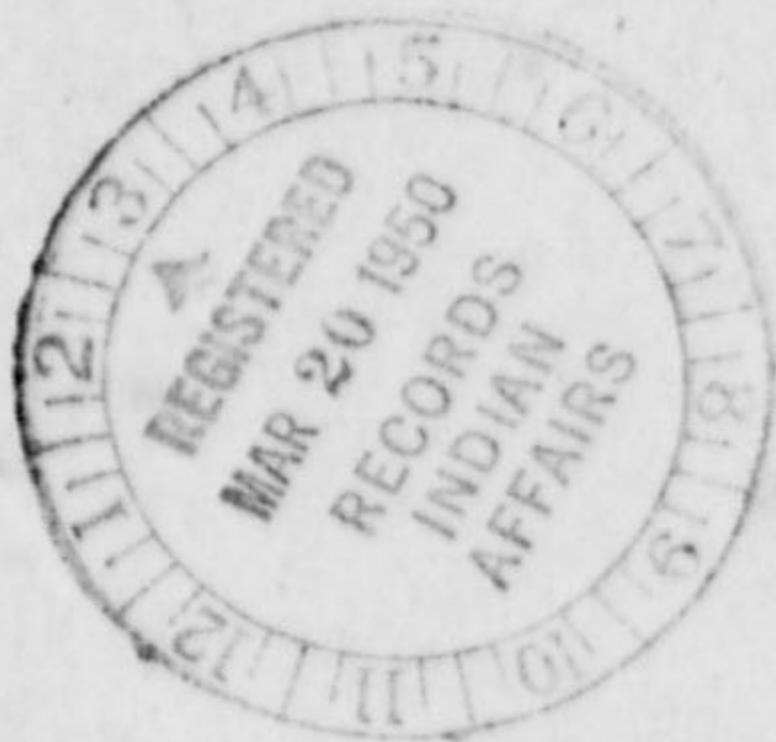
I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Indian Agencies, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B. Toronto, Ont.

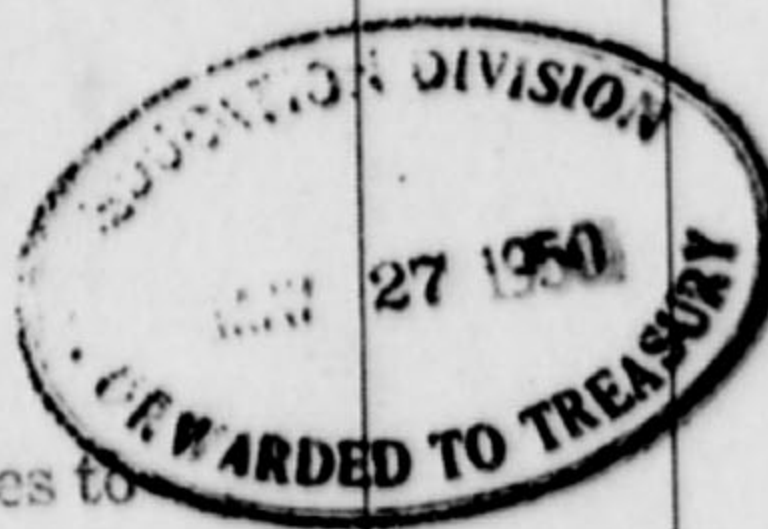
QUOTATION OF Mar. 16, 1950

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Hay River Indian Day School.</u>			
3	gals. Florerex, oak colour	4.60	13.80
5	gals. " natural colour	4.60	23.00
			<u>36.80</u>
Less 10%			3.68
			<u>\$33.12</u>



27/3



Prepay Transportation charges to
Peace River, Alta.

and forward receipted voucher
with invoices.

CVS/JH

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 57137

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

00 02

613

2423

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HQ File No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Armac Expeditors

Address..... Hay River, N.W.T.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr 4	To cartage on films - Airport to School	1 00
Apr 11	To cartage on oil- Imp. Oil Co; to School	<u>1 00</u>
		<u><u>2 00</u></u>

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

P.O. E.R.

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. F. Purdy
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

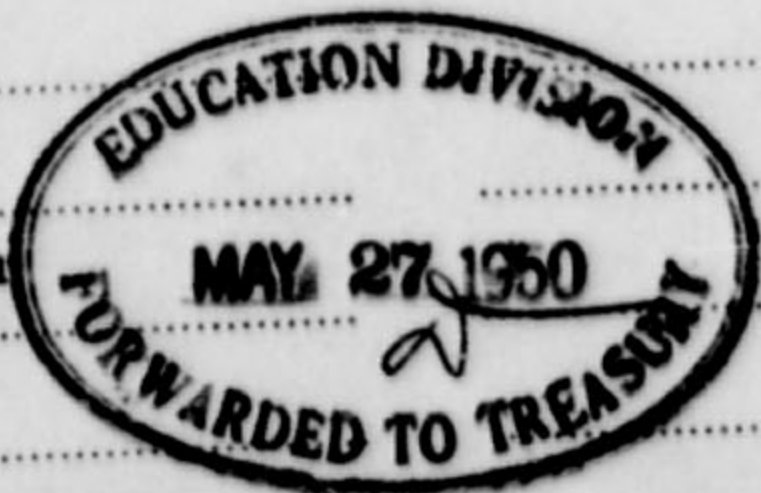
Vote.....

Allot.....EDUCATION DIVISION

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

In Account With

ARMAC EXPEDITERS

HAY RIVER, N. W. T.
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

M Department of Indian Affairs,
c/o Mr. Bowerman,
Hay River, N. W. T.

Invoice No. **319**.....

30th April, 1950.

April 4
11

Hagl express to school
Trip from Imperial Oil to school

1.00
1.00

\$2.00

W.A. Bowerman

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

HQ File No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE

Address.....Hay River

N. W. T.

.....
(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr 29	To purchase of maintenance supplies for Hay River School	6 50
	The varnish was purchased for touch-up purposes prior to the arrival of the varnish for the complete covering of the floors.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

P.O. E.R.

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. T. Krippel
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

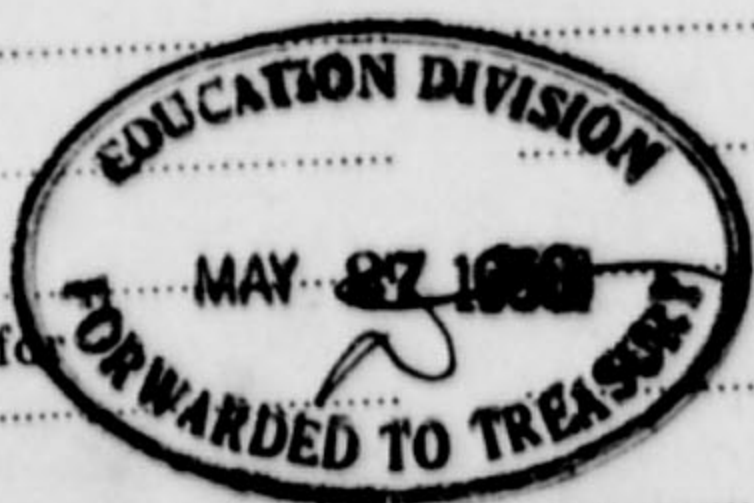
Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount..... **MAY 27 1950**

Approved for Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

April 29 1950
 River Indian Day School
 Mr. I. F. Kirkby
 Superintendent of Indian Agencies
 In a/c With Yellowknife N.W.T.
 WRIGHT & RATSON
 Hardware & Supplies
 HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

TERMS

April 13	2 gts B BC Varnish	555	
17	2 Soap Bids	40	
25	1 pr offset hinges	45	
	1 friction catch	10	
			650
Certified Correct			
WRIGHT & RATSON			
Hardware & Supplies			
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.			
Per Donald Wright			
Rec'd W.R. Ratson			

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

COPY

905-5
ARMY SIGNAL 15451

26
YELLOWKNIFE

MAY 25

COLONEL NEARY

D.P.W. ENGINEER ADVISES ME NEW 24 VOLT BATTERY CHARGER REQUIRED
FOR OUR SCHOOL PLANT AT HAY RIVER STOP REQUEST AUTHORITY TO
PURCHASE THIS CHARGER FROM FAIRBANKS MORSE EDMONTON

I. F. KIRKBY

BA/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (E1)

PLACE

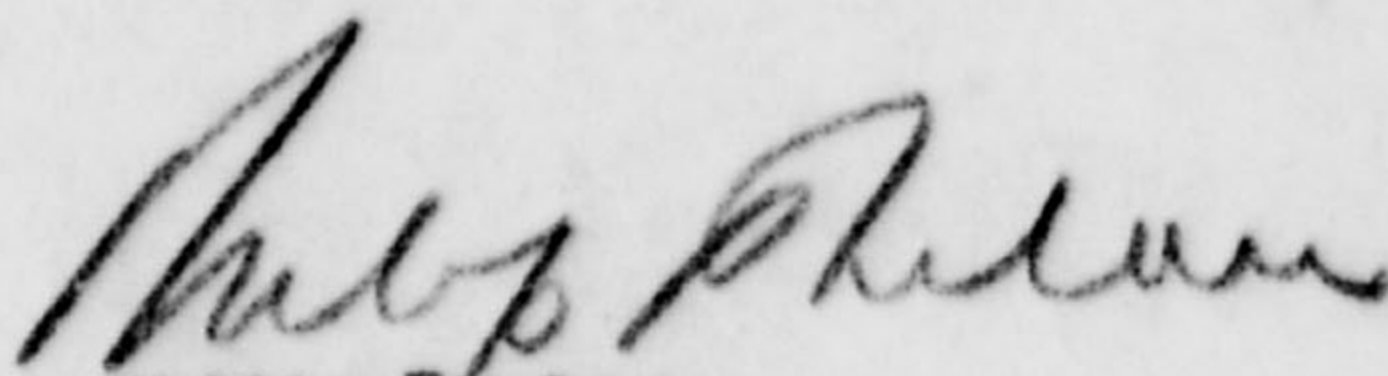
DATE

Ottawa

May 30, 1950.

L.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, NWT.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL MAY 25 DEPARTMENT APPROVES LOCAL
PURCHASE OF NEW 24 VOLT BATTERY CHARGER FOR ELECTRIC
PLANT AT HAY RIVER SCHOOL -stop-



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *WB*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *11:40 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 6th 19 50

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 415 Date Required at once

Ship to Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T. c/o

Yellowknife Truckin Service, Peace River, Alta.

Mail invoices to I.F. Kirkby, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Janitor Supplies

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
4	cases Toilet Paper		
5	cases Paper Towels, Economy Jr. Folded		
6	scrubbing brushes		
6	corn brooms.		
400	lbs. floor wax	P.O. 58175-	19/7
2	pails, mop heavy galvanized.	58176	
1	wringer for large size mop	58195	
4	mops	58173	
2	cases Lifebuoy soap	58174	
1	case Bon Ami		
2	cases Chloride of Lime		
24	bottles O'Cedar Oil		
<u>Power Plant Supplies and Lighting Equipment</u>			
1	Wrench, 6" Crescent		
1	Wrench, 10" Crescent		
1	Wrench, 8" Pipe		
1	set Wrenches, socket (30 pc. set - 14 dble hex 12 pt. sockets (5/16" - 1" as per Eaton Cat. P.472 Item #5).		cont'

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 6th 19 50

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 415 Date Required at once
Ship to Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T. c/o
Yellowknife Truckin Service, Peace River, Alta.
Mail invoices to I.F. Kirkby, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Vise, machinist's 4"		
1	Rasp, 8"		
1	File, 8" flat		
3	Files, asst'd taper		
100	lbs. Rags, wiping		
1	lb. Solder, resin core		
1	lb. Solder, acid core		
1	Iron, large or med size electric soldering		
50	Filters, Fram #C43-P2Y		
50	Filters, Fram #C1104		
1	Oil Can, long spout, pump type, 1 pt. size.		
<u>School Maintenance and Classroom Supplies</u>			
48	only Light Bulbs, 25 watt, 60 cycle, 110 volt		
48	only Light Bulbs, 40 watt.		
36	only Light Bulbs, 100 watt.		
24	only Light Bulbs, 200 watt.		
6	doz. Lights, fluorescent, 48", 40 watt, daylight type		
6	doz. Starters, for above 48" fluorescent lamps.		cont'd

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 415 Date Required at once
Ship to The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T. c/o
Yellowknife Truckin Service, Peace River, Alta.
Mail invoices to I.F. Kirkby, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

1 *Mr. Gibson*
OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

905-5
ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

16906

OTTAWA

29 May, 1950.

26-
Dear Major MacKay,

HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

For your information we are forwarding herewith a copy of an extract from the Minutes of the twenty-eighth Meeting of the Local Board of Trustees of the Hay River Administrative District, held on May 9, 1950, which deals with the Hay River Indian Day School.

Yours very truly,

R.A. Gibson

R.A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

C O P Y

Extracts from the Minutes of the twenty-eighth Meeting of the Local Board of Trustees of the Hay River Administrative District, held on May 9, 1950.

Copy

Letter read from Mr. W.G. Brown written on April 29th enclosing copy of letter written by Mr. R.A. Gibson on April 1st, re the Indian Day School in Hay River. It appears to have been suggested that the District take over the Indian Day School. The Board does not wish to have anything to do with the Indian School until various improvements have been made to the school. The insulation is very poor; as an example, the lower floor in winter is freezing while the upper floor is roasting. The residence is in poor condition and is not habitable in the winter time; a case was presented by Trustee Osborne whereby a Christmas tree was brought into the house with a large lump of snow on it and after having the tree in the house for two weeks the lump of snow was still on the tree. Also, the school appears to be run by the children rather than by the teachers; the teachers do not exercise discipline and the parents are objecting to the teachers and their methods of teaching the children. The grounds are in very poor condition; there has been no attempt to landscape them nor plant grass. They have not been levelled. In the spring or whenever it rains, the grounds become a sea of mud which is tracked into the school by the children. Trustee Osborne did not feel that there would be enough taxes in the District to finance the upkeep of the school, the expenses are too great, for example, since the opening of the schools, 7 months ago, there has been \$5,000.00 worth of fuel oil used therein. Janitor and teacher expenses also discussed. Council feels that there is only one teacher at present in the school that is worth keeping. Feel they could hire three local teachers and with the one present good teacher, would have a satisfactory staff with more discipline and education taught. Trustee Osborne felt the government should take over the expense but the Council could form a school board and take over the management of the school. The Board members will agree to gather material to present to the Board of Inquiry when it visits Hay River.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Dorney re Hay River

Please note that the
Account of \$3000 has already
been transferred to Dept of
Pub Works for renovations to
the above building

A.P.

June 7/50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

June 12th, 1950.

The Secretary,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

The Northwest Territories Administration has forwarded to us a copy of an extract from the Minutes of the twenty-eighth meeting of the Local Board of Trustees of the Hay River Administrative District, held on May 9th, 1950.

With regard to the Hay River Indian Day School, the Minutes read in part as follows:

"The insulation is very poor; as an example the lower floor in winter is freezing while the upper floor is roasting. The residence is in poor condition and is not habitable in the winter time. A case was presented by Trustee Osborne whereby a Christmas tree was brought into the house with a large lump of snow on it, and after having the tree in the house for two weeks, the lump of snow was still on the tree."

I thought it advisable to bring this matter to your attention, as it is understood that repairs will be made to this building this summer under the direction of your Department. We have already transferred to your Department, an amount of \$3,000.00 for repairs to the Hay River Indian Day School.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HQ File No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Imperial Oil Limited

Address.....100th Ave & 102nd St

EDMONTON, Alta

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 97 Date June 6th, 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....09-622

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

H. L. Gibbs
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

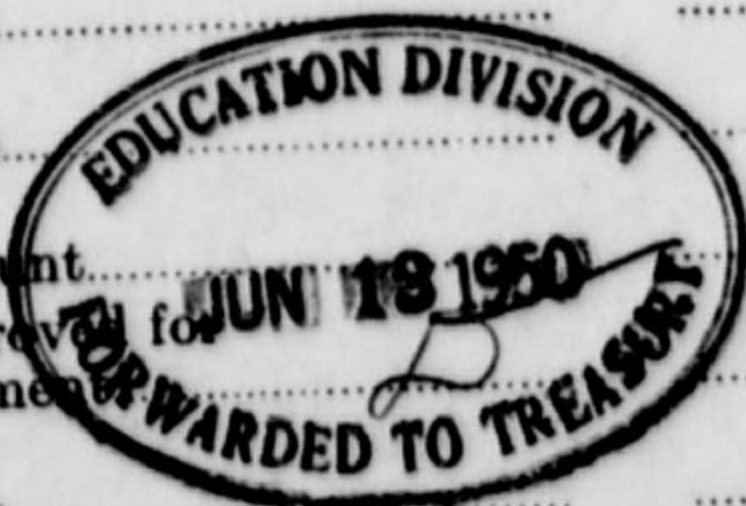
Vote.....

Allot... EDUCATION DIVISION

Amount.....JUN 18 1950

Approved for
Payment

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

100TH AVE. & 102ND ST.
EDMONTON, ALTA.

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE

M 2 6 2 2

PLEASE MAKE ALL REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

STATION HAY RIVER

DATE MAY 8/50

ORDER NUMBER

CAR NUMBER

TERMS NET 30 DAYS

SOLD TO

ADDRESS

SHIPPED TO

HAY RIVER SCHOOL,
C/O MR. W. KIRKBY,
INSPECTOR, INDIAN AGENCIES,
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

STEEL BARRELS	PKGS.		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICE	LUBS	1% 10 DAYS AMOUNT
	No.	KIND					
—			IMPERIAL ESSOLUBE 30	6	1.395		\$ 8.37

METHOD OF DELIVERY

PERMIT No.

W.P.I.G. AT 60°

TABLE No.

WHEN WE DELIVER GOODS TO TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES.

PRICES EX OUR WAREHOUSE

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

RECEIVED PAYMENT

RECEIVED ABOVE IN GOOD ORDER

AGENT

A BOWERMAN SCHOOL PRINCIPAL

CUSTOMER

HANDLING LICENSE No.

DEALER

CONSUMER

FREIGHT PREPAID DELIVERED PRICE

FREIGHT PREPAID CHARGED ON INVOICE

FREIGHT COLLECT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

18530

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/6-1 HR

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
June 6th, 1950

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Floor Varnish for
Hay River School

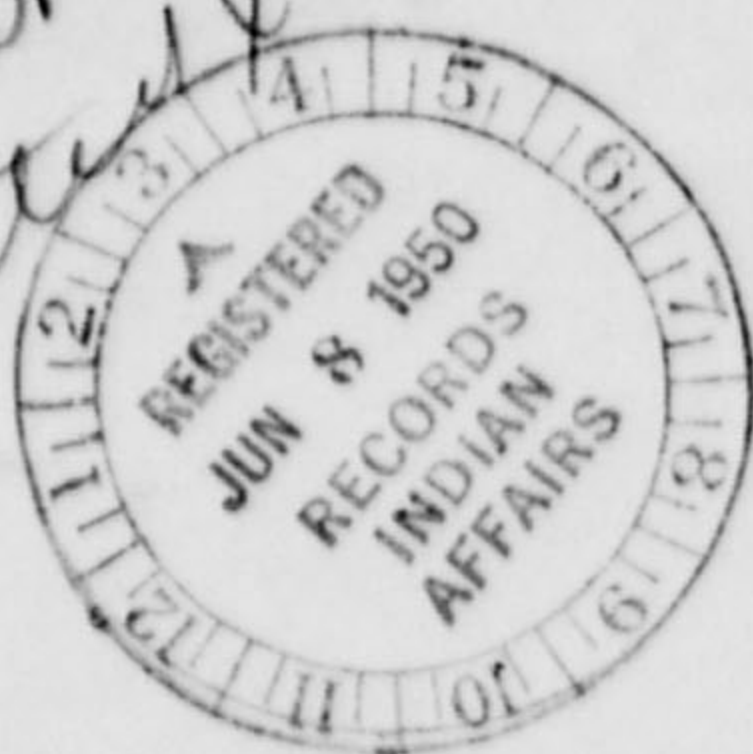
Dear Sir:

For your attention we enclose a letter from
A. C. Horn Company which refers to our voucher
#20, dated May 20th.

Yours very truly,

I. F. Kirkby

for I. F. Kirkby,
Supt of Indian Agencies.



*Paid by cheque #46449
dated June 3*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139/6-1

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
June 6th, 1950

COPY

A. C. Horn Company,
821 Queen Street East
Toronto 8, Ont.

Attention: Mr. A. Rushton

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of June 2nd,
please be advised that we have referred this
matter to our Head Office and you will hear
from that source in due course.

Yours very truly,

I. F. Kirkby
for I. F. Kirkby,
Supt of Indian Agencies.

C2: B. F. Neary, esq.
Supt of Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept of Citizenship & Education
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

A.C. Horn Company

L I M I T E D

Manufacturers of Materials for Building Maintenance and Construction

821 Queen Street East

Toronto 8, Ont. Canada



June 2, 1950.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
c/o Mr. I. F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies,
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

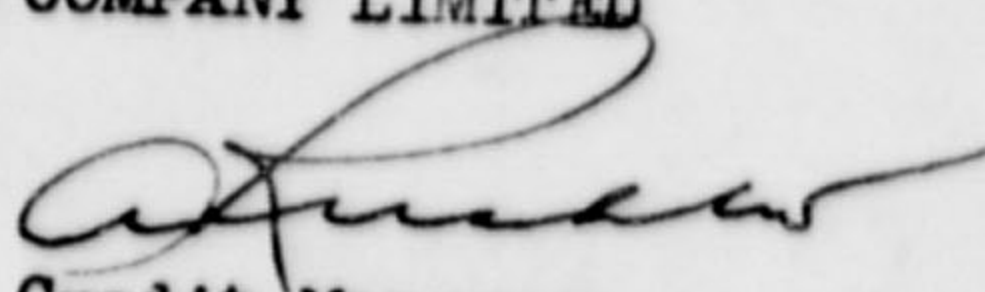
Gentlemen:

We recently asked you to advise us if you wished us to draw on you for the past due amount of \$33.12 which is the amount of our invoice #13289 due April 23, 1950.

As we have not heard from you, we shall appreciate your sending your remittance by return mail.

Yours truly,

A. C. HORN COMPANY LIMITED


Credit Manager.

A. Rushton:ma

A SUBSIDIARY OF



CHEMICAL
CORPORATION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HQ File No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Wright & Ratsen.....

Address.....Hay River, N.M.T.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 1	To maintenance supplies for the Hay River Indian Day School	<u>3 00</u>

Voucher No. 110 Date June 8th, 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....09-615.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

St. J. Silva
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....(7 JUN 20 1950.....)

Approved for Payment.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

June 1 1950

At Hay River Indian Day School

Mr. I. F. Kirby

Supt. of Indian Agencies

In ac With

WRIGHT & RATSON

Hardware & Supplies

HAY RIVER, - N.W.T.

TERMS

May 12	5 lbs Martie Flax	1 75	1 75
May 16	1 chloride Lime	25	2 00
May 22	1-1/2" short nipple	15	
	1-3/4" coupling	35	
	2-3/4-1/2 bushings	50	3 00

Certified correct
information
for

WRIGHT & RATSON

Hardware & Supplies

HAY RIVER, - N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency File No. 139-6-1

HQ File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....LaMarche Bros
Address.....Hay River, N.W.T.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	31	To water supply for the Hay River Indian Day School for the month of MAY, 1950	16 75

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. **111** Date **June 9th, 1950**

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....07 - 903.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

W. F. B. B.
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

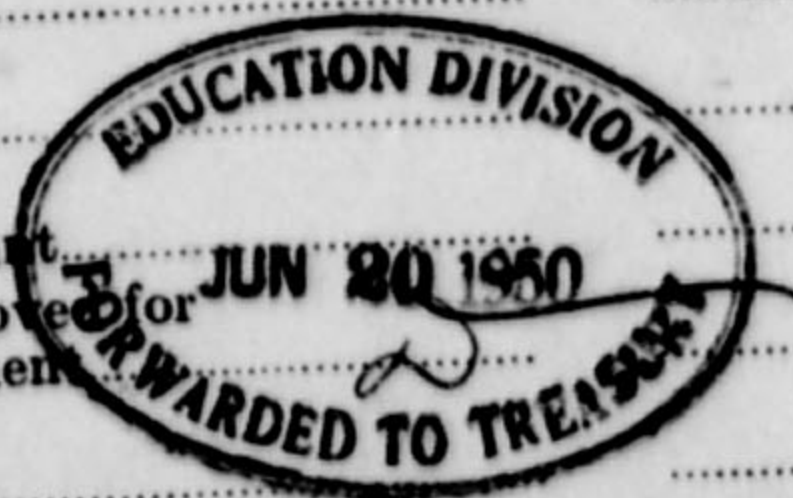
Vote.....

Allot..... EDUCATION DIVISION.....

Amount JUN 30 1960

Approved for
Payment

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

L. MARCHE BROS.
WATER SUPPLY
HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

DATE *May 1* 19*50*

M *Indian Day School*

ACCT. FWD.

1	2 barrels ch	2 00
4/30	1 barrel ch	1 00
6/30	1 barrel ch	1 00
8/30	1 barrel ch	1 00
11/30	2 barrels ch	2 00
12/30	1 barrel ch	1 00
13/30	2 1/4 barrel ch	75
16/30	1 barrel ch	1 00
18/30	1 barrel ch	1 00
20/30	1 barrel ch	1 00
23/30	2 barrels ch	2 00
27/30	2 barrels ch	2 00
28/30	1 barrel ch	1 00
14	<i>Septa March</i>	16 75
15	<i>W. Brown</i>	

© PATENTED

THE HUDSON PAPER CO. LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-1 (E)

April 27, 1950.

Mr. John V. Kennedy,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, Northwest Territories.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of April 12 and wish to advise that the Department accepts your resignation as teacher at the above Indian Day School, effective 1 July, 1950. If you will advise me as to your summer address, arrangements will be made for your Retirement Fund cheque to be sent to you in July.

With regard to the dishes which you have purchased, I would suggest that you might discuss this matter with Mr. Kirkby during his next visit to the school.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) Bernard F. Neary,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

HQ File No. 703

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Mr. J.V. Kennedy.....
Address.....Hay River, N.W.T.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	30	To payment for dishes, pots and pans listed on the XXXXXX attached sheets and sold at near half-price.	<u>\$30.00</u>

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 84 Date May 30th. 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....12-414.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....**905-1 (E)**.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. Z. Fidelity
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Articles purchased by Mr. J. V. Kennedy, Teacher
at Hay River Indian Day School, and whiche he
requests the Indian Affairs Branch purchase on the
termination of his employment at the end of June, 1950

1	Cannister set	2.50
1	Table	10.00
1	Coffee pot	2.40
1	Pyrex tea pot	3.80
1	Butter dish	.55
1	Can opener	.25
1	Butcher knife	.75
1	Chair	4.65
1	Pyrex plate	.65
1	Double boiler	3.40
1	Boiling pot	.75
1	Bread pan	.40
1	Frying pan	.75
2-2/3 yds	Oil cloth	2.25
1	Waste Paper can	2.65
2	Cups and saucers	.70
1	Paring knife	.55
3	Tea spoons	.30
2	Dessert spoons & 2 forks	<u>.60</u>
		37.90.....

Page 2.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Page 2

	Forward	37.90
2	Knives & 2 glasses	.90
2	Dessert saucers	.30
1	Milk pitcher	1.40
2	Soup bowls	.60
1	Pie plate	.65
1	Pyrex casserole	1.25
1	Dipper	1.00
1	saucepan	2.10
1	Stainless cooker	4.00
1	Dish pan	1.50
1	Pitcher	.40
1	Sugar bowl	<u>.20</u>

TOTAL COST \$ 52.20

Entire assortment listed above slightly used to be disposed of to Indian Affairs Branch for the sum of \$30.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE

COWANSVILLE, QUE.

22144

Sold to Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Ship to Mr. W. A. Bowerman, Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
Shipping Point c/o Mae's Transportation Co.,
GRIMSHAW, Alta.
Post Office

Ship by Freight prepaid

Our Order No. 4141

Customer's Order No. 57799

Date Sold June 19/50

Salesman Letter

Terms 30 days net

F.O.B. Grimshaw

When Ship AT ONCE

QUANTITY	V		PRICE	AMOUNT
3		# 24 Teachers' Desks		
3		# 30½ Chairs		
Fed. Sales Tax included prepaid 4 copies invoice to Mr. I.F.Kirkby/ Supt., Indian Agency Yellowknife, N.W.T. NOTICE This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you If there is any error or omission please notify us at once				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

329

Requisition No.

Order No.

March 2, 1950

PURCHASING OFFICE

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Hay River Indian Day School

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12-415 OBJECT

DATE
REQUIRED

SHIP TO Mr. W.A. Bowerman, Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School,

Hay River, N.W.T. c/o Mae's Transportation Co., Grimshaw, Alta.,

MAIL INVOICES TO Mr. I.E. Kirkby, Supt. Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

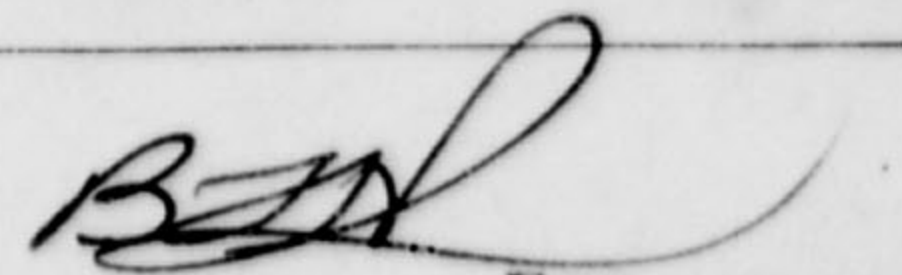
Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
3	Teachers Desks P.O. 57799		
3	" Chairs		
1	Filing Cabinet - Day size P.O. 57798		
1	2 Drawer Card Cabinet 8" x 5" Cards		
1	Inexpensive Cot P.O. 57800	2.35	
1	Mattress for above	6	

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—


For Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Requisition No.

998

May 15

19.50

Order No.

File: 905-5

he Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, 1110-70-1 Hay River Indian Day School.
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE.....516

PRIMARY

02

OBJECT

221

DATE
REQUIRED

VOTE 210 PRIMARY 1 OBJECT 1
SHIP TO The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

MAIL INVOICES TO Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Supt. Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

Purpose for which required.

Purpose for which required		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
QUANTITY			
40	lbs. Cocoa		
7	cases Condensed Milk		
50	lbs. Trumilk (powdered milk)		
P.O. 5-785-7			
23/6			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED

For *Director*

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PJB047

EJD150

YE47

RR JCPA

DE JCEY 45

△TE R110005Z

FM K F KIRKBY YKNIFE NWT

TO B F NEARY ESQ SUPT EDUCATION IND AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

GRNC

BOWERMAN ADVISES VARNISH ARRIVED AT HAY RIVER FROM HORN TORONTO
STOP HE ADVISES THIS IS FILLER FOR NEW OR FRESH
SANDED FLOORS AND WE DO NOT REQUIRE FURTHER SUPPLY THIS
STOP WHEN MY REQUISITION OF MARCH TEN FILLED WE REUIRE
VARNISH NOT FILLER

CCC: WA WE REQUIRE

110640Z MAY JCEY

ARMY
MESSAGE

MAY 11 07 32Z 50

INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR



LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PJB177 M

EJA127

YE 36

RR JCPA

DE JCEY 35

R 251903Z

FM I F KIRKBY YELLOWKNIFE NWT

TO B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

DPW ENGINEER ADVISES ME. NEW TWENTY FOUR VOLT BATTERY CHARGER REQUIRED
FOR OUR SCHOOL PLANT AT HAY RIVER STOP REQUEST
AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE THIS CHARGER FROM FAIRBANKS MORSE
EDMONTON

251950Z MAY JCEY

ARMY
MESSAGE

MAY 25 20 20Z50

RECEIVED
DIRECTLY & DELIVERED
TURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.



CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: *gus* At *3895*
By: *Ba* Time: *0915.0*



ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

C.A.P.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1977)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

△TE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5

MA
MA

Ottawa, June 12, 1950.

Memorandum:

Mr. Orr.

In connection with Submission No. 317 for a Caretaker, Grade 2, Hay River, N.W.T., in accordance with your request, I am attaching hereto a statement concerning the floor space, school grounds, heating plant and lighting plant at the Hay River School.

You will note there are two separate buildings concerned:

- (a) A four classroom school,
- (b) A teacherage with attached furnace and janitor room.

J. McArthur
for Director.

Encl.
LJ/WW

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 905-5

(E)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa June 6, 1950.

Memorandum:

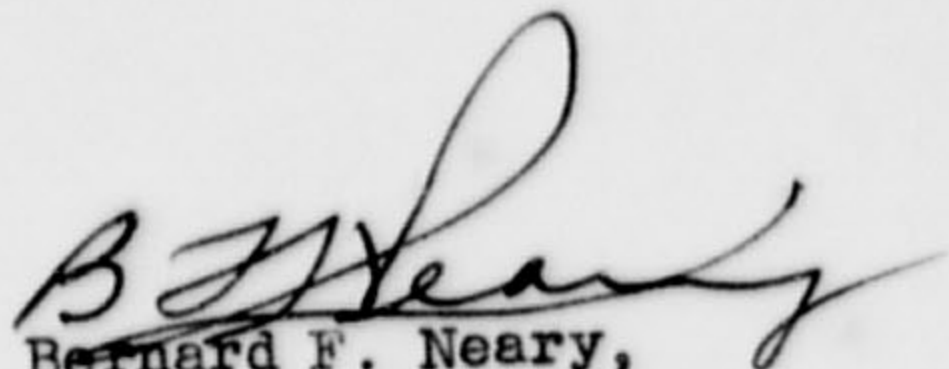
MISS B. PHELAN.

Caretaker - Hay River School

Please find attached a statement concerning the floor space, school grounds, heating plant and lighting plant at the above school. This information is required by you in support of our request for the establishment of a caretaker's position.

You will note that there are two separate buildings concerned:

- (a) A four classroom school,
- (b) A teacherage with attached furnace and janitor room.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

HAY RIVER INDIAN SCHOOL (DAY)

Floor Space

School Proper

Classrooms:

2 - 29'6" x 45' - 2655 sq. ft.

Corridors

2 - 8' x 36' - 576 " "

Cloakrooms

4 - 24' x 5' - 480 " "

Washrooms

4 - 11' x 10'6" - 462 " "

Furnace room

1 - 24' x 12' - 288 " "

Office

1 - 24' x 12' - 288 " " 4749

Teacher's Residence Including 7 rooms plus
both halls and stairs.

2 - 29'3" x 26'3" - 768 " "

Furnace room

1 - 16'6" x 13'6" - 223 " " 991

Generator Room

1 - 16'6" x 13'6" - 223 " " 223

5963

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stairs

- 4 sets of two flight stairs in school
- 3 outside stair landings require snow removal in winter
- 1 20' walk from lot line to school and 80' walk from school to residence require snow removal attention

Area of School Ground - 3 acres

- 40 Windows in school will need attention
- 18 " residence "
- 8 " Furnace and generating room "

All windows have double windows and screens

Method of Heating

- 2 Forced warm air furnaces with oil burners

Amount of fuel oil consumed

24000 gallons

Type of Lighting Unit

Diesel generating plant.

Calculated load 20,000 watts. One Switch board.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No...

DATE _____

Pay to.....Yellowknife, Truck Lines.

Address.....Peace River, Alta.

Allot: 516-04-352

P/O #56993

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental dated

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 489

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

May 31-50

.....Dept. of Indian Affairs,.....

.....Yellowknife NWT.....

Date	Way Bill No.	Weight	Rate	Amount
Mar 23	2158	Attached		1.50

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Yellowknife Truck Lines

PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
YELLOWKNIFE TRUCK LINES.

No. 2138

The goods stated to be marked, numbered and described
on this bill of lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

For Delivery to:

Teacher Indian School
Hay River NWT

Truck

From Peace River, Alta.

Received
From Post Office.

Date Mar 27-50

N.A.R. PRO. No.'s

Pieces	Description	Numbers	Weight	Rate	Amount
3	parcels (R Simpson Ltd., Regina, Sask.)		25	R	1.50 Collect

Received the above goods in good order and condition.

Truckers Signature

Date

Hay River Agent

Date

Consignee

Date

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139/13-7 905-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

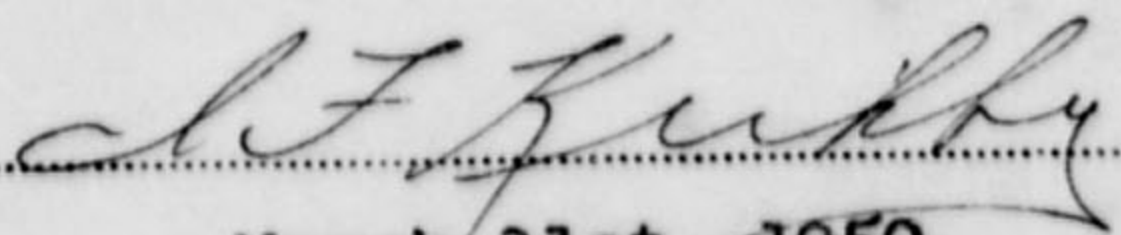
Pay to The Robt. Simpson Company Regina
Address Regina, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March/1950	To sports equipment for Hay River Indian Day School	17 85
		
Allot: 516-12-417 P/O #56993		
		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 488


Agent
DATE March 31st, 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 9111

INVOICE

THE ROBERT SIMPSON COMPANY LIMITED

CHARGE OFFICE
FOURTH FLOOR

TORONTO 1. ONTARIO

SOLD TO

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Br.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

CHARGE ACCOUNT NUMBER

YOUR ORDER NUMBER

YOUR REQ'N. NUMBER

W9626

56993

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
March 1950 M.O./87 14	4 Football Bladders Ship to: The Teacher, Hay River Indian School, c/o Dennison & Siddon Trucking Co. Peace River, Alta.	3.00		3.00

1839-150P-9-49-146-5183

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 9111

INVOICE

THE **SIMPSON** COMPANY
ROBERT LIMITED

CHARGE OFFICE
FOURTH FLOOR

TORONTO 1, ONTARIO

SOLD TO

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Br.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

CHARGE ACCOUNT NUMBER

W9626

YOUR ORDER NUMBER

56993

YOUR REQ'N. NUMBER

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
March 1950 M.O./87 10	6 Softballs 3 Bats Ship to: The Teacher, Hay River Indian School, c/o Dennison & Siddon Trucking Co., Peace River, Alta.	11.10 3.75		14.85

1039-150P-9-49-J46-5103

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PA on 905-5

42139-6

905-5

(E)

March 31, 1950.

Mr. I. F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

You will recall previous correspondence concerning the sharing of caretaking expenses at Hay River. Mr. Magistrate Martin has written to the Deputy Commissioner of the Northwest Territories Administration, as follows:

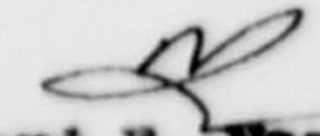
"In replying to your letter of February 14th, 1950, in the above connection, I do not consider an arrangement of this kind would be satisfactory. In the first place the Hay River Indian Day School and the Administration Buildings on Lot 78, are over a mile apart and a lot of the caretaker's time would be taken up going between the establishments.

"The school is a large four room building, with a power house and teacherage and is a full time job for one man, and when they landscape the school grounds the caretaker's work will increase.

"At present there is not much work for a caretaker at the Administration Buildings, all that is required is a scrub-woman for one half day a week to scrub and polish the office and Court Room floor. Each occupant of the houses is responsible for the cleanliness and good appearance of their house and surrounding grounds.

"The heating and lighting of the Administration Buildings is no problem and does not require the services of a caretaker."

BFN/EM


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YE 15

RR JCPA

DE JCEY 15

R 060145Z

FM I F KIRKBY YELLOWKNIFE NWT

TO B F NEARY ESQ SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

GRNC RERUN RERUN

RETEL SCHOOL AND RESIDENCE FLOOR AREA TOTALS APPROXIMATELY

NINE THOUSAND SQUARE FEET AND WITH SOME PORTIONS REQUIRING

TWO COATS WILL REQUIRE FORTY GALLONS FLOOR VARNISH STOP

REMAINDER ORDER WAS TAKEN FROM TEACHERS REQUISITION AND THIS VARNISH

TO TOUCH UP DOORS BANISTERS WINDOWS ETC STOP I FEEL THIS WORK

SHOULD BE DONE BY THE JANITOR DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS OR IF HE CANNOT

DO THIS WE SHOULD GET A PAINTER AND LAY THE JANITOR OFF IN

EITHER CASE THE COST SHOULD BE ABOUT THE SAME

060937Z

081705Z

*May 8/50
W.E. Las
150702*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY

Indian Affairs

11 May 1950

516

50 51

13-491

School #905

905-5

*File +
PA
905-5*

Re construction of Hay River Indian Day School.....\$3,000 00

NOTE This work is being done under the direction
of the Department of Public Works.

Attention: Mr. Gilbert

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

P.A. 905-5
905-1
~~905-1~~ (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, June 22, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

APPROVE LOCAL PURCHASE DISHES FROM KENNEDY AMOUNT THIRTY
DOLLARS YOUR LETTER MAY 30 REFERS

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PHONED TO: *MC*

PHONED BY: *T. H.*

TIME: *12:15 PM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

order and condition by
Shipped in parent's TRANSPORTATION COMPANY (1947) LIMITED
the bill of lading of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered
The goods are covered by this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and described as per own).
and value, to be delivered to consignee at destination or as near
Freight thereon to be paid by the vessel may safely get and
TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HERE

DATE . JUNE 30/50

M. M. BELLEVUE
HAY RIVER IND. SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

OR ASSIGNS AT

OR ASSIGNS AT		DESCRIPTION		NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
1	CTN	6/1236	DEPT. C&I OTTAWA	1	02	MIN.	1 00
		CARTAGE				MIN.	1 10

905-15

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE
MEMORANDUM COPY ONLY

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION CO. (1947) LTD.
Per *W. D. MacLennan*

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:-

Date _____ 19____

Signature _____

SHIPPER'S COPY

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE — PLEASE KEEP IT.

3A

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, July 12, 1950.

Dear Major MacKay:

Engineer I.M. Marshall of our Engineering and Construction Service has been inspecting our buildings in the Mackenzie District, and in a report dated the 30th of June, 1950, he included the following remarks on the Hay River school:

"Together Mr. Martin and I visited the Hay River four-roomed school. Insulation has not yet been placed. I was informed that it will be started as soon as school is closed. I will be giving a full detailed report later on this school, but I must state now that I noticed some unfinished painting and some unfinished electrical connections. One point that I do not recall mentioned in the files is that both sets of double doors have an open space of at least one-quarter inch when closed. It is a wonder to me how anyone could ever stay in this school in the winter. All entrances need porches."

The above is submitted for your information.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Yours very truly,

R.A. Gibson
Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Hay River, N.W.T.
June 22nd, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent of Indian Agencies,
Yellowknife,
N.W.T.

In Account with: Frank Norn,
Hay River, N.W.T.

1 galvanized water barrel\$5.00

Total \$5.00

Goods received, price fair *L. A. Bonneau*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

Agency File No. 139/27-2

HQ File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mae's Northern Transport Co. •

Address..... **Box 398**

EDMONTON, Alta.

.....
(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 30	Freight Edmontonto Hay River on School Supplies for Hay River Indian Day School	<u>1 50</u>

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 194 Date July 19/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....04-352.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

.....
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

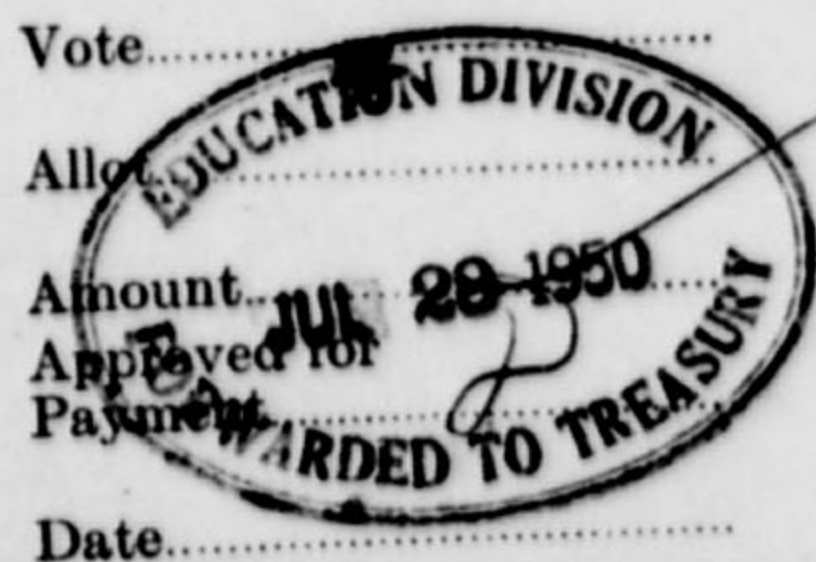
Vote.....

Alloc.....

Amount... 28-1950...

Approved for Payment 

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Phones:
20373
35364

Box 398,
EDMONTON, ALTA.

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.
GENERAL TRUCKING

Invoice No. 1901

Date June 30-50

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

Mr J. Kirby, Supt Indian Affairs,

Dept Mines & Resources, Hay River, N.W.T.

No.	Description	Amount
	Edmonton To Hay River	
	W/B 1392 T-5	
	5 lbs @ Min	\$1.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telephone 20373 •

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.
ROOM 21 CHURCHILL BLDG., EDMONTON, ALBERTA

Nº 1932

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown).

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF

For Delivery to

Truck No. _____ Report No. _____

Received from _____

At _____

N.A.R. Pro. No. _____

Date 20 June 20[illegible]

Received the above in good order and condition:

Date _____, 19____ At _____

Shipper

Receiver's Signature

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

Date _____, 19____ At _____

Per

Consignee's Signature

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

HORNE & PITFIELD LTD.

Wholesale Grocers

CALGARY · EDMONTON · LETHBRIDGE · RED DEER · GRANDE PRAIRIE



PEACE RIVER

SOLD TO Mr. I. F. Kirkby
Supt. of Indian Agency
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

EDMONTON, CANADA

July 17, 1950
Order #57857

For: Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
The Principal
Indian Day School (Hay River)

3	cs	Fry's Cocoa	12/1	3	5.38	16.14
4	lb	Fry's Cocoa	1	1/3	5.38	1.79
7	cs	Carnation Milk	48/Tall	7	6.67	46.69
1	• drum	Trumilk	50#	50	.42½	21.25
						85.87
F. O. B. Edmonton				500	112	5.60
						91.47

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND REVENUE
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

57857

TO Horne and Pitfield Ltd.,
10301-104 St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 996-4/4 N.W.T.

OTTAWA June 16, 1950.

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.,
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service,
Peace River, Alta.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Superintendent Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B.

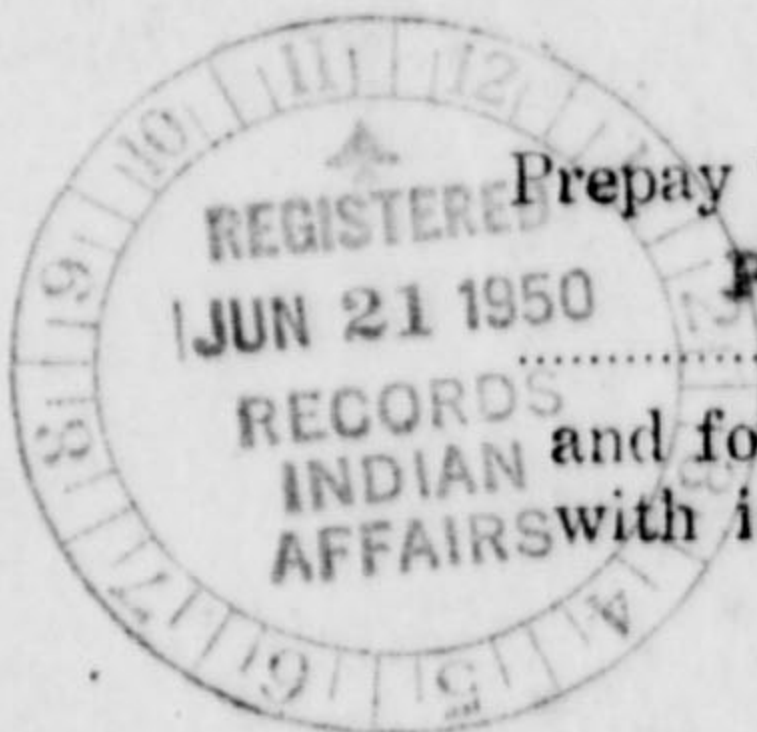
QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately.

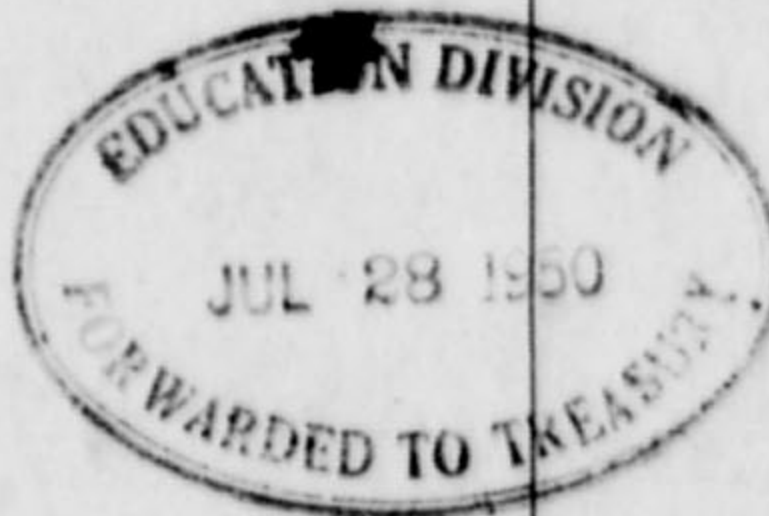
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Hay River Indian Day School</u>			
40	lbs. Cocoa.		
7	cases Condensed Milk.		
50	lbs. Trumilk (powdered milk)		
		Approx.	\$120.00

GVS/JSL



Prepay Transportation charges to
Peace River, Alta.

and forward receipted voucher
with invoices.



DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

57857

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

02

221

681

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 25 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

905-5

6831

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...139/16-3

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
July 20th. 1950.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Supplies for the noon lunches to be given to the Indian children at the Hay River, Rocher River and Ft. Rae Indian Day Schools has arrived and it is noted that the milk supplied is Carnation while my requisition of April 3ed. stated Condensed milk which is sweetened milk.

As I had ordered Condensed milk I did not ask for any sugar to sweeten the cocoa as it was not necessary. Now that we have no sweet milk nor have we sugar to add to the milk we do have.

In view of the above I request authority to make local purchase of sugar locally in quantities listed below.

Ft. Rae.	300 lbs.
Rocher River	200 lbs.
Hay river	200 lbs.

Yours very truly,



I. F. Kirkby
I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

139/6-1
FILE ~~139/6-1~~ **Rocher River**

Yellowknife, N.W.
July 21st. 1950.

Bruce Robinson Electric,
Edmonton, Alta.



Dear Sirs:

During October of last year we experienced much difficulty with the Rocher River light plant and eventually the post of one cell was burned off. This cell was still good but we had no way of repairing it and when I contacted Dept. of Public Works for a replacement you advised them that the plant would work without the #1 cell and that one would be shipped this summer by water transportation to replace the burned one.

As the cost of transportation by air was very high I kept the old cell here and it was sent out to you by N.P.C.L. a few days ago and should reach you in due course. Will you kindly send in a new cell as indicated in your letters to Mr. W.J. Johnston of D.P.W. last fall. The burning off of the battery post was due to negligence and faulty installation by the party who set up the plant and is not the fault of operation by any of our staff. The plant is now operating very satisfactory and I would like to install the new cell before another winter season to insure the best results possible.

Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...120/6-1
Hay River.

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
July 21st. 1950.

Fairbanks Morse, Co. Ltd.,
10255 - 104th. Street,
EDMONTON, Alta.



Dear Sir:

Reference your letter of July 19th. regarding repairs to the F.M. Model 43AG4 diesel light plant I wish to advise that this plant is in need of an overhaul and I have requested that I be given authority to ship the whole plant out for repairs. With this in mind will you kindly hold the new voltage regulator until I advise you as to whether the plant is to be returned to you for overhaul or whether it will be done locally in Hay River.

The report I received on the regulator was that the large circular cover that encloses the generator itself and also the voltage regulator became loose and shook onto the regulator shorting the entire regulator and causing it to burn out. On examining the cover it had large burned areas where it had been shorted and it is presumed that this is the reason for the break.

The Dept. of Public Works advise me that they had been in touch with your office and that new volt meters and ammeters were to be supplied to replace the originals which did not give service. Will you kindly look into this and if the plant is shipped out replace the old ones or send us new meters when the regulator is returned if I have to do the overhaul locally.

Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

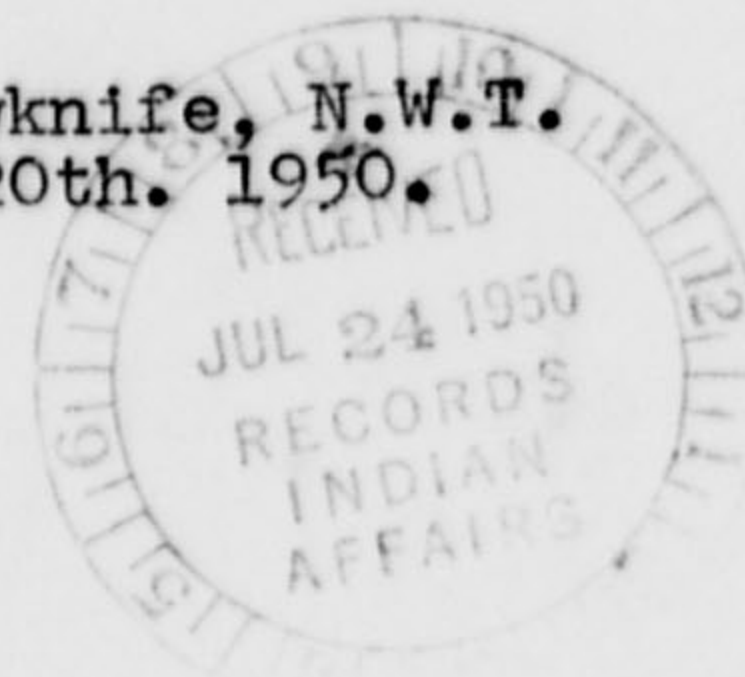
FILE 139/6-1

Hay River.

6829

905-5
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
July 20th. 1950.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Sir:

During a recent visit into Hay River the power plant was inspected and it was found that the voltage regulator had been burned out. This was sent to Edmonton for repairs and the establishment is without any power at all. This being the summer holiday season no great difficulty is being felt.

The Hay River school light plant has been a very expensive piece of equipment and much time spent in repairs. The plant has run a full year or more without any overhaul and as it must run 24 hours every day it is now in need of a full overhaul to put in shape for next winter. There is a diesel man in Hay River who can do a thorough repair job but I feel that we should send the plant to Fairbanks Morse, Edmonton and get a good job done while at it.

The plant at Hay River is A.C. and as such must run no matter what power is needed so that we are often running with as little as one K.W. being needed and running at such a small load has resulted in the plant running away with itself and we get excessive wear. I cannot too strongly recommend that we provide a 1500 Watt standby plant at this point to be used at night when the power requirements are small and to provide for heat if a breakdown occurs. A

The Hay River plant being a diesel has some vibration and in its present set up has been mounted on a floor that is supported at the corners only and acts like a diaphragm so that the entire plant, plant house and residence vibrate all the time. With the addition of a three room warehouse just back of the school I feel that the light plant, when it returns from being

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

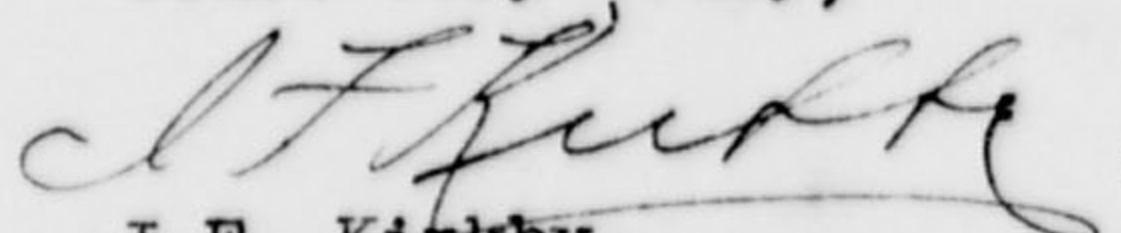
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

overhauled should be set in one room of the warehouse on a block of concrete to prevent the vibration of the entire residence and also to increase the life of the engine. The cost of this change will be negligible and will make for better operation all round.

I have discussed these points with Mr. Ducett on his recent trip into Hay River and believe he can give you a very clear picture of the Hay River needs.

In view of the above I would request authority to take the plant out and have it sent to Edmonton by truck. I would feel that a better job can be expected there than at Hay River, and we will be money ahead in the long run.

Yours very truly,



I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY
MESSAGE

JUL 01 01 50 Z 50

RECEIVED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.

PJA030

EJA063

YE 6

RR JCPA

8856

102/61

3895

DE JCEY 6

R 010020Z

FM I F KIRKBY YELLOWKNIFE NWT

TO B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION OTTAWA

GRNC



RE MY LETTER OF JULY TWENTY MAY I PROCEED WITH REPAIRS TO SCHOOL IGT
PLANT LOCALLY OR SHIP IT TO EDMONTON STOP WE HAVE LOCAL MAN WHO CLAIMS
TO BE ABLE TO DO JOB BUT HAVE EXPERIENCED SUCH POOR RESULTS FROM LOCAL
TINKERS THAT I AM RELUCTANT TO USE THEM

CC LST WORD FIRST LINE LIGHT RPT LIGHT ETC

020035 ZJULY JCEY EEEEE Q

010035Z AUG JCEY

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 1, 1950.

I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, NWT.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER JULY 20 AND SIGNAL JULY 31 DEPARTMENT APPROVES
SHIPPING HAY RIVER LIGHTING PLANT TO EDMONTON FOR REPAIRS -stop-


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WE

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 3.15 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, August 2, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

RE LETTER JULY 20 SCHOOL LUNCHES YOU MAY LOCALLY
PURCHASE SUGAR REQUIRED Stop FORWARD SEPARATE
ACCOUNTS EACH SCHOOL Stop CONTACT ENGINEER
MARSHALL RE CONVERSTION TEACHERAGE INTO TWO
SUITES

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: *Mr. B.S.*

Phoned By: *T. T.*

Time: *2:45 p.m.*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA
Hay River 5.

905/5

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

B.F. Neary

RETEL ENGINEER MARSHALL DOWN RIVER AND WILL NOT BE BACK UNTIL
END OF AUGUST OR LATER -stop- WILL BE IN HAY RIVER TUESDAY
AND HAVE ESTIMATES MADE BY RELIABLE CARPENTER RE TEACHERAGE
-stop-

(sgd) I.F. Kirkby

Phoned from Records 4.45 PM Friday Aug 4. 1950.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

6- 1653

July 21, 1950

June 22 A/B 225E Yellowknife to Edmonton 20 lbs. \$ 6 00

PLEASE REMIT TO:
ASSISTANT TO THE TREASURER,
CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR LINES, LIMITED,
VANCOUVER, AMF, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

10148

905-5
PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/6-1

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
August 4th. 1950.

E
Mr. Neary
per
B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

The Hay River light plant has been sent to Fairbanks Morse Edmonton for a good overhaul and will be out until the end of August. I have experienced so much trouble with power units at the schools during the past that I felt it would not be advisable to allow local so called mechanics to operate or work on the machine. The teacher is partly to blame in most cases by not showing much initiative or sence of responsibility.

These light plants are large complicated machines and with the AC outfit they must run 24 hours per day during cold weather and if they fail no power what-so-ever is available ~~for~~ to keep the place from freezing up. I cannot see why we are saddled with one large cumbersome plant about twice as large as we need for all but about one or two special occassions and no standbys. Each and every school would have been much easier to operate and much less bother if they had two small plants of possibly 3 KW and we would then always have a standby and the cost of both would have been no more than the one large one we now have. At these out-of-the-way places there are no mechanics and when the plant stops some of the hay wire teachers go at them with a screwdriver and we end up with a big repair bill. In most cases we cannot blame the teacher because to not get the plant going would result in everything freezing up but it does make maintenance a very difficult problem.

At Hay River we will be doing away with the light plant next summer but in the mean time we should have a small standby of possibly 3 KW. This is the only AC school in my Agency but I know that Mr. Hunter has several in his Agency (Franklin is best example) where a standby is a must. Can we not purchase

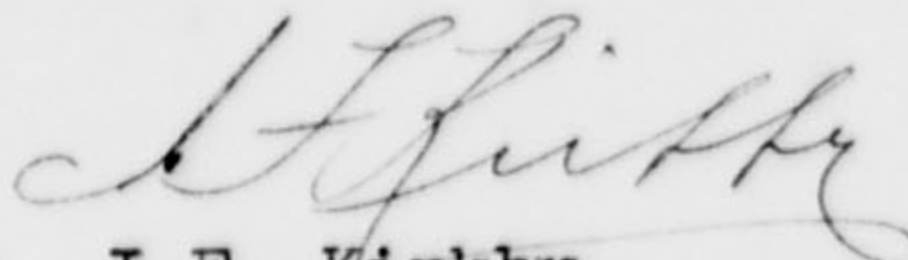
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a small 3 KW or such like for Hay River with the understanding that it go to what-ever school Mr. Hunter requires it at next year when we hook onto Hay River power. The older these plants get the more grief we will get and with such large units one must get expert mechanics to run them and we do not have these in many points. The A.C. plant must run 24 hours a day and it is only reasonable that they will give out so that a standby is not a unnecessary piece of equipment but a must. One small plant of this type could be moved from any point to another at small cost and could make our work here a lot easier.

Enclosed are two wires received from W.A. Bowerman at Hay River during the present wet cold spell we are having. They are the type of wires we get and the addition of one small standby plant for use at any point where needed would more than justify the cost.

Yours very truly,



I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

MR. I.F. KIRKBY
YELLOWKNIFE

HAVE EXHAUSTED ALL POSSIBILITIES OF OBTAINING SMALL PLANT LOCALLY
BEFORE I CONTACTED YOU STOP WOULD SUGGEST A THREE AND A HALF KW
PLANT BE OBTAINED AS A STANDBY AN ABSOLUTE NECESSITY.

W.A. BOWERMAN.

N.D.—G.F. 4c.
2M Pads of 100-5-49 (2263)
H.Q. 201-22-1

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

MR. I.F. KIRKBY
YELLOWKNIFE

CANNOT SMALL STANDBY BE OBTAINED AS SUGGESTED BY MR DOUCETTE
HOUSE IS TOO COLD AND DAMP STOP NO FUEL FOR STOVE PLEASE ADVISE.

W.A. BOWERMAN.

N.D.—G.F. 4c.
2M Pads of 100-5-49 (2263)
H.Q. 201-22-1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Peace River, July 26....., 1950.....

Indian Day School.....

Hay River, N. W. T.

For Month of July.....

Date	Way Bill No.	Weight	Rate	Amount
July 5-50	PR.1198	attached		9 50
<i>WABOR</i>				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

HQ File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to..... **La Marche Bros.**.....
Address..... **Hay River, N.W.T.**.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
July	31	Water supply for the Hay River Indian Day school for the month of July, 1950	15 50

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 258 Date August 8/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516 Allot.....07-903.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. F. Duffy
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

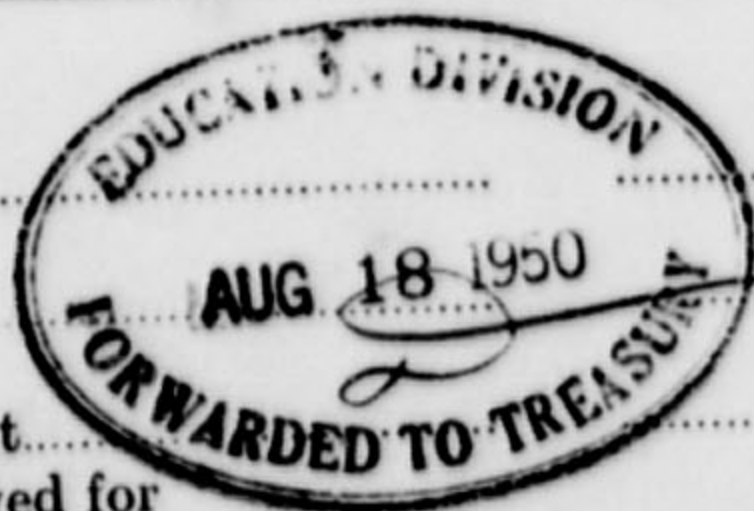
Vote.....

Allot..... AUG 18 1950

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

BOUGHT OF
MARCHE BROS.
 WATER SUPPLY
 HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

Date, July 3 195 6
 Sold to Indian day school

	Account Forwarded	
1 <u>3/4 barrel ch.</u>		<u>75</u>
2 <u>4/50 2 barrel ch.</u>		<u>2 00</u>
3 <u>5/50 1 barrel ch.</u>		<u>1 00</u>
4 <u>6/50 2 barrel ch.</u>		<u>3 00</u>
5 <u>7/50 1 1/2 barrel ch.</u>		<u>1 50</u>
6 <u>8/50 3/4 barrel ch.</u>		<u>75</u>
7 <u>9/50 1/2 barrel ch.</u>		<u>1 50</u>
8 <u>10/50 2 barrel ch.</u>		<u>2 00</u>
9 <u>11/50 1 barrel ch.</u>		<u>1 00</u>
10 <u>12/50 2 barrel ch.</u>		<u>2 00</u>
11		
12		<u>15 50</u>
13		
14 <u>Len La Marche</u>		
15 <u>Compt. W. A. Bourne</u>		
16		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HQ File No.....

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Wright & Ratson.....
Address.....Hay River.....
.....N.W.T.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug	1	Maintenance supplies for May River Indian Day School	8 80

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

H. Bulbu
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

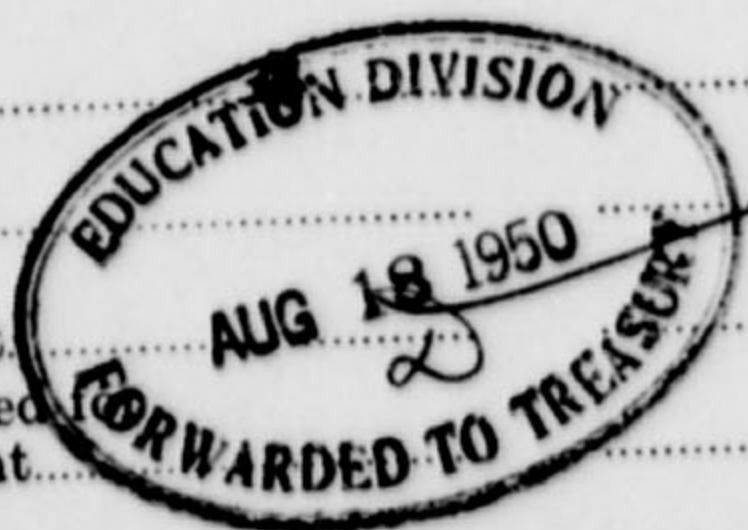
Vote.....

Allot..... 1950

Amount. 2.45 **AUG 2 1951**

Approved **FORWARDED TO TREASURY**
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

Aug 1 1950
 M Hay River Indian Day School
 Mr W F Kirkby
 In a/c With WRIGHT & RATSON
 Hardware & Supplies
 HAY RIVER, - N. W. T.

TERMS

July 6	1 window Cleaner	1 85	1 85
	3 Btl's Cleaner	75	2 60
	7 window Sprayer	20	2 80
26	4 sets 20x24 glass	6 00	8 80

Certified as correct
 M Ratson
 for

WRIGHT & RATSON
 Hardware & Supplies
 HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

Rec'd
 W A Soucy

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

R-copy

HQ File No. 900

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Canadian General Electric Co.
Address.....Edmonton, Alta

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 20	Electrical Supplies for Hay River Indian Day School	74 59
		<u>18 05</u>
		<u>92 64</u>

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 283 Date August 14/50

P.O. 58173 E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....10-691

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. J. Kirby
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote......

Allot.....EDUCATION DIVISION.....

Amount 21.150

Approved for Payment **AUG 21 1950**

Date.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED

MARK PACKAGES WITH
CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. AND
REQUISITION NO.

JULY 13/50
58173

REQ. No. EW 13827
SHIPMENT NO. MMXK JULY 20/50

INVOICE No. B 31925
INVOICE DATE July 26/50

SOLD TO

DEPT OF KCITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
C/O I.F. KIRKBY, ESQ.,
SUPT., INDIAN AGENCY,
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

SHIP TO

THE PRINCIPAL,
HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
C/O YELLOWKNIFE TRUCKING SERVICE
PEACE RIVER, ALTA. FROM

LICENSE
NUMBER

PPD. OR
COLL.

DATE SHIPPED

CAR INITIALS & NO.

HOW SHIPT & ROUTE

July 25/50

F.O.B.

PEACE RIVER

TERMS:

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE NO.		DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
		WATTS	VOLTS	BULB	BASE	TYPE			
	27 10								
	48					25A 115V LAMPS	48	9.00C	4.32
	48					40A 115V LAMPS	48	9.00C	4.32
	36					100A23/2 115V LAMPS	36	12.00C	4.32
	24					200/1F 115V LAMPS 2-600	24	22.80C	5.47
	72					F40T12/D FLUORESCENT LAMPS 23-604	72	78.00C	56.16
						List 600 30.72			74.59
						List 604 93.60			

CGE 102

OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-COPY



CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED

MARK PACKAGES WITH
CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. AND
REQUISITION NO.

JULY 13/50
58173

REQ. No.
SHIPMENT No.

EW 13829
JULY 20/50

INVOICE No.
INVOICE DATE

E 31923
July 26/50

SOLD TO

DEPT OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
C/O I.F. KIRKBY, ESQ.,
SUPT., INDIAN AGENCY
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

SHIP TO

THE PRINCIPAL
HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
C/O YELLOWKNIFE TRUCKING SERVICE
PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

LICENSE
NUMBER

PPD. OR
COLL.

DATE SHIPPED

July 25/50

CAR INITIALS & NO.

HOW SHIPT & ROUTE

FROM

F.O.B.

PEACE RIVER

TERMS:

NET 30 DAYS

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE No.					DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
		WATTS	VOLTS	BULB	BASE	TYPE				
	72						FS4 STARTERS	72	20.58C	14.82
	24						PY30 30 AMP FUSES	24	5.39C	1.29
	24						PY20 20 " "	24	5.39C	1.29
	12						PY15 15 AMP FUSES	12	5.39C	.65
							LPE 369			18.05

OTTAWA

CGE 102

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Citizenship and Immigration
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

58173

TO Canadian General Electric Co.,
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 1276-4-0

OTTAWA July 13, 1950.

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

I. F. Kirkby, Esq., Supt., Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B. Peace River, Alta. QUOTATION OF tender June 26/50 DELIVERY REQUIRED BY at once

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
48	Light Bulbs, 25 watt, 60 cycle, 110 V. 25A	9.00 C.	\$ 4.32
48	" " 40 " 40A	9.00	4.32
36	" " 100 " 100A23/2	12.00	4.32
24	" " 200 " 200/IF	22.80	5.47
6 doz.	" fluorescent, 48", 40 watt, daylight type F40T12/D	78.00	56.16
6 "	Starters for above 48" fluorescent lamps FS4	20.58	14.82
2 "	Fuses, screw-in type 30 amp	5.39	1.29
2 "	" " " 20 "	5.39	1.29
1 "	" " " 15 "	5.39	.65
			\$92.64

Lamps 2% - Bal. Net 30 days.

HER/CMcD

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.

58173

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE

516

PRIMARY

12

OBJECT

415

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

964

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1921.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. L. MORGAN

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pl
23504
35384

~~INVOICE~~

Inv No 1369

Box 398
Edmonton, Alberta

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.
GENERAL TRUCKING

Aug 31-50

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

~~A. Bowman, G/ci.f. Kirby, Supt, Indian Affairs,~~

Date	Detail	Dr.	Cr.	Balance
------	--------	-----	-----	---------

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Grimshaw To Hay River

W/B 1540 T/3

430 lbs @ 2.00/100

\$8.60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telephone 20353

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

ROOM 21 CHURCHILL BLDG., EDMONTON, ALBERTA

Nº 1540

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown).

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF

For Delivery to

Truck No. 20426 Report No. 10

Received from _____

At _____

N.A.R. Pro. No.

Date _____

[illegible]

Received the above in good order and condition:

Date PRINT WITH ADVERTISING WITH POSTAGE-PAID PERMIT NO. 100, NEW YORK, N.Y. 19 20-21000-10000 At PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION, 400 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Shipper

Receiver's Signature

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

Date _____, 19____ At _____

Per

Consignee's Signature

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (E1)

PLACE

Ottawa

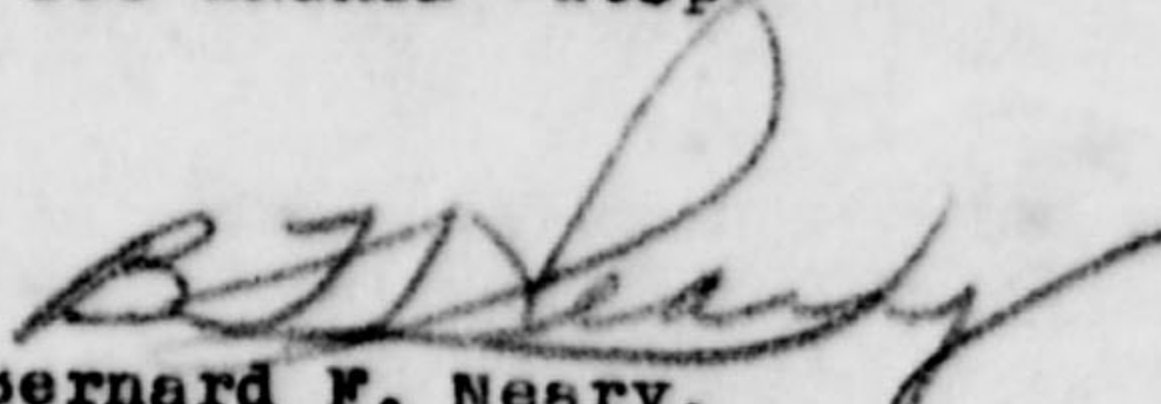
DATE

Sept. 1, 1950.

I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

CAREFUL CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THE CONTENTS
OF YOUR LETTER OF AUGUST 4 AND WE WISH TO DO WHAT IS
POSSIBLE TO IMPROVE THE LIGHTING FACILITIES AT THE
HAY RIVER SCHOOL -stop- IT IS FELT THAT IF YOU ENGAGED
THE SERVICES OF A COMPETENT MAN TO OPERATE THE PRESENT
LIGHTING PLANT DURING THE COMING WINTER IT WOULD BE
BETTER THAN BUYING ANOTHER GENERATOR WHICH WILL NOT BE
REQUIRED AFTER NEXT SUMMER -stop- ADVISE IF YOU CAN
CARRY OUT OUR SUGGESTION AND IF SO WHAT WAGES WE WOULD
HAVE TO ALLOW FOR THE PERSON YOU ENGAGE -stop-

PP/ST


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION:

PP 
PHONED TO: MBS

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 2:52. PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



BOUGHT OF
R.M. Dussault

Date July 14 195

Sold to Hay River School
Hay River

	Account Forwarded		
1	<i>Cartage on books</i>		
2	<i>with lunch</i>		
8			
4	<i>1 1/2 hour 5.00 per</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>50</i>
6			
7	<i>R.M. Dussault</i>		
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
18			
14			
16			
	29		

THANK YOU!

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA**

WAREHOUSES:

SAINT JOHN
FACTORIES:TORONTO
HALIFAXLONDON
MONTREALWINNIPEG
VANCOUVER

EDMONTON

YOUR ORDER
NUMBER

58195

OUR ORDER
NUMBER

5951

DATE ENTERED July 20/50 DATE SHIPPED Aug. 8/50

REQUISITION
NUMBER

SALESMAN

55-2

SHIPPED
FROM

Vancouver TERMS 1% 15 days, net 60

POSTAL
ADDRESS
GRANVILLE
ISLAND
VANCOUVER,
B. C.**BRANDRAM-HENDERSON**
OF B. C. LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, DRY COLORS, ETC.

SOLD TO . Department of Citizenship: Immigration
I.F. KIRBY, ESQ., Supt. Indian Agency
TO . YELLOW KNIFE, N.W.T.SHIPPED TO . The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T.
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service,
PEACE RIVER, Alta.

F.O.B. Peace River CHARGES

VIA

DESCRIPTION	25 LB.	12½ LB.	5 LB.	2½ LB.	1 LB.	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
	1 Gal.	Quart	Pint	½ Pint	¼ Pint				
B-H "FLOOR VARNISH"			8 x 5			40	2.44	97.60	97.60
B-H "INTERIOR PAINT"									
Dark Green	5					5	3.41	17.05	
White	5					5	3.00	15.00	32.05
"MEAKINS CHAMPION"									
6" Brush		1 only				1	6.00	6.00	
4" Brush		1 only				1	5.70	5.70	
2" Brush		1 only				1	1.70	1.70	
4" Brush		1 only				1	3.88	3.88	
									17.28
									146.93

NO CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED UNLESS RECEIVED WITHIN 30 DAYS OF DATE OF THIS INVOICE.

TOUTES RÉCLAMATIONS DEVRONT ÊTRE FAITES DANS LES 30 JOURS DE LA DATE DE L'ENVOI.

MS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Citizenship and Immigration
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

58195

TO **Brandram-Henderson, Ltd.,**
9528 - 102nd Ave.,
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE
NUMBER **1276-4-0**

OTTAWA **July 13, 1950.**

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
c/o Yellowknife Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

INVOICE
TO

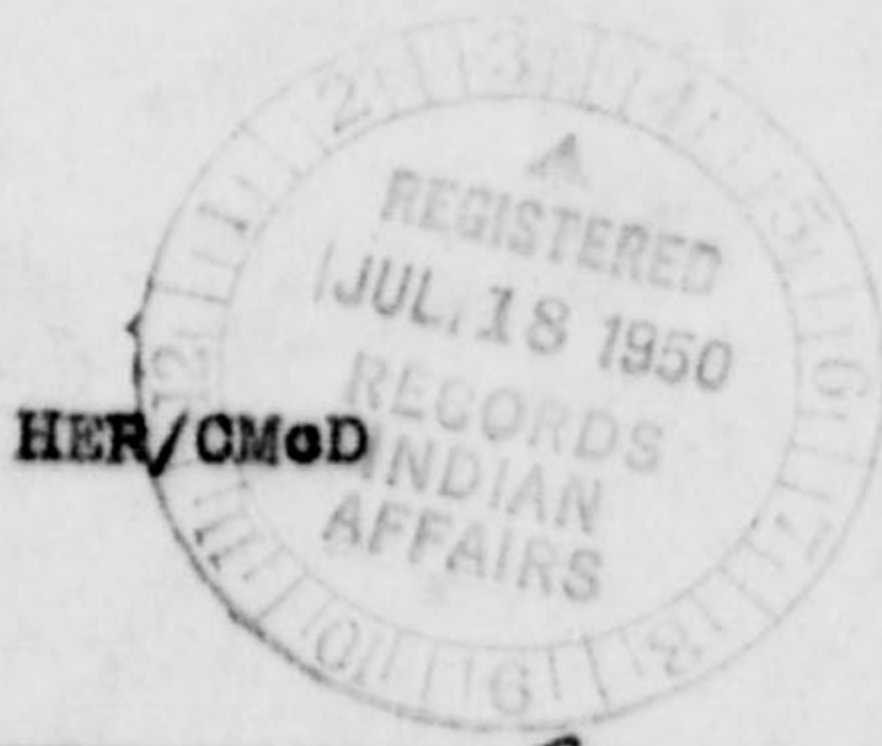
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND **4** COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

I. F. KIRKBY, Esq., Supt., Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B. **Peace River, Alta.** QUOTATION OF **tender June 29/50** DELIVERY **promised 3 days.**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
40 gals.	Varnish, clear, floor, in 5's,	gal.	2.44
5 "	Paint, prepared, dark green, inside, 1's	3.41	17.05
5 "	" " white, " 1's	3.00	15.00
1 only	Brush, 6" varnish	6.00	6.00
1 "	" 2" paint	1.70	1.70
1 "	" 4" "	3.88	3.88
1 "	" 4" varnish	5.70	5.70
			\$146.93

Prices include 8% Sales Tax where applicable.
Terms 1% 15 days, net 60 days.



H. E. Keane
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	964

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

58195

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
E. J. MORGAN

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HORNE & PITFIELD LTD.

Wholesale Grocers

CALGARY · EDMONTON · LETHBRIDGE · RED DEER · GRANDE PRAIRIE



PEACE RIVER

SOLD TO I. F. Kirkby, Esq.
Supt. Indian Agency
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

EDMONTON, CANADA

Aug. 15, 1950
Order #58174

For: Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
Principal, Hay River Indian Day School
Hay River, N.W.T.

4	cs	Jiffy Paper Towels	32/150	4	4.65	18.60
---	----	--------------------	--------	---	------	-------

F.O.B. Peace River

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Form 4E-10M-9-49-P1422

Divisions at:
Winnipeg Vancouver
Brandon Calgary
Regina Edmonton
Moose Jaw Saskatoon
Fort William Port Arthur

WILLSON STATIONERY COMPANY - LIMITED

Printers and Stationers

COMPLETE OFFICE OUTFITTERS, TYPEWRITER SUPPLIES
MACHINE BOOKKEEPING EQUIPMENT, LEGAL FORMS, ETC.
Manufacturers and Printers of Ace Shipping Tags

G.I.
TRAVELLER
57798
YOUR ORDER NUMBER
DOCKET NUMBER

7312 E

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration, 1055 Jasper Avenue,

Mr. I.P. Kirby, Supt.,

EDMONTON,
Alta.

June 28 50.

All Claims must be made on Receipt of Goods.

TERMS: NET CASH

Eight per cent interest per annum charged on all overdue accounts.

		FILE 329-4/32			
1		only 3-drawer steel filing cabinet, cap size		65.00	
1		only 2-drawer steel card cabinet for 8 x 5 cards		15.10	
				80.10	
				8.01	
		Less 10%			72.09
		Shipped To: Mr. W.A. Bowerman, Teacher Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.			
		COPY OF INVOICE NO. 5350			
		SAME DATE AND AMOUNT			

"Most Complete Office Equipment Service in Canada"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Agency File No.....139/27-2

HQ File No.

Agency File No. 139727-2
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
TREASURY

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Yellowknife, Truck Lines,
Address.....Pouce River, N.W.T.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

[illegible]

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 342 Date Aug. 23rd. 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....04-352.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Shipped in a good order and condition by Yellowknife Truck Lines. The goods stated to be marked, numbered and described on this bill of lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown.)

LOCAL AND CONTRACT HAULING — WINCH TRUCK — HEAVY EQUIPMENT MOVING

YELLOWKNIFE TRUCK LINES

PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

No. PR 1198

Original Freight Bill

FREIGHT • HEATED AND REFRIGERATOR VAN SERVICE • WAREHOUSING

FOR DELIVERY TO:

Indian Day School,
Hay River NWT

TRUCK .

DATE July 5-50

FROM . Peace River, Alta.

REC'D FROM . N A R

N.A.R. PRO. No's

Freight 6-985

Received subject to Classifications and Tariffs in effect on this date.

NO. OF PKGS.	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT CHARGED
3 7 1 1	cs cocoa cs milk drum trumilk cs cocoa (Horne & Pitfield, Edmonton, Alta.)		500	190	9.50 Collect
RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER					

TRUCKER'S SIGNATURE

8

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 57798

TO Willson Stationery Co. Ltd.,
10080 Jasper Ave.,
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE
NUMBER 329-4/32.

OTTAWA June 13, 1950.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO

Mr. W.A. Bowerman, Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T. o/o Mae's Transportation Co.,
Grinshaw, Alta.

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

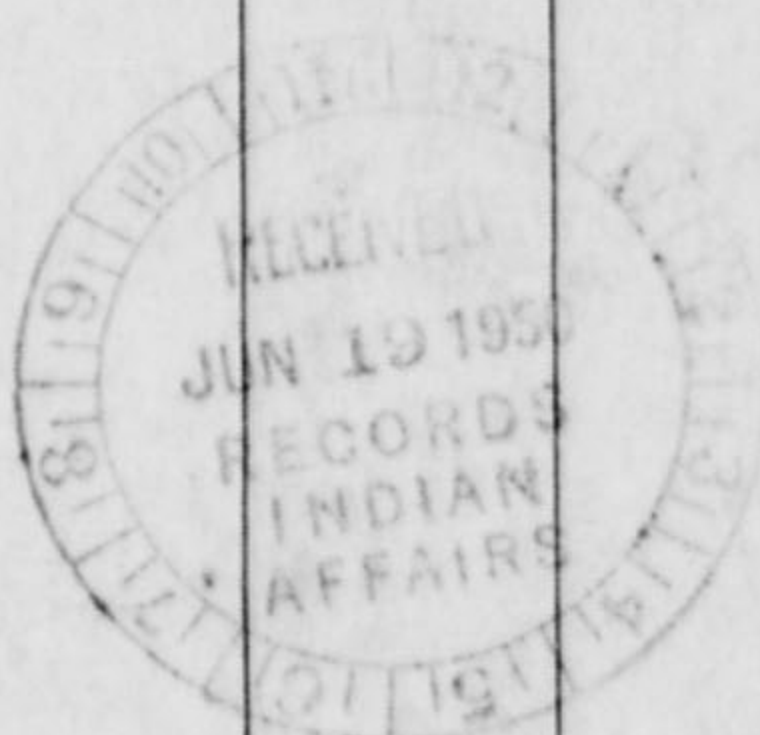
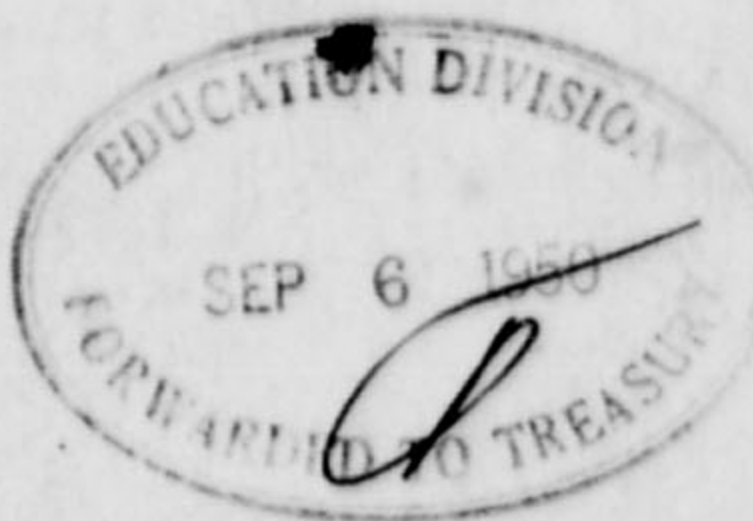
F.O.B. Grinshaw, Alta.

QUOTATION OF June 5th, 1950

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY Immediately.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Hay River Indian Day School</u>			
1	3-drawer steel filing cabinet, cap size.	65.00	\$ 65.00
1	2-drawer steel card cabinet for 8" x 5" cards.	15.10	15.10
			<u>\$80.10</u>
		Less 10%	8.01
			<u>\$72.09</u>

GVS/JSL



H. E. Kaussner

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	666

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

57798

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

1351
4-1 HAY RIVER

9937-103rd Street
Edmonton, Alberta
August 17, 1950

R. BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS, OTTAWA

Funds in the amount of \$3,000 have been allotted for the completion of the 4-classroom school and teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T. Since this estimate was prepared, additional work has been proposed on this structure for which no funds have been provided, and I now forward an estimate to cover the cost of this additional work amounting to \$2,270.00.

The additional work arises from the experience of last winter and the difficulty of heating, both the 4-classroom school and the teacherage and instructions were then issued that corrective measures must be taken. The corrections suggested are the construction of porches on the north and south entrances in the school, the closing in of the open underfloor to the ground by building a form and packing this with sawdust to effectively close off and insulate the air space under the school and prevent the circulation of air under the concrete slab. It is believed that this construction will eliminate the heat loss that is occurring through this floor, under the present construction. Similar action is required to protect the floors of the teacherage. Detailed estimates are:-

Porches - Materials:	\$350.00
(School) Labour:	
4 men 10 days @ \$18.00	720.00
Freight:	50.00
Total -	\$1,120.00

Insulation: under teacherage	
Materials	
40 bales insulation	123.20
3 rolls heavy paper	15.90
Labour:	
tearing off, 3 men 2 days	108.00
replacing	216.00
freight	20.00
Total -	\$483.10

Say \$500.00

Insulation: under school	
Sawdust, 90-cu. yd.	\$125.00
Lumber, 1000 2x4)	
1000 shiplap)	130.00
Paper, 5 rolls	26.50
Nails, 1 keg	15.00
Labour - 10 man days	\$180.00
Incidentals	23.50
Total -	500.00

Teacherage:	150.00
Total -	\$650.00

TOTALS:	Porches	\$1,120.00
	Teacherage	500.00
	Sawdust insula-	650.00
	tion	
	TOTAL-----	<u>\$2,270.00</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Materials must be purchased if this work is to be carried out and I ask that this office be advised by wire when approval is granted on this request as nothing further can be done on the school until further funds are made available. The funds allotted on the regular estimate are sufficient to carry out our original plan of work but will not cover any of the items listed above.

(SGD) J.E. Kellett

a/District Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OUR COPY

Copy

Building Programme
Hay River

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

Refer to File
No. 12967-2
Misc. 4-1

Ottawa, Ontario
August 21, 1950

DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT
OTTAWA

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing copy of letter dated August 17th from Acting District Engineer J.E. Kellett, Edmonton, concerning the four class-room school and Teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T.

Mr. Kellett's letter points out the need of additional work to correct difficulties of heating both the school building and the Teacherage, and estimates that this work will involve an additional expenditure of \$2,270. You will note by the 2nd paragraph of his letter that he intends to close in the open underfloor to the ground by building a form and packing this with sawdust to close off and insulate the space under the school and teacherage. We think that this would be a good idea but feel that some adjustable ventilation should be provided. However, the provision of sufficient vents would not materially alter the estimated cost as given by Mr. Kellett.

As materials must be ordered and shipped in to Hay River, if it is decided to carry out this work, I would like to have your comments and further instructions at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

(SGD) Robert Blais
CHIEF ENGINEER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

14342

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

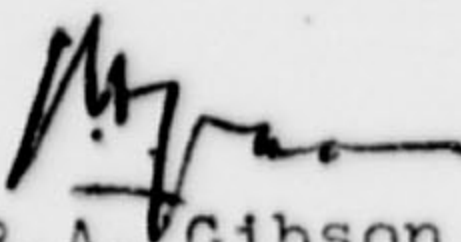
Ottawa, August 23, 1950.

Dear Colonel Neary:

I am sending you herewith a copy of a letter, dated the 21st of August, 1950, from Mr. R. Blais, Chief Engineer of the Department of Public Works, together with a copy of a letter dated the 17th of August, 1950, from Acting District Engineer J.E. Kellett, Edmonton, to Mr. Blais, concerning alterations to the Hay River day school. As this school is operated by your Branch, I am forwarding this correspondence for whatever action you may deem necessary.

The Chief Engineer of the Public Works Department has been advised that copies of both letters are being referred to you for attention.

Yours very truly,


R.A. Gibson
Director

Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chief Engineer.
Could we
please have
your advice.

B. H. Lang

7/9/50.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, September 12, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED # 271 IN FAVOUR ATLAS LUMBER
COMPANY FOR MATERIALS HAY RIVER TEACHERAGE Stop
HAVE LETTER COMPLAINT MRS. RYAN RE TEACHERAGE
CONDITIONS Stop ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE \$300. BEING
SENT YOU TODAY CONTACT ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY MATERIALS

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To:

Phoned By:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

905-5 (E)

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE
August 25, 1950.

I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

CHECK WALDRETH DEPARTMENT PUBLIC WORKS HAY RIVER RE
INSULATION FLOORS HAY RIVER SCHOOL -stop- HAS ANY
ACTION BEEN TAKEN YET INSTALL PROPER INSULATION -stop-

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BN/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: W 9

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 2.45 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 5, 1950.

M

Dominion Government,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
c/o I.F. Kirkby, Supt., Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

TERMS
CASH

THE **T. EATON CO.** LIMITED
CANADA

STATEMENT

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE, WINNIPEG

OVERDUE ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CARRYING CHARGES

10562-2-2-50-53m-140. Form 166, No. 1

DATE	PARTICULARS	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
	O/57800 FOR HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL N.W.T.,			
Jun 20	1 folding cot	9.95		
	1 mattress	6.50		
		<u>16.45</u>		
	Shipping charges	4.01		
		<u>20.46</u>		

All remittance by cheque to be made payable to **T. EATON CO.** LIMITED
Kindly advise this office immediately of any apparent discrepancy.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
CITYSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 57800

905-5

TO The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,
Contract Sales Dept.,
Winnipeg, Man.

FILE NUMBER 329-4/32.

OTTAWA June 13, 1950.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Mr. W.A. Bowerman, Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T. c/o Mae's Transportation Co., VIA
Grimshaw, Alta.

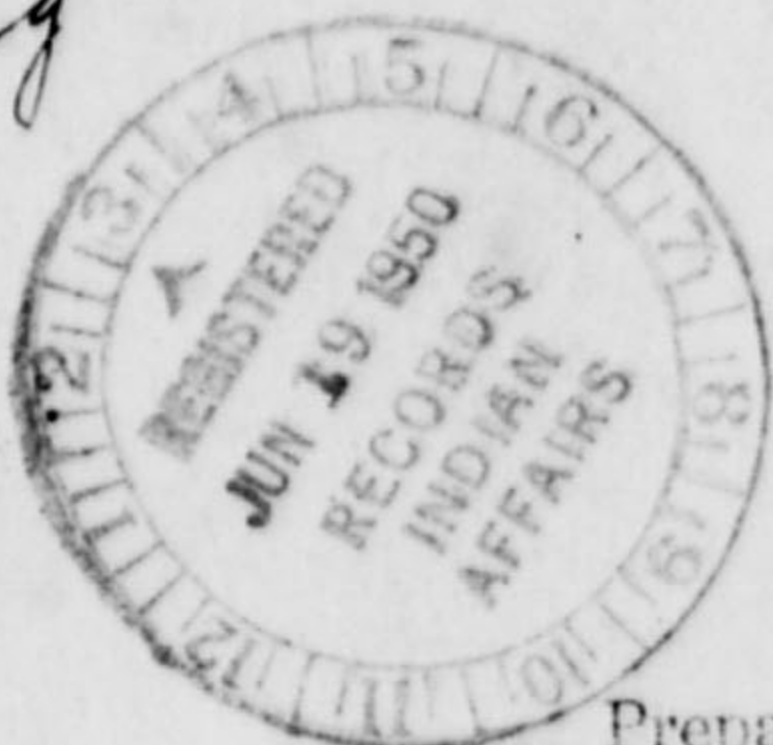
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF 1950 West. Cat. DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediately.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Hay River Indian Day School			
1	Folding Cot, #070-9214.	9.95	\$ 9.95
1	Mattress for above, #070-9215.	6.50	\$ 6.50
			\$16.45

Reg 2/3



Prepay Transportation charges to
Grimshaw, Alta.

and forward receipted voucher
with invoices.

GVS/JSL



H.E. Leavine
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	666

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J.H. FEE

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 57800

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Interest at 5 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
 No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made
 within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.
 GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF
 PURCHASER.



RETURNED GOODS
 No Goods may be returned without our permission.
 Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
 correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
 ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED

SOLD TO SS
 Order No. 58175 Invoice No. 25954

Terms Shipped Date

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
 DEPARTMENT CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION NET 30 DAYS FREIGHT AUGUST 21/50
 C/O I F KIRKBY, SUPT. INDIAN AGENCY THE PRINCIPAL HAY RIVER INDIAN
 YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T. DAY SCHOOL, HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
 C/O YELLOWKNIFE TRUCKING SERVICE

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE No.
 IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

EDMONTON, CANADA

PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GRAND TOTAL LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
	FOB PEACE RIVER				
16	ONLY 25 lb CANS LONDON PASTE WAX	7 35			117 60
1	ONLY STILLSON PATT. PIPE WRENCH 8"	1 00			1 00
1	ONLY G W HALF RD WOOD RASP 8"	45			45
1	MILL BAST. FILE 8"	23			23
1	S T FILE 4 1/2	15			15
1	5	16			16
1	5 1/2	18			18
1	ONLY MOP WRINGER 0 WHITE	9 70			9 70
4	HDLES 10	30			1 20
4	ONLY FLAT MOP HEADS 24	1 35			5 40
1	SET SOCKET WRENCHES 33 PCE #X	8 60			8 60
	SALES TAX INCLUDED IN PRICE \$6.65				.....
	TOTAL				144 67

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/6-1

16238

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
August 30th. 1950.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario

Dear Sir:

Attached herewith please find a letter from J.E. Kellett of the Dept. of Public Works, Edmonton, in which he outlines the proposed work to be carried out to repair the lack of insulation in the school and residence floors at Hay River, N.W.T.

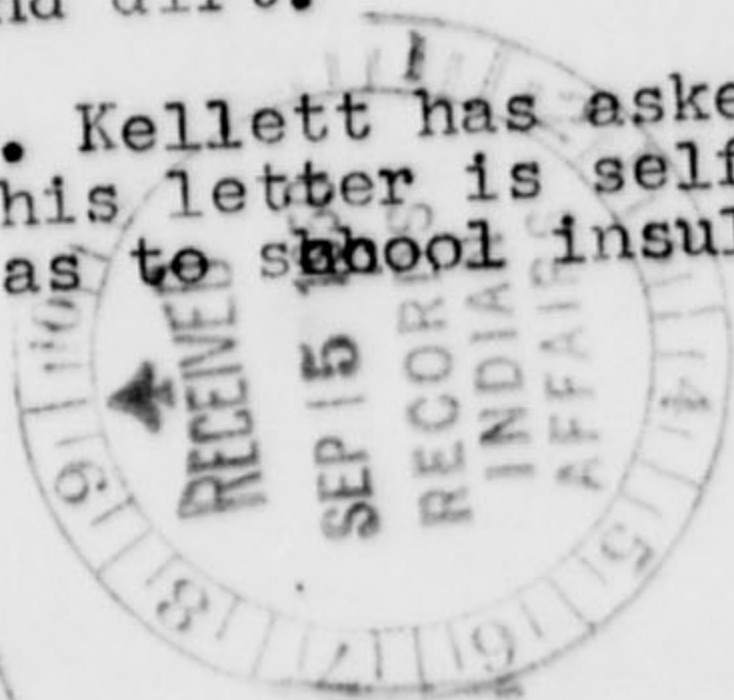
This work is a must before this coming winter and the school residence must come first as it is much worse than the school, as people must live in it all the time where the school is not used except during the day. Both these buildings should be repaired to save on fuel alone.

No mention is made of the furnace at the school but this requires a new combustion chamber and the cost of this plus the installation should not be over \$50. or \$60. This should make it more economical to burn fuel and have better heating with less smoke and dirt.

Mr. Kellett has asked for the materials to complete the job but his letter is self explanatory and is the complete information as to school insulation.

Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#1351
Misc 4-1 Hay River

9037 - 103 Street,
EDMONTON, Alberta.
August 17, 1950.

R.BLAIS, CHIEF ENGINEER, DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS, O T T A W A.

Funds in the amount of \$3000.00 have been allotted for the completion of the 4 Classroom School and Teacherage at Hay River, N.W.T. Since this estimate was prepared, additional work has been proposed on this structure for which no funds have been provided, and I now forward an estimate to cover the cost of this additional work amounting to \$2270.00.

The additional work arises from the experience of last winter and the difficulty of heating, both the 4 Classroom School and the Teacherage and instructions were then issued that corrective measures must be taken. The corrections suggested are the construction of porches on the north and south entrances in the school, the closing in of the open underfloor to the ground by building a form and packing this with sawdust to effectively close off and insulate the air space under the school and prevent the circulation of air under the concrete slab. It is believed that this construction will eliminate the heat loss that is occurring through this floor, under the present construction. Similar action is required to protect the floors of the teacherage. Detailed estimates are:-

Porches - Materials:	\$ 350.00
(School) Labor:	
4 men 10 days @ \$18.00	720.00
Freight	50.00
Total:	<u>\$1120.00</u>

Insulation: Under Teacherage -	
Materials	
40 bales insulation	123.20
3 rolls heavy paper	15.90
Labor:	
Tearing off 3 men, 2 days	108.00
Replacing	216.00
Freight	20.00
Total:	<u>483.10</u>

Say - 500.00

Insulation under school -

Sawdust - 90 cu. yd.	125.00
Lumber - 100 2x4, 1000 Shiplap	130.00
Paper - 5 rolls	26.50
Nails - 1 keg	15.00
Labour - 10 man days	180.00

Incidentals	23.50
Total:	<u>\$500.00</u>

Teacherage:	\$150.00
Total:	<u>\$650.00</u>

over

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

905-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

September 15 1950

Mr I F Kirby

Indian Superintendent

Yellowknife Northwest Territories

RE INSULATION MAY RIVER SCHOOL YOUR LETTER
AUGUST THIRTY -stop- D P W AUTHORIZED MAKE EXPENDITURE
OUTLINED KELLETT'S LETTER -stop- MAKE LOCAL REPAIRS COMBUSTION
CHAMBER COST SIXTY DOLLARS - ADVISE TEACHERS -

B. F. Heary
Bernard F Heary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:

" by:

Time:

BPN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 18, 1950.

Mr. R. Blais,
Chief Engineer,
Department of Public Works,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Hay River Indian Day School

Reference your 12967-2 of August 21

Your above letter has been referred to this Branch by the Director of the Development Services Branch of the Department of Resources and Development.

I have consulted with our Chief Engineer, Mr. Buck, and also with Mr. Marshall of the Development Services Branch, who recently visited the school. They are both agreed that we should take action immediately in having Mr. Kellett proceed with the work outlined in his letter of August 17 for the erection of porches and for the provision of insulation, both under the school and under the teacherage.

Would you please therefore instruct Mr. Kellett to proceed with this work as outlined. You already have funds to the amount of \$3,000.00 for this purpose. In closing may I point out that Mr. Buck feels the extra insulation will have to be provided in the walls of both of these buildings and that he will write to you in detail concerning the additional work thus required.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BVN/SM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 18, 1950.

Mr. R. A. Gibson,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Hay River Indian Day School

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Upon receipt of your letter of August 23 with attached letter from the Chief Engineer of the Department of Public Works, we issued instructions directly to this Department to have the work carried out on the above school as described in Mr. Kellett's letter.

Mr. Marshall of your Branch had visited the Superintendent of Education and had described the work which would be required in making this school more habitable during the coming months. Mr. Buck, our Chief Engineer, was also consulted and he feels that extra insulation will also be required in the walls of this school.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]
Director.

BWN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

905-5

19381

HAY RIVER? SEPT 15.

COL NEARY

RYAN CLAIMS SCHOOL FURNITURE AND ACCOMMODATION NOT AS REPRESENTED
TEACHERAGE BEING DIVIDED INTO ~~KXX~~ TWO APARTMENTS USING COMMON STAIRS
STOP KITCHEN CUPBOARDS BEING INSTALLED IN NEW KITCHEN WILL HAVE TO
PURCHASE PLYWOOD TO CONSTRUCT ALSO SINK STOP ORDER FOR ADDITIONAL
FURNITURE TO COMPLETE BOTH APARTMENTS IN MAIL AND SHOULD BE PROVIDED.

I.F.KIRKBY

PM/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

905-5 (E1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

Sept. 22, 1950.

I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL SEPT. 15 DEPARTMENT APPROVES LOCAL
PURCHASE OF PLYWOOD AND SINK FOR HAY RIVER SCHOOL -stop-
YOUR ORDER FOR ADDITIONAL FURNITURE RECEIVING IMMEDIATE
ATTENTION -stop-

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

MP
PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *MB*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *11.00 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED.....		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4239-2
ARMY SIGNALS
1030 HRS.
SEPT. 22/50.

20777
SEP 22 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS
YELLOWKNIFE,
SEPTEMBER 21/50.

B F NEARY

RE MY LETTER 18 KELLETT DESIRES YOUR AUTHORITY BEFORE
PUTTING IN STOVE OUTLETS STOP REQUEST ^{he} TO BE GIVEN THIS I
IMMEDIATELY AS ELECTRICITION LEAVING IN FEW DAYS AND IF
NOT DONE IT WILL COST US MUCH MORE TO PUT IN LATER ON

I F KIRKBY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-5(E1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

Sept. 23, 1950.

I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL 21st INSTANT DEPARTMENT APPROVES
PUTTING IN STOVE OUTLETS AT HAY RIVER -stop-

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP
PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *MBS*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *11:10 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HAY RIVER
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE
FOUNDATION PILINGS

APPROX POSITION BUREAU N° 9 x

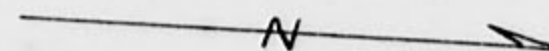
UNMOVED PILINGS



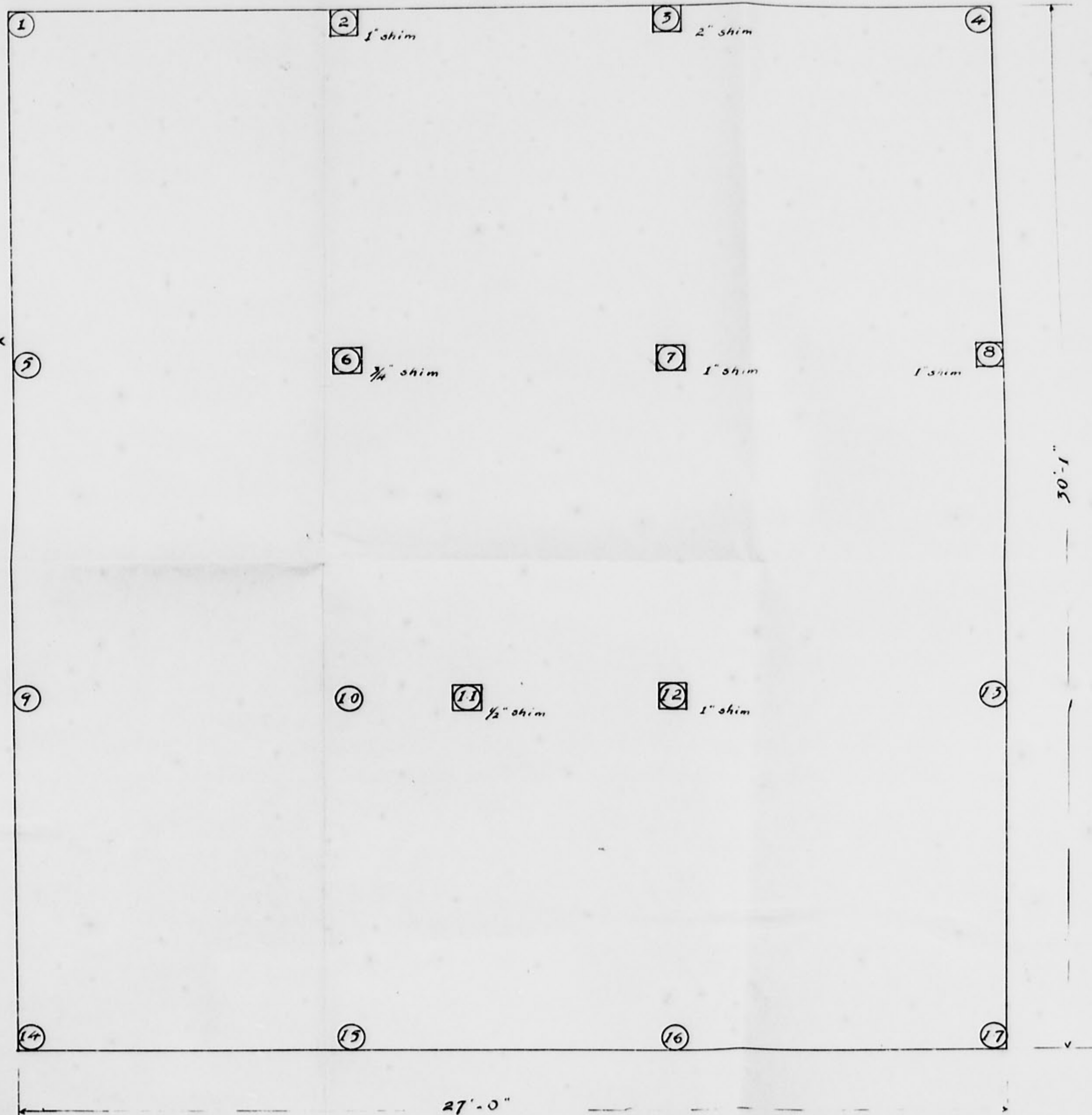
SHIMMED PILINGS



N° 7*12 SHIMMED AUTUMN 1949
REMAINDER SHIMMED SPRING 1950

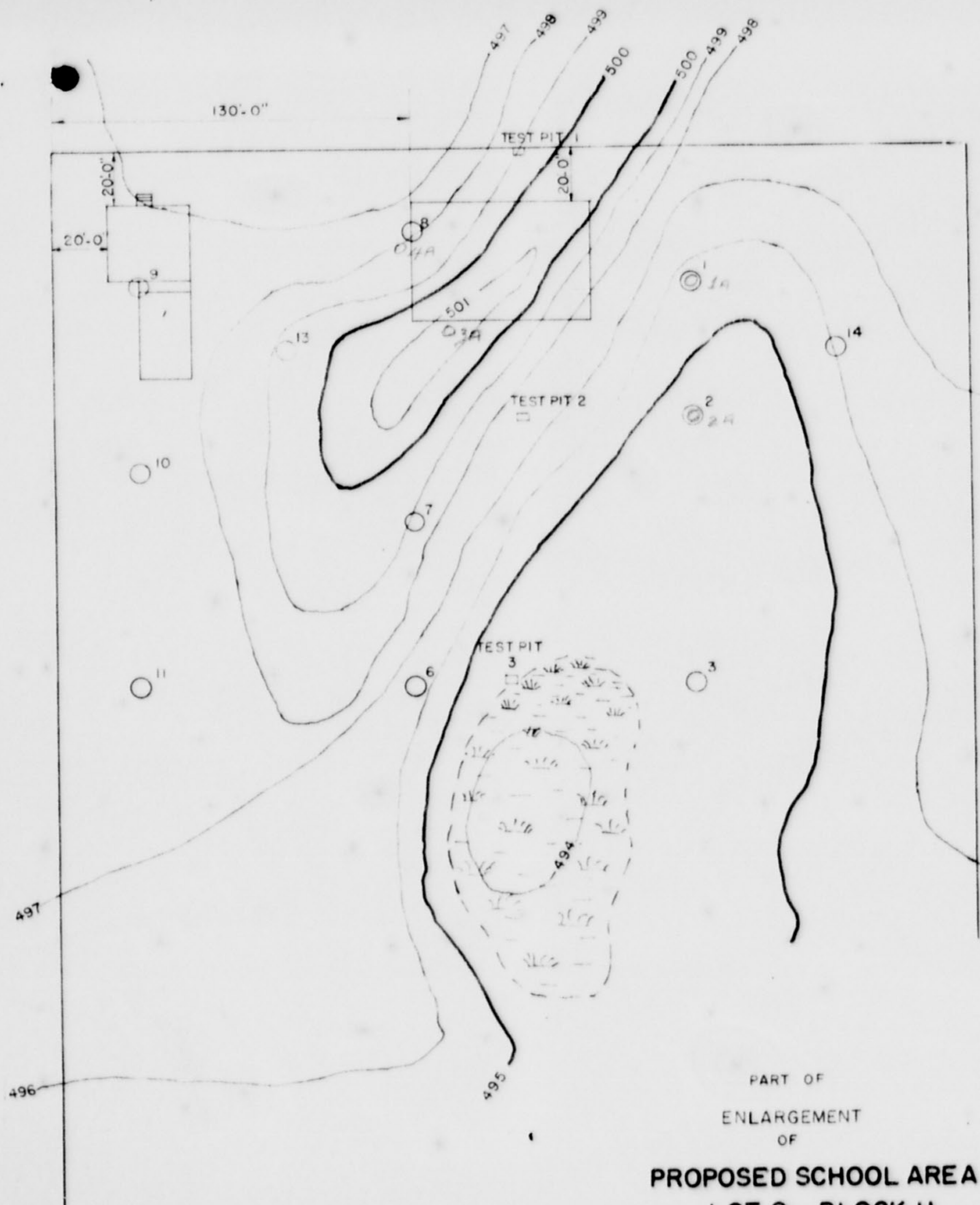


July 3rd 1950
J. In Marshall



62-44

62-44



PART OF
ENLARGEMENT
OF
**PROPOSED SCHOOL AREA
LOT 9 BLOCK H**

SCALE: 1" = 50' CONTOUR INT. 1 FT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

**Summary of Boring Results, Hay River School
and Teacherage**

W.A. Campbell - July 1947 - Hole No. 8 Permafrost at 8 feet

Hole No. 9 Permafrost at 8 feet

Hole No. 10 Permafrost at 14 feet

Hole No. 13 Permafrost at 10½ feet

Hole No. 1 Permafrost at 11 feet

Hole No. 2 Permafrost at 20 feet

I.M. Marshall - June 28th 1950.

**Hole No. 1A - No Permafrost at 16 feet
(hole caved)**

Hole No. 2A - No Permafrost at 25 feet

**Hole No. 3 - Permafrost at 9.5 feet
continued to 20.2 feet in perma-
frost**

Hole No. 4 - Permafrost at 8 feet

**12 September, 1950.
/erf**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CHIEF

Hay River Teacherage.

From Fort Smith I forwarded to you Memorandum No. 2 in which I stated:-

" Principal's Residence:

5. Mr. R.A. Campbell asked me particularly to look at the centre piling under the principal's residence. It was reported that the centre pile had dropped. These are the facts:- There are seven pilings that have been shimmed. Pilings Nos. 7 and 12 were first noticed and shimmed last September by Bauerman. He did not notice any other piling to have dropped then or he would have shimmed them. The remainder were shimmed this spring, including No. 3.

6. The only comment I would make would be to recall to your attention that owing to the lack of proper insulation in this structure, and particularly under the floor, this dwelling was treated just the opposite to that for which it was designed and specified. Instead of having it left open below the floor, in order to keep from freezing Mr. Bauerman banked the walls and opened the furnace wide. How much the thermal regime under this house was disturbed could be a matter of eternal controversy".

2. I also enclosed a sketch showing the numbers given these pilings and the extent of shimming placed under each. A copy of this sketch is attached hereto.

3. From the files I.A. 1856-9 and Mr. W. Campbell's plan 62-17A it would appear:-

Original boring for permafrost was done prior to July 30th, 1947 (date of Mr. Campbell's log).

It is difficult to determine from File I.A. 1856-9 just when the placing of piling was done, but wood lath and other building supplies had been ordered and delivered prior to June, 1948.

A contract agreement was signed with Peter Mattson dated March 10, 1948, and final Claim statement was presented under date of April 1st, 1949.

It is reasonable to assume, therefore, that the pilings were jettied down and placed about or before the spring of 1948.

4. Be that as it may seem, it is abundantly apparent that the teacherage pilings have sunk at 7 points in both greater and less degree. The question is - "what caused these to sink?" The fact that they did sink can only be explained by reasoning that there was no permafrost gripping those that sank. This could be possible if:-

- (a) there was no permafrost at those points originally;
- (b) in jetting down with steam, the permafrost table and the thermal regime was altered and never recovered.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (c) the permafrost table was altered by other causes.

5. In considering (a) we have one bore hole put down by Mr. Campbell in 1947 as a guide. This was sunk on which is now the south wall of the teacherage proper. This (#9) encountered permafrost at 8 feet. Sixty feet south east another hole (#13) encountered permafrost at 10.5 feet. Directly east and 100 feet from Hole No. 9 permafrost was encountered at 8 feet in Hole No. 8. This hole was checked by the writer. Hole No. 10 at 75 feet due south of Hole No. 9 gave permafrost at 14 feet.

6. All these holes would convey the idea that the permafrost table was constant over 75 to 100 feet, but we cannot be certain about the permafrost table between these distances. A great deal can happen in 100 or less feet in the Hay River area. Consider Hole No. 1 with permafrost (Mr. Campbell's log) at 11 feet while Hole No. 2, 75 feet south had no permafrost at 20 feet of depth. The writer checked this hole and got no permafrost at 25 feet of depth.

7. Turning to (b) and reviewing Mr. Campbell's log we find that one foot of moss and peaty loam was encountered at the surface. The removal of this would in itself tend to disturb the permafrost level to some extent, but its effect at 8 feet of depth would not be great, however, it would have some effect on the rate of restoration of the permafrost table and thermal regime after thawing. A far greater effect would occur during the steam jetting of holes, particularly if the jet was left in any hole or at any point longer than was necessary. There is no information to guide an opinion on this. Nor do we know anything concerning the time and manner in which the permafrost table and thermal regime would recover and regain former horizons. In general terms we know that recovery would depend upon:-

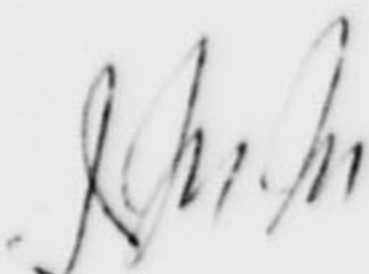
- (1) the structure and texture of the ground both above and below the thawing limit in depth;
- (2) the thickness of this underlying permafrost and the behaviour of the ground above it;
- (3) the temperature regime of the ground;
- (4) the hydrologic regime of the ground.

8. We know also that in some areas, notably around Yellowknife, recovery of the thermal regime and permafrost table is, at the greatest time, only a matter of a few days but the texture, type of ground, and other characteristics at Yellowknife are much different from Hay River.

9. Considering (c) and (4), the hydrologic regime of the ground, we have one interesting fact. Mr. Campbell's Hole No. 1 struck permafrost at 11 feet with water at 8 feet. The writer's check on this hole gave a very wet layer at 10.5 feet. Ground below this caved badly and had to be abandoned at 16 feet with no permafrost encountered. This shows that the permafrost table had changed at least at one point. Mr. Campbell's Hole No. 2 has already been mentioned. The writer's check substantiated this boring and also that the hole was wet. Mr. Campbell's Hole No. 10 (75 feet south of No. 9) showed a wet layer at 11 feet being 3 feet above permafrost. One hole bored near the West Channel gave a wet layer within permafrost. This horizon was slightly above the water level of the West Channel. All of which would indicate that this ground at Hay River has water layers

through it at various horizons. When one considers that the river rises as high as 10 or 11 feet above the water level at the time of boring there is ample opportunity for these water horizons to become real water channels with a complete change in the hydrologic regime. The fact that pilings 2, 3, 6, 8 and 11 were not noticed to have sunk until this spring supports very strongly this belief that an alteration in the hydrologic regime had a marked affect.

10. The writer tends to the belief that all (a) (b) and (c) contributed to the sinking. In other words it is possible that the permafrost table even fairly close to Hole No. 9 was not at the horizon that hole indicated: that the thawing completely upset the thermal regime and recovery did not take place in the degree necessary to hold the piling. Finally, this thawing had formed a "slud" which permitted entrance to a water horizon which in the spring became a channel.

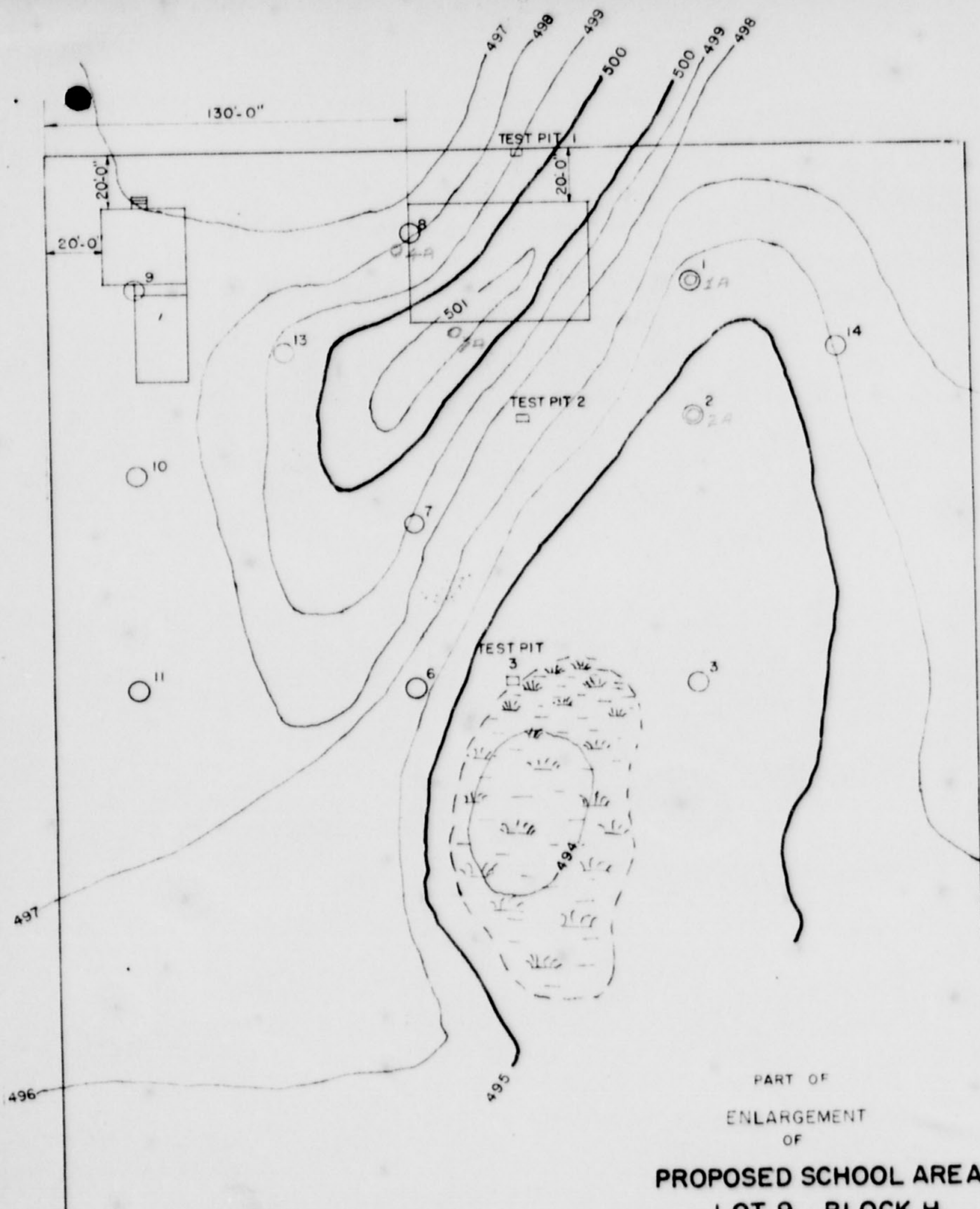


I. M. Marshall.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY



PART OF
ENLARGEMENT
OF
PROPOSED SCHOOL AREA
LOT 9 BLOCK H
SCALE: 1" = 50' CONTOUR INT. 1 FT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Summary of Boring Results, Hay River School
and Teacherage

W.A. Campbell - July 1947 - Hole No. 8 Permafrost at 8 feet

Hole No. 9 Permafrost at 8 feet

Hole No. 10 Permafrost at 11 feet

Hole No. 13 Permafrost at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet

Hole No. 1 Permafrost at 11 feet

Hole No. 2 Permafrost at 20 feet

I.M. Marshall - June 28th 1950.

Hole No. 1A - No Permafrost at 16 feet
(hole caved)

Hole No. 2A - No Permafrost at 25 feet

Hole No. 3 - Permafrost a 9.5 feet
continued to 20.2 feet in perma-
frost

Hole No. 4 - Permafrost at 8 feet

12 September, 1950.
/erf

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CHIEF

Hay River Teacherage.

From Fort Smith I forwarded to you Memorandum No. 2 in which I stated:-

" Principal's Residence:

5. Mr. R.A. Campbell asked me particularly to look at the centre piling under the principal's residence. It was reported that the centre pile had dropped. These are the facts:- There are seven pilings that have been shimmed. Pilings Nos. 7 and 12 were first noticed and shimmed last September by Bauerman. He did not notice any other piling to have dropped then or he would have shimmed them. The remainder were shimmed this spring, including No. 3.

6. The only comment I would make would be to recall to your attention that owing to the lack of proper insulation in this structure, and particularly under the floor, this dwelling was treated just the opposite to that for which it was designed and specified. Instead of having it left open below the floor, in order to keep from freezing Mr. Bauerman banked the walls and opened the furnace wide. How much the thermal regime under this house was disturbed could be a matter of eternal controversy".

2. I also enclosed a sketch showing the numbers given these pilings and the extent of shimming placed under each. A copy of this sketch is attached hereto.

3. From the files I.A. 1856-9 and Mr. W. Campbell's plan 62-17A it would appear:-

Original boring for permafrost was done prior to July 30th, 1947 (date of Mr. Campbell's log).

It is difficult to determine from File I.A. 1856-9 just when the placing of piling was done, but wood lath and other building supplies had been ordered and delivered prior to June, 1948.

A contract agreement was signed with Peter Mattson dated March 10, 1948, and final Claim statement was presented under date of April 1st, 1949.

It is reasonable to assume, therefore, that the pilings were jetted down and placed about or before the spring of 1948.

4. Be that as it may seem, it is abundantly apparent that the teacherage pilings have sunk at 7 points in both greater and less degree. The question is - "What caused these to sink?" The fact that they did sink can only be explained by reasoning that there was no permafrost gripping those that sank. This could be possible if:-

- (a) there was no permafrost at those points originally;
- (b) in jetting down with steam, the permafrost table and the thermal regime was altered and never recovered.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

- (c) the permafrost table was altered by other causes.

5. In considering (a) we have one bore hole put down by Mr. Campbell in 1947 as a guide. This was sunk on which is now the south wall of the teacherage proper. This (#9) encountered permafrost at 8 feet. Sixty feet south east another hole (#13) encountered permafrost at 10.5 feet. Directly east and 100 feet from Hole No. 9 permafrost was encountered at 8 feet in Hole No. 8. This hole was checked by the writer. Hole No. 10 at 75 feet due south of Hole No. 9 gave permafrost at 14 feet.

6. All these holes would convey the idea that the permafrost table was constant over 75 to 100 feet, but we cannot be certain about the permafrost table between these distances. A great deal can happen in 100 or less feet in the Hay River area. Consider Hole No. 1 with permafrost (Mr. Campbell's log) at 11 feet while Hole No. 2, 75 feet south had no permafrost at 20 feet of depth. The writer checked this hole and got no permafrost at 25 feet of depth.

7. Turning to (b) and reviewing Mr. Campbell's log we find that one foot of moss and peaty loam was encountered at the surface. The removal of this would in itself tend to disturb the permafrost level to some extent, but its effect at 8 feet of depth would not be great, however, it would have some effect on the rate of restoration of the permafrost table and thermal regime after thawing. A far greater effect would occur during the steam jetting of holes, particularly if the jet was left in any hole or at any point longer than was necessary. There is no information to guide an opinion on this. Nor do we know anything concerning the time and manner in which the permafrost table and thermal regime would recover and regain former horizons. In general terms we know that recovery would depend upon:-

- (1) the structure and texture of the ground both above and below the thawing limit in depth;
- (2) the thickness of this underlying permafrost and the behaviour of the ground above it;
- (3) the temperature regime of the ground;
- (4) the hydrologic regime of the ground.

8. We know also that in some areas, notably around Yellowknife, recovery of the thermal regime and permafrost table is, at the greatest time, only a matter of a few days but the texture, type of ground, and other characteristics at Yellowknife are much different from Hay River.

9. Considering (c) and (4), the hydrologic regime of the ground, we have one interesting fact. Mr. Campbell's Hole No. 1 struck permafrost at 11 feet with water at 8 feet. The writer's check on this hole gave a very wet layer at 10.5 feet. Ground below this caved badly and had to be abandoned at 16 feet with no permafrost encountered. This shows that the permafrost table had changed at least at one point. Mr. Campbell's Hole No. 2 has already been mentioned. The writer's check substantiated this boring and also that the hole was wet. Mr. Campbell's Hole No. 10 (75 feet south of No. 9) showed a wet layer at 11 feet being 3 feet above permafrost. One hole bored near the West Channel gave a wet layer within permafrost. This horizon was slightly above the water level of the West Channel. All of which would indicate that this ground at Hay River has water layers

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

through it at various horizons. When one considers that the river rises as high as 10 or 11 feet above the water level at the time of boring there is ample opportunity for these water horizons to become real water channels with a complete change in the hydrologic regime. The fact that pilings 2, 3, 6, 8 and 11 were not noticed to have sunk until this spring supports very strongly this belief that an alteration in the hydrologic regime had a marked affect.

10. The writer tends to the belief that all (a) (b) and (c) contributed to the sinking. In other words it is possible that the permafrost table even fairly close to Hole No. 9 was not at the horizon that hole indicated: that the thawing completely upset the thermal regime and recovery did not take place in the degree necessary to hold the piling. Finally, this thawing had formed a "slud" which permitted entrance to a water horizon which in the spring became a channel.



I. M. Marshall.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



CANADA

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH

DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

905-5
20957

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, September 20, 1950.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Major MacKay:

I am sending you herewith two copies
of a report made by Mr. I. M. Marshall of the
Engineering and Construction Service covering his
inspection of the Principal's Residence at the Hay
River school.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Enc.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



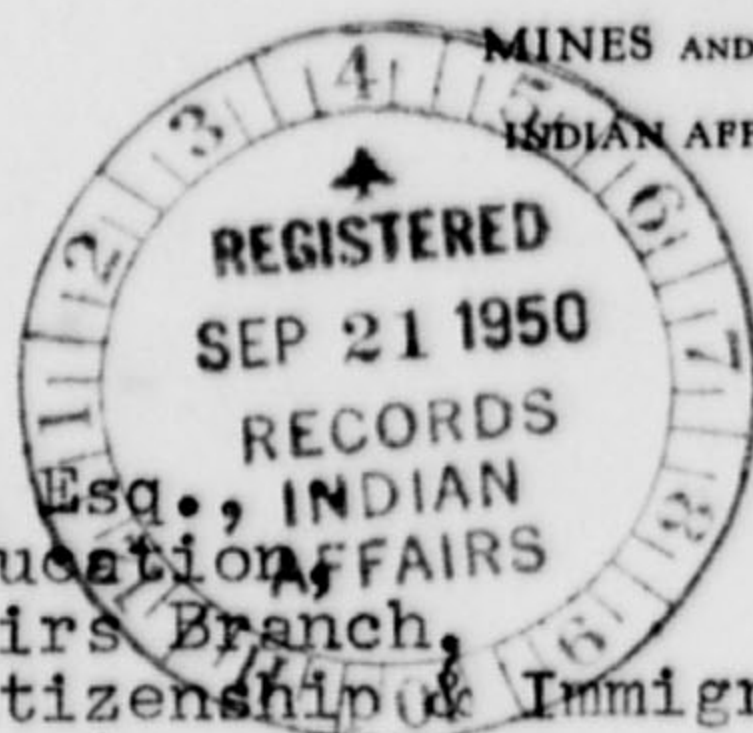
CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/6-1

20648



Yellowknife, N.W.T.
Sept. 18th. 1950.

B.F. Neary, Esq., INDIAN
Supt. of Education, AFFAIRS
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario,



Dear Sir: Hay River Light Plant Operation

With reference to your wire of September 1st. I wish to advise that I have taken this matter of plant maintenance up while in Hay River and the services of one good reliable plant operator to service this plant once every week and who will be available at any time to go and check on the plant if it fails has been obtained. This man will be entirely responsible for the plant and no one will be allowed to put a wrench on it.

This man has offered to do this for the sum of \$30.00 per month. The plant will be fuelled up every day by the janitor and will be kept clean and attended by him but he will not be allowed to make any alterations but will report all faults he sees to the mechanic.

The only terms on which this mechanic would consider the plant was if it were entirely his responsibility in-so-far as any repairs or adjustment went and he will also set it in operation when it arrives back from Edmonton. I believe this a good arrangement and one that should save us money and breakdowns in the long run. I also consider the wages asked by him to be reasonable even though this work will be done in his after hours spare time.

I trust that the above will meet with your approval.

Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/6-2

905-5

20565

40.
B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario



Yellowknife, N.W.T.
Sept. 18th. 1950.



Dear Sir;

The Hay River School teacherage was gone over with a carpenter and will be divided into two apartments with a kitchen, combined living room and dining room and a bedroom each. There is very little way to provide two bathrooms so it will be necessary for the two couples to use the one bathroom.

The work is to be started next week and should be done within two weeks or less from that. This will include the building of a kitchen cupboard and putting in a sink, this to be painted and all other new wood work varnished. As it was a necessity to have the kitchen cupboard put in and I did not have time to wire for authority to purchase plywood for the job while at Hay River I instructed the carpenter to purchase the materials needed and the labour for this work will come out of the advance being sent to me.

As it is impossible to put in an oil or wood stove as we have no second chimney it is necessary to provide an electric range and put in a stove outlet. An Edmonton electrician, who is doing Government work on contract has enough material and time to put this in. As all the insulation is out of the floor this is the only time to put it in and this will be carried out.

I believe that the arrangement of two apartments should be satisfactory and although the building does not lend itself to making two perfect apartments the present arrangement is the best possible without building another house.

Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Indian Agents

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HQ File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Mae's Norther Transport Co., Ltd.
Address.....Box 398
.....Edmonton, Alta

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

		(To be typed or in Block Letters)	
DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept	GRIMSHAW Freight Waterways to Hay River on books for Hay River, Indian Day School	4	12

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

A. F. Furbush
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

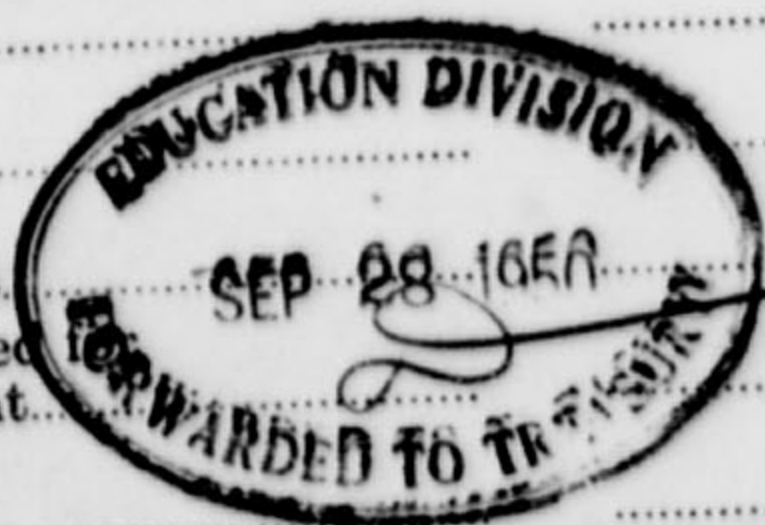
Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount. (SEP 28 1967)

Approved
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Phones:

23504

35384

~~STATEMENT~~
~~XXXXXX~~
XXXXXX

Box 398

Edmonton, Alberta

Invoice 1442

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

GENERAL TRUCKING

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

Box 398 Edmonton

Sept 30 -50

Mr. Kirkby, Supt Indian Affairs,

Date	Detail	Dr.	Cr.	Balance
------	--------	-----	-----	---------

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Grimshaw To Hay River

.....

W/B 1532 T/3 98 lbs @ 2.00/100 \$1.96

" 2497 " 65 " @ 2.25/100 \$1.46

N.A.R. Charges For Shipment To

W.A. Bowerman W/B 2093 April 25 30lbs

Books \$.70

Total \$4.12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HQ File No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Yellowknife Truck Lines.....
Address.....Peace River, Alta.....

.....
(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 13	Freight Peace River To Hay River on Supplies for Hay River Indian Day School W/B #PR1883	11.00

Voucher No. 442 Date Sept 21/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....04-352.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No. (Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. F. Kirby
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

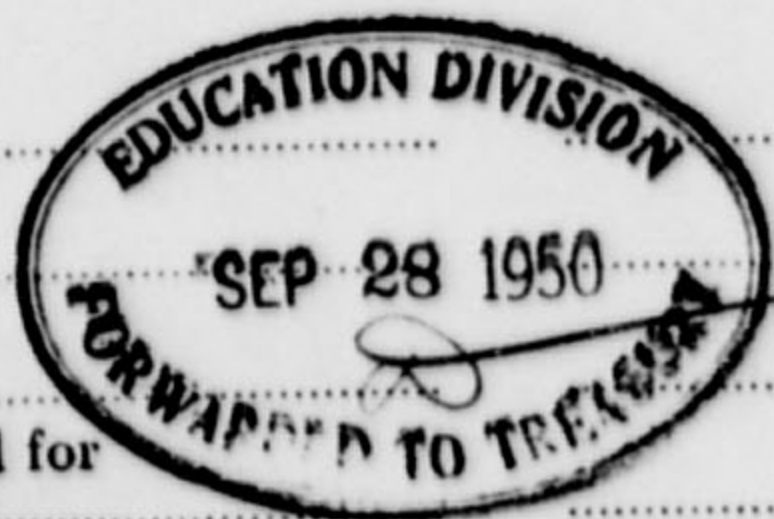
Vote.....

Allot..... SEP 28 1950

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Peace River, Aug. 28., 195 Q.

Hay River Day School.....

• Hay River, N. W. T.

Date	Way Bill No.	Weight	Rate	Amount
Aug 13-50	PR.1883	Attached		1.00
Supply our W. B. No. on <u>REMITTANCE.</u>				

Supply our W. B. No. on REMITTANCE.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Shipped in apparent good
order and condition by
Yellowknife Truck Lines.
The contents are stated to be
marked, numbered and des-
cribed on the bill of lading
(measure, brand, contents,
quality and value known.)

LOCAL AND CONTRACT HAULING — WINCH TRUCK — HEAVY EQUIPMENT MOVING

YELLOWKNIFE TRUCK LINES

PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

NQ-PR. 1883
Original Freight Bill

FREIGHT • HEATED AND REFRIGERATOR VAN SERVICE • WAREHOUSING

FOR DELIVERY TO:

TRUCK .

DATE Aug 13-50

Hay River Indian School,
Hay River NWT

FROM • Peace River, Alta.

REC'D FROM • N A R

Received subject to Classifications and Tariffs in effect on this date.

N.A.R. PRO. No's Express 709

NO. OF PKGS.	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT CHARGED
1	px (Marshall Wells, Edmonton, Alta.)		38	M	1.00 Collect
<i>Rec'd W.A. Bonar for</i>					
<i>L. J. S.</i>		4		RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER <i>[Signature]</i>	

TRUCKER'S SIGNATURE

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HQ File No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Yellowknife Truck Lines**.....

Address.....Peace River, Alta.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516 Allot.....04-352.....

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

.....
(Credit Voucher only)

H. F. Burke
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....SEP 28 1971.....

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Peace River, Aug. 28......, 195 0.

In Account With

↓Indian Day School.....

Hay River, N. W. T.

For Month of Aug.

Date	Way Bill No.	Weight	Rate	Amount
Aug 8-50	PR.1810	Attached		8 84.
Supply our W. B. No. on <u>REMITTANCE.</u>				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-5

Agency File No. ...13946-1

HQ File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Wright Hardware**.....

Address.....**May River, N.W.T.**.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug	2	To purchase of supplies for Hay River Indian Day School	<u>12 68</u>

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 452 Date Sept 22/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....11-999.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

L. J. Fick
Superintendent

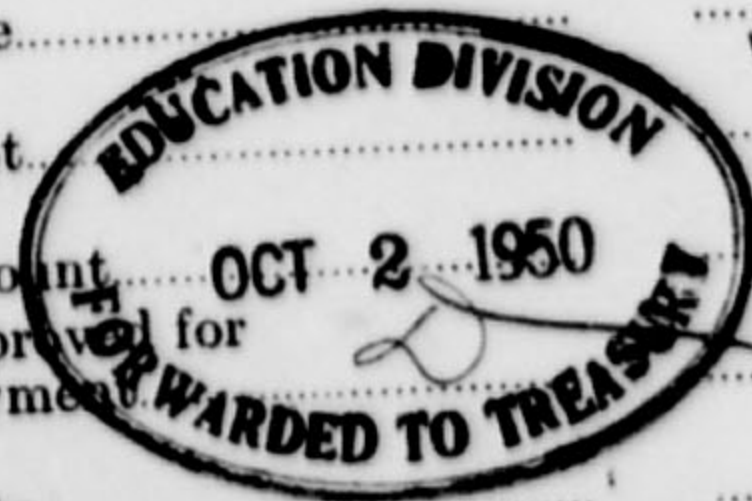
FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot...

Amount **OCT 2 1950**
 Approved for
 Payment **FORWARDED TO TREASURY**

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

Aug 31 1950

M. Hay River Indian Day school

90 Mrs E. F. Kirby. Editor - Affairs

In a/c With **WRIGHT** *ip hardware N.W.T.*
Hardware & Supplies

Hardware & Supplies

HAY RIVER, - N. W. T.

TERMS

Qty	2	1/4 lb. balls	68		
		1-758 A B Battery pack	25		
		1-1/4 size plug	30		
		1-1/4 x 1/2 Bushing	45	12	68

Certified Correct as ordered
 Donald Wright

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

HQ File No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Yellowknife Truck Lines.....

Address.....Peace River,.....Alta.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept 13	W/B No.'s PR2050 & PR2058 - Freight on Maintenance supplies for Hay River Indian Day School - Peace River to Hay River	<u>11 78</u>

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 444 Date Sept 22/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....04-352.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

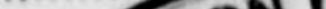
CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Chas. F. Smith
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

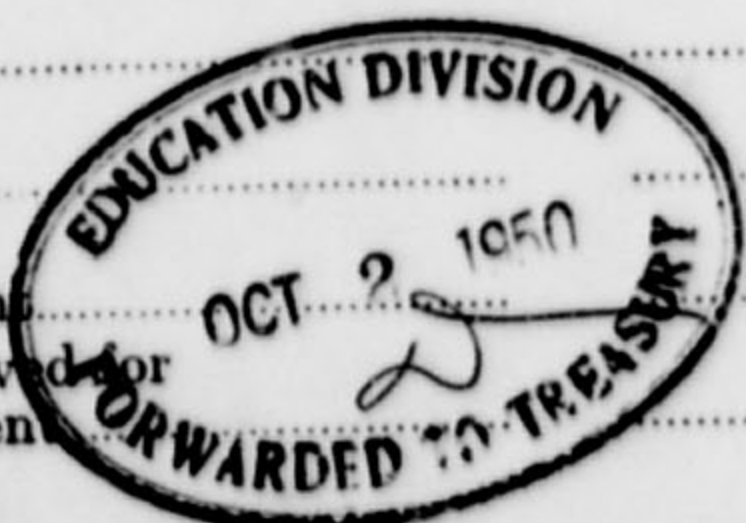
Vote.....  ON DIVISION

Allot.....

Amount..... OCT 2 1954

Approved for
Payment

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Yellowknife Truck Lines

PEACE RIVER, ALTA.

Peace River, ~~Sept. 13~~....., 1950..

In Account With

•Indian Bay School.....

Hay River, N. W. T.

For Month ofSept.

Date	Way Bill No.	Weight	Rate	Amount
Aug 23-50	PR.2050	Attached		9.50
Aug 23-50	PR.2058	Attached		2.28
				<u>11.78</u>
Supply our W. B. No. on <u>REMITTANCE.</u>				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by Yellowknife Truck Lines. The goods are stated to be marked, numbered and described on this bill of lading (measure, brands, contents, quality and value unknown.)

LOCAL AND CONTRACT HAULING — WINCH TRUCK — HEAVY EQUIPMENT MOVING

YELLOWKNIFE TRUCK LINES

PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

No.. PR. 2058.

Original Freight Bill

FREIGHT • HEATED AND REFRIGERATOR VAN SERVICE • WAREHOUSING

FOR DELIVERY TO:

TRUCK .

DATE Aug 23-50.

Indian Day School.
Peace River, B. C. T.

FROM Peace River, Alberta.

REC'D FROM H. A. B.

N.A.R. PRO. No. 8-496.

Received subject to Classifications and Tariffs in effect on this date.

NO. OF PKGS.	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT CHARGED
4	Cs. Towels.		120	100	2.28
					Collect
					Chgd.

TRUCKER'S SIGNATURE

8

RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER

W. A. Bonnum

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Shipped in apparent good
order and condition by
Yellowknife Truck Lines.
The goods are stated to be
marked, numbered and des-
cribed on this bill of lading
(measure, brands, contents,
quality and value unknown.)

LOCAL AND CONTRACT HAULING — WINCH TRUCK — HEAVY EQUIPMENT MOVING

YELLOWKNIFE TRUCK LINES

PEACE RIVER, ALBERTA

No. PR.2050.

Original Freight Bill

FREIGHT • HEATED AND REFRIGERATOR VAN SERVICE • WAREHOUSING

FOR DELIVERY TO:

Principal Hay River Indian Day School.

Hay River, N. W. T.

TRUCK .

DATE Aug 23-50.

FROM Peace River, Alberta

REC'D FROM N. A. R.

N.A.R. PRO. No's. 8-514.

Received subject to Classifications and Tariffs in effect on this date.

NO. OF PKGS.	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT CHARGED
3	Ctns. Paint.				
8	Pails Varnish.		500	190	9.50
					Collect Chgd

TRUCKER'S SIGNATURE

R. Reddon

3

RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER

W. A. Bouman
P. R.

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

905-5

Agency File No. **139/6-1**

HQ File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE

Pay to.....Atlas Lumber Co. (Edmonton) Ltd..
Address.....Edmonton, Alta.

.....
(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept	18	Material for conversion of Hay River School Residence into duplex	<u>226 01</u>

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 447 Date Sept 22/50

P.O. 271 E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....10-691.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Ch. F. Smith
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for Payment.....

Date.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
SEP 2 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHO 32833
32234

ATLAS LUMBER CO. (EDMONTON) LTD. Invoice No.
8604-103RD STREET
SUCCESSORS TO

237

J. C. BURGER LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, MOULDINGS
WINDOWS AND DOORS

SOLD TO Dept. Citizenship and Immigration Edmonton, Alberta, Sept. 18th 1950
I.F. Kirkby Esq.
Supt. Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

SHIPPED TO The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay, River, N.W.T. via Yellowknife Truck lines direct from

Car No. Edmonton **Your Order No.** 271 **Terms:**

(For Fort Resolution Indian Agency #139)

4 - 2x6 - 10	Spruce D4S	40 fbm @ \$86	\$3.44
20- 2x4 - 16	"	213 89	18.96
12- " - 14	"	112 "	9.96
2 - 2x12- 14	"	56 "	4.98
12- 2x10- 3	"	60 "	5.34
12- 2x8 - 3	"	48 82	3.94
2 - 4x4 - 8	"	22 "	1.80
5 - 2x8 - 12	"	80 "	6.56
160 lin. 2x2	"	per C.ft 2.74	4.40
300 b.ft. 1x10	Shiplap	300 89	26.70
1 only 2'8"x6'8"x1-3/8 Fir Panel Door		8.50	8.50
1 " " " 1/S door frame 3/8x4 1/2		3.40	3.40
2 " " " x1 3/4" Fir Panel Doors		14.80	29.60
2 " " " 0/S frames 1 3/4 x 5 1/2		4.75	9.50
1 " 2'6"x6'6"x1-3/8 Fir Panel Door		8.50	8.50
1 " " " 1/S door frame 1-3/8x4 1/2		3.40	3.40
1 " 4 light 12x10" - 2x2 Casement Sash		2.40	2.40
glass to run with 12" side Sash. horizontal		1.10	1.10
1 " Frame to fit above casement window 3/4x5 1/2		.07	9.80
140 lin.ft. Bullnose Casing 3 1/2"x1 1/4" fir		3.65	3.65
1 roll Asphalt building paper		76.00	24.32
8 ctns Rock Wool Batts 3" thick-320 sq.ft.(boxes)		512' 55.00	28.16
16 sheets Gyproc Wallboard 4x8			6.80
2/3 sq. Dull Red Slate covered Asphalt Shingles			2.40
1 - Storm Window to fit above casement window 1-3/8			
			\$226.01

NET

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NUMBER
TO APPEAR ON ALL
PACKAGES AND INVOICES

No. 271

905-8

TO Atlas Lumber Co.,
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 1917-4/3 N.W.T.

OTTAWA August 30, 1950.

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
via Yellowknife Truck Lines direct from Edmonton.

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT
I. F. Kirkby, Esq., Supt., Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B.	QUOTATION OF	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	Promised
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	(For Fort Resolution Indian Agency #139)		
4 pcs.	2 x 6" x 10' Spruce D4S	40 FBM.	86.00 3.44 ✓
20 "	2 x 4" x 16' do	213	89.00 18.96 ✓
12 "	2 x 4" x 14' do	112	" 9.96 ✓
2 "	2 x 12" x 14' do	56	" 4.98 ✓
12 "	2 x 10" x 3' do	60	" 5.34 ✓
12 "	2 x 8" x 3' do	48	82.00 3.94 ✓
2 "	4 x 4" x 8' do	22	" 1.80 ✓
5 "	2 x 8" x 12' do	80	" 6.56 ✓
160 lin.ft.	2" x 2" do	per C.ft	2.75 4.40 ✓
300 Bd.ft.	1" x 10" Shiplap	300	89.00 26.70 ✓
1 only	2'8" x 6'8" x 1-3/8" Fir Panel Door	8.50	8.50 ✓
1 "	2'8" x 6'8" I/S door frame 1-3/8 x 4 1/2"	3.40	3.40 ✓
2 "	2'8" x 6'8" x 1 1/2" Fir Panel Doors	14.80	29.60 ✓
2 "	2'8" x 6'8" O/S frames 1 1/2 x 5 1/2"	4.75	9.50 ✓
1 "	2'6" x 6'6" x 1-3/8" Fir Panel Door	8.50	8.50 ✓
1 "	2'6" x 6'6" I/S door frame 1-3/8 x 4 1/2"	3.40	3.40 ✓
1 "	4 light 12" x 10" - 2 x 2 Casement Sash, glass to run with 12" side Sash horizontal	2.40	2.40 ✓
1 "	Frame to fit above casement window 1/2 x 5 1/2	1.10	1.10 ✓
140 lin.ft.	Bullnose Casing 3 1/2" x 1/2" fir	.07	9.80 ✓
1 roll	Asphalt building paper	3.65	3.65 ✓
8 ctns.	Rock wool batts 3" thick - 320 sq. ft. (boxes)	76.00	24.32 ✓
16 sheets	Gyproc wallboard 4 x 8 512'	55.00	28.16 ✓
2/3 Sq.	Dull Red Slate covered Asphalt shingles		6.80 ✓
1 only	Storm window to fit above casement window		2.40 ✓
			\$226.01 Net.

HER/CM00



DIV.	EST.	VOTE	PRI.	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
		516	10	691	1386

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

THIS ORDER NUMBER
TO APPEAR ON ALL
PACKAGES AND INVOICES

No. 271

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency File No. 139-27-2

HQ File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mae's Northern Transport Co. Ltd.

Address.....Box 398.....

Edmonton, Alta.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug	5	Freight on lighting plant for Hay River Indian Day School - This plant shipped from Hay River to Fairbanks Morse Co. Edmonton for complete overhaul	<u>71.76</u>

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 449 Date Sept 22/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....04-352.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No. **Telegram B.F. Neary** - Aug 1/50

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. F. Furbey
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount..... 2

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

~~STATEMENT~~
STATEMENT

Phones:

23504

35384

Invoice 1427

Box 398

Edmonton, Alberta

MAE'S NORTHERN TRANSPORT CO. LTD.

GENERAL TRUCKING

IN ACCOUNT WITH:

Box 398 Edmonton

~~Sept 30-50~~

Mr. Kirkby, Supt Indian Affairs.

Date	Yellowknife N.W.T.	Dr.	Cr.	Balance
------	--------------------	-----	-----	---------

Edmonton To Hay River

W/B 1955 T/5

2300 lbs

3.12/100 \$71.76

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

e 20373

Nº 1955

Truck No. 5 Report No. 12

Received from University of California, San Diego

At 2:00 PM on 11/11/19

N.A.R. Pro. No.

Date 10/25/20[illegible]

Date _____, 19____ At _____

Receiver's Signature

Date _____, 19____ At _____

Consignee's Signature

4

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HQ File No.....

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Horne & Pitfield Ltd.,
Address.....Edmonton, Alta.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 5	To payment of maintenance supplies for Hay River Indian Day School	<u>94 58</u>

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

[Signature]
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

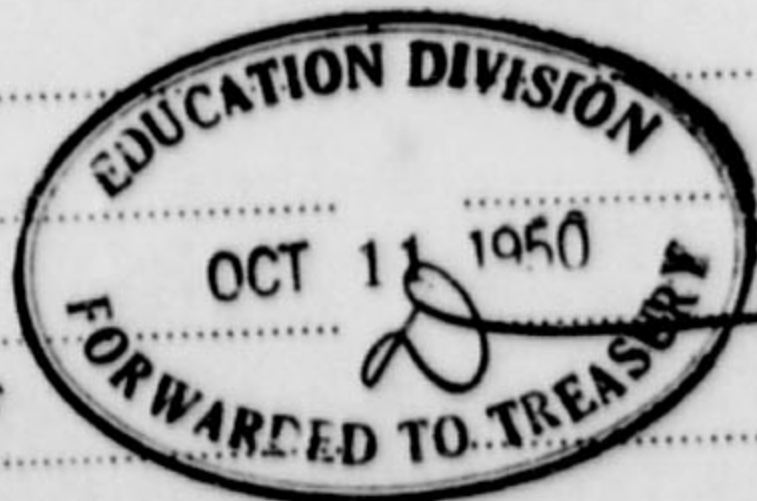
Vote.....

Allot..... 1060

Amount.....

Amount.....
Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

HORNE & PITFIELD LTD.

Wholesale Grocers

CALGARY · EDMONTON · LETHBRIDGE · RED DEER · GRANDE PRAIRIE



PEACE RIVER

SOLD TO **I. F. Kirkby, Esq.,**
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

EDMONTON, CANADA

August 5/50
Order #58174

FOR: Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N. W. T.

4	cs	Purex Toilet Paper	100	4	8.70	34.80
1	cs	Economy Jr. Folded Paper Towels 25/150		1	4.65	4.65
6	only	Gem Bass Scrubbing Brushes		6	.20	1.20
6	only	H. & P. #3 Corn Brooms		$\frac{1}{2}$	13.35	6.68
2	cs	Lifbuoy Soap	144	2	11.10	22.20
1	cs	Bon Ami	36	1	4.35	4.35
2	cs	Chloride of Lime	48	2	5.90	11.80
2	cs	O' Cedar Oil Bottles	12/12	2	4.45	8.90
F. O. B. Peace River						94.58

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

100TH AVE. & 102ND ST.
EDMONTON, ALTA.

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE

M 3 4 0 1

STATION HAY RIVER

DATE AUGUST 18/50

ORDER NUMBER

CAR NUMBER

TERMS NET 30 DAYS

SOLD TO

ADDRESS

SHIPPED TO

PLEASE MAKE ALL REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

DEPT. OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION,
C/O I.F. KIRKBY, SUPT. INDIAN AGENCIES,
HAY RIV R, N.W.T.

HAY RIVER SCHOOL

STEEL BARRELS	PKGS.		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICE	LUBE	10 DAYS AMOUNT
	No.	KIND					
2	1	24/1	IMPERIAL PREMIER GASOLINE MARVELUBE OIL 30 DEPOSIT ON HEAVY STEEL DRUMS	90 6 2	36.4 123.5 8.00	EA.	32.76 7.41 16.00
						\$	56.17

METHOD OF DELIVERY

PERMIT No.

W.P.I.G. AT 60°

TABLE No.

WHEN WE DELIVER GOODS TO TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES.

PRICES EX OUR WAREHOUSE

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

RECEIVED PAYMENT

RECEIVED ABOVE IN GOOD ORDER

AGENT

E W FROSIE

CUSTOMER

DEALER

CONSUMER

FREIGHT PREPAID DELIVERED PRICE

FREIGHT PREPAID CHARGED ON INVOICE

FREIGHT COLLECT

HANDLING LICENSE No.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto.

MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LTD.

SERVING THE GREAT NORTHWEST FOR OVER 50 YEARS WITH STOCKS AT
 PORT ARTHUR WINNIPEG SASKATOON REGINA EDMONTON CALGARY NEW WESTMINSTER
 VANCOUVER DULUTH ST. PAUL BILLINGS SPOKANE SEATTLE PORTLAND

EDMONTON, ALBERTA



DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITH-
 OUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR
 PERMISSION.

10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE
 DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHAN-
 DISE RETURNED THAT HAS BEEN
 FILLED ACCORDING TO ORDER.

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL
 PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

SOLD TO

DOM GOVT DEPT CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
 OTTAWA ONTARIO

DATE

AUG 10/50

REGISTER NO.

G 6247

YOUR ORDER NO.

58176

SHIPPED VIA

FRT FOB PEACE RIVER

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15TH
 OF MONTH FOLLOWING
 DATE OF INVOICE

2% ITEMS NET ITEMS

	THE PRINCIPAL HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL				
	HAY RIVER N W T				
	C/O YBLOWKNIFE TRUCKING SERVICE				
	PEACE RIVER ALTA				
	CASE #258----- 38 LB				
1	6 A 16 CRESCENT WRENCH	1 34		1 34	
1	10 A110	2 00		2 00	
1	LB KESTER RESIN CORE SOLDER	1 14			1 14
1	ACID	1 14			1 14
1	#150 B ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON	5 95		5 95	
1	102 HVY GALV MOP PAILS	4 70		9 40	
2				18 69	2 28
				20 97	

MH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

R-COPY

INVOICE

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto.

MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LTD.SERVING THE GREAT NORTHWEST FOR OVER 50 YEARS WITH STOCKS AT
PORT ARTHUR WINNIPEG SASKATOON REGINA EDMONTON CALGARY NEW WESTMINSTER
VANCOUVER DULUTH ST. PAUL BILLINGS SPOKANE SEATTLE PORTLAND**EDMONTON, ALBERTA****SOLD TO**DOM GOVT DEPT CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
OTTAWA ONTARIODO NOT RETURN GOODS WITH-
OUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR
PERMISSION.10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE
DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHAN-
DISE RETURNED THAT HAS BEEN
FILLED ACCORDING TO ORDER.INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL
PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE

AUG 28/50

REGISTER NO.

H 6187

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15TH
OF MONTH FOLLOWING
DATE OF INVOICE

YOUR ORDER NO.

58176

SHIPPED VIA

FRT FOB PEACE RIVER MS NET ITEMS

THE PRINCIPAL HAY RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

HAY RIVER N W T

C/O YELLOWKNIFE TRUCKING SERVICE

PEACE RIVER ALTA

P

NO. 259--260-----100 LB

100

LB

#1 WHITE WIPING RAGS

37

37 00

MH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Indian Affairs

26 Sept 1950

*File +
PA-905-5*

516

50 51

13-491

School #905

905-5

Re construction of Hay River Indian Day School.....\$2,500.00

PREVIOUS ER 379

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

✓copy for 905-5 *Pa*

139/6-1

Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
Sept. 18th, 1950.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

During the past few days I have been in Hay River and several visits were paid to the school. The new term has been going for one and a half weeks and I wish to advise that the school both from the point of cleanliness and also discipline has improved many times over last year.

It was a pleasure to go through the school, the floors were clean and shiny and all rooms were free from dirt and paper. The present janitor has made a wonderful job and though he is not a mechanic who could run the light plant, has done a better job than anyone we have had so far and will be of much more value to the school than any other man in Hay River.

The class rooms were clean, desks were clean, the children had made a thorough clean-up for the week end and at the end of the day each room marched out instead of a mad scramble as last year. I am very pleased with the appearance of the new teacher and can only say that I wish the rest of our teachers at the other schools were half as good. Hay River, has, I believe, become a credit to the district and to Indian Affairs. If the DPW would complete their work and hand over the completed job and leave the maintenance to us the entire school set-up would be much easier to administer.

Yours very truly,

(sgd.) I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

26/9/50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

LaMARCHE BROS.

WATER SUPPLY

HAY RIVER, N.W.T.

DATE, Oct 2 1950

M Indian day school

ACCT. PWD.

1	2 1/2 barrels ch	2.50
2	4 barrels ch	4.00
3	3 1/2 barrels ch	3.50
4	4 barrels ch	4.00
5	2 barrels ch	2.00
6	3 1/2 barrels ch	3.50
7	3 1/2 barrels ch	3.25
8	3 barrels ch	2.00

25.75

10
11 La Marche

12
13 Recd
14 M. Brown

15 30

ALBERTA NATIONAL TRADING CO. LIMITED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency File No. 139-6-1

HQ File No.

905-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Don Wright.....

Address.....Hay River, N.W.T.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept 18	To maintenance supplies for Lay River Indian Day School	33 80
		8 95
		<u>42 75</u>

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 509 Date Oct 10/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516 Allot.....09-689.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

A. L. Huber
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

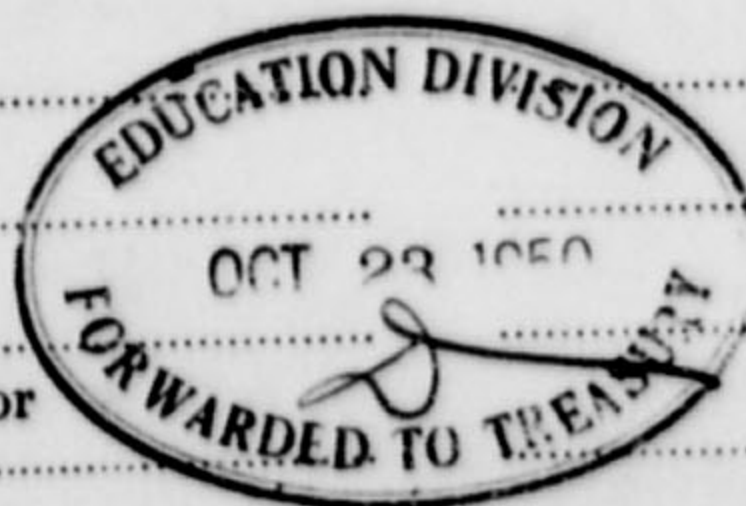
Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....*.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

Sept 30 1950

*M Hay River Indian Day School
at I F Kirkby Capt. of India Affairs
Yellowknife N.W.T.*

In a/c With **DON WRIGHT**
HARDWARE & SUPPLIES
GENERAL INSURANCE
HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

TERMS

Household acct

<i>Sept 12</i>	<i>12-3" Pipes</i>	<i>420</i>		
	<i>4-3" Elbows</i>	<i>140</i>		
	<i>2 sanitary elbows</i>	<i>21 50</i>		
	<i>1 gal Creative</i>	<i>580</i>		
	<i>11-7" Pipe</i>	<i>55</i>		
	<i>1 blue stop</i>	<i>25</i>		
	<i>1 lamp</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>80</i>
<i>Certified Correct as per head</i>				
<i>Ronald Wright</i>				
<i>W. B. Sullivan</i>				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

Sept 30 1950

M. Hay River Indian Day School
 c/o Mr I. F. Kirkby, Dept of Indian Affairs
 Yellowknife N. W. T.

In a/c With **DON WRIGHT**
 HARDWARE & SUPPLIES
 GENERAL INSURANCE
 HAY RIVER, N. W. T.

TERMS

Sept 15	6 steam insulators	2 70		
	1 socket screw driver	60		
✓ 18	1 Keyhole saw	2 25		
✓ 18	1 8 lb handle	1 25		
	friction tape	60		
	splicing tape	70		
	1-1/4 X 1 1/2 Rinsing	45		
	1-1/4 X 1 ✓	40	8 95	
Certified correct as Rendered Donald Wright				
Rec'd W. A. Brown				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Agency File No. 139/6-1

HQ File No. 903

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mr. G. Orser.....

Address..... 9210 - 94 St.

Edmonton, Alta.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct	3	To repairs on Hay River School and resident furnaces	24 00

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 508 Date Oct 10/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....09-622.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

L. L. Furbbe
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

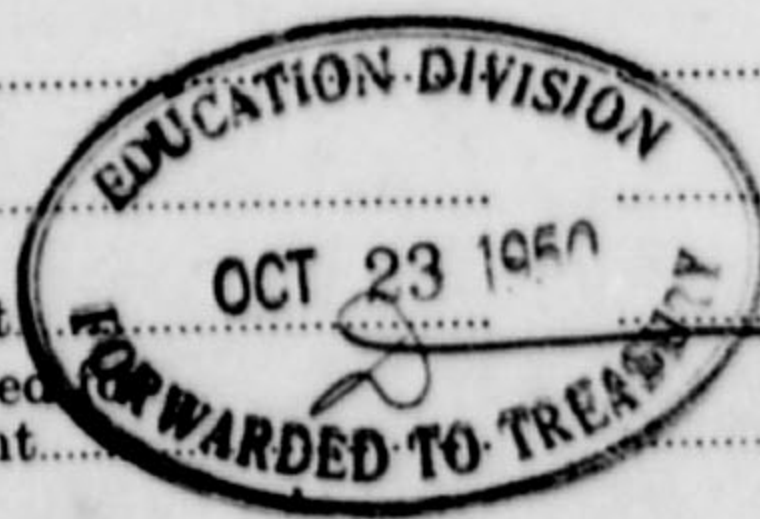
Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount 001 25 15

Approved **FORWARDED TO TREASURER**
Payment.....

Date.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Hay River, N.W.T.
October 3rd, 1950.

STATEMENT

In account with : G. Orser, Hay River, N.W.T.

To 6 hours work on school and residence furnaces	\$12.00
To 3 Injector nozzles	12.00
Total	<u>24.00</u>

*Recd
W. A. Brown
Per*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

**VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,
LIMITED**

COWANSVILLE, Aug. 8 19 50
QUE.

SOLD TO Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 57799 Our Order No. 4141 Shipped Via C.P. 249999

3 No.24 T. Desks	41.44	124.32
3 No.30 $\frac{1}{2}$ Chairs	7.65	<u>22.95</u>
		147.27

Shipped to:- Mr. W.A. Bowerman, Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.,
c/o Mae's Transportation, Co.,
Grimshaw, Alta.

Fed. sales tax inc.
prepaid

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

(page 2)

This space for use of Head Office only

Ottawa, Sept. 28, 19 50.

Requisition No. 2250

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Hay River Indian Day School

VOTE 516

ALLOTMENT 12-415

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.

c/o Yellowknife Truck Lines, Peace River, N.W.T. (Invoices to I. F. Kirkby, Indian Supt., Yellowknife, N.W.T.)

Purpose for which required Furnishings for Hay River School Residence

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<i>Cancelled by Mr. 14-10-50 Phone to G. Simard</i>	1 Aene Electric Range (green)	209.00	209.00
2	Chesterfield and Chair Sets	136.95	273.90
2	Dinette Suites	121.50	243.00
2	Kitchen Chrome Sets (black)	79.50	159.00
2	Mattresses, spring-filled 54"	51.75	103.50
2	lll-pc. Sets (serv. for 8)	27.95	55.90
8	pr. Curtains 46" wide	4.25	34.00
8	Double Extension Rods	.39	3.12
6	pr. Draperies, gold	5.49	32.94
6	pr. Metal Tie backs	.39	2.34
4	pr. Curtain sets red & white	2.15	8.60
4	pr. Curtain sets red & white	2.25	9.00
6	pr. Adjustable Cranes	2.25	13.50

P.O. 821
23/10

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Ottawa, Sept. 28, 19 50.

Requisition No. 2250

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Hay River Indian Day School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO The Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N. W. T.

c/o Yellowknife Truck Lines, Peace River, N.W.T. -(Invoices to I.F. Kirkby,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.)

Purpose for which required Furnishings for Hay River School Residence

QUANTITY		Number	Page	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2	Kitchen Pull out Stool	053-5622	580	4.25	8.50
2	Bathroom Hampers	053-5613	580	8.50	17.00
2	Folding Driers	053-5338	583	2.35	4.70
2	Ironing Boards	053-5438	583	7.50	15.00
2	Mixing Bowl Sets	0952-3056	384	1.95	3.90
2	Griddles	053-4601	570	2.75	5.50
2	Muffin tins	53-1695	573	.37	.74
8	Bread pans (tins)	53-1664	573	.29	2.32
4	Jelly cake plates	53-1713	573	.22	.88
2	Covered Friers	053-460	570	2.95	5.90
2	Egg Beaters	53-1460	578	1.65	3.30
2	Bread Boxes	053-5440	578	2.45	4.90
2	Refuse Cans	053-5455	578	1.59	3.18
2	Waste Baskets	53-4712	578	.75	1.50
2	Clothes Baskets	053-5352	581	1.89	3.78
2	Pressure Cookers	053-4465	571	10.95	21.90
2	Tea Kettles	053-4609	570	4.75	9.50

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

57799

Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Ottawa, P.Q.

FILE
NUMBER 329-4/32.

OTTAWA June 13, 1950.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

TO Mr. W.A. Bowerman, Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Hay River, N.W.T. c/o Mac's Transportation Co., VIA
Grimshaw, Alta.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

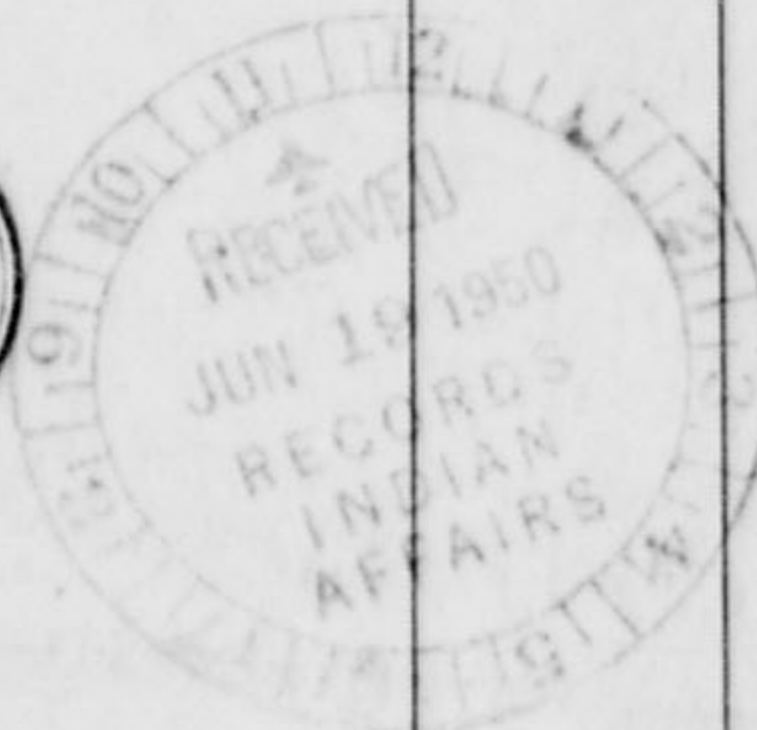
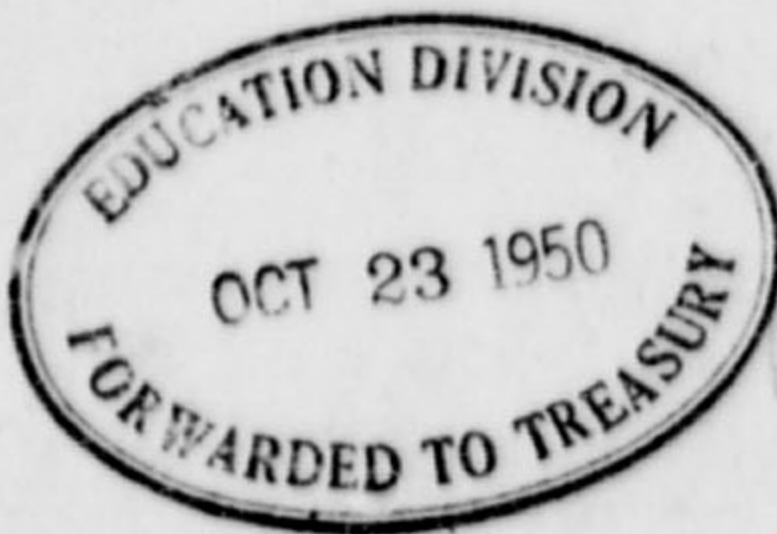
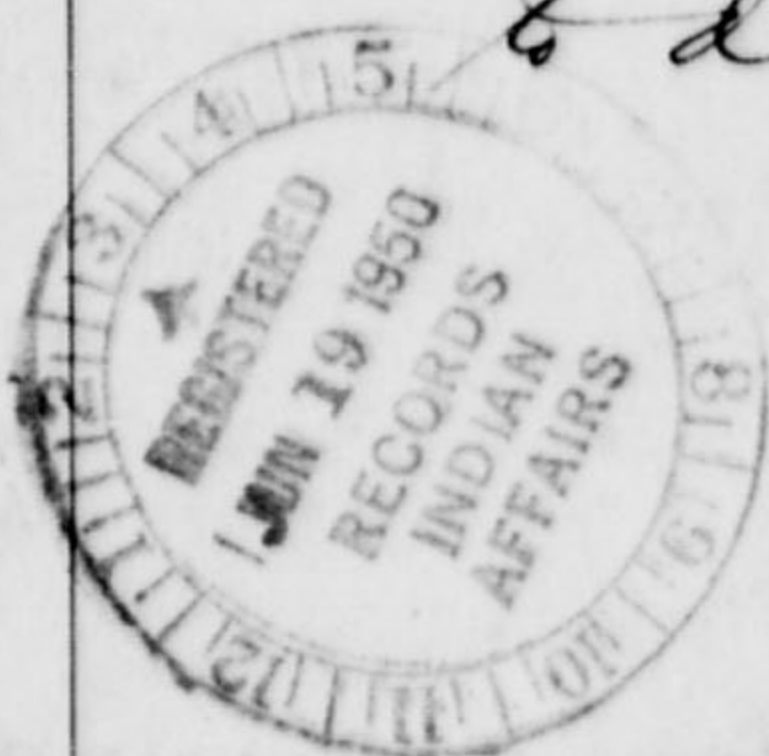
F.O.B. Grimshaw, Alta. QUOTATION OF May 15, 1950. DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediately.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Hay River Indian Day School</u>			
3	Teachers Desks #24.	41.44	\$124.32
3	Teachers Chairs #30.	7.65	22.95
			<u>\$147.27</u>

Sales Tax Incl.

Terms: 30 days net.

*Oct 10th
no shipment
to date*



GVS/JSL

H. E. Keane

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

57799

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

12

415

666

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 25 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FFE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6473)



File 905-5, part 3	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 905-5, part 4	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 905-6, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1949 - 1950
File 905-8, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Residence-Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 906-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - General Administration. 1928 - 1949
File 906-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 907-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Aklavik Church of England Day School - General Administration . 1946 - 1951
File 908-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies- Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 908-5, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1950 -
File 909-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Franklin Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1948-1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-6

CROSS REFERENCE

HAY RIVER
DAY SCHOOL
INSPECTORS REPORTS

139-2-6

905-6

FILE NO.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
	RW	11/8	CH	E	2101	Em	18/7
				DDA		Em	10/9
		see letters	905-1	E	19682	Em	28/6
				E	105	Em	27/6
				E	2035	Em	6/7
	RA	9/7		E2	Dinner		
	AF	15/7					
	A	E7	19/4/58	E7	Request	x	18/4/58

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE**

222/08

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 139-2-6

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Hay River
Day School

Inspectors Reports

Reg. 8145

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SOURCE

(PARTS)

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

905-1 905-6

(E)

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA July 25 1949

Mr J W McKinnon
Superintendent of Education

Yellowknife Northwest Territories

YOUR INSPECTORS REPORT HAY RIVER SCHOOL RECEIVED
HERE - -stop- HAVE NO OTHER TEACHER IN MIND ROCHER RIVER
SCHOOL -stop- DO YOU FEEL BELLAVANCE WILL BE ENTIRELY
UNSATISFACTORY OR SHOULD BE PLACED THERE ON TRIAL PERIOD
ONE YEAR -stop- BELLAVANCE NOT PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT
ADVISE SOONEST -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:
Phoned
Received by
Time:

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

905-1

905-6

(E)

PLACE

OTTAWA

DATE

July 25 1949

Mr J W McKinnon

Superintendent of Education

Yellowknife Northwest Territories

YOUR INSPECTORS REPORT HAY RIVER SCHOOL RECEIVED
HERE - -stop- HAVE NO OTHER TEACHER IN MIND ROCHER RIVER
SCHOOL -stop- DO YOU FEEL BELLAVANCE WILL BE ENTIRELY
UNSATISFACTORY OR SHOULD BE PLACED THERE ON TRIAL PERIOD
ONE YEAR -stop- BELLAVANCE NOT PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT
ADVISE SOONEST -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned
Fulfilled by

Time:

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yellowknife,
Northwest Territories,
July 6, 1949.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T.

On June 19th and 20th, I inspected the Hay River Indian Day School and report as follows:

1. The school opened officially on February 28, 1949.
2. Buildings

The school is a very fine building, but it is not complete. The grounds around the school are very swampy and should be filled in in some places and levelled off in others. As Mr. W. J. Johnson, D.P.W., had told us that the school would be ready by the end of February, we moved in. This was a sad mistake as there was no heat, light or water in the building and the children had to remain in school during the months of March, April and May with their parkas on to keep warm.

The teachers' residence is also incomplete. There is no light, heat or water and there is insufficient furniture. As a result of the lack of these facilities, Mr. Bellevance, Superintendent Martin and the pupils have suffered a great deal from the cold. This made a very poor beginning for the school and has hindered its progress.

A 10 kilowatt generator is being installed. As it will cost about \$100 per month to operate the machine, I discussed this matter with Superintendent Martin who told me that he would have no difficulty in getting some of the local families to connect with the supply and thus reduce the overhead cost.

3. Attendance

When the school opened in February, there were 51 pupils in attendance; 21 Indian children, 30 Whites and Half-Breeds. At the time of my visit, there were 30 pupils present, consisting of 19 boys and 11 girls. I found that this attendance of 30 had been approximately 100% from the commencement of school with the exception of the period from April 27th to May 9th when the river was breaking up and it was impossible for them to get across. The group that were there consisted only of Whites and Half-Breeds.

..... 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

I questioned the fact that no Indians were present. Mr. Bellevance told me that he had found it necessary to scold the Indian children and to use corporal punishment. As a result, the Indian children refused to attend. Again, one of the Indian girls had been reprimanded for chewing gum and thus replied, "No gum, no school!" The Indian children went home about the beginning of March and did not return.

In this regard, I asked Mr. Bellevance if he had visited any of the Indian homes or discussed the matter with the parents. He admitted that he had not visited any of the homes nor done anything to bring them back. He said that the Indians should be in a separate school by themselves. In a discussion shortly following this, the local Priest brought forth the same view that he thought that the Indian children should be in a separate school on the island and that the new school should be used for Whites and Half-Breeds.

During the conversation with the Priest, he informed me that there were some 25 children of school age in the area but they were out in the bush. When I questioned him more closely, he admitted that they were on the island all the time.

Mr. Todd, a local resident, visited the school towards the beginning of March and asked the Principal to take his sixteen-year old boy into Grade VIII. Mr. Bellevance told him that he did not have to enroll anyone over sixteen years of age. Shortly after Mr. Bellevance told me this, the local Priest informed me that the Principal of the school did not have to take anyone into school sixteen years of age or over. I informed him that his statement was incorrect as anyone, immaterial of age, may attend school and that it is compulsory for Indian children to attend up to and including the age of sixteen years.

I am inclined to believe that both the local Priest and Mr. Bellevance have done nothing to assure regular attendance and, if anything, have tried to drive the children out.

In order to assure proper attendance, I would recommend that compulsory attendance be enforced for children up to the age of sixteen years, as laid down by the Indian Act, and that this compulsory attendance commence September 1, 1949. I understand that an Indian Agent is being appointed to the Hay River area and, if this is correct, he could quite easily attend to this as one of his duties, or, if this is not the case, a Truant Officer should be appointed to visit the homes of delinquents and strictly enforce compulsory attendance measures. If it is our wish to keep the Hay River School operating on a proper basis similar to the provinces, compulsory attendance must be enforced at the earliest possible date.

4. Classroom Work.

On examination of the children in their studies, I found them to be intelligent, clean and co-operative. The age range is from seven to fourteen years. I found that the children in Grade I had not been taught reading

..... 3

and that Mr. Bellevance had been emphasizing phonetics, which is a most unprogressive method of teaching. He also had the Grade I pupils attempting to write without first having taught them to print, which method has been found the most satisfactory. He had not taken the trouble to wire Ottawa for Grade I readers nor had he bothered to borrow Grade I readers from the residents who had Grade I readers in their possession, so the Grade I lacked this equipment. You will agree that it must have been a very difficult task for the pupils in Grade I to sit for three months without any reading industry and proper supervision.

At the time of the visit, he told me that he had requested that Grades I, II and III stay home the following day as he was going to give Grades IV, V and VI a test.

Mr. Bellevance had no text books for Grade I and had made out no requisitions for books or supplies to be sent in.

There has been no hot noon lunch served at all.

The Priest gave religious instruction in the school from 3:30 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. every day.

There was a holiday on June 13th although the reason for such a holiday is not clear.

5. Sports and Community Life

Mr. Bellevance has organized no sports in the school and the school has not been used as a Community Centre. In conversation with both Roman Catholic and Protestant residents at Hay River, I was informed that Mr. Bellevance had not visited their homes nor taken any interest in the Community. When questioned, Mr. Bellevance admitted that he liked living to himself and did not trouble to visit anyone. He said that he did not like Hay River and that the people of Hay River did not like him. He further stated that the Indians of Rocher River were a very hard people to manage and felt that he would like to have an Indian school somewhere else.

6. Qualifications.

Mr. Bellevance holds a Second Class Manitoba and Saskatchewan Teaching Certificate and has 24 years of experience, 15 years of which has been spent in Indian schools. He has spent 11 years with the Indian Affairs Branch and is a permanent Civil Servant. Mr. Bellevance is married; 52 years of age.

7. General

Superintendent Martin informed me that there were some 210 families who took part in the local election. This consisted of about 50 Indian and 160 White and Half-Breed families. About 100 residential lots have been granted in Hay River and, according to the local people, the Hay River School will be filled to capacity within the next year or so. However, there is no need of a separate school on the island as there is adequate accommodation for all the families in the new school for time to come.

..... 4

It is recommended that every effort should be made to have Mr. W. J. Johnson, D.P.W., finish the Hay River school before the fall term starts.

I note that a local Administrative District Unit has been organized in the Hay River area, similar to the one at Yellowknife. This Administrative Unit goes out two miles in all directions from the northwest corner of Lot 71.

I was informed by Superintendent Martin that a local Trustee Board had been formed. Superintendent Martin said that he was of the opinion that the people of Hay River can afford to pay their share of the cost of education. I am of the opinion that the only satisfactory solution to the Hay River School problem would be the formation of an elected School Board, similar to the one at Yellowknife and that the new school be turned over to the local residents on the understanding that they would pay their share of the cost of operating same.

Some of the local people resent the fact that the Indian children are permitted to go to the same school as the Whites and Half-Breeds because of the danger of Tuberculosis. Therefore, every precaution should be taken to ensure that the children are medically examined. Right now, there is an X-Ray Clinic here in Yellowknife which has been sent in by the Charles Cammel Hospital. It is suggested that the same procedure be followed at Hay River.

I discussed the idea of operating the Hay River Indian Day School during the summer vacation with practically all of the local residents and found that they were opposed to this idea as they felt that their children needed a rest. I would concur with them in the view that the school not be operated during the summer holidays as the local people remain in the district throughout the year.

I note that the services of two Protestant teachers, Mr. Bownam and his wife, have been obtained. I would be very pleased to receive information as to the qualifications and past experience of both teachers. It is vital that teachers appointed to the Hay River Indian Day School fall in the category of Welfare Teacher as there is much welfare work to be done in this area.

Also, I would recommend that all teachers for the Northwest Territories schools be selected from the Province of Alberta. I make this statement as both Roman Catholic and Protestant teachers in the Province of Alberta take the same Normal School training and, also, it is a very difficult task for outside teachers to adapt the Alberta Curriculum to northern areas. Alberta teachers have a thorough knowledge of the Alberta Curriculum and are qualified to teach all subjects as authorized for Elementary, Intermediate and High School courses. They are also familiar with departmental procedures as laid down by the Alberta Department of Education.

I have discussed with Dr. Lazerte, Dean of the Faculty of Education of the Province of Alberta,

..... 5

the type of teacher required for Northwest Territories schools and qualifications necessary. He assured me that he would be willing to select, at our request, the very best type of Roman Catholic and Protestant teachers for Northwest Territories schools. I would be quite willing to go to Edmonton to interview the prospective teachers which had been screened by Dr. Lazerte, should the Department of Mines and Resources wish to follow this procedure.

Schools in the Northwest Territories demand a higher type of teacher than is required anywhere else in the Dominion. This is due to the fact that there is such a great need for welfare work, the number of grades that it is necessary for one teacher to teach, and the general conditions under which the teacher must work.

In the Hay River Indian Day School it is likely that some pupils will be requiring Grade XII education next September. In this connection, we should bear in mind that a Second Class Teacher from any of the provinces would not be able to teach Grade XII subjects as authorized by the Alberta Curriculum. Teachers from provinces foreign to Alberta also have difficulty in teaching Grade XI and XII subjects as laid down by the Alberta Curriculum. It is for this reason, also, that I recommend the employment of Alberta teachers in the Northwest Territories schools.

I would suggest that the Roman Catholic principal selected for the Hay River Indian Day School have at least a First Class Alberta Certificate and a University Degree. Under regulations set up by the Alberta Department of Education, pupils may not be granted credit for Grade X, XI and XII subjects unless they are taught by a principal who is the holder of a University Degree.

I visited Rocher River on July 19th and found the new school well on the way to completion. The Department of Public Works have constructed an excellent school. The carpenter in charge told me that he was waiting for some Ten-Test to finish up some of the rooms. With the necessary material, it should take about ten days to complete. It will be one of the finest schools in Canada.

They will burn wood in the furnace. This can be obtained locally. They will use a direct current generator which will be run by batteries. I think that the idea of a direct current generator with batteries is very sound in view of the fact that the over-head cost will be kept at a minimum.

Seeing that we have an excellent school at Rocher River, it is essential that a well-qualified First Class Welfare Teacher be employed. Again, I would recommend that a First Class Alberta Teacher be employed. A married male teacher would add stability to the education set-up. I cannot emphasize too strongly the importance of the Rocher River School commencing operation at the earliest possible date, otherwise, children will leave the area and go to Fort Resolution. If possible, this school should begin operation this month. The local people were very disappointed that the school did not operate last September.

..... 6

If it is possible to engage a First Class Alberta Teacher, married man, at this date, I would recommend that he should be employed for Rocher River. However, if it is impossible to do this, there is no alternative but to send Mr. Bellevance there.

In order to get the best type of teacher, it is most important that transportation be paid to destination and that they be supplied with the very best accommodation. One of the severest criticisms of the teachers in the northern schools is that they are from France and do not speak the English language. In this connection, I might say that Mr. Bellevance speaks a broken English and is not competent to teach non-English children to read and write.

Respectfully submitted,

J.W. McKinnon

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Hay River Indian School Date of Visit June 19 & 20 1949.

Post Office address of school

Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled 30 Grades 1 - 6

Present 30

Teacher Grading

Teacher Mr. N. Bellevance
(Name in full)
Licence (or certificate) 2nd Class Manitoba and Saskatchewan.
Valid to 19
Taught last term in
Teaching experience 24 Service in Indian School 15
(years) (years)
Conventions attended NIL

Appearance	C	Management	D
Health	D	Teaching skill	D
Personality	D	Preparations	D
Initiative	D	Language	D
Discipline	C	Community service	D
Relations	D	Pupil's progress	D

A, excellent: B, good: C, fair: D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and - (A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

Mr. Bellevance has not taken an interest in the local community.

His methods of teaching primary work are poor. He has a very poor command of the English language. In general, the progress of the school is most unsatisfactory. All the residents with whom I spoke were dissatisfied with the progress their children were making and the conduct of the school.

J. W. McKinnon
Inspector of Schools

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

I.A. 401

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

905-6
2101

OTTAWA

July 15, 1949.

46.
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capital Theatre Building,
220 Queen Street, Ottawa.

Re: Inspection Report - Hay River Indian Day School

We are forwarding to you herewith a copy of "Inspection Report" submitted by Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Superintendent of Education, Mackenzie District, N. W. T., following his recent inspection of the Hay River Indian Day School.

No doubt you will be dealing with those matters referred to in Mr. McKinnon's report which affect directly the Indian Affairs Branch. You will note that the report draws attention to the need for having both the school house and the teacher's residence completed in order to assure normal functioning of the school. However, you will undoubtedly be taking this matter up with the Chief Engineer, Department of Public Works, as it is important that these buildings be completed at an early date.

We will be glad to discuss with you the features of this report which affect both the Indian Affairs Branch and the Northwest Territories Administration.

Encl.



R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 10, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Inspection Report - Hay River Indian Day School.

In view of the information contained in Inspector McKinnon's report on the above school, we have made arrangements to transfer Mr. N. Bellavance from this school to a small one-room school in northern Saskatchewan.

The District Engineer of the Department of Public Works has informed me that work on this building will be finished by the end of the summer holidays. I would suggest that Inspector McKinnon's comments with regard to the formation of a School Board at Hay River, be made the subject of discussion at the next meeting of the Subcommittee on Education in the Northwest Territories.

W. M. M.
Director.

J
BPN/TM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for Indian Affairs Branch

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
December 10, 1949.

R. A. Gibson, Esquire,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Sir:

I inspected the Hay River Indian Day School
on November 12, 14, 15, 16, December 1 and 2, 1949.
I would report as follows.

Classification of Pupils

Grade	I	-	45
Grade	II	-	24
Grade	III	-	15
Grade	IV	-	8
Grade	V	-	12
Grade	VI	-	9
Grade	VII	-	5
Grade	VIII	-	5
Grade	IX	-	2
Grade	XII	-	1
<u>Total</u>		-	<u>126</u>

Room I	-	30	-	Grade I
Room II	-	31	-	Grades I & II
Room III	-	32	-	Grades II, III, IV, V
Room IV	-	33	-	Grades V - XII

Expected Enrollment

Mr. Bowerman has taken the census of the children for the new school year commencing September, 1950, and reports that the expected enrollment is 200. I am of the opinion that this figure will be 170. In any event, consideration should be given to closing the two stairs of the first floor of the building and the provision of two classrooms, one at each end of the building. This will be absolutely essential for September, 1950. There will be little cost involved as it will be necessary to provide only part of the wall and the flooring material.

Fire Exits

In the event that the Department make alterations, as suggested above, it will be necessary to have outside fire exits built to take the place of the corridors now used.

.... 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Transportation

In regard to this matter, please refer to my letter of December 3, in which I advised that this matter be left to the local people at West Channel.

Health

There should be a medical check-up at this school each year and the school should be provided with vitamin pills.

Hot Noon Lunch

Two large electric hot-plates should be provided for the heating of soup, etc., for the hot noon lunch at this school. These hot-plates should be kept in the classrooms in order that the teachers do not have to leave their classrooms to attend to the preparation of this lunch. At the present time, the teacher has to leave her classroom to heat the soup on the stove in the teachers' residence. This situation is not satisfactory.

Fishing Industry

Mr. Bowerman is handling the fishing industry for Indian Agent Kirkby and is attending to nets, equipment, and so forth. During my visit, he was showing the Indians how to line-up nets and get them ready for the commencement of the fishing season. He will visit the fishing grounds periodically and the homes of the Indians who are out fishing in order to take mail back and forth and supervise them in their work.

Mr. Bowerman will also help the Indians in the handling of their money. About 50% of their earnings will be given to the wives for food, clothing, etc., and the other 50% will be banked in order to defray cost of equipment, and so forth, and also to encourage the Indians to save for the future.

Report on Room I - Mrs. Clyna Dussault

Classification of Pupils

Grade I - 30

Music

The children sang several songs during my visit and there is no doubt that they are receiving excellent training along this line.

Reading

The pupils read very well.

.... 3

Art

Practical Art is being stressed in this room, which is highly commendable. They are receiving good training in this subject.

General

Even though Mrs. Dussault has only a 2nd Class Alberta Certificate, she is rendering excellent service in the Hay River Indian Day School. Without a doubt, Mrs. Dussault has the most difficult task of any teacher of this school in view of the fact that she has practically all Indian children. She understands the psychology of children; has excellent discipline and excellent control; good methods of teaching; and, the pupils like her. As a result, the children like school and are progressing well in their work.

The notebooks are neat and well-kept. Mrs. Dussault keeps a day-book of work to be taught and has organized her work in the class very systematically. Mrs. Dussault gives the children Folk Dancing and emphasizes physical training and practical health.

The tone and atmosphere in this room are very good. I consider Mrs. Dussault to be doing excellent work.

Report on Room II - Mrs. Joan Bowerman

Classification of Pupils

Grade I	-	15
Grade II	-	16
<u>Total</u>	-	<u>31</u>

Reading

I found that in reading, many pupils are good readers. However, I stressed the importance of sight reading for the first five or six months of the school year.

Number Work

When I examined the children in number-work, I found them up to standard.

Art

The children are receiving excellent training in practical art. They are decorating the classroom and using Art in conjunction with other subjects.

.... 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

General

Mrs. Bowerman has an excellent personality and fine ability in teaching. She is giving the children excellent training in music and folk dancing. Every day, Mrs. Bowerman has the children singing health songs, which are sung in conjunction with the health programme. Health is being stressed in this class.

Mrs. Bowerman has shown the Indian Children how to bath and has even let them use the bathroom in the residence. This has had a good effect in that the Indian children are now coming to school with clean clothing and are nicely washed. They take pride in showing Mrs. Bowerman their clean underclothing.

Report on Room III - Mr. John Vincent Kennedy

Classification of Pupils

Grade II	-	8
Grade III	-	14
Grade IV	-	8
Grade V	-	2
<u>Total</u>	-	<u>32</u>

Mr. John Vincent Kennedy

Mr. Kennedy has no aptitude for teaching. He is unhappy at Hay River and stated that the climate disagreed with him and that he would like to return to Nova Scotia. I would advise his transfer at an early date, January 1, if possible.

I have received criticism from the parents in that he has not been correcting the pupils' work.

Mr. Kennedy has no control whatsoever over the children in his classroom. I am of the opinion that his eyesight is so bad that he is unable to see all of the pupils in the classroom. I have been informed that he is partly deaf.

Mr. Kennedy gave 90 corporal punishments in October, and, during the past month, he found it necessary to administer 40 more. However, this is just making a mockery out of education and I am of the opinion that he does not hurt any of the children as I was told that he is not very strong. Mr. Bowerman pointed out to him that, during his twenty years of teaching, he found it necessary to use the strap only three times.

In appearance, Mr. Kennedy is dirty, untidy, and not well-groomed. He lacks the ability to care for equipment.

.... 5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The pupils cannot read well. I feel that Mr. Kennedy has no idea of the techniques to be used in reading. This not only applies to reading but to all other subjects of the curriculum. Teaching is just a hit-and-miss process as far as Mr. Kennedy is concerned.

I visited this school on two occasions and both times I discussed with Mr. Kennedy the proper methods of teaching all subjects of the curriculum. During my last visit, I spent some three or four hours discussing educational matters with him in order to improve the work of his room. However, as Mr. Kennedy has no control over his class, I am sure that this time was wasted and thus I would advocate his transfer at an early date.

Mr. Kennedy taught Health by putting notes on the blackboard and having the children copy them. I pointed out to him that Health was something to be lived, not learned from blackboard notes -- to see that the room was clean, that the children were washed and wore clean clothes, that the children kept their books clean and that the children were taught the value of sleep. The pupils of this room were untidy, dirty and tired.

During my visit to Mr. Kennedy's room, no fewer than 25 children went to the toilet in ten minutes.

If the Department is interested in the welfare of this school, they will remove Mr. Kennedy as soon as possible. I would recommend that Mrs. Miron, who has submitted her application, be taken on temporarily.

Report on Room IV -- Mr. W. A. Bowerman

Classification of Pupils

Grade III	-	1
Grade V	-	10
Grade VI	-	9
Grade VII	-	5
Grade VIII	-	5
Grade IX	-	2
Grade XII	-	1
<u>Total</u>	-	<u>33</u>

Mathematics

I tested the pupils in the field of mathematics and found them quite efficient and well up to standard in both the Public and High School grades.

Music

Excellent training is being given in Music. The children of this school, under Mr. Bowerman's leadership, presented a programme of one hour's duration over the local Broadcasting Station. This programme was

.... 6

greatly enjoyed by the people of Hay River and the surrounding district.

Social Studies

I feel that the pupils are obtaining fine instruction in the field of Social Studies, under Mr. Bowerman's supervision. He correlates History, Mathematics, Art, and other subjects, which is commendable. In teaching the Constitutional History of Canada, he has prepared an excellent chart which simplifies this subject for the pupils. By this means, the children may be well prepared for the final examination in this subject.

Art

The Art work in this room is well up to standard. The children are being trained to use their own initiative and imagination. The subject is correlated with Social Studies and other subjects of the curriculum. I was pleased with the way this subject was being handled in this room.

General

I found the discipline and general tone of the classroom good; the children were very alert and eager to learn.

Mr. Bowerman is neat in appearance; he is most energetic and puts a lot of "pep" into his work. Mr. Bowerman is very free with his time and is carrying a tremendous load. The welfare work alone which he is doing is a full-time job.

General

During my visit, I found certain conditions about the school which had a great deal to be desired. Firstly, as both Mr. Kennedy and Mr. Bowerman were receiving the same salary, each felt that he did not have to meet the wishes of the other. I found that the lack of a principal for this school has resulted in certain undesirable conditions and, in order to preserve the buildings and further the welfare of the school, I appointed Mr. Bowerman Acting-Principal.

In order to bring about better discipline in the school as a whole, I suggested to Mr. Bowerman that he have a morning and evening assembly of all the children at which time there could be group singing, a discussion of pertinent matters, daily announcements, etc., and thus foster better discipline in the school.

I also suggested that teachers be present at each corridor during the assembly and dismissal periods. I further pointed out that the children were arriving at the school too early in the morning and, without supervision

... 7

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

at this time, they ran all over the school and thus caused a great deal of confusion and in some cases, damage of property. During my last visit, I noted that this matter had been rectified; Mr. Bowerman had requested that the teachers arrive at 8:30 a.m. They were free to leave at 3:30 p.m.

Magistrate Martin informed me that the above suggestions had improved the school a great deal.

I found Mr. Bowerman to be very open-minded and very open to suggestions as, when I made recommendations, he put them into effect immediately. This is a healthy condition. However, to preserve the school and further education at this centre, I would recommend Magistrate Martin be appointed immediately as Official Trustee with authority to dismiss the present caretaker if he is unsuitable to do the required work. This school should be cleaned from top to bottom. Two hundred pounds of wax should be provided and an electric polisher provided to ensure that the building may be put in first class shape. The Government has made a tremendous investment in this school and I see no other way in which it may be preserved for many years.

I would like to emphasize the importance of making Magistrate Martin Official Trustee with the powers of a School Board in order that the Hay River School be streamlined. As there are approximately one hundred white children attending this school, it is vital that it be made one of the best in Canada. The parents of these children come from good schools in the Provinces and thus they will demand the best.

Respectfully submitted,

J.W. McKinnon
J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

905-6
19682

OTTAWA

December 19, 1949.

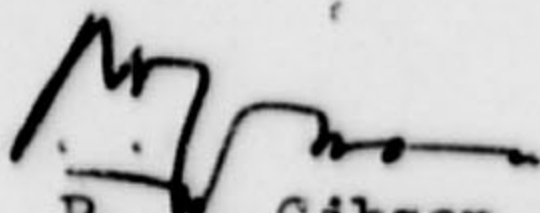
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Capitol Theatre Building,
220 Queen Street,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: School Inspection Report dated December 10, 1949
on Hay River Indian Day School.

Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, Northwest Territories, inspected the Hay
River Indian Day School on November 12, 14, 15, and 16 and on
December 1 and 2, 1949.

We are forwarding to you herewith a copy of Mr. McKinnon's
report on his inspection of this school which he conducted on the
dates as mentioned above.

Encls.


R. H. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER



905-6
105

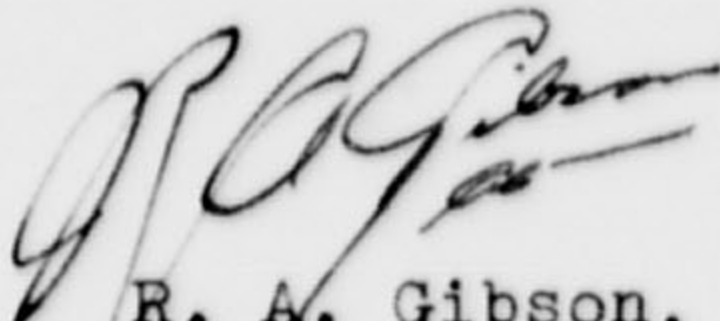
OTTAWA June 26, 1950

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Capitol Theatre Building, Ottawa.

Hay River Indian Day School
Inspection Report.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon, Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T., inspected the Hay River Day
School on May 29, 1950. We are forwarding herewith a copy
of his report.

Encl.


R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

C O P Y

DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES AND
DEVELOPMENT.

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
June 17, 1950

R.A. Gibson, Esquire,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northern Administrations,
Department of Resources and Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In company with Indian Agent Kirkby, I inspected educational facilities at Hay River on May 29th and would report as follows:

Teachers' Residence

The teachers' residence at Hay River is large and oversize. It is too large for one couple with the result that it costs twice as much to heat as it should.

I can not see the necessity of a seven-room house being needed for one teacher, but, without making it into a duplex, I do not consider it at all satisfactory for two couples. I would suggest that some competent builder be asked to make an estimate of the change and that it be proceeded with this summer in time to take care of the new teacher who will be replacing Mr. Kennedy.

I feel that a small, compact residence has a tendency to make people more thrifty and to divide this house will give each party adequate room. We will continue to have many complaints if teachers are expected to live in one common house.

I have discussed the above matter with Indian Agent Kirkby. In view of the fact that the physical plant comes under his jurisdiction, he has submitted to Colonel B.F. Neary, sketch plans indicating the manner in which the teachers' residence might be made into a duplex at little additional cost. It would be possible to put the Principal into the lower suite and to put one couple or, if we had two single teachers, they could both occupy the upstairs suite as it would have two large bedrooms as well as kitchen and bathroom.

Attendance

The Indians at Hay River have received every assistance. Attendance last fall was kept up by Mr. Bowerman paying a man to bring the children across the river. As Mr. Bowerman is not assisting them this spring, the Indian children are not attending school. Yet, the Indian children do come across the river to visit the soda fountain as soon as school is out.

2.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

If the Indian took any responsibility on his own shoulders, he would take his own children and his neighbours' children over in their large canoes, but, they are looking for us to do it all. I believe the Indian feels that by staying away and not providing any assistance, he is forcing our hand and we must either provide a boat, cancel the Family Allowance or build a school on his side of the river which would divide Hay River with the result that the Indian and White would drift more apart instead of being assimilated as we are trying to do.

Under the present regulations, White and Half-Breed children can stay away from school under any pretext they like because we have no organized school districts. In most cases, the Indian and Half-Breed are identical but one is exempt from school regulations with the result that forcing one without the other causes nothing but ill-will for everyone. In this regard, we are badly in need of some unified policy.

Instruction

During my short time at Hay River, I observed lessons in all rooms and tested the senior classes. I consider the type of instruction to be fair as there is much room for improvement. Greater care should be given to the selection of our teaching personnel -- particularly to teachers selected by the Indian Affairs Branch.

Health

As Indian Agent Kirkby is responsible for the physical plant, I shall not report in detail in this regard. However, much improvement is required as to the general cleanliness and sanitation of this school. This poor condition may be due in part to the fact that the Caretaker had resigned and that there was no one available at the time of my visit to do caretaking services.

On January 4, 1950, I reported to Colonel Neary the unsuitability of Mr. Kennedy, and requested a transfer for Mr. Bowerman as he likes working with Indian children and has not the required experience to handle in a satisfactory manner the principalship of the Hay River school. My recent visit confirms these previous recommendations.

Electric Light Plant

I have discussed with Indian Agent Kirkby plans whereby the lighting plant may be operated only a few hours a day, thus creating a considerably saving during the spring and summer period.

Respectfully submitted,

(Sgd.) J.W. McKinnon

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

905-6
2035

OTTAWA

July 4, 1950

MEMORANDUM TO COLONEL BERNARD F. NEARY, SUPERINTENDENT
OF INDIAN EDUCATION, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
OTTAWA

RE: HAY RIVER SCHOOL

We refer to our memorandum of April 3, 1950,
concerning the special committee set up to inquire into
the matter of educational facilities at Hay River, Northwest
Territories.

For your information, we attach a copy of a
letter dated June 27, 1950 received from the chairman of
the committee, Mr. W.G. Brown, District Administrator,
Fort Smith, Northwest Territories.

Encl.



R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,
June 27, 1950

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Ottawa - Ontario.

Re: Hay River School

Further to your letter of April 1st in connection with Hay River Indian Day School, I wish to advise that I proceeded to Hay River on June 20th with Mr. J.A. Doucet of the Indian Affairs Branch and Mr. Peter Parker of this office. I took Mr. Parker with me in order that he may gain experience and become familiar with the situation in Hay River and as well have the benefit of his knowledge and assistance. At Hay River I met Mr. J.W. McKinnon, Superintendent of Education, and Mr. I. F. Kirby, Indian Agent at Yellowknife, and a number of meetings were held on June 20th and 21st.

I am now preparing a submission to you in this matter and will forward the same at the earliest possible date.

(Sgd.) W.G. Brown,

W.G. Brown,
District Administrator.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-6, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6473)



File 905-5, part 3	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 905-5, part 4	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 905-6, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1949 - 1950
File 905-8, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Residence-Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 906-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - General Administration. 1928 - 1949
File 906-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 907-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Aklavik Church of England Day School - General Administration . 1946 - 1951
File 908-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies- Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 908-5, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1950 -
File 909-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Franklin Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1948-1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 905-8 VOL. 1

FILE NUMBER 905-8 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT TEACHER'S RESIDENCE

HAY RIVER

DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM AUGUST 1949

TO AUGUST 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10) Volume 6478, File 65-3, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-0001

FILE NO.

905-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL
TEACHERS RESIDENCE

VOLUME

1

FROM

AUG. 1949

TO

FILE NO. 905-8

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
	PM	10754	24/8				
E-4	CR-5	PO 47526	15/9/49	P.A.	SD	15/9/49	
E	PM	11879	16/11	PA	SD	18/11	18/11
E-4	CR-10	12388 905-5	19/11				
E-1	CR-10	15242	11/12	PA	SD	3/12	
E-4	CR-5	V-256	29/12	PA	SD	29/12	
E-4	PM	V-282	16/1/50	PA	SD	18/1/50	18/1/50
E-1	CR-9	17314 + 17315	6-6	PM	SD	23/6	
E	PM	9921	8/7	PA	EM	8/8/50	
E-1	PM	11502	14-8-50	PA	SD	16/8/50	
E-4	PM	PO 221	7-9-50	PA	SD	12/9/50	
E-1	PM	20520	24/9/50	PA	EM	24/10/50	
E-4	PM	V 494	11-10-50	PA	SD	13/10	
E-4	PM	V 505	16-10-50	PA	SD	17/10	
E		4809	19/10/50	PA	SD	24/10	
E-1	PM	7721	27-10-50	PA	SD	27/10	
E	PM	8564	31-10-50	PA	EM	10/11	
E-4	PM	12045	16/11	PA	SD	14-11-	
E-1	PM	8446	23-11-50	PA	SD	27/12	
E-4	PM	V653 V655 (V673) (V673) (V673)		P.A.	SD	4/12	
E-4	PM	PO 1239	11-11-50	P.A.	SD	4/12	
E-4	PM	V634 V674	9-12-50	PA	SD	11/12/50	
E-4	PM	PO 1312	12-12-50	PA	SD	17/12	
E	PM	20634	14-12-50	BF	SD	29/12	
E-4	PM	V731	17-12-50	P.A.	SD	29/12	
E	PM	note 337	22/12	BF	SD	8/1	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND
PURCHASE ORDER

TO The T. Eaton Company Western Limited
10220 - 101 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE
NUMBER 86185-15-44

OTTAWA 12 November 1948

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Department of Mines and Resources, School Project, Hay River, NWT,
c/o Sandmen and Company, Peace River, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Dr. L. J. Mulvihill, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF Eastern Catalogue DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY See Below

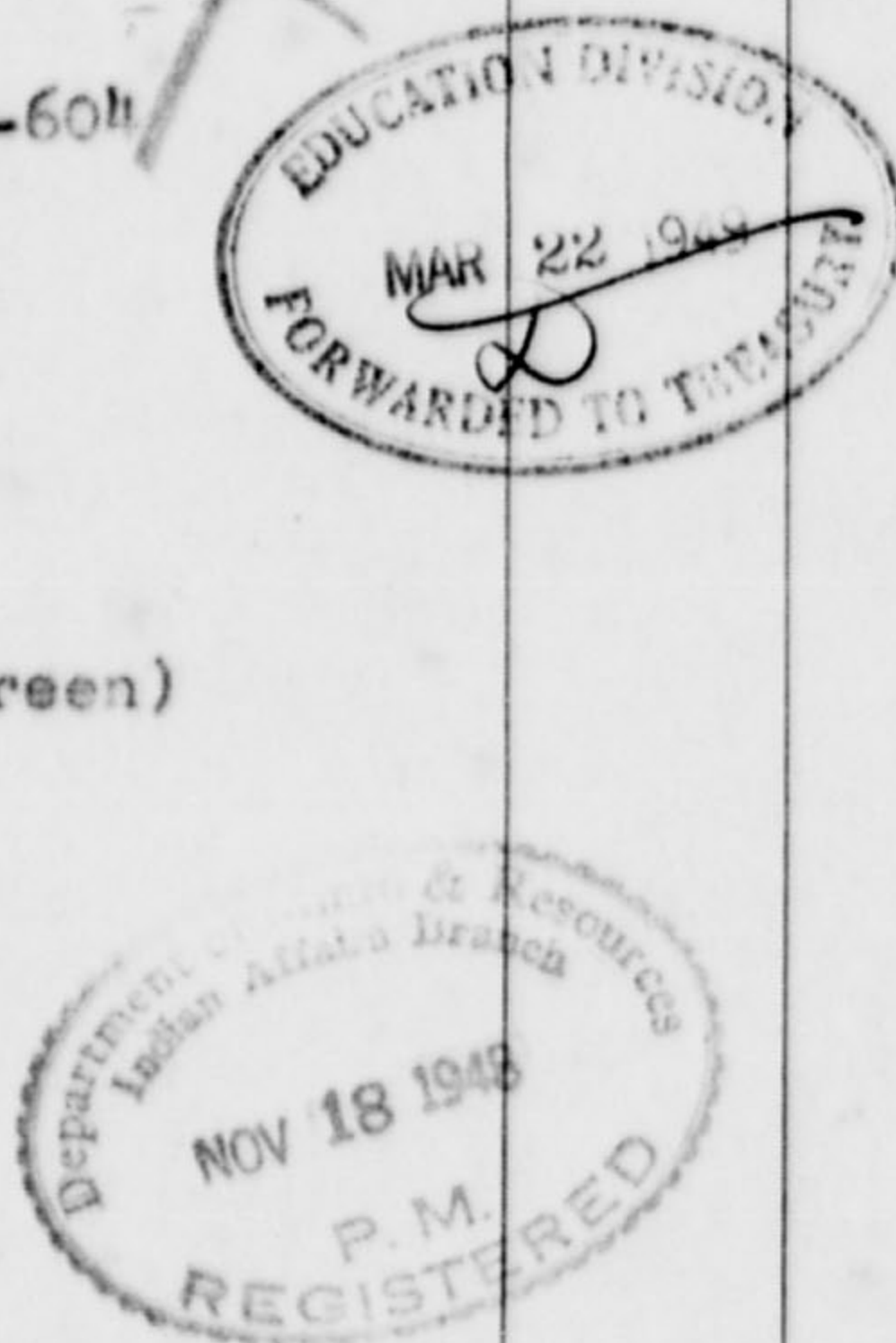
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Teacher's Residence at Hay River Indian Day School		
1 only	Axe 0353-260		
1 only	Baking Set (Pyrex) 052-943		
1 only	Bed Outfit (3 Pc) 54" 070-777		
1 only	Book Case 070-567		
1 only	Bread Board 53-225		
1 only	Bread Box 0353-171		
1 only	Bread Knife 15-457		
1 only	Bread Pan 53-285		
2	Brooms 0353-381		
1 only	Set Buffet Table and 4 Chairs 070-604		
1 only	Cake Tin 53-628		
1 only	Cake Turner 53-63		
1 only	Cannister Set (4 Pc) 0153-1012		
1 only	Arm Chair 070-527		
1 only	Alarm Clock 15-1117		
1 only	Cookie Sheet 53-251		
1 only	Studio Couch 070-758		
3	Sets Plastic Curtains 68-642 (1 set Blue - 1 set Red - 1 set Green)		
1 only	Dinner Set 052-983		
1 only	Dishpan 0153-1023		
1 only	Double Boiler 0153-1044		
1 only	Dresser 070-752		
1 only	Egg Beater 53-696		
1 only	Flour Sifter 53-637		
1 only	Food Chopper 53-802		
1 only	Fork (3 Pangs) 53-157		
6	Forks 15-478		
1 only	Frying Pan 53-847		
GVS/RA			

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	2216

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. M. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY



W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

35745

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ALL PACKAGES AND INVC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO The T. Eaton Company Western Limited,
10220 101 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 73745

CONTINUED

PAGE NO. 2

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1 only	Garbage Can 0353-248		
1 only	Grater Set (3 Pc) 53-250		
1 only	Ironing Board 0353-169		
1 only	Butcher Knife 15-456		
1 only	Paring Knife 15-459		
6	Knives 15-479		
1 only	Utility Kettle (8 Qt) 0153-1205		
1 only	Coleman Lamp 077-466		
1 only	Glass Oil Lamp 077-532		
1 only	Muffin Pan 53-210		
1 only	Galvanized Pail 0353-289		
1 only	Percolator 0153-1212		
1 only	Potato Masher 53-241		
1 only	Potato Peeler		
1 only	Pair Pillows 070-800		
1 only	Set Pyrex Oven Bowls 052-909		
1 only	Range with Reservoir 0856-791		
1 only	Roaster 0153-1116		
1 only	Rolling Pin 53-605		
1 only	Linoleum Rug 6 x 9 072-19		
1 only	Linoleum Rug 9 x 12 072-45		
1 only	Linoleum Rug 9 x 10 1/2 072-41		
1 only	Sad Iron Set 0353-137		
1 only	Sauce Pan 0153-1106		
1 only	Sauce Pan 0153-1117		
1 only	Sink Strainer 0153-1060		
1 only	Coal Shovel 0756-643		
1 only	Skillet 0153-1230		
1 only	Basting Spoon 53-159		
1 only	Measuring Spoon 53-19		
1 only	Slotted Spoon 53-158		
1 only	Night Table Unpainted 070-672		
6	Dessert Spoons 15-477		
6	Tea Spoons 15-476		
1 only	Meshed Strainer 53-235		
1 only	Teapot 052-547		
1 only	Washtub 0353-277		
1 only	Washboard (Glass) 0353-242		
Note: If unable to supply exact item specified, please send nearest equivalent in quality and price.			
Note: Please notify Sandman and Company, Faust, Alberta, regarding date shipments to be made to Peace River.			
Prepay Transportation charges to Peace River, Alberta			
and forward receipted voucher with invoices.			
GVS/RA			
			430.00

Estimated Cost



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R. 3187

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **The T. Eaton Co., Western,**
Address **EDMONTON, Alta.**
Fort Resolution, N.W.T. Agency

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 22 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 19 1949
A.M. RECORDS

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 178

DATE _____

March 14, 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.

Address.

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 8 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Letter, File No. dated

Req. 3524

DATE _____

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~XXXXX~~
Division

QUOTE FILE

5070

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
Lands and Development Services Branch

Ottawa, March 29, 1949.

Re: Principal's Residence,
Hay River, N.W.T. Index No. 856

With reference to your memorandum of March 18th, we are forwarding under separate cover, one set of blueprints of the above.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Capitol Theatre Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

T.S. Mills.
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

905-8

8666

YELLOWKNIFE
15 AUGUST 1949

MR NEARY

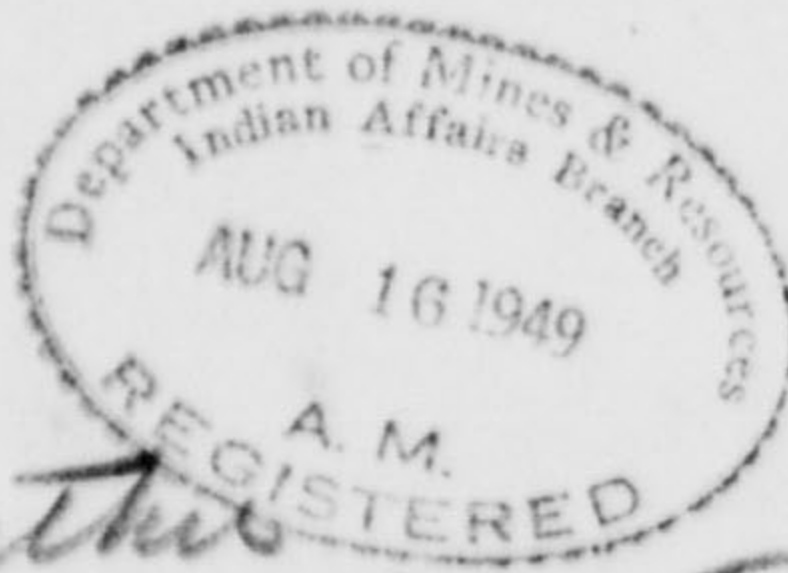
HAS FURNITURE FOR HAY RIVER TEACHERAGE BEEN ORDERED STOP
I HAVE SENT IN MY ANNUAL ESTIMATES BUT DID NOT INCLUDE
SCHOOLS DO YOU WISH THIS DONE AND WHAT ITEMS AND SCHOOLS
SHOULD I COVER

I F KIRKBY

MT/EP

2 more

*II Suggest wire to
J.W. McKinnon
asking a quick
opinion as to whether
Hay River school is adequately furnished.
It seems to be for one teacher. How many
teachers will there be. Cate.
16/8*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 16 1949

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

File 905-8

Requisition No.

Order No.

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 415 Date Required
Ship to The Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, Northwest Territories, c/o Sandman and Company, Peace River, Alberta.
Mail Invoices to Mr. I.F. Kirkby, Supt. of Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Hay River Indian Day School # 905

Quantity			Unit Price	TOTAL
x 2	Bed Outfit (3 pc.)	54" 070-777		90.00
2	Book Cases	070-567		19.50
2	Brooms 2	0353-381		3.16
2	Chairs (arm)	070-527		25.90
2	Clocks, alarm	15-1117		7.50
2 sets	Curtains - plastic	68-642 1 set blue)		3.30
		68-642 1 set red)		3.30
		68-642 1 set green)		3.30
2	Dressers	070-752		51.90
2 sets	pillows	070-800		5.96
2 sets	Rugs, linoleum 6x9	072-19 P.O. 4752		9.30
	9x12	072-45 15/9/49		18.50
	9x10	072-41		16.50
2	Tables (night) unpainted	070672		7.90
Available from Eaton's Easter Catalogue				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1.5 file
905-8

Extract from requisition dated July 1st
from the teacher of the Hay River Indian
Day School.

- 7 Window shades, 36" x 60"
- 7 " 36" x 48"
- 1 Tea kettle
- 4 Kitchen chairs
- 1 Complete bed

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-81

m2 to E
160915P

AUG 16 04 57 z49

461

3895

C.A.F.B. 14425 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

CP453

JCE226 I

JCEY 68

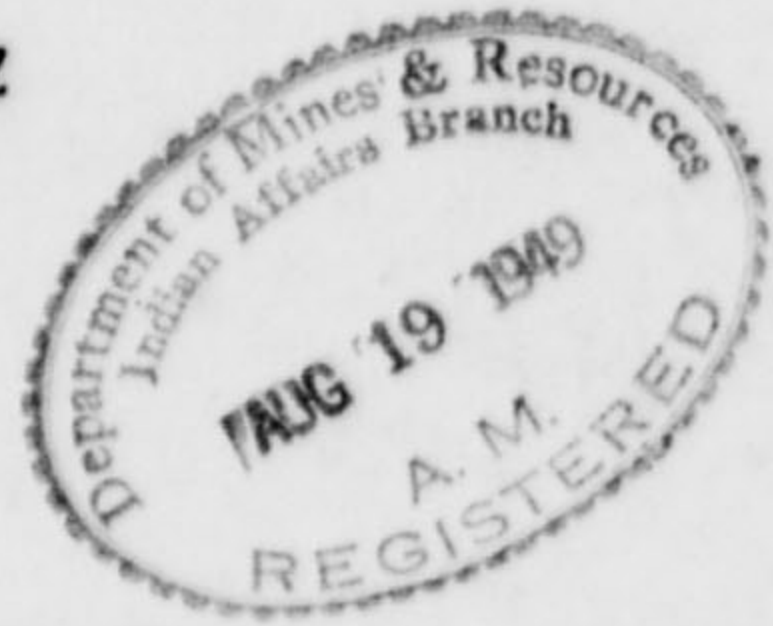
DATE

RR JCPA

FM JCEY 68/ IF KIRKBY YELLOWKNIFE NWT AUG 15 2248Z

TO BERNARD F NEARY

SUPT EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA



GRNC

HAS FURNITURE FOR HAY RIVER TEACHERAGE BEEN ORDERED STOP I HAVE
SENT IT MY ANNUAL ESTIMATES BUT DID NOT INCLUDE SCHOOLS DO YOU
WISH THIS DONE AND WHAT ITEMS AND SCHOOLS SHOULD I COVER

16/0323Z

MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY ME

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

JCE286

JCEY 146

RR JCPA

FM JCEY 139/ D J MARTIN HAY RIVER NWT AUG 16 NPT

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT INDIAN EDUCATION OTTAWA

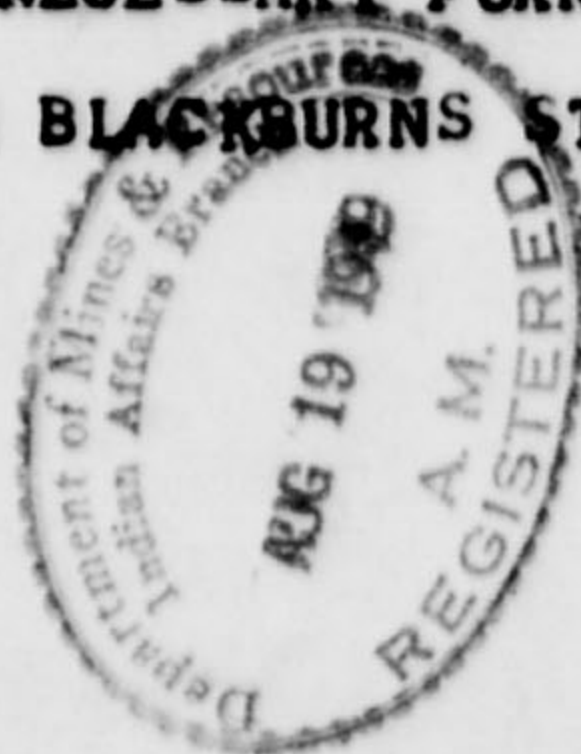
GRNC

MR AND MRS BOWERMAN ARRIVED EVENING TWELFTH LIVING IN TEACHERAGE
BUILDING COMPLETED BUT SHORT OF MANY NECESSARY FURNISHINGS AND
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT HAVE ARRANGED FOR BLACKBURNS STAY OVERNIGHT
AT TEACHEAGE EN ROUTE ROCHER RIVER

7/95 182

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 824-21-B-1442

△TE



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

905-8

10754

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

August 17th, 1949.
Hay River Indian Day School,

26
Colonel R.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,
CANADA.

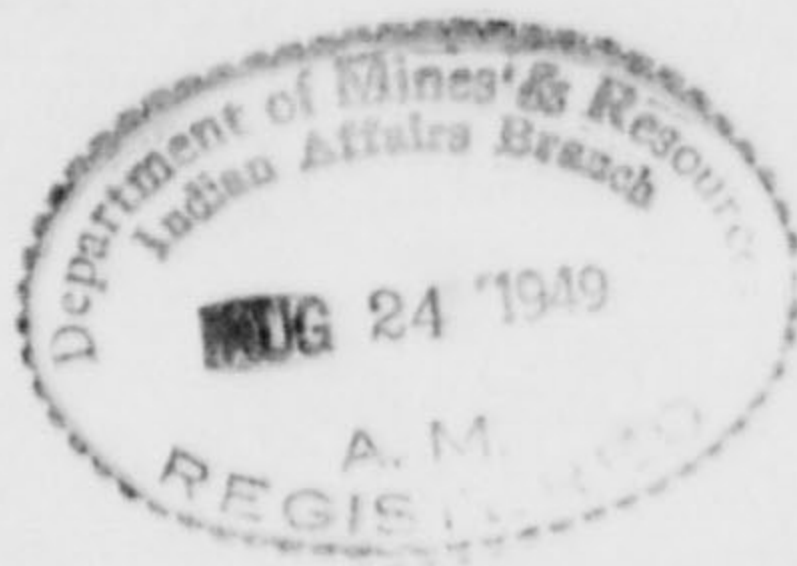


Dear Sir:—

Enclosed in duplicate copies is a list of the essential household furnishings required to furnish the Hay River Indian Day School Teacherage.

Yours very truly,

W.A. Bowerman
W.A. Bowerman, Teacher,



Encl. (2)

WAB/JB

6886
Mr. Allan
42124-3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Essential furnishing for teacher's residence Day School Hay River N.W.T.

LIVING ROOM

070-2070	Chrome arm suite with 2 matching chairs rust color	\$141.50
070-6034	Coffee table <i>no</i>	11.95
072-232	Axminster rug 9 by 10 1/2 - <i>Lincoln supplied.</i>	77.50 <i>W</i>

SPARE ROOM

070-5074	Upholstered bedroom chair <i>120.00 OK</i>	16.95
----------	--	-------

BED ROOM (1)

070-5067	Bed room suite, walnut finish, three piece <i>Vol</i>	108.50
070-3027	Mattress 54 inches <i>OK</i>	30.00
070-3057	Springs 54 inches <i>OK</i>	14.50

BED ROOM (2)

070-5078	Chiffonier (four drawers) <i>OK</i>	22.50
070-5074	Upholstered bed room chair <i>no OK</i>	16.95

KITCHEN

0960-7160	"Leonard" Northern Electric Refrigerator <i>W</i>	349.00
060-5764	Coffield washing machine (A) <i>W</i>	135.00
053-4549	Lifetime aluminum tea kettle 9 pint size <i>OK</i>	3.95
053-5617	Kitchen step stool <i>no</i>	2.85
977-431	Toaster 110 volt D.C.	6.95

MATS

072-246	Bed room mats size 24 by 45 1 green 1 red @ 4.50 <i>OK</i>	9.00
---------	--	------

BLINDS

068-4114	Window shades cream color (7) 36 by 70 @ 2.25 <i>OK</i>	15.75
068-4109	Window shades cream color (9) 37 by 70 @ 1.69 <i>OK</i>	14.93

CURTAIN RODS

68-3108	Curtain rods 6 @ 7 cents	.42
068-3114	Curtain rods 12 @ 17 cents	2.04
068-3115	Curtain rods 2 @ 22 cents	.44
068-3116	Extenders for rods 2 @ 12 cents	.24

anthony 3.14

CURTAINS

068-2177	Curtain material for kitchen 6 yds @ .79	4.74
67-6104	Curtain material for dining room and living room 21 yds @ 98 cents	20.58
67-6117	Curtain material for study 5 yds @ 89 cents	4.45
68-1100	Bed room curtains and for upstairs hallway, 3 blues, 2 pinks, 2 greens. @ 2.25 <i>Anthony</i>	15.75

88.66

TOTAL \$1026.44

Note:

Reference Eaton's Mail Order Catalogue Fall and Winter 1949.

Appendix 450

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Essential furnishing for teacher's residence Day School Hay River N.W.T.

LIVING ROOM

070-2070	Chrome arm suite with 2 matching chairs rust color	\$141.50
070-6034	Coffee table	11.95
072-232	Axminster rug 9 by 10½	77.50

SPARE ROOM

070-5074	Upholstered bedroom chair	16.95
----------	---------------------------	-------

BED ROOM (1)

070-5067	Bed room suite, walnut finish, three piece	108.50
070-3027	Mattress 54 inches	30.00
070-3057	Springs 54 inches	14.50

BED ROOM (2)

070-5078	Chiffonier (four drawers)	22.50
070-5074	Upholstered bed room chair	16.95

KITCHEN

0960-7160	"Leonard" Northern Electric Refrigerator	349.00
060-5764	Coffield washing machine (A)	135.00
053-4549	Lifetime aluminum tea kettle 9 pint. size	3.95
053-5617	Kitchen step stool	2.85
977-431	Toaster 110 volt D.C.	6.95

MATS

072-246	Bed room mats size 24 by 45 1 green 1 red @ 4.50	9.00
---------	--	------

BLINDS

068-4114	Window shades cream color (7) 36 by 70 @ 2.25	15.75
068-4109	Window shades cream color (9) 37 by 70 @ 1.69	14.93

CURTAIN RODS

68-3108	Curtain rods 6 @ 7 cents	.42
068-3114	Curtain rds 12 @ 17 cents	2.04
068-3115	Curtain rods 2 @ 22 cents	.44
068-3116	Extenders for rods 2 @ 12 cents	.24

CURTAINS

068-2177	Curtain material for kitchen 6 yds @ .79	4.74	4.74
67-6104	Curtain material for dining room and living room 21 yds @ 98 cents	20.58	
67-6117	Curtain material for study 5 yds @ 89 cents	4.45	
68-1100	Bed room curtains and for upstairs hallway, 3 blues, 2 pinks, 2 greens. @ 2.25	15.75	

TOTAL \$1026.44

Note:

Reference Eaton's Mail Order Catalogue Fall and Winter 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,
ADDRESS Contract Accounts Office
Edmonton, Alta.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO......

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 6	Payment for furniture teacher's residence Hay River Indian Day School	11 35
	Allot 516-12-415	
	SEP 30 1948 EDUCATION FORWARDED TO TREAS.	
	SEP 26 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 119

L. F. Ruby
Agent

DATE.....Sept 19/49.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

M
Dr. L.J. Mulvihill,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

TERMS
CASH

THE **T. EATON CO**
WESTERN LIMITED
CANADA

Aug. 6th, 1949.

STATEMENT

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE, EDMONTON

OVERDUE ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CARRYING CHARGE

20067-25-8-48-5m-140. Form 166, No. 5

DATE	PARTICULARS	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
	<u>Order No. 35745</u>			
Feb. 1/49	1 Coleman Lamp	8.95		
	1 Shade	1.45		
	1 Mica	<u>.95</u>		
		11.35		
				<u>\$11.35</u>
	For Teacher's Residence at Hay River Indian Day School.			
	Ship to: Dept. Mines & Resources, School Project, Hay River, N.W.T. c/o Sandman & Co., Peace River, Alberta.			
	All remittance by cheque to be made payable to T. EATON CO Kindly advise this office immediately of any apparent discrepancy.			

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**



CHEQUE NO.			
DATE			
VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

SEP 20 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

DATE.....Sept 19/49.....

OR-COPY

1 E.1
These items authorized under
35745 appear to have been included
in 2178 dated Mar 14/49 paid
by Ch. 57964- 29.3.49

[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

905-8 (E6)

, October 22, 1949.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

This refers to your
Voucher # 119 in connection with furniture
for the teacher's residence at the Hay River
Indian Day School.

On checking our records, it
is found that this expenditure was paid on Voucher
178 which covered all household articles supplies to
the teacher's residence at the above school.

In view of the above your
voucher 119 is being disregarded.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT
MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

905-8

Hay River Indian Day School
Hay River, N.W.T.
Nov. 9, 1949.

11879

Mr. Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Education
Ottawa

11875

Dear Mr Neary:

I intend to do my own cooking here, as I believe this will be a more suitable arrangement. To do this I will require a small size electric stove suitable for cooking purposes. I would like to know if you can supply this as soon as possible, and any other things which I may be allowed under the circumstances. I will also need a table and some dishes. I can buy my own groceries here, at Hay River in the store, for a start.



Yours very truly
John V. Kennedy
Teacher.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-8 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont. Nov. 18, 1949.

I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

JOHN V. KENNEDY TEACHER OF THE HAY RIVER DAY SCHOOL
STATES HE INTENDS TO DO HIS OWN COOKING -stop-
HE REQUESTS TO BE SUPPLIED WITH A SMALL SIZED ELECTRIC
RANGE ALSO A TABLE AND DISHES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS
THAT WE MIGHT WISH TO SUPPLY HIM -stop- ADVISE IF YOU
APPROVE THE ABOVE MENTIONED EQUIPMENT AND WHETHER
YOU CAN PURCHASE IT LOCALLY -stop- IF ^{NOT} THE BEST
METHOD OF SHIPPING ANY ITEMS THAT YOU WISH US TO BUY =

PP/ST

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: MBS

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 10:45 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of 2nd teacher at

Vote **516** Primary **12** Object **415** Date Required **Immediately**

Mail invoices to..... I. F. Kirkby, Supt of Indian Agencies
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

[illegible]

SIGNED_____

APPROVED—

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Director

Form 37-R, 3919-3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

If you have changed your address since your last order, please give former address.

State Post Office you wish your next Catalogue sent to.

THE T. EATON CO LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

(PLEASE PRINT OR LETTER NAME AND ADDRESS)
Mr., Mrs. or Miss First Name Last Name

Name in Full of Person Ordering

Mr., Mrs. or Miss First Name Last Name

Name in Full of Head of Household

To Ensure Your Receiving a Copy of Next Catalogue. Please Give Full Name of the Head of Household.

Street Address or Box Number

R.R. Number

Post Office

Prov.

Your Railway Station is

Railway

Ship Order by

Is there an agent at your station?

How many miles do you live from station?

STATE AMOUNT ENCLOSED

We recommend the use of Money Orders or Postal Notes They prevent loss and protect all concerned.

Write Budget Plan Account Number Here Are You Returning Goods with This Order? This Space for D. A. Number Only

IF USING FOR THE BUDGET PLAN—BE SURE TO SIGN THE AGREEMENT BELOW AND FILL IN APPLICATION ON OTHER SIDE

Agreement of Purchase To T. EATON CO

Please ship the goods set out below to my said address on the following terms:

I enclose \$..... the required deposit on the purchase price of said goods and agree to pay you the balance of the purchase price plus your usual carrying charge thereon in such equal consecutive monthly instalments as are provided in your revised Budget Plan terms applicable to the goods purchased, as set out in the Catalogue from which these goods are purchased, the first instalment to be paid one month from the date of delivery of the goods. Until the said goods are paid for in full, the goods shall remain your property but shall be at my risk.

Upon default by me the total balance owing shall become due and payable and you may repossess and dispose of said goods or any goods substituted therefor and I agree to pay you promptly any deficiency remaining after said goods have been disposed of or you may retain said goods and all payments received therefor as rental.

I agree to keep said goods in my possession at my present address unless I obtain your written consent for removal elsewhere.

This order shall form a binding contract only when said goods are delivered by you.

Married ☐ Widow ☐

Budget Plan

Single ☐ Widower ☐

A/c No.

SIGN HERE

Full Name

Full Name

Prov.

(If married, both husband and wife please sign)

Post Office

ARTICLE No.	Quantity	COLOR	SIZE	Be Sure To State Size and Color	PAGE	Price, each	Dollars	Cents
053-4152	1			Tea Kettle	597		2	95
053-4136	1			Covered Sausepan	597		1	85
053-4120	1			Covered Kettle	597		2	10
053-4043	1			Coffee Percolator	596		2	59
053-4105	1			Have You Stated Size and Color? Round dishpan	597		1	75
53-1569	2			Frying Pans	589	.58	1	16
53-1128	1			Egg Turner	588			19
052-1107	1 set		32 piece	Corby 32 piece dinner set	460		11	55
15-2477	set.			Have You Stated Size and Color? 12 piece Flatware	411		4	25
15-2442	set			Seven Knife set.	410		4	19
52-4028	1			Tea Pot	457			49
070-5007	1			Table 28 x 42	479		9	35
070-5026	2			Chairs	479	2.90	5	80

To those of our customers who are dependent on airplane or other irregular service for delivery of their shipments, we would suggest that when ordering they consider the amount of charges they will have to pay on the heavier lines of merchandise.

Unless you send us a sufficient remittance to cover goods and charges your order may be delayed while we write you, as we are, in many cases, uncertain whether you are prepared to pay charges that seem high.

On "Price Delivered" goods our allowance for charges is the regular postal or express charge only. We do not pay air mail charges.

FOR USE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA CUSTOMERS

Being a bona-fide Farmer....(mark) or Commercial Fisherman....(mark) as defined under the Social Security and Municipal Aid Tax Act of British Columbia, I hereby claim Tax Exemption on the items marked NO TAX on this order form.

TOTAL OF GOODS.....

ALLOWED FOR CHARGES

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED....

21598-14-1-49-50m-139

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FRANCE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

905-8

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139-6-1

15242

Yellowknife, N. W. T.
November 28th, 1949

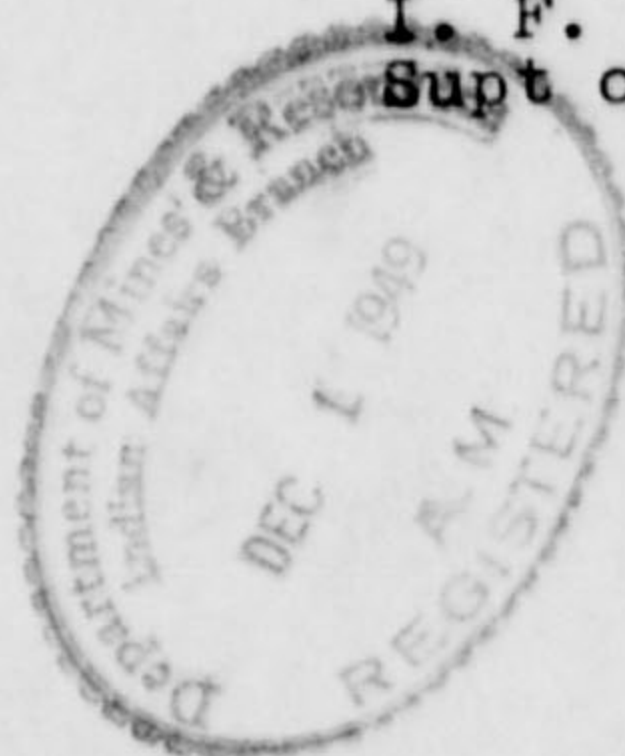
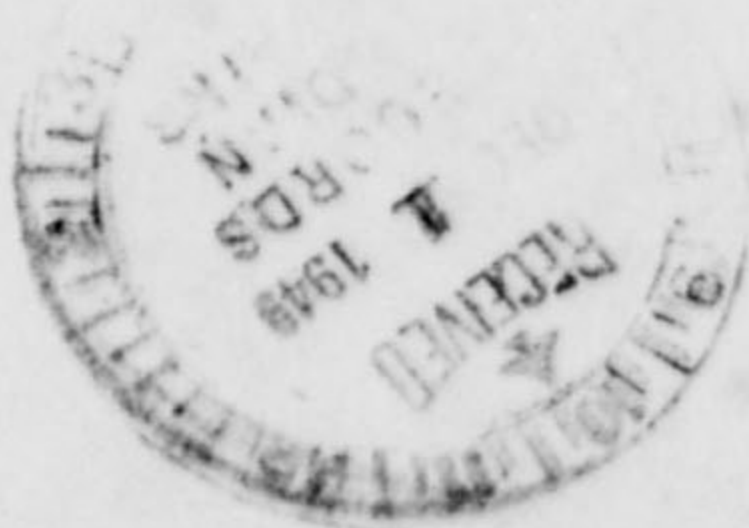
Philip Phalen, Esq.,
Chief, Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa

Dear Sir:

In accordance with your telegram of November 18th
I am enclosing a list of kitchen items which I
feel is adequate for Mr. Kennedy's use. We
believe that Eaton's can supply at a better price
than we can procured locally. Kindly send Express
Collect, c/o D & S Trucking Service, PeaceRiver,
Alta.

Yours very truly

I. F. Kirkby,
Supt of Indian Agencies



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

December 3rd, 1949.

The T. Eaton Co. Limited,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sirs:

Attached is a list of equipment which
we require at the Hay River Indian Day School.

It would be appreciated if you would
ship the items mentioned and have them addressed
as follows:

The Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
c/o D & S Trucking Service,
Peace River, Alberta.

Shipment should be made by express
collect. The account covering the cost of the
articles should be forwarded to Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

On receipt of the items, Mr. Kirkby
will certify the account and return it to this
office for payment.

Yours sincerely,



PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

cc Superintendent I.F. Kirkby

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

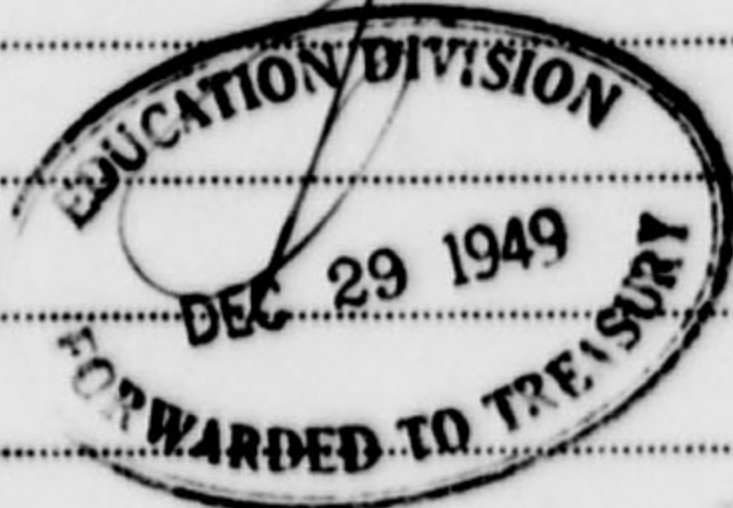
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Canadian Pacific Airlines.....

Address..... **Vancouver AMF. B.C.**

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	15	Payment on air freight for one oil burner and one electric range for use of the Hay River School Teachers.	\$5.30
		Authority Wire dated at Ottawa Nov. 28th.	
		Allot. 516-04-352	




I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....256.....

.....
L. F. Kirby Agent
 DATE December 20th, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

12-139

December 15, 1949.

VANCOUVER B. C.

Rev. 30 4/B-1202F Yellowknife to Ray River, 123 lbs.

5 30

PLEASE REMIT TO:
ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT
CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR LINES, LIMITED,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR LINES, LIMITED
AIRBILL
NON-NEGOTIABLE

(THIS SECTION COMPLETED BY CARRIER)

Agency Code

Airbill Number

ZF 1 202 F

I hereby mutually agree that the goods herein described are accepted in apparent good order (except as noted) for transportation as specified herein, subject to governing classifications and tariffs in effect as of the date hereof which are filed in accordance with law. Said classifications and tariffs, which are available for inspection at all Canadian Pacific Air Lines Offices, are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this contract.

FROM (Consignor)

Consignee's No.

FROM

C.P.A. Forwarding Agency

TO

C.P.A. Receiving Agency

Consignor's Street Address

TO (Consignee)

City

Zone

Prov.

Consignee's Street Address

By

Consignor's No.

City

Zone

Prov.

X Note condition of carriage above

DECLARED VALUE

Agreed and understood to be not more than the value stated in the governing tariffs for each pound on which charges are assessed, unless a higher value is declared and applicable charges paid thereon.

Routing: ☐ Shipper's

☐ Airline

RECEIVED BY CARRIER AT (CHECK ONE)

☐ CONSIGNOR'S DOOR

☐ CITY TERMINAL

☐ AIRPORT TERMINAL

CHARGES (CHECK ONE)

☐ COLLECT

☐ PREPAID

DELIVERY

Will be made to the Consignee at points where delivery service is available unless otherwise specified below

☐ CITY TERMINAL

☐ AIRPORT TERMINAL

No. of Pieces

Description of Pieces and Contents

Weight

Rate

PREPAID CHARGES

COLLECT CHARGES

INSTRUCTIONS TO CARRIER

IMPORTANT: Write or print clearly

CARRIER WILL COMPLETE ALL ITEMS

BELOW BOLD LINE EXCEPT CONSIGNOR'S C.O.D.

WEIGHTS ARE SUBJECT TO CORRECTION

DIMENSIONS

Dimensional Weight

X X = CUB. INS. =

\$ Received to apply in Pre-payment of the charges on the property described hereon.

By

Agent

Received in good order except as noted.

Consignee

Date

19

Time

A.M.

P.M.

RECEIVED

in apparent good order except as noted, by

CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR LINES, LIMITED

At

Date

19

Time

A.M.

P.M.

Agent

Excess Value

Transportation Charge

Service Charge on

Advance and/or C.O.D.

Cartage Charges

(Not covered by Tariff)

SUB-TOTAL

Charges Advanced

Pick - up Charge

Delivery Charge

CONSIGNOR'S C.O.D.

XX

XX

TOTAL CHARGES

I/WE AGREE TO PAY ON DEMAND THE AMOUNT OF \$

FIRM NAME:

PER:

(Authorized Representative)

5

RECEIPT TO SHIPPER

AIR

FREIGHT

T.A. 1, REV.
Printed in Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,

Address..... Contracts Department
WINNIPEG, Man .

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 18 1957
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Allot: 516-12-414

Authority: Letter Dec 3rd/49 File No. 905-8

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 286

.....
H. F. Gribble

 DATE January 10th, 1950 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CONTRACT

Mall Order

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

Reference No.

Dept. **CONT. TS.** 159-3 Date **December 23,** 1949

NAME **Mr. I. F. Kirkby, Supt. of Indian Agencies,**

POST OFFICE **Yellowknife,** PROV. **N. W. T.**

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

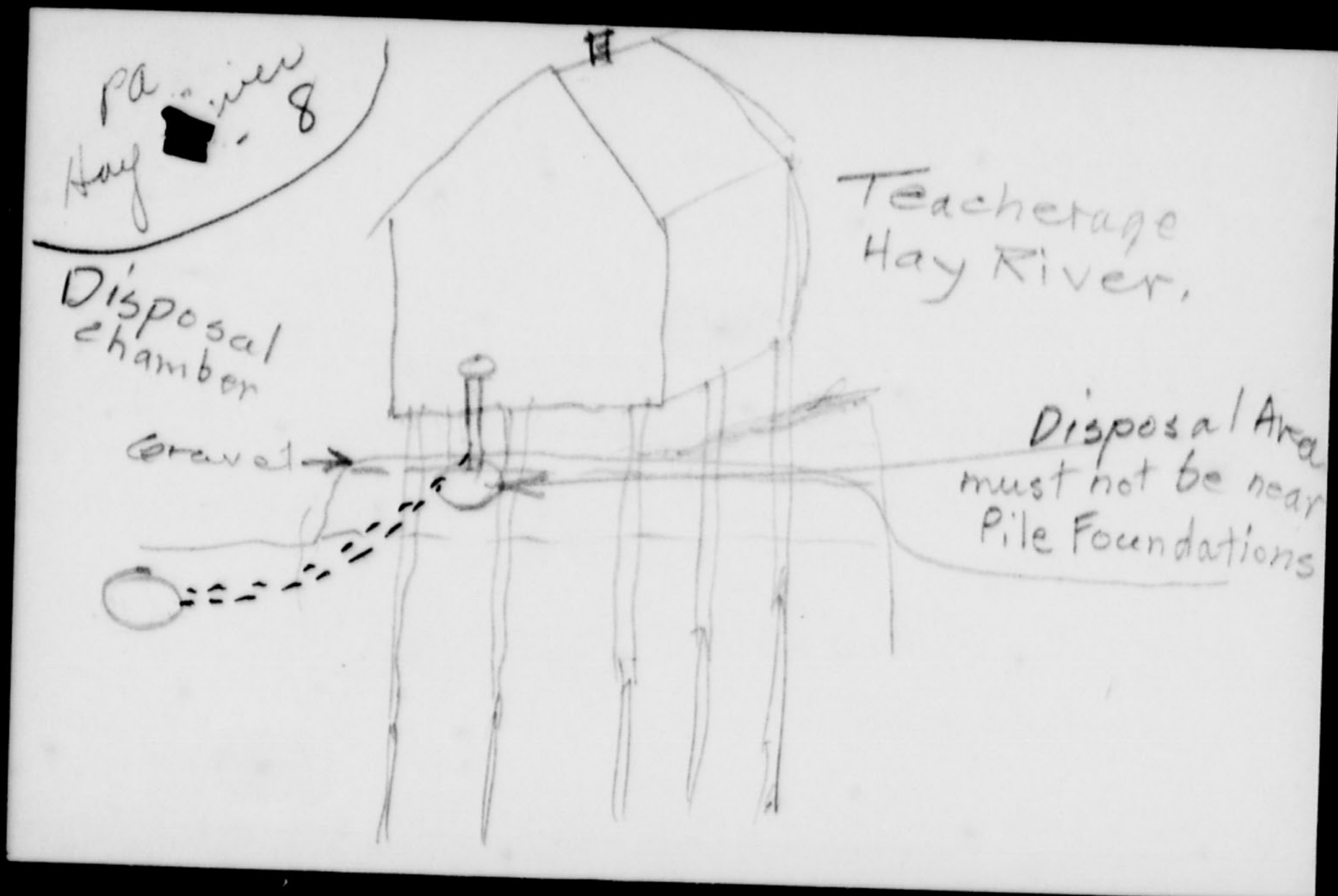
24540—27-10-49—35m—159 and Van. Supply

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price, each		Amount
		<u>File #905-8</u>			
15	1	flat ware	4	25	
15	1	knife set	4	19	
52	1	teapot		49	
52	1	cream jug & open sugar bowl	11	05	
53	1	tea kettle	2	95	
53	1	saucepan	1	85	
53	1	kettle sub.	1	60	
53	1	percolator	2	59	
53	1	dishpan	1	75	
53	2	frying pans	1	16	
53	1	egg turner		19	
70	1	table	9	35	
70	2	chairs	5	80	
			47	22	

SENT TO: The Teacher,
Hay River Indian Day School,
Peace River, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

17315

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/13-8
/6-2

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
June 1st. 1950.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Sometime last fall a request was forwarded to Mr. D.J. Martin, Magistrate at Hay River to check on the school residence furniture and forward a complete list of all the equipment needed. Mr. Martin and Mr. Bowerman made up a list between them and I understood from them that it had been forwarded direct to you with the result that I did not receive a copy nor did I include any furniture on my requisitions for Hay River.

The residence at Hay River is very poorly furnished and is in need of the addition of many items that I have been informed, were included in Mr. Martin's list. As the shipping season is about to begin I would like to know whether any of this furniture can be expected so that certain plans can be made for the following summer and to be guided in my future requisitions.

One also receives enquiries from the teachers as to what they can expect for the following year so that they can make purchases of some items themselves if we are not going to supply. In this respect it would be of some value to be able to advise them what, if anything could be expected.

Yours very truly,

I.F. Kirkby
I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

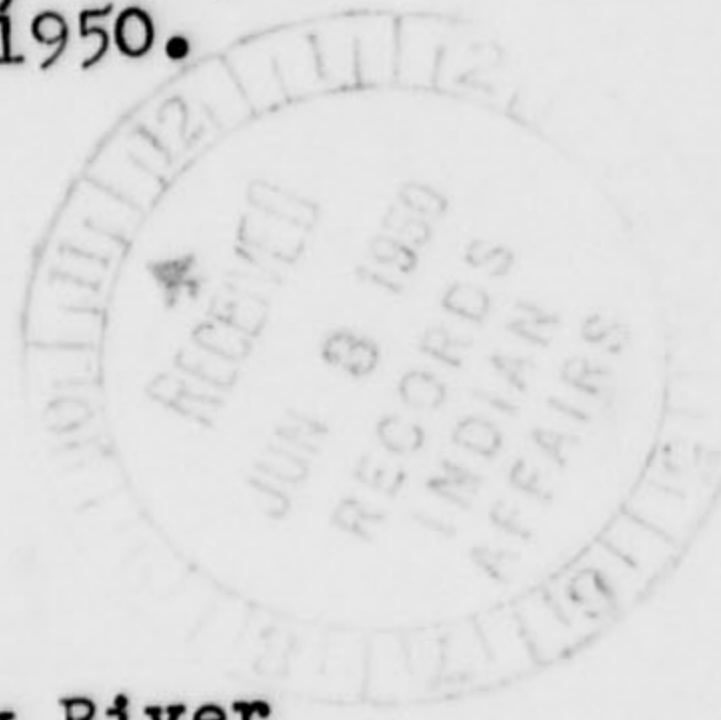
17314

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/6-2

905-8
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
June 1st. 1950.

[Handwritten signature]
B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Sir: Re: Teacher's Residence Hay River

During the past term the school Residence at Hay River has been occupied by the Principal and part of the upstairs by the second man teacher. In this residence there is one kitchen and one bathroom while the second teacher has set up a small electric range in his bed room and being a single man has managed to get along with a very unsatisfactory arrangement. We have also had the continual complaining by the Principal that this man did nothing towards cleaning the stairs and other items which brings us to the point that two parties cannot live in the same residence and have any type of satisfactory arrangement where they have to use the same kitchen, bathroom, living room, stairs etc. and there will always be a continual complaining by one or both parties that the other man is getting too much.

The residence at Hay River is a large oversize place that is much too large for one couple with the result that it costs twice as much to heat as it should and we have but one residence where we need two. The size of this house is such that it could be made into two suites with very little work or expense and we would then have quarters for two couples while each would have his own private portion of the house.

There are two alternatives to making this house into a satisfactory duplex, one is to divide the house into two halves giving each couple two large rooms downstairs and two bedrooms upstairs with both using the same stairway which would possibly result in some friction as to who should do the cleaning. The other alternative is to put an outside

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

stairway up the back to the first landing of the present stairs and put in an outside door with the result that the principal would have a four roomed suite downstairs and the second teacher would have a four roomed suite upstairs. In this way no cutting of the building is necessary and all that is required is to put on an outside stairway, put in one outside doorway and one doorway leading downstairs to make the upstairs private. Downstairs one of the large rooms or two for that matter would have to have closets put into them to make bedroom storage with a bathroom off one of these rooms and we could then accommodate two teachers without increasing the cost of heating or maintenance with a small expenditure for minor changes.

I cannot see the necessity of a seven roomed house plus bath, plus halls and with food storage space available in the furnace room being needed for one teacher, but without making it into a duplex I do not consider it at all satisfactory for two couples. When the second teacher is through the day he, or she, should be free to prepare for the next day and not be bothered by trying to please the Principal nor should he have to please the teacher. I would suggest that the DPW or some competent builder be asked to make an estimate of the change and that it be proceeded with this summer in time to take care of the new teacher who will be replacing Mr. Kennedy.

I have enclosed a sketch of the present residence and though I do not know the exact size of the building all the rooms are large with the result that the suites will each have more floor space than most cottages have and each teacher will still have more room than he would get in a large percentage of the teacherages at many schools in the provinces.

The present power house and furnace room are very good size and once the Hay River central power ~~are~~ put in the light plant can be taken out of that section of the building and shelves and storage space for rations for both teachers will be available. As it is a room off the furnace room it will be heated with no freezing danger. The building is joined to the main residence so that no hardship will be encountered by having to go into this building for rations at meal time.

I feel that a small compact residence has a tendency to make people more thrifty and to divide this house will give each party adequate room that they can look after instead of too much room that is not used nor kept looking neat and clean at all times. During the past year the complaints about two parties living in one common house have been heard but have not been pressed but this spring they are heard more often and we will have much discontent at Hay River among the teachers in our residence if they are all expected to live in one common

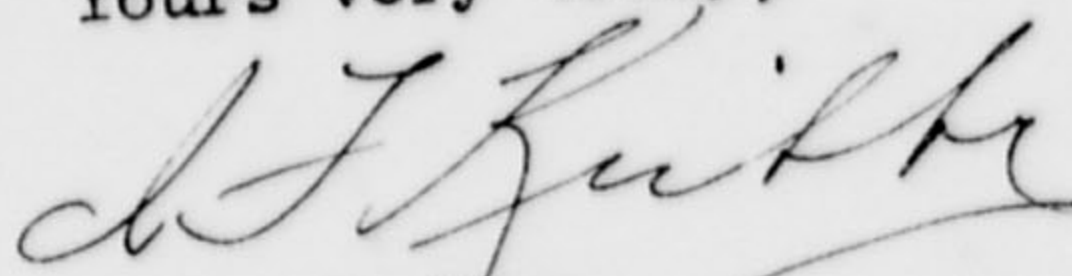
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

house that is plenty large enough for two small families but which has one common kitchen, bathroom etc. and leaves no one with any privacy at all.

The sketches are herewith enclosed for your consideration and I feel justified in recommending that this residence be made into a duplex for the teaching staff. With the change it would be possible to put the principal into the lower suite and to put one couple upstairs or if we had two single women teachers they could both occupy the upstairs suite as it would have two large bedrooms as well as kitchen and bathroom.

Yours very truly,

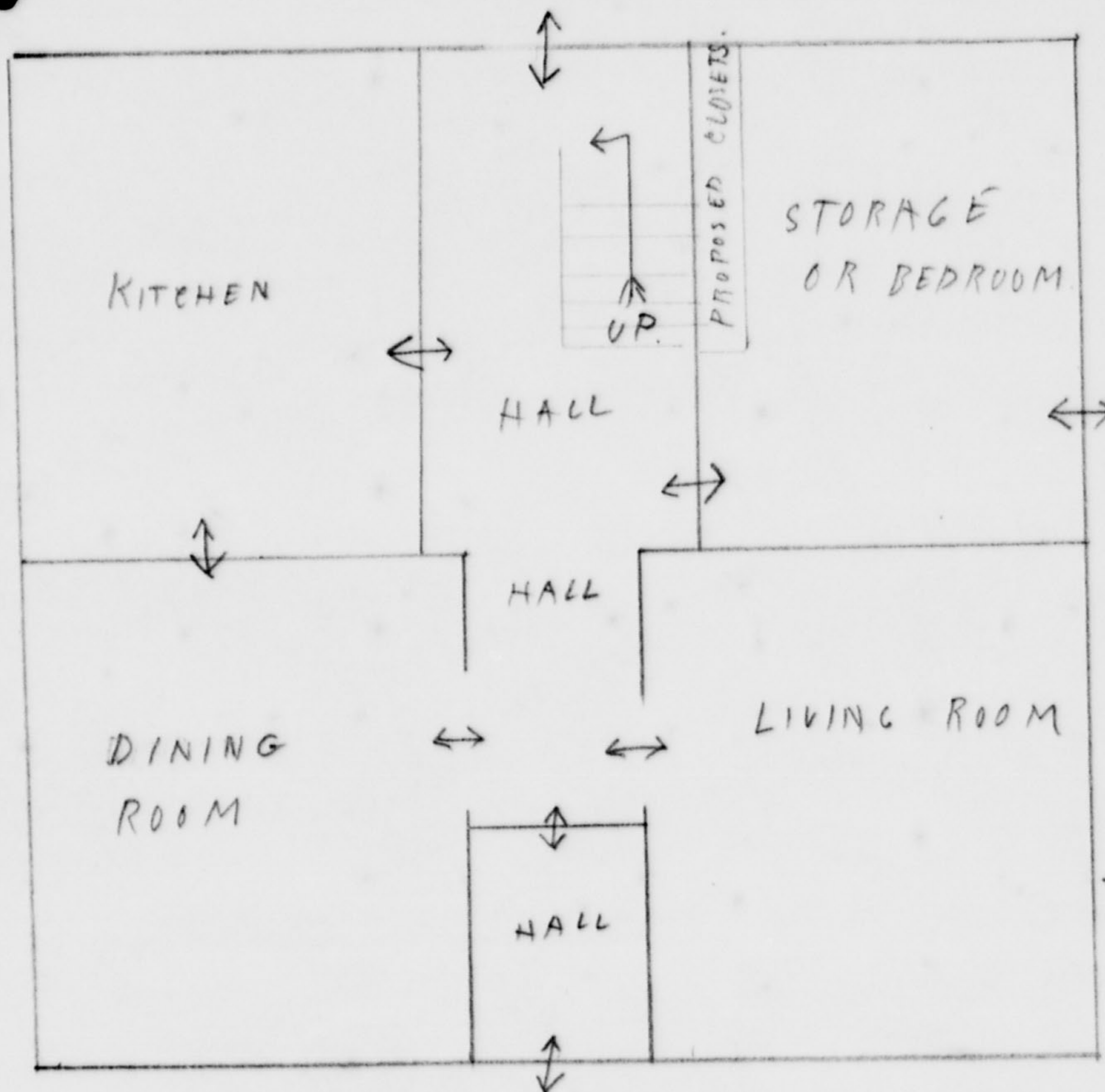


I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



FIRST FLOOR. NO SCALE

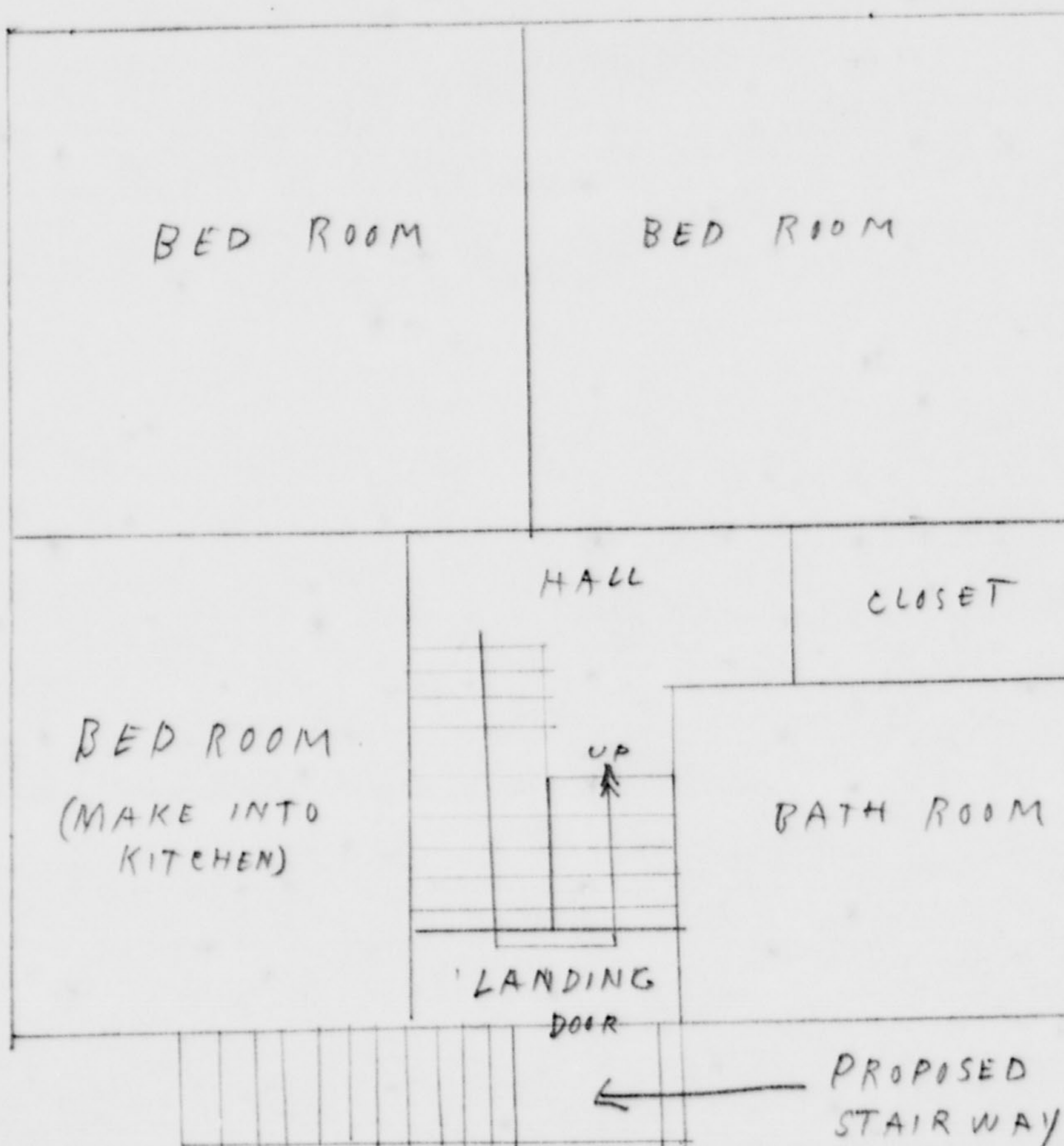
↕ - DOOR OR ARCHWAY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

UP STAIRS - NO SCALE



PROPOSED OUTSIDE
STAIRWAY WITH
DOORWAY ONTO LANDING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

June 12th, 1950.

The Secretary,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Hay River Indian Day School

With reference to the teacher's residence at the above school, I enclose copy of a letter received from Superintendent Kirkby.

As it is understood that certain repairs will be made this summer at the above school under the direction of the Public Works Department, I am bringing the matter mentioned by our Superintendent to your attention. His suggestion appears to be a reasonable one.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education


PP/ST
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

June 2th, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Re: Hay River Indian Day School
Your File 139/6-2

We received your letter of the first instant with regard to the teacher's living quarters at the above school.

A copy of your letter has been forwarded to the Public Works Department, as it is our understanding that one of their engineers will be in Hay River this summer with regard to renovations required at the building. Funds for the purpose have already been transferred to the Public Works Department.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Keary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 23

1950

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hay River Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 415 Date Required at once

Ship to Teacher, Hay River Indian Day School, Hay River, N.W.T. via D & S
Trucking Service, Peace River, Alta.

Mail Invoices to I.F.Kirkby, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Teacher's Residence, Hay River Day School #905

Quantity		EATON'S		SIMPSON'S		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Bed 54"	070-9279	\$16.50	70CL231	16.95		
1	Spring 54"	070-9256	14.50	70CL197	14.50		
1	Inner spring 54"	070-9247	28.75	70CL185	23.50		
1	Dresser	070-8513	21.95	70CL1102	22.50		
2	Chest of Drawers	070-8520	45.00	71CL1103	39.90		
1	Bed Chair	070-9116	31.50	70CL133	29.95		
1	Davenport	070-9120	28.00	70CL205	28.95		
1	Congoleum rug 9' x 10 1/2	072-205	10.25	77CL782(c)	10.25		
7	Blinds 36"x70" (cream)	068-4214	15.75	76K360	16.03		
9	Blinds 37"x70" (cream)	068-4220	13.00	76K356	17.55		
1	Mat, wine	072-501	4.50	77CL761(T)	4.50		
1	mat, green	072-501	4.50	77CL761(R)	4.50		
1	Tea Kettle	053-4581	3.95	94CK212	3.98		
2	Boudoir chairs	-		70CL 149	17.90		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3843

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 23rd, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Re: Teacher's Residence -
Hay River Indian Day School

I desire to refer to your letter of June 1st regarding additional furniture for the residence at the above school. I attach for your information a list of the additional furniture which we are now requesting the Departmental Purchasing Agent to secure.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 30, 1950.

Mr. I. F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories.

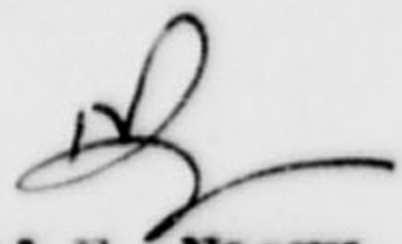
Hay River Teachers

I understand from Mr. Doucet that Mr. Bowerman should remain at Hay River and be given an opportunity to work in the school relatively free from heating and lighting problems.

He tells me of a teacher in town who might replace Mrs. Bowerman. I have yet to hear of her resignation but presume you will be forwarding this in the near future.

I understand Mrs. Dussault is quite satisfactory and will remain for next year.

I have already written two teachers to replace Mr. Kennedy and no doubt you have had some letters from them concerning the school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-8.

ARMY SIGNAL
1640 HRS AUGUST 4/50



YELLOWKNIFE AUGUST 4/50

9981

E.
B.F. NEARY

RE TEL ENGINEER MARSHALL DOWN RIVER & *will be* WIRE NOT/BACK UNTIL END OF
AUG. OR LATER STOP WILL BE IN HAY RIVER TUESDAY AND HAVE ESTIMATE
MADE BY RELIABLE CARPENTER RE TEACHERAGE.

A.F. KIRKBY

MBS/AS
COPIED: V.S.



Phoned
4.45 P.M
E.P

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 905-8 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa August 8 1950

I F Kirkby
Indian Superintendent

Yellowknife Northwest Territories

RE HAY RIVER SCHOOL TEACHERAGE ALTERATIONS -stop-
TRY OBTAIN TWO OR MORE FIRM TENDERS -stop- IF ONE CARPENTER
ONLY CAN DO SO STATE IN SUBMITTING TENDER -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education.

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:

" by:

Time:.....

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 10th. 19. 50

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

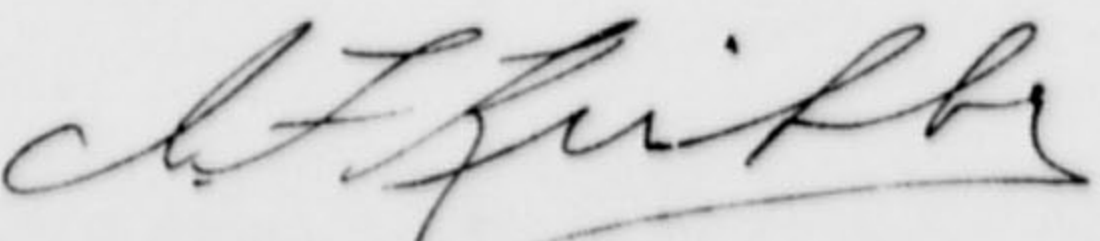
Please furnish the following Supplies for use of..... PAGE 2

Vote..... Primary..... Object..... Date Required.....
Ship to..... Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
via. Yellowknife Truck Lines direct from Edmonton.
Mail invoices to.....

Purpose for which required.....

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	only 4 light 12" by 10" - 2x2 Casement Sash glass to run with 12" side horizontal.		250.00
1	only Frame to fit above casement window 4" by 5 1/2"		
1	only Storm window to fit above 13/8"		30.00
140	lineal ft. Bullnose Casing 3 1/2" x 3/4" fir.		24.00
1	roll Asphalt Building Paper		7.00
8	cartons Rock wool bats 3" thick 40sq.ft. boxes		35.00
16	Sheets Gyproc wallboard		55.00
2/3	square Dull Red Slate covered Asphalt shingles		10.00
			411.00
	Local purchase in Hay River of the following items too small to order from Edmonton		
	Assorted nails, varnish, crackfiller etc.		39.00
			450.00
	Labour for one man approx 20 days.		350.00
			\$800.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 10th. 19 50

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of

PAGE 2

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Vote..... Primary..... Object..... Date Required.....
Ship to..... Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
via. Yellowknife Truck Lines direct from Edmonton.
Mail invoices to.....

Purpose for which required

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	only 4 light 12" by 10" - 2x2 Casement Sash glass to run with 12" side horizontal.		250.00
1	only Frame to fir above casement window 3/4" by 5 1/2"		
1	only Storm window to fit above 13/8"		30.00
140	lineal ft. Bullnose Casing 3 1/2" x 3/4" fir.		24.00
1	roll Asphalt Building Paper		7.00
8	cartons Rock wool bats 3" thick 40sq.ft. boxes		35.00
16	Sheets Gyproc wallboard		55.00
2/3	square Dull Red Slate covered Ashalt shingles		10.00
			411.00
Local purchase in Hay River of the following items too small to order from Edmonton			
	Assorted nails, varnish, crackfiller etc.		39.00
			450.00
	Labour for one man approx 20 days.		350.00
			800.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Ch. F. G. L. B.

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—R. 3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION



REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 10th 1950

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Ft. Resolution Indian Agency #139

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 10 OBJECT 691 DATE REQUIRED Immediate delivery

SHIP TO Principal, Hay River Indian Day School, HAY RIVER, N.W.T.
via Yellowknife Truck Lines, direct from Edmonton.MAIL INVOICES TO I.F. Kirkby, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required Outside stairway on residence, clothes closet, etc.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
4	pieces 2" x 6" by 10 ft. Spruce D4S	40	
20	" 2" x 4" by 16 ft. " "	250	
12	" 2" x 4" by 14 ft. " "	112	
2	" 2" x 12" by 14 ft. " "	56	
12	" 2" x 10" by 3 ft. " "	60	
12	" 2" x 8" by 3 ft. " "	24	
2	" 4" x 4" by 8 ft. " "	22	
5	" 2" x 8" by 12 ft. " "	80	
160	lineal 2" x 2" " "	54	
300	Bd. ft. 1" x 10" shiplap	300 998	
		90 00	90.00
1	only 2'-8" by 6'-8" by 1 1/4" Fir Panel Door		
1	only 2'-8" by 6'-8" Inside door frame 13/8 by 4 1/2"		
2	only 2'-8" by 6'-8" by 1 1/4" Fir Panel Doors		
2	only 2'-8" by 6'-8" outside frames 13/8 by 5 1/2"		
1	only 2'-6" by 6'-6" by 1 1/4" Fir Panel Door		
1	only 2'-6" by 6'-6" Inside door frame 13/8 by 4 1/2"		160.00
			250.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

19.

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF:

VOTE.....			DATE REQUIRED.....
PRIMARY.....	OBJECT.....		
SHIP TO.....		Principal, May River Indian Day School, MAY RIVER, N.W.T.	
		via Yellowknife Truck Lines, direct from Edmonton.	
MAIL INVOICES TO.....			

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	only 4 light 12" by 10" - 2x2 Casement Sash glass to run with 12" side horizontal		250.00
1	only Frame to fir above casement window 3" by 5"		
1	only Storm window to fit above 13/8"		30.00
140	lineal ft. Bullnose Casing 3 1/2" x 1" fir		24.00
1	roll Asphalt Building Paper		7.00
8	cartons Rock wool batts 3" thick 40 sq.ft. boxes		35.00
16	Sheets Gyproc wallboard		55.00
2/3	square Dull Red Slate covered Asphalt shingles		10.00
			411.00
	NOTE: It is very important to supply the material requested as it is needed for urgent repairs to the teacher's residence. The Superintendent does not state from whom he secured the prices quoted above, but he recommends that the materials be ordered immediately and shipped by truck from Edmonton to Hay River. Labour is scarce at Hay River and Superintendent Kirkby says that if he obtains the materials at an early date he could have the work completed early in September.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

905-8

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139/6-2

11502

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
August 10th. 1950.

B.F. Neary Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Hay River School Residence

I was in Hay River upon receipt of your wire and it was found that all carpenters of any account at all were either working for the D.P.W. or they were steadily employed and not in town. It was therefore impossible to get anyone to make an estimate or put in a tender to do the complete job of putting in an outside stairway for the residence and putting in cupboards for the upstairs kitchen and a cloths closet for the bedroom downstairs.

I was able to inspect the building in company with the D.P.W. foreman and the enclosed list of materials was made out to cover the work required. These materials would have to be provided in any case and as they are not available in Hay River they might just as well be ordered by us direct from one of the Edmonton lumber yards.

As the job is of such short duration one cannot bring in an outside carpenter and the D.P.W. foreman has informed me that he will put one of his men on the job provided we pay his wages so that it does not come out of the money he has available for his own work. At the present time they are not too busy and could spare the man.

If the materials could be ordered immediately for shipment by truck from Edmonton to Hay River it should be possible to complete the work by the time school starts or very shortly after.

If by the time the materials arrive it is possible to get a carpenter to put in a bid on the job I will wire, but the materials must be provided at once if we are to get the work

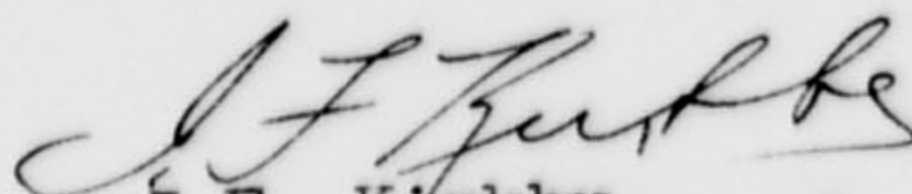
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

done in time to install the new teacher.

The whole change including stairs, clothes closet and cupboards should not run to more than \$800.00 and will provide for two small families instead of the one as it now stands.

Yours very truly,



I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

AIR MAIL

August 16th, 1950.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Re: Hay River Teacher's Residence
Your File 139/6-2

We have your letter of the 10th instant with reference to the repairs required at the above building, and the Departmental Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the materials mentioned on your requisition.

We are advising him of the necessity for securing these materials as soon as possible, and suggesting to him that they be purchased in Edmonton and shipped to Hay River by truck.

We approve local purchase of nails, varnish, crackfiller, etc., at an approximate cost of \$30.00 and we also approve an expenditure not exceeding \$350.00 for labour.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE. 905-8 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa August 25 1950

KR I F Kirkby
Indian Superintendent
Yellowknife Northwest Territories

RE HAY RIVER TEACHERAGE -stop- CAN YOU
RECOMMEND FIRMS FROM WHOM SUPPLIES YOUR REQUISITION
AUGUST TENTH CAN BE PURCHASED FOR FAST DELIVERY -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education.

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:
" by:
Time: 4:10 P.M.

BVN/EN

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E Hay River - S

ARMY SIGNAL
1055 HRS AUGUST 28/50

YELLOWKNIFE AUGUST 26/1950

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14753

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

RE TEL BELIEVE HAYWARD OR PRUDHAM LUMBER MOST LIKELY IN EDMONTON STOP
IF AUTHORITY SENT THIS OFFICE I WILL CONTACT KELLETT OF D. P. W. AND SEE IF
HE CAN PLACE ORDER FOR US STOP.

I. F. KIRKBY

DL/EP
COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

905-8

(E)

August 30, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Hay River Indian Day School
Teacher's Residence

Further to our requisition of August 10, 1950, we have received a recommendation from Mr. Kirkby that we approach the Prudham Lumber Company in Edmonton and Hayward Lumber Company in Edmonton, for prices on this lumber. As soon as the purchase order is received, the lumber can be shipped to Hay River by truck.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 30, 1950.

Memorandum:DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENTHay River Indian Day School
Teacher's Residence

Further to our requisition of August 10, 1950, we have received a recommendation from Mr. Kirkby that we approach the Prudham Lumber Company in Edmonton and Hayward Lumber Company in Edmonton, for prices on this lumber. As soon as the purchase order is received, the lumber can be shipped to Hay River by truck.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 905-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6473)

File 905-5, part 3	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 905-5, part 4	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 905-6, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1949 - 1950
File 905-8, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Residence-Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 906-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - General Administration. 1928 - 1949
File 906-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 907-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Aklavik Church of England Day School - General Administration . 1946 - 1951
File 908-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies- Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 908-5, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1950 -
File 909-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Franklin Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1948-1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 906-1

FILE NUMBER 906-1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT RAE

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM SEPT 1928

TO DEC 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 906-1 VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs RE 10 Volume 6471, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO.

906-1

E7

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME

1

SUBJECT

RAE DAY SCHOOL
GENERALFROM
SEPT 1928
TOsend
Record

FILE NO. 906-1

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	By	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR HF	By	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
Mr. [unclear]	[unclear]	[unclear]	14/7				
E		Copy of Army Message	20/7				
EL	E	When does [unclear] [unclear] stop	25/7			25/7	
E	Mr. [unclear]	12046 - 4 was Request	2/9	PA	1-9		
E	Mr. [unclear]	13520	9/9	PA	12/9	9m	12/9
E	Mr. [unclear]	15751	14/9	PA	14/9	PT	14/9
E	Mr. [unclear]	16301	19/9	PA	19/9	PT	
EL		Pls see [unclear]		PA	19/9	PT	
E	Mr. [unclear]	16833	21/9				
EL	Mr. [unclear]	17381	22/9	PA	11/10	PT	4/10
E	Mr. [unclear]	2057	6/10	PA	7/10	PT	8/10
E	Mr. [unclear]	3626	14/10	PA	15/10	PT	15/10
E	Mr. [unclear]	10502	10/11	PA	10/11	PT	
E	Mr. [unclear]	Nov 8	10/11	PA	14/11	PT	8/11
E	Mr. [unclear]	14807	10/11/49	PA	10/12	PT	14/12
E	Mr. [unclear]	554	3/1/12	PA	2/1/12	PT	1/1/12
E	Mr. [unclear]	3751	17/1	PA	12/1/12	PT	25/1/12
E	Mr. [unclear]	6388	30/1	PA	1/2/12	PT	1/2/12
E	Mr. [unclear]	7543	3/2	PA	3/2/12	PT	3/2/12
E	Mr. [unclear]	7181	6/2	PA	9/2	PT	
EL	E	Check attendance [unclear]	10/2	PA	10/2	PT	10/2/12
E	Mr. [unclear]	11231	20/2	PA	22/2/12	PT	
E	Mr. [unclear]	11421	22/2	PA	28/2/12	PT	28/2/12
E	Mr. [unclear]	14851	6/3	PA	10/3	PT	
E	Mr. [unclear]	Note B7	8/3	PA	14/3	PT	
E	Mr. [unclear]	19036	25/3	PA	30/3	PT	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 906-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RAE DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE

CROSS REFERENCE

139-5-1

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
				EL	note	AB	27/11
30/11/44	PA	30/x1	AB	E	B7 to not		30/11
	PA	22/2	AB	E	4779	CH19	4/12/48
	PA	27/2/49	SD	EL	To discuss	AB	
	PA	18/3/49	SM	E	1107	SM	15/3/49
30/3/44	PA	30/3	AB	E1	3116	CH19	28/3
	PA	14/4	D	E	5879	CH19	4/4
	PA	18/4/44	V	EL	Memo	AB	5/4
14/4/49	PA	new	D	E1	9102	SM	13/4
25/4/	DA	25/4	AB	E	10940	SM	21/4
	PA	16/6	AB	E	25618	SM	16/5/49
	PA	24/6/49	SM	E	28369	CH19	27/6
					Mrs Bell Request	CH19	14/7

See new jacket B

DO NOT WRITE BELOW

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 139-5-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

RAE DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE

906-1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
3-139

139-5-1



Resolution, N.W.T.,
September 24, 1928.

[Signature]
Sir,-

X

X

Notes
From Resolution we proceeded to Rae and the treaty was paid as soon as we recovered sufficiently on the 6th.

The main topic was the closing of beavers. The second question was a demand for a day school, idea that some half breed had put in the heads of the Indians, unpracticable, on account of so few Indians staying near the fort, and the high fuel, fish etc. but the idea had been launched with the Indians and they do not realize the difference between day and boarding school, so this will hurt the recruiting of children, and the Mission does not see the utility of a day school more than we do.

X

X

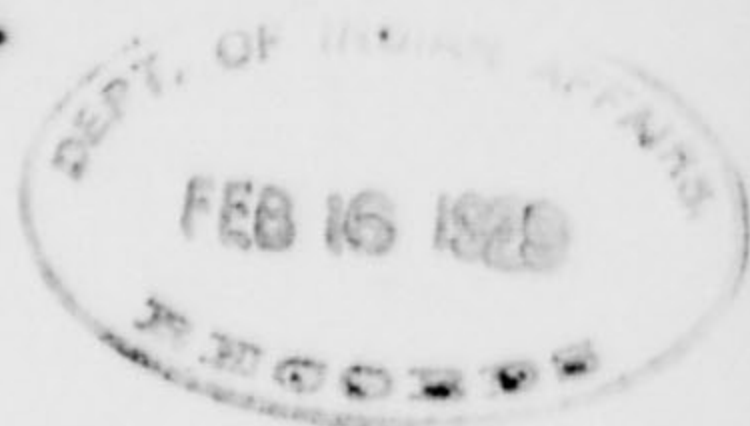
X

C. Bourget, M.D.,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1



[Handwritten signature]
EXTRACT from letter of C. Bourget, M.D., Indian Agent, Ft. Resolution, N.W.T., dated January the 10th, 1929.

Noted
Original on File 11-139.

[Circular stamp: FEB 16 1929]
I was asked last summer by some of these Indians of Rae to give them a day school, which is at present quite a proposition due to the expenses of a building, fuel at excessive costs and the monotony of the life there, but I presume if they do insist, with time it may be a solution that must be found, and then one school teacher could then be engaged to do the two duties. Of course, I am against this day school as it would provide school for a few children only, the majority of Indians being far in the woods part of the year, and it would end the recruiting for the boarding school, but I am afraid the Indians will become more and more insistant on that question, being encouraged by a half breed who is on treaty and put the idea in their heads, and as they do not see the difference between a day school and boarding school they think it is the same thing on a smaller scale than the boarding school.

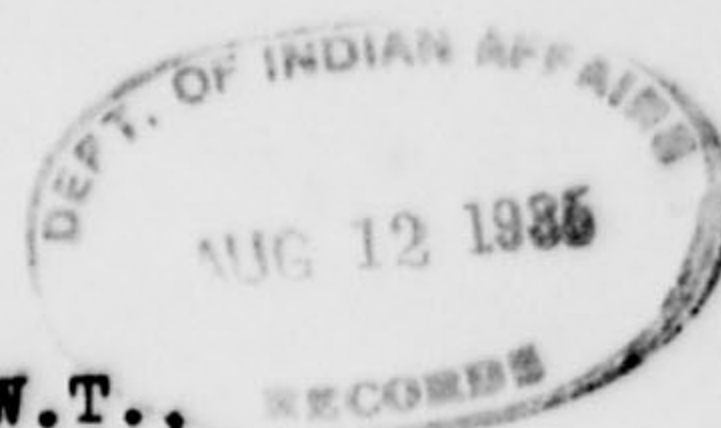
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

3-139



Ft. Resolution, N.W.T.,
July 31, 1935.

Sir,-

I beg to report on the Treaty Trip and
payment of Annuities to the Indians of the Great Slave
Lake Agency for 1935.

x

x

x

The Indians of Rae do not like to place
their children in any residential school for the simple
reason that they would like to visit their children
occasionally and cannot afford to come to Resolution.
They would rather like a day school. I have had enough
experience so far with the Indians, to recommend this,
and leave it to your discretion.

x

x

x

Dr. J. E. Amyot,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXT. 11-139
ORIGINAL ON

11-139

11-139

April 24th, 1936.

Dear Doctor Amyot:

The Department received your telegram of April 18th, with the greatest regret. I think there is a fair prospect of being able to station a nurse at Fort Rae, and to build accomodation for her as soon as such action can be taken in the summer. The present hope is to build a day school there with accomodation for a teacher and a nurse. In the meantime, if mail conditions will at all permit, I wish you would forward any suggestions you have as to the best method of building at Fort Rae, and any other recommendations you may wish to make in regard to the proposal.

x

x

x

H. W. McGill.

Deputy Superintendent General.

J. E. Amyot, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY
ORIGINAL ON

File 11-139

139-5-1



EX.D. 22, 1936.

W. J. R. [Signature]
MEMORANDUM: The Honourable the Superintendent General.

Funds are provided in the Special Supplementary Estimates for a Day School and a Staff Residence at Fort Rae, N.W.T.

Sketch plans have been prepared and with your approval I will forward these to the office of the Hudson Bay Company and ask them to submit a price for the erection of these buildings complete.

When the price is received same will be forwarded to you for your consideration.

H. W. McGill.

Deputy Superintendent General.

R. G. O.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

11-139



Self

Fort Resolution, N.W.T.,
May 28, 1936.

EXD.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of April 24th I may say that I am not prepared, at the present time, to make any suggestions whatsoever as to the building of a day school at Fort Rae. As far as I know, the establishment of a nurse is imperative, but not so much a day school.

x

x

x

Yours very truly,

Dr. E. Amyot,
Indian Agent.

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

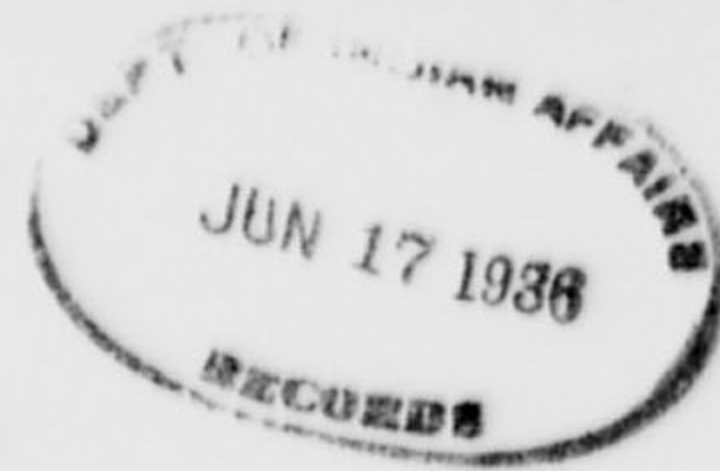
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

or McGill



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

May 22, 1936.

Memorandum: The Honourable the Superintendent General.

Funds are provided in the Special Supplementary Estimates for a Day School and a Staff Residence at Fort Rae, N.W.T.

Sketch plans have been prepared and with your approval I will forward these to the office of the Hudson Bay Company and ask them to submit a price for the erection of these buildings complete.

When the price is received same will be forwarded to you for your consideration.

*Get Price
from
Hudson Bay Co.
W.B.*

Harold W. McGill

Deputy Superintendent General.

R. G. O.

*Received here 12/6/36
H*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

139-5-1

11-139

June 16, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

Pursuant to a conversation with you while in Ottawa recently regarding the building of a Day School and a Staff Residence at Fort Rae, N.W.T., I am today sending you, under separate cover, a blue print copy of a plan which has been prepared for a Day School and one for a Staff Residence.

I will be glad if you will submit a price for the erection of these buildings, complete, at Fort Rae. Kindly quote a price for each building separately.

The plans are intended to indicate only the accommodation required and the general layout of rooms. When submitting your offer I will be glad to have your suggestions and recommendations as to the best and most economical materials to use in the construction of these buildings.

It is desired to keep the cost as low as possible, giving due consideration, however, to well constructed and warmly built buildings.

Yours very truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.


Ralph Parsons, Esq.,
Fur Trade Commissioner,
Hudson Bay Co.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ALL OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE ADDRESSED
THE FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
HUDSON'S BAY HOUSE
WINNIPEG

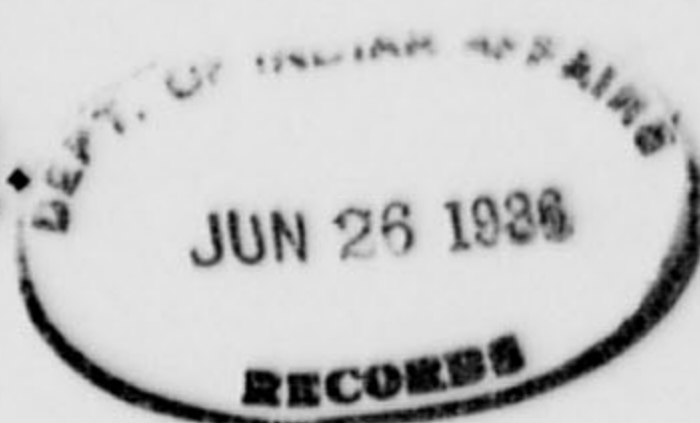
Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1870.

FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN.

June 24, 1936.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO NO. 69

[Handwritten signature]
Your Ref. No. 11-139

Attention: Mr. A.F. MacKenzie.

R

EX'D.

Dear Sirs:

We are in receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, and have also received, under separate cover, the blue print copy of your plans regarding building of a day school and staff residence at Fort Rae, N.W.T.

When submitting our quotations we shall also be pleased to make any suggestions or further recommendations regarding the material, etc., as per your request.

Thanking you for your enquiry, and assuring you that it will receive our most careful attention, we are,

Yours faithfully,
For the Hudson's Bay Company,

[Handwritten signature]
for Fur Trade Commissioner.

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-6091

Specifications for Residence at Fort Rae, N.W.T.

Sills and beams 6 x 8 on stone blocks
Joist on ground or basement floor 2 x 8 - 16" o.c.
Joist on first floor 2 x 10 - 16" o.c.
Joist on ceiling 2 x 4 - 2' o.c.
Roof rafters 2 x 4 - 2' o.c. covered with shiplap, paper and #1 cedar shingles, laid 4½" to weather.
Basement floor 2 x 6 grooved and tongued fir.
First floor 1 x 8 shiplap, paper and 1 x 4 E.G. fir
Inside studding 2 x 4 at 16" o.c.
All exterior walls covered with shiplap, Sisil Kreft paper and 1 x 6 drop siding. Inside of exterior walls and ceiling of first floor, shiplap building paper and ten test. Partition walls, ten test on studding joints of ten test covered with 3/8 x 1½ fir lattice, 8" base and quarter round at floor.

Windows and doors stock pattern as shown on plans, fitted to proper frames with 5" casings inside and out and all necessary hardware.

Stairs - plank treads and stringers with 4 x 4 posts and 2 x 4 hand rails.

Heating - Instal McClary or equal wood burning furnace of sufficient size to properly heat the building with all necessary cold and hot air registers required. Connect furnace to double lined 24 gauge metal chimney properly flashed at roof. Set furnace on 24 gauge metal base with asbestos paper between floor and base.

Painting - All outside wood-work to have three coats lead and oil colors to be selected. Roof one coat of shingle or equal shingle paint and all inside wood-work stained and varnished two coats, floors oiled and all left clean and perfect at completion.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jasper - Alberta
July 11th/36

Mr Ralph Parsons
Commissioner
Hudsons Bay Co
Winnipeg
man

JUL 15 1936	
0903	7
RECEIVED	
DEPT. OF IND. AFF.	

Dear Sir

I submit for your consideration
the following prices on proposed
buildings at Ft. Rae. N.W.T. as per
plans furnished by Edmonton office
and the following specifications.

Tender on school building is Six
Thousand Two Hundred and Twenty
(\$6220⁰⁰) dollars

on Dwelling House Seven Thousand
Nine Hundred and Eighty Seven (\$7987⁰⁰)
dollars

Trusting these prices meet with your
approval I remain yours truly

J. E. Arnett

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

R. H. TROUTH CO., LTD.
GENERAL CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS

10147 - 108TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

July 11, 1936

Hudsons Bay Co.,
District Office,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Sirs;

We hereby agree to supply all labor and material, transportation and board required in the erection and completion, according to plans and specifications, of an Indian School to be erected on a site where directed at Fort Rae, N.W.T. for the sum of Sixty-seven Hundred and seventy-eight (\$6778.00) Dollars.

Foundation to be of rocks well bedded on solid earth, or stone, and placed not more than six feet on center. The side and center sills to be built up of four pieces of 2"x8", the end sills of two pieces of 2"x8" well spiked together. Sills to rest solidly on the rocks by using shims where necessary. Protect the outside of the sills from the banked earth with a layer of one ply rubberoid.

Floor joists to be of 2" x 10" - 16" on center, with 2" x 2" bridging to each span, doubled under end walls and partitions running parallel with them. Outside platform joists to be 2" x 6" @ 16" O.C. Ceiling joists to be of 2" x 6" 24" O.C. butted at the center and a four foot piece of 2"x6" well spiked over the joint. Center to be hung from the 2"x6" rafters 24" O.C. with a 1"x8" well nailed with 2½" nails. Joists to be well spiked to sides of rafters and to the plate where they rest on same.

Studding to be 2"x4" - 24" O.C. on the outside walls and 16" O.C. on the interior partitions. Outside of studs to be covered with shiplap, one layer Sisalkraft paper, one layer building paper, and 6" drop siding. Paper to be doubled around openings, and to be worked into the groove of all sills. Inside of the outside studs to be covered with shiplap, one layer of building paper and ten test.

Rafters to be covered with shiplap, one layer of tar paper, and No 1 shingles laid 4½" to the weather. Ceiling joists to be covered underneath with shiplap, one layer of building paper, and ten test. Carry down the rafters in the classroom and down to the ceiling level of the cloak rooms and kitchen. Interior partitions to be covered both sides with ten test.

Floor joists to be covered with shiplap, laid diagonally, one layer of building paper, and No 1 E.G. Fir flooring.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Outside platforms to have one layer of No 1 E.G.fir flooring, with joints painted with white lead before laying.

Corner boards to be 1" x 4" and 1" x 5". Frieze 1" x 8" Gable frieze 1" x 6" Plancier 1" x 10" and fascia 1" x 6"

Window and door frames to be of standard construction. Exterior doors to be of sizes and designs shown, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. Outside kitchen door to have a Combination storm and screen door. Interior doors to be 1 3/8-5x panel. Doors to have mortise locks and L.P. butts of suitable sizes.

Windows to be of sizes and designs shown, to have storm sash and half screens. Windows to have sash lifts, fasteners, and the lower sash to have spring sash bolts.

Interior casings, and window apron and dado rail to be 1" x 4" fir, window stools 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x4" rebated, hook strips 1" x 4", base $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6" with $\frac{1}{4}$ " round.

Kitchen tables to be substantially built with tapered 4"x4" legs and fir flooring tops. Kitchen cupboard to have bins, drawers and doors, two shelves below, and five above. Teachers cupboard to have six shelves, with "V" joint door. Stand for water pail to be 16"x16"

Two latrines to be suitable constructed, one for the boys, and one for the girls, each 5'x 8' x 7' high.

Chimney to be 8 x 8 erected of sound burned brick, layed in lime and cement mortar, with thimbles for heater and kitchen range.

Building to have gutter with one conductor pipe on each side, and a three foot pipe to conduct the water well away from the building.

School heater to be of suitable capacity Waterbury, * Heating and ventilation unit with fresh air intake and pipe with metal floor protector.

Outside and inside woodwork to be painted three coats of lead and linseed oil in selected colors. Shingles to have one coat of oil shingle stain. Floors to have one coat of hot linseed oil. Walls to be calsomined.

We will supply 35 desks with seats and 5 rear seats without desks, sizes one to five, 1 teachers desk, and chair, 1 visitors chair, folding; 120 sq ft Hyloplate blackboard; 1-80" x 80" map of Canada; 1 - 80" x 60" map of the world; 1-12" hanging globe; 1 gross chalk; $\frac{1}{2}$ gross colored chalk;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

6 - 2" blackboard erasers; 1 qt ink powder; 1 #2 steel door
mat, 18" x 30" ; 1 clock; 1 water cooler; 1 white enamel
water pail; 2-14" white wash basins; 1 broom; 1 dust pan;
1 thermometer; 1 numeral frame; 1 hand bell; 1 desk bell;
1 flag; -5' ; 1 Concise Oxford Dictionary; 2 lbs plasticine;
1 Counting pegs; 1 Colored sticks; assorted; 1 #244 number
builders; 1-#245 sentence builders; 1 #247 word builders;
1 BB blackboard pointer; 1 blackboard ruler;

Signed:

R.H. TROUTH CO LTD.

per *R.H. Troth*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

R. H. TROUTH CO., LTD.
GENERAL CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS

10147 - 108TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

July 10 th 1936

Hudson's Bay Co.,
District Office;
Edmonton, Alta.

Dear Sirs;

We hereby agree to supply all labor and material, transportation and board required in the erection and completion, according to plans and specifications; of a Staff Residence at Fort Rae, N.W.T., for the sum of Ten Thousand, one Hundred and Fifty (\$10,150.00) Dollars.

Foundation to be of rocks well bedded on solid earth or stone, and spaced not more than six feet on center. The side and center sills to be built up of 4 pcs 2 x 8, the end sills of 2 pcs of 2 x 8, well spiked together. Sills to rest solidly on the rocks by using shims where necessary. Protect the outside of the sills from the banked earth with a layer of one ply rubberoid.

Floor joists to be of 2"x10" -24" O.C., with 2x2 bridging to each span, doubled under end walls and partitions running parallel with them. Outside platform joists to be 2x6, 16" O.C. Ceiling joists to be of 2x6 - 24" O.C. Joists to be well spiked to sides of rafters and plates.

Studding to be 2x4 -24 O.C. on the outside walls and 16" O.C. on the interior partitions. Outside of studs to be covered with shiplap, and one layer of Sisalkraft paper, one layer of building paper, and 6" drop siding. Paper to be doubled around openings; and to be worked into the groove of all sills. Inside of the outside studs to be covered with shiplap, one layer of building paper and ten test.

Rafters to be covered with shiplap, one layer of tar paper, and No 1 shingles laid 4 1/2" to the weather. Gables to be shingled 5" to the weather. Second floor ceilings joists to be covered underneath with shiplap, one layer of building paper, and ten test. Interior partitions, both sides, and ground floor ceiling, to be covered with ten test.

Floor joists to be covered with shiplap laid diagonally, one layer of building paper and No 1 E.G. fir flooring. Outside platforms to have one layer of No 1 E.G. fir flooring, with joints painted with white lead before laying. Outside stair to be constructed of 2 x 10 stringers, 2 x 8 treads, and 2 x 4 rail and posts. Platform to be supported on 4 x 4 posts well braced.

Corner boards to be 1 x 4 and 1 x 5. Frieze 1 x 8, gable frieze 1 x 6 Plancier 1 x 10 and fascia 1 x 6.

Window and door frames to be of standard construction, Exterior doors to be of sizes and designs shown, 1 1/2" thick.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Outside kitchen and toilet doors to have combination storm and screen doors. Interior doors to be 1 3/8" 5x panel. Doors to have mortise locks and L.P. butts of suitable sizes. Outside toilet door to have transom to open.

Windows to be of sizes and designs shown, to have storm sash and half screens. Windows to have sash lifts, fasteners, and the lower sash to have spring sash bolts.

Interior casings and window apron to be 1 x 4 fir, window stools 1 1/4 x 4 rebated, bookstrips 1 x 4, base 1/2 x 6, with 1/4 round. Kitchen cupboard to have bins, drawers, and doors; two shelves below and five above.

Inside stair to have 2 x 10 stringers, 1 1/4 B N fir treads, 3/4 risers and skirting board, 4 x 4 Newel posts with moulded hand rail and square balusters. Dispensary shelving, linen closet, cupboard and basin stand in toilet and table, and stand in the kitchen to be constructed to suit.

The toilet fixtures on the ground and second floors to be chemical toilets with vent pipe connected to the chimney. Outside doors to these toilets are provided for quick access for emptying purposes.

Chimney to be 8 x 8 erected of sound burned brick layed in lime and cement mortar with thimbles for furnace and kitchen range, toilet vents and two to rooms adjoining.

Building to have eave gutter with one conductor pipe on each side and a three foot pipe to conduct the water well away from the building.

Furnace to be a McClary Magnet, wood burning, of sufficient size to properly heat the building. To have hot and cold air pipes, registers, etc. to rooms where shown. Furnace to rest on metal floor protector.

Outside and inside woodwork to be painted three coats to lead and linseed oil in selected colors. Shingles to have one coat of oil shingle stain. Floors to have one coat of hot linseed oil. Walls to be calsomined.

We will erect a building according to plan No 2, of similar construction for the sum of Nine Thousand Five Hundred (\$9,500.00) Dollars. The small reduction in cost in comparison to the reduction in size is because the plan No 2 has only one room less and it has the same size, and number of furnaces, chimneys, toilets, stairs and cupboards. However, it would appear that it has sufficient accomodation, and should be more economical to heat.

Yours truly,

R.H. TROUTH & CO LTD.,

per *R.H. Trouth*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



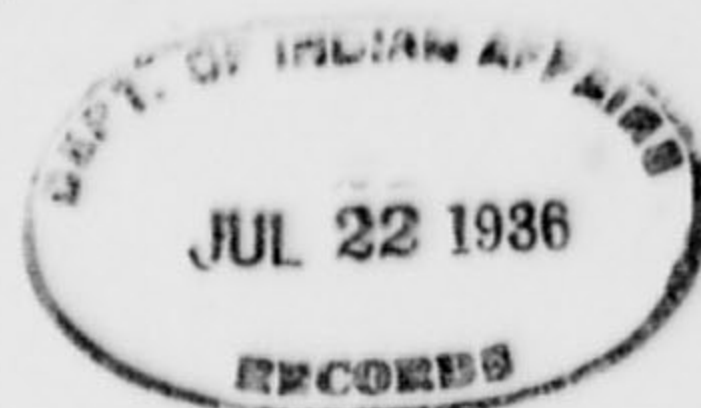
Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN. July 20, 1936.

ALL OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE ADDRESSED
THE FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
HUDSON'S BAY HOUSE
WINNIPEG



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO NO. 126

Answered
Your Reference: No. 11-139.

Dear Sir:

NEW BUILDINGS - FORT RAE

With further reference to your letter of the 16th June,
we are pleased to enclose tenders submitted by the following:

R.H. TROUTH CO. LIMITED, EDMONTON:

Residence	Plan No. 1	\$ 10,150
"	" No. 2	9,500
School		6,778.

Plans submitted by Messrs. Trouth are being sent
under separate cover.

J.L. ARNETT, EDMONTON:

Residence	\$ 7,987
School	6,220.

Both firms have done considerable work for us in the north
and we found them reliable: Messrs. Trouth is probably the better.

We shall be very pleased to supervise construction to the
best of our ability; we would make no charge for this service.

Yours faithfully,
For the Hudson's Bay Company,

Ralph Parry
Fur Trade Commissioner.

Encl.
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



139-5-1

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE - OTTAWA, CANADA



2 VEL. MZ.

17 N L.

FT RAE. N.W.T. JULY. 23.

SECTY. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
OTTAWA.

WHO IS THE SCHOOL AND RESIDENCE BEING BUILT FOR HERE
WHITES OR INDIANS SEND REPLY TO NORMAN.

M. CHRISTIANSEN.

1146/WS/24

This message was handled over the
telephone to PEY by HQ...
from 1342
The Signal Service is responsible
only for messages handed in to or
delivered by hand from the Radio
Station.

Director of Signals



2 VEL. MZ.

17 N L.

FT RAE. N.W.T. JULY. 23.

SECTY. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
OTTAWA.

WHO IS THE SCHOOL AND RESIDENCE BEING BUILT FOR HERE
WHITES OR INDIANS SEND REPLY TO NORMAN.

M. CHRISTIANSEN.

1146/WS/24

This message was handled over the
telephone to HQ by HQ...
from
The Signal Service is responsible
only for messages handed in to or
delivered by hand from the Radio
Station.

Director of Signals

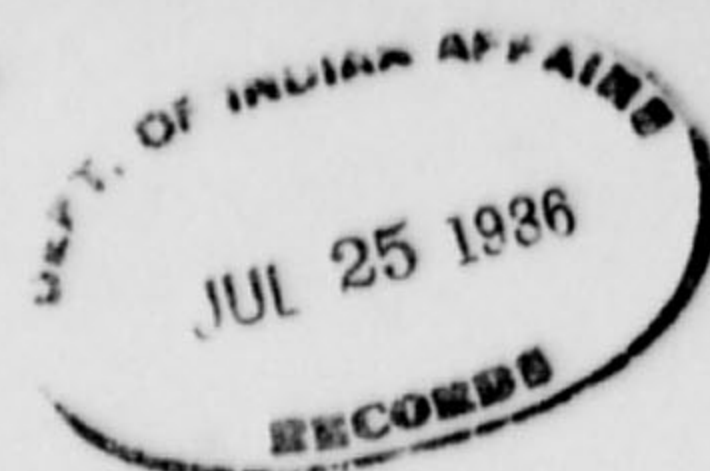


Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Radio Received.



To Secretary, Dept. Indian Affairs.
From M. Christianson, Ft. Rae, N.W.T. July 23, 1936.

WHO IS THE SCHOOL AND RESIDENCE BEING BUILT FOR HERE
WHITES OR INDIANS. SEND REPLY TO NORMAN.

Phoned to P.E.Y.

Phoned by H.C.

Time. 2.45 p.m. July 24, 1936.

X

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

DEPARTMENT

NATIONAL

DEFENCE



RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY DIRECTOR OF SIGNALS—OTTAWA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

Ottawa, July 24, 1936.

M. CHRISTIANSON,

Inspector of Indian Agencies, Fort Norman, N.W.Y.

CONTEMPLATE SCHOOL AND RESIDENCE FORT RAE FOR INDIAN CHILDREN.

Phoned by R.E.Y.

T.R.L. MACINNES.

Phoned to H.C.

Time. 3.00 p.m. July 24, 1936.

D. Sigs.—G. F. 4
1M pads of 100—6-33 (6534)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

R. H. TROUTH CO., LTD.
GENERAL CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS

10147 - 108TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

JUL 20 1936
July 17, 1936.

Hudson's Bay Co
District Office
Edmonton, Alta.

Dear Sirs:-

As requested we are returning herewith the blue prints of an Indian Day School and Staff Residence for Fort Rae N.W.T.

In revising these plans we have kept very close to the original drawings in arrangement altho in the Staff Residence there may be more rooms arranged for than will be required.

The rooms on the ground floor of the Staff Residence can be heated from the furnace and be made into comfortable living quarters.

In our opinion especial bath room accomodation is not necessary but inside toilets are very convenient. Our experience with chemical toilets has been that there is no odor except when emptying if properly vented to the chimney. We have arranged exit doors from the toilets for quick access to the outside for emptying purposes.

The construction of the buildings is similar to all others that we have erected in the North West Territories and seems to be best suited for their requirements.

The Pupils desks, Teachers desk and chair and visitors chair, blackboards, chalk rail and mouldings we consider as fixtures. The additional school supplies enumerated in the specifications which we consider necessary, amounts to \$90.05. There are ofcourse other supplies that will be necessary such as kitchen stoves, cooking utensils, household furniture, etc.

We regret that on account of other urgent work in hand there was a slight delay in completing the plans and estimates but on account of the short season the work should be started as soon as possible.

If the work is entrusted to us we will lose no time in getting the material ordered and will arrange to start the work as soon as the material can be transported to the site.

Yours truly

R.H.Trouth Co Ltd

Per *R.H. Trouth*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



139-5-1

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN.

July 21, 1936.



ALL OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE ADDRESSED
THE FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
HUDSON'S BAY HOUSE
WINNIPEG

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO NO. 130

Amplified

R

Dear Sir:

With reference to our letter of yesterday's date, we enclose a further letter, dated 17th July, from Messrs. R.H. Trough Company, Limited with regard to their tender.

The blue prints referred to by Messrs. Trough are those that you sent us.

Yours faithfully,
For the Hudson's Bay Company,

Ralph Hanson

Fur Trade Commissioner.

ENCL.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESS/
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

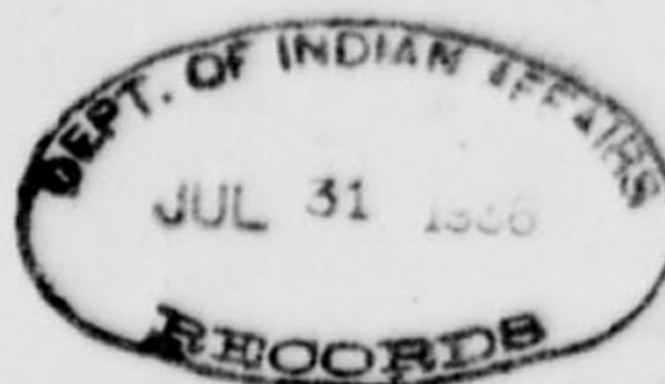
ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

21 VEL CS CK 53 NBW

AKLAVIK NWT JULY 29

DR HAROLD MCGILL
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL
DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA



REGARDING PROPOSAL OF DAY SCHOOL RESIDENCE FORT RAE AS FAR AS I CAN LEARN
THE INDIANS WOULD NOT MAKE MUCH USE OF DAY SCHOOL STOP THEY ARE ONLY THERE
ABOUT TWO WEEKS IN SUMMER AND WEEK AT CHRISTMAS STOP THE ONLY CHILDREN THAT
WOULD ATTEND WOULD BE CHILDREN OF TRADERS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES STOP

M CHRISTIANSON

1937 FS 30TH

*Hold for
D.M.
JL*

N.D.—G. F. 4 (a)
(2M pads—H.O. 82-20-5)

21 VEL CS CK 53 NBW

AKLAVIK NWT JULY 29

DR HAROLD MCGILL
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL
DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA



REGARDING PROPOSAL OF DAY SCHOOL RESIDENCE FORT RAE AS FAR AS I CAN LEARN
THE INDIANS WOULD NOT MAKE MUCH USE OF DAY SCHOOL STOP THEY ARE ONLY THERE
ABOUT TWO WEEKS IN SUMMER AND WEEK AT CHRISTMAS STOP THE ONLY CHILDREN THAT
WOULD ATTEND WOULD BE CHILDREN OF TRADERS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES STOP

M CHRISTIANSON

1937 FS 30TH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

3-139

139-5-1

EX'D.

Signature

RB

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 24 1936
RECORDED

RESOLUTION AGENCY.

MEDICAL REPORT IN CONNECTION WITH
TREATY REPORT.

X X X X

(Rae)
As to the opening of a day school, it would not be an Indian school, but a school for Half-breed and a few white children, as none of the Indians are permanent residents in the Fort. I understand that Inspector Christianson is taking these questions in hand so I will not insist any longer.

X X X X

Dr. J. E. Amyot

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

77-139

139-5-1

EX'D.

AUG 31 1936
RECORDED

R

[Handwritten signature]

PB
Calgary, Alta.,
August 12th, 1936.

Dear Doctor McGill:

I have the honour to report
on a visit to the Fort Resolution Agency.

St. Rae. x

x

x

One thing they did ask for
was a boarding school: I informed them this was
out of the question, but that there were funds
available for a day school. This, I think, I
had better take up in a special letter.

x

x

x

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

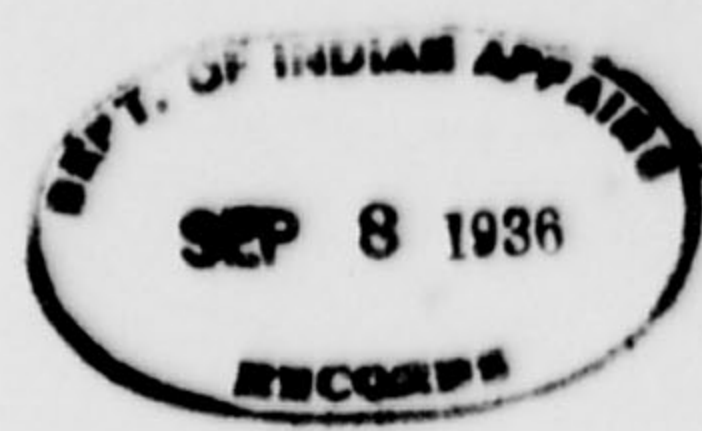
M. Christianson
(Signed)

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1



J. L. ARNETT,

GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

11030 - 123rd Street,

Edmonton, Alberta,

Sept. 2nd, 1936.

Mr. B. J. MacKenzie
Secretary

22

Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I gave the Hudson's Bay Company a price on some buildings at Fort Rae, for your department, on July 11th, and they have advised me to write you for information as to what you are doing about it.

As you know, the season is very short, and any work to be done this year would have to be started within the next two or three weeks in order to get material in before the close of navigation.

I have erected several buildings for the Hudson's Bay Company in the north country, and am fairly well informed as to conditions, and if you intend building this year would like to hear from you.

Yours truly,

J. L. Arnett

JLA/RA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-5-1

EX'D.

Sept. 16, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 2nd I beg to say that
it is not the intention to proceed with the buildings at Fort Rae
at the present time.

Yours very truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

J. L. Arnett, Esq.,
11050 - 123rd. St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

[Handwritten signatures]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Established 1889

Formerly of Walkerville

MANUFACTURERS OF
CHURCH FURNITURE, PEWS,
FURNITURE, ALTARS, VESTMENT
/AR RAILS, LECTURNS, CHOIR
FURNITURE, ALSO SCHOOL FURNITURE,
OPERA AND ASSEMBLY CHAIRS



Binder Folio.....

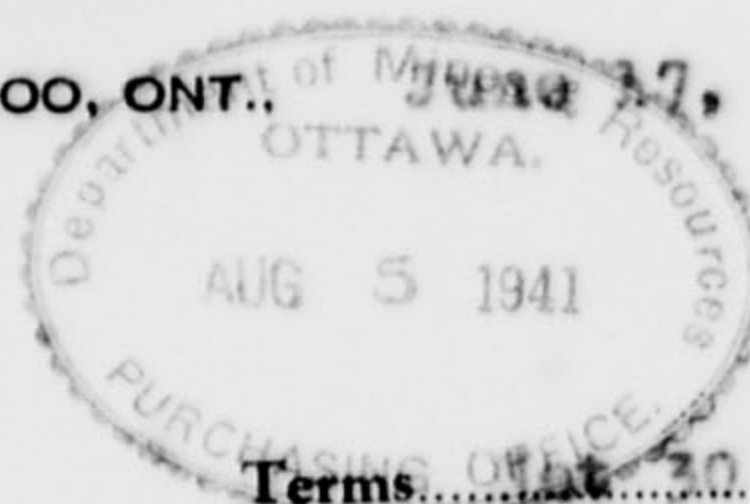
Ledger Folio.....

Our Order No. 26939

Your Order No. 7649

WATERLOO, ONT. June 17, 1941 19

File No. 32,132 15-38
Sold to Dept. of Mines & Resources,
c/o Rev. J. Serrurot, O.M.I.
9916 - 110th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.



Shipped by Muirhead Forwarding, prepaid

Terms.....1st 30 days...

Form 151 10m-9-37-M.P.C.

Interest will be charged on all Overdue Accounts

For: Providence Mission Indian Residential School

To	36	Size 3 #10	Single Desks	@ 8.00	- - -	288.00
	6	" 2 #10	" Rears	@ 7.00	- - -	42.00
	6	" 4 #10	" Fronts	@ 7.00	- - -	42.00
	1	#121	Teacher's Desk		- - -	30.00
	1	#1562	" Chair		- - -	6.50

\$408.50



Sales tax included

RECEIVED AT WATERWAYS AND FORWARDED TO THE PROVIDENCE MISSION
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL VIA MACKENZIE RIVER TRANSPORT.

Fort Providence, N.W.T., July 12th, 1941.

6-8-K1
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

J. Serrurot
Bursar for the R.C. Missions
of Mackenzie.

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



THIS LABEL IS A GUARANTEE OF QUALITY

MANUFACTURERS OF

Artistic Church Furniture

Pews, Pulpit Furniture, Altars,

Vestment Cases, Altar Rails,

Rectums, Choir Furniture.

ALSO

SCHOOL FURNITURE,

OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS.

Waterloo, Ontario,
August 1, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Gentlemen:

Re : Purchase order #7649,
File #39,132 - 15-38.

We are enclosing four copies of invoices
covering our shipment to Rev. J. Serruret, O.M.I.,
at Waterways, Alberta. for Providence Mission
Indian Residential School.

Rev. Serruret asked us to send these on
to your department so payment may be made,
thanking you, we remain,

Yours very truly,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LIMITED.

R. Miller

RM
Encl.

Shipping Dept.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-667

(Copy)

File 17838

YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.
17th August, 1944.

R. A. GIBSON, Esq., Deputy Commissioner, Northwest Territories,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Today, Constable Aime, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Rae, called in connection with the matter of providing education for the half-breed, Indian, and white children at Rae. He says there are in the neighborhood of 12 children of school age who would greatly benefit if a day school were opened at that settlement.

I understand that Sister Gamache in the Roman Catholic Mission Hospital at Rae taught at Fort Simpson and possibly she might be available to carry on a day school. Constable Aime will forward a list of the children giving full particulars as to status and age and on receipt of this information I will forward it to you.

I would recommend that this matter be referred to Bishop Trocellier at Fort Smith with a view to having this school opened in September as there appears to be urgent need for providing education at this settlement.

'sgd' M. MEIKLE,
Agent & Superintendent
Wood Buffalo Park.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

BUREAU OF
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON AFFAIRS

139-5-1
FILE.....13563

AUG 25 1944
Ottawa, Ont., August 23, 1944.

Dr. H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of
Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Attached is a copy of a letter dated August 17, in which
our Agent and Superintendent of Wood Buffalo Park draws attention
to the need of a day school at Rae, N.W.T.

Before writing Bishop Trocellier I would appreciate an
expression of your views and to what extent your Branch would be
prepared to support a day school at Rae. As you are probably
aware, this Administration pays annual grants of \$200.00 to day
schools operated in the southern or Indian sectors of the N.W.T.
provided the average daily attendance is five or more. I do
not know whether there are sufficient white and half-breed
children in the Rae area to justify payment of a school grant
as it is noted from the 1941 census that of the total population
of 767 there are 686 Indians.

Encl.

R.A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner of the Northwest
Territories.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 28, 1944.

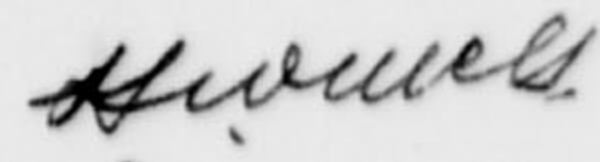
Memorandum:

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories.

Re: Establishment of Day School, Rae, N.W.T.

I have for acknowledgment your memorandum of August 23, in which you seek an expression of opinion from this Branch with respect to the establishment and operation of a day school at Rae, North West Territories.

The officials of the Welfare and Training Division inform me that there is very little on file here relating to educational facilities at Rae. If, however, there are five or more Indians of school age at this point, we shall be glad to co-operate with you to the fullest extent possible in the establishment of a school. Would it be possible to establish this school on the understanding that the cost of maintenance would be borne on a pro rata basis by the two Branches? You might communicate with me again after you have discussed the matter with Bishop Trocellier?



Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139 - 5 - 1

BUREAU OF

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON AFFAIRS

MEMORANDUM

FILE 14563.....

SEP 30 1944
Ottawa, Ont., September 27, 1944.

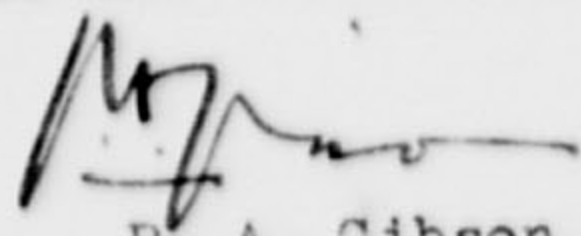
Dr. H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Re - Establishment of Day School at Rae, N.W.T.
Your File - 139-5-1.

Further to my memorandum of August 23 and your reply of August 28, I now attach for your information copy of a report from Cst. H. H. Aime of the R.C.M. Police and a copy of a letter from His Lordship Bishop Trocellier. I am forwarding a copy of Cst. Aime's report to the Bishop as it contains the names of the children who would be available to attend day school.

If I hear from Bishop Trocellier again or if he comes to Ottawa this matter will be discussed and I shall let you know the results.

Encls.


R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division
"G"

Sub-Division
Fort Smith

Detachment
Rae

Province
N.W.T.

Date Aug. 26, 1944

Education of Whites, Half-breeds, and Indians, Rae, N.W.T.

1. During the past summer several of the half-breed families here have made enquiries regarding the possibilities of having a day school started in this settlement.

2. While on patrol in Yellowknife the writer asked Mr. Meikle what the possibilities were of having a school here. He requested that a list of names be forwarded to him of the children who would attend a day school. The parents of prospective students were interviewed and the following is the list of children's names whom the parents wish to send to school.

<u>NAME OF CHILD</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
Augustine Lafferty	13	Treaty Indian
Gabriel Lafferty	10	" "
Theresa Lafferty	8	" "
Veronique Lafferty	6	" "
Caroline Lafferty	7	" "
Dora Lafferty	6	" "
Florence Smith	13	" "
Albert Smith	9	" "
Frank Smith	6	" "
Rosanna Lafferty	14	Half-breed
Catherine Lafferty	11	" "
Louisa Lafferty	9	" "
Earnest Lafferty	7	" "
Marylyn Buffum	8	White

3. The children listed reside in the settlement throughout the year with the exception of muskrat hunting in the spring of the year. The parents were given to understand that if a school be opened the children would be expected to attend throughout the school year. At the present time all the parents are quite enthusiastic concerning the possibilities of a school and agreed to see that their children attended.

2...(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

FORT SMITH, N.W.T.
September 15, 1944.

Mr. R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Owing to my prolonged absence from Fort Smith, I have not had the opportunity of replying sooner to your letter of August 31, relative to the opening of a day school at Fort Rae.

Actually it is too late for supplies to be sent to Fort Rae this year. While there are five Sisters resident in the hospital there, it would be difficult to spare one of them for teaching, for they already have sufficient work to keep them busily occupied each day.

Although one of the buildings purchased by the mission from the R.C.M.P. detachment would be suitable for class-room purposes, I am of the opinion that very few children could be found to attend. For the greater part of the year, entire families are obliged to live in the bush, in order to live. Those who would necessarily remain in the Fort while their children are going to school, would have no means of sustenance whatsoever. Perhaps half a dozen children might be found, to come to the school, but judging from the means of livelihood of these people, I feel certain that the number of children who could actually attend regularly, would hardly warrant the opening of a school.

I will, however, give the matter serious consideration, trusting to have the occasion of conversing with you personally about it.

Very sincerely yours,

'sgd' M. J. Trocellier

Bishop of Adrymitium
Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL NO.

9-139

Rae, N.W.T.
June 9th, 1945.

Mr. R.A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner N.W.T.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

As Head Chief of the Dogrib Band of Indians at Rae, N.W.T., I would like to advise you of two facts which are the subject of much interest and discussion amongst the Indians of my band at the present time. The first is that for the past several years it has become evident to the people of this band that there should be a school in Rae to teach our children. More white people are coming in to this district all the time and a little education would help our Indians very much in their dealings with the white people. Our lack of education is becoming a considerable handicap.

XX

XX

XX

Yours truly,
His
Chief Jimmy "X" Bruno
Mark

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139 - 5 - 1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL 28
9-139

21st June, 1945.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Acting Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

I am enclosing you herewith a copy of a letter received from Chief Jimmy Bruno, Head Chief of the Dogrib Band Indians at Rae, about the necessity for a school and for a doctor as well.



XX

XX

XX

R.A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1 (W.T.1).

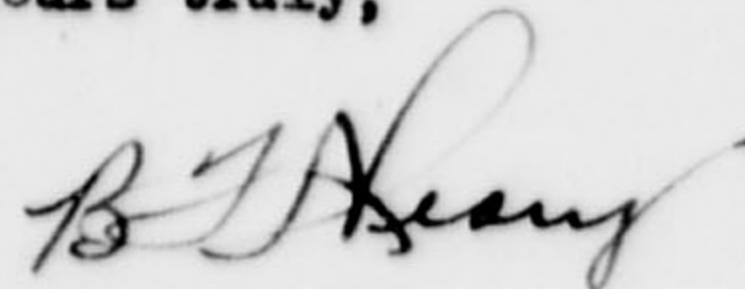
Ottawa, July 24, 1946.

Mr. R.A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Hoey has referred to me your letter of May 17th, with reference to the proposed establishment of a Day School at Rae, Northwest Territories. I have brought the contents of your letter to the attention of Mr. McKinnon so that he may investigate the whole situation when he goes North.

Yours truly,



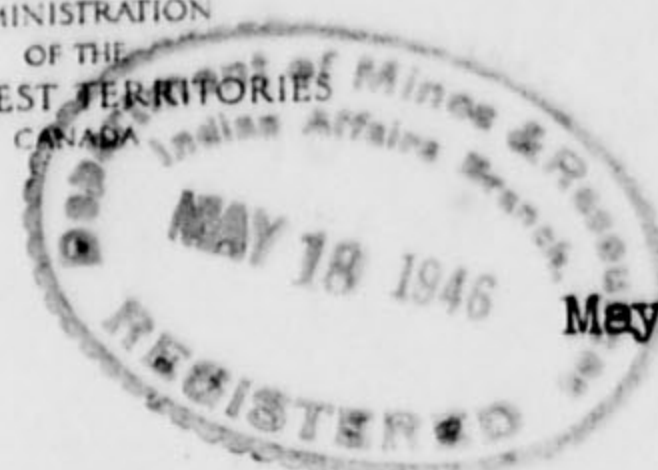
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139 - 5 - 1

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA



OTTAWA

May 17, 1946.

A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re - Day School at Rae, N.W.T.

The Commissioner of the R.C.M. Police has sent me copy of a report from his N.C.O. in charge at Rae in which he refers to the need for a day school at that point. It is stated there are eleven children of mixed blood who would in all probability attend the school regularly as their parents are residing in the settlement. This number would likely be increased later and in addition there would be the Indian population which it is understood numbers between eight and twelve of school age.

The matter of establishing a day school at Rae was taken up with Bishop Trocellier last year and the following information obtained -

- (1) The Mission has a building at Rae which could be converted into a suitable day school to accommodate a minimum of thirty-five pupils. This building will require to be fixed for electric lighting and proper fixtures installed. No member of the Rae Mission staff is qualified to do this work and as a consequence someone from the Fort Smith Mission will require to be flown to Rae and returned to Fort Smith.
- (2) One of the Mission Staff at Rae is a qualified teacher and arrangements can be made for her release to take over the day school.
- (3) The Mission will supply the electric power needed to light the building.

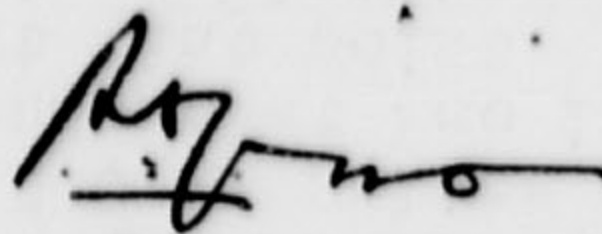
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- (4) This Department (either the N.W.T. or Indian Affairs, or jointly) would be expected to assume the following -
- (a) Salary of teacher and caretaker, also fuel to heat the school building.
 - (b) Desks, school books and other necessary equipment and supplies.
 - (c) Wiring and electrical fixtures or if these are supplied by the Mission the grant should be increased accordingly.
 - (d) An annual cash grant of \$1,200 but if the Mission is required to supply electric wiring and fixtures it should be increased accordingly.

We find it difficult to deal with these matters at the present time pending the appointment of our School all be glad to have your views on this possible for it will be necessary to is to be done this year.


R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C o p y

Fort Rae,
September 2, 1946.

Mr. McKinnon
Superintendent of Schools,
OTTAWA

Dear Sir:

When at Rae you were kind enough to ask our opinion about School. Badly impressed by the surrounding at the police barrack, only the two of us, afraid to displease you and the police, not perfectly understanding the meaning of some questions, taken also by surprise, we said things we should never have told and we did not mean at all. People are justly displeased and disapproving us. Beside, as in our language we have only one and same word to mean: protestant and English, a great misunderstanding resulted.

We don't care who is building the school, the Government or the Roman Catholic Mission, but we never had in mind to have Protestant in Charge.

As we are all Roman Catholics we want the good Sisters to do the teaching, and if not enough Sister available, Roman Catholic teachers to help them.

Mislead, we are now sincerely sorry for what we have said in front of you, it was not the opinion of the people, not our own. Hereagain in plain words what we all want: a boarding school, like the one at Fort Resolution, big enough to hold all the children of school age and run by the Roman Catholic Mission.

We thank you for your visit and promised school and hope our children will soon be able to write and read English and make a better living afterward.

We keep a copy of this letter for reference.

Yours very truly,

Jimmie BRUNO, Chief.

Louis Beaulieu, Headman.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

139-5-1 (W T)

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, September 16, 1946.

Bureau of North West Territories,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Bracken.

School - Fort Rae -

Herewith registered letter opened
in error. I believe this is meant for your newly
appointed Inspector of Schools.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

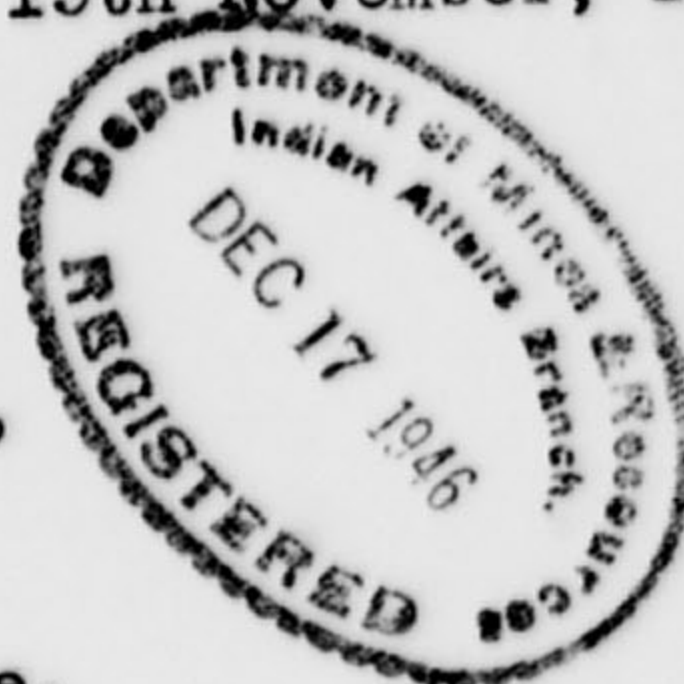
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON AFFAIRS

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, 15th November, 1946.

Bernard Neary, Esq.,
Supervisor of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building, Sparks Street,
Ottawa.

Re Day-school at Fort Rae.

On August 19th I made a survey of educational conditions at Fort Rae with a view to determining the possibility of opening a day school there.

I inspected the building purchased by the Roman Catholic Mission from the R.C.M.P. for possible use as a day-school. I also interviewed Chief J. Bruno and local residents with regard to the proposal. At Bruno's invitation, I visited the Indians in their tents, and saw for myself the urgent need for the provision of school facilities.

Dr. Riopel of Fort Resolution advised me that there were about 150 children of school age in the locality, and that they were badly in need of a school. The general opinion appeared to be that ultimately there should be a residential school erected at this point. I discussed this matter with Bishop Trocellier who confirmed this view.

As a temporary and immediate solution to the problem, I would recommend the following procedure:-

(1) That the mission day-school be opened for the remainder of the current school year.

(2) Since the services of a properly qualified teacher are available locally, that the cost of salary, school supplies and a fair rent for the building be borne on a pro rata basis by the Bureau of Northwest Territories and the Indian Affairs Branch.

..

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

With respect to the building itself, I would add that it is divided into two rooms, one 14 feet by 11 feet, and the other 21 feet by 15 feet, and it has an 8-foot ceiling. I would suggest that a beginning be made with small classes, due to the entire illiteracy of the children.

Although I was told by the local priest that not two percent of the Indians in the area could read or write, I saw for myself the possibilities for improving this condition when I inspected the Dog Rib Indian children under Sister MacQuillan at Fort Providence. This sister had such children as young as six years of age reading and speaking English after only a few weeks of schooling.

J. W. McKinnon

J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY TO: Rev. Fr. Gillis, O.M.I., Fort Smith
Insp. J. W. McKinnon, N.W.T. & Yukon,
Room 109, Norlite Bldg., Ottawa

139-5-1 (W.T.)

Ottawa, Ontario,
December 30, 1946.

AIR MAIL

Dr. J. H. Riopel,
Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

EBD.

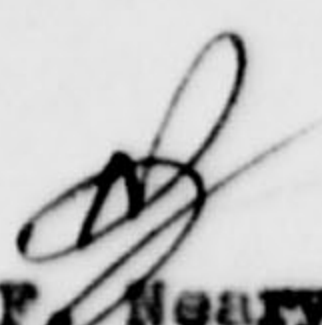
FORT RAE - PROPOSED INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

At a recent meeting between the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch and the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, the proposed Indian day school at Fort Rae was discussed. It is understood from Inspector McKinnon that you are aware of the proposal of the Roman Catholic Mission to use a former R.C.M.P. building as a day school.

While we are fully aware of the fact that a residential school would probably be a better solution to the educational problem at this point, it is felt impossible to plan such a building under present conditions.

Therefore, the Department is prepared to establish the Fort Rae Indian Day School. We are willing to pay the teacher's salary, to provide text books and other school equipment, and to pay for the rent of a suitable building.

It is realized that this day school would be only a temporary solution to the problem. However, would you approach the Roman Catholic authorities to find out how far they have progressed with this matter. I am sending a copy of this letter directly to the Rev. Father Gillis so that he will be prepared to discuss this matter with you.


B. F. Neary,
Superintendent, Welfare and Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.

Rae, N. W. T.,
April 15th, 1947.

H. Q. FILE No.

Dr. W. P. Earle,
Indian Agent,
Resolution, N. W. T.

Dear Doctor,

During the summer months there are approximately one hundred Indian children around the settlement with nothing to do. I am of the opinion that were the Department to send in one half dozen soft balls and say, three bats, the children would derive many many hours of enjoyment therefrom. The members of this Detachment are only too willing to teach the children how to play ball.

Two complete sets of horse-shoes would also be welcomed and this Detachment would undertake to get the Indian men playing horseshoes.

May it be pointed out that there is absolutely nothing in the way of amusement around Rae and it is hoped the Department will give consideration to this request.

Yours truly,

W. A. Coombs Cst.
(W. A. Coombs) #13677.
i-c Rae Detachment.*send to* →

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

139-5-1
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.



[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

RE; Indian Children, Fort Rae.

The enclosed letter has been forwarded to me by the R.C.M.P. Fort Rae, regarding amusements for the Indian children during the summer months. As the members of the Detachment at Rae are keenly interested in the welfare of the Indians at that post and I can vouch for the truth of their statements, having spent several days there myself, I hope this matter will be given some consideration.

There is no Indian School at Rae and the children are left to their own devices in the way of amusement. I feel that anything in the way of teaching them sports would be a worthy effort and also a means of preventing them from getting into trouble, such as the acquiring of Venereal Disease. I am forwarding this letter for your consideration, please.

W. Earle, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Ottawa, May 5th, 1947. 19

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Cst. W. A. Coombs, o/o NORTHERN TRANSPORT-
i/o Rae Detachment, ATLON CO.,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police, WATERWAYS, ALTA.
RAE, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
6	Playground Balls,		
3	Bats.		
-- PLEASE RUSH --			
NOTE: This equipment should be securely packed in one box for shipment. Express charges should be included in your account.			
The Sport Shop, 98 Bank St., OTTAWA, Ont.			
<u>CHARGE TO FORT RESOLUTION RES. SCHOOL - No. 916</u>			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

APPROVED

[Signature]

For Director

1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO:	<i>Mrs. Davis</i>	
FROM:	<i>AD</i>	
☐ Note & File ☐ Take Appropriate Action ☐ Note & Return ☐ As Requested ☐ Please Speak ☐ For Information ☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Comments ☐ For Your Approval ☐ For Signature ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
COMMENTS: <i>I think we can order these 6 softballs 3 softball bats charge to some of our schools. I will write letter.</i>		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

EXD.

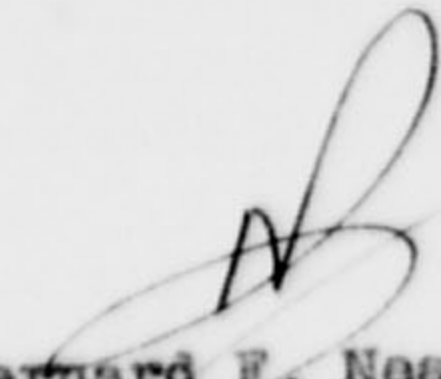
Ottawa, May 6, 1947.

Dr. W. P. Earle, Acting Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories.

Indian Children at Fort Rae

Your letter of April 23 has been received. We have today arranged to forward six playground balls and three playground bats, as requested. These are being shipped via Waterways to Constable Coombs. Will you please advise him of our action in this regard.

On December 30, 1946, I sent a letter, a copy of which is attached, to Dr. Riopel, with a copy to Father Gillis, Fort Smith. To date I have received no answer to this letter. Could you please take the necessary action to promote the opening of a day school at Fort Rae, as indicated.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RFN/EM

Copy sent to Mr. J. W. McKinnon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

May 20th, 1947.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.



Dear Sir,

Regarding your letter of May 6th, 1947, 139-5-1 (WT), I wish to thank you for your kind assistance in this matter. I have advised Constable Coombs by wireless that the baseball supplies will be shipped to him.

Regarding the opening of a day school at Fort Rae, I have asked the Father Superior about it at this Mission but he states he is entirely ignorant of the plans of the R.C. Mission in opening this school. As Dr. Riopel had already left before December 30th, 46, and there was no doctor here until I arrived on the 10th of February, this is the first time that the matter has been brought to my attention.

As I expect to be leaving this post next week, I would suggest that this matter should be taken up with my successor, Dr. Mulvahill, who will be arriving on the 23rd of this month. I will also ask him to make enquiries into this matter on his next trip to Fort Rae. As a school is badly needed there, I am sure that every assistance possible will be given towards its opening.

Yours very truly,

W. F. Earle,
W. F. Earle, M.D.

Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1
Yellowknife, N. W. T.,
July 10 1947.
R. A. Hoey, Esq., Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building, Ottawa, Ontario.



We have an opportunity to purchase the Buffum Property at Fort Rae for educational purposes. This property consists of a dwelling house thirty-six feet by twenty-two feet. It has on the ground floor, two bedrooms, dining room, and a kitchen and washroom. The upstairs consists of one large finished room. This residence is completely furnished except for linen and bedding. It contains a radio, two stoves, eight dining room chairs, two large beds, two cots, one Winnipeg couch, ice box, washing machine, twelve volt wind charger, storm doors and windows, and a full line of dishes and kitchen utensils. The floors are covered with linoleum and rugs. The building is in an excellent state of repair. It is well insulated and sided and would make an ideal residence for a teacher. About a year ago Mr. George Buffum refused an offer from the I. A. B. to purchase only the house for five thousand dollars. This did not include any of the land or surrounding buildings.

There is also on this land a store, forty feet by twenty-eight feet. It is of frame construction, well insulated, and in an excellent state of repair. It has a fir flooring and ceiling and was erected at an initial cost of six thousand dollars. It contains two stoves, a large teacher's desk, and some smaller furniture. The upstairs would make a play room. This building would make an excellent class room which would accommodate about thirty pupils.

Besides the above, the property contains several log shacks of little value, an oil and ice house, and a frame building twenty-four feet by sixteen feet which would make a suitable storehouse.

I have discussed the advisability of purchasing this property with Mr. J. G. McNiven who concurs in the view that we should take advantage of this opportunity, as it would cost considerable more than ten thousand dollars to erect one of the buildings at present cost

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

materials. This property is free from mortgage and consists of three and one half acres of land on the water front. It is centrally located and is the only suitable site in Rae for a school. There would be plenty of room on this property for a playground, an Indian Agent and Doctor's residence. It would be advisable for the Government to have their own school on Government property, and personally I see such as the only sound educational policy. I was informed that there were about one hundred and fifty children of school age and that about twenty-five would attend school the first year. We could open a day school at this point in the hope that all the residents would gradually become educated to leave their wives and children in the Fort while out trapping. By doing such education would have an elevating effect on the local inhabitants and develop initiative. As Fort Rae is the largest Indian Settlement in the N. W. T. there is great need of an Indian Agent at this point. An ideal combination at this centre would be a man as Agent, whose wife was teacher. By such an arrangement it would be easier to hold and obtain the best type of Government employees.

I suggest that we take advantage of Mr. Buffum's offer and purchase the above property for ten thousand dollars. We should also purchase the fifty-five cords of wood on the said property at twelve dollars a cord as it will be impossible to obtain fuel oil this year. The Hudson's Bay Post Manager informed me that their carpenter will be at Rae for several weeks so we might take advantage of this opportunity to have the store renovated into a class room.

By purchasing the above property we are taking advantage of the one and only opportunity to attack education from a sound basis at this centre. Kindly advise Mr. George Buffum at Fort Rae as soon as possible of your decision, as he will be leaving soon for his home at 11136 - 67th Street, in Edmonton. Also there are several interested parties desiring this property.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. McKinnon
J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

Yellowknife, N. W. T.,
July 1, 1947.

For your information:

R. A. Gibson, Esq., Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories Administration,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Norlite Building, Ottawa, Ontario.

We have an opportunity to purchase the Buffum property at Fort Rae for educational purposes. This property consists of a dwelling house thirty-six feet by twenty-two feet. It has on the ground floor two bedrooms, dining room, and a kitchen and washroom. The upstairs consists of one large finished room. This residence is completely furnished except for linen and bedding. It contains a radio, two stoves, eight dining room chairs, two large beds, two cots, one Winnipeg couch, ice box, washing machine, twelve volt wind charger, storm doors and windows, and a full line of dishes and kitchen utensils. The floors are covered with linoleum and rugs. The building is in an excellent state of repair. It is well insulated and sided and would make an ideal residence for a teacher. About a year ago Mr. George Buffum refused an offer from the I.A.B. to purchase only the house for five thousand dollars. This did not include any of the land or surrounding buildings.

There is also on this land a store, forty feet by twenty-eight feet. It is of frame construction, well insulated, and in an excellent state of repair. It has a fir flooring and ceiling and was erected at an initial cost of six thousand dollars. It contains two stoves, a large teacher's desk, and some smaller furniture. The upstairs would make a play room. This building would make an excellent class room which would accommodate about thirty pupils.

Besides the above, the property contains several log shacks of little value, and oil and ice house, and a frame building twenty-four feet by sixteen feet which would make a suitable storehouse.

I have discussed the advisability of purchasing this property with Mr. J.G. McNiven who concurs in the view that we should take advantage of this opportunity, as it would cost

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

considerable more than ten thousand dollars to erect one of the buildings at present cost of materials. This property is free from mortgage and consists of three and one half acres of land on the water front. It is centrally located and is the only suitable site in Rae for a school. There would be plenty of room on this property for a playground, an Indian Agent and Doctor's residence. It would be advisable for the Government to have their own school on Government property, and personally I see such as the only sound educational policy. I was informed that there were about one hundred and fifty children of school age and that about twenty-five would attend school the first year. We could open a day school at this point in the hope that all the residents would gradually become educated to leave their wives and children in the Fort while out trapping. By doing such education would have an elevating effect on the local inhabitants and develop initiative. As Fort Rae is the largest Indian Settlement in the N. W.T. there is great need of an Indian Agent at this point. An ideal combination at this centre would be a man as Agent, whose wife was teacher. By such an arrangement it would be easier to hold and obtain the best type of Government employees.

I suggest that we take advantage of Mr. Buffum's offer and purchase the above property for ten thousand dollars. We should also purchase the fifty-five cords of wood on the said property at twelve dollars a cord as it will be impossible to obtain fuel oil this year. The Hudson's Bay Post Manager informed me that their carpenter will be at Rae for several weeks so we might take advantage of this opportunity to have the store renovated into a class room.

By purchasing the above property we are taking advantage of the one and only opportunity to attack education from a sound basis at this centre. Kindly advise Mr. George Buffum at Fort Rae as soon as possible of your decision, as he will be leaving soon for his home at 11136 - 67th Street, in Edmonton. Also there are several interested parties desiring this property.

Respectfully submitted,

" J. W. McKinnon "

J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

OTTAWA

July 11, 1947.

Mr. R. A. Hoey

I am enclosing you herewith a copy of a letter which I have received from Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools, in which it is recommended that the George Buffum property at Fort Rae be purchased for school and teacher's residence. This seems to be an excellent opportunity to supply service at a place which has been badly neglected. Most of the pupils would be Indians so I suppose this is a matter for your consideration. The northwest Territories Administration would of course stand its share for any white or half-breed children.



R. A. Gibson
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

*Discussed with Mr Gibson on
telephone - he approves attached
signal being sent to McKinnon
We are to advise him of
reply received.*

WT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

139-5-1 (W T)

PLACE

Ottawa July 12 1947

DATE

J W McKINNON

PORT RADIUM Northwest Territories

RELETTER JULY ONE BUFFUM PROPERTY FORT RAE -stop-
REGRET NO FUNDS LEFT THIS YEAR'S APPROPRIATION TO PURCHASE THIS
PROPERTY -stop- WILL BUFFUM CONSIDER FOLLOWING PROPOSITION
A RENTAL FIFTY DOLLARS MONTH FROM SEPTEMBER ONE FOR BOTH BUILDINGS
REQUIRED SCHOOL AND TEACHERS RESIDENCE -stop- WILL HE GIVE US OPTION
TO PURCHASE AT TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS TO ONE MAY 1948 -stop-

Bernard F Neary

Indian Affairs

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

CONFIRMATION

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

139-5-1

EXTD.

OTTAWA

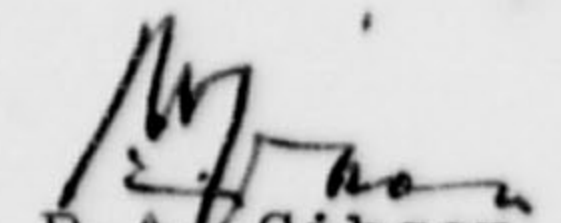
July 11, 1947.

Mr. Hoey

Colonel Neary has advised this office that you have received a copy of a letter, dated the 1st instant, written me by Mr. J.W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools, following a conference with Mr. J.G. McNiven, Member of the Northwest Territories Council resident at Yellowknife.

As we understand it, the projects recommended by Mr. McKinnon are designed temporarily to improve the lot of the Indian children and therefore the responsibility for initiating action would be with your branch.

I shall be glad to have your comment on Mr. McKinnon's letter.


R.A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEW BASIC READERS
CURRICULUM FOUNDATION SERIES.

GRADE ONE.

- 40 Before We Read
40 We Look and See
40 We Work and Play
40 We Come and Go
Teacher's Edition of Pre-Primer
Program (incl. Before We Read
and 3 Pre-Primers)
40 Think-and-Do Book for Pre-Primer
Program (Workbook)
40 Fun With Dick and Jane
40 Think-and-Do Book for Fun With
Dick and Jane (Workbook)
40 Our New Friends
40 Think-and-Do Book for Our New
Friends (Workbook)
1 Guide-Book to Grade One Program

GRADE TWO.

- 40 Friends and Neighbours
40 Think-and-Do Book for Friends
and Neighbours (Workbook)
40 More Friends and Neighbours
40 Think-and-Do Book for More
Friends and Neighbours (Workbook)
1 Guide-Book to Second Grade Program

SAFE AND HEALTHY LIVING SERIES.

For Teacher's Use Only.

- 1 Spick and Span
1 Health Parade
1 Growing Big and Strong
1 Safety Every Day

For Pupil's Use.

- Health, Safety and Success
Your Health & Safety

JOLLY NUMBERS SERIES.

- 40 Primer
40 Book One
40 Book Two (First Half)
40 Book Two (Second Half)
Teacher's Manuals.
1 Book One (Beginners' Course)
1 Book Two

Name Cst. W. A. Coombs,
1/c Rae Detachment, R.C.M.P.,
School Rae Indian Day,
Post Office (nearest) Rae, N.W.T.,
Express Office (nearest) c/o Northern
Transportation Co., Waterways,
Province Alta.

CANADIAN CATHOLIC CORONA READERS.

GRADE ONE.

- Our First Book
Let's Play
Come With Me
Happy Days
Workbook for Happy Days
Teacher's Manual for
Happy Days

GRADE TWO.

- Playmates
Workbook for Playmates

GRADE THREE

- Paths of Grace
Workbook for Paths of Grace

GRADE FOUR.

- Tales to Tell
Workbook for Tales to Tell

GRADE FIVE.

- Stories for Every Day

GRADE SIX.

- Treasure Trove

GRADE SEVEN.

- Fact and Fancy

GRADE EIGHT.

- Wide Horizons

HANDICRAFT TEXTS.

- Working in Leather
Arts and Crafts for Children
Playing with Clay
With Scissors and Paste
Primary Projects
Projects Through Crafts:
Primary
Junior
Intermediate
A Simplified Knitting Guide
for Home and School
The Art Class in Action

- 1 Natural Science Through the
Seasons
Opportunity Workbook in
English (Grade 8)
Answer Book for Exercises
in Arithmetic, (Grade 8).
Exercises in Arithmetic
(Grade 8).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

four copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, July 18th, 1947. 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

EX'D

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO **Cst. W. A. Coombs,**
i/o Rae Detachment,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Rae, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required **c/o Northern Transportation Company,**
WATERWAYS, Alta.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	Pupils' Desks (small)		
10	" " (medium)		
10	" " (large)		
Note: These desks should arrive at Waterways on or before August 31st in order to catch the last boat of the season. <i>Rae</i> <i>516</i> <i>12-415</i>			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

Edmonton, July 22nd, 1947

X *note* X
X *CC. Ryan* X
Fort Rae School

"On Thursday, July 17th, I visited Fort Rae to discuss the proposition suggested in Colonel Neary's wire regarding renting the Buffam property at \$50 per month with the option to buy. This Mr. Buffam agrees to, providing the government guarantees to purchase the property by the 1st May. This should be done.

"The residence alone is worth \$8,000 today; The store would make an ideal classroom. The Roman Catholic priest intimated that hospital space could be used as dormitory facilities for perhaps twelve children during the first year. George Buffam is honest and promised to hold the property for a week or so. If the property is leased, the government should take the 55 cords of wood, which would heat all the buildings for the first winter. Oil cannot be had. The school supplies and equipment for about thirty children should be forwarded, together with a 45-gallon drum of naphtha oil, as the wind charger is not always sufficient for the lights. Radio batteries are also required."

X

X

X

X

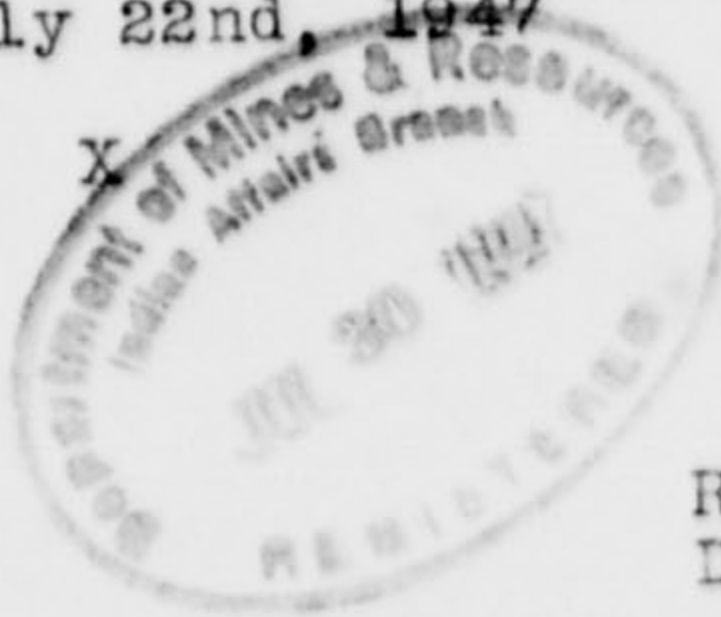
Extracts from letter received from Mr.
J.W. McKinnon, written at Edmonton
July 22nd, 1947

X

X

X

X



R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Copied:
CS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1-(WY)

~~SECRET~~ (W T)

*Recd
f.d.*

Ottawa, July 30, 1947.

Dear Miss Young:

We are opening a new school at Fort Rae and in view of the previous correspondence which we have had with you, would like to know if such a position would interest you now. We are arranging to rent a former trader's post and residence so that both your mother and yourself would have comfortable accommodation and furnishings. I would appreciate an immediate reply from you if you are interested in such a position.

Yours sincerely,

over
Answer on 1-1-14
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss Mildred J. Young,
Willow Beach,
Lake Simcoe, Ontario.

Copy sent to Inspector McKinnon

BPH/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1 (WT.).

Copy sent to Rev. Father Gillis, O.M.I.,
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

AIR MAIL.

Ottawa, August 2, 1947.

Dear Father Boucher:

We have now arranged for the
renting of the George Buffum Trading Post at Rae,
Northwest Territories for use as an Indian Day School.
Desks and books have now been forwarded to this Post
and we are very anxious to obtain the services of a
qualified teacher. It would be appreciated if you could
let us know if you can nominate such a teacher.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Very Reverend F. Boucher, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
Oblate Order,
9916-110th St.,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/HM.

Indien Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON AFFAIRS

Ottawa, July 30, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. MeikleRe: Fort Rae

I visited Fort Rae on June 26th and examined the need for a school at this point. In this connection my letter of July 1st addressed to Mr. R. A. Gibson concerning the purchase of the Buffum property should be consulted.

While at Fort Rae I discussed the local situation with Cst. Coombs of the R.C.M.P., the Manager of the Hudson's Bay Company, the independent trader, and the local residents. They all requested that a government-operated day school be opened, together with accommodation for a teacher, in order that education might be placed on a firm foundation at this settlement. I was informed that there would be a minimum of 15 children who would attend school the first year. Since there are over 150 children of school age at Fort Rae, and since it is the largest Indian settlement in the Northwest Territories, there is great need for an Indian Agent and Doctor to be located here.

All with whom I spoke approved of the purchase of the Buffum property, as they were of the opinion that it was the only suitable site. Should the Indian Affairs Branch make an agreement to purchase this property, I would suggest that within the next few weeks the Manager of the Hudson's Bay Company be contacted in order to secure the services of a carpenter for converting the store into a suitable classroom.

I suggest that a well-qualified practical man be appointed Indian Agent at this settlement, and that if possible he be a married man whose wife is a qualified teacher. I would like to emphasize the need for establishing a school and providing a properly furnished modern home. A ration allowance of \$360 per person should be granted to the teacher, together with yearly transportation in and out of the Territories. These provisions, coupled with an adequate salary, will attract the desired type of employee, and they are in line with those enjoyed by employees of other government services stationed in the north.

J. W. McKinnon
for J. W. McKinnon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER



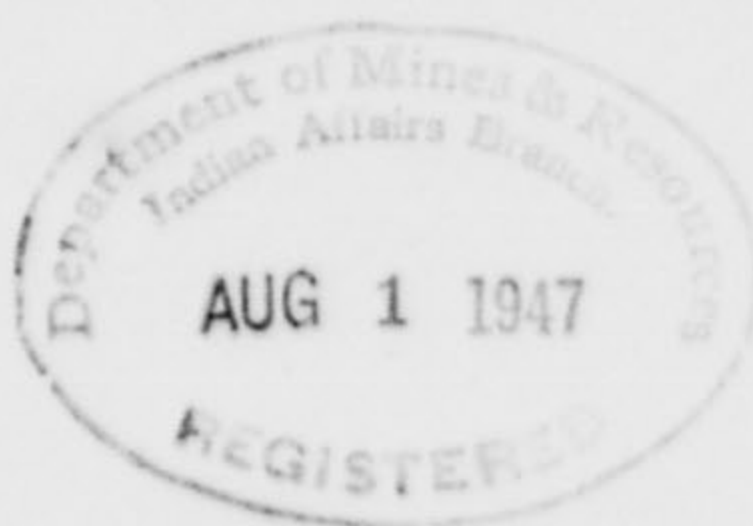
ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

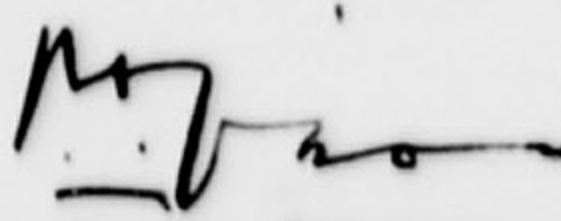
OTTAWA

July 31, 1947.

R. A. Hoey, Esq., Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Department
of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing, for your information, a
copy of the report presented by Inspector J. W. McKinnon
concerning educational conditions at Fort Rae, N.W.T.




R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

139-5-1 (WT.).

Ottawa, August 2, 1947.

*Return to
Room 502.*

The Commissioner,
R.C.M. Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Rae Indian Day School.

It is our intention to rent the George Buffum Fur Trading Post at Rae, Northwest Territories and operate it as an Indian Day School for the next academic year. Constable Coombs who was formerly in charge of your detachment at Rae was keenly interested in the formation of this school. Therefore, it was suggested that the desks and school supplies be forwarded to Rae in his care. This was done and we now understand that Constable Coombs is moving from Rae. Therefore, it would be appreciated if you would advise your new Constable in charge to sign the receipt for these desks and school supplies. These receipts can be sent to our Indian Agent, Dr. J.P. Harvey, Aklavik, Northwest Territories for forwarding here.

This co-operation on your part would greatly assist in the establishment of this school. We hope to have a teacher for this position in the near future.

[Signature]

Yours truly,

[Signature]
Director

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

four copy

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

139-5-1 (W T)

CONFIRMATION

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa August 7 1947

Doctor J P HARVEY
Indian Agent
AKLAVIK Northwest Territories

INFORM GORGE BUFFUM RAE THAT WE WILL RENT BUILDINGS
RECOMMENDED INSPECTOR MCKINNON FOR SCHOOL AND TEACHER'S RESIDENCE
AT FIFTY DOLLARS PER MONTH -stop- WE ARE SENDING OPTION AIR MAIL
TO PURCHASE AT TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ON ONE MAY NINETEEN FORTY-EIGHT
-stop- UNDERSTAND BUFFUM WILL SELL FIFTY CORDS WOOD AT SITE -stop-
ADVISE PRICE -stop-

B. F. Neary
Bernard F Neary

Phoned to: *P. J. S.*

Phoned by: *E. M.*

Time: *12.30 noon*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

August 7, 1947.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of Rae Indian Day School, Northwest Territories.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are twenty-five (25) Indian children of school age at Rae, in the Northwest Territories, for whom educational facilities are required;

THAT the Indian Affairs Branch has agreed with the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs to conduct a school at Rae for the education of Indian, half-breed and white children;

THAT funds are available in Vote 181, 1947-48, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of a day school for these children.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school be established at Rae, in the Northwest Territories, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, 1927, to be known as the "Rae Indian Day School".

Respectfully submitted,

Acting Minister of Mines and Resources.

BFN/EM

Order in Council passed August 14, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:-
THE COMMISSIONER
R. C. M. POLICE
OTTAWA



ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
OTTAWA



REF. NO. D. 11474-4-2-Q-4.
Your Ref. 139-5-1 (WT)

August 6, 1961

Dear Sir:

Indian Day School

1. As requested by your letter of August 2nd, the necessary instructions are being given to the new Constable at Rae to sign the receipt for the desks and school supplies you refer to and to despatch such receipts to the Indian Agent at Aklavik.

Yours very truly,

S. T. Wood,
Commissioner.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 7, 1947.

Memorandum:

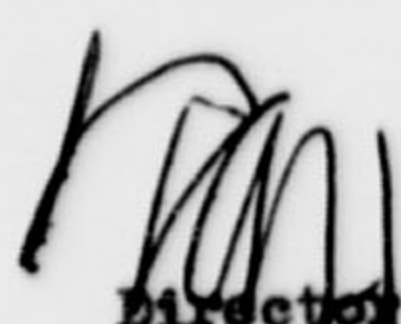
DEPUTY MINISTER

Establishment of Indian Day School
at RAE, Northwest Territories

The Indians in the vicinity of Rae, Northwest Territories, have requested the opening of a day school for the education of 25 children in the district. Upon the recommendation of Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools, arrangements are being made for the renting of two buildings from George Buffum, for use as school and teacher's residence.

Attached is Memorandum to Council requesting the establishment of the Rae Indian Day School, as stated above.


Encl.


Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 139-5-1 (W T)

PLACE

DATE

Confirmation

OTTAWA August 9 1947

Constable A R W DICK
I/C RAE DETACHMENT R C M P

END.
A.

ARRANGING WITH COMMISSIONER R C M P FOR YOU TO
HANDLE SCHOOL BOOKS AND SUPPLIES PURCHASED RAE INDIAN DAY
SCHOOL UNTIL WE CAN HIRE TEACHER -stop- ALSO SENDING
FORTY FIVE GALLON DRUM NAPIETHA -stop- BOOKS AND SUPPLIES
ARE BEING SENT CARE YOUR PREDECESSOR CONSTABLE COOMBS

Bernard F Neary
Indian Affairs

Phoned to: *B.O.B.*

Phoned by: *B.M.*

Time: *12.25 noon*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

AKLAVIK, Aug. 9, 1947.

COL. NEARY

BUFFUM AT RAE ADVISES IS SATISFIED WITH RENTAL TERMS
WILL SELL WOOD MENTIONED FOR \$500.00 STOP WILL ADVISE
RE SALE OF BUILDINGS AFTER HE RECEIVES THE OPTION.

SGD. HARVEY

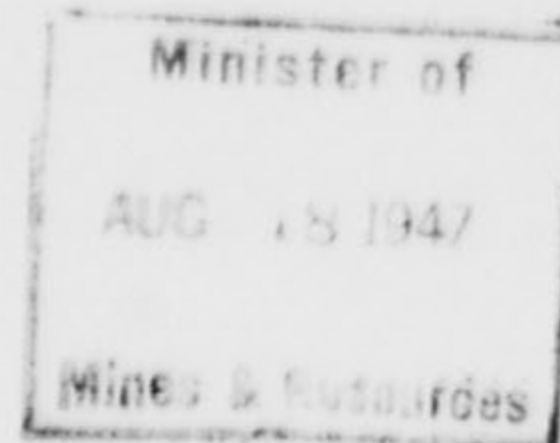
AS/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY



[Handwritten signatures and initials]

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 14th day of AUGUST, 1947.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources reports that there are twenty-five (25) Indian children at Rae, in the Northwest Territories, for whom educational facilities are required;

That the Indian Affairs Branch has agreed with the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs to conduct a school at Rae for the education of Indian, half-breed and white children; and

That funds are available in Vote 181, 1947-48, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of a day school for these children.

NOW, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources and in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, 1927, is pleased to establish and doth hereby establish a day school at Rae, in the Northwest Territories, to be known as the "Rae Indian Day School".

[Handwritten signature: A. J. D. Henry]
Clerk of the Privy Council.

Honourable
Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

139-5-1

Original on 139-5-5 (W T)

Ottawa, November 8, 1947.

Dear Mr. Buffum:

We have just completed a search of your title on the Rae property at the Registry Office for the Lands Title Registration Division of the Northwest Territories. It has been found to be clear and therefore I am sending you a draft copy of the option for the purchase of this property.

It will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to obtain an Order-in-Council before I can send you the official option for signature. As soon as this Order-in-Council is obtained, I will write you again. However, I thought that you would like to have an opportunity of seeing the draft option that is proposed. You can expect to hear from me again in the near future.

Sincerely yours,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. George Buffum,
11136 - 67th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

AIR MAIL.

Ottawa, November 15, 1947.

Dear Miss Allard:

Since my last letter to you, it has been brought to my attention that we still require a teacher for a school which we have just established at Rae in the Northwest Territories. If you will look at a map of the Territories you will find Rae situated to the north of Yellowknife.

We have arranged to rent a trading post there and have sent in desks and supplies but the Bishop has been unable to obtain a Catholic teacher for us.

As this would be pioneering work, we would be prepared to pay two teachers to begin this school. In other words, we could hire both your brother and yourself at the same school. In fact, your services will be fully required as there has never been a school conducted at Rae before so there will be a great deal of ground work to be done.

The trading post is fully furnished with the exception, of course, of sheets and blankets which we would expect you to provide for yourselves. We could also make a suitable agreement as to the payment of your transportation costs. I would appreciate hearing from you as to whether you would be interested in going in to the north and undertake this worthwhile and deserving work.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss T. Allard,
St. Francois Xavier, Manitoba.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

947 NOV 18 AM 11 57

(54)

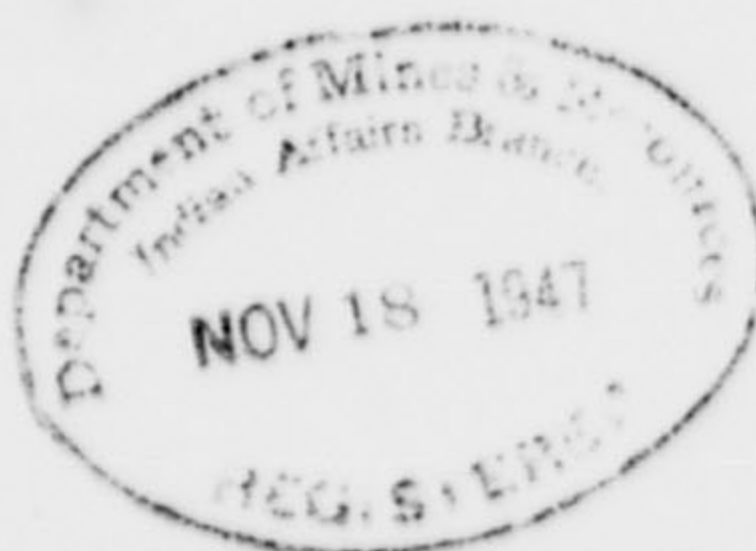
YK61 6=UD WINNIPEG MAN 18 1044A

B F NEARY= 220

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

RAE SCHOOL ACCEPTED PLEASE SEND DETAILS=

TERRY S ALLARD.



RAE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 139-5-1 (WT.).

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, November 20, 1947.

Constable A.R.W. Dick,
I/C Rae Detachment,
R.C.M. Police,
Rae, N.W.T.

HAVE SENT THE FOLLOWING WIRE TO MR. L.C. HUNTER FORT NORMAN stop
"HAVE TWO CATHOLIC TEACHERS WILLING TO GO RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
TO BE OPERATED IN BUFFUM TRADING POST stop THEY ARE BROTHER AND
SISTER NAME ALLARD stop BOTH HOLD MANITOBA TEACHING PERMITS AND
HAVE TWO YEARS EXPERIENCE stop GIRL HAD INFANTILE PARALYSIS AND
USES CRUTCHES stop OTHERWISE GOOD HEALTH stop ADVISE FEASABILITY
OPENING THIS SCHOOL DECEMBER stop UNDERSTAND FROM BUFFUM THAT
DESKS BOOKS BLACKBOARD AND NAPTHA HAVE ARRIVED" stop PLEASE ADVISE
HIM REGARDING ADVISABILITY OPENING THIS SCHOOL FROM POINT OF VIEW OF
SUPPLIES AND ACCOMMODATION Stop.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Phoned By:

Phoned To:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED.....		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

CLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 139-5-1 (WT.).

PLACE

DATE

Uttawa, November 20, 1947

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent, of Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, Northwest Territories.

HAVE TWO CATHOLIC TEACHERS WILLING TO GO RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TO BE
OPERATED IN BUFFUM TRADING POST stop THEY ARE BROTHER AND SISTER NAME
ALLARD stop BOTH HOLD MANITOBA TEACHING PERMITS AND HAVE TWO YEARS
EXPERIENCE stop GIRL HAD INFANTILE PARALYSIS AND USES CRUTCHES stop
OTHERWISE GOOD HEALTH stop ADVISE FEASIBILITY OPENING THIS SCHOOL
DECEMBER stop UNDERSTAND FROM BUFFUM THAT DESKS BOOKS BLACKBOARD
AND NAPTHA HAVE ARRIVED stop SENDING COPY THIS WIRE TO CONSTABLE
DICK ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE RAE TO FACILITATE YOUR ANSWER stop.

B.F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Phoned to:

Phoned By:

Time:

BFN/HM.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

139-5-1

ARMY SIGNAL

0920 HRS

AKLAVIK NOVEMBER 22/47

MR. NEARY

RE YOUR TEL NOVEMBER 20 SORRY ~~FOR~~ RAE IS NOT IN MY AGENCY AND
FRANKLY I KNOW VERY LITTLE ABOUT CONDITIONS THERE STOP SUGGEST
YOU CONTACT THE INDIAN AGENT AT FORT RESOLUTION

J.P. HARVEY

AS/EP



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

139-5-1 (W T)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

November 24 1947

DR L J MULVIHILL

ACTING INDIAN AGENT FORT RESOLUTION N W T

EX'D.
M

HAVE TWO CATHOLIC TEACHERS WILLING TO GO RAE INDIAN DAY
SCHOOL TO BE OPERATED IN BUFFUM TRADING POST -stop- THEY ARE BROTHER AND
SISTER NAME ALLARD -stop- BOTH HOLD MANITOBA TEACHING PERMITS AND HAVE
TWO YEARS EXPERIENCE -stop- GIRL HAD INFANTILE PARALYSIS AND USES
CRUTCHES -stop- OTHERWISE GOOD HEALTH -stop- ADVISE FEASIBILITY OPENING
THIS SCHOOL DECEMBER -stop- UNDERSTAND FROM BUFFUM THAT DESKS BOOKS
BLACKBOARD AND NAPTHA HAVE ARRIVED -stop- SENDING COPY THIS WIRE TO
CONSTABLE DICK ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE RAE TO FACILITATE YOUR
ANSWER -stop-

B F Neary

Confirmation

Phoned by:

Phoned to:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

ARMY SIGNAL

0950 HRS

FORT NORMAN NOVEMBER 26/47

MR. NEARY

COPY OF FOLLOWING SIGNAL FORWARDED TO CONST. DICK R.C.M.P. RAE STOP
RE YOUR TEL SCHOOL OPENING WOULD SUGGEST YOU CONTACT NEARY
APPRAISING MEMBER OF CHILDREN THAT WOULD ATTEND THIS SEASON ALSO
YOUR SUGGESTION RE FOODSTUFF STOP IT IS BELIEVED THAT FOOD WILL
BE RESPONSIBILITY OF TEACHERS AS ALLOWANCE IS BEING GRANTED FOR
THAT PURPOSE STOP ALSO STATE YOUR OPINION OF OPENING THIS DEC.
STOP ARRANGEMENTS FOR OPENING SHOULD BE MADE BY RESOLUTION AGENT
AND SUPERINTENDENT NEARY STOP UNQUOTE STOP AS IT WILL BE LATE
WINTER BEFORE RAE SETTLEMENT CAN BE VISITED BY ME WOULD SUGGEST
THAT ARRANGEMENTS FOR SCHOOL BE MADE WITH DOCTOR ACTING AS INDIAN
AGENT FOR RESOLUTION AREA.

L.C. HUNTER

AS/JmcG



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

ARMY SIGNAL

0935 HRS

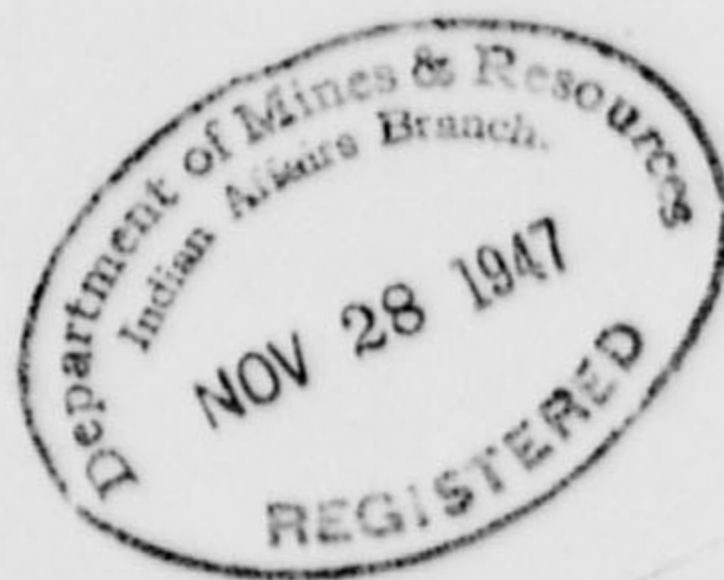
RESOLUTION NOVEMBER 29/47

MR. NEARY

RE TEL TWELVE INDIAN CHILDREN OF SCHOOL AGE AT PRESENT IN FORT
RAE STOP ALL REQUIRED MATERIAL FOR OPENING SCHOOL APPARENTLY
THERE STOP TWO PROPOSED TEACHERS KNOW OF CONDITIONS AT FORT
RAE CANNOT SEE FEASIBILITY OF DAY SCHOOL AT THAT LOCATION STOP
LETTER FOLLOW

MULVIHILL

AS/JMcG



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-5-1
ARMY SIGNAL

1557 HRS

FB RAE MWT

NOV 28

MR NEARY

INDIAN AGENT FB NORMAN SUGGESTED I WRITE YOU FOLLOWING
INFORMATION RE PROPOSED INDIAN DAY SCHOOL HERE STOP ABOUT 12
PROSPECTIVE PUPILS PRESENTLY IN RAE WITH PROBABLE INCREASE
TOWARDS STRENGTH STOP NO MESS RATIONS ON HAND FOR TEACHER
ALTHOUGH NECESSITIES MAY BE PURCHASED LOCALLY IT IS RECOMMENDED
ARRANGEMENTS BE MADE TO HAVE FOODSTUFFS SUPPLIED FROM YELLOWKNIFE
OR OTHER POINT WHERE WIDER VARIETY OBTAINABLE STOP OPENING SCHOOL
IN DEC WOULD SEEM IN ORDER

SGT CONST BEARDSWORTH

RJM/JMcG



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

*Bishop Isoullier
Fort Smith NWT*

Fort Resolution, N.W.T.
November 27, 1947.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:

On receipt of your wire re an Indian Day School at Fort Rae, I contacted the Police at that settlement and found that at present there are 12 Indian children of school age residing in the Fort. The Police stated that there were 30 desks and a sufficient quantity of text books, scribblers, pencils, blackboard material and so on, on hand to commence teaching.

I must state that I cannot see how a Day School would function to any advantage in Fort Rae. In the first place, these Indians are constantly leaving the settlement for trapping and hunting and if the school were a Day School it would be necessary that they take their children with them. Even in Fort Resolution there is great difficulty in assuring attendance of Day School pupils and I believe that the difficulties at Rae would be much greater; the attendance of the pupils would be so irregular that very little benefit would be derived from their attending classes.

While paying Annuities it is true that one of the complaints of the Indians at Rae was that they did not have a school and wanted one immediately but that is no guarantee that if there is a school available the children will attend.

The living conditions at Fort Rae could not be considered the best, due mainly to the isolation of the post. You mention that the girl is crippled - if her incapacity is marked she will have a very difficult time. However, I would not like to state that she could not handle the job, she may have the type of personality that could overcome such a handicap and possibly may render her more suitable and valuable as a teacher but she would undoubtedly be hindered trying to move around, particularly in the winter. At the present time there is only one other white woman at Fort Rae, excluding the Sisters, so her social activities would be limited.

In conclusion, I can only repeat that I do not recommend the opening of a Day School at Fort Rae at this time. It may be possible to run a Day School for two or three months in the summer when most of the Indians of the Band congregate at the settlement but even then I believe that the attendance figures would be disappointing. In my opinion Fort Rae requires a Residential School.

Yours very truly,

F. J. Mulvihill
F. J. Mulvihill, M.D.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

139-5-1 (WT)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

November 28 1947

L C HUNTER

Superintendent Indian Agency

FORT NORMAN Northwest Territories

HAVE RECEIVED YOUR TELEGRAM NOVEMBER TWENTY-SIX -stop-
I SENT SIMILAR TELEGRAM TO DOCTOR MULVIHILL FORT RESOLUTION
RE RAE DAY SCHOOL AS SENT YOU -stop- PLEASE CONTACT HIM BY
TELEGRAM AND ADVISE CONCERNING INFORMATION LAST PARAGRAPH YOUR
TELEGRAM TO ME -stop- HE MAY BE WAITING TO HEAR FROM YOU -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Indian Affairs

Confirmation

Phoned to: R.F.L.

Phoned by: E.M.

Time: 4.40 P.M.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

CANADIAN NATIONAL



W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL RATE MESSAGE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT MESSAGE

NIGHT LETTER

EVENING & SUNDAY

X

PLACE X OPPOSITE
SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

139-5-1 (WT)

Ottawa, December 3, 1947.

Most Reverend J. Trocellier, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie
Fort Smith Northwest Territories

RE DAY SCHOOL FORT RAE -stop- UNDERSTAND TWELVE CHILDREN
AVAILABLE THIS POST FOR SCHOOL DURING WINTER -stop- ONLY CATHOLIC TEACHER
INTERESTED IS CRIPPLED GIRL WITH BROTHER BOTH OF WHOM ARE TEACHERS -stop-
ATTENDANCE OF TWELVE DOES NOT WARRANT TWO TEACHERS -stop- IN VIEW OF FACT
MOST OF INDIANS AWAY FROM POST COULD ONE OF SISTERS FROM HOSPITAL TEACH THIS
SCHOOL DURING SLACK SEASON -stop- SCHOOL WOULD BE CONDUCTED IN BUFFUM PROPERTY
WHICH WE HAVE RENTED -stop- ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE ARE CARING FOR
DESKS AND OTHER SCHOOL SUPPLIES WHICH HAVE BEEN SENT NORTH TO RAE -stop-
HAVE PROTESTANT TEACHER AVAILABLE BUT WILL TRY LOCATE HIM ELSEWHERE -stop-
HAVE DISCUSSED MATTER LONG DISTANCE SISTER SARRASIN GREY NUNS MONTREAL

Bernard F. NEARY

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs - 31 10 Volume 6473, file 20-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, December 3, 1947.

L. J. Mulvihill, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories.

Proposed Indian Day School at Fort Rae

I have received your army signal and airmail letter concerning the above Indian Day School.

It was decided last Spring to open a day school at Rae on a temporary basis. Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools for the Northwest Territories, had recommended this procedure because of the delays which will occur before we can consider the opening of a residential school there. At the present time the Department has many requests before it for residential schools and we realize that due to building and other conditions, we can only build a few of those required.

Therefore it was decided to open a day school at Rae, in order to educate at least a few of these children, and to accustom them to going to school, even if only during the summer months. In view of the information contained in your letter of November 27, I have today sent the following telegram to Bishop Trocellier at Fort Smith:

"RE DAY SCHOOL FORT RAE -stop- UNDERSTAND TWELVE CHILDREN AVAILABLE THIS POST FOR SCHOOL DURING WINTER -stop- ONLY CATHOLIC TEACHER INTERESTED IS CRIPPLED GIRL WITH BROTHER BOTH OF WHOM ARE TEACHERS -stop- ATTENDANCE OF TWELVE DOES NOT WARRANT TWO TEACHERS -stop- IN VIEW OF FACT MOST OF INDIANS AWAY FROM POST COULD ONE OF SISTERS FROM HOSPITAL TEACH THIS SCHOOL DURING SLACK SEASON -stop- SCHOOL WOULD BE CONDUCTED IN BUFFUM PROPERTY WHICH WE HAVE RENTED -stop- ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE CARING FOR DESKS AND OTHER SCHOOL SUPPLIES WHICH HAVE BEEN SENT NORTH TO RAE -stop- HAVE PROTESTANT TEACHER AVAILABLE BUT WILL TRY LOCATE HIM ELSEWHERE -stop- HAVE DISCUSSED MATTER LONG DISTANCE SISTER SARRASIN GREY NUNS MONTREAL".

I will advise you by Army Signal of any further developments in this case.

Bernard Neary,
SUPT. OF WELFARE & TRAINING

BPN/EM

COPY SENT TO L. C. HUNTER, SUPT., FORT NORMAN INDIAN AGENCY,
FORT NORMAN, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 VED S 1045

FT NORMAN NOV 26/NFT

B F NEARY - SUPT WELFARE AND TRAINING INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

TELEPHONE
TO
1947 NOV 27
9:14

COPY OF FOLLOWING SIGNAL FORWARDED TO CST DICK RCMP RAE
STOP REURTEL SCHOOL OPENING WOULD SUGGEST YOU CONTACT NEARY ADVISING
NUMBER OF CHILDREN THAT WOULD ATTEND THIS SEASON ALSO YOUR
SUGGESTION RE FOODSTUFF STOP IT IS BELIEVED THAT FOOD WILL
BE RESPONSIBILITY OF TEACHERS AS ALLOWANCE IS BEING GRANTED FOR
THAT PURPOSE STOP ALSO STATE YOUR OPINION OF OPENING THIS
DEC STOP ARRANGEMENTS FOR OPENING SHOULD BE MADE BY RESOLUTION
AGENT AND SUPT NEARY STOP UNQUOTE STOP AS IT WILL
BE LATE WINTER BEFORE RAE SETTLEMENT CAN BE VISITED BY
WE WOULD SUGGEST THAT ARRANGMENTS FOR SCHOOL BE MADE WITH
DR ACTING AS INDIAN AGENT FOR RESOLUTION AREA.

L C HUNTER

282256

B



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES

3895 139-5-1
2 VED 892

AKLAVIK NWT NOV 22 2055

~~D F NEARY,~~

SUPT OF WELFARE AND TRAINING, INDIAN AFFAIRS,
DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA ONT.

REURTEL NOV TWENTIETH SORRY FOR RAE IS NOT IN MY AGENCY AND
FRANKLY I KNOW VERY LITTLE ABOUT CONDITIONS THERE STOP SUGGEST
YOU CONTACT THE INDIAN AGENT AT FORT RESOLUTION.

J P HARVEY.

230040 MM



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY

TELEPHONED
TO

NOV 24

9:14

EVD.

ARMY MESSAGE

139-5-1

14 VED 1104

FT RAE NWT NOV 28 945

3895

MR NEARY SUPT WELFARE AND TRAINING
DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

INDIAN AGENT FORT NORMAN SUGGESTED I WIRE YOU ☒ FOLLOWING
INFORMATION RE PROPOSED INDIAN DAY SCHOOL HERE STOP ABOUT TWELVE
PROSPECTIVE PUPILS PRESENTLY IN RAE WITH PROBABLE INCREASE TOWARDS
SPRING STOP NO MESS RATIONS ON HAND FOR TEACHER AND ALTHOUGH
NECESSITIES MAY BE PURCHASED LOCALLY IT IS RECOMMENDED ARRANGEMENTS
BE MADE TO HAVE FOODSTUFFS SUPPLIED FROM YELLOWKNIFE OR OTHER POINT
WHERE WIDER VARIETY OBTAINABLE STOP OPENING SCHOOL IN DECEMBER WOULD
SEEM IN ORDER

~~CST BEARDSWORTH~~ (128130) 97

~~61-616~~ CST BEARDSWORTH

2813097

B

15:43

1047 NOV 28

TELEPHONE
TO

LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3895
15 VED SER 1072

MR B F NEARY

SUPT WELFARE AND TRAINING INDIAN SVCS

OTTAWA ONT

139 - 5 - 1
1947 NOV 27
18:11
1947 NOV 28
TELEPHONE
TO
9:19
RESOLUTION NWT NOV 27 255 PM

RETEL TWELVE INDIANS CHILDREN OF SCHOOL AGE AT PRESENT IN
FORT RAE STOP ALL REQUIRED MATERIAL FOR OPENING SCHOOL APPARENTLY
THERE STOP DO PROPOSED TEACHERS KNOW OF CONDITIONS AT FORT
RAE STOP CANNOT SEE FEASIBILITY OF DAY SCHOOL AT THAT
LOCATION STOP LETTER FOLLOWS

L J MULVIHILL

ND INDIAN AGENT

271559T . HH B

M.F.B. 1442B-1000M-4-46(9012) H.Q. 1772-39-1834

△TE

LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

1947 DEC 11 PM 11 00

YE395 46 NL VIA EDMONTON WIRELESS=FTSMITH NWT 11

BERNARD NEARY ESO=

INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA=

RE FORT RAE DAY SCHOOL MOTHER PROVINCIAL WILL GO TO
INVESTIGATE AND NAME TEACHER SHE MIGHT NOT BE LEGALLY
QUALIFIED BUT HAVE EXPERIENCE WITH INDIAN CHILDREN STOP
IF BUFFON PROPERTY CONVENIENT SCHOOL WILL START BEGINNING
OF JANUARY AND QUALIFIED TEACHER SHALL BE PROVIDED NEXT
SCHOOL TERMS=

BISHOP J M TROCELLIER.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

1947 DEC 12 AM 12 36

YE407 46 NL VIA EDMN WIRELESS (SUSPECTED DUP)=

FT SMITH NWT 11

BERNARD NEARY=

INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA=



RE FORT RAE DAY SCHOOL MOTHER PROVINCIAL WILL GO TO
INVESTIGATE AND NAME TEACHER SHE MIGHT NOT BE LEGALLY
QUALIFIED BUT HAVE EXPERIENCE WITH INDIAN CHILDREN STOP IF
BUFFON PROPERTY CONVENIENT SCHOOL WILL START BEGINNING OF
JANUARY AND QUALIFIED TEACHER SHALL BE PROVIDED NEXT SCHOOL
TERMS=

BISHOP J M TROCELLIER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

139-5-1 (WT)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa December 12 1947

File
DOCTOR L J MULVIHILL
Acting Indian Agent
Fort Resolution Northwest Territories

RE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL FORT RAE -stop- BISHOP
TROCELLIER HAS WIRED ME THAT MOTHER PROVINCIAL OF GREY NUNS
WILL GO TO RAE TO INVESTIGATE SCHOOL AND NAME TEACHER -stop-
IF BUFFUM PROPERTY IS CONVENIENT SCHOOL WILL START BEGINNING
OF JANUARY -stop

B. F. Neary
Bernard F Neary,

Indian Affairs

Confirmation

Phoned to: *B. F.*

Phoned by: *B. F.*

Time: *11:30 A.M.*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 139-5-1 (WT)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa December 12 1947

Mr L C Hunter

Superintendent of Indian Agency

Fort Norman Northwest Territories

EX'D.
M

RE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL FORT RAE -stop- BISHOP
TROCELLIER HAS WIRED ME THAT MOTHER PROVINCIAL OF GREY NUNS
WILL GO TO RAE TO INVESTIGATE SCHOOL AND NAME TEACHER -stop-
IF BUFFUM PROPERTY IS CONVENIENT SCHOOL WILL START BEGINNING
OF JANUARY -stop-

B. F. Heary
Bernard F Heary
Indian Affairs

Confirmation

Phoned to: A.S.

Phoned by: E.M.

Time: 4.30 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 139-5-1 (E)

PLACE

Ottawa March 5 1948

DATE

DOCTOR L J MULVIHILL

Acting Indian Agent

Fort Resolution Northwest Territories

HAVE JUST DESPATCHED FOLLOWING TELEGRAM

CONSTABLE BEARDSWORTH R C M P FORT RAE - QUOTE - RE PROPOSED DAY
 SCHOOL -stop- HAVE SECURED TEACHER WILLING TO OPEN SCHOOL EARLY
 APRIL -stop- YOUR WIRE NOVEMBER TWENTY EIGHT INDICATED FOOD
 NECESSITIES COULD BE PURCHASED LOCALLY - stop- ADVISE IF THIS
 STILL POSSIBLE FOR NEW TEACHER -stop- IS BUFFAM PROPERTY
 HABITABLE AS TEACHERAGE -stop- AM ALSO WIRING DOCTOR MULVIHILL INDIAN
 AGENT - UNQUOTE - BISHOP TROCELLIER CONCURS TEACHER NOMINATION -stop-
 THIS WOULD BE SUMMER SCHOOL AS RECOMMENDED YOUR LETTER NOVEMBER
 TWENTY-SEVEN -stop- WE CAN THEN JUDGE HOW INDIANS WILL ATTEND
 DAY SCHOOL -stop-

CONFIRMATION

Bernard Neary,
 Superintendent of Indian Education

Phoned to: R. J. B.

Phoned by: G. M.

Time: 12:20 noon

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 139-5-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa March 5 1948

CONST BEARDSWORTH
R C M P
Fort Rae Northwest Territories

RE PROPOSED DAY SCHOOL -stop- HAVE SECURED TEACHER WILLING
TO OPEN SCHOOL EARLY APRIL -stop- YOUR WIRE NOVEMBER TWENTY EIGHT
INDICATED FOOD NECESSITIES COULD BE PURCHASED LOCALLY -stop-
ADVISE IF THIS STILL POSSIBLE FOR NEW TEACHER - stop- IS
BUFFAM PROPERTY HABITABLE AS TEACHERAGE -stop- AM ALSO WIRING
AGENT MULVIHILL -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: R. J. B.

Phoned by: E. M.

TIME: 12:15

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. F. S.

10
Check over correspondence
pls. Would you think I go
a teaching month would
cover travel & other expenses
at the school — A

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Colonel Neary.

The salary of \$200 monthly seems to be
a fair deal, considering that the
incumbent will receive

quarters
fuel and light.

We shall certainly hear from him if
his other living costs become burdensome.

I notice there is no bedding. Air freight on
blankets would be considerable. Could the
Branch buy these from the local H.B. post?

C.P.L.
10/3/47

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

389
~~38~~ 1430

139-5-1

00

ARMY MESSAGE

1948 MAR. 9

22:34

BY *WJ2* TELEPHONE
AT *EL*
1948 MAR 10 9:47

SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARM

11 VED SER 70

FORT RAE NWT 9 NFT

B F NEARY

DEPT NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE OTTAWA ONT

RETEL MARCH FIFTH STOP FOOD NECESSITIES CAN BE PURCHASED LOCALLY
FROM HBC TRADING POST STOP BUFFUM PROPERTY IS CONFORTABLE AS
TEACHERAGE

CST DICK

091300

314 ball back
100910R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS

School



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Lands and Development Services Branch

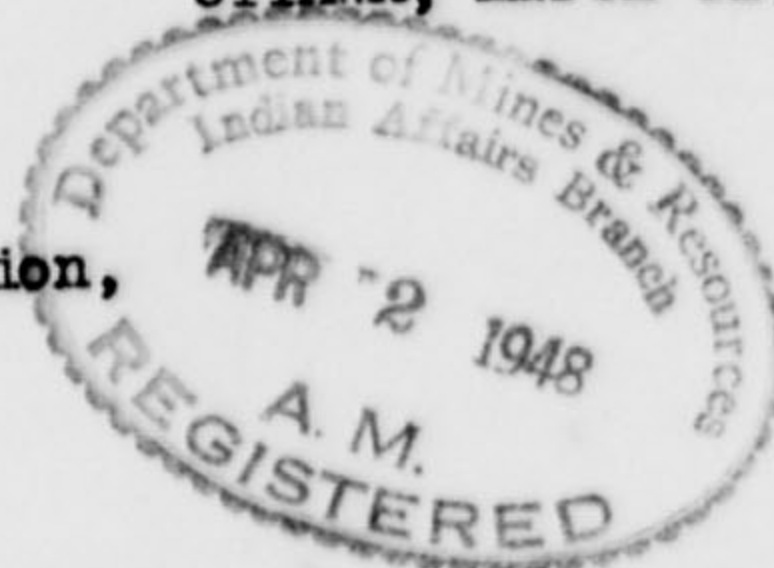
139-5-1
7872

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

*1. Rebutal
2. For Dec Day
3. [Signature]*

OTTAWA, March 31, 1948.

Lt.-Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Following out your request of the 27th, I wired Mr. McKinnon at Aklavik informing him of Mr. Allard's impending departure for Fort Rae and requesting him to try and assist in the opening of the new school.

I have today received a reply from Mr. McKinnon wherein he states as follows:

"Will not be in Fort Rae by April 9th. Will wire R.C.M.P. to assist Allard until my arrival. Hunter and I will proceed south about April 2nd. Will share charter."

H. R. Lamberton

H. R. Lamberton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 139-5-1 (E).

PLACE

DATE

File

Ottawa, April 19, 1948.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

RETEL RAE SCHOOL Stop PLEASED TO HEAR NEWS OF
OPENING SCHOOL AND APPRECIATE CO OPERATION.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: *M.J.*

Phoned By: *E.M.*

Time: *9.50 a.m.*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

RCS

1948 APR 19

5:22

1 & ~~VED~~ SER 131 AND ~~VED~~

YELLOWKNIFE NWT APR 19 0050

R A HOEY ESQ

DIR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

~~R A GIBSON ESQ OTTAWA ONT~~



SCHOOL OPENED FORT RAE APRIL 14 WITH 17 PUPILS IN ATTENDANCE STOP
I TAUGHT THE CHILDREN IN THE MORNING AND FOUND THAT THEY LEARNED
QUITE EASILY STOP MR WILSON OF THE HUDSON BAY CO INFORMS THAT
ATTENDANCE WILL DROP IN MAY AND THEN REACH A MINIMUM ATTENDANCE OF
50 OR MORE FOR FOUR OR FIVE MONTHS BEGINNING AT LEAST BY JUNE 15TH
STOP POSSIBLE THERE WILL BE AN AVERAGE ATTENDANCE OF 25 FOR FULL
YEAR STOP BUILDINGS ARE IN EXCELLENT SHAPE AND CONSIDER PURCHASE
OF BUFFUM PROPERTY A BARGAIN AT AGREED PRICE STOP ALL IN RAE ARE
PLEASED WITH SCHOOL AND ARE CO-OPERATING FULLY

J W MCKINNON INSP OF SCHOOLS DEPT M&R

19 0133 AR

For

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
Lands and Development Services Branch

139 - 5 - 1
12512

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 14563

OTTAWA, April 20, 1948.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.



The following message was received today from
J.W. McKinnon, Inspector of Schools.

"SCHOOL OPENED FORT RAE APRIL 14 WITH 17 PUPILS IN ATTENDANCE
STOP I TAUGHT THE CHILDREN IN THE MORNING AND FOUND THAT THEY
LEARNED QUITE EASILY STOP MR WILSON OF THE HUDSON BAY CO
INFORMS THAT ATTENDANCE WILL DROP IN MAY AND THEN REACH A
MINIMUM ATTENDANCE OF 50 OR MORE FOR FOUR OR FIVE MONTHS
BEGINNING AT LEAST BY JUNE 15TH STOP POSSIBLE THERE WILL BE
AN AVERAGE ATTENDANCE OF 25 FOR FULL YEAR STOP BUILDINGS
ARE IN EXCELLENT SHAPE AND CONSIDER PURCHASE OF BUFTUM
PROPERTY A BARGAIN AT AGREED PRICE STOP ALL IN RAE ARE
PLEASED WITH SCHOOL AND ARE CO-OPERATING FULLY"

H. R. Lamberton
H. R. Lamberton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

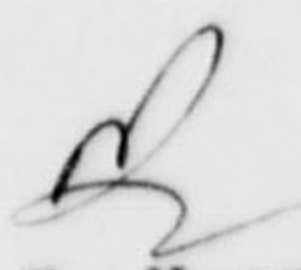
139-5-1 (E.1)

May 19, 1948.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR FALCONER

Please note letter of May 13th from
Mr. R.A. Gibson. Is it possible for you to supply
a first-aid kit for the Fort Rae Day School?


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 139-5-1 (E.1)

OTTAWA May 19, 1948.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR ELCONER

Please note letter of May 13th from
Mr. R.A. Gibson. Is it possible for you to supply
a first-aid kit for the Fort Rae Day School?

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to Mr. Gibson, Dr. Mulvihill

139-5-1

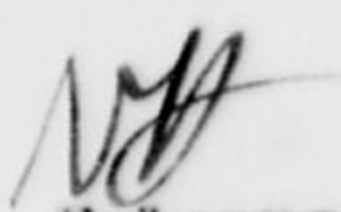
Ottawa, Ontario.
May 26, 1948.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. B.F. Neary - Supt. of
Education - Indian Affairs

With reference to your memo concerning the communication from Mr. Gibson requesting a first aid kit for the Day School at Fort Rae, I would advise you that this Division supplies all the drugs for the hospital at Fort Rae and I would suggest that they obtain whatever is required from the hospital.

I am sending a copy of this letter to Dr. Mulvihill at Resolution and I think on his next trip he could arrange to pick out what is necessary in the way of a first aid kit and have it taken to the School for use there.


W.L. Falconer, M.D.,
Asst. Director, Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

139-5-1

Ottawa, Ontario.
May 26, 1948.

EX'D.
M

MEMORANDUM:

mm
Mr. B.F. Neary - Supt. of
Education - Indian Affairs

With reference to your memo concerning the communication from Mr. Gibson requesting a first aid kit for the Day School at Fort Rae, I would advise you that this Division supplies all the drugs for the hospital at Fort Rae and I would suggest that they obtain whatever is required from the hospital.

I am sending a copy of this letter to Dr. Mulvihill at Resolution and I think on his next trip he could arrange to pick out what is necessary in the way of a first aid kit and have it taken to the School for use there.

W.L. Falconer
W.L. Falconer, M.D.,
Asst. Director, Indian Health Services.

N.H. & W. 1400M-11-47 P-1140

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
AN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

139-5-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE (142)

Fort Norman, N.W.T.
June 7th, 1948.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA; Ont.

Dear Sir:

Ft. Rae Indian Day School.

I am forwarding herewith, the Monthly Returns for the Fort Rae Indian Day School. It will be noted that Mr. Allard has made certain notations on the reverse side of these Forms.

During the month of May the attendance of this school dropped to an average of three pupils and Mr. Allard explains this by the fact that the Trading Post had insufficient food on hand for the Natives to leave their families to attend School. Mr. Allard has further stated that he expects a very large attendance during the month of June.

I may further mention that the attendance at this school is 100% Indian children, this information for the purpose of cost of requisition supplies.

Yours very truly,

L.C. Hunter,
Supt. Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

139-5-1

25980

[Handwritten signature]

ARMY SIGNAL
0930 HRS 17 JUNE/48

FT. RAE N.W.T.
JUNE 16 /48

B.F. NEARY.

[HAVE 80 PUPILS AT PRESENT MORE EXPECTED WOULD APPRECIATE
HELP STOP ADVISE ABOUT FOOD RATIONS FOR WINTER.

L. ALLARD.

RJS/EP

COPIED
V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

CA.F.B. 1442B - 600M - 11-47 (

130RCS

40 VED SER....152

DATE

3895

IN

139-5-1

RR EP

JUN 16 JUN 17 3 0 18 AM '48

ARMY MESSAGE

FT RAE NWT JUNE 16 10AM

BF NEARY

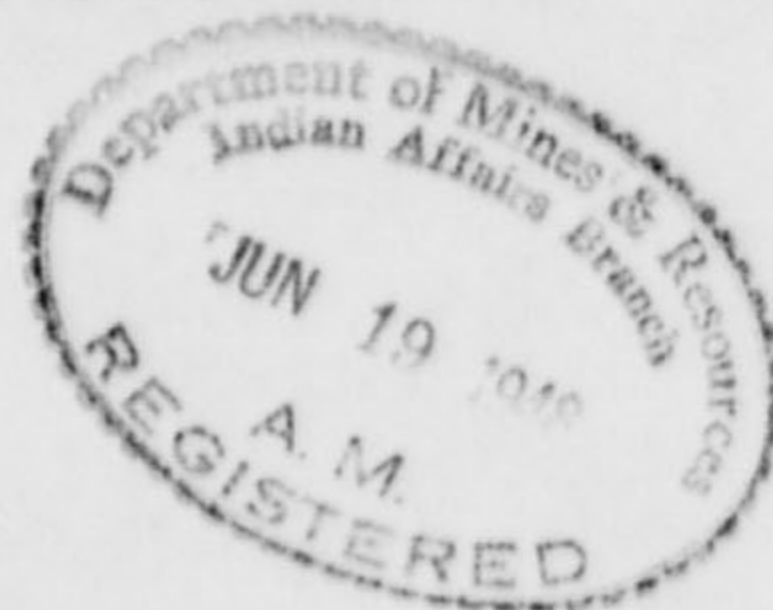
DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS BOOTH BLDG OTTAWA.

HAVE EIGHTY PUPILS AT PRESENT MORE EXPECTED WOULD APPRECIATE HELP
STOP ADVISE ABOUT FOOD RATIONS FOR WINTER

L ALLARD.

1535/16

ab



AL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE
ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indien Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

File: 139-5-1

(E)

Ottawa

June 21 1948

Mr L. Allard
R A E Northwest Territories

MAKING ARRANGEMENTS RE YOUR CHEQUE AS REQUESTED -stop-
WHAT IS ANTICIPATED PUPILAGE YOUR SCHOOL THIS WINTER -stop-
WILL TWO TEACHERS BE REQUIRED ALL YEAR -stop- NEGOTIATING WITH
HUDSONS BAY COMPANY RE FURNISHING OF RATIONS FOR SALE TO YOU -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

• Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

BFM/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

28327

ARMY SIGNAL
0930 HRS 23 JUNE/48

RAE
FT. ~~ROC~~ 22 JUNE /48

B.F. NEARY.

WILL HAVE 20 PERMANENT PUPILS 20 MORE COULD FIND ACCOMODATION
IN **RAE** IF DEPT PAYS BOARD LARGE FIELD WELFARE WORK STOP 2
TEACHERS REQUIRED.

L. ALLARD

MT/EP

COPIED:
V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

(E)

Ottawa, June 24, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

RAE Indian Day School

On 17 June we received the following telegram from Mr. L. Allard, teacher at the above Indian Day School:-

"HAVE EIGHTY PUPILS AT PRESENT MORE EXPECTED. WOULD APPRECIATE HELP -stop- ADVISE ABOUT FOOD RATIONS FOR WINTER."

He was sent the following telegram in answer by our Superintendent of Education:

"MAKING ARRANGEMENTS RE YOUR CHEQUE AS REQUESTED - stop- WHAT IS ANTICIPATED PUPILAGE YOUR SCHOOL THIS WINTER -stop- WILL TWO TEACHERS BE REQUIRED ALL YEAR -stop- NEGOTIATING WITH HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY RE FURNISHING OF RATIONS FOR SALE TO YOU".

We have today received another telegram from Mr. Allard, reading as follows:-

"WILL HAVE 20 PERMANENT PUPILS 20 MORE COULD FIND ACCOMMODATION IN RAE IF DEPT PAYS BOARD LARGE FIELD WELFARE WORK -stop- TWO TEACHERS REQUIRED."

In view of Mr. McKinnon's knowledge of local circumstances at Fort Rae, it would be appreciated if we could have a

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

recommendation from him as to the following:

- (a) Number of teachers who should be employed on a full-time basis at Fort Rae;
- (b) Number of teachers who should be employed on a part-time bases at Fort Rae;
- (c) The length of the school term at Fort Rae and the months during which the annual vacation should be held.

We do not feel that Mr. Allard, the present teacher, is one who could satisfactorily fill the duties required of a Welfare Teacher.

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

✓
172RCS

53VED SER214

FORT RAE NWT JUNE 22 NFT

B F NEARY

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

WILL HAVE TWENTY PERMANENT PUPILS TWENTY MORE COULD FIND ACCOMMODATION
IN RAE IF DEPT PAYS BOARD LARGE FIELD WELFARE WORK STOP TWO TEACHERS
REQUIRED

L ALLARD

706P/22
42

139-5-1
3895
JUN 23 12 13 AM

28862



ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY M

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 28, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Rae Indian Day School

Further to our memorandum of June 24, please be advised that we have received a letter from Mr. Allard, teacher at the above Indian Day School, which gives further information on the points raised in our previous memorandum. A copy of this letter is attached for your information.

Encl.

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-5-1

PA m
Rae 1

Extract from Annual Report on Fort Rae on the Fort Resolution Northwest Territories Agency, dated 1947-48.

Fort Rae:

There are 708 Indians in the Fort Rae Band; of these, 660 were present for annuity payment last summer. Others had wandered into the Bear Lake regions where they probably will remain.

The Fort Rae Indians are the most primitive in the agency. They have absolutely no conception of the state of affairs anywhere except in their own small area. Very few have any education, very few speak English. The Indians live by hunting and trapping, there is very little opportunity for employment in other lines. The Hudson's Bay Post Manager figures the average income to be \$300.00 a year. Fishing is satisfactory and the caribou are plentiful in season.

When the white fox was valuable these people trapped far out in the Barrens and were quite wealthy. But now they are poor, dressed in ragged clothing and at times, particularly in summer, are really hungry. They no longer dry considerable quantities of fish and caribou and for the most part, wear store-bought clothing and live in tents.

Since this is the largest band of Indians in the Territories I think that plans for the betterment of the Indians should include the immediate construction of a Residential school at Fort Rae.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATION
OF THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

139-5-1
677

OTTAWA

July 2, 1948.


R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building, Ottawa.



This will acknowledge receipt of your memoranda dated June 24th and June 28th requesting that the Inspector of Schools, Mr. J. W. McKinnon, submit recommendations regarding the seasonal school now in operation at Fort Rae, Northwest Territories.

Mr. McKinnon recommends that the seasonal school be extended to cover the full 1948-49 school year, and that Mr. Allard's sister be engaged to proceed to Fort Rae and assist her brother with the conduct of this school. Both teachers should be informed that this step is of an experimental nature, and that subsequent decisions will depend upon the enrolment and progress of the school.

Mr. McKinnon recommends that the present seasonal school be continued for the months of July and August, and that the school cease to function on a seasonal basis at the end of August. This will assist in making a division of the teaching load when a second teacher arrives, because one of the teachers can take the children who have already received some instruction.

Dr. Pett of the Nutrition Services, Department of National Health and Welfare, is now making some revisions in a ration list which he prepared several years ago for use in the Northwest Territories. We expect to receive this revised ration list within the next day or so, at which time a copy will be forwarded to your office. It is suggested that this ration list be mimeographed and forwarded to all teaching personnel who will require to order rations for the coming school year. In a recent

.....2

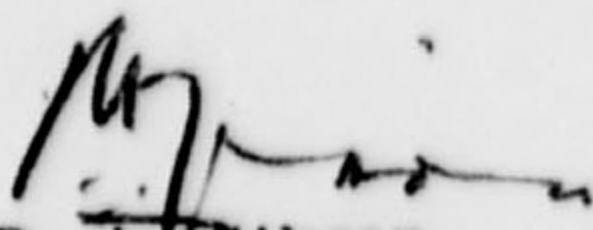
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

conversation, Mr. Chesshire of the Hudson's Bay Company suggested that copies of the ration list be forwarded to the teachers who will indicate thereon the articles they desire to purchase, and will return same to your office. The ration list should then be forwarded to the Wholesale Department of the Hudson's Bay Company at Edmonton; where it will be filled on a wholesale price basis and forwarded to the destination. In order that the teacher may enjoy the wholesale price for commodities, payment will have to be made within thirty days. This means that the Government should pay for the rations and deduct same from whatever living allowance may be made.

The time factor may make this arrangement regarding rations unsuitable in the case of Mr. Allard. He might be advised by wire to submit his ration order without delay to your office for transmission to the Hudson's Bay Company.


R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ARMY MESSAGE

File: 139-5-1 (8)

Ottawa July 9 1948

MR L ALLARD

RAE Northwest Territories

DEPARTMENT WILLING TO HIRE YOUR SISTER AS
SECOND TEACHER RAE DAY SCHOOL ON TRIAL BASIS ONE YEAR -stop-
WE WILL WRITE HER ACCORDINGLY -stop- I AM SENDING YOU
AIRMAIL LETTER RE RATION SUPPLY -stop- SUGGEST YOU
PREPARE LIST NECESSARY RATIONS IMMEDIATELY PENDING
ARRIVAL MY LETTER -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: *A. S.*

Phoned by: *m.g.w.*

Time: *4 p.m.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

(E)

July 15, 1948.

Rae Indian Day School.

Dear Miss Allard:

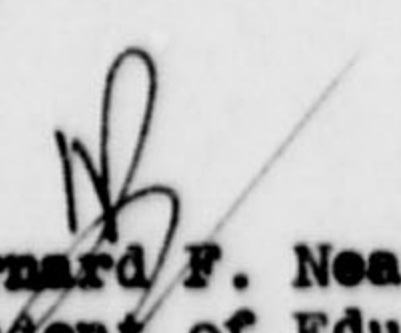
You will probably have heard from your brother by now that we have been considering sending a second teacher to help him at Fort Rae. Naturally, we thought of you and I am writing you therefore in this regard.

Upon the recommendation of the Inspector of Schools, we are prepared to operate the Rae School on a full-time basis and to engage you as the second teacher. This step is of an experimental nature only for the 1948-49 academic year and subsequent decisions will depend upon the enrolment and the progress of the school.

The question of your salary will be settled when a decision has been reached by the Civil Service Commission concerning the Living Allowance to be paid to the employees in the Northwest Territories.

I have already written to your brother with regard to your food supplies for next winter. Before making any further arrangements, however, I would like to know from you whether you would be interested in teaching at Rae during the next academic year.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Miss T. Allard,
St. Francois Xavier,
Manitoba.

BVN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. McKinnon
" Mr. Hunter.

139-5-1 (E).
~~139-5-5;~~

AIR MAIL.

, July 19, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I have received a copy of your letter of June 22nd addressed to Mr. H.A. Gibson, Deputy Commissioner, Northwest Territories Administration, concerning the provision of food supplies for our school teachers in the North.

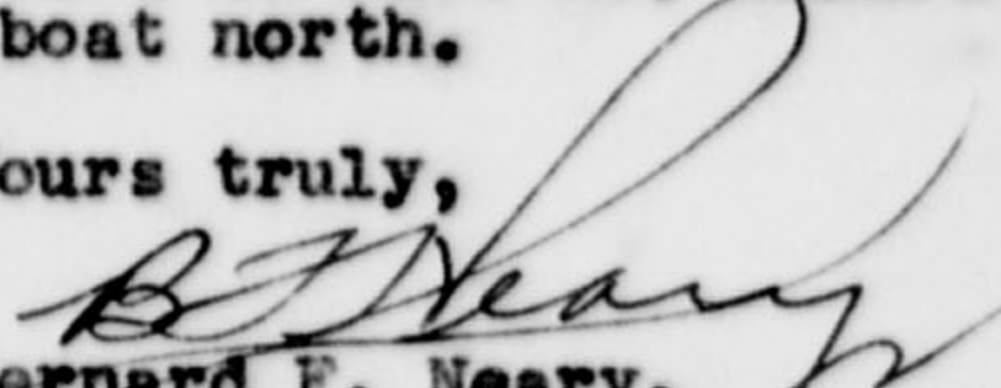
I have written to two of our teachers concerning the provision of these supplies and now wish to place an order for the attached list of rations for:

Mr. L. Allard,
Indian Day School,
Rae, Northwest Territories.

Would you please supply this list of rations to Mr. Allard and forward the account here. We will make arrangements to deduct an amount each month from Mr. Allard's living allowance in order to recover the cost of providing these food supplies.

The second teacher mentioned above is Miss Hinds at Fort McPherson. I understand that she has made arrangements with your store in Edmonton to provide her with the rations which she will be requiring. It would be appreciated if you could make every effort to have Mr. Allard's supplies forwarded to him on the last boat north.

Yours truly,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.H. Chesshire, Esq.,
General Manager,
Fur Trade Department,
Hudson Bay Company,
Hudson Bay House,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
BFR/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

SEP
JUL 15 2 10 PM '48

ga

SEP 15 1948

5RCS

Z6VED SER147

FT NORMAN NWT JUL 14 2350U

COL B F NEARY

SUPT EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTWA ONT

REURTEL NINTH FORT RAE SCHOOL SUPPLIES REQUISITION COVERING ARTICLES
MENTIONED BEING FORWARDED AIRMAIL STOP EXPECTED AVERAGE ATTENDANCE
THIS SCHOOL FOR TWELVE MONTHS FIFTY PUPILS

L C HUNTER

INDIAN SUPT

704AWH/15

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

1. Records
2. Fort Rae
3. E. [redacted]

St. Francis Xavier Man
July 17, 1948.
B-5-1

Mr. Bernard J. Mary.
Superintendent of Education
Ottawa Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I have received your letter of the 15th. This morning and had previously received word from my brother concerning Rae School.

I am still interested in teaching at Rae, so would accept the position for the next academic year.

^{to know} I am now anxiously waiting when these duties will commence and would welcome all other instructions as soon as possible

Sincerely

(Miss) J. D. Allard.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

86 /

Send in on Rae School
139-5-1-

List of Rations

600 lbs. flour 2 bags 1 -
300 " sugar fine
36 lbs coffee Fort Barry tin
24 " tea " "
96 lbs. butter (in tins)
60 " lard (maple leaf)
50 " rolled oats (Robin Hood)
18 lbs. corn flakes large
12 " grape nuts.
12 " all brand mull
5 lbs. macaroni
5 " spaghetti
25 lbs. Cheese assorted variety
1 case assorted soups
20 lbs. rice
5 " pearl barley
35 lbs raisins
10 lbs dried apricots
10 " " peaches
10 " " apples
12 lbs quick rising yeast royal
1 case 24 cans pears
" " " " peaches
" " " " plums.
" " " " cherries

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1 case grapefruit juice
 1 " tomato "
 1 " orange "
 2 cases tomatoes
 1 " corn
 1 " pear
 1 " beans
 1 " pear and carrots
 5 lbs peeled walnuts
 5 " almonds
 5 " peanuts
 10 " icing sugar
 5 " powdered eggs (2 lbs)
 1 case soda biscuits 15 lbs.
 2 " assorted biscuits
 1+ lbs. Graham wafers
 9 qt. sweet pickles and 3 sower
 6 bottles catsup (tomato)
 1/2 doz. 2 lb lbs salt / iodized
 3 cases evaporated condensed milk
 15 lbs dates
 5 lbs magic baking powder
 15 lbs maple syrup
 15 lbs corn syrup
 1 case assorted jams

1 tin marmalade
 1 case Dr. A large processed eggs
 1 packet for northern shipment
 20 lbs Red Australia onions
 18 cans assorted toilet soap - Lux,
 Palmolive and Lifebuoy .6 each.
 1 doz. large Rinso flasks
 12 cans P.D. - 12 of soap to soap.
 1 case assorted sandwich spreads
 6 tubes large colgate tooth paste
 5 doz. mayonnaise bottles
 1 gal. vinegar
 5 doz. lbs swan down cake flour
 6 boxes baking chocolate
 1 case pork and beans
 3 lb. custard powder
 24 lbs assorted Jello
 5 lb. tapeoca
 3 cans dutch cleanser
 3 cakes bon unie
 3 lbs baking soda
 2 lbs. mixed candied pearls
 5 lbs plum pudding
 2 lbs corn starch
 1 gal. eating molasses
 1 qt. cooking "

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

5 lbs. honey
 5 lbs. split peas
 5 lbs. vermicelli
 3 lbs. dehydrated cabbages
 3 " " onions
 3 " " carrots
 3 " " turnips
 18 tins fruit salad
 12 " grapefruit
 6 lbs. dried currants
 24 " prunes
 6 lbs. figs
 12 tins mixed vegetable juices
 12 " lemon juices
 6 tins peanut butter
 6 " maple butter
 25 lb. brown sugar
 50 lbs. whole wheat flour
 5 pkgs tea biscuit flour
 6 " pancake flour
 6 " cream of wheat
 3 pkgs table cornmeal
 3 lbs. ovaltine
 3 bottles Sweet mustard pickles
 12 pkgs assorted soup mix Lipton's chicken noodle

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

3 pkgs lubing soda
 3 tins cherries glaze
 3 pkgs corn starch
 3 " cream of tartar
 1 qt. bottle of lime juice
 10 lbs craft dinner.
 4 tins minced meat.
 5 tins assorted pie filler
 12 pkgs. assorted ice cream mix.

This list is based on both R.C.M.P.
 and W.B.C. mess rations. It is meat
 for two. Refer to those if necessary.
 As to brand I suggest the best
 quality available. Kindly keep
 in mind that this is a rush order.
 Pack for northern shipment in
 care of M. R. T., W.B. Company.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



Mission Saint-Isidore
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

139-5-1

5017

Ref.: Your file 139-5-1

(E)

5 Fort Smith, N.W.T., July 19, 1948

Rae Indian Day School.

Dear Sir:

In the absence of His Excellency Bishop Trocellier, I acknowledge receipt of your communication of the 15th instant in connection with the possibility of obtaining electricity from our Mission at Fort Rae for the Indian Day School there.

We do not expect Bishop Trocellier back at Fort Smith before the middle of September; however copy of your letter is being forwarded to him at Fort Rae where he is scheduled to stop over upon returning from Coppermine late in August. Another copy is mailed also to Rev. Father N. Lapperrière who is Superior of our Mission at Fort Rae in order to inform him of your communication.



Yours very truly,

For Bishop J. Trocellier,

J. Serrurot

J. Serrurot, O.M.I.,
Chancellor.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 139-5-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, July 28, 1948.

Dr. L.J. Mulvihill,
Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

RE RAE DAY SCHOOL Stop ALLARD TEACHER ADVISES
ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE BOARD TWENTY PUPILS THERE
THIS WINTER IF DEPARTMENT PAYS Stop IN VIEW YOUR
RECOMMENDATION RE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL RAE CAN YOU
ADVISE FURTHER RE THIS PROPOSAL Stop ALSO WIRING
ALLARD Stop

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: H.M.
Phoned By: M.T.
Time: 4.10

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

139-5-1 (E).

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, July 28, 1948.

Mr. L. Allard,
Rae Indian Day School,
Rae, N.W.T.

RE LETTER ACCOMMODATION RAE TWENTY PUPILS STOP HAVE NO
FUNDS AVAILABLE THIS LARGE EXPENDITURE STOP WHERE IS
ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE AND AT WHAT COST PER PUPIL PER
MONTH STOP DOES INDIAN AGENT MULVIHILL KNOW ABOUT YOUR
PROPOSAL.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. Indian Education.

Phoned To: M.T.

Phoned By: H.M.

Time: 4.10

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 139-5-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, July 28, 1948.

Dr. L.J. Mulvihill,
Indian Agent,
Fort Resolution, N.W.T.

RE RAE DAY SCHOOL Stop ALLARD TEACHER ADVISES
ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE BOARD TWENTY PUPILS THERE
THIS WINTER IF DEPARTMENT PAYS Stop IN VIEW YOUR
RECOMMENDATION RE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL RAE CAN YOU
ADVISE FURTHER RE THIS PROPOSAL Stop ALSO WIRING
ALLARD Stop

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: H.M.

Phoned By: M.T.

Time: 4.10

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 139-5-1 (E).

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, July 28, 1948.

Mr. L. Allard,
Rae Indian Day School,
Rae, N.W.T.

RE LETTER ACCOMMODATION RAE TWENTY PUPILS STOP HAVE NO
FUNDS AVAILABLE THIS LARGE EXPENDITURE STOP WHERE IS
ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE AND AT WHAT COST PER PUPIL PER
MONTH STOP DOES INDIAN AGENT MULVIHILL KNOW ABOUT YOUR
PROPOSAL.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. Indian Education.

Phoned To: M.T.

Phoned By: H.M.

Time: 4.10

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

(E)

Rae Indian Day School.
Rae N.W.T.
July 28th, 48.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education
Ottawa Ontario

139-5-1

7618

Dear Mr. Neary:

Re: purchasing of
electricity from R. C. Mission. The
mission would have been pleased to help
us out but unfortunately they are not
getting their new battery bank which
I counted on when I wrote to you. So that
leaves us with an available talkie projector
and no juice. But I still don't give
it up as a bad job. I included as a sugges-
tion which I think should for see service
to us and saving to your Department.

Suggested by the mission
that you provide a new battery bank for
their plant in exchange of electricity for
both school and house for the life of the batteries.
For your information, their plant is well
equipped with both diesel motor and
wind charger providing us with constant
light. The Fathers are quite capable of
taking good care of the batteries, their present

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

set is going on its eight year of continuous service. To my knowledge this is cheap electricity for out north. Keep in mind that we use lights all day for at least four full months and part time for two.

Our present set up depends on the wind and according to Mr. Buffin the lamps are used most of the time for both house and school. If you accept this deal it will cut off all lamp equipment, batteries for our plant, repairs and last but not least danger of fire.

Much to the contrary of needless talk against the R. C. Mission I find them all for the school and its success. That is why I suggest such a transaction which is for the good of the school.

The good attendance of the pupils has kept up in July and all is progressing slow but sure as expected. I am sending under separate cover samples of our needle craft which is an all Dogrib product made by young native girls. Would it be possible for you to arrange outside sale of such products. Their articles vary from novelty to practical such as slippers, gloves, moccasins, book marks etc. The work made by older girls and women is much better. Advise?

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Included is a list of various articles which we would need if you decide on buying batteries for the mission. I would suggest your making the order and sending it by the H.B.C.-M.R.T. boat.

1 set of Delobeliter or other make of
110-DC battery bank which
consists of 54 - 2 cell batteries.
76 heavy duties are recommended.
1000 ft. of no. 8 outside wiring.
12 glass insulators no. 9.
12 Insulators & brackets (oak).
6 Porcelain strain insulators
6 Porcelain tubes.
2 Panel boards
1 dog size 15 standard fuses.
" " " 20 " "
2 desk lights
2 service entrance switches
1 dog. 50 watt bulbs for 110 volt D.C. plant.
" " 25 " " " "
" " 60 " " " "
6 pull chain sockets. Above articles
to go with a 110 volt D.C. plant.
I didn't write to Dr. Mulvinill in order to
save time you could contact him easier by
wire. Awaiting your answer I remain
yours very truly - Leon A. Altman.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

C
Y
Rae Indian Day School
July 28th, 48.

Mr. McKinnon,
Indian Day School Inspector,
Dept. of Indian's Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

Re: your proposal as to our salary and that of revised salary schedule on the June Bulletin. I was greatly disappointed when I read the report. Would you blame a person for not wanting to stay at such a salary? Why the ordinary labourer is well off compared to us. I presume it is the reason why my sister is not here yet. Needless to remind you that you will be facing difficulties to secure teachers in the future.

I have previously mentioned a few words to Mr. Neary regarding the janitor salary I am to get. I have paid out of my own funds for washing of school and attended to other duties myself. I wouldn't like to insist too much with Mr. Neary as I have seen corresponding steady for other requisitions. I therefore leave it to you to re-introduce it in a diplomatic way.

The boarding school question is proving itself of utmost importance if any success is to be expected. On the other hand a successful schooling for other young and old would be by far more fruitful than the latter. I hope I make myself clear, so far from what I can see of the pupils coming back from Resolution. The odd will keep up the healthy routine but as a whole they go back to the same habits. While if both young and old benefited of the teachings there would be greater possibilities of improvement. I don't know but it sure sounds like a loss of time to me to educate them and cure them of disease if any, and then send them back to sick and uneducated parents.

What about our school remodeling program? If we are to be two teachers would you send material and permission for partitioning in two? The Fathers are willing to give a hand sometimes this fall. I presume you have plans for the sliding partitions and could supply us the needed material. Or would the carpenters working on the Hay River contract come to remodel our school? We haven't as yet received windows and remodeling supplies, but there is still time if you transfer the goods on the H.B.C. - M.R.T. boat seeing that the N. T.

...2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have already made their one and only trip to Rae. The school dimensions are roughly 24 x 9 x 40ft. It would also be advisable to build a porch for wood supplies and wind break if we are to make two classrooms out of the building.

Your silence has greatly disappointed me with regards to our requisitions. Although I still expect more material by the H.B.C. boat. Received last year's stationery and various small articles plus game equipment and the books you promised me. I haven't as yet received the Look and See book. I got one from Yellowknife and my pupils are doing alright with it. The progress is as I expected it but I am not too disappointed with their work. Hoping that all will turn for a successful schooling for our little natives, I remain,

Yours very truly,

(sgd.) Leon A. Allard
Teacher Rae Indian Day School.

P. S. Would appreciate knowing what my future salary is to be?
Special allowance? Transportation???

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

139 - 5 - 1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 14,563

8608

OTTAWA, August 6, 1948.

Col. E. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building, Ottawa.

I am forwarding herewith a copy of a letter received today from Mr. L.A. Allard, teacher in the Indian Day School at Fort Rae. You will note that he is concerned about the remodelling of the school building to take care of the two classrooms which will be in operation after the arrival of his sister to serve as second teacher.

J. W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

St. Francois Xavier
August 11, 1948.

10180 139-5-1

Mr. ~~Richard~~ D. Mary,
Superintendent of Education,
Ottawa Ontario.

Dear Sir : Re Rae Indian Day Sch.

I have been wondering if you
did receive my reply to your
offer for the Rae School.

I am still willing to take it,
but would like to know as
soon as possible, because
I should otherwise make plans
to take Second Year at the Uni-
versity.

Sincerely yours
P.M.
REGISTERED
Allard

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AIRMAIL

September 11, 1948.

Miss F. S. Allard,
St. Francois Xavier, Manitoba.

Dear Miss Allard:

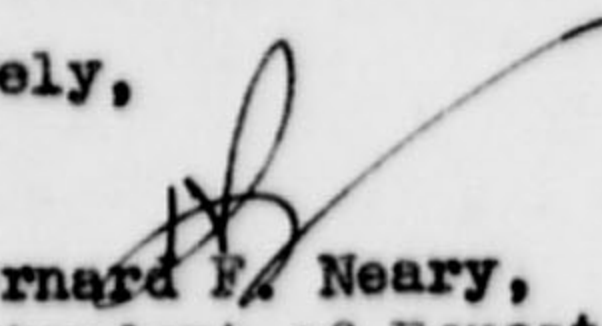
You have no doubt been wondering why we have not contacted you previously with regard to joining your brother at Fort Rae.

I have today sent your brother the following Army message:

"TEACHER HIRED NORMAN DAY SCHOOL UNABLE ACCEPT POSITION DUE ILLNESS FATHER -stop- HAVE WIRED INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT HUNTER SUGGESTING YOU TRANSFER NORMAN SCHOOL FOR WINTER -stop- COULD YOUR SISTER HANDLE RAE SCHOOL ALONE DURING WINTER MONTHS - stop- YOU CAN EXPECT WIRE MR HUNTER RE THIS PROPOSAL".

As soon as I hear from him and from Indian Superintendent Hunter regarding the feasibility of this transfer, I will write you immediately. In the meantime, I would suggest that you make your plans with regard to enrolling at the University as these can always be cancelled at a moment's notice.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

75RCS

ZT47 VED SER 264

SEP 14 18 17 00

17460

FT NORMAN NWT SEPT 14 1200

ΔTE

COL B F NEARY
SUP EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA .

103335

REURTEL ELEVENTH TEACHER NORMAN ^SCHOOL STOP DO NOT CONSIDER
FEASIBLE TO TRANSFER ALLARD FROM RAE AS TWO TEACHERS NECESSARY THAT
POINT STOP WIFE OF GAME WARDEN AT NORMAN WILLING TO TAKE
NORMAN SCHOOL TEACHING EXPERIENCE ONE YEAR IN SASKATCHEWAN ON
SUPERIOR FIRST CLASS CERIFICATE WHICH EXPIRED IN 1940 ALSO FIVE
YEARS CIVIL SERVICE AND ONE YEAR WAC STOP IF YOU
CONCUR PLEASE ADVISE BY WIRE AND STATE SALARY ETC SCHOOL
COULD OPEN FIRST OCTOBER IN OLD SCHOOL PENDING COMPLETION
OF NEW SCHOOL .

L C HUNTER INDIAN SUPT .

14 1408 T



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 139-5-1
~~142-1-1 (E)~~

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, September 20, 1948.

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.,

RETEL NORMAN SCHOOL STOP SENDING FORMS MRS. BOYCE
ADVISE IF TWO TEACHERS REQUIRED RAE DURING WINTER
STOP CAN USE MISS ALLARD ONTARIO SCHOOL.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: NK

Phoned By: KD

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 139-5-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa September 27 1948

L. G. Hunter
Superintendent Indian Agency
Fort Norman Northwest Territories

RETEL RAE SCHOOL SEPTEMBER 21 -stop- ADVISE
PRESENT ATTENDANCE RAE SCHOOL -stop- REQUIRE AT LEAST THIRTY
PUPILS OR MORE TO WARRANT PAYMENT SALARY TWO TEACHERS -

Bernard F. Heary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: M.L.

Phoned by: R.M.

Time: 6:55 P.M.

BNH/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-1

file
FV Rae

Extract from Mr. Hunter's letter dated
September 15th. File 142-1-1.

I refer to your signal of September 11th, and to my signal of September 14th, regarding a teacher for the Fort Norman Indian Day School. I do not think it would be advisable to move Mr. Allard of Fort Rae, to Fort Norman. My reasons for this are; Mr. Allard has been at Fort Rae since April of this year and is now acquainted with the situation at that point. Your suggestion of Mr. Allard's sister as teacher at Fort Rae is advisable providing she acts as assistant to Mr. Allard but Fort Rae is too remote and rugged a settlement to expect any woman to carry on alone in. Further, I am of the opinion that the Fort Rae School requires the services of two teachers and the only means of accomplishing this would be to have brother and sister, or husband and wife.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

139-5-1

W

ARMY SIGNAL
1050 Hrs SEPT. 30/48

FT. NORMAN SEPT 29/48

COL. B.F. NEARY

20581

RE YOUR TEL TEACHERS FT. NAB SCHOOL STOP AVERAGE ATTENDANCE FROM
APRIL TO END OF AUGUST 45.3 STOP AVERAGE THIS SCHOOL IS VARIED
HIGHEST ATTENDANCE BEING JUNE AND JULY WHEN AVERAGE WAS OVER
70.

B.F. Oct 18/48

L.H. HUNTER

LO/48

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21VED

LO-AS

SER496

139 - 5 - IN
SEP 29

15 58 R48

FT NORMAN NWT SEPT 29 928AM

COL D F NEARY

SUPT INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

REURTEL TEACHERS FORT RAE SCHOOL STOP AVERAGE ATTENDANCE FROM APRIL
TO END OF AUGUST FORTY FIVE POINT THREE STOP AVERAGE THIS
SCHOOL IS VARIED HIGHEST ATTENDANCE BEING JUNE AND JULY WHEN
AVERAGE WAS OVER SEVENTY

L C HUNTER INDIAN SUPT

1138/29

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BF \$900 1500
29 Nov 900
2400

November 19, 1948.

Memorandum:CHIEF TREASURY OFFICERRe: Rae Indian Day School, No. 906

On April 19, 1948, we advised you of the appointment of Mr. L. Allard as teacher at the above Indian Day School. As this school was then being operated on a seasonal basis, his salary was at the rate of \$200.00 per month.

We have now been able to convert this to a full-time school, and Mr. Allard has thus become eligible for the northern living allowance (P.C. 57/4777 of October 20, 1948) *effective 1 Aug 1948,*

This means that he will revert, effective August 1, 1948, to his normal classification of a Grade I teacher at a salary of \$1,100.00 an academic year plus a northern living allowance of \$900.00 per year. Would you please make the necessary adjustments in his salary.

We will forward to you from the Hudson Bay Company the accounts for the food which has been shipped into Mr. Allard. These will be a charge monthly against a certain amount of his northern living allowance. I will discuss this matter further with you when these accounts are received.

Apr 19/48
Apr 19/49
12200
For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 22, 1948.

Memorandum:

MISS BELL.

RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

This is a memorandum I discussed with you on the telephone.
If it is clear to you, would you please return it so that we can
send it over officially.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, November 22, 1948.

Memorandum:CHIEF TREASURY OFFICERRe: Rae Indian Day School, No. 906.

On April 19, 1948, we advised you of the appointment of Mr. L. Allard as teacher at the above Indian Day School. As this school was then being operated on a seasonal basis, his salary was at the rate of \$200.00 per month.

OK
12
We have now been able to convert this to a full-time school, and Mr. Allard has thus become eligible for the northern living allowance (P.C. 57/4777 of October 20, 1948), effective 1 August, 1948.

This means that he will revert, effective August 1, 1948, to his normal classification of a Grade I Welfare Teacher at a salary of \$ 1,500.00 ^{annual} ~~an academic~~ year plus a northern living allowance of \$900.00 per year. Would you please make the necessary adjustments in his salary.

This can be worked out right
10
We will forward to you from the Hudson Bay Company the accounts for the food which has been shipped into Mr. Allard. These will be a charge monthly against a certain amount of his northern living allowance. I will discuss this matter further with you when these accounts are received.

For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

906



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

OTTAWA

April 21, 1949.

Mr. ~~Shelan~~ Allard:Correspondence Course for
Teacher at Fort Rae (Mr. L.A. Allard):

It is my understanding that our teachers are required to pay the costs of any course they attend or take by mail. Either Mr. Allard or myself should be put right on this point.

I gather that Mr. Allard is under the impression that by completing this course he is qualifying for a salary increment. As he has no certificate and this course will not give him a teaching certificate, he should be set right on that point, too.

It appears that he proposes to spend 35 hours a week studying Grade XI and XII Academic subjects. This might leave little time for attention to lesson-preparation. As he is only 21 he might be well advised to slow down on correspondence work during the school term.

C.A. Clark

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

31.25
23.75

55.00

Col Mary

In December Mr Allard was paid \$125 in salary and \$75 for Northern Allowance. The deductions for the month were \$31.25 towards Retirement Fund, retro. active to August 1, 1948, the date he was made a full-time teacher from the seasonal position, and \$23.75 was deducted for Income tax. His ^{net} pay for the month was \$145, not \$140 as he states.

In January he was paid at \$125, and \$6.25 was deducted for the Retirement Fund and \$9.50 for Income Tax.

The Retirement Fund is deducted from all full-time employees at the rate of 5% of the gross salary. This money is kept in a fund and can be transferred towards Superannuation on appointment as a permanent full-time employee, or is refunded with interest on the employee leaving the service.

Mr. Allard will be able to ^{verify} ~~check~~ his deductions by checking out the cheque stubs that comes with every cheque he receives.

M. Frack
12/4/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25th April, 1949.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools,
Bureau of N.W.T. & Yukon,
Room 109, Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am returning the correspondence received from Mr. Allard. I understand that you are prepared to meet the costs of all correspondence courses for teachers in the North West Territories.

I discussed this matter after I first heard from Mr. Allard, and would like to clarify the situation with you.

BFN:ST
Encls.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

906-1

(E)

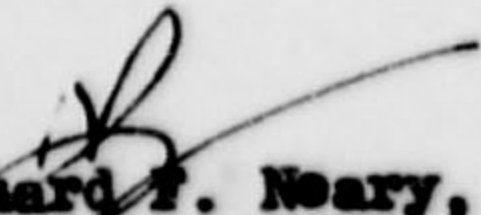
May 20, 1949.

Mr. J. W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

Please find attached self-explanatory correspondence concerning Mr. Allard. Would you please discuss this matter with him during your inspection visit to his school, as he will have to arrange to pay his own tuition fees for this course.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

906-1

ARMY SIGNAL
0920 HRS JUNE 14/49

R U S H

YELLOWKNIFE JUNE 13/49

25618

Supt., Indian Affairs.

ARRIVING FT. RAE JUNE 13 RETURNING YELLOWKNIFE EVENING JUNE 14 STOP
KINDLY WIRE ME AT FT. RAE BY 3 P.M. JUNE 14, REGARDING ANY MATTERS
YOU MAY WISH ATTENDED.

J.W. MCKINNON.

MT/KAS
COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 906-1 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

June 14, 1949.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL JUNE THIRTEEN COLONEL
NEARY ABSENT ON LEAVE -stop- HE WROTE YOU ON
MAY TWENTY REQUESTING THAT YOU DISCUSS WITH
MR. ALLARD HIS REQUEST FOR CORRESPONDENCE
COURSES FOR TEACHERS -stop- COLONEL NEARY
STATED IN HIS LETTER MAY TWENTY THAT AS FAR
AS THE INDIAN AFFAIRS DIVISION IS CONCERNED
MR. ALLARD WILL HAVE TO ARRANGE TO PAY HIS
OWN TUITION FEES FOR ANY COURSE HE WISHES TO
TAKE -stop-

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *MJ*

PHONED BY: *SJ*

TIME: *11:05 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JCP412 T

JCE131

JCEY 36

PRIORITY

JUN 13 23 46 Z49

3895

906-1
m2 to RS
H90 140915Z

R U S H JRPA

Hold on

FM JCEY 35/ J W MCKINNON YKNIFE 2215Z

TO SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

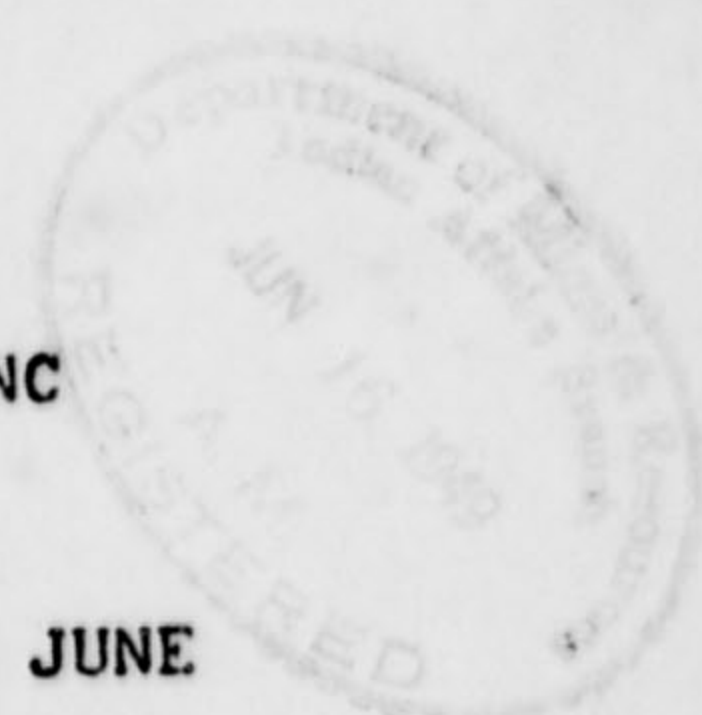
GRNC

ARRIVING FT RAE JUNE 13 AND RETURNING YELLOWKNIFE EVENING JUNE

STOP KINDLY WIRE ME AT FT RAE 3Y
14 390 4,88)6 2843 .3 -5 19 4 3 76 3 PM JUNE 14 REGARDING ANY

MATTERS YOU MAY WISH ATTENDED

131541Z



C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

906-1

ARMY SIGNAL

RAE JULY 20/49

JULY 20/49 1610 HRS.

lg.

3432

B.F. NEARY

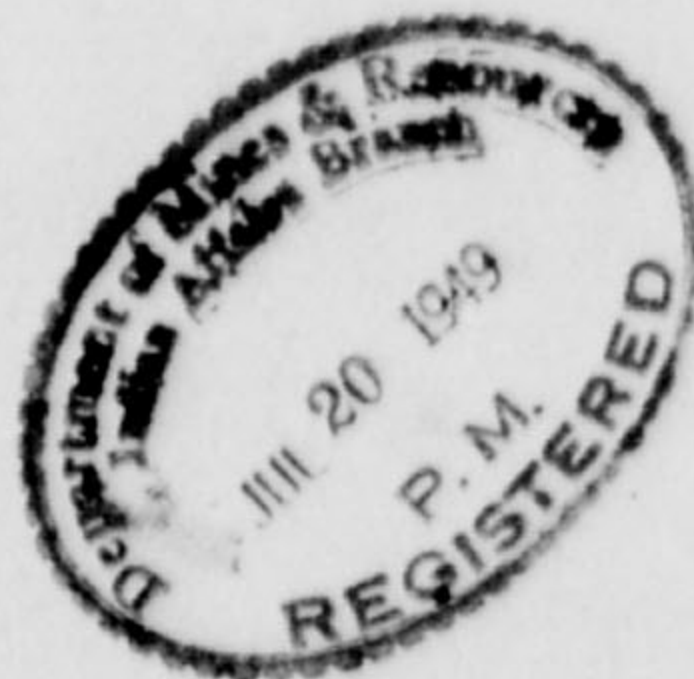
PLEASE WIRE ANSWER REGARDING PERMANENT POSITION
OF MY ASSISTANT.

L.A. ALLARD

MBS/AS
KFB

L A Allard

Phone to
B.M. by ad.
4/20/49.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Rae

	Enrol.	Average	%
June 1916	105	74	71
July	98	72	73
Aug.	98	49	49
Sept.	60	28	56
Oct.	21	19	89
Nov.	23	13	59
Dec	25	13	51
Jan	23	15	63
Feb	24	16	65
Mar	18	14	79
Apr	20	13	66
May	no	Return	
June	15	10.75	72

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OF

2-10/10 38950 1505-2

JUL 20 19 35 43

906-1

219

UCP221 TIIUNMUOEAINSKVQ

JCEY33

RR JCPA



FM JCEY31/L A ALLARD RAE NWT 201658Z

TO B F NEARY INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

PLEASE WIRE ANSWER REGARDING PERMANENT POSITION OF MY ASSISTANT

201752Z

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 906-1 (E)
()

PLACE

DATE

• Ottawa, September 3, 1949.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

I SENT FOLLOWING ARMY MESSAGE MR ALLARD JULY TWENTY ONE
QUOTE RETEL JULY TWENTY HAVE NO PREVIOUS REFERENCE
PERMANENT SECOND TEACHER STOP AVERAGE ATTENDANCE LAST
WINTER DID NOT WARRANT HIRING ASSISTANT TEACHER DURING
WINTER MONTHS REGULATIONS REQUIRE ATTENDANCE AT LEAST
THIRTY PUPILS STOP YOUR WINTER AVERAGE ONLY FIFTEEN STOP YOUR
SISTER APPOINTED AS SEASONAL TEACHER ONLY SEE MY LETTER
TO HER MARCH TWENTY NINE STOP SHE ADVISED ME MARCH
FOURTEEN AVAILABLE TO SEPTEMBER TWENTY ONE UNQUOTE

B.F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/AM

PHONED TO: A

PHONED BY: A

TIME: 10:00

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 906-1 (E)
()

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, September 3, 1949.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

I SENT FOLLOWING ARMY MESSAGE MR ALLARD JULY TWENTY ONE
QUOTE RETEL JULY TWENTY HAVE NO PREVIOUS REFERENCE
PERMANENT SECOND TEACHER STOP AVERAGE ATTENDANCE LAST
WINTER DID NOT WARRANT HIRING ASSISTANT TEACHER DURING
WINTER MONTHS REGULATIONS REQUIRE ATTENDANCE AT LEAST
THIRTY PUPILS STOP YOUR WINTER AVERAGE ONLY FIFTEEN STOP YOUR
SISTER APPOINTED AS SEASONAL TEACHER ONLY SEE MY LETTER
TO HER MARCH TWENTY NINE STOP SHE ADVISED ME MARCH
FOURTEEN AVAILABLE TO SEPTEMBER TWENTY ONE UNQUOTE

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

PHONED TO:

PHONED BY:

TIME:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

confirmation

906-1

CLASSES

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE - OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
	601					D.H.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:-

20 September/49.

COLONEL B.F. NEARY
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
CAPITOL THEATRE BUILDING
OTTAWA ONT

RE WIRE SEPTEMBER TWENTY HAVE INFORMED ALLARD THAT HE IS ALLOWED ONLY
SIXTEEN DAYS' LEAVE - stop - ALSO NEED OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATE - stop -
ADVISED HIM TO GOVERN HIMSELF ACCORDING TO THESE REGULATIONS.

J.W. McKinnon
J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

N.D.- G.F. 4-1,500 Pads of 100-11-43 (2834)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	☒
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT OR
ADDRESS

Files: 906-1 & 16-5 (E)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, October 4, 1949.

Mr. L. Allard,
St. Francois Xavier,
Manitoba.

HAVE NO VACANCY NOW NORTHWEST TERRITORIES SC OOL BUT COULD OFFER YOUR
SISTER POSITION SADDLE LAKE INDIAN SCHOOL NEAR ST. PAUL ALBERTA -stop-
PREPARED APPOINT FATHER JANITOR TWENTY DOLLARS PER MONTH -stop- HER
SALARY ONE HUNDRED TWENTY DOLLARS TEACHING MONTH -stop- GOOD
TEACHERAGE IN FORMER INDIAN AGENTS HOUSE -stop-

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST
CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES

906-1

380

III

SEP 20 21 35 z49

Sgt 21/49
JCE/EP
0942 Q

PA. 3895

JCP 355

JCE107

JCEY59

RR JCPA

JCEY59/J W MCKINNON SUPT OF EDUCATION MACKENZIE DISTRICT YELLOWKNIFE
201755Z

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION CAPITOL THEATRE BLDG OTTAWA
GRNC

RE WIRES SEPT TWENTY HAVE INFORMED ALLARD THAT HE IS ALLOWED
ONLY SIXTEEN DAYS LEAVE STOP ALSO NEED OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATE
STOP ADVISED HIM TO GOVERN HIMSELF ACCORDING TO THESE REGULATIONS

20/2097Z

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

906-1

977

File 139-6-1

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
September 27, 1949.

EXTRACT FROM THE
LETTER OF I.F.KIRKBY DATED AS ABOVE AND WRITTEN AS ABOVE.



COPY
Placed in
X

File.....

X

X

During the past month I have been able to visit the three Indian Day Schools in this Agency as well as the Fort Resolution Residential School. As this trip was made just after the opening of the school term I believe it worth while to report on my observations at each point.

On September 22nd, I proceeded to Fort Rae to check on progress of repairs to this building. This work is nearing completion and a very good job has been obtained. The entire building has been insulated and the second story as well. This gives a manual training room for future use. The first floor has been divided into two with all old partitions removed, giving two good class rooms. The dividing partition is movable and the school will now make a good hall. All walls of first floor have been lined with gyprock wallboard and painted. Part of the second story has been lined as well, but there was a shortage of material and this will be obtained next year when the work can be completed. This gives a very good fireproof interior and very durable.

The whole interior has been painted including the ceiling. The windows, which just arrived by last boat of the season, are being put in and when the teacher returns from his holidays, the building should be complete ready for school.

The two new oil stoves have arrived as well as fuel oil, all noon lunch materials and the teachers ration have been put into Fort Rae on the last boat.

I expect to pick up the carpenter by plane before the middle of October and will then pay all wages and incidentals and send an accounting to your office.

I have seen enormous progress at all the schools since last term and I believe we can look forward with confidence to the results that will be obtained from the new type of school in the Northwest Territories.

(Sgd.) I.E.Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agencies.

X

X

X

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
KON SERVICES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

906-1
10592

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
November 7, 1949.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Mr. Leon Allard, Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, Northwest Territories, enquires of the possibility of obtaining a typewriter for personal and school use at a reduced rate through the Department. I don't think this is possible, however, you may have some definite information in this regard. He wishes to purchase the typewriter for his own personal property.

Yours very truly,

J. W. McKinnon

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
MacKenzie District, N.W.T.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR COPY

906-1 (E)

, November 10, 1949.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

Rae Indian Day School

I have for answer your letter of
November 7th.

It is not possible to purchase a
typewriter under the conditions suggested by Mr.
Allard as naturally, this would lead to other
Departments being swamped with similar applications.

The only exception I know of in
cases like this is where the Department purchases a
sewing machine for an Indian girl graduating and who
has proved of outstanding ability in domestic science
work and who is about to be married.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BUR
PRESS REPLY TO
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS

906-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

① *Fort Rae Day School*
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____
1
② *E*

CONFIDENTIAL

For Departmental Use
ONLY

Box 117,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
November 8, 1949.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

I have given some thought to the type of teacher required at Fort Rae and would recommend that Mr. Leon Allard be replaced by his sister, who is a qualified teacher.

Mr. Allard has done some fine work in getting the school established but it is regretted that he has not the ability to organize this school. He has no teacher training and thus he is not in a position to give this community the type of education required. About two weeks ago, he called at the office and inquired of the possibility of placing his sister, Miss Terry Allard, in charge of the school and having her father live with her; the father would attend to the fires and do caretaking services. Mr. Leon Allard inquired of this possibility on the understanding that he would be appointed to one of the schools operated by the Department elsewhere.

Miss Allard is a qualified teacher. She has a fine personality and a knowledge of the techniques of teaching; this is vital as far as teaching Indian children is concerned. Her ability as a teacher is reflected in her work. The children like her and learn quite well under her supervision. The parents are aware of this difference as they prefer their children to be taught by Miss Allard in preference to her brother.

I have had various complaints to the effect that Mr. Allard is becoming "bushed". I know that he is not liked as well as his sister. The Indians are of the opinion that their children learned far better under Miss Allard's supervision. I am also of the opinion that Mr. Allard might be more interested in organizing a trading company than a school as he inquired from me when I last visited Fort Rae of the possibility of his sister teaching in the school on the understanding that he be permitted to trade on the side and then teach during the seasonal periods. I squelched this idea by informing him that the Department would not grant him a trading license and that we were not interested

.... 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

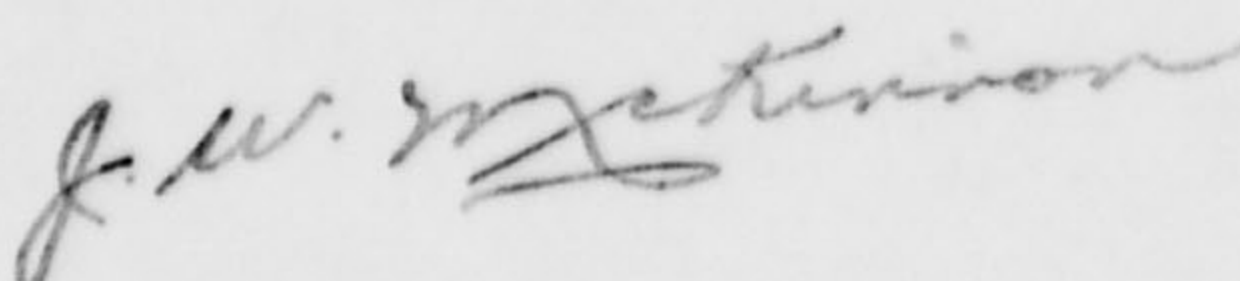
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

in having our teachers act as traders and teachers as the two professions did not go together.

I would recommend that Miss Allard be appointed teacher in charge of this school in June and that her father be engaged as Caretaker. Mr. Leon Allard might complete his High School courses and obtain teacher training on the understanding that he would receive every consideration at that time. As no action will be necessary regarding the appointment of a teacher to this school until June, I shall give Mr. Allard every opportunity to measure up to our expectations in the meantime. I shall submit a report on his work sometime in June as he may show considerable improvement in the intervening time.

Yours very truly,



J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Mackenzie District, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

906-1

(E)

November 14, 1949.

Mr. J. W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Education,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

RAE Indian Day School.

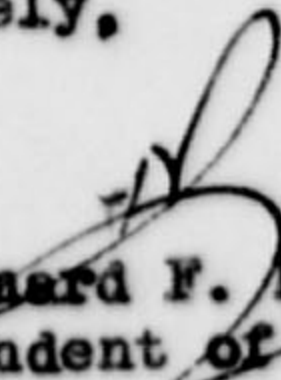
Dear Mr. McKinnon:

I have for answer your letter of November 8
and I agree entirely with you concerning Mr. Allard.

I have been in correspondence with Miss Allard
and offered her a school in Manitoba but did not receive any reply.
I do not know whether she has returned to university or not.

I note your recommendation concerning the
employment of her father as janitor. We would allow an amount
of \$30.00 per month to cover his wages. As we will be providing
him with a free house, fuel and light, it will not be possible
to pay him more than this without establishing a position.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6473)

File 905-5, part 3	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 905-5, part 4	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 905-6, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1949 - 1950
File 905-8, part 1	Fort Smith Agency - Hay River Day School - Teachers' Residence-Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 906-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - General Administration. 1928 - 1949
File 906-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Rae Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 907-1, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Aklavik Church of England Day School - General Administration . 1946 - 1951
File 908-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Building Maintenance-Supplies- Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 908-5, part 2	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Good Hope Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1950 -
File 909-5, part 1	Fort Norman Agency - Fort Franklin Day School - Supplies-Accounts. 1948-1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 906-5 VOL. 1

FILE NUMBER 906-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT FT. RAE

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JULY 1947

TO Oct 1947

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10) Volume 447, File 90-5, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 906-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

FT. RAE DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, A CCTS, ETC.

VOLUME

FROM
JULY 1947
TO

FILE NO. 906-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
<i>J.P.</i>	<i>19</i>	7973 8132	16/				
		8131	18/				
		7973	14/				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		Telegram "Hemlock"	17/8				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		9673	19/8				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		Vno 69/68/467	18/8				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		9921 Telegram	19/8				
<i>E. SM</i>		1025	21/8				
<i>E. SM</i>		10490	22/8				
<i>E. CR</i>		10036	24/				
<i>E. CR</i>		PO 47292	18/				
<i>E. CR</i>		9919	14/9				
<i>E. SM</i>			26/8				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		A. F. Kirby	1-9-49				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		Note	2/9				
<i>M. Elliott - Tug</i>			2/9				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		Request	2/9				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		Met. Agent.	13/9				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		15002/15003/15004	14-9-49				
<i>E. CR-5</i>		13020	" "				
<i>E. CR-5</i>		PO 47413	" "				
<i>E. CR-5</i>		Ans 102, 97, 96, 95,	" "				
<i>E. CR-3</i>		15768	16/9				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		16283	19/9				
<i>E. CR-5</i>		Vn 421	21/9				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		Vn 135 + 133	29/9				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		980	3/10				
<i>E. CR-9</i>		PO 48686	4/10				

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 906-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

139-5-5

RAE
DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

906-5

FILE NO.

SCHOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
	PA	23.10	KPB	E4	24238		18/10/
	PA	26.10.	KPB	E4	V147		21/10/
26/11	PA	26.10.	KPB	E4	26/61		26/10/
	P.A.	25/2/49	LD	E4	V. 177/125/177/182	CR19	21/7/49
	PA	27/7/49	LD	E4	15024	2M	12/6/49
26/2/49	P.A.	27/7/49	LD	E4	V. 200	CR19	1/2/49
	P.A.	1/3/49	LD	E1	19118 V. 32	CR19	1/3
	Pa	23/4/49	LD	E1	3323	CR19	24/3
	PA	28/3	LD	E4	V. 46	CR	28/3
	PA	28/3	LD	E4	48	CR	28/3
	PA	29/3/49	LD	E4	44	CR	28/3
	P.A.	30/3/49	LD	E1	3650	CR19	30/3
12/4/	PA	4/4	LD	B.F.	May 2/49		
22/4/49	PA	4/4	LD	E1	8867	CR19	21/4
	Pa	29/4/49	LD	E1	CR 17. 9245	CR19	28/4
25/	PA	25/	LD	E1	Vol. 87	CR	25/5/49
	PA	30/5	LD	E1	16978	CR	11/5/49
	P.A.	28/	LD	E1	20532	CR	23/5/49
	PA	28/	LD	E1	Have you another win?		
28/5/49	PA	28/5	LD	E1	Yes - Copy on top -	CR19	23/5
2/6/	P.A.	9/6/49	LD	E4	V. 90	CR19	9/6
	P.A.	17/6/49	LD	E1	25107	CR19	15/6
22/6/49	P.A.	17/6/49	LD	E1	25273	CR19	16
6/7/49	P.A.	5/7/49	LD	E1	Pm Order 44947	CR	5/7
	PA	23/7	LD	E1	3469	CR	21/7
	PA	17/8	LD	E1	6040	CR	8/8
				E4	Memo		

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

YKJ Jaker 8/8

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 139-5-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RAE DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS AND ACCOUNTS

CROSS REFERENCE

FILE NO. 139-5-5

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")						AP 648 VM	
19-4-48	PA	19/4/48	SK	E	11505	SM	17-4-48
3-5-48	PA	4/5/48	EM	E ¹	14483	SM	29-4-48
	PA		PU	E	15536	SM	4-5-48
	PA		OV	E1	to note	AR	6-5
31-5-48	PA	11/5/48	OP	E ¹	16373	SM	11-5-48
12-6-48	PA	12/6/48	W11	E ⁴	24279	SM	18-6-48
17-6	PA	18.6.48	E4	E ⁴	V-60	SM	15-6-48
9-7-48	PA	7-7-48	#P	E	677		7-7-48
26-7-48	PA	27/7	SK	E4	5215		23-7-48
	PA	27.7	E4	E ⁴	V-80		27-7-48
27-7-48	PA	27/7/48	W1	E ¹	5510		27-7-48
	PA	28/7	SK	E ¹	5867		27-7-48
29-7-48	PA	28.7	E4	E4			28-7
				E ⁴	Pm Qm		28-7
	PA			E ¹	9271		16-8-48
	PA	18.8	E4	E4	97	PS	17/8
				E	V-2		21/8
	PA	21.9	KPS	E ⁴	V389-48		20-8-48
21/9/48	PA	21.9	KPS	E ⁴	V125, 124		20-8-48
	PA	21/9	PR	E ¹	18092		21/9/48
22/9/48	PA	22/9	SK	E4	18331		22/9/48
2/10/48	PA	2.10.	KPS	E ⁴	V344		1/11/48

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF

SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE
GREY IRON CASTINGS, ETC.

COWANSVILLE, QUE.



Sold to Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Ship to Constable W. A. Coombs, I/C Rae Detachment
Shipping Point R.C.M. Police, Rae, N.W.T.,
Post Office c/o Northern Transportation Co.,
Ship by WATERWAYS, Alta.

Our Order No. 3890

Customers Order No. 21652

Date Sold July 28/47

Salesman Letter

Terms 30 days net

F.O.B. Waterways

When Ship to arrive before
Aug. 31 to connect with
last boat

QUANTITY	V	PRICE	AMOUNT
10		# 5 Model W Chair Desks	
10		# 3 " W " "	
10		# 1 " W " "	
crated as for export			
Fed. Sales Tax included			
prepaid			
4 copies invoice to consignee			
NOTICE This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you If there is any error or omission please notify us at once			

FORM No. 13-30M-10-45

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, July 18th, 1947. 19

Requ

Order

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO **Cst. W. A. Coombs,**
i/o Rae Detachment,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Rae, N.W.T.

Purpose for which required **c/o Northern Transportation Company,**
WATERWAYS, Alta.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	Pupils' Desks (small)		
10	" " (medium)		
10	" " (large)		

*P.O. 121652 d/24 Jul 47
Blue Slip mailed 13/5/47
JTB*

Note: These desks should arrive at Waterways on or before August 31st in order to catch the last boat of the season.

OTTAWA
JUL 21 1947

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

B. D. Hargy
For Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

file - Fort Rae
fd

139-5-5

FORT RAE - PROPERTY
INVENTORY

Size house - 24 ft. x 22 ft. main

2 bed rooms
Living room
Kitchen
Dining room
Washroom
Upstairs

12' x 22' porch.

Stove
Couch
2 beds
2 cots
Little bedding
Full line dishes
Utensils
Stove
6 v. wind charger
Radio - 6 volt

Table & chairs
Linoleum
Writing desk
Library
4 large chairs
Washing machine
Gas lamps - 5
Fire extinguishers
From building - sheeting
 siding outside
 10 layers beaverboard inside
Storm windows for all.
Lot 3 - 1/4 & 44/100 acres.

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-5-5-

3895 ARMY MESSAGE

AUG 10 12 49 AM 1947

13 VED 358

PA
AKLAVIK NWT AUG 9



1947 JUL 11

SENT

9:32

△TE B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

D M AND R

OTTAWA ONT

BUFFUM AT RAE ADVISES IS SATISFIED WITH RENTAL TERMS STOP WILL
SELL WOOD MENTIONED FOR FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS STOP WILL ADVISE RE
SALE OF BYILDIFG AFTER HE RECEIVES THE OPTION

J P HARVEY

JB 082034 B

ERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL AR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-5-5-

11136 - 67th, Street.
Edmonton Alta.
September 26th, 1947.

[Handwritten signature]
H.A. Hoev Esq;
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines And Resources.
Booth Building Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I have just returned from the north to the City of Edmonton. I prolong my stay at Rae waiting to hear from you. I have your wire of the eighth of August saying that option regards the Building at Rae was being Air Mailed that day. I have never received the letter as yet. Wish you would look up and see what has happened to it or mail another copy of the Option to me here at Edmonton, Alta.

Just before I left Rae your school supplies Arrived. They were the Desks, Books, Black board and Naptha gas for the lights. I turned the Keys over To Allen Dick, The N.C.O. in charge Of the R.C.M. Police at Rae. There are six glass type lighting Batterys in the house use for Light. These will freeze and burst as soon as the weather gets cold up there so I gave him instructions to removed them as soon as the weather got cold if there was no one in the house. It is just about Freezing up in Rae now and I dont presume you will be able to get any one in there before it does. This means that you wont be able to get any one in there before middle of November. It will be that long before the ice will be safe for planes to land on.

Hoping to be Favoured with a reply at an early date, I Am,



Yours Truly,

[Handwritten signature: George Puffum]
George Puffum

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 17, 1947.

Dear Mr. Buffum:-

I was very pleased to receive your letter of September 26th and am having typed another copy of the Option.

We have been having considerable difficulty locating a teacher for this school. The one whom we originally engaged was forced to change her plans in the last minute. I was pleased to hear that the school supplies had arrived and of the care which you have taken of them.

We are now negotiating with another teacher whom we hope will take this position.

You can expect the arrival of the Option in a few days.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. George Buffum,
11136 - 67th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DRAFT

I, George Buffum, of RAE, Northwest Territories,
hereby agree to sell to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department
of Mines and Resources the following lands and buildings which I
own at RAE, N. W. T.:

- (a) Store (40 x 28)
(b) Dwelling house (36 x 22)
(c) Oil and ice house
(d) Store house (24 x 16)

the log shacks located on my property.

- (e) ^{4.44} ~~32~~ acres of land on the water front upon which the above
buildings are located.

*Lot 3, Settlement of
Rae, N.W.T.*

~~The description of this land is as follows:~~

never used

The residence contains the following:-

- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1 radio | 8 dining room chairs, | 1 Winnipeg couch |
| 2 stoves | 2 large beds | |
| 1 ice box | 2 cots | |
| 1 washing machine | | |
| 1 12-volt wind charger | | |

storm doors and windows, and a full line of dishes and kitchen
utensils.

The floors are covered with linoleum and rugs.

I have received the sum of five dollars from Dr. J.P. Harvey,
Indian Agent, as an option to purchase the above property for the
sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) on or before 1 May, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

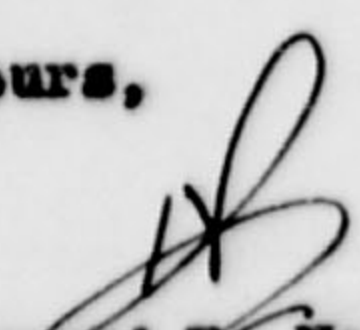
Ottawa, November 8, 1947.

Dear Mr. Buffum:

We have just completed a search of your title on the Rae property at the Registry Office for the Lands Title Registration Division of the Northwest Territories. It has been found to be clear and therefore I am sending you a draft copy of the option for the purchase of this property.

It will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to obtain an Order-in-Council before I can send you the official option for signature. As soon as this Order-in-Council is obtained, I will write you again. However, I thought that you would like to have an opportunity of seeing the draft option that is proposed. You can expect to hear from me again in the near future.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Mr. George Buffum,
11136 - 67th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11136 - 67 St. Edmonton.

November 12 1947.



Bernard F. Neary Esq;
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Your Airmail letter of 8th, inst. to hand along with a draft of option that is proposed. In regards of the option it some what different than agreed on with your inspector Mr. Mac Kinnon last summer. He stated that you had no fund available at present for purchase of the property but wanted to rent same from first of September 1947 until the first of May 1948. The rental to be at the rate of fifty Dollars per month. It was understood that you were very anxious of getting this property and that you had the option of purchasing until the first of May 1948.

I note by the ~~by-the~~ draft of the option you sent there is no mention of the rental instead a payment of seventy five Dollars is proposed to secure the option. This payment does not Half pay the fire insurance carried on the property at the present time. I also note you state in the option that it expires on the first of June 1948, instead of May first 1948.

Here is a Radiogram received from A.P. Harvey Aklavic dated August 8th, 1947.

George Buffum, Fort Rae.

Indian Affairs Branch advises will rent teachers building recommend by inspector MacKinnon for school and teachers residence at fifty dollars per month stop Lay forwarded Air Mail option to purchase May first 1948 understand you will sell fifty cords of wood at sight please advise if rental O.K. and what price for wood stop advise regards option as soon as you receive it.

A.P. Harvey

I wired Mr. Harvey that the this proposition of rentals O.K. and that the wood would be Five hundred dollars. But the option He mentioned in the wire I never did receive and this is the reason I wrote direct to Ottawa in September. Wish you would please let me know the reason of the change of option from the above term stated by Mr. Harvey.

Sincerely yours,

George Buffum

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11136 -- 67th, Street.
Edmonton Alta.
Nov. 18th, 1947.

Bernard F. Neary Esq;
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa Canada.



Dear Sir:

Yours of 15th, Inst. which clarifies the situation regards rental of property. As to the expiry date of the option if June 1, would suite your plan better than May 1, It would be quite allright with me.

In relation to the option in part. It states I agree to sell household effects and all contents presently with in the said buildings. I have store upstairs in the warehouses some personal effects along with equitment that does not go along with the build-ings..This is not anything that belong to the building or has been used in their connection. It consists of clothing, tents, camp stoves, tarps, ropes and blocks and fishing equitment. In the house everything in the way of equitment is there except linen and bedding which you will have to notify taking over.

I also have a stock of paint for the building left in the store and warehouse. It consists of twenty gallons of roof paint and around eight gallons of outside white and inside paint for the house. This paint was purchased several years ago at wholesale prices and therefore is some what cheaper than at present. I presume you will be wanting this paint if you purchase the buildings. They are in all good state of repair except the inside of the house there are three rooms that could do with a coat of paint, the living room, dinning room and one bed room they could do with a coat of paint to brighten them up.

This equitment I have left in the buildings dont think will be in your way as there is all the lower part of these warehouse to store your supplies in. I am planning going north to Rae in the spring and will remove this stuff as soon as you purchase the buildings

I would like to draw your attention to the tranportation into the north this coming season. Up until the present there has been two major companys handling freight but the coming season there will be only one, The Northern Transortation Co. No doubt they will have all the freight they can handle and perhaps more if they should have a bad season. So I would advise you to make arrangements for any freight you have at an early date so as to be assured of delivery.

Yours sincerely,

George Buffum

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 25, 1947.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

(740)

THAT there are some 740 Indians living at Rae in the Northwest Territories of whom some 143 are of school age;

THAT the Indian Affairs Branch is preparing to conduct a day school in the trading post owned by George C. Buffum;

THAT the said George C. Buffum is willing to sell the said property for \$10,000.00;

THAT the property consists of four and forty-four hundredths acres of land, one store which would be suitable for classrooms, one fully furnished dwelling house which would be suitable for a teacherage, one oil and ice house and one storehouse, all in good condition;

THAT the undersigned has agreed and decided that due to present conditions, it is expedient to acquire the property above mentioned at the price offered rather than to erect a new school building.

It is, therefore, recommended that the undersigned be and is hereby authorized to enter now into an option agreement with George C. Buffum and to pay for the said property a sum not to exceed \$10,000.00 together with all costs necessarily incurred to make title thereto, the moneys to be provided from the Education Vote of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources for the fiscal year 1948-49.

It is further recommended that
~~Respectfully submitted,~~

the sum of seventy the undersigned be authorized to pay the sum of seventy five dollars (\$75.00) to the vendor as consideration for the giving of this option and that this sum shall upon the completion of this agreement be allowed as per
 Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

R-COPY

payment of the purchase money.
This sum of seventy five dollars
(75.00) to be provided from
Vote 181 of the 1947-48 Estimates
of the Department of Mines
and Resources.

Respectfully submitted

Minister of Mines
& Resources

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

139-5-5

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **George Buffum,**

Address..... **11136 - 67 Street,**

Edmonton, Alberta.

Gräe

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 2146**

VOUCHER No......

DATE.....

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

day of November, 1947,

His Majesty the King, in right of Canada,
as represented by the Minister of Mines
and Resources, hereinafter called the
"purchaser"

OF THE ONE PART

and

George C. Buffum,

hereinafter called the "vendor"

OF THE OTHER PART.

WHEREAS the vendor alleges that he is the owner of four and forty-four hundredths acres of land in the Settlement of Rae, in the Northwest Territories.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the vendor in consideration of the sum of Seventy-five Dollars (\$75.00), the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby offers and agrees to sell to the purchaser, his successors or assigns, free from encumbrances, the said lands together with all buildings thereon, household effects and all contents presently within the said buildings and all fixtures in the building at the date of the execution of this agreement used as a store, for the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) at any time before the 1st day of ~~June~~ ^{May}, A.D. 1948, this offer to be irrevocable until the said last mentioned date. This offer, if accepted before the said date, shall thereupon constitute a binding contract of purchase and sale; all adjustments to be made to date of transfer; the purchaser to examine the title at his own expense, the vendor not to be bound to produce or show any evidences of except such as are in his possession. The purchaser to make objections and requisitions within thirty days after acceptance and title to be deemed accepted except as to any objection or requisition made within that time, and if any objection to title be made which the vendor is unable or unwilling to remove he may rescind this agreement.

The sum of Seventy-five Dollars (\$75.00) paid by the purchaser to the vendor as consideration for the giving of this option shall upon the completion of this agreement be allowed as part payment of the purchase money.

This offer may be accepted by a letter delivered to the vendor, or mailed postage prepaid and registered, addressed to the vendor at

Time shall be of the essence of this contract and this agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding also on the heirs, successors and assigns of His Majesty, and the heirs, executors, administrators and assigns of the vendor.

In witness whereof the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the presence of

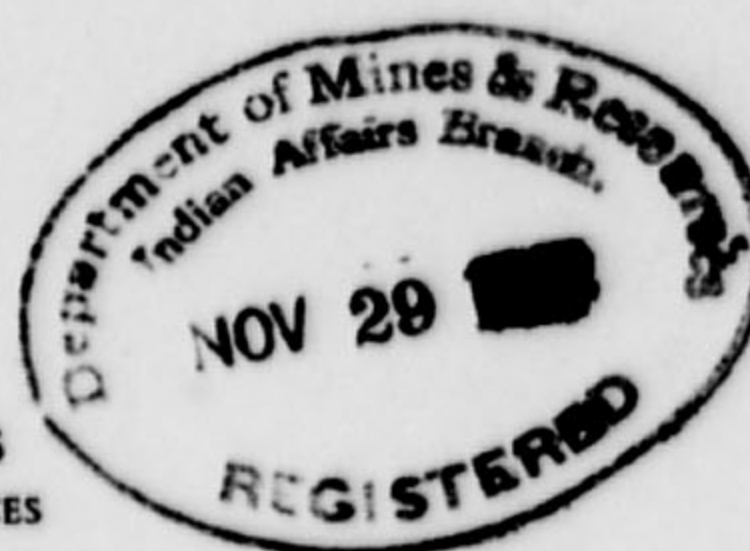
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES



OTTAWA 4th November, 1947.

MEMORANDUM;

Mr. Neary.

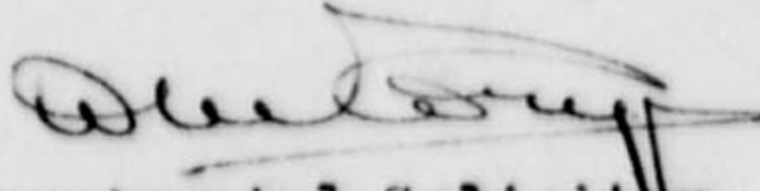
Re - Option and purchase of lot 3,
Rae Settlement, N.W.T. Geo. C. Buffum.

In accordance with your request, herewith please find draft form of option which I think will meet your requirements herein. My understanding is that the Crown is to purchase the above lot for \$10,000.00. This sale is to include all buildings, household effects, contents and fixtures in store.

This property, being located in the Northwest Territories, it will not be necessary to employ an agent of the Minister of Justice to complete this transaction. As you are aware, the Registry Office for the Land Titles Registration Division of the Northwest Territories is a function of this office. I have searched the title and find it to be clear. When the time comes to purchase we can put forward the enabling Report to Council and when the authority is obtained from Council to purchase, the transfer from George C. Buffum to the Crown, in right of Canada, will be prepared in this office. It can then be submitted through you to Mr. Buffum for execution. It will be recorded here and the prescribed fees will have to be paid from your appropriation.

It will be noted that the option is made for a six-month period from the 1st day December this year. I understand this will be satisfactory to all concerned.

Your attention is directed to the second last paragraph of the form of option. It will be necessary to accept by letter the option given by the vendor.


Departmental Solicitor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, November 27, 1947.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

To enter into an option agreement with George C. Buffum for the purchase of property owned by him at Rae, Northwest Territories, for the sum of \$10,000.00 and to pay the sum of \$75.00 to the vendor as consideration of this option, this sum to be allowed as part payment of the purchase money.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are some 740 Indians living at Rae in the Northwest Territories of whom some 143 are of school age;

THAT the Indian Affairs Branch is preparing to conduct a day school in the trading post owned by George C. Buffum;

THAT the said George C. Buffum is willing to sell the said property for ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00);

THAT the property consists of four and forty-four hundredths acres of land, one store which would be suitable for classrooms, one fully furnished dwelling house which would be suitable for a teacherage, one oil and ice house and one store-house, all in good condition;

THAT the undersigned has agreed and decided that due to present conditions, it is expedient to acquire the property above mentioned at the price offered rather than to erect a new school building.

It is, therefore, recommended that the undersigned be and is hereby authorized to enter now into an option agreement with George C. Buffum and to pay for the said property a sum not to exceed \$10,000.00 together with all costs necessarily incurred to make title thereto, the moneys to be provided from the Education Vote of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources for the fiscal year 1948-49.

It is further recommended that the undersigned be authorized to pay the sum of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) to the vendor as consideration for the giving of this option and that this sum shall upon the completion of this agreement be allowed as part payment of the purchase money. This sum of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) to be provided from Vote 181 of the 1947-48 Estimates of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

BFN/ER

Order in Council passed December 5, 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, November 27, 1947.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTERRAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

You will recall that at a meeting of the Subcommittee on Education in the Northwest Territories we discussed the proposal to purchase a trading post to be established as a day school at Rae. It has been recommended, both by Inspector of Schools McKinnon and by the Chief of our Reserves Division, Mr. McCrimmon, that we purchase this property. Both of these officials have inspected the property and in fact Mr. McCrimmon has stayed at the trader's house. The property consists of the following:

- (a) Store (40 x 28)
- (b) Dwelling house (36 x 22)
- (c) Oil and ice house
- (d) Store-house (24 x 16)
- (e) The log shacks located in the property
- (f) 4.44 acres of land on the water front upon which the above buildings are located, Lot 3, Settlement of Rae, N.W.T.

The house is furnished with a radio, two stoves, an ice box, a washing machine, 8 dining room chairs, 2 large beds, 2 cots, a Winnipeg couch, a 12 volt wind charger, storm doors and windows and a full line of dishes and kitchen utensils.

Therefore it is felt that the purchase of this

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

property for \$10,000.00 is a good investment, especially in view of the fact that we could not build a day school there for less than \$40,000.00. At the present time we propose to rent this property from Mr. Buffum so that we can operate a school in it during the winter months. Our Superintendent of Education is now making final negotiations with a teacher who is willing to go in to Rae for this purpose.

We do not have the funds available in our present estimates for the purchase of this building and therefore the Departmental Solicitor has prepared a draft option or purchase agreement, as attached. I would recommend that this be approved by the Minister as a submission for an Order-in-Council.

over

Director.

 
Encl.

HFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5 (WT.).

pd

Ottawa, November 15, 1947.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of November 12th.

The rental of your building at \$50.00 per month is a separate agreement from the option to purchase. I regret this misunderstanding and wish to assure you that the original plan for renting your building until we can purchase it still stands.

We also could be prepared to change the expiry date of the option to May 1, 1948.

It is suggested that you submit an account for the rental of your property for the months of September and October at the rate of \$50.00 per month. We can then arrange to pay this account separately.

I hope that this clarifies the situation and will expect to hear from you in the near future.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. George Buffum,
11136- 67th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 8 DECEMBER 1947

PRIVY COUNCIL



The Committee of the Privy Council
have had before them a report, dated 27th November,
1947, from the Minister of Mines and Resources,
representing:

That there are some 740 Indians living
at Rae in the Northwest Territories of whom some
143 are of school age;

That the Indian Affairs Branch is
preparing to conduct a day school in the trading
post owned by George C. Buffum;

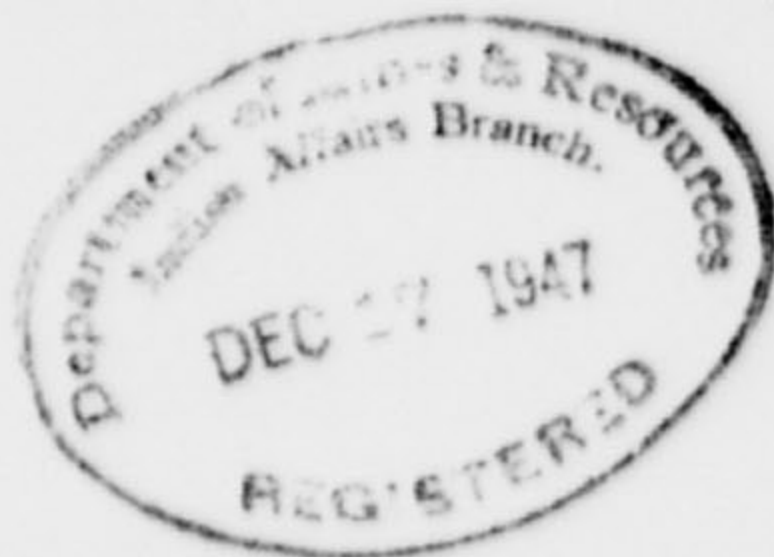
That the said George C. Buffum is willing
to sell the said property for ten thousand dollars
(\$10,000.00);

That the property consists of four and
forty-four hundredths acres of land, one store which
would be suitable for classrooms, one fully furnished
dwelling house which would be suitable for a
teacherage, one oil and ice house and one store-
house, all in good condition;

That the Minister has agreed and decided
that due to present conditions, it is expedient to
acquire the property above mentioned at the price
offered rather than to erect a new school building;

The Committee, on the recommendation
of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise:

1. That authority be granted to enter now into an
option agreement with George C. Buffum and to pay
for the said property a sum not to exceed \$10,000.00
together with all costs necessarily incurred to make
title thereto, the moneys to be provided from the
Education Vote of the Indian Affairs Branch of the
Department of Mines and Resources for the fiscal
year 1948-49; and
2. To pay the sum of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00)
to the vendor as consideration for the giving of
this option, this sum upon the completion of this
agreement to be allowed as part payment of the
purchase money. This sum of seventy-five dollars
(\$75.00) to be provided from Vote 181 of the 1947-48
Estimates of the Department of Mines and Resources.



A. P. H. H. H.
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Treas

C.T. 17A
100,000-5-46

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. **139-3-5**

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT

MINES and RESOURCES

BRANCH

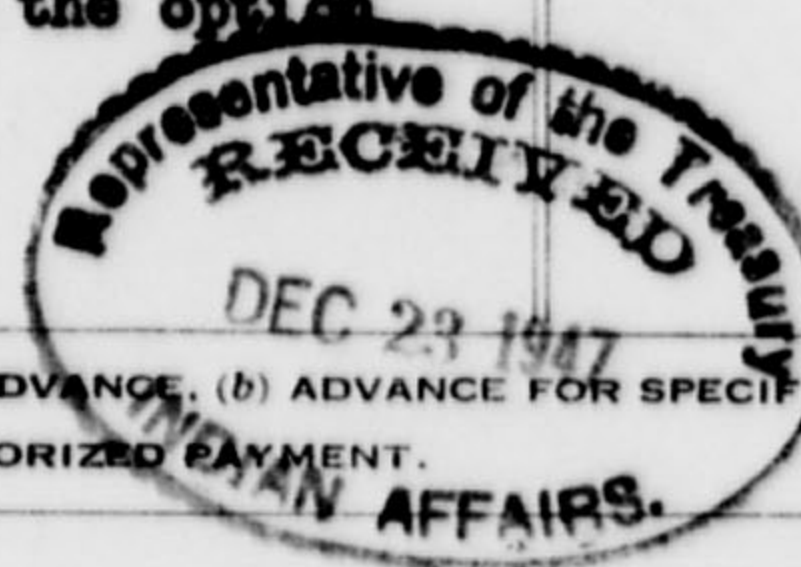
INDIAN AFFAIRS

DATE

December 22, 1947.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	George C. Buffum	\$75.00
	(Cheque to be delivered to Lt. Col. B. F. Neary, to be forwarded to Mr. Buffum, with the option for the purchase of this property)	



STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. No.
ALLOTMENT **13**

SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

B. F. NEARY

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, December 23, 1947.

Mr. George Buffum,
11136 - 67th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

- REGISTERED -

RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Dear Sir:

The necessary authority has now been granted by Order-in-Council to enter into the option agreement previously sent you. Please find attached:

- (a) Option Agreement for the purchase of your property at the Settlement of Rae in the Northwest Territories.
- (b) Cheque for seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) made to you as vendor as consideration for the giving of this option, this sum upon completion of this agreement to be allowed as part payment of the purchase money.

We agree to the removal of the personal effects mentioned in your letter of November 18. With regard to the paint, would you please quote the price for which you would sell this.

When the agreement has been signed by you, would you please return all copies for signature by our Minister.

..... One

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

One copy will then be returned by registered mail to you for retention.

It is hoped that the Grey Nuns will locate a teacher for the school in time for the January opening. We have not been able to interest a male lay teacher for this position.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

COPY SENT TO MR. L. C. HUNTER,

Supt., Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.

BFM/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Edmonton Alta, Jan. 5th, 1948.

M Dept. Mines And Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

In a/c With George Buffum

11136 - 67 St. Edmonton Alta.

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

139-5-5
11136 - 67th, St.
Edmonton Alta.
January 5th, 1948.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir;

Your letter to hand with Option agreement and check for seventy-five dollars enclosed. I have signed the Option and returning the three copys.

Regards the paint on hand at Rae for the buildings. There is Twenty gallons of roof paint made up of ten gallons shingle paint and ten gallons rubberroid paint. The price of this is two per gallon. There also is eight gallons of outside white paint inside paint, floor paint and varnish. The price of this is four dollars per gallon.

Sorry to hear you are unable to get a teacher for the school. The ideal set up would be a married couple for Rae. The man could be Indian agent while his wife could teach. Or better still if the man were a doctor.

Yours truly,



George Buffum.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 9, 1948.

Memorandum:DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Rae Indian Day School, N. W. T. -

We have recently entered into an option agreement with Mr. George Buffum, who owns a trading post at Fort Rae which he is selling to us for use as a day school.

He has a quantity of paint on hand in the buildings which we are interested in purchasing. In his letter of January 5 Mr. Buffum describes this paint as follows:

"There is twenty gallons of roof paint made up of ten gallons shingle paint and ten gallons rubberoid paint. The price of this is two per gallon. There also is eight gallons of outside white paint inside paint, floor paint and varnish. The price of this is four dollars per gallon."

In a previous letter Mr. Buffum assured us that this paint was purchased several years ago and is of good quality. Would you please advise whether these prices are fair and just, and, if so, issue the necessary purchase order to George Buffum, 11136 - 67th Street, Edmonton, Alberta. The coding is as follows:

516 - 10-691 - 906.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

By Order-in-Council P.C. 5011 of December 8, 1947, the Minister was authorized to enter into an option agreement with George C. Buffum, of Edmonton, for the purchase of a trading post to be used as an Indian Day School at Fort Rae. The Departmental Solicitor prepared the attached option agreement and we have had it signed and duly witnessed by Mr. Buffum. It is now passed to you for the necessary signatures. It will also be necessary to have this option agreement recorded by Mr. Cory in his position as Registrar for the Land Titles Registration Division of the Northwest Territories.

Encl.

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File: 139-5-5

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... George Buffum,

Address..... 11136 - 67 Street, Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948 Jan. 12	To Rent of Trading Post used as classroom and furnished Teacher's Residence at RAE, N.W.T., for months of November and December, 1947, @ \$50.00 per month	\$ 100.00
P.O. 906-5-5 SCHOOL 98-912 E.P. Goods Received & Surveyed & Paid for Price Fair and Just. Approved for Payment EX'D. APPROVED: B. F. NEARY Supt. of Welfare & Training Training Division JAN 12 1948 MT Indian Affairs Br.		
		\$100.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

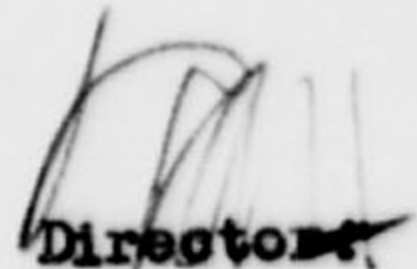
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 9, 1948.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTER

By Order-in-Council P.C. 5011 of December 8, 1947, the Minister was authorized to enter into an option agreement with George C. Buffum, of Edmonton, for the purchase of a trading post to be used as an Indian Day School at Fort Rae. The Departmental Solicitor prepared the attached option agreement and we have had it signed and duly witnessed by Mr. Buffum. It is now passed to you for the necessary signatures. It will also be necessary to have this option agreement recorded by Mr. Cory in his position as Registrar for the Land Titles Registration Division of the Northwest Territories.

Encl.


Director

BPM/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



(W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, January 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

By Order-in-Council P.C. 5011 of December 8, 1947, the Minister was authorized to enter into an option agreement with George C. Buffum, of Edmonton, for the purchase of a trading post to be used as an Indian Day School at Fort Rae. The Departmental Solicitor prepared the attached option agreement and we have had it signed and duly witnessed by Mr. Buffum. It is now passed to you for the necessary signatures. It will also be necessary to have this option agreement recorded by Mr. Cory in his position as Registrar for the Land Titles Registration Division of the Northwest Territories.

Encl.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, January 14, 1948.

Memorandum:

Mr. K. R. Daly,
Registrar of Land Titles, Northwest Territories,
Langevin Block, O t t a w a, Ontario.

Please find attached an option agreement which the Minister was authorized by Order-in-Council P.C. 5011 of December 8, 1947, to enter into with George C. Buffum of Edmonton, for the purchase of a trading post, to be used as an Indian Day School at Fort Rae.

Mr. Cory prepared the attached option agreement and we have had it signed and duly witnessed by Mr. Buffum. It has also been signed by the Deputy Minister but has not yet been witnessed.

It is understood from Mr. Cory that this option agreement now has to be registered by the Land Titles Registration Division of the Northwest Territories.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 9, 1948.

Memorandum:DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Rae Indian Day School, N. W. T. -

We have recently entered into an option agreement with Mr. George Buffum, who owns a trading post at Fort Rae which he is selling to us for use as a day school.

He has a quantity of paint on hand in the buildings which we are interested in purchasing. In his letter of January 5 Mr. Buffum describes this paint as follows:

"There is twenty gallons of roof paint made up of ten gallons shingle paint and ten gallons rubberoid paint. The price of this is two per gallon. There also is eight gallons of outside white paint inside paint, floor paint and varnish. The price of this is four dollars per gallon."

In a previous letter Mr. Buffum assured us that this paint was purchased several years ago and is of good quality. Would you please advise whether these prices are fair and just, and, if so, issue the necessary purchase order to George Buffum, 11136 - 67th Street, Edmonton, Alberta. The coding is as follows:

516 - 10-691 - 906.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agreement made this

day of November, 1947,

BETWEEN

His Majesty the King, in right of Canada,
as represented by the Minister of Mines
and Resources, hereinafter called the
"purchaser"

OF THE ONE PART

and

George C. Buffum,

hereinafter called the "vendor"

OF THE OTHER PART.

WHEREAS the vendor alleges that he is the owner
of the four and forty-four hundredths acres of land in the
Settlement of Rae, in the Northwest Territories.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the vendor in
consideration of the sum of Seventy-five Dollars (\$75.00), the
receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby offers and agrees
to sell to the purchaser, his successors or assigns, free from
encumbrances, the said lands together with all buildings thereon,
household effects and all contents presently within the said
buildings and all fixtures in the building at the date of execution
of this agreement used as a store, for the sum of Ten Thousand
Dollars (\$10,000.00) at any time before the 1st day of May, A.D.
1948, this offer to be irrevocable until the said last mentioned
date. This offer, if accepted before the said date, shall there-
upon constitute a binding contract of purchase and sale; all
adjustments to be made to date of transfer; the purchaser to
examine the title at his own expense, the vendor not to be bound to
produce or show any evidences of except such as are in his
possession. The purchaser to make objections and requisitions
within thirty days after acceptance and title to be deemed
accepted except as to any objection or requisition made within
that time, and if any objection to title be made which the vendor
is unable or unwilling to remove he may rescind this agreement.

The sum of Seventy-five Dollars (\$75.00) paid
by the purchaser to the vendor as consideration for the giving of
this option shall upon the completion of this agreement be
allowed as part payment of the purchase money.

This offer may be accepted by a letter delivered
to the vendor, or mailed postage prepaid and registered,
addressed to the vendor at

111 36 6/14 St

EDMONTON ALTA

Time shall be the essence of this contract and
this agreement shall ensure to the benefit of and be binding also
on the heirs, successors and assigns of His Majesty, and the heirs,
executors, administrators and assigns of the vendor,

In witness whereof the parties hereto have
hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above
written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the presence of

B. W. Macdonald

George C. Buffum

[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Agreement made this

day of November, 1947,

BETWEEN

His Majesty the King, in right of Canada,
as represented by the Minister of Mines
and Resources, hereinafter called the
"purchaser"

OF THE ONE PART

and

George C. Buffum,

hereinafter called the "vendor"

OF THE OTHER PART.

WHEREAS the vendor alleges that he is the owner
of the four and forty-four hundredths acres of land in the
Settlement of Rae, in the Northwest Territories.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the vendor in
consideration of the sum of Seventy-five Dollars (\$75.00), the
receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby offers and agrees
to sell to the purchaser, his successors or assigns, free from
encumbrances, the said lands together with all buildings thereon,
household effects and all contents presently within the said
buildings and all fixtures in the building at the date of execution
of this agreement used as a store, for the sum of Ten Thousand
Dollars (\$10,000.00) at any time before the 1st day of May, A.D.
1948, this offer to be irrevocable until the said last mentioned
date. This offer, if accepted before the said date, shall there-
upon constitute a binding contract of purchase and sale; all
adjustments to be made to date of transfer; the purchaser to
examine the title at his own expense, the vendor not to be bound to
produce or show any evidences of except such as are in his
possession. The purchaser to make objections and requisitions
within thirty days after acceptance and title to be deemed
accepted except as to any objection or requisition made within
that time, and if any objection to title be made which the vendor
is unable or unwilling to remove he may rescind this agreement.

The sum of Seventy-five Dollars (\$75.00) paid
by the purchaser to the vendor as consideration for the giving of
this option shall upon the completion of this agreement be
allowed as part payment of the purchase money.

This offer may be accepted by a letter delivered
to the vendor, or mailed postage prepaid and registered,
addressed to the vendor at 11136 67th St
EDMONTON ALTA

Time shall be the essence of this contract and
this agreement shall ensure to the benefit of and be binding also
on the heirs, successors and assigns of His Majesty, and the heirs,
executors, administrators and assigns of the vendor,

In witness whereof the parties hereto have
hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above
written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)

In the presence of)

George C. Buffum

Blomac

W. H. [unclear]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

139-5-5 (W T)

OTTAWA January 14, 1948.

Memorandum:

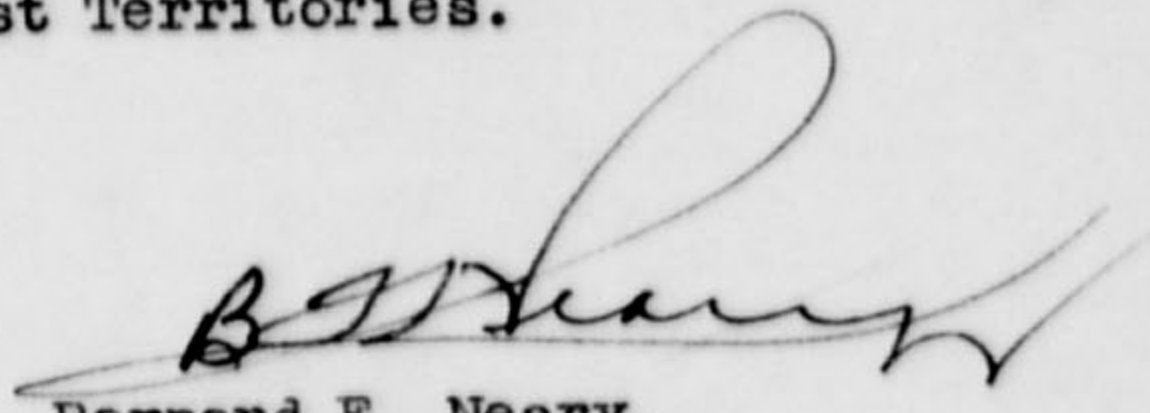
Mr. K. R. Daly,
Registrar of Land Titles, Northwest Territories,
Langevin Block, O t t a w a, Ontario.

Please find attached an option agreement which the Minister was authorized by Order-in-Council P.C. 5011 of December 8, 1947, to enter into with George C. Buffum of Edmonton, for the purchase of a trading post, to be used as an Indian Day School at Fort Rae.

Mr. Cory prepared the attached option agreement and we have had it signed and duly witnessed by Mr. Buffum. It has also been signed by the Deputy Minister but has not yet been witnessed.

It is understood from Mr. Cory that this option agreement now has to be registered by the Land Titles Registration Division of the Northwest Territories.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

601 - 9.30 Que

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA 16th January, 1948.

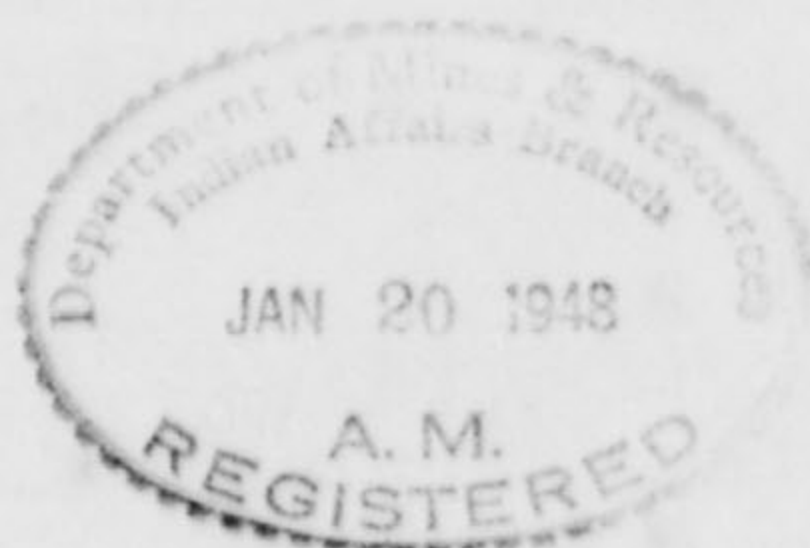
MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Neary.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of the 14th instant, reference 139-5-5 (W T) enclosing agreement to purchase lot 3, Rae Settlement, N.W.T., from George C. Buffum, to be used as an Indian Day School.

A notation has been made on the back of this agreement, and signed by the Registrar, that this agreement has been registered in the books of the Land Titles Office of the Northwest Territories Land Registration Division. Please note that it will be necessary to charge certain fees for this registration as follows -

Registration of option agreement -	\$2.00
Search -	.50
	\$2.50



[Signature]
Departmental Solicitor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGISTERED MAIL

January 26, 1948.

Mr. George Buffum,
11136 - 67th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Please find attached the original copy of the option agreement for the purchase of your property at Rae Settlement, Northwest Territories, for use as an Indian Day School.

You will note that a notation has been made on the back of this agreement and signed by the Registrar, that this agreement has been registered in the books of the Land Titles office of the Northwest Territories Land Registration Division. This letter will serve as formal acceptance of the option given by you as vendor.

We will write you under separate cover concerning the purchase of the paint stored in these buildings.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copy sent to L. C. Hunter

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 27, 1948.

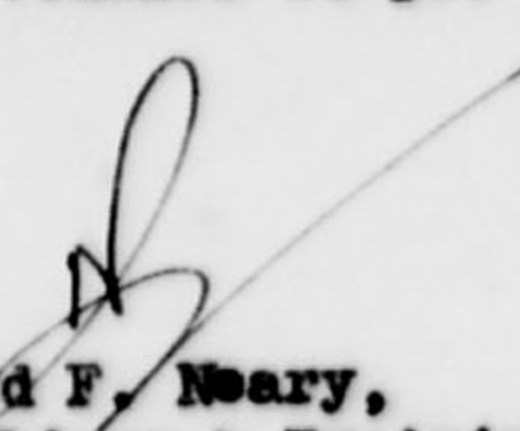
Mr. L. C. Hunter,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, Northwest Territories.

Rae Indian Day School.

Mr. George Buffum, now residing at 11136 - 67th Street, Edmonton, Alberta, has entered into an option contract with the Department for the sale of his trading post and other buildings for use as an Indian day school. In correspondence with the Department, he advised that he has a stock of paint for the building, left in the store and warehouse. He advised that there are 20 gallons of roof paint (10 gal. of shingle and 10 gal. of rubberoid paint). We have purchased this at \$2.00 per gallon. There are also 8 gallons of outside white paint, inside paint, floor paint and varnish. We have purchased this at \$4.00 per gallon.

Please find attached a purchase order covering the sale of these goods. Would you please take possession of these supplies and submit a voucher as per the purchase order attached.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5 (WT 1)

January 28, 1948.

Gentlemen:-

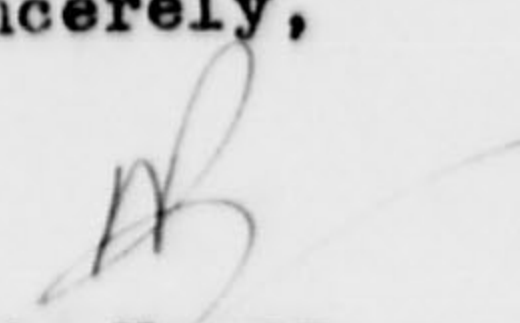
Re: Purchase Order 21652

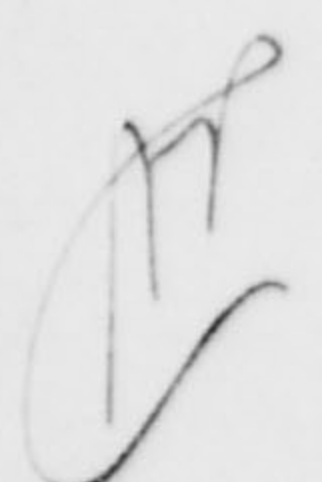
The above ordered desks to be shipped to
Rae, Northwest Territories.

We have now been advised by our representative
that the desks were received and the account was sent
forward to us. However, this account must have gone
astray in the mails as we have not received it.

Will you please forward duplicate copies of
this account to me and we will arrange immediate pay-
ment.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Messrs. Vilas Furniture Co.,
Cowansville, P.Q.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139-5-5 (W T)

January 29, 1948.

Dear Mr. Buffum:

We have now received a purchase order covering the following items, stored in your trading post at Fort Rae:-

10	gallons shingle paint @	\$2.00	-	\$20.00
10	" rubberoid paint	2.00	-	20.00
8	" paint, assorted	4.00	-	32.00
	Total		-	\$ 72.00

These are the prices which you quoted to me in previous correspondence.

I have today forwarded a copy of this purchase order to our Indian Agent at Fort Norman and asked him to receipt the purchase order and send it with a voucher to me. When this voucher is received, we can make payment to you for this paint.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. George Buffum,
11136 - 67th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 21652

THIS ORDER OF APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES IN INVOICES.

OTTAWA

July 24/47

FILE NO. 74253-15-38

TO Viles Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Cowahville, P.Q.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Constable W.A. 699888, I/C Rae Detachment, R.C.M. Police,
Rae, N.W.T. c/o Northern Transportation Co., Waterways, Alta.

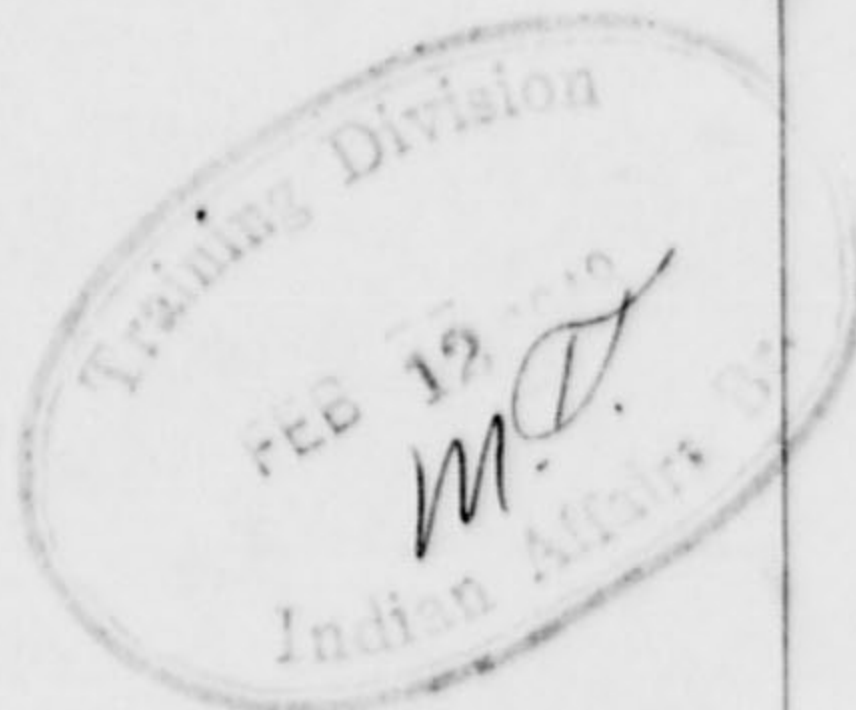
F.O.B. Waterways, Alta.

QUOTATION OF 29/1/47

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Rae Indian Day School		
10	Pupils' Desks (small)	16.82	168.20
10	" " (medium)	17.29	172.90
10	" " (large)	17.77	177.70
			\$518.80
	Plus extra crating charges		
	Encumber for		\$535.00
	Waterways, Alta.		



WMV/HG

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
516	12	415	

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

To arrive at Waterways before Aug. 31
to connect with last boat.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Edmonton Alta. Jan. 29th, 1948.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

In a/c With George Buffum
11136-67 Street
Edmonton Alta.

TERMS

Jan.	29	10 Gals Shingle paint	2 00	20 00
		10 Gals Rubberoid paint	2 00	20 00
		8 Gals. assorted outside and inside house paint	4 00	32 00
				72 00
		Purchase Order No. 25966.		

*Original mailed out to
R.C. Hunter 4/2/48
M.F. Mack*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY, LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, August 25th. 1947
QUE.

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources, EXD.
OTTAWA, Ont.

PRODUCE

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net

Your Order No. 216,52

Our Order No. 3890

Freight Prepaid
to Waterways
Shipped Via

10	No. 5	Model " Chair Desks	16.82	168.20
10	No. 3	" " " "	17.29	172.90
10	No. 1	" " " "	17.77	177.70
				518.80

Extra for Crating as for export 34.10
\$ 552.90

Federal Sales Tax Included

Shipped to- Constable W. A. Coombs, c/o Rae Detachment
R.C.M. Police, RAE, N.W.T.
c/o Northern Transportation Co. Waterways, Alta.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Vilas Furniture Company.....M.....

Address.....Cowansville, Que.

Fort Resolution, Agency.....

attached voucher

Allot: 516-03289

This account has been
passed for payment here under,
on 5/19/48
M.P. 12/2/48

RECORDED
FEB 11 1946

Letter, File No......**dated**.....

VOUCHER No......202

DATE February 6, 1948.

Agent

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY, LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, Aug. 25, 1947 19
QUE.

SOLD TO Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 21652 Our Order No. 3890 Shipped Via Freight prepaid
to Waterways

10 # 5 Model W Chair Desks	16.82	\$ 168.20
10 #3 " W " "	17.29	172.90
10 # 1 " W " "	17.77	<u>177.70</u>
		518.80

Extra for crating - as for
export 34.10

\$ 552.90

Receipt hereby acknowledged

Federal Sales Tax included

A.R.W. Dick
(A.R.W. Dick) 14476 Cst.
ic Rae Detachment.

shipped to - Constable W. A. Coombs, c/o Rae Detachment
R.C.M. Police, Rae, N.W.T.,
c/o Northern Transportation Co., Waterways, Alta.
NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

R. 3187

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address..... **Cowansville, Que.**.....

Fort Resolution Agency

1947 DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug. 25	Chair desks for Fort Rae Indian Day School as per attached voucher	<u>\$552 90</u>
Allot: 516-03-289 <i>This account has been paid for payment on 12/2/48 M.P. 51, 948</i>		

Letter, File No......**dated**.....

DATE **February 6, 1948.**

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY, LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, QUE. Aug. 26, 1947 19

SOLD TO Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 21632 Our Order No. 5890 Shipped Via Freight prepaid
to waterways

10 # 5 Model W Chair Desks	16.82	\$ 168.20
10 #3 " W " "	17.29	172.90
10 # 1 " W " "	17.77	<u>177.70</u>
		518.80

Extra for crating - as for
export 34.10

Receipt hereby acknowledged \$ 552.90

Federal Sales Tax included

A.R.W. Dick
(A.R.W. Dick) 14476 Cst.
1c Rae Detachment.

shipped to - Constable W. A. Coombs, c/o Rae Detachment
R.C.M. Police, Rae, N.W.T.,
c/o Northern Transportation Co., Waterways, Alta.
NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT

Edmonton Alta. March 10th, 1948

M Dep. Mines And Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

In a/c With George Buffum

11136 - 67th, Street. Edmonton.

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2792

R. 2792

File: 139-5-5

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**George Buffum,**

Address.....11136-67 Street, Edmonton, Alta.

Training Division
MAR 10 2010
Indian Affairs

Letter, File No.....dated.....

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No......

DATE _____

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 25966

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

MAV/HC

OTTAWA

Jan. 19/48

FILE NO.

15-6

TO George Buffum,
11136 - 67th Street,
Edmonton, Alta.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO The Principal, Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.

F.O.B. Fort Rae, N.W.T.

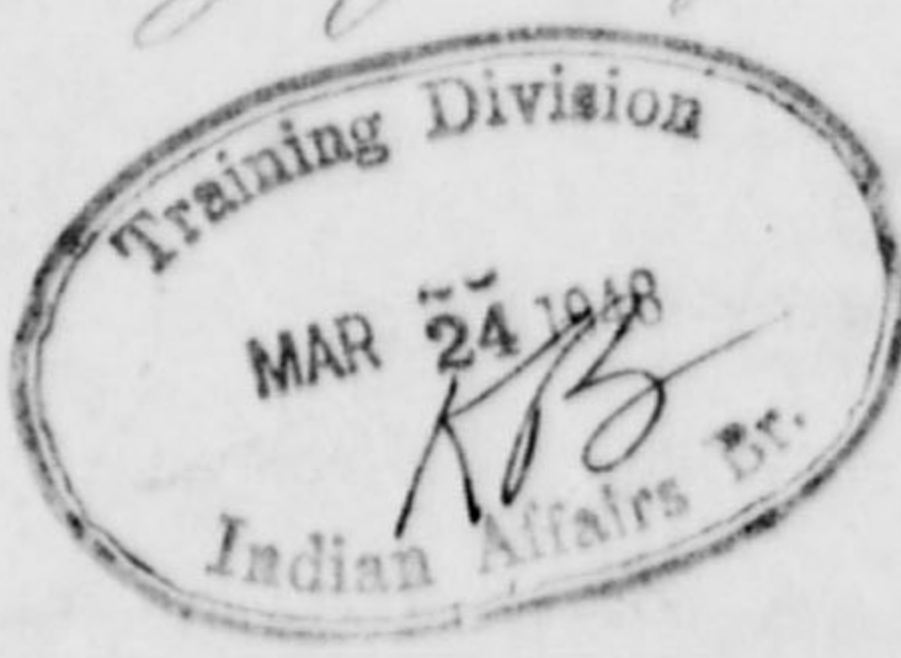
QUOTATION OF

Letter 5th instant to
Indian Affairs Branch

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Col B.F. Neary, Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
10	gals. shingle paint	2.00	\$20.00
10	" rubberoid paint	2.00	20.00
8	" paint, assorted	4.00	32.00
			\$72.00
The above paint is at present stored at above School.			
 <i>26 Jan 1948</i> 			

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
516	10	691	

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Promptly.

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

STATEMENT 139-5-5

Edmonton Alta. Jan. 29th, 1948.

M Dep. Of Mines & Resoures

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

In a/c With George Buffum
11136-67th, Street.
Edmonton Alta.

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I.A. 5
R. 3187

R. 3187

(142)

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to **George Buffum,**

Address **11136-67th, St. Edmonton, Alta.**

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 26

DATE *29 June*
March, 7th, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OF THE
AN AGENT

139-5-5 (W T)



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

139-5-5

6047

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE (142)

Fort Norman, N.W.T.
March 7th, 1948.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Supt. Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Rae Indian Day School.

Referring to your letter of
January 27, 1947, regarding Paint supplies on
hand at the Buffum property Rae, N.W.T. I wish to
state that I have checked the actual amount on
hand through the Police at that point and found it
to be correct. In view of this, I have forwarded
this date Voucher No. 26 in favor of Georte Buffum,
with Statement attached.

I have also been assured by the
R.C.M. Police, at Ft. Rae that the paint in question
is in safe storage.



L.C. Hunter
L.C. Hunter, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

EX'D.
M

Memorandum:

Mr. W. M. CORY,
DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR.

Re: Option and Purchase of Lot 3,
Rae Settlement, Northwest Territories.
George C. Buffum.

Reference - your memorandum of 4 November -

Please find attached Order-in-Council authorizing the purchase from George C. Buffum of the property and chattels located on Lot 3, Rae Settlement. Would you please prepare the necessary transfer from George C. Buffum to the Crown in right of Canada. We can then submit this transfer to Mr. Buffum for execution. It is understood that this will then be recorded in your office and that we will pay the prescribed fee from our Appropriation.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5

11505

ARMY SIGNALS
0910 APR 17/48

FORT NORMAN APRIL 16/48

COLONEL B. F. NEARY

WAS PRESENT FOR OPENING OF FORT RAE SCHOOL ON APRIL
14TH STOP GAVE AUTHORITY TO ALLARD TO PURCHASE
LOCALLY MILK SUGAR COCOA AND BISCUITS FOR USE IN
SCHOOL STOP YOUR AUTHORITY REQUESTED FOR LOCAL PURCHASE
OF A SMALL QUANTITY OF SOUP FOR USE OF CHILDREN

L C HUNTER



GB/EP

Copied:
JGM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

139-5-5 (E).

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, April 19, 1948.

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

RETEL RAE DAY SCHOOL Stop CONCUR AUTHORITY PURCHASE
MILK SUGAR COCOA AND BISCUITS FOR USE SCHOOL Stop
AL SO PURCHASE LOCALLY TWENTY DOLLARS OF SOUP MATERIALS

AB
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Agency.

Phoned To:

Phoned By:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED.....		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

81RCS

43

VED

SER 114..

139-5-5
3895
APR 16 11-29 PM 1948

1049 APR 17 9:24

CONFIRMATION
FORT NORMAN NWT. APRIL 16TH 1300P

COL B F NEARY

SUPT. EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA...

WAS PRESENT FOR OPENING OF FORT RAE SCHOOL ONE APRIL
FOURTEENTH STOP GAVE AUTHORITY TO ALLARD TO PURCHASE LOCALLY MILK
SUGAR COCOA AND BISCUITS FOR USE IN SCHOOL STOP YOUR
AUTHORITY REQUESTED FOR LOCAL PURCHASE OF SMALL QUANTITY OF SOUP
FOR USE OF CHILDREN

L C HUNTER.

1923/16
JR

RIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y

P. C. 5011

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 8 DECEMBER, 1947.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 27th November, 1947, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:

That there are some 740 Indians living at Rae in the Northwest Territories of whom some 143 are of school age;

That the Indian Affairs Branch is preparing to conduct a day school in the trading post owned by George C. Buffum;

That the said George C. Buffum is willing to sell the said property for ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00);

That the property consists of four and forty-four hundredths acres of land, one store which would be suitable for classrooms, one fully furnished dwelling house which would be suitable for a teacherage, one oil and ice house and one storehouse, all in good condition;

That the Minister has agreed and decided that due to present conditions, it is expedient to acquire the property above mentioned at the price offered rather than to erect a new school building;

The Committee, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise:

1. That authority be granted to enter now into an option agreement with George C. Buffum and to pay for the said property a sum not to exceed \$10,000.00 together with all costs necessarily incurred to make title thereto, the moneys to be provided from the Education Vote of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources for the fiscal year 1948-49; and
2. To pay the sum of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) to the vendor as consideration for the giving of this option, this sum upon the completion of this agreement to be allowed as part payment of the purchase money. This sum of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) to be provided from Vote 181 of the 1947-48 Estimates of the Department of Mines and Resources.

A. D. P. Heeney,

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

Memorandum:

Mr. W. M. CORY,
DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR.

Re: Option and Purchase of Lot 3,
Rae Settlement, Northwest Territories.
George C. Buffum.

Reference - your memorandum of 4 November -

Please find attached Order-in-Council authorizing the purchase from George C. Buffum of the property and chattels located on Lot 3, Rae Settlement. Would you please prepare the necessary transfer from George C. Buffum to the Crown in right of Canada. We can then submit this transfer to Mr. Buffum for execution. It is understood that this will then be recorded in your office and that we will pay the prescribed fee from our Appropriation.

Encl.


Bernard D. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BNH/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

139-5-5 (E)

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

Memorandum:

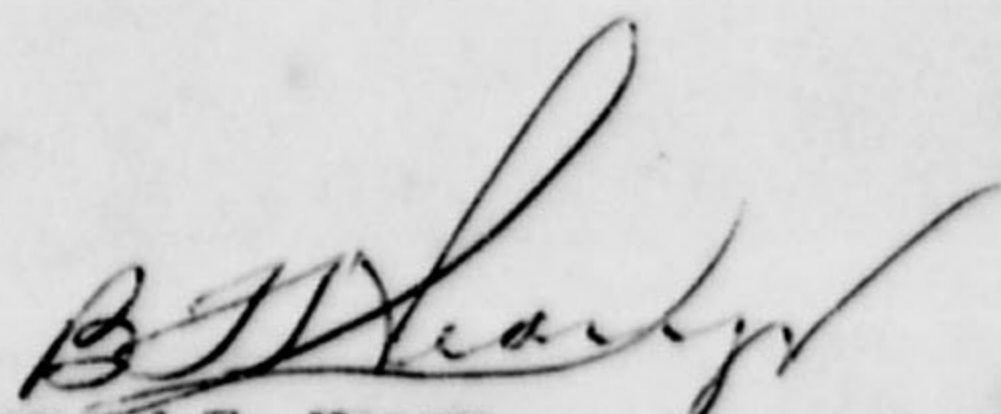
Mr. W. M. CORY,
DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR.

Re: Option and Purchase of Lot 3,
Rae Settlement, Northwest Territories.
George C. Buffum.

Reference - your memorandum of 4 November -

Please find attached Order-in-Council authorizing the purchase from George C. Buffum of the property and chattels located on Lot 3, Rae Settlement. Would you please prepare the necessary transfer from George C. Buffum to the Crown in right of Canada. We can then submit this transfer to Mr. Buffum for execution. It is understood that this will then be recorded in your office and that we will pay the prescribed fee from our Appropriation.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AFFIDAVIT.

I, _____ of _____
in the _____
make oath and say:

1. I was personally present and did see George C. Buffum, named
in the (within or annexed) instrument, who is personally known to me
to be the person named therein, duly sign and execute the same for
the purposes named therein;

2. That the same was executed at the _____
in the _____ and that I am the subscribing witness thereto;

3. That I _____ know the said George C. Buffum and he is in
my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

Sworn before me at _____)
in the _____)
this _____ day of _____)
A.D. 1948.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

TRANSFER.

I, George C. Ruffum, of Rae Settlement, in the North-west Territories, being registered owner of an estate in fee simple subject, however, as to such encumbrances, liens and interests as are notified by memorandum underwritten (or endorsed thereon) in all that certain tract of land containing four and forty-four hundredths acres more or less, and being in the

do hereby in consideration of the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) paid to me by His Majesty the King in right of Canada, the receipt of which sum I hereby acknowledge, transfer to His said Majesty all my estate and interest in the said piece of land together with all buildings thereon and chattels therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto subscribed my name
this day of 1948.

Signed by the said
George C. Ruffum

In the presence of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AFFIDAVIT.

I,
in the
make oath and say:

of

1. I was personally present and did see George C. Buffum, named
in the (within or annexed) instrument, who is personally known to me
to be the person named therein, duly sign and execute the same for
the purposes named therein;

2. That the same was executed at the
in the and that I am the subscribing witness thereto;

3. That I know the said George C. Buffum and he is in
my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

Sworn before me at
in the
this day of
A.D. 1948.

)
)
)
)
)
)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSFER.

I, George C. Buffum, of Rae Settlement, in the Northwest Territories, being registered owner of an estate in fee simple subject, however, as to such encumbrances, liens and interests as are notified by memorandum underwritten (or endorsed thereon) in all that certain tract of land containing four and forty-four hundredths acres more or less, and being in the

do hereby in consideration of the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) paid to me by His Majesty the King in right of Canada, the receipt of which sum I hereby acknowledge, transfer to His said Majesty all my estate and interest in the said piece of land together with all buildings thereon and chattels therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto subscribed my name
this day of 1948.

Signed by the said
George C. Buffum

In the presence of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEGAL DIVISION

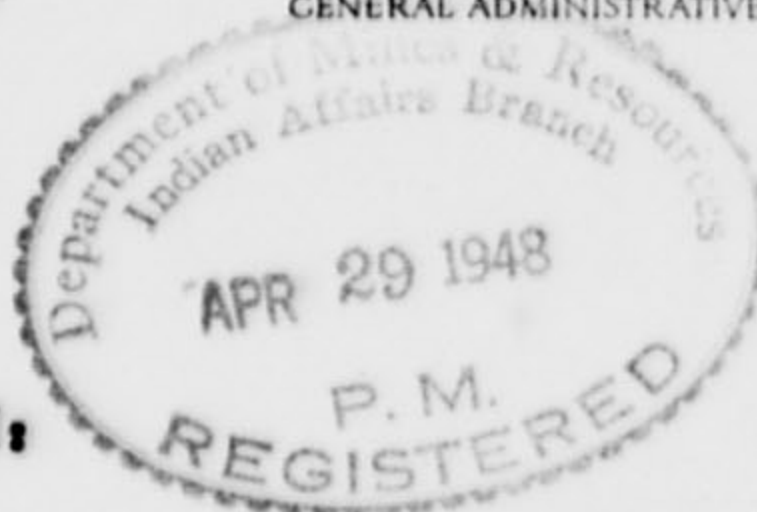


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

139-5-5
14483

OTTAWA 28th April, 1948.

1. *file*
2. *file*
3. *AB*
MEMORANDUM:



Mr. Neary.

Re - Option and purchase of Lot 3,
Rae Settlement, N.W.T. George C. Buffum.

I have your memorandum of the 6th instant, your file 139-5-5 (E), forwarding copy of Order in Council authorizing the purchase from George C. Buffum of the property and chattels located on Lot 3, Rae Settlement.

As requested, attached is a suggested transfer from this man to the Crown which should be submitted to Mr. W. Nason, Solicitor, Lands and Development Services Branch, who is now Registrar of Land Titles. I am forwarding a copy of this memorandum to Mr. Nason as all the files relating to the Land Titles Office are now in his possession. I have also sent him a copy of the draft transfer.

It is suggested that you get in touch with Mr. Nason as he may wish to give his observations with regard to this proposed transfer and the suggested form.

Returned herewith are the two copies of Order in Council P.C. 5011 of the 8th December, 1947, authorizing the purchase of the property in question.

[Signature]
Departmental Solicitor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5 (E).

, May 1, 1948.

Dear Mr. Nason:

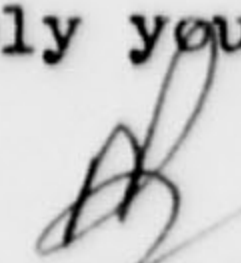
Rae Indian Day School.

It is understood that you are now Registrar of Land Titles for the Northwest Territories.

Please find attached a copy of P.C. 5011 dated 8th December, 1947, with regard to the purchase from George C. Buffum of the property and chattles located on lot 3, Rae settlement.

It is understood from the Departmental Solicitor that you have received a copy of a draft transfer which he prepared. Will it now be in order for us to submit this transfer to Mr. Buffum for execution?

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. W. Nason,
Solicitor,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Ottawa. Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Norlite Building, Ottawa.

Encl:
BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESS REPLY TO
BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH~~
Lands and Development Services Branch

139-5-5
15536

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 14563

*Re: Rae Day School
2
3 E*

OTTAWA, May 3, 1948.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

The enclosed report on the school newly opened at Fort Rae has been received from Inspector McKinnon, together with the enclosed requisition for school supplies, and the same are being forwarded for your attention.



H. R. Lamberton
H. R. Lamberton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DRESS REPLY TO
BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS

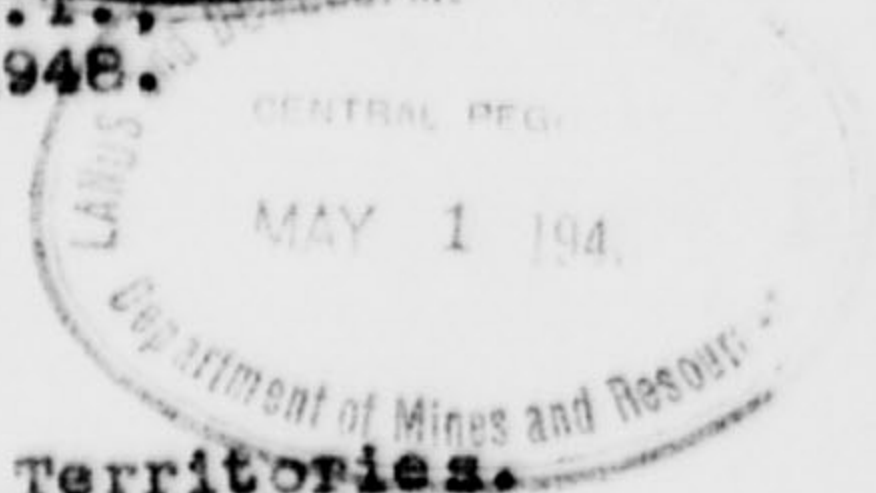


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

CC to Mr. R.A. Hoey.
Director, Indian Affairs,
Branch - Ottawa, Ont.

Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
April 26th -- 1948.



Mr. R.A. Gibson, Deputy Commissioner,
Bureau of N.W.T. & Yukon Affairs, OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Re: School - Fort Rae, Northwest Territories.

Enclosed herewith are three copies of a Requisition given to me by Mr. Allard, teacher at Fort Rae School.

As this school is mostly Indian, the provision of these supplies is the responsibility of the Indian Affairs Branch, so I would be very pleased if the additional copy of this Requisition were forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch, for their attention. Indian Agent, Hunter, I understand, is submitting a similar Requisition, so it will be necessary to check both Requisitions in order to avoid any duplication of supplies.

As the school at Rae has just been opened, you will note that the amount of supplies needed will be considerably more than will be required next year. Mr. Lamberton and Colonel Neary will be in a position to add to this requisition, all the necessary supplies which will be needed during the coming year.

When school opened, there were seventeen children in attendance, and information available at Rae indicates that the pupilage will begin to increase about June 15th, and that there will be from fifty to one hundred and thirty children of school age in the settlement during a seasonal period of from four to five months depending upon fur conditions.

Mr. Allard, the teacher, is very anxious to receive a full line of hand tools and sufficient soft wood for manual training purposes. After seeing the fine woodwork produced by the Grade 1 Eskimo children at Fort Brabant, I am convinced that there is great value in this type of training and would recommend the purchase of all necessary supplies in this connection.

gum
As the children at Rae have had no schooling, I suggest that all children be X-rayed at the earliest possible date. There is a hospital in this settlement, with equipment available, so I am of the opinion that this can be attended to quite easily.

As there is a regular monthly mail service between Yellowknife and Rae, and as Rae is the largest Indian Settlement in the Northwest Territories, I recommend that a delco plant and projector be provided for this school in order that the educational films may be shown to the child and adult population of this community.

All in the north country with whom I have conversed are of the opinion that visual education - particularly the showing of health films - is one of the greatest elevating factors in bettering the conditions of the people. So if one large delco

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

plant were installed, it could be used to meet the needs of the Hudson's Bay Company, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and the school; and at the same time, by avoiding a duplication of this service, a greater measure of economy would be secured and the fire hazard would be reduced. It is most important that the fire extinguishers requisitioned for, be provided at the earliest possible date, as none are available at the present time.

Should the government purchase the Buffum property this way, it will be necessary to have a carpenter recut a full length of windows on one side of the class-rooms, as there is need of more light. One of the Brothers in the Roman Catholic Mission is trained in carpentry, and I understand he would be willing to remodel the class-room, installing windows and black-boards.

Mr. Allard appears to be a very capable young man, and informed me he would be willing to remain in the settlement for several years, provided he was given all necessary assistance and equipment. I assured him that the Government of Canada is vitally interested in the welfare of its people; and in this connection I plan to interview his sister, a qualified teacher, in order to determine her suitability as an additional teacher for the Fort Rae community.

While at Rae, Mr. Allard said that it was going to cost him a great deal to live at Rae, and wondered if the Indian Affairs Branch would allow him \$50.00 a month for caretaking services, in connection with the school. As such, he would be responsible for sweeping, attending to the fires, and the bringing in of water, and any other incidental activities in connection with the care of the school property. I suggest that the Indian Affairs Branch grant him this allowance in view of the high cost of living, and in the interests of fire prevention, as I do not think that children should be entrusted with attending of school fires. At Fort MacPherson, where the children had been attending to the fires, I noticed the floors splattered with oil, which doubtless creates a fire hazard.

Kindly consider this in the nature of an interim report, as I will be submitting at a later date, a complete report concerning each school.

Yours very truly,

J.W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools.

JWMCK/

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

REQUISITION

SCHOOL SUPPLIES --- FORT RAE

Note:

I understand that Indian Agent, L.C. Hunter, is placing a Requisition with your Branch for school supplies at Fort Rae, thus it will be necessary to check this requisition along with that presented by him in order to avoid a duplication of supplies.

EQUIPMENT.

- 1 flag
- 1 complete set of blinds for school
- 1 typewriter
- 1 teacher's desk
- 1 tent - 8'x 10'
- 1 20' square stern canoe
- 1 First Aid Kit
- 1 Radio
- 1 Film strip projector
- 1 Record-player and records for same.
- 500 Square Feet of chicken wire for back-stop of ballfield.
- 2 brooms
- 2 rakes
- 2 hoes
- 2 spades
- 1 1000 hr. eveready air cell 2 volts.
- 3 45 volt batteries
- 2 C Batteries
- 1 Bubbler foundation and stand (see Moyer's catalogue)
- 2 foam fire extinguishers
- 2 soda fire extinguishers
- 2 pyrene fire extinguishers
- 4 doz. glass cups
- 4 " spoons
- 1 " washbasins
- 1 case of "only-one" paper ^{towels} teels & holder
- 100 rolls toilet tissue
- 5 gallons husky oil for floors
- 1 2500 watt alternating current delco plant with rectifier.
- 1 bank of 110 watt batteries for same.
- 1 case of 60 watt bulbs
- 3 duo therm oil heaters
- 1 16 m.m. projector
- 3000 gallons fuel oil
- 1 tap (for large hole of 45-gal. steel drum)
- 2 45-gallon cans

FOR SCHOOL LUNCH:

- 10 drums of true milk
- 100 lbs. sugar
- 60 " cocoa
- 1500 pilot biscuits.
- 100 lbs. potatoes
- 25 " rice
- 50 " macaroni
- 5 " barley

Enough slate material for blackboards on 2 sides of school room.

- 1 doz. brushes
- 1000 sheets assorted construction paper.

over

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOR SHOP WORK:

- 1 complete set of hand tools, as prescribed for Ontario schools
- 10 lbs. Plasticine - assorted colors
- 2 gallons liquid soap with containers.
- 2 cases Chloride of Lime
- 1 pencil sharpener
- ink powder
- 3 dozen blotters
- 1 desk blotter size 18" x 24"
- 1 box paper clips (assorted)
- 1 box thumb tacks
- 1 qt. each of red, green, blue, brown, yellow, white & black enamel and the same colors and quantities of paint.
- 1 doz. paint brushes
- 1 gal. LePage Glue
- Assortment of Nails
- 12 Doz. mixed sandpaper.
- Some suitable health charts;
- a good woodworking book;
- 1 leatherwork book
- 1 Sewing Book
- 1 Set of Book of Knowledge
- 1 Set of Walt Disney Books
- 1 Set of the Basic Science Education Series
- 1 School Dictionary
- 40 "We look and See" Basic Reading Series
- 50 dollars worth of soft, mixed wood for manual training.
- 1 map of World
- 1 map of Canada
- 1 map of Fort Rae Area
- 1 set of maps of various provinces, published by Dept. of Mines and Resources
- 2 silk screen prints
- 1 foot-ball and additional bladder
- 1 volley-ball and additional bladder
- 1 volley-ball net
- 1 rugby-ball and additional bladder
- 6 soft balls and 4 bats
- 2 basket-balls
- 1 basket-ball whistle
- 6 doz. tooth brushes
- 1 teacher's chair
- 6 whisks
- 1 mirror
- 1 set flash cards
- Supplementary reading for grade 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. Nason
REGISTRAR

1. Records
2. Rae Day School
3 E



LAND TITLES REGISTRY OFFICE

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES

Room 801 Norlite Bldg., Ottawa, Ont.,
May 3, 1948.

Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Bldg.,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Rae Indian Day School

I have your letter of May 1st. The Form of Transfer which Mr. Cory sent you on April 28th last appears to be in order except that I would delete the following words therefrom "together with all buildings thereon and chattels therein".

The description of the land I take it you have. I think in addition to the Affidavit of Execution there should be an affidavit by the Transferor as follows:

CANADA)

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES)

TO WIT:)

I, George C. Buffam of Rae Settlement in the Northwest Territories, (occupation) make oath and say:

1. That I am the within named Transferor and I am of the full age of twenty-one years.
2. That I am the registered owner of the within described lands.

Sworn before me
at.....
this..... day of.....1948.

2

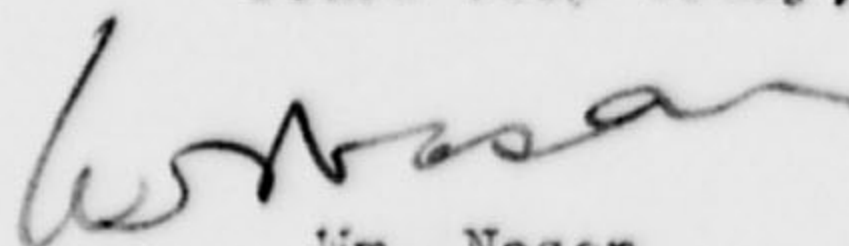
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Mr. Buffan's full name should be inserted in the Transfer
as well as in the affidavits.

Yours very truly,



Wm. Nason
Registrar

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

TRANSFER.

I, George C. Buffum, of Rae Settlement, in the Northwest Territories, being registered owner of an estate in fee simple subject, however, as to such encumbrances, liens and interests as are notified by memorandum underwritten (or endorsed thereon) in all that certain tract of land containing four and forty-four hundredths acres more or less, and being in the

do hereby in consideration of the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) paid to me by His Majesty the King in right of Canada, the receipt of which sum I hereby acknowledge, transfer to His said Majesty all my estate and interest in the said piece of land. ~~together with all buildings thereon and chattels therein.~~

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto subscribed my name
this day of 1948.

Signed by the said
George C. Buffum

In the presence of

myself
Buffum

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION

I,
in the
make oath and say:

of

1. I was personally present and did see George C. Buffum, named
in the (within or annexed) instrument, who is personally known to me
to be the person named therein, duly sign and execute the same for
the purposes named therein;

2. That the same was executed at the
in the and that I am the subscribing witness thereto;

3. That I know the said George C. Buffum and he is in
my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

Sworn before me at
in the
this day of
A.D. 1948.

)
)
)
)
)
)

AFFIDAVIT BY The Transferor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

BRANCH.....INDIAN EDUCATION.....DATE.....May 5, 1948.....

VOTE No. - 516 - YEAR 19 48-19 49.

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT.....13-491..... AGENCY.....906.....

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—

AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

FILE No. 139-5-5

[illegible]

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH		TREASURY CERTIFICATE		FINAL ADJUSTMENT		
RECOMMENDED—		CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT	VERIFIED AND ENTERED	AUTHORIZED	DEBIT	CREDIT
				EXPENDED		
				ADJUSTMENT		
APPROVED—	HEAD OF BRANCH		LEDGERKEEPER	POSTED		
	DEPUTY MINISTER	FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY		LEDGERKEEPER		

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. **139-5-5**

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **NT****MINES and RESOURCES**BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS**DATE **May 5, 1948.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	George C. Buffum 11136 - 67th Street, Edmonton, Alberta.	\$9,925.00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Mr. George C. Buffum is the vendor mentioned in Order-in-Council P.C. 5011 dated 8 December, 1947, in which authority was given to purchase from him a trading post at Rae, N. W. T. We were authorized to pay to him \$10,000.00 for this trading post, to be used as an Indian Day School. \$75.00 was paid to him previously as consideration for the giving of this option and the other \$9,925.00 is now due. This cheque should be delivered to the Education Division, Indian Affairs Branch, so that it can be mailed to Mr. Buffum with the necessary transfer documents.

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT **13-491** (1948-49)

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5

(E)

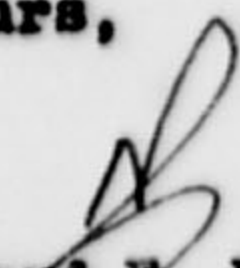
May 5, 1948.

Dear Sir:

We are now making the necessary transfer arrangements and obtaining authority for the forwarding to you of a cheque for \$9,925.00 as required by the Option Agreement entered into with you in November, 1947.

You should be receiving the transfer documents and the cheque by registered mail within the next week.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Mr. George C. Buffum,
11136 - 67th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Copy sent to Mr. L. C. Hunter, Fort Norman, N.W.T

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-5-5 Rac #5
11136 - 67th. Street.
Edmonton Alta.
May 5th. 1948.

16373

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. Of Welfare & Training.
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Please find enclosed Statements for rent of
buildings during the months of March And April.

Regard these buildings I presume that you are
fully aware that you had an option to buy them up until
the first of May. Since this date has gone by and I have
not heard from you I presume that you are not further
interested in the purchase of these buildings. Wish you
would drop a line by return airmail and let me know if
you have any further interest in purchasing or not, so
as I can make other arrangements.



Yours sincerely,

George Buffum
George Buffum

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TRANSFER

I, George C Buffum, of Rae Settlement, in the Northwest Territories, being registered owner of an estate in fee simple subject, however, as to such encumbrances, liens and interests as are notified by memorandum underwritten (or endorsed thereon) in all that certain tract of land containing four and forty-four hundredths acres more or less, "and being in the Settlement of Rae, N.W.T., and registered in the Land Titles Registry Office of the Northwest Territories as Lot Number three" do hereby in consideration of the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) paid to me by His Majesty the King in right of Canada, the receipt of which sum I hereby acknowledge, transfer to His said Majesty all my estate and interest in the said piece of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto subscribed my name
this day of 1948.

Signed by the said)
George Buffum)
)
)
)
in the presence of)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NOTE FOR FILE:

May 11, 1948.

Cheque for \$9,925.00 and Transfer forms
sent today to Mr. George C. Buffum,
11136 - 67th Street, Edmonton, today.

P. J.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Edmonton Alta. May 5th. 1948

M I. R. Mines And Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

In a/c With George Buffum

11136-67th. St. Edmonton Alta.

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R. 3187

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only.

PAGE 1

April 21st,

19 48

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Pt. Rae, Indian Day School**
Fort Rae, N.W.T.VOTE **516** ALLOTMENT **02** ALLOCATION SYMBOLS **289.**SHIP TO **Indian Agent, c/o Fort Rae, Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.**
Ship via Waterways Alta, Hudson's Bay Transport Company.Purpose for which required **Fort Rae Indian Day School.**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2.	Floor mops.		
1	Broom, corn.		
1.	Broom, hair, (push)		
2.	Cases Chorlide Lime.		
5.	Gallons, Husky Floor Oil.		
2	Foam Fire Extinguishers.		
2.	Soda Fire Extinguishers.		
2.	Pyrene Fire Extinguishers with refills.		
4.	Doz. Drinking cups, Metal.		
4.	Doz. Tea spoons.		
1.	First Aid Kit.		
12.	Hand Wask Basins.		
2.	Cases, Paper Towelling (Oni-l-won)		
1.	Holder for paper towelling as above.		
2.	Garden rakes.		
2.	Garden Hoes.		
2.	Garden Spades.		
2.	Gal. Liquid Soap.		
2.	Liquid soap, Containers.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Directo

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OF THE
AN AGENT

189-
16630

OF THE
AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Fort Norman, N.W.T.
April 21st, 1948.

E1

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario

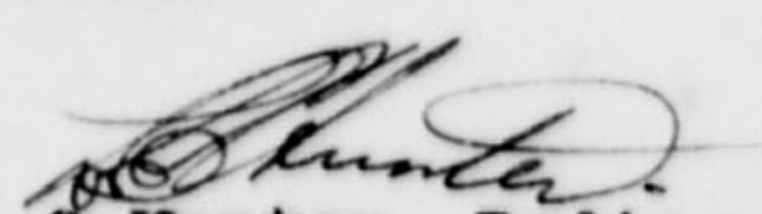


Re; Requisition, Fort Rae Day School.
For School year 1948/49.

I am submitting herewith the annual requisition requirements for the Fort Rae Indian Day School for the school year 1948-49.

The articles listed on this requisition were taken from a list of requirements as drawn up by Mr. J.W. MacKinnon, Inspector of Schools for the N.W.T. and are being submitted at his request.

It may be mentioned that the only Transportation Company serving the settlement of Ft. Rae, is the Hudson's Bay Transport Company. I believe that this Company will only carry freight for other than Hudson's Bay Company Posts, by special request, I would therefore suggest that arrangements be made with this Company to handle the Fort Rae school requirements.


L.C. Hunter, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Certificate of Title, Transfer
& Affidavit of Execution
forwarded to the Registrar,
Land Title Registry Office,
Dept. Resources & Development
on June 3rd, 1952,
see file 139/36-4-906.

S. Trappitt

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

Records Service Division

Slip No. **4016**

Indian Affairs File No. **139-5-5**

Subject of File

See Indian Day School

Date	P.A. or B.F.	Initials	Referred To	For Remarks	Initials	Date
			3E	19616	EM	19-5-48
				L, 4-5-48		
				Must have file		
				action cannot be taken without		
				file, please make statement to that		
				effect and return paper to Records		

R3756

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

APR 11 21st.

19 48

PAGE 4.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Fort Rae Indian Day School.

Fort Rae, N.W.T.

VOTE.....**516**

ALLOTMENT 12

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 432.

VOTE.....516.....
SHIP TO: Indian Agent, c/o Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.
Alaska Bay Transport Company.

Ship via Waterways Alta, Hudson's Bay Transport Company.

Purpose for which required	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Fort Rae Indian Day School, Transportation of Teacher.		

Purpose for which required		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
QUANTITY			
1.	20Ft. Chestnut Canoe.		
1.	8 H.P. Johnson Outboard Motor.		
1.	Gasoline funnel.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

GNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

1948.

Order No.

he Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Fort Rae Indian Day School.**

516

ALLOTMENT.

12

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 422.

SHIP TO **Indian Agent, C-0, Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.**

Ship via Waterways Alta, Nelson's Bay Transport Company.

Purpose for which required **Fort Rae Indian Day School, Lighting purposes.**

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—

1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

PAGE 3.

April 21st, 1948

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Fort Rae Indian Day School,****Fort Rae, N.W.T.**VOTE **516** ALLOTMENT **12** ALLOCATION SYMBOLS **415**SHIP TO **Indian Agent, c/o Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.****Ship via Waterways Alta, Hudson's Bay Transport Company.**Purpose for which required **Fort Rae Indian Day School.**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1.	Teachers Desk.		
1.	Map of the World.		
1.	Map of Canada.		
1.	Set of Provincial maps.		
1.	Large School Globe.		
1.	Bubbler water fountain.		
1.	Classroom register.		
-	Assortment of Health charts.		
1.	Slate Blackboard.		
1.	Pencil sharpener.		
6.	Pkgs. ink powder.		
100	Sheets, assorted construction paper.		
10.	lbs Plasticine.		
36.	Blotter.		
1	Desk Blotter, 18" X 24", Green.		
1.	Box, paper clips.		
1.	Box. Thumb tacks.		
1.	Dictionary, large.		
1.	Set, Walt Disney book.		
1.	Basic Science Education Series.		
40.	We Look We See, (Basic Readers)		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

L. Hunter

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

PAGE 2.

April 21st, 19 48

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Fort Rae, Indian Day School.****Fort Rae, N.W.T.**VOTE **516** ALLOTMENT **12** ALLOCATION SYMBOLS **415.**SHIP TO **Indian Agent, c/o Fort Rae, Indian Day School, Fort Rae N.W.T.****Ship via Waterways Alta. Hudson's Bay Transport Company.**Purpose for which required **Fort Rae, Indian Day School.**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1.	$\frac{1}{2}$ Gal. LaPages Glue		
12.	Blackboard Brushes.		
1.	Complete set Carpenter Tools (As authorized)		
3.	Large wood working clamps.		
3.	Small wood working clamps.		
1.	Wood working book.		
1.	Leather Craft Book.		
1.	Knitting Book.		
1.	Moosehide (for leather work)		
1.	Film Strip Projector.		
1.	School radio with Batteries.		
1.	Record player and records.		
2.	Silk Screen Prints.		
1.	Football and extra Bladders.		
1.	Volley ball and extra bladders.		
1.	Volley Ball Net.		
2.	Soft Balls.		
4.	Soft Ball Bats.		
1.	Basket Ball and extra bladders.		
1.	Set of Basket Ball Hoops.		
1.	16 m.m. Film Projector.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

L. Hunter

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

PAGE 5.

April 21st,

19 48

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Fort Rae Indian Day School.

Fort Rae, N.W.T.

VOTE

516

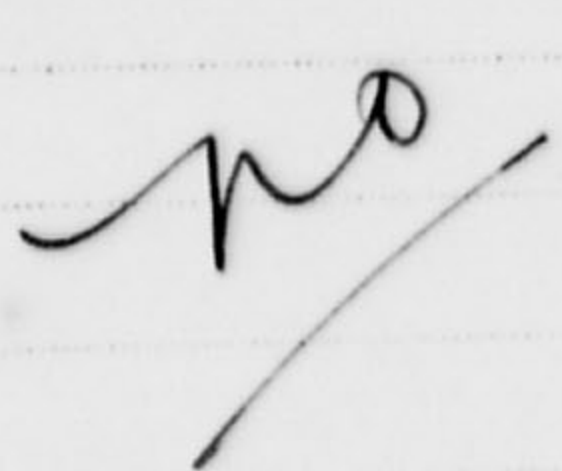
ALLOTMENT 12

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 432.

SHIP TO Indian Agent, c/o Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.

Ship via Waterways Alta, Hudson's Bay Transport Company.

Purpose for which required Fort Rae Indian Day School, Transportation of Teacher.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1.	20Ft. Chestnut Canoe.		
1.	8 H.P. Johnson Outboard Motor.		
1.	Gasoline funnel.		
			
			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

PAGE 1

April 21st,

19 48

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Dept. Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Ft. Rae, Indian Day School

Fort Rae, N.W.T.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 02 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 289.

SHIP TO Indian Agent, c/o Fort Rae, Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.

Ship via Waterways Alta, Hudson's Bay Transport Company.

Purpose for which required Fort Rae Indian Day School.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2.	Floor mops. ✓		
2	Broom, corn. ✓		
1.	Broom, hair, (push)		
2.	Cases Chorlide Lime.		
5.	Gallons, Husky Floor Oil.		
2	Foam Fire Extinguishers.		
2.	Soda Fire Extinguishers. 1 qt		
2.	Pyrene Fire Extinguishers with refills.		
4.	Doz. Drinking cups, wood .		
4.	Doz. Tea spoons.		
1.	First Aid Kit.		
12.6	Hand Wash Basins.		
2.	Cases, Paper Towelling (Oni-l-won)		
1.	Holder for paper towelling as above.		
2.	Garden rakes.		
2.	Garden Hoes.		
2.	Garden Spades.		
2.	Gal. Liquid Soap.		
2.	Liquid soap, Containers.		
36	bars soap - (Lifebuoy)		
1	Teacher's desk		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

May 29, 1948.

Mr. L.C. Hunter, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.

With reference to your requisitions of April 21st for supplies for the Fort Rae School, the Department is not prepared to supply the gasoline lighting plant and batteries and voltage rectifier nor the chestnut canoe with outboard motor. Athletic equipment will be shipped from Ottawa.

We are supplying the items requested on page one of the requisition, with the exception of the foam fire extinguishers and Pyrene fire extinguishers.

We are not supplying the liquid soap and container but we are ordering a supply of lifebuoy soap.

The other articles which we usually supply will be ordered from the Government Stationery Office.


Bernard E. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

✓139-5-5 (E)

Original on 45-142

June 4, 1948.

Mr. L. C. Hunter,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, Northwest Territories.

It is our intention to operate Indian Day
Schools in your Agency as follows:

1. Fort Norman - 1-1
2. Fort Rae 139-5
3. Fort McPherson. 135-2

I would ask that you please ensure that
adequate stocks of fuel are now ordered for these schools.
We will expect to hear from you further in this regard.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870
FORT RAE POST

INVOICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

30th April

19 48

No. 1. FORT RAE, N.W.T.

Apr	13	1 only	Corn Broom		1 50	1 50
	14	5 lb	Klim		4 50	
		8 tin	Cocoa		2 80	
		10 lb	Sugar		1 50	
		12 ea	Pencils		1 20	
		12 ea	Cups Enamel		4 80	
		2 ea	Basins, Enamel		2 00	
		2 bar	Soap, Laundry		25	17 05
	24	25 tins	Soup		5 00	
		10 pkg	Soup, Noodle		1 50	
		2 lb	Macaroni		1 00	
		2 tin	Klim 5s		8 00	
		6 roll	Toilet Paper		60	17 35
	26	1 pkg	Salt		25	25
TOTAL ACCOUNT						36 15

Acknowledging receipt of
above goods

Leon A. Allard
School Teacher

Certified correct as rendered
for Hudson's Bay Co.

J. E. Wilson
Post Manager

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

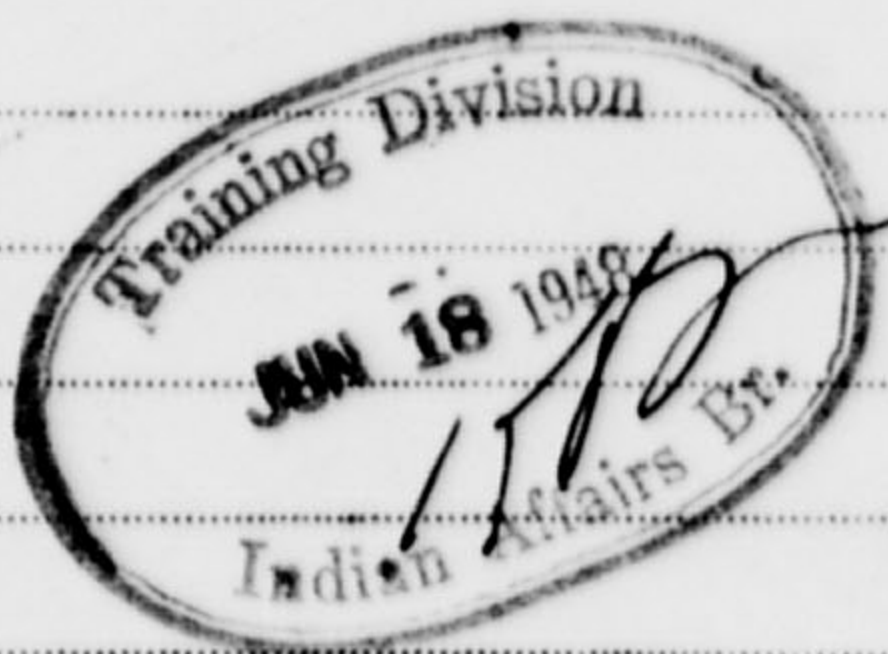
C-45 (142)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Manager, Hudson's Bay Company, District Off.**
Address **10129 - 103rd, St. Edmonton, Alta.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		
April 30	To; Materials supplied for use of the Fort Rae Indian Day School. Food for purpose of giving Indian children a warm lunch, and other articles for use on school premises. These articles necessary for opening of the school as insufficient time to have same supplied by requisition. As per the attached invoice.	36.15
	VOTE 516	ALLOT; 289



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 60

DATE June 7th, 1948. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE
COWANSVILLE, QUE.

Sold to **Department of Mines and Resources,**
OTTAWA, Ont.

Ship to **L. C. Hunter, Supt., Indian Agency,**
c/o Fort Rae Indian Day School,
Shipping Point **c/o Northern Transportation Co.,**
WATERWAYS, Alta.
Post Office **Fort Rae, N.W.T.**
Ship by **Freight prepaid**

Our Order No. **3250**
Customer's Order No. **30961**
Date Sold **June 7/48**
Salesman **Letter**
Terms **30 days net**
F.O.B. **Waterways, Alta.**
When Ship **As soon as possible**

QUANTITY	V		PRICE	AMOUNT
1		# 24 Teacher's Desk Fed. Sales Tax included prepaid NOTICE This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you If there is any error or omission please notify us at once. 4 copies invoice to L.C. Hunter, Supt., Indian Agency Fort Norman, N.W.T.		

FORM No. 13-25M-8-47.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE SPORT SHOP

FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & CLEVELAND BICYCLES

OTTAWA, ONT.,

194

Department of Mines & Resources JUN 21 1948

Room 503 Booth Bldg.,

Our order # 29-5-48

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
May 31st,	A 10379			
1	Football,	\$ 9 75		
2	Bladders,			
	@ \$ 1.25 Each...	2 50		
1	Volley Ball,	6 50		
2	Bladders,			
	@ \$ 1.25 Each....	2 50		
1	Volley Ball Net.....	11 20		
2	Softballs,			
	@ \$ 2.00 Each...	4 00		
4	Softball Bats.			
	@ \$ 1.60 Each....	6 40		
1	Basket Ball.....	11 50		
2	Bladders,			
	@ \$ 1.50 Each....	3 00		
	C.N.X. Ppd. Voucher			
	Att'd....	3 37		
		-----		\$ 60 72

	To: Mr. L.C. Hunter, Superintendent,			
	Indian Agency,			
	c/o Fort Rae Indian Day School,			
	Fort Rae, N.W.T.			
	Ship via: Waterways, Alta.,			
	Hudson's Bay Transport Company.....			

"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5
Extract from Annual Report on Fort Rae on the Fort
Resolution Northwest Territories Agency, dated 1947-48.

PA on
Rae 5

Fort Rae:

There are 708 Indians in the Fort Rae Band; of these, 660 were present for annuity payment last summer. Others had wandered into the Bear Lake regions where they probably will remain.

The Fort Rae Indians are the most primitive in the agency. They have absolutely no conception of the state of affairs anywhere except in their own small area. Very few have any education, very few speak English. The Indians live by hunting and trapping, there is very little opportunity for employment in other lines. The Hudson's Bay Post Manager figures the average income to be \$300.00 a year. Fishing is satisfactory and the caribou are plentiful in season.

When the white fox was valuable these people trapped far out in the Barrens and were quite wealthy. But now they are poor, dressed in ragged clothing and at times, particularly in summer, are really hungry. They no longer dry considerable quantities of fish and caribou and for the most part, wear store-bought clothing and live in tents.

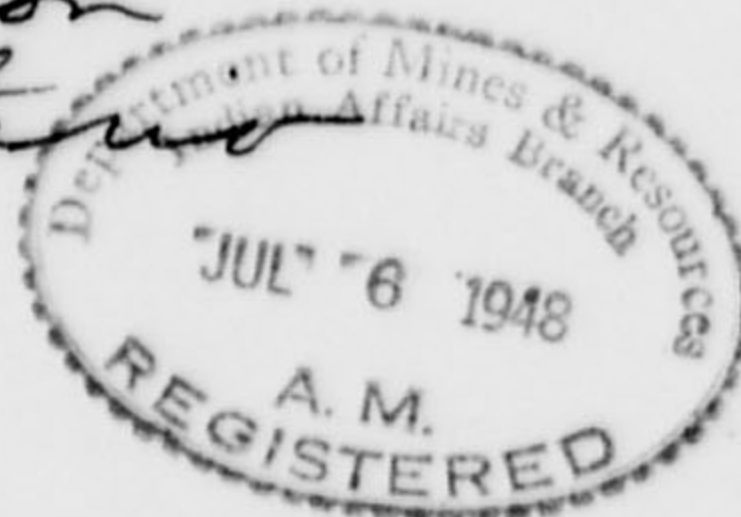
Since this is the largest band of Indians in the Territories I think that plans for the betterment of the Indians should include the immediate construction of a Residential school at Fort Rae.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-8
Rae Indian Day School
Rae, N.W.T.
658 June 24, 1948

Mr. B. F. Neary
Supt. of Education
Ottawa Ontario



Dear Mr. Neary:

I am in receipt of an invoice with regards to hardware goods and a teachers desk, which is to be sent through the Northern Transportation.

I take it for granted that this is only half of what I am to get. However seeing that every minute counts in order to have other goods delivered I will grant myself permission to send you a little reminder.

The following articles I consider of utmost importance for the success of the school.

- ~~Supplied~~
- ① Same equipment we have none. (of any kind) In and out doors.
 - ② School Bell. Big enough so as to be heard 1/2 mile around.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A B

used for primary pre-reading grade.

Include any magazine with pictures.

3. School flag

4.-6 boxes printed letters

5. Primary library books,

6. Set of wood working tools.

7. Plastocene

8. Plaster of paris.

9. Batteries for radio.

10. " for light plant.

11. Rations for school lunch.

12. Illustrated picture cards.

Amey Sigmond

Please note that the

northern transportation have boats in
Yellowknife until late September, giving
us ^{ample} ~~enough~~ time to forward our goods to
Yellowknife and ~~then~~ ^{on} special occasion to Rae.

I would also like to
hear definite news as to ^{the} janitor/caretaker
job for the school.

I intend organizing a community
reading centre this winter, so kindly send any
material you will find suitable. Old magazine,
books, various pictures etc. It would also be
advisable to send an atlas and maps of
Canada for various references.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

I thank you for your \$20.00 grant for handicraft material. Note that item 4²⁸ is not in stock in Eaton's catalogue.

Re: Mr. R. A. Gibson's letter of May 21; announcing the arrival of 2 framed silk screen prints. I have not as yet received these. Could you notify Mr. Gibson for me? Thank you. Relying on your genuine interest in all matters concerning the welfare of the school I remain,

Yours very truly
Leon A. Allard.
Teacher Ral Indian
Day School.

50 Beans
50 Macaroni
50 Cocoa
100 Sugar
12 Cans Condensed milk

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

OTTAWA, July 8, 1948.

File: 139-5-5 (E.1)

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

TEACHER FORT RAE SCHOOL REQUESTS BATTERIES FOR RADIO
AND BATTERIES FOR LIGHT PLANT IF YOU THINK THESE
SHOULD BE SUPPLIED PLEASE LET US HAVE FULL INFORMATION
REGARDING TYPE AND SIZE REQUIRED (STOP) ADVISE
ALLARD THAT ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT GOING FORWARD (STOP)
DEPARTMENT PREPARED TO SUPPLY BEANS MACARONI
COCOA SUGAR AND CONDENSED MILK FOR MID-DAY MEAL
PURPOSES (STOP) ADVISE QUANTITIES OF EACH YOU CONSIDER
SHOULD BE ORDERED.

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned by *MEK*.....

To *AS*.....

Time *9 A.M. Verby 9*.....

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5

3296

ARMY SIGNAL
1410 HRS 15 JULY/48

FT. NORMAN July 14, 1948

RE YOUR TEL 9TH FT RAE SCHOOL SUPPLIES REQUISITION
COVERING ARTICLES MENTIONED BEING FORWARDED AIR MAIL
STOP EXPECTED AVERAGE ATTENDANCE THIS SCHOOL FOR
12 MONTHS 50 PUPILS.

L.C. HUNTER.

AS/EP

COPIED.
V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy Sent Mr. McKinnon
" Mr. Hunter.

~~139-5-1~~ (E).
139-5-5.

AIR MAIL.

, July 19, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I have received a copy of your letter of June 22nd addressed to Mr. R.A. Gibson, Deputy Commissioner, Northwest Territories Administration, concerning the provision of food supplies for our school teachers in the North.

I have written to two of our teachers concerning the provision of these supplies and now wish to place an order for the attached list of rations for:

Mr. L. Allard,
Indian Day School,
Rae, Northwest Territories.

Would you please supply this list of rations to Mr. Allard and forward the account here. We will make arrangements to deduct an amount each month from Mr. Allard's living allowance in order to recover the cost of providing these food supplies.

The second teacher mentioned above is Miss Hinds at Fort McPherson. I understand that she has made arrangements with your store in Edmonton to provide her with the rations which she will be requiring. It would be appreciated if you could make every effort to have Mr. Allard's supplies forwarded to him on the last boat north.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.H. Cheeshire, Esq.,
General Manager,
Fur Trade Department,
Hudson Bay Company,
Hudson Bay House,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rae Indian Day School.
Rae N. W. T.
July 12th, 1948

Mr. B. F. Neary.
Supt of Indian Education
Ottawa Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Enclosed is a list which I have completed to the best of my capability. I would suggest your purchasing these and some for other articles or requisition and sending them through the M. R. T.'s H.B.C. boat no later than the beginning of August. However you are in a better position to find by ^{to} contacting the H.B. Co. for more accurate details.

I am sorry to inform you that your said letter has not as yet reached me and I don't suppose it will until the 1st week in August as we get mail once a month. It will then be too late to send my list. According to your last wire I was to wait the arrival of your letter but in view of circumstances I am unable to follow orders. I will however contact you by radiogram if

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by chance we do get our mail before the
2nd week in August.

I must thank and congratulate you on behalf of your wise decisions with regards to Rae Indian Day School. Trusting that all will turn out for the best I remain

Yours very truly
Leon A. Allard.
Teacher Rae Indian Day School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

LIST OF RATIONS.

600	lbs.	Flour Grade 1
300	"	Sugar, fine
36	"	Coffee, Fort Garry
24	"	Tea
96	"	Butter (in tins)
60	"	Lard (Maple Leaf)
50	"	rolled Oats (Robin Hood)
18	pkgs.	Corn Flakes, large
12	"	Grape Nuts
12	"	All Bran, small
5	lbs.	Macaroni
5	"	Spaghetti
25	"	Cheese, assorted variety
1	case	Assorted soups
20	lbs.	Rice
5	"	Pearl Barley
35	"	Raisins
10	"	Dried apricots
10	"	" Peaches
10	"	" Apples
12	pkgs.	Quick rising Yeast Royal
1	case	24 cans Peas
1	"	" " Peaches
1	"	" " Plums
1	"	" " Cherries
1	"	" Grapefruit juice
1	"	" Tomatoe juice
1	"	" Orange juice
2	cases	Tomatoes
1	case	Corn
1	"	Peas
1	"	Beans
1	"	Peas and carrots
5	lbs.	Pealed walnuts
5	"	Almonds
5	"	Peanuts
10	"	Icing sugar
5	"	Powdered Eggs
1	case	Soda Biscuits (15 lbs)
2	cases	Assorted biscuits
12	pkgs.	Graham Wafers
9	qt.	Sweet Pickles and 3 sour
6	bottles	Catsup (tomatoe)
3	doz.	2 lb. pkgs. Salt (Iodized)
3	cases	Carnation canned milk
15	lbs.	Dates
5	lbs.	Magic Baking Powder
15	"	Maple syrup
15	"	Corn syrup
1	case	Assorted Jams
3	tins	Marmalade
1	case	Grade A large processed eggs (packed for Northern shipment).
20	lbs.	Red Australian Onions
18	bars	Asst. Toilet Soap - (Lux, Palmolive and lifebuoy - 6 of each).
1	doz.	Large Rinso Flakes

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

12	bars P. & G.
12	" Naptha
1	case Assorted sandwich spreads
6	tubes Large Colgate tooth paste
1	gal. Vinegar
2	doz. pkgs. Swandown cake flour
6	bricks Bakers Chocolate
1	case Pork and beans
3	lbs. Custard powder
24	pkgs. Assorted Jello
5	lbs. Tapioca
3	cans Dutch Cleanser
3	cakes Bon Ami
3	lbs. Baking Soda
2	lbs. Mixed candied peel
5	lbs. Plum Pudding
2	lbs. Corn Starch
1	gal. Eating Molasses
1	qt. Cooking "
5	lbs. Honey
5	lbs. Split peas
5	lbs. Vermicelli
3	lbs. Dehydrated cabbages
3	" " Onions
3	" " Carrots
3	" " Turnips
18	tins Fruit Salad
12	" Grapefruit
6	lbs. Dried Currants
24	" Prunes
6	" Figs
12	tins Mixed vegetable juices
12	" Lemon juices
6	" Peanut butter
6	" Maple butter
25	lb. Brown Sugar
50	lb. Whole wheat flour
5	pkgs. Tea Biscuit Flour
6	" Pancake flour
6	" Cream of Wheat
3	" Table Cornmeal
3	" Ovaltine
3	bottles Sweet Mustard Pickles
12	pkgs. Assorted soup mix lipton & chicken noodle
4	pkgs. Baking Soda
3	tins Cherries, glaze
3	pkgs. Corn Starch
3	" Cream of Tartar
1	qt. bottle of Lime Juice
10	pkgs. Craft Dinner
4	tins Mince Meat
5	" Assorted Pie Filler
12	pkgs. Assorted Ice Cream Mix

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-5-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

July 23, 1948.

Mr. L.C. Hunter, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.

The attached voucher was received in May but the Treasury Branch would not pay it due to the fact that it had not been signed. The account was placed on file and was overlooked until today.

Please sign and return so that payment can be made.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1670.

HUDSON'S BAY HOUSE

5215

FUR TRADE
DEPARTMENT

WINNIPEG,

21st July, 1948.

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Thank you for your letter of 19th July concerning the provision of food supplies for your school teachers in the North.

As requested, we have arranged with our Edmonton Merchandise Depot to supply the list of rations attached to your letter, to Mr. L. Allard, Indian Day School, Rae, Northwest Territories. When the shipment has gone forward, we will render our account to your Branch.

Yours faithfully,

For the HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,



For

R.H. Chesshire,
General Manager,
Fur Trade Department.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy sent Dr. Mulvihill.

139-5-5 (E).

, July 26, 1948.

Dear Mr. Allard:

Rae Indian Day School.

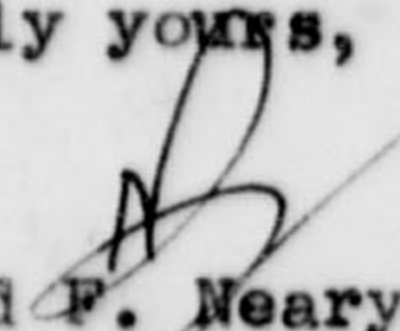
Please find attached two self-explanatory letters dealing with the following points raised by you in recent correspondence:

- (1) Provision of your food supplies from the Hudson's Bay Company.
- (2) Provision of Electricity from the R.C. Mission at Fort Rae.

In view of the fact that the Hudson's Bay Company is handling your ration delivery, it is presumed that they will be delivered on the M.R.T. boats.

I can not as yet advise you regarding the transportation charges on your trunk. However, I would like to have you send me a receipted bill covering the charges. Payment of these transportation charges are still under consideration by a sub-committee on Education and the Northwest Territories Council.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. L. Allard,
Rae Indian Day School,
Rae, N.W.T.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870

Form F.T. 13-8-46

Fort Rae Post

INVOICE

Dept Indian Affairs *31st May* 19*48*
Indian Day school
No. *21* *Fort Rae N.W.T.*

<i>May</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>1 only V.D.T. Bomb</i>			<i>4 50</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>3 phy Soap Plates</i>	<i>.50</i>		<i>1 50</i>
					<i>6 00</i>
<i>Received the above.</i>					
<i>listed goods</i>					
<i>L. A. Allard</i>					
<i>School Teacher</i>					
<i>Certified correct as rendered</i>					
<i>for Hudson's Bay Co.</i>					
<i>J. C. Wilson</i>					
<i>Post Manager</i>					

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

C-45(142)

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to **The Manager, Hudson's Bay Company.**

Address **District Office, 10229-103rd, St.**

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948.		
May 31st.	To; Materials supplied for the use of Fort Rae Indian Day School, as per the attached invoice.....1.....	6.00
	VOTE 516 Allot; 02-289	

Training Division
JUL 27 1948
Indian Affairs Branch

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 26 1948
A.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 80

DATE.....**July 3rd, 1948**.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 83211

Order No.

Ottawa, July 15, 1948.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

File: 139-5-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF:

.....
Mr. L. ALLARD, Teacher, Rae Indian Day School, RAE, Northwest Territories.

VOTE	516	ALLOTMENT	ALLOCATION SYMBOLS
------	-----	-----------	--------------------

SHIP TO.....**Mr. L. Allard, Teacher, Rae Indian Day School, Rae, Northwest Territories**
.....**via Waterways, Alberta, Hudson's Bay Transport Company.**

Purpose for which required..... **For use in Lamps**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
60	gallons White Naphtha		
NO. 32354 July 21st 18			

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
OTTAWA.
JUL 15 1918

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

B. F. NEARY

Director

- NOTE:**—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

July 14th, 1948. 19

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Fort Rae Indian Day School,

Fort Rae, N.W.T.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 02 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 221

SHIP TO The Teacher, Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.

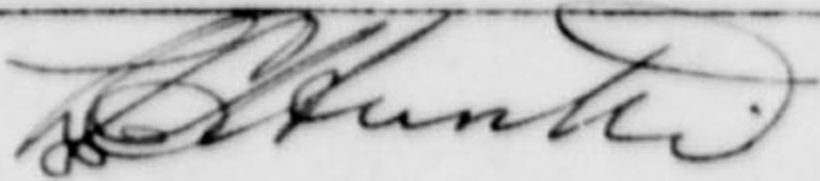
Via Hudson's Bay Company Transportation, to be at Waterways Alta, not later than Aug. 15th, 1948.

Purpose for which required, Mid-day meals of Indian School children.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
200	lbs, Navy Beans,		
200	lbs, Masarani.		
50	lbs, Liptons dry noodle soup.		
100	lbs, Cocoa.		
15	Cases, Condensed Milk, (48 tin case size)		
Note: As stated on the top of this requisition, the above supplies should reach Waterways <u>not later than August 15th.</u> Note: While the supplies should be shipped as shown above, the account should be forwarded to Mr.L.C. Hunter, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—



APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

139-5-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE C-45 (142)

5510

Fort Norman, N.W.T.
July 14th, 1948.

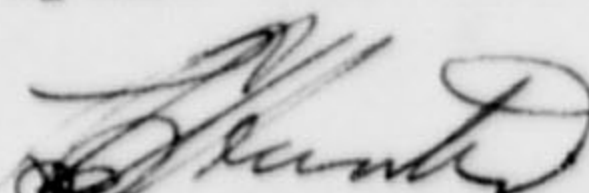
Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Re; Fort Rae, School Supplies.

Referring to your wireless message
of July 9th, regarding supplies for the Fort Rae,
Indian Day school, I am forwarding herewith the
requisitions as suggested.

In your wireless message it is noted
that the Department are prepared to supply Condensed
milk. It will be noted that this has been included
on the requisition but I may suggest that I believe
that Dry milk would be more suitable for this purpose.
Should you concur with my opinion I would ask that
the requisition be changed to 10 (ten) drums of
Trumilk instead of the Condensed milk

At the present time the teacher of
the Ft. Rae School is of the opinion that there will
be an average attendance of fifty pupils for the
coming 12 months.


L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

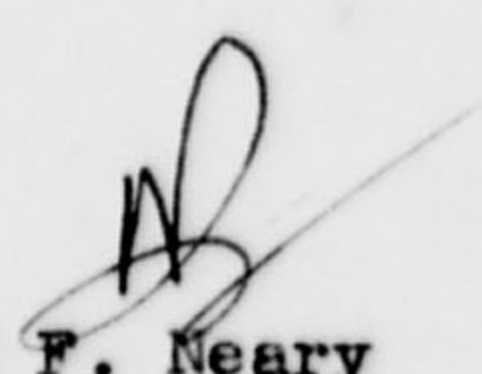
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5 (E.1)

July 28, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Winterburn, Alta.

We would appreciate it if you would
order the items shown on the attached requisition
and forward same as shown at the top of the re-
quisition.



Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.



PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

July 14th, 1948. 19

Requisition No. 83532

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Fort Rae Indian Day School,

Fort Rae, N.W.T.

VOTE 516

EX'D

ALLOTMENT

02

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 221

SHIP TO The Teacher, Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.

to be at Waterways Alta, not

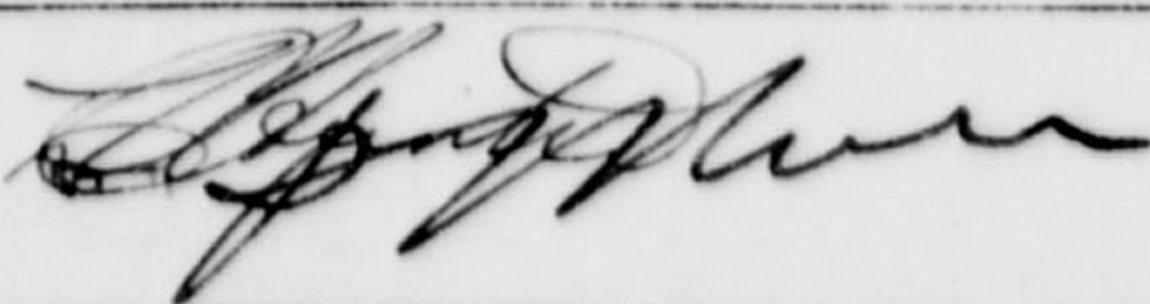
Via Hudson's Bay Company Transportation, later than Aug. 15th, 1948.

Purpose for which required, Mid-day meals of Indian School children.

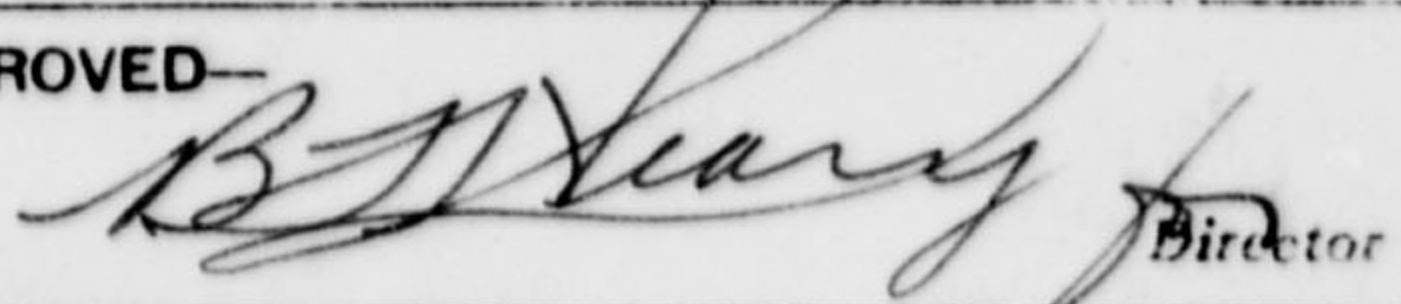
QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
200	lbs, Navy Beans,		
200	lbs, Macaroni.		
50	lbs, Liptons dry noodle soup.		
100	lbs, Cocoa.		
15	Cases, Condensed Milk, (48 tin case size)		
Note: As stated on the top of this requisition, the above supplies should reach Waterways <u>not later than August 15th.</u> Note: While the supplies should be shipped as shown above, the account should be forwarded to Mr.L.C. Hunter, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—



APPROVED—



- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ICE OF THE
DIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

139-5-5
9271

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

Edmonton Agency

Winterburn, Alta.
Aug. 7, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Reference to your letter of July 28,
in regard to purchasing batteries for Fort Rae
Indian Day School.

All this equipment has now been
shipped. The radio batteries having been for-
warded Aug. 3rd. and the lighting batteries
went forward this morning.

E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR:kt



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

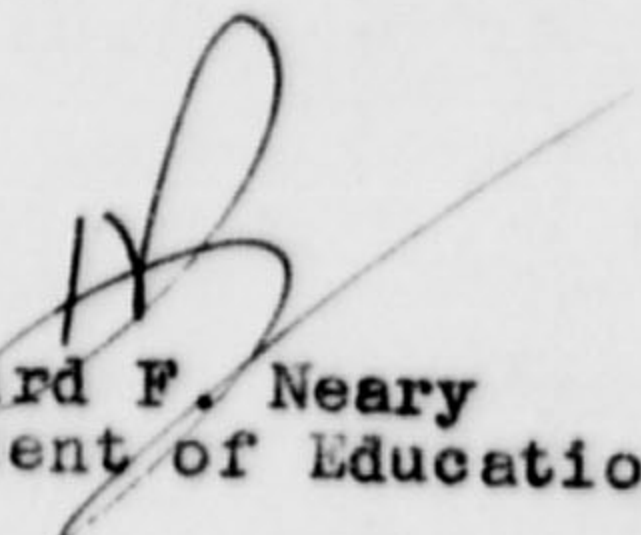
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, August 13, 1948.

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

We are now advised that the batteries
requested on your requisition of July 14th
have gone forward to you and should reach the
Fort Rae School within the near future.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

FORT RAE N.W.T.

INVOICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FORT RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
FORT RAE

30th June 1948

19

No.

Date	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total
June 4	1 tin	Klim 5s		4.00
15	48 tin	Soup		9.60
	2 tin	Klim 5s		8.00
17	6 ea	Pencils		30
				<u>21.90</u>

20 9.60
8.00
05 30
21.90

Receipt acknowledged

L. A. Alford
Teacher

CERTIFIED CORRECT AS RENDERED
for Hudson's Bay Co.

E. J. Wilson
Post Manager

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139.5-50

R. 3187

C-45 (142)

DATE

Edmonton, Alta.

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 17 1948
E. M.
RECORDS

VOUCHER No. 87

DATE.....July. 14th, 1948.

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto

MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LIMITED**WHOLESALEERS**  **IMPORTERS****EDMONTON, ALBERTA****SOLD TO**DOMINION GOVERNMENT DEPT MINES & RESOURCES #27
OTTAWA ONTARIO**DATE**

SEPT 10/48

REGISTER No.

1592

YOUR ORDER No.**SHIPPED VIA**THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15th
OF MONTH FOLLOWING
DATE OF INVOICE

2% Items

Net Items

6

THE TEACHER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

FORT RAE N. W. T.

H. T. WATERWAYS

CASE 233 234 380

VA 15 2 VOLT HEAVY DUTY GLASS BATTERIES

FOR 12 VOLT LIGHTENING PLAN T

22.83 36.98 20%

109.58

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.
10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHANDISE RETURNED
THAT HAS BEEN FILLED ACCORDING TO ORDER.
INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto

MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LIMITED**WHOLESALEERS  IMPORTERS****EDMONTON, ALBERTA****SOLD TO**DOM GOV'T DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES 27
OTTAWA**DATE**

AUG 12/48

REGISTER No.

548

YOUR ORDER No.**SHIPPED VIA**

FRT FOB WATERWAYS

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15th
OF MONTH FOLLOWING
DATE OF INVOICE

2% Items

Net Items

THE TEACHER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
FORT RAE N W T

C/O H B T CO WATERWAYS

CASE 231-----59

2

386 B BATTERY S

3.60

7.20

1

A2600-2VOLT AIR CELL B TTERY

8.15

8.15

15.35

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.
10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHANDISE RETURNED
THAT HAS BEEN FILLED ACCORDING TO ORDER.
INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Marshall-Wells Alberta Co. Ltd.,

Address.....Edmonton, Alta.

Department of Mines & Resources
 Main Affairs Branch
 255 20 1948
 P.M.
 RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **139-5-5(E.1)** dated **July 28, 1948**

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. **359-48**

DATE.....**Sept. 14, 1948**.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



HAYWARD LUMBER CO., LTD.

DEALERS IN

LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, DOORS, WINDOWS, MOULDINGS
FINISHINGS, ROOFING, BUILDING PAPER, ETC.
LIME, CEMENT, WOOD FIBRE PLASTER AND COAL

July 28/48.

19

ALBERTA

Sold to Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Address Indian Affairs Branch Winterburn Alta.

TERMS: Accounts Due and Payable to C/A L. C. Hunter Suptl Indian Agency, Fort Rae, N.W.T. C. School.

Sales Ticket No.	Date	No. Pcs.	DESCRIPTION	Feet	Price	Ck.	Dr.	Cr.	Balance
9363	July 23		Via N.T. Co. Waterways No R/L Prepaid. Crated & Marked for North.						
		10	pcs. 10"x9"x1" Basewood	10	.45		4.50		
		10	pcs. 10x11x1" Pine W.O. #2154.	10	.24		2.40		
		1	Qt orange shellac	1			1.45		
		1	Qt. white shellac	1			1.75		
		1	gal. turps.				1.75		
		1	Hayward Container for Turps.				.50		
		4	only 1 qt tins raw lined oil	4	.65		2.60		
		12	Doz. sheets (assorted grades) sandpaper.	144	2/5		3.60		
		5	Lbs. 2" Amercian Com Wire nails	20	.18		3.60		
		5	" 2 1/2" " " " "						
		5	" 3" " " " "						
		5	" 4 1/2" " " " "						
			CRATING				1.00		
			PREPAID FREIGHT				1.75		
									24.94
9365	July 23		Via N.T. Co. Waterways, NAR L/L prepaid to Waterways.						
		6	Qts. of Q.D. Enamel (1 Qt. each of: blue, green, white, yellow, black and orange.	6	1.80		10.80		
		1/2	Gal. O.S. white painting (2 qt. cans)	2	1.70		3.40		
			CRATING				.50		
									14.70
9364	July 23	1 1/2	gross 3x10 FN Br. Wood Screws	1 1/2	1.49		.75		
		1	gross 1 1/2 x4 " " " "	1			.69		
		3	gross 1 1/2 x9 " " " "	3	.68		2.04		
		1	gross 3/4 x10 " " " "	1			.45		
		1	gross 1x5 " " " "	1			.43		
		1	gross 1x8 " " " "	1			.53		
		1	gross 1x9 " " " "	1			.51		
		1 1/5	gross 1 1/2 x10 " " " "	1 1/5	.68		.14		
		1 1/3	gross 1 1/2 x9 " " " "	1 1/3	.60		.20		
		2 1/3	gross 4x16 " " " "	2 1/3	3.02		2.02		
		1	gross 1 1/2 x8 R.H. Br. Wood Screws	1	.64		.64		
		1	gross 1 1/2 x10 " " " "		.68		.68		
									9.08
									48.72

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-5-5

R. 3187

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address.....**Edmonton, Alta.**

Training Division
SEP 20 1948
IB
Indian Affairs

Letter, File No......**dated**.....

VOUCHER No. 125

DATE.....Sept. 14th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

24279

TO J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 81911-15-38

OTTAWA June 3rd, 1948.

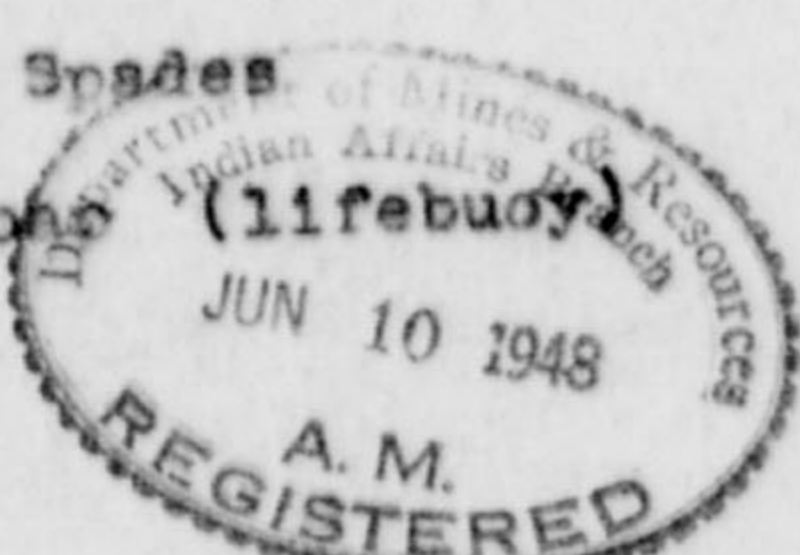
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO L. C. Hunter, Supt., Indian Agency, c/o Fort Rae Indian Day School
Fort Rae, N.W.T. c/o Northern Transportation Co., Waterways, Alta.
VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
L. C. Hunter, Supt., Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.

F.O.B.		QUOTATION OF	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	As soon as possible.
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
2	Floor Mops			
2	Corn Brooms			
2	Cases Chloride Lime			
5	Gals. Husky Floor Oil			
2	Fire Extinguishers, 1 qt. Pyrene			
2	doz. Drinking Cups			
4	doz. Tea Spoons			
6	Hand Wash Bowls			
2	Cases Paper Towels Onliwon			
1	Holder for paper towels Onliwon			
2	Garden Rakes			
2	Garden Hoes			
2	Garden Spades			
36	Bars Soap (lifebuoy)			

*Reply rec'd 14/6/48
V.R. 12-4
#71-86
charge sent to P.O.*



Est. Cost. 120.00
PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
Waterways, Alta.

TO ... AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER

WITH INVOICES W. M. VINCENT

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	713

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 30962

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Interest at 6 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made
within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.
GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF
PURCHASER.



RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission.
Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE
J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED
JP

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT MINES & RESOURCES
FORT NORMAN, N.W.T.

Order No. 30962 Invoice No. 21512

Terms Shipped Date

2% NET 30 DYS. PREPAID JUNE 23/48
FREIGHT

L.C. HUNTER, SUPT, INDIAN AGENCY
C/O FORT RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
FORT RAE, N.W.T.
C/O N.R.CO., WATERWAYS

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE No.
IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

EDMONTON, CANADA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
5	GALS MUSKIE SPRAY FLOOR OIL 1/5 (1) LESS 50% NET	8 30	8 30 4 15		4 15
2	CASES CHLORIDE OF LIME 1S (96) (2)	5 35			10 70
4	DOZ. MEDALTA CUPS ONLY 92 (48)	13			6 24
2	ONLY DUCHESS HOUSE BROOMS	1 38			2 76
6	ONLY ENAMEL WASH BOWLS SUNBEAM 32	51		3 06	
2	ONLY GARDEN RAKES RL-14 (1)	9 45		1 58	
2	ONLY MAPLE LEAF GARDEN HOES FS-6 (1)	12 85		2 14	
2	ONLY D.H. SPADES DIA A SQUARE	1 50		3 00	
2	ONLY OHIO MOP HEADS 24 OZ.	1 28		2 56	
2	ONLY OHIO MOP STICKS 54"	60		1 20	
2	ONLY PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS 1 QT	11 10		22 20	
48	ONLY TEASPOONS CHATEAU DESIGN	18			8 64
				35 74	32 49
					35 74
	TOTAL				68 23

* GARDEN HOES EXEMPT BAL 66.09

SALES TAX INCLUDED IN PRICE 3.04

GOODS NOT INVOICED ARE
OUT OF STOCK AND CANCELLED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

139-5-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

C-45(142)

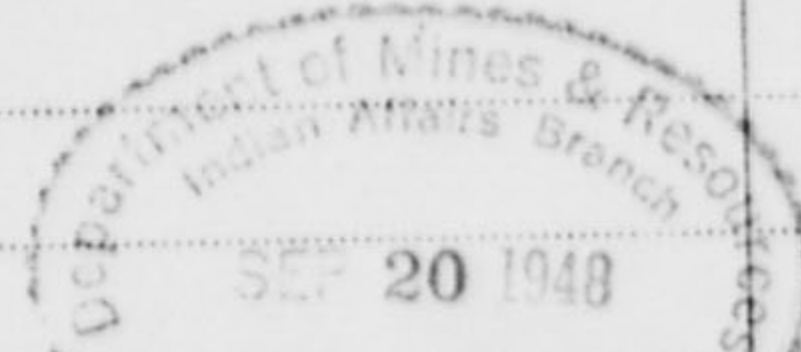
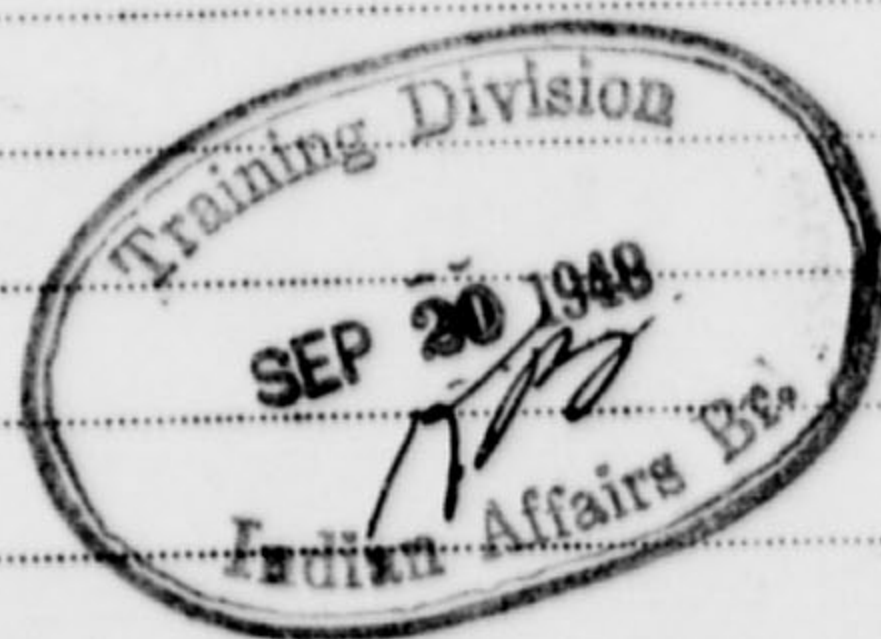
CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **J.H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LTD.**

Address **Edmonton, Alta.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948.		
June 23.	To; Supplies and materials supplied for use of the Fort Rae Indian Day School, as listed on Invoice No. 21512, attached hereto.... VOTE 416- Allot. 12-489	68. 23
June 18	To; Prepaid freight charges on the above listed supplies and materials, as attached invoice with receipted freight bill..... VOTE 416 - Allot. 04-352.	3. 63
		\$ 71 .86



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. **124**

DATE **Sept. 14th, 1948**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

139-5-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE C-45 (142)

18092

Fort Norman, N. W. T.
September 15, 1948.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Re: Fort Rae Indian Day School.

I have recently returned from visiting the Fort Rae Indian Day School and have found the majority of the supplies, as ordered for this school, have not yet arrived. As the navigation season to this point has expired for this season arrangements will necessarily have to be made for the transportation of these supplies from Yellowknife to Fort Rae.

While in Yellowknife I checked with the transportation companies and found that these supplies were in storage at Yellowknife. I was assured that transportation of these supplies would be made should any boat be going within the vicinity of Fort Rae, and further, if this can not be done I will be notified by these companies, which will necessitate the hiring of aircraft by this department.

The supplies which have not arrived at Fort Rae include food for the teachers and rations for the pupils mid-day meal. As can be seen these supplies are definitely necessary for the carrying on of this school, therefore I would request your authority to make arrangements for the hire of aircraft to transport these supplies should they not arrive by boat this season. It may further be stated the Northwest Territories Administration have aircraft at their disposal in this locality and it may be possible to use same for this purpose.

I have checked the other supplies and am vouchering the accounts immediately.

L. C. Hunter, Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5 (E.1)

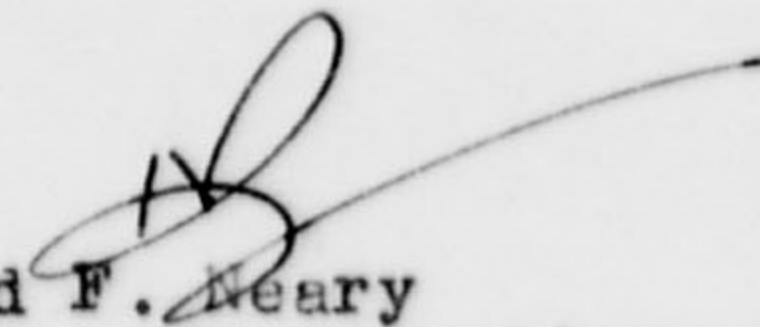
September 22, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

We have your letter of the 15th instant,
file C-45.

The Department approves you making the
best possible arrangements to transport the supplies
from Yellow Knife to the Fort Rae School.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

PASS
SEP 17 1948 19

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

Ship to: L H ALLARD, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

B/L 2570

INVOICE No.

Indian Day School.

OTTAWA

1/3	300	3 Sks.	Gran. Sugar	10/10	3	10.11	30.33
4	35	1 ctn	Ft. Garry Coffee	24/1	24	.61	14.64
5	30	1 ctn	12 Tins Ft. Garry Coffee	1	12	.61	7.32
			15 Pkg. F & Eggs	50	12	7.20	9.00
			5 Tins Magic Baking Powder	16	5	.25	1.25
6/7	130	2 c/s	Woodland Butter	48/1	96	.78	74.88
8	40	1 ctn	12 Tins Camp. Tomato Soup		1		1.20
			12 Tins Camp. Veg. Soup		1		1.40
			6 Tins Camp. Chicken Rice Soup		1	1.70	.87
			6 Tins Camp. Oxtail Soup		1	1.40	.70
			6 Tins Camp. Pepper pot Soup		1	1.40	.70
			6 Tins Camp. C Mushroom Soup		1	1.70	.85
9	40	1 ctn	Bartlett Choice Pears	24/20	1		7.00
10	40	1 ctn	Aylmer Fancy Peaches	24/20	1		6.00
11	40	1 ctn	Bestovall Plums	24/20	1		4.00
12	40	1 ctn	K B Black Cherries	24/20	1		7.10
13	35	1 ctn	Delta Grapefruit Juice	24/20	1		2.40
14	35	1 ctn	Aylmer F Tomato Juice	24/20	1		2.90
15	35	1 ctn	Full Gold Orange Juice	24/20	1		3.50
16/7	100	2 ctn	King Tomatoes	24/28	2	6.95	13.90
18	40	1 ctn	Aylmer C S Corn	24/20	1		4.00
19	40	1 ctn	S Q Peas #3	24/20	1		4.20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249-104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

19__

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

PASSED

SEP 17 19__

E/L 2570

INVOICE No. _____

		Ship to: L H Allard, Indian Day School					
20	40	1 ctn	Spring Pack Green Beans	24/20	1		3.25
21	40	1 ctn	B B Peas & Carrots	24/20	1		3.85
22/4	180	3 ctn	Carnation Milk Tails		3	6.70	20.10
25	55	1 ctn	Assorted Jam	12/4	1		9.60
26	35	1 ctn	3 Tins B & Corn Syrup	5	3	.68	2.04
			3 Tins Wag. Orange Marmalade	4	3	.60	1.80
			3 Tins H H Custard	1	3	.65	1.95
27	30	1 ctn	Sundown P & Beans	24/15	1		3.55
28	30	2 ctn	2 Tins C Plum Pudding	1	2	.40	.80
			1 Tin Crosby's F Molasses	5	1	.45	.45
			1 Tins Sweet Cloves Honey	4	1		.90
			12 Tins C M P Lemon Juice	6	1		.90
			4 Tins Woodland Min. meat	2	4	.43	1.72
29	20	1 ctn	6 Tins Bulman Cabbage	48	6	.66	3.96
			3 Tins Bulman Turnips	48	3	.90	2.70
			3 Tins Graham Onions	1	3	1.30	3.90
			3 Tins Graham Carrots	1	3	.85	2.55
30	20	1 ctn	Ayl. Grapefruit	12/16	1		4.50
31	25	1 ctn	12 T " 8 Veg Juice	20	1		1.85
			2 Tins Apte Lime Juice	20	2	.35	.70
			3 Tins Fast Rising Yeast	15	3	.65	1.95
32	30	1 ctn	Fort Garry R L Tea	24/1	24	.90	21.60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR-COPI

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

PASSE

SEP 17 1948

EDMONTON DEPT.

19

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

B/L 2570

INVOICE No.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

		Ship to: L H Allard, Indian Day School					
33	35	1 ctn	12 Pkg. Gr peanuts 12 Posts	1		1.95	
			18 Pkg. Kelloggs Cornflakes 8	18	1.60	2.40	
			12 Pkg. K All Bran 10	1		1.70	
34	45	1 ctn	35 Pkg. M Seedless Raisin 15	35	.19	6.65	
			10 Pkg. Sun Rype Evaporated Apples 1	10	.22	2.20	
35	35	1 ctn	5 Pkg. Macaroni 16	5	.13	.65	
			5 Pkg. Spaghetti 16	5	.13	.65	
			5 lbs. Shelled Walnuts	5	.95	4.75	
			5 lbs. Shelled Almonds	5	.50	2.50	
			5 Pkg. Icing Sugar 2	5	.23	1.15	
36	25	1 ctn	18 Pkg. Kraft Cheese 2	18	3.20	4.80	
			18 Pkg. Velveeta Cheese 2	18	3.20	4.80	
			12 Pkg. Chateau Cheese 2	1		3.30	
			Rice 25	1		4.10	
37	25	1 Sk	Evaporated Peaches 24/11	1		7.80	
38	20	1 ctn	1 D. Graham Wafers 1	1		2.85	
39	20	1 ctn	5 D & C Pie Filler 1	5	.35	1.75	
			9 Jars Dyson's Sweet Pickles 16 oz.	9	.30	2.70	
40	20	1 ctn	3 Jars Ayl. Sour Pickles 16 oz.	3	.25	.75	
			6 Pkg. Salt 2	6	.08	.48	
41	35	1 ctn	15 Pkg. Martins Lotus Dates 1	15	.29	4.35	
			2 Dos. Colg. Toothpaste Ginst	2	3.50	1.75	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

PASSE
SEP 1 1948
B/L 2570048
EDMONTON
INVOICE No. _____

		Ship to: Indian Day School					
42	50	1 ctn	1/2 Doz. Prem Choc.	1	1	4.40	2.20
			6 Btls. Smiths Catsup	13 oz.	6	.22	1.32
			15 Btls. O C Maple Syrup	16	15	.44	6.60
43	40	1 ctn	1 D. Rinse	24	1		4.30
			6 Bars Lux Soap		6	.09	.57
			6 Bars Lifebuoy Soap		6	.10	.60
			6 Bars p Olive Soap		6	.09	.57
			12 Bars Fels N Soap		12	.14	1.50
			12 Bars Sunlight Soap		12	.12	1.50
44	159	1 ctn	Puritan Meat Paste	48/3	1		5.00
45	25	1 c/s	4 Btls. Sprit Vinegar	24	4	.20	.80
			5 Btls. Squirrel Peanut Butter	16	16	.36	1.80
46	30	1 ctn	6 Pkg. Swansdown Cake Flour		6	.32	1.92
			5 Pkg. Tea Bisk		5	.39	1.95
47	30	1 ctn	24 Pkg. Assorted Jello		2	.97	1.94
			5 lbs. Tapioca		5	.30	1.50
			2 Pkg. Cornstarch	1	2	.17	.34
			4 Pkg. Regal Mixed Peel	1	4	.16	.64
			3 Pkg. Magic Soda	1	3	.09	.27
			5 Pkg. Vermicelli	16	5	.13	.65
48	1 ctn	20	3 Jars Dyson Sweet Mustard Pickles	16oz. 3	3	.29	.87
			3 Tins Old Dutch Cleanser		3	.10	.30

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

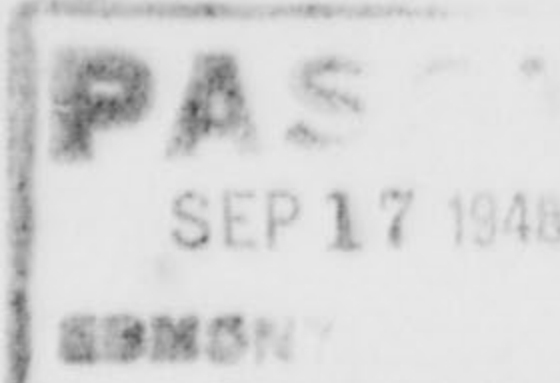
Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.



19__

B/L 2570

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

INVOICE No. _____

		Ship to: L H Allard, Indian Day School					
			3 Cakes Bon Ami		3	.12	.36
			6 Tins Groves Maple Butter		6	.48	2.88
			1 Jar Squirrel Peanut Butter 16 oz.		1	.36	.36
49	40	1 ctn	6 Pkg. Superior Currants	15	6	.25	1.50
			12 Pkg. Iris Prunes	2	12	.35	4.20
			4 Pkg. Cow Brand Soda	1	4	.11	.44
			3 Pkg. Nabob Glace Cherries	8	3	.26	.78
50	35	1 ctn	13 Pkg. Yellow Sugar	2	13	.22	2.86
			12 Pkg. Liptons Noodle Soup		12	.11	1.32
			3 Pkg. Nabob Glace Cherries		3	.26	.78
			3 Pkg. Cornstarch	1	3	.17	.51
			3 Pkg. C of Tartar	2	3	.15	.45
51	15	1 ctn	6 Pkg. A J Pancake Flour	20	6	.21	1.26
			3 Pkg. C of Wheat		3	.26	.78
52	10	1 ctn	10 Kraft Dinner		10	.17	1.70
53	35	1 c/s	M L Lard	30/1	30	.34	10.20
54	60	1 Bale	R H Rolled Oats	3/20	3	1.45	4.35
55	70	1 c/s	A Large Processed Eggs		30	.67	20.10
56	15	1 c/s	Dinner Sodas		15	.22	3.30
57/8	30	2 ctn	Shortbread Squares	154	154	.28	4.27
			Lemon Sandwich Biscuits	144	144	.31	4.57
59	30	1 c/s	20 lbs. Onions		20	.11	2.30

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

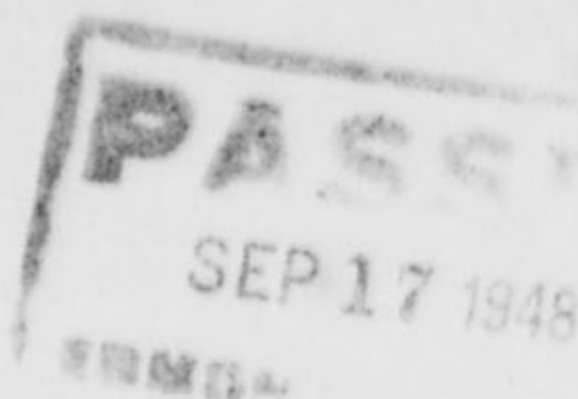
Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249-104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.



19

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

B/L 2570

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

INVOICE No.

		Ship to: L H Allard Indian Day School.					
60	35	1 ctn	5 lbs. Pearl Barley	5	.08	.40	
			5 lbs. Pe nuts	5	.27	1.35	
			2 Tins Dom Molasses	5	.78	1.56	
			5 lbs. Split Peas	5	.11	.55	
			3 Pkg. Cornmeal	3	.22	.66	
			3 Tins Ovaltine	16	.80	2.40	
			12 Pkg. Ice Cream Powder	1		.92	
61	50	1 Sk	Whole Wheat Flour	49	1	2.50	
62	35	1 ctn	M L Lard	30/1	30	34	10.20
FOB W/Ways	300	6 Sk	Quaker Flour	1/49	6	2.65	15.90
FOB Ft. Rae	200	6 c/s	Quaker Vita Maid Flour	2/24	6	3.78	22.68
(This Price includes Freight to Ft. Rae)							
							522.30
Strapping 56 c/s @ 10¢							5.60
Freight Edmonton to Waterways							16.27
							544.17

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139-5-5 (E.1)

September 23, 1948.

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

Attached is an account covering the cost of
the food supplies ordered from the Hudson's Bay
Company for the teacher of the Fort Rae School.

As soon as these supplies have been checked
you should certify the account and return to us
so that payment can be made.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

~~EB~~
Duplicate charges
already paid by
Vr #
Paid by cheque #1702
March 18/48

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

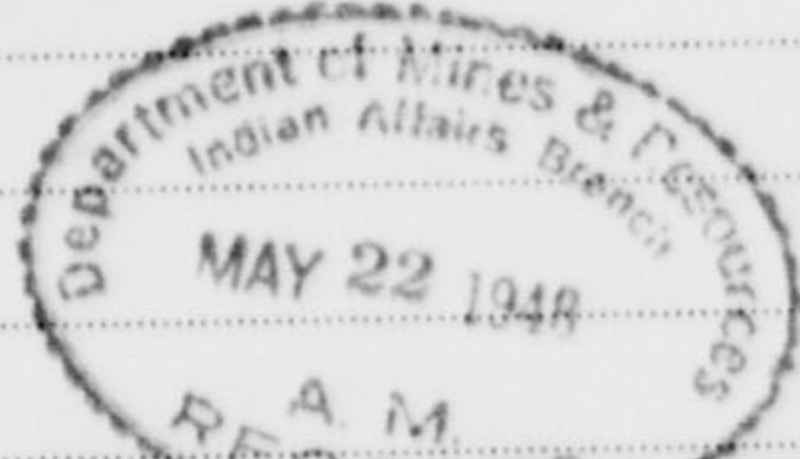
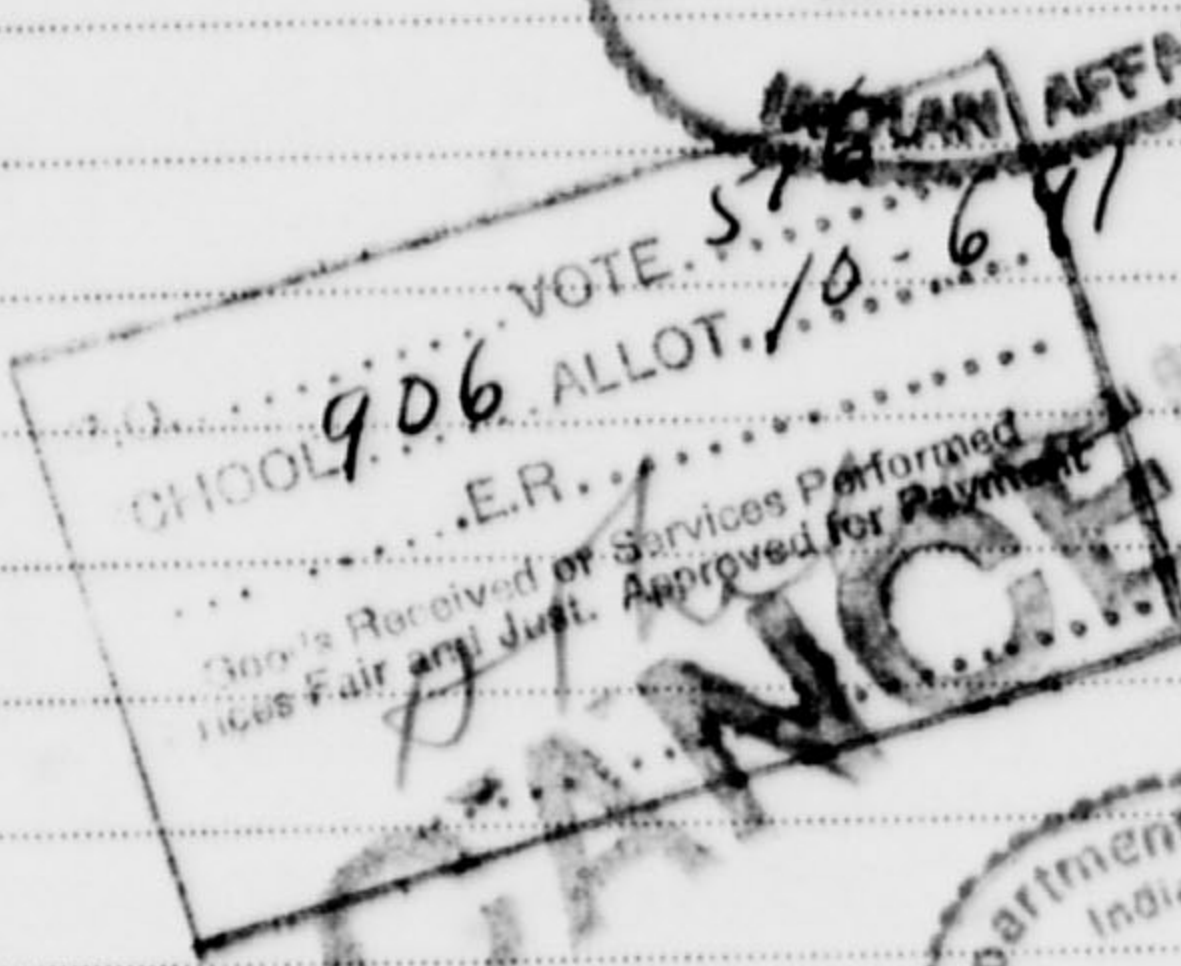
CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Mr S. Pearson.
Address Pincher Creek.
Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 31	Food & transportation for the Res Indian School as per Bill attached	123.89
	Less error	1.26
		122.63

Allot 510-01-615



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 2.

Anthony McMillan
Agent
DATE January 12th 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

PINCHER CREEK Feb. 12 19 48

M. St. Ignace School

Peigan Agency,
Brocket, Alta.

763

In Account With

S. PEARSON
PLUMBING AND
HEATING

Telephone 63

P. O. Box 134

Dec. 18/47 To Repairing rain water Leaders,
Flashing chimney, &
Repairing toilet.

"	18	Labor, 13 hrs. @1.35
"	18	Helper, 9 hrs. @.000
"	18	Transp. 60 mis.
"	19	Labor, 9 hrs. @1.35
"	19	Helper, 9 hrs. @.000
"	19	Transp. 30 mis.
"	19	2 - Flush valves
"	19	1 - 2" Closet Spud
"	19	1 - 2" Gasket
"	19	3 lbs Putty
"	19	2 - Sheets Gal. Iron
"	19	4 lbs Lead Wedges
"	19	1 Bag cement
"	19	2 Rolls Friction tape
"	19	1 - Ball-cock complete

17	55
8	10
6	00
12	15
8	10
3	00
4	60
	20
	25
	45
6	08
1	30
1	10
	60
3	75

✓ 874 43

17.90

30 30

122.63

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PINCHER CREEK Dec. 30 19 47

M. Red Heart School
Sigan Agency,
Brocket, Alta.

In Account With

S. PEARSON
PLUMBING AND
HEATING

Telephone 63

P. O. Box 134

Dec. 1/47 To Labor and Transp.
cleaning out sewers
Labor, 3 hrs. @ 1.35
" 1 Helper, 4 hrs. @ 90¢
" 1 Transp.

10 80 ✓
3 60 ✓
3 50 ✓
\$ 17 90

✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PINCHER CREEK

Feb. 12

1943

M. St. Florian School
Police Agency,
Brocket, Alta.

In Account With

S. PEARSON
PLUMBING AND
HEATING

P. O. Box 134

Telephone 63

Oct. 3/48	To cleaning laundry and kitchen drains	9 45
	Lab. 7 hrs. @ 1.35	9 45
" 3	Helper, 10 1/4 hrs. @ 90¢	3 00
" 3	Transp. 30 mis.	5 40
" 4	Labor 6 hrs. @ 90¢	3 00
" 4	Transp. 30 mis.	
		<u>30 30</u>

✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1870.

FORT RAE N.W.T

INVOICE

Form F.T. 13-8-46

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

30th August

1948

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

FORT RAE, N.W.T.

No.

July	6	To	4	lb Rice	25	1.00		
	10		15	pk Noodle Soup	3/50	2.50		
			6	tin Cocoa	35	2.25		
			5	lb Sugar		.85		
			1	tin Klim 5s		4.00		
			4	lb Rice		1.00		
			10	lb Beans		1.00		
	12		1	phg Salt		.25		
			1	ea D.D.T. Bomb		4.50		
	20		4	bar Soap	2/25	.50		17 70
Aug	2		12	Noodle Soup	3/50	2.00		
			4	Cocoa	35	1.40		
			5	Sugar		.85		
			1	Klim 5s		4.00		
	5		1 1/2	Lb Rope		1.00		
	11		1	Klim 5		4.00		
			5	Sugar		.85		
			2	Cocoa		.70		
			3	lb Beans		.30		
			6	tin Soup		1.20		
			2 1/2	lb Split Peas		.30		
			2 1/2	" Barley		.30		
			6	Toilet Paper		.60		
	21		24	Soup		4.80		
			1	Klim 5		4.00		
			5	Sugar		.85		666 26.25
								43.25

Acknowledging Receipt

School Teacher

Certified correct
for Hudson's Bay Co

Post Manager

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

C-45 (142)

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to **The Manager, Hudson's Bay Company,**.....

Address.....**District Office, 10129-103rd, St.**
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948.		
August 30.	To: Supplies and Materials for the Fort Rae Indian Day School. Purchase necessary as school supplies did not arrive by boat this season. Supplies as per the attached invoice....	43.95
	VOTE 516 Allot 02-221	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No...147.....

DATE.....October 4th, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

139-5-5

TO Imperial Oil Limited,
310 Percy St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

FILE
NUMBER 83211-15-10

OTTAWA July 20, 1948

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

L. Allard, Teacher, Rae Indian Day School, Rae, N.W.T.,
c/o Hudson's Bay Transport Company, Waterways, Alta.

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Consignee

F.O.B. Waterways, Alta.

QUOTATION OF Phone -20/7/48

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
60	gallons White Naptha -	33.8	\$20.28

GR/CC



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	09	622	1132

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

32354

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

EIO-7681

October 20th, 1948.

Oct. 9 W/B 836F Edmonton to Ft. Rae, 1 pcl.
38 lbs.

\$12 15

Warrant F 3108

As per attached Waybill and Warrant F3108

Please remit to: Canadian Pacific Air Lines,
203 Confederation Bldg.
Montreal, Que.

Training Division
OCT 20
J.N.

EDMONTON

J.N. LENNIE GENERAL AUDITOR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

, December 7, 1948.

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

On September 23 we forwarded you an account covering the cost of food supplies ordered from the Hudson's Bay Company for the teacher of the Fort Rae Indian Day School.

We realize now that this school is no longer in your superintendency. However, could we please be advised whether it has been possible to have this account certified.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/AM

Copy to: The Manager, Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office, 10129-103rd, St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Your B/L 2570 of September 17 refers.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

C-45 (142)

DATE.....

Address...**Edmonton, Alberta.**.....

DATE October 30th, 1948.

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

PASSED

SEP 17 1948

19

SOLD TO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

B/L 2570

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

INVOICE No.

		Ship to: L H Allard Indian Day School.					
60	35	1 ctn	5 lbs. Pearl Barley	5	.08	.40	
			5 lbs. Peanuts	5	.27	1.35	
			2 Tins Dom Molasses	5	.78	1.56	
			5 lbs. Split Peas	5	.11	.55	
			3 Pkg. Cornmeal	3	.22	.66	
			3 Tins Ovaltine	16	.80	2.40	
			12 Pkg. Ice Cream Powder	1		.92	
61	50	1 Sk	Whole Wheat Flour	49	1	2.50	
62	35	1 ctn	M L Lard	30/1	30	34	10.20
FOB W/Ways	300	6 Sks	Quaker Flour	1/49	6	2.65	15.90
FOB Ft. Rae	200	6 c/s	Quaker Vita Maid Flour	2/24	6	3.78	22.68
(This Price includes Freight to Ft. Rae)							522.30
Strapping 56 c/s @ 10¢							5.60
Freight Edmonton to Waterways							16.27
							544.17

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

PASS
SEP 17 1948
EDMONTON

19

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

B/L 2570

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

INVOICE No.

Ship to: L H Allard, Indian Day School					
			3 Cakes Bon Ami	3	.12 .36
			6 Tins Groves Maple Butter	6	.48 2.88
			1 Jar Squirrel Pe nut Butter 16 oz.	1	.36 .36
49	40	1 ctn	6 Pkg. Superior Currants 15	6	.25 1.50
			12 Pkg. Iris Prunes 2	12	.35 4.20
			4 Pkg. Cow Brand Soda 1	4	.11 .44
			3 Pkg. Nabob Glace Cherries 8	3	.26 .78
50	35	1 ctn	13 Pkg. Yellow Sugar 2	13	.22 2.86
			12 Pkg. Liptons Noddle Soup	12	.11 1.32
			3 Pkg. Nabob Glace Cherries	3	.26 .78
			3 Pkg. Cornstarch 1	3	.17 .51
			3 Pkg. C of Tartar 2	3	.15 .45
51	15	1 ctn	6 Pkg. A J Panckae Flour 20	6	.21 1.26
			3 Pkg. C of Heat	3	.26 .78
52	10	1 ctn	10 Kraft Dinner	10	.17 1.70
53	35	1 c/s	M L Lard 30/1	30	.34 10.20
54	60	1 Bale	R H Rolled Oats 3/20	3	1.45 4.35
55	70	1 c/s	4 Large Processed Eggs	30	.67 20.10
56	15	1 c/s	Dinner Sodas	15	.22 3.30
57/8	30	2 ctn	Shortbread Squares 15 3/4	15 3/4	.28 4.27
			Lemon Sandwich Biscuits 14 3/4	14 3/4	.31 4.57
59	30	1 c/s	20 lbs. Onions	20	.11 2.30

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.



19

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

B/L 2570

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

INVOICE No.

		Ship to: Indian Day School					
			2 Doz. Prem Choc.	2	2	4.40	2.20
42	50	1 ctn	6 Btls. Smiths Cat:up	13 oz.	6	.22	1.32
			15 Btls. O C Maple Syrup	16	15	.44	6.60
43	40	1 ctn	1 D. Rinso	24	1		4.30
			6 Bars Lux Soap		6	.09 $\frac{1}{2}$	.57
			6 Bars Lifebuoy Soap		6	.10	.60
			6 Bars p Olive Soap		6	.09 $\frac{1}{2}$	.57
			12 Bars Fels N Soap		12	.12 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.50
			12 Bars Sunlight Soap		12	.12 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.50
44	159	1 ctn	Puritan Meat Paste	48/3	1		5.00
45	25	1 c/s	4 Btls. Sprit Vinegar	24	4	.20	.80
			5 Btls. Squirrel Peanut Butter	16	16 5	1 .36	1.80
46	30	1 ctn	6 Pkg. Swansdown Cake Flour		6	.32	1.92
			5 Pkg. Tea Bisk		5	.39	1.95
47	30	1 ctn	24 Pkg. Assorted Jello		2	.97	1.94
			5 lbs. Tapioca		5	.30	1.50
			2 Pkg. Cornstarch	1	2	.17	.34
			4 Pkg. Regal Mixed Peel	1	4	.16	.64
			3 Pkg. Magic Soda	1	3	.09	.27
			5 Pkg. Vermicelli	16	5	.13	.65
48	1 ctn	20	3 Jars Dyson Sweet Mustard Pickles 16oz.	3	3	.29	.87
			3 Tins Old Dutch Cleanser		3	.10	.30

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company.

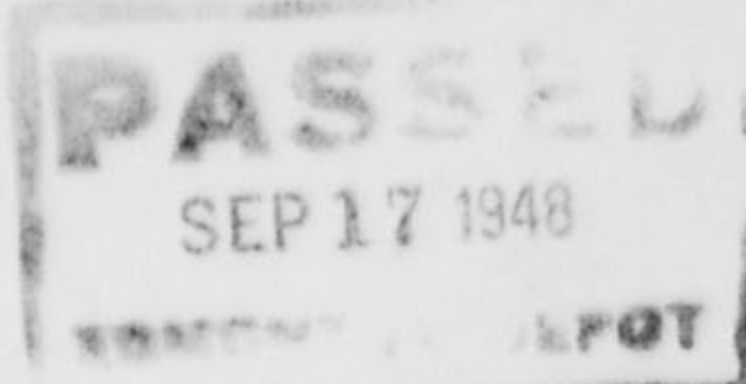
INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1670.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

19



SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

B/L 2570

INVOICE No.

		Ship to: L H Allard, Indian Day School					
33	35	1 ctn	12 Pkg. Gr peanuts 12 Posts	1			1.95
			18 Pkg. Kelloggs Cornflakes 8	1 1/2	1.60		2.40
			12 Pkg. K All Bran 10	1			1.70
34	45	1 ctn	35 Pkg. M Seedless Raisin 15	35	.19		6.65
			10 Pkg. Sun Rype Evaporated Apples 1	10	.22		2.20
35	35	1 ctn	5 Pkg. Macaroni 19 16	5	.13		.65
			5 Pkg. Spaghetti 16	5	.13		.65
			5 lbs. Shelled Walnuts	5	.95		4.75
			5 lbs. Shelled Almonds	5	.50		2.50
			5 Pkg. Icing Sugar 2	5	.23		1.15
36	25	1 ctn	18 Pkg. Kraft Cheese 2	1 1/2	3.20		4.80
			18 Pkg. Velveeta Cheese 2	1 1/2	3.20		4.80
			12 Pkg. Chateau Cheese 2	1			3.30
37	25	1 Sk	Rice 25	1			4.10
38	20	1 ctn	Evaporated Peaches 24/11	1			7.80
39	20	1 ctn	1 D. Graham Wafers 1	1			2.85
			5 D & C Pie Filler 1	5	.35		1.75
40	20	1 ctn	9 Jars Dyson's Sweet Pickles 16 oz.	9	.30		2.70
			3 Jars Ayl. Sour Pickles 16 oz.	3	.25		.75
41	35	1 ctn	6 Pkg. Salt 2	6	.08		.48
			15 Pkg. Martins Lotus Dates 1	15	.29		4.35
			2 Dos. Colg. Toothpaste Ginat 2	2	3.50		1.75

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249-104TH STREET

EDMONTON. ALTA.

PASS
SEP 17 1948
EDMONTON

19

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

B/L 2570

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

INVOICE No.

Ship to: L H Allard, Indian Day School						
20	40	1 ctn	Spring Pack Green Beans	24/20	1	3.25
21	40	1 ctn	B B Peas & Carrots	24/20	1	3.85
22/4	180	3 ctn	Carnation Milk Talls		3	6.70 20.10
25	55	1 ctn	Assorted Jam	12/4	1	9.60
26	35	1 ctn	3 Tins B H Corn Syrup	5	3	.68 2.04
			3 Tins Wag. Orange Marmalade	4	3	.60 1.80
			3 Tins H H Custard	1	3	.65 1.95
27	30	1 ctn	Sundown P & Beans	24/15	1	3.55
28	30	1 ctn	2 Tins C Plum Pudding	1	2	.40 .80
			1 Tin Crosby's F Molasses	5	1	.45 .45
			1 Tins Sweet Cloves Honey	4	1	.90
			12 Tins C M P Lemon Juice	6	1	.90
			4 Tins Woodland Mincemeat	2	4	.43 1.72
29	20	1 ctn	6 Tins Bulman Cabbage	48	6	.66 3.96
			3 Tins Bulman Turnips	48	3	.90 2.70
			3 Tins Graham Onions	1	3	1.30 3.90
			3 Tins Graham Carrots	1	3	.85 2.55
30	20	1 ctn	Ayl. Grapefruit	12/16	1	4.50
31	25	1 ctn	12 T ' 8 Veg Juice	20	1	1.85
			2 Tins Apte Lime Juice	20	2	.35 .70
			3 Tins Fast Rising Yeast	15	3	.65 1.95
32	30	1 ctn	Fort Garry R L Tea	24/1	24	.90 21.60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249-104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

PAS

SEP 17 1948

EDMONTON

19

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

B/L 2570

Ship to: L H ALLARD, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INVOICE No.

Indian Day School.

OTTAWA

1/3	300	3 Sks.	Gran. Sugar	10/10	3	10.11	30.33
4	35	1 ctn	Ft. Garry Coffee	24/1	24	.61	14.64
5	30	1 ctn	12 Tins Ft. Garry Coffee	1	12	.61	7.32
			15 Pkg. F F Eggs	50	1 1/2	7.20	9.00
			5 Tins Magic Baking Powder	16	5	.25	1.25
6/7	130	2 c/s	Woodland Butter	48/1	96	.78	74.88
8	40	1 ctn	12 Tins Camp. Tomato Soup		1		1.20
			12 Tins Camp. Veg. Soup		1		1.40
			6 Tins Camp. Chicken Rice Soup		1/2	1.70	.85
			6 Tins Camp. Oxtail Soup		1/2	1.40	.70
			6 Tins Camp. Pepper pot Soup		1/2	1.40	.70
			6 Tins Camp. C Mushroom Soup		1/2	1.70	.85
9	40	1 ctn	Bartlett Choice Pears	24/20	1		7.00
10	40	1 ctn	Aylmer Fancy Peaches	24/20	1		6.00
11	40	1 ctn	Bestovall Plums	24/20	1		4.00
12	40	1 ctn	K B Black Cherries	24/20	1		7.10
13	35	1 ctn	Delta Grapefruit Juice	24/20	1		2.40
14	35	1 ctn	Aylmer F Tomato Juice	24/20	1		2.90
15	35	1 ctn	Full Gold Orange Juice	24/20	1		3.50
16/7	100	2 ctn	King Tomatoes	24/28	2	6.95	13.90
18	40	1 ctn	Aylmer C S Corn	24/20	1		4.00
19	40	1 ctn	S Q Peas #3	24/20	1		4.20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to **Hudson's Bay Company, Merchandise Depot,**
Address **Edmonton, Alberta.**



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 139-5-5(EL) dated September 23rd, 1948

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 2901**

VOUCHER No. 175

DATE.....October 18th, 1948.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,
LIMITED**

COWANSVILLE,
QUE.

Aug. 26

19

48

SOLD TO

Department of Mines & Resources,

Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net

Your Order No.

30261

Our Order No.

3250

Shipped Via

Prt. Ppd.

1 No. 24 T. Desk

56.26

Fed. sales tax inc.
prepaid

Shipped to:- L.C. Hunter, Supt., Indian Agency,
c/o Fort Rae Indian Day School,
c/o Northern Transportation Co.,
WATERWAYS, Alta.
P.O.- Fort Rae, N.W.T.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DOR-COPY

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,
LIMITED

COWANSVILLE,
QUE.

Aug. 16 19 48

SOLD TO

Department of Mines & Resources,

Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net

Your Order No.

30961

Our Order No.

3250

Shipped Via

Frt. Ppd.

1 No. 24 T. Desk

56.25

Fed. sales tax inc.

prepaid

Shipped to:- L.C. Hunter, Supt., Indian Agency,
c/o Fort Rae Indian Day School,
c/o Northern Transportation Co.,
WATERWAYS, Alta.
P.O.- Fort Rae, N.W.T.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

*original attached
to voucher
sent
to Treasury*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

C-45 (142)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Vilas Furniture Company, Ltd.**.....

Address.....**Covensville, Que.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948.		
Aug. 16	To: Teachers School desk supplied for use of the Port Rae Indian Day School as per the attached invoice.	56.26
	VOTE 516 Allot: 12-415.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No.....177.....

DATE.....October 19th, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

139-5-8

PA.
906-5

24279

TO Vilas Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Covansville, Quebec.

E.M.H.

FILE NUMBER 81911-15-38

OTTAWA June 3rd, 1948.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO L. C. Hunter, Supt., Indian Agency, c/o Fort Rae Indian Day School,
Fort Rae, N.W.T. c/o Northern Transportation Co., Waterways, Alta.
VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
L. C. Hunter, Supt. Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.

F.O.B. Waterways, Alta. QUOTATION OF DELIVERY As soon as possible.
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Teacher's Desk, No. 24	56.26	56.26

~~PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGE~~
~~Waterways, Alta.~~
~~TO~~
~~AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER~~
~~WITH INVOICE~~

Training Division
DEC 28 1948
A.M.
Indian Affairs
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 10 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Follow copy
mailed to
R.C. Hunter
N.T.
17/6/48

GVS/BCW

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	713

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.
30961
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

139-5-5

TO Hudson's Bay Company,
Merchandise Depot,
10249 - 104th St., EDMONTON, ALTA.

FILE NUMBER 83532-15-4 N.W.T

OTTAWA July 30, 1948.

SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Teacher, Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.
Via Hudson's Bay Co. Transportation.

VIA Waterways, Alta.

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. L.C. Hunter, Superintendent Indian Agency, Fort Norman, N.W.T.

F.O.B. Edmonton, Alta. QUOTATION OF --

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Not later than Aug. 15 to catch last boat

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
200	lbs. Navy Beans		
200	lbs. Macaroni		
50	lbs. Lipton's dry noodle soup		
100	lbs. Cocoa		
15	Cases, Condensed Milk (48 tin case size)		
Estimated cost.....			\$225.00

Copy sent
H.C. Hunter
9/8/48

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
Waterways, Alta.
TO.....
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.

WMV/HG



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	02	221	1236

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

J. H. H. E.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 32720
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

906-5 (E.1)

29th January, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Purchase Order 32720

The above was issued at an estimated cost of \$225.00. We have now received the enclosed account amounting to \$290.49.

Please issue authority for the payment of the account as submitted. The coding is as follows:

906-516-02-221

PP/ST
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY.

Rae Indian Day School,
Rae, N.W.T.
Nov. 27th, 1948.

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Fort Norman.

Dear Mr. Hunter.

I am sending under separate cover signed waybill for freight received at Yellowknife. I presume these will be forwarded to you for payment. You will notice one article, # 36/25 has been checked short. As I haven't received invoices from the H.B.Co. I am not able to describe the contents. I am fairly sure that these must be cheese and honey the only articles that I didn't get. Are you in a position to claim these parcels? I have marked it short and signed it thus on the waybill.

You will also receive bills from Mr. Wilson H.B.C. Rae, for transportation of freight from Yellowknife. The high rate is due to the shortage of freight to make it a worthwhile trip. However it is cheaper than airfreight and the possibility of freezing the supplies has been avoided. In view of the high rate through no fault of mine but that of a Departmental delay I suggest that the overcharge be paid by the Department.

Included is a description of the school. By doing this I aim at furnishing all the necessary details so that you can decide for yourself or let Ottawa decide what the construction programme is to be. I would like to point out the necessity of a ventilation system, windows and complete reconstruction of the interior. I now have two stoves in the classroom and it isn't any too warm.

Here is my suggestions. :-

- (1) That at least twelve windows be added.
- (2) That ten Test or other similar material be used inside.
- (3) That a proper ventilation system be introduced,.
- (4) That some heating system or material be added to keep the floor warm.
- (5) That a heated porch be added large enough to be used as a cloak room.
- (6) That a sliding partition be built to separate the two classrooms.
- (7) That the upstairs be finished and rebuilt into a convenient kitchenet, washroom, lunchroom and library.

Although I don't recommend such high expenditures for two such small classrooms which would never accomodate the summer attendance I would like to bring to your attention the importance of this question. Besides being too small for two classrooms it is also in a poor location being in the midst of the summer sidewalks and the winter dog trails. The playground

Ext 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

(2)

LAYGROUND problem "unless we clear, bulldoze and level a ground at the back of Father's garden" is also to be considered.

Please advise on what arrangements I'm to make for the payment of (1) Floor washing, (2) general clean-up of School, (3) Putting up ice for summer use, (4) Building of a slide. The charges suggested are \$4.00 for washing the floor, \$8.00 for walls and ceiling about \$25.00 for the slide and \$15.00 for the ice. Items 1-2 and 3 need no explanation, regarding the slide it has been my desire to build a slide similar to that of Resolution school. I intend building it entirely of poles snow and water. It will prove itself very usefull for recreational activities.

In order to avoid such side charges I would suggest your increasing the handy man's salary. It would all turn out even as there is a lot of work such as painting, wood cutting, piling of wood, keeping the buildings repaired, interpreting, cleaning of school and a thousand other jobs. At \$25.00 a month one can't expect much. By the way my handyman Mr. Bouvier was very dissappointed, he hasn't received a penny yet ?

Requested that library books be furnished for teacher As you already know the important roll books paly in Northern Life I need not explain this requisition.

Included is a list of Hnady craft material. If Ottawa won't pay the air frate kindly cancel last items. The delay in answering your last wire was that I wired N.T.C.L. for information, their office being closed it was forwarded to Edmonton which all took time. The three pupils for Carde lll, lV and V are from Yellowknife and are now regular puplis of Rae. As stated their former school is Resolution. They are now permenent citizens of Fort Rae. Wishing you a Merry Xmas and Happy New Year I remain,

Yours truly
L.A. Allard.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

906-5



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE C-45 (142)

15024

Fort Norman, N.W.T.
December 28th, 1948.

Col. B.F. Neary.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA. Ont.



Sir:

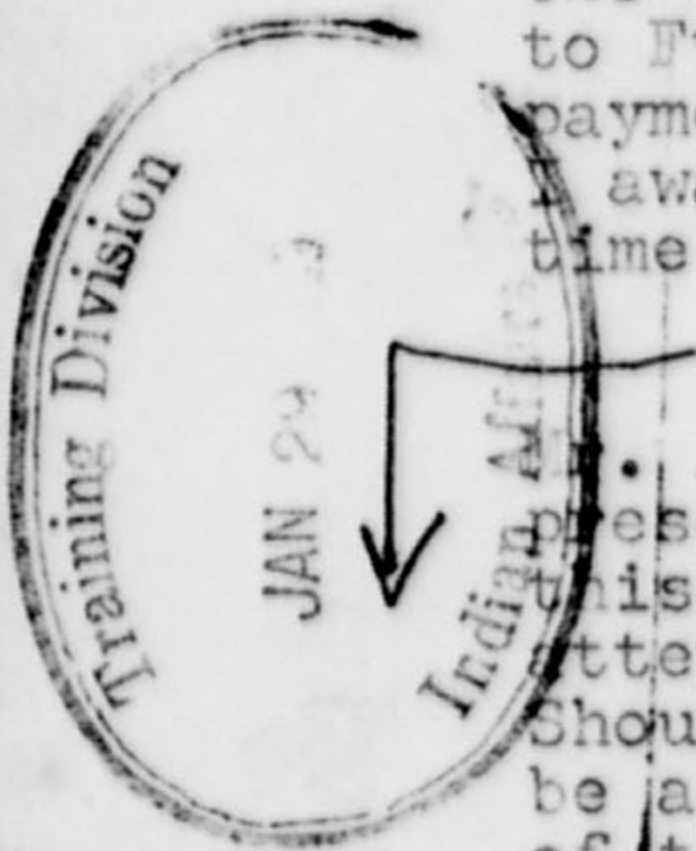
Re; Fort Rae, Indian Day School,
Fort Rae N.W.T.

I am attaching herewith a copy of a letter recently received from the teacher of the Fort Rae Indian Day School. I will attempt to deal with each point as raised by the teacher, separately, for your information.

It will be noted that the school supplies and teachers provisions arrived at Fort Rae. I do not consider the charge for the carrying of these supplies from Yellowknife to Ft. Rae exorbitant and am therefore passing the account for payment this date. As for the parcel that was short shipped, I await the waybills of the transportation Company at which time a claim will be submitted for the shortage.

As you will note from the attached letter, Mr. Allard has put forth suggestions for the remodeling the present school building. I concur with the suggestions that this work should be done during the coming summer, as the attendance at this school should warrant such an expenditure. Should the Department agree that this work be done may I please be advised so that the necessary material may be ordered. I am of the opinion that the work as described by Mr. Allard could be done by the R.C. Mission Church Brothers, if the material were supplied. I do not agree with Mr. Allard that the location of the school is wrong, as the property is owned by our Department it would only be necessary to have a fence placed around the grounds to stop people from using it as a main thoroughfare.

The present system that we have for paying janitors in the schools in the N.W.T. will necessarily have to



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

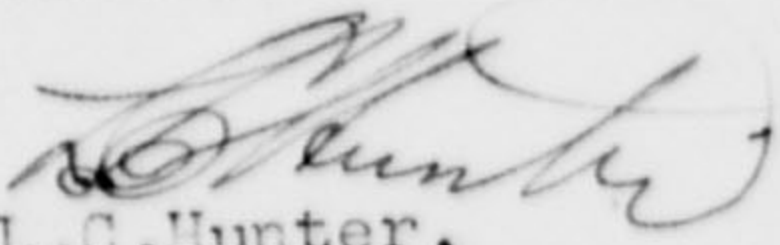
HAVE TO be changed. The fact that other Departments are paying from one hundred dollars to one hundred and fifty dollars per month for the services of a janitor and handy man, is causing considerable dissension. I would suggest that for a school such as Ft. Rae that a position be established for a casual laborer at a salary of one hundred dollars per month and that the person employed do all cleaning and repair jobs. This salary would include all tasks connected with the school, except for jobs that would require a tradesman. I am also covering this matter under separate letter on the Fort McPherson Indian Day school, and I would request that I be advised on your opinion. I have vouchered for the salary of the handyman of the Fort Rae School for the period Sept. 1st, 1948 to Nov. 30th, 1948.

I am advising the teacher of the Fort Rae school to withhold any charges or work for general cleaning of the school. Should the handyman or janitor be given an increase in salary such cleaning would be his responsibility. I may further mention that if the school is to be remodeled that the cleaning of the walls etc. would not be necessary at the present time.

I am instructing Mr. Allard to submit to me the entire requirements of the Ft. Rae School for the school year 1949/50, so that requisitions may be submitted to the Department in sufficient time to avoid any trouble in having our freight carried by the Transportation Companies.

The handy-craft material as mentioned in the letter of Mr. Allard, has been ordered from Eatons with the request that they prepay the Air Express and submit same with their invoice. The Air Express on these articles should be a very small amount.

It would be appreciated if I could be advised at the earliest, regarding the remodeling of this school and the increase of the salary for a casual laborer.


L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent.
Ft. Norman Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POUR-COPIE



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

FORT RAE N.W.T.

INVOICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

22nd November

1948

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

FORT RAE N.W.T.

No.

Sept	10	8 ea Mantles	1.00	5 tin Klim	4.75	5.75	
		6 tn Stew	2.00	6 ea Soap L.	1.20	3.20	
		1 pkg Salt	25	5 lb Sugar	90	1.15	
		1 pane Glass	50			50	10 60
Oct	21	1 pane Glass	50	1 tin Putty	25	75	
		3 jar Vaseline	45			45	1 20
Nov	11	6 bar Soap T	75	2 bar Soap L.	40	1.15	
		8 ea Mantles	1.00	2 ea Generators	1.50	2.50	
		1 ea Axe	3.50			3.50	7 15
	18	1 ea Clock	3.00	1 doz Towels	6.00	9.00	
		12 ea Mantles	1.50	2 Generators	1.50	3.00	
		1 ea Dustpan	35	1 tin Wax	35	70	
		1 bot Polishing Oil	35			35	13.05
	20	1 ea Tee Pipe	50	1 Taper Pipe	50	1.00	
		1 ea Oil Tap	1.50	1 Elbow	50	2.00	3.00
	20	To Cost of Carrying 2845 lb School Supplies from Yellowknife to Rae per W/B attached 2845 lb at 2.50 per cwt.					71.12
	20	To Cost of carrying 2390 lb of Teachers Supplies from Yellowknife to Rae per W/B attached 2390 lb at 2.50 per cwt.					59.75
		TOTAL ACCOUNT					165.87

Acknowledging receipt of above

Teacher

certified correct as rendered for Hudson's Bay Co.

Post Manager

Please send cheques & direct inquiries
To the Manager
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
MACKENZIE RIVER SECTION
10129 - 103rd Street
EDMONTON, ALBERTA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

C-45 (142)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Manager, Hudson's Bay Company.**

Address **District Office, 10129-103rd, St.
Edmonton, Alberta.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948.		
Nov. 22.	To; Supplies and materials purchased for use at the Fort Rae Indian Day School. Purchase necessary as supplies on annual requisition had not arrived at this time. As shown on the attached invoice.....	35.00
	VOTE 516 ALLOT: 12-415	
	To; Freight charges on supplies for Fort Rae Indian Day School as transported from Yellowknife N.W.T. to Fort Rae N.W.T. by Hudson's Bay Co. Fort Rae Post Schooner. Attached is Weigh Bill of freight transported, cost as shown on attached invoice.	130.87.
	VOTE 516 ALLOT 04-352	
		165.87



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. **200**

December 28th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 24, 1949.

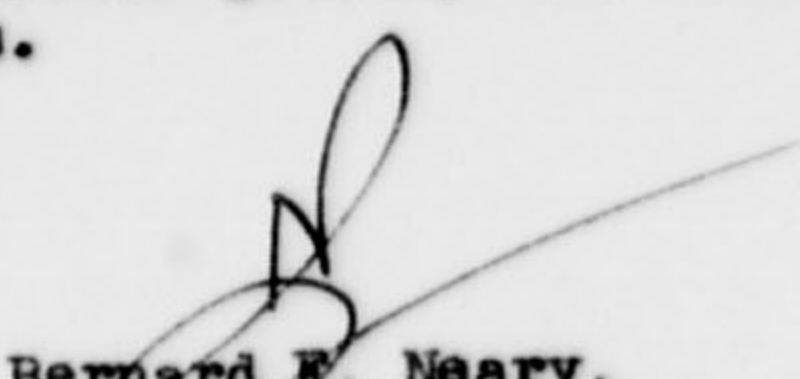
Mr. L. C. Hunter,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, Northwest Territories.

Rae Indian Day School.

Reference your C-45 (142) of December 28, 1948.

We are endeavouring to have the transportation charges on the teacher's food paid, as requested.

I would prefer to have Mr. McKinnon's expression of opinion on alterations to the classroom at Rae as he naturally has had a great deal more experience in such matters than Mr. Allard. I am taking the liberty of sending him a part of Mr. Allard's letter so that this matter can be further investigated. Unfortunately, I do not know when Mr. McKinnon is again proceeding North or I would prefer delaying this project until he has provided a sketch plan of the suggested changes. If a janitor is paid a salary in excess of \$400.00 per year, it is necessary to establish a Civil Service position for the school concerned. This matter will therefore have to receive your further consideration as you can appreciate the fact that the establishment of these positions with high salaries will naturally increase greatly our educational expenses in the Northwest Territories.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 24, 1949.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.Fort Rae Indian Day School -
Alteration of Classroom.

We have received a letter from Mr. Indian Superintendent Hunter with regard to suggested changes in the classroom and teacherage at the above school. Mr. Allard has made the following recommendations:-

"Included is a description of the school. By doing this I aim at furnishing all the necessary details so that you can decide for yourself or let Ottawa decide what the construction programme is to be. I would like to point out the necessity of a ventilation system, windows and complete reconstruction of the interior. I now have two stoves in the classroom and it isn't any too warm.

Here is my suggestions : -

- (1) That at least twelve windows be added.
- (2) That ten Test or other similar material be used inside.
- (3) That a proper ventilation system be introduced.
- (4) That some heating system or material be added to keep the floor warm.
- (5) That a heated porch be added large enough to be used as a cloak room.
- (6) That a sliding partition be built to separate the two classrooms.

..... (7)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (7) That the upstairs be finished and rebuilt into a convenient kitchenet, washroom lunchroom and library.

"Although I don't recommend such high expenditures for two such small classrooms which would never accommodate the summer attendance I would like to bring to your attention the importance of this question. Besides being too small for two classrooms it is also in a poor location being in the midst of the summer sidewalks and the winter dog trails. The playground problem 'unless we clear, bulldoze and level a ground at the back of Father's garden' is also to be considered.

"Please advise on what arrangements I'm to make for the payment of (1) Floor washing, (2) general clean-up of School, (3) Putting up ice for summer use, (4) Building of a slide. The charges suggested are \$4.00 for washing the floor, \$8.00 for walls and ceiling about \$25.00 for the slide and \$15.00 for the ice. Items 1-2 and 3 need no explanation, regarding the slide it has been my desire to build a slide similar to that of Resolution School. I intend building it entirely of poles snow and water. It will prove itself very useful for recreational activities.

"In order to avoid such side charges I would suggest your increasing the handy man's salary. It would all turn out even as there is a lot of work such as painting, wood cutting, piling of wood, keeping the buildings repaired, interpreting, cleaning of school and a thousand other jobs. At \$25.00 a month one can't expect much. By the way my handyman Mr. Bouvier was very disappointed, he hasn't received a penny yet ? "

In forwarding Mr. Allard's letter Mr. Hunter has the following comments to make:

"As you will note from the attached letter, Mr. Allard has put forth suggestions for the remodelling of the present school building. I concur with the suggestions that this work should be done during the coming summer, as

... the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

attendance at this school should warrant such an expenditure. Should the Department agree that this work be done may I please be advised so that the necessary material may be ordered. I am of the opinion that the work as described by Mr. Allard could be done by the R.C. Mission Church Brothers, if the material were supplied. I do not agree with Mr. Allard that the location of the school is wrong, as the property is owned by our Department it would only be necessary to have a fence placed around the grounds to stop people from using it as a main thoroughfare.

"The present system that we have for paying janitors in the schools in the N.W.T. will necessarily have to be changed. The fact that other Departments are paying from one hundred dollars to one hundred and fifty dollars per month for the services of a janitor and handy man, is causing considerable dissension. I would suggest that for a school such as Ft. Rae that a position be established for a casual labourer at a salary of one hundred dollars per month and that the person employed do all cleaning and repair jobs. This salary would include all tasks connected with the school, except for jobs that would require a tradesman. I am also covering this matter under separate letter on the Fort McPherson Indian Day School, and I would request that I be advised on your opinion. I have vouchered for the salary of the handyman of the Fort Rae School for the period Sept. 1st, 1948, to Nov. 30th, 1948.

"I am advising the teacher of the Fort Rae School to withhold any charges or work for general cleaning of the school. Should the handyman or janitor be given an increase in salary such cleaning would be his responsibility. I may further mention that if the school is to be remodeled that the cleaning of the walls, etc. would not be necessary at the present time."

I would like to receive from Mr. McKinnon an expression of his views concerning the proposed changes which Mr. Allard has recommended for the Rae Indian Day School.

I would suggest also that the question of janitor's or caretaker's salary be placed on the agenda for discussion at the next meeting of the Sub-committee on Education of the Northwest Territories Council.

RPN/EM

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870

FORT RAE N.W.T.

INVOICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

31st December

1948

FORT RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

OTTAWA, ONT.

No.

Dec	1	1 ea Tea Pot	2.25	
		2 yd Cotton	1.00	
		1 ea Wrench	2.50	5.75
	16	1 dz Mantles	.75	
		Cash Advanced for Radio License	2.00	2.75
	21	1 ea Coleman Pump	1.25	
		1 pkt Matches	.35	1.60
	24	1 pkt Tacks	.25	.25
	27	2 ea Padlocks	1.50	1.50
				\$ 11.85

Receipt of above acknowledged

L. A. Allard
Teacher

Certified correct as rendered
for Hudson's Bay Co.

J. E. Wilson
Post Manager

Please send cheques & direct inquiries
To the Manager
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
MACKENZIE RIVER SECTION
10129 - 103rd Street
EDMONTON, - ALBERTA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

C-45 (142)

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to **The Manager, Hudson's Bay Company.**

Address **District Office, 10129-103rd, St.**
Edmonton, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948.		
Dec. 31.	To; Supplies and materials for use of the f Ft. Rae Indian Day School as per the attached invoice.	11.85
	VOTE; 516 ALLOT 12-415	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req.3455

VOUCHER No. 32

DATE **January 28th, 1949**

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249 - 104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

19__

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,

c/o Mr. L. C. Hunter - Superintendent,

PASSED

SEP 20 1948

B/L 2576

INVOICE No. _____

EDMONTON DEPOT

Order No. 32720		Indian Agency, FORT NORMAN					
		Shipped to: Teacher, Indian Day School, FORT RAE, N. W. T.					
100/1	130	2 ctn	Frys Cocoa	12/5	120	.35	42.00
102/16	825	15 ctn	Reindeer Milk		15	9.95	149.25
117/19	75	3 ctn	Liptons Noodle Soup	144	3	14.40	43.20
120/1	200	2 Sks	White Beans	100	2	11.10	22.20
122/8	245	7 ctn	Macaroni	6/5	7	3.15	22.05
							278.70
		Strapping 27 c/s @ 10¢				2.70	
		Carload Freight to Waterways				9.09	
							290.49

FORT NORMAN
OCT 18 RECD
INDIAN AGENCY

FORT NORMAN
OCT 18 RECD
INDIAN AGENCY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1870.

MERCHANDISE DEPOT

10249-104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALTA.

PASSED

SEP 20 1948

19

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,

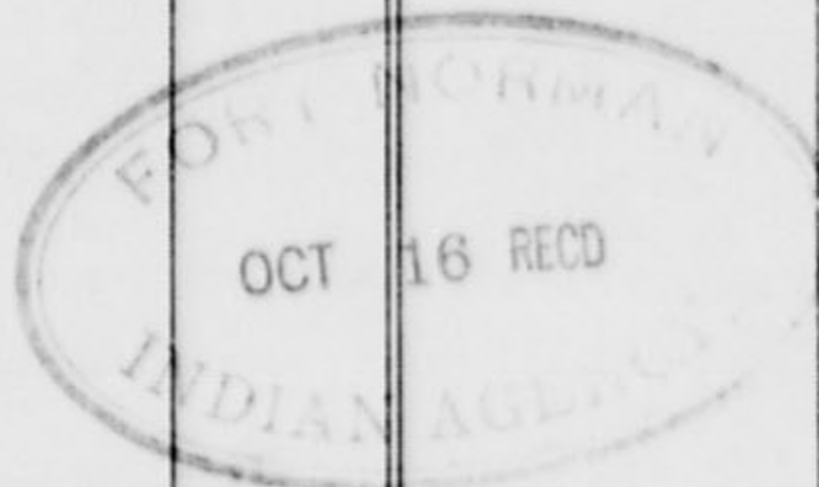
EDMONTON DEPOT

B/L 2576

c/o Mr. L. C. Hunter - Superintendent,

INVOICE No.

Order No. 32720		Indian Agency, FORT NORMAN						
		Shipped to: Teacher, Indian Day Schook, FORT RAE, N. W. T.						
100/1	130	2 ctn	Frys Cocoa	12/5	120	.35	42.00	
102/16	825	15 ctn	Reindeer Milk		15	9.95	149.25	
117/19	75	3 ctn	Liptons Noodle Soup	144	3	14.40	43.20	
120/1	200	2 Sks	White Beans	100	2	11.10	22.20	
122/8	245	7 ctn	Macaroni	6/5	7	3.15	22.05	
							278.70	
Strapping 27 c/s @ 10¢							2.70	
Carload Freight to Waterways							9.09	
							290.49	



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

C-45 (142)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to **Hudson's Bay Company,**

Address.....**Merchandise Depot.**.....

Edmonton, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948.		
Sept. 20.	To; Provisions supplied for use of mid-day lunch to Indian pupils attending the Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae N.W.T. Purchase authorized by Departemental Purchase Order No. 32720, dated July 30, 1948, as per the attached Company invoice..	290.49.
	VOTE 516 ALLOT; 02-221.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 2901**

VOUCHER No.....173.....

DATE.....October 16th, 1948.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

For information of Indian Affairs Branch.



RESS REPLY TO
CHASING AGENT

WMV/HC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

FILE

PLEASE QUOTE

83,532-15-4

OTTAWA, February 1, 1949.

Memorandum

Mr. W. Lauchlan

Re Purchase Order No. 32720

Please increase Encumbrance No. 1236 -
Vote 516-03-221 by the sum of \$65.49. We under-
estimated the cost of the food supplies on this
order in favor of the Hudson's Bay Company at
\$225.00, whereas the actual cost was \$290.49.

W. Lauchlan

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

For information of Indian Affairs Branch.

REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT

WMV/HC



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

FILE

PLEASE QUOTE

83,532-15-4

OTTAWA, February 1, 1949.

Memorandum

19118

Mr. W. Lauchlan

Re Purchase Order No. 32720

Please increase Encumbrance No. 1236 -
Vote 516-03-221 by the sum of \$65.49. We under-
estimated the cost of the food supplies on this
order in favor of the Hudson's Bay Company at
\$225.00, whereas the actual cost was \$290.49.

unincident
Departmental Purchasing Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 29, 1949.

Mr. L. A. Allard,
Rae Indian Day School,
Rae, Northwest Territories.

Dear Mr. Allard:

You will recall that I wrote to you previously concerning the employment of your sister as a second teacher at your school during the summer holidays. We have now received a letter from her indicating that she will be free from April 25 to September 20. I am writing to her today indicating that we are prepared to engage her services during this period. Mr. McKinnon and I discussed this matter recently and we realize that you will have a very large enrolment of Indian children during the summer months. Her salary would be at the rate of \$200.00 per month as a seasonal school teacher.

You will recall my letter to you of November 30 concerning your Northern Living Allowance. At that time I told you that you would be advised further in detail with regard to deductions from your Northern Living Allowance.

By Order-in-Council 5912 of December 21, 1948, new regulations were brought into effect dealing with Northern Living Allowances. The rate for single employees is still \$900.00 per annum but we are required to make the following deductions:

- (a) House, fuel and light - 10% of the maximum of the class range.

The highest salary for a Grade One welfare teacher is \$1,560.00 per year; therefore the monthly deduction for house, fuel and light will be \$13.00.

- (b) For furniture the deduction shall be at the rate of \$60.00 per annum. Therefore \$5.00 per month will be deducted from your allowance for this purpose.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The total of your bill with the Hudson's Bay Company for rations came to \$544.17. I presume that you are anxious to get this paid off as fast as possible and therefore I have advised Treasury that a deduction at the rate of \$57.00 per month should be made from your Northern Living Allowance so that this account can be met.

Therefore, until your grocery bill has been paid off in entirety, your Northern Living Allowance will be used up as follows:

\$13.00 for house, fuel and light,
5.00 for furniture,
57.00 for rations.

I hope that the above explains clearly to you how we are handling your Northern Living Allowance payment at the present time.

We have received your ration requisition for 1949-50 and will take the necessary action to forward these supplies.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/SM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

March 29, 1949.

Mr. L. C. Hunter,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, Northwest Territories.

Rae Indian Day School.

Your letter of December 28 has been the subject of several discussions between Mr. McKinnon and myself. Please find attached a copy of plan 888 which is our standard one-room school with attached teacher's residence. If you alter the classroom to conform generally to the classroom in this plan, I feel you should have a satisfactory school. I note that if the Department provides the materials, we can have the work done locally by Mr. Allard and the Roman Catholic Brothers. Would you please therefore submit, by airmail, the requisition for the windows, doors, etc., required to convert this building to a proper classroom or classrooms.

We are not prepared to move the school and agree with your comments about its location. With regard to the payment of janitor services, we certainly cannot pay \$100 to \$150.00 per month. Any position over \$400.00 must be established by the Civil Service Commission. We cannot permit the cost of operating day schools to rise by hiring caretakers and janitors for each individual school. At the present time we are prepared to pay an amount of approximately \$20.00 per classroom for caretaking duties. The sweeping and dusting should be done by the pupils. This is standard practice at all our Indian day schools and also in most provincial rural schools. The children can be rewarded by candies or similar prizes. The Department is prepared to allow an amount of \$5.00 per month for the purchase of these items. We are prepared to pay for the putting up of ice at the standard rate in the neighbourhood.

BFN/EM


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mail Order CONTRACTS

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

Reference No. CONTRACT

D. 159-7

Date Feb. 4/49.

NAME Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Attn - L. C. Hunter,
Supt. Indian Agency,

POST OFFICE Fort Norman, PROV. N.W.T.

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

20784-3-11-48-25m-159

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price Each		Amount	
3	7	Yds. Ribbon - ass' colors SUBSTITUTE		70		
15	1	Pr. Emb. Scissors - 7" SUB	3	15		
	6	" " " 3 1/2"	2	34		
53	3	Delta Books - 'One Evening Project' - 'Garden Furniture' & 'Designs'.		45		
			6	64		
		Airmail Charges		57		
			7	21		
Sent to: The Teacher, Fort Rae Ind. Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.						

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

February 3rd, 1949.

M Dominion Government,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Superintendent of Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

Attention L. C. Hunter

TERMS
CASH

THE **T. EATON CO** LIMITED
CANADA

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE, WINNIPEG

STATEMENT

OVERDUE ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CARRYING CHARGE

20067-25-8-48-15m-140. Form 166, No. 1

DATE	PARTICULARS	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
Jan. 26	File C-45 (142) - L.C. Hunter, Supt. Ind. Agen. Ft. Norman, N.W.T. - Teacher, Ft. Rae Ind. Day Sch., N.W.T.			
	1 Work Box	.45		
	6 Thimbles .05	.30		
	8 Pkgs. Needles .05	.40		
	6 Spls. Black & White .12	.72		
	2 Ric Package .15 /222	.30		
	4 yd. Ric Rac 3/10	.14		
	2 yd. Cotton .69	1.38		
	1 yd. cotton	.39		
	1 yd. cotton	.50		
	1 yd. cotton	1.49		
	1 yd. linen	.30		
	1 Needles	.20		
	1 Perle Cotton	.30		
	6 DMC .05	.96		
	24 Thread .04	.20		
	6 Silk 3/10	.60		
	3 Hoops .20	1.05		
	7 Books .15	1.50		
	6 Balls 3P Yarn .30	1.14		
	6 Pkg. Beads .19	.15		
	1 Pom Pom Ring .15	.21		
	3 Needles .07	12.68		
	Shipping Charges -	3.04		
		15.72		

All remittance by cheque to be made payable to **T. EATON CO** Limited
Kindly advise this office immediately of any apparent discrepancy.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

906-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

C-45 (142)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to The T. Eaton, Co. Ltd.
Address Contracts Department,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Feb 3.	TO; Supplies and materials for the Fort Rae Indian Day school to be used in the teaching of Handicraft. Goods received as shown on attached invoice shipping charges prepaid; copy of shipping bill attached.....	15.72
Feb 4.	To; Supplies and Materials supplied for use of Fort Rae Indian Day School, as per the attached invoice.....	7.21
		<u>22.93</u>
	VOTE 516 Allot: 12-415 04-351	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req.3455

VOUCHER No. 48

DATE March 8th, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE C-45 (142)

3650

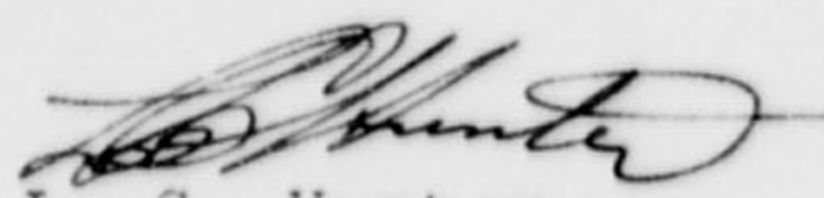
Fort Norman, N.W.T.
March 16, 1949.

Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan,

Re; Purchase Order # 30962
Dated June 3, 1948.

Reference the above and your circular letter requesting that the account covering the cost of goods on this purchase order be submitted, I wish to advise that this account of the J. H. Ashdown Hardware Company was submitted for payment from this office, being Voucher # 124, dated September 14th, 1948, for the amount of seventy-one dollars and eighty-six cents (\$71.86), this amount also covered freight charges on these goods.


L. C. Hunter,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

(1947)

The Radium Line

10167 - 99TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

INVOICE NO.

779 QA 9

December 2nd, 1948.

TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Agent,
FORT RAE, N. W. T.

DATE OF SHIPMENT		BILL OF LADING	DESTINATION					
June	21	W-3592	1	18				
Aug.	18	W-6638	11	61				
"	18	W-6639	4	00				
"	18	W-6640	1	18				
"	18	W-6864	1	18				
"	23	W-6865	13	98				
"	23	W-8132	47	18				
Sept.	13	W-8133	28	03				
"	13	W-8830	10	40				
"	28							
								\$118.74

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

"The Radium Line"

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered
and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near
thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

B/L NO. **W-3592**

VESSEL **SLAVE**

FROM **WATERWAYS, ALBERTA**

PREPAID

CHARGE **CHARGE**

RECEIVED FROM **R.A.S.**

DATE **JUNE 21/48**

FOR DELIVERY TO

**THE PRINCIPAL,
PUBLIC SCHOOL,
FORT RAE, N.W.T.**

OR ASSIGNS AT

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
	EXP. #280 JUNE 4/48				
	LANDS DIV., OTTAWA, ONTARIO.				
1	CTM	1	12	MIN	1.00
	STATIONERY				
	CARTAGE			MIN	.10
					1.10

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:-

Date **194**

Signature

L. J. Allard

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE
COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

7

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE — PLEASE KEEP IT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

"The Radium Line"

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered
and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near
thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

B/L NO. **W-6638**

VESSEL **BARGE 300**

FROM **WATERWAYS**

PREPAID
CHARGE **CHARGE**
COLLECT

RECEIVED
FROM **LOCAL**

DATE **AUG. 16/48**

FOR DELIVERY TO

OR ASSIGNS AT

**DEPT. MINES & RESOURCES
L. ALLARCH TEACHER IND. DAY SCHOOL
FT. RAE N.W.T.**

PIECES		DESCRIPTION		NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT	
6	KEG	LOCAL	I.O.L.					
		AUG. 9/48	WATERWAYS ALTA.					
		NAPTHA	AT - 90		540	2.15	11	61
		< O.R. >						

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:

Date _____ 194 _____

Signature

L. A. Allard

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE
COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

7

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE - PLEASE KEEP IT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

100R-COPY

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

"The Radium Line"

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered
and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near
thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

B/L NO. **W-6639**

VESSEL **BARGE 300**

FROM **WATERBAYS, ALTA.**

PREPAID

CHARGE

COLLECT

CHARGE W. & R. EDMONTON

RECEIVED

FROM

N.A.R.

DATE

AUG. 18/48

FOR DELIVERY TO

**L. C. HUNTER,
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL,
FORT RAL. N.W.T.**

OR ASSIGNS AT

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
	PRO. #8/367 MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES, EDMONTON, ALTA.				
1 CRT	DESK	24	120	3.23	3 88
	CARTAGE---			.10	12
					4 00

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:-

Date 194

Signature

L. A. Allard

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE
COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

7

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE - PLEASE KEEP IT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

"The Radium Line"

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

B/L NO. 7-6640

VESSEL. BARGE 300

FROM. WATERWAYS, ALTA.

PREPAID.

CHARGE. CHARGE

RECEIVED

FROM. MAIL

DATE. AUG. 18/48

FOR DELIVERY TO

THE TEACHER- PUBLIC SCHOOL,
FORT RAE,
N.W.T.

OR ASSIGNS AT

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
1 CTN	MAIL 12 AUG 48 M. & R., OTTAWA, ONT. STATY. CARTAGE	1	4	MIN. MIN.	1.00 .10 <u>1.10</u>

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:-

Date 194

Signature L. J. Marshall

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

7

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE - PLEASE KEEP IT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by *"The Radium Line"*
the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

B/L NO. **W-6864**

VESSEL **BARGE 304**

FROM **WATERWAYS**

PREPAID **CHARGE**

RECEIVED FROM **N.A.R.**

DATE **AUG. 23/48**

FOR DELIVERY TO

**DEPT. M. & R.
INDIAN AGENT
FT. RAE N.W.T.**

OR ASSIGNS AT

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
1	EXP.#602 MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES AUG. 20/48 EDMONTON ALTA. PCL SCHOOL SUPPLIES	1	7	MIN	1 08
	CARTAGE-----			MIN	10
					<u>1 18</u>

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:-

Date 194

Signature L. A. Allard.

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

7

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE — PLEASE KEEP IT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

"The Radium Line"

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered
and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near
thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

B/L NO. R-6865

VESSEL BARGE 304

FROM WATERWAYS

PREPAID CHARGE

RECEIVED FROM N.A.R.

DATE AUG. 23/48

FOR DELIVERY TO

OR ASSIGNS AT

TEACHER
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
FT. RAE N.W.T.

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
	PRO.#6/1388 MARSHALL WELLS LTD. EDMONTON ALTA.				
1 CS	DRY BATTERIES	231	59	2.15	1 27
2 CS	WET BATTERIES AT - 190	232-33	380	3.23	12 27
			439		
	CARTAGE-----			.10	44
					13 98

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:

Date 194

Signature L. A. Allard

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE
COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

8

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE - PLEASE KEEP IT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

PAGE #1

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered
and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near
thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

B/L NO. **W-8132**

VESSEL. **BARGE 303**

FROM. **WATERWAYS, ALTA.**

PREPAID. **CHARGE INDIAN AFFAIRS**

RECEIVED FROM. **N.A.A.**

DATE. **SEPT. 13/48**

FOR DELIVERY TO

**L. ALLARD, INDIAN DAY SCHOOL,
FORT RAE, N.W.T.**

OR ASSIGNS AT

(DELIVER TO HUDSON BAY CO., YELLOWKNIFE)

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WE. GHT	RATE	AMOUNT
	PRO. 19/932 HUDSON BAY CO., CN 486112 EDMONTON, ALTA.				
3	ONE	1-3	33		
1	CTN	4	35		
1	CTN	5	30		
2	CS	6-7	130		
1	CTN	8	40		
1	CTN	9	40		
1	CTN	10	40		
1	CTN	11	40		
1	CTN	12	40		
1	CTN	13	35		
1	CTN	14	35		
1	CTN	15	35		
1	CTN	16-17	100		
2	CTN	18	40		
1	CTN	19	40		
1	CTN	20	40		
1	CTN	21	40		
1	CTN	22-24	180		
3	CTN	25	55		
1	CTN	26	35		
1	CTN	27	30		
1	CTN	28	30		
1	CTN	29	20	1410	1.90
1	CTN	30	20	20	2.85
1	CTN	31	25		
1	CTN	32	30		
1	CTN	33	35		
1	CTN	34	45		
1	CTN	35	35	170	1.90
	CARRIED FORWARD		1800		3.23
					30.58

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition

Date 194

Signature L. A. Allard

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE
COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

7

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE — PLEASE KEEP IT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered
and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near
thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

"The Radium Line"

PAGE #2

B/L NO. W-8132

VESSEL. BARGE 303

FROM. WATERWAYS, ALTA.

PREPAID. CHARGE INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECEIVED FROM. N.A.A.

DATE. SEPT. 13/48

FOR DELIVERY TO

L. ALLARD, INDIAN DAY SCHOOL,
FORT RAE, N.W.T.
(DELIVER TO HUDSON BAY CO.,
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.)

OR ASSIGNS AT

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
	PRO. #9/932) HUDSON BAY CO., CN 486112 EDMONTON, ALTA.				
	BROUGHT FORWARD---		1600	1600	30.59
1	CTN GROCERIES <i>checked short.</i>	36	25		
1	SK RICE <i>L.A. Allard.</i>	37	25		
1	CTN D. PEACHES	38	20		
1	CTN GROCERIES	39	20	90 1.90	1.71
1	CTN GLASS	40	20	20 2.85	.57
1	CTN SALT	41	35	35 1.90	.67
1	CTN GLASS	42	50	50 2.85	1.43
1	CTN GROCERIES	43	40		
1	CTN CANNED MEAT	44	15	55 1.90	1.05
1	CTN GLASS	45	25	25 2.85	.71
1	CTN FLOUR	46	30		
1	CTN GROCERIES	47	30	60 1.90	1.14
1	CTN GLASS	48	20	20 2.85	.57
1	CTN PRUNES	49	40		
1	CTN SUGAR	50	35		
1	CTN FLOUR	51	15		
1	CTN GROCERIES	52	10		
1	CTN LARD	53	35		
1	SK ROLLED OATS	54	60		
1	CS EGGS	55	70		
3	CTN BISCUITS @ 15	56-58	45		
1	CS GROCERIES	59	30	340 1.90	6.46
			2295		44.90

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order, and condition:-

Date 194

*Subject to the above which
was missing no. 36-5 lbs.*
Signature *L.A. Allard*

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE
COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

7

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE - PLEASE KEEP IT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

"The Radium Line"

PAGE #3

B/L NO. W-8132

VESSEL. BARGE 303

FROM. WATERWAYS, ALTA.

PREPAID. CHARGE. COLLECT. CHARGE INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECEIVED FROM. H.A.R.

DATE. SEPT. 13/48

FOR DELIVERY TO L. ALLARD, INDIAN DAY SCHOOL,
FORT RAE, N.W.T.
(DELIVER TO HUDSON BAY CO.,
OR ASSIGNS AT YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.)

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
	PRO. #9/932 HUDSON BAY CO., CN 486112 EDMONTON, ALTA.				
	BROUGHT FORWARD---		2295	2295	44.90
1	CTN GROCERIES	60	35		
1	SK FLOUR	61	50		
1	CTN LARD	62	35	1.90	2.28
			2415		47.18

(O.R.B. ON GLASS)

(O.R.D. & O.R. DET.)

(FOR DISPOSITION AS PER
WIRE) SEPT. 8/48)

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:

Date 194

Signature

L. A. Allard

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE
COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

7

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE - PLEASE KEEP IT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

"The Radium Line"

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by
the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered
and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality
and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near
thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF.

B/L NO. **W-8133**

VESSEL **BARGE 303**

FROM **WATERWAYS**

PREPAID **CHARGE INDIAN AFFAIRS**

RECEIVED FROM **N.A.R.**

DATE **SEPT. 13/48**

FOR DELIVERY TO **TEACHER**
IND. DAY SCHOOL
FT. RAE N.W.T.
OR ASSIGNS AT **DELIVER TO H.B. CO. YELLOWKNIFE NWT**

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
	PRO. #9/932				
	CN486112				
	HUDSONS BAY CO.				
	EDMONTON ALTA.				
2 CTN	COCOA	100-101	130		
19 CTN	MILK	102-116	825		
3 CTN	S. MIX	117-19	75		
2 SK	BEANS	120-21	200		
7 CTN	CATELLI	122-28	245		
			1475	1.90	28 03
DELIVER TO H.B.C. YELLOWKNIFE NWT FOR DISPOSITION AS PER WIRE SEPT. 8/48.					

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:-

Date 194

Signature L. J. Ward

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE
COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE - PLEASE KEEP IT.

7

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY (1947) LIMITED

"The Radium Line"

Shipped in apparent good order and condition by the NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY (1947) LIMITED. The goods or packages of merchandise stated to be marked, numbered and described on this Bill of Lading (measure, brand, contents, quality and value unknown).

Freight received for delivery to consignee at destination or as near thereto as the vessel may safely get and

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK HEREOF, AND TO THE CLASSIFICATIONS AND TARIFFS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF ISSUE OF THIS BILL OF LADING.

B/L NO. W-8830
VESSEL BARGE 427
FROM WATERWAYS, ALTA.
PREPAID CHARGE
CHARGE CHARGE
COLLECT CHARGE
RECEIVED FROM N.A.B.
DATE SEPT. 28/48

FOR DELIVERY TO THE TEACHER,
OR ASSIGNS AT FT. RAE INDIAN SCHOOL,
DELIVER TO YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	NUMBERS	WEIGHT	RATE	AMOUNT
	PRO. #9/2235 PAULIN CHAMBERS, WINNIPEG, MAN.				
8 CS	BISCUITS		520	1.90	9.88
	CARTAGE---			.10	.52
					10.40

note
Balance of 4
cases still in alt.

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IN WRITING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Received the above in good order and condition:-

Date 194

Signature L. D. Allard
Subject to the above note?

SIGNATURE COPY

NOTE - SIGN AND RETURN SIGNATURE COPIES TO HEAD OFFICE - EDMONTON

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED INVOICE YOU WILL RECEIVE - PLEASE KEEP IT.

7

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

906-5
Rae Indian Day School,
Rae N. W. 7.

March 14th, 1949

Mr. B. J. Neary,
Superintendent of Education
Indian's Affairs Branch
Ottawa Ontario

3323

Dear Mr. Neary:

Enclosed please find my 1949/50 rations. These will be deducted off my northern allowance as last year. I expected an answer to my last letter giving me further explanation to the 49/50 school year in Rae. I am willing to stay in Rae but if it is at all possible to transfer me to another school in the Territories I would appreciate it. I don't know if your department permits it but the Manitoba Department of Education permitted such exchange of schools. It is only a suggestion of course but a change in locality would do a lot of good to the teachers.

I have lately heard of raise in pay for all social welfare workers? Those that include me?

Yours very truly
L. A. Allard.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Prompt action is required to obtain an early delivery and avoid expensive last minute delivery rush.

37	Raspberries	24 cans
40	Loganberries	24 "
41	Tomato Juice	24 "
42	Orange "	24 "
43	Grapefruit "	24 "
44	Apple "	24 "
45	Grapefruit -	12-16 oz. tins
46	Pineapples -	12-16 oz. "
47	Dried pears	6 lbs.
48	Dried apples	6 lbs.
	Crabapples in sugar solution	2 gallons
	<u>Vegetables</u>	
49	Cream Style Corn	24 tins
50	Pears #6	" "
51	Tomatoes	48 "
52	Carrots	24 "
53	Dehydrated Cabbages	2 lbs.
54	" beets	1/2 lb.
55	" onions	2 lbs.
56	" turnips	2 lbs.
57	Fleischmann's yeast	45 pkgs = 3 tins
	<u>Soups</u>	
57	Assorted canned Cabbages	48 tins
58	Pork and Beans	1 case

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Please note. The M. T. C. does not guarantee
delivery of goods that reach waterways after 1st April.

Miscellaneous	
59. Iodized Salt	6 lbs.
60 Tomato Catsup	12 bottles
61 Pickles sour	3-16 oz. bottles
62 " sweet	6 " "
63 mustard pickles	6 " "
64 Relish	3-16 oz. bottles
65 Peanut Butter	5 lbs.
66 maple "	2 lbs.
67 Tea Fort Barry	48 lbs.
68 Coffee " " tins	" "
69 Hops	2 lbs.
70 Custard powders assorted	3 lbs.
71 Assorted chocolates	10 lbs.
72 " candies	5 "
73 Gum - assorted 2 cartons	
74 Soap laundry assorted	12
75 Flak soap "	6 pkg
76 Toilet soap assorted	24
77 Tobacco pipe - "	5 lbs.
78 Ready made Cigarettes assorted	3 cartons
79 Coca Cola syrup	1 pint
80 Meats - 24 tins assorted	canv'd meat.
81 Fish - 24 " " "	fish
82 Apte undiluted lime juice	80 ounces.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ration Requisition for 1949, 1950

Food	Amount
------	--------

Cereals.

1. Robin Hood #1 white flour 300 lbs.
2. " " whole wheat flour 50 "
3. Graham flour 5 lbs.
4. Rolled Oats 40 "
5. Shredded wheat 6 pkg.
6. Rice 10 lbs.
7. wheat Berms 2 lbs.
8. Magic Baking Powder 6 "
9. Aunt Jemima's Pan Cake flour 12 lbs.
10. Ready Mix Tea Biscuit flour 20 "
11. All Brand Kellogs 6 pkg.

Fats.

12. Lard 45 lbs.
13. vegetable juice 15 lbs.
14. mazola oil 1 pint.

Sugars

15. white sugar 200 lbs.
16. Brown " 10 "
17. Jams = 1 case assorted, no marmalade please.
18. Rogers Golden Syrup 4 lbs.
19. Maple Syrup - 2 gallons

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- | | |
|---------------------|----------|
| 20. Honey | 6 lbs. |
| 21. Eating molasses | 1 quart. |

Biscuits

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 22. Soda Crackers | 5 lbs. |
| 23. Assorted sweet biscuits 2 cases | 2 Cases |
| 24. Jello Powders, Assorted | 12 pkgs. |
| 25. Coconut | 5 lbs. |
| 26. Peanuts | 5 " |
| 27. Almonds | 4 " |
| 28. Walnuts | 4 lbs. |
| 29. Christie's Ritz biscuits | 3 lbs. |

Dairy products.

- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 30. Carnation milk | 3 cases 20 cans |
| 31. Powdered Krim | 10 lbs. |
| 32. Cheese Assorted | 15 lbs. |
| 33. Butter Canned | 96 lbs. |
| 34. 1 case processed eggs | 30 dozens. |

Fruits

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| 35. Peaches | 24 cans |
| 36. Pears | 24 " |
| 37. Sweet Black Cherries | 24 " |
| 38. Strawberries | 24 " |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

RATION REQUISITION FOR 1949 - 50

for

Mr. L.A. Allard,
Rae Indian Day School,
RAE, N.W.T.

Robin Hood #1 White Flour	300 lbs.
Robin Hood Whole Wheat Flour	50 "
Graham Flour	5 "
Rolled Oats	40 "
Shredded Wheat	6 pkgs.
Rice	10 lbs.
Wheat Germs	2 "
Magic Baking Powder	6 "
Aunt Jemima's Pancake Flour	12 "
Ready Mix Tea Biscuit Flour	20 "
All Bran, Kellogs	6 pkgs.
Lard	45 lbs.
Vegetable Juice	15 "
Mazola Oil	1 pt.
White Sugar	200 lbs.
Brown Sugar	10 "
Jams (1 case assorted - NO MARMALADE)	
Roger's Golden Syrup	4 "
Maple Syrup	2 gals.
Honey	6 lbs.
Eating Molasses	1 qt.
Soda Crackers	5 lbs.
Assorted Sweet Biscuits	2 cases
Jello Powders, Assorted	12 pkgs.
Coconut	5 lbs.
Peanuts	5 "
Almonds	4 "
Walnuts	4 "
Christie's Ritz Biscuits	3 "
Carnation Milk	3 cases
Powdered Milk	10 lbs.
Cheese, Assorted	15 "
Butter, Canned	96 "
Processed Eggs	30 doz.
peaches	24 cans
Pears	24 "

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sweet Black Cherries	24 cans
Strawberries	24 "
Raspberries	24 "
Loganberries	24 "
Tomato Juice	24 "
Orange Juice	24 "
Grapefruit Juice	24 "
Apple Juice	12 - 16 oz. tins
Grapefruit	12 - 16 " "
Pineapple	6 lbs.
Dried Pears	6 "
Dried Apples	2 gals.
Crabapples in sugar solution	24 tins
Cream Style Corn	24 "
Peas #6	48 "
Tomatoes	24 "
Carrots	2 lbs.
Dehydrated Cabbage)	1 lb.
" Beets) Bullman's	2 lbs.
" Onions)	2 lbs.
" Turnips)	45 pkgs. - 3 tins
Fleischman's Yeast	48 tins
Assorted Soup, Campbell's	1 case
Pork and Beans	6 lbs.
Iodized Salt	12 bottles
Tomato Catsup	3 - 16 oz. bottles
Pickles, Sour	6 - 16 " "
" Sweet	6 - 16 " "
Mustard Pickles	3 - 16 " "
Relish	5 lbs.
Peanut Butter	2 "
Maple Butter	48 "
Tea	48 "
Coffee	2 "
Hops	3 "
Custard Powders, assorted	10 "
Chocolates, assorted	5 "
Candies, assorted	2 cartons
Gum - assorted	12
Soap, Laundry, Assorted	6 pkgs.
Flake Soap, Assorted	24
Toilet Soap, Assorted	5 lbs.
Tobacco Pipe, Assorted	3 cartons
Ready made Cigarettes, assorted	

.....3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

Coco Cola Syrup	1 pt.
Meats, assorted	24 tins
Fish, assorted	24 "
Undeluted Lime Juice	80 oza.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cc Supt. L.C. Hunter,
FORT NORMAN, NW.T.

906-5 (E.1)

*This letter
mailed May 20/49*

AIR MAIL

19th May, 1949.

Mr. R.H. Cheeshire,
General Manager,
Fur Trade Department,
Hudson's Bay Company,
Hudson's Bay House,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

*This letter
was not sent
see memo above
about 8/20*

With reference to the provision of food supplies for teachers in Indian Day Schools in the north, I attach a list of rations which we would appreciate your forwarding to Mr. L.A. Allard, Rae Indian Day School, Rae, N.W.T.

The account covering the cost of these supplies should be forwarded to Mr. L.C. Hunter, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Ft. Norman, N.W.T. On receipt of the rations, Mr. Hunter will certify the account and forward to this office for payment.

We will make arrangements to deduct an amount each month from Mr. Allard's living allowance to cover the cost of providing these food supplies. Mr. Allard requests that the supplies reach Waterways at the earliest possible date, so as to ensure the supplies going forward on the first boat if possible.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870

FORT RAE N.W.T.

INVOICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FORT RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
OTTAWA, ONT

11th February 1949 19

No. _____

Jan	8	To	1 Coffee Pot	2.50	
			1pkt Matches	35	
			8 bar Toilet Soap	1.00	
			2 pkt Rinse	1.00	4.85
	13		1 ea Stove Pipe	50	
			1 ea Damper	50	1.00
	15		6 roll Toilet Paper	60	
			1 pkt Salt	25	
			1/2 ds Mantles	75	
			1 pkt Needles	25	1.85
	17		1 ea Battery 6 volt purchased at Yellowknife	28.75	
	17		(C.P. Airlines freight charges on above Battery	6.44	35.19
Feb	10		1 pce Lumber 2 x 4 x 12ft	2.00	
			1 pkt Salt	25	
			1 pkt Matches	35	2.60
					<u>\$ 45.42</u>

Receipt acknowledged

L. A. Allard
Teacher

Certified Correct as rendered
for Hudson's Bay Co

H. Wilson
Post Manager

Please send cheques & direct inquiries
To the Manager
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
MACKENZIE RIVER SECTION
10129 - 103rd Street
EDMONTON, - ALBERTA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11th April, 1949.

Mr. L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

We have your Voucher No. 46
issued in the amount of \$45.49. One item on
the Voucher reads "C.P. Airlines freight charges
on above Battery - \$6.44".

Before this item can be paid
we require a receipt from the C.P. Airlines.
Please obtain and forward this receipt. In the
meantime, we are forwarding the Hudson's Bay
Company a cheque for the balance of their account,
namely \$39.05.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T.
3M-10

9245

File No.

906-5

CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

\$ 225.00

C.P.O. ck. 91860

Received

G.D.

Deposited



Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio

432

Treasury Office Receipt No.

Received from

Receiver General

4/ March 31/49

On account of

rationis supplied for L. Allard
Rae Day School.

906-516-02-221

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

906-5

ARMY SIGNAL

0945 HRS. MAY 11 49

FORT NORMAN? MAY 10

81 16978
SUPT. EDUCATION

RE FORT RAE DAY SCHOOL UNABLE TO SUBMIT LUMBER REQUIREMENTS
FOR REMODELING SCHOOL AS REQUESTED YOUR LETTER MARCH 29 AS
NO AIR CRAFT AVAILABLE FOR TRIP TO FORT RAE UNTIL LATE JUNE
STOP IF PLAN OF BUILDING ON HAND AT YOUR OFFICE COULD DEPT.
ENGINEERS SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS

R. C. HUNTER

GM/AS
KFB

Mr. Hunter
Please see me
RM

REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.L. 52/8

Receiver General for L.Allard on a/c rations
supplied.

Rae School

906-516-02-221

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

copy

501 JCEP
215JCE

Pa.

IN

906-5-

MAY 11 05 10 249

3895

34 JOEY 33/10

~~17213~~

FORT NORMAN NWT MAY 10 20307

SUPT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA ONT

16978

534/10

TO SUBMIT

RE FORT RAE SCHOOL UNABLE [REDACTED] LUMBER REQUIREMENTS FOR
REMODELLING SCHOOL AS REQUESTED YOUR LETTER MARCH TWENTY NINE AS
NO AIRCRAFT AVAILABLE FOR TRIP TO FORT RAE UNTIL LATE
JUNE STOP IF PLAN OF BUILDING ON HAND AT YOUR
OFFICE COULD DEPT ENGINEERS SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS

L C HUNTER

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

707004

WAD to AS
1109309

1021302

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.52 File No. 966
 CREDIT MEMORANDUM



Received from *Chief of Police, Regina*
400.00 Deposited

Entered in Official Cash Book - Total
 Treasury Office Receipt No.

Received from

On account of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 471, file 306-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ree Day School.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

BILL OF MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR TYPICAL
ONE-ROOM DAY SCHOOL WITH ONE-STOREY
TEACHER'S QUARTERS AS SHOWN ON DRAWING #888.

A Copy of the drawings to accompany each
"Bill of Materials" sent to "Bidders"

MASONRY

370	Bags Cement	For all Concrete Work Mortar for brickwork
32	cubic yds. Sand	For concrete work and mortar for brickwork.
53	cubic yards Broken Stone	For concrete work.
50	lbs. Bulk Lime	For Mortar for brickwork.
2200	common hard brick	For brickwork of chimneys)
300	Face brick	

L U M B E R

All structural lumber to be good grade Douglas Fir,
or Spruce - Exterior woodwork exposed to the weather to be good grade
Pine or Douglas Fir. All interior finishing woodwork to be good
grade Douglas Fir, Pine or equivalent grade Spruce.

✓ 50	pcs.	2" x 4" x 10'-0"	Concrete forms, sills, studs, girts, etc.
50	"	2" x 4" x 12'-0"	Plates, corner braces.
20	"	2" x 6" x 10'-0"	Joists & Rafters at entrance
- 145	"	2" x 6" x 12'-0"	Ceiling joists, sills under outside walls & blocking.
96	"	2" x 6" x 16'-0"	Main Rafters
- 18	"	2" x 8" x 10'-0"	Blocking between joists
110	"	2" x 8" x 12'-0"	Floor joists
5	"	2" x 8" x 16'-0"	Ridge board.
2	"	2" x 12" x 10'-0"	Strings for Outside Steps
4	"	4" x 4" x 8'-0"	Mud Sills and outside step supports
22	"	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 12'-0"	Cross bridging
95	"	1" x 6" x 16'-0"	Braces and Vertical Ties in Roof.
120	"	1" x 2" x 12'-0"	Strapping on Ceiling.
- 10,000	Bd. ft.	1" x 8" Shiplap	Wall sheathing, roof boarding and sub-floor.
✓ 1,000			(Shiplap to be used for concrete forming, previous to using for roof).

L U M B E R (continued)

9	pcs.	1-1/8" x 3 1/2" x 8'-0"	Outside Step Treads	} To be laid with separators)
4	"	1-1/8" x 4 1/2" x 8'-0"	" " "	
120	Lin. ft.	1-1/8" x 2 3/4" Face	T. & G. Sheeting	- Porch floors
6	pcs.	3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 8'-0"	Newels of Railings	
4	"	1 3/4" x 3 1/2" x 10'-0"	For hand rails	Weathered on top
20	"	1 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 10'-0"	For balusters.	
4	"	3/4" x 7 3/4" x 12'-0"	Risers to outside steps	
16	"	3/4" x 9 1/2" x 12'-0"	Skirting boards.	
16	"	3/4" x 1 1/4" x 12'-0"	Watertable	
20	"	3/4" x 7 1/2" x 12'-0"	Frieze board at junction of outside wall & Roof.	- Rebatted at Bottom.
20	"	3/4" x 2 1/2" x 12'-0"	Bed mould at junction of wall and roof.	
600	Lin. ft.	3/4" x 3 3/4"	T. & G. Beaded Sheeting for over rafters at eaves	
✓ [4	pcs.	1-1/8" x 6 1/4" x 12'-0"	Casing for mullions of Windows	
4	"	3/4" x 3 3/4" x 12'-0"	Casing for Multiple Classroom windows only.	
22	"	3/4" x 3 3/4" x 12'-0"	Facia boards at eaves & gables.	

INSIDE TRIM.

✓ 10 35	Pcs.	3/4" x 3 3/4" x 12'-0"	Bull-nosed trim around Windows and doors	- Grooved on back.
✓ [4	"	3/4" x 5 3/4" x 12'-0"	Mullion between windows	
7	"	1-3/16" x 5 1/4" x 12'-0"	Stools at windows	
8	"	1/2" x 1/2" x 12'-0"	Cove bed mould under stools	
✓ [4	"	1-1/8" x 9 1/2" x 12'/0"	Shelf & brackets at classroom windows.	
30	"	3/4" x 7 1/2" x 12'-0"	Bull-nosed base board	
30	"	3/4" x 3/4" x 12'-0"	Quarter round Shoe	
17	"	3/4" x 3 3/4" x 12'-0"	Chair rail and at top of blackboard around classroom.	
4	"	1-3/16" x 3" x 12'-0"	Blackboard chalk rail grooved for chalk.	
12	"	3/4" x 1-5/8" x 12'-0"	Picture mould around classroom.	
2	"	3/4" x 2-5/8" x 12'-0"	Crown mould at top of cupboards in classroom and kitchen	
12	"	1 3/4" x 1 3/4" x 14'-0"	Framing for cupboards in classroom and kitchen	
✓ 100 300	Lin. ft.	3/4" x 2 1/2" face	T. & G. V Sheeting for Cupboards	
✓ 12	Pcs.	3/4" x 11 1/2" x 10'-0"	Shelves for cupboards	
1	Pc.	3/4" x 5 3/4" x 10'0"	Apron front to dresser in Kitchen	
3	Pcs.	1/2" x 5 3/4" x 10'-0"	Drawer sides, backs and fronts in kitchen dresser.	
1	Pc.	4'-0" x 4'-0" x 1/4"	Plywood for drawer bottoms	
1	"	8'-0" x 2'-0" x 1-3/8"	Table Top on kitchen dresser.	
2000	B'd. ft.	13/16" x 2 1/4" face	Matched and end matched Birch finished flooring.	

WINDOW FRAMES and SASH

Copy
Double-hung frames to be constructed with 1-1/8" jambs and heads, grooved for 1/2" parting stop and 3/4" blind stops with 1/2" x 1 1/2" loose stops - 1 3/4" sill grooved for 3/4" outside sheathing and 3/8" for drip - Complete with 1-1/8" x 3 3/4" outside casings. Frames made to fit wall from face of outside sheathing to face of inside finish. Casing for multiple windows in classroom to be put on, in long lengths, after erection of frames.

Casement frames to be constructed with 1 3/4" jambs and heads, rebated 1/2" inside for 1-3/8" Sash and outside for 1-3/8" storm sash and 1 3/4" sills grooved 3/4" for outside sheathing and 3/8" for drip, with 1/4" x 1" iron water bar. All sash to be 1-3/8" thick with 2" moulded stiles and top rails and 2 3/4" bottom rails and 7/8" divisional bars. Stiles of double hung sash to be grooved for spiral sash balances. Number and size of sash follows as shown on drawings.

<u>Frames</u>	<u>Sash</u>	<u>Glass size</u>	<u>Lights</u>	<u>Sash Thickness</u>
✓ 6 ✓ 4 ✓ 1 double hung	16	12" x 14"	6 each	1-3/8"
3 " "	10	10" x 14"	6 each	1-3/8"
1 " "	(1	10" x 14"	3 "	1-3/8"
	(1	10" x 14"	6 "	1-3/8"
3 Casement	3	10" x 14"	3 "	1-3/8"

Casement sash to be hinged at bottom.
All sash to be glazed at factory with 24 oz. glass and fixed with sprigs and putty. ~~Glass may be shipped separately if more convenient for transportation.~~

STORM SASH

✓ Provide Storm Sash for all windows 1-3/8" thick with 2" stiles and head and 3" bottom rail. Put 1 1/2" x 9" vent slot in bottom rail with 3/8" swivel cover. Horizontal intermediate bar to be in line with meeting rails of window. Sash glazed with 24 oz. glass, bedded in Putty.

FLY SCREENS

Provide Fly Screens for all windows 1-1/8" thick with 1-7/8" stiles and head and 2 1/2" bottom rail. Fasten 10 x 10 galvanized wire mesh on outside face of screen with 5/8" half round cover stops on face around inner edge of frame.

DOOR FRAMES

Frames of doors at front and rear entrance and doors to cloak room and living quarters to be constructed with $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick stiles and heads rebated $1/2$ " for $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick doors. Outside door frames to include $1-1/8$ " x $3\frac{3}{4}$ " outside casings and $1\frac{3}{4}$ " sloped sills.

INSIDE JAMB LININGS

4 pcs. $3/4$ " x 6" x 16'-0" Inside door jamb linings
4 " $1/2$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16'-0" Moulded stops

D O O R S

1 Front Door $3'-6"$ x $7'-0"$ x $1\frac{3}{4}"$ 3 moulded panels glazed as shown
1 Rear Door $3'-0"$ x $7'-0"$ x $1\frac{3}{4}"$ 3 moulded panels glazed as shown
2 Doors $3'-0"$ x $7'-0"$ x $1\frac{3}{4}"$ to classrooms - 3 moulded solid panels.
2 Doors $3'-0"$ x $7'-0"$ x $1\frac{3}{4}"$ to Corridor from vestibule. 3 moulded panels glazed similar to outside doors.
1 Door $3'-0"$ x $7'-0"$ x $1\frac{3}{4}"$ to living Quarters 3 moulded solid panels.
2 Doors $2'-8"$ x $6'-8"$ x $1-3/8"$ 3 plain solid panels.
1 Door $2'-4"$ x $6'-8"$ x $1-3/8"$ 3 plain solid panels.

Glazed doors to have 26 oz. clear glass with moulded stops.

INSIDE WALL and CEILING FINISH

✓ 10 ~~15~~ pcs. $4'-0"$ x $10'-0"$ x $3/8"$ Plywood below chair rail in classroom.
65 " $4'-0"$ x $10'-0"$ x $3/8"$ Plaster board with all bevelled edges.
✓ ~~60~~ " $4'-0"$ x $8'-0"$ x $3/8"$ Plaster board with all bevelled edges.

✓ Sufficient tape and cement for joints.

MINERAL WOOL INSULATION.

✓ ~~400~~ 400 pcs. $15"$ x $23"$ x $3-5/8"$ Mineral wool batts

BUILDING PAPER

6 rolls $15\#$ per square Asphalt impregnated felt for over roof boarding.
5 " $12\#$ per square Asphalt impregnated felt for outside of outside sheathing.
1600 sq. ft. $12\frac{1}{2}\#$ per sq. Waxcraft paper between rough and finished floors.

FINISHED HARDWARE

Door Hinges

- 4 Pairs $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4" Fixed-pin brass plated butts with screws.
3 Pairs $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4" Loose-pin brass plated butts with screws.
3 Pairs $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4" Loose-pin brass plated butts with screws

Door Locks

- 4 Sets Bit key front door sets with latch operated by knob either side and dead bolt by key either side. No stops in face of lock. Lock with iron case, brass front, strike and bolt, reversible latch - size about 5" x $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ " complete with brass knobs, escutcheons, keys, screws, etc., for front and rear outside doors and inside door to corridor.
- 1 Set Cylinder door lock with brass dead bolt, reversible latch, brass front and strike and swivel spindle and stops in face for locking outside knob - size about 5" x $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ " complete with brass knobs, escutcheons, keys and screws, etc., for door to living Quarters.
- 4 Sets Mortise locks, with iron case wrought steel front, cast iron bolt - one tumbler, reversible, size about 4" x $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{5}{8}$ ", complete with brass knobs, escutcheons, keys and screws, etc., for bed room and kitchen doors, and classroom doors.
- 1 Set Mortise lock, same as for bed room, latch by hand knob outside and by thumb knob inside, bolt by key from outside, complete with brass knob, escutcheons, keys, screws, etc., for clothes closet.
- 1 Set Front entrance door check and spring, with all necessary required brackets, screws, etc., for door to open out. Check to be sized according to door weight.

WINDOWS

Hinges

- 3 pair 3" x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Loose-pin steel butts with screws for class-room casement windows.
- 3 only $2\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2-1/8" Loop pull transom catches with strike and screws for classroom casement windows.
- 2 only Sash pulls for $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter pole - Cast iron, brass finish, $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long, for opening casement sash and upper sash classroom windows.

(5)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

✓ Spiral Sash balances "Unique" or equal
for the following windows:

		<u>Clear sash opening</u>		<u>Sash Thickness</u>
		<u>Height</u>	<u>Width</u>	
✓	12 16 pr.	5'-0"	3'-6"	1-3/8"
✓	12 14 "	5'-0"	3'-0"	1-3/8"
	2 "	4'-0"	2'-6"	1-3/8"
✓	24 32 only	Bar sash lifts, cast brass, size about 1½" x 4" with screws for all D.H. windows.		
✓	10 16 "	Sash Fasteners, brass finish with screws for all D.H. Windows.		
	6 8 "	Sash socket - cast iron brass finish with screws for top rail of upper sash of classroom windows.		
	6 pr.	1¾" x 2"	brass plated hinges with screws, for cupboard doors in classroom and kitchen.	
	6 only	1-7/8" x 1¾"	Cupboard turn catches brass plated finish with keepers, screws for cupboards in class-room & kitchen	
	2 only	1-7/8" x 7/8"	Cupboard door locks with steel plate and brass cylinder and bolt with keys, screws for classroom cupboard doors.	
	2 only	3½" long	Drawer pulls, with screws for kitchen dresser drawers.	
	4 doz.	Coat hooks - cast brass - 3½" projection with screws - for school cloak rails and clothes closet.		
	3 ft.	Small link chain - for limiting opening of casement windows in classroom.		

ROUGH HARDWARE

66 only 1/2" dia. x 14" long Bolts with nuts and standard washers, one end bent, for fixing wood sills to concrete foundation walls.

NAILS:

✓	1 3	10 8	lbs.	5" common)	Roof Trusses.
✓	3	8	"	4" ")	
✓	5	6	"	3 1/2" "	Studding, Joist Rafters
✓	20	10	"	2 1/2" "	Sheathing, etc.
		7	"	2" "	Strapping

NAILS (continued)

✓ 2	lbs.	3"	Finishing	Door frames.
✓ 86	"	2 1/8"	"	Outside & Inside Trim.
5	"	2 1/4"	"	" "
✓ 106	"	2"	"	" "
2	"	1 3/4"	"	" "
✓ 3	"	1 1/2"	"	" "
4	"	1 1/4"	"	" "
1/2	"	1"	"	" "
6	"	3"	Flooring	Entrance platforms.
115	"	2 1/2"	"	Finished flooring.
48	"	1-1/8"	Zinc coated Roofing	- Asphalt Shingles.
15	"	3/4"	Flat head	- Insulation batts.
✓ 1025	"	1 1/2"	Gypsum	- Gypsum board, finish.
			board nails	
			cadmium coated	
15	"	7/8"	Flat head	Building paper on Roof & walls.
5	"	1"	Fine flathead	Metal Flashing.
			galvanized	
21	"	1 1/2"	Copper Nails	Insul-Bric Siding

SCREWS

12 dozen 3/4" #8 For clothes hooks, etc.

ROOFING; OUTSIDE SIDING and FLASHING

2000 3 in 1 Strip Asphalt Shingles - Roofing
 slate surfaced 250# per sq. weight

240 12" x 12" Single Asphalt Shingles - Ridges.
 slate surfaced

2200 sq. ft. Insul-Bric Siding Outside finish to Building.
 or

22 crates Jasper Blende, white lines
 11-7/16" x 10 1/8" Strips
 (See Page 9 if WOOD SIDING available in
 place of Insul-bric)

F L A S H I N G

50 ft. 2'-0" wide 26 ga. Galvanized Iron - For Valleys

300 ft. 8" wide 26 ga. Galvanized Iron - Flashing over openings
 watertable, etc.

100 sq. ft. 26 ga. Galvanized Iron - Flashing around chimneys

PAINTING MATERIAL

✓ 5	gallons	White outside paint	For all outside paint work
✓ 10 35	"	White Inside flat paint	For all inside paint work
5	"	"Hyppo" Oil	For hardwood floor finish - 2 coats.
1	"	Driers	
✓ 1 2	"	Turpentine	
1	quart	Orange Shellac	Stopping knots, etc.
✓ 1 2	gallons	Boiled Linseed Oil	
1	gallon	Raw Linseed Oil	
1/2	Pint	Raw Italian Sienna Colour in Oil.	For coloring finishing paint.
✓ 2 1/2 Tubes		Lemon Chrome yellow	" " " "
✓ 1	Tube	Prussian Blue	" " " "
1/2	lb.	Lamp black	" " " "
2	quarts	Creosoting Liquid	For mud sills and posts.
10	lbs.	Putty	For stopping nail holes, etc.

If glazing of windows is not done at the mill, an extra
125 lbs. of Putty will be required for glazing glass.

MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS

2	8" x 8"	Flue Cleanouts	
1	8" dia.	Smoke Pipe Sleeves and collars	For Classroom heater smoke pipe.
2	7" dia.	Smoke Pipe Sleeves and collars	For kitchen stove and Living Room Heater.
2		Smoke pipe Thimbles for 7" dia. Pipe.	For passing smoke pipes through partitions.
25	lbs.	Oakum	For insulating around Opening.
3000	ft.	#10 gauge Tie Wire	For securing concrete forms.
6	sq. ft.	Small mesh heavy screening	For vent in concrete foundation walls.
1000	ft.	5/8" dia. Steel Rods	For re-inforcing of concrete foundation walls. - Two rods at top " " " " bottom continuous along wall.
CHALK BOARD			
3	pcs.	4'-0" x 7'-0"	Sierra Green "Hyloplate"
3	"	4'-0" x 6'-0"	as supplied by Geo. M. Hendry & Co., Ltd. of Toronto, or equal.
<u>Note:</u>			
#	12	extra gal.	white paint required if bevelled siding used.

If Wood bevelled Siding is used as outside finish,
order

2200 Bd. ft. 3/4 x 8" Outside Finish to Building.
Bevelled Siding

50 lbs. 2 1/2" Common Nails For bevelled siding.
(additional - page 6)

12 gals. Outside White Paint For bevelled Siding - 3 coats.
(additional - page 8)

And Delete

2200 sq. ft. Insul-Bric Siding Outside Finish of Building.
Jasper Blende (page 7)

20 lbs. Copper Nails For Insul-Bric Siding
(page 7)

(9)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 906-5 (12)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa May 20 1949

Mr Johnston
District Engineer
Federal Department of Public Works
EDMONTON Alberta

COULD YOU PLEASE ADVISE CONCERNING BEST WAY OF SHIPPING
WINDOWS TO FORT RAE -stop- REPAIRS TO SCHOOL WILL BE
CARRIED OUT BY LOCAL LABOUR BUT NEED ADVICE WHETHER
WINDOW GLASS SHOULD BE SHIPPED SEPARATELY OR GLAZED
AT FACTORY -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

906-5

20532

ARMY SIGNAL
0942 HRS MAY 23/49

EDMONTON MAY 21/49


B.F. NEARY

FURTHER REPLY TO YOUR WIRE 20 TH STOP BEST WAY TO MAKE
SHIPMENT TO FT. RAE IS CONSIGNED BY RAILWAY TO WATERWAYS
ALBERTA AND THEN VIA N.T.C. S. TO FT. RAE.

W.J. JOHNSTON

MBS/AS

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OUR COPY

[Handwritten signature]

906-5

Army Message telephoned May 21, 1949. 10.20 A.M.

phoned b G. M.

From EDMONTON May 21

To: Colonel B. F. NEARY:

RE YOUR TEL TWENTIETH RECOMMEND WINDOW GLASS BE
GLAZED AT FACTORY

(a) THIS IS CHEAPER AS WINDOW SASH HAS TO BE CRATED
ANYWAY AND IF SEPARATE WOULD REQUIRE EXTRA PACKAGES AT
INCREASED COST

(B) BETTER JOB THAN AT DESTINATION -stop-

I FEEL THE ARCHITECTURAL APPEARANCE OF LARGE PANES OF GLASS
WHILE DESIRABLE FOR APPEARANCE SAKE IN SOUTHERN AREAS SHOULD
NOT BE STRESSED AT NORTH LOCATIONS AND SUGGEST LIGHTS
SAY 8 by 10 or 10 by 10 inches SO IN CASE OF BREAKAGE
REPLACEMENT IS NOT SO SERIOUS AS IF LARGER PANES WERE USED -stop
OFTEN BY THE TIME GOODS RECEIVED AND PANES DISCOVERED BROKEN
IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO MAKE REPLACEMENT THAT SEASON -stop-
SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS TO FORT RAE TO FOLLOW

(sgd.) W. J. Johnston

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

A I R M A I L

May 27, 1949.

Mr. L. C. Hunter,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, Northwest Territories.

Alterations - Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T.

Unfortunately, we have a very heavy building programme this year and it has been difficult to have an engineer prepare the bill of materials felt to be necessary for alterations to the Fort Rae School.

Please find attached a copy of the requisition sent to the Departmental Purchasing Agent, covering the windows, lumber, nails and paint thought to be necessary. It has been a real problem to draft this bill of materials and we can only hope that it will be sufficient for your needs. As I visualize it, your main problems are:

- (a) To improve the insulation in the schoolroom,
- (b) To provide more windows.

Therefore, we have ordered mineral wool insulation, plywood, and plaster board. The plaster board can be used above the blackboard level and the plywood below blackboard level.

We have also ordered 10 windows which I think, with the present ones, should prove more than adequate.

I would suggest that we plan on making any other alterations next summer and that you then submit a requisition

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

during the winter, based on the supplies being sent to you this summer.

Please advise me as to the size of the accountable advance which you will require to have this work carried out by local labour. I presume that Mr. Allard will be available to supervise and help with this work.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

ENCL. 

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, May 27, 19 49.

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

File: 906-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

VOTE

516

ALLOTMENT

13-491

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

The Teacher,

RAE Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N. W. T.

via Northern Transportation Company, Waterways, Alberta.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
LUMBER:			
50	pes. 2" x 4" x 10'-0" Concrete forms, sills, studs, girts, etc.		
1,000	sq. ft. 1" x 8" Shiplap Wall sheathing, roof boarding and sub-floor.		
4	pes. 1-1/8" x 6 1/2" x 12'-0" Casing for mullions of windows		
4	" 3/4" x 3 1/2" x 12'-0" Casing for Multiple Classroom windows only.		
	INSIDE TRIM		
10	pes. 3/4" x 3 1/2" x 12'-0" Bull-nosed trim around Windows and doors - grooved on back.		
4	pes. 3/4" x 5 1/2" x 12'-0" Mullion between windows		
4	" 1-1/8" x 9 1/2" x 12'-0" Shelf & brackets at classroom windows.		
100	Lin. ft. 3/4" x 2 1/2" face T. & G. V Sheeting for Cupboards		
2	Pes. 3/4" x 11 1/2" x 10'-0" Shelves for cupboards.		

P.O. 4494
5/27/49

NOTE:

As these supplies should reach WATERWAYS by the end of June, 1949, I would recommend purchase from HAYWARD LUMBER COMPANY in Edmonton or similar standard supply firm.

While the supplies should be shipped as stated above, invoices should be sent to

Mr. L. C. Hunter,

Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

(cont'd on page 2)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, May 27,

19 49.

Requisition No.

Order No.

File: 906-5

(page 2)

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

VOTE

516

ALLOTMENT

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

The Teacher, RAE Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N. W. T.

via Northern Transportation Company, Waterways, Alberta.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL															
	<u>WINDOW FRAMES and SASH</u>																	
	Double-hung frames to be constructed with 1-1/8" jambs and heads, grooved for 1/2" parting stop and 3/4" blind stops with 1/2" x 1 1/2" loose stops - 1 1/2" sill grooved for 3/4" outside sheathing and 3/8" for drip - Complete with 1-1/8" x 3 3/4" outside casings. Frames made to fit wall from face of outside sheathing to face of inside finish. Casing for multiple windows in classroom to be put on, in long lengths, after erection of frames.																	
	Casement frames to be constructed with 1 1/2" jambs and heads, rebated 1/2" inside for 1-3/8" Sash and outside for 1-3/8" storm sash and 1 1/2" sills grooved 3/4" for outside sheathing and 3/8" for drip, with 1/4" x 1" iron water bar. All sash to be 1-3/8" thick with 2" moulded stiles and top rails and 2 1/4" bottom rails and 7/8" divisional bars. Stiles of double hung sash to be grooved for spiral sash balances. Number and size of sash follows:																	
	<table><tr><th><u>Frames</u></th><th><u>Sash</u></th><th><u>Glass size</u></th><th><u>Lights</u></th><th><u>Sash Thickness</u></th></tr><tr><td>6 double hung</td><td>12 x 16</td><td>12" x 14"</td><td>6 each</td><td>1-3/8"</td></tr><tr><td>4 " "</td><td>8 x 10</td><td>10" x 14"</td><td>6 each</td><td>1-3/8"</td></tr></table>	<u>Frames</u>	<u>Sash</u>	<u>Glass size</u>	<u>Lights</u>	<u>Sash Thickness</u>	6 double hung	12 x 16	12" x 14"	6 each	1-3/8"	4 " "	8 x 10	10" x 14"	6 each	1-3/8"		
<u>Frames</u>	<u>Sash</u>	<u>Glass size</u>	<u>Lights</u>	<u>Sash Thickness</u>														
6 double hung	12 x 16	12" x 14"	6 each	1-3/8"														
4 " "	8 x 10	10" x 14"	6 each	1-3/8"														
	<u>STORM SASH</u>																	
	Provide Storm Sash for all windows 1-3/8" thick with 2" stiles and head and 3" bottom rail. Put 1 1/2" x 9" vent slot in bottom rail with 3/8" swivel cover. Horizontal intermediate bar to be in line with meeting rails of window. Sash glazed with 24 oss. glass, bedded in Putty.																	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, May 27, 19 49.

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

File: 906-5 (page 3)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO The Teacher, RAE Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N. W. T.
via Northern Transportation Company, Waterways, Alberta.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	<u>INSIDE WALL and CEILING FINISH</u>		
10	pes. 4'-0" x 10'-0" x 3/8" Plywood below chair rail in classroom.		
60	pes. 4'-0" x 8'-0" x 3/8" Plaster board with all bevelled edges.		
	Sufficient tape and cement for joints.		
	<u>MINERAL WOOL INSULATION</u>		
400	pes. 15" x 23" x 3-5/8" Mineral wool batts		
	<u>Spiral Sash balances "Unique" or equal for the following windows:</u>		
		<u>Sash Thickness</u>	
	<u>Clear sash opening</u>		
	<u>Height</u>	<u>Width</u>	
12	pr. 5'-0"	3'-6"	1-3/8"
8	" 5'-0"	3'-0"	1-3/8"
24	only Bar sash lifts, cast brass, size about 1 1/2" x 4" with screws for all D.H. windows.		
10	" Sash Fasteners, brass finish with screws for all D.H. Windows.		
6	" Sash socket - cast iron brass finish with screws for top rail of upper sash of classroom windows.		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Ottawa, May 27 19 49.

File: 906-5 (page 4)

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 10-691 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO The Teacher, RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL, FORT RAE, N.W.T.

via Northern Transportation Company, Waterways, Alberta.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	<u>NAILS:</u>		
1	lb. 5" common) Roof Trusses		
3	" 4" ")		
5	" 3 1/2" common Studding, Joist Rafters		
20	" 2 1/2" " Sheathing, etc.		
2	" 3" Finishing Door frames		
6	" 2 1/2" " Outside & Inside Trim		
6	" 2" " " " " "		
3	" 1 1/2" " " " " " "		
25	" 1 1/2" Gypsum - Gypsum board finish board nails cadmium coated.		
	<u>PAINTING MATERIAL</u>		
5	gallons White outside paint For all outside paint work		
10	" White Inside flat paing for all inside paint work		
1	" Turpentine		
1	" Boiled Linseed Oil		
2	tubes Lemon Chrome yellow For colouring finishing paint		
1	tube Prussian Blue		

P.O. 44979
5/7/49

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

nr/27/~~11~~23/09420

MAY 21 1943

179JCP

37JCE

2JCEA2

EDMN2 10932T MAY

MR B S NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONTARIO

FURTHER REPLY TO YOUR WIRE TWENTIETH STOP BEST WAY TO MAKE
SHIPMENTS TO FORT RAE IS CONSIGNED BY RAILWAY TO WATERWAYS
ALBERTA AND THENCE VIA NTCL TO FORT RAE

W J JOHNSTON DPW



211633

211633Z

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN

May 21 05 53 z49

906-5

521JCP

21212

298JCE

270JCEA252

548/20

EDMN 042130T MAY

E F NEARY INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442
ATE

REYOURTEL TWENTIETH RECOMMEND WINDOW GLASS BE GLAZED
AT FACTORY AS THIS IS

(A) CHEAPER AS WINDOW SASH HAS TO BE CRATED ANYWAY AND GLASS IF SEPARATE
WOULD REQUIRE EXTRA PACKAGES AT INCREASED COST

(B) BETTER JOB THAN AT DESTINATION STOP I FEEL THE
ARCHITECTURAL APPEARANCE OF LARGE PANES OF GLASS WHILE
DESIREABLE FOR APPEARANCE SAKE IN SOUTHERN AREAS SHOULD
NOT BE STRESSED AT NORTH LOCATIONS AND SUGGEST LIGHTS
SAY EIGHT BY TEN OR TEN BY TEN INCHES SO IN CASE OF
BREAKAGE REPLACEMENT IS NOT SO SERIOUS AS IF LARGER PANES
WERE USED STOP OFTEN BY THE TIME GOODS RECEIVED AND PANES
DISCOVERED BROKEN IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO MAKE REPLACEMENT THAT
SEASON STOP SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS TO FORT RAE TO FOLLOW

W J JOHNSTON DPW

210432Z

4463

4463
21/10/50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27th MAY 1870.

FORT RAE POST

INVOICE

Form F.T. 13-8-46

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FORT RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
OTTAWA

30th March 1949 19

No. _____

Feb	11	To	2	ea	Water Pails	1.25	2.50
Mar	9		6	bar	Toilet Soap		75
			2	"	Laundry Soap		40
			1	pkg	Soap Powder		50
	17		2	yd	Cotton		1.00
	29		1	ea	Corn Brocm		1.25
			1	pkg	Salt		25
			1	bot	Furniture Polish		35
Total Account						\$	7.00

Certified correct as rendered
for Hudson's Bay Co

J. E. Wilson
Post Manager

Acknowledging Receipt

L. A. Allan
Teacher

Please send cheques & direct inquiries
To the Manager
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
MACKENZIE RIVER SECTION
10129 - 103rd Street
EDMONTON, ALBERTA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address District Office, 10129-103rd, St.

Edmonton, Alta.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

Letter, File No. dated

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 90

DATE.....**April 22, 1949.**

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 422

Ship via N.T.C.L. to leave waterways Alta, not later than July 5, 1949.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
3.	Medium size, Norge Space heaters for fuel Oil.		
1.	No. 2, wing type fuel Pump, complete with hose and pipe. (For pumping fuel oil from Barrels to container).		
1.	Medium sized funnel.		
2.	Five gallon Oil Cans.		
18.	Lengths, six inch stove pipes.		
4.	Six inch stove pipe elbows.		
6.	R55, Coleman Gasoline lamp Generators.		
30.	Coleman Gasoline Lamp Mantels.		
6.	Six volt, 25 watt, Lamp Bulbs.		
6.	Six Volt, 50 Watt, Lamp Bulbs.		

SIGNED--

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—

1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

906-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

May 1st, 19 49

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL,

Fert Rae, Northwest Territories.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 422

SHIP TO Indian Superintendent, c/o Teacher, Indian Day School, Ft. Rae, N.W.T.

Ship via N.T.C.L. to leave waterways Alta, not later than July 5, 1949.

Purpose for which required Heating of Fort Rae Indian School & Teachers quarters.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2	Medium size, Norge Space heaters for fuel Oil.		
1.	No. 2, wing type fuel Pump, complete with hose and pipe. (For pumping fuel oil from Barrels to container).		
1.	Medium sized funnel.		
2.	Five gallon Oil Cans.		
18.	Lengths, six inch stove pipes.		
4.	Six inch stove pipe elbows.		
6.	R55, Coleman Gasoline lamp Generators.		
30.	Coleman Gasoline Lamp Mantels.		
6.	Six volt, 25 watt, Lamp Bulbs.		
6.	Six Volt, 50 Watt, Lamp Bulbs.		

extra

Agent 11/8/49

Molson

Asst. Dir.

Sept 8

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

[Signature]

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

May 1st, 1949.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Rae Indian Day School,
Fort Rae, Northwest Territories.

VOTE.....516.....ALLOTMENT.....02.....ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....210

SHIP TO Indian Supt. C/O Teacher, Fort Rae, N.W.T. Ship from Norman Wells
N.W.T. not later than July 15th, 1949.

Purpose for which required **Heating of Day School and Teachers Quarters.**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
3500	Gallons, Medium Deisel Fuel Oil. (To be shipped in 45 gallon steel drums)		
45,	Gallons. Naptha Lamp Gasoline. (To be shipped in 45 gal steel drum).		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—**
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POUR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

May 1st, 1949

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Rae Indian Day School,
Fort Rae, Northwest Territories.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 02 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 210

SHIP TO Indian Supt. C/O Teacher, Fort Rae, N.W.T. Ship from Norman Wells
N.W.T. not later than July 15th, 1949.

Purpose for which required Heating of Day School and Teachers Quarters.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
3500	Gallons, Medium Deisel Fuel Oil. (To be shipped in 45 gallon steel drums)		
45,	Gallons. Naptha Lamp Gasoline. (To be shipped in 45 gal steel drum).		

*Order to purchasing Agent
#18/49.*

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED--

[Signature]

APPROVED--

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

May 1st, 19 49.

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Fort Rae Northwest Territories.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 02 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 221

SHIP TO Indian Superintendent, C/O Teacher, Fort Rae, N.W.T.

Ship via N.T.C.L. to reach Waterways Alta not later than July 5th, 1949.

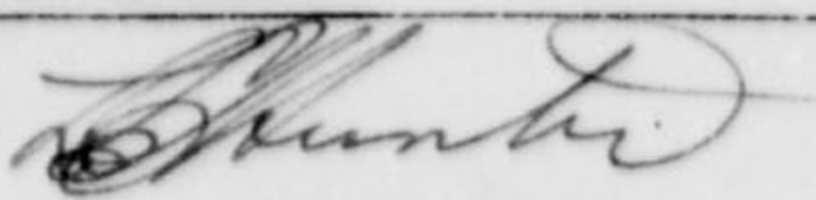
Purpose for which required Mid-day lunch for Indian School children.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
200	Lbs. Navy Beans.		
200	Lbs. Macaroni.		
50	Lbs. Liptons Dry Noodle soup.		
100.	Lbs. Cocoa.		
15.	Cases, Condensed Milk, (48 Tin case size).		

Sent to Purchasing Agent 11/8/49

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—



APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR-COPIE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2920

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to The Manager,
Address Hudson's Bay Co.,
District Office,
10129-103 3rd.,
Edmonton, Alta.,

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949 June 15	To C.P. Air Lines Freight charges on battery	\$ 6. 44
(See Voucher 46). Sent in by Mr. L.C. Hunter Supt. Fort Norman Agency Hudson's Bay Co. dated Feb. 11, 1949, from which \$6.44 was deducted - this being the amount stated on account attached to voucher 46.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

Agent

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

25273

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE C-45 (142)

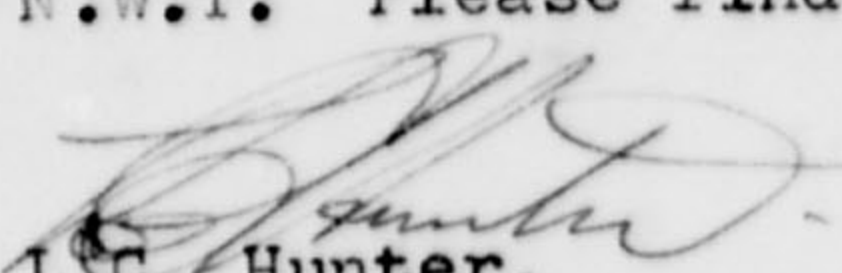
Fort Norman, N.W.T.
June, 9, 1949.

906-5(E.1)

Col B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

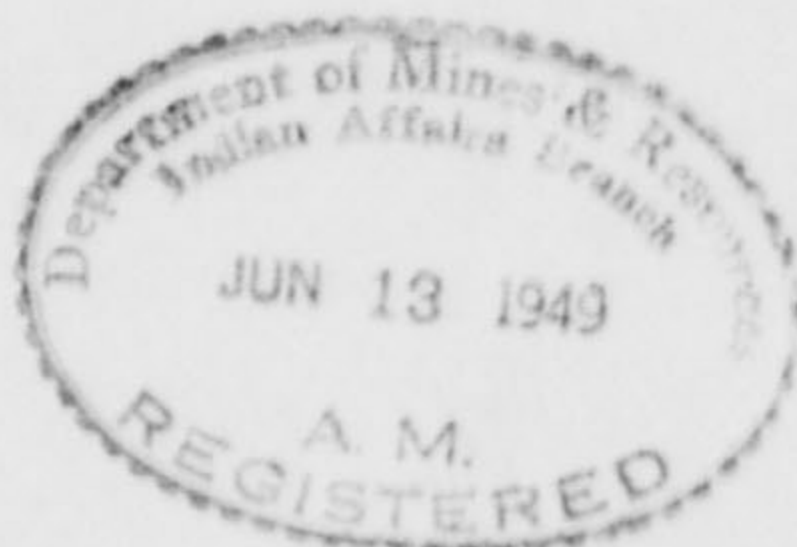
I refer to your letter dated April 11,
1949, under the above file 906-5(E.1) regarding voucher
No. 46 in the amount of \$45.49, submitted from this
office.

As requested I have obtained from the
teacher at Fort Rae, N.W.T. a receipt for \$6.44, being
the Air Express paid on one Battery shipped from
Yellowknife N.W.T. to Fort Rae N.W.T. Please find
this Airbill receipt attached.


L.C. Hunter,
Superintendent,
Fort Norman Agency.

atta.

*Sent To Treasurer
15/6/49
See VR 46*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

94251- 4/3 N.W.T.

Ottawa 15 June, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Rae Indian Day School

I.A.BR. file 906-5

Attached please find tenders received on building materials required for the construction of the above school.

We wish to draw your attention to the letter from Hayward Lumber Co., the only tenderer on the windows.

delete
The number of window sashes does not seem to agree with the number of double hung frames. Also, the number of casement windows is not given though the description of these is shown on the requisition.

Please let us have all the information necessary as soon as possible, *returning over*
file with your reply.

W. M. M. M. M.

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 16th, 1949.

Memorandum:DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Rae Indian Day School,
Your File: 94251-4/3 NWT.

We are in receipt of your memorandum of June 15th with reference to our requisition of May 27th.

With reference to the number of window sashes, the following is the correct number:

<u>Frames</u>	<u>Sash</u>
6 double hung	12
4 " "	8

Please delete the order for "Casement windows". I have noted these changes on the copy of the requisition which you forwarded with your memorandum.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(File 906-5 ← P.A.)

EXTRACT FROM LETTER TO SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
FROM MR. INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT HUNTER DATED 10-6-49

"Fort Rae N.W.T. and Coppermine, N.W.T. are the only two points at present, where dog teams are necessary for the hauling of freight, in fact along the Mackenzie river it would be impossible to move freight up the steep banks by dogs in the summer time."

(Sgd.) L.C. Hunter

(Original on file 1-1-5 N.W.T.)

28-6-49

Copied:AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



2.

Labour cost if rock wool used.

Removal of sheathing, interior	\$200.00
Insulating walls	150.00
Resheathing	200.00
Sheathing ceiling upstairs	150.00
Insulating ceiling upstairs	150.00
Installation of doors & windows	150.00
Painting inside and out	250.00
Constructing partitions	50.00
Total.....	\$1300.00
Board & room	300.00
	<u>\$1600.00</u>

Material for improvment work has been ordered, but if it is proposed to tear out the inside sheathing, at least 1500 bd. ft. of shiplap should be ordered for immediate delivery to Yellowknife. In this way it can be put into Ft. Rae before I take the building crew into that point.

I propose to take in one carpenter, if available, from Yellowknife as foreman, and hire two local men at Ft. Rae. There are no men at Ft. Rae suitable to act as foremen and if we are to complete the job this year I must have a man on the job who knows what he is doing at all times.

If shavings can be used in the walls, a local purchase of these will have to be made from Wynn's Saw Mill, Slave River immediately for shipment to Yellowknife, and reshipped to Ft. Rae.

Please send me an accountable advance to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Yellowknife, for the sum of \$2000.00 to cover labour cost of repairing the school; painting school, teachers house and warehouse.

At the present time no material has arrived for repairs to this school but by the end of the month we expect this material to be delivered.

Yours very truly,

I. F. Kirkby

I. F. Kirkby *per Jessie Kirkby*
Suptl Indian Agency

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

906-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten signature]



3469

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
July 18, 1949

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

On July 15th I inspected the school building at Ft. Rae, N.W.T. with a view to improving insulation, providing more windows, and general improvement of the interior.

If this building is to be insulated with the rock wool bats that are being supplied it will be necessary to remove the entire inside sheathing of the building first. This sheathing is shiplap, old and brittle, and by the time it has been removed will be of little value to put back on the walls. No extra shiplap has been provided for this work.

I request that I be given permission to insulate this building with shavings that can be procured from saw mills in the Resolution area. These shavings can be poured down between the wall studs without cutting or removing any sheathing since the studs are open above the ceiling. It would then be possible to completely insulate this building in no more than one week, whereas the installation of rock wool will require at least one month with the help available.

It has been proposed to insulate the ceiling of the second story with rock wool and sheath with shiplap. This will give a good manual training room at some later date.

The second story floor is constructed of flooring and the ceiling of the downstairs is also constructed of flooring. Either would invariably be ruined if it is decided to insulate the ceiling of the downstairs instead of the ceiling of the second floor. Consequently I believe it is best to insulate the second story ceiling.

Extra windows are to be installed in both ends of the building, and existing partitions should be removed giving added space for class rooms.

One movable sectional partition should be erected to divide the floor space into two sections if there are enough pupils for two rooms; or to cut down the size of the class room when fewer pupils are attending classes during the winter, when the smaller room will be easier to heat.

Labour costs if shavings are used.

Insulating walls with shavings	\$150.00
Insulating ceiling with rock wool	100.00
Sheathing ceiling of second floor	150.00
Installing windows and doors	150.00
Sheathing with plywood & gyprock	150.00
Painting inside and outside	250.00
Constructing partition	50.00
Total labour.....	\$1000.00
Board & room	200.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

906-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa July 22 1949

MR I F. KIRKBY

Indian Superintendent

Yellowknife Northwest Territories

RELETTER FORT RAE SCHOOL INSULATE BUILDING WITH
SHAVINGS -stop- ADVISE COST OF LOCAL PURCHASE FROM WYNN'S
SAWMILL SLAVE RIVER SO PURCHASE ORDER CAN BE ISSUED -stop-
INSULATE CEILING OF SECOND STORY ONLY -stop- ERECT SECTIONAL
MOVABLE PARTITION -stop- PRESUME YOU WILL NOT REQUIRE EXTRA
SHIPLAP NOW -stop- ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS
BEING SENT YOU CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE YELLOWKNIFE -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT **MINES and RESOURCES**

DEPT. NO.

BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS**

FILE NO. **906-5**

DATE **July 22, 1949.**

TREAS. NO.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE, YELLOWKNIFE Northwest Territories For Deposit to the credit of: Mr I. F. Kirkby, Indian Superintendent, Yellowknife, N.W.T. <i>recd Aug 5/49</i>	\$2,000. 00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable Advance - Purchase of Materials for Repairs -

RAE Indian Day School (#906)

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT **10-691**

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 906-5



Yellowknife, N.W.T.
July 30th. 1949

8.
Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

6040

Dear Sir:

Repairs to Indian Day School, Ft. Rae, N.W.T.

Furthur to my letter of July 18th. and your wire of July 22nd. it would appear that I had made my letter a little ambiguous as to insulating the second story of this school. The first story up to level of top plate will be insulated with shavings to save time and expense. I had then proposed to insulate between the rafters and the second story ceiling with the rock wool bats supplied. This portion of the building had never been sheathed so no need to do any extra dismanteling. The rockwool for this section would give a much better finished job than shavings.

44947 /
On checking with Northern Transportation Co. I find that all materials ordered for Ft. Rae with the exception of shiplap and paint had been held at Ft. Smith on orders from Hayward Lumber Co. From this I presume that no additional windows are to be put in; walls insulated with shavings, ceiling insulated with rock wool and sheathed, sectional partition constructed and building painted, will be only repairs completed.

Material had been en-route to finish entire class rooms with wallboard but this was also held at Ft. Smith so will not be doing any interior improvement except as outlined in your wire.

I do believe that this building should have been covered inside with wallboard as it is very dingy but if it is the policy of the Department to build a new modern school; a building which must be considered soon at this point; then there is little point in spending more than just enough to make this old building comfortable for the present time.

As soon as I can get a cost of shavings from Wynn's Mill will advise you as requested in wire.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

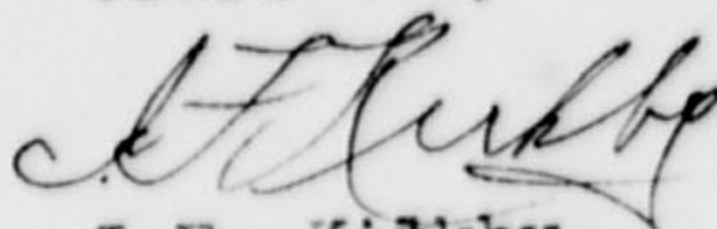
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have just received the file on Ft. Rae School from Supt. Hunter of Ft. Norman and while checking over the requisition he sent in find that quantities of nails sent in or ordered are very inadequate for the work. Will it be in order for me to make local purchase of such items as are necessary to complete the repairs as set out in your wire.

I regret that these shortages appear but I have had little time to check back correspondence and only find them at the last minute. I do not believe the quantities will be excessive in any instance but as it is now too late to receive shipments from Edmonton require authority to make small local purchases. If you require I will wire each time a local purchase becomes necessary.

The shipments have not gone forward to Ft. Rae from here so believe it will be the end of second week in August at the very earliest before we can start work on this school.

Yours very truly



I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

906-5

7494

E

YELLOWKNIFE N W T
AUGUST 9 1949
0940 HOURS

B F NEARY

TEACHER FT RAE SCHOOL REPORTS SUPPLIES ORDERED ON
SPECIAL REQUISITION OF MAY 1 NOT ARRIVED STOP ARE
THESE TO COME AT LATER DATE AS SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS
FOR SHIPMENT FROM YELLOWKNIFE TO RAE NECESSARY.

R F KIRKBY

JM/AM



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~EL~~
Phone Simard
Why was shipment
held? *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

25103

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE C-45 (142)

Fort Norman, N.W.T.
May 1st, 1949.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Re; Rae Indian Day School.

Recently I received from the teacher of the Rae Indian Day School a list of requirements for the School year 1949-1950.

As I did not submit the Annual estimates on the requirements of this school I do not know what funds are available, however I have submitted requisitions covering items that I realize are an absolute necessity. I am attaching, herewith, for your consideration, the original list as forwarded to me by Mr. Allard.

I realize that the furnishings of the teacher's quarters are in a poor condition and would suggest that the same items be forwarded to this school as in our new schools in the Northwest Territories. This suggestion would also apply to all materials ~~to~~ outside sports.

On the original list as submitted by Mr. Allard you will note that I have circled the items in red, for which requisitions have been submitted. May I please be advised of your decision and what items are to be forwarded to this school.



L. C. Hunter
L. C. Hunter,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT OR
ADDRESS

Indian Affairs

Veillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, August 12, 1949

Mr. R.F. Kirkby
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

RE LUMBER ETCETERA RAE SCHOOL ADVISED BY HAYWARD LUMBER
COMPANY THESE WILL BE SHIPPED AUGUST THIRTEENTH

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

YK93 15/11 FD EDMONTON ALTA 12 1019A

F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

RETEL AUGUST ELEVEN PURCHASE ORDER 44947 WILL BE SHIPPED
AUGUST THIRTEENTH

HAYWARD LUMBER CO LTD.

8057

44947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1
Special Requisition for Rae School.

① Items requested for the household.

- (1) Kitchen stove.
- (2) Chesterfield set "chair and davenport"
- (3) Radio with extra set of tubes
- (4) Gramophone with set of regular records
- (5) 2 sets of radio batteries to match & new radio if radio not supplied as last year 2, 1,000 hour air cell radio A batteries #A2600 and 6 #386 radio B batteries.
- (6) Portable sewing machine for use in school and house.
- (7) 1, 12 cup capacity tea kettle, 1 medium size pressure cooker, 1 large capacity roaster, 1, 1 qt capacity double boiler, 24 S.O.S. spot cleaners, 12 glass tumblers, 1 copper wash boiler, 1 iron wash tub medium size, 2 - 2 gallon capacity water pails, 2 corn brooms, 2 cotton mop heads 48 oz size, 5 lb. floor wax, 48 oz. furniture polish, 1 lb. stove polish, 3 packages Lixadon wall cleaner, 2 dish mops, 1 gal. fly spray, 1 fly spray gun, 1 pint 3 in. oil, 3 cans pyrethrum, 1 bread knife, 1 meat knife, 1 Coleman gas iron

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

7 cont. 1 small type can opener. 1 rubber ~~with~~
 tub. 1 dust pan, ~~living room curtains,~~
~~2 kitchen curtains, and 1 bedroom curtain.~~
 2, 36" x 60" living room blinds "green"
 1 outdoor lunch kit, 1 desk light "flexible",
 2 bed lights, 2 - 12 ft extension cords and sockets.
 Set of library books, 2 rubber door mats
 2 bed mats, 1 card table, 1 hair cutting outfit
 1 ironing pad, 1 match holder small type, oil
 cloth 2 yds. 1 scrub brush, 1 vegetable brush
 1 bottle brush, 2 small size foot brushes.
 1 cleaning up. 1 front door brush set.
 2 inside ^{front} brooms set. 1 potato knife, 1 egg beater
 1 - 8 day clock for house, 2 large, 1 medium 2 small paint
 8. 1 - 15' by 12' living room rug.
 9. 36 ft of 6 inch storm pipes, 1 damper bag and
 6 elbows. 3 gals. outside paint, 1 gal. house paint,
 1 gal. turpentine, 1 gal. clear varnish, 1 gal. white inside paint.
 Note. With regards to the above articles I would
 like to point out that item (1) the kitchen stove
 is burned out "inside" (2) there is not 1 comfort-
 able chair in the house, (3) the present radio
 gives a very poor service, (4) that most of the
 cooking utensils are old and dilapidated.
 (5) the present carpet has seen its best days.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

2. Items requested for the school use
 11 lbs powder, 1 lb powder gun or applying
 apparatus. 6 foot balls with bladders, 6
 baseballs "softball", 1 volleyball, 12 slings,
 6 tobacco, 24 pc. of skates sizes 2 to 7.
 1 pr. large boxing gloves, 1 pr. medium sized
 1 small pr. boxing gloves. 2 axes 1-3 lb ad. hatchet
 Subscriptions to the following magazines: Beaver,
 Canadian Magazine and National Geographic
 Table tennis equipment, Chinese checkers,
 monopoly game, small pool table, Croquet
 game, 1 medium size flag, 1 school bell
 6 Coleman's mantles, 1 rubber or other type
 of bathtub, 6 R55 Jumbo Generator Coleman
 3. 6 pieces of glass 12 x 14, 6 pieces 12 x 12
 4. 1 rubber tire wheel barrow, 1 barrel pump
 5. 1 violin, 1 guitar and 6 mouth organs
 6. 1 first aid set for construction, bathroom scale,
 1 alarm clock, 2 mirrors.
 7. roofing cement, 24 window locks, 6 rolls
 roofing paper to repair warehouses.
 8. 1 outboard motor, canoe, tent, rider down
 9. 1 pump outfit with hose for garden
 10. Same quantity of Ranch rations as last
 year beans, milk, moccasins, coco, listerine

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OUR COPY

11. 30 gallons of naphtha lamp gasoline.
 12. 2 medium size oil stoves for school
1 large " oil stove for house
2 stove mats, 2 fuel pails and 2 fuel cans
2500 gallons of oil fuel. ~~stove mats.~~
36 ft of 6 inch stove pipes, 4 elbows.
 13. Material for reconstruction of school
 14. Building material for toilets, present toilets
are too far away. ~~3 large paint brushes, 2 small.~~
 15. ~~3 scrub brushes, 3 brooms, 12 laundry~~
~~bars suitable for floor, 6 cans of lye,~~
~~drinking fountain, 2 1 1/2 gal cap soup kettles~~
 16. ~~1 typewriter~~
 17. ~~1 ice chisel, 10 lb. salt, 2 desk lights.~~
 18. 6 - 6 volt 25 W bulbs, 3 - 6 volt 50 W
 19. ~~1 - 6 volt 12 A projector lamp. also lamp for 12, 22 and 110 watt~~
~~plants, 1 small varnish brush.~~
- Note If oil stoves are not supplied you will
kindly advise me as soon as possible
so that the necessary wood supply will
be cut. Kindly send me the regular
forms for special supplies if this is not
accepted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

The Manager,
Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office
10129-103rd St.
Edmonton Alta.

- 1 - 12 cup capacity tea kettle
- 1 Pressure Cooker
- 1 ~~tea~~ roaster
- 1 Double boiler
- 24 Pot Cleaners
- 12 Glass tumblers
- 1 Wash boiler
- 1 Wash tub
- 2 Pails
- ~~2~~ 5 Corn brooms
- 2 mops
- 1 gal fly spray
- 1 fly spray gun (inexpensive)
- 1 tin 3 in 1 oil.
- 3 Cans pyrene
- 1 Bread knife
- 1 butcher knife
- 1 set Sad irons
- 1 can opener (ordinary)
- 1 dust pan
- 2 Cocoa door mats approx 18" x 30"
- 4 scrub brush
- 1 dusting mop
- 3 sets door knobs
- 1 Raring knife

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 1 egg heater
- 2 inexpensive alarm clocks
- 36 feet 6" stone pipes
- 1 lantern and key for 6" stone pipes.
- 6 elbows for 6" stone pipes
- 1 axe
- 6 pieces of glass 12" x 14"
- 6 " " " 12" x 12"
- 2 mirrors approx 9 x 12"
- 12 bars laundry soap.
- 6 cans lye.
- 2 1 1/2 gal can soup kettle.
- 10 lbs salt

These supplies are to reach waterways
by Sept 6th. 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22775-C

TO The Manager,
Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office,
10129 - 103rd St.
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 906-5

OTTAWA Aug. 15, 1949

SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Indian Supt. ~~xxxx~~ The Teacher C/O Indian Supt.
Fort Res, N.W.T.

VIA Waterways, Alta.
not later than Sept. 6th, 1949

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND
Mr. I.P. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

F.O.B.	QUOTATION OF	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
6	pcs. of glass 12" x 12"		
2	Mirrors approximately 9" x 12"		
12	Bars laundry soap		
6	Cans lye		
2	1 1/2 gal. cap. soup kettle		
10	lbs salt.		
These supplies to reach Waterways by Sept. 6th, 1949.			
(ISSUING OFFICER)		VOTE	PRIMARY
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES. NO. 22775-C		OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING FILE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22774-C

TO
The Manager,
Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office,
10129 - 103rd St.
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE
NUMBER

906-5

OTTAWA

August 15, 1949

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Indian Supt., c/o The Teacher c/o Indian Supt.
Fort Rae, N.W.T.

VIA

Waterways, Alta

not later than Sept. 6th, 1949

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	12 cup capacity tea kettle		
1	Pressure cooker		
1	Roaster		
1	Double boiler		
24	Pot cleaners		
12	Glass tumblers		
1	Wash boiler		
1	Wash tub		
2	Pails		
5	Corn brooms		
2	Mops		
1	Gal. fly spray		
1	Fly spray gun (inexpensive)		
1	Tin 3 in 1 oil		
3	Cans pyrene		
1	Bread knife		
1	Butcher knife		
1	Set sad irons		
1	Can opener (ordinary)		
1	Dust pan		
2	Cocoa door mats approximately 18" x 30"		
4	Scrub brushes		
1	Dusting mop		
3	Sets door knobs		
1	Paring knife		
1	Egg beater		
2	Inexpensive alarm clocks		
36	feet 6" stove pipes		
1	Damper and key for 6" stove pipes		
6	Elbows for 6" stove pipes		
1	Axe		
6	pcs. glass 12" x 14"		

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22774-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING FILE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22775-C

TO The Manager,
Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office,
10129 - 103rd St.
Edmonton, Alta.
SHIP TO ~~Indian Supt. xxx~~ The Teacher C/O Indian Supt.
Fort Rae, N.W.T.

FILE NUMBER 906-5
OTTAWA Aug. 15, 1949

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

VIA Waterways, Alta.
not later than Sept. 6th, 1949

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND
Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

F.O.B.		QUOTATION OF		DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL		
6	pcs. of glass 12" x 12"				
2	Mirrors approximately 9" x 12"				
12	Bars laundry soap				
6	Cans lye				
2	1 1/2 gal. cap. soup kettle				
10	lbs salt.				
These supplies to reach Waterways by Sept. 6th, 1949.					

Handwritten signature

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

(ISSUING OFFICER)
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22775-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22774 -C

TO The Manager,
Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office,
10129 - 103rd St.
Edmonton, Alta.

FILE
NUMBER 906-5

OTTAWA August 15, 1949

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

~~Indian Supt., c/o The Teacher~~ c/o Indian Supt.
Fort Rae, N.W.T.

VIA Waterways, Alta
not later than Sept. 6th, 1949

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	12 cup capacity tea kettle		
1	Pressure cooker		
1	Roaster		
1	Double boiler		
24	Pot cleaners		
12	Glass tumblers		
1	Wash boiler		
1	Wash tub		
2	Pails		
5	Corn brooms		
2	Mops		
1	Gal. fly spray		
1	Fly spray gun (inexpensive)		
1	Tin 3 in 1 oil		
3	Cane pyrene		
1	Bread knife		
1	Butcher knife		
1	Set sad irons		
1	Can opener (ordinary)		
1	Dust pan		
2	Cocoas door mats approximately 18" x 30"		
4	Scrub brushes		
1	Dusting mop		
3	Sets door knobs		
1	Paring knife		
1	Egg beater		
2	Inexpensive alarm clocks		
36	feet 6" stove pipes		
1	Damper and key for 6" stove pipes		
6	Elbows for 6" stove pipes		
1	Axe		
6	pes. glass 12" x 14"		

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22774 -C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

Δ

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

906-5 (E6)

, August 15, 1949.

AIR MAIL

The Manager,
Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office,
10129 - 103rd St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Dear Sir:

Attached please find an official order for a quantity
of supplies for Fort Rae Indian Day School.

We are anxious to have these supplies reach Waterways,
Alta. in time to reach the school before water transportation
season in that part of the country closes.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT:MMcN

copy sent Supt. Kirkby

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

906-5 (E6)

, August 15, 1949.

AIR MAIL

Mr. R.F. Kirkby,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Re: Your Army Message of August 9

The three requisitions of May 1st were sent to the Purchasing Agent with instructions that these must reach Waterways by Sept. 6th to catch the last boat for Rae.

In reference to the other supplies ordered by Mr. Allard, you will find a copy of an order placed with the Hudson's Bay Company, Edmonton, and these should reach Waterways by September 6th.

A number of items ordered by Mr. Allard were omitted intentionally as the Department feels that when the new teachers residence is completed a set of standard supplies for a teachers' residence will be supplied at that time.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT:MMcN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 906-5

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

August 10
1949

Hayward Lumber Co. Ltd.,
11845-75 Street,
Edmonton, Alta.

ADVISE ACTION TAKEN ON PURCHASE ORDER 44947 RAE INDIAN
DAY SCHOOL FORT RAE NWT -stop- ADVISED PART SHIPMENT
AT FORT SMITH

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PHONED TO:

PHONED BY:

TIME:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



7973

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
File 906-5

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
August 10th. 1949.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Dear Sir:

Repairs to Indian Day School, Ft. Rae, N.W.T.

I have been advised by the teacher at Ft. Rae that all the materials on order have been delivered and with the exception of the shavings all necessary material is at the school. These shavings are to be delivered by Wynn to me at Yellowknife next week and I will then send them to Ft. Rae.

I intend to take in one carpenter foreman to Ft. Rae on August 18th and will start him to work repairing the school as indicated. We will be engaging two native laborers at that point to assist in completing the work.

With the material available there is at least three weeks repair work to be done before there is need to insulate with the shavings so I intend to start whether the shavings have been delivered or not.

Mr. Wynn has notified me that his shavings will be priced at \$2.50 per bale delivered at Yellowknife. We will need sixty bales which will indicate we need an expenditure of \$150.00 for this purpose. I am of the opinion that a small quantity of slaked lime should be put in with the shavings to prevent vermin from entering the building. Three sacks purchased locally will be all that is required.

It is quite obvious after I made a second check of the requisition, that we will need a small quantity of 2, 3 & 4 inch nails extra. We will be using some salvage material where it is possible and the extra nails will be needed for this.

The accountable advance for the labour costs of this school has not been deposited at the Bank in Yellowknife. If this has not gone forward could I receive same at an early date as all help in this country expect their pay at the end of every week.

This is an Indian Day School, will the Treaty Indians whom I engage as helpers be subjected to Income Tax? These people are not eligible for the Northern Allowance and I do not feel they should have to pay tax. I request this information for making up my pay list and for making deductions where necessary.

The following work will be completed at this school:

- (1) All exterior walls insulated with shavings.
- (2) Ceiling between rafters to be insulated with rockwool and sheathed with shiplap.
- (3) Existing partitions to be removed and a movable partition constructed to divide the building into two rooms.
- (4) Bottom four feet of walls to be sheathed with plywood. Top section of walls sheathed with Gyprock wallboard.
- (5) Interior of downstairs; or class room section, to be painted.
- (6) Exterior of building to be painted.
- (7) Doors and windows to be weatherproofed and position of windows changed to provide more light as indicated in your letter of May 27, 1949.

After I have been to Ft. Rae and have started the crew I will further indicate to you what is being done and progress made.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

The present supply of wood at Ft. Rae is no more than enough to do this winter and if the fuel oil on special requisition of May 1st. is not delivered we will be short of wood. At the present time native labour is available and we can get wood cut without any difficulty. During the winter and spring all the natives will be able to get fur and will not want to cut wood. I therefore request authority to have Thirty Five cords of wood cut and piled in the school yard this fall. If this wood is not needed this winter it will be needed next and we will need to have it cut next spring at the latest.

As stated earlier, now is the best time to get native labour to cut wood when they are in need of money and desire some work. Transportation is always a problem at Ft. Rae and at this time of year wood can be brought in by boat.

If this wood can be cut I will instruct that those natives who desire work will be engaged and I will then submit the vouchers for payment in the usual way.

Yours very truly,



I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

ADDRESS ONLY TO
PURCHASING SECTION

WAV/JH



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, August 11, 1949.

96843-4/2 N.W.T.

906-5

ADMINISTRATION
AND PERSONNEL
BRANCH

Memorandum:

Indian Affairs Branch.

Re: Heating equipment for Fort Rae Indian
School and Teachers quarters.

8131

The above requisition is dated May 1st and was received at this office on the 11th instant, which does not give us sufficient time to arrange for a purchase in the usual manner.

Our information is that shipments for points north of Fort Smith and as far as Fort Norman, on the Mackenzie River, must be delivered to Northern Transportation Co., Ltd., at Waterways not later than the 18th instant.

If Superintendent Robertson can arrange for purchase and delivery of the 10 items on Mr. Hunter's requisition before the closing of navigation, I would suggest that you authorize him to do so.

W. M. Vincent

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

NOV 15 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Ottawa, August 11, 1949.

Memorandum:

Indian Affairs Branch.

Re: Heating equipment for Fort Rae Indian
School and Teachers quarters.

The above requisition is dated May 1st and was received at this office on the 11th instant, which does not give us sufficient time to arrange for a purchase in the usual manner.

Our information is that shipments for points north of Fort Smith and as far as Fort Norman, on the Mackenzie River, must be delivered to Northern Transportation Co., Ltd., at Waterways not later than the 18th instant.

If Superintendent Robertson can arrange for purchase and delivery of the 10 items on Mr. Hunter's requisition before the closing of navigation, I would suggest that you authorize him to do so.

W. M. Vincent

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING SECTION

WMV/JH



96841-4/4 N.W.T.

ADMINISTRATION
AND PERSONNEL
BRANCH

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, August 11, 1949.

Memorandum:

Indian Affairs Branch.

8132

Re: Food supplies for Mid-day lunch for Indian
Day School Children, I.A.B. file 906-5.

We received to-day your Mr. Hunter's
requisition dated May 1st, 1949, covering five
items of food supplies.

In this connection I might state that it is
necessary that this shipment reach Waterways not
later than August 18th, which does not leave us
sufficient time to prepare an order, have it
encumbered and in the hands of the Edmonton vendor.

Under the circumstances, I would suggest that
your Edmonton representative arrange with Hudson's
Bay Company to ship the same if they can guarantee
delivery. Otherwise it would be necessary to buy at
retail prices from the Hudson's Bay Post at Fort
Rae.

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

RG 15 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, August 11, 1949.

Memorandum:

Indian Affairs Branch.

Re: Food supplies for mid-day lunch for Indian Day School Children, I.A.B. file 906-5.

We received to-day your Mr. Hunter's requisition dated May 1st, 1949, covering five items of food supplies.

In this connection I might state that it is necessary that this shipment reach Waterways not later than August 18th, which does not leave us sufficient time to prepare an order, have it encumbered and in the hands of the Edmonton vendor.

Under the circumstances, I would suggest that your Edmonton representative arrange with Hudson's Bay Company to ship the same if they can guarantee delivery. Otherwise it would be necessary to buy at retail prices from the Hudson's Bay Post at Fort Rae.

W. M. Vincent
W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Mr. Neary

Ottawa, August 11, 1949.

Memorandum:

Indian Affairs Branch.

Re: Food supplies for Mid-day lunch for Indian Day School Children, I.A.B. file 906-5.

We received to-day your Mr. Hunter's requisition dated May 1st, 1949, covering five items of food supplies.

In this connection I might state that it is necessary that this shipment reach Waterways not later than August 18th, which does not leave us sufficient time to prepare an order, have it encumbered and in the hands of the Edmonton vendor.

Under the circumstances, I would suggest that your Edmonton representative arrange with Hudson's Bay Company to ship the same if they can guarantee delivery. Otherwise it would be necessary to buy at retail prices from the Hudson's Bay Post at Fort Rae.

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

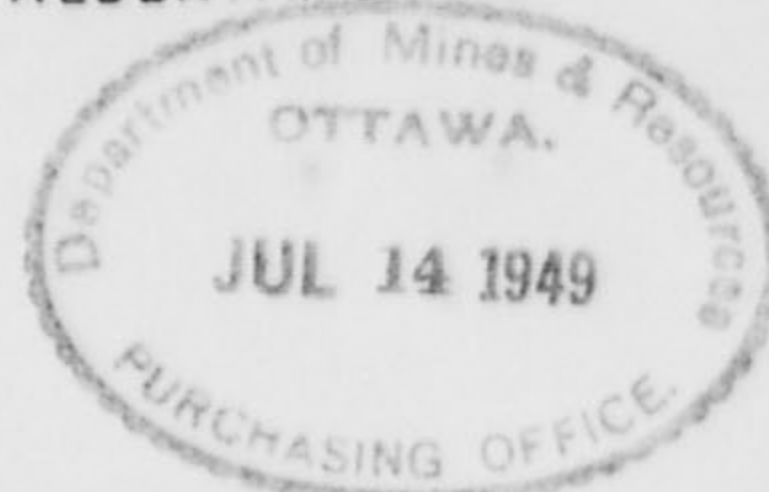
NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY (1947) LIMITED



The Radium Line

11th July 1949

10167 - 99th Street
Edmonton
ALBERTA, CANADA



FINAL SHIPMENTS TO THE NORTH

We would draw to your attention that all shipments for points north of FORT SMITH and as far as FORT NORMAN, on the Mackenzie River, must be delivered to us, at Waterways, not later than August 18th. This will include the following:

FORT RESOLUTION	) and intermediate points
HAY RIVER	
FORT PROVIDENCE	
FORT SIMPSON	
FORT WRIGLEY	
FORT NORMAN	
GREAT BEAR LAKE (Port Radium))	

After that date, we will be obliged to refuse, at Waterways, shipments for the points named.

We would ask your kind cooperation in making shipments at the earliest possible date in order to avoid late season congestion.

Yours very truly,

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY (1947) LIMITED

FW Broderick

General Manager

FWBroderick

/s/

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

(33)

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

YK26 38 DL=FD EDMONTON ALTA 16 909A

BERNARD S NEERY=

283 SUPT OF EDUCATION OTTAWA ONT=

RETEL NO FURTHER TRIPS TO FORT RAE THIS SEASON COULD DELIVER
BY BOAT TO YELLOWKNIFE IF ARRANGEMENTS COULD BE MADE TO MOVE
SUPPLIES FROM THAT POINT TO RAE LATEST DATE FOR ACCEPTING
FOR YELLOWKNIFE SEPTEMBER EIGHTH AT WATERWAYS=

W B HUNTER NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION CO LTD.



CANADIAN PACIFIC
TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

906-5

Ottawa August 16 1969

Northern Transportation Company

10167 - 99th Street

EDMONTON Alberta

ADVISE BY COLLECT RETURN LAST DATE SHIPPING

SUPPLIES FORT RAE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES -

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

BFN/PM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

906-5 (E6)

AIR MAIL

, August 18, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Edmonton, Alta.

The Departmental Purchasing Agent is unable to make the necessary arrangements for the purchase of the items listed below before the closing of navigation from Waterways, Alberta to Fort Rae Indian Day School.

Would you kindly purchase the following items from Ashdown Hardware or any other firm and ship to Fort Rae Indian Day School, Fort Rae, N.W.T. via Waterways, Alta. These items must reach Waterways by September 8th to catch the last boat.

- 2 medium size, Norge Space heaters for fuel oil.
- 1 No. 2, wing type fuel pump, complete with hose and pipe. (For pumping fuel oil from barrels to container).
- 1 medium sized funnel
- 2 five gallon cans
- 18 lengths, six inch stove pipes
- 4 six inch stove pipe elbows
- 6 R55, Coleman Gasline lamp generators
- 30 Coleman gasoline lamp mantels
- 6 six volt, 25 watt, lamp bulbs
- 6 six volt, 50 watt, lamp bulbs.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT:MMcN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22776 -C

TO

The Manager,
Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office, Edmonton, Alta.
~~10122-103rd Street,~~

FILE
NUMBER

906-5

OTTAWA

SHIP
TO

PLEASE PURCHASE THE FOLLOWING GOODS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Teacher,
Fort Rae Indian Day School
Fort Rae, N.W.T. via Waterways, Alta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
200	lbs navy beans		
200	lbs macaroni		
50	lbs Liptons Dry Noodle soup		
100	lbs. cocoa		
15	cases condensed milk (48 tin case size)		
These supplies to reach Waterways by Sept. 8, 1949.			

Supt. of Indian Education

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22776 -C

SERIES C

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22776 -C

TO The Manager,
Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office, Edmonton, Alta.

FILE
NUMBER 906-5

OTTAWA

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FORWARD ALL CHARGES TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Teacher,
Fort Rae Indian Day School
Fort Rae, N.W.T. via Waterways, Alta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt, Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
200	lbs navy beans		
200	lbs macaroni		
50	lbs Liptons Dry Noodle soup		
100	lbs. cocoa		
15	cases condensed milk (48 tin case size)		
These supplies to reach Waterways by Sept. 8, 1949.			

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22776 -C

SERIES C

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

906-5 (E6)

AIR MAIL

, August 18, 1949.

The Manager,
Hudson's Bay Company,
District Office,
10129-103rd Street
Edmonton, Alta.

Gentlemen:

Attached you will find an official order for
supplies for Fort Rae Indian Day School.

It would be appreciated if these could be sent
out immediately to reach Waterways by Sept. 5, 1949,
in order to catch the last boat for that region.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT:MMcN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 906-5

PLACE

DATE

• Ottawa

August 18, 1949

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

RETEL AUGUST 9 FORT RAE REQUISITION MAY 1 -stop- FUEL OIL
AND GASOLINE ON WAY -stop- BXX MID-DAY LUNCHES ORDERED
HUDSONS BAY COMPANY EDMONTON -stop- HEATING SUPPLIES
ARRANGED WITH ROBERTSON EDMONTON -stop-

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. Of Indian Education.

PHONED TO: *74 J*
PHONED BY: *74 M*
TIME: *11:15 am*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
<i>mt</i>		

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 906-5 (E6)

PLACE DATE
Ottawa, August 19, 1949

Mr. I.F. Kirkby,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

~~ARR RAE INDIAN SCHOOL STOP~~
~~ARR RAE TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS SENT AUGUST EIGHT -stop-~~
AUTHORITY GRANTED FOR CUTTING THIRTY FIVE CORDS WOOD
~~-stop-~~ ADVISE ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE REQUIRED FOR SAME

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PHONED TO: *M. J.*
PHONED BY: *M. M.*
TIME: *11:10 p.m.*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
<i>[Signature]</i>		

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

906-5

IN.

sc P468

C

pa

AUG 10 01 41 z49

3895

472/9

JP468

JCE191

JCEY 60

RR JCPA

FM JCEY 60/1 F KIRKBY YELLOWKNIFE NWT 091810Z

TO M R B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIANS AFF BRANC OTTAWA

GRNC

TEACHER FORT RAE SCHOOL REPORTS SUPPLIES ORDERED ON SPECIAL REQUISITION
OF MAY FIRST NOT ARRIVED STOP ARE THESE TO COME AT
LATER DATE AS SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR SHIPMENT FROM YELLOWKNIFE
TO RAE NECESSARY

100055Z

GPA Tull
100931Q

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Hudson's Bay Company Ltd.,

Address 10249 - 104th Street,

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 24	Payments for rations shipped to L. A. Allard Indian day school, Fort Rae. as per invoice #4304 Charge above rations to Teacher's Salary Allot 516-02-221	564 41

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 2568**

VOUCHER No. 67

DATE _____

August 16th, 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870.

FORT RAE N.W.T.

INVOICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FORT RAE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
FORT RAE N.W.T.

30th June 1939 19

No.

May	7	To	3 yd Cotton	50	1.50	
	9		8 yd Rayon	1.00	8.00	
June	18		2 ea Scrub Brushes	75	1.50	
			2 tn Lye		50	
			2 ea Brushes		1.50	
	25		2 pkt Matches		50	
	28		2 lb Nails		50	
	30		To Payment to Frank Lafferty		25.00	
			Jim Menzie		25.00	
			Splitting & Piling Wood per order attached			
				\$	64.00	

Receipt acknowledged

L. A. Allard
Teacher

certified correct as rendered
for Hudson's Bay Co

J. E. Wilson
Post Manager

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

END OF REEL

**FIN DE
LA BOBINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6473, file 906-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY